ROUTLEDGE'S

NEW

POCKET DICTIONARIES.

DICTIONARY

OF THE

LATIN & ENGLISH LANGUAGES.

Printed for
George Routledge and Sons, Limited,
London & New York
by
Bernhard Tauchnitz
Leipzig.

LaL.D
N5424

A

NEW DICTIONARY

OF

THE LATIN AND ENGLISH LANGUAGES

WITH AN APPENDIX
OF LATIN GEOGRAPHICAL, HISTORICAL, AND
MYTHOLOGICAL PROPER NAMES.

LONDON & NEW YORK
GEORGE ROUTLEDGE AND SONS, LIMITED.

Abbreviations used in both parts of this Dictionary.

a. = adjective.
ad. = adverb.
art. = article.
c. = conjunction.
cf. = confer (*refer to the article quoted*).
com. = commerce.
f. = feminine gender.
fam. = familiarly.
fig. = figuratively.
g. c. = generis communis (*of a common gender*).
gr. = grammatically.
i. = interjection.
indecl. = indeclinabilis (*undeclined*).
indef. = indefinitus (*indefinite*).
jest. = jestingly.
law = law term.
m. = masculine gender.
math. = mathematics.
med. = medical term.
mil. = military term.
mod. = in a modern sense.
mus. = musical term.
n. = neuter gender.
nav. = naval term.
p. = participle.
pl. = plural number
pn. = pronoun.
poet. = poetically.
pr. = preposition.
s. = substantive.
v. = vide (*see*).
v. a. = verb active.
v. def. = verb defective.
v. imp. = verb impersonal.
v. n. = verb neuter.
v. ir. = verb irregular.
v. r. = verb reflective.
vulg. = vulgar(ly).

LATIN AND ENGLISH.

A.

a, ab (abs), *pr. of, from; by (means of); away; since.*

ăbăcus, i, *m. counting-board; square stone on the chapiter of columns* or *pillars.*

ăbălienātĭo, ōnis, *f. alienation.*

ăbălienō, 1. *v. a. to alienate; to set (one) at variance.*

ăbăvus, i, *m. great-grand-father's father, ancestor.* [(*of a son*).

abdĭcātĭo, ōnis, *f. renunciation; disowning*

abdĭco, 1. *v. n. to resign, to abdicate; to abrogate, to abolish; to disinherit.*

abdĭco, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to refuse; to give a cause against.*

abdĭtē, *ad. secretly, privately.*

abdo, dĭdi, ĭtum, 3. *v. a. to hide, to conceal; to plunge; to remove.*

abdōmĕn, ĭnis, *n. lower part of the belly, paunch; gluttony.*

abdūco, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to lead away, to take along with.*

ăbeo, ivi, (ii), ĭtum, ire, 4. *v. n. to go away, to depart; to vanish; to escape; to be changed; to rise.* [(*from*).

ăberrātĭo, ōnis, *f. wandering, diversion*

ăberro, 1. *v. n. to go astray, to deviate (from); to differ.* [ago.

ăbhinc, *ad. from this time, since, hence,*

ăbhorrĕo, ui, 2. *v. n. to abhor, to be averse (to), to shudder at; to differ (from).*

ăbies, ĕtis, *f. white fir; ship; board.*

ăbīgo, ēgi, actum, 3. *v. a. to drive or send away.* [outlet; end.

ăbĭtus, ūs, *m. going away, departure; fig.*

abjectē, *ad. despondingly; meanly, abjectly.*

abjectus, a, um, *a. downcast, dispirited; mean, abject.*

abjĭcĭo, jēci, jectum, 3. *v. a. to throw away; fig. to slight, to give up; to humble, to debase.* [sentence or verdict.

abjūdĭco, 1. *v. a. to deny or deprive by*

abjungo, nxi, nctum, 3. *v. a. to unyoke, to remove, to separate.*

abjūro, 1. *v. a. to deny on oath, to abjure.*

ăblăquēātĭo, ōnis, *f. baring the roots of a tree.* [trees.

ăblăquĕo, 1. *v. a. to lay bare the root of*

ăblātīvus, i, *m. ablative case.*

ăblēgātĭo, ōnis, *f. sending away, exile.*

ăblēgo, 1. *v. a. to send away, to remove.*

ăblīgūrĭo, ivi, ĭtum, 4. *v. a. to spend riotously, to consume in eating* or *drinking.*

ăblŏco, 1. *v. a. to lease, to let.*

ăblūdo, si, sum, 3. *v. n. to differ from, to be unlike.*

ăblūo, ui, ūtum, 3. *v. a. to wash away, to blot out, to purify; to quench, to remove.*

ăblūtĭo, ōnis, *f. washing, cleansing.*

ăbnĕgo, 1. *v. a. to deny, to refuse.*

ăbnormis, e, *a. irregular, singular.*

ăbnūo, ui, ūtum, 3. *v. a. fig. to deny, to refuse, to reject.*

ăbŏlĕo, ēvi, ĭtum, 2. *v. a. to abolish.*

ăbŏlesco, lēvi, 3. *v. n. to decay, to cease, to*

ăbŏlĭtĭo, ōnis, *f. abolition.* [be extinct.

ăbōmīnor, ātus, āri, 1. *v. dep. to abominate, to detest.* [habitants.

ăbŏrīgĭnes, um, *m. pl. original* or *first in-*

ăbŏrĭor, ortus, oriri, 4. *v. n. dep. to be born before the time, to miscarry; fig. to fail.*

ăbortĭo, ōnis, *f. premature delivery, miscarriage.*

ăbortīvus, a, um, *a. abortive; addle.*

ăbortus, ūs, *m. miscarriage.*

ăbrādo, si, sum, 3. *v. a. to scratch off, to shave; fig. to extort, to rob.*

ăbrĭpĭo, pui, eptum, 3. *v. a. to drag away by force; to ravish.*

ăbrōdo, si, sum, 3. *v. a. to gnaw off.*

ăbrŏgātĭo, ōnis, *f. repeal* or *reversing of a law.* [ish.

ăbrŏgo, 1. *v. a. to abrogate wholly, to abol-*

ăbrōtŏnum, i, *n. southernwood.*

abrumpo, ūpi, uptum, 3. *v. a. to break off, to tear asunder, to cut through.*

abrūptē, *ad. abruptly, rashly.*

abruptĭo, ōnis, *f. breaking off; fig. divorce.*

abruptus, a, um, *a. precipitous, steep, abrupt;*

abs, *pr. v. ab.* [rough; hasty, rash.

abscēdo, cessi, cessum, 3. *v. n. to go away, to depart; to suppurate.* [away, absence.

abscessĭo, ōnis, *f.*, abscessus, ūs, *m. going*

abscĭdo, cĭdi, cisum, 3. *v. a. to cut off.*

abscindo, cĭdi, cissum, 3. *v. a. to cut off; to put an end to.*

abscīsus, a, um, *a. steep, precipitous.*

abscondĭtē, *ad. secretly, profoundly.*

abscondo, condi & dĭdi, condĭtum, 3. *v. a to hide; to leave behind; —, v. n. to set.*

absens, entis, *p. & a. absent.*

absentĭa, ae, *f. absence.*
absĭlĭo, ĭi & ui, 4. *v. n. to leap away.*
absĭmĭlis, e, *a. unlike.*
absinthĭum, i, *n. wormwood.*
absisto, stĭti, 3. *v. n. to stand off, to go away; to desist from, to leave off.*
absŏlūtē, *ad. perfectly.* [*perfection.*
absŏlūtĭo, ōnis, *f. absolution, acquittal,*
absŏlūtus, a, um, *free, complete, unconditional.*
absolvo, vi, ūtum, 3. *v. a. to absolve (from), to discharge, to dismiss, to release; to finish.*
absŏnus, a, um, *a. out of tune, discordant, incongruous.* [*to suck in;* fig. *to engross.*
absorbĕo, bui & psi, ptum, 2. *v. a. to absorb,*
absque, *pr. without, except.* [*ing.*
abstēmĭus, a, um, *a. sober, temperate; fast-*
abstergĕo, rsi, rsum, 2. *v. a. to absterge, to wipe off or dry or clean; to break.*
absterrĕo, ui, ĭtum, 2. *v.a. to frighten away.*
abstĭnens, entis, *p. & a. abstinent, temperate.*
abstĭnenter, *ad. abstinently.*
abstĭnentĭa, ae, *f. abstinence; fasting; moderation; justice.* [*to forbear.*
abstĭnĕo, ŭi, tentum, 2. *v. a & n. to abstain,*
absto, stiti, stitum, 1. *v. n. to stand aloof* or *off.* [*from; to separate.*
abstrăho, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to drag away*
abstrūdo, ūsi, ūsum, 3. *v. a. to thrust away, to conceal.*
absum, abfui, abesse, *v. n. ir. to be absent* or *away (from)* or *distant; to be wanting.*
absūmo, mpsi, mptum, 3. *v. a. to consume,*
absurdē, *ad. absurdly.* [*to spend, to waste.*
absurdus, a, um, *a. of a dull sound; absurd, nonsensical.*
ăbundanter, *ad. abundantly, copiously.*
ăbundantĭa, ae, *f. abundance, plenty, riches.*
ăbundātĭo, ōnis, *f. inundation.*
ăbundē, *ad. abundantly.*
ăbundo, 1. *v. n. to abound (in), to be rich.*
ăbūsus, ūs, *m. abuse.* [*to abuse.*
ăbūtor, ūsus, 3. *v. dep. to use up, to waste;*
ac, *c. and, and indeed;* —non, *neither, than.*
acacĭa, ae, *f. thorn.*
ăcădēmĭa, ae, *f. academy, university.*
ăcădēmĭcus, a, um, *a. academic;* —, i, *m. academician.* [*sine.*
acănthis, ĭdis, *f.* ăcanthus, i, *m. brank-ur-*
accēdo, cessi, cessum, 3. *v. n. to go* or *come to, to approach; to attack; to fall to one's share, to be added, to come over to; to be like, to enter upon; to bid (at an auction).*
accĕlĕro, 1. *v. a. & n. to accelerate, to hasten; to make haste.*
accendo, ndi, nsum, 3 *v. a. to set on fire, to light, to illuminate;* fig. *to inflame.*
accensĕo, ŭi, nsum, 2. *v. a. to reckon to* or *among, to add to.* [*among.*
accensus, a, um, *a. & p. kindled; reckoned*
accensus, i, *m. newly-enlisted* or *supernumerary officer; attendant, usher; caller of*
accentus, ūs, *m. accent, tone.* [*a court.*
acceptĭo, ōnis, *f. taking, accepting; meaning,*
accepto, 1. *v. a. to accept, to receive.* [*sense.*
acceptor, ōris, *m. receiver.*
accessĭo, ōnis, *f. approach; increase, addition; interest of money; wing of a house; bondman;* (med.) *fit.* [*cf.* accessio.
accessus, ūs, *m. approach, admittance, inlet,*
accĭdens, entis, *n. accident.* [*weaken.*
accĭdo, cĭdi, cĭsum, 3. *v. a. to cut short, to*
accĭdo, cĭdi, 3. *v. n. to fall at* or *near; to happen.*
accĭĕo, 2. *v. a. to fetch, to bring.*
accingo, nxi, nctum, 3. *v. a. to gird on* or *about; to provide (with), to prepare (for); to set about.* [*cause.*
accĭo, 4. *v. a. to send for, to summon;* to
accĭpĭo, cēpi, ceptum, 3. *v. a. to accept, to receive; to undertake; to learn, to find; to get; to sustain; to obey; to treat.*
accĭpĭter, tris, *m. hawk;* fig. *extortioner.*
accĭtus, ūs, *m. summons, call.* [*ing against.*
acclāmātĭo, ōnis, *f. acclamation, shout; cry-*
acclāmo, 1. *v. n. to shout (at), to huzza, to cry out against.*
acclāro, 1. *v. a. to make clear, to reveal.*
acclĭnis, e, *a. leaning (on); inclined, disposed (to).*
acclĭno, 1. *v. a. to lean against, to incline (to).*
acclīvis, e, acclīvus, a, um, *a. steep.*
acclīvĭtas, ātis, *f. acclivity, ascent.*
accŏla, ae, *m. & f. neighbour.*
accŏlo, cŏlui, cultum, 3 *v. n. to dwell near.*
accommŏdātē, *ad. aptly, suitably.*
accommŏdātĭo, ōnis, *f. accommodation, compliance.*
accommŏdātus, a, um, *a. fit, suitable.*
accommŏdo, 1. *v. a. to accommodate, to fit, to suit; to apply, to adhere.*
accommŏdus, a, um, *a. fit, convenient.*
accrēdo, dĭdi, dĭtum, 3. *v. a. to believe wholly.*
accresco, ĕvi, ētum, 3. *v. n. to grow on, to increase, to swell, to be annexed to.*
accrētĭo, ōnis, *f. increasing, increment.*
accŭbĭtĭo, ōnis, *f. lying* or *reclining* (down at table). [*recline at table.*
accŭbo, ui, ĭtum, 1. *v. n. to lie near* or *by; to*
accūdo, ĕre, 3. *v. a. to coin more.*
accumbo, cŭbui, cŭbĭtum, 3. *v. n. to lie (sit) down at table.*
accūmŭlātĭo, ōnis, *f. heaping up.*
accūmŭlātor, ōris, *m. heaper up.*
accūmŭlo, 1. *v. a. to accumulate, to heap up.*
accūrātē, *ad. accurately, carefully.*
accūrātĭo, ōnis, *f. accuracy, carefulness.*
accūrātus, a, um, *a. accurate, with care, choice, strict.*
accūro, 1. *v. a. to take care of.* [*ten to.*
accurro, curri, cursum, 3. *v. n. to run* or *has-*
accursus, ūs, *m. concourse.*
accūsābĭlis, e, *a. blameable, bad.*
accūsātĭo, ōnis, *f. accusation.*
accūsātīvus, i, *m.* (gr.) *accusative.*
accūsātor, ōris, *m. accuser, plaintiff.*
accūsātōrīē, *ad. after the manner* or *with the design of an accuser; with exaggeration.*
accūsātōrĭus, a, um, *a. accusatory.*
accūsātrix, tcis, *f. female accuser.*
accūso, 1. *v. a. to accuse, to blame, to re-*
ăcer, ĕris, *n. maple-tree.* [*primand.*

Ăcer, cris, cre, *a. sharp, sour, pungent, piercing; violent; furious, swift, active, ardent, courageous.*

Ăcerbē, *ad. sharply, bitterly.*

Ăcerbĭtas, ātis, *f. acerbity, sourness;* fig. *(satirical) severity, bitterness; anguish, hard-*

Ăcerbo, 1. *v. a.* fig. *to aggravate.* [*ship.*

Ăcerbus, a, um, *a. unripe, sour, bitter; crude; shrill, rough, violent; severe; grievous.*

Ăcernus, a, um, *a. of maple.*

Ăcerra, ae, *f. censer.*

Ăcervālis, e, *a. heaped up.* [*any order.*

Ăcervātim, *ad. by heaps, summarily, without*

Ăcervo, 1. *v. a. to heap up, to multiply.*

Ăcervus, i, *m. heap;* (log.) *argument by accumulation.*

Ăcesco, acui, 3. *v. n. to turn sour.*

Ăcētābŭlum, i, *n. vessel for vinegar, saucer; flower-cup.* [*raillery.*

Ăcētum, i, *n. vinegar;* fig. *wit, shrewdness,*

Ăchātēs, ae, *m. agate.*

Ăcĭdŭlus, a, um, *a. sourish.*

Ăcĭdus, a, um, *a. acid, sour.*

Ăcĭēs, ei, *f. edge, point; battle-array; sharpsightedness; quickness of apprehension.*

Ăcĭnus, i, *m.,* **Ăcĭnum,** i, *n. grape, ivy-berry;*

Ăcĭpenser, ĕris, *m. sturgeon.* [*kernel.*

Ăcĭs, ĭdis, *f. small javelin, short dart.*

Ăcŏnĭtum, i, *n. wolf's-bane, aconite.*

Acquiēsco, ēvi, ētum, 3. *v. n. to lie down, to rest; to acquiesce (in), to assent.*

Acquīro, sīvi, sītum, 3. *v. a. to acquire, to get,*

Acre, *ad. v.* **Acer,** s. [*to obtain.*

Ăcrĭcŭlus, a, um, *a. somewhat sharp; testy.*

Ăcrĭmōnĭa, ae, *f. acrimony, sharpness, briskness.* [*steadfastly.*

Ăcrĭter, *ad. sharply, vehemently; severely,*

Ăcrŏāmă, ătis, *n. anything heard with pleasure; actor, buffoon.* [*record.*

Acta, ōrum, *n. pl. acts, exploits; chronicles,*

Acta, ae, *f. sea-shore.* [*a play*]; *process.*

Actĭo, ōnis, *f. action; official duty; plot (of*

Actĭto, 1. *v. n. to act or plead frequently.*

Actīvus, a, um, *a. active.* [*player, actor.*

Actor, ōris, *m. plaintiff, advocate; agent;*

Actŭārĭus, a, um *swift, nimble, light.*

Actŭārĭus, i, *m.* [illegible] *book-keeper, secretary.*

Actŭōsē, *ad. actively, vivaciously.*

Actŭōsus, a, um, *a. very active, busy.*

Actus, ūs, *m. act, performance, action; delivery; act of a play.*

Actūtum, *ad. forthwith, instantly.*

Acŭlĕātus, a, um, *a. with a sting or prickle;* fig. *stinging, sharp, subtle.* [*sarcasm.*

Acŭlĕus, i, *m. sting, spine, prickle, point;*

Acŭmĕn, ĭnis, *n. sharpened point, sting, sharpness, cunning, fraud.*

Acŭo, ui, ūtum, 3. *v. a. to whet, to sharpen; to spur on, to provoke.*

Acus, ūs, *f. needle, pin, bodkin.*

Acūtē, *ad. acutely, sharply, keenly.*

Acūtŭlus, a, um, *a. somewhat sharp or subtle.*

Acūtus, a, um, *a. sharp, pointed; violent, severe; glaring; acute, sagacious.*

Ăd, *pr. to, towards, by, at, before, until, about; in comparison of, according to, in order, for, of, for ... sake, after, moreover; concerning.*

Ădactĭo, ōnis, *f. compulsion, force.*

Ădaequē, *ad. equally so.*

Ădaequo, 1. *v. a. & n. to equalize, to level, to compare (to); to be equal.*

Ădămantēus, a, um, *a. adamantine.*

Ădămantĭnus, a, um, *a. hard as adamant.*

Ădămas, antis, *m. diamond; hardest steel.*

Ădămo, 1. *v. a. to love passionately.*

Ădăpĕrĭo, ui, ertum, 4. *v. a. to throw open, to uncover.*

Ădăpertĭlis, e, *adj. that may be opened.*

Ădăquo, 1. *v. a. to water.*

Ădăquor, ātus, 1. *v. dep.* (mil.) *to fetch water.*

Ădnuctus, ūs, *m. increase, growth.*

Ădaugĕo, xi, ctum, 2. *v. a. to increase, to aggravate.* [*suck in.*

Ădbĭbo, bĭbi, bĭbĭtum, 3. *v. a. to drink,* to

Ăddĕcet, 2. *v. imp. it becometh.*

Addenso, 1. *v. a. to close together, to crowd.*

Addĭco, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to adjudge; to confiscate; to knock down to, to assign; to assent; to sacrifice.*

Addictĭo, ōnis, *f. adjudication.*

Addisco, dĭdĭci, 3. *v. a. to learn more.*

Additāmentum, i, *n. addition.*

Addo, dĭdi, dĭtum, 3. *v. a. to add, to give, to bring to, to hasten, to say in addition.*

Addŭbĭto, 1. *v. n. & a. to doubt, to hesitate.*

Addūco, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to bring or lead to;* fig. *to induce, to contract, to tighten.*

Ădĕdo, ēdi, ēsum, 3. *v. a. to eat up, to waste.*

Ădemptĭo (ademtio), ōnis, *f. taking away, disfranchising.*

Ădĕo, īvi & ĭi, ĭtum, 4. *v. n. to go to* or *approach, to address, to accost, to visit; to attack; to undergo, to take a part in; to enter on (an inheritance).*

Ădĕō, *ad. so much, to such a degree, so, so far, just, even, much more, indeed, in as much that.*

Ădeps, ĭpis, *g. c. fat, tallow of animals; corpulence; bombast.*

Ădeptĭo, ōnis, *f. obtaining, attainment.*

Ădequĭto, 1. *v. a. to ride up to.*

Ădhaerĕo, adhaeresco (3.), haesi, haesum, 2. *v. n. to adhere, to stick, to cling to.*

Ădhĭbĕo, ui, ĭtum, 2. *v. a. to apply to, to hold (to), to use; to invite, to admit.*

Ădhinnĭo, īvi, ītum, 4. *v. n. to neigh after;* fig. *to applaud, to exult.*

Ădhortātĭo, ōnis, *f. exhortation.*

Ădhortātor, ōris, *m. encourager.* [*courage.*

Ădhortor, ātus, 1. *v. dep. to exhort, to en-*

Ădhūc, *ad. to this point, hitherto; yet, still; besides.* [(*ta*), *to drive in, to inflict.*

Ădĭgo, ēgi, actum, 3 *v. a. to drive, to convey*

Ădĭmo, ēmi, emptum, 3. *v. a. to take away, to rescue, to deprive.*

Ădĭpiscor, eptus, 3 *v. dep. to reach, to get, to obtain, to arrive (at), to overtake.*

Ădĭtus, ūs, *m. access, way, means.*

Adjăcĕo, cŭi, 2. *v. n. to lie at, to adjoin.*

Adjectĭo, ōnis, *f. addition, higher bidding*

adjĭcĭo, jēci, jectum, 3. *v. a. to throw to, to place at (to), to add to; to outbid.*
adjūdĭco, I. *v. a. to adjudge, to impute.*
adjūmentum, i, *n. help, assistance.*
adjunctĭo, ōnis, *f. union, addition.*
adjunctum, i, *n. quality, characteristicalness;* —a, ōrum, *pl. accessory circumstances.*
adjungo, nxi, nctum, 3. *v. a. to join to, to yoke, to add to, to apply.*
adjūro, I. *v. a. to adjure, to swear solemnly.*
adjūto, I. *v. a. to help, to succour.*
adjūtor, ōris, *m. adjutant, assistant, helper.*
adjūtōrium, i, *n. help, assistance.*
adjūtrix, īcis, *f. female assistant, helper.*
adjŭvo, jūvi, jūtum, I. *v. a. to assist, to help, to cherish, to favour.* [to.
admētĭor, mensus, 4. *v. dep. to measure out*
admĭnĭcŭlum, i, *n. prop, stay, means, aid, assistance.*
admĭnister, tri, *m. servant, assistant, agent.*
admĭnistrātĭo, ōnis, *f. administration; aid, assistance; execution, management, care of affairs.*
admĭnistrātor, ōris, *m. attendant, manager.*
admĭnistro, I. *v. a. to administer, to manage, to serve.* [strange.
admīrābĭlis, e, *a. admirable, wonderful,*
admīrābĭlĭtas, ātis, *f. admirableness.*
admīrābĭlĭter, *ad. admirably, astonishingly.*
admīrātĭo, ōnis, *f. admiration, wonder(ing).*
admīrātor, ōris, *m. admirer.* [der at.
admīror, ātus, I. *v. dep. to admire, to won-*
admiscĕo, scui, xtum, 2. *v. a. to mix, to mingle with;* fig. *to mix up with, to involve.*
admissĭo, ōnis, *f. letting in, admission.*
admissum, i, *n. trespass, crime.*
admitto, misi, missum, 3. *v. to let in, to admit, to grant, to allow, to permit, to commit, to spur on.*
admixtĭo, ōnis, *f. (ad)mixture.*
admŏdum, *ad. quite, very, excessively, just so, truly; for some time.*
admŏnĕo, ui, ĭtum, 2. *v. a. to admonish, to warn; to dun; to persuade.*
admŏnĭtĭo, ōnis, *f. admonition; chastisement.*
admŏnĭtor, ōris, *m. monitor.*
admŏnĭtus, ūs, *m. admonition, rebuke.*
admŏvĕo, mōvi, mōtum, 2. *v. a. to move or to bring to, to apply, to use; to raise; to lay on;* —, *v. n. to come near.*
adŏlĕo, ui, ultum, 2. *v. a. to burn, to perfume; to worship by a burnt offering;* —, *v. n. to smell.*
ădŏlescens, entis, *g. c. young man or woman.*
ădŏlescentĭa, ae, *f. adolescence, youth.*
ădŏlescentŭlus, i, *m. stripling.* [increase.
ădŏlesco, evi, ultum, 3. *v. n. to grow up, to*
ădŏpĕrĭo, ĕrŭi, ertum, 4. *v. a. to cover all over.* [grafting.
ădop(tā)tĭo, ōnis, *f. adopting of a child; in-*
ădoptīvus, a, um, *a. adoptive.*
ădŏpto, I. *v. a. to adopt, to select, to ingraft.*
ădŏrĭor, ortus, 4. *v. dep. to attack, to undertake, to try.* [pare, to adorn.
ădorno, I. *v. a. to equip, to set off, to pre-*
ădōro, I. *v. a. to adore, to worship.*
adrādo, si, sum, 3. *v. a. to scrape, to shave, to prune.*
ădŭlātĭo, ōnis, *f. fawning, cringing flattery.*
ădŭlātor, ōris, *m. cringing flatterer.*
ădŭlātōrĭus, a, um, *a. flattering, adulatory.*
ădŭlor, ātus, I. *v. dep. to fawn* (as a dog); *to flatter, to cringe.* [adulteress.
ădulter, ĕri, *m.,* adultĕra, ae, *f. adulterer,*
ădultĕr, a, um, *a. adulterous; counterfeit.*
ădultĕrīnus, a, um, *a. counterfeit, false.*
ădultĕrium, ii, *n. adultery.*
ădultĕro, I. *v. a. & n. to debauch, to commit adultery;* (also fig.) *to falsify, to corrupt.*
ădultus, a, um, *a. full grown, adult.*
ădumbrātĭo, ōnis, *f. sketch.*
ădumbro, I. *v. a. to shadow out, to sketch; to sketch out in thought.*
ăduncĭtas, ātis, *f. hookedness, curvature.*
ăduncus, a, um, *a. crooked, hooked.*
ădūro, ussi, ustum, 3. *v. a. to burn, to scorch; to hurt, to chafe.* [through and through.
ădusque, *pr. even to, until, as far as;* —, *ad.*
ădustĭo, ōnis, *f. burning.*
advecticĭus, a, um, *a. imported, foreign.*
advĕho, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to carry, to bring, to convey (to).*
advĕna, ae, *g. c. foreigner, stranger;* —, *a. strange, foreign, ignorant, inexperienced.*
advĕnĭo, vēni, ventum, 4. *v. a. to come to, to arrive at, to fall to.*
adventicĭus, tĭus, a, um, *a. coming from abroad, foreign, extraordinary.*
advento, I. *v. n. to approach, to arrive.*
adventor, ōris, *m. guest, customer.*
adventus, ūs, *m. arrival, approach.*
adverbium, ĭi, *n. adverb.*
adversārĭus, a, um, *a. opposite;* —, *m. opponent, enemy;* —a, ōrum, *n. pl. note-book.*
adversātrix, īcis, *f. female antagonist.*
adversor, ātus, I. *v. dep. to be against, to oppose, to withstand.*
adversus, a, um, *a. opposite, over against; adverse, evil, hostile; unfortunate.*
adversum, adversus, *ad. opposite to, against;* —, *pr. towards, before.*
adverto, ti, sum, 3. *v. a. to turn or direct to, to apply, to perceive, to remark.*
advespĕrascit, āvit, 3. *v. imp. evening approaches.*
advĭgĭlo, I. *v. n. to watch by, to take care.*
advŏcātĭo, ōnis, *f. plea, defence; consultation, advocateship;* fig. *advocates.*
advŏcātus, i, *m. counsellor, advocate.*
advŏco, I. *v. a. to call for, to summon, to plead, to advise.*
advŏlo, I. *v. n. to fly to, to hasten towards.*
advŏlvo, vi, vŏlūtum, 3. *v. a. to roll to or towards, to lift up.*
advor..., v. adver... [sanctuary.
ădȳtum, i, *n. innermost part of a temple,*
ædes (ædis), is, *f. building, dwelling-house; temple.* [closet.
ædĭcŭla, ae, *f. small house, chapel, niche;*
ædĭfĭcātĭo, ōnis, *f. house-building; building.*

ædĭfĭcātor, ōris, *m. builder, architect;* —, *a.*
ædĭfĭcĭum, ii, *n. building.* [*fond of building.*
ædĭfĭco, ā. *v. a. to build, to make, to create.*
ædĭlĭcĭus, *s,* um, *a. of an edile.*
ædĭlis, is, *m. edile, surveyor.*
ædĭlĭtas, ātis, *f. edileship.*
ædĭtŭus, i, *m. church-warden, sacristan.*
æger, gra, grum, *a. sick, infirm, sad, sorrowful, painful, grievous.*
ægis, ĭdis, *f. the Ægis* (Minerva's shield); *fig. shield, defence.* [*difficulty, scarcely.*
ægrē, *ad. uncomfortably, reluctantly, with*
ægresco, ĕre, 3. *v. n. to become sick, to grow worse, to grieve.*
ægrĭmōnĭa, æ, *f. sorrow, anxiety.*
ægrĭtūdo, ĭnis, *f. indisposition, sickness, grief, sorrow.*
ægrōtātĭo, ōnis, *f. sickness, disease.*
ægrōto, ā. *v. n. to be sick, to languish.*
ægrōtus, *a,* um, *a. sick, diseased.*
æmŭlātĭo, ōnis, *f. emulation, rivalry.*
æmŭlātor, ōris, *m. imitator, rival.*
æmŭlātus, ūs, *m. emulation, envy.*
æmŭlor, ātus, ā. *v. dep. to emulate; to be envious, jealous of.*
æmŭlus, *a,* um, *a. emulous; envious, grudging,* (things) *comparable to.* [*cible.*
æn(ē)us, ahēn(ē)us, *a,* um, *a. brazen; invin-*
ænĭgma, ātis, *n. enigma, riddle.*
æquābĭlis, e, *a. equal, alike.*
æquābĭlĭtas, ātis, *f. equality, equanimity, impartiality.*
æquābĭlĭter, *ad. uniformly, equally.*
æquævus, *a,* um, *a. of the same age.*
æquālis, e, *a. even, equal, of the same age, coeval.*
æquālĭtas, ātis, *f. evenness; fig. equality.*
æquālĭter, *ad. equally, evenly.*
æquănĭmĭtas, ātis, *f. evenness of mind, patience, calmness.*
æquātĭo, ōnis, *f. equal distribution.*
æquē, *ad. equally, just as, equitably.*
æquĭlĭbrĭum, ii, *n. even-balance, equi-*
æquĭnoctĭālis, e, *a. equinoctial.* [*librium.*
æquĭnoctĭum, i, *n. equinox.*
æquĭpāro, ā. *v. a. to compare, to liken;* —, *v. n. to come up to.*
æquĭtas, ātis, *f. evenness, conformity, symmetry, equity, equanimity.*
æquo, ā. *v. a. to level; to equal; to compare;* —, *v. n. to come up to.*
æquor, ŏris, *n. level surface, the earth, surface of the sea, sea.* [*the sea.*
æquŏrĕus, a, um, *a. of the sea, bordering on*
æquus, *a,* um, *a. level, even, equal, like, just, kind, favourable, impartial, patient, contented.*
āër, āĕris, *m. air, atmosphere; fig. cloud, mist.*
ærārĭum, ii, *n. treasury.*
ærārĭus, *a,* um, *a. pertaining to copper, brass etc.* or *to a treasury.* [*copper or brass.*
ærātus, *a,* um, *a. covered with* or *made of*
āërĕus, a, um, āërĭus, *a. airy, aerial, high.*
ærūgĭnōsus, *a,* um, *a. rusty.*
ærūgo, ĭnis, *f. rust of copper, verdigris, money; fig. envy, ill-will, avarice.*
ærumna, æ, *f. toil, hardship, calamity.*
ærumnōsus, *a,* um, *a. full of trouble, wretched.*
æs, æris, *n. copper ore, copper; bronze; money, pay, wages, bronze statues* or *tables etc.;* — alienum, *debt.*
æscŭlētum, i, *n. oak-forest.*
æscŭlus, i, *f. winter oak.*
æstas, ātis, *f. summer; fig. a year.*
æstĭfer, *a,* um, *a. producing heat, sultry.*
æstĭmābĭlis, e, *a. estimable.*
æstĭmātĭo, ōnis, *f. valuation, value, price.*
æstĭmātor, ōris, *m. valuer, appraiser; fig. judge.*
æstĭmo, ā. *v. a. to value; fig. to estimate.*
æstīva, orum, *n. pl. summer-quarters; summer-house; campaign; fig. cattle.*
æstīvus, *a,* um, *a. summer-like, summer . . .*
æstŭārĭum, ii, *n. estuary, frith, marsh, morass.*
æstŭo, ā. *v. n. to boil, to foam, to billow; fig. to rage, to vacillate, to be undecided.*
æstŭōsus, *a,* um, *a. hot, sultry, billowy.*
æstus, ūs, *m. heat, fire, tide, raging* or *boiling sea; passionateness; hesitation, anxiety.*
ætas, ātis, *f. life-time, age, period* (*of time*); *generation*
ætātŭla, æ, *f. very tender childhood.*
æternĭtas, ātis, *f. eternity, immortality.*
æternus, *a,* um, *a. eternal, everlasting, imperishable.*
æther, ĕris, *m. upper air, ether, heaven.*
æthĕrĕus, a, um, *a. ethereal, heavenly.*
æthĭops, ŏpis, *m. Ethiopian, blackamoor;* —, *a. stupid.*
æthra, æ, *f. air, clear sky.* [*ration.*
ævum, i, *n. time of life, age, old age, gene-*
affābĭlis, e, *a. easy of access, affable.*
affātim, *ad. sufficiently, enough.*
affātus, ūs, *m. speaking to, discourse.*
affectātĭo, ōnis, *f. affectation, conceit.*
affectātor, ōris, *m. aimer at, affected person.*
affectĭo, ōnis, *f. affection, love, natural disposition, state.* [*to aspire.*
affecto, ā. *v. a. to affect, to aim at, to desire,*
affectus, ūs, *m. disposition, state* (*of body and mind*), *affection, passion, love.*
affĕro, attŭli, allātum, afferre, 3. *v. a. to bring to, to bring word, to allege, to produce, to contribute, to cause.*
affĭcĭo, affēci, affectum, 3. *v. a. to affect, to move, to influence, to weaken.*
affīgo, ixi, ixum, 3. *v. a. to fasten to, to fix on; fig. to instil into.*
affingo, inxi, ictum, 3. *v. a. to form, to fashion, to invent, to annex, to counterfeit, to attribute* (*wrongly*).
affīnis, e, *a. neighbouring, adjacent, related by marriage, guilty, partaking.*
affīnĭtas, ātis, *f. neighbourhood; relationship* (*by marriage*).
affirmātĭo, ōnis, *f. affirmation, assertion.*
affirmo, ā. *v. a. to affirm, to confirm.*
afflātus, ūs, *m. breathing on, breeze, blast, breath; fig. inspiration.*
afflictātĭo, ōnis, *f. bodily pain, sorrow.*

afflicto, 1. *v. a. to afflict, to toss, to vex.*
afflictus, a, um, *damaged, wretched, desponding, base, vile.*
affligo, ixi, ictum, 3. *v. a. to afflict, to throw down, to crush, to grieve, to humble, to weaken.* [*inspire.*
afflo, 1. *v. a. & n. to blow* or *breathe on; to*
affluenter, *ad. abundantly, copiously.*
affluentia, ae, *f. abundance, profusion.*
affluo, xi, xum, 3. *v. a. to flow towards;* fig. *to flock together, to abound.* [*accost.*
affor, fātus sum, āri, 1. *v. dep. to speak to, to*
affore, *to be present, to come,* v. adsum, assum.
affulgeo, ulsi, 2. *v. n. to shine on; to smile upon.* [*to*), *to prostrate oneself.*
affundo, ūdi, ūsum, 3. *v. a. to pour upon (in-*
agedum, *ad. come on, well!*
agellus, i, *m. little field.*
ager, gri, *m. field, ground, territory, country.*
agger, eris, *m. heap, mound, dam; mud-wall; rampart; causeway.* [*bring, to add.*
aggero, gessi, gestum, 3. *v. a. to carry to, to*
aggero, 1. *v. a. to heap up, to fill up, to increase.* [*into a body.*
agglomero, 1. *v. a. to wind up, to gather*
agglutino, 1. *v. a. to glue to.* [*upon.*
aggravo, 1. *v. a. to aggravate, to bear hard*
aggredior, gressus, 3. *v. dep. to address (one), to attack.*
aggrego, 1. *v. a. to assemble, to join (to).*
aggressio, onis, *f. attack, introduction to a speech.*
agilis, e, *a. agile, nimble, quick, busy.*
agilitas, atis, *f. activity, quickness.*
agitatio, onis, *f. agitation, exercise; emotion.*
agitator, oris, *m. driver, charioteer.*
agito, 1. *v. a. to agitate, to drive* or *shake* or *move about, to revolve; to consider, to pursue, to exercise, to manage; to celebrate.*
agmen, inis, *n. herd, flock, troop, swarm, army (on the march).*
agna, ae, *f. ewe lamb.*
agnascor, natus, 3. *v. dep. to be born after a father has made his will.* [*side.*
agnatio, onis, *f. consanguinity on the father's*
agnatus, i, *m. relation on the father's side.*
agnellus, i, *m. lambkin;* fig. *duck, puss.*
agnina, ae, *f. flesh of a lamb.*
agnitio, onis, *f. acknowledgment.*
agnosco, novi, nitum, 3. *v. a. to recognize, to*
agnus, i, *m. lamb.* [*allow, to acknowledge.*
ago, egi, actum, 3. *v. a. to drive, to act, to do, to transact, to carry off, to steal, to take care of, to apply, to rouse, to urge, to deal, to think, to aim at, to accuse, to plead, to deliver (a speech), to play (as an actor), to behave (as, like), to pass, to spend, to disturb;* gratias agere, *to thank;* age, *come on!*
agrarius, a, um, *a. agrarian.* [*well then!*
agrestis, e, *a. rustic, rude, wild, savage.*
agricola, ae, *m. husbandman, agriculturist.*
agricultura, ae, *f. agriculture.*
ah, i, *ah! alas! ha! fie! ho! ha!*
aha, i, *aha! ah! haha!*
ai, i. *ah! alas!*
aio, *v. def. to say, to assert.*

ala, ae, *f. wing; arm-pit, shoulder-blade; an army's wing.* [*courageous, eager, ready.*
alacer, cris, e, *a. cheerful, brisk, gay, active,*
alacritas, atis, *f. cheerfulness, eagerness, briskness.* [*army's wing.*
alaris, e, alarius, a, um, *a. pertaining to an*
alatus, a, um, *a. winged.*
alauda, ae, *f. lark.*
albatus, a, um, *a. clothed in white.*
albeo, 2. *v. n. to be* or *grow white.*
albesco, 3. *v. n. to become white.*
albidus, a, um, *a. whitish.* [*names.*
album, i, *n. whiteness; white table, list of*
albus, a, um, *a. white, pale, hoary, bright, clear, favourable, fortunate.*
alces, is, *f. elk.* [*chance, venture, risk.*
ales, ae, *f. die, cube, dice-play, gambling,*
alator, oris, *m. dice-player, gamester.*
alatorius, a, um, *a. of dice;* —ia damna, *losses at play.* [*swift, light.*
ales, itis, *g. c. bird, fowl;* —, *a. winged,*
alga, ae, *f. sea-weed;* fig. *trifle, trash.*
algeo, alsi, 2. *v. n. to be cold, to feel chilly.*
algesco, alsi, 3. *v. n. to catch cold, to be-*
algor, oris, *m. coldness.* [*come cold.*
alia, *ad. by another way.*
alias, *ad. elsewhere, otherwise.*
alibi, *ad. elsewhere, in another place.*
alicubi, *ad. somewhere, anywhere, hereabouts.* [*one else.*
alicundē, *ad. from some place, from some*
alienatio, onis, *f. alienation, aversion, dis-*
alienigena, ae, *m. stranger, foreigner.* [*like.*
alieno, 1. *v. a. to alienate, to sell, to estrange;* —r, āri, *v. dep. to avoid (with antipathy); to become apostate; to be insane.*
alienus, a, um, *a. another's, foreign; contrary, averse, hostile; insane, distracted.*
aliger, a, um, *a. winged.*
alimentum, i, *n. nourishment, food.*
alio, *ad. elsewhither.*
alioqui(n), *ad. in other respects, besides, else.*
aliorsum, *ad. in another direction, in a different sense.*
alipes, edis, *a. wing-footed, swift.*
aliqua, *ad. somehow.*
aliquamdiu, *ad. for some time.* [*ly*
aliquando, *ad. sometimes, at length, former-*
aliquanto, *ad. somewhat, a little, in some degree.*
aliquantulum, *ad. a little, somewhat.*
aliquantus, a, um, *a. somewhat, considerable*
aliquatenus, *ad. for some distance, in some measure.* [*any, something.*
aliqui, aliquae, aliquod, *pn. indef. some,*
aliquis, aliquid, *pl.* aliqui, *pn. some one, somewhat, something;* — quam, *pn. any one.*
aliquo, *ad. to some place or other.*
aliquot, *num. (indect.) some, a few.*
aliquoties, *ad. sometimes.*
aliter, *ad. otherwise, else.*
aliubi, *ad. elsewhere.*
aliundē, *ad. from another person* or *place.*
alius, a, ud, *a. another, different, changed.*
allabōro, 1. *v. a. to labour* or *toil at, to add.*
allapsus, us, *m. gliding to, stealthy approach*

allātro, 1. *v. a. to bark at; to rail at.*
allecto, 1. *v. a. to allure, to entice.*
allēgātio, ōnis, *f. despatching, mission.*
allēgo, 1. *v. a. to depute, to commission; to allege; to instigate.*
allēgo, ēgi, ectum, 3. *v. a. to choose, to admit.*
allēvo, 1. *v. a. to lift up, to raise;* fig. *to alleviate, to diminish, to weaken.*
allicio, lexi, lectum, 3. *v. a. to draw gently to, to entice.* [*v. dep. to suffer damage.*
allīdo, si, sum, 3. *v. a. to dash against;* —r, i,
alligo, 1. *v. a. to bind to, to entangle;* fig. *to restrain, to accuse.*
allium, i, *n. garlic.* [*rangue.*
allŏcūtio, ōnis, *f. speaking to, address, ha-*
allŏquium, ii, *n. address, consolation.* [*dress.*
allŏquor, cūtus, 3. *v. dep. to speak to, to ad-*
allūdo, ūsi, ūsum, 3. *v. a. & n. to play with, to jest, to allude (to);* (of the waves) *to dash upon.*
allŭo, ŭi, 3. *v. a. to wash against, to bathe.*
alluvies, ei, *f. alluvial pool.*
alluvio, ōnis, *f. alluvial land.*
almus, a, um, *a. nourishing.*
alnus, i, *f. alder; boat.*
ălo, ălui, altum & alĭtum, 3. *v. a. to nourish, to maintain; to promote; to cherish.*
ălŏē, ēs, *f. aloe.*
alpinus, a, um, *a. of the Alps.*
altāre, is, *n.* altārĭa, ium, *n. pl. altar.*
altē, *ad. on high, highly, deeply.*
altĕr, a, um, *a. another, the other, any other, the former, the latter.*
altercātio, ōnis, *f. contention, dispute, debate.*
altercor, atus, 1. *v. dep. to bicker, to dispute, to quarrel.* [*weaver;* —, *v. n. to alternate.*
alterno, 1. *v. a. to do by turns, to vary, to*
alternus, a, um, *a. alternate, one after the other, by turns, mutual;* alternis (*sc.* vicibus), *alternately, by turns.*
altĕrŭter, ŭtra, utrum, *either, one of two.*
altĭcinctus, a, um, *a. high-girt;* fig. *active.*
altĭlis, e, *a. fattened.* [*employed.*
altisŏnus, a, um, *a. high-sounding, lofty.*
altitŏnans, antis, *a. thundering from on high.*
altitūdo, dĭnis, *f. height, depth;* fig. *loftiness, magnanimity, secrecy.*
altor, ōris, *m. nourisher, foster-father.*
altrix, icis, *f. female nourisher, wet nurse.*
altus, a, um, *a. high, deep, shrill, lofty, noble; deeply rooted; far-fetched.*
ălucĭnor, atus, 1. *v. dep. to wander in mind, to talk idly, to dream.*
ălumnus, a, um, *a. nourished, brought up;* —, *m. & f. nursling, foster-child, disciple.*
ălūta, ae, *f. alum-dressed leather; shoe; patch (on the face).*
alvĕārium, ii, *n. bee-hive.*
alvĕŏlus, i, *m. little trough; gaming-board; small river-channel.*
alvĕus, i, *m. cavity; tub; tray; boat; gaming-board; bee-hive; bathing-tub; river-bed.*
alvus, i, *f. belly, paunch, womb, stomach; bee-hive.*
āmābĭlis, e, *a. amiable, pleasant.* [*ly*
āmābĭlĭter, *ad. lovingly, amicably, pleasant-*
āmando, 1 *v. a. to send away, to remove.*
āmans, antis, *g. c. lover, sweetheart, mis-*
āmanter, *ad. lovingly, affectionately.* [*tress.*
āmārē, *ad. bitterly.* [*disagreeableness*
āmārĭtūdo, ĭnis, *f. bitterness;* fig. *sharpness,*
āmārus, a, um, *a. bitter, harsh, sad, calamitous; sarcastic, irritable.*
āmātor, ōris, *m. lover, gallant.* [*curing love.*
āmātōrius, a, um, *a. loving, amorous, pro-*
ambāge, *f. (abl. sing.) pl.* ambages, um, *roundabout way, shifting, shuffling, prevarication; tedious story; obscurity, ambiguity.*
ambīgo, 3. *v. n. to wander about;* fig. *to hesitate, to be in doubt, to argue, to wrangle*
ambīgŭē, *ad. doubtfully, undecidedly.*
ambīgŭĭtas, ātis, *f. ambiguity, equivocalness*
ambīgŭus, a, um, *a. changeable, varying, doubtful, dark, ambiguous, wavering, fickle.* [*round, to solicit, to ask, to entreat*
ambĭo, ivi & ii, itum, 4. *v. n. & a. sur-*
ambĭtio, ōnis, *f. ambition; vanity; great exertion, effort.*
ambĭtiōsē, *ad. ambitiously, diligently.*
ambĭtiōsus, a, um, *a. ambitious, vain-glorious, gracious, stately, admired.*
ambĭtus, ūs, *m. circuit; ambition, earnest desire; canvass, bribery; circumlocution; ostentation.*
ambō, bæ, bō & bŏ, *num. both (two together).*
ambrōsĭa, ae, *f. food of the gods; unguent of the gods.*
ambrōsĭus, a, um, *a. immortal, divine, lovely.*
ambūbāja, ae, *f. a Syrian musician and courtesan.* [*promenade.*
ambŭlātio, ōnis, *f. walking about;* (place)
ambŭlātiuncŭla, ae, *f. small place for walking.* [*to travel.*
ambŭlo, 1. *v. n. to go about, to take a walk,*
ambūro, ussi, ustum, 3. *v. a. to burn around, to scorch, to burn wholly up; to nip with*
āmens, entis, *a. mad, frantic.* [*cold.*
āmentia, ae, *f. madness, stupidity.*
āmica, ae, *f. female friend, concubine.*
āmicē, *ad. kindly, amicably.*
āmicio, icui & ixi, ictum, 4. *v. a. to wrap about;* fig. *to veil.*
āmicĭtia, ae, *f. friendship, alliance, service.*
āmictus, ūs, *m. upper garment, dress, cloth-*
āmicŭla, ae, *f. courtesan, mistress.* [*ing.*
āmicŭlum, i, *n. mantle, cloak.*
āmicŭlus, i, *m. little friend, dear friend.*
āmicus, i, *m. friend, ally, lover, patron; counsellor, courtier;* —, a, um, *a. friendly, fond of.*
āmissio, ōnis, *f.* āmissus, ūs, *m. loss.*
āmĭta, ae, *f. father's sister, aunt.*
āmitto, isi, issum, 3. *v. a. to lose, to dismiss.*
amnis, is, *m. stream, river.* [*be want.*
āmo, 1. *v. a. to love, to like, to be fond of, to*
āmoenē, *ad. pleasantly, sweetly.*
āmoenĭtas, ātis, *f. pleasantness, delight.*
āmoenus, a, um, *a. pleasant, delightful, showy.* [*way;* fig. *to avert, to refute.*
āmŏlior, ītus, 4. *v. dep. to remove, to send a-*
āmŏmum, i, *n. cinnamon.*

ămor, ōris, *m. love; the beloved; Cupid; eager desire, lust.*
āmŏvĕo, mōvi, mōtum, 2. *v. a. to remove, to steal; to banish.*
amphĭbŏlĭa, ae, *f. ambiguity.*
amphĭthĕātrum, i, *n. amphitheatre.*
amphŏra, ae, *f. two-handled pitcher, firkin.*
amplē, *ad. abundantly, splendidly.*
amplector, exus, 3. *v. dep. to embrace, to lay hold of; to surround, to contain; to understand, to love, to esteem.*
amplexor, ātus, 1. *v. dep. v.* amplector; fig.
amplexus, ūs, *m. embracing, embrace, surrounding.*
amplĭfĭcātĭo, ōnis, *f. enlargement, exaggerated description.*
amplĭfĭco, 1. *v. a. to amplify, to enlarge, to extol, to adjourn.*
amplĭo, 1. *v. a. to make wider, to enlarge;*
amplĭtūdo, ĭnis, *f. width, breath, size, bulk; importance; dignity of expression.*
amplĭus, *v.* ample.
amplus, a, um, *a. ample, large, wide; glorious.*
ampulla, ae, *f. cruet, flagon, fard-box;* fig. *bombast.*
ampūtātĭo, ōnis, *f. pruning, lopping off.*
ampūto, 1. *v. a. to lop off, to prune, to shorten, to mutilate, to unman.*
ăn, *c. whether? or, either.*
ănăpaestum, i, *n. anapaestic verse.*
ănas, ănătis, *f. duck.*
ănătĭcŭla, ae, *f. little duck;* fig. *duckling.*
ănătŏcismus, i, *m. compound interest.*
anceps, cĭpĭtis, *a. two-headed; dangerous, doubtful; double, undecided.*
ancīle, is, *n. small oval shield.*
ancilla, ae, *f. maid-servant, female slave.*
ancillŭla, ae, *f. little serving-maid, young female slave.*
ancŏra, ae, *f. anchor;* fig. *refuge, support.*
ancŏrāle, is, *n. cable.*
ancŏrārĭus, a, um, *a. belonging to an anchor.*
andrŏgȳnus, i, *m. hermaphrodite.*
ănellus, i, *m. little ring.*
ănēthum, i, *n. dill, anise.*
anfractus, ūs, *m. curving, bending, circuit, windings;* fig. *digression.*
angĭna, ae, *f. quinsy.*
angĭportus, ūs, *m.* angiportum, i, *n. row street or alley.*
ango, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to press tight, to throttle; to cause pain, to vex, to trouble.*
angor, ōris, *m. quinsy;* fig. *anguish, vexation.*
anguilla, ae, *f. eel.*
anguīnus, a, um, *a. of a snake, snaky.*
anguis, is, *g. c. snake, serpent;* (constellation) *the Dragon.*
angŭlus, i, *m. angle, corner, nook, lurking-place.*
angustē, *ad. narrowly, sparingly, briefly, with difficulty.*
angustĭae, arum, *f. pl. strait, defile, narrowness, want, perplexity, trouble.*
angusto, 1. *v. a. to make narrow, to straiten.*
angustus, a, um, *a. narrow, strait, scanty, poor, needy, low, mean; narrow-minded.*
ănhēlĭtus, ūs, *m. panting, puffing, breathing, breath, exhalation.*
ănhēlo, 1. *v. n. & a. to pant, to gasp, to breathe out.*
ănhēlus, a, um, *a. panting, puffing.*
ănĭcŭla, ae, *f. little old woman.*
ănĭlis, e, *a. old-womanish.*
ănĭma, ae, *f. air, breeze, breath, soul, life; living being.*
ănĭmadversĭo, ōnis, *f. observation, attention, reproach, chastisement.*
ănĭmadverto, ti, sum, 3. *v. a. to observe, to attend to, to remark, to notice, to understand, to perceive, to avenge, to punish, to blame.*
ănĭmāl, ālis, *n. animal.*
ănĭmālis, e, *a. living, sensual, animal.*
ănĭmans, antis, *p. & a. living; —, g. c. being, animal.*
ănĭmo, 1. *v. a. & n. to animate, to encourage.*
ănĭmōsē, *ad. courageously, ardently, eagerly.*
ănĭmōsus, a, um, *a. courageous, bold, enraged, strong, stately, ardent, eager.*
ănĭmŭla, ae, *f. little soul, life.*
ănĭmus, i, *m. (rational) soul, mind, will, purpose, desire, character; courage; anger; pride; pleasure, inclination; memory, judgment, consciousness, opinion; vital power, life.*
annālis, e, *a. relating to the year, annual.*
annāles, ĭum, *m. pl. annals, year-books.*
anne, *c. whether or no?*
annecto, exui, exum, 3. *v. a. to tie on, to annex.*
annĕllus, v. anellus.
annĭtor, nisus & nixus, 3. *v. dep. to lean upon;* fig. *to strive.*
annĭversārĭus, a, um, *a. annual, yearly.*
anno, 1. *v. n. to swim near or towards.*
annon, v. an.
annōna, ae, *f. year's produce, provision, victuals, price of grain or other food.*
annōsus, a, um, *a. aged, old.*
annōtĭnus, a, um, *a. of last year.*
annul..., v. anul...
annūmĕro, 1. *v. a. to count out to, to pay, to reckon with.*
annŭo, ŭi, ūtum, 3. *v. n. to nod at or to, to assent, to promise, to grant, to intimate by a nod, to declare.*
annus, i, *m. year, season, year's produce; age.*
annūus, a, um, *a. yearly, lasting a year.*
anquīro, quisīvi, ĭtum, 3. *v. a. to search diligently after, to inquire into, to try delinquents.*
ansa, ae, *f. handle, haft;* fig. *opportunity.*
anser, ĕris, *m. goose.*
antĕ, *pr. before, afore, since; —, ad. in front, forwards, sooner than.*
antĕā, *ad. before this, formerly.*
antĕcapĭo, cēpi, ceptum, 3. *v. a. to take beforehand, to preoccupy, to anticipate.*
antĕcēdens, entis, *n. antecedent.*
antĕcēdo, essi, essum, 3. *v. n. to go before, to precede, to excel, to surpass.*
antĕcello, 3. *v. to surpass, to excel.*
antĕcessĭo, ōnis, *f. going before; surpassing; antecedent cause.*
antĕcursor, ōris, *m. forerunner; —es, pl. advanced guard.*
antĕĕo, ivi & ii, 4. *v. n. to go before; to surpass; to anticipate; to prevent.*
antĕfĕro, tŭli, lātum, ferre, 3. *v. a. to carry before;* fig. *to prefer, to precede.*
antĕgrĕdĭor, essus, 3. *v. dep. to go before,*
antĕ-hāc, *ad. before this time; earlier.*
antĕ-lūcānus, a, um, *a. before daybreak.*

antēmĕrĭdiānus, a, um, *a. in the forenoon.*
antēmittō, 3. *v. a. to send before.*
antenna, æ, *f. sail-yard.* [*Roman army.*
antēpilāni, ōrum, *m. pl. middle rank of the*
antēpōnō, sui, sĭtum, 3. *v. a. to place before;*
antēquam, *ad. before that.* [*fig. to prefer.*
anterior, ius, *a. former; in front (of).*
antēsignānus, i, *m. standard-bearer; leader.*
antestō, antistō, stĕti, 1. *v. n. to stand before; to excel.*
antestor, ātus, 1. *v. dep. to call to witness.*
antēvĕnio, vēni, ventum, 4. *v. n. to come before; to anticipate, to prevent.*
antēverto, ti, sum, 3. *v. n. & a. to outstrip; to prevent; to prefer.*
anticipātio, ōnis, *f. preconception.*
anticipo, 1. *v. a. & n. to anticipate.*
antidōtum, i, *n.* antidŏtus, i, *f. counterpoison; fig. antidote.*
antiquārius, ii, *m. antiquarian.*
antiquē, *ad. of old, in ancient time.*
antiquĭtas, ātis, *f. antiquity; the ancients; virtue of olden time.*
antiquitūs, *ad. in former times.*
antiquo, 1. *v. a. to reject a bill.*
ănĭlĭquus, a, um, *a. old, ancient; aged; of the old stamp, simple, honest, venerable.*
antistes, stĭtis, *g. c. high-priest; chief priestess; fig. master (in).*
antistĭta, æ, *f. v.* antistes.
antrum, i, *n. cave, cavern.*
ănŭlus, i, *m. ring; signet-ring.*
ănus, i, *m. arse.*
ănus, ūs, *f. old woman; sybil; —, a. old, aged.*
anxĭe, *ad. anxiously.*
anxiĕtas, ātis, *f. anxiety; carefulness.*
anxius, a, um, *a. anxious, uneasy; disturbed; concerned; curious.*
āpăgē, i. *begone! go to!*
āper, pri, *m. wild boar.*
āpĕrio, ĕrŭi, ertum, 4. *v. a. to open; to discover; to show, to explain.*
āpertē, *ad. openly, clearly.*
āpertus, a, um, *open; public; exposed; wide, extended; cloudless; clear; frank.*
āpex, icis, *m. point, top, summit; cap, crown; conical cap of a priest; highest honour.*
āpis, apes, is, *f. bee.*
āpium, ii, *n. wild celery or parsley.*
āplustre, is, *n. curved stern of a ship.*
āpŏdȳtĕrium, ii, *n. undressing-room in a bathing-house.*
āpŏlōgus, i, *m. narrative; fable.* [*lar.*
āpŏthēca, æ, *f. shop, storehouse, wine-cel-*
appārātē, *ad. with great preparation.*
appārātus, a, um, *p. & a. prepared, ready; splendid.* [*equipment; splendour, pomp.*
appārātus, ūs, *m. preparation; provision;*
appārĕo, ui, ĭtum, 2. *v. n. to appear; to be evident; to attend or serve.*
appārĭtio, ōnis, *f. service, attendance; servante.* [*altern; beadle.*
appārĭtor, ōris, *m. (public) servant; sub-*
appāro, 1. *v. a. to prepare, to fit out, to provide; to attempt.*
appellātio, ōnis, *f. accosting; appeal; calling by name; name, title; pronunciation.*
appellātor, ōris, *m. appellant.*
appellĭto, 1. *v. a. to be accustomed to name.*
appello, 1. *v. a. to call upon; to address; to dun; to appeal (to); to accuse; to name, to entitle, to pronounce.*
appello, pŭli, pulsum, 3. *v. a. to drive to; to bring to land; fig. to apply, to devote; —, v. n. to come ashore.*
appendix, icis, *f. appendage; supplement.*
appendo, endi, ensum, 3. *v. a. to weigh to.*
appĕtens, entis, *p. & a. eager for; avaricious.*
appĕtentĭa, æ, *f. longing after, appetite.*
appĕtĭtio, ōnis, *f. strong desire; grasping (at); earnest endeavour (after).*
appĕtĭtus, ūs, *m. eager desire, passion.*
appĕto, ivi & ii, itum, 3. *v. a. & n. to seek or grasp after; to assail; to strive eagerly after, to long for; —, v. n. to approach.* [*writing.*
appingo, 3. *v. a. to paint upon; to add by*
applaudo, si, sum, 3. *v. a. to clap; to applaud.*
applĭcātio, ōnis, *f. application, inclination.*
applĭcātus, a, um, *p. & a. attached to; inclined (to).*
applĭco, avi & ui, atum & ĭtum, 1. *v. a. to join to, to place near; to apply (to); fig. to connect.*
appōno, pŏsŭi, pŏsĭtum, 3. *v. a. to put or lay to; to apply to; to add to; to serve up.*
apporto, 1. *v. a. to carry, to bring to; to cause.*
appŏsĭtē, *ad. appropriately.* [*propriate.*
appŏsĭtus, a, um, *a. contiguous, near; fit, ap-*
apprēhendo, di, sum, 3. *v. a. to seize, to lay hold of; to allege.*
apprimus, a, um, *a. by far the first.*
approbātio, ōnis, *f. approbation; proof.*
approbo, 1. *v. a. to approve; to prove; to justify; to allow; to make good.*
appropĕro, 1. *v. a. & n. to hasten, to hurry.*
appropinquātio, ōnis, *f. approach, drawing near.* [*near.*
appropinquo, 1. *v. n. to approach, to draw*
appugno, 1. *v. a. to fight against, to attack.*
appulsus, ūs, *m. driving to; landing; approach; influence.*
apricor, 1. *v. dep. to sun oneself.*
aprĭcus, a, um, *a. exposed to the sun; sunny.*
aprĭlis, is, *m. April.*
aptē, *ad. closely; fitly, suitably.*
apto, 1. *v. a. to fit, to apply, to put on; to adjust; to prepare, to furnish.* [*suitable, adapted.*
aptus, a, um, *p. & a. attached to; connected;*
apŭd, *pr. at, by, near, with; among; in; before; in the time of.*
āqua, æ, *f. water; rain; bath; sea; lake; river; aquæ, pl. medicinal spring.*
āquæductus, ūs, *m. conduit, aqueduct.*
āquārius, a, um, *a. relating to water; —, ii, m. water-carrier; water-bailiff; water-bearer (as a constellation).*
āquātĭcus, a, um, *a. aquatic; watery, humid.*
āquātĭlis, e, *a. aquatic.* [*ing-place.*
āquātio, ōnis, *f. fetching of water; water-*
āquātor, ōris, *m. water-carrier.* [*legion.*
āquĭla, æ, *f. eagle; standard of a Roman*
āquĭlifer, ĕri, *m. standard-bearer.*

ăquĭlo, ōnis, *m. north wind; North.*
ăquĭlōnāris, e, *a. northerly, northern.*
ăquor, ātus, 1. *v. dep. to fetch water.*
ăquōsus, a, um, *a. abounding in water, humid, rainy.*
ăra, ae, *f. altar; sanctuary; home; refuge, shelter.*
ărānĕa, ae, *f. spider; cobweb.*
ărātĭo, ōnis, *f. ploughing; agriculture; tilled ground.*
ărātor, ōris, *m. ploughman, farmer.*
ărātrum, i, *n. plough.*
arbĭter, tri, *m. arbiter, lord, master.*
arbĭtrātus, ūs, *m. hearer, eye-witness; umpire, arbitration; will, pleasure, choice; superintendence.*
ărbĭtrium, ii, *n. judgment of an arbitrator; sentence; will, mastery, authority.*
arbĭtror, atus, 1. *v. dep. to observe, to perceive, to give sentence; to believe, to think.*
arbor, ŏris, *f. tree; mast; oar; ship.*
arbŏrĕus, a, um, *a. pertaining to a tree.*
arbustum, i, *n. plantation, grove of trees; shrub.*
arbŭtum, i, *n. wild strawberry; wild strawberry-tree.*
arbŭtus, i, *f. wild strawberry-tree.*
arca, ae, *f. chest, strong box, coffer; coffin; prison-cell.*
arcānus, a, um, *a. secret, hidden, mysterious.*
arcānum, i, *n. secret, mystery.*
arcĕo, cui, 2. *v. a. to keep off, to prevent; to save, to protect; to procure; to accuse.*
arcesso, ĭvi, ĭtum, 3. *v. a. to send for, to call; to accuse.*
archĭtectūra, ae, *f. architecture.*
archĭtectus, i, *m. architect; inventor, author.*
arcĭtĕnens, entis, *a.* (constellation) *the Archer.*
arctūrus, i, *m. brightest star in the constellation Bootes.*
arcŭātus, a, um, *a. bent like a bow, curved.*
arcŭla, ae, *f. small box, casket*
arcus, ūs, *m. arch; bow; rainbow; anything arched or curved.*
ardĕa, ae, *f. heron.*
ardĕlĭo, ōnis, *m. busybody.*
ardens, entis, *p. & a. burning; glowing, fiery; eager, ardent.*
ardenter, *ad. ardently, eagerly.*
ardĕo, arsi, arsum, 2. *v. n. to burn, to blaze; to flash; to glow, to sparkle; to be inflamed.*
ardesco, arsi, 3. *v. n. to take fire, to kindle; fig. to be inflamed.*
ardor, ōris, *m. fire, flame, heat; brightness; ardour, love, rage.*
arduus, a, um, *a. steep, high; difficult, arduous.*
ārĕa, ae, *f. plain, surface; thrashing-floor; granary; courtyard.*
ārefăcĭo, fēci, factum, 3. *v. a. to dry up.*
ārēna, ae, *f. sand; sandy land* or *desert; seashore; place of contest, amphitheatre.*
arēnārĭa, ae, *f. sand-pit.*
ārēnōsus, a, um, *a. sandy.*
ārĕo, 2. *v. n. to be dry; to be thirsty.*
āresco, 3. *v. n. to become dry.*
argentārĭa, ae, *f. banking-house; silver-mine.*
argentārius, a, um, *a. pertaining to silver* or *money;* —, ii, *m. money-changer, banker.*
argentātus, a, um, *a. silvered.*
argentĕus, a, um, *a. of silver; silvery.*
argentum, i, *n. silver; silver plate; silver money.*
argilla, ae, *f. white clay, potter's earth.*
argūmentātĭo, ōnis, *f. argumentation; proof.*
argūmentor, atus, 1. *v. dep. to prove by argument, to reason.*
argūmentum, i, *n. argument, proof.*
argŭo, ŭi, ūtum, 3. *v. a. to prove, to assert, to accuse; to censure; to convince.*
argūtē, *ad. subtly, acutely; craftily.*
argūtĭæ, ārum, *f. pl. smartness; wit, shrewdness.*
argūtus, a, um, *a. lively, active, sharp; melodious; distinct, clear; sagacious, witty; cunning, sly.*
ārĭdus, a, um, *a. dry, parched; barren; thirsty; poor; avaricious.*
ārĭes, ĕtis, *m. ram; battering-ram; the Ram (in the zodiac).*
ărĭĕto, 1. *v. a. & n. to butt like a ram; to strike violently.*
ārista, ae, *f. awn* or *beard of an ear of grain.*
arithmētĭca, ōrum, *n. pl. arithmetic.*
arma, ōrum, *n. pl. arms, weapons; tools; shield; soldiers, army; war; battle.*
armāmenta, ōrum, *n. pl. tackle of a ship.*
armāmentārĭum, ii, *n. arsenal, armoury.*
armātūra, ae, *f. armour, harness; armed soldiers.*
armentum, i, *n. herd* (*of large cattle*).
armĭfĕr, a, um, armiger, a, um, *a. armed, warlike;* —, *m. armed person; shield-bearer; adherent.*
armilla, ae, *f. bracelet.*
armĭpŏtens, entis, *a. powerful in arms, valiant, warlike.*
armĭsŏnus, a, um, *a. resounding with arms.*
armo, 1. *v. a. to equip; to arm.*
armus, i, *m. forequarter* (*of an animal*).
ăro, 1. *v. a. to plough, to till; to furrow, to wrinkle; to reap.*
arquātus, arquus, v. arcuatus, arcus.
arrĕpo, psi, ptum, 3. *v. n. to creep towards.*
arrha, arra, ae, *f. earnest-money.*
arrĭdĕo, risi, rĭsum, 2. *v. n. to smile upon; to be kindly disposed to; to please.*
arrĭgo, rexi, rectum, 3. *v. a. to set upright, to raise; to animate, to rouse.*
arrĭpĭo, rĭpŭi, reptum, 3. *v. a. to snatch away; to take hold of; to hurry; to learn quickly; to appropriate; to arrest; to rail at.*
arrōdo, rōsi, rōsum, 3. *v. a. to gnaw* or *nibble at.*
arrōgans, antis, *p. & a. arrogant.*
arrōganter, *ad. arrogantly.*
arrōgantĭa, ae, *f. arrogance, conceit.*
arrōgo, 1. *v. a. to ask, to question; to arrogate; to confer (upon).*
ars, artis, *f. skill; art; work of art; (abstract) knowledge; character; manner of acting; cunning, artifice, hypocrisy.*
artē, *ad. closely, tightly, briefly.*
artērĭa, ae, *f. windpipe; artery.*
artĭcŭlātim, *ad. joint, piecemeal; distinctly.*
artĭcŭlus, i, *m. joint, knuckle; fig. member; moment; part, division.*
artĭfex, ĭcis, *m. artist, artificer; maker, author;* —, *a. skilful; artificial.*
artĭfĭcĭōsē, *ad. artifically.*
artĭfĭcĭōsus, a, um, *a. skilful; ingenious; artificial.*
artĭfĭcium, ii, *n. handicraft, art, trade; skill; theory, system; cunning.*
arto, 1. *v. a. to compress, to contract; fig. to abridge, to limit.*
artus, a, um, *a. close, thick, narrow; short; strict; scanty, brief.*

ārtūs, ūum, *m. pl. joints; limbs.*
Ārūla, ae, *f. small altar.*
Ārundinēus, a, um, *a. of reeds; reedy.*
Ārundo, ĭnis, *f. reed; angling rod; arrow-shaft; arrow; pen; flute; hobby-horse.*
aruspex, v haruspex.
arvina, ae, *f. grease, fat.* [*shore; sea.*
arvum, i, *n. arable field; country; land,*
arvus, a, um, *a. arable.*
arx, arcis, *f. stronghold, citadel; palace, Capitolium; temple;* fig. *defence, refuge; summit.* [*parts or ounces.*
as, assis, *m. a. pound-weight divided into 12*
ascendo, ŏdi, ēsum, 3. *v. n. to mount up, to ascend; to surpass.*
ascensĭo, ōnis, *f.* fig. *soaring (of an orator).*
ascensus, ūs, *m. ascending, ascent; degree;*
ascĭa, ae, *f. axe, hatchet.* [*approach.*
asciō, 4. *v. a. to take to* or *to associate.*
ascisco, īvi, ītum, 3 *v. a. to receive, to admit, to associate; to appropriate.*
ascītus, a, um, *p. & a. assumed, affected.*
ascrĭbo, psi, ptum, 3. *v. a. to add to in a writing;* fig. *to ascribe, to impute; to appoint; to reckon, to number.*
ascriptīttus, a, um, *a. enrolled, naturalized.*
āsellus, i, *m. little ass, ass's colt.*
āsĭlus, i, *m. horse-fly.*
āsĭnus, i, *m. ass; blockhead.*
āsōtus, i, *m. debauchee.*
aspārāgus, i, *m. asparagus.*
aspecto, 1. *v. a. to look or gaze at;* fig. *to observe; to lie towards.*
aspectus, ūs, *m. looking at, glance, view; sight; horizon; appearance; aspect, mien.*
aspēr, a, um, *a. rough; uneven; harsh, sour; bitter; rude, violent, unkind, savage; wayward; austere; wild, fierce; critical, ad-*
aspērē, *ad. roughly; severely, rudely.* [*verse.*
aspergo, ersi, ersum, 3. *v. a. to besprinkle;* fig. *to asperse, to stain.*
aspergo, ĭnis, *f. besprinkling; the spray.*
aspērĭtas, ātis, *f. roughness; severity; harshness; tartness; shrilness; fierceness.*
aspernor, ātus, 1. *v. dep. to despise.*
aspēro, 1. *v. a. to make rough; to sharpen;* fig. *to rouse up, to excite.*
aspersĭo, ōnis, *f. sprinkling.*
aspĭcĭo, exi, ectum, 3. *v. a. to look at, to behold; to lie towards; to consider, to contemplate.*
aspīrātĭo, ōnis, *f. exhalation; aspiration.*
aspīro, 1. *v. a. to breathe* or *blow upon; to infuse;* —, *v. n. to breathe* or *blow upon;* fig. *to be favourable to; to assist; to aspire to.*
aspis, ĭdis, *f. asp, viper.*
asportātĭo, ōnis, *f. carrying away.*
asporto, 1. *v. a. to carry away; to transport.*
asprētum, i, *n. rough place.*
assēcla, assēcŭla, ae, *m. attendant, servant; hanger on, sycophant.*
assectātor, ōris, *m. follower; disciple.*
assector, ātus, 1. *v. dep. to accompany,* to
assensĭo, ōnis, *f. assent, applause.* [*attend.*
assensus, ūs, *m. assent, approbation.*
assentātĭo, ōnis, *f. flattering assent.*
assentātor, ōris, *m. flatterer.*
assentio, si, sum, 4. *v. n. to assent to.*
assentĭor, sensus, 4. *v. dep. to assent to, to approve.* [*with.*
assentor, ātus, 1. *v. dep. to flatter, to comply*
assĕquor, sĕcūtus, 3. *v. n. dep. to follow on, to pursue; to overtake; to gain, to attain to; to equal, to rival; to understand.*
asser, ōris, *m. pole, stake, post.*
assero, ērŭi, ertum, 3. *v. a. to assert; to free; to claim; to deliver.*
assertor, ōris, *m. restorer of liberty; protector, advocate; claimer.* [*to observe.*
asservo, 1. *v. a. to keep, to preserve, to watch,*
assessor, ōris, *m. assessor, assistant.*
assĕvĕrātĭo, ōnis, *f. affirmation, asseveration; rigour.* [*assert strongly.*
assĕvĕro, 1. *v. a. to act with earnestness; to*
assīdĕo, sēdi, sessum, 2. *v. n. to sit by; to be an assessor; to besiege; to resemble.*
assīdo, sēdi, 3. *v. n. to sit down.*
assīdŭē, *ad. continually, constantly.*
assīdŭĭtas, ātis, *f. attendance; assiduity, care; recurrence, repetition.* [*remitting.*
assīdŭus, a, um, *a. assiduous; continual, un-*
assignātĭo, ōnis, *f. assignment.*
assigno, 1. *v. a. to assign; to impute to.*
assĭlĭo, sŭi, sultum, 4. *v. n. to leap, to spring*
assĭmĭlis, e, *a. similar, like.* [*upon, or to jumpat.*
assĭmŭlo, 1. *v. a. & n. to make like; to compare; to counterfeit, to pretend, to feign.*
assis, is, *m. v.* as & axis. [*tend, to be present at.*
assisto, astĭti, 3. *v. n. to stand at* or *by, to at-*
assŏlĕo, 2. *v. n. def. to be accustomed* or *wont.*
assuēfăcĭo, fēci, factum, 3. *v. a. to accustom.*
assuēsco, ēvi, ētum, 3. *v. a. & n. to accustom (to); to be wont.*
assuētūdo, ĭnis, *f. custom, habit.* [*usual.*
assuētus, a, um, *a. accustomed, customary,*
assŭlto, 1. *v. n. to jump at; to attack.*
assultus, ūs, *m. attack, assault.*
assum, affui, adesse, *v. n. to be at* or *near, to be present; to stand by, to help; to be witness; to appear; to attend to.*
assūmo, mpsi, mptum, 3. *v. a. to take up, to adopt; to receive; to add to; to usurp, to arrogate.* [*premiss.*
assumptĭo, ōnis, *f. adoption; choice; minor*
assŭo, 3. *v. a. to sew* or *patch on.*
assurgo, surrexi, surrectum, 3. *v. n. to rise* or *stand up; to rise, to swell; to soar.*
assus, a, um, *a. roasted; dry, simple.*
ast, *c. v.* at.
asterno, 3. *v. a. to strew upon, to stretch out.*
astĭpŭlor, 1. *v. dep. to agree with.*
asto, stĭti, 1. *v. n. to stand at* or *by; to assist; to stand upright.*
astrictē, *ad. concisely, briefly.*
astringo, īnxi, ictum, 3. *v. a. to tighten, to bind* or *fasten; to oblige, to contract.*
astrŏlŏgus, i, *m. astronomer.* [*tality; height.*
astrum, i, *n. star, constellation;* fig. *immor-*
astrŭo, uxi, uctum, 3. *v. to build near* or *to;*
fig. *to add to; to furnish with.*
astu, *n. indecl. city (spec. Athens).* [(*at*)
astŭpĕo, 2. *v. n. to be stunned* or *astonished*

astus, ūs, *m. craft, cunning.*
astūtē, *ad. craftily, cunningly.*
astūtĭa, æ, *f. dexterity; cunning, slyness.*
astūtus, a, um, *a. clever, expert; sly, cunning.*
ăsylum, i, *n. place of refuge, sanctuary.*
at, ast, *c. but, yet; but then; on the contrary;*
ătăt, *i. oh! oh! alas! lo! strange!* [*at least.*
ătăvus, i, *m. great-great-grandfather's father, ancestor.* [*lucky.*
ăter, tra, trum, *a. black; gloomy, dismal, un-*
ăthlēta, æ, *m. wrestler, athlete.*
ătŏmus, i, *m. atom.*
atque, *c. and, and also or even, and too; as much as if; than; yet, nevertheless; one and another; now this, now that.*
atqui, *c. but, yet, notwithstanding, however, rather, but now; and yet; if now, well now, if.* [*ing.*
ātrāmentum, i, *n. writing-ink; shoe-black-*
ātrātus, a, um, *a. darkened; wearing mourn-*
ātrĭum, ii, *n. hall in a Roman house; palace;* [*courtyard of a temple.*
ātrōcĭtas, ātis, *f. fierceness; savageness, cruelty; severity.*
ātrōcĭter, *ad. fiercely, cruelly, severely.*
ātrox, ōcis, *a. savage, cruel, fierce, severe.*
attāmen, *ad. but yet, but however, nevertheless.* [*to attend to.*
attendo, endi, entum, 3. *v. a. to turn towards;*
attentē, *ad. attentively, carefully.*
attentĭo, ōnis, *f. attention.* [*to attack.*
attento, 1. *v. a. to try, to attempt; to assail,*
attentus, a, um, *attentive; careful; industrious.* [*affected.*
attĕnŭātus, a, um, *a. weakened; polished;*
attĕnŭo, 1. *v. a. to thin, to weaken, to lessen, to diminish.* [*wards.*
attĕro, trīvi, trītum, 3. *v. a. to rub at, to-*
attĭcē, *ad. in the Attic manner; elegantly.*
attĭcus, a, um, *a. Attic, Athenian; fine, elegant.*
attĭnĕo, tĭnui, tentum, 2. *v. a. & n. to hold on or fast; to delay; to reach to; to belong (to).*
attingo, tĭgi, tactum, 3. *v. a. to touch; to arrive at; to border upon; fig. to affect; to mention slightly; to undertake, to manage; to relate to.* [*fig. to exalt; to extol.*
attollo, 3. *v. a. to lift up; to erect, to build;*
attŏnĭtus, a, um, *a. thunder-struck; stupified, amazed; inspired, mad (with).* [*stun.*
attŏno, ŭi, ĭtum, 1. *v. a. to thunder at; to*
attorquĕo, 2. *v. a. to hurl up.* [*on.*
attrăho, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to attract; to drag*
attrecto, 1. *v. a. to touch, to handle; to meddle with.* [*sociate; to attribute or impute to.*
attrĭbŭo, ŭi, ūtum, 3. *v. a. to assign, to as-*
attrĭbūtĭo, ōnis, *f. assignment of a debt; predicate, attribute.*
attrĭbūtum, i, *n. predicate, attribute.*
attrĭtus, a, um, *a. worn away, wasted.*
au, *i. v. hau.* [*viller.*
auceps, cŭpis, *m. fowler; bird-seller; fig. ca-*
auctĭo, ōnis, *f. public sale, auction.* [*auction.*
auctĭōnārĭus, a, um, *a. pertaining to an*
auctĭōnor, ātus, 1. *v. dep. to put up to public sale.*
auctor, ōris, *g. c. creator, maker, inventor; father; teacher; leader; founder, author; promoter; adviser; protector; witness; bail; guardian, champion.*
auctōrāmentum, i, *n. wages, pay; reward.*
auctōrĭtas, ātis, *f. authority, power; reputation, credit; opinion, judgment; command; influence, importance; credibility.*
auctōro, 1. *v. a. to bind (to), to hire oneself.*
auctumn... *v.* autumn. [*dant.*
auctus, a, um, *p. & a. increased; great, abun-*
aucŭpĭum, ii, *n. bird-catching; lying in wait for; fig. quibbling.*
aucŭpo, 1. *to lie in wait for.* [*in wait for.*
aucŭpor, ātus, 1. *v. dep. to go a fowling; to lie*
audācĭa, æ, *f. boldness; courage, valour; audacity.* [*ously.*
audācĭtēr, audactēr, *ad. boldly, courage-*
audax, ācis, *a. bold, courageous, audacious; desperate.*
audens, entis, *p. & a. daring, bold.*
audenter, *ad. boldly, courageously.*
audentĭa, æ, *f. boldness, courage.*
audĕo, ausus, 2. *v. a. to dare, to venture.*
audiens, entis, *m. hearer, auditor.* [*tion.*
audĭentĭa, æ, *f. hearing; audience, atten-*
audĭo, īvi & ii, ītum, 4. *v. a. to hear; to listen, to hearken; to regard; to grant; to obey; to be spoken of.*
auditĭo, ōnis, *f. hearing; report, hearsay.*
auditor, ōris, *m. hearer, auditor; disciple.*
auditōrĭum, ii, *n. lecture-room.*
auditus, ūs, *m. hearing, listening; sense of hearing; rumour, report.*
aufĕro, abstŭli, ablātum, auferre, *v. a. to bear away; to snatch away; to obtain; to destroy; to learn.*
aufŭgĭo, fūgi, 3. *v. n. to flee away or from.*
augĕo, auxi, auctum, 2. *v. a. to increase, to augment; to extol.* [*greater.*
augesco, 3. *v. n. to begin to grow, to become*
augur, ŭris, *m. augur; soothsayer.*
augŭrālis, e, *a. pertaining to augurs, relating to soothsaying.*
augŭrāto, *ad. after taking the auguries.*
augŭrātus, ūs, *m. office of an augur.*
augŭrĭum, ii, *n. profession of an augur, soothsaying.* [*to forebode.*
augŭro, 1. *v a. v.* auguror; *to presage,*
augŭror, ātus, 1. *v. dep. to act as augur; to foretell; to conjecture.*
augustē, *ad. reverentially.*
augustus, a, um, *a. sacred, venerable; majestic, august; Augustan, imperial;* —, i, *m. August* (month).
aula, æ, *f. front-court of a Grecian house; hall; palace; royal court; princely power; courtiers.*
aulæum, i, *n. curtain; canopy; tapestry.*
aulĭcus, a, um, *a. belonging to the court, princely;* —, i, *m. courtier.*
aura, æ, *air, gentle breeze; breath; wind; fig. publicity, daylight; gleam, glittering; odour, exhalation; fig. favour.*
aurārĭus, a, um, *a. golden; gold...*
aurātus, a, um, *p. & a. gilt; golden.*
aurĕŏlus, a, um, *a. golden; splendid.*

aurēus, a, um, *a. golden; gilded; shining rich;*
aurīcŭla, ae, *f. ear-lap. [beautiful; excellent.*
aurĭfĕr, a, um, *a. gold-bearing.*
aurĭfex, ĭcis, *m. goldsmith.*
auriga, ae, *g. c. charioteer; helmsman;* (a constellation) *the waggoner.*
auris, is, *f. ear; hearing; hearers, auditors.*
auritus, a, um, *a. hearing well; long-eared.*
aurōra, ae, *f. dawn, daybreak.*
aurum, i, *n. gold; gold plate; gold-coin; colour of gold.*
ausculto, 1. *v. a. & n. to listen to; to overhear; to attend or wait at the door; to obey.*
auspex, ĭcis, *m. diviner by birds; soothsayer.*
auspĭcāto, *ad. after taking the auspices.*
auspĭcātus, a, um, *p. & a. consecrated by augaries; favourable, auspicious.*
auspĭcium, ii, *n. auspices; fig. sign, omen; chief command.*
auspĭcor, atus, 1. *v. dep. to take the auspices.*
auster, tri, *m. south wind; south.*
austērē, *ad. rigidly, severely. [severity.*
austērĭtas, ātis, *f. harshness; gloominess;*
austērus, a, um, *a. austere; harsh; sour; sharp; rough, dark, stern.*
australis, e, *a. southern.*
ausum, i, *n. daring attempt, enterprise.*
aut, *c. or; or else, either. [the contrary.*
autem, *c. but; however; indeed; besides; on*
autor, *etc.,* v. auctor, *etc.*
autumnālis, e, *a. autumnal.*
autumnus, i, *m. autumn; —, a. autumnal.*
auxĭlĭāris, e, *a. auxiliary.*
auxĭlĭārius, a, um, *a. helping, auxiliary.*
auxĭlĭor, atus, 1. *v. dep. to give aid, to assist. [xiliary forces.*
auxĭlium, ii, *n. help, aid, assistance; au-*
āvārē, *ad. greedily.*
āvārĭtia, ae, *f. avarice.*
āvārus, a, um, *a. avaricious, covetous.*
āvĕho, vexi, vectum, 3. *v. a. to carry away; avehi, to ride away.*
āvello, velli & vulsi, vulsum, 3. *v. a. to pluck away, to tear off; to separate by force.*
āvēna, ae, *f. oats; wild oats; stem, stalk; oaten pipe.*
āvĕo, 2 *v. n. to be happy* or *in good health; ave, hail! be of good cheer! farewell!*
āverrunco, 1. *v. n. to avert (something bad).*
āversor, atus, 1. *v. dep. to turn oneself away; to avoid, to repulse.*
āversor, ōris, *m. embezzler. [shy; disinclined.*
āversus, a, um, *p. & a. turned away; averse;*
āverto, ti, sum, 3. *v. a. to turn away from* or *aside; to steal, to embezzle; to divert,*
āvĭdē, *ad. eagerly, greedily. [to estrange.*
āvĭdĭtas, ātis, *f. eagerness; avarice.*
āvĭdus, a, um, *a. eager, greedy; avaricious.*
āvis, is, *f. bird; omen, portent.*
āvĭtus, a, um, *a. ancestral; very ancient.*
āvĭus, a, um, *a. out of the way; pathless; straying; erroneous. [divert the mind.*
āvŏco, 1. *v. a. to call off; to remove; to*
āvŏlo, 1. *v. n. to fly away; to hasten away.*
āvunculus, i, *m. (maternal) uncle; great-*
āvus, i, *m. grandfather; ancestor. [uncle.*
axilla, ae, *f. arm-pit.*
axis, is, *m. axle; axis (of the earth); north pole; region, climate; board, plank.*

B.

bāhae, *i. wonderful! strange! [pearl.*
bāca, bacca, ae, *f. berry; olive-berry;* (poet.)
bacchānal, ālis, *n. a place devoted to Bacchus; orgies of Bacchus; fig. riot, revelling.*
bacchor, atus, 1. *v. dep. to celebrate the festival of Bacchus; to revel, to rave; to spread rapidly.*
Bacchus, i, *m. fig. vine; wine. [staff.*
bācillum, i, *n. little staff, wand; lictor's*
bācŭlum, i, *n. stick, walking stick.*
bājŭlus, i, *m. porter, carrier.*
bālaena, ae, *f. whale.*
bālatro, ōnis, *m. buffoon.*
bālātus, ūs, *m. bleating of sheep.*
balbus, a, um, *a. stammering, stuttering.*
balbūtio, 4. *v. a. & n. to stammer, to stutter.*
bal(l)ista, ae, *f. large military engine for throwing stones and other missiles.*
bālneae, ārum, *f. pl.* v. balneum.
balnĕārĭa, ōrum, *n. pl. bathing-room; bath.*
balnĕārius, a, um, *a. pertaining to baths.*
balnĕātor, ōris, *m. bath-keeper.*
balnĕum, i, *n. bath, place for bathing.*
bālo, 1. *v. n. to bleat.*
balsāmum, i, *n. balsam-tree, balm.*
baltĕus, i, *m. belt; sword-belt; woman's*
bārathrum, i, *n. abyss; whirlpool. [girdle.*
barba, ae, *f. beard.*
barbārē, *ad. barbarously.*
barbārĭa, ae, *f. foreign country; barbarousness; barbarism (in language); savageness*
barbārĭcus, a, um, *a. outlandish; barbarous.*
barbaries, v. barbaria.
barbārus, a, um, *a. foreign, barbarous; rude; cruel, savage; —, i, m. foreigner, barbarian.*
barbātŭlus, a, um, *a. having a small beard.*
barbātus, a, um, *a. bearded; adult; —, i, m. ancient Roman.*
barbĭtŏn, *n.,* barbĭtŏs, *m. & f.* (without genitive) *lyre, lute; tune played upon the*
bāro, ōnis, *m. simpleton, block-head. [lute.*
bāsis, is, *f. pedestal; base; foundation-wall.*
bĕātē, *ad. happily. [blessedness.*
bĕātĭtas, ātis, bĕātĭtūdo, ĭnis, *f. happiness,*
bĕātus, a, um, *happy, blessed; wealthy; abundant; splendid. [valorous.*
bellātor, ōris, *m. warrior; —, a. warlike,*
bellātrix, ĭcis, *f. female warrior; —, a.*
bellē, *ad. finely, elegantly, well. [warlike.*
bellĭcōsus, a, um, *a. fond of war, warlike.*
bellĭcus, a, um, *a. pertaining to war, military; warlike.*
bellĭgĕr, a, um, *a. waging war, martial.*
bellĭgĕro, 1. *v. a. to wage* or *carry on war.*
bello, 1. *v. n.* (also bellor 1.) *to wage war,*
bellua, v. belua. *[to war; to fight.*
bellum, i, *n. war; combat, fight;* belli, (as)
ad. in the war, abroad.

bellus, a, um, *a. handsome, lovely, neat, agreeable, polite.*
bĕlua, ae, *f. beast; monster;* fig. *brute.*
bĕlŭōsus, a, um, *a. abounding in beasts* or *monsters.* [*santly; in the nick of time.*
bĕnĕ, *ad. well, rightly, beautifully, plea-*
bĕnĕdĭco, xi, ctum, 3. *v. n. & a. to speak well of; to bless, to consecrate.*
bĕnĕfĭcentĭa, ae, *f. beneficence.*
bĕnĕfĭcārii, ōrum, *m. pl. soldiers exempted from certain military services.*
bĕnĕfĭcium, ii, *n. benefit, kindness; immunity; distinction; promotion.*
bĕnĕfĭcus, a, um, *a. beneficent.*
bĕnĕvŏlē, *ad. benevolently.*
bĕnĕvŏlens, entis, *a. benevolent, well-wishing, kind-hearted.* [*kindness, favour.*
bĕnĕvŏlentĭa, ae, *f. benevolence, good-will,*
bĕnĕvŏlus, a, um, *a. well-wishing, kind, friendly, devoted.* [*willingly; generously.*
bĕnignē, *ad. kindly, benevolently; readily,*
bĕnignĭtas, ātis, *f. good-heartedness, kindness, mildness; liberality, bounty.*
bĕnignus, a, um, *a. kind-hearted, mild, affable; liberal, bounteous; fruitful.*
bĕo, 1. *v. a. to make happy, to bless.*
bēs, bessis, *m. two-thirds of a thing* (= 8 *ounces*).
bestĭa, ae, *f. beast; wild (fighting) beast.*
bestiārius, i, *m. fighter with wild beasts at public shows.*
bestĭŏla, ae, *f. little beast.*
bēta, ae, *f. beet.*
bibliŏthēca, ae, *f. library.*
bibliŏthĕcārius, ii, *m. librarian.*
bĭbo, bĭbi, bibĭtum, 3. *v. a. to drink; to imbibe;* fig. *to drink in.*
bĭbŭlus, a, um, *a. fond of drinking, ever thirsty; soaking, spongy.* [*summits.*
bĭceps, ĭpĭtis, *a. two-headed; with two*
bĭcornis, e, *a. two-horned; two-pronged.*
bĭdens, entis, *m. two-pronged fork; sheep.*
biduum, i, *n. period of two days.*
biennium, ii, *n. period of two years.*
bifārĭam, *ad. twice, doubly.*
bifārius, a, um, *a. twofold, double.*
bifĕr, a, um, *a. bearing fruit twice a year.*
bifĭdus, a, um, *a. cloven, forked.*
bifŏris, e, *a. having folding doors; double.*
biformis, e, *a. two-shaped.*
bifrons, ontis, *a. with two foreheads* or
bifurcus, a, um, *a. two-forked.* [*faces.*
bigae, arum, *f. pl. two-horsed chariot.*
bĭĭŭgis, e, bĭĭŭgus, a, um, *a. two-horsed.*
bilinguis, e, *a. two-tongued; speaking two languages; double-tongued, hypocritical.*
bilis, is, *f. gall, bile; wrath, anger; madness.*
bimāris, e, *ad. situated between two seas.*
bimembris, e, *a. having limbs of two kinds.*
bimestris, e, *a. two months old; lasting two months.* [*years.*
bimus, a, um, *a. two years old; for two*
bini, ae, a, *two by two; pair.*
binōmĭnis, e, *a. having two names.*
bipartio, itum, 4. *v. a. to bisect.*
bipartĭto, *ad. in two parts* or *ways.*
bipĕdālis, e, *a. two feet long.*
bipennis, e, *a. two-edged;* —, is, *f. two-*
bipes, ĕdis, *a. two-footed.* [*edged axe.*
birēmis, e, *a. two-oared;* —, is, *f. galley with two banks of oars.*
bis, *ad. twice; in a twofold manner.*
bisulcus, a, um, *a. forked; cloven(-footed).*
bitūmen, ĭnis, *n. bitumen.*
bivium, ii, *n. two ways meeting.*
blandē, *ad. flatteringly, courteously.*
blandimentum, i, *n. blandishment, flattery, charms.* [*to allure; to please.*
blandĭor, itus, 4. *v. dep. to flatter, to coax;*
blandĭtĭa, ae, *f. flattering, compliment;* —ae, *pl. flatteries, courtship; love-letters.*
blandus, a, um, *a. smooth; flattering; pleasant, alluring, charming.*
blătĕro, 1. *v. a. to talk foolishly, to babble.*
blatta, ae, *f. cock-roach; moth.*
bŏārius, a, um, *a. of oxen.* [*volence.*
bŏnĭtas, ātis, *f. goodness; kindness, bene-*
bŏnum, i, *n. good; wealth, goods; benefit; advantage; profit; endowment, virtue.*
bŏnus, a, um, *a. good; kind; beautiful; pleasant; right; useful; considerable; rich; virtuous; promising, happy; favourable; high, honourable.*
bŏo, 1. *v. n. to cry aloud, to roar.*
bŏrĕas, ae, *m. north wind.*
bŏs, bŏvis, *g. c. ox, bull; cow.*
brăc(c)ae, ārum, *f. pl. trowsers, breeches.*
brăc(c)ātus, a, um, *a. breeched; foreign, barbarian; effeminate.*
brăchium, ii, *n. arm; fore-arm; horse's fore-foot; claw; bough, tendril;* (poet.)
bractĕa, ae, *f. gold-leaf.* [*sail-yard.*
brĕvĭārium, ii, *n. summary, abridgment.*
brĕvĭlŏquentĭa, ae, *f. brevity of speech.*
brĕvis, e, *a. short, little, brief; small; concise, shallow;* brevi, *ad briefly, in a few words;* (in) brevi, *soon;* brevi manu, *summarily.*
brĕvĭtas, ātis, *f. shortness; smallness; bre-*
brĕvĭter, *ad. shortly, briefly.* [*vity.*
brūma, ae, *f. winter solstice; winter.*
brūmālis, e, *a. wintery.* [*dull, stupid.*
brūtus, a, um, *a. heavy, unwieldy;* fig.
bŭbo, ōnis, *m. long-horned owl.*
bŭbulcus, i, *m. ox-driver; ploughman.*
bucca, ae, *f. cheek.* [*watch-horn.*
buc(c)ina, ae, *f. trumpet; war-trumpet;*
buc(c)ĭnātor, ōris, *m. trumpeter; proclaimer.*
bŭcĕrus, a, um, *a. ox-horned.*
bŭcŏlĭcus, a, um, *n. pastoral, bucolic.*
bŭcŭla, ae, *f. heifer.*
bulla, ae, *f. bubble; boss, knob, stud.*
bustum, i, *n. tomb, sepulchral.*
buxus, i, *f. evergreen box-tree; box-wood;* (poet.) *flute; humming-top; comb.*

C.

căballus, i, *m. jade, nag; pony.* [*laughter.*
căchinnātio, ōnis, *f. violent, immoderate*
căchinno, 1. *v. n. to laugh immoderately.*

căchinnus, i, *m. immoderate laughter.*
căco, 1. *v. n. to go to stool.*
căcūmen, ĭnis, *n. tip, end; peak, summit.*
căcūmĭno, 1. *v. a. to point.*
cădăver, ĕris, *n. dead body, corpse, carcass.*
cădo, cĕcĭdi, cāsum, 3. *v. n. to fall (down from); to be slain; to abate, to decay; to happen; to end, to close; to agree with; to fall through, to fail.*
cādūcĕātor, ōris, *m. officer sent with a flag of truce.* [*staff; wand of Mercury.*
cādūcĕum, i, *n.*, **cādūcĕus**, i, *m. herald's*
cādūcus, a, um, *a. ready to fall;* fig. *frail, perishable, vain.*
cādus, i, *m. jar, jug; funeral urn.*
cæcĭtas, ātis, *f. blindness.*
cæco, 1. *v. a. to blind;* fig. *to obscure.*
cæcūbum, i, *n. Caecuban wine.*
cæcus, a, um, *a. blind; obscure; hidden, secret; confused; rash; vain, uncertain.*
cædes, is, *f. felling down; slaughter; murder; persons slain or murdered.*
cædo, cĕcĭdi, caesum, 3. *v. a. to fell, to hew; to slaughter; to murder; to hollow out.*
cælātor, ōris, *m. engraver.*
cælebs, ĭbis, *a. unmarried, single.*
cælēs, ĭtis, *a. heavenly;* —, *m. a god.*
cælēstis, e, *a. heavenly; divine;* —es, *m. pl.*
cælo, 1. *v. a. to engrave, to chase.* [*the gods.*
cælum, i, *n. heaven; sky; climate, weather; greatest happiness; graving-tool.*
cælus, i, *m.* (poet.) v. caelum.
cæmentum, i, *n. rough stone; mortar, ce-*
cœna, *etc.* v. cena & coena, *etc.* [*ment.*
cæpa, ae, *f.*, **cæpe**, is, *n. onion.*
cærimōnĭa, ae, *f. sacred ceremony; reverence, worship; sanctity.*
cærŭl(ĕ)us, a, um, *a. dark blue; dark-coloured; dark green; azure; dark, sable.*
cæsāries, ēi, *f. head of hair; hair of the beard.* [*sword;* fig. *in short clauses.*
cæsim, *ad. by cutting; with the edge of the*
cæspes, ĭtis, *m. turf, sod; hut, hovel; altar.*
cæstus, ūs, *m. boxing-glove.*
cæterus, a, um, v. ceter.
cætra, ae, v. cetra.
cālămister, tri, *m. curling iron;* fig. *flourish.*
cālămistrātus, a, um, *a. curled with the curling-iron.* [*defeat.*
cālămĭtas, ātis, *f. damage, loss, misfortune;*
cālămĭtōsē, *ad. unfortunately, miserably.*
cālămĭtōsus, a, um, *a. calamitous; miserable; hurtful; damaged.*
cālămus, i, *m. reed, cane; reed-pen; reed-pipe; arrow; angling-rod; stalk, stem, blade.*
cālăthus, i, *m. wicker basket, flower-basket; wool-basket, fruit basket; milk-bowl; wine-*
calcar, ăris, *n. spur;* fig. *stimulus.* [*cup.*
calcāmentum, i, *n. shoeing, shoes.*
calceo, 1. *v. a. to put on shoes, to shoe.*
calcĕōlus, i, *m. half-boot.*
calcĕus, i, *m. shoe, half-boot.*
calcĭtro, 1. *v. n. to kick;* fig. *to be refractory.*
calco, 1. *v. a. to tread under foot;* fig. *to trample upon, to spurn, to despise.*
calcūlus, i, *m. pebble; stone used for reckoning; reckoning, calculation; chess-man.*
cālĕfăcio, fēci, factum, 3. *v. a. to warm, to heat;* fig. *to anger, to excite.* [*warmed.*
calefio, ĕri, factus, *v. pass. to be heated or*
cālendæ, ārum, *f. pl. first day of the Roman month, the Calends;* ad —as graecas, *never.*
cālĕo, ui, 2 *v. n. to be warm or hot, to glow; to be intent (upon); to be in love; to be excited.* [*become inflamed.*
cālesco, 3. *v. n. to grow warm or hot; to*
cālĭdus, a, um, *a. warm, hot;* fig. *fiery, eager; fierce.*
cālĭga, ae, *f. soldier's shoe.*
cālĭgĭnōsus, a, um, *a. foggy, dark.*
cālĭgo, ĭnis, *f. mist;* fig. *darkness, gloom; dulness; calamity.*
cālix, ĭcis, *m. cup, goblet.*
callĕo, 2. *v. n. to be callous; to be versed in;* —, *v. a. to know well, to understand.*
callĭdē, *ad. shrewdly; expertly; cunningly.*
callĭdĭtas, ātis, *f. shrewdness, skilfulness; slyness.* [*sly.*
callĭdus, a, um, *a. expert, skilful; crafty,*
callis, is, *m. narrow foot-path, mountain-*
callōsus, a, um, *a. thick-skinned; hard.* [*track.*
callum, i, *n. hardened skin; brawn;* fig. *callousness.*
cālo, ōnis, *m. soldier's boy; low servant.*
cālor, ōris, *m. warmth, heat;* fig. *passion, zeal, ardour; love.*
cālumnĭa, ae, *f. sophistry; false accusation*
cālumniātor, ōris, *m. pettifogger.*
cālumnĭor, ātus, 1. *v. a. dep. to cavil; to contrive false accusations; to torment oneself with groundless anxiety.*
calvĭtium, ii, *n. baldness.*
calx, cālcis, *f. heel; limestone.*
camāra, ae, v. camera.
cămēlus, i, *m. camel, dromedary.*
cămĕra, ae, *f. vault, arched roof; flat ship with a covering of planks.*
cămĭnus, i, *m. smelting furnace, forge; fire-*
Camœna, ae, *f.* (*a*) *Muse; poetry.* [*place.*
campester, tris, tre, *a. flat, level, open.*
campestre, is, *n. wrestling apron.*
campus, i, *m. plain, field; field of battle; level surface; place for games, exercise etc.;* fig. *field of action.*
cānălis, is, *m. channel, conduit, canal.*
cancelli, ōrum, *m. pl. railing, lattice; barrier;* fig. *boundaries, limits.*
cancer, cri, *m. crabfish; a sign of the zodiac; south; great heat.*
candēla, ae, *f. candle; waxed cord.*
candēlābrum, i, *n. candlestick, chandelier.*
candeo, ui, 2. *v. n. to be of brilliant whiteness, to shine.* [*begin to glow.*
candesco, ui, 3. *v. n. to begin to glisten; to*
candĭdātus, i, *m. candidate;* fig. *aspirant.*
candĭdēlus, a, um, *a. shining white.*
candĭdus, a, um, *a. dazzling white, clear, bright; clean, spotless; candid, frank.*
candor, ōris, *m. dazzling whiteness, brightness; fairness, beauty;* fig. *candour, honesty*

cănĕo, ui, 2. *v. n. to be hoary.*
cănesco, 3. *v. n. to grow hoary; to grow old.*
cănĭcŭla, æ, *f. little dog; Dog-star, dog-days.* [*snarling.*
cănĭnus, a, um, *a. canine;* fig. *abusive,*
cănis, is, *g. c. dog; hound; parasite;* Dog-
cănistra, ōrum, *n. pl. wicker basket.* [*star.*
cănĭtĭes, ēi, *f. hoariness; old age.*
canna, æ, *f. reed, cane; reed-pipe.*
cănŏ, cĕcĭni, cantum, 3. *v. n. to sing; to crow; to sound;* —, *v. a. to sing, to recite; to celebrate in song* or *poetry; to prophesy; to blow (signals); to sound (for a retreat).*
cănōrus, a, um, *a. melodious, harmonious;* (as a fault in speaking) *droning.*
cant(h)ĕrĭus, ii, *m. gelding;* — in fossa, *in a helpless condition.*
canthăris, ĭdis, *f. Spanish fly.*
cantĭcum, i, *n. song; solo; ballad.*
cantĭlēna, æ, *f. old song;* fig. *gossip.*
cantĭo, ōnis, *f. incantation, spell.*
canto, 1. *v. n. to sing;* fig. *to drawl;* —, *v. a. to sing, to play, to recite; to praise; to forewarn; to enchant.*
cantor, ōris, *m. singer; poet; eulogist.*
cantrix, īcis, *f. songstress.*
cantus, ūs, *m. song, poem; singing; melody; prophecy; incantation.* [*aged.*
cănus, a, um, *a. hoary, gray; foamy; old,*
căpăcĭtas, ātis, *f. capacity, largeness.*
căpax, ăcis, *a. spacious, roomy;* fig. *capable,*
căpella, æ, *f. she-goat; kid.* [*capacious.*
căper, pri, *m. he-goat.*
căpesso, īvi, ītum, 3. *v. a. to seize eagerly, to strive to reach; to manage; to undertake; to pursue with zeal.*
căpillātus, a, um, *a. hairy.* [*hair.*
căpillus, i, *m. hair of the head; brush of*
căpĭo, cēpi, captum, 3. *v. a. to take, to seize; to capture, to occupy; to get, to obtain; to captivate, to win over; to make choice of; to find out; to understand.*
căpistrum, i, *n. halter, muzzle.*
căpĭtăl(e), *n. capital crime.*
căpĭtālis, e, *a. belonging to the head* or *life; deadly, mortal; dangerous; excellent, first-rate.*
căpĭtōlium, ii, *n. the Capitol (at Rome).*
căpĭtŭlātim, *ad. by heads, summarily.*
căpĭtŭlum, i, *n. little head; chapter.*
capra, æ, *f. she-goat; smell of the arm-pits.*
căprĕa, æ, *f. wild she-goat.* [*zodiac).*
căprĭcornus, i, *m. capricorn (a sign of the*
căprĭficus, i, *f. wild fig-tree; wild fig.*
căprĭnus, a, um, *a. pertaining to goats;* de lana — rixari, *to contend about trifles.*
căprĭpes, pĕdis, *a. goat-footed.*
capsa, æ, *f. chest, box (for books).*
captātĭo, ōnis, *f. aiming at; bickering;* ad —nem benevolentiæ, *to win* or *entrap one's*
captātor, ōris, *m. legacy hunter.* [*goodwill.*
captĭo, ōnis, *f. deception, fraud; sophism; disadvantage.* [*captious; dangerous*
captĭōsus, a, um, *a. fallacious, deceptive,*
captĭvĭtas, ātis, *f. captivity; capture*
captĭvus, a, um, *a. taken prisoner* (in war, as booty); —, *g. c. prisoner, captive.*
capto, 1. *v. a. to snatch, to endeavour to catch;* fig. *to strive after; to lie in wait for; to hunt legacies; to insnare; to trip up.*
captus, ūs, *m. power of comprehension, capacity.*
căpŭlus, i, *m. handle; sword-hilt.*
căpŭt, ĭtis, *n. head; top; end; source; beginning; principal point; mouth (of a river); article, chapter; life; person; intelligence; author, leader, chief.*
carbo, ōnis, *m. charcoal; glowing coal.*
carcer, ĕris, *m. prison, jail; barrier (in the circus); beginning; jail-bird.*
cardĭăcus, a, um, *a. one griped at the stomach.*
cardo, ĭnis, *m. door-hinge;* fig. *chief point*
carduus, i, *m. thistle.* [*or circumstance.*
cărĕ, *ad. dearly, highly.*
căreo, ui, ĭtum, 2. *v. n. to be without, to want; to be absent from.*
cărex, ĭcis, *f. sheer-grass.*
cărĭes, ēi, em, e, *f. rottenness, decay.*
cărĭna, æ, *f. bottom of a ship, keel; ship.*
cărĭōsus, a, um, *a. rotten.*
cărĭtas, ātis, *f. dearness; dearth; love (for).*
carmen, ĭnis, *n. song, strain; poem;* (*in epic poetry*) *book, canto; oracle, prophecy; magic formula; formulary.*
carnĭfex, ĭcis, *m. executioner, hangman;* fig. *tormentor; scoundrel.*
carnĭfĭcina, æ, *f. place of execution; torture.*
carnĭfĭco, 1. *v. a. to behead; to cut in pieces.*
cărŏ, carnis, *f. flesh;* (in contempt) *man, person.*
carpentum, i, *n. two-wheeled carriage.*
carpo, psi, ptum, 3. *v. a. to pick, to pluck (off); to gather; to browse; to tear off; to rob, to plunder;* fig. *to enjoy, to use; to slander; to weaken; to consume; to harass; to cut to pieces.*
carrus, i, *m. four-wheeled car.*
cărus, a, um, *a. dear, costly; precious, loved.*
căsa, æ, *f. hut, cottage; barrack.*
cascus, a, um, *a. old, primitive.*
căsĕus, i, *m. cheese.*
cassĕ, *ad. in vain.*
casses, ĭum, *m. pl. hunting-net, snare; cob-*
cassia, v. casis. [*web.*
cassida, æ, cassis, ĭdis, *f. helmet.*
cassus, a, um, *a. empty; wanting, deprived of; vain, fruitless.*
castănĕa, æ, *f. chestnut-tree; chestnut.*
castĕ, *ad. purely; chastely; piously.*
castellāni, ōrum, *m. pl. garrison.*
castellum, i, *n. castle, citadel; dwelling on a height;* fig. *shelter, refuge.*
castĭgātĭo, ōnis, *f. punishment.*
castĭgātor, ōris, *m. corrector, reprover.*
castĭgo, 1. *v. a. to chastise, to punish; to censure; to correct, to mend; to rein in, to restrain.* [*purity of morals.*
castĭmōnĭa, æ, *f. chastity, abstinence;*
castĭtas, ātis, *f. chastity.*
castor, ŏris, *m. beaver.*
castŏrĕum, ei, *n. aromatic secretion obtained from the beaver.*

castrensis, e, *a. pertaining to the camp.*
castrum, i, *n. castle, fortress;* castra, ōrum, *n. pl. military camp; war-service; day's march.* [*chaste; pious; sacred.*
castus, a, um, *a. morally pure; spotless;*
cāsus, ūs, *m. fall, overthrow; error; accident, chance; occasion; misfortune; death; (bad) state, condition;* (gram.) *case.*
cātăpulta, ae, *f. catapult.*
cātăr(r)acta, ae, *f. water-fall; portcullis.*
cātella, ae, *f. little chain.*
cātellus, i, *m. little dog, puppy, whelp.*
cātēna, ae, *f. chain; fetter;* fig. *barrier, restraint.*
cātēnātus, a, um, *a. chained, fettered.*
cāterva, ae, *f. crowd; troop, company; flock.*
cātervātim, *ad. in troops; in disordered*
cāthēdra, ae, *f. arm-chair.* [*masses.*
cātīnus, i, *m. bowl, large dish, pot.*
cātŭlus, i, *m. young dog, puppy; whelp.*
cātus, a, um, *a. knowing, shrewd, wise; sly.*
cauda, ae, *f. tail; man's yard.*
caudex, ĭcis, *m. trunk of a tree;* fig. *block-*
caulae, ārum, *f. pl. sheep-fold.* [*head.*
caulis, is, *m. cabbage-stalk; cabbage.*
caupo, ōnis, *m. huckster; innkeeper.*
caupōna, ae, *f. inn, tavern.*
caurus, i, *m. north-west wind.*
causa, caussa, ae, *f. cause, reason, motive; occasion; pretence; matter, subject; affair, business; process, suit; advantage, profit; (political) party; blame, fault; connection, friendship; fit (of a sickness); condition, state; —, abl. on account of, for ... sake.*
causĭdĭcus, i, *m. advocate.* [*to pretend.*
causor, ātus, 1. *v. dep. to allege as an excuse;*
causŭla, ae, *f. petty lawsuit.*
cautē, *ad. cautiously; with security.*
cautēs, is, *f. rough, pointed rock.* [*security.*
cautĭo, ōnis, *f. caution, heedfulness; bond,*
cautus, a, um, *a. cautious, heedful; made safe, secured.* [part of a theatre; theatre.
cāvĕa, ae, *f. inclosure, cage, coop; audience*
cāvĕo, cāvi, cautum, 2. *v. n. to be on one's guard, to take care; to give security; to get security; to appoint; to order or decree (by will, in writing).*
cāverna, ae, *f. cavern, grotto.* [ter, jeering.
cāvillātĭo, ōnis, *f. quibbling, shuffling;* ban-
cāvillātor, ōris, *m. scoffer, caviller.*
cāvillor, ātus, 1. *v. dep. to cavil at; to scoff, to jeer, to satirize.*
cāvo, 1. *v. a. to hollow out; to pierce through; to round off, to fabricate.*
cāvum, i, *n.,* cāvus, i, *m. hole, cavity.*
cāvus, a, um, *a. hollow, concave; deep-channelled.*
cēdo, cessi, cessum, 3. *v. n. to go, to walk; to turn out, to come to pass; to be the price of; to yield, to give way; to withdraw; to go off; to succeed; —, v. a. to allow, to grant; to give up.*
cēdo, i. *give! pray! let us hear, tell!*
cēdrus, i, *f. cedar; cedar-oil.*
cēlĕber, bris, bre, *a. much frequented, populous; renowned, famous.*

cēlĕbrātĭo, ōnis, *f. numerous assemblage; festival.*
cēlĕbrātus, a, um, *a. usual, frequent; solemn, festive; celebrated.* [*solemnity; celebrity.*
cēlĕbrĭtas, ātis, *f. numerous concourse;*
cēlĕbro, 1. *v. a. to frequent; to do frequently; to repeat; to celebrate; to make known.* [*ried; rash, hasty.*
cēler, ĕris, e, *a. swift, quick; lively;* hur-
cēlĕres, um, *m. pl. body guard of the Roman*
cēlĕrĭtas, ātis, *f. swiftness, quickness.* [*kings.*
cēlĕrĭter, *ad. quickly.*
cēlĕro, 1 *v. a. & n. to quicken, to accelerate; —, v. n. to make haste.*
cella, ae, *f. cell; cellar; store-house; pantry; shrine (in a temple), chapel; servants' chamber; honey-comb.* [up.
cēlo, 1. *v. a. to hide, to conceal; to muffle*
cēlox, ōcis, *f. cutter, yacht.*
celsus, a, um, *ad. high, lofty;* fig. *great,*
cena *etc.* v. coena *etc.* [*sublime; haughty.*
censĕo, ui, censum, 2. *v. a. to count, to reckon; to tax, to assess; to estimate, to value; to think, to be of opinion; to decree; to vote to.*
censor, ōris, *m. censor;* fig. *censurer, critic.*
censōrĭus, a, um, *ad. pertaining to the censor;* fig. *rigid, severe.*
censūra, ae, *f. censorship; judgment, opinion.*
census, ūs, *m. valuation of every Roman citizen's estate; registering of a man (his age, family, profession etc.); sum assessed; property; mustering of the people.*
centēni, ae, a, *a. a hundred each.* [tage).
centēsĭma, ae, *f. hundredth part* (as percen-
centēsĭmus, a, um, *a. the hundredth.*
centĭies, *ad. a hundred times.*
cento, ōnis, *m. patched clothes.*
centum, *a. indecl. a hundred.*
centumvīri, ōrum, *m. pl. a college of judges chosen annually for civil suits.*
centūria, ae, *f. century, company of* 100 *men; political century.*
centūrĭo, 1. *v. a. to divide into centuries.*
centūrĭo, ōnis, *m. commander of a century, captain.* [*tablet; waxen image.*
cēra, ae, *f. wax; wax-covered writing-*
cērăsus, i, *f. cherry-tree; cherry.*
cērebrum, i, *n. brain;* fig. *understanding.*
Cĕrēs, ĕris, *f. goddess of agriculture;* fig. *bread, fruit, corn.*
cēreus, a, um, *a. waxen; wax-coloured; pliant, soft; —, i. m. wax-taper.*
cerno, crēvi, crētum, 3. *v. a. to sift;* fig. *to discern, to perceive; to foresee; to decide; to determine; to resolve; to enter upon;*
cēro, 1. *v. a. to wax.* [*to fight.*
cerrĭtus, a, um, *a. frantic, mad.* [*combat.*
certāmen, ĭnis, *n. contest, struggle; battle,*
certātim, *ad. emulously, earnestly.*
certātĭo, ōnis, *f. striving, contest; public discussion concerning a fine*
certē, *ad. certainly, surely; really; yet in-*
certo, *ad. certainly.* [*deed, at least.*
certo, 1. *v. a. to fight, to contend; to strive, to emulate; to contend at law.*

certus, a, um, *a. certain; sure, safe; distinct; notorious; steady, resolute; constant, faithful; unerring; proper, lawful.*
cērŭla, ae, *f. little piece of wax; red pencil.*
cērussa, ae, *f. white-lead, ceruse.*
cerva, ae, *f. hind, doe; deer.*
cervīnus, a, um, *a. pertaining to a stag.*
cervix, īcis, *f. neck, nape.*
cervus, i, *m. hart, stag;* cervi, *chevaux de frise.*
cespes, v. caespes.
cessātĭo, ōnis, *f. cessation; idleness.*
cessātor, ōris, *m. loiterer, idler.*
cesso, 1. *v. n. to leave off, to delay, to loiter; to cease (from); to idle; to be wanting;* fig. *to err.*
cestus, v. caestus.
cētārĭum, ĭi, *n. fish pond.*
cētārĭus, ii, *m. fish-monger.*
cētĕr, cētĕrus, a, um, *a. the other;* ceteri, *pl. the others, the rest;* et cetera, *n. pl. and so forth.*
cētĕrā, *ad. as to the rest, otherwise.*
cētĕrōquī(n), *ad. in other respects, otherwise.*
cētĕrum, *ad. for the rest; besides.*
cetos, v. cetus.
cētra, ae, *f. short Spanish leather-shield.*
cētrātus, a, um, *a. armed with a light shield.*
cētus, i, *m. whale; shark; dolphin.*
ceu, *ad. as, just as; as if.*
chālybs, ybis, *m. steel.*
Chāos, (*accus.* Chaos, *abl.* Chao) *n. infinite space; pit of the Lower World; confused, shapeless mass, chaos.*
chărăcter, ēris, *m. mark; characteristic; style.*
chărĭstĭa, ōrum, *n. pl. feast of reconciliation and love among kinsfolks.*
charta, ae, *f. (leaf of) paper; letter; writing; poem; book; plate.*
chĕlys, (*accus.* -ys) *f. lyre.*
chīragra, ae, *f. gout in the hand.*
chirŏgrăphum, i, *n. one's own handwriting; bond, surety.*
chirurgĭa, ae, *f. surgery.*
Chīum, i, *n. Chian wine.*
chlămys, ydis, *f. Grecian military cloak; state mantle.*
chorda, ae, *f. gut-string, string.*
chŏrēa, ae, *f. round dance.*
chŏrēus, i, *m. trochy.*
chŏrus, i, *m. round dance; chorus, choir; crowd, multitude.*
cibārĭa, ōrum, *n. pl. food, victuals, provisions, fodder.*
cibārĭus, a, um, *a. ordinary, common; coarse (bread).*
cĭbus, i, *m. food; fare.*
cĭcāda, ae, *f. tree-cricket.*
cĭcātrix, īcis, *f. scar, cicatrice.*
cĭcer, ĕris, *n. chick-pea.*
cĭcōnĭa, ae, *f. stork.*
cĭcur, ŭris, *a. tame.*
cĭcūta, ae, *f. hemlock; shepherd's pipe.*
cĭĕo, cīvi, cītum, 2. *v. a. to move; to shake; to rouse; to disturb; to provoke; to call or name; to cause, to produce.*
cĭmex, īcis, *m. bug.*
cincinnātus, a, *with curled hair.*
cincinnus, i, *m. curled hair;* fig. *flourish.*
cingo, xi, nctum, 3. *v. a. to gird; to surround; to beleaguer; to crown; to make ready oneself.*
cingŭlum, i, *n. girdle; sword-belt.*
cĭnĭflo, ōnis, *m. hair-curler* (a slave).
cĭnis, ĕris, *m. ashes; ruins.*
cinnămō(ōm)um, i, *n. cinnamon.*
cippus, i, *m. pointed stake; palisade.*
circā, *ad. (all) around; everywhere; —, pr. about, near to; concerning.*
circenses, *m. pl. games and exercises of wrestling, running, fighting etc. in the circus;* panem et —, *food and show.*
circĭter, *ad. & pr. about, near; towards.*
circŭĭtĭo, ōnis, *f. a going round; patrol;* fig. *preamble.*
circŭĭtus, ūs, *m. going round, circuit; circumference;* fig. *circumlocution.*
circŭlor, ātus, 1. *v. dep. to form in groups.*
circŭlus, i, *m. circle; orbit, ring, hoop, chain; company.*
circum, *ad. (all) around, about; —, pr. around, about, among; at, near.*
circumăgo, ēgi, actum, 3. *v. a. to drive in a circle, to turn round; to pursue.*
circumcīdo, cīdi, cīsum, 3. *v. a. to cut around, to clip;* fig. *to abridge, to diminish.*
circumclūdo, si, sum, 3. *v. a. to inclose on every side.*
circumcŏlo, 3. *v. a. to dwell round about.*
circumdo, dĕdi, dătum, 1. *v. a. to put round; to surround; to inclose.*
circumdūco, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to lead or draw around; to lead out of the way; to cheat; to cancel.*
circumĕo, circuĕŏ, ivi & ii, circuĭtum, 4. *v. n. & a. to go or march around; to encompass; to go about canvassing;* fig. *to circumvent.*
circumfĕro, tŭli, lātum, ferre, 3. *v. a. to carry about or round; to spread about, to divulge; to purify by lustration; to roll (one's eyes).*
circumfluo, xi, 3. *v. n. & a. to flow round; to overflow with; to be rich in.*
circumflŭus, a, um, *a. circumfluent; surrounded with water.*
circumfŏrāněus, a, um, *a. all around the market or forum; strolling about from market to market; borrowed from the bankers.*
circumfundo, fūdi, fūsum, 3. *v. a. to pour around;* fig. *to crowd around, to press upon; to surround.*
circumgrĕdĭor, gressus, 3. *v. dep. to walk round, to surround.*
circumjăcĕo, 2. *v. n. to lie round about.*
circumjĭcĭo, jēci, jectum, 3. *v. a. to cast or place around; to encompass with.*
circumlīgo, 1. *v. a. to bind round or to; to encompass.*
circumlĭno, lĭtum, 3. *v. a.* (circumlĭnio, 4) *to smear all over;* fig. *to lard (a discourse).*
circumluo, 3. *v. a. to wash or flow around.*
circummitto, misi, missum, 3. *v. a. to send around.*
circummūnĭo, ivi, ītum, 4. *v. a. to wall around, to fortify.*
circummūnĭtĭo, ōnis, *f. circumvallation.*
circumplector, plexus, 3. *v. dep. to embrace, to surround; to circumvallate.*
circumplĭco, 1. *v. a. to twine around.*
circumpōno, sui, sĭtum, 3. *v. a. to put or place around.*

circumrētĭo, ītĭum, 4. *v. a.* to ensnare.
circumrōdo, si, 3. *v. a.* to gnaw all round; fig. to slander.
circumscrĭbo, psi, ptum, 3. *v. a.* to draw a line around; fig. to circumscribe; to hem in; to cheat, to entrap; to cancel, to annul.
circumscriptē, *ad.* in periods.
circumscriptĭo, ōnis, *f.* encircling; circle; boundary; outline; deceiving; period.
circumscriptor, ōris, *m.* cheat, defrauder.
circumsēco, sectus, 1. *v. a.* to cut around.
circumsēdĕo, ēdi, essum, 2. *v. a.* to sit around;
circumsīdo, 3. *v. a.* to besiege. [to besiege.
circumsisto, stĕti, 3. *v. a.* to stand round.
circumsŏno, 1. *v. n.* & *a.* to resound on every side, to ring again with. [singly.
circumspecto, 1. *v. a.* to look about search-
circumspectus, a, um, *a.* circumspect, cautious; wary.
circumspĭcĭo, exi, ectum, 3. *v. n.* & *a.* to look about; to be on the watch, to take heed; —, *v. a.* to survey; to seek for. [to surround.
circumsto, stĕti, 1. *v. n.* & *a.* to stand round;
circumstrĕpo, pĭtum, 3. *v. a.* to make a noise around.
circumvăgus, a, um, *a.* flowing around.
circumvallo, 1. *v. a.* to circumvallate.
circumvectĭo, ōnis, *f.* circuit, revolution.
circumvĕhor, vectus, 3. *v. dep.* to ride around; to sail around.
circumvĕnĭo, vēni, ventum, 4. *v. a.* to come round; to surround; to beset; to oppress; fig. to circumvent.
circumvŏlĭto, 1. *v. n.* & *a.* to flutter around.
circumvŏlo, 1. *v. a.* to fly around.
circumvolvo, vŏlūtum, 3. *v. a.* to roll round, to twine around.
circus, i, *m.* circle; circus (at Rome).
cirrus, i, *m.* curl, ringlet.
cis, *pr.* on this side (of); within.
cĭsĭum, ii, *n.* cabriolet.
cista, ae, *f.* chest, box.
cĭtātus, a, um, *a.* quick, rapid.
cĭtĕrĭor, us, *a.* on this side, hithermost; nearer.
cĭthāra, ae, *f.* guitar; art of playing the lute.
cĭtĭmus, a, um, *a.* nearest, next. [quickly.
cĭto, *ad.* camp. cĭtius; sup. cĭtissĭme, soon;
cĭto, 1. *v. a.* to cite; to recite; to summon; to excite; to encourage; to cause.
citrā, *pr.* on this side; within; without, except. [and out.
citro, *ad.* to this side, hither, to and fro; in
cĭtus, a, um, *a.* quick, swift, rapid.
cĭvĭcus, a, um, *a.* civic, civil; pertaining to the Roman state. [polite.
cĭvĭlis, e, *a.* civic, civil; political, public,
cĭvĭlĭter, *ad.* citizen-like; kindly.
cĭvis, is, *g. c.* citizen; countryman or woman.
cĭvĭtas, ātis, *f.* citizenship; citizens; city; state; Rome.
clādes, is, *f.* defeat; destruction; ruin; [plague; slaughter.
clam, *ad.* secretly; unknown to.
clāmĭto, 1. *v. n.* to bawl out, to vociferate.
clāmo, 1. *v. n.* to call; to cry, to complain.
clāmor, ōris, *m.* shout, cry, clamour; applause; noise, din.
clandestīnus, a, um, *a.* secret, hidden, clandestine.
clangor, ōris, *m.* clang, noise.
clārē, *ad.* brightly; clearly; aloud; intelligibly; illustriously.
clārĕo, 2. *v. n.* to shine; to be illustrious.
clāresco, ui, 3. *v. n.* to begin to shine; to become audible; to become clear or evident; to become famous.
clārĭtas, ātis, clārĭtūdo, ĭnis, *f.* clearness, brightness; distinctness; celebrity, renown.
clāro, 1. *v. a.* fig. to make illustrious or famous
clārus, a, um, *a.* clear, bright; loud, distinct, evident; illustrious, famous.
classīārĭus, i, *m.* mariner; sailor, seaman; *pl.* naval forces. [of battle.
classĭcum, i, *n.* sound of a trumpet; signal
classĭcus, a, um, *a.* relating to the army; belonging to the fleet; classic.
classis, is, *f.* class of the Roman people; division; army; fleet.
claudĭco, 1. *v. n.* to limp, to be lame; fig. to waver, to be defective.
claudo, si, sum, 3. *v. a.* to shut, to close; to conclude; to finish; to inclose; to surround;
claudo, 3. *v. n. v.* claudico. [to besiege.
claudus, a, um, *a.* limping, lame; fig. defective, wavering, uncertain.
claustra, ōrum, *n. pl.* inclosure; barrier; door, gate; bulwark; dam. [period.
clausŭla, ae, *f.* conclusion, end; close of a
clausum, i, *n.* inclosure; confinement.
clāva, ae, *f.* cudgel, club.
clāvĭcŭla, ae, *f.* small key; tendril of a vine.
clāvĭgĕr, i, *m.* club-bearer; key-bearer.
clāvis, is, *f.* key.
clāvus, i, *m.* nail; tiller of a rudder; rudder.
clĕmens, entis, *a.* merciful, gentle, mild; quiet, peaceable; courteous; moderate.
clĕmenter, *ad.* gently, softly, mildly; calmly; mercifully. [calmness; courtesy.
clĕmentĭa, ae, *f.* clemency, mercy; mildness;
clepsȳdra, ae, *f.* water-clock.
clĭens, entis, *g. c.* client; vassal; dependent.
clĭenta, ae, *f.* female client.
clĭentēla, ae, *f.* clientship; vassalage; patronage; clients; vassals; alliance.
clĭpĕus, i, *m.* round, brazen shield; disk of the sun.
clĭtellae, ārum, *f. pl.* pack-saddle.
clĭvōsus, a, um, *a.* hilly, steep.
clĭvus, i, *m.* declivity; height, hill.
clŏāca, ae, *f.* sewer, drain.
clod..., clos..., clud..., *v.* claud... etc.
clunis, is, *f.* buttock, haunch.
cŏăcervātĭo, ōnis, *f.* heaping together or up.
cŏăcervo, 1. *v. a.* to heap together or up.
cŏăctor, ōris, *m.* collector; enforcer.
cŏactum, i, *n.* coverlet of stout cloth.
cŏaequo, 1. *v. a.* to equalize.
cŏagmentātĭo, ōnis, *f.* combination, union.
cŏagmento, 1. *v. a.* to join, to connect; to [conclude.
cŏagmentum, i, *n.* joint.
cŏăgŭlum, i, *n.* rennet, runnet.
cŏălesco, ălŭi, ălĭtum, 3. *v. n.* to grow together; to close; to curdle.
cŏangusto, 1. *v. a.* fig. to limit

cŏargŭo, ŭi, 3. *v. a. to prove manifestly, to convince; to reprove.* [fig. *to abridge.*
cŏar(c)tō, 1. *v. a. to press together, to straiten;*
cŏaxo, 1. *v. n. to croak (like a frog).*
coccĭnĕus, a, um, *a. scarlet-coloured.*
coccum, i, *n. berry of the scarlet oak; scarlet-*
cochlĕa, ae, *f. snail.* [*colour; scarlet cloth.*
cochlĕar, āris, *n. spoon; spoonful.*
cŏdex, ĭcis, *m. trunk of a tree; (bound) book; account-book.*
cŏdĭcĭllus, i, *m. little book; short note or writing, billet; little writing-tablet; codi-*
cœl . . . , *v.* cael . . . [*cil.*
cŏĕmo, ēmi, emptum, 3. *v. a. to buy up.*
cŏëmptĭo, ōnis, *f.* buying up.
cœna, ae, *f. dinner, supper; dish, course; table-company.* [*garret.*
cœnăcŭlum, i, *n. dining-room; upper story,*
cœno, 1. *v. n. & a. to dine, to eat.*
cœnŭla, ae, *f. small dinner.*
cœnum, i, *n. dirt, filth; dirty, vile fellow.*
cŏĕo, īvi & ii, ĭtum, 4. *v. n. to go* or *come together, to meet; to assemble; to cohabit; to conspire; to agree;* —, *v. a. to curdle; to heal; to unite; to enter.* [*to undertake.*
cœpĭo, coepi, coeptum, 3. *v. a. & n. to begin,*
cœpto, 1. *v. a. & n. to begin, to attempt.*
cœptum, i, *n. beginning, undertaking.*
cŏercĕo, cui, cĭtum, 2. *v. a. to inclose; to limit; to correct, to punish; to bridle; to restrain; to keep in awe.* [*ment.*
cŏercĭtĭo, ōnis, *f. coercion, restraint; chastise-*
cœtus, ūs, *m. meeting, assemblage, company.*
cŏgĭtātĭo, ōnis, *f. thinking, meditation; thought; intention; opinion; reasoning power.* [*think; to meditate; to intend.*
cŏgĭto, 1. *v. a. to consider, to ponder, to*
cognātĭo, ōnis, *f. relationship by birth; relatives, family;* fig. *resemblance, agreement.*
cognātus, a, um, *a. related by birth;* fig. *related; similar;* —, *g. c. kinsman, kinswoman.*
cognĭtĭo, ōnis, *f. knowledge; judgment; idea, notion; examination, inquiry.*
cognĭtor, ōris, *m. attorney; voucher.*
cognōmen, ĭnis, *n. family name; epithet.*
cognōmentum, i, *n. surname; name.*
cognōmĭnis, e, *a. of the same name.*
cognōmĭno, 1. *v. a. to give a surname.*
cognosco, gnōvi, gnĭtum, 3. *v. a. to learn; to inform oneself; to know; to understand; to examine; to observe, to perceive; to own; to recollect.*
cŏgo, cŏēgi, cŏactum, 3. *v. a. to drive together; to collect; to bring up; to curdle; to force, to compel; to infer, to conclude; to degrade.*
cŏhaerĕo, si, sum, 2. *v. n. to adhere (to); to stick together;* fig. *to be consistent.*
cŏhaeresco, si, 3. *v. n. to cohere.*
cŏhērēs, ēdis, *g. c. co-heir, joint-heir.*
cŏhĭbĕo, ui, ĭtum, 2. *v. a. to hold together; to restrain; to curb; to hinder;* (poet.) *to*
cŏhorresco, ui, 3. *v. n. to shudder.* [*kill.*
cŏhors, rtis, *f. cattle-yard;* (mil.) *cohort; body-guard; attendants.*
cŏhortor, atus, 1. *v. dep. to cheer up, to encourage; to exhort.*
cŏĭtĭo, ōnis, *f. meeting; conspiracy, plot.*
cŏĭtus, ūs, *m. coition.*
cŏlĕus, i, *m. testicle.* [*reel;* fig. *to overthrow.*
collābĕfĭo, factus, fieri, *v. n. to be made to*
collābor, lapsus, 3. *v. dep. to fall in ruins; to fall in a swoon or in death.*
collātĭo, ōnis, *f. (pecuniary) contribution; collection; comparison; simile.*
collaudātĭo, ōnis, *f. warm praise.*
collaudo, 1. *v. a. to praise very much.*
collecta, ae, *f. pecuniary contribution.*
collectĭo, ōnis, *f. collection; recapitulation.*
colleg̃a, ae, *m. colleague.* [*ship.*
collēgĭum, ii, *n. college, corporation; partner-*
collĭbet, collŭbet, buit *or* bĭtum est, 2. *v. imp. it pleases.* [*together; to bruise; to attack.*
collĭdo, si, sum, 3. *v. a. to strike,* or *dash*
collĭgo, ēgi, ectum, 3. *v. a. to collect, to assemble; to acquire; to join; to harness; to infer; to reckon; to sum up; to comprehend; to recollect.*
collĭgo, 1. *v. a. to bind together, to connect; to fetter; to restrain, to hinder.* [*to pollute.*
collĭno, lēvi, lĭtum, 3. *v. a. to besmear;* fig.
collis, is, *m. hill.*
collŏcātĭo, ōnis, *f. placing together; arrangement; marriage-gift.*
collŏco, 1. *v. a. to place together, to arrange; to bestow; to employ; to lend; to lay out; to give in marriage.*
collŏcŭtĭo, ōnis, *f. conversation, conference.*
collŏquĭum, ii, *n. conversation, discourse.*
collŏquor, lŏcūtus, 3. *v. dep. to talk together, to converse.* [*evident.*
collūcĕo, 2. *v. n. to shine all around; to be*
collūdo, si, sum, 3. *v. n. to play together; to act in concert; to deceive.*
collum, i, *n. neck.* [*quench.*
collŭo, ŭi, ūtum, 3. *v. a.* (fig.) *to moisten, to*
collŭsĭo, ōnis, *f. secret understanding.*
collūsor, ōris, *m. playmate.*
collustro, 1. *v. a. to lighten up;* fig. *to consider on all sides.*
colluvĭes, ēi, collŭvĭo, ōnis, *f. wash, filth, offscouring; kennel, sink.* [*business.*
collȳbus, i, *m. agio, exchange; banking*
collȳrĭum, ii, *n. liquid eye-salve.*
cŏlo, ŭi, cultum, 3. *v. a. to cultivate; to take care of; to dwell, to inhabit;* fig. *to honour, to revere; to worship; to adorn; to make love; to exercise.*
cŏlōna, ae, *f. country woman.*
cŏlōnĭa, ae, *f. colony; colonists; farm.*
cŏlōnĭcus, a, um, *a. from a colony.*
cŏlōnus, i, *m. husbandman, farmer.*
cŏlor, ōris, *m. colour, complexion; beauty, outward show;* fig. *pretence, excuse.*
cŏlōrātus, a, um, *p. & a. variegated, sunburnt.* [*tan;* fig. *to cloak.*
cŏlōro, 1. *v. a. to colour, to paint; to dye; to*
cŏlossus, i, *m. gigantic statue (at Rhodes).*
cŏlŭber, bri, *m. serpent, snake, adder.*
cŏlum, i, *n. strainer, colander.*
cŏlumba, ae, *f. dove, pigeon.* [*or pigeon.*
cŏlumbĭnus, a, um, *a. pertaining to a dove*
cŏlŭmella, ae, *f. small column, pillar.*

cŏlūmen, ĭnis, *n. bright, peak; roof, gable;* fig *summit, head, chief; support, stay.*
cŏlumna, æ, *f. column, pillar;* fig. *support, stay.*
cŏlurnus, a, um, *a. made of the hazel-tree.*
cŏlus, ūs, *f. distaff.* [*wool:* fig. *foliage.*
cŏma, æ, *f. hair of the head, head of hair;*
cŏmans, antis, *p. & a. hairy.*
combĭbo, bĭbi, 3. *v. a. to drink up, to absorb.*
combūro, bussi, bustum, 3. *v. a. to burn up;* fig. *to ruin.*
cŏmēdo, ēdi, ēsum, (estum), 3. *v. a. to eat up, to consume;* fig. *to waste, to squander.*
cŏmes, ĭtis, *g. c. companion, comrade, partner; tutor, teacher; suite (of magistrates);*
cŏmētes, æ, *m. comet.* [*attendant.*
cŏmicē, *ad. in the manner of comedy.*
cŏmicus, a, um, *a. comic;* —, i, *m. comedian;*
cŏminus, v. cominus. [*writer of comedy.*
cŏmis, e, *a. kind, friendly, loving.*
cŏmissābundus, a, um, *a. holding a riotous procession.* [*ling.*
cŏmissātio, ōnis, *f. merry-making, a revel-*
cŏmissātor, ōris, *m. reveller.*
cŏmissor, atus, 1. *v. dep. to carouse, to revel.*
cŏmitas, ātis, *f. courteousness, kindness, friendliness.*
cŏmitatus, ūs, *m. escort, train, retinue; imperial retinue; company, troop.*
cŏmiter, *ad. kindly, civilly, readily.*
comitia, ōrum, v. comitium.
cŏmitiālis, e, *a. pertaining to the comitia.*
cŏmitium, ii, *n. a place in the forum, where the comitia were held.* [*attend.*
cŏmitor, atus, 1. *v. a. dep. to accompany, to*
commăculo, 1. *v. a. to spot all over, to pollute.* [*transport; provisions.*
commĕatus, ūs, *m. furlough; caravan;*
commĕmini, isse, *v. def. to recollect thoroughly.*
commĕmŏrābĭlis, e, *a. memorable.*
commĕmŏrātio, ōnis, *f. remembrance.*
commĕmŏro, 1. *v. a. to remember; to re-*
commendābĭlis, e, *a. commendable.* [*mind.*
commendātio, ōnis, *f. recommendation; excellence.* [*mend, to set off.*
commendo, 1. *v. a. to commend to; to recom-*
commentārĭŏlum, i, *n. short treatise.*
commentārĭus, ii, *m.,* commentarium, ii, *n. note-book, memorandum; commentary; brief.* [*comment.*
commentātio, ōnis, *f. meditation; gloss,*
commenticius, a, um, *a. feigned, devised; imaginary; forged, false.*
commentor, atus, 1. *v. dep. to comment; to feign; to meditate; to imitate.* [*falsehood.*
commentum, i, *n. invention, fiction; fable;*
commeo, 1. *v. n. to go to and fro; to pass; to travel.*
commercium, ii, *n. commercial intercourse, trade; communication, correspondence.*
commĕrĕo, ui, itum, 2 *v. a. to be guilty of.*
commĕtior, mensus, 4. *v. dep. to proportion.*
commigro, 1. *v. n. to migrate, to enter.*
commĭlĭtium, ii, *n. companionship in war.*
commĭlĭto, ōnis, *m. fellow-soldier; comrade.*

commĭnātio, ōnis, *f. threatening.*
commingo, nxi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to piss.*
comminiscor, mentus, 3. *v. dep. to devise, to invent; to forge; to recollect.* [*menace.*
comminor, atus, 1. *v. dep. to threaten, to*
comminuo, ui, ūtum, 3. *v. a. to crumble, to crush; to diminish; to weaken.*
comminus, *ad. nigh at hand, near; instantly.*
commisceo, scui, xtum, (stum), 2. *v. a. to mix together, to intermingle.*
commiserātio, ōnis, *f. compassion.*
commiseror, atus, 1. *v. dep. to pity; to excite compassion.*
commissio, ōnis, *f. contest.* [*crime.*
commissum, i, *n. trust, secret; transgression,*
commissūra, æ, *f. joining together; joint; seam.*
committo, mīsi, missum, 3. *v. a. to join, to unite; to commit, to intrust; to venture; to begin; to give battle.* [*time.*
commŏdē, *ad. suitably, fitly; in the nick of*
commŏditas, ātis, *f. fitness, convenience; advantage.* [*to serve (one).*
commŏdo, 1. *v. a. to accommodate; to oblige,*
commŏdum, i, *n. opportunity, convenience; profit; privilege; loan; wealth, happiness.*
commŏdum, *ad. in good time; just then.*
commŏdus, a, um, *a. suitable, convenient, fit; advantageous; lucky; obliging, kind, gentle.* [*mind, to admonish.*
commŏnĕfăcio, fēci, factum, 3. *v. a. to re-*
commŏnĕo, ui, itum, 2. *v. a. to remind, to warn.*
commonstro, 1. *v. a. to point out distinctly.*
commŏrātio, ōnis, *f. sojourning; delay;* fig. *dwelling (upon).* [*gether.*
commŏrior, mortuus, 3. *v. dep. to die to-*
commŏror, atus, 1. *v. n. dep. to sojourn, to stay; to tarry.*
commŏtio, ōnis, *f. agitation, commotion.*
commŏtus, a, um, *a. moved; excited; passionate.*
commŏvĕo, mōvi, mōtum, 2. *v. a. to move, to stir; to excite; to disturb; to astonish; to affect.*
communicātio, ōnis, *f. communication.*
communico, 1. *v. a. to communicate; to impart; to share with; to confer, to discourse.*
communio, ivi (ii), itum, 4. *v. a. to fortify, to intrench.*
communio, ōnis, *f. fellowship, communion.*
communis, e, *a. common; general, ordinary; familiar; equal; public.*
communitas, ātis, *f. community; affability.*
communiter, *ad. in common, commonly.*
commūtābĭlis, e, *a. changeable.* [*generally.*
commūtātio, ōnis, *f. change.*
commūto, 1. *v a. to change, to alter; to exchange, to barter.* [*comb; to dress.*
cŏmo, mpsi, mptum, 3. *v. n. to arrange; to*
cŏmœdia, æ, *f. comedy.*
cŏmœdus, i, *m. comedian, comic actor.*
compăciscor, pactus, 3. *v. dep. to make an*
compactus, a, um, *a compact.* [*agreement.*
compăges, is, compăgo, ĭnis, *f. connection, joint, structure.* [*rade; lover, consort.*
compar, ăris, *a. like, equal (to); equal, com-*

compārābĭlis, e, *a. comparable.*
compārātĭo, ōnis, *f. comparison; proportion; preparation; appointment.*
compārātĭvus, a, um, *a. comparative.*
compārĕo, ui, 2. *v. n. to appear, to be visible;* fig. *to be present.*
compāro, 1. *v. a. to unite; to compare; to prepare; to provide (for); to acquire; to raise; to appoint; to agree; to hire; to dress.*
compascŭus, a, um, *a. of common pasturage.*
compello, pŭli, pulsum, 3. *v. a. to drive together or along; to collect; to impel; to force.*
compellō, 1. *v. a. to accost, to address; to chide, to rebuke; to abuse.*
compendiārĭus, a, um, *a. short, abridged.*
compendĭum, ii, *n. abridgment, abstract; profit, interest.* [tion.
compensātĭo, ōnis, *f. requittal; compensa-*
compenso, 1. *v. a. to balance, to compensate.*
compērĭo, pĕri, pertum, 4. *v. a. to find out, to learn, to know for certain.* [fetters.
compes, ĕdis, *f. shackle (for the feet);* fig.
compesco, ui, 3. *v. a. to confine, to curb, to restrain.*
compētĭtor, ōris, *m. rival, competitor.*
compĕto, ivi & ii, ĭtum, 3. *v. a. to strive for; —, v. n. to meet; to coincide; to suit, to agree; to be a rival; to be sound or capable.*
compīlātĭo, ōnis, *f. plundering; compilation.*
compĭlo, 1. *v. a. to rob, to plunder.*
compingo, pēgi, pactum, 3. *v. a. to join; to frame; to compose; to fasten up.*
compitālĭa, ium, *n. pl. festival celebrated at cross-roads in honour of the rural gods.*
compĭtum, i, *n. cross-way.* [be very pleasing.
complăcĕo, ŭi & complăcĭtus sum, 2. *v. n. to*
complector, xus, 3. *v. dep. to clasp around; to encompass, to embrace; to lay hold of; to contain; to conceive.*
complēmentum, i, *n. complement.*
complĕo, ēvi, ētum, 2. *v. a. to fill up; to complete; to fulfil; to perfect; to supply; to recruit; to make good.* [plete, perfect.
complētus, a, um, *a. filled full, full;* fig. com-
complexĭo, ōnis, *f. combination, connection; summary; period; conclusion; dilemma.*
complexus, ūs, *m. embrace; compass; enumeration; affection; love.*
complĭco, 1. *v. a. to fold up.*
complōrātĭo, ōnis, *f.*, complōrātus, ūs, *m. loud complaint, lamentation.*
complōro, 1. *v. a. to bewail.*
complūres, a, *a. several, many.*
compōno, pŏsŭi, pŏsĭtum, 3. *v. a. to put or lay together; to arrange; to compose; to adjust; to compare; to finish; to build; to adorn; to appease, to settle; to bury.* [lect.
comporto, 1. *v. a. to carry together, to col-*
compos, ōtis, *a. participating, guilty of.*
compŏsĭtē, *ad. in good order.*
compŏsĭtĭo, ōnis, *f. composition; disposal, agreement; appointment; matching.*
compŏsĭtus, a, um, *a. compound; false, feigned; well-arranged; fit, suitable.*
compŏtātĭo, ōnis, *f. drinking company.*
compŏtor, ōris, *m. drinking-companion.*

compransor, ōris, *m. boon companion.*
comprĕcor, atus, 1. *v. dep. to supplicate, to implore.*
comprĕhendo, di, sum, 3. *v. a. to seize or grasp; to comprise; to attack; to embrace; to describe; to express; to arrest or lay hold of; to understand.* [ligible.
comprĕhensĭbĭlis, e, *a. conceivable, intel-*
comprĕhensĭo, ōnis, *f. arrest, seizure; comprehension, idea; expression, style; period.*
compressē, *ad. briefly.* [brief expressing.
compressĭo, ōnis, *f. pressing together;* fig.
comprĭmo, pressi, pressum, 3. *v. a. to press or squeeze together; to keep or hold back or in; to suppress; to make costive; to deflower.*
comprŏbātĭo, ōnis, *f. approval.*
comprŏbo, 1. *v. a. to approve; to attest.*
comprŏmissum, i, *n. mutual engagement, compromise.*
comprŏmitto, misi, missum, 3. *v. a. to put to arbitration, to stand an award.*
comptus, a, um, *a. adorned.* [cast up.
compŭto, 1. *v. a. to sum up, to compute; to*
cōnāmen, ĭnis, *n. attempt; effort, exertion.*
cōnātum, i, *n. undertaking; venture.*
cōnātus, ūs, *m. attempt, undertaking; effort;*
concaedes, ium, *f. pl. abattis.* [impulse.
concālĕfăcĭo, fēci, factum, 3. *v. a. to warm thoroughly.*
concallescō, ui, 3. *v. n. to became hard or callous;* fig. *to become insensible.* [arched.
concăvus, a, um, *a. hollowed out, concave;*
concēdo, cessi, cessum, 3. *v. n. to go away, to depart, to withdraw; to yield to, to submit; —, v. a. to allow, to grant; to forgive.*
concēlĕbro, 1. *v. a. to publish.*
concentus, ūs, *m. singing together, harmony, melody;* fig. *concord.*
conceptĭo, ōnis, *f. conception; drawing up of juridical formulas.*
concertātĭo, ōnis, *f. dispute, controversy.*
concerto, 1. *v. a. to dispute, to debate.*
concessĭo, ōnis, *f. permission, grant.*
concessum, i, *n. permission.*
concessus, ūs, *m. concession.*
concha, ae, *f. shell-fish, cockle; pearl; muscle-shell; oyster-shell; triton's trumpet.*
conchyliātus, a, um, *a. of a purple-colour.*
conchylium, ii, *n. shell-fish; testacean; oyster; purple.*
concĭdo, cĭdi, 3. *v. n. to fall down or into decay; to fail; to faint; to be slain; to die.*
concĭdo, cĭdi, cisum, 3. *v. a. to cut to pieces; to break up; to cudgel soundly; to cut down, to kill;* fig. *to render feeble; to confute.*
concĭĕo, ivi, ĭtum, 2. *v. a. to move, to stir up; to call together.* [market-place.
concĭlĭābŭlum, i, *n. place of assembly,*
concĭlĭātĭo, ōnis, *f. connection, union; reconciliation; agreement.* [moter.
concĭlĭātor, ōris, *m. author, founder, pro-*
concĭlĭātrix, īcis, *f. procuress; she who oc-*
concĭlĭātus, a, um, *a. beloved.* [casions.
concĭlĭo, 1. *v. a. to call together; to unite; to procure; to obtain; to recommend; to cause, to occasion.*

concĭlĭum, ĭi, *n. assembly; council; diet.*
concinnē, *ad. elegantly.*
concinnĭtas, ātis, *f. fitness, neatness.*
concinno, 1. *v. a. to make fine* or *fit; to prepare; to dress.*
concinnus, a, um, *a. neat, pretty, elegant.*
concĭno, cĭnŭi, 3. *v. n. to sing, to play,* or *to sound in concert; to consent; —, v. a. to* concĭo, *v.* concĭeo. [*celebrate; to foretell.*
concĭpĭo, cēpi, ceptum, 3. *v. a. to take up; to conceive; to devise; to beget; to understand; to compose; to imbibe; to get with child; to commit.*
concīsus, a, um, *a. short, concise.*
concĭtātio, ōnis, *f. rapid motion; passion; sedition, tumult.*
concĭtātus, a, um, *a. rapid; passionate.*
concĭto, 1. *v. a. to rouse, to spur, to excite; to disturb; to pursue; to cause.* [*tion.*
conclāmātio, ōnis, *f. loud shouting; lamenta-*
conclāmo, 1. *v. n. to cry (out) together, to shout; to bawl out; to bewail; to proclaim.*
conclāve, is, *n. room, cabinet, closet.*
conclūdo, si, sum, 3. *v. a. to inclose together; to conclude, to end; to comprise; to infer; to stop.*
conclūsio, ōnis, *f. conclusion, end; siege; peroration; consequence, conclusion.*
concœnātio, ōnis, *f. company at supper.*
concŏlor, ōris, *of the same colour.*
concŏquo, coxi, coctum, 3. *v. a. to digest; to pine away; to suffer;* fig. *to consider well.*
concordia, ae, *f. harmony, concord; intimate*
concordĭter, *ad. harmoniously.* [*friend.*
concors, dis, *a. agreeing, harmonious.*
concrēdo, dĭdi, dĭtum, 3. *v. a. to intrust, to commit to.*
concrēmo, 1. *v. a. to burn up entirely.*
concrĕpo, pŭi, pĭtum, 1. *v. n. to rattle, to clash; to snap (one's fingers); —, v. a. to strike.* [*gether; to curdle; to congeal; to clot.*
concresco, ēvi, ētum, 3. *v. n. to grow to-*
concrētio, ōnis, *f. concretion; matter (materi-*
concŭbina, ae, *f. concubine.* [*ality).*
concŭbĭtus, ūs, *m. coition.* [*sleep.*
concŭbius, a, um, *a. —s nocte, in the first*
conculco, 1. *v. a.* fig. *to trample upon; to abuse; to despise.*
concŭpisco, ĭvi & ii, ĭtum, 3. *v. a. to long much for, to covet, to strive after.*
concurro, curri, cursum, 3. *v. n. to run* or *assemble together; to join battle; to fall foul on one another; to meet.*
concursātio, ōnis, *f. running together; medley; riot: skirmishing.*
concursātor, ōris, *m. skirmisher.* [*tition.*
concursio, ōnis, *f. concourse, meeting; repe-*
concurso, 1. *v. n. to run hither and thither; to skirmish; —, v. a. to frequent.*
concursus, ūs, *m. concourse, crowd; encounter; concurrence;* fig. *combination.*
concŭtio, cussi, cussum, 3. *v. a. to shake violently, to brandish; to terrify; to trouble.*
condemno, 1. *v. a. to condemn, to doom; to convict.* [*together.*
condensus, a, um, *a. dense, thick; wedged*
condĭco, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to agree (upon), to order, to declare; to promise; to undertake; to engage; to claim.*
condimentum, i, *n. spice, seasoning.*
condio, ĭvi & ii, ĭtum, 4. *v. a. to preserve, to pickle; to embalm; to spice; to perfume; to make pleasant; to soften.*
condiscipŭlus, i, *m. school-fellow.*
condĭtio, ōnis, *f. condition, situation, rank; stipulation, term, agreement; marriage; married person;* (in contempt) *paramour.*
condĭtor, ōris, *m. builder, founder, author, compiler.* [*polished.*
condĭtus, a, um, *a. seasoned, savoury;*
condo, dĭdi, dĭtum, 3. *v. a. to build, to found; to compose, to write; to make; to hide; to sheathe; to lay* or *treasure up; to preserve, to pickle; to bury; to thrust (into).*
condōno, 1. *v. a. to give as a present; to forgive; to omit; to devote* or *sacrifice.*
conduco, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to lead together, to assemble; to hire; to undertake; —, v. n. to be of use.*
conductio, ōnis, *f. hiring, farming.* [*gether.*
consŭbŭlor, atus, 1. *v. dep. to converse to-*
confectio, ōnis, *f. making up, preparation; completing.*
confector, ōris, *m. preparer, finisher.*
confercio, fertum, 4. *v. a. to stuff together, to press close together.*
confĕro, contŭli, collātum, conferre, 3. *v. a. to bring* or *carry together, to collect; to contribute, to add; to join; to bestow; to lay out; to employ, to apply; to discourse* or *talk together; to put off; to refer; to transfer; to impute.*
confertim, *ad. in a heap, closely.* [*to grow hot.*
confervesco, fervui, 3. *v. n. to begin to boil,*
confessio, ōnis, *f. confession, acknowledg-*
confestim, *ad. immediately, speedily.* [*ment.*
confĭcio, fēci, fectum, 3. *v. a. to finish; to effect; to arrange; to produce, to cause; to conquer; to kill; to use up; to consume, to weaken; to prove; to bargain.* [*pudent.*
confidens, entis, *p. & a. bold, daring; im-*
confĭdenter, *ad. boldly, confidently; impudently.* [*pudence.*
confĭdentĭa, ae, *f. confidence; boldness; im-*
confĭdo, fisus sum, 3. *v. n. to trust to, to confide in.* [*to pierce through.*
configo, fixi, fixum, 3. *v. a. to fasten together;*
confingo, finxi, fictum, 3. *v. a. to invent, to, feign.*
confinis, e, *a. adjoining, contiguous, similar.*
confinium, ii, *n. boundary, border; neighbourhood.*
confirmātio, ōnis, *f. confirmation, assurance.*
confirmātus, a, um, *a. courageous; certain, proved.*
confirmo, 1. *v. a. to confirm; to strengthen; to encourage; to ascertain; to say boldly.*
confĭtĕor, fessus, 2. *v. dep. to confess; to*
conflagro, 1. *v. n. to be in a blaze.* [*reveal.*
conflictio, ōnis, *f. contest, conflict.*
conflicto, 1. *v. a. to harass; to trouble; —, v. n. to fight* or *struggle with.*

conflictus, ūs, *m. contest.*
conflīgo, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to compare; —, v. n. to be dashed together; to strive; to fight; to dispute.* [*inflame; to raise, to bring about.*
conflo, 1. *v. a. to blow together, to melt; to*
confluens, entis, *m. conflux.* [*flock together.*
confluo, xi, 3. *v. n. to flow together;* fig. *to*
confŏdĭo, fōdi, fossum, 3. *v. a. to dig round about; to pierce.* [*notion; figure of speech.*
conformātĭo, ōnis, *f. shape, form; idea,*
conformo, 1. *v. a. to shape, to fashion; to finish, to complete.*
confrăgōsus, a, um, *a. rough, uneven.*
confringo, frēgi, fractum, 3. *v. a. to break in pieces;* fig. *to bring to naught.* [*course to.*
confŭgio, fūgi, 3. *v. n. to flee to, to have re-*
confŭgium, ii, *n. refuge, shelter.*
confundo, fūdi, fūsum, 3. *v. a. to pour* or *mix together; to confound; to bewilder.*
confūsē, *ad. confusedly, without order.*
confūsĭo, ōnis, *f. mingling; confusion, disorder, trouble; blushing.* [*put to silence.*
confūto, 1. *v. a.* fig. *to check, to repress; to*
congĕlo, 1. *v. a. & n. to congeal; to curdle; —, v. n. to freeze up; to grow hard.*
congĕmo, ŭi, 3. *v. n. to sigh loudly.*
congĕries, ei, *f. heap, pile, mass.*
congĕro, gessi, gestum, 3. *v. a. to heap up, to get together; to build;* fig. *to impute.*
congestus, ūs, *m. heap, pile, mass.* [*in corn.*
congiārium, ii, *n. largess for soldiers; gift*
conglŏbo, 1. *v. a. to conglobate; to crowd together.*
conglūtĭnātĭo, ōnis, *f.* fig. *joining together.*
conglūtĭno, 1. *v. a. to glue together.*
congrātŭlor, 1. *v. dep. to congratulate.*
congrĕdĭor, gressus, 3. *v. dep. to meet; to fight.*
congrĕgātĭo, ōnis, *f. society, association.*
congrĕgo, 1. *v. a. to collect (into a flock); to unite.* [*assembly; conflict, attack.*
congressĭo, ōnis, *f. meeting (with), visit,*
congressus, ūs, *m. conference, conversation; (hostile) encounter, fight.* [*harmonious.*
congrŭens, entis, *a. congruous; consistent;*
congrŭo, ŭi, 3. *v. n. to run* or *come together; to agree, to accord; to suit.*
congrŭus, a, um, *a. agreeing, concordant.*
conjectĭo, ōnis, *f. conjecture.* [*imagine.*
conjecto, 1. *v. a. to conjecture; to think* or
conjectūra, ae, *f. conjecture; soothsaying.*
conjectūrālis, e, *a. conjectural.*
conjectus, ūs, *m. throwing; shot; glance.*
conjicio, jēci, jectum, 3. *v. n. to throw together; to cast, to fling; to drive; to conjecture; to foretell; to fix.*
conjŭgālis, e, *a. conjugal.*
conjŭgātĭo, ōnis *f. conjugation.* [*tion; husband.*
conjŭgium, ii, *n. marriage, wedlock; copula-*
conjŭgo, atum, 1. *v. a. to join together.*
conjunctē, *ad. conjointly; in a confidential manner.*
conjunctim, *ad. unitedly, in common.*
conjunctĭo, ōnis, *f. union, conjunction; agreement; mutual love; familiarity; match; fellowship; coition.*

conjunctus, a, um, *a. bordering upon, near;* fig. *connected with, agreeing with; married; allied, friendly.*
conjungo, nxi, nctum, 3. *v. a. to yoke together; to connect; to couple; to ally; to associate.* [*of conspirators.*
conjūrātĭo, ōnis, *f. conspiracy, plot; band*
conjūro, 1. *v. n. to swear all together; to conjure, to conspire.* [*bride.*
conjux, jŭgis, *g. c. spouse, wife; husband;*
connecto, xŭi, xum, 3. *v. a. to tie, to fasten* or *join together, to connect; to implicate;* fig. *to infer, to conclude.*
connĭtor, nixus & nisus, 3. *v. dep. to lean against or upon;* fig. *to endeavour eagerly; to bring forth.*
connīvĕo, nivi & nixi, 2. *v. n. to close the eyes;* fig. *to wink at, to overlook.*
connŭbĭālis, e, *a. conjugal.* [*union.*
connŭbĭum, ii, *n. marriage, wedlock; sexual*
cŏnor, atus, 1. *v. dep. to try, to venture, to undertake.* [*plain of, to bewail.*
conquĕror, questus, 3. *v. a. & n. dep. to com-*
conquestĭo, ōnis, *f. bewailing, complaint.*
conquĭesco, quĭēvi, quĭētum, 3. *v. n. to repose; to be inactive; to sleep; to be pleased;* fig. *to find pleasure in.*
conquīro, quisivi, quisitum, 3. *v. a. to search for diligently; to rake up; to procure;* (mil.) *levy.* [*to levy.*
conquisĭtĭo, ōnis, *f.* (mil.)
conquisĭtus, a, um, *a. select, chosen, costly.*
consālūtātĭo, ōnis, *f. mutual salutation.*
consālūto, 1. *v. a. to greet, to hail, to salute.*
consānesco, ŭi, 3. *v. n. to be healed.*
consanguĭnĕus, a, um, *a. related by blood;* (poet.) *brotherly, sisterly;* —ei, *m. pl. relatives.* [*tionship.*
consanguĭnĭtas, ātis, *f. consanguinity; rela-*
conscĕlĕrātus, a, um, *a. wicked, depraved; criminal, villain.*
conscĕlĕro, 1. *v. a. to dishonour, to disgrace.*
conscendo, di, sum, 3. *v. a. & n. to mount, to ascend; to embark.*
conscientia, ae, *f. conscience, consciousness; knowledge; remembrance; reflection; feeling; remorse; innocence.* [*pieces.*
conscindo, scĭdi, scissum, 3. *v. a. to rend to*
conscisco, scivi, scitum, 3. *v. a. to decree a thing in common; to agree; to kill oneself.*
conscius, a um, *a. conscious; knowing; guilty.* [*enrol; to compose, to write.*
conscribo, psi, ptum, 3. *v. a. to enlist* or
conscriptĭo, ōnis, *f. composition; treatise.*
consĕco, cŭi, ctum, 1. *v. a. to dismember.*
consecrātĭo, ōnis, *f. consecration; deification.* [*to hallow; to deify.*
consecro, 1. *v. a. to consecrate; to dedicate;*
consectārius, a, um, *a. (logically) conse-*
consectĭo, ōnis, *f. cutting to pieces.* [*quent.*
consector, ātus, 1. *v. dep. to pursue eagerly; to strive after, to imitate; to persecute.*
consĕcūtĭo, ōnis, *f. consequence; order, sequence; logical consequence.*
consĕnesco, nŭi, 3. *v. n. to grow old together; to become weak;* fig. *to lose consideration or respect.*

consensĭo, ōnis, *f. agreement, unanimity; conspiracy; conspirators.*
consensus, ūs, *m. unanimity, concord; consensu, unanimously.*
consentāneus, a, um, *a. consentaneous, agreeable; answerable; probable; convenient.*
consentĭo, sensi, sensum, 4. *v. n. & a. to consent; to agree; to decree; to conspire.*
consĕpio, septum, 4. *v. a. to hedge in.*
consĕptum, i, *n. enclosure.* [sonable.
consequens, entis, *a. consequent; fit; rea-*
consequentĭa, se, *f. consequence.*
consĕquor, sĕcūtus, 3. *v. dep. to follow after· to overtake; to get or obtain; to procure, to purchase; to effect; to reckon up; to imitate; to befall.* [plant with.
consĕro, sēvi, sātum, 3. *v. a. to sow over, to*
consĕro, sĕrŭi, sertum, 3. *v. a. to put (in a row) together; to join; to ordain; to contend (for).*
conservātio, ōnis, *f. keeping, preservation.*
conservātor, ōris, *m. keeper; defender.*
conservo, 1. *v. a. to keep up, to preserve.*
conservus, i, *m. fellow-slave.*
consessor, ōris, *m. assessor; neighbour.*
consessus, ūs, *m. assembly; audience; court.*
considĕrātē, *ad. considerately.* [tion.
considĕrātio, ōnis, *f. consideration, reflec-*
considĕrātus, a, um, *a. considerate, cautious.* [to contemplate.
considĕro, 1. *v. a. to inspect; to consider,*
consīdo, sēdi, sessum, 3. *v. n. to sit down; to settle; to sink down;* (mil.) *to encamp; to hold a session;* fig. *to abate; to cease.*
consigno, 1. *v. a. to seal up; to sign, to subscribe; to attest.*
consĭlĭārius, ii, *m. adviser; interpreter.*
consĭlĭor, atus, 1. *v. dep. to take counsel; to advise.*
consĭlium, ii, *n. counsel, advice; reason; purpose, plan; stratagem; resolution, will; judgment; prudence.*
consimĭlis, e, *a. entirely similar.*
consisto, stĭti, sĭtum, 3. *v. n. to stand (together or fast); to settle; to contest; to stop; to stay; to be steadfast; to be frozen; to consist (of); to cease.*
consitor, ōris, *m. sower, planter.*
consōbrinus, i, *m.* —a, *f. (female) cousin-german (on the mother's side).*
consŏcĭātio, ōnis, *f. association.*
consŏcio, 1. *v. a. to associate, to unite; to make partake of.* [encouragement.
consōlātio, ōnis, *f. consolation, comfort;*
consōlātor, ōris, *m. comforter.*
consōlātōrius, a, um, *a. consolatory.*
consōlor, atus, 1. *v. dep. to console, to encourage, to cheer; to alleviate.*
consŏnans, antis, *m. consonant.*
consŏno, ŭi, 1. *v. n. to make a great noise, to resound; to agree.*
consŏnus, a, um, *a. sounding together; harmonious;* fig. *accordant.* [stupefy.
consōpio, itum, 4. *v. a. to lull to sleep, to*
consors, ortis, *a. partaking of; friendly; brotherly, sisterly;* —, *g. c. colleague, partner; fellow.* [intercourse.
consortio, ōnis, *f. fellowship; partnership;*
consortium, ii, *n. fellowship, participation.*
conspectus, a, um, *a. visible; remarkable;* —, us, *m. look, sight, view; presence;* fig. *consideration.*
conspergo, si, sum, 3. *v. a. to besprinkle.*
conspicĭendus, a, um, *a. worth seeing, distinguished.*
conspicio, spexi, spectum, 3. *v. a. & n. to behold, to observe; to descry.*
conspicor, atus, 1. *v. dep. to get a sight of, to descry.* [illustrious, remarkable.
conspicŭus, a, um, *a. in sight, visible;*
conspīrātio, ōnis, *f. concord, harmony; unanimity; conspiracy.* [conspire.
conspīro, 1. *v. n. to harmonize, to agree; to*
consponsor, ōris, *m. joint surety.*
conspŭo, ŭi, ūtum, 3. *v. a. to besprinkle.*
constans, antis, *a. steadfast, firm, constant; secure; consistent; sure, steady.*
constanter, *ad. firmly, steadily, etc.*
constantĭa, ae, *f. steadfastness, firmness, constancy, perseverance; agreement.*
consternātio, ōnis, *f. confusion, dismay; mutiny, sedition.* [to throw down.
consterno, strāvi, strātum, 3. *v. a. to bestrew;*
consterno, 1. *v. a. to terrify, to confuse; to revolt.* [together.
constipo, 1. *v. a. to press or crowd closely*
constitŭo, ŭi, ūtum, 3. *v. a. to put, to set or place; to constitute, to appoint; to fix or establish; to range; to build; to agree (upon); to manage; to determine; to dispose; to intend; to settle.*
constitūtio, ōnis, *f. constitution, disposition; point in dispute; ordinance.*
constitūtum, i, *n. institution, law; agreement, appointment, compact.*
consto, stĭti, stātum or stātum, 1. *v. n. to stand still; to last; to be settled or certain or known; to cost; to agree (with); to exist or be; to consist (of); not to yield.*
constringo, inxi, ictum, 3. *v. a. to bind fast, tight; to check;* fig. *to compress.*
constructio, ōnis, *f. building, construction;* fig. *fit connection.* [to make, to build.
constrŭo, uxi, uctum, 3. *v. a. to heap up;*
constupro, 1. *v. a. to ravish, to debauch.*
consuĕfăcio, fēci, factum, 3. *v. a. to accustom.*
consuesco, suēvi, suētum, 3. *v. a. to accustom; to become accustomed; to be wont.*
consuĕtūdo, ĭnis, *f. custom, habit, use; manner; usage of language; companionship, familiarity, conversation; (illicit) intercourse.* [space.
consul, ŭlis, *m. consul; proconsul; a year's*
consŭlāris, e, *a. consular; worthy of a consul.*
consŭlātus, ūs, *m. consulate, consulship.*
consŭlo, sŭlŭi, sultum, 3. *v. n. & a. to take counsel; to consider; to consult (one); to take care of; to provide for; to judge (of).*
consultātio, ōnis, *f. consultation.*

consultē, consulto, *adv. deliberately, on purpose.*
consulto, 1. *v. a. to consult, to take counsel.*
consultor, ōris, *m. adviser; consulter, client.*
consultum, i, *n. consultation; decree, resolution.*
consultus, a, um, *p. & a. well-considered; knowing, experienced;* —, i, *m. lawyer;* —, ūs, *m. deliberation, prudence; decree.*
consummo, 1. *v. a. to sum up; to accomplish, to consummate.*
consūmo, sumpsi, sumptum, 3. *v. a. to use up; to eat;* fig. *to consume; to squander, to destroy; to employ.*
consumptĭo, ōnis, *f. wasting, consumption.*
consurgo, surrexi, surrectum, 3. *v. n. to rise* or *stand up in a body; to grow, to arise.*
contābesco, bŭi, 3. *v. n. to waste away gradually.* [*her-frame.*
contābŭlātŭs, ōnis, *f. flooring, floor, tim-*
contābŭlo, 1. *v. a. to board over; to cover.*
contactus, ūs, *m. touch, contact; contagion.*
contāgio, ōnis, *f. contact, touch; influence;*
contāgium, ii, *n. contagion.* [*infection.*
contāmĭno, 1. *v. a. to bring into contact, to unite; to contaminate, to stain.*
contĕgo, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to cover (up); to hide.* [*to contemn.*
contemno, tempsi, temptum, 3. *v. a. to scorn,*
contemplātĭo, ōnis, *f. view, survey, contemplation; meditation; respect, regard.*
contemplor, atus, 1. *v. dep. to survey, to observe; to contemplate.*
contemptim, *ad. contemptuously.* [*dain.*
contemptĭo, ōnis, *f. contempt, scorn, dis-*
contemptor, ōris, *m. contemner, despiser.*
contemptus, a, um, *contemptible, vile;* —, ūs, *m. contempt, scorn.*
contendo, di, tum, 3. *v. n. & n. to stretch, to strain; to hurl; to contend, to fight; to dispute; to strive, to exert; to labour; to request; to urge; to go or march; to hasten; to steer; to direct; to compare.*
contentē, *ad. with great exertion.*
contentĭo, ōnis, *f. exertion; contest, fight; dispute; comparison; contrast; antithesis.*
contentus, a, um, *p. & a. tense, tight;* fig. *eager, intent; contented, satisfied.*
conterminus, a, um, *a. bordering upon;*
contermĭnum, i, *n. confine, border.*
contĕro, trīvi, trītum, 3. *v. a. to grind, to bruise, to crumble; to waste; to tease; to despise.*
conterreo, ŭi, ĭtum, 2. *v. a. to frighten.*
contestor, atus, 1. *v. dep. to call to witness; to give evidence, to affirm.*
contexo, xŭi, xtum, 3. *v. a. to entwine, to twist together; to construct; to contrive.*
contextē, *ad. in close connection.*
contextus, ūs, *m. connection, coherence; series.* [*to cease.*
conticesco, ticŭi, 3. *v. a. to keep silence;*
contignātĭo, ōnis, *f. raftering; story, floor.*
contigno, 1. *v. a. to rafter, to floor.*
contīgŭus, a, um, *a. adjoining, bordering upon; within reach.*

continens, entis, *p. & a. contiguous, adjacent; uninterrupted; continent, temperate.*
continenter, *ad. without interruption; temperately.* [*tinence.*
continentĭa, ae, *f. abstemiousness, con-*
continĕo, ŭi, tentum, 2. *v. a. & n. to hold together; to bind; to contain; to confine; to keep secret; to hinder, to prevent; to stop; to govern.*
contingo, tĭgi, tactum, 3. *v. a. & n. to touch; to seize; to partake (of); to border upon; to reach; to influence, to affect; to stain; to befall; to come to pass; to be akin.*
continātĭo, ōnis, *f. continuation, succession; period.*
continŭo, *ad. immediately, forthwith.*
continŭo, 1. *v. a. to put in a line; to join; to continue; to persevere.* [*plain, even.*
continŭus, a, um, *a. continual; successive;*
contĭo, ōnis, *f. assembly, meeting; oration.*
contionābundus, a, um, *a. haranguing in a public assembly.* [*assembly.*
contiōnālis, e, *a. belonging to a public*
contiōnātor, ōris, *m. haranguer of the people; demagogue.*
contiōnor, atus, 1. *v. dep. to deliver an oration to a public assembly.* [*people.*
contiuncŭla, ae, *f. short harangue to the*
contorquĕo, torsi, tortum, 2. *v. a. to hurl along; to brandish; to fling.*
contortē, *ad. intricately, obscurely.*
contortĭo, ōnis, *f. complication.*
contortus, a, um, *a. vehement, energetic; intricate, perplexed.*
contrā, *ad. against; opposite to; on the contrary; otherwise; mutually.*
contractĭo, ōnis, *f. contraction; abridgment.*
contractus, a, um, *p. & a. close; abridged; stinted.* [*contradict.*
contrādico, xi, ctum, 3. *v. n. to gainsay* or
contrādictĭo, ōnis, *f. objection, contradiction.*
contrāho, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to draw together; to gather; to tighten; to abridge; to agree; to bargain; to procure, to get.*
contrārĭē, *ad. in an opposite direction* or *manner.*
contrārĭus, a, um, *a. opposite, contrary; inimical; pernicious;* ex contrario, *on the contrary.* [*consider*
contrectĭo, 1. *v. a. to touch, to handle; to*
contrēmisco, mŭi, 3. *v. n. & a. to tremble all over; to tremble at.*
contrĭbŭo, ŭi, ūtum, 3. *v. a. to incorporate; to contribute.* [fig. *to darken.*
contristo, 1. *v. a. to make sad, to afflict;*
controversĭa, ae, *f. civil lawsuit; controversy; dispute.* [*troverted*
controversĭōsus, a, um, *a. very much con-*
controversus, a, um, *a. controverted.*
contrūncido, 1. *v. a. to cut down, to slaughter.*
contŭbernālis, is, *g. c. tent-companion; comrade, mate.* [*tent; common war tent.*
contŭbernium, ii, *n. companionship in a*
contŭĕor, ītŭus, 2. *v. dep. to look on; to perceive.*

contŭmăcĭa, ae, *f. stubbornness, firmness.*
contŭmăcĭter, *ad. obstinately, stubbornly.*
contumax, ăcis, *a. stubborn, firm.* [*damage.*
contŭmēlĭa, ae, *f. insult, affront, ignominy;*
contŭmēlĭōsē, *ad. insolently, reproachfully.*
contŭmēlĭōsus, a, um, *a. insolent, abusive.*
contundo, tŭdi, tŭsum, 3. *v. a. to bray or bruise or crush;* fig. *to weaken; to tame; to*
conturbātio, ōnis, *f. confusion.* [*destroy.*
conturbātus, a, um, *a. disturbed, perplexed.*
conturbo, 1. *v. a. to perplex; to disquiet; to*
conŭus, i, *m. long pole, staff.* [*make bankrupt.*
cōnus, i, *m. cone; apex of a helmet.*
convălesco, lŭi, 3. *v. n. to regain health, to*
convallis, is, *f. deep valley.* [*get better.*
convecto, 1. *v. a.* convĕho, vexi, vectum, 3. *v. a. to carry together.*
convello, vellĭ, vulsum, 3. *v. a. to tear, to pull or pluck up; to rend;* fig. *to overthrow, to*
convĕna, ae, *g. c. assembled people or stran-* [*annul; to pervert.*
convĕnĭens, entis, *p. & a. fitting; appropriate.* [*gers.*
convĕnĭenter, *ad. fitly, suitably.*
convĕnĭentĭa, ae, *f. agreement, harmony;* [*fitness.*
convĕnio, vēni, ventum, 4. *v. n. to come together, to assemble; to meet; to agree; to fit, to suit; to be due;* —, *v. a. to address, to visit.*
conventĭcŭlum, i, *n. small assemblage; place of assembly.* [*ment, compact.*
conventio, ōnis, *f.,* conventum, i, *n. agree-*
conventus, ūs, *m. meeting, assembly; provincial court; district.* [*brush together.*
converro, verrĭ, versum, 3. *v. a. to sweep or*
conversātio, ōnis, *f. intercourse, conversation.*
conversio, ōnis, *f. turning round, revolution; periodical return; alteration, change; rounding of a period.*
converso, 1. *v. a. to turn round frequently.*
converto, ti, sum, 3. *v. a. to turn round; to convert; to change or transform; to apply; to give up; to translate.* [*eloping.*
convexus, a, um, *a. convex; arched, vaulted;*
convĭcior, atus, 1. *v. dep. to revile, to reproach.* [*proach; abuse.*
convĭcium, ii, *n. cry, clamour; bawling; re-*
convĭctio, ōnis, *f. companionship, intimacy.*
convĭctor, ōris, *m. messmate, familiar friend.*
convĭctus, ūs, *m. living together, intimacy; banquet, feast.*
convĭnco, vĭci, victum, 3. *v. a. to convince, to prove clearly; to vanquish.*
convĭva, ae, *g. c. table-companion, guest.*
convĭvālis, e, *a. convivial.*
convĭvātor, ōris, *m. entertainer.* [*quet.*
convĭvium, ii, *n. feast, entertainment, ban-*
convŏco, 1. *v. a. to call together, to convoke, to assemble.* [*together.*
convŏlo, 1. *v. n. to fly together;* fig. *to run*
convolvo, vi, vŏlūtum, 3. *v. a. to roll together or round.* [*to overwhelm.*
cŏŏpĕrto, rŭi, rtum, 4. *v. a. to cover wholly,*
cŏoptātio, ōnis, *f. election, choice.*
cŏoptio, 1. *v. a. to choose, to elect, to admit.*
cŏŏrĭor, ortus, 4. *v. dep. to arise; to break*
copa, ae, *f. hostess; vintress.* [*forth.*

cōpĭa, ae, *f. abundance, plenty; riches; store; provision (of victuals); ability; power; opportunity, means.*
cōpĭōsē, *ad. in great abundance; diffusely.*
cōpĭōsus, a, um, *a. plentiful, rich, wealthy;*
cōpŭla, ae, *f. bond, conjunction.* [*eloquent.*
cōpŭlātio, ōnis, *f. copulation.*
cōpŭlo, 1. *v. a. to couple, to bind or tie together, to connect, to unite.*
cŏquo, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to cook; to boil, to fry, to bake; to burn; to parch; to ripen; to digest;* fig. *to meditate; to plan; to vex.*
cŏr, cordis, *n. heart; mind, judgment.*
corallium, ii, *n. red coral.* [*face; personally.*
cōram, *ad. & pr. in the presence of, face to*
corbis, is, *f. wicker basket.*
corbita, ae, *f. ship of burden, hoy.*
cŏrĭnthĭum aes, *composition of gold, silver, and copper (for costly ornaments).*
cŏrĭum, ii, *n. skin, leather.* [*nel-tree.*
cornĕus, a, um, *a. of horn, horny;* —, i, *m. cor-*
cornĭcen, ĭnis, *m. horn-blower.*
cornĭcŭla, ae, *f. little crow.*
cornĭgĕr, a, um, *a. horn-bearing, horned.*
cornĭpĕs, ĕdis, *a. horn-footed, hoofed.*
cornix, icis, *f. (carrion) crow.*
cornu, ūs, *n. horn; hoof; bill of a bird; the horns of the moon; arm of a bay; peak, cone of a helmet; bow; trumpet; oil-cruet; funnel;* fig. *courage, strength.*
cornum, i, *n. cornel-cherry.*
cornum, i, *n.* v. cornu.
cornus, i, *f. cornel-cherry-tree.* [*overplus.*
cŏrŏllārĭum, ii, *n. coronet; gift, present,*
cŏrōna, ae, *f. garland, wreath, crown; circle (of men); line of circumvallation*
cŏrōno, 1. *v. a. to crown, to wreathe; to surround.*
corpŏrĕus, a, um, *a. corporeal; fleshly.*
corpus, ŏris, *n. body, substance; flesh; corpse; trunk; corporation.*
corpuscŭlum, i, *n. little body, atom.*
correctio, ōnis, *f. improvement, correction.*
corrector, ōris, *m. corrector, improver.*
corrēpo, psi, 3. *v. n. to creep along or to.*
correptē, *ad. shortly.*
corrĭgĭa, ae, *f. shoe-latchet.*
corrigo, rexi, rectum, 3. *v. a. to straighten, to set right;* fig. *to correct.*
corrĭpio, rĭpŭi, reptum, 3. *v. a. to snatch up, to lay hold of; to rebuke; to chastise; to shorten; to hasten; to steal away.* [*borate.*
corrŏbŏro, 1. *v. a. to strengthen, to corro-*
corrŏdo, si, sum, 3. *v. a. to gnaw (to pieces).*
corrŏgo, 1. *v. a. to get by begging, to collect.*
corrūgo, 1. *v. a. to wrinkle.*
corrumpo, rūpi, ruptum, 3. *v. a. to spoil, to deface; to falsify; to bribe; to corrupt, to seduce.* [*the ground.*
corrŭo, ŭi, 3. *v. n. to break down, to fall to*
corruptē, *ad. corruptly, incorrectly.*
corruptēla, ae, *f. corruption, seduction, bribery; corrupter.*
corruptio, ōnis, *f. corruption; bribery.*
corruptor, ōris, *m. corrupter, seducer.*
cortex, ĭcis, *m. (& f.) bark, rind; cork.*

cortĭna, æ, *f. tripod of Apollo; oracle; circle (of hearers).* [to flash, to coruscate.
cŏrusco, i. *v. a. & n. to brandish, to shake;*
cŏruscus, a, um, *a. vibrating, tremulous; flashing.*
corvus, i, *m. raven;* (mil.) *grapnel.*
cŏrȳlētum, i, *n. copse of hazel-trees.*
cŏrȳlus, i, *f. hazel-tree.* [berries.
cŏrȳmbĭfer, i, *m. bearing clusters of ivy-*
cŏrȳmbus, i, *m. cluster of fruit or flowers.*
cŏrȳphæus, i, *m. leader, chief, head.*
cŏrȳtos, i, *m. quiver.* [cliffs.
cōs, cōtis, *f. flint-stone; whetstone;* cotes, *pl.*
costa, æ, *f. rib; side, wall.* [in lofty style.
cŏthurnātus, a, um, *a. wearing the buskin;*
cŏthurnus, i, *m. boot worn by Grecian tragic actors; elevated style.*
cotid... v. quotid...
cōum, i, *n. Coan wine.*
cŏvinus, i, *m. war-chariot.*
crābro, ōnis, *m. hornet;* irritare –nes, *to disturb a hornets' nest.* [repetition; old song.
crambē, ēs, *f. cabbage;* fig. – repetita, *stale*
crāpŭla, æ, *f. drunkenness; next day's sick-*
crās, *ad. to-morrow; future.* [ness, headache.
crassē, *ad. grossly, rudely.*
crassĭtūdo, ĭnis, *f. thickness, density.*
crassus, a, um, *a. thick, dense, fat, gross.*
crastĭnus, a, um, *a. of to-morrow.*
crātēr, ēris, *m.* crātēra, æ, *f. bowl, goblet; cistern, trough, oil-cruet; Cup* (constellation).
crātes, is, *f. hurdle-work; harrow.*
crēātio, ōnis, *f. election.* [father.
crēātor, ōris, *m. creator, author, founder;*
crēber, bra, brum, *a. thick, close, pressed together, frequent, numerous; abundant.*
crēbresco, brŭi, 3. *v. n. to become frequent, to increase, to grow strong; to spread abroad.*
crēbrĭtas, ātis, *f. frequency.*
crēbro, *ad. repeatedly, frequently.*
crēdĭbĭlis, e, *a. trustworthy, credible.*
crēdĭbĭlĭter, *ad. credibly.*
crēditor, ōris, *m. lender, creditor.*
crēdo, dĭdi, dĭtum, 3. *v. a. to believe; to trust; to entrust; to think* or *to be of opinion.*
crēdŭlĭtas, ātis, *f. credulity.*
crēdŭlus, a, um, *a. easy of belief, credulous; that is easily believed.*
crēmo, 1. *v. a. to burn, to consume by fire.*
crēmor, ōris, *m. cream, thick juice (of barley).*
crēo, 1. *v. a. to create, to make, to produce; to choose; to cause; to establish; to ordain.*
crēpĭda, æ, *f. slipper, sandal;* ne sutor supra –m, *let the cobbler stick to his last.*
crēpĭdātus, a, um, *a. wearing sandals.*
crēpĭdo, ĭnis, *f. pedestal; brink, border, pier, bank.* [rustle.
crēpĭto, 1. *v. n. to rattle, to clatter, to*
crēpĭtus, ūs, *m. rattling, clashing, rustling;* (of thunder) *crash;* (of the teeth) *chattering; loud wind.*
crēpo, ŭi, ĭtum, 1. *v. n. to rattle, to rustle, to clatter; to jingle; to boast, to prate.* [balls.
crēpundĭa, ōrum, *n. pl. child's rattle;* cym-
crĕpuscŭlum, i, *n. twilight, dusk of the evening.*
cresco, crēvi, crētum, 3. *v. n. to grow; to arise, to spring; to appear; to get advantage; to increase; to attain honour, to be advanced.* [paint.
crēta, æ, *f. Cretan earth, chalk; clay;*
crētātus, a, um, *a. marked with chalk.*
crētĭo, ōnis, *f. solemn declaration respecting the acceptance of an inheritance.* [clay.
crētōsus, a, um, *a. abounding in chalk* or
cribrum, i, *n. sieve.*
crĭmen, ĭnis, *n. crime, offence, fault; scandal; reproach; accusation; judgment.*
crĭmĭnātio, ōnis, *f. accusation; calumny.*
crĭmĭnor, ātus, 1. *v. dep. to accuse, to impeach; to charge (with).*
crĭmĭnōsē, *ad. by way of accusation, reproachfully; calumniously.*
crĭmĭnōsus, a, um, *a. accusatory; reproachful, slanderous; blameworthy; invidious.*
crĭnālis, e, *a. pertaining to the hair, hairy.*
crĭnis, is, *m. hair; tail of a comet.*
crĭnītus, a, um, *a. hairy; having long locks;* stella –a, *comet.* [brandish.
crispo, 1. *v. a. to curl, to crisp; to swing, to*
crispus, a, um, *a. curled; curly-headed; wrinkled; quivering.*
crista, æ, *f. crest; plume (of a helmet).*
cristātus, a, um, *a. tufted, crested; plumed.*
crĭtĭcus, i, *m. critic.* [ed; golden.
crŏcĕus, a, um, *a. of saffron; saffron-colour-*
crŏcŏdĭlus, i, *m. crocodile.* [saffron-colour.
crŏcus, i, *m.*, crŏcum, i, *n. crocus; saffron;*
crŏtălum, i, *n. rattle, castanet.*
crŭcĭāmentum, i, *n. torture, pain.*
crŭcĭātus, ūs, *m. torture; execution.*
crŭcĭo, 1. *v. a. & n. to torture; to grieve.*
crŭdēlis, e, *a. rough, bloodthirsty; cruel.*
crŭdēlĭtas, ātis, *f. cruelty, barbarity.*
crŭdēlĭter, *ad. cruelly.*
crŭdesco, dui, 3. *v. n. to become hard* or *bad.*
crŭdĭtas, ātis, *f. overloading of the stomach*
crŭdus, a, um, *a. raw; bloody; undigested; unripe, sour; fresh; too young; unpleasant;*
crŭento, 1. *v. a. to stain with blood.* [cruel.
crŭentus, a, um, *a. gory, bloody; bloodthirsty; blood-red.*
crūmēna, crumina, æ, *f. purse;* fig. *money.*
crūor, ōris, *m. gore, blood; murder.*
crūs, ūris, *n. leg, shank, shin.* [mosaic.
crusta, æ, *f. rind, shell, crust, bark; stucco,*
crustŭlum, i, *n. small pastry, confectionery.*
crustum, i, *n. pastry.*
crux, ŭcis, *f. cross,* fig. *gallows-bird;* fig. *torture, trouble, misery, destruction, tormentor.* [chamber.
cŭbĭcŭlāris, e, *a. pertaining to a bed-*
cŭbĭcŭlum, i, *n. bed-chamber.* [den.
cŭbile, is, *n. couch, bed; marriage-bed;* fig.
cŭbĭtal, is, *n. elbow-cushion.*
cŭbĭtālis, e, *a. an ell long.*
cŭbĭto, 1. *v. n. to lie down often.*
cŭbĭtum, i, *n. elbow; ell, cubit.*
cŭbo, ŭi, ĭtum, 1. *v. n. to lie down; to lie asleep; to recline at table; to keep one's bed.*

cŭcŭlus, i, *m.* cuckoo.
cŭcŭmis, ĕris, *m.* cucumber. [coin.
cŭdo, 3. *v. a.* to strike; to forge; to knock; to
cuicuimŏdi (cujuscujusmodi), *ad.* be what it will.
cŭjas, ātis, *pn.* of what country or town?
cŭjus, *pn.* of whom? whose? of whom,
cŭjus, a, um, *pn.* whose, whereof. [whose.
culcĭta, ae, *f.* bed, cushion, pillow.
cŭlĕus, i, *m.* leather bag.
cŭlex, ĭcis, *m.* gnat, midge.
cŭlina, ae, *f.* kitchen; fig. fare, victuals.
culleus, i, v. culeus. [fig. acme.
culmen, ĭnis, *n.* top, summit, cupola; gable;
culmus, i, *m.* stalk, stem; thatch.
culpa, ae, *f.* fault, crime, blame; negligence; unchastity. [to accuse.
culpo, 1. *v. a.* to blame, to find fault with;
cultĕ, *ad.* elegantly.
cultellus, i, *m.* small knife.
culter, tri, *m.* knife, razor.
cultĭo, ōnis, *f.* cultivation; agriculture.
cultor, ōris, *m.* husbandman; cultivator, inhabitant; fig. fosterer; tutor, teacher; worshipper.
cultrix, ĭcis, *f.* fosteress; female inhabitant.
cultūra, ae, *f.* agriculture; care, culture, cultivation.
cultus, a, um, *a.* cultivated; polished, elegant.
cultus, ūs, *m.* worship, reverence; culture; refinement; civilization; luxury; splendour
cŭlŭllus, i, *m.* cup, bowl. [(of dress).
cum, *pr.* with; along with; among, under,
cum, *c.* when; v. quum. [in; to; by.
cumba, v. cymba.
cŭmĕra, ae, *f.* corn-vessel, meal-tub.
cŭminum, i, *n.* cumin.
cumprimis, *ad.* especially, very much.
... cumque, *ad.* ... ever, ... soever.
cŭmŭlātĕ, *ad.* amply, copiously.
cŭmŭlātus, a, um, *a.* complete, perfect.
cŭmŭlo, 1. *v. a.* to heap up; to accumulate; to fill full. [summit, crown.
cŭmŭlus, i, *m.* heap, pile; surplus, increase;
cŭnābŭla, ōrum, *n. pl.* cradle; fig. earliest dwelling-place; birth, earliest childhood.
cŭnae, ārum, *f. pl.* cradle; birth.
cunctābundus, a, um, *a.* lingering, loitering.
cunctans, antis, *p. & a.* lingering, dilatory.
cunctanter, *ad.* slowly, with delay.
cunctātĭo, ōnis, *f.* delay, hesitation, doubt.
cunctātor, ōris, *m.* loiterer, lingerer.
cunctor, ātus, 1. *v. dep.* to tarry, to linger, to hesitate. [all, entire.
cunctus, a, um, *a.* all together, the whole,
cŭnĕātim, *ad.* in the form of a wedge.
cŭnĕātus, a, um, *a.* wedge-shaped.
cŭnĕŏlus, i, *m.* little wedge.
cŭnĕus, i, *m.* wedge; battalion etc. drawn up in the form of a wedge.
cŭnĭcŭlus, i, *m.* underground passage; (mil.) mine; cavity, canal.
cunnus, i, *m.* cunt; strumpet.
cunque, v. cumque.
cŭpa, ae, *f.* tub, cask
cŭpēdĭa, ae, *f.* lickerishness.
cŭpĭdĕ, *ad.* eagerly; partially.
cŭpĭdĭtas, ātis, *f.* longing, lust; passion; love-longing; avarice; spirit of party.
cŭpĭdo, ĭnis, *f.* desire, greediness; lust; appetite; love; avarice.
cŭpĭdus, a, um, *a.* longing for, desiring, eager; loving; greedy, lustful. [eager for.
cŭpĭens, entis, *p. & a.* desirous, longing,
cŭpĭo, ivi & ii, ĭtum, 3. *v. a.* to long for, to desire; to covet.
cuppedia, v. cupedia. [desire; to covet.
cupressĕtum, i, *n.* grove of cypress-trees.
cupressifer, ĕra, ĕrum, *a.* cypress-bearing.
cupressus, i, *f.* cypress; box of cypress-wood.
cur, *ad.* wherefore? why? [wood.
cura, ae, *f.* attention, care; administration; office; written work; guardian; sorrow; anxiety, concern; trouble.
curalium, v. coralium.
cūrātĕ, *ad.* carefully, diligently.
cūrātĭo, ōnis, *f.* administration, management; healing, cure. [trustee.
cūrātor, ōris, *m.* manager, superintendent;
cūrātus, a, um, *a.* careful, solicitous; in good
curculĭo, ōnis, *m.* weevil. [condition.
cūrĭa, ae, *f.* court, palace; senate-house, state-house.
cūrĭālis, is, *m.* fellow-citizen.
cūrĭātus, a, um, *a.* pertaining to tribes. [ward.
curĭo, ōnis, *m.* alderman, chief person of a
cūrĭōsĕ, *ad.* too curiously. [inquisitive.
cūrĭōsus, a, um, *a.* careful, diligent; curious,
cūro, 1. *v. a.* to take care of, to mind; to value, to respect; to order; to attend to; to heal, to cure. [fig. career.
curricŭlum, i, *n.* race; race-ground; chariot;
curro, cucurri, cursum, 3. *v. n.* to run, to hasten.
currus, ūs, *m.* chariot, car; triumphal car; triumph; horses (in a chariot); plough with
cursim, *ad.* swiftly, hastily. [wheels.
cursĭto, 1. v. curso, 1. *v. n.* to run hither and thither.
cursor, ōris, *m.* runner; chariot-racer; courier.
cursus, ūs, *m.* running; course, voyage, journey; race; direction; march; fig. career;
curto, 1. *v. a.* to shorten; to lessen. [runner.
curtus, a, um, *a.* shortened; fig. mean; incomplete. [curule chair.
curŭlis, e, *a.* pertaining to a chariot; sella —,
curvāmen, ĭnis, *n.* bending, bend; vaulting.
curvālūra, ae, *f.* bending, bend; rim; vault.
curvo, 1. *v. a.* to crook, to bend, to curve.
curvus, a, um, *a.* crooked, bent, curved.
cuspis, ĭdis, *f.* point, spike; spear; trident (of Neptune); scorpion's sting.
custōdĭa, ae, *f.* watch, guard, care; watch-house; body-guard; confinement; prison; prisoners.
custōdĭo, ivi & ii, ĭtum, 4. *v. a.* to watch, to guard; to preserve; to attend to; to retain.
custos, ōdis, *g. c.* keeper; guardian; protector; watchman; teacher.
cūtis, is, *f.* skin.
cyclĭcus, i, *m.* cyclic poet.
cygnĕus, a, um, *a.* of a swan; soft and sweet

cygnus, i, *m. swan;* fig. *poet.*
cȳlindrus, dri, *m. cylinder; roller (for le-*
cymba, ae, *f. boat, skiff.* [*velling the ground).*
cymbălum, i, *n. cymbal.*
cymbium, ii, *n. small drinking vessel.*
cyminum, i, *v.* cuminum.
cȳnĭcus, i, *m. Cynic (philosopher).* [tion).
cȳnōsūra, ae, *f. the Lesser Bear* (constella-
cyparissus, i, *v.* cupressus.
cytisus, i, *g. c. shrubby snail-clover.*

D.

D = 500.
dactȳlĭcus, a, um, *a. dactylic.*
dactȳlus, i, *m.* (metre) *dactyl.* [*made.*
dædălus, a, um, *a.* fig. *skilful; skilfully*
dāma, ae, *f. fallow-deer, doe.*
damnātio, ōnis, *f. condemnation.*
damnātōrius, a, um, *a. condemnatory.*
damno, 1. *v. a. to condemn, to sentence; to*
damnōsē, *ad. hurtfully; very.* [*disapprove.*
damnōsus, a, um, *a. hurtful, injurious, de-*
structive; prodigal.
damnum, i, *n. damage, injury, loss; hurt.*
daps, dăpis, *f. sacrificial feast; banquet.*
dātio, ōnis, *f. giving; right of alienation.*
dātor, ōris, *m. giver.*
dē, *pr. down from; from; away from, out of, about; by; at; upon the account of; for; by reason of; after, according to.*
dea, ae, *f. goddess.*
dealbo, 1. *v. a. to whitewash.*
dearmo, 1. *v. a. to disarm.* [*much.*
dēbacchor, atus, 1. *v. n. dep.* fig. *to rage*
dēbellātor, ōris, *m. conqueror.* [*vanquish.*
dēbello, 1. *v. n. to bring a war to an end; to*
dēbeo, ŭi, ĭtum, 2. *v. a. to owe, to be in debt;* fig. *to be obliged or bound or destined.*
dēbĭlis, e, *a. weak, feeble; crippled.*
dēbĭlĭtas, ātis, *f. weakness, debility.*
dēbĭlĭtātio, ōnis, *f. weakening, maiming.*
dēbĭlĭto, 1. *v. a. to weaken; to maim;* fig. *to*
dēbĭtor, ōris, *m. debtor.* [*discourage.*
dēbĭtum, i, *n. debt; duty.* [*repeat often.*
dēcanto, 1. *v. a. to sing off, to chant; to*
dēcēdo, cessi, cessum, 3. *v. n. to go away, to depart; to retire; to yield; to cease; to die; to decrease.*
dēcem, *a. num. indecl. ten.* [*year.*
dēcember, bris, *m. December;* fig. (poet.)
dēcempēda, ae, *f. ten-foot measuring rod.*
dēcemplex, ĭcis, *a. tenfold.* [*in the Senate.*
dēcemprīmi, ōrum, *m. pl. the ten chief men*
dēcemvīrālis, e, *a. decemviral.*
dēcemvīrātus, ūs, *m. decemvirate.*
dēcemvīri, ōrum, *m. pl. commission of ten (magistrates at Rome); composers of the Twelve Tables.* [*handsome, comely.*
dēcens, entis, *p. & a. becoming, decent; fit;*
dēcenter, *ad. decently.*
dēcerno, crēvi, crētum, 3. *v. a. & n. to distinguish; to judge; to decide; to settle.*
dēcerpo, psi, ptum, 3. *v. a. to pluck or pull off; to destroy; to enjoy.*
dēcerto, 1. *v. n. to fight out; to dispute.*
dēcessio, ōnis, *f. going away, departure; diminution; abatement.*
dēcessor, ōris, *m. predecessor.*
dēcessus, ūs, *m. departure; retirement; decrease; ebb; death.* [*is proper.*
dēcet, cuit, 2. *v. n. it beseems or behoves, it*
dēcido, cĭdi, 3. *v. n. to fall down; to die.*
dēcīdo, cīdi, cisum, 3. *v. a. to cut off;* fig. *to*
dēcĭies, *ad. ten times.* [*determine.*
dēcima, ae, *f. tenth part; tithe.*
dēcimānus, dēcŭmānus, a, um, *a. belonging to the tithes: of a large size;* —, i, *m. farmer of tithes.*
dēcimus, dēcŭmus, a, um, *a. tenth;* (poet.) *large, immense;* decimum, *ad. for the tenth time.* [*cheat.*
dēcīpio, cēpi, ceptum, 3. *v. a. to beguile, to*
dēcisio, ōnis, *f. settlement, decision.*
dēclāmātio, ōnis, *f. declamation; bawling.*
dēclāmātor, ōris, *m. declaimer.* [*torical.*
dēclāmātōrius, a, um, *a. declamatory, rhe-*
dēclāmito, 1. *v. n. & a. to declaim;* fig. *to bluster; —, v. a. to plead causes (by way of exercise).*
dēclāmo, 1. *v. n. to declaim; to bawl.*
dēclārātio, ōnis, *f. statement, declaration.*
dēclāro, 1. *v. a. to declare; to proclaim.*
dēclīnātio, ōnis, *f. declination; aversion; climate;* (gr.) *inflection.*
dēclino, 1. *v. a. & n. to turn aside.*
dēclīvis, e, *a. sloping downwards, steep.*
dēclīvĭtas, ātis, *f. declivity.*
dēcoctor, ōris, *m. spendthrift; bankrupt.*
dēcŏlor, ōris, *a. discoloured, faded;* fig. *de-*
generate. [*soil.*
dēcŏlōro, 1. *v. a. to discolour, to deface, to*
dēcŏquo, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to boil away;* fig. *to waste away; to become bankrupt.* [*ness.*
dēcor, ōris, *m. comeliness, grace; charming-*
dēcŏrē, *ad. decorously; charmingly.*
dēcŏro, 1. *v. a. to adorn, to attire; to extol.*
dēcŏrus, a, um, *a. decorous; proper; suitable; graceful, handsome; noble.*
dēcrĕpĭtus, a, um, *a. very old, decrepit.*
dēcresco, crēvi, cretum, 3. *v. n. to decrease; to diminish; to disappear.* [*doctrine.*
dēcrētum, i, *n. decree, decision; principle,*
decuma, *etc.* v. decima, *etc.* [*down and die.*
dēcumbo, cŭbŭi, 3 *v. n. to lie down; to fall*
dēcŭrĭa, ae, *f. division, class (of ten).*
dēcŭrio, 1. *v. a. to divide into tens.*
dēcŭrĭo, ōnis, *m. decurion.*
dēcurro, (cŭ)curri, cursum, 3. *v. n. to run down; to sail down; to have recourse to; to skirmish; —, v. a. to run through.*
dēcursio, ōnis, *f.* (mil.) *sally, charge.*
dēcursus, ūs, *m. downward course; declivity;* (mil.) *sally.*
dēcurto, 1. *v. a. to cut off, to mutilate.*
dēcus, ŏris, *n. grace, ornament; virtue; chastity.*
dēcussō, 1. *v. a. to divide cross-wise.* [*or off.*
dēcŭtio, cussi, cussum, 3. *v. a. to shake down*
dēdĕcet, cuit, 2. *v. imp. it misbecomes, it is*
dēdĕcŏro, 1. *v. a. to disgrace.* [*unseemly.*

dēdĕcōrus, a, um, *a. dishonourable.*
dēdĕcus, ŏris, *n. disgrace, infamy; shame; turpitude; unchastity.*
dēdicātio, ōnis, *f. dedication, consecration.*
dēdico, 1. *v. a. to dedicate, to devote; to declare.* [fuse.
dēdignor, atus, 1. *v. dep. to disdain; to re-*
dēdisco, didĭci, 3. *v. a. to unlearn, to forget.*
dēditio, ōnis, *f. surrender, capitulation.*
dēdĭtĭcius, a, um, *a. surrendered.*
dēditus, a, um, *devoted to, fond of.*
dēdo, didi, ditum, 3. *v. a. to surrender; to capitulate; to abandon; to yield.*
dēdŏcĕo, 2. *v. a. to unteach.*
dēdŏlĕo, ui, 2. *v. n. to grieve no more.*
dēdūco, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to lead or draw down; to bring away or off; to conduct; to lead in triumph; to derive; to prolong; to withdraw; to transplant; to persuade.*
dēductio, ōnis, *f. conveyance; abatement, deduction; colonization.* [out.
dēductus, a, um, *p. & a. bent inwards; spun*
dēerro, 1. *v. n. to go astray.* [clear up.
dēfæco, 1. *v. a. to strain; to cleanse; fig. to*
dēfātigātio, ōnis, *f. weariness, fatigue.*
dēfātigo, 1. *v. a. to tire, to fatigue.*
dēfectio, ōnis, *f. failure, deficiency; defec-*
dēfector, ōris, *m. apostate.* [tion, revolt.
dēfectus, a, um, *p. & a. weakened; —, ūs, m. failure, lack; disappearance.*
dēfendo, di, sum, 3. *v. a. to defend, to guard; to preserve; to keep off; to affirm,*
dēfensio, ōnis, *f. defence.* [to maintain.
dēfensito, 1. *v. a. to defend often.* [defend.
dēfenso, 1. *v. a. to keep off carefully; to*
dēfensor, ōris, *m. defender, guardian, protector.*
dēfĕro, tŭli, lātum, ferre, *v. a. ir. to bring or carry down or off: to convey; to bring word; to bestow; to inform; to present; to tell; to transfer; to accuse, to indict.*
dēfervesco, fervi, 3. *v. n. fig. to grow calm; to become moderate.* [or faint.
dēfātiscor, fessus, 3. *v. n. dep. to grow weary*
dēficio, fēci, fectum, 3. *v. n. & a. to fail, to cease; to faint; to be discouraged; to sink under; to be wanting or defective; to decay; to break; to die; to leave, to forsake.*
dēfigo, xi, xum, 3. *v. a. to fix down, to fasten; to thrust into; fig. to astound.*
dēfīnio, ivi, itum, 4. *v. a. to limit; to define; to determine; to end.*
dēfīnitē, *ad. precisely, definitely.*
dēfīnitio, ōnis, *f. limiting; definition.*
dēfīnitivus, a, um, *a. definitive, explanatory.*
dēfīnitus, a, um, *p. & a. definite, precise.*
dēfio, ēri, 3. *v. n. pass. to lack, to be wanting.*
dēflagrātio, ōnis, *f. conflagration; destruction*
dēflagro, 1. *v. n. to be burnt down; to perish; to abate; —, v. a. to burn down; to destroy.* [aside or off; to pervert.
dēflectō, xi, xum, 3. *v. a. & n. to bend or turn*
dēflĕo, ēvi, ētum, 2. *v. a. to deplore, to bewail.*
dēflōresco, rui, 3. *v. n. to fade, to wither.*
dēfluo, xi, xum, 3. *v. n. to flow down; to glide down; to cease to flow; to fade, to decay; to disappear; to be ended.* [bury.
dēfŏdio, fōdi, fossum, 3. *v. a. to dig up, to*
dēformis, e, *a. ill-formed, ugly; shapeless; odious; base.*
dēformitas, ātis, *f. deformity, ugliness.*
dēformo, 1. *v. a. to shape, to fashion; to delineate, to describe.* [honour.
dēformo, 1. *v. a. to disfigure; fig. to dis-*
dēfraudo, 1. *v. a. to cheat, to defraud.*
dēfrēnātus, a, um, *a. unbridled.*
dēfrico, cui, catum & ctum, 1. *v. a. to rub hard.*
dēfringo, frēgi, fractum, 3. *v. a. to break off or to pieces.*
dēfŭgio, fūgi, 3. *v. a. to avoid, to run away (from).* [for out.
dēfundo, fūdi, fūsum, 3. *v. a. to pour down*
dēfungor, functus, 3. *v. dep. to discharge, to finish; to escape; to die.*
dēgĕner, is, *a. degenerate; lowborn; base.*
dēgĕnĕro, 1. *v. n. & a. to degenerate; to make worse; to dishonour.*
dēgo, dēgi, 3. *v. a. to spend or pass; to live.*
dēgrāvo, 1. *v. a. to overpower; to incommode.* [to descend; to dismount.
dēgrĕdior, gressus, 3. *v. dep. to march down,*
dēgusto, 1. *v. a. to taste; fig. to try; to touch slightly.* [next; since then.
dēhinc, *ad. hereafter; hence; henceforth;*
dēhisco, hīsi, 3. *v. n. to gape, to split asunder.*
dēhŏnestāmentum, i, *n. blemish, disgrace*
dēhŏnesto, 1. *v. a. to disgrace.*
dēhortor, atus, 1. *v. n. dep. to dissuade.*
dein, v. deinde. [moreover.
dēinceps, *ad. successively; and so forth;*
dēindĕ, *ad. from thence; afterward, hereafter.*
dējectio, ōnis, *f. turning out of possession.*
dejectus, a, um, *p. & a. low; disheartened; —, ūs, m. throwing down; fall; declivity.*
dejero, v. dejuro.
dējicio, jēci, jectum, 3. *v. a. to throw down; to dislodge; to kill, to slay; to rob of; to dispossess.*
dējūro, 1. *v. n. to swear, to take an oath*
dēlābor, lapsus, 3. *v. dep. to slip or fall down; to descend.*
dēlasso, 1. *v. a. to weary or tire out.*
dēlātio, ōnis, *f. accusation, denunciation.*
dēlātor, ōris, *m. accuser.*
dēlectābĭlis, e, *a. delightful, agreeable.*
dēlectāmentum, i, *n. delight, amusement.*
dēlectātio, ōnis, *f. delight, pleasure.*
dēlecto, 1. *v. a. to entice; to delight; to amuse; to charm.*
dēlectus, ūs, *m. selection, choice; recruiting.*
dēlēgātio, ōnis, *f. assignment* (of a debt).
dēlēgo, 1 *v. a. to assign; to delegate, to depute;*
dēlēnimentum, i, *n. lenitive.* [to impute.
dēlēnio, ivi, itum, 4. *v. a. to mitigate, to smooth down; to entice; to cajole.*
dēlĕo, lēvi, lētum, 2. *v. a. to efface; to suppress; to destroy; to kill; to annul.*
dēlĭbĕrābundus, a, um, *a. weighing well, deliberating.* [tion.
dēlĭbĕrātio, ōnis, *f. deliberation, considera-*

dēlĭbĕro, 1. *v. a. to consult, to deliberate; to resolve.*

dēlĭbo, 1. *v. a. to taste (of), to touch lightly: to enjoy;* fig. *to diminish, to detract (from).*

dēlĭbro, atum, 1. *v. a. to take off the bark, to peel.* [*anoint.*

dēlĭbŭo, ŭi, ūtum, 3. *v. a. to besmear, to*

dēlĭcātē, *ad. delicately.*

dēlĭcātus, a, um, *a. charming, elegant; delicate, tender; voluptuous; luxurious; effeminate; affected; full of pretensions.*

dēlĭcĭae, ārum, *f. pl. delight, pleasures; darling; sweetheart.*

dēlĭcĭum, ii, v. deliciae.

dēlĭctum, i, *n. fault, offence, crime.* [*select.*

dēlĭgo, lēgi, lectum, 3. *v. a. to choose out, to*

dēlĭgo, 1. *v. a. to bind down, to tie up.*

dēlĭn . . . , v. deleu . . .

dēlĭnquo, lĭqui, lictum, 3. *v. a. & n. to fail (in duty), to omit; to offend, to do wrong.*

dēlĭquesco, lĭcŭi, 3. *v. n. to melt away; to dissolve; to disappear.*

dēlīrātĭo, ōnis, *f. silliness, folly, madness, dotage.* [*to rave.*

dēlīro, 1. *v. n. to be crazy or silly, to dote;*

dēlīrus, a, um, *a. silly, doting, crazy.*

dēlĭtesco, tŭi, 3. *v. n. to lie hid, to lurk.*

dēlĭus, a, um, *a. of Delos, Delian.*

delphīnus, i, delphīn, īnis, *m. dolphin.*

deltōton, i, *n. Triangle* (constellation).

dēlŭbrum, i, *n. shrine, sanctuary, temple.*

dēlūdo, si, sum, 3. *v. a. to delude, to deceive; to mock, to disappoint.* [*vate.*

dēlumbo, atum, 1. *v. a.* fig. *to weaken, to enee-*

dēmādesco, dui, 3. *v. n. to become moist all over.* [*trust, to commend.*

dēmando, 1. *v. a. to give in charge, to in-*

dēmens, entis, *a. senseless; mad, foolish.*

dēmenter, *ad. senselessly, madly.*

dēmentĭa, ae, *f. madness, folly.* [*oblige.*

dēmĕrĕo, ŭi, 2. *v. a. to deserve well of; to*

dēmergo, si, sum, 3. *v. a. to plunge (into), to dive.* [*out.*

dēmĕtĭor, mensus, 4. *v. a. dep. to measure*

dēmĕto, messŭi, messum, 3. *v. a. to mow, to*

dēmigrātĭo, ōnis, *f. emigration.* [*reap.*

dēmigro, 1. *v. n. to wander away, to emigrate.* [*minish.*

dēmĭnŭo, ui, ūtum, 3. *v. a. to lessen, to di-*

dēmĭnūtĭo, ōnis, *f. diminution, decrease;* capitis —, *loss of civil rights.* [*amazed.*

dēmīror, atus, 1. *v. dep. to wonder at, to be*

dēmissē, *ad. low;* fig. *humbly; abjectly.*

dēmissĭo, ōnis, *f. letting down;* fig. *low spirits.*

dēmissus, a, um, *p. & a. sunken; hanging down;* fig. *downcast; humble; unassuming;* (of the voice) *low.*

dēmitto, misi, missum, 3. *v. a. to let sink, to lower; to send down; to disarm; to thrust (into); to sink; to submit; to stoop.*

dēmo, mpsi, mptum, 3. *v. a. to take away; to tear off; to pare; to lessen.*

dēmōlĭor, ītus, 4. *v. dep. to pull down, to demolish; to remove, to destroy.* [*ing.*

dēmōlītĭo, ōnis, *f. pulling down, demolish-*

dēmonstrātĭo, ōnis, *f. demonstration, clear proof.* [*monstrative.*

dēmonstrātĭvus, a, um, *a. pointing out; de-*

dēmonstro, 1. *v. a. to point at; to prove, to demonstrate; to declare.*

dēmŏrĭor, mortuus, 3. *v. dep. to die off.*

dēmŏror, atus, 1. *v. a. & n. dep. to keep back, to detain; to tarry, to abide.*

dēmŏvĕo, mōvi, mōtum, 2. *v. a. to move away, to put away, to remove, to withdraw.*

dēmum, *ad. at length, at last; only; indeed.*

dēmurmūro, 1. *v. a. to mutter over.*

dēmūto, 1. *v. a. & n. to change, to alter.*

dēnārĭus, a, um, *a. containing ten;* —, ii, *m. Roman denier* (= 18 *asses*).

dēnarro, 1. *v. a. to relate fully.*

dēnĕgo, 1. *v. a. to refuse.*

dēni, ae, a, *n. num. every ten, by tens.*

dēnĭcālis, e, *a.* —es feriae, *solemn purification of a house, on the tenth day after the death of a person.*

dēnĭque, *ad. at last, finally.*

dēnōmĭno, 1. *v. a. to name, to call.*

dēnōto, 1. *v. a. to specify, to denote.*

dens, dentis, *m. tooth; tusk; fluke (of an anchor); prong.*

densē, *ad. thickly, closely; frequently.*

denseo, ētum, 2. *v. a.* denso, atum, 1. *v. a. to thicken; to press close together.*

densus, a, um, *a. thick, dense; thickly planted with; frequent; concise.*

dēnūbo, psi, ptum, 3. *v. n. to marry; to marry beneath one's condition.*

dēnūdo, 1. *v. a. to make naked, to uncover;* fig. *to reveal; to plunder.*

dēnuntĭātĭo, ōnis, *f. denunciation, declaration; menace; prognostic; summons.*

dēnuntĭo, 1. *v. a. to announce, to declare; to denounce; to foretell; to threaten; to*

dēnŭo, *ad. anew, afresh, again.* [*summon.*

dēŏnĕro, 1. *v. a. to unload.*

dēorsum, *ad. up and down; beneath, below.*

dēpăcĭscor, pactus, 3. *v. dep. to bargain for; to covenant, to agree upon.*

dēpasco, pāvi, pastum, 3. *v. a. to pasture, to browse; to waste, to consume.* [*to cudgel.*

dēpecto, xum, 3. *v. a. to comb down;* (jest.)

dēpĕcŭlātor, ōris, *m. plunderer, robber of the state.* [*embezzle.*

dēpĕcŭlor, atus, 1. *v. dep. to plunder, to*

dēpello, pŭli, pulsum, 3. *v. a. to expel; to wean; to dissuade.* [fig. *to depend upon.*

dēpendĕo, 2. *v. n. to hang down, from* or *on;*

dēpendo, di, sum, 3. *v. a. to pay for.*

dēperdo, dĭdi, dĭtum, 3. *v. a. to destroy, to ruin; to lose.*

dēpĕrĕo, ii, 4. *v. n. to perish; to be lost.*

dēpingo, nxi, pictum, 3. *v. a. to depict, to portray;* fig. *to describe; to imagine.*

dēplango, nxi, 3. *v. a. to bewail.*

dēplōro, 1. *v. n. & a. to bewail, to deplore;* fig. *to give up.*

dēpōno, pŏsŭi, pŏsĭtum, 3. *v. a. to lay down* or *aside; to deposit; to resign; to fix* or *set* or *plant; to stake, to wager; to impose (upon); to quench.*

dēpŏpŭlātĭo, ōnis, *f. laying waste, plundering.*
dēpŏpŭlo, 1. *v. a.* **dēpŏpŭlor**, ātus, 1. *v. a. dep. to lay waste, to plunder; to destroy.*
dēporto, 1. *v. a. to carry away* or *off; to convey; to banish;* fig. *to gain.* [*to require.*
dēposco, pŏposci, 3. *v. a. to ask for earnestly,*
dēpŏsĭtum, i, *n. deposit.* [*misinterpretation.*
dēprāvātĭo, ōnis, *f. depravation, corruption;*
dēprāvo, 1. *v. a. to distort; to deprave, to corrupt.*
dēprĕcātĭo, ōnis, *f. deprecation; intercession; cursing, imprecation.*
dēprĕcātor, ōris, *m. intercessor.*
dēprĕcor, ātus, 1. *v. a. dep. to deprecate, to pray against; to beg pardon, to petition; to entreat; to desire; to avert.*
dēprĕhendo, di, sum, 3. *v. a. to catch, to find out; to discern, to perceive; to reach or overtake.*
dēpressus, a, um, *p. & a. lying low.*
dēprĭmo, pressi, pressum, 3. *v. a. to depress; to keep down; to plant deep;* fig. *to trample on.*
dēprœlĭans, antis, *p. wavering violently.*
dēprōmo, prompsi, promptum, 3. *v. a. to take down, to bring forth.*
dēpŭdet, uit, 2. *v. imp. to become shameless.*
dēpugno, 1. *v. n. & a. to fight out* or *hard.*
dēpulsĭo, ōnis, *f. driving away; defence.*
dēpŭto, 1. *v. a. to prune; to reckon, to consider.*
dēque, *ad. downwards;* susque —, *up* or *down.*
dērĕlictĭo, ōnis, *f. desertion, forsaking.*
dērĕlinquo, liqui, lictum, 3. *v. a. to leave behind, to abandon.*
dērĕpentē, *ad. suddenly.* [*deride.*
dēridĕo, rĭsi, rĭsum, 2. *v. a. to laugh at, to*
dērĭdĭcŭlus, a, um, *a. laughable, ridiculous.*
dērĭdĭcŭlum, i, *n. laughing-stock, ridiculousness.* [*to bristle.*
dērigesco, gŭi, 3. *v. n. to grow stiff* or *rigid;*
dērĭpĭo, rĭpŭi, reptum, 3. *v. a. to tear off; to*
dērisor, ōris, *m. mocker, scoffer.* [*steal.*
dērisus, ūs, *m. mockery, derision.* [*channel).*
dērivātĭo, ōnis, *f. turning off (into another*
dērivo, 1. *v. a. to divert, to turn* or *draw off (also fig.).* [*take away, to diminish.*
dērŏgo, 1. *v. a. to derogate; to repeal; to*
dērōsus, a, um, *p. & a. gnawed away, nibbled.*
dērŭptus, a, um, *p. & a. craggy, steep, precipitous.*
dēsævĭo, ĭi, 4. *v. n. to rage extremely.*
dēscendo, di, sum, 3. *v. n. to descend; to fall; to alight; to take root; to condescend.*
dēscensus, ūs, *m. climbing down; descent.*
dēscisco, ivi & ii, ĭtum, 3. *v. n. to fall off; to desert.*
dēscribo, psi, ptum, 3. *v. a. to copy; to assign; to distribute; to order; to describe.*
dēscriptĭo, ōnis, *f. delineation; description; definition; distribution; arrangement.*
dēscriptus, a, um, *p. & a. properly arranged.*
dēsĕco, cui, ctum, 1. *v. a. to cut down* or *off.*
dēsĕro, rui, rtum, 3. *v. a. to forsake, to desert; to give up; to fail.*
dēserta, ōrum, *n. pl. deserts.*

dēsertĭo, ōnis, *f.* fig. *slighting, neglect.* [*tive.*
dēsertor, ōris, *m. abandoner; deserter; fugi-*
dēsertus, a, um, *p. & a. desert, solitary, waste.* [*voted to.*
dēservĭo, 4. *v. n. to serve diligently, to be de-*
dēses, ĭdis, *a. slow, sluggish, lazy.*
dēsīdĕo, sēdi, 2. *v. n. to sit at ease; to loiter.*
dēsīdĕrābĭlis, e, *a. desirable.*
dēsīdĕrĭum, ii, *n. desire, wishing, longing for; love; want; petition; request.*
dēsīdĕro, 1. *v. a. to wish for, to desire; to need, to want; to require.*
dēsīdĭa, ae, *f. idleness, sloth.*
dēsīdĭōsus, a, um, *a. indolent, lazy.*
dēsīdo, sēdi, 3. *v. n. to sink, to fall down.*
dēsignātĭo, ōnis, *f. appointment, designation.*
dēsignātor, ōris, *m. master of ceremonies; umpire.* [*denote; to appoint; to choose.*
dēsigno, 1. *v. a. to delineate, to designate; to*
dēsĭlĭo, sŭlŭi, sultum, 4. *v. n. to leap down, to alight.* [*off, to cease, to desist.*
dēsĭno, ivi & ĭi, ĭtum, 3. *v. a. & n. to leave*
dēsīpĭo, 3. *v. n. to act foolishly;* desipere in loco, *to play the fool* or *to rave in the right place.* [*desist from.*
dēsistō, stĭti, stĭtum, 3. *v. n. to leave off, to*
dēsōlo, 1. *v. a. to abandon, to desert.*
dēspecto, 1. *v. a. to look down upon; to overlook; to despise.* [*despite.*
dēspectus, ūs, *m. looking down; contempt,*
dēspērātĭo, ōnis, *f. despair.*
dēspērātus, a, um, *a. desperate.*
dēspēro, 1. *v. n. & a. to despair (of).*
dēspĭcĭentĭa, ae, *f. contempt.*
dēspĭcĭo, exi, ectum, 3. *v. n. & a. to look down upon; to despise.*
dēspŏlĭo, 1. *v. a. to rob, to plunder.*
dēspondĕo, spondi, sponsum, 2. *v. a. to promise (in marriage); to despair (of).*
dēspūmo, 1. *v. a. to skim off.*
dēspŭo, 3. *v. n. & a. to spit (out).*
dēstillo, 1. *v. a. & n. to trickle down.*
dēstĭnātĭo, ōnis, *f. resolution, determination.*
dēstĭno, 1. *v. a. to fix, to bind; to determine, to design; to order; to conjecture; to value; to elect; to wish to buy.*
dēstĭtŭo, ŭi, ūtum, 3. *v. a. to leave, to desert, to abandon; to give up.*
dēstĭtūtĭo, ōnis, *f. forsaking.*
dēstringo, inxi, ictum, 3. *v. a. to strip off; to graze (gently);* fig. *to censure.*
dēstructĭo, ōnis, *f. destruction; refutation.*
dēstrŭo, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to pull down;* fig. *to destroy, to ruin.*
dēsŭbĭto, *ad. all on a sudden.*
dēsŭdo, 1. *v. n.* fig. *to exert oneself.*
dēsuēfăcĭo, fēci, factum, 3. *v. a. to disuse.*
dēsuēsco, suēvi, sŭētum 3. *v. a. & n. to disuse; to become unaccustomed.*
dēsuētūdo, ĭnis, *f. discontinuance, disuse.*
dēsultor, ōris, *m. leaper, vaulter; inconstant person.* [*fickle.*
dēsultōrĭus, a, um, *a. leaping, frisking;*
dēsum, fŭi, esse, *v. n. to be absent* or *wanting.*
dēsūmo, mpsi, 3. *v. a. to pick out, to choose.*
dēsŭper, *ad. from above*

dēsurgo, 3. *v. n. to rise up.*
dētēgo, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to uncover, to lay bare*; fig. *to reveal*; *to betray.*
dētendo, sum, 3. *v. a. to strike (the tents).*
dētergēo, si, sum, 2. *v. a. to wipe off*; *to remove*; *to strip off.*
dētēriōr, ius, *a. comp. inferior*; *worse.*
dētēriūs, *ad. worse.* [meaner.
dēterminātio, ōnis, *f. boundary.*
dēterminō, 1. *v. a. to limit, to determine.*
dētēro, trīvi, trītum, 3. *v. a. to wear away*; *to weaken.* [vent; to dissuade.
dēterrēo, ui, itum, 2. *v. a. to deter*; *to pre-*
dētestābilis, e, *a. abominable, detestable.*
dētestātio, ōnis, *f. cursing, detestation.*
dētestor, ātus, 1. *v. dep. to execrate, to detest*; *to deprecate.*
dētexo, xui, xtum, 3. *v. a. to finish weaving.*
dētinēo, tinui, tentum, 2. *v. a. to hold down* or *off*, *to detain*; *to occupy.*
dētondēo, tōtondi & tondi, tonsum, 2. *v. a. to shear off.* [cease raging.
dētōno, ui, 1. *v. n. to thunder down*; fig. *to*
dētorquēo, si, tum, 2. *v. a. to turn* or *twist off*; *to direct towards*; *to distort.*
dētractio, ōnis, *f. withdrawal.*
dētractor, ōris, *m. detractor, defamer.*
dētrāho, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to draw off*; *to pluck*; *to remove*; *to lessen*; *to take away*; fig. *to detract.*
dētrectātio, ōnis, *f. refusal.*
dētrecto, 1. *v. a. to refuse*; *to depreciate.*
dētrimentum, i, *n. detriment, loss, damage*; *defeat.*
dētrūdo, si, sum, 3. *v. a. to thrust down* or *from*; *to expel*; *to dispossess*; *to force*; *to reduce.*
dētrunco, 1. *v. a. to lap off*; *to behead.*
dēturbo, 1. *v. a. to drive down*; *to pull down*; *to disturb, to confound.*
dēūro, ussi, ustum, 3. *v. a. to burn down*; (of cold) *to nip.*
dēus, i, *m. god*; *genius*; *protector.*
dēūtor, 3. *v. dep. to ill-use, to abuse.*
dēvasto, atum, 1. *v. a. to lay waste.*
dēvēho, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to carry away, to convey.* [to tear off.
dēvellō, velli, vulsum, 3. *v. a. to pull down,*
dēvēnio, vēni, 4. *v. n. to come down, to arrive at.* [inn; to lodge.
dēversor, ātus, 1. *v. dep. to put up at an*
dēversōrium, ii, *n. inn, lodging-house.*
dēvertīcŭlum, i, *n. by-road, side-way*; fig. *digression*; *inn*; *refuge.*
dēverto, ti, sum, 3. *v. a. & n. to turn aside*; *to lodge*; fig. *to digress.*
dēvexus, a, um, *a. sloping, shelving, steep.*
dēvincio, nxi, nctum, 4. *v. a. to bind fast, to tie up*; fig. *to oblige.*
dēvinco, vici, victum, 3. *v. a. to conquer entirely*, *to subdue.* [attached to.
dēvinctus, a, um, *p. & a. devoted, very*
dēvīto, 1. *v. a. to avoid.*
dēvius, a, um, *a. out of the way, devious*; *retired, erroneous.*
dēvŏco, 1. *v. a. to call off*; *to invite.*

dēvŏlo, 1. *v. n. to hasten down.*
dēvolvo, volvi, vŏlūtum, 3. *v. a. to roll down*; *to wind off*; *to utter*; *to reduce.*
dēvŏro, 1. *v. a. to devour*; fig. *to absorb*; *to repress*; *to bear.* [fication.
dēvōtio, ōnis, *f. devoting*; *vow*; *spell*; *sacri-*
dēvōtus, a, um, *p. & a. devoted, faithful*; *cursed.* [vote; to curse; to enchant.
dēvŏvēo, vōvi, vōtum, 2. *v. a. to vow, to de-*
dextella, ae, *f.* fig. *little right hand.*
dextĕr, a, um, tra, trum, *a. on the right side, right*; fig. *dexterous, skilful*; *lucky.*
dext(ĕ)ra, ae, *f. right hand*; *right side.*
dext(ĕ)rē, *ad. skilfully.*
dextĕritas, ātis, *f. skilfulness, readiness.*
dextrorsum, dextrorsus, *ad. to the right.*
diādēma, ātis, *n. diadem.*
diæta, ae, *f. diet.*
diālectica, ae, *f. dialectics, logic*; —, ōrum, *n. pl. logical questions.*
diālecticē, *ad. logically.* [logician.
diālectĭcus, a, um, *a. dialectical*; —, i, *m.*
diālis, e, *a. pertaining to Jupiter.*
diālōgus, i, *m. dialogue.*
diārium, ii, *n. daily allowance of food* or
dīca, ae, *f. lawsuit.* [pay.
dīcācitas, ātis, *f. raillery, banter.*
dīcax, ācis, *a. witty, smart, sarcastic.*
dicis causa or **gratia**, *for form's sake.*
dīco, 1. *v. a. to dedicate, to consecrate*; *to set apart*; *to appoint*; *to devote (oneself).*
dīco, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to say*, *to tell*; *to order*; *to call*; *to declare*; *to harangue*; *to plead*; *to promise*; *to appoint*; *to mean.*
dictamnus, i, *f. dittany.*
dictāta, ōrum, *n. pl. things dictated, lessons.*
dictātor, ōris, *m. dictator*; *chief magistrate.*
dictātōrius, a, um, *a. dictatorial.*
dictātūra, ae, *f. dictatorship.*
dictio, ōnis, *f. saying, delivery*; *speech*; *oracular response.* [to plead frequently.
dictito, 1. *v. a. to say often* or *emphatically*;
dicto, 1. *v. a. to say often*; *to dictate (for writing).*
dictum, i, *n. saying, word*; *maxim, proverb*; *verse*; *order*; *prophecy*; *eloquence.*
dīdo, dīdi, dītum, 3. *v. a. to distribute, to spread.*
didūco, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to draw* or *lead aside*; *to separate*; *to divide*; *to scatter*; *to*
dīēcŭla, ae, *f. a little while.* [open.
dies, ēi, *m. day*; *daylight*; *term*; *day of burial*; *festival*; *time*; *life*; in —, *day by* [day.
diffāmo, 1. *v. a. to defame.*
differentia, ae, *f. difference.*
differo, distŭli, dilātum, differre, *irr. v. a. & n. to put off, to delay*; *to disperse, to spread*; *to tear to pieces*; *to tease*; *to bear*; —, *v. n. to differ*; *to disagree.*
differtus, a, um, *p. & a. filled, crowded.*
difficilĕ, *ad. with difficulty.*
difficilis, e, *a. difficult*; *obstinate, morose.*
difficilĭter, *ad. with difficulty.*
difficultas, ātis, *f. difficulty*; *trouble*; *dearth*; *poverty*; *moroseness.*
difficulter, *ad. with difficulty.*
diffidenter, *ad. diffidently.*

diffĭdentĭa, æ, *f.* *mistrust, distrust.* [*despair.*
diffĭdo, fīsus sum, 3. *v. n.* *to distrust; to*
diffindo, fĭdi, fissum, 3. *v. a.* *to split; to open;* diem diffindere, *to put off to the fol-*
diffingo, 3. *v. a.* *to remodel.* [*lowing day.*
diffitēor, 2. *v. dep.* *to disavow, to deny.*
diffluo, 3. *v. n.* *to flow asunder; to fall down; to melt.* [*disappear.*
diffŭgĭo, fūgi, 3. *v. n.* *to flee asunder, to*
diffundo, fūdi, fūsum, 3. *v. a.* *to pour forth; to diffuse, to spread; to cheer.*
diffūsē, *ad.* *diffusely.*
digĕro, gessi, gestum, 3. *v. a.* *to distribute, to spread over; to arrange, to dispose.*
digestĭo, ōnis, *f.* *orderly distribution, ar-*
digĭtūlus, i, *m.* *little finger.* [*rangement.*
digĭtus, i, *m.* *finger; toe; claw; finger's breadth.* [*death.*
dīgladĭor, 1. *v. dep.* *to fight for life or*
dignātĭo, ōnis, *f.* *appreciation; dignity,*
dignē, *ad.* *worthily; fitly.* [*honour.*
dignĭtas, ātis, *f.* *worthiness, merit; dignity, authority; grace; value, excellence.*
digno, 1. *v. a.*, dignor, ātus, 1. *v. a. dep.* *to deem worthy.*
dignosco, 3. *v. a.* *to distinguish, to discern.*
dignus, a, um, *a.* *worthy, deserving; decent; proper.*
dīgrĕdĭor, gressus, 3. *v. n. dep.* *to depart, to go away; to digress (from the purpose).*
dīgressĭo, ōnis, *f.* *going away;* fig. *digression.*
dīgressus, ūs, *m.* *departure; digression.*
dijūdĭco, 1. *v. a.* *to decide, to determine; to distinguish.*
dilābor, lapsus, 3. *v. n. dep.* *to fall asunder or to pieces; to melt away; to decay.*
dilăcĕro, 1. *v. a.* *to tear to pieces.*
dilānĭo, 1. *v. a.* *to tear to pieces.*
dilāpĭdo, 1. *v. a.* *to squander.*
dilargĭor, ītus, 4. *v. a. dep.* *to bestow liber-*
dilātĭo, ōnis, *f.* *delay.* [*ally; to lavish.*
dilāto, 1. *v. a.* *to make wider, to enlarge; to extend, to dilate.*
dilaudo, 1. *v. a.* *to praise exceedingly.*
dilĭgens, entis, *p. & a.* *careful, diligent; frugal, thrifty.*
dilĭgenter, *ad.* *diligently, earnestly.*
dilĭgentĭa, æ, *f.* *diligence; economy, frugality.* [*to love.*
dilĭgo, lexi, lectum, 3. *v. a.* *to esteem highly,*
dilŏrĭco, ātum, 1. *v. a.* *to tear open.*
dilūcĕo, 2. *v. n.* *to be clear.*
dilūcesco, luxi, 3. *v. n.* *to begin to shine, to*
dilūcĭdē, *ad.* *plainly, distinctly.* [*dawn.*
dilūcĭdus, a, um, *a.* *plain, distinct.*
dilūcŭlum, i, *n.* *daybreak, dawn.*
dilūdĭum, ii, *n.* *interval between exercise.*
dilŭo, ŭi, ūtum, 3. *v. a.* *to soak, to wash (off); to temper; to dissolve;* fig. *to explain; to weaken; to remove; to refute.*
dilŭvĭes, ēi, *f.* *inundation.*
dilŭvĭum, ii, *n.* *deluge;* fig. *destruction.*
dimensĭo, ōnis, *f.* *measuring.* [*out.*
dimĕtĭor, mensus, 4. *v. a. dep.* *to measure*
dimĕto, 1. *v. a.* *to measure out, to fix bounds.*

dīmĭcātĭo, ōnis, *f.* *fight, combat; struggle.*
dimĭco, avi & cui, atum, 1. *v. n.* *to fight; to struggle, to strive.*
dimĭdĭo, ātum, 1. *v. a.* *to divide into halves,*
dimĭdĭum, ii, *n.* *the half.* [*to halve.*
dimĭdĭus, a, um, *a.* *through the middle; half.*
dimĭnūtĭo, v. demĭnutio.
dimĭssĭo, ōnis, *f.* *sending forth; dimission.*
dimitto, misi, missum, 3. *v. a.* *to send out or forth; to dismiss; to detach; to acquit; to let slip; to give up, to renounce.*
dimŏvĕo, mōvi, mōtum, 2. *v. a.* *to separate; to put aside; to remove.*
dinūmĕrātĭo, ōnis, *f.* *enumeration.*
dinūmĕro, 1. *v. a.* *to count over, to enumerate.*
dīœcēsis, is, *f.* *district, government.*
dīœcētes, æ, *m.* *overseer of the revenue, treasurer.*
diōta, æ, *f.* *two-handled wine-jar.* [*tion.*
diplōma, ātis, *n.* *state letter of recommenda-*
directē, *ad.* *directly.*
directo, *ad.* *directly; immediately.*
directus, a, um, *p. & a.* *straight, perpendicular; steep; direct, simple.*
dīremptus, ūs, *m.* *separation.*
direptĭo, ōnis, *f.* *plundering.*
direptor, ōris, *m.* *plunderer.*
dirĭbĕo, ĭtum, 2. *v. a.* *to sort the tablets when taken out of the ballot-boxes.*
dirĭgo, rexi, rectum, 3. *v. a.* *to direct, to guide; to steer; to set in order;* —, *v. n.* *to lead to.*
dirĭmo, ēmi, emptum, 3. *v. a.* *to take asunder; to separate; to interrupt; to destroy; to frustrate; to adjust, to compose.* [*to destroy.*
dirĭpĭo, ŭi, reptum, 3. *v. a.* *to tear to pieces; to rob;*
dirĭtas, ātis, *f.* *fierceness, cruelty.*
dirumpo, rūpi, ruptum, 3. *v. a.* fig. *to break off, to burst.*
dirŭo, rŭi, rŭtum, 3. *v. a.* *to demolish, to destroy; to scatter.*
dīrus, a, um, *a.* *fearful, awful; horrible.*
dis, ditis, *a.* *rich;* v. dives.
discēdo, cessi, cessum, 3. *v. n.* *to go asunder; to go off; to march off; to be divided; to cease; to vanish; to die; to yield; to except.*
disceptātĭo, ōnis, *f.* *discussion, debate.*
disceptātor, ōris, *m.* *umpire, arbitrator.*
discepto, 1. *v. a.* *to judge; to dispute, to debate.* [*to discern, to distinguish.*
discerno, crēvi, crētum, 3. *v. a.* *to separate;*
discerpo, psi, ptum, 3. *v. a.* *to pluck or tear in pieces; to mangle.*
discessĭo, ōnis, *f.* *separation; departure; voting or dividing with a party.*
discessus, ūs, *m.* *going asunder; separation; departure; marching off.*
discĭdĭum, ii, *n.* *separation, divorce.*
discinctus, a, um, *p. & a.* *slovenly, careless, dissolute.* [*to divide.*
discindo, scĭdi, scissum, 3. *v. a.* *to split;*
discingo, nxi, nctum, 3. *v. a.* *to ungird.*
disciplīna, æ, *f.* *instruction; knowledge; science; discipline; system; custom; method.*
discĭpŭla, æ, *f.* *female disciple.*
discĭpulus, i, *m.* *scholar, pupil, disciple.*

disclūdo, si, sum, 3. *v. a. to separate; to loosen; to set apart.*
disco, dĭdĭci, 3. *v. a. to learn, to study; to become acquainted with.* [gated.
discŏlor, ōris, *a. of various colours; varie-*
disconvĕnĭo, 4. *v. n. to disagree.*
discordĭa, æ, *f. disagreement, discord.*
discordo, 1. *v. n. to be at variance, to quarrel; to be different.* [different.
discors, cordis, *a. discordant, disagreeing;*
discrĕpantĭa, æ, *f. discordance, disagreement.*
discrĕpātĭo, ōnis, *f. difference, dispute.*
discrĕpo, ŭi, 1. *v. n. to be out of tune; fig. to disagree, to differ.*
discribo, v. describo.
discrīmen, ĭnis, *n. distance; separation; distinction, difference; crisis, risk; parting of the hair.*
discrīmĭno, 1. *v. a. to divide, to part.*
discrŭcĭo, 1. *v. a. to torture violently.*
discumbo, cŭbŭi, cŭbĭtum, 3. *v. n. to lie down; to recline at table.* [run about.
discurro, cŭcurri & curri, cursum, 3. *v. n. to*
discursus, ūs, *m. running about.*
discus, i, *m. quoit.*
discŭtĭo, cussi, cussum, 3. *v. a. to strike asunder, to shatter; to dissipate; fig. to*
dĭsertē, *ad. clearly, expressly.* [frustrate.
dĭsertus, a, um, *a. well-spoken; eloquent.*
disĭcĭo, jēci, jectum, 3. *v. a. to scatter; to disperse; to rout; to destroy; to frustrate.*
disjunctĭo, ōnis, *f. separation; difference.*
disjunctus, a, um, *p. & a. separate, distinct; distant.* [separate; to disjoin.
disjungo, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to unyoke;* to
dispălor, atus, 1. *v. n. dep. to wander about;*
dispar, ăris, *a. unequal, unlike.* [to struggle.
dispărĭlis, e, *a. dissimilar; different.*
dispăro, 1. *v. a. to separate, to divide.*
dispello, pŭli, pulsum, 3. *v. a. to drive asunder, to disperse.*
dispendĭum, ii, *n. expense, cost; loss.* [ship.
dispensātĭo, ōnis, *f. management; steward-*
dispensātor, ōris, *m. steward; treasurer.*
dispenso, 1. *v. a. to weigh out; to pay; to manage household affairs; to disperse, to distribute; to lay out; to arrange.*
disperdo, dĭdi, dĭtum, 3. *v. a. to destroy;*
dispĕrĕo, ii, 4. *v. n. to perish.* [to squander.
dispergo, si, sum, 3. *v. a. to scatter about,*
dispersē, *ad. here and there.* [to disperse.
dispertĭo, ĭvi & ii, ĭtum, 4. *v. a. to distribute, to divide; to assign.* [to espy; to consider.
dispĭcĭo, spexi, spectum, 3. *v. n. & n. to look about;*
displicĕo, ŭi, ĭtum, 2. *v. a. to displease; to be displeased.* [to dilate.
displōdo, ōsum, 3. *v. a. to spread out,*
dispōno, pōsŭi, pōsĭtum, 3. *v. a. to distribute, to set in order; to appoint; to arrange.*
dispōsĭtē, *ad. orderly.*
dispōsĭtĭo, ōnis, *f. disposition.*
dispŭtātĭo, ōnis, *f. disputation, debate.*
dispŭtātor, ōris, *m. disputant.*
dispŭto, 1. *v. a. to dispute, to discuss.*
disquĭsĭtĭo, ōnis, *f. inquiry.*

dissēmĭno, 1. *v. a. to scatter seed; fig. to spread abroad.*
dissensĭo, ōnis, *f. dissension, discord*
dissensus, ūs, *m. dissension, discord.*
dissentānĕus, a, um, *a. disagreeing, contrary.* [agree; to differ.
dissentĭo, si, sum, 4. *v. n. to dissent, to dis-*
dissĕpio, psi, ptum, 4. *v. a. to hedge off*
dissĕrēnascit, 3. *v. n. imp. it grows clear.*
dissĕro, rŭi, rtum, 3. *v. a. to discuss, to examine.*
disserto, 1. *v. a. to discuss, to dispute.*
dissīdĕo, sēdi, sessum, 2. *v. n. to be at variance; to disagree; to quarrel; to be unlike; to be separated.*
dissĭlĭo, ŭi, 4. *v. n. to leap or burst asunder; to fly in pieces.*
dissĭmĭlis, e, *a. unlike, dissimilar.*
dissĭmĭlĭter, *ad. in a different manner.*
dissĭmĭlĭtūdo, ĭnis, *f. unlikeness, differ-*
dissĭmŭlanter, *ad. secretly.* [ence.
dissĭmŭlātĭo, ōnis, *f. dissimulation.*
dissĭmŭlātor, ōris, *m. dissembler.*
dissĭmŭlo, 1. *v. a. to dissemble, to disguise; to hide.* [destruction, annihilation.
dissīpātĭo, ōnis, *f. squandering; scattering;*
dissĭpo, 1. *v. a. to disperse; to squander; to destroy; to put to flight; fig. to spread.*
dissŏcĭābĭlis, e, *a. separating; incompatible.*
dissŏcĭo, 1. *v. a. to disunite; to set at vari-*
dissŏlūtē, *ad. lovely.* [ance.
dissŏlūtĭo, ōnis, *f. dissolution; destruction; reply; disconnection; dissoluteness.*
dissŏlūtus, a, um, *p. & a. loose; lax; negligent; dissolute.*
dissolvo, solvi, sŏlūtum, 3. *v. a. to unloose; to dissolve, to destroy; to disannul; to pay; to answer; to resolve.* [different.
dissŏnus, a, um, *a. dissonant, discordant;*
dissors, rtis, *a. of a different fate, unshar-*
dissuādĕo, si, sum, 2. *v. a. to dissuade.* [ed.
dissuāsĭo, ōnis, *f. dissuasion.*
dissuĭto, 1. *v. n. to fly or burst asunder.*
dissŭo, ŭtum, 3. *v. a. to unstitch, to rip open;*
dissŭp..., v. dissip... [fig. to dissolve.
distantĭa, æ, *f. distance; difference.*
distendo, di, tum, 3. *v. a. to stretch asunder, to stretch out, to extend; fig. to fill; to divide.* [gaged, busy.
distentus, a, um, *p. & a. filled, full; en-*
distermino, 1. *v. a. to separate by a boun-*
distinctē, *ad. distinctly, clearly.* [dary.
distinctĭo, ōnis, *f. distinction; difference; pause.* [corated.
distinctus, a, um, *a. separate, distinct; de-*
distĭnĕo, tĭnŭi, tentum, 2. *v. a. to keep asunder; to separate; to prevent, to delay; fig. to distract.*
distinguo, nxi, nctum, 3. *v. a. to divide, to part; to distinguish; to decorate.*
disto, 1. *v. n. to stand apart, to be distant; to be different.* [distort
distorquĕo, torsi, tortum, 2. *v. a. to twist, to*
distortĭo, ōnis, *f. contortion.* [perverse.
distortus, a, um, *p. & a. distorted, deformed;*

distractĭo, ōnis, *f. separating; fig. dissension, discord.*
distrāho, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to pull or draw asunder; to separate; to sell in parcels; to end; fig. to distract; to set at variance; to frustrate; to adjust; to estrange.* [tribute.
distribŭo, ŭi, ūtum, 3. *v. a. to divide, to dis-*
distribŭtē, *ad. orderly, logically.*
distribŭtĭo, ōnis, *f. division, distribution.*
districtus, a, um, *p. & a. distracted; busy.*
distringo, nxi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to stretch out; to detain; to occupy, to engage.*
disturbātĭo, ōnis, *f. destruction.*
disturbo, 1. *v. a. to disturb; to demolish; fig. to frustrate.*
ditesco, 3. *v. n. to grow rich.*
dithyrambus, i, *m. dithyramb.*
ditĭo, ōnis, *f. sovereignty, power.*
dito, 1. *v. a. to enrich.*
diū, *ad. by day; a long while; long since; diutius, longer; diutissime, very long; too* [long.
diurnus, a, um, *a. daily.*
dius, a, um, v. divus.
diūtĭnus, a, um, *a. lasting, long.*
diūtĭus, **diūtissĭmē**, v. diu.
diūturnĭtas, ātis, *f. long duration.*
diūturnus, a, um, *a. lasting long.*
diva, ae, v. divus. [straddle.
divārĭco, 1. *v. a. to sprend asunder; to*
divello, vellĭ, vulsum, 3. *v. a. to tear in pieces; to tear away; to estrange.*
divendo, dĭdum, 3. *v. a. to sell in parcels.*
diverbĕro, 1. *v. a. to strike asunder, to divide.*
diverbĭum, ii, *n. the dialogue (of a comedy).*
diversē, *ad. hither and thither, differently.*
diversĭtas, ātis, *f. contrariety; difference.*
diversōrium, v. deversorium.
diversus, a, um, *p. & a. apposite; separate, apart; unlike, different; distant; several;*
diverto, ti, sum, 3. *v. n.* v. deverto. [distinct.
dives, ĭtis, *a. rich; splendid.*
divexo, 1. *v. a. to rend asunder; to vex.*
divīdo, visi, visum, 3. *v. a. to separate, to divide; to distribute; to distinguish.*
divīdŭus, a, um, *a. divisible; divided; half.*
divīnātĭo, ōnis, *f. divination.*
divīnē, *ad. by divine inspiration; divinely.*
divīnĭtas, ātis, *f. godhead, divinity; divination; divine quality.* [excellently.
divīnĭtus, *ad. by divine providence; divinely,*
divīno, 1. *v. a. to divine; to prophesy.*
divīnus, a, um, *a. divine; prophetic; blessed; excellent; imperial;* —, i, *m. prophet.*
divisĭo, ōnis, *f. division; distribution.*
divisor, ōris, *m. distributor.*
divisus, ūs, *m. division.*
divĭtĭae, ārum, *f. pl. riches, wealth.*
divortĭum, ii, *n. divorce; point of separation; watershed.*
divulgo, 1. *v. a. to publish, to divulge.*
dīvum, i, *n. sky, open air.*
divus, a, um, *a. divine; godlike; holy;* —, i, *n. god;* diva, ae, *f. goddess.*
do, dĕdi, dĭtum, dāre, 1. *v. a. to give; to ascribe; to grant, to permit; to furnish, to offer; to lend; to tell; to name.* [show.
dŏcĕo, cŭi, ctum, 2. *v. a. to teach; to tell; to*
dŏcĭlis, e, *a. docile.*
dŏcĭlĭtas, ātis, *f. docility.*
dŏctē, *ad. learnedly.*
doctor, ōris, *m. teacher, instructor.*
doctrīna, ae, *f. teaching, instruction; science.*
doctus, a, um, *a. learned, versed, experienced; witty; shrewd.*
dŏcūmentum, i, *n. lesson, example; warning; proof, specimen.*
dŏdrans, antis, *m. three-fourths.*
dogma, ātis, *n. doctrine, dogma.*
dŏlābra, ae, *f. pick-axe.*
dŏlenter, *ad. painfully.*
dŏlĕo, ŭi, ĭtum, 2. *v. n. & a. to feel or suffer pain; to ache; to deplore; to grieve (for).*
dŏlĭŏlum, i, *n. small cask.*
dŏlĭum, ii, *n. wine-cask.* [cudgel soundly.
dŏlo, 1. *v. a. to chip with an axe, to hew; to*
dŏlor, ōris, *m. pain, ache; grief; anguish; sorrow; resentment; pathos.*
dŏlōsus, a, um, *a. crafty, deceitful.*
dŏlus, i, *m. fraud, deceit.*
dŏmābĭlis, e, *a. tameable.*
dŏmestĭcus, a, um, *a. domestic, familiar; native; made at home; civil; private.*
dŏmi, *ad.* v. domus.
dŏmĭcĭlĭum, ii, *n. dwelling, abode, home.*
dŏmĭna, ae, *f. mistress of a family; lady; wife; governess.*
dŏmĭnātĭo, ōnis, *f. dominion; despotism.*
dŏmĭnātor, ōris, *m. ruler, lord.*
dŏmĭnātrix, īcis, *f. female ruler, mistress.*
dŏmĭnātus, ūs, *m. command; sovereignty.*
dŏmĭnĭum, ii, *n. possession; banquet.*
dŏmĭnor, ātus, 1. *v. n. dep. to domineer; to be ruled.* [lord, ruler; host; lover; "Sir."
dŏmĭnus, i, *m. master of the house; owner;*
dŏmĭporta, ae, *f.* (poet.) *snail.*
dŏmĭto, 1. *v. a. to tame, to break in.*
dŏmĭtor, ōris, *m. tamer; conqueror.*
dŏmo, ui, ĭtum, 1. *v. a. to tame; to conquer.*
dŏmus, ūs & i, *f. house; home; household; family; native country; temple; sect;* domi, *at home;* domum, *homewards, to the house;* domo, *from home; out of the house; at home.*
dŏnārĭum, ii, *n. temple, sanctuary, altar,*
dŏnātĭo, ōnis, *f. donation.* [votive offering.
dŏnātīvum, i, *n. largess.*
dŏnĕc, *c. as long as, until.*
donicum, v. donec.
dŏno, 1. *v. a. to present, to bestow; to forgive; to give up; to sacrifice; to grant.*
dŏnum, i, *n. gift, present; sacrifice.* [rest.
dormĭo, ivi & ii, ītum, 4. *v. n. to sleep; fig. to*
dormĭto, 1. *v. n. to be sleepy, to fall asleep; fig. to be dreaming or stupid.*
dorsum, i, *n. back; slope of a hill, ridge.*
dŏs, ōtis, *f. dowry; fig. talent, quality.*
dŏtālis, e, *a. pertaining to a dowry.*
dŏto, 1. *v. a. to endow, to portion.*
drachma, ae, *f. drachm* (coin).
drăco, ōnis, *m. dragon.*
drŏmas, ădis, *m. dromedary.* [the Gauls.
drŭĭdes, um, *m. pl. priests and wise men of*

dŭbĭē, *ad. doubtfully.*
dŭbĭtānter, *ad. doubtingly; hesitatingly.*
dŭbĭtātĭō, ōnis, *f. doubt; hesitation; irresolution.* [or *irresolute; to hesitate.*
dŭbĭto, 1. *v. n. & a. to doubt; to be uncertain*
dŭbĭus, a, um, *a. doubtful; variable; reserved; dangerous.* [*two hundred.*
dŭcēni, ae, a, *a. num. pl. two hundred each;*
dŭcentēsĭmus, a, um, *a. the two hundredth.*
dŭcenti, ae, a, *pl. two hundred; large num-*
dŭcentĭies, *ad. two hundred times.* [*ber.*
dŭco, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to lead, to conduct, to draw, to bring; to derive; to give; to take; to marry; to persuade; to deceive; to prolong; to think, to esteem; to reckon; to begin.*
ductĭo, 1. *v. a. to lead about;* fig. *to cheat.*
ductor, ōris, *m. leader, commander.*
ductus, ūs, *m. conducting; generalship.*
dŭdŭm, *ad. a little while ago; formerly.*
dŭellum, i, *n. duel, war.*
dulcē, *ad. sweetly, pleasantly.*
dulcēdo, ĭnis, *f. sweetness; delightfulness.*
dulcis, e, *a. sweet; pleasant, charming, soft, flattering; kind, dear.*
dulcĭter, *ad. sweetly, delightfully.*
dum, *c. whilst, as yet, as long as; until*
dūmētum, i, *n. thicket.* [(*that*); *if only.*
dummŏdo, *c. if only.*
dumtaxat, *ad. only, at least, to wit; so far.*
dūmus, i, *m. brushwood; bramble.*
duntaxat, v. dumtaxat.
duŏ, ae, o, *a. num. two.*
duŏdēcies, *ad. twelve times.*
duŏdēcim, *a. num. twelve.*
duŏdēcĭmus, a, um, *a. num. the twelfth.*
duŏdēni, ae, a, *a. num. twelve each, by twelves.* [*thirty-eighth.*
duŏdēquadrāgēsĭmus, a, um, *a. num. the*
duŏdēquadrāgintā, *a. num. thirty-eight.*
duŏdēquinquāgēsĭmus, a, um, *a. num. forty-eighth.* [*eighth.*
duŏdēsexāgēsĭmus, a, um, *a. num. fifty-*
duŏdētrĭcies, *ad. twenty-eight times.*
duŏdētrĭgintā, *a. num. twenty-eight.*
duŏdēvīcēni, ae, a, *a. num. eighteen each.*
duŏdēvīcēsĭmus, a, um, *a. num. eighteenth.*
duŏdēvīgintī, *a. num. eighteen.*
duŏetvīcēsĭmāni, ōrum, *m. pl. soldiers of the twenty-second legion.* [*second.*
duŏetvīcēsĭmus, a, um, *a. num. twenty-*
duplex, ĭcis, *a. two-fold, double; divided; thick, stout; false.* [*pay.*
duplĭcārĭus, ii, *m. soldier who receives double*
duplĭcĭter, *ad. doubly.*
duplĭco, 1. *v. a. to double; to repeat;* fig. *to enlarge; to bend.*
duplus, a, um, *a. double, twice as much* or
dūrābĭlis, e, *a. lasting, durable.* [*large.*
dūrē, *ad. hardly, harshly; awkwardly;*
dūresco, rui, 3. *v. n. to harden.* [*strictly.*
dūrĭtas, ātis, *f. hardness, harshness.*
dūrĭter, v. dure.
dūrĭtĭa, ae, *f. hardness; austerity; rigour.*
dūro, 1. *v. a. & n. to make hard; to dry; to make costive; to inure; to dull* or *blunt; —, v. n. to become hard* or *stern etc.; to endure; to last out; to live.*
dūrus, a, um, *a. hard; harsh; costive; awkward, rude; hardy, vigorous; stern; unfeeling; inflexible; toilsome; burdensome.*
duumvīr, v. duumviri.
duumvīrātus, ūs, *m. duumvirate.*
duumvīri, ōrum, *m. pl. highest magistrates in the municipia; any board consisting of two judges* or *officers.*
dux, ducis, *g. c. leader, guide; commander,*
dynastēs, ae, *m. ruler, prince.* [*general.*

E.

e, *pr.* v. ex.
ĕādem, *ad. in the same way.*
ĕātēnus, *ad. so far.*
ĕbĕnus, i, *f. & m. ebon-tree, ebony.*
ĕbĭbo, bi, bĭtum, 3. *v. a. to drink up, to drain;* fig. *to absorb; to squander.* [*flattery.*
ĕblandĭor, ītus, 4. *v. a. dep. to obtain by*
ĕbrĭĕtas, ātis, *f. drunkenness, ebriety.*
ĕbrĭōsus, a, um, *a. given to drinking.*
ĕbrĭus, a, um, *a. drunk;* fig. *intoxicated; full.*
ĕbullĭo, 4. *v. a.* fig. *to boast of.*
ĕbŭlum, i, *n.*, **ĕbŭlus**, i, *m. dane-wort.*
ĕbur, ŏris, *n. ivory; ivory statue.*
ĕburnĕus, **ĕburnus**, a, um, *a. of ivory; white*
eccĕ, *i. lo! see! behold! here!* [*as ivory.*
ecclēsĭa, ae, *f. church.*
ecdĭcus, i, *m. syndic.* [*bowl.*
ĕchīnus, i, *m. hedgehog; sea-urchin; rinsing*
ecquando, *ad. ever, at any time.* [*any.*
ecqui, ecquae, ecqua, ecquod, *pn. any; if*
ecquis, ecquid, *pn. whether any? any one, any thing?*
ĕdăcĭtas, ātis, *f. voracity, gluttony.*
ĕdax, ăcis, *a. voracious, gluttonous;* fig. *de-*
ĕdĕpŏl, *i. by Pollux! faith! truly!* [*vouring.*
ĕdera, v. hedera. [*to order.*
ēdĭco, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to publish, to declare;*
ēdictum, i, *n. proclamation, edict.*
ēdisco, dĭdĭci, 3. *v. a. to learn by heart; to study; to know.* [*v. a. to explain, to relate.*
ēdissĕro, rŭi, rtum, 3. *v. n.*, **ēdisserto**, 1.
ēdĭtĭcius, a, um, *a. allowed; named.*
ēdĭtĭo, ōnis, *f. publishing; edition; statement.*
ēdĭtus, a, um, *a. high, lofty;* editior, *stronger.*
ēdo, ēdi, ēsum, 3. *v. a. to eat; to devour; to squander.*
ēdo, dĭdi, dĭtum, 3. *v. a. to put forth, to emit; to publish; to relate; to proclaim; to bring about; to cause.* [*ly; to inform.*
ēdŏcĕo, cŭi, ctum, 2. *v. a. to teach thorough-*
ēdŏlo, 1. *v. a.* fig. *to work out, to finish.*
ēdŏmo, ŭi, ĭtum, 1. *v. a. to tame completely, to conquer.* [*to sleep off.*
ēdormĭo, ĭvi & ii, 4. *v. n. & a. to sleep away;*
ēdŭcātĭo, ōnis, *f. bringing up, education.*
ēdŭcātor, ōris, *m. bringer up, tutor.*
ēdŭco, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to lead* or *draw out; to bring away; to summon; to educate; to raise, to erect; to produce.*

ēdŭco, 1. *v. a. to bring up, to educate; to produce; to maintain.*
ēdŭlis, e, *a. eatable.*
ēdūro, 1. *v. n. to last out, to endure.*
ēdūrus, a, um, *a. very hard.*
effātum, i, *n. axiom.*
effectĭo, ōnis, *f. performing; efficient cause.*
effector, ōris, *m. producer, author.* [*effect.*
effectus, ūs, *m. executian, performance;*
effēmĭnātus, a, um, *p. & a. womanish, effeminate.* [*ta effeminate, to enervate.*
effēmĭno, 1. *v. a. to make a woman of; fig.*
effĕrātus, a, um, *p. & a. wild, savage, fierce.*
effĕrĭtas, ātis, *f. wildness, savageness.*
effero, extŭli, ēlātum, efferre, 3. *v. a. irr. to bring or carry out; to produce; to bury; to exalt; to utter; to rise, to advance; to proclaim; to march out;* se efferre, efferri, *to be haughty.*
effĕrus, a, um, *a. excessively wild, savage.*
effervesco, fervi, 3. *v. n. to effervesce, to*
effervo, 3. *v. n. to boil up or over.* [*rage.*
effētus, a, um, *a. fig. exhausted, worn out.*
efficācĭtas, ātis, *f. efficacy.*
efficācĭter, *ad. efficaciously.*
efficax, ācis, *a. efficacious, effectual.*
efficiens, entis, *p. & a. effective, efficient.*
efficienter, *ad. efficiently.*
efficientĭa, ae, *f. efficacy.*
efficio, fēci, fectum, 3. *v. a. to effect, to execute, to accomplish, to make; to produce; to prove; to build; to raise* (*troops etc.*); *to make up.*
effĭgies, ēi, *f. portrait, image, effigy.*
effingo, finxi, fictum, 3. *v. a. to form; to represent, to portray; to wipe out; to rub gently.* [*treaty.*
effĭāgitātĭo, ōnis, *f. urgent demand, en-*
effĭāgitātus, ūs, *m. earnest or urgent request.*
effĭāgito, 1. *v. a. to demand or ask urgently.*
effĭo, 1. *v. a. & n. to blow or breathe out; to breathe one's last.* [*to bloom.*
effĭōresco, rui, 3 *v. n. to blossom forth;*
effluo, xi, 3. *v. n. to flow forth; to escape; to vanish; to decay; to be forgotten.*
effluvĭum, ii, *n. outlet.* [*scratch out.*
effŏdio, fōdi, fossum, 3. *v. a. to dig out; to*
effor, atus, 1. *v. a. dep. to utter; to state a proposition.*
effrēnātē, *ad. unrestrainedly, violently.*
effrēno, atum, 1. *v. a. to unbridle, to let loose.*
effrēnus, a, um, *a. unbridled; fig. unrestrained.* [*open.*
effringo, frēgi, fractum, 3. *v. a. to break*
effŭgio, fūgi, 3. *v. n. & a. to escape; to flee from, to avoid; to escape the observation of.*
effŭgium, ii, *n. flight; way of escape.*
effulgĕo, si, 2. *v. n. to shine forth, to glitter.*
effultus, a, um, *p. & a. propped up, supported.*
effundo, fūdi, fūsum, 3. *v. a. to pour out, to shed; to send or drive out; to shoot in great numbers; to discharge; to waste, to squander; to spread abroad; to bring forth abundantly.* [*moderately.*
effūsē, *ad. far and wide; lavishly; im-*
effūsĭo, ōnis, *f. pouring forth; prodigality; excess.* [*fig. immoderate.*
effūsus, a, um, *p. & a. vast, wide; prodigal;*
effŭtĭo, ĭtum, 4. *v. a. to blab out.*
egĕlĭdus, a, um, *a. lukewarm.* [*tute of.*
egĕnus, entis, *p. & a. needy, very poor; desti-*
egĕnus, a, um, *a. in want of, destitute of.*
egĕo, ui, 2. *v. n. to suffer want; to need; to require.* [*out; to cast out; to spend.*
egĕro, gessi, gestum, 3. *v. a. to carry or bear*
egĕstas, ātis, *f. extreme poverty, want.*
ĕgo, *pn. I; I myself; house, family.*
egomet, *pn. I myself.*
egrĕdĭor, gressus, 3. *v. n. & a. dep. to step, to march or come out; to set sail; to go beyond; to ascend; fig. to surpass.*
egrĕgrĕ, *ad excellently, exceedingly.*
egrĕgius, a, um, *a. excellent, eminent; very beautiful; illustrious.*
egressus, ūs, *m. departure; flying out; landing; place of egress, mouth,* (*of a*
ĕheu, i. *alas!* [*river*); *digression.*
ejă, i. *ho! quick! come on!* [*out.*
ejăcŭlor, ātus, 1. *v. a. dep. to hurl or throw*
ejectĭo, ōnis, *f. casting out; exile.*
ejecto, 1. *v. a. to cast out.*
ejero, v. ejuro.
ejĭcio, jēci, jectum, 3. *v. a. to throw or cast out; to expel; to banish; to vomit; to reject, to hiss; to thrust out;* ejici, *to strand.*
ejŭlātus, ūs, *m. wailing, lamenting.*
ejŭlo, 1. *v. a. to wail.*
ejūro, *v. a. to abjure; to reject on oath a judge; to forswear, to disown.*
ēlabor, lapsus, 3. *v. n. & a. dep. to escape; to slip away.*
ēlabōro, 1. *v. a. & n. to work out, to elaborate; to labour, to take pains.*
ēlanguesco, gui, 3. *v. n. to slacken, to relax.*
ēlātē, *ad. loftily, proudly.* [*tation.*
ēlātio, ōnis, *f. fig. soaring, sublimity; exal-*
ēlātus, a, um, *p. & a. exalted, lofty.*
ēlectĭo, ōnis, *f. choice, selection.*
ēlectrum, i, *n. amber; mixed metal of gold and silver.* [*cellent.*
ēlectus, a, um, *p. & a. select, choice, ex-*
ēlectus, ūs, *m. choice.*
ēlĕgans, antis, *a. elegant, fine, handsome; tasteful; dainty, critical; polite.* [*etc.*
ēlĕgānter, *ad. elegantly, finely, tastefully,*
ēlĕgantĭa, ae, *f. elegance; niceness; taste; politeness.*
ēlĕgi, ōrum, *m. pl. elegiac verses, elegy.*
ēlĕgia, ae, *f. elegy.*
ēlĕmenta, ōrum, *n. pl. elements; rudiments; beginnings.* [*ivory.*
ēlĕphas, antis, **ēlĕphantus**, i, *m. elephant;*
ēlĕvo, 1. *v. a. to lift up, to raise; to weaken; to lessen; to disparage.*
ēlices, um, *m. pl. trench, drain.*
ēlicio, ŭcui & lexi, ĭcĭtum, 3. *v. a. to elicit; to fetch or call or strike out; to conjure.*
ēlĭdo, si, sum, 3. *v. a. to strike or dash out; to expel; to shatter; to crush; to strangle; fig. to destroy.*
ēlĭgo, lēgi, lectum, 3. *v. a. to pick out, to choose*

ēlĭmĭno, ātum, 1. *v. a. to turn out of doors*; fig. *to blab.*
ēlĭmo, 1. *v. a. to polish*; fig. *to elaborate.*
ēlĭnguis, e, *a. speechless; without eloquence.*
ēlixus, a, um, *a. thoroughly boiled.*
elleborum, i, v. helleborum.
ellum, ellam, en illum, en illam, *see where he (she) is.*
ēlŏco, 1. *v. a. to let out to farm.*
ēlŏcūtĭo, ōnis, *f. elocution.* [*will.*
ēlŏgĭum, ii, *n. sentence, maxim; clause in a*
ēlŏquens, entis, *p. & a. eloquent.*
ēlŏquentĭa, æ, *f.* ēlŏquĭum, ii, *n. eloquence.*
ēlŏquor, lŏcūtus, 3. *v. a. dep. to speak out, to utter.*
ēlūcĕo, xi, 2. *v. n. to shine forth*; fig. *to show itself; to be manifest.*
ēluctor, atus, 1. *v. n. & a. dep. to force a way through; to surmount a difficulty.*
ēlūcubro, 1. *v. a. to compose at night*; fig. *to elaborate with great labour.*
ēlūdo, si, sum, 3. *v. n. & a. to elude, to escape; to parry; to baffle; to cheat; to frustrate; to banter or mock.*
ēlūgĕo, xi, 2. *v. a. to mourn the full time.*
ēlŭo, ŭi, ūtum, 3. *v. a. to rinse out*; fig. *to clear oneself (of).*
ēlūtus, a, um, *p. & a. watery, insipid.*
ēlŭvĭo, ōnis, ēlŭvĭes, ēi, *f. inundation.*
ēmancĭpātĭo, ōnis, *f. emancipation.*
ēmancĭpo, 1. *v. a. to emancipate (a son); to alienate*; fig. *to give up.*
ēmāno, 1. *v. n. to flow out; to arise, to emanate from; to become known.*
ēmāttŭresco, rŭi, 3. *v. n.* fig. *to grow softer.*
ēmax, ācis, *a. fond of buying.*
emblēma, ātis, *n. inlaid work, mosaic.*
emblĭlĭum, ii, *n. interlude, ballet.*
ēmendābĭlis, e, *a. amendable, corrigible.*
ēmendātē, *ad. faultlessly, perfectly.*
ēmendātĭo, ōnis, *f. correction, emendation.*
ēmendātor, ōris, *m. corrector, amender.*
ēmendo, 1. *v. a. to correct, to amend.*
ēmentĭor, ītus, 4. *v. a. dep. to feign, to lie; to counterfeit.* [*bribe.*
ēmercor, atus, 1. *v. a. dep. to buy up, to*
ēmĕrĕo, ŭi, ĭtum, 2. *v. a.* ēmĕrĕor, ĭtus, 2. *v. dep. to merit, to earn*; (mil.) *to serve out.*
ēmergo, si, sum, 3. *v. a. & n. to rise (up)*; fig. *to extricate; to emerge; to escape; to appear; to arrive.*
ēmētĭor, mensus, 4. *v. a. dep. to measure out; to traverse; to bestow.*
ēmēto, 3. *v. a. to mow down.*
ēmĭco, cŭi, catum, 1. *v. n. to spring forth, to appear quickly.*
ēmigro, 1. *v. n. to emigrate.*
ēmĭnens, entis, *lofty*; fig. *eminent.*
ēmĭnentĭa, æ, *f. prominence*; (in paint) *lights; excellency.* [*eminent; to excel.*
ēmĭnĕo, ŭi, 2. *v. n. to project*; fig. *to be*
ēmĭnus, *ad. at a distance.*
ēmĭror, 1. *v. a. dep. to wonder greatly at.*
ēmissārĭum, ii, *n. outlet.*
ēmissārĭus, ii, *m. emissary, spy.*
ēmissĭo, ōnis, *f. sending out; darting forth.*

ēmitto, mĭsi, missum, 3. *v. a. to send out or forth; to set free; to fling; to let fall; to utter; to empty.* [*gain over, to obtain.*
ēmo, ēmi, emptum, 3. *v. a. to buy*; fig. *to*
ēmŏdĕror, 1. *v. a. dep. to moderate.*
ēmŏdŭlor, 1. *v. a. dep. to sing, to celebrate.*
ēmŏlŭmentum, i, v. emolumentum. [*vate.*
ēmollĭo, ii, itum, 4. *v. a. to soften; to ener-*
ēmŏlŭmentum, i, *n. effort, exertion; gain,*
ēmŏnĕo, 2. *v. a. to admonish.* [*profit.*
ēmŏrĭor, mortuus, 3. *v. n. dep. to die off; to die*; fig. *to perish; to cease.* [*expel.*
ēmŏvĕo, mōvi, mōtum, 2. *v. a. to remove; to*
empŏrĭum, ii, *n. place of trade, market-*
emptĭo, ōnis, *f. buying, purchase.* [*town.*
emptor, ōris, *m. buyer, purchaser.*
ēmungo, unxi, nctum, 3. *v. a. to blow the nose; to cheat.* [*to make passable.*
ēmūnĭo, īvi & ii, ītum, 4. *v. a. to fortify;*
ēn, i, *lo! behold! see there!*
ēnarrābĭlis, e, *a. that may be related.*
ēnarro, 1. *v. a. to explain or relate in detail.*
ēnascor, atus, 3. *v. n. dep. to spring up, to arise.* [*to extricate oneself.*
ēnăto, 1. *v. n. to escape by swimming*; fig.
ēnāvĭgo, 1. *v. n. & a. to sail out; to sail over.* [*plague to death.*
ēnĕco, cŭi, ctum, 1. *v. a.* fig. *to exhaust; to*
ēnervis, e, *a. enervated.*
ēnervo, 1. *v. a. to enervate.*
enico, v. eneco.
enim, c. *indeed, for, yea forsooth; therefore; — vero, verily, on my word; immediately; on the other part.*
ēnĭtĕo, tui, 2. *v. n. to shine forth.*
ēnĭtesco, tŭi, 3. *v. n. to shine forth, to become bright.*
ēnĭtor, nĭsus & nixus, 3. *v. n. & a. dep. to force one's way up; to climb; to strive; —, v. a. to travail with child; to ascend.*
ēnixē, *ad. earnestly, zealously.*
ēnixus, a, um, *p. & a. earnest, zealous.*
ēno, 1. *v. n. to swim out.*
ēnŏdātē, *ad. clearly, plainly.*
ēnŏdātĭo, ōnis, *f. explanation.*
ēnŏdis, e, *a. without knots*; fig. *clear, plain.*
ēnŏdo, 1. *v. a. to free from knots*; fig. *to explain.* [*mous.*
ēnormis, e, *a. irregular; immense, enor-*
ensis, is, *m. sword.*
ēnŭbo, psi, 3. *v. n. to marry out of one's rank; to marry and leave the paternal house.*
ēnucleātē, *ad. plainly.* [*to explain.*
ēnucleo, 1. *v. a. to take out the kernels*; fig.
ēnumĕrātĭo, ōnis, *f. enumeration; recapitu-*
ēnūmĕro, 1. *v. a. to enumerate.* [*lation.*
ēnuntĭātĭo, ōnis, *f. declaration, proposition.*
ēnuntĭātum, i, *n. saying, proposition.*
ēnuntĭo, 1. *v. a. to speak out, to say, to express, to declare.*
ēnuptĭo, ōnis, *f. marrying out of one's rank.*
ēnutrĭo, īvi & ii, ītum, 4. *v. a. to nourish, to bring up.*
ĕo, īvi & ii, ĭre, 4. *v. n. ir. to go; to walk, to march; to come in; to ride, to sail; to march against; to pass by; to happen.*

ĕō, *ad. thither; so far; there; therefore; so much more.*
eōdem, *ad. to the same place* or *purpose.*
ēpastus, a, um, *p. & a. eaten up.*
ēphēbus, i, *n. male youth.*
ēphēmēris, ĭdis, *f. daybook, diary.*
ēphippium, ii, *n. horsecloth, saddle.*
ēpicus, a, um, *a. epic.*
ēpigramma, ătis, *n. inscription; epigram.*
ēpilōgus, i, *m. epilogue.*
ēpistŏla, æ, *f. letter, epistle.*
ēpitāphium, ii, *n. funeral oration.*
ēpitōma, æ, ēpitŏmē, ēs, *f. abridgment,*
ēpops, ōpis, *m. hoopoe, hoopoo.* [epitome.
ēpos, *n. heroic poem.*
ēpōtus, a, um, *p. & a. drunk off* or *up.*
ēpŭlae, ārum, *v. epulum.*
ēpŭlo, ōnis, *m. college of priests who superintended the sacrificial banquets to the gods.*
ēpŭlor, ātus, 1. *v. n. & a. dep. to feast.*
ēpŭlum, i, *n. banquet, feast.*
ĕqua, æ, *f. mare.*
ĕques, ĭtis, *m. horseman, rider; horse-soldier; equites, pl. cavalry; order of knights.*
ĕquester, tris, tre, *a. equestrian; pertaining to cavalry.* [course.
ĕquĭdem, *ad. truly, indeed, at all events; of*
ĕquīnus, a, um, *a. pertaining to horses.*
ĕquīrĭa, ōrum, *n. pl. annual horse-race in*
ĕquĭtātus, ūs, *m. cavalry.* [honour of Mars.
ĕquĭto, 1. *v. n. & a. to ride.*
ĕquŭlĕus, i, *m. colt, foal; wooden rack.*
ĕquŭlus, i, *m. young horse, foal.* [piracy.
ĕquus, i, *m. horse; sea-horse;* fig. *secret con-*
ērādĭco, 1. *v. a. to root out.*
ērādo, si, sum, 3. *v. a. to scratch out, to erase;* fig. *to make sink into oblivion.*
ercisco, v. hercisco.
ērectus, a, um, *upright, erect; lofty; animated; resolute; noble; haughty.*
ērĕpo, psi, 3. *v. n. & a. to climb.*
ēreptor, ōris, *m. robber, plunderer.*
ergā, *pr. opposite to; against, towards.*
ergastŭlum, i, *n. (private) prison.*
ergō, *ad. on account of; wherefore; therefore; then, now;* quid — ? *why then?*
ēricĭus, ii, *m. chevaux-de-frise.*
ērĭgo, rexi, rectum, 3. *v. a. to erect; to raise; to build;* fig. *to arouse; to cheer up, to encourage.* [to take by force; to rescue.
ēripĭo, rĭpŭi, reptum, 3. *v. a. to snatch away,*
ērōdo, sum, 3. *v. a. to gnaw away; to consume.*
ērōgātĭo, ōnis, *f. laying out, distribution.*
ērōgo, 1. *v. a. to lay out: to bequeath.*
errābundus, a, um, *a. wandering.*
errātĭcus, a, um, *a. roving, erratic; wild.*
errātum, i, *n. error, mistake.*
errātus, ūs, *m. wandering about.*
erro, 1, *v. n. & a. to wander* or *stray about; to go astray; to err, to mistake.*
erro, ōnis, *m. wanderer; vagrant.*
error, ōris, *m. straying about; winding; uncertainty; error; deception; distraction of the mind.* [blush.
ērŭbesco, bŭi, 3. *v. n. & a. to redden; to*
ērŭca, æ, *f. rocket* (a sort of culewort).
ērŭcto, 1. *v. a. to belch, to vomit; to emit; to exhale.* [educate, to instruct, to teach.
ērŭdĭo, tvi & ii, ītum, 4. *v. a. to polish, to*
ērŭdītē, *ad. learnedly, eruditely.* [dition.
ērŭdītĭo, ōnis, *f. instruction; learning, eru-*
ērŭditus, a, um, *p. & a. learned, skilled, experienced.* [out; to sally forth.
ērumpo, rūpi, ruptum, 3. *v. a. & n. to break*
ĕrŭo, ŭi, ūtum, 3. *v. a. to pluck* or *dig* or *root up; to overthrow; to destroy; to elicit.*
ēruptĭo, ōnis, *f.* (mil.) *sally.*
ĕrus, i, v. herus.
ervum, i, *n. bitter vetch.*
esca, æ, *f. food;* fig. *bait.*
ēscendo, di, sum, 3. *v. n. & a. to mount up; to land; to ascend.*
escŭlentus, a, um, *a. eatable.*
essēdārĭus, ii, *m. fighter in a war-chariot.*
essēdum, i, *n. two-wheeled war-chariot.*
ēsŭrĭes, ei, *f. hunger.* [desire eagerly.
ēsŭrĭo, ītum, 4. *v. n. & a. to be hungry; to*
et, *c. and; also; yet; although; but; moreover; both — and; as well as; than;* — euim, *for; truly; since; because.*
ētēsĭae, ārum, *m. pl. Etesian winds.*
ēthŏlōgus, i, *m. mimic.*
ĕtĭam, *c. and also, too, besides; nay even; yes indeed, yes; as yet;* — atque —, *again and again.* [sent time, yet, still; till then.
ĕtĭamnum, ĕtĭamnunc, *c. even at the pre-*
ĕtĭamsi, *c. even if, although.*
ĕtĭamtum, *c. even then, till then.*
ĕtsi, *c. although, even if.*
ētymŏlōgĭa, æ, *f. etymology.*
eu, *i. well done! bravo!*
eunūchus, i, *m. eunuch.* [aqueduct.
eurĭpus (os), i, *m. narrow channel, strait;*
eurŏus, a, um, *a. eastern.*
eurus, i, *m.* (poet.) *east wind; wind.*
ēvādo, si, sum, 3. *v. n. & a. to go* or *come out; to escape, to avoid; to fall out, to happen; to mount; to leave behind.*
ēvāgor, ātus, 1. *v. n. & a. dep. to wander forth; to spread about; to overstep.*
ēvālesco, lŭi, 3. *v. n. to increase in strength; to grow; to be able; to prevail.*
ēvānesco, nŭi, 3. *v. n. to pass away, to disappear.*
ēvānĭdus, a, um, *a. vanishing, passing away.*
ēvans, antis, *a. raging like a Bacchante.*
ēvasto, 1. *v. a. to devastate.*
ēvĕho, vexi, vectum, 3. *v. a. to carry forth, to convey out; to extol;* evehi, *to ride out* or *up.* [out; fig. *to root out.*
ēvello, velli, vulsum, 3. *v. a. to pluck* or *tear*
ēvēnĭo, vēni, ventum, 4. *v. n. to come out;* fig. *to come to pass; to result.* [effect.
ēventum, i, *n. occurrence, event; result,*
ēventus, ūs, *m. occurrence, event; result;*
ēverbĕro, 1. *v. a. to flog much.* [fate.
ēvergo, 3. *v. a. to send out* or *forth.*
ēverrĭcŭlum, i, *n. drag-net.*
ēverro, verri, versum, 3. *v. a. to sweep out;* fig. *to plunder completely.*
ēversĭo, ōnis, *f. overthrowing; destruction.*
ēversor, ōris, *m. subverter, destroyer.*

ēverto, ti, sum, 3. *v. a. to turn out, to thrust out; to twist about; to overthrow; to destroy.*
ēvestīgātus, a, um, *p. & a. traced out, found*
ēvīdens, entis, *a. apparent, evident.* [out.
ēvīdenter, *ad. evidently.*
ēvīdentĭa, ae, *f. clearness.*
ēvīgĭlo, 1. *v. n. & a. to be wakeful; to compose by study at night.* [wind round.
ēvincio, nxi, nctum, 4. *v. a. to bind up, to*
ēvinco, vici, victum, 3. *v. a. to vanquish utterly;* fig. *to prevail; to prove.* [ate.
ēviscĕro, atum, 1. *v. a. to embowel; to lacer-*
ēvitābĭlis, e, *a. avoidable.*
ēvito, 1. *v. a. to shun, to avoid.*
ēvito, 1. *v. a. to kill.* [to service.
ēvŏcāti, ōrum, *m. pl. veterans again called*
ēvŏcātor, ōris, m. *caller forth.*
ēvŏco, 1. *v. a. to call out; to summon; to elicit; to conjure; to recall.*
ēvŏlo, 1. *v. a. to fly out; to rush forth.*
ēvolvo, volvi, vŏlūtum, 3. *v. a. to unroll, to unfold; to extricate; to peruse; to explain.*
ēvŏmo, ŭi, ĭtum, 3. *v. a. to vomit forth.*
ēvulgo, 1. *v. a. to publish, to divulge.*
ex, ē (before consonants), *pr. out of, from; down from, off; by; after; on account of; ac-*
exăcerbo, 1. *v. a. to exasperate.* [cording to.
exactĭo, ōnis, *f. driving out; exaction; calling in (of debts); tax, tribute.*
exactor, ōris, *m. expeller; exactor; executioner; collector of taxes.*
exactus, a, um, *p. & a. exact, accurate.*
exăcŭo, ŭi, ūtum, 3. *v. a. to make very sharp* or *pointed; to stimulate.* [against.
exadversum, exadversus, *ad. & pr. over*
exaedĭfĭcātĭo, ōnis, *f. building up.*
exaedĭfĭco, 1. *v. a. to build up;* fig. *to finish.*
exaequātĭo, ōnis, *f.* fig. *equality.*
exaequo, 1. *v. a. & n. to equalize;* fig. *to regard as equal; to be equal (to).*
exaestŭo, 1. *v. n. & a. to boil up; to effervesce.*
exaggĕrātĭo, ōnis, *f.* fig. *elevation, amplification.* [to exaggerate.
exaggĕro, 1. *v. a. to dam up; to enlarge;* fig.
exăgĭto, 1. *v. a. to drive out; to stir up; to disturb; to tease; to terrify; to censure, to*
exalbesco, bŭi, 3. *v. n. to turn pale.* [rail at.
exămen, ĭnis, *n. swarm (of bees); crowd; tongue of a balance;* fig. *examination.*
exămĭno, 1. *v. n. & a. to weigh;* fig. *to consider, to examine.*
exanclo, 1. *v. a.* fig. *to go through, to suffer.*
exănĭmātĭo, ōnis, *f.* fig. *terror, fright.*
exănĭmis, e, *a. breathless, dead.*
exănĭmo, 1. *v. a. to deprive of breath; to kill; to alarm greatly.*
exănĭmus, a, um, v. exanimis.
exantlo, v. exanclo. [fig. *to break out.*
exardesco, arsi, arsum, 3. *v. n. to take fire;*
exāresco, rŭi, 3. *v. n. to dry up;* fig. *to became exhausted.*
exarmo, 1. *v. n. to disarm; to weaken.*
exăro, 1. *v. a. to plough* or *dig up; to plough;* fig. *to note down.* [rate.
exaspĕro, 1. *v. a. to roughen;* fig. *to exaspe-*
exauctōro, 1. *v. a. to dismiss.*
exaudĭo, ivi & ii, itum, 4. *v. a. to hear plainly; to hearken; to grant; to obey.*
exaugŭro, 1. *v. a. to profane.*
excæco, 1. *v. a. to blind; to stop up a river.*
excandesco, dŭi, 3. *v. n.* fig. *to glow with anger.*
excanto, 1. *v. a. to charm forth, to enchant.*
excarnĭfĭco, atum, 1. *v. a. to tear the flesh to pieces;* fig. *to torture.*
excăvo, atum, 1. *v. n. to hollow out.*
excedo, cessi, cessum, 3. *v. n. & a. to go out* or *away; to withdraw; to go beyond; to die; to leave; to surpass.* [cellent.
excellens, entis, *p. & a.* fig. *distinguished, ex-*
excellenter, *ad. excellently.*
excellentĭa, ae, *f. superiority, excellence.*
excello, cellŭi, celsum, 3. *v. n. to be eminent, to excel.*
excelsus, a, um, *p. & a. lofty, high; sublime.*
exceptĭo, ōnis, *f. exception, restriction.*
excepto, 1. *v. a. to take out, to take up; to snuff up.* [separate.
excerno, crēvi, crētum, 3. *v. a. to sift out, to*
excerpo, psi, ptum, 3. *v. a. to pick out;* fig. *to*
excessus, ūs, *m. departure; death.* [select.
excētra, ae, *f. snake;* fig. *trickish woman.*
excĭdium, ii, *n. overthrow, destruction.*
excĭdo, cĭdi, 3. *v. n. to fall out; to escape; to forget; to perish; to disappear; to be forgotten.*
excĭdo, cĭdi, cĭsum, 3. *v. a. to cut out* or *off, to hew down; to raze; to destroy;* fig. *to banish.*
excĭĕo, ivi, itum, 2. excĭo, ivi & ii, itum, 4. *v. a. to rouse; to call out, to send for; to summon; to challenge; to frighten.*
excĭpio, cēpi, ceptum, 3. *v. a. to exempt; to except; to catch; to receive; to succeed; to relieve; to continue; to listen to.* [loud.
excĭtātus, a, um, *p. & a. lively, vehement.*
excĭto, 1. *v. a. to rouse up, to wake up; to raise, to erect;* fig. *to arouse; to cause.*
exclāmātĭo, ōnis, *f. exclamation.*
exclāmo, 1. *v. n. & a. to call* or *cry out; to exclaim; to bawl.*
exclūdo, si, sum, 3. *v. a. to shut out, to exclude; to remove; to prevent.*
excōgĭtātĭo, ōnis, *f. contriving, invention.*
excōgĭto, 1. *v. a. to contrive; to think thoroughly.* [to refine.
excŏlo, cŏlŭi, cultum, 3. *v. a.* fig. *to improve;*
excors, cordis, *a. silly, stupid.*
excrēmentum, i, *n. excrement; spittle, mucus of the nose.*
excresco, crēvi, ētum, 3. *v. n. to grow forth; to grow up;* fig. *to grow exceedingly.*
excrētus, a, um, *p. & a. full grown.*
excrŭcĭo, 1. *v. a. to torment greatly; to inflict mental pain.* [guard.
excŭbĭae, ārum, *f. pl. watching; watch,*
excŭbĭtor, ōris, *m. watchman, sentinel.*
excŭbo, bŭi, bĭtum, 1. *v. n. to sleep out of doors; to keep watch; to be attentive.*
excūdo, di, sum, 3. *v. a. to strike out; to forge; to make;* fig. *to compose.*
exculco, 1. *v. a. to stamp firm* or *close.*
excurro, cŭcurri (curri), cursum, 3. *v. n. & a*

to run out; to make an excursion; to sally; to extend; to run through.
excursĭo, ōnis, *f. running forth; sally; invasion; opening of a speech.*
excursor, ōris, *m. skirmisher; spy.*
excursus, ūs, *m. running out; excursion; sally; invasion.*
excūsābĭlis, e, *a. excusable.*
excūsātē, *ad. without blame.*
excūsātĭo, ōnis, *f. excuse.*
excūso, 1. *v. a. to excuse; to plead as an excuse; to absolve; to dispense with.*
excŭtĭo, cussi, cussum, 3. *v. a. to shake out* or *off; to cast out; to banish; to shoot off; to destroy; to search, to examine.*
exec . . . , v. exsec . . .
exēdo, ēdi, ēsum, 3. *v. a. to eat up, to consume; to hollow; to destroy;* fig. *to exhaust.*
exedra, æ, *f. sitting-room, parlour.*
exemplar, āris, *n. model, pattern, example; copy; image, likeness.*
exemplum, i, *n. sample; example; punishment; portrait; copy; kind, mode.*
exĕo, ĭi, ĭtum, 4. *v. n. & a. to go out* or *away; to march out; to escape; to end; to die; to perish; to be spread abroad; to rise; to avoid; to exceed.*
exequiæ, exequor, *etc.,* v. exsequ.
exercĕo, ŭi, ĭtum, 2. *v. a. to drill, to exercise; to employ; to administer; to till, to culti-*
exercĭtātĭo, ōnis, *f. exercise, practice.* [*vate.*
exercĭtātus, a, um, *p. & a. practised, versed; agitated, troubled.*
exercĭtĭum, ii, *n. exercise.*
exercĭtus, ūs, *m. army; swarm, flock.*
exero, v. exsero.
exhālātĭo, ōnis, *f. exhalation, vapour.*
exhālo, 1. *v. a. & n. to breathe out; to evaporate; to steam; to die.*
exhaurĭo, hausi, haustum, 4. *v. a. to take away; to empty; to drink up;* fig. *to exhaust.*
exhērēdo, 1. *v. a. to disinherit.*
exhēres, ēdis, *a. disinherited; —, g. c. disinherited person.*
exhĭbĕo, ŭi, ĭtum, 2. *v. a. to present, to deliver, to offer; to exhibit; to employ; to procure; to cause.*
exhĭlāro, 1. *v. a. to gladden, to delight.*
exhorresco, rŭi, 3. *v. n. & a. to be terrified; to tremble at.*
exhortātĭo, ōnis, *f. exhortation.* [*courage.*
exhortor, ātus, 1. *v. a. dep. to exhort, to en-*
exĭgo, ēgi, actum, 3. *v. a. to drive out; to banish; to sell; to demand, to exact; to pass, to spend; to finish; to consult; to examine, to weigh.*
exĭgŭē, *ad. briefly; narrowly; scantily.*
exĭgŭĭtas, ātis, *f. shortness, scarcity.* [*poor.*
exĭgŭus, a, um, *a. scanty, small, petty, short,*
exĭlis, e, *a. small, thin; poor.*
exĭlĭtas, ātis, *f. thinness, weakness, poorness.*
exĭlĭter, *ad. thinly, feebly, drily.*
exĭlĭum, ii, v. exsilium.
exĭmĭē, *ad. exceedingly, excellently.*
exĭmĭus, a, um, *a. select, extraordinary, excellent.*

exĭmo, ēmi, emptum, 3. *v. a. to take out, to remove; to free, to release;* fig. *to banish;*
exin, *adv.* v. exinde. [*to waste.*
exĭnānĭo, ivi & ii, ĭtum, 4. *v. a. to empty.*
exĭndē, *ad. thence; after that; then.*
existĭmātĭo, ōnis, *f. judgment; opinion; re-*
existĭmātor, ōris, *m. judge, critic.* [*putation.*
existĭmo, 1. *v. a. to judge, to esteem.*
existo, v. exsisto. [*deadly.*
exitĭābĭlis, e, exitĭālis, e, *a. destructive,*
exitĭōsus, a, um, *a. destructive, pernicious.*
exĭtĭum, ii, *n. ruin, mischief; death.*
exĭtus, ūs, *m. egress, departure; end; outlet; result; death.*
exlex, ēgis, *a. lawless.*
exmoveo, v. emoveo.
exōdĭum, ii, *n. comic interlude, after-piece.*
exŏlesco, ēvi, ētum, 3. *v. n. to grow up; to grow out of use; to cease.*
exŏnĕro, 1. *v. a. to disburden, to discharge.*
exopto, 1. *v. n. to wish much, to long for.*
exōrābĭlis, e, *a. exorable.* [*commence.*
exordĭor, orsus, 4. *v. a. dep.* fig. *to begin, to*
exordĭum, ii, *n. beginning; introduction.*
exōrĭor, ortus, 4. *v. n. dep. to arise; to begin; to originate; to spring up.*
exornātĭo, ōnis, *f. ornament; embellishment.*
exorno, 1. *v. a. to adorn, to embellish.*
exōro, 1. *v. a. to gain* or *obtain by entreaty; to appease.*
exorsus, ūs, *m. beginning, commencement.*
exōsus, a, um, *p. & a. hating* or *hated exceedingly.*
expallesco, lŭi, 3. *v. n. to turn very pale.*
expando, pandi, passum & pansum, 3. *v. a. to spread out, to expand;* fig. *to expound.*
expatior, v. exspatior.
expāvesco, pāvi, 3. *v. a. to fear greatly.*
expecta . . . v. exspecta. . .
expēdĭo, ivi & ĭi, ĭtum, 4. *v. a. to extricate; to despatch; to make ready; to free; to arrange; to disclose; expedit, it is profitable* or *expedient.*
expēditē, *ad. promptly, expeditely.*
expēdĭtĭo, ōnis, *f. expedition, campaign.*
expēditus, a, um, *p. & a. free, easy; ready; ready for action; without baggage; settled.*
expello, pŭli, pulsum, 3. *v. a. to expel; to let fly; to banish; to reject.*
expendo, di, sum, 3. *v. a. to pay; to lay out,* fig. *to suffer, to pay (for).*
expergiscor, perrectus (also exporgiscor), 3. *v. n. dep. to awake;* fig. *to bestir oneself.*
experĭens, entis, *p. & a. experienced, active, industrious.* [*perience.*
experĭentĭa, æ, *f. trial, experiment; ex-*
experĭmentum, i, *n. trial, experiment.*
experĭor, pertus, 4. *v. a. dep. to try; to experience, to find; to attempt.*
expers, tis, *a. destitute of, without; having no experience.* [*tried; skilful.*
expertus, a, um, *p. & a. experienced, having*
expĕto, ivi & ĭi, ĭtum, 3. *v. a. & n. to covet, to desire; to demand, to pray; to happen; to befal.*
expiātĭo, ōnis, *f. atonement, expiation.*

expīlātĭo, ōnis, *f. plundering.*
expīlo, 1. *v. a. to plunder.*
expĭo, 1. *v. a. to atone for, to expiate.*
expiro, v. exspiro. [*to find out.*
expiscor, atus, 1. *v. a. dep.* fig. *to search out,*
explānātĭo, ōnis, *f. explanation.*
explānātor, ōris, *m. explainer.*
explāno, 1. *v. a.* fig. *to explain.*
explendesco, v. n. *to grow bright, to shine.*
explēo, ēvi, ētum, 2. *v. a. to fill out* or *up; to complete; to finish; to fulfil, to perform.*
explētus, a, um, *p. & a. full, complete, perfect.* [tion.
explĭcātĭo, ōnis, *f. unfolding;* fig. *explana-*
explĭcātor, ōris, *m. expounder, explainer.*
explĭco, avi & ui, ātum & ĭtum, 1. *v. a. to unfold; to open; to smooth; to display; to deploy; to disentangle; to exhibit; to develop; to explain.* [to reject.
explōdo, si, sum, 3. *v. a. to hiss (an actor);*
explōrātē, *ad. for a certainty.*
explōrātĭo, ōnis, *f. exploration.*
explōrātor, ōris, *m. spy, scout.*
explōro, 1. *v. a. to explore; to reconnoitre; to try, to test.*
explōsĭo, ōnis, *f. driving off by clapping.*
expŏlĭo, ivi & ĭi, ĭtum, 4. *v. a. to polish, to refine.* [*embellishing.*
expŏlĭtĭo, ōnis, *f. smoothing off; polishing;*
expōno, pŏsŭi, pŏsĭtum, 3. *v. a. to set out; to expose; to disembark; to publish; to offer; to exhibit, to explain.*
exportātĭo, ōnis, *f. exportation.*
exporto, 1. *v. a. to export.*
exposco, popŏsci, 3. *v. a. to ask earnestly; to request; to implore.*
expŏsĭtĭo, ōnis, *f. exposition; narration.*
expostŭlātĭo, ōnis, *f. expostulation, complaint.*
expostŭlo, 1. *v. a. & n. to demand urgently, to require; to find fault, to expostulate.*
expressē, *ad. expressly, distinctly.*
expressus, a, um, *p. & a. clear, express.*
expriмo, pressi, pressum, 3. *v. a. to squeeze out; to copy, to portray; to express; to extort.* [ing.
exprobrātĭo, ōnis, *f. reproaching, upbraid-*
exprobro, 1. *v. a. to upbraid, to reproach.*
exprōmo, mpsi, mptum, 3. *v. a. to show forth, to display; to disclose, to state.*
expugnābĭlis, e, *a. expugnable.*
expugnātĭo, ōnis, *f. taking by storm.*
expugnātor, ōris, *m. conqueror;* fig. *violator.*
expugno, 1. *v. a. to take by assault, to storm;* fig. *to conquer; to accomplish.*
expulsĭo, ōnis, *f. expulsion.*
expuo, v. exspuo. [*exculpate.*
expurgo, 1. *v. a. to purge out, to purify; to*
expŭto, 1. *v. a. to examine, to fathom.* [*inquire.*
exquīro, sīvi, sītum, 3. *v. to search out, to*
exquīsītē, *ad. exquisitely.* [*quisite.*
exquīsītus, a, um, *p. & a. choice, excellent, ex-*
exsanguis, e, *a. bloodless; pale, wan;* fig.
exsātĭo, 1. *v. a. to satisfy, to satiate.* [*feeble.*
exsātŭrābĭlis, e, *a. that may be satiated.*
exsātŭro, 1. *v. a. to satiate completely.*

exscendo, v. escendo.
exscensĭo, ōnis, *f. landing.* [*to destroy.*
exscindo, ĭdi, issum, 3. *v. a. to extirpate,*
exscrĭbo, psi, ptum, 3. *v. a. to write off, to copy.*
exsculpo, psi, ptum, 3. *v. a. to chisel out, to carve; to erase;* fig. *to elicit.* [to castrate.
exsĕco, cŭi, ctum, 1. *v. a. to cut out or away;*
exsecrābĭlis, e, *a. execrating; execrable.*
exsecrātĭo, ōnis, *f. execration.*
exsecror, atus, 1. *v. a. & n. dep. to curse, to execrate; to take a solemn oath with imprecations.*
exsĕcūtĭo, ōnis, *f. performance, execution.*
exsĕcūtor, ōris, *m. performer.* [relics.
exsĕquĭae, ārum, *f. pl. funeral procession;*
exsĕquīālis, e, *a. funereal.*
exsĕquor, cūtus, 3. *v. a. dep. to follow (to the grave); to pursue; to accomplish; to relate; to assert; to punish.* [to thrust out.
exsĕro, sĕrŭi, sertum, 3. *v. a. to stretch forth;*
exsibĭlo, 1. *v. a. to hiss off (an actor).*
exsiccātus, a, um, *p. & a. dry, jejune.*
exsicco, 1. *v. a. to dry up; to empty* (a bottle).
exsĭlĭo, sĭlŭi, 4. *v. n. to spring forth, to leap* [up.
exsĭlĭum, ii, *n. exile; retreat.*
exsisto, stĭti, stĭtum, 3. *v. n. to step forth, to appear; to arise; to become.*
exsolvo, solvi, sŏlūtum, 3. *v. a. to set free; to pay;* fig. *to throw off; to release.*
exsomnis, e, *a. sleepless, wakeful.*
exsors, sortis, *a. without share.*
exspătĭor, atus, 1. *v. n. dep. to wander from the course; to digress, to expatiate.*
exspectātĭo, ōnis, *f. expectation.*
expecto, 1. *v. a. to await, to expect; to desire; to fear; to require.*
exspergo, spersum, 3. *v. a. to sprinkle over.*
exspēs, *a. hopeless.*
exspīro, 1. *v. a. & n. to breathe out; to exhale; to expire; to die; to cease.*
exspŏlĭo, 1. *v. a. to plunder.*
exstĭmŭlo, 1. *v. a. to goad; to stimulate.*
exstinctĭo, ōnis, *f. extinction, annihilation.*
exstingno, nxi, nctum, 3. *v. a. to quench, to extinguish; to kill; to destroy.*
exstirpo, 1. *v. a. to root out, to extirpate.*
exsto, 1. *v. n. to stand out* or *forth; to be visible; to exist, to be.* [build up, to raise.
exstrŭo, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to pile up; to*
exsūdo, 1. *v. n. & a. to exude; to sweat out;*
exsul, ŭlis, *g. c. exile.* [fig. *to toil through.*
exsŭlo, 1. *v. n. to be an exile.*
exsultātĭo, ōnis, *f. exultation.* [to boast.
exsulto, 1. *v. n. to jump about;* fig. *to exult;*
exsŭpĕro, 1. *v. n. & a. to excel;* fig. *to surpass; to overpower.*
exsurdo, 1. *v. a. to dull, to blunt.*
exsurgo, surrexi, 3. *v. n. to rise, to stand up;* fig. *to recover.* [to stir up, to excite.
exsuscĭto, 1. *v. a. to awaken; to kindle;* fig.
exta, ōrum, *n. pl. bowels, entrails.* [*vanish.*
extābesco, bŭi, 3. *v. n. to waste away; to*
extemplo, *ad. immediately, forthwith.*
extendo, di, tum & sum, 3. *v. a. to stretch out, to extend; to enlarge; to continue.* [tion.
extĕnŭātĭo, ōnis, *f.* fig. *diminution, extenua-*

extĕnŭo, 1. *v. a. to make thin; to diminish; to weaken.*

exter, extĕrus, tĕra, tĕrum, *a. outward, external, foreign;* exterior, exterius, *outer, exterior;* extrēmus & extimus, *outermost, utmost, extreme, last.*

exterior, ius, v. exter. [*bunish;* fig. *to remove.*

extermĭno, 1. *v. a. to drive out* or *away, to*

externus, a, um, *a. outward, external; foreign, strange.*

extĕro, trīvi, trītum, 3. *v. a. to crush.*

exterrĕo, ŭi, ĭtum, 2. *v. a. to strike with*

extĕrus, a, um, v. exter. [*terror, to frighten.*

extĭmesco, mŭi, 3. *v. n. & a. to be greatly afraid of; to fear much.*

extĭmus, a, um, v. exter.

extirpo, v. exstirpo.

exto, v. exsto. [*extol, to exalt.*

extollo, 3. *v. a. to raise; to lift up;* fig. *to*

extorquĕo, si, tum, 2. *v. a. to twist* or *wrench out; to force (from);* fig. *to extort.*

extorris, e, *a. exiled.* [*out of, beyond.*

extrā, *ad. & pr. without; except; unless that;*

extrāho, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to draw out* or *forth; to extricate; to extract; to prolong; to spend* or *waste.* [*foreign; strange.*

extrānĕus, a, um, *a. external, extraneous,*

extraordĭnārius, a, um, *a. extraordinary.*

extrēmĭtas, ātis, *f. extremity, end.*

extrēmus, a, um, v. exter. [*to free.*

extrĭco, 1. *v. a. to disentangle, to extricate,*

extrinsĕcus, *ad. from without; on the outside.* [*drive out; to sell.*

extrūdo, si, sum, 3. *v. a. to thrust out; to*

extruo, v. exstruo. [*out; to invent.*

extundo, tŭdi, tūsum, 3. *v. a. to beat* or *strike*

exturbo, 1. *v. a. to thrust out;* fig. *to disturb.*

exūbĕro, 1. *v. n. to grow luxuriantly; to*

exul, v. exsul. [*abound.*

exulcĕro, 1. *v. a.* fig. *to exasperate, to ag-*

exulo, v. exsulo. [*gravate.*

exulto, v. exsulto. [*with howlings.*

exŭlŭlo, 1. *v. n. & a. to howl out; to invoke*

exundo, 1. *v. n. to rush forth; to overflow with.*

exŭo, ŭi, ūtum, 3. *v. a. to put off; to strip; to shake off; to deprive of;* fig. *to lay aside.*

exupero, v. exsupero.

exurgo, v. exsorgo.

exūro, ussi, ustum, 3. *v. a. to burn up; to consume; to dry up; to destroy.*

exustĭo, ōnis, *f. conflagration.*

exŭvĭæ, ārum, *f. pl. things stripped off; spoils, booty.*

F.

fāba, æ, *f. bean.* [*play.*

fābella, æ, *f. short story; short fable; short*

fāber, bri, *m. artisan, workman; smith; carpenter;* —, bra, brum, *a. skilful, ingenious.*

fabrĭca, æ, *f. workshop; art; trade; product; architecture;* fig. *trick.*

fabrĭcātĭo, ōnis, *f. making.*

fabrĭcātor, ōris, *m. artificer, framer; contriver.* [*to make, to fabricate.*

fabrĭco, 1. *v. a.,* **fabrĭcor**, ātus, 1. *v. a. dep.*

fabrĭlis, e, *a. pertaining to an artificer.*

fābŭla, æ, *f. story; tale; fable; drama, play.*

fābŭlor, ātus, 1. *v. dep. to tell stories, to invent.* [*story.*

fābŭlōsus, a, um, *a. fabulous; renowned in*

făcesso, cessi, ītum, 3. *v. a. & a. to do; to accomplish; to go away.*

făcētē, *ad. wittily, humorously.*

făcētĭæ, ārum, *f. pl. witty sayings; humour; sarcasms.* [*graceful.*

făcētus, a, um, *a. merry; witty, humorous;*

făcĭes, ēi, *f. figure; face, visage;* fig. *pretence; appearance.*

făcĭlē, *ad. easily; certainly.*

făcĭlis, e, *a. easy; pliable; gentle; courteous; good-natured, affable.*

făcĭlĭtas, ātis, *f. easiness, facility; readiness; good nature, courteousness, affability.*

făcĭnŏrōsus, a, um, *a. vicious.*

făcĭnus, ŏris, *n. exploit; villanous* or *atrocious deed; crime.*

făcĭo, fēci, factum, 3. *v. a. & n. to make; to do; to fashion; to cause; to compose; to practise; to commit;* (with the genitive) *to value; to side with; to be af service;* facere ses alienum, *to run into debt.*

factĭo, ōnis, *f. faction, party.*

factĭōsus, a, um, *a. factious, seditious.*

factĭto, 1. *v. a. to make* or *do frequently; to*

factum, i, *n. deed, exploit.* [*practise.*

făcultas, ātis, *f. capability; possibility; means; opportunity; abundance, wealth;*

făcundē, *ad. eloquently.* [*stock; estate.*

făcundĭa, æ, *f. eloquence.*

făcundus, a, um, *a. eloquent.*

fæcŭla, æ, *f. lees of wine.*

fien . . ., v. fea . . . [*the people.*

fæx, fæcis, *f. sediment, dregs;* fig. *dregs of*

fāgĭn(ē)us, a, um, *a. beechen.*

fāgus, i, *f. beech-tree.*

falcārius, ii, *m. scythe-maker.*

falcātus, a, um, *a. armed with scythes; scythe-shaped, crooked.*

fālernum, i, *n. Falernian wine.*

fallācĭa, æ, *f. deceit, trick, stratagem.*

fallācĭter, *ad. deceitfully, fallaciously.*

fallax, ācis, *a. deceitful, fallacious.*

fallo, fĕfelli, falsum, 3. *v. a. to cheat, to deceive; to disappoint; to escape notice.*

falsē, falsō, *ad. falsely, untruly; unjustly.*

falsus, a, um, *p. & a. false; deceiving; spurious.* [*war-engine.*

falx, falcis, *f. sickle; scythe; hook-shaped*

fāma, æ, *f. common talk; rumour; fame; renown; ill fame.*

fāmes, is, *f. hunger; famine;* fig. *greediness.*

fāmĭlĭa, æ, *f. family; servants* or *slaves belonging to one master; household; sect; troop.* [*timate.*

fāmĭlĭāris, e, *a. of the family; familiar; in-*

fāmĭlĭārĭtas, ātis, *f. familiarity, intimacy, friendship.* [*terms.*

fāmĭlĭārĭter, *ad. intimately, on friendly*

fāmōsus, a, um, *a. famed, renowned; infamous, notorious; slanderous, scandalous.*
fāmŭla, æ, *f. female slave; maid-servant.*
fāmŭlus, i, *m. slave, servant; attendant;* —, a, um, *a. serviceable, servile.* [mad.
fānāticus, a, um, *a. enthusiastic; furious,*
fandus, a, um, *p. & a. that may be spoken;*
fānum, i, *n. sanctuary, temple.* [right.
fār, farris, *n. spelt.*
farcĭo, farsi, fartum, 4. *v. a. to stuff, to cram.*
fārīna, æ, *f. meal, flour;* fig. *quality.*
farrāgo, ĭnis, *f. mixed fodder; mash.*
fartor, ōris, *m. sausage-maker; poulterer.*
fas, *n. indecl. divine law; right; equity;* — est, *it is lawful or permitted or possible; it* [is a destiny.
fascĭcŭlus, i, *m. small bundle, packet; bunch (of flowers).*
fascĭno, 1. *v. a. to enchant, to fascinate.*
fascĭnum, i, *n.*, fascĭnus, i, *m. a man's yard.*
fascis, is, *m. bundle, parcel;* fasces, *pl. bundles of rods, carried before the highest magistrates of Rome with an axe bound up in the middle of them;* (poet.) *consulship.*
fasti, ōrum, *m. pl. list of pleading-days; calendar.* [*daia; to loathe; to be scornful.*
fastĭdĭo, īvi & ĭi, ītum, 4. *v. n. & a. to dis-*
fastĭdĭōsē, *ad. squeamishly; scorafully.*
fastĭdĭōsus, a, um, *a. squeamish; scoraful; loathsome.* [*scornful contempt; pride.*
fastĭdĭum, ii, *n. squeamishness, loathing;*
fastīgātus, a, um, *p. & a. sloping down.*
fastīgium, ii, *n. slope, declivity; gable, roof; ridge; extremity;* fig. *highest rank.* [day.
fastus, a, um, *a.* dies —, *court-day; lucky*
fastus, ūs, *m. scornful contempt; haughtiness.*
fātālis, e, *a. destined, fated; fatal.*
fātālĭter, *ad. fatally.* [ledge.
fātēor, fassus, 2. *v. a. dep. to confess; to acknow-*
fātĭcānus, a, um, fātĭcĭnus, a, um, *a. prophetic.* [phet.
fātĭdĭcus, a, um, *a. prophetic;* —, i, *m. pro-*
fātīgātĭo, ōnis, *f. weariness, fatigue.*
fātīgo, 1. *v. a. to weary, to tire, to fatigue; to vex, to harass;* fig. *to torment; to reprove.*
fātĭsco, 3. *v. n. to gape, to crack;* fig. *to grow weak or exhausted.*
fātum, i, *n. fate, destiny; doom; ill fate.*
fātŭus, a, um, *a. foolish, silly; oafish.*
fauces, ium, *f. pl. throat;* fig. *voracity; defile; gulf, abyss.* [lucky, prosperous.
faustus, a, um, *a. favourable; auspicious;*
fautor, ōris, *m. favourer, patron.*
fautrix, ĭcis, *f. patroness, protectress;* —, a, *favourable.*
fāvĕo, fāvi, fautum, 2. *v. n. to favour, to befriend, to protect; to wish (one) well;* favēre linguis, *to be silent.*
fāvilla, æ, *f. glowing ashes, embers.*
Fāvōnĭus, ii, *m. west wind.*
fāvor, ōris, *m. favour, good-will; applause.*
fāvus, i, *m. honey-comb.*
fax, fācis, *f. torch, link; fire-brand;* fig. *stimulus; love-flame; wedding.* [easiness.
febris, is, *f. fever, ague;* fig. *source of un-*
februa, ōrum, *n. pl. Roman festival of purification and expiation.*
februārĭus, ii, *m. February.*
februum, i, *n. purgation.*
fēcunditas, ātis, *f. fertility, fecundity;* fig. *luxuriance of style.* [dant.
fēcundus, a, um, *a. fruitful, fertile; abun-*
fel, fellis, *n. gall, bile; poison;* fig. (poet.) *anger, wrath.*
fēles, is, *f. cat;* fig. *thief, robber.*
fēlĭcĭtas, ātis, *f. happiness, felicity.*
fēlĭcĭter, *ad. luckily, happily.*
fēlix, ĭcis, *a. fruitful; lucky, happy, fortunate; successful.*
fēmĭna, æ, *f. female, woman; she...*
fēmĭnēus, a, um, *a. womanly, feminine; womanish, effeminate.*
fēmĭnīnus, a, um, *a. of the feminine gender.*
fēmur, ōris, *n. (upper) thigh.*
fēnĕrātĭo, ōnis, *f. lending on interest, usury.*
fēnĕrātor, ōris, *m. money-lender, usurer.*
fēnĕro, 1. *v. a.*, fēnĕror, ātus, 1. *v. a. dep. to lend on interest.* [sion, temptation.
fēnestra, æ, *f. window; loop-hole;* fig. occa-
fēnilĭa, ium, *n. pl. hayloft.*
fēnum, i, *n. hay.* [lent; gain, profit.
fēnus, ōris, *n. proceeds; interest on money*
fĕra, æ, *f. wild beast.*
fĕrālis, e, *a. belonging to the dead or the festivals of dead; deadly, fatal.*
fĕrax, ācis, *a. fruitful, fertile.*
fercŭlum, i, *n. litter, bier; dinner tray; (single) dish;* — pompæ, *litter for carrying spoils of war in procession.*
fĕrē, *ad. nearly, almost; about; very; in general;* (with negatives) *hardly.*
fĕrentārĭus, ii, *m. light-armed soldier, slinger.*
fĕretrum, i, *n. litter, bier.*
fĕrĭæ, ārum, *f pl. holidays.* [leisure.
fĕrĭātus, a, um, *p. & a. keeping holiday, at*
fĕrīna, æ, *f. game, venison.*
fĕrīnus, a, um, *a. of wild beasts.*
fĕrĭo, 4. *v. a. to strike, to knock; to touch; to slay, to kill.*
fĕrĭor, ātus, 1. *v. n. dep. to keep holiday.*
fĕrĭtas, ātis, *f. wildness, savageness.*
fermē, *ad. nearly, almost, about;* (with negat.) *scarcely.* [passion.
fermentum, i, *n. sort of beer;* fig. *anger,*
fĕro, tŭli, lātum, ferre, *v. a. irr. to carry; to bring; to bear away; to bear with; to lead; to produce, to bring forth; to endure; to extol; to receive; to propose;* ferunt, *they say;* fertur, *it is said;* legem ferre, *to propose a law;* ferre præ se, *to pretend.* [ness.
fĕrōcĭa, æ, *f. fierceness, ferocity; haughti-*
fĕrōcĭtas, ātis, *f. wild courage, fierceness; ferocity, haughtiness.* [cruelly.
fĕrōcĭter, *ad. bravely; fiercely; haughtily;*
fĕrox, ōcis, *a. wild, bold; warlike; cruel; haughty; headstrong.*
ferrāmentum, i, *n. tool of iron.*
ferrārĭa, æ, *f. iron mine.*
ferrātus, a, um, *a. armed or shod with iron.*
ferrĕus, a, um, *a. of iron, iron;* fig. *hard, cruel; firm.* [rust, dusky.
ferrūgĭnēus, a, um, *a. of the colour of iron-*

ferrūgo, ĭnis, *f. iron-rust; colour of iron-rust; dusky colour.* [or *weapon; war.*
ferrum, i, *n. iron; sword; any tool of iron*
fertĭlis, e, *a. fruitful, fertile;* fig. *abundant.*
fertĭlĭtas, ātis, *f. fruitfulness, fertility; abundance.*
fĕrŭla, ae, *f.* fig. *scourging-rod; goad.*
fĕrus, a, um, *a. wild, savage; cruel;* —, i, *m. wild beast.*
fervens, entis, *p. & a. boiling hot, glowing, burning;* fig. *inflamed, impetuous.*
ferventer, *ad. hotly, warmly.*
fervĕo, bŭi, 2. *v. n. to be hot; to boil;* fig. *to rage, to rave.* [fig. *fierce, vehement.*
fervĭdus, a, um, *a. boiling hot, fiery; torrid;*
fervo, fervi, 3. *v. n. v.* ferveo.
fervor, ōris, *m. violent heat; ardour, passion.*
fessus, a, um, *a. wearied, tired; feeble.*
festĭnanter, *ad. hastily, speedily.*
festĭnātio, ōnis, *f. haste, speed, hurry.*
festĭno, 1. *v. n. & a. to hasten; to accelerate,*
festĭnus, a, um, *a. hasty, speedy.* [*to hurry.*
festivĕ, *ad. joyously, gaily; wittily.*
festivĭtas, ātis, *f. humour, pleasantry.*
festīvus, a, um, *a. festive; merry, gay; humorous.*
festum, i, *n. holiday, festival; feast.*
festus, a, um, *a. festal; solemn, merry.*
fētĭāles, ĭum, *m. pl. Roman college of priests, who sanctioned treaties when concluded, and demanded satisfaction from the enemy before a formal declaration of war.*
fētūra, ae, *f. bearing, breeding;* fig. *offspring, brood.* [—, ūs, *m. birth; offspring.*
fētus, a, um, *a. big with; fertile; full (of);*
fibra, ae, *f. fibre, filament; entrails.*
fĭbŭla, ae, *f. clasp, buckle; latchet, brace.*
fictē, *ad. feignedly, fictitiously.*
fictĭlis, e, *a. of clay, earthen;* fictile, is, *n. earthen vessel.*
fictor, ōris, *m. feigner, counterfeiter.* [feit.
fictus, a, um, *p. & a. feigned, false; counter-*
ficus, i & us, *f. fig-tree; fig.*
fĭdē, *ad. faithfully; loyally.*
fĭdēlis, e, *a. faithful; loyal; sure.*
fĭdēlĭtas, ātis, *f. faithfulness, fidelity.*
fĭdēlĭter, *ad. faithfully; loyally; surely.*
fĭdens, entis, *p. & a. confident; bold.*
fĭdenter, *ad. confidently; boldly.*
fĭdes, ēi, *f. faith, trust, confidence; creed, religion; commercial credit;* fig. *loyalty; honesty; allegiance; promise; protection;* fĭdem fallere, *to break a promise;* bona fide, *in good faith.*
fĭdes, is, *f. pl.* fĭdes, ĭum, fig. *lyre, lute, cithara;* (constellation) *the Lyre.*
fĭdĭcen, ĭnis, *m. lute or lyre-player.*
fĭdo, fīsus sum, 3. *v. n. to trust (in), to confide.* [*courage;* — sui, *self-confidence.*
fĭdūcia, ae, *f. trust, confidence; boldness,*
fĭdūciārĭus, a, um, *a. intrusted, held in trust.*
fĭdus, a, um, *a. trusty, faithful, sure.*
figo, xi, xum, 3. *v. a. to fix, to fasten; to trans-*
fĭgŭlus, i, *m. potter.* [*fix;* fig. *to settle.*
fĭgūra, ae, *f. shape, figure, form; image; quality, nature.*
fĭgūro, 1. *v. a. to form, to fashion, to shape.*
fĭlĭa, ae, *f. daughter; female offspring.*
fĭlĭŏla, ae, *f. little daughter.*
fĭlĭŏlus, i, *m. little son.*
fĭlĭus, ii, *m. son.*
fĭlix, ĭcis, *f. fern.* [*manner, style.*
fĭlum, i, *n. thread; cord; string;* fig. *sort;*
fĭmus, i, *m. dung, excrement; mire.* [*divide.*
findo, fĭdi, fissum, 3. *v. a. to cleave, to split; to*
fingo, finxi, fictum, 3. *v. a. to shape, to form, to fashion, to make; to feign; to contrive;*
fīnĭtĕns, entis, *m. horizon.* [to *invent.*
fīnĭo, īvi & ĭi, ītum, 4. *v. a. to limit; to determine; to define; to end, to finish.*
fīnis, is, *m. & f. boundary, limit; end; death; country, territory;* fig. *purpose.*
fīnĭtĭmus, a, um, *a. bordering upon, adjoining, neighbouring;* fig. *like.*
fīnĭtor, ōris, *m. surveyor.*
fio, factus sum, ēri, 3. *v. n. pass. to be made* or *done; to happen; to become; to be bred; to be esteemed.* [*support, prop, stay.*
firmāmen, ĭnis (poet.), firmāmentum, i, *n.*
firmē, *ad. firmly, steadily.* [*ness.*
firmĭtas, ātis, *f. firmness, strength;* fig. *firm-*
firmĭter, *ad. firmly, strongly; steadfastly.*
firmĭtūdo, ĭnis, *f. stability; strength etc.*
firmo, 1. *v. a. to make firm* or *steady; to strengthen; to harden; to establish; to encourage.* [*valid; bold.*
firmus, a, um, *a. firm; strong; steady; hard;*
fiscĭna, ae, *f. small basket of wicker-work.*
fiscus, i, *m. money-bag, purse; public revenues; state* or *imperial treasury.*
fistŭca, ae, *f. rammer, beetle.*
fistŭla, ae, *f. pipe, tube; reed-pipe.*
fixus, a, um, *p. & a. fixed, fast, immoveable.*
flabellum, i, *n. fan, fly-flap.*
flaccĕo, 2. *v. n.* fig. *to be languid; to droop.*
flaccus, a, um, *a. flabby; flap-eared.*
flăgellum, i, *n. whip, scourge; thong; vine-*
flăgĭtātio, ōnis, *f. earnest request* or *de-* [shoot. [mand.
flăgĭtōsē, *ad. shamefully, infamously.*
flăgĭtōsus, a, um, *a. shameful, infamous,*
flăgĭtium, ii, *n. shameful* or *base action;* [*wicked.* [crime.
flăgĭto, 1. *v. a. to demand importunely; to exact.* [fig. *ardent, passionate.*
flagrans, antis, *p. & a. blazing, glowing;*
flagro, 1. *v. n. to blaze, to flame, to burn;* fig. *to be inflamed.*
flāmen, ĭnis, *m. priest of one particular deity;* —, ĭnis, *n. blast; gale, wind.*
flamma, ae, *f. blaze, flame; star;* fig. *ardour; glow* or *fire of love.* [red.
flammĕus, a, um, *a. flamming, fiery; fiery*
flammo, 1. *v. n. & a. to flame; to set on fire;* fig. *to inflame.*
flātus, ūs, *m. blowing; snorting; breeze.*
flāvĕo, 2. *v. n. to be yellow* or *gold-coloured.*
flāvus, a, um, *a. yellow, flaxen, gold-coloured.*
flēbĭlis, e, *a. lamentable; doleful.*
flēbĭlĭter, *ad. mournfully.*
flecto, xi, xum, 3. *v. a. & n. to bend, to bow, to curve, to turn;* fig. *to persuade; to soften.*

flĕo, flēvi, flētum, 2. *v. n.* & *a.* to weep, to cry.
flētus, ūs, *m.* weeping; tears.
flexănĭmus, a, um, *ad.* moving, affecting; touched, moved. [fickle, inconstant.
flexĭbĭlis, e, *a.* flexible (also fig.) pliant;
flexĭlis, e, *a.* pliant, pliable, supple, curled.
flexĭo, ōnis, *f.* bend, turn; (of the voice)
flexŭōsus, a, um, *a.* tortuous. [modulation.
flexus, ūs, *m.* turning, winding.
flo, flāvi, flātum, 1. *v. n.* & *a.* to blow; to blow air; to sound. [fig. to be in one's prime.
flŏrĕo, ŭi, 2. *v. n.* to blossom; to flourish;
flŏresco, 3. *v. n.* to begin to blossom.
flŏrĕus, a, um, *a.* flowery.
flŏrĭdus, a, um, *a.* blooming; flowery; florid.
flŏs, ōris, *m.* blossom, flower; fig. prime.
floscŭlus, i, *m.* little flower, floweret; fig. ornament.
fluctŭātĭo, ōnis, *f.* fig. wavering, vacillation.
fluctuo, 1. *v. n.*, fluctuor, atus, 1. *v. dep.* to fluctuate, to float, to rise in waves; fig. to waver.
fluctus, ūs, *m.* flood; wave, billow.
flŭĭdus, a, um, *a.* fluid; fig. soft, slack, lax, languid. [waver.
flŭĭto, 1. *v. n.* to float; to wave; fig. to
flūmen, ĭnis, *n.* stream, river; fig. fluency.
fluo, xi, xum, 3. *v. n.* to flow; to stream; fig. to pass away; to arise, to spring (from).
flŭvĭālis, e, *a.*, flŭvĭātĭlis, e, *a.* river...
flŭvĭus, ii, *m.* river; running water.
fluxus, a, um, *p.* & *a.* flowing, fluid; loose;
fŏcāle, is, *n.* neck-cloth. [ungird; dissolute.
fŏcŭlus, i, *m.* little hearth; chafing-dish.
fŏcus, i, *m.* fire-place, hearth; house, family.
fŏdĭo, fōdi, fossum, 3. *v. n.* & *a.* to dig, to delve; to stab.
fœc... v. fec...
fœdē, *ad.* foully, basely; horribly.
fœdĭtas, ātis, *f.* foulness; ugliness.
fœdo, 1. *v. a.* to defile; to pollute; to disfigure, to disgrace.
fœdus, a, um, *a.* foul, filthy; ugly; base, vile; abominable.
fœdus, ĕris, *n.* league, treaty; covenant.
fœn... v. fen...
fœtĭdus, a, um, *a.* stinking, fetid.
fœtus, v. felus.
fŏlĭum, ii, *n.* leaf.
fŏlĭŭcŭlus, i, *m.* small bag or sack.
fŏllis, is, *m.* pair of bellows; money-bag.
fŏmentum, i, *n.* poultice, fomentation; fig. alleviation, consolation.
fons, fontis, *m.* spring, fountain; fig. source; principal cause. [utter, to speak.
for, fātus, 1. *v. n.* & *a.* dep. def. to say, to
fŏrāmen, ĭnis, *n.* aperture, hole.
fŏras, *ad.* out of doors, forth, out.
forceps, cĭpis, *m.* & *f.* pair of tongs, pincers.
fordus, a, um, *a.* with young, pregnant.
fŏrem, = essem.
fŏrensis, e, *a.* forensic, public.
fŏris, is, fŏres, um, *pl.* door, gate; opening, entrance; —, *ad.* out of doors; abroad.
forma, æ, *f.* form, figure, shape; model; mould; pattern; beauty; mandate; set form of words

formĭca, æ, *f.* ant, pismire.
formīdo, 1. *v. a.* & *n.* to dread; to be greatly afraid. [ful thing; scarecrow.
formĭdo, ĭnis, *f.* fear, terror, dread; fright-
formĭdŏlōsus, a, um, *a.* fearful; terrible.
formo, 1. *v. a.* to shape, to fashion, to form; to model; to build; to compose.
formōsus, a, um, *a.* beautiful, handsome.
formŭla, æ, *f.* form in law; form of contract; principle, rule.
fornax, ācis, *f.* furnace, oven.
fornĭcātus, a, um, *a.* arched, vaulted.
fornix, ĭcis, *m.* arch, vault.
fors, fortis, *f.* fortune, hazard, chance; — (sit), perhaps. [perhaps.
forsan, forsit, forsĭtan, fortassĕ, *ad.*
fortĕ, *ad.* by chance, perhaps.
fortis, e, *a.* strong, powerful; stout; hardy; courageous; valiant; manful.
fortĭter, *ad.* powerfully, strongly; bravely, valiantly, etc. [age, valour; manfulness.
fortĭtūdo, ĭnis, *f.* strength; firmness; cour-
fortŭito, *ad.* by chance, accidentally.
fortŭitus, a, um, *a.* casual; accidental.
fortūna, æ, *f.* fortune; chance; luck; prosperity; condition; estate.
fortūnātē, *ad.* fortunately.
fortūnātus, a, um, *a.* lucky, happy, fortunate; [rich.
fortūno, 1. *v. a.* to prosper, to bless.
fŏrum, i, *n.* market-place; court of justice; Roman forum.
fŏrus, i, *m.* gangway in a ship; bee-cell.
fossa, æ, *f.* ditch, trench.
fossor, ōris, *m.* digger.
fŏvĕo, fōvi, fōtum, 2. *v. a.* to keep warm; fig. to favour; to cherish; to maintain.
fræn... v. fren...
frāga, ōrum, *n. pl.* strawberries.
frăgĭlis, e, *a.* brittle, frail; perishable.
frăgĭlĭtas, ātis, *f.* brittleness; fig. frailty.
fragmen, ĭnis, *n.* fracture; scrap; fragmins, um, *pl.* fragments, ruins; chips.
fragmentum, i, *n.* fragment; remnant.
frăgor, ōris, *m.* crash; noise. [roaring.
frăgōsus, a, um, *a.* (poet.) crashing, rushing,
frăgro, 1. *v. n.* to emit a scent, to smell.
frango, frēgi, fractum, 3. *v. a.* to break; to crush; fig. to weaken; to wear out; to vanquish; to tame. [law; kinsman.
frāter, tris, *m.* brother; cousin; brother-in-
frāternĕ, *ad.* in a brotherly manner, heartily.
frāternus, a, um, *a.* brotherly, fraternal; friendly.
frātrĭcīda, æ, *m.* murder of a brother.
fraudo, 1. *v. a.* to cheat, to beguile, to defraud; to steal. [lent.
fraudŭlentus, a, um, *a.* deceitful, fraudu-
fraus, fraudis, *f.* deceit, fraud; artifice; fault; mistake; damage.
fraxĭnus, i, *f.* ash-tree; ashen spear; —, a, um, *a.* of ash-wood, ashen.
frĕmĕbundus, a, um, *a.* (poet.) growling, snorting, murmuring. [muttering; blast.
frĕmĭtus, ūs, *m.* roaring; shouting; clashing;
frĕmo, ŭi, ĭtum, 3. *v. n.* & *a.* to roar; to growl; to rage; to murmur; fig. to chafe at.

frēno, 1. *v. a. to bridle*; fig. *to curb.*
frēnum, i, *n. bridle, bit*; fig. *check.*
frēquens, entis, *a. frequent; ordinary, general; resorting much; much resorted; crowded.*
frēquenter, *ad. often, frequently; by many.*
frēquentia, æ, *f. frequency; crowd; assembly.*
frēquento, 1. *v. a. to frequent; to repeat; to haunt; to resort to; to crowd; to celebrate.* [sea, frith; sea.
frētum, i, *n.* frētus, ūs, *m. strait, narrow*
frētus, a, um, *a. relying upon, trusting to.*
frigĕo, 2. *v. n. to be cold*; fig. *to flag, to be*
frigidē, *ad. coldly; feebly.* [languid.
frigĭdus, a, um, *a. cold, cool, chill; faint; slight; dull, flat.*
frigus, ŏris, *n. cold, coldness; frost.*
frīvŏlus, a, um, *a. frivolous, trifling; silly; worthless.* [green.
frondĕo, 2. *v. n. to be in leaf, to become*
frondesco, dŭi, 3. *v. n. to become leafy, to*
frondōsus, a, um, *leafy.* [shoot out.
frondōsus, a, um, *a. full of leaves, leafy.*
frons, dis, *f. leafy branch; foliage, leaves; leafy chaplet.* [forepart.
frons, frontis, *f. forehead; human brow*; fig.
frontālē, is, *n. ornament for the forehead of horses.*
fructŭōsus, a, um, *a. fruitful; profitable.*
fructus, ūs, *m. fruit; profit*; fig. *result.*
frūgālitas, ātis, *f. thriftiness, frugality.*
fruges, um, frugi, *pl. of* frux.
frūgĭfĕr, a, um, *a. fruit-bearing, fertile.*
frūmentārĭus, a, um, *belonging to corn or forage.* [foraging.
frūmentātĭo, ōnis, *f. providing of corn;*
frūmentātor, ōris, *m. forager.*
frūmentor, ātus, 1. *v. n. dep. to forage.*
frūmentum, i, *n. corn, grain.*
fruor, fructus & frūĭtus, 3. *v. n. dep. to enjoy, to have the use of.*
frustrā, *ad. in vain, to no purpose.*
frustrātĭo, ōnis, *f. deceiving, disappointment, frustration.*
frustror, ātus, 1. *v. dep. to disappoint, to frustrate; to deceive.*
frūtex, icis, *m. shrub, bush.*
frūticētum, i, *n. thicket.* [come bushy.
frūticor, 1. *v. n. dep. to sprout out, to be-*
frux, frūgis, *f.* frūges, um, *pl. fruits (of the earth); food*; fig. *result*; frugi, *ad. fit for food; useful; honest; frugal.*
fūco, 1. *v. a. to colour; to paint; to dye.*
fūcōsus, a, um, *a. painted; counterfeit, specious.*
fūcus, i, *m. purple colour; bee-glue*; fig. *pretence; deceit; drone* (male bee).
fūga, æ, *flight; fleeing; shunning; exile.*
fūgax, ācis, *a. flying swiftly; swift, fleet*; fig. *fading; transitory.*
fūgio, fūgi, fūgĭtum, 3. *v. n. & a. to flee* or *fly, to run away; to go into exile; to shun, to avoid.*
fūgĭtīvus, a, um, *fugitive*; —, i, *m. runaway.*
fūgito, 1. *v. a. & n. to flee hastily.*

fūgo, 1. *v. a. to put to flight, to chase away, to rout.*
fulcĭo, fulsi, fultum, 4. *v. a. to prop up, to*
fulcrum, i, *n. bed-post.* [support.
fulgeo, fulsi, 2. *v. n. to lighten; to glitter, to shine forth, to be bright.* [brightness.
fulgor, ōris, *m. lightning; flash; glittering,*
fulgur, ūris, *n. lightning; thunderbolt.*
fulgūro, 1. *v. imp. to lighten.*
fūlica, æ, *f. common coot* (water-fowl).
fūligo, ĭnis, *f. soot; lamp-black; black paint.*
fullo, ōnis, *m. fuller.* [crushing calamity.
fulmen, ĭnis, *n. lightning, thunderbolt*; fig.
fulmĭno, 1. *v. n. to lighten; to hurl lightnings.*
fulvus, a, um, *a. reddish yellow, tawny.*
fūmĭdus, a, um, *a. full of smoke, smoky.*
fūmo, 1. *v. n. to smoke, to reek.*
fūmōsus, a, um, *a. full of smoke, smoky; smoke-dried.*
fūmus, i, *m. smoke, steam, vapour.*
fūnāle, is, *n. chandelier, candelabrum.*
functĭo, ōnis, *f. performance, execution.*
funda, æ, *f. sling; drag-net.*
fundāmen, ĭnis, *n. foundation.*
fundāmentum, i, *n. foundation, ground-*
funditor, ōris, *m. slinger.* [work, basis.
funditus, *ad. from the very bottom*; fig. *utterly, totally.*
fundo, fūdi, fūsum, 3. *v. a. to pour out, to shed; to cast (metal); to rout; to display; to scatter; to produce; to utter.*
fundo, 1. *v. a. to found; to fasten, to secure*; fig. *to establish.*
fundus, i, *m. bottom; land; estate.*
fūnebris, e, *a. funeral; deadly, mortal; cruel.*
fūnĕrēus, a, um, *a. funeral...; deadly; de-*
fūnĕro, 1. *v. a. to kill.* [structive.
fūnestus, a, um, *a. fatal, deadly; baneful; cruel.*
fungor, functus, 3. *v. dep. to perform, to discharge a duty or an office; fungi munere, to da one's duty; sua morte functi sunt, they died a natural death.*
fungus, i, *m. mushroom; thief in a candle.*
fūnĭcŭlus, i, *m. slender rope, cord.*
fūnis, is, *m. rope, line, cord.*
fūnus, ĕris, *n. burial, funeral; ruin; death.*
fuo, fŭi, fūtūrus, ĕre, 3. *v. n. to be*; v. sum.
fūr, fūris, *g. c. thief.*
fūrax, ācis, *a. thievish.*
furca, æ, *f. (two-pronged) fork; prop.*
furcĭfĕr, i, *m.* fig. *gallows rogue, rascal.*
fūriæ, ārum, *f. pl. fury; Furies, avenging*
fūrālis, e, *a. furious; dreadful.* [spirits.
fūrĭbundus, a, um, *a. raging, mad, furious;*
fūrĭōsē, *ad. furiously.* [inspired.
fūrĭōsus, a, um, *a. furious, mad, frantic.*
furnus, i, *m. oven.* [to be wild.
fūro, ŭi, 3. *v. n. to rage, to be mad or furious;*
fūror, ātus, 1. *v. a. dep. to steal, to purloin*
fūror, ōris, *m. fury, rage, madness.*
furtim, *ad. by stealth, secretly.*
furtīvus, a, um, *a. stolen; secret, furtive.*
furtum, i, *n. theft; stolen thing*; fig. *trick, crafty wile.*
furvus, a, um, *a. dark, dusky, gloomy*

fusco, 1. *v. a. to blacken, to darken.*
fŭscus, a, um, *a. dark, swarthy, dusky; husky; hoarse.*
fūsē, *ad. at length, diffusely.*
fustis, is, *m. cudgel; staff; club.*
fustŭārĭum, ii, *n. cudgelling to death.*
fūsus, a, um, *p. & a. extended, large; diffuse; plump.*
fūsus, i, *m. spindle.*
fūtĭlis, e, *a. empty; vain; worthless.*
fūtūrus, e, um, *a. future.*

G.

gæsum, i, *n. heavy (gallic) javelin.*
gălĕa, ae, *f. helmet, head-piece.*
gălĕo, 1. *v. a. to cover with a helmet.*
gălērum, i, *n. furred cap.*
gallĭna, ae, *f. hen.*
gallĭnăcĕus, e, um, *a. pertaining to domestic fowls or poultry.*
gallus, i, *m. cock.*
gănĕo, ōnis, *m. glutton, debauchee.*
garrĭo, ivi & Yi, itum, 4. *v. a. to chatter, to prate.*
garrŭlĭtas, ātis, *f. garrulity.*
garrŭlus, a, um, *a. chattering, garrulous; murmuring.*
gārum, i, *n. fish-sauce.*
gaudĕo, gāvĭsus sum, 2. *v. n. & a. to rejoice, to be glad, to be pleased with.*
gaudĭum, ii, *n. joy, gladness; delight.*
gausăpa, ae, *f.*, gausăpe, is, *n. shaggy woollen cloth.*
gāza, ae, *f. royal treasure; riches, wealth.*
gĕlĭdus, a, um, *a. icy cold, frosty.*
gĕlo, 1. *v. a. & n. to freeze.*
gĕlu, ūs, *n. icy coldness, frost.*
gĕmĕbundus, a, um, *a. groaning, sighing.*
gĕmellus, a, um, *a. twin-born; —, i, m. twin.*
gĕmĭno, 1. *v. a. to double; to pair.*
gĕmĭnus, a, um, *a. twin-born; double; both.*
gĕmĭtus, ūs, *m. sighing; sigh, groan; fig. (poet.) roaring.*
gemma, ae. *f.* (bot.) *bud, eye; jewel.*
gemmĕus, a, um, *a. set with precious stones.*
gemmo, 1. *v. n. & a. to bud; to sparkle; to set or adorn with jewels.*
gĕmo, ŭi, ĭtum, 3. *v. n. & a. to sigh, to groan; to lament (over), to bewail.*
gĕna, ae, *f. cheek.* [(jest.) *lover, paramour.*
gĕner, ĕri, *m. son-in-law; brother-in-law;*
gĕnĕrālis, e, *a. general.*
gĕnĕrālĭter, *ad. in general, generally.*
gĕnĕrātim, *ad. by kinds, by tribes; generally.*
gĕnĕrātor, ōris, *m. engenderer.* [gender.
gĕnĕro, 1. *v. a. to beget, to procreate, to en-*
gĕnĕrōsē, *ad. nobly.*
gĕnĕrōsus, a, um, *a. of noble birth; noble; generous; brave; good.*
genesta, ae, v. genista.
gĕnĕtrix, īcis, *f. mother.*
gĕnĭālis, e, *a. pertaining to generation or birth; merry, genial; delightful; lectus —, bridal bed.*
gĕnĭcŭlātus, a, um, *a. knotted, jointed.*
gĕnista, ae, *f. broom.*
gĕnĭtālis, e, *a. birth . . .*
gĕnĭtivus, a, um, *a. native, original.*
gĕnĭtor, ōris, *m. begetter, father; creator.*
gĕnĭtrix, v. genetrix. [tion; talent.
gĕnĭus, i, *m. tutelar deity or genius; inclina-*
gĕno, ŭi, ĭtum, 3. v. gigno. [nation.
gens, gentis, *f. clan; tribe; family; race;*
gentĭlĭcĭus, a, um, *a. pertaining to a particular clan.*
gentĭlis, e, *a. of the same clan or race.*
gentĭlĭtas, ātis, *f. relationship of the same*
gentilitius, v. gentilicius. [stock etc.
gĕnu, ūs, *n. knee; knee-joint; knot.* [jaw...
gĕnŭĭnus, a, um, *a. innate, native, natural;*
gĕnus, ĕris, *n. birth, descent, origin; noble birth; offspring; race; kind; family; nation;*
gĕōgrăphĭa, ae, *f. geography.* [(gr.) *gender.*
gĕōmĕtres, ae, *m. geameter.*
gĕōmĕtria, ae, *f. geometry.*
gĕōmĕtrĭcus, a, um, *a. geometrical.*
gĕōrgĭcus, a, um, *a. agricultural.*
germānĭcus, a, um, *a. Germanic, German.*
germānĭtas, ātis, *f. brotherhood, sisterhood; fig. fraternization.*
germānus, a, um, *a.* (of brothers & sisters); *full; genuine, true; —, i, m. brother.*
germen, ĭnis, *n. branch; sprout, bud; offshoot.*
gĕro, gessi, gestum, 3. *v. a. to wear, to carry on; to have; to govern; to achieve; to bring forth; se gerere, to behave oneself; gerere personam alicujus, to represent one; gerere morem alicui, to obey, to humour one.*
gestāmen, ĭnis, *n. burden, load; accoutrement; sedan-chair.*
gestĭo, ivi & Yi, itum, 4. *v. n. to leap for joy; to exult; to desire eagerly.*
gesto, 1. *v. a. & n. to bear, to carry; gestāri, to drive (ride etc.) for pleasure.*
gestus, ūs, *m. carriage of the body, gesture; gesticulation.*
gigno, gĕnŭi, gĕnĭtum, 3. *v. a. to beget, to bear, to bring forth, to produce; to be born; to*
glăcĭālis, e, *a. icy, frozen, full of ice.* [spring.
glăcies, ēi, *f. ice.*
glăcio, 1. *v. a. to turn into ice.*
glădĭātor, ōris, *m. swordsman, fighter; —es, pl. gladiatorial exhibition.*
glădĭātōrĭus, a, um, *a. gladiatorial.*
glădĭus, ii, *m. sword.*
glaeba, e. gleba.
glans, glandis, *f. acorn, beech-nut; chestnut;* (mil.) *acorn-shaped ball of lead or clay.*
glārĕa, ae, *f. gravel.*
glaucus, a, um, *a. bluish gray.*
glēba, ae, *f. clod; land, soil; lump, mass.*
glēsum, i, *n. amber.* [crease.
glisco, 3. *v. n. to swell up, to spread; to in-*
glŏbōsus, a, um, *a. round as a ball.*
glŏbus, i, *m. ball, sphere, globe; troop, crowd.*
glŏmĕro, 1. *v. a. to form into a ball; to assemble, to crowd.* [boasting.
glōrĭa, ae, *f. glory, fame, renown; vain-glory,*
glōrĭātio, ōnis, *f. boasting, vaunting.*
glōrĭŏla, ae, *f. little glory.*
glōrĭor, ātus, 1. *v. a. & n. dep. to glory, to boast.*
glōrĭōsē, *ad. gloriously; boastfully; pompously.*

glōriōsus, a, um, *a. glorious, famous; vain-*
glūten, ĭnis, *n. glue.* [*glorious, boasting.*
glūtinātor, ōris, *m. bookbinder.*
glūtĭno, 1. *v. a. to glue (together).* [*known.*
gnārus, a, um, *a. skilful, practised, expert;*
gnascor, v. nascor.
gnātus, a, um, v. natus.
gnāv . . ., v. nav . . .
gnōbĭlis, e, v. nobilis.
gnōtus, a, um, v. notus.
gōbĭus, ii, gōbio, ōnis, *m. gudgeon.*
grābātus, i, *m. low couch, pallet, camp-bed.*
grācĭlis, e, *a. thin, slender; meagre, lean; scanty, poor;* fig. *simple, plain.*
grācĭlĭtas, ātis, *f. slenderness, thinness, meagreness;* fig. *simplicity, plainness.*
grācŭlus, i, *m. jay, jackdaw.* [*ally.*
grādātim, *ad. step by step, by degrees, gradu-*
grādātĭo, ōnis, *f. regular progress;* fig. *gradation, climax.*
grādĭor, gressus, 3. *v. n. dep. to step, to walk.*
grādīvus, i, *m. a surname of Mars.*
grādus, ūs, *m. step, pace; position; rank;*
graecē, *ad. in Greek.* [*degree; ladder; stair.*
graecor, atus, 1. *v. n. dep. to imitate the Greeks, to live in the Greek manner.*
graecŭlus, a, um, *a. Grecian, Greek* (mostly in a contemptuous sense); *thorough Greek.*
graecus, a, um, *a. Greek, Grecian.*
grāmen, ĭnis, *n. grass; herb.*
grāminĕus, a, um, *a. of grass, grassy.*
grammātĭca, ae, grammātĭcē, es, *f. grammar; philology.*
grammātĭca, ōrum, *n. pl. grammar; philo-*
grānārĭa, ōrum, *n. pl. granary.* [*logy.*
grandævus, a, um, *a. of great age, old.*
grandesco, 3. *v. n. to become great, to grow.*
grandĭlŏquus, i, *m. speaking loftily; grandi-*
grandīnat, 1. *v. imp. it hails.* [*loquent.*
grandis, e, *a. great; grand; tall; lofty; power-*
grandĭtas, ātis, *f. grandeur, sublimity.* [*ful.*
grandĭter, *ad. greatly, very.*
grando, ĭnis, *f. hail, hail-storm.*
grānum, i, *n. grain, seed.*
grāphĭum, ĭi, *n. writing style.*
grassātor, ōris, *m. way-layer, assassin.*
grassor, atus, 1. *v. n. & a. dep. to go about; to assail, to rob.* [*fully.*
grātē, *ad. with pleasure, willingly; thank-*
grātēs, *f. pl. thanks.*
grātĭa, ae, *f. grace; gracefulness; good-will; kindness; favour; obligation;* —s agere, *to thank,* — (as shlat.) *for the sake of, in favour of.*
grātĭfĭcor, atus, 1. *v. n. & a. dep. to gratify.*
grātĭis, *ad. gratuitously; gratis.*
grātĭōsus, a, um, *a. in favour; beloved;*
grātis, *ad.* v. gratiis. [*agreeable.*
gratŭĭto, *ad. gratuitously.* [*bestowed.*
grātŭĭtus, a, um, *a. gratuitous; freely*
grātŭlābundus, a, um, *a. congratulating.*
grātŭlātĭo, ōnis, *f. congratulation; rejoicing, joy.* [*late; to rejoice.*
grātŭlor, atus, 1. *v. n. & a. dep. to congratu-*
grātus, a, um, *a. kind; beloved; agreeable; thankful.*

grāvātē, *ad. with difficulty; drudgingly.*
grāvēdo, ĭnis, *f. cold in the head, catarrh.*
grāvĭdus, a, um, *a. big with young; full.*
grāvis, e, *a. heavy; weighty, burdensome; important; solemn; serious; grievous; noisome; difficult; unwholesome.*
grāvĭtas, ātis, *f. weight, heaviness; dearness, pregnancy; severity; authority; majesty.*
grāvĭter, *ad. heavily, severely; grievously; with dignity.* [*press, to aggravate.*
grāvo, 1. *v. a. to load, to burden;* fig. *to op-*
grĕgārĭus, a, um, *a. of the common sort, common.*
grĕmĭum, ii, *n. lap, bosom;* fig. *centre.*
gressus, ūs, *m. going; step; course, way.*
grex, grĕgis, *m. flock, herd.*
grus, grūis, *m. & f. crane.*
gryps, gryphis, *m. griffin.* [*government.*
gŭbernācŭlum, i, *n. helm, rudder;* fig.
gŭbernātĭo, ōnis, *f. steering;* fig. *government.*
gŭbernātor, ōris, *m. steersman, pilot; ruler.*
gŭberno, 1. *v. a. to steer (a ship); to govern.*
gŭla, ae, *f. gullet, throat;* fig. *gluttony;*
belly-god. [*thrift.*
gurges, ĭtis, *m. whirlpool, gulf;* fig. *spend-*
gurgŭlĭo, ōnis, *m. gullet, windpipe.*
gurgustĭum, ii, *n. hovel, hut.*
gustātus, ūs, *m. the sense of taste; taste,*
gustō, 1. *v. a. to taste; to sip.* [*flavour.*
gustus, ūs, *m. tasting; taste.*
gutta, ae, *f. drop; spot.*
guttur, ŭris, *n. gullet, throat;* fig. *gluttony.*
gymnāsĭum, ii, *n. a public school for gymnastic exercises (in Greece); high-school, college.*
gymnĭcus, a, um, *a. gymnastic.*
gȳrus, i, *m. circle; circuit.*

H.

hăbēna, ae, *f. thong; rein; whip.*
hăbĕo, ŭi, ĭtum, 2. *v. a. & n. to have, to hold, to possess; to contain; to get, to acquire; to handle, to use; to manage; to esteem; to reckon; to treat; to find; to dwell; to know;* habere in odium, *to hate;* habere aliquid religioni, *to make a scruple of it.*
hăbĭlis, e, *a. handy, manageable; apt, fit,*
hăbĭtābĭlis, e, *a. habitable.* [*suitable.*
hăbĭtātĭo, ōnis, *f. dwelling, habitation, house-rent.*
hăbĭtātor, ōris, *m. dweller, inhabitant.*
hăbĭto, 1. *v. a. & n. to inhabit, to dwell; to live.*
hăbĭtus, ūs, *m. condition, state, habit; attire, dress; feature, appearance; disposition, feeling.*
hāc, *ad. by* or *this way* or *side; here; hither.*
hāctēnus, *ad. to this place, thus far; thus*
hædus, i, *m. kid.* [*much.*
hæreditas, v. hereditas.
hærĕo, hæsi, hæsum, 2. *v. n. to stick, to cling, to adhere, to be fixed; to be at a stand; to cease; to doubt; to linger;* hic hæret aqua, *there's the rub!*

hæres, v. heres.
hæsĭtō, 1. *v. n. to stick fast; to be at a* [*stand; to hesitate.*
hālĭtus, ūs, *m. breath; steam, vapour.*
hālo, 1. *v. n. & a.* (poet.) *to breathe; to* [*exhale.*
hāmātus, a, um, *a. hooked, crooked.*
hāmus, i, *m. hook; fish-hook.*
hărĭŏlor, 1. *v. n. dep. to foretell.*
harmŏnĭa, ae, *f. harmony.*
harpăgo, ōnis, *m. grappling-hook.*
harundo, v. arundo.
hăruspex, ĭcis, *m. soothsayer.*
hasta, ae, *f. spear, lance, pike; spear stuck in the ground at public auctions;* — pura, *spear-staff without an iron head.*
hastātus, a, um, *a. armed with a spear;* hastati, ōrum, *m. pl. first line of a Roman army.*
hastĭle, is, *n. shaft of a spear; spear.* [*at all.*
haud, *ad. not, by no means;* — quamquam, *not*
haurĭo, hausi, haustum, 4. *v. a. to draw (up* or *out); to drink; to drain; to swallow; to exhaust;* fig. *to derive; to suffer.*
haustus, ūs, *m. drawing up; drinking; drink,* [*draught.*
haut, v. haud.
have, haveo, v. aveo.
hĕbĕo, 2. *v. n. to be blunt* or *dull (also* fig.).
hĕbes, ĕtis, *a. blunt, dull; heavy; languid.*
hĕbesco, 3. *v. n. to grow blunt* or *feeble.*
hĕbĕto, 1. *v. a. to blunt, to dull, to weaken.*
hĕdĕra, ae, *f. ivy.*
hei, *i. woe! alas!*
heja, *i.* v. eja. [*bore.*
hellĕbŏrum, i, *n.* hellĕbŏrus, i, *m.* helle-
hēl(l)ŭo, ōnis, *m. glutton, squanderer.*
hēl(l)ŭor, ātus, 1. *v. n. & a. dep. to be a glutton; to squander.*
hĕra, ae, *f. mistress of a house; lady, dame.*
herba, ae, *f. grass; herb.* [*grassy.*
herbīdus, a, um, *a. full of grass* or *herbs,*
herbōsus, a, um, *a. full of grass* or *herbs.*
herbŭla, ae, *f. little herb.*
hercēus, i, *m. an epithet of Jupiter, as the protector of the house and its inclosure.*
hercisco, 3. *v. a. to divide an inheritance.*
herclĕ, hercŭlĕ, *i. by Hercules!*
hĕrĕ, v. heri.
hērēdĭtārĭus, a, um, *a. hereditary.*
hērēdĭtas, ātis, *f. heirship; inheritance.*
hēres, ēdis, *m. & f. heir, heiress;* ex asse —, [*sole heir.*
hĕri, *ad. yesterday.*
hĕrĭlis, e, *a. of the master* or *mistress of a family.*
hermăphrŏdĭtus, i, *m. hermaphrodite.*
hērōĭcus, a, um, *a. heroic.*
hēros, ōis, *m. demigod, hero.*
hērōus, a, um, *a. heroic; epic.*
hĕrus, i, *m. master of a house* or *family;*
hespĕrus, i, *m. evening-star.* [*lord; owner.*
hesternus, a, um, *a. of yesterday.*
heu! *i. oh! alas!*
heus! *i. ho! ho there! hark!*
hiātus, ūs, *m. opening, cleft; eager desire;* [*winter-quarters.*
hiatus.
hĭberna, ōrum, *n. pl.* hĭbernăcŭlum, i, *n.*
hĭberno, 1. *v. n. to pass the winter; to be in winter-quarters.*
hĭbernus, e, um, *a. of winter; wintry.*
hĭbiscum, i, *n. marsh-mallow.*
hic, hæc, hoc, *pn. this.*
hīc, *ad. here; in this matter.*
hicce, hæcce, hocce, *pn. this very.*
hiccĭne, hæccĭne, hoccĭne, *pn. this?*
hiĕmālis, e, *a. pertaining to winter, wintry.*
hiĕmo, 1. *v. n. & a. to pass the winter; to keep in winter-quarters.* [*weather.*
hiĕms, ĕmis, *f. winter; tempest; stormy*
hĭlāris, e, hĭlārus, a, um, *a. cheerful, lively,* [*ment, hilarity.*
gay, merry.
hĭlārĭtas, ātis, *f. cheerfulness, gaiety, merri-*
hinc, *ad. hence; henceforth; from this cause;* [*hereupon.*
hĭnnĭtus, ūs, *m. neighing.*
hĭo, 1. *v. n. & a. to be open, to gape;* fig. *to leave an hiatus; to long for;* (poet.) *to be amazed.*
hircus, i, *m. he-goat; rank smell of the arm-* [*prickly;* fig. *rude.*
pits.
hirsūtus, a, um, *a. rough, shaggy, bristly,*
hirtus, a, um, *a. rough, hairy, shaggy;* fig. [*rude.*
hĭrundo, ĭnis, *f. swallow.*
hisco, 1. *v. n. & a. to gape; to mutter.*
hispĭdus, a, um, *a. rough, shaggy, hairy;* [*dirty.*
bristly;
histŏrĭa, ae, *f. history; tale, story.*
histŏrĭcus, a, um, *a. historical;* —, i, *m.* [*historian.*
histrio, ōnis, *m. stage-player, actor.*
hĭŭlcus, a, um, *a. gaping, split, open.*
hŏdĭē, *ad. to-day; at the present day.*
hŏdĭernus, a, um, *a. of this day; present,* [*murderess.*
actual.
hŏmĭcīda, ae, *g. c. manslayer, murderer,*
hŏmĭcīdĭum, ĭi, *n. man-slaughter, murder.*
hŏmo, ĭnis, *g. c. human being, person; man,* [*man, manikin.*
woman; fellow; (mil.) *foot-soldier;* — no-
hŏmuncŭlus, i, *m. dim. little* or *weakly* [*vus, inexperienced man.*
hŏnestas, ātis, *f. honourableness, honour-* [*able feeling; probity; credit.*
hŏnestē, *ad. honourably.* [*grace.*
hŏnesto, 1. *v. a. to honour; to adorn, to*
hŏnestus, a, um, *a. worthy; decent; fair;* [*well-favoured.*
hŏnor, hŏnos, ōris, *m. honour; regard;* [*office, dignity;* (poet.) *grace; reward, fee;* [*funeral rites; legacy;* honoris causa, *for,* [*out of respect.*
hŏnōrārĭus, a, um, *a. honorary.*
hŏnōrātus, a, um, *p. & a. honoured, re-* [*spected; honourable.*
hŏnōrĭfĭcus, a, um, *a. honourable.*
hŏnōro, 1. *v. a. to honour; to adorn.*
honos, oris, v. honor.
hōra, ae, *f. hour; season (of the year); time;* [*horrible.*
horæ, *pl. dial, clock; time.*
hordĕum, i, *n. barley.*
horrendus, a, um, *p. & a. dreadful, terrible,*
horrĕo, 2. *v. n. & a. to stand on end, to* [*to dread.*
bristle; to be rough; to shiver and tremble;
horresco, horrŭi, 3. *v. n. & a. to bristle up,* [*to begin to shake* or *tremble*
to grow rough; or *shudder.*

horrĕum, i, *n. storehouse; barn; beehive.*
horrĭbĭlis, e, *a. rough, rugged; terrible, horrible;* (fam.) *astonishing.*
horrĭdus, a, um, *a. rough, bristly; horrible; austere.* [*ful, horrific.*
horrĭfĕr, a, um, horrĭfĭcus, a, um, *a. dread-*
horrĭsŏnus, a, um, *a. sounding dreadfully.*
horror, ōris, *m. shivering, ague-fit; dread, awe.* [*tion.*
hortātĭo, ōnis, *f. encouragement; exhorta-*
hortātŏr, ōris, *m. encourager; exhorter.*
hortor, ātus, 1. *v. a. dep. to exhort; to encourage.*
hortus, i, *m. garden; vegetables, greens.*
hospes ĭtis, *m. guest; visitor; host; stranger.*
hospĭtālis, e, *a. of or for a guest; hospitable.*
hospĭtālĭter, *ad. hospitably, as a guest.*
hospĭtĭum, ĭi, *n. hospitality; entertainment;*
hostĭa, ae, *f. victim, sacrifice.* [*inn.*
hostĭcus, a, um, *a. pertaining to an enemy,*
hostĭlis, e, *a. of an enemy, hostile.* [*hostile.*
hostĭlĭter, *ad. in a hostile manner.*
hostis, is, *g. c. stranger, foreigner; enemy.*
hūc, *ad. hither; to this place; so far.*
huccĭne, *ad. hitherto?*
hūmānĭtās, ātis, *f. human nature; humanity; gentleness; good breeding.*
hūmānĭter, *ad. humanly; humanely; like a*
hūmānus, a, um, *a. human.* [*gentleman.*
hūmecto, 1. *v. a. to moisten, to wet.*
hūmĕrus, i, *m. shoulder.*
hūmesco, 3. *v. n. to grow moist* or *wet.*
hūmi, v. humus.
hūmĭdus, a, um, *a. wet, humid, moist; damp.*
hūmĭlis, e, *a. low; mean; base; feeble; humble.* [*significance.*
hūmĭlĭtas, ātis, *f. lowness;* fig. *meanness; in-*
hūmĭlĭter, *ad. basely, meanly.*
hūmo, 1. *v. a. to inter, to bury.*
hūmor, ōris, *m. liquid, fluid, moistare; wine; ocean.* [*the ground.*
hūmŭs, i, *f. earth, soil; land;* humi, *ad. on*
hȳăcinthus, i, *m. hyacinth; jacinth.*
hȳădes, um, *f. pl. group of seven stars in*
hȳæna, ae, *f. hyaena.* [*the head of Taurus.*
hȳălus, i, *m. glass.* [(constellation).
hydra, ae, *f. water-serpent; water-snake*
hydraulus, i, *m. water-organ.*
hydrōpĭcus, a, um, *a. dropsical.*
hydrops, ōpis, *m. dropsy.*
hyem..., v. hiem...
hymen, ĕnis, hymĕnæus, i, *m. god of marriage; nuptials, wedding; nuptial song.*

I.

I = I.
Iambus, i, *m. iambic foot; iambic poem.*
Iaspis, ĭdis, *f. jasper.*
Ibi, *ad. there; on that occasion.* [*moreover.*
Ibidem, *ad. in that very place, just there;*
Ico, ici, ictum, 3. *v. a. to hit, to strike.*
ictus, ūs, *m. blow, stroke; beat* (of beating time); *stress.*
idcirco, *ad. therefore, for that reason.*
Idem, ĕădem, ĭdem, *pn. the same.*
Identĭdem, *ad. ever and anon; sundry times.*
Idĕo, *ad. for that reason, therefore.*
Idiōta, ae, *m. ignorant.*
Idōnĕus, a, um, *a. fit, suitable; able; meet.*
Idus, uum, ĭdibus, *f. pl. the ides of every month; the eigth day after the nones.*
Igĭtur, *ad. therefore; thereafter.* [*unknown.*
Ignārus, a, um, *a. ignorant (of), inexperienced;*
Ignāvē, *ad. slothfully; cowardly.*
Ignāvĭa, ae, *f. laziness; cowardice.*
Ignāvus, a, um, *a. idle, sluggish; cowardly.*
Ignesco, 3. *v. n. to take fire, to kindle;* fig. *to glow.* [*burning; fervid, vehement.*
Ignĕus, a, um, *a. of fire, on fire; fiery;*
Ignis, is, *m. fire; brightness; glow of passion.*
Ignōbĭlis, e, *a. unknown; ignoble; base.*
Ignōmĭnĭa, ae, *f. ignominy, dishonour.*
Ignōmĭnĭōsus, a, um, *a. ignominious.*
Ignōrantĭa, ae, *f.,* ignōrātĭo, ōnis, *f. ignorance.* [*of.*
Ignōro, 1. *v. a. & n. not to know, to be ignorant*
Ignosco, nōvi, nōtum, 3. *v. a. to forgive, to pardon.* [*ignorant (of).*
Ignōtus, a, um, *a. unknown; low-born;*
Ilex, ĭcis, *f. holm-oak, evergreen-oak.*
Ilĭa, ĭum, *n. pl. flank; entraile.*
Ilĭcet, *ad. you may go; instantly, forthwith.*
Illăbĕfactus, a, um, *a. unshaken, unimpaired.*
Illăbor, psus, 3. *v. n. dep. to slide* or *flow into; to fall down.*
Illăcessĭtus, a, um, *a. unprovoked, unattacked.*
Illăcrĭmābĭlis, e, *a. unlamented; inexorable.*
Illăcrĭmor, ātus, 1. *v. dep. to bewail, to lament.*
Illăquĕo, 1. *v. a. to ensnare, to entangle.*
Ille, a, ud, illĭus, *pn. he, she; it; that one, the aforesaid; the very same.* [*charm; bait.*
Illĕcĕbra, ae, *f. allurement, enticement;*
Illĭbĕrālis, e, *a. ungenerous, sordid; mean.*
Illic, *ad. there, yonder.*
Illĭcet, v. ilicet. [*entice.*
Illĭcio, lexi, lectum, 3. *v. a. to allure, to*
Illĭcĭtus, a, um, *a. forbidden, unlawful, illicit.* [*mediately.*
Illĭco, *ad. in that very place; there; im-*
Illĭdo, si, sum, 3. *v. a. to strike* or *dash against.* [*to entangle.*
Illĭgo, 1. *v. a. to bind* or *tie on, to fasten;*
Illĭm, illĭnc, *ad. thence;* fig. *from that side.*
Illĭno, lēvi, lĭtum, 3. *v. a. to smear over; to anoint.* [*uneducated, unlearned.*
Illĭtĕrātus, a, um, *a. unlettered, illiterate,*
Illŏ, *ad. thither;* fig. *to that point.*
Illūc, *ad. thither;* fig. *thereto.*
Illūcesco, luxi, 3. *v. n. & a. to begin to dawn.*
Illūdo, si, sum, 3. *v. n. & a. to sport with; to mock, to jeer (at).*
Illūmĭno, 1. *v. a. to light up;* fig. *to set off.*
Illūsĭo, ōnis, *f. irony.* [*evident.*
Illustris, e, *a. clear, bright; famous; noble;*
Illustro, 1. *v. a. to illuminate; to render famous* or *illustrious;* fig. *to illustrate.*
Illūvies, ēi, *f. dirt, filth.*
Imāgĭnārius, a, um, *a. fancied, imaginary.*
Imāgĭnātĭo, ōnis, *f. fancy, imagination.*

īmāgĭnor, ātus, 1. *v. a. dep. to fancy, to imagine.* [pearance; spectre, vision; echo.
īmāgo, ĭnis, *f. image, likeness; idea; ap-*
imbēcillĭtas, ātis, *f. weakness, feebleness; imbecility.*
imbēcillus, a, um, *a. weak, feeble; silly.*
imbellis, e, *a. unwarlike; fond of peace; weak; cowardly.* [liquid.
imber, brĭs, *m. (shower of) rain; (any)*
imberbis, e, *a. beardless.*
imbĭbo, bi, 3. *v. a.* fig. *to conceive; to resolve.*
imbrĭfĕr, a, um, *a. rain-bringing, rainy.*
imbŭo, ŭi, ūtum, 3. *v. a. to wet, to soak; to infect; to inure; to instruct.*
īmĭtābĭlis, e, *a. that may be imitated.*
īmĭtāmen, ĭnis, *n. imitation; resemblance,*
īmĭtāmentum, i, *n. imitation.* [image.
īmĭtātĭo, ōnis, *f. imitation; simulation,*
īmĭtātor, ōris, *m. imitator.* [pretence.
īmĭtor, ātus, 1. *v. a. dep. to imitate; to portray; to counterfeit; to simulate.*
immādesco, dŭi, 3. *v. n. to become wet* or *moist.* [strous; inhuman, savage.
immānis, e, *a. huge, vast, immense, mon-*
immānĭtas, ātis, *f. hugeness, vastness; excess; cruelty.* [timely.
immātūrus, a, um, *a. unripe, immature, un-*
immĕmor, ŏris, *a. unmindful; regardless,*
immensĭtas, ātis, *f. immensity.* [heedless.
immensus, a, um, *a. endless, vast, immense;*
immensum, *ad. immensely.*
immĕrens, tis, *a. undeserving; innocent.*
immergo, si, sum, 3. *v. a. to plunge into, to immerse; to drown.* [undeserved.
immĕrĭtus, a, um, *a. undeserving; innocent;*
immigro, 1. *v. n. to go* or *remove into.*
immĭnĕo, 2. *v. n. to overhang; to threaten, to be imminent; to have a design upon.*
immĭnŭo, ŭi, ūtum, 3. *v. a. to diminish; to impair; to encroach upon.*
immiscĕo, scŭi, xtum & stum, 2. *v. a. to mix in, to intermingle.* [stern, inexorable.
immĭtis, e, *a. harsh, sour; rough, rude;*
immitto, mĭsi, missum, 3. *v. a. to send into; to admit; to throw into; to put in.*
immo, *ad. on the contrary; nay rather; yes.*
immŏbĭlis, e, *a. immoveable; unalterable.*
immŏdĕrātus, a, um, *a. immeasurable; immoderate; disorderly.*
immŏdĭcus, a, um, *a. excessive, immoderate.*
immŏlātĭo, ōnis, *f. sacrificing; sacrifice.*
immŏlo, 1. *v. a. to sacrifice; to kill.*
immortālis, e, *a. immortal; eternal, endless.*
immortālĭtas, ātis, *f. immortality.*
immŏtus, a, um, *a. unmoved, immoveable;* fig. *unchangeable.* [at).
immŭgio, īvi & ĭi, 4. *v. n. to resound (in or*
immundus, a, um, *a. unclean, impure, filthy.*
immūnĭo, īvi, 4. *v. a. to fortify.*
immūnis, e, *a. free from office; free or exempt from; without a present.*
immūnĭtas, ātis, *f. freedom, exemption.*
immurmŭro, 1. *v. n. to murmur in* or *against.*
immūto, 1. *v. a. to change, to alter.*
īmo, *ad.* v. immo. [weaker.
impar, ăris, *a. uneven, unequal; inferior,*

impărātus, a, um, *a. not ready, unprovided, unfurnished.*
impătĭens, entis, *a. impatient.*
impătĭentĭa, ae, *f. impatience.*
impăvĭdus, a, um, *a. fearless, intrepid.*
impēdĭmentum, i, *n. hinderance, impediment; baggage of an army.*
impēdĭo, īvi & ĭi, ītum, 4. *v. a. to entangle; to hamper; to hinder.* [ficult of passage.
impēdĭtus, a, um, *p. & a. blocked up, dif-*
impello, pŭli, pulsum, 3. *v. a. to push* or *thrust against; to impel; to incite.*
impendĕo, 2. *v. n. & a. to hang over; to impend; to threaten.* [on a loan.
impendĭum, ĭi, *n. cost, expense; interest paid*
impendo, di, sum, 3. *v. a. to expend;* fig. *to devote (to).*
impĕnĕtrābĭlis, e, *a. impenetrable.*
impensa, ae, *f. outlay, cost, expense.*
impensē, *ad. expensively; zealously.*
impensus, a, um, *p. & a. ample, great; expensive.* [an army; emperor.
impĕrātor, ōris, *m. commander in chief of*
impĕrātōrĭus, a, um, *a. pertaining to a*
impĕrātrix, īcis, *f. empress.* [general.
impĕrātum, i, *n. command, order.*
imperfectus, a, um, *a. unfinished, imperfect; incomplete.* [domineering; boisterous.
impĕrĭōsus, a, um, *a. lordly; powerful;*
impĕrĭtĭa, ae, *f. inexperience, awkwardness.*
impĕrĭto, 1. *v. n. & a. to command, to govern.*
impĕrĭtus, a, um, *a. inexperienced in, unskilled, ignorant.* [supreme power.
impĕrĭum, ĭi, *n. command; rule; empire;*
impĕro, 1. *v. a. to command, to rule.*
impertio, īvi & ĭi, ītum, 4. *v. a. to impart; to bestow a share on.*
impervĭus, a, um, *a. impassable.* [tainable.
impetrābĭlis, e, *a. easy to be obtained, at-*
impetrātĭo, ōnis, *f. an obtaining by request.*
impetro, 1. *v. a. to accomplish; to get, to obtain by request.* [vigour.
impĕtus, ūs, *m. assault, attack; impulse,*
impĭĕtas, ātis, *f. impiety; disloyalty, wickedness.* [rageous.
impĭger, gra, grum, *a. diligent; quick; cou-*
impigrē, *ad. actively, quickly.*
impingo, pēgi, pactum, 3. *v. a. to thrust, to strike* or *dash against.*
impĭus, a, um, *a. irreverent; wicked; impious.*
implăcābĭlis, e, *a. implacable.*
implăcĭdus, a, um, *a. ungentle, rough, savage.*
implĕo, ēvi, ētum, 2. *v. a. to fill; to ac-*
implĭcĭtē, *ad. intricately.* [complish; to fulfil.
implĭco, āvi, ātum & ŭi, ĭtum, 1. *v. a. to infold; to involve; to encumber; to entangle.*
implōro, 1. *v. a. to invoke with tears, to entreat, to implore.*
implūmis, e, *a. unfledged, callow.*
impōno, sŭi, sĭtum, 3. *v. a. to put upon* or *in; to impose; to assign; to set over.*
importo, 1. *v. a. to bring* or *convey into, to import;* fig. *to bring about.*
importūnĭtas, ātis, *f. rudeness, insolence.*
importūnus, a, um, *a. uneasy; unconvenient; troublesome; unreasonable; urgent.*

impŏtens, entis, *a. powerless, impotent, weak; wild; unruly; headstrong.*
impŏtenter, *ad. powerlessly, weakly; violently, intemperately.* [rageousness.
impŏtentia, æ, *f. weakness; insolence; out-*
impransus, a, um, *a. breakfasted.*
imprĕcor, atus, 1. *v. a. dep. to call down upon, to imprecate.* [especially.
imprimis, *ad. in the first place, chiefly,*
imprimo, pressi, pressum, 3. *v. a. to impress, to imprint; to set a mark; to stamp.*
improbĕ, *ad. badly; improperly; dishonestly.*
improbĭtas, ātis, *f. wickedness; dishonesty, improbity.*
improbo, 1. *v. a. to disapprove, to condemn.*
improbus, a, um, *a. bad; wicked; impudent, dishonest; excessive; fierce; presumptuous.*
improvĭdus, a, um, *a. improvident; careless, heedless.*
improvisŏ, *ad. unexpectedly, on a sudden.*
improvĭsus, a, um, *a. unforeseen, unexpected.*
imprūdens, entis, *a. imprudent; ignorant; foolish.* [heedlessly; before one is aware.
imprūdenter, *ad. imprudently; foolishly;*
imprūdentia, æ, *f. imprudence; ignorance.*
impŭbes, ĕris & is, *a. under age; youthful.*
impŭdens, entis, *a. shameless, impudent.*
impŭdenter, *ad. shamelessly, impudently.*
impŭdentia, æ, *f. shamelessness, impudence.*
impŭdicĭtia, æ, *f. unchastaness, lewdness.*
impŭdicus, a, um, *a. unchaste, lewd.*
impugno, 1. *v. a. to fight against, to attack, to assail.* [ence; fig. impulse.
impulsĭo, ōnis, *f. external pressure, influ-*
impulsus, ūs, *m. shock, impulse; fig. incitement.* [free.
impūnĕ, *ad. safely, with impunity; scot-*
impūnĭtas, ātis, *f. impunity.*
impūnĭtus, a, um, *a. unpunished, safe.*
impūrus, a, um, *a. unclean, filthy, foul; fig. impure; vile.* [ascribe.
imputo, 1. *v. a. to impute, to charge; to*
imus, a, um, *a. inmost, deepest, undermost; last.*
in, *pr.* (with accus.) *in; to; into; against; for; towards; until;* —dies, *day after day, every day;* (with abl.) *at; in; within; among.*
inaccessus, a, um, *a. inaccessible.*
inædĭfico, 1. *v. a. to build in (a place); to build up; to block up.* [inconsistent.
inæqualis, e, *a. uneven, unequal, unlike; fig.*
inæstĭmābĭlis, e, *a. valueless; beyond all price, inestimable.*
ināmābĭlis, e, *a. not amiable, hateful.*
inambŭlo, 1. *v. n. to walk up and down.*
inānĭmus, a, um, *a. lifeless, inanimate.*
inānis, e, *empty, void; vain, slight; foolish.*
inānĭtas, ātis, *f. uselessness, inanity.*
inānĭter, *ad. vainly, uselessly.*
inārātus, a, um, *a. unploughed, fallow.*
inardesco, rsi, 3. *v. n. to kindle, to take fire.*
inauditus, a, um, *a. unheard of, strange; new.* [birds; to inaugurate, to install.
inaugŭro, 1. *v. n. & a. to divine the flight of*
inauro, 1. *v. a. to make rich.*
inausus, a, um, *a. unattempted.*
inb..., v. imb...

incædŭus, a, um, *a. not felled, unhewn.*
incălesco, lui, 3. *v. n. to grow hot, to glow; fig. to glow with passion.*
incallĭdus, a, um, *a. unskilful, stupid.*
incandesco, dŭi, 3. *v. n. to become hot, to glow.* [hoary.
incānesco, ŭi, 3. *v. n. to turn gray or*
incānus, a, um, *a. quite gray, hoary.*
incassum, *ad. in vain, to no purpose.*
incautĕ, *ad. incautiously, inconsiderately.*
incautus, a, um, *a. incautious, heedless, improvident.*
incēdo, cessi, cessum, 3. *v. n. & a. to step, to march along; to go in state; to advance.*
incēlĕbrātus, a, um, *a. not spread abroad.*
incendiārius, ii, *m. incendiary.*
incendium, ii, *n. fire, conflagration; destruction, ruin.*
incendo, di, sum, 3. *v. a. to set fire to, to kindle; fig. to inflame; to irritate.*
incensus, a, um, *a. not assessed.*
inceptum, i, *n. beginning, undertaking.*
incertus, a, um, *a. uncertain; doubtful, inconstant.*
incesso, cessivi & cessi, 3. *v. a. to assault, to attack; fig. to reprove, to accuse.*
incessus, ūs, *m. walking, pace, gait; inva-*
incestĕ, *ad. impurely, sinfully.* [sion; entrance.
incesto, 1. *v. a. to pollute, to defile.*
incestus, a, um, *a. unchaste; guilty;* —, ūs, *m. unchastity; incest.* [complete.
inchoātus, a, um, *p. & a. unfinished, in-*
inchŏo, 1. *v. a. to begin, to commence.*
incĭdo, cĭdi, cāsum, 3. *v. n. to fall into; to meet with; to befal.*
incīdo, cīdi, cīsum, 3. *v. a. to cut into; to make an end to; to engrave.* [round.
incingo, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to gird in; to sur-*
incĭpĭo, cepi, ceptum, 3. *v. a. & n. to begin; to attempt; to undertake.*
incisē, incīsim, *ad. in short clauses.*
incisĭo, ōnis, *f. incision, clause* (of a sentence).
incĭtāmentum, i, *n. incitement, incentive.*
incĭtātĭo, ōnis, *f. instigation; energy.*
incĭtātus, a, um, *p. & a. stirred up, spurred on; speedy.* [to hasten.
incĭto, 1. *v. a. to incite; to stir up, to spur on;*
inclāmo, 1. *v. a. & n. to cry out to, to call upon; to chide, to rebuke.* [clination.
inclinātio, ōnis, *f. leaning towards; fig. in-*
inclino, 1. *v. a. & n. to bend down; to incline; to decay; to grow worse; to set* (of the sun). [trious.
inclĭtus, a, um, *a. renowned, famous, illus-*
includo, si, sum, 3. *v. a. to shut in or up; to*
inclūsĭo, ōnis, *f. confinement.* [inclose.
inclūtus, inclȳtus, v. inclitus.
incognĭtus, a, um, *a. unknown.*
incŏla, æ, *g. c. inhabitant; foreign resident.*
incŏlo, lui, 3. *v. a. & n. to dwell in, to inhabit.*
incŏlŭmis, e, *a. uninjured, safe, entire.*
incŏlŭmĭtas, ātis, *f. soundness, safety.*
incommŏdē, *ad. incommodiously; unfortunately.* [age, disadvantage.
incommŏdĭtas, ātis, *f. inconvenience; dam-*

incommŏdum, i, *n. inconvenience; misfortune; loss.*
incommŏdus, a, um, *a. inconvenient, troublesome; hurtful; uneasy.*
incompertus, a, um, *a. unknown.*
incompŏsĭtus, a, um, *a. disordered.*
incomptus, a, um, *a. inelegant, artless, rude.*
inconcinnus, a, um, *a. inelegant, awkward, absurd.* [rude; artless.
inconditus, a, um, *a. confused, uncouth,*
inconsĭdērantĭa, ae, *f. inconsiderateness.*
inconsĭdērātus, a, um, *a. thoughtless, inconsiderate; unconsidered.* [curable.
inconsōlābĭlis, e, *a. inconsolable;* fig. *in-*
inconstans, antis, *a. changeable, fickle.*
inconstantĭa, ae, *f. inconstancy.*
inconsultē, *ad. inconsiderately, rashly.*
inconsultus, a, um, *a. unadvised; indiscreet.*
incontĭnentĭa, ae, *f. intemperance.*
incŏquo, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to boil in* or *down; to boil; to dye.* [rupted.
incorruptus, a, um, *a. unspoiled, uncor-*
increbresco, brŭi, 3. *n. to become frequent; to increase.*
incrēdĭbĭlis, e, *a. incredible, extraordinary.*
incrēdŭlus, a, um, *a. incredulous.*
incrēmentum, i, *n. growth, increase.*
incrĕpĭto, 1. *v. a. to challenge; to chide, to rebuke.* [to rustle; to rebuke; to frighten.
incrĕpo, ŭi, ĭtum, 1. *v. n. & a. to make a noise,*
incresco, ēvi, 3. *v. n. to grow* (in or *upon*).
incrŭentus, a, um, *a. bloodless, without shedding of blood.*
incŭbo, ŭi, ĭtum, 1. *v. n. to lie in* or *upon; to sit upon; to brood over; to cover.*
inculco, 1. *v. a.* fig. *to force upon, to inculcate on.*
incultus, a, um, *a. uncultivated; rude.*
incultus, ūs, *m. want of cultivation* or *refinement; filth.*
incumbo, cŭbŭi, cŭbĭtum, 3. *v. n. to lay oneself upon, to lean* or *recline upon; to apply oneself earnestly to;* in gladium incumbere, *to fall on one's sword.*
incūnābŭla, ōrum, *n. pl. swaddling-clothes; cradle;* ab incunabulis, *from childhood.*
incūrĭa, ae, *f. carelessness, negligence.*
incūrĭōsus, a, um, *a. careless, negligent; indifferent.*
incurro, curri (cŭcurri), cursum, 3. *v. n. to run into* or *towards, to attack, to invade; to meet with.*
incursĭo, ōnis, *f. incursion; inroad.*
incurso, 1. *v. a. to run against, to dash against, to attack.*
incursus, ūs, *m assault, attack.*
incurvo, 1. *v. a. to bend, to crook, to curve.*
incurvus, a, um, *a. crooked, curved.*
incus, ūdis, *f. anvil.*
incūso, 1. *v. a. to accuse; to blame*
incustōdĭtus, a, um, *a. not watched; not attended to.*
incŭtĭo, cussi, cussum, 3. *v. a. to strike upon* or *against; to cast into;* incutere metum alicui, *to make one afraid.*
indāgo, 1. *v. a. to trace out;* fig. *to explore.*
indāgo, ĭnis, *f. inclosing with nets;* fig. *investigation.*
indē, *ad. thence, from that place; from that time; thenceforth; afterwards.* [due.
indēbĭtus, a, um, *a. that is not owed, not*
indĕcŏro, 1. *v. a. to disgrace.* [unseemly.
indĕcŏrus, a, um, *a. unbecoming, indecorous;*
indēfensus, a, um, *a. undefended.* [gable.
indēfessus, a, um, *a. unwearied; indefati-*
indemnātus, a, um, *a. uncondemned.*
index, ĭcis, *g. c. forefinger; mark;* fig. *discoverer; informer.*
indĭcĭum, ii, *n. information; token; disclosure; evidence (before a court).*
indĭco, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to declare publicly; to discover; to disclose; to indicate.*
indĭctus, a, um, *a. not said, unsaid; unsung.*
indĭdem, *ad. from the same place* or *thing.*
indĭgĕna, ae, *g. c. native.*
indĭgens, entis, *p. & a. needy, indigent.*
indĭgĕo, ŭi, 2. *v. n. to need, to want.*
indĭges, ĕtis, *m. native, indigenous.*
indignātĭo, ōnis, *f. indignation; anger.*
indignē, *ad. unworthily; basely; with reluctance.*
indignĭtas, ātis, *f. unworthiness, vileness.*
indignor, atus, 1. *v. a. dep. to be displeased at,* to *be indignant.*
indignus, a, um, *a. unworthy, undeserving; unmeet; shameful; sad, severe.*
indĭlĭgens, tis, *a. careless, negligent.*
indĭlĭgenter, *ad. carelessly, negligently.*
indĭlĭgentĭa, ae, *f. carelessness, negligence.*
indivĭdŭus, a, um, *a. indivisible;* fig. *inseparable.* [to introduce; to impart or give to.
indo, dĭdi, dĭtum, 3. *v. a. to put upon;* fig.
indŏcĭlis, e, *a. unteachable, indocile.*
indoctus, a, um, *a. untaught; unlearned; ignorant; unskilful.* [position.
indŏles, is, *f. inborn quality; talent, dis-*
indŏlesco, ŭi, 3. *v. n. to begin to feel pain; to be grieved.* [tameable; fierce.
indŏmĭtus, a, um, *a. untamed, wild;* fig. *un-*
indormĭo, īvi, ĭtum, 4. *v. n. to fall asleep*
indŭbĭto, 1. *v. n. to doubt of.* [(*at*, on, over).
induco, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to lead* or *conduct into; to bring in; to put on;* fig. *to draw over, to persuade.*
inductĭo, ōnis, *f. leading* or *bringing into; introduction, exhibition;* fig. *purpose; in-*
indulgens, tis, *a. indulgent, kind.* [tention.
indulgentĭa, ae, *f. indulgence, gentleness.*
indulgĕo, si, tum, 2. *v. n. & a. to be kind* or *indulgent to; to grant; to give way to.*
indŭo, ŭi, ūtum, 3. *v. a. to put on; to dress oneself in; to cover over;* fig. *to assume.*
indūro, 1. *v. a. to make hard;* fig. *to steel.*
industrĭa, ae, *f. diligence, assiduity, industry;* do or ex —, *on purpose.*
industrĭē, *ad. diligently, industriously.*
industrĭus, a, um, *a. diligent, assiduous, industrious.*
indūtĭæ, ārum, *f. pl. truce, armistice.*
inēdĭa, ae, *f. abstaining from food, fasting*
inēnarrābĭlis, e, *a. not to be related, indescribable.*

inēnōdābilis, e, *a. not to be disentangled, intricate*; fig. *not to be explained.*
inĕo, ivi & ii, itum, 4. *v. a. & n. to go into, to enter (into* or *upon); to commence*; inire consilium, *to consult*; fœdus inire, *to make a league*; inire induciis, *to make a truce*; inire rationem, *to consider.*
ineptē, *ad. unsuitably; foolishly, absurdly.*
ineptīae, ārum, *f. pl. fooleries, trifles, absurdities.*
ineptus, a, um, *a. unsuitable; silly, foolish.*
inermis, e, *a. unarmed, defenceless*; fig. *not well versed.*
inerrans, antis, *a.* stellæ inerrantes, *f. pl. fixed stars.*
iners, ertis, *a. unskilful; sluggish.* [ness, sloth.
inertĭa, æ, *f. unskilfulness; inactivity, idle-*
inērūditus, a, um, *a. unlearned, illiterate; ignorant; awkward.*
inesco, 1. *v. a. to lay a bait; to allure.*
inĕvītābĭlis, e, *a. unavoidable.*
inexcūsābĭlis, e, *a. inexcusable.* [ful.
inexērcitātus, a, um, *a. unexercised; unskil-*
inexhaustus, a, um, *a. unexhausted; not to be exhausted; not enfeebled.*
inexōrābĭlis, e, *a. inexorable, implacable.*
inexpĕctātus, a, um, *a. unexpected.*
inexpertus, a, um, *a. inexperienced (in); untried; unproved.*
inexpīābĭlis, e, *a. inexpiable; irreconcilable.*
inexplēbĭlis, e, *a.* fig. *insatiable.*
inexplĭcābĭlis, e, *a. inextricable*; fig. *intricate, difficult.*
inexplōrātō, *ad. without examination.*
inexpugnābĭlis, e, *a. impregnable*; fig. *invincible, firm.*
inexspectātus, a, um, *a. unexpected.*
inexsūpērābĭlis, e, *a. insurmountable*; fig. *invincible.* [insatiable; immortal.
inextinctus, a, um, *a. unextinguishable*; fig.
inextrĭcābĭlis, e, *a. inextricable.*
infābrē, *ad. bunglingly, rudely, artlessly.*
infăcētus, a, um, *a. coarse, rude; stupid.*
infācundus, a, um, *a. ineloquent.*
infāmĭa, æ, *f. ill fame, dishonour, infamy.*
infāmis, e, *a. disreputable, infamous.*
infāmo, 1. *v. a. to brand with infamy, to dishonour.*
infandus, a, um, *a. unutterable; abominable.*
infans, antis, *a. speechless, mute; childish; silly*; —, *g. c. little child.*
infantĭa, æ, *f. infancy.*
infātŭo, 1. *v. a. to make a fool of.*
infaustus, a, um, *a. unlucky, unfortunate.*
infectŏr, ōris, *m. dyer.*
infectus, a, um, *a. not done, unmade; unfinished, impossible.*
infēcundĭtas, ātis, *f. unfruitfulness.*
infēcundus, a, um, *a. unfruitful.* [happy.
infēlix, īcis, *a. unfruitful; unfortunate, un-*
infensē, *ad. bitterly, hostilely.*
infenso, 1. *v. a. & n. to treat in a hostile manner; to destroy; to be hostilely disposed.* [raged.
infensus, a, um, *a. hostile, inimical; en-*
infērĭae, ārum, *f. pl. sacrifices in honour of the dead.*
inferior, v. inferus.

inferius, v. infra.
infernus, a, um, *a. lower; infernal.*
infĕro, intŭli, illātum, inferre, 3. *v. a. to bring into* or *upon; to apply; to produce, to cause; to inflict; to attack; to bury;* bellum inferre, *to wage war*; signa inferre, *to attack.*
infĕrus, a, um, *a. below, underneath, lower*; inferi, ōrum, *m. pl. the dead*; inferior, ius, *lower; later; latter; younger*; infimus, *lowest, last; basest.*
infervesco, fervŭi, 3. *v. n. to grow hot; to boil.*
infestē, *ad. hostilely.*
infesto, 1. *v. a. to attack; to molest.*
infestus, a, um, *a. hostile; dangerous.*
infĭcĭo, fēci, fectum, 3. *v. a. to mix with; to dye; to stain; to infect; to imbue; to corrupt.*
infĭcĭor, v. infĭtior.
infĭdēlis, e, *a. unfaithful; treacherous.*
infĭdēlĭtas, ātis, *f. unfaithfulness; treachery.*
infĭdus, a, um, *a. faithless; treacherous.*
infĭgo, xi, xum, 3. *v. a. to fix, to thrust* or *fasten in.*
infĭmus, a, um, v. inferus.
infĭnĭtas, ātis, *f. endlessness, infinity.*
infĭnĭtē, *ad. without end, infinitely.*
infĭnĭtus, a, um, *a. boundless; endless, infinite.* [sickness; inconstancy.
infirmĭtas, ātis, *f. weakness; infirmity,*
infirmo, 1. *v. a. to weaken*; fig. *to diminish; to annul.* [sickly; inconstant.
infirmus, a, um, *a. weak, feeble; infirm,*
infit, *v. def. he* (or *she*) *begins.*
infĭtĭae, ārum, *f. pl.* infĭtias ire, *to deny.*
infĭtĭor, ātus, 1. *v. a. dep. to deny, to disown.*
inflammo, 1. *v. a. to set on fire, to light up, to kindle*; fig. *to excite; to inflame.*
inflātē, *ad. haughtily.*
inflātĭo, ōnis, *f. flatulence.*
inflātus, a, um, *p. & a. puffed up*; fig. *inflated; haughty.*
inflecto, xi, xum, 3. *v. a. to bend; to curve*; fig. *to change; to touch; to move.*
infligo, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to strike against; to inflict, to impose upon.*
inflo, 1. *v. a. to blow into* or *upon; to blow out, to puff up; to heighten.*
influo, xi, xum, 3. *v. n. to flow into.* [inter.
infŏdĭo, fōdi, fossum, 3. *v. a. to dig in, to*
informis, e, *a. shapeless; deformed, hideous.*
informo, 1. *v. a. to shape, to form; to fashion; to form an idea of.*
infortūnātus, a, um, *a. unfortunate.*
infortūnĭum, ii, *n. misfortune, punishment.*
infrā, *ad. & p. below, underneath; under; later than; smaller than.*
infractĭo, ōnis, *f. breaking to pieces; weakening*; fig. *despondency.*
infractus, a, um, *p. & a. broken*; fig. *exhausted; disabled.*
infrĕmo, ui, 3. *v. n. to bellow, to roar.*
infrĕquens, tis, *a. rare, seldom; few.*
infrĕquentĭa, æ, *f. scantiness; fewness; loneliness.*
infringo, frēgi, fractum, 3. *v. a. to break to pieces; to quell*; fig. *to diminish; to dishearten.*

infūla, æ, *f.* band, bandage; (priest's) fillet.
infūmus, a, um, v. inūmus.
infundo, fūdi, fūsum, 3. *v. a.* to pour into or upon; fig. to impart.
infusco, 1. *v. a.* to make dusky, to darken; fig. to stain, to tarnish.
ingĕmīno, 1. *v. a. & n.* to redouble; to increase.
ingĕmo, ŭi, 3. *v. a. & n.* to mourn over, to bewail.
ingĕnĕro, 1. *v. a.* to implant.
ingĕnĭōsus, a, um, *a.* clever, ingenious.
ingĕnĭum, ii, *n.* innate quality, nature; natural disposition; capacity; talent, genius.
ingens, tis, *a.* monstrous, vast, huge; fig. great.
ingĕnŭĭtas, ātis, *f.* good birth; ingenuousness.
ingĕnŭus, a, um, *a.* innate, natural; free-born; candid; generous.
ingĕro, gessi, gestum, 3. *v. a.* to throw upon; fig. to inflict; to obtrude.
inglōrĭus, a, um, *a.* inglorious; of no renown.
inglŭvĭes, ēi, *f.* crop, maw; fig. gluttony.
ingrātīs, **ingrātis**, *ad.* unwillingly.
ingrātus, a, um, *a.* unpleasant; unthankful.
ingrāvesco, 3. *v. n.* to grow heavy; fig. to increase.
ingrātē, *ad.* disagreeably; ungratefully.
ingrāvo, 1. *v. a.* fig. to aggravate, to render worse.
ingrĕdĭor, gressus sum, 3. *v. dep.* to step or go into, to enter; to begin.
ingressĭo, ōnis, *f.* ingressus, ūs, *m.* entering; inroad; walking, gait; fig. beginning.
ingrŭo, ui, 3. *v. n.* to rush into; to assail, to fall upon.
inguen, ĭnis, *n.* grain; organs of generation.
ingurgĭto, 1. *v. a.* to swallow up; to devour.
inhābĭlis, e, *a.* unwieldy; unable; awkward.
inhābĭtābĭlis, e, *a.* uninhabitable.
inhābĭto, 1. *v. a.* to inhabit, to dwell (in).
inhaerĕo, haesi, haesum, 2. *v. n.* to stick in, to cleave to; to inhere in.
inhālo, 1. *v. n. & a.* to breathe at or upon.
inhibĕo, ui, ĭtum, 2. *v. a.* to restrain, to curb; to hinder; to employ, to use.
inhibĭtĭo, ōnis, *f.* rowing backwards.
inhĭo, 1. *v. n. & a.* to gape; to gape at; fig. to covet.
inhŏnestus, a, um, *a.* dishonourable, shameful.
inhŏnōrātus, a, um, *a.* unhonoured; unrewarded.
inhŏnōrus, a, um, *a.* unsightly, ugly.
inhorrĕo, 2. *v. n.* to stand on end, to bristle.
inhorresco, horrui, 3. *v. n.* to bristle up; to quiver; to tremble, to shudder (with).
inhospĭtālis, e, **inhospĭtus**, a, um, *a.* inhospitable.
inhūmānĭter, *ad.* v. inhumanus.
inhūmānĭtas, ātis, *f.* inhumanity, barbarity; incivility; niggardliness.
inhūmānus, a, um, *a.* inhuman, rude; unmanerly.
inīmĭcĭtĭa, æ, *f.* hostility, enmity.
inīmĭcus, a, um, *a.* hostile, inimical; —, *m.* enemy, foe.
inīmĭtābĭlis, e, *a.* not to be imitated.
inīquē, *ad.* unequally; fig. unjustly.
inīquĭtas, ātis, *f.* inequality; fig. difficulty; injustice.
inīquus, a, um, *a.* unequal, uneven; disadvantageous; unjust; unkind.
inĭtĭo, 1. *v. a.* to initiate (into), to consecrate (to).
inĭtĭum, ii, *n.* entrance; beginning.
inĭtus, ūs, *m.* copulation (of animal).
injĭcĭo, jēci, jectum, 3. *v. a.* to throw in or into; to put on; fig. to inspire; injicere alicui manum, to lay hands on one.
injūcundus, a, um, *a.* unpleasant; severe.
injungo, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a.* to join or fasten (into); to attach to; fig. to bring upon.
injūrĭa, æ, *f.* wrong, injury; abuse, insult; offence.
injūrĭōsus, a, um, *a.* injurious; noxious.
injūrĭus, a, um, *a.* wrongful, unjust.
injussus, a, um, *a.* unbidden.
injussū, *ad.* (*abl. of* injussus, ūs, *m.*) without command.
injustē, *ad.* unjustly, wrongfully.
injustĭtĭa, æ, *f.* injustice.
injustus, a, um, *a.* unjust, wrongful; severe; excessive, unavoidable.
innābĭlis, e, *a.* (poet.) not to be swum through.
innascor, nātus sum, 3. *v. dep.* to be born in.
innāto, 1. *v. a.* to swim in or upon; to swim into.
innātus, a, um, *p. & a.* innate, natural.
innecto, xui, xum, 3. *v. a.* to tie, to fasten to; to devise.
innĭtor, nixus & nīsus, 3. *v. dep.* to lean or rest upon.
inno, 1. *v. n.* to swim or float in or upon; to wash; to navigate.
innŏcens, tis, *a.* harmless; innocent.
innŏcentĕr, *ad.* harmlessly; innocently.
innŏcentĭa, æ, *f.* harmlessness; innocence; disinterestedness.
innŏcŭus, a, um, *a.* harmless; safe; innocent; injured; innocent.
innŏvo, 1. *v. a.* to renew; se innovare, to return to, to recommence.
innŏxius, a, um, *a.* harmless, innoxious; not guilty, innocent; unhurt.
innūbo, nupsi, 3. *v. n.* to marry into.
innūmĕrus, a, um, *a.* numberless.
innŭo, ui, ūtum, 3. *v. n.* to intimate, to hint.
innupta, æ, *a. f.* unmarried.
innūbus, a, um, *a.* unmarried.
innūmĕrābĭlis, e, *a.* innumerable.
innūmĕrābĭlĭtĕr, *ad.* innumerably.
inobrŭtus, a, um, *a.* (poet.) unburied; safe.
inoffensus, a, um, *a.* free from hindrance; uninterrupted.
inofficĭōsus, a, um, *a.* contrary to one's duty; disobliging.
inŏlesco, ēvi, ŏlĭtum, 3. *v. n.* to grow in or to.
inŏpĭa, æ, *f.* want, scarcity; indigence; dearth.
inŏpīnans, ntis, *a.* not expecting, unaware.
inŏpīnāto, *ad.* unexpectedly.
inŏpīnātus, a, um, *a.* unexpected, sudden.
inops, ŏpis, *a.* destitute (*of*), needy; helpless; fig. poor, meagre.
inordīnātus, a, um, *a.* disordered, irregular.
inornātus, a, um, *a.* unadorned; fig. uninp..., v. imp... celebrated.
inquam, v. inquio.
inquiēs, ētis, *a.* restless, unquiet; troublesome.

inquiētus, a, um, *a. restless, unquiet.*
inquilīnus, a, um, *a. of foreign birth;* —, i, *m. inmate, lodger, tenant.*
inquiētō, 1. *v. a. to disquiet, to disturb, to trouble.*
inquīnō, 1. *v. a. to bedaub; to stain, to pollute;* fig. *to deteriorate.* [says.
inquiō, 3. *v. def.*, inquam, *I say;* inquit, *he*
inquīrō, quīsīvī, quīsītum, 3. *v. a. to search for;* fig. *to examine, to inquire into.*
inquīsitiō, ōnis, *f. search; inquiry.*
inquīsitor, ōris, *m. searcher, inquirer.*
inr . . . , v. irr. . . .
insānābilis, e, *a. incurable.*
insānē, *ad. madly, insanely.*
insānia, ae, *f. madness; folly;* fig. *extravagance; inspiration.* [insane.
insānio, īvī & ii, ītum, 4. *v. n. to be mad or*
insānitas, ātis, *f. unhealthiness.*
insānus, a, um, *a. mad, insane;* (poet.) *inspired; violent; excessive.*
inscīens, entis, *a. not knowing, without knowledge.* [inexperience.
inscientia, ae, *f.*, inscītia, ae, *f. ignorance,*
inscīnis, a, um, *a. not knowing, ignorant of.*
inscribo, psī, ptum, 3. *v. a. to write in or upon, to inscribe; to enrol; to superscribe; to mark;* fig. *to ascribe.*
inscriptiō, ōnis, *f. inscription, title.*
insculpo, psī, ptum, 3. *v. a. to carve in or upon, to engrave;* fig. *to impress upon.*
insectātiō, ōnis, *f. pursuing, pursuit; censuring; insulting.*
insectātor, ōris, *m. persecutor, censurer.*
insecto, 1. *v. a.*, insector, atus sum, 1. *v. a. dep. to pursue.*
insēnesco, nui, 3. *v. n. to grow old (in or of).*
insēpultus, a, um, *a. unburied.*
insequor, cūtus & quatus sum, 3. *v. a. dep. to follow after or upon; to pursue; to succeed.* [in; to ingraft; fig. to implant.
insēro, sēvī, sītum, 3. *v. a. to sow or plant*
insēro, sērui, sertum, 3. *v. a. to put into; to insert; to apply;* fig. *to mingle with.*
inservīo, īvī, ītum, 4. *v. n. & a. to be a slave or vassal; to be devoted to, to serve.*
insīdēo, sēdi, sessum, 2. *v. n. & a. to sit in or upon; to settle; to beset; to take possession of.* [artifice; treachery.
insīdiae, ārum, *f. pl. ambush;* fig. *plot,*
insīdior, atus sum, 1. *v. n. dep. to lie in ambush.*
insīdiōsus, a, um, *a. deceitful; insidious.*
insīdo, sēdi, sessum, 3. *v. n. & a. to sit down in or on, to settle on; to beset; to take possession of.* [insignia, *pl. ensign; signal.*
insigne, is, *n. mark, token; badge of honour;*
insignio, īvī, ītum, 4. *v. a. to mark; to adorn.*
insignis, e, *a. notable; famous.*
insignīter, *ad. notably, extraordinarily, remarkably.*
insignītus, a, um, *a. & p. clear, plain; notable, remarkable, striking.*
insiliō, ui, 3. *v. n. to leap into or upon, to spring at.*
insimulātiō, ōnis, *f. accusation, charge.*

insīmulo, 1. *v. a. to accuse, to charge.*
insincērus, a, um, *a. insincere, deceitful; putrid.* [oneself.
insinuātiō, ōnis, *f. insinuation, ingratiating*
insinuo, 1. *v. a. & n. to put into the bosom; to put or thrust in; to insinuate; to creep into; to enter.*
insīpiens, tis, *a. unwise, foolish.*
insisto, stīti, 3. *v. n. & a. to stand or tread upon; to stop;* fig. *to pursue; to persevere; to set about, to apply (to).*
insitiō, ōnis, *f. grafting; time of grafting.*
insitīvus, a, um, *a. ingrafted;* fig. *spurious.*
insitus, a, um, *p. & a. inborn, natural; ad-*
insociābilis, e, *a. unsociable.* [opted.
insolens, tis, *a. unaccustomed (to); strange; arrogant; excessive.*
insolenter, *ad. unusually; insolently.*
insolentia, ae, *f. strangeness; haughtiness, arrogance.*
insolesco, 3. *to become insolent or haughty.*
insōlitus, a, um, *a. unaccustomed (to); un-*
insomnis, e, *a. sleepless.* [usual.
insomniae, ārum, *f. pl. sleeplessness.*
insomnium, ii, *n. vision (in a dream).*
insōno, ui, ītum, 1. *v. n. to sound loudly, to*
insons, tis, *a. guiltless; harmless.* [resound.
insōpitus, a, um, *a. sleepless, wakeful.*
inspecto, 1. *v. a. to look at, to view, to behold; to guard, to keep.*
inspērans, antis, *a. not expecting.*
inspērātus, a, um, *a. unhoped for, unexpected; unforeseen.*
inspergo, si, sum, 3. *v. a. to sprinkle into or upon.*
inspīcio, exi, ectum, 3. *v. a. to look into or at, to inspect; to examine; to observe.*
inspīro, 1. *v. a. & n. to blow into or upon;* fig. *to inspire; to excite.*
instābilis, e, *a. unstable; inconstant.*
instans, *p. & a. present; urgent.*
instanter, *ad. vehemently.*
instar, *n. indecl. image, likeness; manner.*
instauro, 1 *v. a. to renew, to repeat; to restore.*
insterno, strāvi, strātum, 3. *v. a. to spread or strew upon; to cover; to lay over.*
instigo, 1. *v. a. to goad on; to stimulate, to*
instillo, 1. *v. a. to instil.* [instigate.
instinctus, ūs, *m. instigation, impulse; inspiration.*
institor, ōris, *m. huckster, hawker.*
instituo, ui, ūtum, 3. *v. a. to institute; to found; to build; to make; to order; to establish; to begin; to instruct, to educate.*
institūtiō, ōnis, *f. disposition, arrangement; custom, manner; instruction, education.* [law; custom; manner.
institūtum, i, *n. regulation, institution;*
insto, stīti, 1. *v. n. to stand in or upon; to press, to urge; to entreat; to assail.*
instrēpo, ui, ītum, 3. *v. n. to resound, to rattle, to creak.*
instrūmentum, i, *n. tool, instrument; furniture; provision; stock; dress;* fig. *means*
instruo, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to build, to construct;*

(mil.) *to draw up; to set in order; to furnish; to direct, to instruct, to teach.*
insuāvis, e, *a. unpleasant.*
insūdo, 1. *v. n. to break out into a sweat.*
insuēfactus, a, um, *a. accustomed.*
insuesco, ēvi, ētum, 3. *v. n. & a. to become accustomed (to); to accustom.*
insuētus, a, um, *a. not accustomed to; unacquainted with; unusual.*
insŭla, ae, *f. island, isle; detached house.*
insulsus, a, um, *a. insipid; silly, absurd.*
insulto, 1. *v. n. & a. to leap at* or *upon;* fig. *to insult; to deride.*
insum, fui, esse, *v. n. ir. to be in* or *upon; to dwell in; to belong to; to be engaged in.*
insūmo, mpsi, mptum, 3. *v. a. to apply (to), to bestow (upon); to assume, to take.*
insŭo, ui, ūtum, 3. *v. a. to sew (in) to;* fig. *to tack* or *add to.* [—, *pr. over, above.*
insŭper, *ad. above, overhead;* fig. *moreover;*
insŭpĕrābĭlis, e, *a. insurmountable;* fig. *unconquerable; inevitable.*
insurgo, rexi, rectum, 3. *v. n. to rise; to rise up against; to grow in power.*
insūsurro, 1. *v. n. & a. to whisper into or to; to suggest.* [*melt away.*
intābesco, bui, 3. *v. n. to pine away; to*
intactus, a, um, *a. untouched, intact; unattempted;* fig. *chaste.*
intāmĭnātus, a, um, *a. unsullied, undefiled.*
intectus, a, um, *a. unclad;* fig. *frank, open.*
intĕgellus, a, um, *a. pretty safe.*
intĕger, gra, grum, *a. whole, entire; safe; healthful; fresh; ignorant; unbiassed, neutral; heartwhole; innocent; pure; upright;* ab (de, ex) integro, *afresh, anew.*
intĕgo, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to cover.*
integrē, *ad. wholly; honestly; correctly.*
integrĭtas, ātis, *f. soundness; honesty; chastity; correctness.*
integro, 1. *v. a. to renew;* fig. *to recreate.*
intĕgŭmentum, i, *n. covering.*
intellĭgentĭa, ae, *f. intellect, understanding,*
intellĭgo, lexi, lectum, 3. *v. a. to understand; to perceive.*
intempĕrans, tis, *a. immoderate, intemperate; debauched; unreasonable.*
intempĕrantĭa, ae, *f. want of moderation, intemperance; insolence.* [*tempest, storm.*
intempĕries, ēi, *f. inclemency (of weather);*
intempestīvus, a, um, *a. unseasonable, inconvenient.* [*unhealthy.*
intempestus, a, um, *a. unseasonable;* fig.
intendo, di, tum & sum, 3. *v. a. to stretch towards; to strain; to bend;* fig. *to apply; to design; to exert.*
intentātus, a, um, *a. untried, unattempted.*
intentē, *ad. attentively, intently.*
intentĭo, ōnis, *f. intention; endeavour, effort.*
intento, 1. *v. a. to stretch out; to threaten.*
intentus, a, um, *p. & a. intent upon; eager; strict.*
inter, *pr. between, betwixt, among; in; during; before; above; in comparison.*
intercălāris, e, *a. intercalary.*
intercălo, 1. *v. a. to insert;* fig. *to put off.*
intercăpēdo, ĭnis, *f. interruption, pause.*
intercēdo, cessi, cessum, 3. *v. n. to come between, to intervene; to put a veto to; to forbid; to oppose; to interfere.*
interceptor, ōris, *m. usurper, embezzler.*
intercessĭo, ōnis, *f. intervention; protest (of a tribune of the people against a decree of the Senate).* [*protester.*
intercessor, ōris, *m. mediator; hinderer;*
intercīdo, cidi, cisum, 3. *v. a. to cut asunder; to divide; to destroy.* [*pen; to perish.*
intercĭdo, cĭdi, 3. *v. n. to fall out, to hap-*
intercĭno, 3. *v. a. to sing between.*
intercĭpĭo, cēpi, ceptum, 3. *v. a. to intercept; to embezzle; to interrupt; to hinder.*
intercludo, ūsi, ūsum, 3. *v. a. to shut up, to cut off; to hinder; to blockade.*
intercŏlumnĭum, ii, *n. intercolumniation.*
intercurro, cŭcurri & curri, cursum, 3. *to run through* or *between; to come in the mean time;* fig. *to befall; to intercede.*
intercurso, 1. *v. n. to run between.* [*tion.*
intercursus, ūs, *m. intervention, interposi-*
intercus, ūtis, *a. intercutaneous.*
interdĭco, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to forbid, to interdict; to deprive of.*
interdictum, i, *n. prohibition; provisional decree of the prætor.*
interdĭu, *ad. by day.* [*meanwhile.*
interdum, *ad. sometimes, now and then;*
intĕrĕa, *ad. meanwhile; nevertheless.*
intĕrĕo, ĭi, ĭtum, 4. *v. n. to perish, to die; to be ruined; to cease.*
interfĭcio, fēci, fectum, 3. *v. a. to kill, to slay; to destroy.*
interfor, fatus sum, 1. *v. dep. to interrupt in speaking; to break in upon a conversation.*
interfundo, fūdi, fūsum, 3. *v. a. to pour* or *spread between;* interfūsus, a, um, *p. & a. besprinkled, stained; marked.*
intĕrim, *ad. meanwhile; nevertheless.*
intĕrĭmo, ēmi, em(p)tum, 3. *v. a. to take out of the midst; to kill; to destroy.*
intĕrior, ĭus, ōris, *a. inner, more inward; more hidden; deeper.*
interjăcĕo, 2. *v. n. to lie between.*
interjacio, v. interjicio.
interjĭcĭo, jēci, jectum, 3. *v. a. to throw between; to intermix.* [fig. *to appear.*
interlūcĕo, xi, 2. *v. n. to shine* or *glitter forth;*
intermiscĕo, scui, xtum & stum, 2. *v. a. to intermix.*
intermissĭo, ōnis, *f. intermission, interruption; ceasing.* [*leave off; to discontinue.*
intermitto, misi, missum, 3. *v. a. & n. to*
intermŏrior, tuus sum, 3. *v. dep. to swoon.*
intermundĭa, ōrum, *n. pl. distance* or *spaces between divers worlds.*
internascor, nātus sum, 3. *v. n. dep. to grow between* or *among.*
internĕcĭnus, a, um, v. internecivus.
internĕcĭo, ōnis, *f. massacre; extermination.*
internĕcĭvus, a, um, *a. murderous, destructive.* [*to distinguish between.*
internosco, nōvi, nōtum, 3. *v. a. to discern,*
internuntĭus, i, *m. mediator, go-between.*

internus, a, um, *a. inward, internal;* fig. *domestic; civil.*
interpellātio, ōnis, *f. interruption in speaking;* [*ing; hindrance.*
interpellātor, ōris, *m. interrupter; disturber; hinderer.*
interpello, 1. *v. a. to interrupt in speaking; to importune; to appeal to.*
interpōno, pōsui, pōsĭtum, 3. *v. a. to put, to lay or set between; to interpose; to insert; to introduce.*
interpōsĭtio, ōnis, *f. insertion.*
interpres, ĕtis, *g. c. explainer, interpreter; go-between, mediator; soothsayer.*
interprētātio, ōnis, *f. interpretation;* fig. *meaning.*
interprētor, ātus sum, 1. *v. dep. to interpret; to explain; to decide; to esteem, to judge.*
interpungo, nxi, nctum, 3. *v. a. to punctuate.*
interquiesco, ēvi, ētum, 3. *v. n. to pause.*
interregnum, i, *n. space between two reigns, interreign.*
interrex, rēgis, *m. regent, viceroy.*
interritus, a, um, *a. undaunted, bold.*
interrōgātio, ōnis, *f. question; inquiry; interrogation; argument.* [*to examine.*
interrōgo, 1. *v. a. to ask, to question;* (law)
interrumpo, rūpi, ruptum, 3. *v. a. to break asunder; to separate;* fig. *to interrupt.*
interruptē, *ad. interruptedly.*
interscindo, ĭdi, issum, 3. *v. a. to cut or hew asunder; to separate.*
intersēpio, psi, ptum, 4. *v. a. to hedge in; to shut off; to separate.*
intersēro, serui, sertum, 3. *v. a. to put between;* fig. *to add.*
intersum, fui, esse, *v. n. ir. to be* or *lie between, to be in the midst; to be present; to be different;* interest, *it is of interest* or *importance.* [*to intersperse.*
intertexo, xui, xtum, 3. *v. a. to intertwine;*
intertrimentum, i, *n. dross, refuse, detritus;* fig. *loss, damage.*
intervallum, i, *n. space between, interval; distance;* fig. *difference.*
intervēnio, vēni, ventum, 4. *v. n. to come between; to intervene; to interfere; to happen.* [fig. *mediation.*
interventus, ūs, *m. intervention; happening;*
intestābilis, e, *a.* fig. *detestable, abominable.*
intestātus, a, um, *a. that has made no will, intestate;* ab intestato, *without a will.*
intestīna, ōrum, *n. pl. entrails, bowels.*
intestīnus, a, um, *a. inward, internal;* fig. *domestic, civil.*
intexo, xui, xtum, 3. *v. a. to inweave; to embroider;* fig. *to intermingle.*
intimē, *ad. most intimately; heartily.*
intimus, a, um, *a. inmost, innermost;* fig. *most secret; most intimate.*
intolērābilis, e, *a.* **intolerandus**, a, um, *a. insupportable, intolerable.* [*tolerable.*
intolērans, tis, *a. impatient, intolerant;* in-
intolēranter, *ad. intolerably.* [*solence.*
intolērantia, æ, *f. insufferableness;* in-
intōno, ui, ātum, 1. *v. n. & a. to thunder; to resound; to thunder forth something; to thunder at* or *upon.*
intonsus, a, um, *a. unshorn;* fig. *rough, rude.*
intorquēo, torsi, tortum, 2. *v. a. to twist, to turn round, to sprain; to distort; to wrap round; to brandish.*
intrā, *ad. & pr. within; within the compass of; under, fewer than.*
intractābilis, e, *a. unmanageable, intrac-*
intrēmo, ui, 3. *v. n. to tremble.* [*table.*
intrēpidus, a, um, *a. undaunted, intrepid; without disturbance.*
intrō, *ad. within, into.*
intro, 1. *v. a. to go into, to enter;* fig. *to pierce (into), to penetrate.*
intrōdūco, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to lead* or *bring in;* fig. *to introduce; to maintain.*
introēo, ivi & ii, itum, 4. *v. n. to go into, to enter.* [*beginning; introduction.*
intrōitus, ūs, *m. going into, entering, entry;*
intrōmitto, misi, missum, 3. *v. a. to send into; to admit.* [*side, into; within.*
introrsum, **introrsus**, *ad. towards the in-*
intŭbum, i, *n.* **intŭbus**, i, *m. endive.*
intŭēor, ĭtus sum, 2. *v. dep. to look at* or *upon;* fig. *to consider; to take heed; to reverence.*
intūmesco, mui, 3. *v. n. to swell up, to rise;* fig. *to increase, to grow; to become angry.*
intŭrbidus, a, um, *a. undisturbed, quiet.*
intus, *ad. inside, within; at home; into.*
intūtus, a, um, *a. defenceless; unsafe.*
inultus, a, um, *a. unrevenged; unpunished; unhurt; scot-free.*
inŭla, æ, *f. elecampane.*
inumbro, 1. *v. a. to cast a shadow upon;* fig. *to cause darkness.*
inundātio, ōnis, *f. inundation.*
inundo, 1. *v. a. & n. to overflow, to inundate, to abound.*
inungo, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to anoint.*
inurbānus, a, um, *a. rustic; unmannerly.*
inūro, ussi, ustum, 3. *v. a. to burn in (with a hot iron);* fig. *to brand.*
inūsĭtātus, a, um, *a. unusual.*
inūtilis, e, *a. useless; unprofitable; hurtful.*
inūtilitas, ātis, *f. hurtfulness, injuriousness.*
invādo, si, sum, 3. *v. n. to go into; to invade; to rush into; to assail; to take possession of, to usurp;* (poet.) *to accost, to address.* [*stronger; to increase, to prevail.*
invalesco, lui, 3. *v. n. to become strong* or
invālĭdus, a, um, *a. infirm, weak, feeble; inefficient.* [*vective.*
invectio, ōnis, *f. bringing in, importing; in-*
invēho, vexi, vectum, 3. *v. a. & n. to carry, to bring into; to import; to attack; to enter;* [*ovehi, to ride into.*
invēnio, vēni, ventum, 4. *v. a. to invent; to contrive; to find; to discover; to procure.*
inventio, ōnis, *f. invention; faculty of invention.*
inventor, ōris, *m. inventor; author, contriver.*
inventum, i, *n. invention, device.*
invēnustus, a, um, *a. ungraceful; unhappy (in love).*

invērēcundus, a, um, *a. shameless, impudent.*
invergo, 3. *v. a. to incline or turn to;* (poet.) [*to pour (upon).*
inversĭo, ōnis, *f. irony.*
inverto, verti, versum, 3. *v. a. to turn upside down; to overthrow; to change; to alter.*
investīgātĭo, ōnis, *f. investigation.*
investīgo, 1. *v. a. to trace out;* fig. *to search into, to investigate.* [*become inveterate.*
invētĕrascO, ēvi, 3. *v. n. to grow old; to*
invētĕro, 1. *v. a. & n. to keep till a thing be old; to become old; to acquire durability;* inveterari, *not to grow old.*
invĭcem, *ad. by turns, alternately; reciprocally.*
invĭctus, a, um, *a. unconquered; invincible.*
invĭdĕo, vīdi, vīsum, 2. *v. a. to envy, to grudge; to hate; to hinder; to refuse.*
invĭdĭa, ae, *f. envy, jealousy; spite; malice.*
invĭdĭōsus, a, um, *a. envious; envied, hateful; malicious; spiteful.*
invĭdus, a, um, *a. envious.* [*intent upon.*
invĭgĭlo, 1. *v. n. to watch over; to be*
invĭŏlātus, a, um, *a. unhurt, inviolate; in-*
invĭsĭtātus, a, um, *a. unvisited.* [*violable.*
invĭso, si, sum, 3. *v. a. to look after; to view; to go to visit.*
invĭsus, a, um, *a. unseen; hateful; hated.*
invĭtātĭo, ōnis, *f. invitation; allurement,*
invĭtē, *ad. unwillingly.* [*inducement.*
invĭto, 1. *v. a. to invite; to entertain; to allure, to entice; to summon.* [*luctant.*
invĭtus, a, um, *a. against one's will, re-*
invĭus, a, um, *a. pathless; impassable.*
invŏco, 1. *v. a. to call upon; to invoke; to call by name; to implore.*
invŏlo, 1. *v. n. to fly into or at, to rush upon; to attack; to seize.*
invŏlucrum, i, *n. wrapper, case, envelope.*
invŏlvo, volvi, vŏlūtum, 3. *v. a. to wrap in, to cover, to involve; to envelop; to roll upon; to entangle.*
invulgo, 1. *v. a. to give evidence.*
invulnĕrātus, a, um, *a. unwounded.*
ipse, a, um, ipsius, ipsi, *pn. he, she, it; self, very, identical.*
īra, ae, *f. anger, wrath, rage.*
īrācundĭa, ae, *f. irascibility; wrath, passion.*
īrācundus, a, um, *a. irascible, choleric, angry.*
īrascor, ātus sum, 3. *v. dep. to be angry* or *in a rage.*
īrātus, a, um, *p. & a. angry; offended.*
īris, ĭdis, *f. rainbow.*
īrōnĭa, ae, *f. irony.*
irrĕlĭgīōsus, a, um, *a. irreligious.* [*return.*
irrĕmēabĭlis, e, *a. from which one cannot*
irrĕpārābĭlis, e, *a. irreparable.*
irrĕpertus, a, um, *a. not found, undiscovered.*
irrĕprĕhensus, a, um, *a. blameless.*
irrĕpo, psi, 3. *v. n. to creep in* or *into;* fig. *to steal into; to insinuate oneself.*
irrĕquĭētus, a, um, *a.* (poet.) *disturbed, restless, troubled.*
irrĕtortus, a, um, *a. not turned back; without looking back.*
irrĕvĕrentĭa, ae, *f. irreverence.*
irrĕvŏcābĭlis, e, *a. irrevocable.*

irrĭdĕo, rīsi, rīsum, 2. *v. n. & a. to laugh at, to mock, to scorn.*
irrĭdĭcŭlē, *ad. unpleasantly, without wit.*
irrĭgo, 1. *v. a. to water, to irrigate; to inundate; to wet, to moisten; to diffuse.*
irrĭgŭus, a, um, *a. watering; watered; wet.*
irrĭsĭo, ōnis, *f. mocking, mockery.*
irrĭsor, ōris, *m. mocker, scoffer.* [*stock.*
irrĭsus, ūs, *m. mockery, derision; laughing-*
irritābĭlis, e, *a. irritable, waspish.*
irritāmen, ĭnis, **irritāmentum**, i, *n. incitement, provocative.* [*appetite.*
irritātĭo, ōnis, *f. incitement, provocation;*
irrĭto, 1. *v. a. to provoke, to enrage; to irritate.* [*vain, useless.*
irrĭtus, a, um, *a. invalid; void; of no effect;*
irrŏgātĭo, ōnis, *f. infliction.*
irrŏgo, 1. *v. a. to impose, to inflict.* [*to wet.*
irrŏro, 1. *v. a. to wet with dew; to besprinkle,*
irrumpo, rūpi, ruptum, 3. *v. a. & n. to break* or *burst* or *rush into; to interrupt;* fig. *to break in.* [*to run hastily in; to attack.*
irruo, ŭi, 3. *v. n. & a. to rush* or *run against;*
irruptĭo, ōnis, *f. irruption, invasion.*
is, ea, id, ejus, *pn. he, she, it; this, that.*
iste, a, ud, istius, *pn. this* or *that of yours;*
istic, aec, oc, (uc), *pn. this same.* [*that.*
istīc, *ad. there;* fig. *herein.*
istinc, *ad. thence;* fig. *thereof.*
istĭusmŏdi, *a. indecl. of that kind, such.*
istŏ, istŭc, *ad. to the place where you are;*
ĭtā, *ad. so, thus; even so; yes.* [fig. *thereinto.*
ĭtāquĕ, *c. and so; therefore, consequently.*
ĭtem, *ad. just so, likewise; also.*
ĭter, ĭtĭnĕris, *n. going, walk; road, way, journey; march;* fig. *custom, method.*
ĭtĕro, 1. *v. a. to do a second time, to repeat; to renew.*
ĭtĕrum, *ad. again, a second time.*
ĭtĭdem, *ad. in the same manner, likewise.*
ĭto, 1. *v. n. to go.*
ĭtus, ūs, *m. going, gait; departure.*

J.

jăcĕo, cŭi, 2. *v. n. to lie; to be situated; to lie sick; to be still.*
jăcĭo, jēci, jactum, 3. *v. a. to throw, to cast, to hurl; to throw away; to throw up; to build, to erect; to produce.*
jactanter, *ad. boastfully.*
jactantĭa, ae, *f. boasting, ostentation.*
jactātĭo, ōnis, *f. shaking; tossing;* gestures; fig. *boasting; conceit.*
jacto, 1. *v. a. to throw, to hurl; to toss; to give out; to utter; to boast (of); to torment; to disturb;* se in pecuniis jactare, *to be prodigal of one's money.*
jactūra, ae, *f. throwing (away, overboard);* fig. *loss, damage.*
jactus, ūs, *m. throwing, hurling; throw.*
jăcŭlātor, ōris, *m. darter, shooter.*
jăcŭlor, ātus, 1. *v. dep. to dart; to hurl at;* fig. *to aim at.*

jăcŭlum, i, *n. dart, javelin.*
jam, *ad. now, already, presently;* —nunc, *this minute; already, so soon.*
jamdŭdum, *ad. long ago; forthwith*
jampridem, *ad. some while since.*
jānĭtor, ōris, *m. door-keeper, porter.*
jānŭa, æ, *f. door, house-door; fig. entrance.*
jānŭārĭus, i, *m. January.*
jānus, i, *m. a Roman god; arcade; arched passage where the money-changers had their stand (at Rome).*
jĕcur, jecŏris, jĕcĭnŏris, *n. liver.*
jĕjūnē, *ad. meagrely, dryly.*
jĕjūnĭum, ii, *n. fasting; hunger; fig. poorness.*
jĕjūnus, a, um, *a. fasting, hungry; fig. dry, barren; insignificant; poor; contemptible.*
jŏcātĭo, ōnis, *f. joke, joking.*
jŏcor, ātus, 1. *v. n. & a. dep. to jest, to joke.*
jŏcōsus, a, um. *a. jocose, humorous, droll.*
jŏcŭlārĭa, ĭum, *n. pl. jokes, jesting.*
jŏcŭlor, 1. *v. a. dep. to jest; to joke.*
jŏcus, i, *m. jest, joke; pastime, sport.* [*helmet).*
jŭba, æ, *f. mane of a horse; crest (of a*
jŭbar, ăris, *n. radiance of the heavenly bodies; brightness; sunshine; luminary.*
jŭbĕo, jussi, jussum, 2. *v. a. to order, to bid, to command; to decree; to entreat.*
jŭcundē, *ad. agreeably, pleasantly.*
jŭcundĭtas, ātis, *f. pleasantness, delight; mirth.* [*joyful.*
jŭcundus, a, um, *a. pleasant, agreeable;*
jŭdex, ĭcis, *g. c. judge; arbitrator; umpire.*
jŭdĭcātĭo, ōnis, *f. judicial investigation; judgment.*
jŭdĭcātum, i, *n. what has been decided.*
jŭdĭcālis, e, *a. judicial.*
jŭdĭcĭārĭus, a, um, *a. judiciary.*
jŭdĭcĭum, ii, *n. judicial investigation; judgment; verdict; suit; understanding.*
jŭdĭco, 1. *v. a. to judge, to give sentence; to condemn; to award; to suppose.*
jŭgĕrum, i, *n. acre of land.*
jŭgis, e, *a. joined together; fig. married; continual, perpetual.*
jŭglans, dis, *f. walnut-tree.*
jŭgo, 1. *v. a. to marry; to join, to connect.*
jŭgŭlo, 1. *v. a. to cut the throat, to kill; to butcher.* [*throat.*
jŭgŭlum, i, *n.*, jŭgŭlus, i, *m. collar-bone;*
jŭgum, i, *n. yoke* (for oxen), *collar; team; pair (of horses); ridge (of a mountain).*
jŭmentum, i, *n. beast of burden.*
junctūra, æ, *f. juncture, joint; fig. consan-*
juncus, i, *m. rush.* [*guinity; combination.*
jungo, xi, nctum, 3. *v. a. to yoke, to harness; to join; to clasp (hands);* jungere amnem ponte, *to lay a bridge over a river.*
jūnĭor, *a. younger.*
jūnĭpĕrus, i, *f. juniper.*
jūnĭus, ii, *m. June.*
jūre, *ad. justly.*
jūrĕjūro, 1. *v. a. to swear.*
jurgĭum, i, *n. quarrel, dispute.*
jurgo, 1. *v. a. to reproach, to blame.*
jūrĭsconsultus, i, *m. lawyer.*
jūrĭsdictĭo, ōnis, *f. jurisdiction.*
jūrĭspĕrĭtus, i, *m. lawyer.* [*to conspire.*
jūro, 1. *v. n. & a. to swear, to take an oath;*
jūror, 1. *v. dep.*, v. jūro.
jūs, jūris, *n. broth, soup.*
jūs, jūris, *n. law, right; equity; reason; authority; court of justice.*
jusjūrandum, i, *n. oath.* [*people.*
jussum, i, *n. order, command; decree of the*
jussus, ūs, *m. order, command.*
justē, *ad. rightly, justly, lawfully.*
justĭtĭa, æ, *f. justice; equity; righteousness.*
justĭtĭum, ii, *n. cessation from business in the courts of justice; legal vacation; public mourning.*
justus, a, um, *a. just, equitable, honest; lawful; legitimate; well grounded; proper; right; regular; impartial; favourable.*
jŭvĕnālis, e, *a. youthful, juvenile.*
jŭvenca, æ, *f. young cow, heifer; girl.*
jŭvencus, i, *m. young bullock; young man.*
jŭvĕnesco, nŭi, 3. *v. n. to grow up; to grow*
jŭvĕnĭlis, e, *a. youthful.* [*young again.*
jŭvĕnis, is, *a. young, youthful;* —, is, *g. c. youth, young man* or *woman.*
jŭventa, æ, *f. youth, young age.*
jŭventas, ātis, *f. youth.* [persons).
jŭventus, ūtis, *f. youth, young folk* (young
jŭvo, jŭvi, jūtum, 1. *v. a. &n. to help, to aid, to assist; to delight, to please; to profit.*
juxtā, *pr. hard by, near to;* —, *ad. close; alike; equally;* —se, *equally as.*

K.

Kal. = Calendæ.
kalendæ, v. calendæ.

L.

L = 50.
lăbasco, 3. *v. n. to totter; fig. to waver.*
lăbĕfăcĭo, fēci, factum, 3. *v. a. to loosen; to shake.* [*fig. to weaken; to destroy.*
lăbĕfacto, 1. *v. a. to shake; to overthrow;*
lăbellum, i, *n. little lip; bathing-tub.*
lăbes, is, *f. downfall; ruin; fault; stain, blemish, dishonour.*
lăbĭa, æ, *f.* lăbĭum, ii, *n. lip.*
lăbo, 1. *v. n. to totter, to fall, to decay; to fail; fig. to waver.*
lăbor, psus, 3. *v. n. dep. to slide or glide down; to fall down; to drop; to decay.*
lăbor, ōris, *m. labour, toil, exertion; hardship, distress.*
lăbōrĭfĕr, a, um, *a.* (poet.) *pains-taking.*
lăbōrĭōsus, a, um, *a. laborious, pains-taking; toilsome.*
lăbōro, 1. *v. n. & a. to labour, to take pains; to strive; to be sick; to be oppressed* or *troubled; to be in want.*

lăbos, v. labor. [etc.]; *basin, tub*; (poet.) *bath.*
labrum, i, *n. lip; edge, margin* (of a vessel
lăbrusca, ae, *f. wild vine.*
lăbruscum, i, *n. wild grape.*
labyrinthus, i, *m. labyrinth, maze.* [sum, *curds.*
lac, lactis, *n. milk; milk-white colour*; — pres-
lăcĕr, a, um, *a. mangled, torn to pieces; rend-*
lăcerna, ae, *f. cassock, cowl, hood.* [ing.
lăcĕro, 1. *v. a. to tear to pieces, to mangle;* fig. *to asperse; to torture.*
lăcerta, ae, *f. lizard.* [bust.
lăcertōsus, a, um, *a. muscular, brawny, ro-*
lăcertus, i, *m. lizard; muscular part of the arm;* fig. *muscle, strength.*
lăcesso, ivi & ĭi, itum, 3. *v. a. to excite, to provoke, to exasperate; to urge; to call forth.*
lăcĭnĭa, ae, *f. flap* (of a garment); *fringe.*
lăcrĭma, ae, *f. tear.*
lăcrĭmābĭlis, e, *a. lamentable, mournful.*
lăcrĭmo, 1. *v. n. & a.*, lacrimor, atus, 1. *v. dep. to shed tears, to weep.* [ful.
lăcrĭmōsus, a, um, *a. tearful, weeping; dole-*
lăcrŭma etc., v. lacrima etc.
lactēus, a, um, *a. milky; milk-white;* cir-
lacto, 1. *v. a. to suckle.* [culus —, *Milky Way.*
lăcūnar, āris, *n. carved and gilded ceiling.*
lăcus, ūs, *m. basin, tank; lake; vat.* [annoy.
lædo, si, sum, 3. *v. a. to hurt; to injure; to*
læna, ae, *f. rough frock, frieze cassock.*
lætĭfĭco, 1. *v. a. to cheer, to gladden.*
lætĭtĭa, ae, *f. joy; gladness; beauty, grace.*
lætor, atus, 1. *v. n. dep. to rejoice, to be joyful* or *glad.*
lætus, a, um, *a. joyful, cheerful, glad; fortunate; abundant; beautiful; grateful.*
lævo, ae, *f. left hand.*
lævis, v. levis.
lævus, a, um, *a. left; unfavourable, unlucky.*
lambo, bi, 3. *v. a. to lick;* fig. *to flow by, to wash.*
lamentābĭlis, e, *a. doleful; lamentable.*
lamentātĭo, ōnis, *f. lamentation, wailing.*
lamentor, atus, 1. *v. n. & a. dep. to lament; to bewail.*
lamentum, i, *n. wailing, lamentation.*
lămĭna, lamna, ae, *f. plate, leaf; veneer; blade* (*of a sword* or *saw*).
lampas, ădis, *f. torch; lamp.*
lāna, ae, *f. wool; soft hair; down.*
lānātus, a, um, *a. woolly.*
lancĕa, ae, *f. light spear, lance.*
lānĕus, a, um, *a. woollen.* [weary.
languĕo, 2. *v. n. to be languid; to grow*
languesco, gŭi, 3. *v. n. to become faint* or *languid* or *weak.*
languĭdē, *ad. feebly, languidly.*
languĭdus, a, um, *a. languid, faint, weak; ill; dull; sluggish.* [guor; dulness.
languor, ōris, *m. faintness, feebleness; lan-*
lānĭfĭcĭum, ii, *n. spinning wool.*
lanĭger, a, um, *a. wool-bearing, fleecy.*
lānĭo, 1. *v. a. to tear to pieces, to mangle, to lacerate.* [assassin.
lānista, ae, *m. fencing-master;* fig. *agitator;*
lānĭus, ĭi, *m. butcher.*
lanterna, ae, *f. lantern, lamp.*
lānūgo, ĭnis, *f. woolliness, down.* [balance.
lanx, lancis, *f. plate, dish; scale of a balance;*
lăpăthum, i, *n.* **lăpăthus**, i, *m. sorrel.*
lăpĭdātĭo, ōnis, *f. throwing of stones.*
lăpĭdĕus, a, um, *a. of stone; stony.*
lăpĭdo, 1. *v. a. to throw stones at;* lapidat, *it rains stones.* [gritty, *hard as stone.*
lăpĭdōsus, a, um, *a. full of stones, stony;* fig.
lăpillus, i, *m. little stone, pebble; precious stone, jewel; marble.*
lăpis, ĭdis, *m. stone; stone statue; milestone; landmark; precious stone.*
lappa, ae, *f. bur.*
lapsĭo, ōnis, *f. sliding;* fig. *failure.*
lapso, 1. *v. n. to slide, to slip, to stumble.*
lapsus, a, um, *p. & a. ruined, unfortunate.*
lapsus, ūs, *m. gliding, sliding; flowing; fall;* fig. *error, fault.*
lăquĕar(e), āris, *n. fretted ceiling.*
lăquĕātus, a, um, *a. panelled.*
lăquĕus, i, *m. noose, snare;* fig. *trap.*
lar, lăris, *m. tutelar household god*; (poet.) *bird's nest*; lares, *pl. household deities;* fig. *hearth, home.*
largē, *ad. abundantly; bountifully, liberally.*
largĭor, ītus, 4. *v. dep. to give bountifully, to bestow; to grant, to permit.*
largĭter, *ad. plentifully; liberally.*
largĭtĭo, ōnis, *f. bountiful largess; bribery.*
largĭtor, ōris, *m. liberal giver; spendthrift; briber.* [liberal.
largus, a, um, *a. large; plentiful; bountiful,*
lardum, i, *n. fat of bacon, lard.*
larva, ae, *f. mask.*
lăsănum, i, *n. close-stool.* [lasciviousness.
lascĭvĭa, ae, *f. playfulness; wantonness,*
lascĭvĭo, ĭi, ītum, 4. *v. n. to be wanton; to sport; to be insolent.*
lascĭvus, a, um, *a. wanton; frolicsome; sportive; impudent; lascivious, lewd.*
lassĭtūdo, ĭnis, *f. faintness, weariness.*
lasso, 1. *v. a. & n. to tire, to weary; to be weary.* [drooping.
lassus, a, um, *a. languid, weary, tired;*
lātē, *ad. widely, far and wide.*
lātebra, ae, *f. hiding-place, retreat;* fig. *subterfuge.* [(poet.) *porous*
lātebrōsus, a, um, *a. full of lurking holes;*
lātens, entis, *p. & a. hidden, secret; unknown.*
lātĕo, ŭi, 2. *v. n. to lie hid, to lurk; to escape*
lāter, ĕris, *m. brick, tile.* [*the notice of.*
lātĕrĭcĭus, a, um, *a. made of bricks.*
lāterna, v. lanterna. [*ample, pattern.*
lāternārĭus, ii, *m. lantern-bearer;* fig. *ex-*
lātex, ĭcis, *m. (any) liquid; spring-water; wine; oil.*
lātĭbŭlum, i, *n. hiding-place, den.*
lātīnē, *ad in Latin.*
lātīnĭtas, ātis, *f. pure Latin style, Latinity*
lātĭto, 1. *v. n. to lurk, to be hid.*
lātĭtūdo, ĭnis, *f. breadth, width; extent, compass;* fig. *broad pronunciation.*
lātor, ōris, *m. mover* or *proposer* (*of a law*)
latrātor, ōris, *m. dog;* fig. *bawler.*
latrātus, ūs, *m. barking.*

latro, 1. *v. n. & a. to bark; to bark at (also*
latro, ōnis, *m. highwayman, brigand.* [fig.).
latrōcinium, ii, *n. highway-robbery; theft; piracy; roguery, fraud; band of robbers.*
latrōcinor, ātus, 1. *v. dep. to rob on the highway.* [*diffuse.*
lātus, a, um, *a. broad, wide; spacious;* fig.
lātus, ĕris, *n. side, flank; waist; lungs;* (poet.) *body.*
laudābĭlis, e, *a. praiseworthy, laudable.*
laudātĭo, ōnis, *f. praising, praise; eulogy.*
laudātor, ōris, *m. praiser.*
laudātus, a, um, *a. praiseworthy, excellent.*
laudo, 1. *v. a. to praise, to extol; to pronounce a funeral oration; to eulogize; to quote.*
laurĕa, ae, *f. laurel-tree; laurel wreath* or *branch;* fig. *triumph.*
laurĕātus, a, um, *a. laureate.*
laurĕŏla, ae, *f. laurel crown;* fig. *triumph.*
laurĕus, a, um, *a. laurel...* [*triumph.*
laurus, i, *f. bay-tree, laurel; laurel crown;*
laus, laudis, *f. praise; glory, fame; merit.*
lautē, *ad. elegantly; finely; most cleverly.*
lautĭtĭa, ae, *f. splendour, elegance; magnificence, of living.* [*Syracuse).*
lautŭmĭae, ārum, *f. pl. prison at Rome (and*
lautus, a, um, *p. & a. neat, elegant; rich, grand; clever.* [*bathing-place.*
lāvātĭo, ōnis, *f. washing; bathing; bath;*
lāvo, lāvi & lāvāvi, lautum, lāvātum & lōtum, 1. & 3. *v. a. & n. to wash; to bathe; to sprinkle.*
laxē, *ad. widely, loosely;* fig. *freely*
laxĭtas, ātis, *f. roominess.*
laxo, 1. *v. a. & n. to expand, to extend; to open; to slacken; to release.* [*lax.*
laxus, a, um, *a. wide, loose; roomy; open;*
lēa, ae, læna, ae, *f. lioness.*
lēbes, ētis, *m. kettle, caldron; wash-hand basin.*
lectĭca, ae, *f. litter; sedan.*
lectĭcārĭus, i, *m. sedan-bearer, chairman.*
lectĭo, ōnis, *f. gathering; reading (aloud); perusal.*
lectisternĭum, ii, *n. feast offered to the gods* (in which their images were placed on couches before tables covered with viands).
lectĭto, 1. *v. a. to read often* or *with eager-*
lector, ōris, *m. reader.* [*ness.*
lectus, a, um, *p. & a. select; choice, excellent;* —, i, *m. couch, bed; bridal-bed.*
lēgātĭo, ōnis, *f. embassy.*
lēgātum, i, *n. bequest, legacy.*
lēgātus, i, *m. ambassador, legate; deputy; lieutenant-general.*
lēgĭfĕr, a, um, *a.* (poet.) *law-giving.*
lēgĭo, ōnis, *f. Roman legion; army.*
lēgĭōnārĭus, a, um, *a. legionary.*
lēgislātor, ōris, *m. lawgiver.*
lēgĭtĭmus, a, um, *a. lawful, right; real, genuine; just; meet.*
lēgĭuncŭla, ae, *f. small legion.*
lēgo, 1. *v. a. to send as ambassador; to choose as deputy; to bequeath.*
lĕgo, lēgi, lectum, 3. *v. a. to gather; to choose; to purvey; to read; to survey; to observe; to steal;* legere oram, *to coast (by).*
lēgŭlēĭus, i, *m. pettifogging lawyer.*
lēgūmen, ĭnis, *n. pulse, leguminous plant.*
lembus, i, *m. pinnace, cutter.* [*dead.*
lēmūres, um, *m. pl. shades* or *ghosts of the*
lēna, ae, *f. procuress; seductress.*
lēnĕ, *ad.* (poet.) *softly, mildly, gently.*
lēnīmen, ĭnis, *n. soothing remedy; solace.*
lēnīmentum, i, *n. alleviation.*
lēnĭo, ĭvi & ĭi, ītum, 4. *v. a. & n. to mitigate; to alloy, to pacify; to ease.* [*calm.*
lēnis, e, *a. smooth, soft, mild, gentle, easy,*
lēnĭtas, ātis, *f. smoothness, softness, gentleness, mildness.*
lēnĭter, *ad. softly, gently etc.*
lēnōcinĭum, ii, *n.* fig. *allurement, enticement; coaxing, cajoling; nicety in dress.*
lēnōcĭnor, ātus, 1. *v. dep. to cajole; to for-*
lens, tis, *f. lentil.* [*ward, to serve.*
lentē, *ad. slowly; leisurely; calmly; phlegmatically.* [*slacken.*
lentesco, 3. *v. n. to become pliant;* fig. *to*
lentiscus, i, *m. mastich-tree.*
lentĭtūdo, ĭnis, *f. slowness;* fig. *dulness.*
lento, 1. *v. a. to bend, to ply.*
lentus, a, um, *a. pliant; clinging; slow; lazy; calm; backward in paying; drawling (the words); phlegmatic.*
lĕo, ōnis, *m. lion* (also a constellation).
lĕpĭdē, *ad. pleasantly; prettily; smartly.*
lĕpĭdus, a, um, *a. pleasant; pretty; elegant; dainty; merry; witty.*
lĕpor, lĕpŏris, *m. pleasantness; grace; mirth; wit; humour.*
lĕpus, ŏris, *m. hare.*
lĕpuscŭlus, i, *m. young hare, leveret.*
lētālis, e, *a. deadly, fatal, mortal.*
lēthargus, i, *m. drowsiness, lethargy.*
lēto, 1. *v. a. to kill, to slay.*
lētum, i, *n. death;* fig. *ruin.*
lēvāmen, ĭnis, *n. alleviation, solace.*
lēvāmentum, i, *n. alleviation, mitigation, consolation.* [*tion.*
lēvātĭo, ōnis, *f. alleviation, relief; diminu-*
lēvis, e, *a. light; swift; small; trifling; easy; gentle; capricious; light-minded; incontant.*
lēvis, e, *a. smooth; polished; beardless; bright; spruce.* [*ness; shallowness.*
lēvĭtas, ātis, *f. lightness; agility;* fig. *fickle-*
lēvĭtas, ātis, *f. smoothness.*
lēvĭter, *ad. lightly, slightly, a little.*
lēvo, 1. *v. a. to lighten; to ease; to lift; to help; to lessen; to make easy.*
lēvo, 1. *v. a. to smooth; to polish.*
lex, lēgis, *f. law; rule; good order; condition;* legem ferre, *to make a law.*
lĭbāmen, ĭnis, lĭbāmentum, i, *n. drink-offering.*
lĭbella, ae, *f. farthing; water-level.*
lĭbellus, i, *m. little book; journal; memorial; petition, libel, pamphlet.*
lĭbens, *p. & a. willing; joyful.*
lĭbenter, *ad. willingly; cheerfully, gladly.*
lĭbĕr, a, um, *a. free; void of; liberal; at leisure; frank, free-spoken; licentious; unbiassed.*

lĭbĕr, i, *m. Bacchus; wine.* [*tree.*
lĭber, bri, *m. book; work; inner bark of a*
lĭbĕrālis, e, *a. gentlemanlike; well-bred; liberal; open-handed; generous; lavish.*
lĭbĕrālĭtas, ātis, *f. nobleness, kindness; frankness; liberality; gift, present.* [*liberally.*
lĭbĕrālĭter, *ad. gentlemanly; bountifully,*
lĭbĕrātĭo, ōnis, *f.* (law) *acquittal.*
lĭbĕrātor, ōris, *m. deliverer, liberator.*
lĭbĕrē, *ad. freely; frankly.*
lĭbĕri, ōrum, *m. pl. children; grandchildren.*
lĭbĕro, 1. *v. a. to release, to free; to absolve.*
lĭbertas, ātis, *f. civil freedom; liberty; frankness.*
lĭbertīnus, lĭbertus, i, *m. freedman.*
lĭbet, libuit, libitum est, 2. *v. n. imp. it pleases, is agreeable;* —mihi, *I like, I will.*
lĭbĭdĭnōsus, a, um, *a. sensual, wanton; wilful.*
lĭbĭdo, ĭnis, *f. desire; lust; passion; caprice.*
lĭbĭtīna, ae, *f. goddess of funerals.*
lĭbo, 1. *v. a. to taste, to sip; to pour in offering; to sacrifice; to touch lightly; to pick; to lessen, to impair; to cull, to take out.*
lĭbra, ae, *f. Roman pound* (12 ounces); *level; balance; one of the twelf signs of the zo-*
lĭbrāmen, ĭnis, *n. balance, poise.* [*diac.*
lĭbrāmentum, i, *n. weight; gravity.*
lĭbrārium, ii, *n. book-case, book-chest.*
lĭbrārius, a, um, *a. pertaining to books;* —, ii, *m. copyist, secretary.* [*gineer.*
lĭbrātor, ōris, *m. discharger of stones; en-*
lĭbro, 1. *v. a. to weigh (out); to level; to poise; to throw, to sling.*
lĭbum, i, *n. pancake; consecrated cake.*
lĭburna, ae, *f. brigantine.*
lĭcens, entis, *a. free, unrestrained.*
lĭcenter, *ad. freely; boldly.*
lĭcentĭa, ae, *f. liberty, license; presumption; impunity; unruliness.*
lĭcĕor, lĭcĭtus, 2. *v. dep. to bid at an auction.*
lĭcet, cuit, cĭtum est, 2. *v. n. imp. it is lawful or permitted; one may or can.*
lĭcĭtātĭo, ōnis, *f. bidding at sales.*
lĭcium, ĭi, *n. woof, warp of a thread.*
lĭctor, ōris, *m. lictor* (attendant on a Roman magistrate); *executioner.*
lĭgāmentum, i, *n. band, bandage.*
lignārius, ii, *m. carpenter; timber-merchant;* inter lignarios, *in the timber-market.*
lignātĭo, ōnis, *f. felling or fetching of wood.*
lignātor, ōris, *m. wood-cutter.*
lignĕŏlus, a, um, *a. made of wood, wooden.*
lignĕus, a, um, *a. of wood, wooden.*
lignor, ātus, 1. *v. dep. to fetch wood.*
lignum, i, *n. wood; firewood; timber;* (poet.) [*tree.*
ligo, 1. *v. a. to tie, to bind.*
ligo, ōnis, *m. mattock, hoe.* [*to lust after.*
lĭgūr(r)ĭo, ĭvi & ĭi, ĭtum, 4. *v. a. to lick;* fig.
lĭgustrum, i, *n. privet* (plant).
lĭlium, ĭi, *n. lily.*
lima, ae, *f. file;* fig. *polishing, revision.*
limātus, a, um, *p. & a. polished, refined,*
limax, ăcis, *g. c. slug, snail.* [*elegant.*
limbus, i, *m. border, hem, edge, selvage, fringe.*
limen, ĭnis, *n. lintel, threshold;* fig. *entrance; house, dwelling; barrier; beginning.*
limes, ĭtis, *m. border, bound;* fig. *difference, crosspath.*
limo, 1. *v. a. to file;* fig. *to polish.*
limōsus, a, um, *a. miry, muddy.*
limpĭdus, a, um, *a. clear, limpid.*
limŭlus, a, um, *a. somewhat askance.*
limus, a, um, *a. askance, squinting;* —, i, *m. slime, mud.*
linĕa, ae, *f. linen thread, string, line; plummet.*
linĕāmentum, i, *n. line; feature, lineament;* lineamenta, *pl. designs, drawings.* [*quence.*
lingua, ae, *f. tongue; speech, language;* elo-
lĭno, lĕvi & lēvi, lĭtum, 3. *v. a. to dauh, to besmear, to anoint.* [*sake; to cast off.*
linquo, lĭqui, 3. *v. a. to leave, to quit, to for-*
linter, tris, *f. skiff, wherry; trough, vat.*
lintĕum, i, *n. linen cloth; linen; sail.*
lintĕus, a, um, *a. of linen.* [*drag-net.*
linum, i, *n. flax; linen, lint; thread; rope;*
lippĭo, ivi, itum, 4. *v. n. to be blear-eyed.*
lippĭtūdo, ĭnis, *f. bleardness.*
lippus, a, um, *a. blear-eyed.*
liquĕfăcĭo, fēci, factum, 3. *v. a. to make liquid, to melt, to liquefy;* fig. *to disorganize; to enervate.* [*to be clear and plain.*
liquĕo, lĭcŭi & liqui, 2. *v. n. to be liquid;* fig.
liquesco, lĭcŭi, 3. *v. n. to become liquid, to melt; to become putrid;* fig. *to effeminate.*
liquet, *v. imp. it is apparent* or *known;* non—, *it doth not appear.* [*manifest.*
liquĭdus, a, um, *a. liquid, fluid; clear;* fig.
liquo, 1. *v. a. to melt; to strain, to filter.*
liquor, ōris, *m. fluid, liquid; sea.*
lis, lĭtis, *f. strife, quarrel; lawsuit; matter in dispute;* litem lite resolvere, *to explain something obscure by another equally so.*
lĭtĕra, etc. v. littera etc.
lĭtātĭo, ōnis, *f. favourable sacrifice.*
lĭtĭgo, 1. *v. n. to quarrel; to dispute at law.*
lĭto, 1. *v. n. & a. to sacrifice under favourable auspices; to appease.*
littĕra, ae, *f. letter; word; epistle;* litteræ, ārum, *pl. learning, literature; writings.*
littĕrātĕ, *ad. in a clear hand; learnedly; cleverly.* [*tion.*
littĕrātūra, ae, *f. alphabet; learning, erudi-*
lĭttĕrātus, a, um, *a. learned.*
littĕrŭlæ, ārum, *f. pl. little letter, note; grammatical knowledge; smattering.*
lĭt(t)us, ŏris, *n. sea-shore, coast.*
lĭtūra, ae, *f. smearing; blot.* [*stigator; clarion.*
lĭtŭus, i, *m. augur's crooked staff;* fig. *in-*
livĕo, 2. *v. n. to be livid;* fig. *to be envious.*
livĭdus, a, um, *a. bluish; black and blue, livid;* fig. *envious; spiteful.*
livor, ōris, *m. leaden colour, black and blue spot;* fig. *envy, spite.*
lixa, ae, *m. sutler; scullion.* [*lease.*
lŏcātĭo, ōnis, *f. letting out, leasing, contract,*
lŏco, 1. *v. a. to place, to lay, to set; to let for hire; to farm out; to contract* (*for*).
lŏcŭlus, i, *m. casket; purse.*
lŏcŭples, ētis, *a. rich, opulent.*
lŏcŭplĕto, 1. *v. a. to enrich.*

lŏcus, i, *m.*, *pl.* loci & loca, *places; position; condition; rank;* fig. *topic, matter.* [tion.
lŏcŭtĭo, ōnis, *f. speech, discourse; pronuncia-*
lŏgica, æ, **lŏgicē**, es, *f. logic.*
lŏgicus, a, um, *a. logical.*
lŏlium, ii, *n. darnel, cockle.*
longævus, a, um, *a. of great age, ancient.*
longē, *ad. in length; far off; a great while; very much; a great deal;* — istēque, *far and wide.* [length of time.
longinquĭtas, ātis, *f. length, extent; distance;*
longinquus, a, um, *a. far off, distant; strange; of long duration.*
longitūdo, ĭnis, *f. length; long duration.*
longŭrĭus, ii, *m. long pole.*
longus, a, um, *a. long, tall; lasting long; tedious;* longa navis, *war-ship.*
lŏquăcĭtas, ātis, *f. talkativeness.*
lŏquax, ācis, *a. talkative, loquacious.*
lŏquēla, æ, *f. speech, discourse; language.*
lŏquor, cūtus, 3. *v. n. & a. dep. to speak, to talk, to say; to mention;* fig. *to rustle.*
lŏrĭca, æ, *f. leather cuirass; breast-work.*
lŏrĭco, 1. *v. a. to put on a coat of mail.*
lōrum, i, *n. thong, bridle; leash; whip.*
lŭbens etc., v. libens etc.
lŭbet, v. libet.
lŭbĭdo, v. libido.
lŭbrĭcus, a, um, *a. slippery; smooth;* fig. *inconstant; hazardous; deceitful; difficult.*
lŭcar, āris, *n. pay of actors.*
lŭcēo, luxi, 2. *v. n. to shine; to glitter; to be conspicuous.* [ment.
lŭcerna, æ, *f. (oil-)lamp; evening entertain-*
lŭcesco, 3. *v. n. to begin to shine, to grow*
lŭci, *ad.* = luce, *by day.* [light.
lŭcĭdus, a, um, *a. bright, glittering; clear.*
lŭcĭfĕr, a, um, *a. light-bringing;* —, i, *m. morning-star.*
lŭcĭfŭgus, a, um, *a. avoiding the light.*
lŭcīna, æ, *f. goddess of childbirth; childbirth.*
lŭcrĭfăcĭo, fēci, factum, 3. *v. a. to acquire, to gain.*
lŭcrĭfĭo, factus sum, 3. *to be won.*
lŭcror, atus, 1. *v. a. dep. to gain, to win; to*
lŭcrōsus, a, um, *a. gainful, lucrative.* [earn
lŭcrum, i, *n. gain, profit; wealth, riches.*
luctāmen, ĭnis, *n. struggling, exertion.*
luctātĭo, ōnis, *f. wrestling; struggle, contest.*
luctātŏr, ōris, *m. wrestler.*
luctĭfĭcus, a, um, *a. doleful, woeful.*
luctor, atus sum, 1. *v. dep. to wrestle; to seize;* fig. *to struggle.*
luctŭōsus, a, um, *a. mournful; sad.*
luctus, ūs, *m. sorrow, mourning, lamentation; mourning apparel; source of grief.*
lŭcubrātĭo, ōnis, *f. nocturnal study; lucubration.* [to compose at night.
lŭcubro, 1. *v. n. & a. to work by lamp-light;*
lŭcŭlentus, a, um, *a. bright;* fig. *excellent;*
lŭcus, i, *m. grove.* [beautiful; trustworthy.
lŭdĭbrĭum, ii, *n. mockery; laughing-stock.*
lŭdĭbundus, a, um, *a. playful, sportive, frolicsome.*
lŭdĭcrum, i, *n. stage-play; show.*
lŭdĭfĭcor, atus sum, 1. *v. dep. to mock; to make sport of;* fig. *to thwart.*
lŭdĭmăgister, tri, *m. schoolmaster.*
lŭdĭo, ōnis, **lŭdĭus**, ii, *m. stage-player.*
lŭdo, si, sum, 3. *v. a. & n. to play; to sport; to jeer at; to mock; to cheat.* [school.
lŭdus, i, *m. play, game, pastime; sport, fun;*
lŭes, is, *f. plague, pestilence;* fig. *common calamity, ruin.*
lŭgĕo, xi, ctum, 3. *v. n. & a. to mourn, to lament; to wear mourning.* [astrous.
lŭgŭbris, e, *a. mourning; mournful; dis-*
lumbus, i, *m. loin.*
lūmen, ĭnis, *n. light; day-light; day; star; lamp, torch; bright colour; life; eye; window:* (poet.) *guide.*
lūmĭnăria, ium, *n. pl. window shutter.*
lūmĭnōsus, a, um, *a.* fig. *bright, conspicuous.*
lūna, æ, *f. moon; month; night.*
lūnāris, e, *a. lunar; crescent-shaped.*
lūnātus, a, um, *p. & a. crescent-shaped.*
lūno, 1. *v. a. to crook like a sickle.*
lŭo, lui, 3. *v. a. to wash, to lave.*
lŭo, lui, ūtum & ūtŭm, 3. *v. a. to pay; to atone for;* poenam luere, *to suffer punish-*
lŭpa, æ, *f. she-wolf;* fig. *prostitute.* [ment.
lŭpānar, āris, *n. brothel.* [teeth.
lŭpātus, a, um, *a. furnished with wolf's*
lŭpīnus, a, um, *a. pertaining to a wolf, wolf's.*
lŭpīnus, i, *m.*, **lŭpīnum**, i, *n. lupine.*
lŭpus, i, *m. wolf; hook; pike* (fish).
lŭrĭdus, a, um, *a. sallow, wan, ghastly.*
luscīnia, æ, *f. nightingale.*
luscus, a, um, *a. one-eyed, blind of one eye.*
lusĭo, ōnis, *f. playing, play.*
lŭsor, ōris, *m. player; wanton writer; deceiver; mocker.*
lustrālis, e, *a. expiatory.*
lustrātĭo, ōnis, *f. purification by sacrifice;* fig. *going or wandering about.*
lustro, 1. *v. a. to illumine; to purify; to go about; to review (an army); to survey, to examine.*
lustrum, i, *n. purificatory sacrifice; period of five years; den of wild beasts; wood, forest; brothel.*
lūsus, ūs, *m. play, game; sport, amusement; amorous sportive, dalliance.* [ed.
lūtĕus, a, um, *a. golden-yellow, rose-colour-*
lūtēnus, a, um, *a. of mud or clay;* fig. *dirty, vile.* [filthy, vile.
lūtŭlentus, a, um, *a. muddy; turbid;* fig.
lūtum, i, *n. mud, mire; loam, clay.*
lux, lūcis, *f. light (of the sun, stars, etc.); day-light, day; splendour; eye; life; world; lucus, pl. stars.* [vagance.
luxūrĭa, æ, **luxūrĭēs**, ēi, *f. luxury, extra-*
luxūrĭo, 1. *v. n.*, **luxūrĭor**, atus, 1. *v. dep. to be rank or luxuriant; to have in abundance; to swell;* fig. *to be luxuriant; to run riot; to wanton, to sport, to frisk; to be wanton.*
luxūrĭōsus, a, um, *a. luxuriant, exuberant;* fig. *immoderate; wanton; luxurious, voluptuous.* [pomp.
luxus, ūs, *m. luxury, debauchery; splendour,*
lychnus, i, *m. light, lamp.*

lympha, æ, *f.* *water; pure* or *spring water; water-nymph.*
lymphātĭcus, a, um, *a. mad, frantic.*
lymphātus, a, um, *a. crazy, crack-brained.*
lympho, 1. *v. a. & n. to make mad; to be crazy.*
lyncēus, a, um, *a.* fig. *sharp-sighted.*
lynx, lyncis, *g. c. lynx.* [(constellation).
lȳra, æ, *f. lute, lyre; lyric poetry; Lyre*
lȳrĭcus, a, um, *a. lyric.*

M.

M = 1000.
măcellum, i, *n. provision market.*
măcer, cra, crum, *a. lean, meagre* (also fig.).
măcerĭa, æ, *f. inclosure, loam-* or *mud-wall.*
măcĕrō, 1. *v. a. to make soft, to soak;* fig. *to emaciate; to tease.* [*artifice.*
măchĭna, æ, *f. machine; engine;* fig. *trick,*
măchĭnātĭo, ōnis, *f. mechanism; machine;* fig. *machination, artifice.*
măchĭnātor, ōris, *m. engineer;* fig. *projector.*
măchĭnor, ātus, 1. *v. a. dep. to devise; to plot.* [*poverty.*
măcĭes, ēi, *f. leanness, meagreness;* fig.
macresco, crŭi, 3. *v. n. to grow lean, to pine away.*
macrŏcōl(l)um, i, *n. royal paper.*
macto, 1. *v. a. to honour; to worship; to sacrifice; to slaughter; to destroy.*
mactus, æ, um, *p. & a. venerated;* (*only*) macte, (*vocat.*) *well done! hail!* macte virtute, *bravo for your honour.* [*a net.*
măcŭla, æ, *f. spot; stain, blemish; mash in*
măcŭlo, 1. *v. a. to spot, to speckle; to stain, to pollute;* fig. *to dishonour.*
măcŭlōsus, a, um, *a. spotted, speckled;* fig. *defiled; infamous.*
mădĕfăcĭo, fēci, factum, 3. *v. a. to wet, to soak;* madefĭo, fiĕri, *to be moistened, to be made wet.*
mădĕo, ŭi, 2. *v. n. to be wet* or *moist, to drip with; to overflow with.*
mădesco, dŭi, 3. *v. n. to become moist* or *wet.*
mădĭdus, a, um, *a. moist, wet; drunk; boiled soft.*
mæander, dri, *m. round-about way; winding, meandering; winding border.*
Mænas, ădis, *f. Bacchante, priestess of Bacchus.* [*lament; to bewail.*
mærĕo, 2. *v. n. & a. to be sad, to grieve, to*
mæror, ōris, *m. sadness, grief, lamentation.*
mæstĭtĭa, æ, *f. sadness, grief, melancholy*
mæstus, a, um, *a. sad, melancholy; gloomy;*
măga, æ, *f. enchantress, witch.* [*woful.*
măgālĭa, ium, *n. pl. little dwellings, huts.*
măgĕ, *ad.* = magis.
măgĭcus, a, um, *a. magical.*
măgis, *ad. more, rather.*
măgister, tri, *m. master, chief; president; tutor, teacher; pilot of a ship;* — equitum, *dictator's lieutenant; master of the horse.*
măgistērĭum, ii, *n. office of a president,*
măgistra, æ, *f. mistress.* [*chief, etc.*
măgistrātus, ūs, *m. magistracy; magistrate.*
magnănĭmĭtas, ātis, *f. magnanimity.*
magnănĭmus, a, um, *a. magnanimous.*
magnēs, ētis, *m. magnet.* [*ously, proudly.*
magnĭfĭcē, *ad. nobly, magnificently, pomp-*
magnĭfĭcenter, *ad. nobly, magnificently; much.*
magnĭfĭcentĭa, æ, *f. greatness, nobleness, high-mindedness; grandeur; bombast.*
magnĭfĭcus, a, um, *a. noble, eminent, stately; sumptuous, magnificent, boastful; haughty.*
magnĭlŏquentĭa, æ, *f. sublime language, lofty style; brag, rodomontade.* [*ing.*
magnĭlŏquus, a, um, *a. magniloquent, vaunt-*
magnĭtūdo, ĭnis, *f. greatness, bulk; abundance; power.* [*ingly.*
magnŏpĕrĕ, *ad. very much, greatly, exceed-*
magnus, a, um, *a. great, large, tall, broad; much; noble, grand; mighty.*
măgus, i, *m. Magian;* —, a, um, *a. magical*
mājālis, is, *m. barrow hog.*
mājestas, ātis, *f. majesty; authority; sovereign power of the Roman people;* crimen majestatis, *high treason.*
mājor, ōris, *a. greater; older etc.* v. magnus;
mājus, i, *m. May.* [mājōres, *pl. ancestors*
māla, æ, *f. cheek-bone, jaw.*
mălăcĭa, æ, *f. calm at sea, dead calm.*
mălĕ, *ad. badly, ill, wickedly, unfortunately; amiss.* [*to abuse.*
mălĕdĭco, xi, ctum, 3. *v. n. to speak ill of,*
mălĕdictum, i, *n. abusive* or *foul word.*
mălĕdĭcus, a, um, *a. foul-mouthed, abusive.*
mălĕfăcĭo, fēci, factum, 3. *v. n. to do evil* or *wrong, to injure.*
mălĕfactor, ōris, *m. evil-doer.*
mălĕfĭcĭum, ĭi, *n. doing ill; evil* or *wicked deed, crime; sorcery.* [*disposed.*
mălĕfĭcus, a, um, *a. wicked, mischievous, ill-*
mălĕvŏlentĭa, æ, *f. ill-will, spite, malevolence.*
mălĕvŏlus, a, um, *a. spiteful, malevolent.*
mălignē, *ad. spitefully, malignantly; stingily.*
mălignĭtas, ātis, *f. ill-will, spite, malice; niggardliness.* [*rose, niggardly; small.*
mălignus, a, um, *a. envious, spiteful; mo-*
mălĭtĭa, æ, *f. wickedness; craft; malice.*
mălĭtĭōsē, *ad. wickedly, spitefully.*
mălĭtĭōsus, a, um, *a. wicked, malicious.*
mallĕus, i, *m. hammer, mallet.*
mălo, mălui, malle, *v. a. ir. to wish* or *choose rather, to prefer; to be more favourable to.*
mălum, i, *n. evil, calamity, misfortune.*
mălum, i, *n. apple; fruit with a kernel.*
mălus, a, um, *a. bad, evil, wicked; unfortunate; weak; cowardly.*
mălus, i, *f. apple-tree; mast* (*of a ship*); [*pole.*
malva, æ, *f. mallow.*
mamma, æ, *f. breast, pap;* (of animals) *teat.*
manceps, ĭpis, *m. purchaser; proprietor; occupier.*
mancĭpĭum, ii, *n. formal mode of purchase; property; right of ownership; slave.*
mancĭpo, 1. *v. a. to make over* (*to*); *to sell,*
mancĭp . . . , v. mancip . . .

mancus, a, um, *a. maimed; infirm; defective.*
mandātum, i, *n. order, commission.*
mandātus, ūs, *m. command, mandate.*
mando, 1. *v. a. to commit to one's charge, to commission; to commend; to intrust (to).*
mando, di, sum, 3. *v. a. to chew, to champ; to eat.* [morning.
mānē, *n. indecl. morning; —, ad. in the*
mānēo, nsi, nsum, 2. *v. n. & a. to stay, to remain; to await; to pass the night.*
mānes, ĭum, *m. pl. gods of the Lower World; shades or ghosts of the dead.*
mānibĭæ v. manubiæ.
mānĭca, æ, *f. long sleeve of a tunic; fur-glove; handcuff.* [sleeves.
manicatus, a, um, *a. furnished with long*
mānĭfesto, *ad. clearly, manifestly.*
mānĭfesto, 1. *v. a. to manifest.* [torious.
mānĭfestus, a, um, *a. clear, evident; no-*
mānĭpŭlāris, e, *a. pertaining to a maniple* or *company; —, is, m. common soldier; comrade.* [(mil.) *company; ensign.*
mānĭpŭlus, mānĭplus, i, *m. handful, bundle;*
mannus, i, *m. small Gallic horse, cob.*
mānō, 1. *v. n. to flow, to trickle; to arise or proceed from.*
mansio, ōnis, *f. staying, remaining.*
mansĭto, 1. *v. n. to abide, to dwell.*
mansuēfăcio, fēci, factum, 3. *v. a. to tame; fig. to civilize;* **mansuēfio**, *to be made tame.*
mansuēsco, suēvi, suētum, 3. *v. a. & n. to tame; to become or grow tame.*
mansuētūdo, ĭnis, *f. fig. mildness, gentleness.* [gentle, quiet.
mansuētus, a, um, *p. & a. tame; fig. mild,*
mantēle, is, **mantēlĭum**, ii, *n. towel; nap-*
mantĭca, æ, *f. wallet, cloak-bag.* [kin.
mānŭālis, e, *a. pertaining to the hand;*
manualia saxa, *stones thrown with the hand.*
mānŭbĭæ, ārum, *f. pl. money obtained from the sale of booty; booty; spoils from the*
mānubrĭum, ii, *n. handle, haft.* [enemy.
mānŭmissio, ōnis, *f. freeing of a slave.*
mānŭmitto, misi, missum, 3. *v. a. to set at liberty, to emancipate (a slave).*
mānŭprētĭum, ii, *n. wages; fig. pay, reward.*
mānus, ūs, *f. hand; fist; trunk (of an elephant); handwriting; power; fight, combat; band of soldiers; company, multitude; valour; legal power of a husband; —extrema, finishing touch; —ferrea, grappling-irons;* ad manum, *at hand, near;* conferre manum, *to encounter;* dare manus, *to submit, to yield;* tendere manus, *to entreat, to supplicate.*
māpāle, is, *n. African hut, cottage; village.*
mappa, æ, *f. table-napkin.*
marcēo, 2. *v. n. to wither; fig. to be faint* or *languid.* [guish.
marcesco, 3. *v. n. to pine away; fig. to lan-*
marcĭdus, a, um, *a. withered, rotten; fig. weak; enervated.*
māre, is, *n. sea; salt-water.*
margārita, æ, *f.*, **margārĭtum**, i, *n. pearl.*
margĭno, 1. *v. a. to provide with a margin.*

margo, ĭnis, *m. & f. edge, brink, margin; boundary.* [marine; sea-born; —ros, *rosemary.*
mārĭnus, a, um, *a. pertaining to the sea,*
mārĭta, æ, *f. married woman, wife.*
mārĭtālis, e, *a. nuptial.*
mārĭtĭmus, a, um, *a. sea..., maritime;* **maritima**, ōrum, *n. pl. maritime places, sea-coast.* [riage.
mārĭto, 1. *v. a. to marry; to give in mar-*
mārĭtus, a, um, *a. conjugal, matrimonial; —, i, m. husband.*
marmor, ŏris, *n. marble; marble statue; sea.*
marmŏrĕus, a, um, *a. made of marble; marble-like.* [of war.
Mars, tis, *m. god of war; war, battle; art*
martĭālis, e, *a. pertaining* or *sacred to Mars.* [Mars; warlike.
martĭus, a, um, *a. pertaining* or *sacred to*
mās, māris, *m. male; masculine; manly.*
mascŭlĭnus, a, um, *a. male, masculine.*
mascŭlus, a, um, *a. male; manly.*
massa, æ, *f. lump, mass; cheese.*
mastrūcātus, a, um, *a. wearing a sheepskin* (as a garment).
māter, tris, *f. mother; matron; maternal love; origin, source.*
materfamĭlĭas, materfamĭliæ, matrisfamĭlias, *f. lady* or *mistress of the house, housekeeper.*
mātērĭa, æ, **mātērĭes**, ēi, *f. matter, stuff; timber; subject, theme; occasion, cause.*
māternus, a, um, *a. motherly, maternal.*
mātertēra, æ, *f. mother's sister, aunt.*
mathēmātĭcus, a, um, *a. mathematical; —, i, m. mathematician; astrologer.*
mātrĭcida, æ, *m. murderer of one's mother.*
mātrĭmōnĭum, ii, *n. marriage, matrimony.*
mātrĭmus, a, um, *a. having a mother living.*
mātrōna, æ, *f. wife, matron*
mātūrē, *ad. quickly; soon; seasonably.*
mātūresco, rŭi, 3. *v. n. to become ripe,*
mātūrĭtas, ātis, *f. ripeness.* [to ripen.
mātūro, 1. *v. a. & n. to make ripe; to hasten.*
mātūrus, a, um, *a. ripe; mellow; proper, seasonable, timely, marriageable; early;*
mātūtĭnus, a, um, *a. morning...* [quick.
mausōlēum, i, *n. magnificent tomb.*
Mavors, ortis, v. Mars.
maxĭmē, *ad. in the highest degree; especially; very.*
maxĭmus, a, um, *a. greatest etc.* v. magnus
me, *accusative of* ego.
mēātus, ūs, *m. movement, course.*
mecum = cum me.
mēdens, entis, *m. physician.* [rect.
mēdĕor, 2. *v. n. dep. to heal, to cure; to cor-*
mēdĭca, æ, *f. lucern* (Burgundy clover).
mēdĭcābĭlis, e, *a. curable.*
mēdĭcāmen, ĭnis, *n. drug, remedy, medicine; antidote; poisonous drug; paint, cosmetic.* [cine.
mēdĭcāmentum, i, *n. drug, remedy, medi-*
mēdĭcātus, ūs, *m. charm.*
mēdĭcina, æ, *f. medical art; medicine; fig. remedy.* [cate; to colour.
mēdĭco, 1. *v. a. to heal, to cure; to medi-*

mĕdĭcor, ātus, 1. *v. a. dep. to heal, to cure.*
mĕdĭcus, a, um, *a. healing, medical;* —, i, *m. physician, surgeon.*
mĕdimnum, i, *n.*, medimnus, i, *m. Greek bushel* (6 modii). [*able, mediocre.*
mĕdĭocris, e, *a. middling, moderate, toler-*
mĕdĭocrĭtas, ātis, *f. medium, moderation; mediocrity.*
mĕdĭocrĭter, *ad. moderately, tolerably.*
mĕdĭtāmentum, i, *n. preparation, exercise.*
mĕdĭtātĭo, ōnis, *f. contemplation, meditation; preparation.*
mĕdĭterrānĕus, a, um, *a. midland, inland.*
mĕdĭtor, ātus, 1. *v. a. & n. dep. to meditate; to think upon; to reflect; to practise.*
mĕdĭum, ii, *n. middle; public, publicity.*
mĕdĭus, a, um, *a. mid, middle; indifferent; neutral; ambiguous; common, middling, ordinary; moderate; middle-aged.*
mĕdulla, ae, *f. marrow, kernel;* fig. *innermost part; quintessence.*
megistānes, um, *m. pl. nobles, grandees.*
mehercle, v. Hercule.
mĕĭo, 3. *v. n. to make water.*
mēl, mellis, *n. honey;* fig. *sweetness.*
mĕlanchŏlĭcus, a, um, *a. melancholy.*
mĕlĭcus, a, um, *a. lyrical.*
mĕlĭlōtos, i, *f. melilot* (a clover).
mĕlĭmēla, ōrum, *n. pl. honey-apples.*
mĕlĭor, ius, ōris, *a. comp. better,* v. bonus.
mellĭfer, a, um, *a. honey-producing.*
mellĭfĭco, 1. *v. a. to make honey.*
mellĭtus, a, um, *a. sweetened with honey;* fig. *darling, lovely.*
mĕlos, i, *n. time, song.*
membrāna, ae, *f. membrane; parchment.*
membrātim, *ad. limb by limb; piecemeal.*
membrum, i, *n. limb, member.*
mēmet, v. me. [*make mention of.*
mĕmĭni, isse, *v. n. def. to remember;* to
mĕmor, ōris, *a. mindful of, remembering; revengeful; grateful; serving as a memorial of.* [*able.*
mĕmŏrābĭlis, e, *a. memorable, remark-*
mĕmŏrĭa, ae, *f. memory; recollection; time of remembrance; narrative.*
mĕmŏrĭter, *ad by heart.* [*to relate.*
mĕmŏro, 1. *v. a. to remind of; to mention;*
menda, ae, *f.* v. mendum.
mendācĭum, ii, *n. lie, untruth.*
mendax, ācis, *a. lying, false; deceitful; counterfeit.*
mendĭcĭtas, ātis, *f. beggary, pauperism.*
mendĭco, 1. *v. a. to beg, to ask for alms.*
mendĭcus, a, um, *a. beggarly, needy;* —, i, *m. beggar.*
mendōsē, *ad. faultily, falsely.*
mendōsus, a, um, *a. faulty, erroneous; incorrect; blundering.*
mendum, i, *n. blemish, fault; blunder.*
mens, mentis, *f. mind, intellect; reason, judgment; thought, feelings; disposition, intention.*
mensa, ae, *f. table; sacrificial table; meal.*
mensārĭus, ii, *m. money-changer, banker.*
mensis, is, *m. month.*
mensor, ōris, *m. measurer.*
menstrŭus, a, um, *a. monthly.*
mensūra, ae, *f. measuring; measure.*
menta, mentha, ae, *f. mint.*
mentĭo, ōnis, *f. mention.*
mentĭor, ītus, 4. *v. n. & a. dep. to lie, to deceive; to feign; to speak falsely about;*
mentum, i, *n. chin; beard.* [*to imitate.*
mĕo, 1. *v. n. to go along, to pass.*
mĕphĭtis, is, *f. pestilential exhalation from the ground.*
mĕrācus, a, um, *a. pure, unmixed.*
mercātor, ōris, *m. trader, merchant.*
mercātūra, ae, *f. trade, commerce;* —s facere, *to trade as a merchant.*
mercātŭs, ūs, *m. trade, buying and selling; market.* [ii, *m. hireling.*
mercēnārĭus, a, um, *a. hired, mercenary;* —,
merces, ēdis, *f. hire, pay, wages, salary; reward; rent, revenue; punishment; condition.* [*buy.*
mercor, ātus, 1. *v. n. & a. dep. to trade; to*
merda, ae, *f. dung, excrement.*
mĕrenda, ae, *f. afternoon meal.*
mĕrĕo, ŭi, ĭtum, mĕrĕor, ĭtus, 2. *v. a. & n. to earn, to get; to deserve; to be rewarded;* merere stipendia, *to serve as soldier; to receive pay for war-service.*
mĕretrĭcĭus, a, um, *a. meretricious.*
mĕretrix, ĭcis, *f. prostitute, courtesan.*
merges, ĭtis, *f. sheaf* (of corn); *pitchfork; reaping-hook.*
mergo, si, sum, 3. *v. a. to immerse; to plunge, to drown; to overwhelm; to ruin.*
mergus, i, *m. diver, gull.*
mĕridĭānus, a, um, *a. pertaining to noon.*
mĕridies, ēi, *m. midday, noon; south.*
mĕrĭtō, *ad. deservedly, justly.*
mĕrĭtōrĭus, a, um, *a. by which money is earned; let for hire; meretricious.*
mĕrĭtum, i, *n. desert; service, kindness; hire; reward; value, worth.*
mĕrĭtus, a, um, *a. deserving; deserved, due.*
mĕrops, ŏpis, *f. bee-eater* (bird). [*overwhelm.*
merso, 1. *v. a. to dip in, to immerse;* fig. *to*
mĕrŭla, ae, *f. blackbird; sea-carp.*
mĕrum, i, *n. pure wine.* [*mere; genuine.*
mĕrus, a, um, *a. pure, unmixed; bare, only,*
merx, cis, *f. goods, merchandise.*
messis, is, *f. harvest, crop; harvest time.*
messor, ōris, *m. reaper, mower.*
...met = *self.* [*race-course*); *limit; end.*
mēta, ae, *f. turning-post* (*at the end of a*
mĕtallum, i, *n. metal; mine.*
mĕtăphŏra, ae, *f. metaphor.*
mĕtātor, ōris, *m. measurer of land.*
mĕtĭor, mensus, 4. *v. a. dep. to measure; to walk* or *sail through; to estimate, to judge*
mēto, ātum, 1. *v. a. to measure.* [*of.*
mēto, mesŭi, messum, 3. *v. a. to reap, to mow.*
mētor, ātus, 1. *v. a. dep. to measure off, to mete out; to define by boundaries.*
metrum, i, *n. metre, poetical measure.*
mĕtŭo, ŭi, ūtum, 3. *v. a. & n. to fear; to be afraid of; to beware of.*
mĕtus, ūs, *m. fear; anxiety; religious awe.*
mĕus, a, um, *pn. my, mine;* meum est, *it*

concerns me; meum, *n. my own*; mei, ōrum, *m. pl. my friends* or *relatives* or *followers*,
mi, *voc. of* meus. [*etc.*
mica, æ, *f. crumb, morsel.*
mico, ŭi, 1. *v. n. to move quickly, to quiver, to palpitate; to flash, to glitter; to sparkle.*
migrātio, ōnis, *f. removal, changing of one's habitation*; fig. (of speech) *transferred meaning.*
migro, 1. *v. n. to remove*; (*to another place*); *to depart; to emigrate.*
miles, ĭtis, *m. soldier; foot-soldier; soldiery.*
militāris, e, *a. military; warlike*; —, is, *m. soldier, warrior.* [*employment.*
militia, æ, *f. military service; warfare;*
milĭo, 1. *v. n. to be a soldier, to serve as a*
milium, ii, *n. millet.* [*soldier.*
mille, *pl.* millia, *a. thousand; thousands*; fig. *innumerable*; — passus, *a mile.*
millēsimus, a, um, *a. thousandth.*
millĭārium, ii, *n. milestone.*
millĭārius, a, um, *a. containing a thousand.*
millies, *ad. a thousand times.*
milvinus, a, um, *a. of* or *like a kite*; fig. *rapacious; insatiable.*
milŭus, milvus, i, *m. kite; gurnard.*
mima, æ, *f. female mime.* [*vagant.*
mimĭcus, a, um, *a. mimic, farcical; extra-*
mimŭla, æ, *f.* v. mima.
mimus, i, *m. mimic actor, mime*; fig. *farce.*
min, v. minium.
mina, æ, *f. Greek weight* (*of* 100 *drachmas*).
minăciter, *ad. threateningly.*
minæ, ārum, *f. pl. threats, menaces.*
minātio, ōnis, *f. threat, menace.*
minax, ăcis, *a. threatening; haughty.*
Minerva, æ, *f.* fig. *genius, skill, talent, art; working in wool*; invita —, *contrary to the bent of one's genius.*
mingo, minxi, minctum & mictum, 3. *v. n. to make water.*
minimē, *ad. least, very little; not at all.*
minimus, a, um, *a. the least*, v. parvus.
minister, tri, *m. attendant; servant.*
ministĕrium, ii, *n. service, office; servants.*
ministrātor, ōris, *m. attendant, servant; assistant.*
ministro, 1. *v. a. to attend, to serve; to assist; to afford; to furnish; to yield.*
minĭtor, ātus, 1. *v. a. dep. to threaten.*
minium, ii, *n. red oxide of lead.*
minor, ātus, 1. *v. dep. to hang over*; fig. *to threaten.* [parvus.
minor, us, ōris, *a. lesser, younger etc.*, v.
minŭmē, etc. v. minime, etc.
minŭo, ŭi, ūtum, 3. *v. a. & n. to lessen*; fig. *to impair; to violate; to grow less.*
minŭs, *ad. less; not so well.*
minūtātim, *ad. piecemeal; bit by bit.*
minūtus, a, um, *a. insignificant, petty.*
mirābĭlis, e, *a. wonderful, marvellous, admirable; strange.*
mirābĭliter, *ad. wonderfully, marvellously.*
mirābundus, a, um, *a. full of admiration, wondering.*
mirăcŭlum, i, *n. wonder, miracle.*
mirātio, ōnis, *f. wondering, admiration.*
mirātor, ōris, *m. admirer.*
mirē, *ad. wonderfully, admirably.*
mirĭficē, *ad. wonderfully; exceedingly.*
mirĭficus, a, um, *a. wonderful; extraordinary.* [*to be amazed at; to admire.*
miror, ātus, 1. *v. a. & n. dep. to wonder at,*
mirus, a, um, *a. wonderful, admirable, prodigious.*
miscĕo, miscui, mistum & mixtum, 2. *v. a. to mix, to mingle; to embroil; to disorder.*
misellus, a, um, *a. poor, wretched.*
miser, a, um, *a. wretched, unfortunate, miserable.*
misĕrābĭlis, e, *a. pitiable, miserable; wretched.*
misĕrābĭliter, *ad. pitiably, miserably; mournfully.*
misĕrātio, ōnis, *f. pity, commiseration.*
misĕrē, *ad. wretchedly; violently.*
misĕrĕor, ĭtus sum, 2. *v. dep. to pity.*
misĕresco, 3. *v. n.* (poet.) *to have compassion.*
misĕrĕt, misĕrĕtur, *v. imp. it distresses me for.* [*anxiety.*
misĕria, æ, *f. wretchedness, misery; distress;*
misĕricordia, æ, *f. pity, compassion; mercy; pathos; unhappiness.*
misĕricors, dis, *a. pitiful, merciful.*
misĕror, ātus, 1. *v. dep. to bewail, to deplore; to pity.* [is, *n. missile.*
missĭlis, e, *a. that may be thrown*; missile,
missio, ōnis, *f. sending (away); release; discharge* (*of soldiers*); *cessation.*
missito, 1. *v. a. to send repeatedly.*
missus, ūs, *m. sending (away); throw.*
mitĕ, *ad. mildly, gently.*
mitella, æ, *f. silken head-band.*
mitesco, 3. *v. n. to become mild* or *mellow; to ripen*; fig. *to abate; to grow soft* or *tractable.*
mitigātio, ōnis, *f. mitigation.* [*pacify.*
mitĭgo, 1. *v. a. to soften*; fig. *to assuage; to*
mitis, e, *a. mild; mellow; pliant; good-natured; gracious.*
mitto, misi, missum, 3. *v. a. to send, to despatch; to cast, to hurl; to throw away; to dismiss; to omit; to cease.*
mna, æ, *f. a pound in money.* [*fickle.*
mŏbĭlis, e, *a. moveable; quick; manageable;*
mŏbĭlĭtas, ātis, *f. moveableness, mobility*; fig. *inconstancy.*
mŏbĭlĭter, *ad. easily; swiftly; inconstantly.*
mŏdĕrābĭlis, e, *a. moderate.*
mŏdĕrāmen, ĭnis, *n. rudder*; fig. *management.*
mŏdĕrātē, *ad. moderately.*
mŏdĕrātio, ōnis, *f. moderation; regularity; guidance, government.*
mŏdĕrātor, ōris, *m. manager, governor.*
mŏdĕrātus, a, um, *a. moderate; restrained; sober; tolerable; calm.*
mŏdĕror, ātus, 1. *v. dep. to set bounds; to regulate; to govern.*
mŏdestē, *ad. moderately; modestly.*
mŏdestia, æ, *f. moderation; sobriety; bashfulness; orderly behaviour.*
mŏdestus, a, um, *a. moderate; bashful, modest; reserved; courteous.*

mŏdĭcē, *ad. moderately; modestly.*
mŏdĭcus, a, um, *a. moderate; middling; temperate.*
mŏdĭus, ii, *m. Roman corn-measure, peck.*
mŏdŏ, *ad. only, merely; just now; a while ago; modomodo, sometimes — sometimes; provided that; if only; at least.*
mŏdŭlātus, a, um, *a. properly measured; meladious, harmonious.* [dance.
mŏdŭlor, atus, 1. *v. dep. to sing, to play; to*
mŏdŭlus, i, *m. (small) measure; size; rhythm.*
mŏdus, i, *m. measure; size; rhythm; metre; mode; bound, limit; end;* fig. *moderation.*
mœcha, ae, *f. adulteress.*
mœchor, atus, 1. *v. dep. to commit adultery.*
mœchus, i, *m. fornicator, adulterer.*
mœnĭa, ium, *n. pl. town walls, ramparts.*
mœr . . ., v. mær . . .
mœst . . ., v. mæst . . .
mŏla, ae, *f. mill; meal mixed with salt (for sacrifices).* [—, is, *m. mill-stone.*
mŏlāris, e, *a. pertaining to a mill, grinding;*
mŏles, is, *f. huge, heavy mass; great fabric; pier; difficulty, trouble;* fig. *grandeur; strength.*
mŏlestē, *ad. with trouble or difficulty.*
mŏlestĭa, ae, *f. trouble, molestation; discontent; dislike.*
mŏlestus, a, um, *a. troublesome, offensive.*
mŏlĭmen, ĭnis, *n. effort, endeavour.*
mŏlĭmentum, i, *n. great exertion, labour.*
mŏlĭor, ĭtus, 4. *v. n. & a. dep. to toil, to struggle; to manage; to cast; to brandish; to undertake; to build; to design; to plot; to*
mŏlĭtor, ōris, *m. author, contriver.* [contrive.
mollescō, 3. *v. n. to become soft;* fig. *to become gentle or effeminate.*
mollĭo, ĭvi & ii, ĭtum, 4. *v. a. to soften;* fig. *to mitigate; to render easier; to render effeminate.*
mollis, e, *a. soft, tender, mild; mellow; pleasant; pliant; easy; weak; effeminate.*
mollĭter, *ad. softly, gently; nicely.*
mollĭtĭa, ae, *f.,* mollĭtĭes, ēi, *f. softness;* fig. *tenderness; weakness; effeminacy; unchastity.* [susceptibility.
mollĭtūdo, ĭnis, *f. suppleness, softness;*
mŏlo, ŭi, ĭtum, 3. *v. a. to grind (in a mill).*
mōmentum, i, *n. balance, equilibrium; alteration; motion; moment; importance;* momento temporis, *in a moment;* parvo momento, *in a short time.*
mŏnēdŭla, ae, *f. jackdaw.*
mŏnĕo, ŭi, ĭtum, 2. *v. a. to admonish; to warn; to advise; to rebuke; to teach.*
mŏnēta, ae, *f stamp upon money; coin, money.*
mŏnētālis, e, *a. relating to the mint; coined.*
mŏnĭle, is, *n. necklace, collar; paitrel (for a* [horse).
mŏnĭmentum, v. monumentum.
mŏnĭtor, ōris, *m. admonisher, monitor; prompter; preceptor, tutor.*
mŏnĭtum, i, *n. admonition; prophecy.*
mŏnĭtus, ūs, *m. warning, admonition; command; foretelling.*
mons, tis, *m. mountain, mount; heap; rock.*
monstrātor, ōris, *m. inventor, teacher.*
monstro, 1. *v. a. to show, to point out; to inform, to teach; to ordain; to denounce; to describe.*
monstrum, i, *n. monster; evil omen.*
monstrŭōsus, a, um, *a. strange, monstrous.*
montāna, ōrum, *n. mountainous regions.*
montānus, a, um, *a. mountain . . .; mountainous; —, i, m. mountaineer.*
montĭcŏla, ae, *g. c. mountaineer.*
montĭvăgus, a, um, *a. mountain-roaming.*
montŭōsus, a, um, *a. mountainous.*
mŏnŭmentum, i, *n. memorial, monument;*
mŏra, ae, *f. delay; hindrance.* [tomb.
mŏra, ae, *f. division of the Spartan army.*
mŏrālis, e, *a. moral.*
mŏrātor, ōris, *m. delayer; loiterer.*
mŏrātus, a, um, *a. mannered; characteristic.*
morbĭdus, a, um, *a. sickly, diseased.*
morbus, i, *m. sickness, disease, illness.*
mordax, ācis, *a. biting, snappish; tart;* fig. *satirical.*
mordĕo, mŏmordi, morsum, 2. *v. a. to bite; to champ; to sting; to hurt; to vex; to satirize; to backbite.* [and nail; obstinately.
mordĭcus, *ad. by biting, with the teeth; tooth*
mŏrĭbundus, a, um, *a. dying.*
mŏrĭgĕror, atus, 1. *v. dep. to comply with, to humour.*
mŏrĭor, mortŭus, mori, 3. *v. dep. to die.*
mŏror, atus, 1. *v. n. & a. dep. to delay, to stay; to make one wait;* nihil morari, *to care nothing about.*
mŏrōsus, a, um, *a. peevish, fretful, morose; over-scrupulous;* (of things) *stubborn.*
mors, tis, *f. death; corpse;* morte sua defungi, *to die a natural death.*
morsus, ūs, *m. bite; sting;* fig. *anguish; taunt; grief, pain, vexation;* (poet.) *anchor, prong.*
mortālis, e, *a. mortal; transient; human; of this world.*
mortālĭtas, ātis, *f. mortality; death.*
mortĭfer, mortĭfĕrus, a, um, *a. death-bringing, deadly.*
mortŭus, a, um, *p. & a. dead, deceased.*
mōrum, i, *n. black-berry.*
mōrus, i, *f. mulberry-tree.*
mōs, mōris, *m. custom, fashion; use, wont; law; temper, humour;* mores, *pl. character; behaviour;* morem gerere alicui, *to comply with one's wishes.*
mōtĭo, ōnis, *f. moving, motion;* fig. *emotion.*
mōto, 1. *v. a. to keep moving, to move about.*
mōtus, ūs, *m. moving, motion; commotion; disturbance; emotion.*
mŏvĕo, mōvi, mōtum, 2. *v. a. & n. to move, to stir; to brandish; to agitate; to provoke; to raise war; to remove.*
mox, *ad. soon, immediately.* [ness; sword.
mucro, ōnis, *m. sharp point, edge;* fig. *sharp-*
mūgĭo, ĭvi & ĭi, ĭtum, 4. *v. n. to low, to bellow.*
mūgĭtus, ūs, *m. lowing, bellowing; roaring,*
mūla, ae, *f. she-mule; mule.* [loud noise.
mulcĕo, si, sum, 2. *v. a. to stroke, to touch lightly;* fig. *to soothe, to appease; to flatter, to delight*

mulcĭbĕr, ĭ & ĭ, *m. Vulcan; fig. fire.*
mulco, 1. *v. a. to beat, to cudgel.*
mulcta, v. multa.
mulctra, ae, *f. milk-pail.*
mulgĕo, si, sum & ctum, 2. *v. a. to milk.*
mŭlĭebris, e, *a. womanly, female, feminine; womanish, effeminate.*
mŭlĭebrĭter, *ad. like a woman, effeminately.*
mŭlĭĕr, is, *f. woman; wife.*
mŭlĭĕrārĭus, a, um, *a. very fond of a woman.*
mŭlĭercŭla, ae, *f. little woman.*
mŭlĭo, ōnis, *m. muleteer.*
mulsum, i, *n. mead.*
mulsus, a, um, *a. mixed with honey; sweet as honey.*
multa, ae, *f. amercement; (pecuniary) fine.*
multifārĭam, *ad. on many sides, in many places.*
multiformis, e, *a. many-shaped, multiform.*
multimŏdus, a, um, *a. manifold, various.*
multiplex, ĭcis, *a. having many windings; manifold; changeable; sly.* [ways.
multiplĭcĭter, *ad. in manifold* or *various*
multiplĭco, 1. *v. a. to multiply; to increase.*
multitūdo, ĭnis, *f. great number, multitude;*
multo, *ad. by much, by far.* [crowd; mob.
multo, 1. *v. a. to punish; to fine.*
multum, *ad. much, very; often.*
multus, a, um, *a. much, great; thick, frequent; often; diffuse;* multi, *pl. many.*
mūlus, i, *m. mule; fig. ass.*
mundĕ, *ad. cleanly, neatly.*
munditĭa, ae, munditĭes, ēi, *f. cleanness, neatness; elegance.* [cate.
mundus, a, um, *a. clean, neat, elegant; delimundus, i, m. toilet, ornaments; dress; world; universe.*
mūnĕro, 1. *v. a.,* mūnĕror, atus, 1. *v. dep. to give, to present to, to bestow.*
mūnĭa, ōrum, *n. pl. duties, functions.*
mūnĭceps, ĭpis, *g. c. citizen; fellow-countryman.*
mūnĭcĭpālis, e, *a. municipal;* (in contempt), *provincial.*
mūnĭcĭpĭum, ii, *n. town subject to Rome, but governed by its own laws; free town.*
mūnĭfĭcĕ, *ad. bountifully, munificently.*
mūnĭfĭcentĭa, ae, *f. bountifulness, munificence.* [nificent.
mūnĭfĭcus, a, um, *a. bountiful, liberal, mu-*
mūnīmen, ĭnis, *n. fortification, rampart; shelter.*
mūnīmentum, i, *n. fortification; bulwark.*
mūnĭo, īvi & ĭi, ītum, 4. *v. n. & a. to fortify; to build; to inclose; to strengthen; to secure.*
mūnĭtĭo, ōnis, *f. fortifying; fortification; wall.*
mūnĭtŏr, ōris, *m. fortifier; engineer; miner.*
mūnus, ĕris, *n. service, office, function, duty; punishment; gift; bribe; favour; show, public sight.*
mūnuscŭlum, i, *n. small present.*
mūræna, ae, *f. murena* (kind of eel).
mūrālis, e, *a. of walls; mural;* corona—, *crown, given as a reward to him who first scaled the enemy's walls.*

mūrex, ĭcis, *m. purple-fish; purple dye.*
mūrĭa, ae, *f. brine, pickle.*
murmur, ŭris, *n. murmur(ing); humming; growling; whisper; rustling; roaring* (of the sea, a lion *or* the thunder). [roar.
murmŭro, 1. *v. n. to murmur, to mutter; to*
murrha, murra, v. myrrha.
mūrus, i, *m. wall; city wall.*
mūs, mūris, *g. c. mouse.* [sciences, studies.
mūsa, ae, *f. muse; genius; poem;* —ae, *pl.*
musca, ae, *f. fly.*
muscārĭa, ae, *f.* mŭscārĭum, ii, *n. fly-flap.*
muscĭpŭla, ae, *f. mousetrap.*
muscōsus, a, um, *a. mossy.*
muscŭlus, i, *m. little mouse;* (mil.) *mantelet.*
muscus, i, *m. moss.*
mūsēum, i, *n. library; academy; study.*
mūsĭca, ae, mūsĭcē, ēs, *f. music; poetry, artistic* or *scientific culture.*
mūsĭcus, a, um, *a. musical; poetical; scientific;* —, i, *m. musician.*
mussĭto, 1. *v. n. & a. to be silent; to mutter.*
musso, 1. *v. n. & a. to say in an under tone, to mutter; to keep silence.*
mustēla, mustella, ae, *f. weasel.*
mustum, i, *n. new wine, must;* musta, ōrum, *pl. Autumn.*
mūtābĭlis, e, *a. changeable; inconstant.*
mūtātĭo, ōnis, *f. changing; exchange;* —vestis, *going into mourning.*
mūtĭlo, 1. *v. a. to maim, to mutilate; to shorten.*
mūtĭlus, a, um, *a. maimed.*
mūt(t)io, īvi, 4. *v. n. to mumble, to mutter.*
mūto, 1. *v. a. & n. to alter, to change; to exchange; to turn; to spoil; to barter; to shift; to dye;* fig. *to disallow; not to hold ratified;* mutare solem, *to go into exile;* mutare vestem, *to go into mourning.*
mūtŭātĭo, ōnis, *f. borrowing.*
mūtŭō, *ad. by turns, mutually.*
mūtŭor, atus, 1. *v. a. dep. to borrow;* fig. *to derive from.* [less.
mūtus, a, um, *a. silent, dumb, mute; sense-*
mūtŭus, a, um, *a. borrowed, lent; mutual, in return;* mutuum, i, *n. loan.*
myrĭca, ae, *f. tamarisk.*
myrrha, ae, *f. myrrh-tree; myrrh.*
myrtētum, i, *n. myrtle-grove.*
myrteus, a, um, *a. myrtle . . .*
myrtum, i, *n. myrtle-berry.*
myrtus, i, *f. myrtle, myrtle-tree.*
mystērĭum, ii, *n. divine mystery; secret.*
mystĭcus, a, um, *a. mystical.*

N.

nactus, a, um, *p. & a. born.*
næ, *ad. truly, verily, indeed.*
nænia, v. nenia.
nævus, i, *m. mole (on the body).* [nymph.
nāĭas, ĭdis, nāis, ĭdis & ĭdos, *f. (water-)*
nām, *c. for, for example, thus; but; though; indeed, nay.*
namquĕ, *c. for truly* or *indeed for.*

nanciscor, nactus sum, 3. *v. a. dep. to get, to obtain, to receive; to meet with, to light on.*
nardum, i, *n.* nardus, i, *f. nard, spike nard; nard-balsam.*
nāris, is, *f. nostril;* nares, ium, *pl. nostrils; nose.*
narrābĭlis, e, *a. that can be narrated.*
narrātĭo, ōnis, *f. narration, narrative.*
narrātor, ōris, *m. relater, narrator.*
narrātus, ūs, *m.* v. narratio.
narro, 1. *v. a. to tell, to relate, to narrate.*
narthēcĭum, ii, *n. medicine-chest.*
nascor, nātus, 3. *v. n. dep. to be born;* fig. *to proceed (from), to arise.*
nassa, æ, *f. weel;* fig. *snare, net.*
nasturtĭum, ii, *n. cress.*
nāsus, i, *m. nose; nozzle, spout; handle;* fig. *sense of smelling; sagacity.*
nāsūtus, a, um, *a. large-nosed;* fig. *sagacious.*
nātālĭcius, nātālĭtĭus, a, um, *a. of one's birth, natal.*
nātālis, e, *a. pertaining to birth, natal;* —, is, *m. birth-day; lineage, descent, family.*
nātātĭo, ōnis, *f. swimming.*
nātātor, ōris, *m. swimmer.*
nātes, ium, *pl. rump, buttocks.*
nātĭo, ōnis, *f. race; nation; people; clan.*
nātīvus, a, um, *a. innate; natural, native.*
nāto, 1. *v. n. to swim; to be overflowed; to sail;* (eyes) *to be glassy; to be restless;* fig. *to waver.*
nātūra, æ, *f. nature; character, habit; instinct;* (rerum—) *world, universe.*
nātūrālis, e, *a. natural; innate.*
nātūrālĭter, *ad. naturally, by nature.*
nātus, ūs, *m. birth; age.*
nātus, i, *m. son; offspring.*
nauarchus, v. navarchus.
naufrăgĭum, ii, *n. shipwreck;* fig. *ruin.*
naufrăgus, a, um, *a. shipwrecked; causing shipwreck;* fig. *ruined.*
naumăchĭa, æ, *f. mock sea-fight.*
nausēa, æ, *f. sea-sickness; vomiting.*
nausēo, 1. *v. n. to be sea-sick;* fig. *to feel disgust.*
nautĭcus, a, um, *a. nautical;* nautici, ōrum, *m. pl. seamen.*
nāvāle, is, *n. dock; arsenal.*
nāvālis, e, *a. naval;* corona—, *crown given as the reward of a naval victory;* navalia, ium, *n. pl. dockyard, naval arsenal.*
nāvarchus, i, *m. captain of a ship, admiral.*
nāvĭcŭla, æ, *f. little ship, pink, skiff.*
nāvĭgābĭlis, e, *a. navigable.*
nāvĭgātĭo, ōnis, *f. sailing, voyage.*
nāvĭgĭum, ii, *n. vessel, ship.*
nāvĭgo, 1. *v. n. & a. to sail, to navigate; to swim.*
nāvis, is, *f. ship;* — longa, *ship of war;* — oneraria, *merchant ship;* — prætoria, *admiral's ship;* naves solvere, *to set sail.*
nāvīta, v. nauta.
nāvĭter, *ad. diligently, zealously; wholly.*
nāvo, 1. *v. a. to do* or *to accomplish with zeal; to exhibit.*
nāvus, a, um, *a. active, assiduous.*
nē, *ad. & c. not; that not; and — not; lest; much less.*
nĕ, *interrogative enclitic particle,* videsne, *do you see?* (in indirect questions) *whether.*
nĕbŭla, æ, *f. mist, vapour, fog; cloud.*
nĕbŭlo, ōnis, *m. idle rascal.*
nĕbŭlōsus, a, um, *a. misty, cloudy, dark.*
nec, *c. neither; nor; and not;* —non, *and also;* — . . . —, *neither . . . nor.*
nĕcdŭm, *c. not as yet.*
nĕcessārĭo, *ad. necessarily.*
nĕcessārĭus, a, um, *a. necessary; indispensable; related (to);* —, ii, *m. relative; near friend.*
nĕcessĕ, *a. n. indecl. absolutely necessary.*
nĕcessĭtas, ātis, *f. necessity; fate; constraint; familiarity; tie of friendship; relationship; want.*
nĕcessĭtūdo, ĭnis, *f. necessity; need, want; intimacy.*
nĕcessum, v. necesse.
necnĕ, *ad. or not.*
necnon, v. neque.
nĕco, 1. *v. a. to kill, to slay.*
nĕcŏpīnātus, a, um, *a.,* nĕcŏpĭnus, a, um, *a.* (poet.) *unexpected.*
nectar, ăris, *n. the drink of the gods; any thing sweet, pleasant* or *delicious.*
nectărĕus, a, um, *a. nectared; sweet as nectar.*
necto, xŭi & xi, xum, 3. *v. a. to bind, to tie, to join together* (as in chains); *to knit; to weave; to contrive.*
nĕcŭbĭ, *ad. lest any where.*
nĕcundĕ, *ad. lest from any place.*
nēdŭm, *c. much less, still less; not to say, much more.*
nĕfandus, a, um, *a. impious, execrable.*
nĕfārĭē, *ad. impiously, abominably.*
nĕfārĭus, a, um, *a. impious, abominable, nefarious.*
nĕfas, *n. indecl. sin, crime* (against divine law); *wicked action; horrible person* (or *thing*); —! i. *horrid! dreadful!*
nĕfastus, a, um, *a. inauspicious; impious; wicked; unlucky;* dies nefasti, *days on which judgment could not be pronounced* nor *assemblies of the people be held.*
nĕgātĭo, ōnis, *f. denial, negation.*
neglectĭo, ōnis, *f. neglecting, neglect.*
neglĭgens, entis, *p. & a. heedless, negligent.*
neglĭgenter, *ad. heedlessly, negligently.*
neglĭgentĭa, æ, *f. heedlessness, negligence.*
negligo, lexi, lectum, 3. *v. a. not to heed, to neglect; to slight; to overlook.*
nĕgo, 1. *v. n. & a. to say no, to deny; to refuse, to decline.*
nĕgōtĭans, antis, *m. wholesale dealer; banker.*
nĕgōtĭātor, ōris, *m. banker; tradesman.*
nĕgōtĭor, atus, 1. *v. n. & a. dep. to carry on a banking business; to trade.*
nĕgōtĭōsus, a, um, *a. busy.*
nĕgōtĭum, ii, *n. business; affair; difficulty; trouble.*
nēmo, ĭnis, *g. c. no one, nobody;* —non, *every one;* non —, *many a one;* — unus, *no one.*
nĕmŏrālis, e, *a. woody, sylvan.*
nĕmŏrōsus, a, um, *a. woody.*
nempĕ, *c. certainly; to wit, namely.*
nĕmus, ŏris, *n. grove; forest.*
nēnĭa, æ, *f. funeral dirge sung in praise of*

the dead; fig. *mournful ditty; popular song; lullaby*; marsa —, *magic song; charm.*
nĕo, nēvi, nētum, 2. *v. a. to spin; to weave; to interlace.*
nĕpos, ōtis, *m. grandson; nephew*; (poet.) *descendant; spendthrift*; nepotes, *pl. posterity.*
neptis, is, *f. grand-daughter.*
neptūnus, i, *m.* (poet.) *sea.*
nēquam, *a. indecl. worthless; vile, bad.*
nēquāquam, *ad. in no wise, not at all.*
nēquĕ, *c. not; and not; cf.* nec.
nēquēdūm, v. necdum.
nēquēo, ivi & ĭi, itum, 4. *v. n. to be unable; nequeo, I cannot.*
nēquicquam, *ad. in vain.*
nēquidem, *c. not even.*
nequis = ne aliquis.
nēquĭter, *ad. worthlessly, badly.*
nēquĭtia, ae, nēquĭtĭes, ēi, *f.* (*moral*) *badness; idleness; prodigality; lewdness; villanies.*
nereis, ĭdos, *f. sea-nymph.*
nervōsus, a, um, *a. sinewy, nervous; vigorous.*
nervus, i, *m. sinew; nerve; bow-string; string (of a lute etc.); fetter; strength, vigour; prison.*
nescio, ivi & ĭi, ītum, 4. *v. a. not to know, to be ignorant.*
nescius, a, um, *a. not knowing, ignorant.*
neu, v. neve.
neuter, tra, trum, *a. neither* (of two); *neither gender.*
neutiquām, *ad. by no means, in no wise.*
neutro, *ad to neither side.*
nēve, *ad. and not, nor; — . . . —, neither . . . nor.*
nex, nĭcĕis, *f.* (*violent*) *death, murder, slaughter.*
nexum, i, *n*, nexus, ūs, *m. binding together; obligation; condition of a freeman serving for debt.*
nexus, i, *m. one who has pledged his person as security for a debt; prisoner.*
nī, *ad. & c. not; if not; unless.*
nicto, 1. *v. n. to wink.*
nĭdĭfĭco, 1. *v. n. to build a nest.*
nĭdŏr, ōris, *m. savour* (*of anything roasted*); *smell.*
nĭdŭlus, i, *m. little nest.*
nĭdus, i, *m. nest; young birds (in a nest)*; fig. *residence, house.*
niger, gra, grum, *a. black, dark*; fig. *ill-omened; false; wicked.*
nigrans, antis, *p. & a. black, dusky.*
nigresco, grŭi, 3. *v. n. to become black, to grow dark.*
nihil, *n. indecl. nothing*; —, *ad. not at all.*
nihilōminus, c. *nevertheless, notwithstanding.*
nihilum, *ad. nothing as yet.*
nihilum, i, *n. nothing*; de nihilo, *for nothing*; homo nihili, *good-for-nothing fellow*; nihili esse, *to be good for nought.*
nil, *contr. of* nihil, *nothing, no.*
nimbōsus, a, um, *a. stormy, rainy.*
nimbus, i, *m. rain-storm; thunder-cloud*; fig. *sudden misfortune.*
nimio, *ad. exceeding much.*
nimiŏpĕrĕ, *ad. too much.*
nimirum, *ad. without doubt, certainly.*
nimis, *ad. too much; beyond measure.*
nimium, *ad. too much, too; very.*
nimius, a, um, *a. excessive, too great, too much.*
ningo, nxit, 3. *v. n. to snow.*
nisi, *c. if not; unless.*
nisus, ūs, *m. pressure; endeavour; force; throes (of childbirth).*
nitĕo, ŭi, 2. *v. n. to shine, to glisten; to be sleek and plump.*
nitesco, tŭi, 3. *v. n. to shine out or forth.*
nitĭdus, a, um, *a. shining, glittering, bright*; fig. *polished, fine; spruce; sleek, plump.*
nitor, nisus & nixus, 3. *v. n. dep. to lean or rest upon; to climb; to endeavour*; fig. *to rely (upon).*
nitor, ōris, *m. brightness, splendour; beauty; neatness, elegance.*
nivālis, e, *a. snowy, snow-covered; snow-like.*
nive, v. ni.
nivĕus, a, um, *a. snowy; snow-white.*
nivōsus, a, um, *a. full of snow, snowy.*
nix, nivis, *f. snow; white hair.*
nixor, 1. v. nitor.
nixus, ūs, *m.* v. nisus.
no, 1. *v. n. to swim; to sail.*
nōbĭlis, e, *a. famous, celebrated; high-born*; fig. *superior*; —, is, *m. nobleman.*
nōbĭlĭtas, ātis, *f. renown, glory; high birth; excellence; nobleness.*
nōbĭlĭto, 1. *v. a. to make known; to render famous; to render notorious; to ennoble.*
nŏcĕo, cŭi, cĭtum, 2. *v. n. to hurt, to injure.*
nŏcĭvus, a, um, *a. noxious, hurtful.*
nocĭtŭca, ae, *f. moon.*
nocĭvăgus, a, um, *a. night-wandering.*
noctu, v. noctus.
noctua, ae, *f. short-eared owl.*
nocturnus, a, um, *a. nocturnal.*
noctus, ūs, *f.* noctu, *by night.*
nŏcŭus, a, um, *a. hurtful, noxious.*
nōdo, 1. *v. a. to make knotty; to tie in a knot.*
nōdōsus, a, um, *a. knotty*; fig. *intricate, difficult.*
nōdus, i, *m. knot; knob; joint*; fig. *difficulty; debt*; fig. *fame; pretence.*
nōmen, ĭnis, *n. name; family, house; band; fame; pretence.*
nōmenclātor, ōris, *m. slave who attended his master in canvassing* (for the purpose of telling him the names of those whom he met).
nōmĭnātim, *ad. by name, expressly.*
nōmĭnātio, ōnis, *f. naming; nomination* (*to an office*). [*nate; to accuse, to mention.*
nōmĭno, 1. *v. a. to name; to entitle; to nomi-*
nōn, *ad. not; — quod, not that, not as if.*
nōnae, ārum, *f. pl. the nones.*
nōnāgēni, ae, a, *a. num. ninety each.*
nōnāgēsĭmus, a, um, *a. num. ninetieth.*
nōnāgies, *ad. ninety times.*
nōnāginta, *a. num. ninety.*
nonānus, a, um, *a. of the ninth legion.*
nondum, *ad. not yet, not as yet.*
nongenti, ae, a, *a. num. nine hundred.*
nonnĕ, *ad. not? if not, whether not.*
nonnēmo, v. nemo.
nonnihil, *n. indecl. somewhat; a little.*
nonnullus, a, um, *a. some, several.*
nonnunquam, *ad. sometimes.*
nōnus, a, um, *a. num. the ninth.*
nōnusdēcĭmus, a, um, *a. num. nineteenth.*
norma, ae, *f. square* (employed by carpenters, masons, *etc.*); fig. *rule, pattern.*

nōs, *pn.* we. [perceive.
noscĭto, 1. *v. a.* to know, to recognise; to
nosco, nōvī, nōtum, 3. *v. a.* to get a knowledge of, to learn to know; to know; to acknowledge.
noster, stra, strum, *pn. a.* our, our own, ours; one of us, our friend; favourable to us; dear, good (in addresses).
nostras, ātis, *a.* of our country, native.
nŏta, æ, *f.* mark, sign, note; token; nod, beck; character; letter; writing; spot, mole; brand, tattoo-mark; censor's condemnation; notae, *pl.* letters; secret writing.
nŏtābĭlis, e, *a.* remarkable, notable; notorious, infamous. [version (of the censor).
nŏtātĭo, ōnis, *f.* marking, noting; animad-
nōtesco, tŭi, 3. *v. n.* to become known.
nŏthus, a, um, *a.* spurious; illegitimate; (animals) mongrel.
nŏtĭo, ōnis, *f.* idea, notion; investigation.
nŏtĭtĭa, æ, nŏtĭtĭes, ēi, *f.* celebrity; knowledge.
nŏto, 1. *v. a.* to mark; to write down; to observe; to censure; to brand; to find fault with. [usual.
nōtus, a, um, *p. & a.* known; notorious;
nŏtus, nŏtos, i, *m.* south wind.
nŏvālis, is, *f.*, novale, is, *n.* fallow-land;
nŏvē, *ad.* newly; lately. [cultivated field.
nŏvellus, a, um, *a.* young, new; fresh.
nŏvem, *a. num.* nine.
nŏvember, nŏvembris, is, *m.* November.
nŏvemdĕcim, *a. num.* nineteen. [days.
nŏvendĭālis, e, *a.* of nine days, lasting nine
nŏvēnus, a, um, *a. num.* nine each.
nŏverca, æ, *f.* step-mother.
nŏvercālis, e, *a.* of or like a step-mother; fig. hostile, malevolent. [recent.
nŏvĭcĭus, novitius, a, um, *a.* new, fresh,
nŏvĭes, *ad.* nine times.
nŏvissĭmē, *ad.* last of all, finally.
nŏvĭtas, ātis, *f.* newness, novelty; upstart condition; rareness. [alter.
nŏvo, 1. *v. a.* to make new, to renovate; to
nŏvus, a, um, *a.* new; young, fresh, recent.
nox, noctis, *f.* night; darkness; sleep; dream; coition; death; ignorance; de nocte, by night. [ment.
noxa, æ, *f.* hurt, injury; crime; punish-
noxĭa, æ, *f.* offence, trespass. [criminal.
noxĭus, a, um, *a.* hurtful, noxious; guilty,
nūbĕcula, æ, *f.* little cloud; fig. gloomy expression on the forehead.
nūbes, is, *f.* cloud; smoke; swarm; fig. phantom; gloominess; mournful condition; veil, cloak; threatening appearance.
nūbĭlis, e, *a.* marriageable.
nūbĭlus, a, um, *a.* cloudy; lowering; nubilum, i, *n.* cloudy sky or weather; nubila, ōrum, *n. pl.* clouds. [band).
nūbo, psi, ptum, 3. *v. n.* to marry (a hus-
nūcifrangĭbŭlum, i, *n.* nutcracker; fig. jest. tooth.
nucleus, i, *m.* kernel; nut; stone (of fruits).
nūdĭus tertius, *ad.* three days ago.
nūdo, 1. *v. a.* to bare; to strip, to uncover; to plunder; to bereave; fig. to expose.
nūdus, a, um, *a.* naked, bare; destitute; fig. poor; simple, unadorned; alone.
nūgæ, ārum, *f. pl.* jokes, jests, trifles, nonsense; droll fellows.
nūgātor, ōris, *m.* jester, trifler; swaggerer.
nūgātōrĭus, a, um, *a.* trifling, worthless, useless, futile, nugatory.
nūgax, ācis, *a.* jesting, trifling, frivolous.
nūgĭgĕrŭlus, i, nugivendus, i, *m.* dealer in female finery. [fool, to talk nonsense.
nūgor, atus, 1. *v. n. dep.* to jest, to play the
nullus, a, um, nullius, *a.* not any, none, no.
num, *interrog. particle* (in direct questions when "no" is expected); whether (in indir. questions).
nūmātus, a, um, *a.* moneyed, rich.
nūmen, ĭnis, *n.* nod; command, will; divine will; divine majesty, god, goddess.
nūmĕrābĭlis, e, *a.* that may be numbered; small, little. [money.
nūmĕrātus, a, um, *a.* paid down, in ready
nūmĕro, 1. *v. a.* to count, to number; to esteem. [melodiously.
nūmĕrōsē, *ad.* numerously; rhythmically;
nūmĕrōsus, a, um, *a.* numerous; manifold; rhythmical; harmonious; melodious.
nūmĕrus, i, *m.* number; measure; rhythm; order, class, troop; condition, rank.
nummus, v. numus.
numne, *ad.* whether.
numquăm, v. nunquam.
numquis, v. nunquis.
nūmŭlus, i, *m.* sum of money.
nūmus, i, *m.* coin, money; fig. farthing.
nunc, *ad.* now, at present; — . . . —, one time . . . another time.
nuncio, v. nuntio. [claim; to appoint.
nuncŭpo, 1. *v. a.* to call, to name; to pro-
nundĭnæ, ārum, *f. pl.* the ninth day, market-day; market-town; fig. trade.
nundĭnor, atus, 1. *v. dep.* to hold a market; to trade; to purchase, to buy; to sell.
nundĭnum, i, *n.* market-time. [not.
nunquăm, *ad.* at no time, never; certainly
nunquis, quae, quid, *pn.* is there any, if any.
nuntĭo, 1. *v. a.* to announce, to declare; to relate, to inform.
nuntĭus, a, um, *a.* bringing tidings, reporting; —, ii, *m.* messenger, courier; message, tidings. [modern times.
nūper, *ad.* newly, lately, not long ago; in
nuptĭæ, ārum, *f. pl.* marriage, nuptials.
nuptĭālis, e, *a.* nuptial.
nūrus, ūs, *f.* daughter-in-law; young woman.
nusquam, *ad.* nowhere, in no place; towards no place; on no occasion; to or for nothing; — esse, not to exist.
nūto, 1. *v. n.* to nod; to sway to and fro; fig. to waver; to be faithless; to be in peril.
nūtrĭcĭus, ii, *m.* bringer up, tutor.
nūtrĭcŭla, æ, *f.* nurse.
nūtrimentum, i, *n.* nourishment, nutriment.
nūtrio, ivi & ii, itum, 4. *v. a.* to suckle, to nourish, to foster, to bring up.
nūtrix, icis, *f.* wet-nurse, nurse.

nūtus, ūs, *m. nod; will, command; pleasure; favour; consent.*

nux, nūcis, *f. nut; walnut; — cassa, empty nut;* fig. *thing of no value;* in nuce, fig. *in a nutshell.*

nympha, ae, nymphē, ēs, *f. bride, mistress;* (poet.) *water;* Nymphæ, *pl. nymphs.*

O.

ō, *i. oh! — si, yet, oh! if.*

ob, *pr. for; by reason of.*

obærātus, a, um, *a. involved in debt; —, i, m. debtor.*

obambūlo, 1. *v. n. to go post; to walk about.*

obarmo, 1. *v. a. to arm.*

obāro, 1. *v. a. to plough all round* or *up.*

obc . . ., v. occ . . .

obdo, dĭdi, dĭtum, 3. *v. a. to put before* or *against; to shut;* fig. *to expose; to oppose.*

obdormio, īvi & ii, ītum, 4. *v. n.,* obdormisco, 3. *v. n. to fall asleep.*

obdūco, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to lead* or *draw before; to cover* or *lay over; to surround;* fig. *to spend, to pass.*

obductio, ōnis, *f. veiling* (of criminals).

obdūresco, rui, 3. *v. n.* fig. *to become hardened* or *insensible.*

obdūro, 1. *v. n.* fig. *to persist, to endure.*

obēdiens, entis, *p. & a. obedient; yielding, compliant.*

obēdienter, *ad. obediently, readily.*

obēdientia, ae, *f. obedience.*

obēdio, īvi & ii, ītum, 4. *v. n. to give ear; to obey; to comply with.*

obĕo, īvi & ĭi, ĭtum, 4. *v. n. & a. to go to; to go down; to set; to fall; to perish; to die; to traverse; to visit; to survey; to attend to.*

obĕquito, 1. *v. n. to ride towards* or *up to.*

oberro, 1. *v. n. to wander* or *ramble about;* fig. *to blunder.*

obēsus, a, um, *a. fat, stout, plump.*

obex, obĭcis & objĭcis, *m. & f. bolt, bar; barrier; obstacle.*

obf . . ., v. off . . .

obĭter, *ad. on* or *by the way; in passing.*

obĭtus, ūs, *m. approaching; approach, visit; setting* (of the sun etc.); fig. *downfall; death, ruin.*

objăcĕo, ŭi, 2. *v. n. to lie before.*

objecto, 1. *v. a. to throw before* or *against; to expose (to); to upbraid one (with).*

objectus, a, um, *a. opposite, lying before, situated between.*

objectus, ūs, *m. placing before; opposing.*

objex, v. obex.

objicio, jēci, jectum, 3. *v. a. to throw before* or *towards; to present; to occasion (to); to interpose; to lay to one's charge;* objici, *to happen.*

objurgātio, ōnis, *f. chiding; reproof.*

objurgātor, ōris, *m. chider, blamer, rebuker.*

objurgo, 1. *v. a. to chide; to rebuke.*

oblectāmentum, i, *n. delight, pleasure, amusement.*

oblectātio, ōnis, *f. delighting, delight.*

oblecto, 1. *v. a. to delight, to please, to amuse.*

oblido, si, sum, 3. *v. a. to squeeze together; to strangle.*

obligo, 1. *v. a. to bind* or *tie around; to swathe, to close;* fig. *to oblige; to make guilty; to engage.*

oblimo, 1. *v. a. to cover with mud;* fig. *to squander.*

obĭno, ēvi (īvi), ītum, 3. *v. n. to bedaub; to defile.*

obliquē, *ad. sideways, athwart;* fig. *indirectly.*

obliquus, a, um, *a. slanting, oblique; from the side;* fig. (& gr.) *indirect.*

obliterо, 1. *v. a. to blot out;* fig. *to cause to be forgotten.*

oblitesco, ŭi, 3. *v. n. to hide oneself.*

oblivio, ōnis, *f. oblivion; forgetfulness.*

oblivīosus, a, um, *a. forgetful; producing forgetfulness.*

obliviscor, lītus, 3. *v. dep. to forget.*

oblivium, ii, *n. forgetfulness, oblivion.*

oblongus, a, um, *a. oblong, rather long.*

obloquor, quūtus & cūtus, 3. *v. a. dep. to contradict;* (poet.) *to sing with.*

obluctor, ātus sum, 1. *v. dep. to contend with, to struggle against.*

obmōlior, ītus sum, 4. *v. a. dep. to set against, to oppose; to obstruct.*

obmurmūro, 1. *v. n. to murmur* or *roar at* or *to.*

obmūtesco, mūtŭi, 3. *v. n. to lose one's speech; to be silent;* fig. *to be out of use.*

obnitor, sus & xus, 3. *v. dep. to lean against; to struggle against.*

obnixus, a, um, *p. & a. resolute.*

obnoxius, a, um, *a. liable (to); addicted (to); weak, frail; dangerous; submissive; abject; cowardly; obliged.*

obnūbo, psi, ptum, 3. *v. a. to veil.*

obnuntio, 1. *v. a. to announce an adverse* or *evil omen.*

obœd . . ., v. obed.

ŏbŏrior, ortus, 4. *v. dep. to arise, to appear* [or *spring up before.*

obp . . ., v. opp . . .

obrĕpo, psi, ptum, 3. *v. n. to creep up to;* fig. *to steal upon; to take by surprise.*

obrigesco, rīgŭi, 3. *v. n. to become stiff, to stiffen.*

obrōgo, 1. *v. a. to alter part of a law by a new one.*

obruo, ŭi, ūtum, 3. *v. a. to fall* or *rush over; to overwhelm; to bury; to sink; to drown; to overthrow.*

obscœnĭtas, ātis, *f. lewdness; obscenity.*

obscœnus, a, um, *a. inauspicious; repulsive; ill-boding; detestable; foul; beastly; obscene.*

obscūrātio, ōnis, *f. darkening, obscuration.*

obscūrĭtas, ātis, *f. darkness, obscurity;* fig. *uncertainty; meanness.*

obscūro, 1. *v. a. to darken, to obscure; to conceal; to make indistinct.*

obscūrus, a, um, *a. dark, shady, obscure; gloomy; doubtful.*

obsecrātio, ōnis, *f. supplication, entreaty; asseveration; public prayer.*

obsecro, 1. *v. a. to implore; to beg.*

obsĕcundo, 1. *v. n. to comply with, to submit to.*

obsĕpĭo, psi, ptum, 4. *v. a. to hedge in; to close up.*
obsĕquenter, *ad. with compliance, obsequiously.*
obsĕquĭum, ĭi, *n. compliance, indulgence;* fig. *gluttony.*
obsĕquor, cūtus (quūtus), 3. *v. dep. to comply with, to gratify, to submit to.*
obsĕro, 1. *v. a. to bolt* or *shut up.*
obsĕro, sēvi, sĭtum, 3. *v. a. to sow* or *plant about; to sow with; to fill with.*
observantĭa, æ, *f. attention, respect.*
observātĭo, ōnis, *f. observation; circumspection, care.*
observo, 1. *v. a. to watch, to observe; to attend to; to respect, to esteem.*
obses, ĭdis, *m.* & *f. hostage; security, bail.*
obsessĭo, ōnis, *f. besieging, blockade.*
obsĭdĕo, sēdi, sessum, 2. *v. n.* & *a. to besiege, to blockade; to inhabit; to surround; to occupy.*
obsĭdĭo, ōnis, *f. siege, blockade;* fig. *imminent danger.*
obsĭdĭum, ii, *n. siege, blockade.*
obsĭdo, 3. *v. a. to besiege; to occupy.*
obsigno, 1. *v. a. to seal up.*
obsisto, stĭti, stĭtum, 3. *v. n. to stand in the way; to resist, to oppose; to hinder.*
obsĭtus, a, um, *p.* & *a. overgrown, covered.*
obsŏlesco, lēvi, lētum, 3. *v. n. to grow out of use; to decay.*
obsŏlētus, a, um, *p.* & *a. worn out; old; out of use; dirty.*
obsŏnĭum, ii, *n. viands, fish.*
obsŏno, 1. *v. a.* obsŏnor, atus sum, 1. *v. dep. to cater, to purvey;* fig. *to treat, to give a banquet.*
obstantia, ōrum, *n. pl. hinderances, obstructions.*
obstetrix, īcis, *f. midwife.*
obstĭnātē, *ad. firmly; stubbornly.*
obstĭnātĭo, ōnis, *f. firmness; stubbornness.*
obstĭnātus, a, um, *p.* & *a. steady; stubborn.*
obstĭno, 1. *v. a. to persist (in), to be obstinate.*
obstipesco, v. obstupesco.
obstĭpus, a, um, *a. awry, crooked, bent forwards* or *to the ground.*
obsto, stĭti, ĭtum, 1. *v. n. to stand before;* fig. *to withstand; to hinder.*
obstrĕpo, ŭi, ĭtum, 3. *v. n. to roar against; to resound; to annoy; to hinder.*
obstringo, uxi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to bind, to tie* or *fasten up; to lay under an obligation.*
obstructĭo, ōnis, *f. obstruction, barrier.*
obstrŭo, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to pile before* or *against; to block up.*
obstŭpĕfăcĭo, fēci, factum, 3. *v. a. to astonish, to amaze;* obstŭpĕfio, factus, fieri, *to be astonished.*
obstŭpesco, pŭi, 3. *v. n. to be stupefied;* fig. *to be amazed.*
obsum, obfui & offui, obesse, *v. n. ir. to hurt, to injure.*
obtĕgo, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to cover over;* fig. *to conceal; to protect.*
obtempĕro, 1. *v. a. to comply with, to obey.*
obtendo, di, tum, 3. *v. a. to stretch* or *spread before;* fig. *to pretend; to conceal.*
obtentus, ūs, *m. spreading before;* fig. *pretext.*
obtĕro, trīvi, trĭtum, 3. *v. a. to crush; to destroy;* fig. *to trample on, to disparage.*
obtestātĭo, ōnis, *f. entreaty, supplication; importunity.*
obtestor, stus, 1. *v. dep. to call as a witness; to protest; to entreat.*
obtĭcesco, tĭcŭi, 3. *v. n. to become silent;* obticui, *I am silent.*
obtĭnĕo, tĭnŭi, tentum, 2. *v. a.* & *n. to hold by; to maintain; to prove; to support; to obtain, to gain.*
obtingo, tĭgi, 3. *v. n. to fall to one's lot; to happen (to).*
obtorpesco, pŭi, 3. *v. n. to become numb; to lose feeling.*
obtorquĕo, si, tum, 2. *v. a. to wrench, to twist* or *turn round.*
obtrectātĭo, ōnis, *f. detraction, disparagement.*
obtrecto, 1. *v. n.* & *a. to detract, to decry.*
obtrunco, 1. *v. a. to cut down; to mutilate; to kill.*
obtundo, tŭdi, tūsum, 3. *v. a. to strike at* or *on; to make blunt;* fig. *to weaken.*
obturbo, 1. *v. a. to disturb, to disorder; to stun, to stupefy; to outcry.*
ŏbumbro, 1. *v. a. to overshadow;* fig. *to darken; to conceal; to defend.*
ŏbuncus, a, um, *a. bent in, hooked.*
obvĕnĭo, vēni, ventum, 4. *v. n. to meet, to come to one by chance; to happen; to fall to by lot.*
obverto, ti, sum, 3. *v. a. to turn* or *direct towards; to turn about.*
obvĭam, *ad. in the way; towards, against; at hand.*
obvĭus, a, um, *a. in the way, meeting; easy; hindering; hostile.*
obvolvo, vi, ūtum, 3. *v. a. to wrap round, to muffle up, to cover;* fig. *to cloak.*
occæco, 1. *v. a. to darken; to conceal; to benumb; to blind; to make unintelligible.*
occallesco, lŭi, 3. *v. n. to become callous* (also fig.)
occāsĭo, ōnis, *f. opportunity, fit time.*
occāsus, ūs, *m. sun-setting, west;* fig. *ruin, end, death.*
occĭdens, entis, *m. quarter of the setting sun, the west.*
occĭdĭo, ōnis, *f. massacre; utter destruction.*
occĭdo, cĭdi, cīsum, 3. *v. a. to strike down; to kill, to slay.*
occĭdo, cĭdi, cāsum, 3. *v. n. to fall down; to set (of the sun etc.); to die, to perish.*
occĭdŭus, a, um. *a. going down, setting; western;* fig. *sinking, failing.*
occĭno, ŭi, 3. *v. n. to croak.*
occĭpĭo, cēpi, ceptum, 3. *v. a.* & *n. to begin.*
occĭsĭo, ōnis, *f. massacre, slaughter.*
occlūdo, si, sum, 3. *v. a. to shut up.*
occo, 1. *v. a. to harrow.*
occŭbo, 1. *v. n. to lie down; to repose in the grave.*
occulco, 1. *v. a.,* occŭlo, cŭlŭi, cultum, 3. *v. a. to cover over; to conceal.*
occultē, *ad. secretly, privately.*
occulto, 1. *v. a. to hide.*
occultus, a, um, *p.* & *a. hidden, secret.*
occumbo, cubui, cŭbĭtum, 3 *v. n. to sink down; to fall upon; to die.*
occŭpātĭo, ōnis, *f. taking possession of; business, occupation.*
occŭpo, 1. *v. a. to occupy; to seize (upon forcibly); to hold; to overspread; to fill*

occurro, curri, cursum, 3. *v. n. to run towards* or *to meet; to appear before; to attack.*
occursātĭo, ōnis, *f. running to meet, officiousness.*
occurso, 1. *v. a. to run, to meet; to rush against; to attack.*
occursus, ūs, *m. meeting; opposition.*
Ōcĕănus, i, *m. ocean.*
ōcĭor, ōcĭus, *a. swifter, fleeter.*
ōcĭter, *ad. quickly;* ocius, *more quick.*
octāvus, a, um, *a. num. eighth;* octavum, *for the eighth time.*
octĭes, *ad. eight times.*
octingentēsĭmus, a, um, *a. num. eight hundredth.*
octingenti, ae, a, *a. num. eight hundred.*
octo, *a. num. eight.*
octōber, bris, *m. October.*
octōgēni, ae, a, *a. num. eighty each.*
octōgēsĭmus, a, um, *a. num. eightieth.*
octōgies, *ad. eighty times.*
octōginta, *num. eighty.*
octōni, ae, a, *a. num. eight each.*
octŏphŏron, i, *n. litter carried by eight persons.*
octuplĭcātus, a, um, *a. octupled.*
octuplus, a, um, *a. eight-fold.*
ŏcŭlus, i, *m. eye; bud; luminary.*
ōdi, ōdisse, *v. a. def. to hate; to dislike.*
ōdĭōsus, a, um, *a. hateful, odious; troublesome.*
ōdĭum, ii, *n. hatred, grudge, ill-will, spite.*
ŏdor, ōris, *m. smell, scent, odour; perfume.*
ŏdōrātus, a, um, *p. & a. sweet-smelling, fragrant;* —, ūs, *m. smelling; sense of smell.*
ŏdōro, 1. *v. a. to perfume.*
ŏdōror, ātus, 1. *v. dep. to smell out, to scent;* fig. *to snuff; to seek for; to trace out; to get a smattering.*
ŏdōrus, a, um, *a. odorous, fragrant; keen-scented.*
ŏdos, v. odor.
œstrus, i, *m. stinging-bee.*
œsus, v. osus, *m.*
offa, ae, *f. bit, morsel.*
offăcĭo, fēci, factum, 3. *v. a. to smell;* fig. *to surmise, to detect.*
offendo, di, sum, 3. *v. a. & n. to strike* or *dash against; to hurt; to stumble; to offend; to displease.*
offensa, ae, *f. offence, displeasure; affront, wrong.*
offensĭo, ōnis, *f. striking against, stumbling-block;* fig. *offence; hatred; vexation; complaint; misfortune; fault.*
offensō, 1. *v. a. to knock* or *strike against, to hit often.*
offĕro, obtŭli, oblātum, 3. *v. a. irr. to bring before; to offer; to exhibit; to obtrude; to bring forwards; to inflict; to cause.*
officīna, ae, *f. workshop; manufactory (of arms).*
offĭcio, fēci, fectum, 3. *v. a. & n. to stand in the way of; to hinder; to oppose; to hurt.*
offĭcĭōsus, a, um, *a. obliging, officious; dutiful.*
offĭcium, ii, *n. service, kindness; duty, office; submission.*
offirmo, 1. *v. a. to render firm* or *durable;* se affirmare, *to persist in.*
offundo, fūdi, fūsum, 3. *v. a. to pour* or *spread over* or (fig.) *out.*

oh, *i. oh! ah!*
ohē, *i. ho! holloa! soho! ho there!*
ŏlea, ae, *f. olive-berry; olive-tree.*
ŏlēaster, tri, *m. wild olive-tree.*
ŏlĕo, ŭlŭi, 2. *v. n. & a. to smell; to smell of;* fig. *to betray.*
ŏlĕum, i, *n. olive-oil; oil; rhetorical exercises.*
ŏlĭdus, a, um, *a. smelling; stinking, rank.*
ŏlim, *ad. formerly, in times past; at a future time.*
ŏlĭtor, ōris, *m. kitchen-gardener.*
ŏlīva, ae, *f. olive; olive-tree; olive-branch; staff of olive-wood.*
ŏlīvētum, i, *n. olive-yard.*
ŏlīvum, i, *n.* fig. *palaestra.*
olla, ae, *f. pot, jar.*
ollus, v. ille.
ŏlor, ōris, *m.* (poet.) *swan.*
ŏlus, ĕris, *n. vegetables* (as cabbage, cole-wort etc.).
ŏlympĭas, ădis, *f. Olympiad.*
ŏmāsum, i, *n. bullock's tripe; fat paunch.*
ōmen, ĭnis, *n. prognostic, sign, token (of good or bad luck); solemn usage.*
ōmĭnor, ātus, 1. *v. dep. to forebode, to presage.*
ōmittĭo, mīsi, missum, 3. *v. a. to let loose; to lay aside;* fig. *to give up; to neglect; to cease; to overlook.*
omnĭgĕnus, a, um, *a. of all kinds.*
omnĭno, *ad. altogether, wholly; utterly; in all; in general; surely;* quinque —, *five only.*
omnĭpārens, tis, *a. all-producing.*
omnĭpŏtens, tis, *a. almighty.*
omnis, e, *a. all, every;* omnes, *all men;* omnia, *all things.*
ŏnăger, ŏnăgrus, i, *m. wild ass.*
ŏnĕrārĭus, a, um, *a. that carries freight* or *burden;* navis oneraria, *merchant-ship.*
ŏnĕro, 1. *v. a. to load, to burden, to freight; to overload; to cover; to supply; to occupy* (poet.); *to heap up;* fig. *to weary; to oppress; to aggravate.*
ŏnĕrōsus, a, um, *a. burthensome, heavy; irksome.*
ŏnus, ĕris, *n. load, burthen;* fig. *affliction, trouble.*
ŏnustus, a, um, *a. laden, burthened, freighted, filled, full.*
ŏnyx, ychis, *m. kind of yellowish marble; onyx-box.*
ŏpăco, 1. *v. a. to shade.*
ŏpăcus, a, um, *a. shady; cool; dark.*
ŏpella, ae, *f. little business* or *labour.*
ŏpĕra, ae, *f. pains, work, labour; task; care, attention, endeavour;* operæ, *pl. labourers;* res multæ operæ, *a laborious work;* operam dare alicui, *to give up oneself to, to attend to; to take care of;* est operæ pretium, *it is worth while.*
ŏpĕrĭo, ŭi, ertum, 4. *v. a. to cover (over); to shut;* fig. *to conceal.*
ŏpĕror, ātus, 1. *v. n. dep. to work; to be engaged in* or *occupied with; to sacrifice.*
ŏpĕrōsus, a, um, *a. painstaking, busy, industrious; troublesome; difficult; costly.*
ŏpertus, a, um, *p. & a. hidden; ambiguous.*
ŏpes, v. ops.
ŏpĭfer, a, um, *a. helping.*
ŏpĭfex, ĭcis, *g.c. maker, fabricator; artisan.*

ŏpīmus, a, um, *a. fruitful; rich; sumptuous; honourable; noble;* spolia opima, *arms taken from an enemy's general.* [fancy.
ŏpĭnātĭo, ōnis, *f. supposition, conjecture,*
ŏpĭnātus, a, um, *p. & a. supposed, fancied.*
ŏpĭnĭo, ōnis, *f. opinion, belief; report, rumour; hope.* [think, to believe.
ŏpĭnor, ātus, 1. *v. dep. to be of opinion, to*
ŏpĭpārĕ, *ad. richly, splendidly.*
ŏpĭtŭlor, ātus, 1. *v. n. dep. to bring aid; to help; to relieve.*
ŏportet, ŭit, 2. *v. imp. it is necessary* or *proper.* [to wait; to await.
oppĕrĭor, pĕrĭtus & pertus, 4. *v. n. & a. dep.*
oppĕto, īvi & ĭi, ĭtum, 3. *v. a. to go to meet, to encounter; to perish, to die.*
oppĭdānus, a, um, *a. of* or *in a town* (other than Rome); *provincial, rustic;* oppidani, ōrum, *m. pl. townsmen, townsfolk.*
oppĭdo, *ad. very much, exceedingly.*
oppĭdum, i, *n. town* (but never Rome); *fortified wood.* [up.
opplĕo, ēvi, ētum, 2. *v. a. to fill* or *block*
oppōno, sŭi, sĭtum, 3. *v. a. to put against* or *before; to oppose; to offer; to shut; to pledge;* fig. *to object, to allege; to speak against.* [fit time; advantage.
opportūnĭtas, ātis, *f. fitness, convenience;*
opportūnus, a, um, *a. fit, convenient; opportune; advantageous; liable to.*
oppŏsĭtĭo, ōnis, *f. opposing, opposition.*
oppŏsĭtus, a, um, *p. & a. standing against, opposite.*
opprĭmo, pressi, pressum, 3. *v. a. to press down; to crush; to overpower; to beat down; to surprise; to suppress; to hide, to conceal.* [proach.
opprobrĭum, ii, *n. scandal, disgrace; re-*
oppugnātĭo, ōnis, *f. siege; assault.*
oppugnātor, ōris, *m. attacker.* [besiege.
oppugno, 1. *v. a. to attack, to assault; to*
ops, ŏpis, *f. power, might, strength, ability.*
optĭmas, ātis, *g. c. aristocrat.*
optĭmē, *ad. in the best manner; very well.*
optĭmus, a, um, *a. the best.* [sire.
opto, 1. *v. a. to choose; to wish for, to de-*
optŭmus, v. optimus. [ample; noble.
ŏpŭlens, entis, *a. fruitful; rich, wealthy;*
ŏpŭlenter, *ad. richly, splendidly.*
ŏpŭlentĭa, ae, *f. riches, wealth; resources, power.* [deed; difficulty.
ŏpus, ĕris, *n. work, labour; fortification;*
ŏpus, *n. indecl. need, necessity;* —est, *it is needful;* —est mihi, *I have need of.*
ŏpuscŭlum, i, *n. little work.*
ōra, ae, *f. border, edge; boundary; sea-coast; region, country; world, earth; life; zone;*
ōrăcŭlum, i, *n. oracle; prophecy.* [able.
ōrātĭo, ōnis, *f. speech, harangue; eloquence.*
ōrātor, ōris, *m. speaker, orator; ambassador.*
orbis, is, *m. circle; orb; ring; wheel; circuit; the world;* fig. *roundness.*
orbĭta, ae, *f. wheel-track, rut.*
orbĭtas, ātis, *f. orphanage; widowhood;* fig. *loss.* [dren etc.).
orbo, 1. *v. a. to bereave (of parents, chil-*
orbus, a, um, *a. bereaved; parentless; childless;* —, i, *m.* & orba, ae, *f. orphan.*
orca, ae, *f. butt, tun.*
orcus, i, *m. the Lower World; death.*
ordĭnārĭus, a, um, *a. orderly; regular; usual.*
ordĭnātim, *ad. in succession; in good order.*
ordĭno, 1. *v. a. to set in order, to arrange, to regulate; to ordain; to rule.*
ordĭor, orsus, 4. *v. dep.* fig. *to begin; to undertake; to set about.*
ordo, ĭnis, *m. row, regular series; order; arrangement; method; degree; rank (of soldiers); layer;* ordine, *duly; regularly;* in ordinem coactus, *reduced from an officer to the ranks.*
ŏrĕas, ădis, *f. mountain-nymph.*
orgănum, i, *n. instrument; engine.*
orgĭa, ōrum, *n. pl. orgies (of Bacchus).*
ŏrichalcum, i, *n. yellow copper ore, brass.*
ŏrĭens, entis, *m. east, orient;* (poet.) *day.*
ŏrigo, ĭnis, *f. beginning, source; birth, origin.*
ŏrĭor, ortus, 4. *v. dep. to rise; to appear; to arise, to proceed.* [from.
ŏrĭundus, a, um, *a. descended, sprung*
ornāmentum, i, *n. equipment; ornament, decoration; (mark of) distinction.*
ornātē, *ad. with ornament, elegantly.*
ornātus, ūs, *m. military equipment; armour; attire, dress; furniture; decoration, ornament; world.* [fig. to praise.
orno, 1. *v. a. to adorn; to furnish; to honour;*
ornus, i, *f. ash-tree.*
ōro, 1. *v. a. to speak; to pray.* [(poet.).
orsa, ōrum, *n. pl. beginning; words, speech*
orsus, ūs, *m. beginning; undertaking, attempt.*
ortus, ūs, *m. rising, sunrise; birth;* fig. *beginning, origin.*
ŏrum, i, v. surum.
ŏryza, ae, *f. rice.*
ōs, ōris, *n. mouth; speech; language; face; impudence; opening; entrance.*
ŏs, ossis, *n. bone;* fig. *inmost part.*
oscŭlor, ātus, 1. *v. dep. to kiss; to value, to prize.* [kiss.
oscŭlum, i, *n. little mouth, pretty mouth;*
ossĕus, a, um, *a. of bone; bony.*
ostendo, di, sum & tum, 3. *v. a. to stretch* or *spread towards.* [show; pomp, parade.
ostentātĭo, ōnis, *f. exhibition, display; idle*
ostento, 1. *v. a. to show off, to display; to publish.* [proof, sign.
ostentus, ūs, *n. display; show, parade;*
ostiārĭum, ii, *n. door-tax.*
ostiārĭus, ii, *m. doorkeeper, porter.*
ostiātim, *ad. from door to door, from house to house.* [exit; door.
ostium, ii, *n. mouth (of a river); entrance;*
ostrĕa, ae, *f. oyster; sea-snail.*
ostrum, i, *n. purple.*
otĭor, ātus, 1. *v. dep. to have* or *enjoy leisure.*
otĭōsē, *ad. at leisure, at ease; quietly.*
otĭōsus, a, um, *a. at leisure, unoccupied; free from public affairs; quiet; indifferent;* (of things) *free, unemployed; undisturbed* (by). [lity.
otĭum, ii, *n. leisure; rest; peace; ease; neutra-*

ŏvātĭo, ōnis, *f. lesser triumph.*
ŏvīle, is, *n. sheepfold; fold for goats.*
ŏvis, is, *f. sheep; wool; fig. simpleton.*
ŏvo, 1. *v. n. to celebrate an ovation; to exult, to rejoice.*
ŏvum, i, *n. egg; wooden balls set up in the Circus, and removed one by one to mark the courses.*

P.

pābŭlātĭo, ōnis, *f. pasture; foraging.*
pābŭlātor, ōris, *m. forager.*
pābŭlor, ātus, 1. *v. n. dep. to forage.*
pābŭlum, i, *n. food, nourishment; fodder; fig. food, sustenance.*
pācālis, e, *a. pertaining to peace, peaceful.*
pācātus, a, um, *p. & a. peaceful, calm.*
pācĭfĭcātĭo, ōnis, *f. peace-making.*
pācĭfĭco, 1. *v. a. to conclude a peace; to pacify.*
pācĭfĭcus, a, um, *a. peace-making, pacific.*
pāciaco, pactum, 3. *v. a.*, pāciscor, pactus, 3. *v. n. & a. dep. to make a bargain or agreement; to agree, to enter into a marriage contract; to betroth; to be betrothed.*
pāco, avi, atum, 1. *v. a. to quiet, to pacify, to subdue, to soothe.*
pactĭo, ōnis, *f. agreement, contract.*
pactum, i, *n.* v. pactio; *manner, way.*
pæan, ānis, *m. religious hymn; hymn of triumph* or *praise.*
pædăgōgus, i, *m. pedagogue.*
pædor, ōris, *m. nastiness, filth.*
pænĕ, *ad. nearly, almost.*
pæninsŭla, ae, *f. peninsula.*
pænŭla, ae, *f. woollen cloak.*
pænŭlātus, a, um, *a. wearing a* paenula.
pāgānus, a, um, *a. rustic; unlearned.*
pāgella, ae, *f. little page.*
pāgĭna, ae, *f. page* or *leaf* (*of a book*).
pāgus, i, *m. village; district, canton; country people.*
pāla, ae, *f. spade; bezel.*
pālæstra, ae, *f. wrestling-school; gymnastics.*
pālam, *ad. openly, publicly; before.*
pālātīnus, a, um, *a. pertaining to the imperial palace, imperial.*
pālātĭum, ii, *n. mount Palatine; palace.*
pālātum, i, *n. palate; fig. taste; critical judgment.*
palĕa, ae, *f. chaff.*
pālimpsēstŏs (—us), i, *m. re-written old (parchment) manuscript.*
palla, ae, *f. long and wide upper garment of the Roman ladies; mantle of a tragic actor; undergarment.*
pallĕo, ui, 2. *v.n. to be* or *look pale; to fade; fig. to long for, to desire eagerly; to be fearful.*
palleaco, pallui, 3. *v. n. to grow pale; to fade.*
pallĭātus, a, um, *a. cloaked.*
pallĭdus, a, um, *a. pale.*
pallĭŏlum, i. *n. small cloak; hood.*
pallium, i, *n. coverlet, pall; cloak.*
pallor, ōris, *m. paleness, wanness; terror.*
palma, ae, *f. palm of the hand; hand; palm-tree; (poet.) date; fig. victory.*
palmes, ĭtis, *m. vine-sprout; young branch.*
palmētum, i, *n. palm-grove.*
pālor, ātus, 1. *v. dep. to wander about; to straggle.*
palpĭto, 1. *v. n. to throb, to pant, to palpitate.*
palpo, 1. *v. a. to stroke, to touch softly; fig. to caress, to flatter.*
pālŭdāmentum, i, *n. soldier's cloak; general's cloak.*
pālŭdātus, a, um, *a. dressed in a general's cloak.*
pālŭdōsus, a, um, *a. fenny, boggy, marshy.*
pālumbes, is, *m. & f. wood-pigeon, ring-dove.*
pālus, i, *m. stake, prop, stay, pale; penis.*
pālus, ŭdis, *f. marsh, morass, pool.*
pampĭnĕus, a, um, *a. full* or *consisting of tendrils* or *vine-leaves.*
pampĭnus, i, *m. tendril of a vine; vine-leaf.*
pānăcēa, ae, *f.* (bot.) *heal-all.*
pando, pandi, pansum & passum, 3. *v. a. to spread out, to extend; to unfold; to discover; to tell.*
pandus, a, um, *a. bent, crooked, curved.*
pango, pēgi & pĕpĭgi, pactum, 3. *v. a. to fasten, to fix; to drive in; fig. to settle, to stipulate; to compose.*
pānĭcum, i, *n. millet.*
pānis, is, *m. bread, loaf; — secundus, black bread.*
pannōsus, a, um, *a. ragged, tattered.*
pannus, i, *m. cloth, garment; rag.*
panthēra, ae, *f. panther; leopard.*
pantĭces, um, *m. pl. bowels; sausages.*
pāpāver, ĕris, *n. poppy.*
pāpĭlĭo, ōnis, *m. butterfly.*
pāpilla, ae, *f.* (poet.) *breast.*
pāpŭla, ae, *f. pimple, pustule.*
pāpȳrus, i, *m. & f.*, pāpȳrum, i, *n. paper-reed.*
pār, pāris, *a. equal; right; fit; —, m. fellow; equal.*
pār, pāris, *n. pair; couple; match.*
pārābĭlis, e, *a. easy to be had or procured.*
pārāsĭtus, i, *m. guest; sponger, parasite.*
pārātē, *ad. preparedly.*
pārātus, a, um, *a. prepared, ready; equipped, victoria parata, easy victory.*
pārātus, ūs, *m. preparation, provision.*
parcē, *ad. sparingly; thriftily; cautiously; rarely.*
parcĭmōnĭa, v. parsimonia.
parco, pĕperci (parsi), parcĭtum & parsum, 3. *v. n. to spare; to save; to pardon; to forbear; to let alone.*
parcus, a, um, *a. sparing, economical; niggardly; parsimonious; unfrequent, moderate; scanty, little.*
pārens, entis, *g. c. father, mother, parent; fig. author, inventor.*
parentālia, ĭum, *n. pl. festival in honour of deceased relatives.*
pārentālis, e, *a. parental.*
pārento, 1. *v. a. to offer a solemn sacrifice in honour of deceased parents* or *relatives; to revenge (a person's death by that of another).*
pārĕo, ŭi, pārĭtum, 2. *v. n. to come forth, to appear, to be visible; to obey; to comply with; to be subject to; to submit to.*
paricida etc., v. parricida etc.
pārĭes, ĕtis, *m. wall (of a house).*

pārĭĕtīnae, ārum, *f. pl. ruins, old fallen-*
pārĭtis, e, *a. like, equal.* [*down walls.*
pārĭo, pĕpĕri, pārĭtum & partum, 3. *v. a. to bring forth, to bear;* fig. *to produce, to create; to devise; to procure; to invent; to obtain.* [*together;* — ... —, *as soon as.*
pārĭter, *ad. equally, in like manner, as well;*
parma, ae, *f. small round shield;* (poet.) *shield.*
pāro, 1. *v. a. to get ready, to prepare, to furnish, to provide; to intend.*
pāro, 1. *v. a. to agree, to arrange with.*
pārŏcha, ae, *f. purveyance.*
pārŏchus, i, *m. purveyor; host.*
parricida, ae, *g. c. parricide* (the murderer); *murderer of a near relative; traitor; wretch.*
parrĭcīdĭum, ii, *n. parricide* (the murder); fig. *treason, rebellion.*
pars, partis, *f. part, piece, portion, share; function, office; species;* fig. *party;* — ... —, *some—others.* [*mony.*
parsĭmōnĭa, ae, *f. frugality, thrift, parci-*
partĭceps, cĭpis, *a. sharing, partaking, participant;* —, *g. c. partaker.*
partĭcĭpĭum, ii, *n. participle.*
partĭcĭpo, 1. *v. a. & n. to make partaker of, to acquaint with, to inform of; to share with; to partake of.* [*ticle.*
partĭcŭla, ae, *f. small part, little bit, par-*
partim, *ad. partly, in part.*
partio, ĭi & ĭvi, ĭtum, 4. *v. a.,* partĭor, ĭtus sum, 4. *v. dep. to share, to part; to divide, to distribute; to agree.*
partĭtio, ōnis, *f. sharing, parting, partition; division; distribution.*
partŭrio, ĭvi & ĭi, 4. *v. a. to be in travail or labour; to bring forth;* fig. *to produce; to brood over, to purpose.*
partus, ūs, *m. bringing forth, birth; fetus; embryo; offspring.* [*very.*
pārum, *ad. too little, not enough; little, not*
pārumper, *ad. a little while.* [*slight.*
parvŭlus, a, um, *a. very small, little, petty,*
parvus, a, um, *a. little, small, petty; mean; young; cheap; poorly.*
pasco, pāvi, pastum, 3. *v. a. & n. to drive to pasture; to feed; to fatten; to support; to browse;* fig. *to feast.*
pascor, pastus, 3. *v. dep. to graze, to browse; to feed, to live by.*
pascŭum, i, *n. pasture.*
passer, ĕris, *m. sparrow.*
passim, *ad. here and there, hither and thither; at random, promiscuously.* [*track, trace.*
passus, ūs, *m. step, pace* (*of* 5 *Roman feet*);
pastor, ōris, *m. herdsman, shepherd.*
pastōrālis, e, *a. pastoral.*
pastus, ūs, *m. pasture, fodder, food.*
pātĕfăcio, fēci, factum, 3. *v. a. to open, to throw open;* fig. *to disclose, to expose, to bring to light.*
pātella, ae, *f. small dish, plate; offering-dish.*
pātĕo, ŭi, 2. *v. n. to stand, to lie* or *be open; to be passable; to be visible; to be exposed to; to stretch out, to extend; to be attainable; to be evident.*
pāter, tris, *m. father, sire;* — familias, *head of a family;* patres, *pl. senators; forefathers.*
pātĕra, ae, *f. offering-dish, libation-saucer.*
pāternus, a, um, *a. fatherly, paternal.*
pātesco, ŭi, 3. *v. n. to be opened; to extend;* fig. *to become evident.*
pātĭbĭlis, e, *a. endurable; sensitive, passible.*
pātĭbŭlum, i, *n. fork-shaped yoke; fork-shaped gibbet.* [*patient.*
pātĭens, entis, *p. & a. bearing, supporting;*
pātĭenter, *ad. patiently; calmly.*
pātĭentĭa, ae, *f. patience; forbearance, indulgence; submissiveness.*
pātĭna, ae, *f. dish, pan, stew pan.*
pātĭor, passus sum, 3. *v. dep. to bear, to undergo; to suffer; to allow.*
patrātor, ōris, *m. achiever, accomplisher.*
patrĭa, ae, *f. fatherland, native country;* fig. *home, source.*
patrĭcida, v. parricida.
patrĭcĭus, a, um, *a. patrician, noble;* patrĭcĭi, ōrum, *m. pl. patricians, Roman nobility.*
patrĭmōnĭum, ii, *n. inheritance, patrimony.*
patrĭus, a, um, *a. fatherly, paternal; hereditary, innate.*
patro, 1. *v. a. to appoint a person as father* or *chief; to accomplish, to perform.*
patrōcĭnĭum, ii, *n. protection, defence, patronage.* [*to patronize.*
patrōcĭnor, ātus sum, 1. *v. n. dep. to protect,*
patrōna, ae, *f. protectress, patroness.* [*vocate.*
patrōnus, i, *m. protector, patron; pleader, ad-*
patrŭēlis, is, *g. c. cousin on the father's side.* [*prover.*
patrŭus, i, *m. (paternal) uncle; severe re-*
pātŭlus, a, um, *a. standing open, open;* fig. *extended, wide.* [*scarcity.*
paucĭtas, ātis, *f. small number, fewness,*
paucŭlus, a, um, *a. very little; very few.*
paucus, a, um, *a. few, little; slight;* pauci, *pl. few;* pauca, *n. pl. a few words.*
paulātim, *ad. by degrees, gradually.*
paulisper, *ad. for a little while, for a short*
paulo, *ad. a little; somewhat.* [*time.*
paulŭlum, *ad. a little way or time;* —, i, *n. little bit, trifle.*
paulŭlus, a, um, *a. very little, very small.*
paulum, *ad. a little, somewhat.*
paulus, a, um, *a. little, small;* paulum, i, *n. a little, a trifle.*
pauper, ĕris, *a. poor; needy; feeble, scanty.*
paupĕrĭes, ēi, paupertas, ātis, *f. poverty.*
pāvĕo, pāvi, 2. *v. n. & a. to be much afraid; to become alarmed.*
pāvesco, 3. *v. a. & n. to become alarmed; to dread.* [*struck.*
pāvĭdus, a, um, *a. fearful, terrified, panic-*
pāvimentum, i, *n. floor, pavement.*
pāvio, ĭvi, ĭtum, 4. *v. a. to beat, to strike.*
pāvĭto, 1. *v. n. & a. to be greatly afraid; to*
pāvo, ōnis, *m. peacock.* [*shiver.*
pāvor, ōris, *m. fear, dread, alarm, terror, anxiety.*
pax, pācis, *f. peace; tranquillity of mind; favour, grace; leave;* —! i. *enough! silence!*
peccātum, i, *n. fault, error, sin.*

pecco, 1. *v. n. & a. to err; to commit a fault, to offend, to sin.*
pecten, ĭnis, *m. comb; quill wherewith the lyre is struck; fig. poem, song.*
pecto, pexi, pexum & pectĭtum, 3. *v. a. to comb; to card.*
pectus, ŏris, *n. breast; breast-bone* (poet.) *stomach; fig. soul; feeling; courage; understanding.*
pĕcu, *pl.* pecua, *n. cattle, sheep.*
pĕcŭlātor, ōris, *m. embezzler of public money.*
pĕcŭlātus, ūs, *m. embezzlement of public money or property.*
pĕcŭlĭāris, e, *a. one's own, belonging to one; proper, special, peculiar; singular; extraordinary.*
pĕcŭlĭum, ii, *n. small private property; private property of a son, daughter, or slave, held with the father's* or *master's consent.* [money.
pĕcūnĭa, ae, *f. property, riches, wealth;*
pĕcus, pecŏris, *n. cattle; herd, flock.*
pĕcus, ŭdis, *f. beast, brute, animal; sheep.*
pĕdes, ĭtis, *m. foot-soldier; pedites, pl. infantry.*
pĕdester, tris, tre, *a. on foot, pedestrian; sermo pedestris, prose; pedestres, ĭum, m. pl. infantry.*
pĕdĕtentim, *ad. by trying with the feet; step by step, slowly; fig. by degrees.*
pĕdica, ae, *f. shackle, fetter; snare.*
pĕdisĕquus, pĕdissĕquus, i, *m.*, pĕdisĕqua, ae, *f. footman, page, lackey; waiting-woman; fig. follower.*
pĕdĭtātus, ūs, *m. foot-soldiers, infantry.*
pegma, ătis, *n. bookcase.*
pejĕro, 1. *v. n. & a. to swear falsely, to*
pejor, ōs, *a. worse.* [*forswear oneself.*
pejus, *ad. worse.*
pĕlăgus, i, *n. sea.*
pellax, ăcis, *a seductive, deceitful.*
pellĕgo, v. perlĕgo. [*kept mistress.*
pellex, ĭcis, *f concubine (of a married man);*
pellĭcio, lexi, lectum, 3. *v. a. to allure, to entice, to inveigle, to decoy.*
pellĭcŭla, ae, *f. small skin or hide.*
pellis, is, *f. skin, hide; tent; shield.* [*in skins.*
pellĭtus, a, um, *a. covered with skins, clad*
pello, pĕpŭli, pulsum, 3. *v. a. to push* or *strike; to drive out, to banish; to move, to touch.* [*very bright.*
pellŭcĭdus, a, um, *a. transparent, pellucid;*
pelta, ae, *f. small light shield.*
peltastae, ārum, *m. pl. peltasts.*
peltātus, a, um, *a. armed with the* pelta.
pĕnātes, ium, *m. pl. the household gods.*
pendĕo, pĕpendi, 2. *v. n. to hang (down), to be suspended; to be unstable, moveable; to float; fig. to linger; to be doubtful.*
pendo, pĕpendi, pensum, 3. *v. a. & n. to cause to hang down, to suspend; to pay out; fig. to*
pendŭlus, a, um, *a. hanging down.* [*ponder.*
pĕne, *ad.* v. paene. [*of.*
pĕnes, *pr. with or in the possession or power*
pĕnetrābĭlis, e, *a. that can be pierced; penetrable; piercing.* [*sanctuary.*
pĕnētrāle, is, *n. inner part of a place;*
pĕnetrālis, e, *a. piercing, penetrating; interior, innermost.* [*to scan; to examine.*
pĕnetro, 1. *v. a. & n. to pierce, to penetrate;*
pĕnĭcillum, i, *n.*, pĕnĭcillus, i, *m. painter's brush; fig. style.*
pĕninsŭla, v. pæninsula.
pĕnis, is, *m. tail; man's yard; fig. lust.*
pĕnĭtus, *ad. inwardly; deeply, far within; utterly, altogether.*
penna, ae, *f. feather;* pennae, *pl. wings.*
pensĭlis, e, *a. hanging down.*
penso, 1. *v. a. to weigh or weigh out; to pay or punish for; to recompense; fig. to ponder, to examine.* [*charge, duty, office.*
pensum, i. *n. portion weighed out; task; fig*
pensus, a, um, *p. & a. valued, dear;* nihil pensi habeo, *I care nothing about.*
pĕnūrĭa, ae, *f. want, need.*
per, *pr. through, throughout, all over; during; by (means of); for the sake of; thoroughly, great, very.*
pĕra, ae, *f. bag, wallet.*
pĕrăcer, cris, cre, *a. very sharp.* [*acute.*
pĕrăcūtus, a, um, *a. very penetrating, very*
pĕrăgĭto, 1. *v. a. to drive or hunt about greatly, to harass; fig. to excite.*
pĕrăgo, ēgi, actum, 3. *v. a. to execute, to finish, to accomplish; to pierce through; to pass through; to relate.*
peragro, 1. *v. a. to wander or travel through; fig. to go through, to search through, to penetrate.*
pĕræquē, *ad. very equally, without distinction.* [*to perambulate.*
pĕrambŭlo, 1. *v. a. to walk or go through;*
pĕrāmanter, *ad. very lovingly.*
pĕrangustus, a, um, *a. very narrow.*
pĕrantĭquus, a, um, *a. very ancient.*
perbĕātus, a, um, *a. very happy.*
perbellē, *ad. very finely, very well.*
percĕlebro, 1. *v. a. to have often in one's mouth.* [*to upset; fig. to discourage.*
percello, cŭli, culsum, 3. *v. a. to throw down;*
percensĕo, ŭi, 2. *v. a. to count over, to reckon up.*
percepti̇o, ōnis, *f. gathering, collecting; fig. comprehension, perception.*
percĭpio, cēpi, ceptum, 3. *v. a. to take entire possession of; to get, to receive; fig. to feel, to conceive; to learn.*
percontātĭo, ōnis, *f. question, inquiry.*
percontor, stussum, 1. *v. a. & n. dep. to question strictly, to inquire; to investigate.*
percrĕbesco, ŭi, percrebresco, brŭi, 3. *v. n. to become very frequent, to be spread abroad.*
percurro, percŭcurri & percurri, cursum, 3. *v. a. & n. to run or hasten through or over; to traverse; to mention cursorily.*
percursio, ōnis, *f. running through or over; rapid thinking over.* [*time; time.*
percussĭo, ōnis, *f. beating, striking; beating*
percussor, ōris, *m. assassin.*
percŭtĭo, cussi, cussum, 3. *v. a. to strike through; to fell; to kill; to affright.*

perdĭtus, a, um, *p. & a. lost; hopeless, desperate, ruined.*
perdiū, *ad. for a long while.*
perdo, dĭdi, dĭtum, 3. *v. a. to lose; to destroy; to ruin; to waste; to corrupt.*
perdŏmo, ŭi, ĭtum, 1. *v. a. to tame thoroughly, to subjugate completely.*
perdūco, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to lead* or *bring through* or *over, to conduct;* fig. (poet.) *to besmear; to prolong; to bring to an effect.*
perdŭellio, ōnis, *f. treason.*
perdŭellis, is, *m. traitor.*
perdūro, 1. *v. a. to endure, to hold out.*
pĕrĕdo, ēdi, ēsum, 3. *v. a. to eat up, to consume.*
pĕregre, *ad. abroad.* [or *abroad.*
pĕregrĭnor, atus, 1. *v. n. dep. to travel about*
pĕregrĭnus, a, um, *a. outlandish, strange, foreign, exotic;* —, i, *m. foreigner, stranger.*
pĕrendiē, *ad. the day after to-morrow.*
pĕrendĭnus, a, um, *a. after to-morrow.*
pĕrennis, e, *a. perennial, everlasting.*
pĕrĕo, ĭi (ivi), ĭtum, 4. *v. n. to go* or *run through; to pass away, to vanish, to disappear; to be destroyed, to perish; to be desperately in love (with).*
pĕrĕquĭto, 1. *v. n. & a. to ride through, to ride hither and thither, to ride* or *drive about.* [or *ramble over.*
pĕrerro, 1. *v. a. to wander through, to roam*
pĕrexĭgŭus, a, um, *a. very little* or *small.*
perfăcĭlis, e, *a. very easy.*
perfectio, ōnis, *f. finishing, perfection.*
perfectus, a, um, *p. & a. finished, complete, perfect, exquisite.*
perfĕro, tŭli, lātum, *v. a. irr. to bear* or *carry through; to convey; to report; to tell; to endure; to undergo.*
perficio, fēci, fectum, 3. *v. a. to finish, to perform; to complete; to accomplish.*
perfĭdia, ae, *f. faithlessness, treachery, perfidy.* [*perfidious.*
perfĭdus, a, um, *a. faithless, treacherous,*
perflo, 1. *v. a. to blow through* or *over.*
perfŏdio, fōdi, fossum, 3. *v. a. to dig* or *pierce through, to transfix.*
perfŏro, 1. *v. a. to bore through; to pierce.*
perfrĭco, cŭi, catum & ctum, 1. *v. a. to rub all over.*
perfringo, frēgi, fractum, 3. *v. a. to break through; to break* or *dash in pieces, to*
perfŭga, ae, *m. deserter.* [*shatter.*
perfŭgio, fūgi, 3. *v. n. to flee for refuge; to desert.*
perfŭgium, ii, *n. refuge; asylum.*
perfundo, fūdi, fūsum, 3. *v. a. to pour over, to wet, to besprinkle.*
perfungor, nctus, 3. *v. n. dep. to perform, to discharge; to get rid of.*
pergo, perrexi, perrectum, 3. *v. a. & n. to advance; to continue; to proceed; to undertake.* [*sant.*
pergrātus, a, um, *a. very agreeable* or *plea-*
perhĭbĕo, ŭi, ĭtum, 2. *v. a. to exhibit; to bestow; to say, to assert.*
pĕrhorresco, rŭi, 3. *v. n. & a. to tremble* or *shudder greatly; to shudder greatly at.*

pĕrĭclĭtor, atus, 1. *v. a. & n. dep. to adventure; to assay; to try, to prove; to be in danger.* [*perilous.*
pĕrĭculōsus, a, um, *a. dangerous, hazardous,*
pĕrĭcŭlum, i, *n. trial; attempt, proof, essay; danger, peril; risk; law-suit.*
pĕrĭdōneus, a, um, *a. very fit* or *proper.*
pĕrillustris, e, *a. very brilliant, very notable; highly honoured.*
pĕrĭmo, ēmi, emptum (emtum), 3. *v. a. to destroy; to kill; to hinder.*
pĕrindĕ, *ad. just as, equally;* — ac, *just as if.*
pĕrĭtē, *ad. skilfully, expertly, cleverly.*
pĕrĭtia, ae, *f. experience, practical knowledge, skill.* [*skilful, expert.*
pĕrĭtus, a, um, *a. experienced, practised,*
perjūrium, ii, *n. false oath, perjury.*
perjuro, 1. v. pejero.
perjūrus, a, um, *a. perjured; false, lying.*
perlābor, lapsum sum, 3. *v. n. dep. to glide over* or *through.*
perlĕgo, lēgi, lectum, 3. *v. a. to view all over;* (poet.) *to scan, to survey; to read*
perlĭcio, v. pellicio. [*through.*
perlĭto, 1. *v. n. to sacrifice very auspiciously.*
perlĭto, ŭi, ūtum, 3. *v. a. to wash off* or *thoroughly; to bathe.*
perlustro, 1. *v. a. to go* or *wander all through; to traverse completely; to view all over, to survey.*
permagnus, a, um, *a. very great.*
permănĕo, mansi, mansum, 2. *v. n. to continue* or *persist in staying; to persist.*
permāno, 1. *v. n. to flow through; to penetrate; to reach.*
permĕo, 1. *v. a. to go* or *pass through, to cross, to traverse;* fig. *to pervade.*
permĕtior, mensus, 4. *v. a. dep. to measure through* or *out; to travel through.*
permisceo, scŭi, stum & xtum, 2. *v. a. to mix* or *mingle together;* fig. *to confound; to embroil.* [*leave, permission.*
permissio, ōnis, *f. unconditional surrender;*
permitto, misi, missum, 3. *v. a. to let go through; to let fly, to hurl; to give up; to entrust; to allow, to permit.*
permŏvĕo, mōvi, mōtum, 2. *v. a. to move* or *stir up thoroughly;* fig. *to move deeply; to excite; to persuade.*
permulcĕo, si, sum & ctum, 2. *v. a. to rub gently, to stroke; to touch gently;* fig. *to charm, to please, to delight; to soothe, to allay.* [*many.*
permultus, a, um, *a. very much, very*
permūtātio, ōnis, *f. change; exchange, barter.* [*pletely; to exchange, to barter.*
permūto, 1. *v. a. to alter* or *change com-*
perna, ae, *f. ham; salted leg.*
pernĕgo, 1. *v. a. to deny altogether* or *flatly; to refuse* or *decline altogether.*
pernicies, ēi, *f destruction, ruin, disaster; death.* [*pernicious.*
pernĭcĭōsus, a, um, *a. destructive, ruinous,*
pernĭcĭtas, ātis, *f. swiftness (of foot), speed.*
pernix, icis, *a. nimble, brisk, agile, quick; persevering.*

pernōbĭlis, e, *a. very famous.*
pernocto, 1. *v. n. to pass the night.*
pernosco, nōvi, nōtum, 3. *v. a. to get a thoroughly knowledge of.*
pernōtesco, tŭi, 3. *v. n. to become everywhere known.*
pernōtus, a, um, *a. very known.*
pernox, octis, *a. lasting all night.*
pĕro, ōnis, *m. boot of raw hide.*
pĕrobscūrus, a, um, *a. very obscure.*
pĕrŏdĭōsus, a, um, *a. very grievous.*
pĕrŏdi, ōsus sum, *v. a. def. to hate greatly, to detest.*
pĕropportūnus, a, um, *a. very convenient.*
pĕrŏrātĭo, ōnis, *f. close of an oration, winding up of a speech.*
pĕrŏro, 1. *v. a. to speak from beginning to end, to plead or argue throughout; to wind up (a speech).*
pĕrŏsus, a, um, *a. hating thoroughly.*
perpăco, 1. *v. n. to bring to a quiet subjection.*
perparvus, a, um, *a. very little, very trifling.*
perpaucus, a, um, *a. very little, very few.*
perpaulum, *ad. very little.*
perpello, pŭli, pulsum, 3. *v. a. to strike* or *push violently;* fig. *to compel, to constrain, to prevail upon.*
perpendĭcŭlum, i, *n. plummet, plumb-line.*
perpendo, pendi, pensum, 3. *v. a.* fig. *to weigh carefully, to examine; to ponder.*
perpĕram, *ad. wrongly, incorrectly, untruly, falsely.*
perpessĭo, ōnis, *f. enduring, suffering.*
perpĕtĭor, pessus, 3. *v. n. & a. dep. to bear, to stand out, to endure.*
perpetro, 1. *v. a. to carry through, to effect, to accomplish, to perpetrate.*
perpĕtŭĭtas, ātis, *f. continuity, perpetuity.*
perpĕtŭo, *ad. constantly, uninterruptedly, perpetually.* [make perpetual.
perpĕtŭo, 1. *v. a. to cause to continue, to*
perpĕtŭus, a, um, *a. uninterrupted; continuous; lasting; entire; constant.*
perplexus, a, um, *a. entangled, confused;* fig. *intricate, confused, obscure.*
perpŏpŭlor, atus, 1. *v. a. dep. to lay quite waste, to ravage, to devastate.*
perquam, *ad. extremely.*
perrumpo, rūpi, ruptum, 3. *v. n. & a. to break* or *rush through, to force one's way through; to break up;* fig. *to overcome.*
persæpĕ, *ad. very often.*
perscrĭbo, psi, ptum, 3. *v. a. to write in full* or *at length; to give a full account* or *report of in writing; to assign.*
persĕdĕo, sedi, sessum, 2. *v. n. to remain sitting, to sit* or *stay long.*
persequor, cutus & quŭtus, 3. *v. a. dep. to follow perseveringly, to pursue; to overtake; to strive after; to accomplish.*
persĕvĕrantĭa, æ, *f. steadfastness, constancy, perseverance.* [severe in.
persĕvĕro, 1. *v. n. & a. to persist, to per-*
persolvo, solvi, sŏlūtum, 3. *v. a. to unravel, to solve, to explain; to pay;* fig. *to render; persolvere grates, to return thanks.* [part.
persŏna, æ, *f. mask; personage, character,*
persŏno, ŭi, ĭtum, 1. *v. n. & a. to resound, to ring with; to cry out.*
perspĕcŭlor, atus sum, 1. *v. dep. to examine* or *explore thoroughly.*
perspĭcăcĭtas, ātis, *f. sharp-sightedness, acuteness, perspicacity.*
perspĭcax, ăcis, *a. sharp-sighted, penetrating, acute, perspicacious.*
perspĭcĭo, exi, ectum, 3. *v. a. to look* or *see through, to look into, to look at, to view, to examine, to inspect.*
perspĭcŭē, *ad. evidently, clearly, manifestly, perspicuously.* [clearness.
perspĭcŭĭtas, ātis, *f. transparency;* fig.
perspĭcŭus, a, um, *a. transparent, clear;* fig. *evident.*
persto, stĭti, stātum, 1. *v. n. to stand firmly; to last, to endure;* fig. *to persevere, to persist in.*
perstringo, nxi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to graze, to graze against; to blunt;* fig. *to seize; to reprove.*
persuādĕo, si, sum, 2. *v. a. to persuade, to convince; to induce; to prompt, to induce, to prevail upon, to persuade to do.*
persuāsĭo, ōnis, *f. persuasion; conviction, belief.* [about.
persulto, 1. *v. n. & a. to leap* or *skip* or *prance*
pertædet, tæsum est, 2. *v. imp. & n. to be very wearied with.*
pertendo, di, sum, 3. *v. a. & n. to carry out, to go on with, to perform;* fig. *to persevere, to persist.* [affect; to invade.
pertento, 1. *v. a. to test, to try; to seize, to*
perterrĕo, ŭi, ĭtum, 2. *v. a. to frighten* or *terrify thoroughly; to frighten away.*
pertĭca, æ, *f. pole, long staff, perch.*
pertĭmesco, mŭi, 3. *v. a. to fear greatly.*
pertĭnăcĭa, æ, *f. obstinacy, pertinacity.*
pertĭnăcĭter, *ad. steadily, perseveringly; stubbornly, pertinaciously.*
pertĭnax, ăcis, *a. firm, constant, steadfast, pertinacious.*
pertĭnĕo, ŭi, 2. *v. n. to continue* or *extend through* or *to, to reach; to belong, to pertain to.* [tion to.
pertractātĭo, ōnis, *f. busying with, applica-*
pertracto, 1. *v. a. to handle* or *touch much* or *often;* fig. *to consider thoroughly, to investigate, to study.*
pertrăho, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to draw* or *drag through* or *to, to bring* or *conduct forcibly to.*
pertristis, e, *a. mournful* or *sad.*
perturbātĭo, ōnis, *f. confusion, disturbance;* fig. *mental disturbance, perturbation; passion.* [to disturb; to frighten.
perturbo, 1. *v. a. to disorder, to confuse;* fig.
perūro, ussi, ustum, 3. *v. a. to burn up; to gall; to nip;* fig. *to inflame.*
pĕrŭtĭlis, e, *a. very useful.*
pervādo, si, sum, 3. *v. n. to go* or *come through, to pass* or *press through, to spread through;* fig. *to penetrate, to pervade.*
pervăgor, atus, 1. *v. n. & a. dep. to wander*

or *range through*, to *rove about*; fig. *to spread out, to extend.*
pervasto, 1. *v. a.* to *devastate thoroughly.*
pervĕho, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a.* to *bear*, to *carry* or *convey through.*
pervello, velli, 3. *v. a.* to *excite*; fig. *to pinch*; to *revile.*
pervĕnio, vēni, ventum, 4. *v. n. & a.* to *come through to*, to *arrive at*, to *reach.*
perversĭtas, ātis, *f. perversity.*
perversus, a, um, *p. & a. askew, awry*; fig. *perverse, evil, bad.*
perverto, ti, sum, 3. *v. a.* to *overthrow*; fig. *to subvert*; to *destroy*, to *ruin*, to *corrupt*; to *silence.* [fig. to *investigate.*
pervestĭgo, 1. *v. a.* to *trace* or *search out*;
pervĕtus, ĕris, *a. very old.*
pervĭcăcĭa, ae, *f. stubbornness, obstinacy*; *firmness, steadiness.* [*steadfast.*
pervĭcax, ācis, *a. stubborn, obstinate*; *firm*,
pervĭdĕo, vīdi, vīsum, 2. *v. a.* to *look over* or *on*; to *look at* or *upon*, to *view*; fig. to *consider*, to *examine*; to *perceive*, to *discern.*
pervĭgĭlo, 1. *v. n.* to *remain awake* or *watch all night*; to *watch.*
pervinco, vīci, victum, 3. *v. a.* to *conquer* or *defeat completely*; to *carry a point*; to *surpass*, to *exceed*; to *effect with labour.*
pervĭus, a, um, *a. passable, pervious*; pervium, ii, *n. thoroughfare, passage.*
perversus, v. perversus.
pervorto, v. perverto.
pervulgo, 1. *v. a.* to *make publicly known*, to *spread abroad.*
pes, pĕdis, *m. foot*; *metrical foot*; *measure*; pedibus merere, to *serve as a foot-soldier.*
pessĭmē, *ad. very badly.*
pessĭmus, a, um, *a. the worst.*
pessum, *ad. down*; — ire, to *sink*; — dare, to *destroy*; to *sink.*
pestĭfer, a, um, *a. pestilential*; *destructive.*
pestĭlens, entis, *a. pestilential*, *unhealthy*, *unwholesome*; *destructive.*
pestĭlentĭa, ae, *f. pest, pestilence, unwholesome atmosphere* or *region*; fig. *plague.*
pestis, is, *f. plague, pestilence*; *unhealthy weather*; fig. *destruction, ruin, death.*
pĕtĭtĭo, ōnis, *f. attack, thrust*; *pass*; *request, petition*; *law-suit.*
pĕtĭtor, ōris, *m. seeker, striver after, applicant, candidate, claimant, plaintiff.*
pĕto, īvi & ĭi, ĭtum, 3. *v. a.* to *go* or *repair to*, to *travel to*; to *seek after*; to *throw at*; to *ask*; to *desire.*
pĕtŭlans, antis, *p. & a. pert, saucy, impudent, petulant*; *wanton, lascivious.*
pĕtŭlanter, *ad. pertly, wantonly, impudently, petulantly.* [*wantonness, petulance.*
pĕtŭlantĭa, ae, *f. sauciness, impudence,*
phălanx, angis, *f. band of soldiers, host drawn up in close order*; *battalion.*
phălĕræ, ārum, *f. pl. ornaments worn by the Roman gentlemen and men of arms*; *trappings of horses.*
phăretra, ae, *f. quiver.*
phăretrātus, a, um, *a. wearing a quiver.*
phărus, i, *f. light-house.*
phăsēlus, i, *m. & f. kidney-bean, phasel*; *light vessel, shaped like a kidney-bean*;
philŏsŏphĭa, ae, *f. philosophy.* [pinnace.
philŏsŏphor, ātus, 1. *v. n. dep.* to *philosophize.* [*m. philosopher.*
philŏsŏphus, a, um, *a. philosophical*; —, i,
philtrum, i, *n. love-potion.* [calf.
phōca, ae, phōcē, es, *f. seal, sea-dog*, *sea-*
physiŏlŏgĭa, ae, *f. natural philosophy.*
plăcŭlāris, e, *a. atoning, expiatory.*
plăcŭlum, i, *n. sin-offering*; *victim*; *crime*;
plămen, ĭnis, *n. atonement.* [remedy.
plĭca, ae, *f. magpie.*
plĭcĕa, ae, *f. Norway spruce fir.*
plĭcĕus, a, um, *a. made of pitch*; *pitch-black.*
pictŏr, ōris, *m. painter.*
pictūra, ae, *f. (art of) painting*; *picture*; *picturesque description.*
pictus, a, um, *p. & a.* fig. *ornamented.*
pĭē, *ad. piously*; *dutifully.*
pĭĕtas, ātis, *f. piety*; *dutifulness*; *affection, love*; *loyalty*; *gratitude.*
pĭgĕo, gŭi & pĭgĭtum est, 2. *v. n.* to *feel annoyance at*; piget, *it irks, it grieves* or *repents.* [benumbed.
pĭger, gra, grum, *a. slow, sluggish, inactive*;
pĭget, v. pigeo. [fig. *colouring, ornament.*
pigmentum, i, *n. colour, paint, pigment*;
pignĕro, 1. *v. a.* to *pledge*, to *pawn*, to *mortgage.*
pignĕror, ātus sum, 1. *v. a.* to *take as a pledge*; fig. to *accept as certain.*
pignus, ŏris & ĕris, *n. pledge, pawn, mortgage*; fig. *taken, proof*; *wager.*
pigrĭtĭa, ae, pigrĭtĭes, ei, *f. sloth, sluggishness, laziness, indolence.*
pila, ae, *f. mortar*; *pillar*; *pile.*
pila, ae, *f. ball, playing-ball.*
pilĕātus, a, um, *a. wearing a hat* or *felt-cap.*
pilentum, i, *n. easy chariot* or *carriage.*
pilĕum, i, *n.* pilĕus, i, *m. felt cap, hat*; fig. *freedom, liberty.*
pilum, i, *n. pestle*; *javelin.*
pilus, i, *m. hair*; *trifle.*
pilus, i, *m. division of the* triarii *in a Roman legion*; primum pilum ducere, *to be captain of the Triarii.*
pīnētum, i, *n. pine-grove.*
pīnĕus, a, um, *a. of the pine, piny.*
pingo, nxi, pictum, 3. *v. a.* to *paint a picture*; to *embroider*; to *embellish.*
pinguesco, 3. *v. n.* to *grow fat*; to *become strong* or *fertile.*
pinguis, e, *a. fat*; *plump*; *rich*; *dull*; *stupid.*
pinna, ae, *f. feather*; *wing*; *battlement, pinnacle.*
pīnus, ūs & i, *f. pine, pine-tree*; *ship.*
pio, 1. *v. a.* to *appease*, to *propitiate*; to *celebrate*; to *purify*; (poet.) to *avenge.*
pĭper, ĕris, *n. pepper.*
pīrāta, ae, *m. sea-robber, corsair, pirate.*
pīrum, i, *n. pear.*
pīrus, i, *f. pear-tree.*
piscātor, ōris, *m. fisherman, fisher.*
piscīna, ae, *f. fish-pond.*

piscis, is, *m. fish.*
piscor, atus, 1. *v. n. dep. to fish.*
pistor, ōris, *m. baker.*
pistrīnum, i, *n. pounding-mill.*
pituīta, ae, *f. slime, phlegm.* [*affectionate.*
pius, a, um, *a. pious, religious; kind; dutiful;*
pix, picis, *f. pitch.*
placābilis, e, *a. easily appeased, placable; appeasing, pacifying.*
placāmentum, i, *n. expiation; means of appeasing.* [*gentle.*
placātus, a, um, *p. & a. pacified; calm;*
placenta, ae, *f. cake.*
placeō, cui & citus, ctum, 2. *v. n. to please, to satisfy;* placet, *it seems good so.*
placidē, *ad. gently, calmly, placidly.*
placidus, a, um, *a. gentle, calm, mild, peaceful, placid.* [*agreeable.*
placitum, i, *n. that which is pleasing* or
placitus, a, um, *a. agreeable, pleasing.*
placo, 1. *v. a. to calm, to assuage, to appease, to reconcile.*
plaga, ae, *f. blow, stroke, stripe; thrust, wound;* fig. *injury, misfortune.*
plaga, ae, *f. region, tract; zone; snare.*
plagiārius, ii, *m. kidnapper; literary thief.*
plagula, ae, *f. bed-curtain.*
planctus, ūs, *m. striking, beating; rustling, roaring; lamentation.*
plane, *ad. evidently; quite; altogether.*
planēta, ae, *m. wandering star, planet.*
plango, nxi, nctum, 3. *v. a. to strike, to beat; to lament.* [*tation.*
plangor, ōris, *m. beating, striking; lamen-*
plānitas, ātis, *f. plainness;* fig. *distinctness.*
plānities, ei, *f. flat or even surface, level ground, plain.* [*graft, scion, set, slip.*
planta, ae, *f. sprout, shoot, twig, sprig,*
plānus, a, um, *a. level, flat, plane, even;* fig. *clear.*
platānus, i, *f. platane, plane-tree.*
plātēa (platea), ae, *f. street.*
plaudo, si, sum, 3. *v. a. & n. to clap, to strike, to beat; to applaud; to flatter.*
plaustrum, i, *n. waggon, wain, cart; Charles's Wain.*
plausus, ūs, *m. clapping; applause.*
plēbēius, a, um, *a. pertaining to the common people* or *commonalty, plebeian; common,*
plēbes, is & ei, *v.* plebs. [*vulgar, mean.*
plēbicōla, ae, *g. c. friend of the people.*
plēbiscītum, i, *n. decree* or *ordinance of the commonalty.*
plebs, plēbēs, is & ei & i, *f. common people, commons* or *commonalty, plebeians, populace.*
plecto, xi & xui, ctum, 3. *v. a. to plait, to braid, to interweave; to twist, to bend.*
plecto, 3. *v. a. to punish; to blame.*
plectrum, i, *n. instrument to strike with;*
plēnē, *ad. fully; quite.* [*quill.*
plēnus, a, um, *a. full, filled with; plump, stout; plenteous.*
plērique, aeque, ique, v. plerusque. [*often.*
plērumque, *ad. mostly, commonly, very*
plērusque, rique, rumque, *a. very great part, the greater part, most;* plerusque, *n. pl. every thing, all.*
plīco, āvi & ui, ātum & ĭcĭtum, 1. *v. a. to fold, to wind together;* (of serpents), *to coil oneself up.* [*to weep over.*
plōro, 1. *v. n. & a. to wail, to weep aloud,*
plodo, v. plaudo.
pluit, *v. n. imp. it rains;* v. pluo.
plūma, ae, *f. feather, soft feather; down.*
plumbēus, a, um, *a. leaden; blunt, dull;* fig. *heavy, weighty; stupid.* [*leaden pipe.*
plumbum, i, *n. lead; tin;* (poet.) *leaden bullet;*
plūmēus, a, um, *a. downy.*
plūmo, 1. *v. a. to feather.*
pluo, pluī & pluvi, 3. *v. n. imp. to rain.*
plūres, plūra & plūris, *a. pl. more, many.*
plūries, *ad. oftentimes, frequently.*
plūrimum, *ad. very much.*
plūrimus, a, um, *a. very much* or *many,* (*the*) *most, very long* or *large* or *big.*
plūs, *ad. more;* plūris, *of more value.*
plusculus, a, um, *a. somewhat more.*
plūtēus, i, *m. moveable pent-house, shed;*
pluvia, ae, *f. rain.* [*parapet.*
pluvātilis, e, *a. rainy.* [*rain.*
pluvius, a, um, *a. rainy, causing* or *bringing*
pōcŭlum, i, *n. cup, goblet, bowl; draught;*
pōdagra, ae, *f. gout.* [*drinking bout.*
pōdex, icis, *m. anus.*
pōdium, ii, *n. elevated place; balcony.*
pōema, ātis, *n. poem.* [*fault.*
pœna, ae, *f. punishment, penalty; pain;*
pœnitendus, a, um, *a. to be repented of, blameable.*
pœnitens, entis, *a. repenting, repentant.*
pœnitentia, ae, *f. repentance, regret.*
pœnitēo, ui, 2. *v. a. & n. to cause to repent, to displease;* pœnitet, *it repents.*
pōēsis, is, *f. poetry; poem.*
pōēta, ae, *m. poet.*
pōētica, ae, pōētice, es, *f. art of poetry.*
pōēticus, a, um, *a. poetical.*
pol, *i. forsooth, truly.*
pōlenta, ae, *f. pearl barley.*
pōlio, ivi & ii, itum, 4. *v. a. to smooth, to furbish, to polish; to adorn, to embellish;* fig. *to refine, to improve.*
pōlĭticus, a, um, *a. political.* [*potent*
pollens, entis, *a. strong, able, powerful,*
polleo, 2. *v. n. to be powerful; to be able, to*
pollex, icis, *m. thumb; finger.* [*prevail.*
pollicēor, itus, 2. *v. a. dep. to promise.*
pollicitātio, ōnis, *f. promise.*
polluo, ui, utum, 3. *v. a. to soil, to defile, to pollute;* fig. *to contaminate, to violate; to*
pōlus, i, *m. pole; heavens.* [*dishonour.*
pōmārium, ii, *n. orchard.*
pōmēridiānus, a, um, *a. afternoon, post-*
pomerium, v. pomœrium. [*meridian.*
pōmifer, a, um, *a. fruit-bearing.*
pōmœrium, ii, *n. space left free from buildings within and without the walls of a town.* [*show; pageantry.*
pompa, ae, *f. solemn* or *public procession;*
pōmum, i, *n. fruit; fruit-tree.*
pōmus, i, *f. fruit-tree.*

pondĕro, 1. *v. a. to consider, to ponder, to examine.*
pondĕrōsus, a, um, *a.* fig. *weighty, significant.*
pondō, *indecl. pound.* [*portance, gravity.*
pondus, ĕris, *n. weight; burden; value; im-*
pōnĕ, *ad. & pr. after, behind, back.*
pōno, pŏsŭi, pŏsĭtum, 3. *v. a. to put, to place, to lay; to plant; to lay aside; to appoint; to propose.* [*of a tower.*
pons, ntis, *m. bridge; deck (of a ship); floor*
pontĭcŭlus, i, *m. little bridge.*
pontĭfex, ĭcis, *m. Roman high-priest, pontiff.*
pontĭfĭcalis, e, **pontĭfĭcĭus**, a, um, *a. pontifical.*
pontĭfĭcātus, ūs, *m. pontificate.*
pontus, i, *m.* (poet.) *sea; deep; wave.*
pŏpellus, i, *m. mob, populace.*
pŏpīna, ae, *f. cook-shop, tavern.*
pŏpīno, ōnis, *m. gormandizer.*
poples, ĭtis, *m. ham, hough; knee.*
poplus, v. **populus.**
pŏpŭlābĭlis, e, *a. that may be destroyed.*
pŏpŭlāris, e, *a. popular; democratic; of the same country;* —, is, *m. fellow-countryman.*
pŏpŭlārĭter, *ad. coarsely, vulgarly; popularly.*
pŏpŭlātĭo, ōnis, *f. plundering, devastation; plunder, booty.* [*plunderer.*
pŏpŭlātor, ōris, *m. devastator, ravager,*
pŏpŭlĕus, a, um, *a. of a poplar.*
pŏpŭlĭscĭtum, i, *n. decree of the people.*
pŏpŭlo, 1. *v. a.* **pŏpŭlor**, ātus, 1. *v. a. dep. to ravage, to devastate; to plunder.*
pŏpŭlus, i, *m. people, nation; crowd.*
pŏpŭlus, i, *f. poplar-tree.*
porca, ae, *f. sow; boar.*
porcus, i, *m. hog, pig.* [*spread.*
porrectus, a, um, *p. & a. extended, wide-*
porrīgo, rexi, rectum, 3. *v. a. to put forth, to extend; to stretch or spread (oneself) out; to offer.*
porrīgo, ĭnis, *f. scurf, dandruff.*
porro, *ad. onwards, farther on, afar off; besides; henceforth.*
porrum, i, *n.*, **porrus**, i, *m. leek, chive.*
porta, ae, *f. gate; entrance.* [*portend.*
portendo, di, tum, 3. *v. a. to foretell, to*
portentōsus, a, um, *a. monstrous, portentous, unnatural, revolting.*
portentum, i, *n. sign, token, omen, portent; monster, monstrosity; wonderful story.*
portĭcus, ūs, *f. colonnade, porch, portico.*
portĭo, ōnis, *f. part, portion, share; relation, proportion;* pro portione, *proportionally*
portĭtor, ōris, *m. ferryman; Charon.*
porto, 1. *v. a. to carry* or *bear, to convey;* fig. *to bear.* [*tax.*
portōrĭum, ii, *n. duty, toll, impost; pedlar's*
portŭla, ae, *f. small gate.*
portŭōsus, a, um, *a. abounding in harbours.*
portus, ūs, *m. harbour, haven, port; mouth of a river;* fig. *retreat, asylum.*
posco, pŏposci, 3. *v. n. to ask for, to demand; to desire; to supplicate.*
pŏsĭtĭo, ōnis, *f. position, posture; situation,*
pŏsĭtŏr, ōris, *m. builder, founder.* [*site.*

possessio, ōnis, *f. possession; estate.*
possessor, ōris, *m. possessor, owner.*
possĭbĭlis, e, *a. possible.* [*have.*
possīdĕo, sēdi, sessum, 2. *v. a. to possess, to*
possīdo, sēdi, sessum, 3. *v. a. to take possession of, to possess oneself of;* fig. *to occupy.*
possum, pŏtŭi, posse, *v. n. ir. to be able; to have power;* —, *I can, I may.*
post, *ad. & pr. behind, back; backwards; after; inferior to.*
postĕā, *ad. hereafter, thereafter, afterwards;* quid —? *what then?*
posteaquam, *ad. after that.*
postĕri, ōrum, *m. pl. posterity.*
postĕrĭor, us, *a. next in order; later, latter;* fig. *inferior.*
postĕrĭtas, ātis, *f. future time; posterity.*
postĕrus, a, um, *a. following, next, ensuing, future.*
postfĕro, pŏstŭli, postlatum, ferre, 3. *v. a. to esteem less than another.*
posthăbĕo, ŭi, ĭtum, 2. *v. a. to place after, to esteem less, to postpone.*
posthac, *ad. hereafter, henceforth, in future.*
posthinc, *ad. after this, henceforth.*
posthoc, **post hoc**, *ad. afterwards.*
posthŭmus, a, um, *a. last; late-born.*
postĭcus, a, um, *a. hinder, back, posterior;* posticum, i, *n. back-door.*
postis, is, *m. post, door-post; door.*
postlĭmĭnĭum, ii, *n. the space beyond the threshold.* [*presently, shortly.*
postmŏdo, **postmŏdum**, *ad. afterwards,*
postpōno, pŏsŭi, pŏsĭtum, 3. *v. a. to postpone; to esteem less, to disregard.*
postquam, c. *after that, after, since, as*
postrēmō, *ad. at last.* [*soon as, when.*
postrēmus, a, um, *a. last; lowest; worst.*
postrĭdiē, *ad. on the day after, on the following or next day.*
postŭlātĭo, ōnis, *f. petition, request; complaint; accusation begun.*
postŭlātum, i, *n. demand, request.*
postŭlo, 1. *v. a. to ask, to demand, to require, to request, to desire; to accuse, to prosecute.*
pŏtātĭo, ōnis, *f. drinking-bout, potation.*
pŏtātor, ōris, *m. drinker, toper, bibber.*
pŏte, *a.* v. **potis.**
pŏtens, *a. able, mighty, powerful, potent.*
pŏtentātus, ūs, *m. dominion, empire, rule; preminence.*
pŏtenter, *ad. powerfully.*
pŏtentĭa, ae, *f. might, force, power; efficacy, virtue;* fig. *ability, faculty; authority.*
pŏtesse=posse, v. **possum.**
pŏtestas, ātis, *f. power, faculty, opportunity; authority; dominion; command.*
pŏtĭo, ōnis, *f. drink, draught; poisonous draught; philter.*
pŏtĭor, ĭtus, 4. *v. n. dep. to take possession of, to get, to obtain, to acquire, to receive; to possess.* [*ferable.*
pŏtĭor, ĭus, *a. more powerful; better; pre-*
pŏtis, pŏte, *a. able, capable; possible; powerful.*

pŏtissĭmē, pŏtissĭmum, *ad. chiefly, principally, especially, above all, most of all.*
pŏtissĭmus, a, um, *a. principal; most important.*
pŏtĭus, *ad. rather, preferably; more.*
pōto, ātum & potum, 1. *v. a. & n. to drink; to*
pōtor, ōris, *m. drinker.* [*drink hard.*
pōtŭlenta, ōrum, *n. pl. drinkables.*
pōtus, a, um, *a. drunken;* —, ūs, *m. drinking; drink.*
præ, *ad. & pr. before, forward, in front; in comparison with; by reason of;* — se ferre, *to show.* [*the end, pointed.*
præăcūtus, a, um, *a. sharpened before or at*
præaltus, a, um, *a. very high; very deep.*
præbĕo, ŭi, ĭtum, 2. *v. a. to reach out, to offer, to present; to show; to give.*
præcălĭdus, a, um, *a. very warm, very hot.*
præcānus, a, um, *a. gray before one's time; very gray.*
præcăvĕo, căvi, cautum, 2. *v. a. & n. to guard against, to beware.*
præcēdo, cessi, cessum, 3. *v. a. & n. to go before, to precede; to surpass, to excell.*
præcellens, entis, *p. & a. excellent, surpassing.*
præcelsus, a, um, *a. very high or lofty.*
præceps, cĭpĭtis, *a. headlong; hasty; swift; dangerous; steep.*
præceptor, ōris, *m. teacher, instructor.*
præceptum, i, *n. maxim, rule, precept; order, direction.*
præcīdo, cīdi, cīsum, 3. *v. a. to cut off in front; to cut off; to cut in pieces; to avoid; to take away; fig. to cut short, to abridge; to refuse* or *deny flatly.*
præcingo, nxi, nctum, 3. *v. a. to gird (in front); to surround.*
præcĭpĭo, cēpi, ceptum, 3. *v. a. fig. to take or obtain in advance, to anticipate; to teach, to direct.*
præcĭpĭto, 1. *v. a. & n. to throw down headlong, to precipitate; to hasten, to hurry on.*
præcĭpŭē, *ad. especially, chiefly.*
præcĭpŭus, a, um, *a. particular, peculiar, especial; special.* [*cisely; absolutely.*
præcīsē, *ad. in short, in few words, con-*
præcīsus, a, um, *p. & a. broken off, steep, abrupt, precipitous; fig. short, brief.*
præclārē, *ad. very clearly, very plainly; excellently, admirably, very well.*
præclārus, a, um, *a. very clear, very bright; fig. very beautiful; splendid, noble, excellent, famous.*
præclūdo, si, sum, 3. *v. a. to shut to, to close; to forbid access to; to hinder.*
præco, ōnis, *m. crier, herald.*
præcerpo, psi, ptum, 3. *v. a. to pluck off or crop before the time; fig. to anticipate; to deprive of; to diminish.*
præcĭno, ŭi, entum, 3. *v. a. to sing before; to mumble; to foretell.*
præcŏgĭto, 1. *v. a. to premeditate.*
præcŏlo, ŭi, cultum, 3. *v. a. to cultivate beforehand; to love rather; to revere.*
præcōnĭum, ii, *n. office of a public crier; proclaiming; spreading abroad; laudation, celebration.*
præcōnĭus, ii, *m. public crier.*
præconsūmo, mpsi, mptum, 3. *v. a. to spend or waste beforehand.*
præcordĭa, ōrum, *n. pl. midriff, diaphragm; entrails; stomach; breast, heart.*
præcurro, cucurri (curri), cursum, 3. *v. n. & a. to run before, to hasten on before; to precede; to anticipate.* [*spy.*
præcursor, ōris, *m. forerunner; van-guard;*
præda, ae, *f. booty, spoil, pillage.*
prædātor, ōris, *m. plunderer, pillager.*
prædātōrĭus, a, um, *a. plundering, rapacious;*
prædestĭno, 1. *v. a. to predestine.* [*piratical.*
prædĭcātĭo, ōnis, *f. proclamation, publication; praise.*
prædĭco, 1. *v. a. to publish; to proclaim; to say, to relate; to own; to acknowledge; to praise.*
prædĭco, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to say or mention beforehand; to foretell; to advise, to warn; to command.* [*mand; agreement, concert.*
prædĭctum, i, *n. prediction; order, com-*
prædĭtus, a, um, *p. & a. endowed with.*
prædium, ii, *n. land, estate.*
prædo, ōnis, *m. plunderer; robber.*
prædor, ātus, 1. *v. n. & a. dep. to plunder, to spoil, to rob;* (poet.) *to take; to ravish.*
præĕo, ĭvi & ĭi, ĭtum, 4. *v. n. & a. to go before, to precede; to recite; to dictate.*
præfātĭo, ōnis, *f. saying beforehand; formula; preface, introduction, prologue.*
præfectūra, ae, *f. presidency, superintendence, prefecture.* [*chief.*
præfectus, i, *m. prefect, director, president,*
præfĕro, tŭli, lātum, *v. a. irr. to bear before; to prefer; to display, to reveal, to betray.*
præfĕrox, ōcis, *a. very fierce; very bold.*
præfĭcĭo, fēci, fectum, 3. *v. a. to set over, to appoint to the command of.*
præfīgo, xi, xum, 3. *v. a. to fasten before; to fix on the end or extremity.*
præflŭo, 3. *v. n. & a. to flow by or past.*
præfŏdĭo, fōdi, 3. *v. a. to dig before or in front of; to bury beforehand.*
præfor, fātus, 1. *v. n. & a. dep. to say or utter beforehand, to preface; to foretell.*
præfringo, frēgi, fractum, 3. *v. a. to break off before or at the end, to shiver.*
prægnāns, antis, *a. with child; pregnant, big with young.* [*to depress.*
prægrāvo, 1. *v. a. to press heavily on; fig.*
prægrĕdĭor, gressus, 3. *v. n. & a. dep. to go before, to precede; fig. to surpass.*
præjūdĭcĭum, ii, *n. preceding judicial examination; precedent, example; prejudice.*
præjūdĭco, 1. *v. a. to prejudge.*
prælābor, lapsus sum, 3. *v. n. & a. dep. to glide and pass before or by.*
prælĕgo, lēgi, lectum, 3. *v. a. to sail past.*
prælĭgo, 1. *v. a. to bind or tie before.*
prælĭum, v. **prælium.**
prælongus, a, um, *a. very long.*
prælūceo, xi, 2. *v. n. to shine forth; to out shine, to surpass.*

præmando, 1. *v. a. to order before.*
præmātūrus, a, um, *a. too early, untimely.*
præmĕdĭtātĭo, ōnis, *f. premeditation.*
præmĕdĭtor, ātus sum, 1. *v. a. dep. to premeditate.*
prælum, v. prelum.
præmĕtŭo, 3. *v. n. to be in fear beforehand.*
præmitto, misi, missum, 3. *v. a. to send before, to despatch in advance.*
præmĭum, ii, *n. booty; profit, advantage, prerogative; reward; punishment; exploit.*
præmŏnĕo, ŭi, ĭtum, 2. *v. a. to forewarn.*
præmonstro, 1. *v. a. to predict, to prognosticate.*
præmŏrĭor, mortŭus sum, 3. *v. n. dep. to die before or prematurely.*
præmūnĭo, ĭvi, ĭtum, 4. *v. a. to fortify* or *defend in front;* fig. *to protect, to secure.*
præmūnĭtĭo, ōnis, *f. defence;* fig. *preparation.*
prænăto, 1. *v. n. to swim by; to flow by.*
prænĭtĕo, ŭi, 2. *v. n. to shine bright; to outshine.*
prænosco, 3. *v. a. to foreknow.*
prænōmen, ĭnis, *n. first name.*
prænuntĭo, 1. *v. a. to announce beforehand; to foretell.*
præoccŭpo, 1. *v. a. to seize upon beforehand; to anticipate.* [*to prefer.*
præopto, 1. *v. a. to choose* or *wish rather,*
præpăro, 1. *v. a. to prepare, to equip; to provide.* [*to fetter; to hinder.*
præpēdĭo, ĭvi & ĭi, ĭtum, 4. *v. a. to shackle,*
præpes, ĕtis, *a. nimble, fleet; winged.*
præpōno, pōsui, pōsĭtum, 3. *v. a. to put before; to set over; to prefer.* [tion.
præpōsĭtĭo, ōnis, *f. preference;* (gr.) *preposi-*
præpŏtens, entis, *p. & a. very powerful.*
præripio, rĭpui, reptum, 3. *v. a. to snatch away, to carry off; to snatch away before the time.*
prærŏgātīvus, a, um, *a. prerogative; prerogatives, æ, f. tribe which voted first.*
præruptus, a, um, *p. & a. broken off; steep;* fig. *hasty, rash.*
præs, prædis, *m. surety, bondsman.*
præsăgĭo, ĭvi, 4. *v. a. to have a presentiment; to presage.*
præscĭus, a, um, *a. foreknowing, prescient.*
præscribo, psi, ptum, 3. *v. a. to write before;* fig. *to order, to prescribe.*
præscriptĭo, ōnis, *f. title, preface; order, precept;* fig. *pretext.* [*rule.*
præscriptum, i. *n. copy; precept, order,*
præsens, entis, *p. & a. present, in person, at hand, ready; prompt; favourable; effectual; immediate; resolute;* in —, *for the present; present, aiding, favouring, propitious.* [tion.
præsensĭo, ōnis, *f. presentiment; preconcep-*
præsentia, æ, *f. presence; readiness;* in —, *for the present.*
præsentĭo, sensi, sensum, 4. *v. a. to feel* or *perceive beforehand; to presage.*
præsēpē, is, *n. inclosure; stable, stall, fold; crib, manger; hut, hovel.*
præsēpĭo, psi, ptum, 4. *v. a. to fence in front, to block up.*
præsertim, *ad. especially, particularly.*
præses, ĭdis, *m. president; protector, guardian, defender.*
præsīdĕo, sēdi, 2. *v. n. to preside (over);* fig. *to guard, to protect, to defend.*
præsīdĭum, ii, *n. help, assistance; defence, protection; convoy, escort; garrison; intrenchment.* [*excellent.*
præstābĭlis, e, *a. preeminent, distinguished,*
præstans, antis, *p. & a. excellent; distinguished (for).* [*excellence.*
præstantĭa, æ, *f. preeminence, superiority,*
præstăt, v. præsto.
præstĭgĭae, ārum, *f. pl. juggling tricks, deceits, delusions;* fig. *mere bombast.*
præsto, *ad. at hand, ready.*
præsto, stĭti, stĭtum & stātum, 1. *v. n. & a.* fig. *to stand out; to be superior, to distinguish oneself; to surpass; to become surety for; to answer for; to fulfil; to maintain; to show.*
præstōlor, ātus sum, 1. *v. n. & a. dep. to expect, to stand ready for.*
præstringo, inxi, ictum, 3. *v. a. to bind fast* or *hard, to bind* or *tie up; to graze, to touch; to weaken, to blunt.*
præstrūo, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to block up, to stop before;* fig. *to prepare beforehand.*
præsulto, 1. *v. n. to leap* or *dance before.*
præsum, fŭi, *v. n. ir. to be before* or *above; to rule (over); præesse classi, to be admiral; to be set over, to preside* or *rule over, to have the charge* or *command of, to superintend.*
præsūmo, mpsi & msi, mptum & mtum, 3. *v. a. to take before* or *first;* fig. *to take in advance; to perform beforehand; to spend* or *employ beforehand; to imagine, to picture to oneself beforehand; to presuppose; to foresee.*
prætendo, di, tum, 3. *v. a. to stretch before; to extend; to pretend, to allege.*
præter, *ad. & pr. past; except; along; beyond; besides; against; except, excepting, unless, save.*
prætĕrĕā, *ad. besides; moreover; hereafter.*
prætĕrĕo, ĭvi & ĭi, ĭtum, 4. *v. n. & a. to go by* or *past;* fig. *to pass by, to escape; to omit, to neglect; to surpass.*
præterlăbor, psus, 3. *v. n. & a. dep. to fly* or *run past;* fig. *to slip away.*
prætermissĭo, ōnis, *f. omission; passing over.*
prætermitto, misi, missum, 3. *v. a. to let pass; to omit, to neglect; to pass over, to make no mention of.* [*save.*
præterquam, *ad. beyond, besides; except,*
prætervĕhor, ctus sum, 3. *v. n. & a. dep. to drive, to ride* or *sail by;* fig. *to pass by.*
prætexo, xŭi, xtum, 3. *v. a. to weave in front, to fringe; to adorn.* [purple]
prætexta, æ, *f. Roman tunic* (bordered with
prætor, ōris, *m. leader, president; Roman magistrate charged with the administration of justice.*

prætōrium, ii, *n. general's tent; council of war; imperial body-guard.*
prætōrius, a, um, *a. pertaining to a general; praetorian;* cohors prætoria, *general's guard;* —, ii, *m. exprætor.*
prætūra, æ, *f. praetorship.* [or *at the tip.*
præūro, ussi, ustum, 3. *v. a. to burn before*
prævālēo, ui, 2. *v. n. to have greater power, influence* or *worth; to prevail.*
prævālidus, a, um, *a. very strong; rich, fertile,* fig. *prevalent.*
prævāricātio, ōnis, *f. shuffling along.*
prævāricātor, ōris, *m. sham accuser, prevaricator.*
prævāricor, atus, 1. *v. dep. to prevaricate.*
prævēnio, vēni, ventum, 4. *v. n. & a. to come before, to get the start of; to anticipate, to prevent.*
præverto, ti, 3. *v. a. to get before; to anticipate, to preoccupy; to attend to first;* (poet.) *to outstrip, to outrun; to surpass.*
prævīdēo, vidi, visum, 2. *v. a. to foresee.*
prævius, a, um, *a. going before, leading the way.*
pragmāticus, a, um, *a. belonging to state affairs; skilled in politics; relating to civil law.* [(*on*).
prandēo, di, sum, 2. *v. n. & a. to breakfast*
prandium, ii, *n. breakfast, luncheon.*
pransus, a, um, *a. having breakfasted; gluttonous.*
prātensis, e, *a. of a meadow.*
prātūlum, i, *n. little meadow.*
prātum, i, *n. meadow; plain.*
prāvē, *ad. wrongly, amiss, ill, badly.*
prāvitas, ātis, *f. impropriety, bad condition; viciousness, perverseness, depravity.*
prāvus, a, um, *a. crooked; misshapen, deformed; perverse, vicious.*
prēcārius, a, um, *a. obtained by prayer; doubtful, precarious.*
prēcor, atus, 1. *v. n. & a. dep. to pray, to beseech, to entreat; to ask for; to invoke; to wish.* [*hold of, to seise; to catch in the act.*
prēhendo, prendo, di, sum, 3. *v. a. to take*
prēlum, i, *n. wine* or *oil-press.*
prēmo, pressi, pressum, 3. *v. a. to press; to squeese; to oppress; to curb; to thrust; to overpower; to cover; to keep in subjection; to afflict; to depreciate; to pursue; to*
pressē, *ad. concisely.* [*prune.*
presso, 1. *v. a. to press.*
pressus, ūs, *m. pressing, pressure.*
prētiōsus, a, um, *a. valuable, precious; costly, dear.* [*wages, reward; bribe.*
prētium, ii, *n. price, worth, value;* (poet.)
prex, ēcis, *f. prayer, request, entreaty; curse; wish.* [*formerly.*
prīdem, *ad. long since, a long time ago;*
prīdiē, *ad. on the day before.*
prīmævus, a, um, *a.* (poet.) *youthful.*
prīmārius, a, um, *a. chief, principal, excellent.* [*of the* Trisril.
prīmipilus, primopilus, i, *m. chief centurion*
prīmitiæ, ārum, *f. pl. firstlings, first-fruits.*
prīmitus, *ad. for the first time.*

primo, *ad. at first, firstly.*
primordium, ii, *n. beginning, origin, commencement.*
primōris, is, *a. first; foremost, extreme;* primores, *m. pl. nobles, men of the first rank.*
primum, *ad. first, in the first place, in the beginning; for the first time.*
primus, a, um, *a. first.*
princeps, ipis, *a. first;* —, *g. c. chief, general; prince;* — senatus, *senator whose name stood first on the Censor's list;* principes, um, *pl. soldiers in the second rank of a legion.* [*chief, principal; princely.*
principālis, e, *a. first, original, primitive;*
principātus, ūs, *m. pre-eminence, preference; supremacy, post of commander-in-chief; beginning, origin.*
principium, ii, *n. beginning, origin.*
prior, prius, ōris, *a. former, previous; better;* priōres, *m. pl. ancestors; first.* [previous.
priscus, a, um, *a. old, ancient, antique; former,*
pristinus, a, um, *a. former, early, primitive, pristine; old-fashioned.*
prius, *ad. before, sooner.*
priusquam, *ad. before that.*
privātim, *ad. in private, privately.*
privātio, ōnis, *f. taking away, privation.*
privātus, a, um, *p. & a. private.*
privigna, æ, *f. step-daughter.*
privignus, i, *m. step-son.*
privilēgium, ii, *n. bill* or *law against an individual; privilege.*
privo, 1. *v. a. to bereave, to deprive of; to free, to release.* [*liar, particular.*
privus, a, um, *a. one's own, private, peculi-*
prō, *pr. before, in front of; from the front of; for, in favour of; instead of; just as; accordingly; in proportion with.*
prō, prōh! *i. ah! alas!*
prōāvitus, a, um, *a. ancestral, ancient.*
prōāvus, i, *m. great-grand-father; ancestor.*
prōbābilis, e, *a. probable; pleasing, agreeable, commendable.* [*proval.*
prōbātio, ōnis, *f. trial, examination; ap-*
prōbē, *ad. rightly, well, properly, fitly, excellently.*
prōbitas, ātis, *f. honesty, probity; modesty.*
problēma, ātis, *n. problem.*
prōbo, 1. *v. a. to try, to test; to approve; to recommend; to approve of.*
probrōsus, a, um, *a. shameful, infamous.*
prōbrum, i, *n. disgrace; wickedness; lewdness; adultery; abuse, insult; libel.* [*able.*
prōbus, a, um, *a. able, good; honest, honour-*
prōcācitas, ātis, *f. boldness, shamelessness, impudence.*
prōcax, ācis, *a. insolent, pert, wanton.*
prōcēdo, cessi, cessum, 3. *v. n. to go forward* or *before; to proceed; to advance; to get on; to walk in state.*
prōcella, æ, *f. storm, hurricane, tempest;* fig. *tumult, commotion.* [*boisterous.*
prōcellōsus, a, um, *a. stormy, tempestuous.*
prōcer, ēris, *m. great man, nobleman.*
prōcērea, um, v. procer.
prōcērītas, ātis, *f. height, tallness; length.*

prōcērus, a, um, *a. high, tall.*
prōcessĭō, ōnis, *f. marching onwards, advancing;* fig. *progress.*
prōcessus, ūs, *m. advance, progress.*
prōcĭdo, cĭdi, 3. *v. n. to fall flat* or *prostrate.*
prōcinctus, ūs, *m. readiness for battle.*
proclāmātor, ōris, *m. proclaimer; bawling advocate.*
proclāmo, 1. *v. a. to call* or *cry out, to vociferate.*
prōclīno, 1. *v. a. to bend forward; to totter;* proclinari, *to be on the verge of ruin.*
prōclīvis, e, *a. steep;* fig. *downward; disposed to, ready; easy.*
prōclīvĭtas, ātis, *f. steep, declivity;* fig. *tendency, proneness.*
prōcōnsul, is, *m. military commander under a governor; proconsul.*
prōcōnsŭlāris, e, *a. proconsular.*
prōcōnsŭlātus, ūs, *m. proconsulship.*
procrastĭnātĭō, ōnis, *f. putting off; procrastination.*
prōcrastĭno, 1. *v. a. to procrastinate,* to prōcrēātor, ōris, *m. creator, begetter.*
prōcrēo, 1. *v. a. to bring forth into existence, to beget, to procreate, to produce.*
prōcŭbo, 1. *v. n. to lie over, to lie stretched out.*
prōcŭdo, di, sum, 3. *v. a.* fig. *to cultivate, to form;* (poet.) *to forge.*
prōcul, *ad. far, from afar, far from.*
proculco, 1. *v. a. to trample upon* (also fig.).
prōcumbo, cŭbŭi, cŭbĭtum, 3. *v. n. to lean* or *bend forwards; to sink down, to prostrate oneself.*
prōcūrātĭo, ōnis, *f. charge, procuration; superintendence.*
prōcūrātor, ōris, *m. manager, overseer; agent; deputy; collector of revenue.*
prōcūro, 1. *v. a. & n. to attend to; to supervise; to expiate (by sacrifice).*
prōcurro, cŭcurri & curri, cursum, 3. *v. n. to run forth, to rush forwards; to jut out, to extend.*
prōcūrsātĭo, ōnis, *f. charge, sally, onset.*
prōcurso, 1. *v. n. to make attacks* or *sallies.*
prōcursus, ūs, *m.* (mil.) *onset.*
prōcurvus, a, um, *a. curved in front.*
prōcus, i, *m. nobleman; wooer, suitor; canvasser.*
prōdĕo, ĭi, ĭtum, 4. *v. n. to go* or *come forth; to stand out, to project;* fig. *to appear; to advance, to proceed.*
prōdĭco, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to appoint; to put of, to defer.*
prōdĭgĭōsus, a, um, *a. prodigious, strange, wonderful.*
prōdĭgĭum, ii, *n. omen, portent, prodigy; monster.*
prōdĭgus, a, um, *a. wasteful, lavish, prodigal; rich, abounding (in).*
prōdĭtĭo, ōnis, *f. betraying, treason; treachery.*
prōdĭtor, ōris, *m. traitor; betrayer.*
prōdo, dĭdi, dĭtum, 3. *v. a. to bring forth; to report; to publish; to betray; to hand down.*
prōduco, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to lead* or *bring forth; to draw out; to lengthen; to delay; to bring forth.*
prōductĭo, ōnis, *f. lengthening, prolonging.*
prœlĭor, atus, 1. *v. n. dep. to join battle, to fight;* fig. *to contend.*
prœlĭum, ii, *n. battle, combat;* fig. *contest, strife.*
prōfāno, 1. *v. a. to desecrate, to profane.*
prōfānus, a, um, *a. common, profane; wicked;* (poet.) *ill-boding.*
prōfecto, *ad. really, surely, certainly.*
prōfĕro, tŭli, lātum, *v. a. irr. to carry* or *bring out, to bring forth; to extend; to defer; to reveal, to mention; to quote.*
prōfessĭō, ōnis, *f. declaration, promise; public register; business, profession.*
prōfestus, a, um, *a. not kept as a holiday, common.*
prōfĭcĭo, fēci, fectum, 3. *v. n. & a. to make way* or *progress;* fig. *to advance; to profit; to effect.*
prōfĭcĭscor, fectus, 3. *v. n. dep. to set out, to travel, to depart;* fig. *to proceed, to arise* or *spring from.*
prōfĭtĕor, fessus, 2. *v. a. dep. to declare publicly, to confess, to profess; to promise, to offer.*
prōflĭgo, 1. *v. a. to overthrow, to conquer; to ruin, to destroy.*
prōflŭenter, *ad. flowingly, easily.*
prōflŭo, xi, xum, 3. *v. n. to flow forth* or *along;* fig. *to issue, to proceed.*
prōfor, fātus sum, 1. *v. dep. to speak out, to say.*
prōfŭgĭo, fūgi, 3. *v. n. & a. to flee before, to run away; to take refuge with.*
prōfŭgus, a, um, *a. fugitive; roving, unsettled; exiled.*
prōfundo, fūdi, fūsum, 3. *v. a. to pour out;* fig. *to cast* or *throw away; to squander; to spend.*
prōfundus, a, um, *a. deep, profound;* (poet.) *high;* fig. *boundless, immoderate; inexhaustible;* profundum, i, *n. depth, abyss.*
prōfūsē, *ad. lavishly, extravagantly, profusely;* fig. *excessively.*
prōfūsus, a, um, *a. excessive; lavish.*
prōgĕnĕro, 1. *v. a. to beget, to engender.*
prōgĕnĭes, ei, *f. race, family, progeny.*
prōgĕnĭtŏr, ōris, *m. ancestor.*
prōgigno, gĕnŭi, gĕnĭtum, 3. *v. a. to beget; to produce.*
prognātus, a, um, *p. & a. born (of), descended (from).*
progrĕdĭor, gressus, 3. *v. n. dep. to march forwards, to go on, to proceed.*
progressĭo, ōnis, *f. going forwards, progression;* fig. *progress, increase.*
progressus, ūs, *m. advance, progress;* fig. *course.*
prōhĭbĕo, ŭi, ĭtum, 2. *v. a. to prevent, to restrain; to stop, to forbid; to avert; to defend.*
prōĭndĕ, *ad. hence, therefore, accordingly, then; just so; -ac, just as if.*
prōjectĭo, ōnis, *f. stretching out.*
prōjectus, a, um, *p. & a. jutting out; prostrate; manifest; abject, base; downcast.*
prōjĭcĭo, jēci, jectum, 3. *v. a. to throw forth* or *before, to fling down* or *away; to expose, to hold out;* fig. *to disdain, to renounce.*
prōlābor, lapsus, 3. *v. n. dep. to glide* or *slip forwards, to fall down; to fall to decay, to go to ruin;* fig. *to go on; to fail; to escape.*

prōlātō, 1. *v. a. to lengthen, to enlarge; to prolong; to put off, to defer.*
prōlectō, 1. *v. a. to allure, to entice.*
prōles, is, *f. offspring, progeny, descendants, race.*
prōlētārius, ii, *m. proletary* (citizen of the lowest class); —, *a. low, common.*
prōlicīō, lexi, 3. *v. a. to allure, to entice.*
prōlixē, *ad. abundantly; willingly.*
prōlixus, a, um, *a. easy, not straitened.*
prōlōgus, i, *m. prologue.*
prōlōquor, cūtus sum, 3. *v. n. & a. dep. to speak out, to declare.*
prōlūdō, si, sum, 3 *v. n. to preludr.*
prōluō, ŭi, ūtum, 3. *v. a. to wash forth* or *out; to wash off* or *away; to moisten.*
prōlūsīō, ōnis, *f. essay, trial; prelude.*
prōlūvies, ei, *f. inundation.*
prōmĕrĕō, ŭi, ĭtum, 2. *v. a.* prōmĕrĕor, ĭtus sum, 2. *v. a. dep. to deserve, to merit; to deserve well of; to earn; to gain.*
prōmĕrĭtum, i, *n. guilt; merit.*
prōmĭnens, entis, *p. & a. projecting, prominent.*
prōmĭnĕō, ŭi, 2. *v. n. to jut out, to be prominent, to overhang; fig. to extend to.*
prōmischē, *ad. promiscuously.*
prōmiscŭus, a, um, *a mixed, indiscriminate, promiscuous.* [mise.
prōmissīō, ōnis, *f.*, prōmissum, i, *n. pro-*
prōmissus, a, um, *p. & a. hanging down, long.*
prōmittō, misi, missum, 3. *v. a. to send* or *put forth, to let hang down; to let grow; to promise; to foretell.*
prōmō, mpsi (msi), mptum (mtum), 3. *v. a. to take* or *bring out* or *forth; fig. to disclose; to express, to relate; to exalt.*
prōmontōrĭum, ii, *n. promontory, cape; mountain-ridge.*
prōmōta, ōrum, *n. pl. preferable things.*
prōmŏvĕō, mōvi, mōtum, 2. *v. a. to move forwards; to advance; to extend; to increase; to reveal.* [promptly.
promptē, *ad. readily, quickly, willingly,*
promptus, a, um, *p. & a. brought out; visible, evident; fig. ready, prompt, quick.*
promptus, ūs, *m. visibility; easiness, facility;* in promptu esse, *to be visible; to be manifest.*
prōmulgātīō, ōnis, *f. promulgation.*
prōmulgō, 1. *v. a. to make known, to publish.*
prōmulsis, ĭdis, *f. methrglin.*
prōnĕpos, ōtis, *m. great-grandson.*
prōnōmen, ĭnis, *n. pronoun.*
prōnŭbus, a, um, *a. presiding over marriage.*
prōnuntiātīō, ōnis, *f. publication, proclamation; delivery; proposition.*
prōnuntiātōr, ōris, *m. narrator, relater.*
prōnuntiātum, i, *n. axiom, proposition.*
prōnuntiō, 1. *v. a. to proclaim, to announce; to nominate; to recite, to rehearse, to declaim; to tell, to report; to disclose; to promise; to predict.*
prōnūper, *ad. very lately.*
prōnurus, ūs, *f. wife of a grandson.*
prōnus, a, um, *a. stooping, bending down; inclined downwards; setting, sinking; fig disposed, prone to; easy.*
prōœmĭum, ii, *n. introduction, preface.*
prōpagātīō, ōnis, *f. propagation; prolonga-*
prōpagātor, ōris, *m. fig. enlarger.* [tion.
prōpāgō, 1. *v. a. to peg down; to propagate; to extend, to enlarge, to increase.*
prōpāgo, ĭnis, *f. set, layer; slip, shoot; offspring, children, race, breed.*
prōpālam, *ad. openly, publicly, notoriously, manifestly.* [covered.
prōpātŭlus, a, um, *a. open in front, un-*
prōpē, *ad. & pr. near, nigh; hard by; almost.*
prōpēdĭem, *ad. ere long, shortly, within a few days.*
prōpellō, pŭli, pulsum, 3. *v. a. to drive* or *push forwards, to hurl, to propel; to drive away; fig to impel.* [almost.
prōpĕmŏdo, prōpĕmŏdum, *ad. nearly,*
prōpendeo, di, sum, 2. *v. n. to hang forth, to hang down; fig. to have the preponderance; to be disposed to; to be favourable.*
prōpensē, *ad. willingly, readily.*
prōpensīō, ōnis, *f. inclination.*
prōpensus, a, um, *p. & a. hanging forwards, projecting; fig. approaching; heavy, important; inclined, disposed, prone to.*
prōpĕrē, *ad. hastily, in haste, speedily.*
prōpĕro, 1. *v. a. & n. to hasten, to accelerate; to do with haste; to hasten.* [active.
prōpĕrus, a, um, *a. quick, speedy, hastening,*
prōphēta, prōphētēs, ae, *m. prophet.*
prōpīno, 1. *v. n. to drink to a person's health.*
prōpinquĭtas, ātis, *f. nearness, proximity; fig. relationship, affinity; intimacy, friendship.* [hasten; to draw near.
prōpinquo, 1. *v. a. & n. to bring near, to*
prōpinquus, a, um, *a. near, neighbouring; resembling, similar;* —, i, *m. kinsman.*
prōplor, ĭus, ōris, *a. nearer; later; more like; more nearly related.*
prōpitĭō, 1. *v. a. to render favourable, to appease, to propitiate.*
prōpitĭus, a, um, *a. favourable, well-disposed, kind, propitious.*
prōpius, *ad. move nearly, nearer, closer.*
prōpōla, ae, *f. huckster, retailer.*
prōpollŭo, 3. *v. a. to defile, to pollute very much.*
prōpōno, pŏsŭi, pŏsĭtum, 3. *v. a. to put forth; to set* or *lay out, to display; to imagine; to expose; to report; to design; to purpose; to impose.* [portion.
prōportĭō, ōnis, *f. symmetry, analogy, pro-*
prōpŏsĭtīō, ōnis, *f. intention, purpose; first proposition of a syllogism.*
prōpŏsĭtum, i, *n. plan, intention, design, purpose; theme, main point; premiss (of a syllogism); manner, way.* [common.
prōpŏsĭtus, a, um, *a. exposed, laid open;*
prōprætor, ōris, *m. lieutenant-governor.*
proprĭē, *ad. specially, peculiarly, properly.*
proprĭētas, ātis, *f. peculiarity, quality; ownership, property.*
proprius, a, um, *a. one's own; special; particular, peculiar, proper; fit, suitable;*

strange, singular; certain, sure; lasting,
proprium, ii, *n. peculiarity; possession, property.* [*because of; by reason of.*
propter, *ad. & pr. near, hard by, at hand;*
proptĕrĕă, *ad. therefore, on that account.*
prōpŭdĭum, ii, *n.* fig. *shameful person, villain.* [*proof.*
prōpugnāculum, i, *n. bulwark, rampart;*
prōpugnātĭo, ōnis, *f.* fig. *defending, defence.*
prōpugnātor, ōris, *m. defender;* fig. *champion.*
prōpugno, 1. *v. n. & a. to fight in front or outside of; to fight in defence of.*
prōpulso, 1. *v. a. to drive off;* fig. *to ward off, to avert.*
prōpȳlæum, i, *n. gateway, porch.* [*surer.*
prōquæstōr, ōris, *m. deputy* or *vice-trea-*
prōra, æ, *f. fore-part of a ship, prow; ship.*
prōrēpo, psi, ptum, 3. *v. n. to crawl* or *creep forth.*
prōrēta, æ, prōreus, i, *m. under-pilot.*
prōrĭpio, pŭi, reptum, 3. *v. a. to drag* or *snatch away; to rush out.*
prōrŏgātĭo, ōnis, *f. prolonging, extension* (of a term of office); *putting off.*
prōrŏgo, 1. *v. a. to prolong, to protract; to propagate; to put off, to defer.*
prorsus, *ad. forwards; right onwards, directly; absolutely, wholly; in a word.*
prōrumpo, rūpi, ruptum, 3. *v. a. & n. to send forth; to rush forth, to burst out.*
prōrŭo, rŭi, rūtum, 3. *v. n. & a. to rush forth; to tumble down; to overthrow.*
prōsa, æ, *f. prose.*
prōsāpia, æ, *f. family, pedigree, race.*
proscēnĭum, ii, *n. scaffold before the scene for the actors to play on; stage.*
proscribo, psi, ptum, 3. *v. a. to announce publicly; to post up, to advertise* (for sale); *to confiscate; to outlaw, to proscribe.*
proscriptĭo, ōnis, *f. advertisement; scription, outlawry; confiscation.*
proscriptus, i, *m. proscribed person, outlaw.*
prōsectum, i, *n. entrails* (for sacrifice).
prōsēmĭno, 1. *v. a.* fig. *to propagate, to spread abroad.*
prōsĕquor, cūtus (quūtus), 3. *v. a. dep. to follow forth* or *after, to pursue; to accompany; to wait upon; to honour* or *present with.* [*to start out;* fig. *to break forth.*
prōsĭlĭo, ŭi, 4. *v. n. to leap* or *spring forth;*
prōsōdĭa, æ, *f. prosody.*
prospecto, 1. *v. a. to look forth, to view; to hope; to await.* [*prospect.*
prospectus, ūs, *m. look-out, distant view,*
prospĕcŭlor, *v. a. & n. to look out for; to reconnoitre.*
prosper, prospĕrus, a, um, *a. favourable, fortunate, prosperous;* prospera, ōrum, *n. pl. prosperity.*
prospĕrĕ, *ad. luckily, prosperously.*
prospergo, spersi, sparsum, 3. *v. a. to besprinkle.* [*success.*
prospĕrĭtas, ātis, *f. good fortune, prosperity,*
prospĕro, 1. *v. a. to cause to succeed, to render happy.*

prospĭcĭentĭa, æ, *f. foresight, care, precaution.*
prospĭcĭo, exi, ectum, 3. *v. n. & a. to look forwards, to look out; to lie* (or *look*) *towards; to foresee; to take care of; to discern; to descry; to provide.*
prosterno, strāvi, strātum, 3. *v. a. to throw to the ground, to overthrow, to prostrate;* fig. *to subvert, to destroy.*
prostĭtŭo, ŭi, ūtum, 3. *v. a. to prostitute; to expose.* [*exposed for sale.*
prosto, stĭti, stātum, 1. *v. n. to be set out or*
prōsŭbĭgo, ēgi, actum, 3. *v. a. to dig up, to throw up.* [*to benefit, to profit.*
prōsum, fŭi, prodesse, *v. n. ir. to do good,*
prōtĕgo, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to cover; to furnish with a projecting roof; to protect; to defend.*
prōtendo, di, sum & tum, 3. *v. a. to stretch out, to extend; to spread abroad; to put off.*
prōtĕnus, *ad.* v. protinus.
prōtĕro, trīvi, trītum, 3. *v. a. to crush, to tread under foot; to defeat.*
prōtervus, a, um, *a. violent, vehement;* fig. *forward, pert, wanton; impudent.*
prōtĭnus, *ad. straightforwards; continuously; forthwith.*
prōtrăho, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to drag forth, to bring forth* or *out;* fig. *to reveal, to expose, to betray; to prolong, to protract.*
prōtrūdo, si, sum, 3. *v. a. to thrust forwards* or *out;* fig. *to put off.*
prōturbo, 1. *v. a. to drive* or *push away.*
prŏŭt, *ad according as, in proportion, accordingly, just as, as.*
prōvectus, a, um, *a. & p. advanced, late.*
prōvĕho, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to carry forwards, to transport; to raise;* provehi, *to advance; to go; to proceed.*
prōvĕnĭo, vēni, ventum, 4. *v. n. to come forth; to appear; to arise; to prosper.*
prōventus, ūs, *m. growth; crop, produce;* fig. *success; number, supply.*
prōverbĭum, ii, *n. adage, proverb.*
prōvĭdenter, *ad. providentially, prudently.*
prōvĭdentĭa, æ, *f. foresight, foreknowledge; precaution, providence.*
prōvĭdĕo, vīdi, vīsum, 2. *v. n. & a. to provide* (*for*); *to foresee.* [*provident.*
prōvĭdus, a, um, *a. foreseeing; cautious;*
prōvincĭa, æ, *f. command, government, administration;* fig. *office, business.*
prōvincĭālis, e, *a. provincial.*
prōvisĭo, ōnis, *f. foreseeing; foresight, providence; precaution; prevention.*
prōviso, *ad. with caution.*
prōvisŏr, ōris, *m. provider; foreseer.*
prōvisus, ūs, *m. looking in the distance; foreseeing; precaution.*
prōvŏcātĭo, ōnis, *f. calling out, summoning, challenging; appeal.*
prōvŏco, 1. *v. a. & n. to call forth, to call out; to invite; to challenge, to excite; to appeal.*
prōvŏlo, 1. *v. n. to fly forth; to rush out.*
prōvolvo, volvi, vŏlūtum, 3. *v. a. to roll for-*

wards or *along, to roll away;* **provolvi,** *to fall down at one's feet.*
proximē, *ad. nearest, very near, next.*
proximitas, ātis, *f. nearness; near relationship; resemblance.*
prūdens, entis, *a. foreseeing, experienced, practised in; aware; intelligent, prudent.*
prūdenter, *ad. cautiously, prudently; learnedly; intelligently.*
prūdentia, æ, *f. foresight; intelligence, prudence, discretion.*
prūina, æ, *f. hoar-frost, rime.*
prūinōsus, a, um, *a. frosty, rimy.*
prūna, æ, *f. charcoal.*
prūnum, i, *n. plum.*
prūnus, i, *f. plum-tree.*
prūrīgo, ĭnis, *f. itching.*
psallo, lli, 3. *v. n. to sing to the cithara.*
psalterium, ii, *n. psaltery.*
psittăcus, i, *m. parrot.*
. . . pte, *emphatic suffix of pronouns,=self.*
pūber, ĕris, v. pubes.
pūbertas, ātis, *f. signs of puberty; virility.*
pūbēres, um, *m. pl. grown-up people, men.*
pūbes, ĕris, *a. of ripe age, adult;* (of plants) *downy.*
pūbes, is, *f. organs of generations; young men, people, population.*
pūbesco, bui, 3. *v. n. to become pubescent, to grow up, to ripen.*
pūblicānus, i, *m. farmer of the Roman taxes.*
publicātio, ōnis, *f. confiscation.*
publicē, *ad. on the public account; in the name of the commonwealth.*
publico, 1. *v. a. to confiscate; to make public* or *common.*
publicus, a, um, *a. public, common;* —, i, *m. public officer* or *functionary;* publicum i, *n. public territory; public purse, treasury; publicity.*
pudendus, a, um, *a. shameful, abominable.*
pudēo, ui, **pudĭtum** est, 2. *v. a. & n. to be ashamed; to be a shame;* pudet, *it causes a feeling of shame.*
pudĭbundus, a, um, *a. shamefaced, bashful.*
pudĭcĭtia, æ, *f. chastity, purity.*
pudĭcus, a, um, *a chaste, virtuous.*
pudor, ōris, *m. shame, shyness, modesty, shame; decency.*
puella, æ, *f. girl, maiden; sweetheart.*
puellāris, e, *a. girlish, maidenly.*
puer, ĕri, *m. (male) child, boy, lad; servant; young man.*
puĕrīlis, e, *a. childish, boyish, youthful; silly.*
puĕrĭtia, æ, *f. childhood, boyhood, youth.*
pugil, ĭlis, *m. boxer, pugilist.*
pūgio, ōnis, *m. dagger, poniard;* fig. plumbeus —, *weak argument.*
pugna, æ, *f. fight (with fists); battle, combat;* fig. *contest, dispute.*
pugnăcĭter, *ad. contentiously; obstinately.*
pugnātor, ōris, *m. fighter, combatant.*
pugnax, ācis, *a. combative, warlike, pugnacious;* fig. *quarrelsome; obstinate.*
pugno, 1. *v. n. to fight; to give battle;* fig. *to contradict; to struggle.*
pugnus, i, *m. fist.*
pulcer, cra, crum, **pulcher,** chra, chrum, *a. beautiful, handsome; well-favoured; glorious; illustrious; noble.*
pulcrē, pulchre, *ad. beautifully, etc.; —* i i, [*bravo!*
pulcritūdo, ĭnis, *f. beauty; excellence.*
pūlēgium, pūlēium, ii, *n. penny-royal;* fig. *agreeableness.*
pullārius, ii, *m. poulterer.*
pullūlo, 1. *v. n. to put forth, to sprout.*
pullus, i, *m. young animal, young; chicken;* fig. *darling, dove.*
pullus, a, um, *a. dusky, blackish;* **pulla,** ōrum, *n. pl. weed, mourning-clothes.*
pulmentārium, ii, *n. pottage;* fig. *relish, sauce, condiment.*
pulmentum, i, *n.* v. pulmentarium; *food.*
pulmo, ōnis, *m. lung.*
pulpĭtum, i, *n. scaffold.*
puls, pŭltis, *f. thick pap* or *pottage.*
pulso, 1. *v. a. to push, to strike, to beat, to batter;* fig. *to disquiet.*
pulvĕrĕus, a, um, *a. full of dust, dusty.*
pulvĕrŭlentus, a, um, *a. dusty; toilsome.*
pulvinar, ăris, *n.* **pulvīnus,** i, *m. cushion, bolster, pillow.*
pulvis, ĕris, *m. dust, powder;* fig. *arena, field;* (poet.) *labour, toil, effort.*
pūmex, ĭcis, *m. pumice-stone.* [*stone.*
pūmicōsus, a, um, *a. dry* or *soft as pumice-*
punctim, *ad. with the point.*
punctum, i, *n. prick, small hole, puncture; small spot; suffrage, vote; applause;* — temporis, *a moment.*
pungo, pŭpŭgi, punctum, 3. *v. a. to prick, to puncture; to bite;* fig. *to sting, to vex, to trouble, to afflict.*
pūnĭceus, a, um, *a.* (poet.) *purple-coloured.*
pūnio, ivi & ĭi, ĭtum, 4. *v. a. to punish; to take vengeance for.*
pūnitor, ōris, *m. punisher; avenger.*
pupilla, æ, *f. orphan girl, minor; pupil of the eye.*
pūpillāris, e, *a. pupilary.*
pūpillus, i, *m. orphan boy.*
puppis, is, *f. stern* or *poop.*
pūpŭla, æ, *f. pupil of the eye.*
pūrē, *ad. purely.* [*expiation.*
purgāmen, ĭnis, *n. dirt, filth; sweepings;*
purgātio, ōnis, *f. purging; justification.*
purgo, 1. *v. a. to make clean, to clean, to cleanse, to purify; to justify, to excuse.*
purpŭra, æ, *f. purple colour, purple; purple cloth.*
purpurārius, i, *m. high officer at court.*
purpurĕus, a, um, *a. purple-coloured, purple;* (poet.) *beautiful, brilliant.*
pūrum, i, *n. unclouded sky.*
pūrus, a, um, *a. clean, pure, undefiled; chaste, naked, unadorned.* [*cious person.*
pūs, pūris, *n. matter, corruption;* fig. *mali-*
pūsillus, a, um, *a. very little, petty, insignificant; paltry.*
pūstio, ōnis, *m. little boy.*
pūtāmen, ĭnis, *n. clippings, waste.*
pūtātio, ōnis, *f. pruning of trees.*
pūtēal, ālis, *n. enclosure surrounding the mouth of a well.*
putēo, 2. *v. n. to stink.*

pūter, tris, tre, *a. rotten, decaying; stinking, putrid, crumbling, friable, mellow, flabby.*
pūtĕus, i, *m. well; pit.*
pūtĭdē, *ad. fig. affectedly.*
pūtĭdus, a, um, *a. rotten; stinking; unpleasant; affected, unnatural.* [*boy; child.*
pūtilla, æ, *f. little girl;* pūtillus, i, *m. little*
pūto, 1. *v. a. to trim, to prune; to clear up, to settle, to adjust; fig. to reckon, to value, to estimate, to esteem as, to think, to mean, to consider.*
putrĕfăcio, fēci, factum, 3. *v. a. to cause to putrefy;* putrefio, *to become rotten.*
putrescō, 3. *v. n. to grow rotten or putrid, to decay.*
putrĭdus, a, um, *a. rotten, corrupt, decayed.*
putris, e, v. puter.
pūtus, a, um, *a. pure, without mixture; genuine; refined.*
pȳga, æ, *f. rump, buttocks.*
pȳgmæi, ōrum, *m. pl. Pygmies.*
pȳra, æ, *f. funeral pile.*
pȳrămis, ĭdis, *f. pyramid.*
pȳrōpus, i, *m. gold-bronze.*
pȳthĭa, ōrum, *n. pl. Pythian games.*
pyxis, ĭdis, *f. (small) box.*

Q.

quā, *ad. in which direction; in what manner, how;* quā ... qua, *partly ... partly or as well ... as, both ... and, as far as, in so far as.* [*withersoever.*
quăcunque, *ad. wherever, wheresoever;*
quadrāgēni, æ, a, *a. num. forty each.*
quadrāgēsĭmus, a, um, *num. fortieth.*
quadrāgies, *ad. forty times.*
quadrāgintā, *a. num. forty.*
quadrans, tis, *m. fourth part, quarter, fourth part of an as* (= 3 uncise).
quadrātus, a, um, *p. & a. squared, square; set;* sgmen quadratum, *army in regular order of battle;* quadratum, i, *n. square.*
quadrĭfārĭam, *ad. four ways, into four parts.*
quadrigæ, ārum, *f. pl. chariot with four horses.*
quadrĭjŭgus, a, um, *a. four-horsed.*
quadrĭmus, a, um, *a. of four years, four years old.* [*each.*
quadringēnārĭus, a, um, *a. of four hundred*
quadringēni, æ, a, *a. four hundred each.*
quadringentēsĭmus, a, um, *a. the four hundredth.*
quadringenti, æ, a, *a. four hundred.*
quadringenties, *ad. four hundred times.*
quadrĭpartītus, a, um, *a. divided into or consisting of four parts, four-fold.*
quadrīrēmis, is, *f. galley with four banks of oars.*
quadrĭvĭum, ii, *n. four ways, cross-road.*
quadrō, 1. *v. a. & n. to make square; to suit.*
quadrūpĕdans, tis, *p. & a. galloping.*
quadrūpes, ĕdis, *a. four-footed; —, g. c. quadruped.*
quadruplex, ĭcis, *a. four-fold; quadruple.*
quadruplus, a, um, *a. four-fold.*
quærō, sīvi & ăi, sītum, 3. *v. a. to look or search for; to get, to procure; to seek in vain, to miss; to inquire.*
quæstĭo, ōnis, *f. inquisition.*
quæstor, ōris, *m. examiner, inquisitor.*
quæstum, i, *n.* (poet.) *question.*
quæstūra, æ, *f. quæstorship.*
quæstus, a, um, *a. select, exquisite; affected, far-fetched.*
quæso, īvi & ĭi, 3. *v. a. to beg, to pray, to beseech, to entreat.*
quæstĭo, ōnis, *f. inquiry, investigation, question; examination by torture.*
quæstor, ōris, *m. quæstor* (Roman magistrate),
quæstōrĭus, ii, *m. ex-quæstor.* [*treasurer.*
quæstŭōsus, a, um, *a. gainful, profitable.*
quæstūra, æ, *f. quæstorship; public money.*
quæstus, ūs, *m. gaining, acquiring; gain, profit.*
quālĭbet, *ad. where you will, everywhere.*
quālis, e, *pn. & a. of what sort, kind or nature, of what a kind.*
quāliscunque, quālĕcunque, *a. of what quality soever, of whatever kind; any whatever.* [*state, condition.*
quālĭtas, ātis, *f. quality, property, nature,*
quālĭter, *ad. just as, as.* [*fruit-hamper.*
quālum, i, *n.,* qualus, i, *m. wool-basket,*
quam, *ad. in what way; how, how much, as much as than; — ... tam, the more — the more;* non alius —, *no other than;* tam ... —, *as well — as.* [*long.*
quamdĭu, *ad. as long as, until, during; how*
quamlĭbet, *ad. as it pleases, at pleasure; how much soever, ever so much.* [*reason.*
quamobrem, *ad. wherefore? why? for this*
quamplūres, a, *very many.*
quamplūrimus, a, um, *a. very much.*
quampridem, *ad. how long since?*
quamprimum, *ad. as soon as possible.*
quamquam, *c. although.*
quamvis, *ad. & c. as much as you will or like, ever so much, ever so.*
quandō, *ad. & c. at what time? when? when; at any time.*
quandōcunque, *ad. whenever, as often as, as soon as.*
quandōquē, *ad. whenever, as often as; at one time or other.* [*seeing that.*
quandōquĭdem, *c. since indeed, since,*
quanquam, *c. though, although; and yet,*
quantĭtas, ātis, *f. quantity.* [*nevertheless.*
quanto, *ad. by how much.*
quantŏpĕrĕ, *ad. how greatly, how much.*
quantŭlum, *ad. how little.*
quantŭlus, a, um, *a. how great or much, how little, how small, how trifling.*
quantŭluscunque, ăcunque, umcunque, *a. however small or unsignificant.*
quantum, *ad. as much, so much, the more, the greater.*
quantumvis, *ad. how much soever, ever so much, however; very, very indeed; although.*
quantus, a, um, *a. how great.*

quantuscunque, tăcunque, tumcunque, *a. how great soever.*
quantuslibet, tălibet, tumlibet, *a. how great soever, ever so great.*
quantusquantus, a, um, *a. how great soever, all over.*
quantusvis, tăvis, tumvis, *a. however great, ever so great.*
quapropter, *ad. wherefore.*
quāquā, *ad. what way soever;* —versum, —versus, *ad. on every side* or *way.*
quārē, *ad. by which means, wherefore; wherefore, why; to the end that.*
quartadecumānus, i, *m. soldier of the fourteenth legion.* [*legion.*
quartāni, ōrum, *m. pl. soldiers of the fourth*
quartānus, a, um, *a. of* or *belonging to the fourth;* **quartana**, *se, f. quartan ague.*
quartārium, ii, *n. quarter.*
quartārius, ii, *m. quart.*
quartāta verba, *n. pl. words spoken faintly.*
quarticeps, ĭpis, *a. four-headed.*
quarto, *ad. in the fourth place; the fourth*
quartum, *ad. for the fourth time.* [*time.*
quartus, a, um, *a. fourth.*
quartusdēcimus, a, um, *a. fourteenth.*
quāsi, *ad. as if, just as, as it were.*
quasillāria, *se, f. basket-woman.*
quasillum, i, *n.* **quasillus**, i, *m. basket; fig. slave.*
quassabĭlis, e, *a. to be shaken.*
quassabundus, a, um, *a. shaking.*
quassatĭo, ōnis, **quassatūra**, *se, f. shaking.*
quasso, 1. *v. a. & n. to shake* or *toss violently, to shatter; fig. to wraken.*
quassus, ūs, *m. shaking.*
quātēnus, *ad. how far* (also fig.); *as far as; how long, seeing that, since, as.*
quāter, *ad. four times.*
quaterdēcies, *ad. forty times.*
quaterdēni, *se, a, a. forty each; forty.*
quaternārius, ii, *m. the number four.*
quāterni, *se, a, a. pl. four each, by fours; four together.*
quaternĭo, ōnis, *f. number four; file etc. of four (soldiers etc.); quatre* (at dice).
quatĭnus, v. quatenus.
quātĭo, quassum, 3. *v. a. to strike, to shatter; to shake; to drive; fig. to agitate, to affect, to excite, to plague, to vex, to harass.*
quatridĭu, *ad. in four days.*
quatridĭum, ii, *n. (space of) four days.*
quātĭor, *num. four.*
quatuordēcies, *ad. fourteen times.*
quātĭorvīrātus, ūs, *m. office of the quatuorviri.*
quātĭorvīri, ōrum, *m. pl. body of four men associated in certain official functions; board of chief magistrates.*
quē, *c. and* (used only as an enclitic particle); ...que—et, *both ... and, as well ... as, partly ... partly.*
quēmadmŏdum, *ad. in* or *after what manner.*
quēo, ĭvi & ĭi, ĭtum, **quēor**, ĭtus sum, 4. *v. n. drp. to be able.*
quercētum, i, *n. oak-forest.*

quercēus, a, um, *a. of oak, oakrn.*
quercus, ūs, *f. oak, oak-tree; ship.*
quĕrēla, *se, f. complaint; plaintive sound; warbling.*
quĕrĭbundus, a, um, *a. complaining.*
quĕrĭmōnia, *se, f. complaint.*
quĕrĭtor, 1. *v. n. to complain repeatedly.*
quernēus, a, um, v. querceus.
quernus, a, um, *a. of oaks, oakrn.*
quĕror, questus, 3. *v. n. & n. dep. to complain, to lament, to bewail.*
querquēra, *se, f. cold fit.* [*of oaks.*
querquetūlānus, a, um, *a. oak-planted, full*
querquētum, v. quercetum.
quĕrŭlus, a, um, *a. complaining, querulous; cooing, warbling, chirping.*
questus, ūs, *m. complaint, lamentation.*
qui, quæ, quod, *pn. which, that; who? any; because; seeing that.*
quī, *ad. wherewith; why? by what means? how much? how; who? what?*
quīā, *c. because; why? wherefore?*
quiānam, *ad. wherefore pray?*
quiāne, *ad. is it because.*
quicquam, *pn. & n. anything.*
quīcque, v. quidque.
quīcquid, v. quidquid.
quīcunque, quæcunque, quodcunque, *pn. who(so)ever, what(so)ever; all that; each*
quid, v. quis. [*or every possible.*
quīdam, quædam, quoddam, *pn. a certain, somebody, something.*
quīdem, *ad. indeed, certainly, in truth; at least; for example;* ne . . . —, *not . . . even.*
quīdnam, *ad. what? how?*
quīdni, *ad. what else? why not?*
quidpiam, **quidquam**, v. quispiam, quisquam.
quidquid, *pn. & n. everything, whatsoever.*
quidvis, cujusvis, *pn. anything.*
quīdum, *ad. how or why so?*
quies, ētis, *f. rest, quiet, repose, peace; sleep;* (poet.) *death.*
quiescentĭa, *se, f. quiescence, state of rest.*
quiēsco, ēvi, ētum, 3. *v. n. to rest, to keep quiet; to remain neutral; to permit.*
quiētē, *ad. calmly, quietly.*
quiētĭo, 1. *v. a. to calm, to tranquillize.*
quiētus, a, um, *p. & a. calm, quiet; peaceful, neutral; sleeping; undisturbed.*
quīlĭbet, quælĭbet, quodlĭbet & quidlĭbet, *pn. any one who will, whom you will, no matter who, any, all.*
quīn, *c. that not, but that; indeed; why not?*
quinārius, a, um, *a. containing five;* —, ii, *m. Roman silver coin of five asses.*
quincunx, uncis, *m. five ounces; five inches; half a pint; position of five trees; interest at 5%.*
quincŭpēdal, ālis, *n. measure of five feet.*
quincussis, is, *m. five pounds weight.*
quindēcies, *ad. fifteen times.*
quindēcim, *a. fifteen.*
quindēcimprīmi, ōrum, *m. pl. board of fifteen chief magistrates* (in the municipia).
quindēcimvīri, ōrum, *m. pl. college* or *board*

of fifteen men in commission; college of priests who had charge of the Sibylline [*books.*

quindēni, v. quinideni.

quinētĭam, *c. besides, moreover.*

quingēni, æ, a, *a. five hundred each.*

quingentēsĭmus, a, um, *a. five hundredth.*

quingenti, æ, a, *a. five hundred.*

quingentĭes, *ad. five hundred times.*

quīni, æ, a, *a. five each; five.* [*fifteen.*

quīnidēni, quindēni, æ, a, *a. fifteen each;*

quinĭmo, *c. yea, and what is more.*

quinisco, exi, 3. *v. n. to nod.*

quinĭvĭcēni, æ, a, *a. twenty five each.*

quinquāgēnārĭus, a, um, *a. fifty years old.*

quinquāgēni, æ, a, *a. fifty each.*

quinquāgēsĭmus, a, um, *a. fiftieth.*

quinquāgĭies, *ad. fifty times.*

quinquāgintā, *a. fifty.*

quinquatrĭa, ōrum, ĭum, *n. pl.* quinquatrĭæ, ārum, *f. pl.* quinquatrus, ŭum, *f. pl. feast in honour of Minerva, lasting five* [*days.*

quinquē, *a. five.*

quinquefŏlĭum, ii, *n. cinquefoil.*

quinquelibrālis, e, *a. of five pounds.*

quinquemestris, e, *a. five months old.*

quinquennālis, e, *a. quinquennial.*

quinquennis, e, *a. five years old.*

quinquennĭum, ii, *n.* (*period of*) *five years.*

quinquepartĭto, *ad. in five parts.*

quinquertĭum, ii, *n.* quinquertĭus, ii, *m. the five games in the Olympics* (*running, leaping, hurling the quoit, wrestling, and throwing the dart*).

quinquērēmis, e, *a. having five banks of oars;* —, is, *f. galley having five banks of oars.*

quinquēvĭrātus, ūs, *m. office of the* quinqueviri.

quinquēvĭri, ōrum, *m. pl. board of five.*

quinquĭes, *ad. five times.*

quinquĭplĭco, 1. *v. a. to make five-fold.*

quintadĕcŭmāni, ōrum, *m. pl. soldiers of the fifteenth legion.* [*legion.*

quintāni, ōrum, *m. pl. soldiers of the fifth*

quintānis, *ad. at every fifth place.*

quintānus, a, um, *a. fifth in order.*

quintārĭus, a, um, *a. of the fifth.*

quintĭlis, is, *m. July.*

quinto, quintum, *ad. for the fifth time.*

quintuplex, ĭcis, *a. five-fold.*

quintus, a, um, *a. num. fifth.*

quintusdĕcĭmus, a, um, *a. fifteenth.*

quintussis, is, *m. five pounds weight.*

quīnus, a, um, *a. five by five.*

quīpōte, *ad. how can that be?*

quippē, *ad. & c. certainly, to be sure, by all means, indeed, in fact.*

quippīni, *ad. why not?*

quīrīnālĭa, ĭum, *n. pl. a festival in honour of Romulus, celebrated annually on the 17th of February.*

Quīrīnālis, e, *a. Quirinal, Roman.* [Cores.

Quīris, ĭtis, *m. inhabitant of the Sabine town*

Quīrĭtes, *m. pl. citizens of Rome.*

quirĭto, 1. *v. a. to cry for help.*

quis, quæ, quid, *pn. who? which? what?*

quisnam, quænam, quidnam, *pn. who, which; what pray.*

quispĭam, quæpĭam, quodpĭam & quidpĭam *or* quippiam, *pn. any one, anybody, anything, any; some one, something, some; in any respect, somewhat.*

quisquam, quæquam, quicquam, *pn. any, any one, anybody, anything, something.*

quisquē, quæque, quodque & quicque (quidque), *pn. whoever or whatever it be, each, every, every body, every one, every thing.*

quisquĭlĭæ, ārum, *f. pl. refuse, dregs; scum* (*of the people*).

quisquĭlĭum, ii, *n. scarlet-berry.*

quisquis, quæque, quodquod & quicquid (quidquid), *pn. whoever, whosoever, whatever, whatsoever, every one, each, every, all.*

quĭtus, a, um, *p. & a. possible.*

quĭvis, quævis, quodvis & quidvis, *pn. who* or *what you please, any one, any thing.*

quō, *ad. & c. whither; whither? fig. wherefore; that, because; for what purpose.*

quoad, *ad. how long? till, until (that); as far as; with respect to.*

quoadusque, *ad. as long as, so far as.*

quōcircā, *c. for which reason, wherefore.*

quōcum, *pn. with whom.*

quōcunque, *ad. whithersoever.*

quod, *c. that, in that, because; wherefore; as to what; although; since.*

quōdammŏdo, *ad. in a certain manner, in some measure.*

quodcunque, *pn. whatsoever.*

quodpĭam, cujuspiam, *pn. anything; something;* aliquod —, *some certain.*

quoi=cui.

quōjus=cujus.

quōlĭbĕt, *ad. whither it pleases.*

quōmĭnus, *c. that not.*

quōmŏdŏ, *ad. in what manner, in what way, how; in whatsoever manner;* — cunque, *howsoever;* — nam, *how? how I pray you?*

quōnam, *ad. whither pray?*

quondam, *ad. once, formerly.* [*because.*

quōnĭam, *ad. seeing that, whereas, since,*

quōpĭam, *ad. any whither.*

quōquam, *ad. to any place, whithersoever.*

quŏquē, *c. also, too.*

quōquō, *ad. whithersoever.*

quōquōmŏdo, *ad. howsoever.*

quōquōversum, quōquōversus, *ad. on every side, on all sides, all around.* [*end?*

quorsum, quorsus, *ad. whither; to what*

quŏt, *a. how many? as many as; all, each,*

quŏtannis, *ad. every year.* [*every.*

quotcălendis, *ad. the first day of every month.*

quotcunque, *a. indecl. how many soever.*

quotēni, æ, a, *a. how many.*

quŏtidiānus, a, um, *a. every day, daily; usual, common.*

quŏtidiē, *ad. daily, every day.*

quŏtidĭo, 1. *v. a. to do daily.*

quŏtĭes, *ad. how often, how many times;* — cumque, *as often as.*

quotlĭbet, *a. indecl. how many soever.*

quotmensĭbus, *ad. monthly.* [*ever as.*
quotquōt, *a. how many soever, as many so-*
quōtīnūmus, a, um, *a. how many?*
quōtuplex, ĭcis, *a. of how many sorts?*
quōtus, a, um, *a. of what number; which in number.*
quōtuscunque, scuaque, umcunque, *a. what person is there? how small, never so little.* [*how few?*
quōtusquisque, *pa. what one among many?*
quōusquē, *ad. until what time, till when,*
quōvis, *ad. any whither.* [*how long.*
quum, c. *when, since, as, after that, since that, as soon as; seeing that.*

R.

rābĭdē, *ad.* v. rabidus.
rābĭdus, a, um, *a. furious, enraged, mad.*
rābies, em, e, *f. rage, madness;* fig. *fury, eagerness;* (ventris) *ravenous hunger;* — civica, *fierce civil war.*
rābio, ĭi & ivi, 4. *v. a. to rage, to rave.*
rābiōsŭlus, a, um, *a. maddish.*
rābiōsus, a, um, *a. raving, rabid, mad.*
rābo, 3. v. rabio.
rābŭla, ae, *m. pettifogger.*
rācēmātio, ōnis, *f. gleaning of grapes.*
rācēmifĕr, a, um, *a. clustering.*
rācēmor, ātus sum, 1. *v. dep. to glean grapes.*
rācēmōsus, a, um, *a. clustery.*
rācēmus, i, *m. bunch* or *cluster of grapes etc.; berry, grape.*
rādiātio, ōnis, *f. shining, emitting of rays.*
rādicālis, e, *a. radical; inbred.*
rādicĭtus, *ad. with* or *by the roots;* fig. *utterly.*
rādicor, 1. *v. dep. to take root.*
rādicōsus, a, um, *a. full of roots.*
rādicŭla, ae, *f. small root; radish.*
rādio, 1. *v. a. & n. to make beaming, to irradiate; to beam, to shine, to radiate.*
rādiŏlus, i, *m. small shuttle; olive.*
rādiōsus, a, um, *a. emitting rays, brilliant.*
rādius, ii, *m. staff, rod; spoke* (of a wheel); *semi-diameter; shuttle; beam, ray.*
rādix, ĭcis, *f. root; radish; foot of a hill;* fig. *foundation; origin; primitive word* or *syllable.*
rādo, rāsi, rāsum, 3. *v. a. to scrape, to scratch, to shave off; to erase; to graze; to strip off;* fig. *to hart, to offend.*
rāja, ae, *f. skate.*
rallum, i, *n. paddle-staff.*
rallus, a, um, *a. fine, thin.*
rāmālia, ium, *n. pl. brushwood, twigs.*
rāmentum, i, *n. chip; sawdust.* [*rail.*
rāmex, ĭcis, *m. pectoral vein; rupture; bar,*
rāmōsus, a, um, *a. having many branches, branching.*
rāmŭlus, i, *m. twig, sprig; little bough, shoot.*
rāmus, i, *m. branch, bough, twig; tree; arm of the sea.*
rāmuscŭlus, i, *m.* v. ramulus.
rāna, ae, *f. frog.*
rancĕo, 2. *v. a. to be rank.* [*some.*
rancĭdus, a, um, *a. rank, rancid;* fig. *loath-*
rancĭdŭlus, a, um, *a. somewhat rank; mouldy.*
rancor, ōris, *m. rankness;* fig. *malice.*
rānuncŭlus, i, *m. little frog, tadpole;* (bot.) *crowfoot.*
rāpācĭtas, ātis, *f. greediness, rapacity.*
rāpa, ae, *f. turnip.*
rāpax, ācis, *a. rapacious; greedy.*
rāphānus, i, *m. radish-root.*
rāpĭdē, *ad. hastily, quickly, rapidly.*
rāpĭdĭtas, ātis, *f. swiftness, rapidity.*
rāpĭdus, a, um, *a. swift, rapid.* [*rapine; booty.*
rāpīna, ae, *f. robbery, plundering, pillage,*
rāpio, rāpŭi, raptum, 3. *v. a. to snatch, to tear or drag away; to carry off; to plunder;* fig. *to ravish, to transport.*
rāpistrum, i, *n. wild mustard.*
raptim, *ad. hastily, suddenly, hurriedly.*
rapto, 1. *v. a. to seize and carry off, to harry away; to ravage.*
raptor, ōris, *m. robber, plunderer; ravisher.*
raptum, i, *n. booty; plunder.*
raptūra, ae, *f. ravishment.*
raptus, ūs, *m. violent snatching* or *dragging away; carrying off, abduction.*
rāpŭlum, i, *n. little turnip.*
rāpum, i, *n. turnip.*
rāpuncŭlus, i, *m. wild rape.*
rārē, *ad. far apart, scatteredly.*
rārĕfăcio, fēci, factum, 3. *v. a. to rarefy.*
rāresco, 3. *v. n. to grow thin, to become rarefied; to grow wider.*
rārĭpilus, a, um, *a. thin-haired.*
rārĭtas, ātis, *f. looseness of texture, distance apart; rarity.*
rārĭtūdo, ĭnis, *f. thinness.*
rārō, *ad. seldom, rarely.*
rārus, a, um, *a. thin, loose in texture; scattered, scanty; rare; few.*
rāsilis, e, *a. that may be shaven; smoothed.*
rāsito, 1. *v. a. to shave* or *scrape frequently.*
rāsor, ōris, *m. barber, shaver; fuller.*
rāsōrius, a, um, *a. belonging to shaving.*
rastellum, i, *n. little rake* or *harrow, spade.*
rastrum, i, *n. toothed hoe, rake, mattock.*
rāsūra, ae, *f. shaving.*
rātārius, ii, *m. barge-man.*
rātio, ōnis, *f. account, calculation, computation; sum, number; transaction, business, matter, affair; relation; regard, respect; judgment, reason; method, order; system, theory.* [*tion; syllogism.*
rātiōcĭnātio, ōnis, *f. reasoning, ratiocina-*
rātiōcĭnātīvus, a, um, *a. belonging to reasoning* or *debating, syllogistic.*
rātiōcĭnātor, ōris, *m. accountant, auditor, reasoner.*
rātiōcĭnium, ii, *n. reasoning; reckoning, account; dispute.*
rātiōcĭnor, ātus, 1. *v. n. & a. dep. to reckon, to compute, to calculate; to reason, to argue; to infer.*
rātiōnālis, e, *a. reasonable, rational;* — le *m. auditor of the exchequer.*

rātiōnālĭter, *ad. rationally.*
rātiōnārĭum, ii, *n. account-book.*
rātiōnārĭus, ii, rātiōnātor, ōris, *m. accountant.*
rātis, is, *f. raft, float; boat; oar.*
rātus, a, um, *p. & a. reckoned, calculated; certain, valid; constant, firm, steady;* pro rata (parte), *in proportion.*
raucēdo, ĭnis, *f. hoarseness.*
raucesco, 3. *v. n. to grow hoarse.*
raucĭo, si, sum, 4. *v. n. to be hoarse.*
raucĭsŏnus, a, um, *a. hoarse-sounding; roaring.*
raucĭtas, ātis, *f. hoarseness.*
raucus, a, um, *a. hoarse; harsh; disagreeable.*
raudus, ĕris, *n. rude mass; piece of copper.*
rauduscŭlum, i, *n. small sum of money; unwrought copper.*
rāvĭo, 4. *v. n. to rave.*
rāvis, is, *f. hoarseness.*
rāvus, a, um, *a. grayish, tawny; hoarse.*
rĕ, rĕd (*before vowels*), *inseparable particle, back, again, anew.*
rĕactĭo, ōnis, *f. reaction.*
rĕædĭfĭco, 1. *v. a. to rebuild.*
rĕālis, e, *a. real.*
rĕapse, *ad. in fact, actually, really.*
rĕātus, ūs, *m. supposed guilt.*
rĕbellātĭo, ōnis, *f. revolt, rebellion.*
rĕbellātor, ōris, *m. rebeller.*
rĕbellĭo, ōnis, *f. renewal of war; revolt, rebellion.*
rĕbellis, e, *a. insurgent, rebellious.*
rĕbellĭum, ii, *n. rebellion.*
rĕbello, 1. *v. n. to wage war again, to revolt, to rebel.*
rĕbŏo, 1. *v. n.* (poet.) *to resound.*
rĕbullĭo, ĭvi, ĭtum, 4. *v. n. to boil up.*
rĕcalcitro, 1. *v. n. to kick, to wince.*
rĕcalco, 1. *v. a. to tread down.*
rĕcālĕfăcio, 3. *v. a. to warm again.*
rĕcālĕo, lui, 2., rĕcālesco, 3. *v. n. to grow warm again,*
rĕcalvaster, tra, trum, *a. rather bald.*
rĕcăno, 3. *v. a. to sing again; to sound a retreat.*
recantātĭo, ōnis, *f. recantation.*
rĕcanto, atum, 1. *v. a. to recall, to recant; to charm away; to sing over again.*
rĕcăpĭtŭlor, ātus sum, 1. *v. dep. to recapitulate.*
rĕcāvus, a, um, *a. concave.*
rĕcēdo, cessi, cessum, 3. *v. n. to retire, to withdraw, to retreat; to depart.*
rĕcello, lŭi, 3. *v. a. & n. to bend* or *push down; to fall back.*
rĕcens, ntis, *a. fresh, young, recent; vigorous; —, ad. lately, just, recently.*
rĕcensĕo, sŭi, sum & situm, 2. *v. a. to review, to muster, to survey;* fig. *to reckon up.*
rĕcensĭo, ōnis, *f. enumeration, reviewing.*
rĕcensus, ūs, *m. review.*
rĕcenter, *ad. lately.*
rĕceptăcŭlum, i, *n. reservoir, magazine, receptacle; place of refuge, shelter.*
rĕceptātor, ōris, *m. harbourer of thieves.*
rĕceptĭo, ōnis, *f. reception.*
rĕceptĭtĭus, a, um, *a. kept for one's own use; worthless.*
rĕcepto, 1. *v. a. to receive back; to recover; to receive, to admit.*
rĕceptor, ōris, *m. receiver, shelterer; concealer.*
rĕceptum, i, *n. engagement.*
rĕceptus, ūs, *m. drawing back; falling back, retreat; refuge.*
rĕcessim, *ad. in retreating.*
rĕcessĭo, ōnis, *f. retreat.*
rĕcessus, ūs, *m. retiring, retreat; corner; recess.*
rechămus, i, *m. windlass.*
rĕcĭdivus, a, um, *a. relapsing.*
rĕcĭdo, cĭdi, cāsum, 3. *v. n. to fall back, to recoil; to return; to relapse; to be reduced to, to diminish.*
rĕcĭdo, di, sum, 3. *v. a. to cut away, to cut down, to cut off;* fig. *to abridge, to cut short.*
recingo, 3. *v. a. to ungird, to unloose.*
rĕcĭnĭum, ii, *n. mantle with a lappet to be thrown back again; mourning habit.*
rĕcĭno, 3. *v. n. & a. to resound; to cause to resound.*
rĕcĭpĭo, cēpi, ceptum, 3. *v. a. to get back; to retake, to regain, to recover; to withdraw; to admit; to accept; to entertain; to undertake;* se recipere, *to retire; to retreat.*
rĕciprŏco, 1. *v. a. & n. to fetch back, to draw in; to ebb; to breathe;* fig. *to reverse; to reciprocate.*
rĕciprŏcus, a, um, *a. reciprocal, mutual; ebbing and flowing; ebbing.*
rĕcisămentum, i, *n. piece cut off.*
rĕcisĭo, ōnis, *f. cutting off.*
rĕcĭtātĭo, ōnis, *f. recital.*
rĕcĭtātor, ōris, *m. reciter.*
rĕcĭto, 1. *v. a. to read out, to recite.*
reclāmātio, ōnis, *f. reclaiming.*
reclāmātor, ōris, *m. gainsayer.*
reclāmĭtātĭo, ōnis, *f. gainsaying.*
reclāmĭto, 1. *v. a. to gainsay often.*
reclāmo, 1. *v. n. & a. to cry out* or *exclaim against;* (poet.) *to resound.*
reclĭnis, e, *a. leaning back, reclining.*
reclĭno, 1. *v. a. to bend* or *lean back, to recline.*
reclĭvis, e, reclĭvus, a, um, *a. bending back, lying.*
reclūdo, si, sum, 3. *v. a. to open; to disclose, to reveal.*
reclūsĭo, ōnis, *f. opening, disclosure.*
rĕcōgĭtans, antis, *p. & a. reflecting.*
rĕcōgĭto, 1. *v. a. to consider* or *think again; to reflect; to recall (to mind).*
rĕcognĭtĭo, ōnis, *f. recollection, recognition.*
rĕcognosco, gnōvi, gnĭtum, 3. *v. a. to know again, to recognize; to recollect; to examine; to inspect.*
rĕcollĭgo, lēgi, lectum, 3. *v. a. to gather up again, to recover; recolligi, to be reconciled.*
rĕcŏlo, cŏlŭi, cultum, 3. *v. a. to till again;* fig. *to renew, to resume; to reflect upon.*
rĕcommĭniscor, 3. *v. dep. to consider again, to invent anew.*
rĕcompōno, sŭi, ĭtum, 3. *v. a. to form anew; to recompose.*
rĕconcĭlĭātĭo, ōnis, *f. reconciliation.*

rĕconcĭlĭātor, ōris, *m. reconciler; procurer.*
rĕconcĭlĭo, I. *v. a. to restore;* fig. *to reconcile; to conciliate.*
rĕconcinno, I. *v. a. to repair.*
rĕconditus, a, um, *p. & a. hidden, concealed;* fig. *abstruse, recondite.*
rĕcondo, dĭdi, dĭtum, 3. *v. a. to shut up; to hide, to bury.*
rĕcŏquo, coxi, coctum, 3. *v. a. to boil over again;* fig. *to melt or forge again.*
rĕcordor, atus, I. *v. a. & n. dep. to think over; to call to mind, to remember; to meditate.*
rĕcorrĭgo, exi, ectum, 3. *v. a. to reform; to correct anew.*
rĕcrastĭno, I. *v. a. to delay, to put off.*
rĕcrĕātĭo, ōnis, *f. recreation, recovery.*
rĕcrĕmentĭtĭus, a, um, *a. coarse.*
rĕcrĕmentum, i, *n. bran; dross.*
rĕcrĕo, I. *v. a. to make anew, to reproduce, to restore; to refresh, to revive.*
rĕcrĕpo, ŭi, I. *v. a. to sound again.*
rĕcrĕsco, ĕvi, ētum, 3. *v. n. to grow up again;* fig. *to be renewed.*
rĕcrīmĭnor, I. *v. dep. to recriminate.*
rĕcrūdesco, dŭi, 3. *v. n. to become raw again; to begin afresh.*
rectā, *ad. right on, directly.* [*angled.*
rectangŭlus, a, um, *a. rectangular, right-*
rectē, *ad. in a straight line, perpendicularly, uprightly;* fig. *rightly, correctly, properly, suitably, well.*
rectĭlĭnĕus, a, um, *a. rectilinear.*
rectĭo, ōnis, *f. direction, management, ruling.*
rector, ōris, *m. guider, director, helmsman; horseman; elephant-driver; leader, ruler, governor.*
rectrix, īcis, *f. governess.* [*virtue.*
rectum, i, *n. right line; honesty, integrity,*
rectus, a, um, *p. & a. straight, upright; honest; proper; good;* casus —, (gr.) *nominative.*
rĕcŭbĭtus, ūs, *m. lying at ease; rebound.*
rĕcŭbo, I. *v. n. to recline.* [*anew.*
rĕcŭdo, di, ūsum, 3. *v. a. to forge or stamp*
rĕcumbo, cŭbui, 3. *v. n. to lie down (again); to recline at table; to fall, to sink down.*
rĕcŭpĕrātĭo, ōnis, *f. regaining, recovery, repriesal.*
rĕcŭpĕrātor, ōris, *m. recoverer; judge* (in lawsuits requiring a speedy decision).
rĕcŭpĕro, I. *v. a. to get again; to regain, to recover.*
rĕcŭpĭo, 3. *v. a. to desire eagerly.*
rĕcūro, I. *v. a. to cure again; to do a thing carefully.*
rĕcurro, curri, 3. *v. n. to run or hasten back;* fig. *to recur, to return; to have recourse to.*
rĕcursō, I. *v. a. to come back, to return.*
rĕcursus, ūs, *m. running back, retreat.*
rĕcurvĭlas, ātis, *f. bend.*
rĕcurvo, I. *v. a. to bend back.*
rĕcurvus, a, um, *a. bent back, crooked or curved.* [*tion, protest; counter-plea.*
rĕcūsātĭo, ōnis, *f. declining, refusal; objec-*
rĕcūso, I. *v. a. to decline, to reject, to refuse;* (law.) *to take exception, to object.*
rĕcussus, ūs, *m. striking back, reflection.*
rĕcŭtĭo, cussi, cussum, 3. *v. a. to strike back, to reflect.*
rĕcŭtĭtus, a, um, *a. circumcised; having the skin worn off.*
rĕdāmo, I. *v. a. to love mutually.*
rĕdambŭlo, I. *v. n. to walk back.*
rĕdardesco, 3. *v. n. to begin to burn again.*
rĕdargŭo, ŭi, 3. *v. a. to contradict, to refute.*
rĕdargŭtĭo, ōnis, *f. disproof.*
rĕdauspĭco, I. *v. a. to begin anew.*
reddo, dĭdi, dĭtum, 3. *v. a. to give back, to return, to restore; to give up, to resign; to offer; to assign; to repeat; to recite; to represent; to render.*
rĕdemptĭo, ōnis, *f. ransoming, redemption; buying up, bribing; farming.*
rĕdemptĭto, I. *v. a. to requite.*
rĕdempto, I. *v. a. to ransom, to buy back.*
rĕdemptor, ōris, *m. contractor, undertaker, purveyor.* [*ing of customs.*
rĕdemptūra, æ, *f. taking of a lease; farmi-*
rĕdĕo, ii, ĭtum, 4. *v. n. to go or come back; to return; to come to; to reach.*
rĕdhĭbĕo, ĭtum, 2. *v. a. to give back, to return; to take back.*
rĕdhĭbĭtĭo, ōnis, *f. returning of a thing to its seller.*
rĕdĭgo, ēgi, actum, 3. *v. a. to get back, to call in, to collect, to raise; to receive; to reduce to.* [*band.*
rĕdĭmĭcŭlum, i, *n. fillet, frontlet, head-*
rĕdĭmĭo, ii, ĭtum, 4. *v. a. to encircle, to gird, to crown.*
rĕdĭmo, ēmi, emptum, 3. *v. a. to buy back, to repurchase; to ransom, to redeem; to buy off; to release, to rescue; to hire; to obtain; to undertake.*
rĕdintegrātĭo, ōnis, *f. renewing.*
rĕdintegrātor, ōris, *m. renewer.*
rĕdintegro, I. *v. a. to restore, to renew, to recruit, to refresh.*
rĕdĭpiscor, redeptus sum, 3. *v. a. to get again, to recover.*
rĕdĭtĭo, ōnis, *f. return(ing).*
rĕdĭtus, ūs, *m. returning, return; income, rent, revenue.*
rĕdĭvīvus, a, um, *a. renewed, renovated.*
rĕdŏlĕo, ŭi, 2. *v. a. & n. to emit a scent, to diffuse an odour.*
rĕdŏno, I. *v. a. to give back again; to give up, to resign; to forgive.*
rĕdordior, ītus sum, 4 *v. n. to begin a thing*
rĕdormĭo, 4. *v. n. to sleep again.* [*anew.*
rĕdormĭtĭo, ōnis, *f. falling asleep again.*
rĕdŭco, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to lead or bring or conduct back; to escort; to withdraw; to replace, to restore; to draw back; to bring or reduce to.*
rĕductĭo, ōnis, *f. restoration.*
rĕductor, ōris, *m. restorer.*
rĕductus, a, um, *p. & a. retired, remote, lonely; reconciled; low.*
rĕdunctus, a, um, *a. bent, curved.*
rĕdundantĭa, æ, *f. redundancy (of style).*

rĕdundātio, ōnis, *f. overflow; overturning.*
rĕdundo, 1. *v. n. to flow back; to overflow; to be superfluous, to abound.*
rĕduplĭco, 1. *v. a. to redouble.*
rĕdūresco, ŭi, 3. *v. n. to grow hard again.*
rĕdŭvia, ae, *f. whitlow; fig. trifle.*
rĕdux, ūcis, *a. that is led or brought back, returning.* [*recovery.*
rĕfectio, ōnis, *f. fig. refreshment, recreation,*
rĕfector, ōris, *m. mender.*
rĕfello, felli, 3. *v. a. to show to be false; to disprove, to confute.*
rĕferbĕo, v. referveo. [*to cram.*
rĕfercio, si, tum, 4. *v. a. to fill up, to stuff,*
rĕfĕrendārius, ii, *m. officer who had to answer petitions; officer of the emperor's pleasure.*
rĕfĕrio, 4. *v. a. to reflect.*
rĕfĕro, rĕtŭli, rĕlātum, 3. *v. a. ir. to carry, to bring, to draw or put back; to tell; to refer to; to lay before, to propose; to register; to record; to impute; to restore; pedem referre, to give ground, to flee.*
rĕfert, tŭlit, *v. n. imp. it concerns, is off consequence or importance to; mea —, it matters to me.* [*filled, full.*
rĕfertus, a, um, *p. & a. stuffed, crammed,*
rĕfervĕo, vi, 2. *v. n. to be scalding hot, to boil over.* [*bubble up.*
rĕfervesco, 3. *v. n. to grow hot again; to*
rĕfibŭlo, 1. *v. a. to unbuckle.*
rĕficio, fēci, fectum, 3. *v. a. to make again, to restore, to rebuild, to repair, to refit; to re-elect.*
rĕfĭgo, xi, xum, 3. *v. a. to unfix, to unfasten, to pull out or off.*
reflāgito, 1. *v. a. to importune.*
reflātus, ūs, *m. contrary wind.*
reflecto, xi, xum, 3. *v. a. & n. to bend or turn backwards; to turn about or away; fig. to turn or bring back, to avert.*
reflo, 1. *v. a. to blow back again; to blow against or contrary; fig. to thwart one; to fetch breath.*
reflŏrĕo, 2. *v. n. to flourish again.*
reflŏresco, 3. *v. n. to begin to flourish again.*
reflŭo, 3. *v. n. to flow or run back.*
reflŭus, a, um, *a. flowing back, ebbing.*
rĕfŏcillo, 1. *v. a. to cherish; to comfort.*
rĕfŏdio, 3. *v. a. to dig anew or out.*
rĕformīdātio, ōnis, *f. great fear or anxiety.*
rĕformido, atum, 1. *v. a. to fear greatly, to dread, to shun.*
rĕformo, 1. *v. a. to transform, to remould; fig. to reform.*
rĕfŏvĕo, fōvi, fōtum, 2. *v. a. to cherish again; to refresh, to revive.*
refractārĭŏlus, a, um, *a. somewhat stubborn or unruly.*
refractārius, a, um, *a. refractory, obstinate.*
fractio, ōnis, *f. refraction.*
refrāgor, atus sum, 1. *v. n. dep. to gainsay; to oppose; to resist.*
refrēno, 1. *v. a. to curb, to check; to restrain.*
refrico, 1. *v. a. &n. to scratch open, to gall; fig. to excite afresh.*
refrigĕo, ixi, 2. *v. n. to grow cold.*
refrigĕrātio, ōnis, *f. cooling.*
refrigĕrātor, ōris, *m. cooler.*
refrigĕrātōrius, a, um, *a. cooling.*
refrigĕrium, ii, *n. refreshment.*
refrigĕro, 1. *v. a. to make cool or cold; to cool off; fig. to cool down.*
refrigesco, frixi, 3. *v. n. to grow cold or cool; to flag.*
refringo, frēgi, fractum, 3. *v. a. to break up or open; to break in pieces; to destroy.*
rĕfŭgio, fūgi, 3. *v. n. & a. to flee back; to run away, to escape; to flee to; to avoid.*
rĕfŭgium, ii, *n. taking refuge; place of refuge.*
rĕfŭgus, a, um, *a. fleeing back, receding, vanishing; —, m. runaway.*
rĕfulgentia, ae, *f. brightness, shining.*
rĕfulgĕo, si, 2. *v. n. to reflect a light; to shine, to glitter, to glisten.*
rĕfulgidus, a, um, *a. shining, bright.*
rĕfundo, fūdi, fūsum, 3. *v. a. to pour back.*
rĕfūsē, *ad. abundantly, plentifully.*
rĕfūsio, ōnis, *f. pouring back.*
rĕfūtātio, ōnis, *f. refutation.*
rĕfūsus, a, um, *p. & a. flowing back.*
rĕfūto, 1. *v. a. to check, to drive back, to repress; fig. to restrain, to oppose.*
rĕgālia, ium, *n. pl. royalties; ensigns used at a coronation.*
rĕgālis, e, *a. kingly, royal, regal; splendid.*
rĕgālĭter, *ad. kingly, royallу.*
rĕgĕlo, 1. *v. a. to thaw; regelari, to be thawed.*
rĕgĕmo, ŭi, 3. *v. n. to groan or sigh again.*
rĕgĕnĕrātio, ōnis, *f. new birth.*
rĕgĕnĕro, 1. *v. a. to regenerate, to renew; to resemble some ancestor; regenerari, to be produced again.*
rĕgĕro, gessi, gestum, 3. *v. n. to bear, to carry back; fig. to throw back, to retort.*
rĕgestum, i, *n. ridge (in ploughing); register-book.*
rĕgia, ae, *f. royal palace, castle, court; royal family; residence.*
rĕgiē, *ad. royally, princely; imperiously; magnificently.*
rĕgifŭgium, ii, *n. festival in commemoration of the expulsion of the Roman kings.*
rĕgifĭcus, a, um, *a.* (poet.) *kingly, royal; magnificent.*
rĕgigno, 3. *v. a. to beget again.*
rĕgilla, ae, *f. royal robe.*
rĕgimen, ĭnis, *n. guidance; rule, command; governor, ruler.*
rĕgina, ae, *f. queen; goddess.*
rĕgio, ōnis, *f. line; tract, territory, region; climate; boundary-line; fig. province, sphere; e regione, in a straight line; over against.*
rĕgiōnālĭter, *ad. country by country.*
rĕgionārius, a, um, *a. of a country.*
rĕgito, 1. *v. a. to govern often.*
rĕgius, a, um, *a. kingly, royal; splendid; morbus —, jaundice.*
reglūtino, 1. *v. a. to unglue.*
reglūtĭnōsus, a, um, *a. very sticky.*
regnātor, ōris, *m. sovereign, ruler, king.*

regnātrix, īcis, *s.* (*f.*) *imperial, ruling*; —, *s.*, *f. governess.*
rēgno, 1. *v. n. to have royal power, to reign*; fig. *to prevail*; —, *v. a. to govern, to sway.*
rēgnum, i, *n. kingly government, royalty; sovereignty, tyranny; estate, possession.*
rĕgo, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to guide, to conduct, to direct; to govern, to rule; to correct.*
regrĕdĭor, gressus, 3. *v. n. dep. to go or come back; to return*; (mil.) *to retire, to retreat.*
regressĭo, ōnis, *f.* regressus, ūs, *m. going back, return, regress.*
rēgŭla, ae, *f. ruler, rule, straight staff; stick, lath, bar*; fig. *pattern, model, example.*
rēgŭlāris, e, *a. regular.*
rēgŭlus, i, *m. petty king; chieftain, prince* (as a king's son).
rēgusto, 1. *v. a.* fig. *to read over again.*
rējectĭo, ōnis, *f. vomiting*; fig. *rejection.*
rējicĭo, jēci, jectum, 3. *v. a. to reject; to refuse; to refer to, to make over to; to put off, to defer.*
rēlābor, lapsus, 3. *v. n. dep. to slide or glide back; to fall back*; fig. *to relapse.*
rēlanguesco, gŭi, 3. *v. n. to grow languid or faint again*; fig. *to abate.*
rēlātĭo, ōnis, *f. bringing back*; fig. *throwing back, retorting; motion, proposal, report, narration.*
rēlātor, ōris, *m. mover, proposer.*
rēlaxo, 1. *v. a. to unloose, to loosen*; fig. *to free; to ease, to cheer up, to assuage.*
rēlēgātĭo, ōnis, *f. exiling, banishment.*
rēlēgo, 1. *v. a. to send away, to despatch, to remove.*
rēlĕgo, lēgi, lectum, 3. *v. a. to gather together or collect again; to read or relate again.*
rēlĕvo, 1. *v. a. to lift up, to raise; to make light, to lighten*; fig. *to relieve, to assuage, to abate, to comfort, to refresh.*
rēlictĭo, ōnis, *f. forsaking, abandoning.*
religĭo, ōnis, *f. religion, piety; scrupulousness; sanctity.*
religĭōsē, *ad. piously, religiously; scrupulously, conscientiously.*
religĭōsus, a, um, *a. pious, devout, religious; scrupulous.*
rēligo, 1. *v. a. to bind back or behind, to bind*
rēlĭno, lēvi & lĭvi & lĭni, 3. *v. a. to break open (letters); to take out.*
rēlinquo, liqui, lictum, 3. *v. a. to leave behind; to leave; to give up; to forsake; to neglect.*
rēliqua, ōrum, *n. pl. arrears, remains.*
rēliquĭæ, ārum, *f. pl. leavings, remains, relics, rest, remainder.*
rēliquum, i, *n. arrear.*
rēliquus, a, um, *a. remaining; future, subsequent.*
rēlig... & rēlliq... v. rēlig... & rēliq...
rēlūcĕo, xi, 2. *v. n. to shine back, to shine out; to blaze, to glow.*
rēlūcesco, luxi, 3. *v. n. to grow bright again, to shine out.*
rēluctor, atus, 1. *v. n. dep. to struggle against, to resist*; fig. *to oppose.*
rēlūdo, ūsi, 3. *v. a. to play upon again.*
rēlūmĭno, 1. *v. a. to restore to sight.*
rĕmacresco, ŭi, 3. *v. n. to grow very meagre.*
rēmādĕo, 2. *v. n. to be wet again.*
rēmālēdĭco, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to abuse in return.*
rēmancipor, 1. *v. dep. to be sold again.*
rēmănĕo, mansi, 2. *v. n. to stay behind; to remain, to continue; to abide.*
rēmāno, 1. *v. n. to flow back.*
rēmansĭo, ōnis, *f. remaining, stay.*
rēmăbĭlis, e, *a. that may return again.*
rēmĕātus, ūs, *m. returning from exile.*
rēmĕdĭālis, e, *a. medicinal.*
rēmĕdĭtor, 1. *v. dep. to meditate again, to reconsider.*
rēmĕdĭum, ii, *n. cure; remedy; medicine.*
rēmĕmŏror, 1. *v. dep. to remember.*
rēmĕo, 1. *v. n. to go or come back, to return.*
rēmĕtĭor, mensus, 4. *v. a. dep. to measure again or back*; fig. *to reflect upon; to repeat.*
rēmex, ĭgis, *m. rower, oarsman.*
rēmĭgātĭo, ōnis, *f. rowing.*
rēmĭgĭum, ii, *n. oarsmen, rowers.*
rēmĭgo, 1. *v. n. to row.*
rēmigro, 1. *v. n. to return.*
rēmĭniscentĭa, ae, *f. remembrance.*
rēmĭniscor, 3. *v. n. & a. dep. to recall to mind, to recollect, to remember; to conceive, to imagine.*
rēmiscĕo, ŭi, 2. *v. to mix again.*
rēmissārius, a, um, *a. that may be pushed or thrust back.*
rēmissē, *ad. carelessly; weakly; kindly; remission, abatement; recreation; mildness.*
rēmissus, a, um, *p. & a. slack, loose, languid*; fig. *mild, gentle, indulgent, cheerful, gay.*
rēmitto, mĭsi, missum, 3. *v. a. & n. to send back; to relax, to slacken; to relieve; to grant; to concede; to give up*; fig. *to restore; to recreate*; (poet.) *to allow, to permit; to abate, to decrease.*
rēmŏlĭor, ītus sum, 4. *v. dep. to begin anew; to throw off, to remove.*
rēmollesco, 3. *v. n. to become soft again; to grow soft; to become enervated.*
rēmollĭo, ivi, ītum, 4. *v. a. to soften; to effeminate.*
rēmŏnĕo, 2. *v. a. to remind.*
rēmŏra, ae, *f. delay; hinderance*; (fish) *lamprey.*
rēmordĕo, morsum, 2. *v. a. to vex, to torment, to disturb.*
rēmŏrāmen, ĭnis, *n. hinderance, restraint, stop.*
rēmŏrātor, ōris, *m. hinderer.*
rēmordĕo, di, sum, 2. *v. a. to bite again; to cause remorse; to revenge.*
rēmŏris, e, *a. unlucky.*
rēmŏror, atus, 1. *v. n. & a. dep. to stay behind, to linger, to detain; to hinder, to delay, to defer.*
rēmōtē, *ad. far off.*
rēmŏtĭo, ōnis, *f. removing, removal.*
rēmōtus, a, um, *p. & a. distant, remote; separate.*
rēmŏvĕo, mōvi, mōtum, 2. *v. a. to move or draw back; to take away, to remove*; fig. *to withdraw.*

remūgĭo, 4. *v. n. to bellow again*; (poet.) *to resound.*
rĕmulcĕo, si, sum, 2. *v. a.* (poet.) *to stroke back, to appease; to droop.*
rĕmulcum, i, *n. tow-rope.*
rĕmūnĕrātĭo, ōnis, *f. recompense, reward.*
rĕmūnĕro, 1. *v. a.*, **rĕmūnĕror**, ātus, 1. *v. a. dep. to reward*, *to recompense, to remunerate.*
rĕmūnĕrātor, ōris, *m. rewarder.*
rĕmurmūro, 1. *v. n.* (poet.) *to murmur against* or *back.* [*and main.*
rēmus, i, *m. oar*; **velis remisque**, *with might*
rĕmūtātor, ōris, *m. exchanger.*
rĕmūto, 1. *v. a. to change again.*
rēn, ēnis, *m. reins, kidneys.*
rēnālis, e, *a. of* or *belonging to the kidneys.*
rĕnarro, 1. *v. a. to tell over again.*
rĕnascor, nātus, 3. *v. n. dep. to be born again; to be renewed, to revive.*
rĕnāvĭgo, 1. *v. a. to sail back again.*
rĕnāvo, 1. *v. a. to endeavour again.*
rĕnĕo, 2. *v. a. to unspin, to unravel.*
rēnes, renum, *m. pl. kidneys.* [*smile.*
rĕnīdĕo, 2. *v. n. to shine back, to glitter; to*
rĕnĭtor, 3. *v. n. to struggle against.*
rĕnixus, ūs, *m. effort, resistance.*
rĕno, 1. *v. a. & n. to swim back.*
rēno, ōnis, *m. reindeer.*
rĕnōdo, atum, 1. *v. a. to unbind, to loosen; to tie in a knot.* [*renewal.*
rĕnŏvāmen, ĭnis, *n.*, **rĕnŏvātĭo**, ōnis, *f.*
rĕnŏvātor, ōris, *m. renewer.*
rĕnŏvello, 1. *v. a. to renew; to set anew.*
rĕnŏvo, 1. *v. a. to make new again; to restore, to renovate, to repair; to refresh, to recreate.*
rĕnūdo, 1. *v. a. to lay bare again.*
rĕnūmĕrātĭo, ōnis, *f. paying again.*
rĕnūmĕro, 1. *v. a. to count over, to count up.* [*tion, announcement.*
rĕnuntĭātĭo, ōnis, *f. declaration, proclama-*
rĕnuntĭo, 1. *v. a. to report, to declare, to announce*; *to revoke, to retract, to re-*
rĕnuntĭus, ii, *m. messenger.* [*nounce.*
rĕnŭo, ŭi, 3. *v. n. & a. to deny, to disapprove, to reject.*
rĕnūtus, ūs, *m. denial, refusal.*
rĕor, rātus, 2. *v. a. dep. to think, to suppose, to imagine, to deem.*
rēpāgŭla, ōrum, *n. pl. bar, bolt*; fig. *limits.*
rēpāgŭlāris, e, *a. of a bar.*
rēpandus, a, um, *a. bent backwards, turned up; broad, flat.*
rēpango, pēgi & pauxi, pactum, 3. *v. a. to set* or *plant* or *fasten secure, to graft.*
rēpāro, 1. *v. a. to recover, to retrieve; to restore, to repair, to renew; to purchase (with); to refresh.*
rēpārābĭlis, e, *a. recoverable, retrievable.*
rēpārātĭo, ōnis, *f. repair, amendment.*
rēpārātor, ōris, *m. repairer.*
rēparco, si, sum, 3. *v. n. to be sparing; not to forbear.*
rēpastĭno, 1. *v. a. to dig again.*
rēpecto, xum, 2. *v. a. to comb (again)*
rēpello, repŭli, pulsum, 3. *v. a. to drive* or *push back; to reject, to repulse, to repel.*
rēpendo, di, sum, 3. *v. a. to weigh back; to repay; to compensate.*
rēpens, entis, *a. sudden, hasty, unexpected; fresh, recent; ad. suddenly, unexpectedly.*
rēpenso, 1. *v. a. to requite*; **repensor**, 1. *v. pass. to be recompensed.*
rēpentĕ, **rēpentĭno**, *ad. suddenly, unex-* [*pected.*
rēpentĭnus, a, um, *a. sudden, hasty, unex-*
rēpercussĭo, ōnis, *f.*, **rēpercussus**, ūs, *m. repercussion, reflection, reverberating.*
rēpercŭtĭo, cussi, cussum, 3. *v. a. to cause to rebound; to reverberate, to re-echo.*
rēpĕrĭo, repĕri, rēpertum, 4. *v. a. to find, to meet with, to find out*; fig. *to discover; to invent.* [*g. c. foundling.*
rēpertĭtĭus, a, um, *a. found by chance*; —,
rēpertor, ōris, *m. discoverer, inventor, author.*
rēpertŏrĭum, ii, *n. register.*
rēpertum, i, *n. invention.*
rēpētĭtĭo, ōnis, *f. repeating, repetition.*
rēpētĭtor, ōris, *m. reclaimer.*
rēpēto, ĭvi & ii, ĭtum, 3. *v. a. to return to, to revisit; to fetch back; to resume; to repeat; to renew; to derive; to recall; to recollect.*
rēpētŭndæ, ārum, *f. pl. money extorted by a provincial governor, and which he might be compelled to restore.*
replaudo, si, 3. *v. a. to clap the hands together.*
replēo, ēvi, ētum, 2. *v. a. to fill again; to fill up, to replenish*; fig. *to complete.*
replētĭo, ōnis, *f. fulness.*
replētus, a, um, *p. & a. filled, full.*
replĭcātĭo, ōnis, *f. unfolding; reply.*
replĭco, 1. *v. a. to bend* or *turn back*; fig. *to unfold; to reply.*
replum, i, *n. door-cheek.*
replumbātĭo, ōnis, *f. unsoldering.*
replumbo, 1. *v. a. to unsolder.*
rēpo, psi, ptum, 3. *v. n. to creep, to crawl.*
rēpŏlĭo, 4. *v. a. to repolish.*
rēpōno, pŏsŭi, pŏsĭtum, 3. *v. a. to place, to put* or *lay back; to replace, to restore; to reserve, to preserve; to lay aside.*
rēporto, 1. *v. a. to carry* or *bring back; to get, to gain: to report.*
rēposco, 3. *v. a. to demand back, to ask for again; to ask for, to require.*
rēpŏsĭtĭo, ōnis, *f. replacing.*
rēpŏsĭtŏrĭum, ii, *n. stand, tray.*
rēpŏsĭtus, a, um, *p. & a. remote, distant.*
rēpostor, ōris, *m. restorer.*
rēpōtĭa, ōrum, *n. pl. feast after the wedding-day.*
repræsentātĭo, ōnis, *f. cash payment.*
rēpræsento, 1. *v. a. to show, to exhibit, to represent; to pay in ready money; to hasten.*
rēprĕhendo, di, sum, 3. *v. a. to blame, to censure, to reprove, to reprehend.*
reprĕhensĭo, ōnis, *f. checking, check; blame, censure, reprimand, reproof; refutation.*
reprĕhenso, 1. *v. a. to take hold of again.*

reprĕhensor, ōris, *m. blamer, reprover; improver.*
repressĭo, ōnis, *f. repressing.*
repressor, ōris, *m. restrainer.*
rĕprĭmo, pressi, pressum, 3. *v. a. to press back; to check, to curb, to restrain;* fig. *to repress.*
rĕprŏbātĭo, ōnis, *f. disapproval, rejection.*
rĕprŏbātor, ōris, *m. reprover.*
rĕprŏbo, ātum, 1. *v. a. to disapprove, to reject, to condemn.*
rĕprōmissĭo, ōnis, *f. counter-promise.*
rĕprōmitto, misi, missum, 3. *v. a. to promise in return, to promise again or anew.*
reptābundus, a, um, *a. creeping.*
reptātĭo, ōnis, *f.*, reptātus, ūs, *m. (act of) creeping.*
reptĭlis, e, *a. creeping.*
reptĭlĭus, a, um, *a. that creepeth in.*
repto, 1. *v. n.* fig. *to creep along, to walk slowly.*
rĕpŭbesco, 3. *v. n. to grow young again.*
rĕpŭdĭātĭo, ōnis, *f. rejection.*
rĕpŭdĭo, 1. *v. a. to cast off, to divorce, to repudiate;* fig. *to refuse; to disdain, to scorn.*
rĕpŭdĭōsus, a, um, *a. rejectable, infamous.*
rĕpŭdĭum, ii, *n. separation, divorce, repudiation.*
rĕpŭellasco, 3. *v. n. to grow nicer.*
rĕpŭĕrasco, 3. *v. n. to become a boy again; to play like a child.*
rĕpugnanter, *ad. unwillingly.*
rĕpugnantĭa, æ, *f.* (rerum-) *incompatibility.*
rĕpugnātor, ōris, *m. opposer.*
rĕpugnax, ācis, *a. refractory, unwilling; contentious; cross.*
rĕpugno, 1 *v. n. to fight against; to oppose; to resist; to disagree with, to be incompatible.*
rĕpullŭlasco, 3. *v. n. to begin to bud again.*
rĕpullŭlo, 1. *v. n. to bud again or afresh.*
rĕpulsa, æ, *f. rejection, repulse; denial.*
rĕpulso, 1. *v. a. to strike back; to resound.*
rĕpulsus, ūs, *m. driving back; reflection; repulse.*
rĕpŭmĭcātĭo, ōnis, *f. polishing (with pumice-stone).*
rĕpungo, nxi & pupŭgi, nctum, 3. *v. a.* fig. *to vex again.*
rĕpurgātĭo, ōnis, *f cleansing.*
rĕpurgo, 1. *v. a.* fig. *to purge away, to remove.*
rĕpŭtātĭo, ōnis, *f. consideration, thinking over.*
rĕpŭto, 1. *v. a. to count again, to reckon, to calculate;* fig. *to think over, to meditate, to reflect upon.*
rĕquies, ētis, *f. repose, rest, relaxation, recreation.*
rĕquiesco, ēvi, ētum, 3. *v. n. & a. to rest, to repose; to take consolation;* (poet.) *to stop, to arrest.*
rĕquiētūdo, ĭnis, *f. peace, rest.*
rĕquiētus, a, um, *a. & p. having rested, refreshed; having lain untilled.*
rĕquirĭto, 1. *v. a. to inquire often for*
rĕquīro, quisivi & sĭi, quisitum, 3. *v. a. to seek again; to search for; to require, to need; to question;* requiri, *to be requisite* or *necessary; to miss.*
rĕquīsītĭo, ōnis, *f. inquiry.*
rēs, rei, *f. thing; matter; affair; fact; condition; property; profit, advantage;* (-publica) *commonwealth, republic; world, universe, cause* (in law), *suit; power; valour; exploit;* — novæ, *political changes, revolution;* — secundæ, *prosperity.*
rĕsævĭo, 4. *v. n. to rage anew.*
rĕsālūtātĭo, ōnis, *f. greeting again; courteous reply.*
rĕsālūto, 1. *v. a. to greet again* or *in return.*
rĕsānēsco, nŭi, 3. *v. n. to recover one's health.*
rĕsāno, 1. *v. a. to heal* or *cure again.*
rĕsarcĭo, sartum, 4. *v. a. to mend* or *patch again; to repair, to recompense.*
rescindo, scĭdi, scissum, 3. *v. a. to cut off, to tear open;* fig. *to annul, to rescind.*
rescĭo, ivi, 4. *v. a. to hear of, to know, to understand.*
rescisco, ivi & ii, itum, 3. *v. n. to ascertain, to find out, to learn.*
rescissĭo, ōnis, *f. cutting down.*
rescrĭbo, psi, ptum, 3. *v. a. to re-enlist; to write in return* or *in answer; to repay.*
rescriptum, i, *n. imperial rescript.*
rĕsĕcātĭo, ōnis, *f. cutting off, paring.*
rĕsĕco, cŭi, ctum, 1. *v. a. to cut off;* fig. *to restrain; to examine.*
rĕsecro, 1. *v. a. to recall a curse; to sacrifice again; to pray* or *entreat again.*
rĕsectĭo, ōnis, *f.* v. resecatio.
rĕsector, ōris, *m. cutter.*
rĕsēdo, 1. *v. a. to appease, to quiet.*
rĕsegmen, ĭnis, *n. paring, chip.*
rĕsēminātĭo, ōnis, *f. sowing again.*
rĕsēmĭno, 1. *v. a. to saw its own seed;* (poet.) *to begrt again.*
rĕsĕquor, cūtus sum, 3. *v. a. dep. to answer, to reply.*
rĕsĕro, 1. *v. a. to unlock, to open; to disclose, to reveal.*
rĕsĕro, ēvi, ītum, 3. *v. a. to sow again.*
rĕservo, 1. *v. a. to keep back, to reserve; to preserve.*
rĕses, ĭdis, *a. motionless, inactive, idle, sluggish.*
rĕsex, ĕcis, *m. vine-branch; cutting of a vine, in order to make it shoot better than before.*
rĕsīdeo, sēdi, 2. *v. n. & a. to sit down, to remain behind; to linger; to reside.*
rĕsīdo, sēdi, 3. *v. n. to sit down; to settle;* fig. *to abate, to subside, to grow calm.*
rĕsīdŭus, a, um, *a. remaining, residuary;* residuum, ii, *n. remainder, residue, rest;* residua, ōrum, *n. pl. arrears.*
rĕsigno, 1. *v. a. to unseal;* (poet.) *to reveal; to annul, to cancel; to transfer, to repay; to resign.*
rĕsĭlĭo, ŭi, 4. *v. n. to leap* or *spring back; to recoil, to retreat; to shrink.*
rĕsĭmus, a, um, *a. turned up.*
rĕsĭna, æ, *f. resin.*
rĕsĭnăcĕus, a, um, rĕsĭnārĭus, a, um, *a. of resin.*

rēsĭnātus, a, um, *a. resined; fig. debauched, effeminate.*
rēsĭnōsus, a, um, *a. full of resin; clammy.*
rēsĭpĭo, 3. *v. a. to taste* or *savour (of).*
rēsĭpiscentĭa, ae, *f. repentance.*
rēsĭpisco, ĭvi & ĭi & ŭi, 3. *v. n. fig. to become reasonable again; to repent.*
rēsĭsto, stĭti, 3. *v. n. to standstill; to remain; to resist, to withstand.*
rēsŏlūtĭo, ōnis, *f. resolution.*
rēsŏlvo, solvi, sōlūtum, 3. *v. a. to loosen, to release, to open, to dissolve; to disperse, to melt; to relax; to separate; to abolish; to perform, to fulfil; to enervate; fig. to release.*
rēsŏnābĭlis, e, *a. resounding.*
rēsŏnantĭa, ae, *f. echo.*
rēsŏno, I. *v. n. & a. to resound, to re-echo; fig. to repeat.*
rēsŏnus, a, um, *a. resounding, re-echoing.*
rēsorbĕo, 2. *v. a. to suck back, to swallow again.*
respecto, I. *v. n. & a. to look at; to regard, to respect; to expect.*
respectus, ūs, *m. looking back* or *about; refuge, retreat, asylum; respect, regard, consideration.*
respergo, si, sum, 3. *v. a. to besprinkle, to bestrew.*
respersĭo, ōnis, *f.*, **respersus**, ūs, *m. sprinkling; flapping.*
respĭcĭo, exi, ectum, 3. *v. n. & a. to look about; to look back at, to look to* or *for; to regard; to consider.*
respĭno, I. *v. a. to clear away thorns.*
respĭrāmen, ĭnis, *n. wind-pipe.*
respĭrātĭo, ōnis, *f. breathing, fetching breath; exhalation; steam.*
respĭrātus, ūs, *m. fetching breath, respiration.*
respĭro, I. *v. a. & n. to breathe out, to exhale; to take breath; fig. to recover, to revive; to abate, to cease.*
resplendĕo, 2. *v. n. to shine brightly; to be resplendent.*
resplendescentĭa, ae, *f. brightness.*
respondĕo, di, sum, 2. *v. a. to answer; to give advice; to answer to; to agree with; to be the counterpart of.*
respondo, 3. *v. n. to answer.*
responsĭo, ōnis, *f. answer, reply; refutation; agreeableness.*
responsĭto, I. *v. a. to advice; to answer often.*
responso, I. *v. a.* (poet.) *to answer, to reply; to re-echo.*
responsor, ōris, *m. surety, bail; counsellor at law.*
responsum, i, *n. answer, reply; oracle; opinion* or *arbitrium of the jurists* or *learned in the law.*
responsus, ūs, *m. answer; answerableness; analogy; uniformity.*
respublĭca, reipublicae, *f. commonwealth, republic; state.*
respŭo, ŭi, 3. *v. a. to spit out; to cast out* or *off, to expel; fig. to refuse, to reject; to dislike, to disdain.*
restagnātĭo, ōnis, *f. overflow(ing).*
restagno, I. *v. n. to overflow.*
restaurātĭo, ōnis, *f. restauration.*
restaurātor, ōris, *m. restorer.*
restauro, I. *v. a. to restore, to repair, to rebuild; fig. to renew, to repeat.*
restĭārĭus, ĭi, *m. rope-maker.*
restĭbĭlis, e, *a. tilled* or *sown every year.*
restĭcŭla, ae, *f. little rope.*
restĭcŭlus, i, *m. cord; halter.*
restillo, I. *v. a. to instil again.*
restinctĭo, ōnis, *f. quenching (of one's thirst).*
restinguo, nxi, nctum, 3. *v. a. to quench, to extinguish; fig. to allay; to put an end to; to destroy.*
restĭo, ĭtum, 4. *v. n. to be tilled.*
restĭpo, I. *v. a. to surround again.*
restĭpŭlātĭo, ōnis, *f. reciprocal agreement or covenant.*
restĭpŭlor, atus sum, I. *v. dep. to answer to an action; to give a pledge; to enter into covenant.*
restis, is, *f. rope, cord.*
restĭto, I. *v. n. to loiter, to hesitate, to stay behind.*
restĭtrix, īcis, *f. she that stayeth behind.*
restĭtŭo, ŭi, ūtum, 3. *v. a. to replace, to restore; to rebuild; to revive; to give back, to return; to reverse (a sentence).*
restĭtūtĭo, ōnis, *f. restoration; recalling.*
restĭtūtor, ōris, *m. restorer.*
resto, stĭti, I. *v. n. to stand still; to withstand, to resist; to remain; to await; to be left.*
restrictē, *ad. closely, sparingly; strictly, exactly.*
restrictĭo, ōnis, *f. restraint.*
restrictus, a, um, *p. & a. tight, close; confined; fig. niggardly; stern, rigorous.*
restringo, inxi, ictum, 3. *v. a. to draw back tightly; to bind back, to bind fast, to tighten; fig. to restrain.*
rēsŭdo, I. *v. n. to sweet again.*
rēsultātĭo, ōnis, *f. leaping back.*
rēsulto, I. *v. n. & a. to leap back, to rebound; to resound, to re-echo.*
rēsūmo, mpsi, mptum, 3. *v. a. to take up again, to take back, to resume; fig. to recover.*
rēsumptĭo, ōnis, *f. resumption.*
rēsŭo, ŭi, ūtum, 3. *v. a. to sew again; to unstitch.*
rēsurrectĭo, ōnis, *f. resurrection.*
rēsuscĭtātĭo, ōnis, *f. resuscitation.*
rēsŭpīno, atum, I. *v. a. to lay on the back; to bend* or *turn back.*
rēsŭpīnus, a, um, *a. bent back, lying on one's back, supine; fig. effeminate; negligent.*
rēsurgo, surrexi, surrectum, 3. *v. n. to rise oneself up again, to appear again.*
rēsuscĭto, I. *v. a. to revive, to resuscitate.*
rēsūtus, a, um, *p. & a. unstitched.*
rētae, ārum, *f. pl. trees by rivers.*
rētālĭo, I. *v. a. to retaliate.*
retardātĭo, ōnis, *f. delay, stopping.*
rētardo, I. *v. a. & n. to retard, to impede; to tarry, to remain behind.*
rētāxo, I. *v. a. to blame.*
rēte, is, *n. net; fig. toil, snare.*

rētēgo, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to uncover, to bare, to open;* fig. *to reveal.*
rētendo, di, sum & tum, 3. *v. a. to unbend,*
rētentĭo, ōnis, *f. keeping back.* [*to slacken.*
rētento, 1. *v. a. to keep back, to hold fast;* fig. *to preserve.*
rētento, 1. *v. a. to try or attempt again.*
rētexo, xui, ctum, 3. *v. a. to unweave, to unravel;* fig. *to annul, to cancel; to correct, to revise; to repeat, to renew.*
rētiārius, ii, *m. net-fighter.*
rētĭcentĭa, ae, *f. silence.*
rētĭcēo, cui, 2. *v. n. & a. to be silent again; to keep silence; to conceal.*
rētĭculātus, a, um, *a. latticed, net-like.*
rētĭculum, i, *n. little net, reticule.*
rētĭculus, i, *m. little net; osier-basket; lattice.*
rētĭformis, e, *a. net-like.*
rētĭna, ae, *f. tunicle of the eye.*
rētĭnăculum, i, *n. halter, tether.*
rētĭnens, entis, *p. & a. tenacious.*
rētĭnentĭa, ae, *f. retaining in memory.*
rētĭnēo, ui, tentum, 2. *v. a. to hold* or *keep back; to detain, to retain; to preserve, to maintain, to restrain.*
rētingo, 3. *v. a. to dye again.*
rētinnĭo, 4. *v. n. to ring again.*
rētĭŏlum, i, *n. little net.*
rētis, is, *m. net.* [*again.*
rētondēo, di, sum, 2. *v. a. to clip* or *shear*
rētŏno, 1. *v. n. to resound.*
rētorquēo, si, tum, 2. *v. n. to twist* or *bend back; to cast back; to wheel round; to drive back; to wrap about.*
rētorrĕo, 2. *v. a. to dry up, to scorch.*
rētorresco, 3. *v. n. to grow dry* or *parched.*
rētorridē, *ad. scorchingly.*
rētorrĭdus, a, um, *a. dried up, parched, shrivelled.*
rētorsĭo, ōnis, *f. writhing.*
retractātĭo, ōnis, *f. refusal, hesitation.*
retractātus, a, um, *p. & a. corrected, revised.*
retractĭo, ōnis, *f. drawing back.*
retracto, 1. *v. a. to take in hand again, to undertake anew;* (of wounds) *to touch again;* fig. *to draw back, to decline; to be reluctant; to reconsider; to withdraw.*
retractus, a, um, *p. & a. distant, remote.*
retrăho, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to draw back, to withdraw; to call back; to make known again.*
retribŭo, ui, ūtum, 3. *v. a. to give back, to return, to restore, to repay.*
retribūtĭo, ōnis, *f. retribution.*
retrimentum, i, *n. dross, sediment, scum, refuse; filings.*
retrō, *ad. backwards, behind; on the contrary; formerly, before.*
retrŏăgo, ēgi, actum, 3. *v. a. to drive back.*
retrŏcēdens, entis, *p. & a. receding, retiring.*
retrŏcēssus, ūs, *m. going back.*
retrŏcĭtus, a, um, *a. crooked.*
retrŏdūco, xi, 3. *v. a. to bring back.*
retrŏductĭo, ōnis, *f. bringing back.*
retrŏĕo, 4. *v. n. to return.* [*back.*
retrŏfĕro, tŭli, lātum, ferre, 3. *v. a. to bring*
retrŏgrādior, gressus sum, 3. *v. dep. to go* or *march back.*
retrŏgrādus, a, um, *a. retrograde.*
retrŏgressus, ūs, *m. going back.*
retrŏlĕgo, 3. *v. n. to sail back.*
retrorsum, retrorsus, retrŏversum, *ad. back, backwards, behind; in reversed order.*
retrŏsĕcus, *ad. backward.*
retrŏversus, a, um, *a. turned back(wards).*
retrūdo, si, 3. *v. a. to thrust back.*
retrūsus, a, um, *p. & a removed, concealed.*
rētundo, tŭdi, tūsum, 3. *v. a. to blunt, to dull;* fig. *to deaden, to weaken.*
rētūro, 1. *v. a. to open, to unstop.*
rētūsĭo, ōnis, *f. blunting.*
rētūsus, a, um, *p. & a. blunted;* (also fig.) *dull.*
rēunctor, ōris, *m. physician's servant* or *assistant; a man who anointed the wrestlers.*
rēungo, 3. *v. a. to anoint again.*
rēus, i, *m.,* rēa, ae, *f. plaintiff, defendant; prisoner; criminal; debtor; surety;* —, a, um, *a. guilty; obnoxious.*
rēvălĕo, ui, 2. *v. n.,* rēvălesco, lui, 3. *v. n. to grow well again; to recover.*
rēvănesco, ui, 3. *v. n. to vanish again.*
rēvĕho, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to carry* or *bring back; to drive, to ride* or *sail back; to return.*
rēvĕlātĭo, ōnis, *f. revelation.*
rēvĕlātor, ōris, *m. revealer.*
rēvello, velli, vulsum, 3. *v. a. to pull* or *tear out; to remove.*
rēvēlo, 1. *v. a. to unveil, to bare; to show, to discover.*
rēvēnĭo, vēni, ventum, 4. *v. n. to come again, to come back, to return.*
rēventus, ūs, *m. return.*
rēvēra, *ad. truly, in very deed, in reality.*
rēverbĕro, 1. *v. a. to reverberate;* reverberor, 1. *v. pass. to be reflected.*
revĕrendus, a, um, *p. & a. venerable, reverend.* [*verent.*
rēvĕrens, entis, *a. respectful, regardful, re-*
rēvĕrenter, *ad. respectfully.*
rēvĕrentĭa, ae, *f. respect, regard, fear, awe, reverence.*
rēvĕrĕor, ītus, 2. *v. a. dep. to revere; to honour; to stand in awe of.*
rēverro, 3. *v. a. to sweep back.*
rēversĭo, ōnis, *f. turning back, returning.*
rēvertĭculum, i, *n. return.*
rēverto, verti, 3. *v. n. to turn back, to come back, to return.*
rēvertor, versus, 3. *v. n. dep. to turn back* or *about; to come back, to return.*
rēvestĭo, 4. *v. a to clothe again.*
rēvĭdĕo, di, sum, 2. *v. a. to go back to see.*
rēvĭgĕo, 2. rēvĭgesco, 3. *v. n. to flourish again.* [*account.*
rēvĭlesco, 3. *v. n. to become vile* or *of no*
rēvincĭo, vinxi, vinctum, 4. *v. a. to bind back; to fasten.*
rēvinco, vĭci, victum, 3. *v. a. to conquer, to subdue;* fig. *to refute; to disprove; to convict.*
rēvīresco, rŭi, 3. *v. n. to grow green again;* fig. *to grow strong* or *young again.*

rĕvĭsĭto, 1. *v. a. to revisit.*
rĕvĭso, 3. *v. a. to revisit.*
rĕvĭvĭsco, vixi, 3. *v. n. to come to life again.*
rĕvŏcābĭlis, e, *a. revocable.*
rĕvŏcāmen, ĭnis, *n. calling back, recall.*
rĕvŏcātio, ōnis, *f.* v. revocamen; fig. *revocation, withdrawing.*
rĕvŏco, 1. *v. a. to call back, to recall; to withhold, to restrain; to apply; to reduce; to refer; to revoke; to retract.*
rĕvŏlo, 1. *v. n. to fly back.*
rĕvŏlŭbĭlis, e, *a. that may be rolled back.*
rĕvŏlŭtio, ōnis, *f. revolution.*
rĕvŏlūtus, a, um, *a. rolled back, wound off; changed; revolving; returning; falling backward.*
rĕvolvo, volvi, vŏlūtum, 3. *v. a. to roll back; to unroll; to revolve; to read over; to repeat; to consider.* [*cast up again.*
rĕvŏmo, ŭi, 3. *v. a. to disgorge, to vomit* or
revort . . ., v. revert . . .
rĕvulsio, ōnis, *f. revulsion.*
rex, rēgis, *m. king, tyrant, despot; master; leader, head; patron, tutor; preceptor;*
rhā, *n. indecl. rhubarb.* [*rich man.*
rhādĭnē, ēs, *f. nice dainty girl.*
rhamnus, i. *m. black-thorn.*
rhapsōdĭa, ae, *f. rhapsody.*
rhēda, ae, *f. four-wheeled carriage.*
rhēdārius, ii, *m. coachman.*
rhēno, v. reno, *m.; thick furred garment.*
rhetor, ōris, *m. rhetorician.*
rhētŏrĭca, ae, *f. rhetoric.*
rhētŏrĭcē, *ad. rhetorically.*
rhētŏrĭcus, a, um, *a. rhetorical;* rhetorica, ōrum, *n. pl. rhetoric.*
rhētŏrĭcus, i, *m. book of rhetoric.*
rheuma, ātis, *n. rheum, flux.*
rheumātĭcus, a, um, *a. rheumatic.*
rheumātismus, i, *m. rheumatism.*
rhĭna, se, *f. skate.*
rhĭnŏcĕros, ontis, *m. unicorn; gap-toothed*
rhŏdĭnus, a, um, *a. of roses.* [*person.*
rhoĭcus, a, um, *a. fluid.*
rhoĭtes, ae, *m. pomegranate-wine.*
rhombus, i, *m. magician's circle;* (fish) *turbot.*
rhomphæa, ae, *f. long javelin.*
rhonchus, i, *m. snorting;* fig. *scoff.*
rhythmĭcus, a, um, *a. rhythmical;* —, i, *m. rhymer.*
rhythmos, i, *m. symmetry, harmony, rhythm.*
rĭca, ae, *f. woman's hood, little cloak; handkerchief.*
rĭcĭnĭātus, a, um, *a. cloaked.*
rĭcĭnĭum, ii, *n. small neckerchief.*
rictus, ūs, *m. mouth wide open; grin.*
rĭdĕo, rĭsi, rĭsum, 2. *v. n. & a. to laugh; to smile; to mock; to laugh at or over.*
rĭdĭbundus, a, um, *a. waggish.*
rĭdica, ae, *f. strong prop.*
rĭdĭcŭla, ae, *f. little stake.*
rĭdĭcŭlārĭa, ōrum, *n. pl. jesting, jests.*
rĭdĭcŭlārius, a, um, *a. ridiculous*
rĭdĭcŭlē, *ad. ridiculously; in jest; drolly.*
rĭdĭcŭlōsus, a, um, *a. laughable, facetious, droll.*
rĭdĭcŭlum, i, *n. jest, joke.*
rĭdĭcŭlus, a, um, *a. laughable, droll, funny, facetious; silly.*
rĭgātio, ōnis, *f. watering.*
rĭgātor, ōris, *m. waterer.*
rĭgĕo, 2. *v. n. to be stiff* or *numb; to stand on end; to be cold.*
rĭgesco, gui, 3. *v. n. to grow stiff* or *numb; to stiffen, to harden; to bristle up.*
rĭgĭdē, *ad. stiffly;* fig. *closely.*
rĭgĭdĭtas, ātis, *f. stiffness;* fig. *severity.*
rĭgĭdor, i. *v. dep. to be made stiff.*
rĭgĭdus, a, um, *a. stiff, hard, rigid;* fig. *inflexible; stern; rude.* [*to suckle*
rĭgo, 1. *v. a. to moisten, to wet, to water;*
rĭgor, ōris, *m. stiffness, rigidity, coldness, numbness, hardness;* fig. *inflexibility; roughness; severity.*
rĭgŭum, i, *n. watering.*
rĭgŭus, a, um, *a. wet; watered; watering.*
rima, ae, *f. cleft, crack, chink, fissure; flash of lightning.*
rimor, atus, 1. *v. a. dep. to lay open, to tear* or *grub up; to examine, to explore; to investigate.* [*leaky*
rĭmōsus, a, um, *a. full of chinks* or *fissures*
rĭmŭla, ae, *f. small cleft.*
ringor, ctus, 3. *v. n. dep.* fig. *to be angry; to chafe, to snarl.* [*sea.*
rĭpa, ae, *f. bank of a stream; shore of the*
rĭpārius, a, um, *a. relating to the banks* or
rĭpŭla, ae, *f. little (water-) bank.* [*shores.*
rĭscus, i, *m. press for clothes; trunk; window in a wall.*
rĭsĭbĭlis, e, *a. risible.*
rĭsio, ōnis, *f. laugh(ing).*
rĭsŏr, ōris, *m. laugher, mocker.*
rĭsus, ūs, *m. laughing, laughter, laugh.*
rĭtĕ, *ad. with due form; rightly, fitly.*
rĭtŭālis, e, *a. ritual.*
rĭtus, ūs, *m. religious usage* or *ceremony, rite; custom, usage; manner, way.*
rĭvālis, e, *a. of* or *belonging to a river.*
rĭvālis, is, *m. rival.*
rĭvālĭtas, ātis, *f. rivalry in love.*
rĭvātim, *ad. river by river.*
rĭvŭlus, i, *m. rill, rivulet.*
rĭvus, i, *m. brook; stream.*
rixa, ae, *f. quarrel, brawl, dispute, strife.*
rixator, ōris, *m. bawler, quarreller.*
rixor, atus, 1. *v. n. dep. to quarrel, to brawl, to wrangle, to dispute.*
rixōsus, a, um, *a. quarrelsome.*
rŏbĭgālĭa, ium, *n. pl. festival in honour of* Robigus (*on the 25th of April*).
rŏbĭgus, i, *m. a god worshipped to keep blasting and mildew from corn.*
rŏbĭgo, ĭnis, *f. rust; mildew, blight.*
rŏbŏrārĭum, ii, *n. oak-grove.*
rŏbŏrĕus, a, um, *a. oaken.*
rŏbŏro, 1. *v. a. to strengthen, to invigorate.*
rŏbŏrōsus, a, um, *a. hard as oak.*
rŏbur, ŏris, *n. hardness, strength; stoutness; courage; oak; oak-wood; oaken-club; trunk (of an oak); any very hard wood;* fig. *flower, pith.*

rōburnĕus, a, um, *a. oaken.*
rōbustus, a, um, *a. hard, firm, solid, strong, hardy, robust; oaken.*
rōdo, si, sum, 3. *v. a.* to gnaw; to eat away, to corrode, to consume; fig. to backbite.
rōgālis, e, *a. of a funeral, pertaining to a funeral pile.*
rōgātio, ōnis, *f. proposed law; entreaty, request; interrogation, question; decree, law.*
rōgātiuncŭla, æ, *f. little question; proposed law, unimportant bill.*
rōgātor, ōris, *m. proposer; polling clerk.*
rōgātum, i, *n.,* rōgātus, ūs, *m. entreaty,* [request.
rōgītātio, ōnis, *f. statute.*
rōgĭto, 1. *v. a.* to ask or inquire frequently or eagerly; to entreat.
rōgo, 1. *v. a.* to ask, to question, to interrogate; to propose (a law, a magistrate); to request, to solicit; (mil.) to administer an oath to the soldiers. [tion.
rōgus, i, *m. funeral-pile;* fig. grave; destruc-
rōrālis, e, rōrārius, a, um, *a. dewy, wet.*
rōrārii, ōrum, *m. pl. skirmishers.*
rōrātio, ōnis, *f. falling of dew.*
rōrescens, tis, *p. & a. wet with dew.*
rōresco, 3. *v. n.* to become liquid.
rōridus, a, um, *a. dewy, moist.*
rōrĭfĕr, a, um, *a. bringing dew.*
rōro, 1. *v. n. & a.* to drop or distil dew; to trickle, to drip; to bedew; to wet.
rōrŭlentus, a, um, *a. full of dew.*
rōs, rōris, *m. dew; moisture;* — marinus, *rosemary.* [bud.
rōsa, æ, *f. rose; garland of roses;* fig. rose-
rōsāceum, i, *n. oil of roses.*
rōsācĕus, a, um, *a. of roses, rosy.*
rōsārium, ii, *n. rose-garden.*
rōsārius, a, um, *a. of roses.*
rōscĭdus, a, um, *a. dewy; wet.*
rōsētum, i, *n. garden* or *bed of roses.*
rōsĕus, a, um, *a. of roses; rose-coloured, rosy; ruddy, blooming.*
rōsĭdus, a, um, *a. dewy.*
rōsĭo, ōnis, *f. gnawing.*
rōsmārīnum, i, *n.* rōsmarīnus, i, *m.* v. ros.
rōsmāris, is, *f. rosemary-tree.*
rōstrātus, a, um, *a. beaked, curved.*
rōstrum, i, *n. snout* or *muzzle* (of an animal), *beak, bill; ship's beak;* rōstra, ōrum, *n. pl. pulpit* (for speakers, in the forum).
rŏta, æ, *f. wheel; chariot;* fig. inconstancy.
rōtābĭlis, e, *a. that may be turned round.*
rōtātĭlis, e, *a. whirling, swift.*
rōtātim, *ad. like a wheel.*
rōto, 1. *v. a. & n.* to turn or swing round; to whirl about.
rōtŭla, æ, *f. little wheel.*
rōtundātio, ōnis, *f. turning round.*
rōtundē, *ad.* fig. elegantly, smoothly.
rōtundo, 1. *v. a.* to make round, to round off.
rōtundus, a, um, *a. round, circular;* fig. *smooth, polished, elegant.* [redden.
rŭbĕfăcio, fēci, factum, 3. *v. a.* (poet.) to
rubens, entis, *p. & a. red; reddish; blushing.*
rŭbĕo, 2. *v. n.* to be red, to blush.
rŭber, bra, brum, *a. red, ruddy.*
rŭbesco, bŭi, 3. *v. n.* to grow or turn red, to redden.
rŭbētum, i, *n. bramble-thicket.* [bush.
rŭbĕus, a, um, *a. pertaining to the bramble-*
rŭbicundus, a, um, *a. red, ruddy.*
rŭbĭdus, a, um, *a. reddish, brownish; rough.*
rŭbĭginōsus, a, um, *a. rusty; foul;* fig. envious, spiteful; furious.
rŭbigo, v. robigo.
rŭbīnus, i, *m. ruby.* [modesty.
rŭbor, ōris, *m. redness; blush; bashfulness,*
rŭbrica, æ, *f. red chalk; rubric; civil law.*
rŭbrĭco, 1. *v. a.* to mark red; to rubricate.
rŭbrĭcōsus, a, um, *a. full of ruddle.*
rŭbrĭcus, a, um, *a. red.*
rŭbus, i, *m. bramble-bush, black-berry-bush.*
ructo, 1. *v. n. & a.,* ructor, 1. *v. dep. to belch, to eructate.*
ructātio, ōnis, *f. belching.*
ructītātio, ōnis, *f. frequent belching.*
ructĭto, 1. *v. n.* to belch often.
ructŭōsus, a, um, *a. belching much.*
ructus, ūs, *m. eructation.*
rūdens, entis, *m. cable; rope (of a ship).*
rūdimentum, i, *n. first attempt, easy beginning.*
rūdĕrārius, a, um, *a. of rubbish.* [ing.
rūdĕrātio, ōnis, *f. laying with rubbish, pav-*
rūdĕrātor, ōris, *m. pavier.*
rūdĕro, 1. *v. a.* to pave.
rūdĭārius, ii, *m. botcher; cloth-dresser; one discharged from sword-play.*
rūdĭcŭla, æ, *f. slice, spattle.*
rūdis, e, *a. rough, unwrought; raw, wild; ill-made, rudely-finished, coarse; ignorant; awkward, clumsy; simple.*
rūdis, is, *f. foil* (for fencers).
rūdĭtas, ātis, *f. ignorance.*
rūdĭtus, ūs, *m. braying.* [bray, to roar.
rūdo, ivi, itum, 3. *v. n. & a.* to bellow, to
rūdor, ōris, *m. roaring.*
rūdus, ĕris, *n. old rubbish.*
rūfesco, 3. *v. n.* to grow red.
rūfo, 1. *v. a.* to make red.
rūfŭli, ōrum, *m. pl. captains appointed by the consul or general without the people's* [consent.
rūfŭlus, a, um, *a. reddish.*
rūlus, a, um, *a. reddish; red-headed.*
rūga, æ, *f. wrinkle; fold, plait;* fig. austerity.
rūgĭo, ivi, itum, 4. *v. n.* to bellow, to roar.
rūgĭtus, ūs, *m. roaring.*
rūgo, 1. *v. a.* to wrinkle.
rūgōsus, a, um, *a. wrinkled, shrivelled.*
rūĭdus, a, um, *a.* (not thoroughly baked) *doughy; rough.*
rūīna, æ, *f. tumbling down, downfall; ruin; ruins; disaster, destruction.*
rūīnōsus, a, um, *a. ruinous; fallen, ruined.*
rūlla, æ, *f. paddle-staff.*
rūma, æ, *f. cud* (of animals); *pap.*
rūmen, ĭnis, *n. cud* (of beasts); *teat; belly,* [paunch.
rūmex, ĭcis, *m. sorrel.*
rūmīa dĕa, æ, *f. goddess of sucking children.* [tales.
rūmĭfĕro, 1. *v. a.* to spread abroad, to tell
rūmĭgĕrātio, ōnis, *f. reporting.*

rūmĭgĕrŭlus, i, *m. newsmonger.*
rūmĭnālis, e, *a. chewing the cud.*
rūmĭnātĭo, ōnis, *f. chewing of the cud;* fig. *repetition; thinking over, ruminating.*
rūmĭno, 1. *v. a. & n. to ruminate.*
rūmis, is, *f. dug, teat.*
rūmor, ōris, *m. hearsay, rumour; reputation.*
rumpus, i, *m. vine-branches tied together.*
rūmpo, rūpi, ruptum, 3. *v. a. to burst asunder, to break down; to force open; to destroy; to annul; to interrupt.*
rumuscŭlus, i, *m. common gossip, idle talk.*
rūna, ae, *f. dart, javelin.*
runcātĭo, ōnis, *f. weeding.*
runcātor, ōris, *m. weeder.*
runcīna, ae, *f. large saw; scythe.*
runcīno, 1. *v. a. to plane.*
runco, 1. *v. a. to weed.*
runco, ōnis, *m. weeding-hook.*
rŭo, ŭi, utum, 3. *v. n. & a. to fall down, to go to ruin; to hasten, to hurry, to run, to dash, to rush; to fall, to fail; to cast, to turn, to rake up.*
rūpes, is, *f. rock.*
rūpex, ĭcis, *m. country clown.*
rūpĭcapra, ae, *f. wild goat.*
rūpīna, ae, *f. rocky ground.*
ruptim, *ad. in confusion.*
ruptĭo, ōnis, *f. breach, breaking; rupture.*
ruptor, ōris, *m. breaker;* fig. *violator.*
ruptus, a, um, *p. & a. broken; rent, torn; burst; interrupted; made void;* fig. *infringed, violated.*
rūrālis, e, *a. rural, rustic.*
rūrātĭo, ōnis, *f. country business.*
rūrĭcŏla, ae, *m. husbandman.*
rūrĭgĕna, ae, *m. countryman.*
rūro, 1. *v. n.,* rūror, 1. *v. dep. to live in the country; to do country work.*
rursum, rursus, *ad. backwards; on the contrary; again, anew.*
rus, rŭris, *n. country; country-seat, farm.*
ruscārĭus, a, um, *a. of broom.*
ruscĕus, a, um, *a. tawny.*
ruscum, i, *n.,* ruscus, i, *m. broom, furze.*
ruspor, 1. *v. dep. to root or scratch out;* fig. *to search diligently.*
russātus, a, um, *a. clad in red.*
russĕŏlus, russĕus, russus, a, um, *a. flesh-coloured, reddish.*
rustĭcānus, a, um, rustĭcārĭus, a, um, *a. rustic; country . . . country work.*
rustĭcātĭo, ōnis, *f. country life; doing of rustic.*
rustĭcē, *ad. awkwardly, clownishly.*
rustĭcĭtas, ātis, *f. rusticity.*
rusticor, ātus sum, 1. *v. n. dep. to rusticate, to live in the country; to do country work.*
rustĭcŭla, ae, *f. rail, wood-cock.*
rustĭcŭlus, i, *m. little rustic or countryman;* —, a, um, *a. rustic;* fig. *simple, rude, clownish.*
rustĭcus, a, um, *a. rural, rustic, country . . .; countrified; coarse, awkward; simple;* —, i, *m. countryman, rustic, peasant;* rustica, ae, *f. country-girl.*
ruta (et) cæsa, *n. pl. minerals and timber.*
rūta, ae, *f.* (bot.) *rue;* fig. *unpleasantness, bitterness.*
rūtābŭlum, i, *n. coalrake; mop.*
rūtācĕus, a, um, *a. of rue.*
rūtātus, a, um, *a. made with rue.*
rūtellum, i, *n. shovel, spade.*
rūtĭlesco, 3. *v. n. to grow ruddy.*
rūtābŭlum, i, *n. oven-rake.*
rūtĭlo, 1. *v. a. & n. to colour red; to be reddish;* (poet.) *to have a reddish glow.*
rūtĭlus, a, um, *a. red, reddish.*
rutrum, i, *n. spade, shovel.*
rūtūba, ae, *f. disturbance.*

S.

săbănum, i, *n. napkin, towel.*
sabbăta, ōrum, *n. pl. Saturday; Sabbath; new moon.*
sabbătārĭus, ii, *sabbatarian.*
sabbătĭcus, a, um, *a. of sabbath, sabbatical; keeping the sabbath.*
sabbātum, i, *n.* v. sabbata.
sābellĭcus, a, um, *a. jagged.*
sābīna, ae, *f.* (bot.) *savine.*
sābŭlētum, i, *n. gravel-pit.*
sābŭlo, ōnis, *m. gravel.*
sābŭlōsus, a, um, *a. gravelly, sandy.*
sābŭlum, i, *n.* (*fine*) *sand.*
sāburra, ae, *f. sand for ballast.*
sāburrālis, e, *a. made of sand.*
sāburro, 1. *v. a. to ballast, to load.*
saccārĭus, a, um, *a. carrying sacks.*
saccĕlus, i, *m. satchel.*
sacchārum, i, *n. sugar.*
saccĭpĕrĭum, ii, *n. cloakbag, wallet; satchel.*
sacco, 1. *v. a. to filter, to strain through.*
sacco, 1. *v. a. to filter, to strain.*
saccŭlārĭus, ii, *m. treasurer; cheat, robber, cutpurse.*
saccŭlus, i, *m. satchel; poore'-box.*
saccus, i, *m. bag; money-bag; strainer.*
sācellānus, i, *m. chaplain.*
sācellum, i, *n. chapel, little sanctuary; churchyard.*
sācer, sacra, sacrum, *a. holy, sacred; awful; devoted; cursed; impious, wicked, execrable, infamous;* — morbus, *epilepsy.*
sācerdos, ōtis, *g. c. priest; priestess.*
sācerdōtālis, e, *a. priestly, sacerdotal; vestal.*
sācerdōtissa, ae, *f. priestess.*
sācerdōtĭum, ii, *n. priesthood.*
sācerdōtŭla, ae, *f. priestess.*
sācŏma, ātis, *n. counterpoise.*
sacra, *n. pl.* v. sacrum, *n.*
sacrāmentālis, e, *a. sacramental.*
sacrāmentum, i, *n. oath taken by newly enlisted soldiers; oath, solemn obligation; baptism; eucharist.*
sacrārĭum, ii, *n. shrine; chapel;* fig. *sacred place.*
sacrātĭo, ōnis, *f. consecration.*
sacrātus, a, um, *a. hallowed, holy, sacred.*
sacrĭcŏla, ae, *g. c. sacrificing priest(ess).*
sacrĭfĭcĭo, 3. *to sacrifice.*
sacrĭfĕr, a, um, *a. bearing sacred things.*
sacrĭlex, ĭcis, *m. sacrificer.*

sacrificālis, e, *a. sacrifical.*
sacrificātio, ōnis *f.*, **sacrificium**, ii, *n. sacrifice.*
sacrificātus, ūs, *m. sacrificing.* [gods.
sacrifico, I. *v. a. to sacrifice, to offer to the*
sacrificulus, i, *m. sacrificing priest;* rex —, *high-priest.*
sacrificus, a, um, *a.* (poet.) *sacrifical.*
sacrilēgium, ii, *n. sacrilege; heinous offence.*
sacrilēgus, a, um, *a. sacrilegious; profane, impious;* —, i, *m. sacrilegious person.*
sacris, e, *a. sacred, holy; pure.*
sacrista, ae, *m. sexton.*
sacro, I. *v. a. to consecrate or devote to; to doom; to worship; to immortalize.*
sacrōsanctus, a, um, *a. sacred, sacrosanct.*
sacrum, i, *n. sacred thing; consecrated place; temple; beast sacrificed; sacrifice; sacred rite; divine worship;* sacra, *pl. mysteries; holy rites; poems.*
sæc . . ., v. sec . . .
sæpē, *ad. often, oftentimes, frequently;* — numēro, *often times, very often.*
sæpīcŭlē, *ad. every now and then.*
sæpissimus, a, um, *a. very frequent* or *com-*
sæp . . ., v. sep . . . [mon.
sævē, *ad. fiercely, cruelly, barbarously.*
sævidīcus, a, um, *a. speaking cruel* or *furious words.*
sævio, ĭi, ītum, 4. *v. n. to be fierce* or *furious, to rage; to be mad* or *angry.*
sævĭter, *ad. fiercely, cruelly.*
sævĭtia, ae, *f. rage, fierceness, ferocity; cruelty, barbarity, violence; severity.*
sævĭties, ēi, *f. fierceness, cruelty.*
sævus, a, um, *a. raging, furious, ferocious; barbarous, cruel; severe; violent.*
sāga, ae, *f. female diviner* or *fortune-teller.*
sāgācitas, ātis, *f. acuteness, sagacity.*
sāgācĭter, *ad. keenly; sagaciously.*
sāgāria, ae, *f. cloak-making trade.*
sāgārius, ii, *m. seller of cloaks.*
sāgātus, a, um, *a. clothed in a mantle.*
sāgax, ācis, *a. sagacious; keen-scented;* fig. *acute, shrewd.*
sāgēna, ae, *f. drag-net.*
sāgina, ae, *f. meat to cram fowls, fattening, feasting; food, nourishment.*
sāgināmentum, i, *n. fatness.*
sāginārium, ii, *n. coop, stall.*
sāginātio, ōnis, *f. fatness.*
sāgino, I. *v. a. to fatten* (animals); *to cram, to feast.*
sagio, 4. *v. n. to perceive quickly.*
sāgitta, ae, *f. arrow* (also as constellation).
sāgittālis, e, **sāgittārius**, a, um, *a. of* or *belonging to arrows.*
sāgittārius, ii, *m. archer, bowman; Archer* (constellation).
sāgittātus, a, um, *a. wounded by an arrow.*
sāgittifer, a, um, *a. bearing arrows.*
sāgitto, I. *v. a. to shoot with an arrow.*
sagma, ātis, *n. pack-saddle.*
sagmen, ĭnis, *n. altar-grass, vervain.*
sāgŭlātus, a, um, *a. wearing a short cloak* or *cassock.*
sāgŭlum, i, *n. small military cloak.*
sāgum, i, *n. coarse woollen blanket* or *mantle; military cloak;* saga sumere, *to prepare for* [battle.
sāgus, a, um, *a. prophetic.*
sal, sālis, *m. salt; sea-water; sea;* fig. *shrewdness; sarcasm, witticism; elegance, good taste;* sālēs, *pl. jests, quibbles; pretty con-*
sālācia, ae, *f. surge; sea.** [ceits.
sālācitas, ātis, *f. lust.*
sālāco, ōnis, *n. braggart, great boaster.*
sālāmandra, ae, *f. salamander.*
sālāpŭtium, ii, *n. wanton wag.*
sālar, āris, *m. young salmon, trout.*
sālāris, e, *a. witty, pleasant.*
sālāpŭtium, ii, *n. mannikin; wanton wag.*
sālārium, ii, *n. salt-money; stipend, allowance, salary.* [salter.
sālārius, a, um, *a. of salt, salt . . .;* —, ii, *m.*
sālax, ācis, *a. lecherous, salacious; provoking lust.*
sālebra, ae, *f. rough place;* fig. *harshness.*
sālebrĭtas, ātis, *f. roughness.*
sālebrōsus, a, um, *a. rough; difficult.*
sāles, ĭum, *m. pl. v. sal.*
salgāma, ōrum, *n. pl. salt-meats.*
salgāmārius, ii, *m. dealer in pickles, oilman.*
sālĭāris, e, *a. of the Salii, Salian; splendid, sumptuous.*
sālĭcastrum, i, *n. wild vine.*
sālĭctārius, a, um, *a. of willows; growing among willows.*
sālĭctum, i, *n. willow-plantation.*
sālientes, ĭum, *f. pl. fountains, springs.*
sālĭfŏdīna, ae, *f. salt-pit.*
sālĭgn(ĕ)us, a, um, *a. of willow.*
sālĭgnus, a, um, *a. of willow(-wood).*
sālĭi, ōrum, *m. pl. Leapers, Jumpers* (college of 12 priests dedicated to the service of Mars Gradivus).
sālĭllum, i, *n. little salt-cellar.*
sālĭnae, ārum, *f. pl. salt-works, salt-pits.*
sālĭnātor, ōris, *m. salter.*
sālĭnum, i, *n. salt-cellar.*
sālĭo, 4. *v. a. to season with salt.*
sālĭo, ĭi & ŭi, saltum, 4. *v. n. & a. to leap, to spring, to bound, to jump; to throb;* (of animals) *to cover.*
sālĭsubsŭlus, i, *m. morris-dancer.*
sālĭtio, ōnis, *f. leaping; mounting.*
sālĭtūra, ae, *f. seasoning with salt.*
sālĭunca, ae, *f. lavender.*
sālīva, ae, *f. spittle;* fig. *taste; appetite.*
sālīvārius, a, um, *a. clammy.*
sālīvo, I. *v. a. to slaver; to spit; to drench.*
sālīvum, i, *n. v.* saliva.
sālix, ĭcis, *f. willow-tree, willow.*
sallo, ĭi, 3. *v. a. to salt, to pickle.*
salmo, ōnis, *m. salmon.*
sālŏnĭtrum, i, *n. saltpetre.*
salpa, ae, *f. stockfish.*
salsa, ōrum, *n. pl. salted things, salted food.*
salsāmentārius, a, um, *a. of saltfish; belonging to a fishmonger.*
salsāmentum, i, *n. fish-pickle, brine; pick-*
salsē, *ad. wittily, acutely.* [led fish
salsēdo, ĭnis, *f. saltness.*

salsĭcĭum, ii, *n. sausage.*
salsĭlāgo, ĭnis, *f. brine, pickle.*
salsĭpŏtĕns, tis, *a. having power over the sea.*
salsĭtūdo, ĭnis, *f. saltness.*
salsĭuscŭlus, a, um, *a. saltish.*
salsūgĭa, ne, *f. brine, pickle.*
salsūgo, ĭnis, *f. saltness, salt liquor.*
salsŭlus, a, um, *a. saltish.*
salsūra, ae, *f. brine, salting.*
salsus, a, um, *a. salted;* fig. *acute; witty.*
saltābundus, a, um, *a. dancing.*
saltātĭo, ōnis, *f. dancing, dance.*
saltātor, ōris, *m. dancer.*
saltātōrĭē, *ad. in a dancing manner.*
saltātōrĭus, a, um, *a. dancing;* orbis —, *dancing in a ring.*
saltātrĭcŭla, ae, *f. dancing-girl.*
saltātrix, īcis, *f. danceress, dancing-girl.*
saltātūra, ae, *f.*, saltātus, ūs, *m. dancing,* (*solemn*) *dance.*
saltem, *ad. at least, at all events;* non *or* neque —, *not* or *nor even.*
saltim, *ad. by leaps* or *jumps.*
saltĭto, 1. *v. n. to dance often.*
salto, 1. *v. n. & a. to dance, to jump;* fig. *to speak in broken sentences; to perform in a pantomime etc.*
saltŭāris, e, *a. of dancing.*
saltŭārĭus, ii, *m. forester, ranger.*
saltŭātim, *ad. by leaps.*
saltŭōsus, a, um, *a. woody, abounding in forests.*
saltūra, ae, *f. dancing, leaping.*
saltus, ūs, *m. leaping, leap, spring, bound; forest, thicket;* fig. *ticklish situation.*
sălŭber, sălŭbris, e, *a. healthful, wholesome; serviceable; sound, healthy; vigorous.*
sălŭbrĭtas, ātis, *f. healthfulness, salubrity; health, vigour.*
sălŭbrĭter, *ad. healthfully, salubriously; advantageously.*
sălum, i, *n. high sea, main; sea-voyage.*
sălus, ūtis, *f. health, welfare, safety; greeting, salutation.*
sălus, i, *m. sea.*
sălŭtāris, e, *a. healthful, salutary; serviceable, advantageous.*
sălŭtārĭter, *ad. salutarily; profitably.*
sălŭtātĭo, ōnis, *f. greeting, salutation; ceremonial visit.*
sălŭtātor, ōris, *m. greeter; visitor; courtier.*
sălŭtātōrĭum, ii, *n. office of a master of the ceremonies.*
sălŭtātōrĭus, a, um, *a. belonging to greeting.*
sălŭtĭfer, a, um, *a. salubrious.*
sălŭtĭgĕr, a, um, sălŭtĭgĕrŭlus, a, um, *n. bringing salutations.*
sălūto, 1. *v. a. to greet, to salute; to pay one's respects to.*
salvē, *ad. well, in good health, in good condition.*
salvĕō, 2. *v. n. to be well* or *in good health;* salve! *farewell! good-bye!*
salvus, a, um, *a. safe, well, sound;* salva lege, *without violation of the law.*
sambūca, ae, *f. dulcimer; sackbut.*
sambūcĕus, a, um, *a. of elder (-tree).*
sambūcina, ae, *f. woman playing on a dulcimer.*
sambūcistrĭa, ae, *f. female harper.*
sambūcus, i, *m. elder-tree.*
samĭa, ae, *f. whetstone.*
samĭo, 1. *v. a. to sharpen, to whet.*
sāmĭŏlum, i, *n. little earthen pot.*
sāmĭŏlus, a, um, *a. made of earth, earthen.*
sāmĭum, ii, *n. earthen pot.*
samnĭtes, um & ĭum, *m. pl. gladiators* (called so from their Samnite weapons).
sampsŭchus, i, *f. sweet marjoram.*
sānābĭlis, e, *a. curable.*
sānātĭo, ōnis, *f. healing.*
sancĭo, xi, ctum, 4. *v. a. to consecrate, to establish, to appoint, to ordain; to ratify, to sanction; to forbid solemnly.*
sanctē, *ad. solemnly; religiously.*
sanctĭfĭcātĭo, ōnis, *f. sanctifying.*
sanctĭfĭco, 1. *v. a. to sanctify, to consecrate.*
sanctĭfĭcus, a, um, *a. sanctifying.*
sanctĭmōnĭa, ae, *f. sacredness, sanctity; chastity.*
sanctĭo, ōnis, *f. ratification; penal statute.*
sanctĭtas, ātis, *f. sacredness, sanctity; holiness; integrity; chastity.*
sanctĭtūdo, ĭnis, *f. holiness.*
sanctor, ōris, *m. establisher.*
sanctŭārĭum, ii, *n. sanctuary.*
sanctus, a, um, *p. & a. sacred, inviolable; venerable; holy; divine; just;* (ironically) *innocent.*
sandălĭāris, e, *a.* — vicus, *shoemaker-row.*
sandălĭgĕrŭlus, a, um, *a. wearing sandals* or *slippers;* sandaligerulae, *f. pl. maid-servants.*
sandălis, ĭdis, *f. date-tree.*
sandălĭum, ii, *n. sandal.*
sandălum, i, *n. buckwheat.*
sandărăca, ae, *f. red arsenic.*
sandix, ĭcis & ĭcis, *f. purple colour, made of ceruse and ruddle, burnt together; madder.*
sānē, *ad. soberly, sensibly, reasonably, discreetly; to be sure, certainly; very*
sānesco, 3. *v. n. to recover, to grow well.*
sanguālis, is, *f. (young) osprey.*
sanguen, inis, v. sanguis.
sanguĭcŭlus, i, *m. blood-pudding.*
sanguĭnālis, e, *a. of blood, blood . . .*
sanguĭnārĭus, a, um, *a.* fig. *blood-thirsty.*
sanguĭnĕus, a, um, *a. bloody, blood-stained; blood-red.*
sanguĭno, 1. *v. n. to be blood-thirsty* or
sanguĭnŏlentus, a, um, sanguĭnōsus, a, um, *a. bloody; bloodred;* fig. *sanguinary.*
sanguis, ĭnis, *m. blood; race, family, consanguinity;* fig. *life; vigour; spirit.*
sanguĭsūga, ae, *f. horseleech.*
sānĭes, em, e, *f. bloody matter, sanies; venomous slaver.*
sānĭōsus, a, um, *a. full of sanies.*
sānĭtas, ātis, *f. health;* fig. *soundness (of mind), good sense; propriety, regularity.*
sānĭtūdo, ĭnis, *f. healthiness.*
sanna, ae, *f. gibe, scoff.*
sannĭo, ōnis, *m. buffoon, mimic.*
sānō, 1. *v. a. to make sound or healthy, to heal, to cure.*
sanquālis, v. sangualis.

sānus, a, um, *a. whole, healthy; sound in mind, rational; correct.*
sāpa, ae, *f. new wine.*
sāperda, ae, *m. witty fellow.*
sāpidē, *ad. savourily.*
sāpidus, a, um, *a savoury.*
sāpiens, entis, *p. & a. wise, sensible, well-advised, discreet, judicious; wise, philosophical; —, m. philosopher.*
sāpienter, *ad. prudently, judiciously, wisely.*
sāpientia, ae, *f. prudence, wisdom; philosophy; eloquence; statesmanship.*
sāpinĕus, a, um, *a. of a fir-tree.*
sāpinus, i, *f. fir-tree, pine.*
sāpio, ivi & ii, 3. *v. n. & a. to taste; to savour of; to be prudent* or *wise.*
sāpium, ii, *n. pitch-tree.*
sāpo, ōnis, *m. soap.*
sāpor, ōris, *m. taste, relish, flavour; dainty, delicacy.*
sāpōrātus, a, um, *a. savoury.*
sapphicus, a, um, *a. of* or *belonging to Sappho; carmen sapphicum, Sapphic verse.*
sapphirinus, a, um, *a. of sapphire.*
sapphirus, i, *f. sapphire.*
sarcia, ae, *f. fleshiness.*
sarcimen, ĭnis, *n. seam.*
sarcina, ae, *f. bundle, burthen, load, pack; fig. weight.*
sarcinārius, a, um, *a. pertaining to baggage.*
sarcinātor, ōris, *m. botcher, patcher.*
sarcino, 1. *v. a. to load, to pack, to sow.*
sarcinōsus, a, um, *a. weighty.*
sarcinŭla, ae, *f. little pack; bag.*
sarcio, sarsi, sartum, 4. *v. a. to patch, to botch, to repair, to restore; fig. to make amends for, to repair.*
sarcŭlātio, ōnis, *f. raking.*
sarcŭlo, 1. *v. a. to rake, to weed.*
sarcŭlum, i, *n. light hoe.*
sarda, ae, *f.* (fish) *sprat; cornelian.*
sardina, ae, *f. sardine.*
sardius, a, — ĭspis, *black onyx.*
sarmen, ĭnis, *n. twig.*
sarmentōsus, a, um, *a. full of twigs.*
sarissa, ae, *f. long spear (of the Macedonians).*
sarmentum, i, *n. twigs, brush, wood; faggot, fascine.*
sarpa, ae, *f. pruning-hook.*
sarpo, psi, ptum, 3. *v. a. to prune.*
sarrācum, i, *n. cart, waggon.*
sar(r)io, ivi & ui, itum, 4. *v. a. to weed, to rake, to harrow; to prune, to lop.*
sarritio, ōnis, *f. weeding, hoeing.*
sarritor, ōris, *m. weeder.*
sarritōrius, a, um, *a. of weeding.*
sarritūra, ae, *f. weeding.*
sartāgo, ĭnis, *f. frying-pan.*
sartor, ōris, *m. tailor; cobbler.*
sartōrium, ii, *n. cobbler's shop.*
sartrix, īcis, *f. mantuamaker.*
sartūra, ae, *f. weeding; mending.*
sarritor, ōris, *m. hoer, weeder; fig. cultivator.*
sartus, a, um, *a. in good repair.*
sat, v. satis; sapienti —, *a word to the wise*
sāta, ōrum, *n. pl. standing corn.*
sātāgēnus, i, *m. busybody.*

sātāgo, ēgi, actum, 3. *v. n. to be busy* or *in great care; to overdo.*
sātelles, ĭtis, *g. c. attendant, life-guard; pl. retinue; fig. abettor, accomplice.*
sātellitium, ii, *n. body of guardsmen.*
sātias, ātis, *f. sufficiency, abundance; fig. loathing, disgust.*
sāties, ēi, *f. satisfaction.*
sātiātē, *ad. sufficiently.*
sātiētas, ātis, *f. sufficiency, abundance; satiety; disgust.*
sātin'=sātisne, *ad. well enough?*
sātio, 1. *v. a. to sate, to satiate; fig. to fill; to satisfy; to glut; to disgust.*
sātio, ōnis, *f. planting, sowing; sown fields.*
sātira, ae, *f. satire.*
sātis, *a. indecl. or ad. sufficient, satisfactory; enough; satius, better, preferable.*
sātisaccipio, 3. *v. a. to take sufficient bail.*
sātisdātio, ōnis, *f. giving security.*
sātisdātum, i, *n. bond, recognizance.*
sātisdo, dēdi, dātum, 1. *v. a. to give sufficient securities.*
sātisfācio, fēci, factum, 3. *v. n. & a. to give satisfaction, to satisfy, to content; to make amends; to make excuse; to apologize.*
sātisfactio, ōnis, *f. satisfying; reparation; excuse, apology.*
sātius, v. satis.
sātivus, a, um, *a. sown; to be sown.*
sātor, ōris, *m. sower, planter; fig. begetter, creator; author.*
sātrāpa, ae, satrapes, ăpis, **sātrāpes**, ae, *m. satrap, Persian governor of a province.*
sātur, a, um, *a. sated, having eaten enough; fig. rich, abundant, fertile.*
sātura, ae, *f. plate of fruit; medley, olio; satire; per —m, in the gross; confusedly.*
sātūrēia, ōrum, *n. pl.* (bot.) *savory.*
sātūrio, ōnis, *m. glutton.*
sātūritas, ātis, *f. fullness, plenty, abundance.*
sātūrnālia, ōrum, ibus, *n. pl. festival in honour of Saturn, beginning on the 17th of December.*
sātūrnus, i, *m.* (planet) *Saturn.*
sātūro, 1. *v. a. to fill, to cloy, to satiate; to dye richly; fig. to disgust* (*with*).
sātus, i, *m. son; —*, ūs, *m. planting, sowing; begetting, producing; origin; race; seed.*
sātyra, v. satira.
sātyrus, i, *m. Satyr; satyric play.*
saucĭātio, ōnis, *f. wounding.*
saucio, 1. *v. a. to wound, to hurt; to prune.*
saucius, a, um, *a. wounded, hurt; injured, enfeebled, sick, distempered; afflicted, grieved; smitten with love.*
sāvillum, i, *n.* v. suavillum.
sāvium, v. suavium.
saxātilis, is, *f. gudgeon.*
saxātilis, e, **saxētānus**, a, um, *a. living among rocks.*
saxētum, i, *n. place full of stones.*
saxēus, a, um, *a. rocky, stony.*
saxĭfĭcus, a, um, *a.* (poet.) *petrifying.*
saxifrāgus, a, um, *a. breaking stones.*
saxōsus, a, um, *a. rocky, stony.*
saxŭlum, i, *n. little stone* or *rock.*

saxum, i, *n.* *rough stone; rock; Tarpeian rock.*
scăbellum, i, *n.* *sole to beat the time with.*
scăber, bra, brum, *a.* *scurfy; mangy;* —, bri, *m.* *smith's buttress.*
scăbies, em, e, *f.* *scurf; scab, mange, itch;* fig. *pruriency.*
scăbiōsus, a, um, *a.* *scabby, itchy, mangy.*
scăbĭtūdo, ĭnis, *f.* *roughness.*
scăbo, scābi, 3. *v. a.* *to scrape, to scratch.*
scabrātus, a, um, *a.* *made rough.*
scabrē, *ad.* *roughly.* [*rustiness.*
scabres, is & ei, *f.* *roughness; filthiness;*
scabrĭtĭa, ae, *f.* *roughness; scabbiness.*
scabrōsus, a, um, *a.* *rough; filthy.*
scabrum, i, *n.* *roughness, ruggedness.*
scaccārĭum, ii, *n.* *exchequer.*
scæva, ae, *f.* (as sign on standards etc.) *left hand.*
scævĭtas, ātis, *f.* *unluckiness.* [*left;*
scaevus, a, um, *a.* *left, that is on the left;* fig. *perverse, stupid, silly.*
scālae, ārum, *f. pl.* *ladder; stairs.*
scālāris, e, *a.* *of* or *relating to a ladder.*
scalmus, i, *m.* *thole pin.*
scalpellum, i, *n.* *sculpel, lancet.*
scalpo, psi, ptum, 3. *v. a.* *to carve, to scrape, to scratch, to engrave;* fig. *to tickle.*
scalprum, i, *n.* *chisel; pen-knife.*
scalptor, ōris, *m.* *engraver.*
scalptōrĭum, ii, *n.* *engraving tool.*
scalptūra, ae, *f.* *engraving.*
scalptūrātus, a, um, *a.* *engraved, graven.*
scalpŭlum, i, *n.* *little chisel.*
scambus, a, um, *a.* *bow-legged.* [*bench.*
scāmillum, i, *n.*, scāmillus, i, *m.* *little*
scammōnēa, ae, *f.* *scammony.*
scamnum, i, *n.* *bench.*
scandālĭzo, 1. *v. a.* *to offend.*
scandālum, i, *n.* *scandal, offence.*
scando, di, sum, 3. *v. a.* & *n.* *to climb, to mount, to ascend;* fig. *to rise.*
scandŭla, ae, *f.* *lath, shingle; state.*
scansĭlis, e, *a.* *that may be climbed.*
scansĭo, ōnis, *f.* *climbing up.*
scansōrĭus, a, um, *a.* *for scaling.*
scăpha, ae, *f.* *light boat, skiff.*
scăphium, ii, *n.* *drinking-vessel; chamber-pot; dial; spade; false hair.*
scăphŭla, ae, *f.* *little boat.*
scăphus, i, *m.* *hollow* (*of the ear*).
scapŭlae, ārum, *f. pl.* *shoulder-blades; shoulders.*
scapŭlāris, e, *a.* *of the shoulders.*
scāpus, i, *m.* *stalk; shaft; shank; tongue* (*of a balance*); *spindle* (*of winding stairs*); *post; pillar; quire* (*of paper*).
scărăbæus, i, *m.* *beetle.*
scārĭfĭco, 1. *v. a.* *to scarify, to lancet.*
scarrōsus, a, um, *a.* *rough.*
scātebra, ae, *f.* *bubbling, gushing up.*
scātebro, 1. *v. a.* *to abound, to crawl with.*
scārus, i, *m.* (fish) *chor.*
scāteo, 2. *v. n.* *to bubble, to gush out; to be plentiful; to abound; to swarm with.*
scātūrĭgĭnōsus, a, um, *a.* *abounding in springs.*
scātūrĭgo, ĭnis, *f.* *spring water, spring.*
scātūrĭo, 4. *v. n.* *to abound.*
scaurus, i, *m.* *club-footed man.*
scĕlĕrātē, *ad.* *wickedly, basely.*
scĕlĕrātus, a, um, *p.* & *a.* *polluted; wicked, vicious; hurtful.*
scĕlĕro, 1. *v. a.* *to defile.* [*accursed.*
scĕlĕrōsus, a, um, *a.* *vicious, abominable,*
scĕleatē, *ad.* v. scelestus.
scĕlestus, a, um, *a.* *wicked, villainous, infamous, abominable.*
scĕlĭo, ōnis, *m.* *robber.*
scĕlĕtos, i, *m.* *skeleton, anatomy.*
scĕlus, ĕris, *n.* *crime, sin, enormity; calamity, misfortune; rascal.*
scēna, ae, *f.* *stage, scene; parade; pretext;* fig. *public, stage of the world.*
scēnālis, e, *a.* *belonging to the stage.*
scēnicē, *ad.* *like stage-players.*
scēnĭcus, a, um, *a.* *scenic, theatrical;* —, i, *m.* *actor, player.*
scēnographĭa, ae, *f.* *representation of a scene; draught of a whole house etc. in all its dimensions.*
scepticа, ae, *f.* *scepticism.*
scepticus, a, um, *a.* *sceptical.*
sceptrĭfĕr, a, um, sceptrĭgĕr, a, um, *a.* *bearing a scepter.* [*thority.*
sceptrum, i, *n.* *sceptre;* (poet.) *kingdom; au-*
sceptŭchus, i, *m.* *sceptre-bearer.*
schēda, ae, *f.* *leaf* or *sheet of paper.*
schēdŭla, ae, *f.* *schedule, scroll.*
schēma, ae, *f.* & ātis, *n.* *shape, figure, form; dress, livery; fashion, manner; scheme.*
schĭdĭa, ōrum, *n. pl.* *chips.*
schĭdĭus, a, um, *a.* *cleft, split.*
schisma, ātis, *n.* *schism.*
schismătĭcus, a, um, *a.* *schismatical.*
schœnĭcŭla, ae, *f.* *common* or *painted prostitute.*
schœnŏbātes, ae, *m.* *acrobat, rope-dancer.*
schœnŏbātĭca, ae, *f.* *rope-dancing.*
schœnos, i, *m.* *bulrush; rope of bulrushes; skein of silk; measure of land.* [*sect.*
schŏla, ae, *f.* *lecture, dissertation; school;*
schŏlastĭcus, a, um, *a.* *scholastic;* — i, *m.* *lecturer; rhetorician.*
schŏliastēs, ae, *m.* *scholiast.*
schŏlĭcus, a, um, *a.* *scholastic.*
schŏlĭon, i, schŏlĭum, i, *n.* *short comment, gloss.*
sciagrăphĭa, ae, *f.* *painting in light and shadow.*
sciātĭca, ae, *f.* *hipgout.*
scibĭlis, e, *a.* *knowable.*
scĭens, entis, *a.* *knowing, having knowledge; expert* (*in*). [*expertly.*
scĭenter, *ad.* *knowingly, wisely, skilfully,*
scĭentĭa, ae, *f.* *knowledge, science; expertness; theory.*
scĭlicet, *ad.* *of course, evidently, certainly; namely, to wit, that is to say;* (iron.) *of course.*
scilla, ae, *f.* (crawfish) *squill; sea-onion.*
scin' for scisne.
scindo, scĭdi, scissum, 3. *v. a.* *to split, to*

cleave, to tear, to cut asunder; to break down; fig. *to tear open.*
scindŭla, æ, *f. shingle.*
scintilla, æ, *f. spark.*
scintillātĭo, ōnis, *f. sparkling.*
scintillo, 1. *v. n. to sparkle, to flash.*
scintillŭla, æ, *f. little spark.*
scĭo, īvi & ĭi, ītum, 4. *v. a. to know, to understand, to perceive; to appoint, to decree;* quod sciam, *for aught I know.*
scĭŏlus, i, *m. sciolist, smatterer.*
scipĭo, ōnis, *m. staff; cudgel.*
scīron, ōnis, *m. northwest wind.*
scirpĕa, æ, *f. dung-basket.*
scirpētum, i, *n. rush-bed.*
scirpĭcŭla, æ, *f. pruning-hook.*
scirpĭcŭlum, i, *n. basket of rushes.*
scirpĕus, a, um, *a. of rushes.*
scirpo, 1. *v. a. to bind or wind (with rushes).*
scirpus, i, *m. rush, reed-grass.*
scirrus, i, *m. hard swelling.*
sciscĭtātĭo, ōnis, *f. inquiry, investigation.*
sciscĭtor, ātus, 1. *v. a. dep. to inform oneself; to ask, to inquire, to examine.*
sciscō, scīvi, scītum, 3. *v. a. to learn, to ascertain, to know; to assent, to approve; to decree, to ordain; to vote (for).*
scissĭlis, e, *a. that may be cleft.*
scissĭo, ōnis, *f. cleaving.*
scissor, ōris, *m. carver.*
scissūra, æ, *f. cleft, rent.*
scissus, a, um, *a.* fig. *grating, harsh.*
scissus, ūs, *m. cutting; cleaving.*
scītāmentum, i, *n. pleasant food, dainty.*
scītātĭo, ōnis, *f. inquiry.*
scītātor, ōris, *m. inquirer.*
scītē, *ad. cunningly; cleverly; elegantly.*
scītor, 1. *v. a. dep. to seek to know; to ask, to inquire.*
scītū, *ad. by decree.*
scītŭlus, a, um, *a. neat, pretty, trim.*
scītum, i, *n. ordinance, statute, decree.*
scītus, a, um, *a. knowing, shrewd, acute, experienced, skilful; proper, fit; judicious; witty; fine, elegant;* —, ūs, *m. decree of the people.*
scŏbis, is, *f. pindust, sawdust.*
scŏlŏpax, ăcis, *m. woodcock; snipe.*
scōpæ, ārum, *f. pl. broom; wisp of straw;* fig. *loose reasonings; scopæ dissolvere, to throw in confusion.*
scōpo, 1. *v. a. to cleanse, to sweep.*
scōpŭla, æ, *f. little besom; brush.*
scōpŭlōsus, a, um, *a. craggy, rocky.*
scōpŭlus, i, *m. rock, cliff, crag; mark* (to shoot at); fig. *danger, difficulty; evil, harm.*
scōpus, i, *m. aim, design, purpose; mark.*
scorbūtus, i, *m. scurvy.*
scordālus, a, um, *a. nasty; rank; stinking;* fig. *swaggering.*
scoria, æ, *f. dross.*
scorpĭo, ōnis, scorpĭos, scorpĭus, ii, *m.* [*scorpion.*
scorpīnus, a, um, *a. of or relating to a scorpion.*
scortātor, ōris, *m. whore-monger.*
scortātus, us, *m. libertinism.*
scortĕum, i, *n. leather-coat.*
scortĕus, a, um, *a. of hide, leathern.*
scortillum, i, *n. young slut.*
scortor, 1. *v. dep. to riot; to whore.*
scortum, i, *n. hide, skin; whore, harlot, prostitute.*
scrĕo, 1. *v. a. to hawk, to spit out.*
scrĕātus, ūs, *m. hawking, hemming.*
scrĭba, æ, *m. public clerk, writer; secretary, notary.*
scrĭbillo, 1. *v. a. to scribble.*
scrĭbo, psi, ptum, 3. *v. a. to write; to compose; to describe; to draw up (a law etc.); to appoint, to designate;* (mil.) *to enroll, to levy.*
scrĭnium, ii, *n. book-case; escritoire.*
scriptĭo, ōnis, *f.* (*act of*) *writing; composition.*
scriptĭto, 1. *v. a. to write often; to compose* [*in writing.*
scriptor, ōris, *m. writer, scribe, secretary; author; compiler; rerum —, historian.*
scriptōrius, a, um, *a. of writing.*
scriptum, i, *n. something written or drawn, line; book, work; treatise; law.*
scriptūra, æ, *f. writing; composition; testamentary provision.*
scrŏbis, is, *m. ditch; grave.*
scrŏfa, æ, *f. old sow.*
scrūpĕus, a, um, *a. rugged, rough; steep.*
scrūpi, ōrum, *m. pl. draughts; chess.*
scrūpŭlāris, e, *a. of a scruple.*
scrūpŭlātim, *ad. piecemeal.*
scrūpŭlōsē, *ad. scrupulously, exactly.*
scrūpŭlōsus, a, um, *a. rough, rugged;* fig. *exact, careful, scrupulous.*
scrūpŭlus, i, *m. sharp or pointed pebble; scruple;* fig. *trouble, anxiety, doubt, scruple.*
scrūpus, i, *m. piece of stone; chessman;* fig. *anxiety, solicitude.*
scrūta, ōrum, *n. pl. frippery, trash.*
scrūtārius, ii, *m. broker.*
scrūtātĭo, ōnis, *f. searching, examination.*
scrūtātor, ōris, *m. searcher, scrutinizer, examiner, investigator.*
scrūtor, ātus, 1. *v. a. dep. to search carefully, to examine thoroughly, to explore; to find out.*
sculpo, psi, ptum, 3. *v. a. to carve, to grave,* [*to chisel.*
sculpōnĕa, æ, *f. wooden shoe.*
sculptile, is, *n. graven or carved image.*
sculptilis, e, *a. carved, graven.*
sculptūra, æ, *f. carving, sculpture.*
scurra, æ, *m. buffoon, jester; dandy.*
scurrilis, e, *a. buffoonlike, jeering, scurrilous.*
scurrilitas, ātis, *f. buffoonery.*
scurror, 1. *v. n. dep. to play the buffoon; to flatter, to cringe.*
scūta, æ, *f. dish.*
scūtāle, is, *n. thong of a sling.*
scūtārius, ii, *m. shield-maker; soldier armed with a shield; esquire.*
scūtāti, ōrum, *m. pl. troops armed with* [*long shields.*
scūtella, æ, *f. salver, waiter; child's pan.*
scūtica, æ, *f. lash, whip.*
scūtigĕrŭlus, i, *m. page; esquire.*
scūtĭlus, a, um, *a. very thin or lean.*

scutra, æ, *f.* kettle. [cheon.
scūtŭlātus, a, um, *a.* in the form of a scut-
scūtŭla, æ, *f.* wooden roller, cylinder; rhomb, lozenge; Spartan steganography (by means of winding a ribbon around a staff).
scūtŭlum, i, *n.* little shield.
scūtum, i, *n.* (oblong) shield, buckler; fig. defence, shelter.
scȳphus, i, *m.* cup, goblet.
scȳrĭcum, i, *n.* bluish colour.
sē, *pn.* v. sui.
sēbăcĕus, a, um, sēbālis, e, sēbōsus, a, um, *a.* of tallow, tallowy.
sēbum, i, *n.* suet, tallow.
sĕcābĭlis, e, *a.* that may be cut.
sĕcāle, is, *n.* rye; — cornutum, the black (a disease of corn), ergot.
sĕcātĭo, ōnis, *f.* cutting.
sĕcēdo, cessi, cessum, 3. *v. n.* to step aside, to withdraw, to retire; to secede, to revolt.
sĕcerno, crēvi, crētum, 3. *v. a.* to sunder, to sever, to separate; fig. to discern, to distinguish.
sĕcespĭta, æ, *f.* long knife. [sion.
sĕcessĭo, ōnis, *f.* going aside; schism, seces-
sĕcessus, ūs, *m.* departure; separation; soli-
sĕcĭus, v. secus. [tude; retreat.
sĕclūdo, si, sum, 3. *v. a.* to shut off, to shut up, to seclude; to remove; to exclude.
sĕclum, v. seculum.
sĕclūsōrĭum, ii, *n.* coop.
sĕclūsus, a, um, *p. & a.* remote, separated.
sĕco, cŭi, ctum, 1. *v. a.* to cut, to cut off; to amputate; fig. to hurt, to injure; to separate; to divide; to fly or sail through.
sĕcrētē, *ad.* secretly.
sĕcrētĭo, ōnis, *f.* separation.
sĕcrēto, *ad.* apart, separately.
sĕcrētus, a, um, *p. & a.* separate, apart; private, secret; remote; hidden; secretum, i, *n.* secret, mystery.
secta, æ, *f.* way, mode, manner, method; sect, school.
sectăcŭlum, i, *n.* pedigree.
sectārĭus, a, um, *a.* of a sect. [tarian.
sectātor, ōris, *m.* follower, attendant, sec-
sectĭlis, e, *a.* that may be cut; sectilia pavimenta, pavement of small stones; mosaic.
sectĭo, ōnis, *f.* cutting off; parcelling out; booty; confiscation; forfeited goods.
sectīvus, a, um, *a.* often cut.
sector, atus, 1. *v. a. dep.* to follow continually or eagerly; to pursue; to hunt, to chase; fig. to strive after.
sector, ōris, *m.* cutter; cut-throat; sequestrator; buyer of confiscated goods.
secturæ, ārum, *f. pl.* mines.
sĕcŭbĭtus, ūs, *m.* sleeping alone.
sĕcŭbo, ŭi, 1. *v. n.* to sleep alone; fig. to live in solitude.
sĕcŭlāris, e, *a.* pertaining to an age; secular; carmen seculare, secular hymn.
sĕcŭlum, i, *n.* generation, age; race; fig. times; century; the world; indefinitely long period.
secum = cum se.
sĕcunda, ōrum, *n. pl.* prosperity.
sĕcundæ, ārum, *f. pl.* second or inferior parts (in plays).
sĕcundāni, ōrum, sĕcundārii, ōrum, *m. pl.* soldiers of the second legion. [inferior.
sĕcundārĭus, a, um, *a.* second-rate, middling,
sĕcundē, *ad.* fortunately, luckily.
sĕcundo, *ad.* secondly. [second.
sĕcundo, 1. *v. a.* to favour, to further, to
sĕcundum, *ad. & pr.* after, behind; afterwards; in favour of; according to; during, while.
sĕcundus, a, um, *a.* second; following; next; inferior, secondary; favourable; res secundæ, v. res.
sĕcūrē, *ad.* v. securus. [an axe.
sĕcūrĭfĕr, sĕcūrĭgĕr, ĕ, um, *a.* armed with
sĕcūris, is, *f.* axe, hatchet; authority, sovereignty. [safety, security.
sĕcūrĭtas, ātis, *f.* unconcern; carelessness;
sĕcūrus, a, um, *a.* unconcerned; careless, reckless; safe, secure; serene, tranquil; untroubled; easy, offhand.
sĕcus, *ad. & pr.* otherwise; amiss; non —, just so; sĕcĭus, the less; nihilo secius, nevertheless.
sĕcūtor, ōris, *m.* follower, attendant.
sĕd, *c.* but; however; yet; but also; — autem, yea, but; — enim, but truly; — etiam, but also.
sĕdāmen, ĭnis, *n.* appeasing. [also.
sĕdātē, *ad.* v. sedatus.
sĕdātĭo, ōnis, *f.* (act of) calming, allaying.
sĕdātor, ōris, *m.* appeaser.
sĕdātus, a, um, *a.* calm, sedate.
sĕdĕcim, *a. num.* sixteen.
sĕdĕcŭla, æ, *f.* low stool.
sĕdentārĭus, a, um, *a.* sedentary.
sĕdĕo, sēdi, sessum, 2. *v. n.* to be seated, to sit; to remain; to linger; to besiege; to keep the field; to sit close or tight, to hang fast; fig. to settle, to subside.
sĕdes, is, *f.* seat, bench, chair, throne; abode; residence; temple; place; situation.
sĕdile, is, *n.* seat, bench, stool, chair.
sĕdĭtĭo, ōnis, *f.* separation; mutiny, sedition; fig. dissension, quarrel.
sĕdĭtĭōsē, *ad.* seditiously.
sĕdĭtĭōsus, a, um, *a.* factious, mutinous, seditious; quarrelsome.
sĕdo, 1. *v. a. & n.* to settle, to allay, to appease; to check, to stop.
sĕdūco, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a.* to lead aside or apart; to separate.
sĕductĭo, ōnis, *f.* leading aside, seducing.
sĕductor, ōris, *m.* seducer.
sĕductus, a, um, *a.* distant.
sĕductus, ūs, *m.* retreat.
sĕdŭlē, *ad.* diligently, sedulously.
sĕdŭlĭtas, ātis, *f.* assiduity, zeal, sedulousness; officiousness, obtrusiveness.
sĕdŭlo, *ad.* diligently, industriously, assiduously; sedulously; on purpose.
sĕdŭlus, a, um, *a.* diligent, industrious, assiduous, sedulous; officious.
sĕdum, i, *n.* houseleek.
sĕgĕro, essi, 3. *v. a.* to lay aside.
sĕges, ĕtis, *f.* corn-field; crop; field, soil.

sēgestre, is, *n. mat; wrapper, envelope.*
segmen, ĭnis, *n. shred, slice.*
segmentārĭus, ii, *m. embroiderer.*
segmenta, ōrum, *n. pl. strips of tinsel, flounces, trimmings.*
segmentātus, a, um, *a. made up of pieces; embroidered, flowered.*
segnē, *ad. sluggishly, lazily.*
segnĭpes, ĕdis, *a. slow-footed.*
segnis, e, *a. slow, sluggish, inactive, unenergetic; cowardly; unfruitful.*
segnĭter, *ad. slowly, sluggishly, unenergetically.* [ness; inactivity.
segnĭtĭa, ae, *f.*, **segnĭtĭes**, ei, *f. sluggish-*
sēgrēgātĭo, ōnis, *f. laying apart.*
sēgrēgātor, ōris, *m. separator.*
sēgrēgo, 1. *v. a. to separate from the flock; to separate, to remove; to divide.*
sēgrex, ĕgis, *a. lonely, solitary.*
sējŭgātĭo, ōnis, *f. yoking off; separation.*
sējŭgis, is, *m. team of six horses; chariot drawn by six horses.* [parately.
sējunctē, sējunctim, *ad. severally, se-*
sējunctĭo, ōnis, *f. separation.* [to separate.
sējungo, nxi, nctum, 3. *v. a. to disunite,*
sēlecta, ōrum, *m. pl. things picked out.*
sēlecti, ōrum, *m. pl. special officers.*
sēlectĭo, ōnis, *f. choice, selection.*
sēlector, ōris, *m. chooser.*
sēlibra, ae, *f. half-pound.* [choose.
sēlīgo, lēgi, lectum, 3. *v. a. to select, to*
sēlĭquastrum, i, *n. stool.*
sella, ae, *f. seat, chair, stool; sedan; magistrate's chair.*
sellārĭa, ae, *f. hall, sitting-room.*
sellārĭa, ae, *f. drawing-room.*
sellisternĭa, ōrum, *n. pl. religious banquet for female deities.*
sellŭla, ae, *f. little stool; sedan.*
sellŭlārĭus, a, um, *a. sedentary;* —, ii, *m. sitting worker.*
sēmel, *ad. once, a single time; at once, in a word; the first time; at any time, once, ever;* — atque iterum, *once and again.*
sēmen, ĭnis, *n. seed; shoot; graft; progeny, posterity;* fig. *cause; occasion; origin; author, instigator.* [sown.
sēmentīcus, a, um, *a. that may be sown;*
sēmentĭfĕr, a, um, *a. bearing seed; fruitful.*
sēmentīnus, a, um, *a. belonging or lasting to seed-time.* [time.
sēmentis, is, *f. sowing; young corn; seed-*
sēmentīvus, a, um, *a. pertaining to sowing; occurring at seed-time.*
sēmento, 1. *v. n. to run to seed.*
sēmestris, e, *a. half-yearly.*
sēmestrium, ii, *n. half a year.*
sēmēsus, a, um, *a. half-eaten, half-consumed.*
sēmet, *pn. himself; herself; themselves.*
sēmi, *inseparable particle = half, demi...*
sēmĭăcerbus, a, um, *a. half-ripe.*
sēmi(ăd)āpertus, a, um, *a. half-opened.*
sēmiagrestis, e, *a. half-rustic or clownish.*
sēmiambustus, a, um, *a. half-burned, scorched.*
sēmiāmictus, a, um, *a. half-clothed.*
sēmiānĭmis, e, **sēmiānĭmus**, a, um, *a. half-alive, half-dead.*
sēmibarbārus, a, um, *a. semi-barbarous.*
sēmĭcāper, pri, *m. half-goat, Pan.*
sēmĭcentussis, is, *m. half a hundred weight.*
sēmĭcinctum, ii, *n. apron.*
sēmĭcircŭlāris, e, **sēmĭcircŭlātus**, a, um, *a. semicircular.*
sēmĭcircŭlus, i, *m. semicircle.*
sēmĭcoctus, a, um, *a. parboiled.*
sēmĭcrēmus, a, um, *a. half-burned.*
sēmĭdĕus, i, *m. demigod.* [armed.
sēmĭermis, e, **sēmĭermus**, a, um, *a. half-*
sēmĭdoctus, a, um, *a. half-learned.*
sēmĭfactus, a, um, *a. half-finished.*
sēmĭfĕr, a, um, *a. half-bestial, half-savage.*
sēmĭformis, e, *a. semicircular.*
sēmĭgrāvis, e, *a. half-intoxicated; drowsy.*
sēmĭgrœcus, i, *m. half a Greek.*
sēmigro, 1. *v. n. to go or wander away.*
sēmĭhiāns, tis, *a. half-open.*
sēmĭhŏmo, ĭnis, *m. half man and half beast; half-wild.*
sēmihōra, ae, *f. half an hour.*
sēmĭīnānis, e, *a. half-full.*
sēmĭjŭgērum, i, *n. half an acre.*
sēmĭlăcēr, a, um, *a. half torn.*
sēmĭlixa, ae, *m. half a drudge.*
sēmĭmādĭdus, a, um, *a. half-wet.*
sēmĭmarīnus, a, um, *a. amphibious.*
sēmĭmas, ăris, *m. hermaphrodite;* —, *a. gelded, castrated.* [plot.
sēmĭnārĭum, ii, *n. nursery-garden, seed-*
sēmĭnātĭo, ōnis, *f. (act of) sowing.*
sēmĭnātor, ōris, *m. sower; producer, author.*
sēminĕcis, a. (without nominative) *half-dead.*
sēmĭnĭum, ii, *n. seeds;* fig. *race, stock, breed; kind.*
sēmĭno, 1. *v. a. to bring forth, to produce.*
sēmĭnūdus, a, um, *a. half-naked.*
sēmĭorbis, is, *m. half the globe, half the world.*
sēmĭpāgānus, a, um, *a. half a rustic.*
sēmĭpĕdālis, e, *a. of half a foot.*
sēmĭplācentīnus, a, um, *a. half-pleasant.*
sēmĭplēnus, a, um, *a. half-full; half-manned*
sēmĭplētus, a, um, *a. short, thick.*
sēmĭpŭella, ae, *f. mermaid.*
sēmĭrĕductus, a, um, *a. half bent back.*
sēmĭrĕfectus, a, um, *a. half-repaired.*
sēmĭrŭtus, a, um, *a. half-ruined or demolished.*
sēmis, issis, *m. half; half an as;* 6%; *half an acre of land;* —, *a. indecl. half.*
sēmĭsomnus, a, um, *a. half-asleep, drowsy.*
sēmissis, is, *m. six ounces, half a pound;* —, *a. good for little.*
sēmĭsūpīnus, a, um, *a. with half the face upwards, half-raised.*
sēmīta, ae, *f. foot-path, lane.*
sēmĭtālis, e, *a. pertaining to foot-paths or by-ways;* dii semitales, *the public Lares.*
sēmĭtārĭus, a, um, *a. of or relating to a foot-path.*
sēmĭto, 1. *v. a. to make foot-paths.*
sēmĭustŭlo, 1. *v. a. to half-burn.*

sēmĭnustus, a, um, *a. half-burned.*
sēmĭvĭētus, a, um, *a. half-withered.*
sēmĭvir, i, *m. half man and half-beast, hermaphradite;* —, *a. castrated; effeminate.*
sēmĭvīvus, a, um, *a. half-alive, almost dead.*
sēmĭvŏcālis, e, *a. half-sounding.*
sēmŏdĭus, ii, *m. half a bushel.*
sēmōtus, a, um, *p. & a. distant, remote.*
sēmŏvĕō, mōvi, mōtum, 2. *v. a. to move* or *put aside; to separate.*
semper, *ad. always, ever, for ever.*
sempervīvum, i, *n. houseleek.*
sempĭternē, *ad. everlastingly.*
sempĭternĭtas, ātis, *f. everlastingness.*
sempĭternus, a, um, *a. everlasting, perpetual, eternal.*
sēmunĕia, ae, *f. half an ounce; twenty-fourth part (of a pound etc.).*
sēmunciālis, e, sēmunciārĭus, a, um, *a. of half an ounce.*
sēmustus, a, um, v. semiustus.
sēnācŭlum, i, *n. parliament-house, council-chamber.*
sēnārĭus, ii, *m. verse consisting of six feet.*
sēnātor, ōris, *m. member of the Senate, senator.*
sēnātōrĭus, a, um, *a. senatorial.*
sēnātus, ūs, *m. Senate.*
sēnātusconsultum, i, *n. decree of the Senate.*
sēnecta, ae, sēnectus, *f.* ūtis, *old age, senility.*
sēnĕō, ui, 2. *v. n. to be old; to grow old.*
sēnesco, nŭi, 3. *v. n. to grow old; to grow hoary;* fig. *to grow weak, to waste away; to decline; to become exhausted.*
sēnex, sēnis, g. *c. old man; old woman;* —, *a. old, aged.*
sēnī, ae, a, *a. num. six each; six.*
sēnīdēni, ae, a, *a. num. sixteen each.*
sēnilis, e, *a. aged, senile.*
sēnĭo, ōnis, *m. (the number) six.*
sēnĭor, ōris, *a. elder.*
sēnium, ii, *n. weakness of age; decline, decay;* fig. *old fellow; moroseness; trouble, vexation.*
sensa, ōrum, *n. pl. sentiments, thoughts, ideas.*
sensātus, a, um, *a. prudent, wise.*
sensĭbĭlis, e, *a. sensible.*
sensĭbĭlĭtas, ātis, *f. sensibility.*
sensĭcŭlus, i, *m. slight argument.*
sensĭfĕr, a, um, sensĭfĭcus, a, um, *a. causing feeling.*
sensĭlis, e, *a. sensible.*
sensim, *ad. perceptibly; slowly, gently, gradually.*
sensĭtīvus, a, um, *a. sensitive.*
sensŭālis, e, *a. sensual.*
sensum, i, *n. meaning, thought.*
sensus, ūs, *m. faculty of feeling, perception, sensation, sense; affection, emotion; disposition; mind, reason; meaning, signification;* communes —, *common places.*
sententia, ae, *f. opinion, sentiment; determination, decision; judgment; advice; vote; meaning; period, sentence; axiom; aphorism.*
sententiŏla, ae, *f. short sentence.*
sententiōsus, a, um, *a. sententious.*
sentĭcētum, i, *n. place full of briers.*
sentĭcōsus, a, um, *a. briery; rough.*
sentina, ae, *f. sink in the hold of a ship; bilgewater;* fig. *dregs of the people, rabble.*
sentĭnōsus, a, um, *a. filthy, foul.*
sentĭo, si, sum, 4. *v. a. to discern by the senses; to feel, to hear, to see; to suffer, to undergo; to perceive, to notice; to think, to deem; to vote, to declare.*
sentis, is, *m. thorn, brier, bramble.*
sentisco, 3. *v. n. to begin to know.*
sentus, a, um, *a. thorny, rough, rugged.*
sēorsum, sēorsus, *ad. asunder, separately, apart.*
sēpar, ăris, *a. separate, unlike.*
sēpărābĭlis, e, *a. separable.*
sēpărātim, *ad. asunder, apart, separately.*
sēpărātĭo, ōnis, *f.* sēpărātus, ūs, *m. severing, separation.*
sēpăro, 1. *v. a. to put apart; to separate, to divide;* fig. *to distinguish; to except.*
sēpēlĭbĭlis, e, *a. that may be buried.*
sēpēlio, ivi & ĭi, pultum, 4. *v. a. to bury, to inter;* fig. *to ruin, to destroy.*
sēpes, is, *f. hedge, fence.*
sēpĭa, ae, *f. cuttle-fish; ink.*
sēpĭcŭla, ae, *f. little hedge.*
sēpimentum, i, *n. hedge, fence, inclosure.*
sēpĭo, psi, ptum, 4. *v. a. to fence in, to inclose.*
sēplāsĭa, ae, *f. perfumer's shop.*
sēpōno, pŏsŭi, pŏsĭtum, 3. *v. a. to put apart* or *aside; to separate, to pick out; to banish.*
seps, sĕpis, *m. venomous serpent.*
sepse, *pn. oneself.*
septa, ōrum, *n. pl. Mars' field* (place of exercise fenced in).
septangŭlus, a, um, *a. heptangular.*
septem, *a. num. seven.*
september, bris, *a. pertaining to the seventh month of the old Roman year* or *to September.*
septemdĕcim, v. septendecim.
septemflŭus, a, um, *a. running in seven streams.*
septemgĕmĭnus, a, um, septemplex, ĭcis, *a. sevenfold.*
septempĕdālis, e, *a. seven feet long.*
septemtrĭo, v. septentrio.
septemvīrātus, ūs, *m. office of the* septemviri.
septemvĭri, ōrum, *m. pl. college* or *board of seven men.*
septēnārĭus, a, um, *a. septenary;* —, ii, *m.* (the number) *seven.*
septendĕcim, *a. num. seventeen.*
septēni, ae, a, *a. num. seven each; seven.*
septennis, e, *a. of seven years.*
septennium, ii, *n.* (*space of*) *seven years.*
septentrĭo, ōnis, *m. north, northern regions.*
septentrĭōnālis, e, septentrĭōnārĭus, a, um, *a. northern.*
septentrĭōnes, um, *m. pl. Great Bear; Little Bear;* fig. *north, northern region; northwind.*
septicollis, e, *a. built upon seven hills.*
septĭcus, a, um, *a. putrefactive.*
septies, *ad. seven times.*
septifarĭam, *ad. in seven parts.*

septīfluus, a, um, v. septemfluus
septīmāna, ae, *f.* week.
septīmāni, ōrum, *m. pl.* soldiers of the seventh legion
septimatrīdus, ūum, *f. pl.* seventh day after the ides of March.
septimum, *ad.* for the seventh time.
septimus, a, um, *a. num.* seventh; septimum, *ad.* the seventh time.
septimusdēcimus, a, um, *a.* seventeenth.
septingēnārius, a, um, *a.* of seven hundred.
septingentēsimus, a, um, *a. num.* seven hundredth.
septingenti, ae, a, *a. num.* seven hundred.
septingentīies, *ad.* seven hundred times.
septīo, ōnis, *f.* dike, mound.
septirēmis, e, *a.* having seven banks of oars.
septiūgēsimus, a, um, *a. num.* seventieth.
septiūgies, *ad.* seventy times.
septiūginta, *a. num.* seventy.
septiūennis, v. septennis.
septum, i, *n.* inclosure; hedge, fence, barrier.
septunx, uncis, *m.* seven twelfths.
septuplex, īcis, septuplus, a, um, *a.* sevenfold.
sepulcrālis, e, *a.* sepulchral.
sēpulcrētum, i, *n.* burying-place.
sēpulcrum, i, *n.* grave, sepulchre; monument.
sēpultūra, ae, *f.* burial, interment.
sēquax, ācis, *a.* (poet.) following or seeking after, pursuing; (of flames) lambent, darting.
sēquēla, ae, *f.* sequel, train.
sēquester, tris, *m.* mediator; go-between, agent; —, tra, trum, *a.* intermediate. [tress.
sēquestra, ae, *f.* female go-between, media-
sēquestrātio, ōnis, *f.* sequestration.
sēquestrō, *ad.* by arbitration.
sēquestro, 1. *v. a.* to sequestrate.
sēquestrum, i, *n.* arbitration.
sēquior, ius, *a.* weaker; worse.
sēquor, sēcūtus, 3. *v. a. dep.* to follow, to come or go after, to attend; to pursue; to aim at; to result; to comply (with), to conform (to); to succeed.
sēra, ae, *f.* bolt (for fastening doors).
sērēnitas, ātis, *f.* serene weather.
sērēno, 1. *v. a.* to make clear or serene, to clear up.
sērēnum, i, *n.* fair weather.
sērēnus, a, um, *a.* clear, fair, bright, serene, cloudless; cheerful, glad, joyous, tranquil, serene.
sēresco, 3. *v. n.* to grow dry; to curdle.
sēria, ae, *f.* large jar.
sēria, ōrum, *n. pl.* serious affairs.
sērica, ae, *f.* silken garment.
sēricātus, a, um, *a.* clothed in silk.
sēricum, i, *n.* silk muslin.
sēricus, a, um, *a.* silken. [chain; lineage.
sēries, em, e, *f.* row, succession, series,
sēriō, *ad.* seriously, in earnest.
sērium, ii, *n.*, sēria, ōrum, *pl.* seriousness, earnestness; serious affairs.
sērius, a, um, *a.* grave, earnest, serious.
sērius, *ad.* later.
sermo, ōnis, *m.* conversation, discourse; disputation; report, rumour; diction, style; dialect; satire.
sermōcinātio, ōnis, *f.* discourse, conversa- [with; to dispute.
sermōcinor, 1. *v. n. dep.* to converse, to talk
sermunculus, i, *m.* common talk, tittle-tattle.
sēro, sērui, sertum, 3. *v. a.* to put in a row, to join; to plait, to interweave, to entwine; fig. to combine, to contrive; to engage (in).
sēro, sēvi, sātum, 3. *v. a.* to sow, to plant; fig. to beget; to produce; to disseminate, to propagate; to cause, to occasion.
sērō, *ad.* late, at a late hour; too late.
serpens, entis, *f.* snake, serpent.
serpēraster, tri, *m.* hanger on.
serpērastra, ōrum, *n. pl.* knee-splints; fig. (jest.) severe officers.
serpo, psi, ptum, 3. *v. n.* to creep, to crawl; fig. to spread abroad; to increase, to prevail.
serpyllum, i, *n.* wild thyme.
serra, ae, *f.* saw.
serrārius, ii, *m.* sawyer.
serrātim, *ad.* like a saw.
serratūra, ae, *f.* sawing.
serrātus, a, um, *n.* serrate(d); notched.
serrūla, ae, *f.* little saw.
serta, ae, *f.* chaplet; line, row; melilot.
sertum, i, *n.* garland, wreath (of flowers).
sērum, i, *n.* watery part of curdled milk,
sērum, i, *n.* late hour, late time. [whey
sērus, a, um, *a.* late; too late.
serva, ae, *f.* female slave.
servābilis, e, *a.* that may be saved.
servans, antis, *p. & a.* keeping; observing; waiting; watchful.
servātio, ōnis, *f.* saving, preserving.
servātor, ōris, *m.* deliverer, preserver; saviour.
servīa, ae, *f.* garland, nosegay.
servilicōlæ, ārum, *g. c. pl.* mean people.
servilis, e, *a.* slavish, servile.
servīliter, *ad.* slavishly, servilely.
servio, īvi & ĭi, ītum, 4. *v. n.* to be a slave, to serve, to be in service; to be of use (to); to gratify; to be subject (to).
servitium, ii, *n.* slavery, servitude; fig. subjection; servants, slaves.
servitūdo, ĭnis, *f.* slavery, servitude.
servitus, ūtis, *f.* slavery, serfdom; (law) servitude, liability (of lands etc.); servants, slaves; fig. subjection.
servo, 1. *v. a.* to save, to preserve; to deliver; to protect; to keep, to retain, to uphold; to lay up; to pay attention to; to observe, to watch; (poet.) to dwell.
servūla, ae, *f.* servant-girl.
servūlus, i, *m.* servant-lad.
servus, i, *m.* slave, servant, serf; —, a, um, *a.* slavish, servile, subject; (law) liable (to).
sescuncia, ae, *f.*, sescunx, uncis, *m.* ounce and a half.
sescuncia, ae, *f.* ounce and a half.
sescūplex, īcis, *a.* once and half as much.
sescūplum, i, *n.* the whole and half as much.
sēse, *pn.* himself, herself; themselves.
sesqui . . ., *ad.* more by a half.

sesquĭălter, a, um, *a. one and a half.*
sesquĭpĕdālis, e, *a. of a foot and a half; one foot and a half;* fig. (of words) *half a*
sesquiplex, v. sesculex. [*yard long.*
sesquĭsēnex, ĭcis, *a. very old.*
sesquĭtertĭus, a, um, *a. one and a third.*
sessĭbŭlum, i, *n. settee; close-stool.*
sessĭlis, e, *a. fit for sitting upon; sitting low.*
sessĭmōnĭum, ii, *n. shrine.*
sessĭo, ōnis, *f. sitting; seat; loitering, tarrying; session.*
sessĭtātĭo, ōnis, *f. sitting often.*
sessĭtātor, ōris, *m. sedentary man.*
sessĭto, I. *v. a. to sit often.*
sessĭuncŭla, ae, *f. little company.*
sessor, ōris, *m. sitter (in a theatre); resident.*
sestans, v. sextans.
sestertĭum, *genit. pl.* (*i. e.* mille —), *a thousand sesterces; decies —, a hundred thousand sesterces.*
sestertĭus, a, um, *a. two and a half;* —, ii, *m. two asses and a half, sesterce.*
set, v. sed.
sēta, ae, *f. bristle; fishing-line.*
sētāceus, a, um, *a. of bristles, bristly.*
sētĭger, a, um, *a. bristly; rough;* —, i, *m.* (poet.) *boar.*
sētōsus, a, um, *a. bristly.*
seu, v. sive. [*severely.*
sēvērē, *ad. gravely, seriously, austerely,*
sēvērĭtas, ātis, *f. gravity, sternness, strictness, severity.*
sēvērus, a, um, *a. grave, strict, austere, stern, severe;* (of wine) *tart.*
sēvo, I. *v. a. to grease.*
sēvŏco, I. *v. a. to call apart* or *aside, to call away to;* fig. *to withdraw, to remove.*
sēvōsus, a, um, *a. greasy.*
sēvum, i, v. sebum.
sex, *num. six.*
sexāgēnārĭus, a, um, *a. of* or *containing sixty; sixty years old;* —, ii, *m. sexagenarian.*
sexāgēni, ae, a, *a. num. sixty each.*
sexāgēsĭmus, a, um, *a. num. sixtieth.*
sexāgĭies, *ad. sixty times.*
sexāgĭnta, *a. num. sixty.*
sexangŭlus, a, um, *a. hexagonal.*
sexcēnārĭus, a, um, *a. consisting of six hundred.* [*hundred.*
sexcēni, ae, a, *a. num. six hundred each; six*
sexcentēni, ae, a, *a. num. six hundred.*
sexcentēsĭmus, a, um, *a. the six hundredth.*
sexcenti, ae, a, *a. num. six hundred; an infinite number.*
sexcentĭies, *ad. six hundred times.*
sexdĕcies, *ad. sixteen times.*
sexdĕcim, v. sedecim.
sexennĭum, ii, *n.* (*period of*) *six years.*
sexĭes, *ad. six times.* [*legion.*
sexsignāni, ōrum, *m. pl. soldiers of the sixth*
sextadĕcĭmāni, ōrum, *m. pl. soldiers of the sixteenth legion.*
sextans, antis, *m. sixth part; two ounces.*
sextantārĭus, a, um, *a. of two ounces' weight.*
sextārĭus, ii, *m. sixth part of a measure* or *weight; pint.*
sextĭānus, a, um, *a. all* or *very round.*
sextĭlis, e, *a. pertaining to the sixth month of the old Roman year;* —, m. (month) *August.*
sextŭla, ae, *f. sixth part of an ounce.*
sextum, i, *n. ad. for the sixth time.*
sextus, a, um, *a. num. sixth;* sextum, *ad. the sixth time.*
sextusdĕcĭmus, a, um, *a. num. sixteenth.*
sexus, ūs, *m. sex.*
si, c. *if; since, although.*
sibĭlātor, ōris, *m. hisser.*
sibĭlātus, ūs, *m. hissing.*
sibĭlo, I. *v. n. & a. to hiss, to whistle; to hiss at;* sibĭlor, I. *v. dep. to be hissed at.*
sibĭlus, i, *m.* sibĭlum, i, *n. hissing, whistling; hissing at* (or *off*); —, a, um, *a. hissing, whistling.*
sĭbylla, ae, *f. prophetess, Sibyl.*
sĭbyllĭnus, a, um, *a. sibylline.*
sic, *ad. in this* or *in such a manner, so, thus; to such a degree; so, so, tolerably; such; just so; so truly* or *surely.*
sĭca, ae, *f. poniard; assassination, murder.*
sĭcārĭus, ii, *m. assassin; ruffian.*
sĭccē, *ad.* fig. *solidly; plainly.*
sĭccesco, 3. *v. n. to grow dry.*
sĭccĭnē, *ad. thus? so?*
sĭccĭtas, ātis, sĭccĭtūdo, ĭnis, *f. dryness; drought;* fig. *solidity; dryness.*
sĭccŏcŭlus, a, um, *a. having dry eyes.*
sĭcco, I. *v. a. to dry up;* (poet.) *to exhaust.*
sĭccŭlus, a, um, *a. dryish.*
sĭccum, i, *n. dry ground.*
sĭccus, a, um, *a. dry; rainless; firm, solid; vigorous; thirsty; abstemious, sober; insipid; jejune.*
sĭcŭlĭcŭla, ae, *f. little knife; plaything.*
sĭcŭlĭo, 4. *v. a. to mow again.*
sĭclus, i, *m. shekel* (Jewish coin).
sĭcŭbĭ, *ad. if any where, wheresoever.*
sĭcŭla, ae, *f. sickle; penknife; tuck.*
sĭcundĕ, *ad. if from any place.*
sĭcŭt, sĭcŭtĭ, *ad. so as, just as, as; as it really is; as it were; as for instance; just exactly; (just) as if.*
sĭdē, ēs, *f. pomegranate-tree.*
sĭdĕrālis, e, *a. of the stars.*
sĭdĕrātĭo, ōnis, *f. sun-stroke.*
sĭdĕrĕus, a, um, *a. pertaining to the stars; starry; bright; excellent; high; heavenly.*
sĭdĕrĭtes, ae, *m.* sĭdĕrĭtes, ĭdis, *f. loadstone.*
sĭdĕro, I. *v. a. to blast.*
sĭdo, sĭdi, 3. *v. n. to settle; to sink down; to sit fast; to be stranded; to disappear; to vanish.*
sĭdus, ĕris, *n. star, constellation; bright, beautiful thing; glory, pride; climate, season, weather; storm, tempest;* fig. *height; destiny.*
sĭgilla, ōrum, *n. pl. little images;* (poet.) *seal.*
sĭgillāris, e, *a. relating to a seal.*
sĭgillātim, *ad. one by one.*
sĭgillātĭo, ōnis, *f. sealing.*
sĭgillātor, ōris, *m. sealer.*
sĭgillo, I. *v. a. to seal.*

sĭgillum, i, *n.* seal, signet.
sigma, ătis, *n.* crescent-shaped table for seven persons to sit at.
signācŭlum, i, *n.* seal; print of a seal.
signārĭus, ii, *m.* ensign.
signātē, *ad.* distinctly, expressly.
signātĭo, ōnis, *f.* sealing.
signātor, ōris, *m.* sealer, signer, witness (to a will).
signātūra, ae, *f.* signature.
signĭfer, a, um, *a.* bearing signs or images; *starry*; —, i. *m.* ensign, standard-bearer; *fig.* leader.
signĭfex, ĭcis, *m.* image-maker.
signĭfĭcanter, *ad.* significantly.
signĭfĭcantĭa, ae, *f.* significancy.
signĭfĭcātĭo, ōnis, *f.* signifying; expression, indication, sign, token; assent, applause; sense, meaning; emphasis.
signĭfĭcātus, ūs, *m.* pragnastic.
signĭfĭco, 1. *v. a.* to show, to point out, to inuicate; to intimate, to signify; to portend, to pragnasticate; (of words) to mean.
signo, 1. *v. a.* to mark (out), to designate; to seal up; to coin, to stamp; to adorn; *fig.* to signify; to remark, to observe.
signum, i, *n.* mark, token, sign; standard, ensign; cohort; signal, watchword; prognostic, symptom; image, picture, statue; seal, signet; constellation.
sĭlăcĕus, a, um, *a.* yellow, ochre-coloured.
sĭlānus, i, *m.* conduit-pipe.
sĭlēna, ae, *f.* snub-nosed girl.
sĭlens, entis, *p. & a.* still, calm, quiet, silent.
sĭlentĭum, ii, *n.* stillness, silence; perfectness; repose, tranquillity.
sĭlentus, a, um, *a.* v. silens.
sĭlĕo, ŭi, 2. *v. n. & a.* to be silent, to keep silence; not to speak of; to cease, to rest.
sĭler, ĕris, *n.* brook-willow.
sĭlesco, ŭi, 3. *v. n.* to be hushed.
sĭlex, ĭcis, *m.* pebble-stone, flint; *fig.* hard-hearted person.
sĭlĭcernĭum, ii. *n.* funeral supper; *fig.* old stooping man.
sĭlĭcĕus, sĭlĭcĭus, a, um, *a.* of flint; hard as flint; stout.
sĭligo, ĭnis, *f.* fine flour.
sĭliqua, ae, *f.* pod, husk (of leguminous plants); siliquae, *pl.* pulse.
sĭliquor, 1. *v. pass.* to be unshelled.
sĭliquōsus, a, um, *a.* husky.
sillus, i, *m.* pasquinade.
sillȳbus, i, *m.* strip of parchment to a book bearing the title and the author's name.
sĭlo, ōnis, *m.* snub-nosed fellow; pitfall; military device.
sĭlūrus, i, *m.* (fish) shad.
sĭlus, a, um, *a.* snub-nosed.
silva, ae, *f.* wood, forest; grove; orchard; crop, growth; trees; *fig.* abundance, quantity.
silvāni, ōrum, *m. pl.* sylvan deities.
silvatĭcus, a, um, *a.* of or belonging to woods.
silvesco, 3. *v. n.* to run to wood.
silvestris, e, *a.* pertaining to a wood or forest; woody; wild; pastoral, rural.
silvĭcola, ae, *g. c.* inhabitant of forests.
silvōsus, a, um, *a.* woody.
sĭlvŭla, ae, *f.* little wood, copse.
sĭma, ae, *f.* top part of a pillar.
sĭmia, ae, *f.* ape.
sĭmila, ae, sĭmilāgo, ĭnis, *f.* flour.
sĭmilāmen, ĭnis, *n.* resemblance.
sĭmĭlis, e, *a.* like, resembling, similar.
sĭmĭlĭter, *ad.* in like manner, similarly.
sĭmĭlĭtūdo, ĭnis, *f.* likeness, resemblance, similitude; comparison, simile.
sĭmĭlo, v. simulo.
sĭmĭŏlus, i, *m.* little ape.
sĭmĭus, ii, *m.* ape; mimic.
sĭmo, ōnis, *m.* flat-nosed person.
sĭmo, 1. *v. a.* to flatten.
simplex, ĭcis, *a.* simple, unmixed; *fig.* ingenuous, frank, honest; straightforward.
simplĭcĭtas, ātis, *f.* simplicity; plainness, frankness, honesty.
simplĭcĭter, simplĭcĭtus, *ad.* simply, plainly, naturally, directly; candidly.
simplus, a, um, *a.* simple.
simpŭlum, i, *n.* small ladle; v. simpuvium.
simpŭvĭum, ii, *n.* chalice or cup used in sacrifices.
sĭmul, *ad.* at once, together, at the same time.
sĭmŭlac, *ad.* as soon as.
sĭmŭlācrum, i, *n.* likeness, image, form, portrait; phantom, shade; emblem, type; *fig.* appearance.
sĭmŭlāmen, ĭnis, *n.* copy, imitation.
sĭmŭlātē, *ad.* feignedly, pretendedly, not sincerely.
sĭmŭlātĭo, ōnis, *f.* feigning, pretence, feint, deceit.
sĭmŭlātor, ōris, *m.* sĭmŭlatrix, ĭcis, *f.* imitator; pretender, hypocrite.
sĭmŭlatque, v. simulac.
sĭmŭlo, 1. *v. a.* to imitate, to copy, to represent; to simulate, to counterfeit, to pretend, to feign.
sĭmultas, ātis, *f.* hostile encounter, dissension, enmity, rivalry, jealousy; grudge.
sĭmŭlus, a, um, sĭmus, a, um, *a.* flat-nosed, snub-nosed.
sĭn, *c.* if not, if however, if on the contrary, but if.
sĭnāpe, is, *n.*, sĭnāpi, *indecl.*, sĭnāpis, is, *f.* mustard-seed.
sĭnāpĭnus, a, um, *a.* of mustard.
sĭnāpismus, i, *m.* sinapism.
sincērē, *ad.* sincerely etc.; v. sincerus.
sincērĭtas, ātis, *f.* cleanness, soundness.
sincērĭter, *ad.* v. sincere.
sincērus, a, um, *a.* clean, sound, whole, real, genuine; *fig.* pure, chaste; uncorrupted; sincĭput, ĭtis, *n. fig.* brain. sincere.
sindon, ōnis, *f.* fine linen, lawn.
sĭnĕ, *pr.* without.
singŭlātim, *ad.* singly, one by one.
singŭlāris, e, *a.* alone, single, solitary, singular; *fig.* matchless, unique, excellent.
singŭlārĭtas, ātis, *f.* singularity.
singŭlārĭter, *ad.* particularly, exceedingly.
singŭlārĭus, a, um, *a.* single, one by one.
singŭl(ā)tim, v. singulatim.

singultim, *ad.* sobbingly.
singulto, stum, 1. *v. n. & a.* to sob, to hiccup; to rattle in the throat; to breathe out [with sobs.
singultus, ūs, *m.* sobbing.
singŭlus, a, um, *a.* one to each, separate, single; individual.
sĭnister, tra, trum, *a.* left, on the left; fig. awkward; wrong; unlucky, bad; auspicious, lucky, favourable.
sĭnistĕrĭtas, ātis, *f.* unluckiness.
sĭnistra, ae, *f.* left hand or side.
sĭnistrā, *ad.* (abl.) on the left hand.
sĭnistrē, *ad.* badly, unfairly, wrongly, perversely; unluckily.
sĭnistrorsum, sĭnistrorsus, *ad.* to the left.
sĭno, sīvi, sĭtum, 3. *v. a.* to let, to leave; to allow, to permit; sine modo, let only; if only; ne . . .; sirit (sirint), God forbid!
sinŏpis, ĭdis, *f.* sinoper, ruddle.
sĭnŭamen, ĭnis, *n.* winding.
sĭnum, i, *n.* sĭnus, i, *m.* bowl, milk-pail; large drinking-vessel.
sĭnŭo, 1. *v. a.* to wind, to curve; to bow.
sĭnŭōsus, a, um, *a.* winding, sinuous; fig. diffuse.
sĭnus, ūs, *m.* curve; fold; hollow; bosom (of a garment etc.); hanging fold of the upper part of the toga; lap; curl, ringlet; bay, gulf; fig. purse, money; point of land; love; asylum; inmost part; hiding-place.
sipārium, ii, *n.* little sail; smaller curtain in a theatre.
sĭpho, sĭphon, sĭpo, ōnis, *m.* siphon; water-cock; funnel; syringe. [time.
sĭquando (si quando), *ad.* if ever, if at any
sĭquĭdem, *c.* if indeed, if at least, if only; although; since that, inasmuch as, since.
sĭquis, qua, quod, *pn.* if any one, if any person. [melody, music.
sīrēn, is, *f.* Siren, mermaid; fig. seductress;
sīrĭus, ii, *m.* dog-star, Sirius; —, a, um, *a.* of the dog-star; sultry.
sirpo, 1. *v. a.* to bind with rushes or twigs.
sirpus, i, *m.* rush; twig.
sĭrus, i, *m.* pit (for preserving corn).
sisto, stĭti, stātum, 3. *v. a. & n.* to set, to put, to place; to stay, to stop; to arrest; to support; to build, to erect; to stand still; to last; to endure; to decide (upon); to appear, to present oneself.
sistrum, i, *n.* timbrel, metallic rattle; (iron.) war-trumpet. [winter).
sitella, ae, *f.* ballot-box (partly filled with
sĭtĭbundus, a, um, *a.* thirsty.
sĭtĭcŭlōsus, a, om, *a.* fig. arid, parched.
sĭtĭens, entis, *a.* thirsting, thirsty, athirst; arid, dry, parched; fig. greedy, thirsting
sĭtĭenter, *ad.* thirstily; greedily. [for.
sĭtĭo, īvi & ĭi, 4. *v. n. & a.* to thirst, to be thirsty; fig. to long for, to covet.
sĭtis, is, *f.* thirst; aridity, dryness; greediness.
sĭtŭla, ae, *f.* ballot-box.
sĭtŭlus, i, *m.* pail; chamber-pot.
sĭtus, a, um, *a.* situate(d); built, founded; buried.
sĭtus, ūs, *m.* situation, local position, site; structure; rusting or wasting away; dulness.
sīvĕ, *c.* or if, or either, or even; — . . . —, whether . . . or whether.
smăragdus, i, *m.* emerald; beryl, jasper.
smāris, ĭdis, *f.* anchovy.
smegma, ătis, *n.* soap, washball.
smegmătĭcus, a, um, *a.* soapy.
smyrna, ae, *f.* myrrh.
sŏbŏles, v. suboles.
sŏbŏlesco, 3. *v. n.* to multiply.
sŏbrĭē, *ad.* v. sobrius.
sŏbrĭĕtas, ātis, *f.* sobriety; gravity.
sŏbrĭnus, i, *m.*, sobrīna, ae, *f.* cousin-german.
sŏbrĭus, a, um, *a.* sober; fig. continent, moderate, temperate; prudent, reasonable.
soccātus, a, um, *a.* wearing socks.
soccŭlus, i, *m.* little sock.
soccus, i, *m.* shoe, slipper, sock; shoe worn by comic actors; fig. comedy.
sŏcer, ĕri, sŏcĕrus, i, *m.* father-in-law; soceri, parents-in-law.
sŏcĭa, *f.* v. socius.
sŏcĭābĭlis, e, *a.* sociable.
sŏcĭālis, e, *a.* sociable, social; conjugal.
sŏcĭālĭtas, ātis, *f.* fellowship.
sŏcĭālĭter, *ad.* socially, in a social manner.
sŏcĭēnus, i, *m.* companion.
sŏcĭĕtas, ātis, *f.* association, company; (com.) partnership; society; alliance, confederacy.
sŏcĭo, 1. *v. a.* to associate; to share with; sociari, to take part (in).
sŏcĭofraudus, i, *m.* deceiver.
sŏcĭus, i, *m.*, sŏcĭa, ae, *f.* sharer, partner, companion, associate; consort, spouse; ally, confederate.
sŏcĭus, a, um, *a.* sharing, partaking, associated; allied, confederate.
sŏcordĭa, ae, *f.* carelessness, indolence.
sŏcordĭter, *ad.* carelessly.
sŏcordĭus, *ad.* more carelessly.
sŏcors, ordis, *a.* silly, stupid, thoughtless; careless, sluggish.
socrus, ūs, *f.* mother-in-law.
sŏdālĭcium, ii, *n.* fellowship, intimacy, companionship; fig. unlawful society or secret. [or society.
sŏdālĭcius, a, um, *a.* belonging to a fellowship
sŏdālis, is, *m.* mate, fellow, comrade, boon-companion; member (of a corporation); accomplice.
sŏdālĭtas, ātis, *f.* fellowship, brotherhood, intimacy; association; club; unlawful so-
sŏdālĭtĭum, v. sodalicium. [ciety.
sŏdālĭtĭus, v. sodalicius. [pray.
sŏdes (= si audes, si audies), if you please,
sōl, sōlis, *m.* sun; east; sunlight; sunny place, heat of the sun; day.
sōlāmen, ĭnis, *n.* comfort, solace.
sōlānum, i, *n.* night shade.
sōlāris, e, *a.* solar.
sōlārium, ii, *n.* sun-dial; clock.
sōlātŭlum, i, *n.* little comfort or solace.
sōlātium, ii, *n.* solace, comfort, relief.
sōlātor, ōris, *m.* comforter.
soldūrius, ii, *m.* man sworn and devoted to

his friend; soldurli, *pl.* (mil.) *retainers of a chieftain.*
sŏlĕa, æ, *f.* *sole, sandal*; *fettering shoe.*
sŏlĕārius, ii, *m.* *sandal-maker.*
sŏlĕātus, a, um, *a.* *wearing sandals.*
sŏlemnis etc., v. sollennis etc. [use.
sŏlĕo, ĭtus sum, 2. *v. n.* *to be accustomed, to*
sŏlers etc., v. sollers etc.
sŏlĭcĭto, v. sollicito.
sŏlĭcĭtas, ātis, *f.* *solidity.*
sŏlĭdātĭo, ōnis, *f.* *soldering.*
sŏlĭdē, *ad.* *solidly*; *soundly*; *really*; *perfectly, fully.*
sŏlĭdesco, 3. *v. n.* *to grow solid* or *sound.*
sŏlĭdipes, ĕdis, *a.* *whole-hoofed.*
sŏlĭdĭtas, ātis, *f.* *solidity.*
sŏlĭdo, 1. *v. a.* *to make solid*; *to make whole* or *sound*; *to strengthen*; *to fasten together.*
sŏlĭdum, i, *n.* v. solidus.
sŏlĭdus, a, um, *a.* *solid, firm, dense, compact*; *complete, entire*; fig. *sound*; *genuine, real, true*; solidum, i, *n.* *whole sum.*
sŏlĭdus, i, *m.* *shilling.*
sŏlĭfer, a, um, *a.* fig. *torrid.*
sŏlĭferrĕum, i, *n.* *javelin wholly of iron.*
sŏlĭgĕna, æ, *g. c.* (poet.) *sun-begotten.*
sŏlĭlŏquĭum, ii, *m.* *soliloquy.*
sŏlĭstĭmum tripudium, *n.* *favourable omen, when the chickens ate so greedily that the corn fell from their bills to the ground.*
sŏlĭtārius, a, um, *a.* *alone, lonely, solitary.*
sŏlĭtas, ātis, *f.* *loneliness.*
sŏlĭto, 1. *v. n.* *to be wont often.*
sŏlĭtūdo, ĭnis, *f.* *loneliness, solitariness*; *desert, wilderness*; fig. *deprivation, destitution.*
sŏlĭtus, a, um, *p.* & *a.* *wonted, accustomed, usual, habitual, ordinary.* [nion.
sŏlĭum, ii, *n.* *seat*; *throne*; fig. *rule, domi-*
sŏlĭvăgus, a, um, *a.* *roving alone*; fig. *solitary.*
sollenne, is, *n.* *solemnity, ceremony.*
sollennis, e, *a.* *solemn*; *festive, religious*; fig. *common, wonted, usual*; sollenne, is, *n.* *usual custom, common way.*
sollenniter, *ad.* *solemnly.*
sollers, tis, *a.* *skilful, clever*; *intelligent, sagacious.* [ly.
sollerter, *ad.* *skilfully*; *sagaciously, shrewd-*
sollertĭa, æ, *f.* *shrewdness, ingenuity*; *skill*; *expertness*; *quickness.*
sollicĭtātĭo, ōnis, *f.* *instigation.*
sollicĭtātor, ōris, *m.* *enticer, instigator.*
sollicĭtē, *ad.* *carefully, earnestly, urgently, diligently.*
sollicĭtĭo, 1. *v. a.* *to move violently*; *to stir, to shake, to agitate*; *to remove*; *to disturb*; fig. *to provoke, to incite*; *to instigate*; *to persuade, to solicit.*
sollicĭtūdo, ĭnis, *f.* *care, anxiety, solicitude.*
sollicĭtus, a, um, *a.* *stirred up, agitated, disturbed*; fig. *uneasy, troubled, anxious, solicitous*; *watchful*; *timid, vacillating.*
sollĭferrĕum, v. soliferreum.
sŏlo, 1. *v. a.* *to dry in the sun*; *to lay waste.*
sŏlœcismus, i, *m.* (gr.) *solecism.*
sŏlor, atus, 1. *v. a.* *dep.* *to comfort, to console, to solace*; (of things) *to relieve, to*
sŏlstĭtĭālis, e, *a.* *solstitial*; *solar.* [soothe.
sŏlstĭtĭum, ii, *n.* *solstice*; *summer-time.*
sŏlŭbĭlis, e, *a.* *that may be dissolved.*
sŏlum, i, *n.* *bottom*; *earth, ground, soil*; *country, region, land*; *foundation*; *vault of heaven.* [not only . . . but.
sŏlum, *ad.* *alone, only, merely*; non — sed,
sŏlummŏdo, *ad.* v. solum.
sŏlus, a, um, *a.* *alone, only, single, sole*; fig. *solitary.*
sŏlūtē, *ad.* *freely*; *carelessly*; fig. *fluently.*
sŏlūtĭlis, e, *a.* *easily to be loosed.*
sŏlūtĭo, ōnis, *f.* *loosening*; *dissolution*; *payment*; fig. *solution.*
sŏlūtor, ōris, *m.* *payer.*
sŏlūtūrus, a, um, *a.* *about to pay.*
sŏlūtus, a, um, *a.* *loose, unbound*; fig. *free*; *wild, dissolute*; *lawless*; *cheerful*; *fluent*; *loosely flowing.*
solvo, solvi, sŏlūtum, 3. *v. a.* *to loosen, to unbind*; *to separate, to disengage*; *to dissolve*; *to open*; fig. *to fulfil, to perform*; *to explain, to solve*; *to banish*; *to deliver, to release.*
somnātor, ōris, *m.* *dreamer.*
somnĭcŭlōsus, a, um, *a.* *drowsy, sleepy*; fig. *sluggish.*
somnĭfer, a, um, somnĭfĭcus, a, um, *a.* *soporific.*
somnĭo, 1. *v. a.* *to dream*; *to dream of* or *see in a dream*; fig. *to fancy, to talk idly* or *foolishly.*
somnĭōsus, a, um, *a.* *full of dreams.*
somnĭum, ii, *n.* *dream*; fig. *fancy, nonsense.*
somnŏlentus, a, um, *a.* *sleepy.*
somnus, i, *m.* *sleep*; fig. *night*; *death.*
sŏnābĭlis, e, sŏnax, ācis, *a.* *noisy, sounding*
sŏnĭpes, ĕdis, *m.* (poet.) *horse, steed.*
sŏnĭtus, ūs, *m.* *noise, sound, din.*
sŏnĭvĭus, a, um, *a.* *noisy.*
sŏno, ŭi, ĭtum, 1. *v. n.* & *a.* *to make a noise, to sound, to resound*; *to utter, to speak*; *to cry out, to sing.*
sŏnŏr, ōris, *m.* *sound, noise, din.*
sŏnŏrē, *ad.* *loudly.*
sŏnŏrĭtas, ātis, *f.* *loudness.*
sŏnŏrĭnus, a, um, *a.* *noisy.*
sŏnŏrus, a, um, *a.* *noisy, loud, resounding, sonorous.* [factor, criminal.
sons, sontis, *a.* *guilty, criminal*; —, *m.* *male-*
sontĭcus, a, um, *a.* *hurtful, noisome.*
sŏnus, i, *m.* *noise, sound.*
sŏphĭsma, ātis, *n.* *false conclusion, sophism.*
sŏphĭstēs, æ, *m.* *sophist.*
sŏphĭstĭcē, *ad.* *sophistically.*
sŏphĭstĭcus, a, um, *a.* *sophistical.*
sŏphus, i, *m.* *wise man, scholar.*
sŏpĭo, ĭvi & ĭi, ĭtum, 4 *v. a.* *to lull to sleep*; fig. *to calm, to quiet*; (poet.) *to kill.*
sŏpor, ōris, *m.* *stupefaction*; *lethargy*; fig. *laziness*; *sleeping-draught.* [sleepy.
sŏpŏrĭfer, a, um, *a.* *bringing sleep*; *drowsy,*
sŏpŏro, atum, 1. *v. a.* *to put asleep*; fig. *to stupefy, to overpower*; *to render soporific.*
sŏpŏrus, a, um, *a.* *sleepy, drowsy.*

sorbĕo, ŭi, 2. *v. a. to suck in, to drink down, to swallow;* fig. *to absorb, to swallow up.*
sorbĭlis, e, *a. that may be supped up.*
sorbillo, 1. *v. a. to sip.*
sorbillum, i, *n. spoon-meat, pottage.*
sorbĭlo, *ad. sippingly;* fig. *bit by bit.*
sorbĭtĭo, ōnis, *f. draught; pottage; potion.*
sorbum, i, *n. sorb-apple, service-berry.*
sordĕo, 2. *v. n. to be dirty, filthy, foul, nasty;* fig. *to be despised, to seem mean.*
sordes, is, *f. dirt, filth, nastiness, squalor;* fig. *baseness, lowness; sordidness, niggardliness.*
sordesco, dŭi, 3. *v. n. to become dirty or filthy.*
sordĭdātus, a, um, *a. shabbily dressed.*
sordĭdē, *ad.* v. sordidus.
sordĭdŭlus, a, um, *a. sluttish.*
sordĭdus, a, um, *a. dirty, foul, filthy;* fig. *base, low; vile; poor; small; paltry, niggardly, sordid.*
sordĭtūdo, ĭnis, *f. dirt, filth.*
sorex, ĭcis, *m. mouse.*
sŏrĭcĭnus, a, um, *a. pertaining to the mouse.*
sŏrĭtēs, ae, *m. vicious syllogism.*
sŏror, ōris, *f. sister; female companion or friend;* sorores, *pl.* (poet.) *the Muses; the Fates.*
sŏrorcŭla, ae, *f. little sister.*
sŏrŏrĭcīda, ae, *g. c. murderer of a sister.*
sŏrŏrĭo, 1. *v. n.,* sŏrŏrĭor, 1. *v. dep. to be round and plump.*
sŏrŏrĭus, a, um, *a. sisterly.*
sors, tis, *f. lot, drawing of lots; decision by lot; prophecy; fate, destiny;* (com.) *capital (bearing interest).*
sortę, *ad. by hap, by lot.*
sorti, *ad.* (abl.) *by chance.*
sortĭlĕgus, a, um, *a. prophetic, foretelling;* —, i, *m. fortune-teller, diviner.*
sortĭo, 4. *v. n. & a.,* sortĭor, ītus sum, 4. *v. n. & a. dep. to cast or draw lots; to assign, to allot; to obtain by lot; to divide, to share; to choose, to receive.*
sortĭtĭo, ōnis, *f. drawing of lots; choosing by lots.*
sortĭto, *ad. by lot.*
sortĭtor, ōris, *m. caster of lots.*
sortĭtus, ūs, *m. casting or drawing of lots.*
sospes, ĭtis, *a. saving; safe and sound, uninjured; lucky, fortunate; auspicious.*
sospĭtālis, e, *a. health-bringing.*
sospĭtas, ātis, *f. safety.*
sospĭtātor, ōris, *m. preserver.*
sospĭtātrix, a, *f. dea —,* (title of) *Isis.*
sospĭto, 1. *v. a. to save, to preserve.*
sŏter, ēris, *m. saviour.*
sŏtēria, ōrum, *n. pl. presents of congratulation on recovery from sickness.*
spādix, ĭcis, *m.* fig. *nut-brown.*
spādo, ōnis, *m. eunuch.*
spādo, 1. *v. a. to geld.*
spādŏnĭus, a, um, *a. gelded.*
spargo, sparsi, sparsum, 3. *v. a. to strew, to scatter; to bestrew, to sprinkle, to bedew, to moisten;* fig. *to disperse; to spread abroad; to distribute; to intersperse, to insert; to report.*
sparsim, *ad. here and there.*
sparsĭo, ōnis, *f. sprinkling.*
spartārĭum, ii, *n. broom-field.*
spartārĭus, a, um, *a. of broom.*
spartĕŏli, ōrum, *m. pl. soldiers that watched the city in order to prevent fire.*
spartĕus, v. spartarius.
spartum, i, *n. Spanish broom.*
spārus, i, *m. short hunting-spear.*
spasmus, i, *m. cramp.*
spastĭcus, a, um, *a. affected with the cramp.*
spătha, ae, *f. broad large (two-edged) sword.*
spătĭātor, ōris, *m. wanderer.*
spătĭor, ātus, 1. *v. n. dep. to walk about, to promenade;* fig. *to expand, to spread out.*
spătĭōsē, *ad. spaciously, widely, largely, at large.*
spătĭōsus, a, um, *a. roomy, ample, spacious; large, long;* fig. *prolonged.*
spătĭum, ii, *n. room, space; promenade (place); distance, interval; period; length; leisure; time; opportunity; measure; quantity.*
spătŭla, ae, *f. spreading slice, spattle; spatulæ, pl. shoulder-blades.*
spĕcĭālis, e, *a. particular, proper, special.*
spĕcĭālĭter, spĕcĭātim, *ad. specially, particularly.*
spĕcĭes, ei, *f. figure, shape; mien; semblance; pretence; display, splendour, beauty; vision; image, likeness; statue; quality, species.*
spĕcĭfĭcē, *ad. especially, particularly.*
spĕcĭfĭcus, a, um, *a. specific.*
spĕcillum, i, *n.* (*surgical*) *probe; looking-glass.*
spĕcĭmen, ĭnis, *n. example, instance, specimen, proof; model, pattern.*
spĕcĭo, exi, ectum, 3. *v. a. to behold, to see; to regard.*
spĕcĭōsē, *ad. speciously; handsomely; splendidly; well.*
spĕcĭōsus, a, um, *a. showy, handsome, beautiful, splendid, brilliant; specious, plausible.*
spĕcĭto, 1. *v. a. to behold often.*
spectābĭlis, e, *a. remarkable; admirable.*
spectācŭlum, i, *n. show, sight, spectacle; (stage-)play; theatre.*
spectāmen, ĭnis, *n. essay, proof.*
spectātē, *ad. natedly; bravely.*
spectātĭo, ōnis, *f. sight, view; testing (of money);* fig. *regard, respect.*
spectātĭvus, a, um, *a. speculative.*
spectātor, ōris, *m. looker-on, spectator; critic, judge.*
spectātrix, ĭcis, *f. female beholder or observer.*
spectĭo, ōnis, *f. inspection.*
spectātus, a, um, *p. & a. tried, proved; esteemed, worthy; excellent.*
specto, 1. *v. a. to look at, to behold; to watch, to observe; to lie, to face; to examine; to try;* fig. *to consider, to have regard to; to judge (of).*
spector, ōris, *m. prover.*
spectrum, i, *n. appearance, spectre.*

spĕcŭla, ae, *f. look-out, watch-tower;* (poet.) *height;* fig. *slight hope.*
spĕcŭlābilis, e, *a. visible.*
spĕcŭlābundus, a, um, *a. on the watch.*
spĕcŭlāmen, ĭnis, *n. sight.*
spĕcŭlar, spĕcŭlāre, is, *n. window; casement.*
spĕcŭlāris, e, *a. belonging to a window; clear.*
spĕcŭlātio, ōnis, *f. speculation.*
spĕcŭlātivus, a, um, *a. speculative, theoretical.*
spĕcŭlātor, ōris, *m. spy, scout;* fig. *examiner, explorer.*
spĕcŭlātōrius, a, um, *a. spy..., relating to spies, watching.*
spĕcŭlātrix, īcis, *f. female spy.*
spĕcŭlātū, *ad.* (abl.) *by watch.*
spĕcŭlor, ātus, 1. *v. a. dep. to behold, to view, to observe, to spy out, to watch, to examine, to explore; to wait for.*
spĕcŭlum, i, *n. looking-glass, mirror; watch-tower, copy, imitation.*
spĕcus, ŭs, *m. cavern, den; ditch, drain; pit;* (poet.) *cavity, hollow* (of any kind).
spĕlæum, i, *n.* (poet.), **spĕlunca**, ae, *f. cavern, cave, den.*
spelunca, ae, *f. cave; den, hole.*
spĕrābilis, e, *a. that may be hoped for.*
spĕrātus, i, *m. lover, bridegroom;* **sperata**, ae, *f. bride, sweetheart.*
spernax, ācis, *a. slighting, scornful.*
sperno, sprēvi, sprētum, 3. *v. a. to scorn, to despise, to contemn.*
spĕro, 1. *v. a. to expect, to look for.*
spes, spei, *f. hope; expectation; object of hope; joy; anxiety, apprehension (of evil).*
spesticus, a, um, *a. hasty, in a hurry.*
sphăcĕlus, i, *m. gangrene.*
sphæra, ae, *f. sphere, globe, ball; orb* (of the heavenly bodies).
sphærālis, e, **sphærĭcus**, a, um, *a. spherical.*
sphæristērium, ii, *n. tennis-court; bowling-green.*
sphærŏides, is, *a. spherical.*
sphærŭla, ae, *f. little globe* or *ball.*
sphrāgis, ĭdis, *f. fine ruddle.*
spica, ae, *f. point; ear (of corn); spike; arrow, dart.*
spicĕus, a, um, *a. consisting of ears of corn.*
spicilĕgium, ii, *n. gleaning;* fig. *anthology.*
spicilĕgus, i, *m. gleaner.*
spico, 1. *v. a. to shoot out* (as an ear of corn); *to spike, to point the end.*
spiculātor, ōris, *m. archer.*
spicŭlo, 1. *v. a. to sharpen the point.*
spicŭlum, i, *n. sting; javelin; arrow.*
spicum, i, **spīcus**, i, *m. ear of corn.*
spina, ae, *f. thorn; spine;* (poet.) *back; fish-bone; quill (of a porcupine);* **spinæ**, *pl.* fig. *difficulties, subtleties.*
spinăcĕa, ae, *f. spinage.*
spinālis, e, *a. spinal.*
spinētum, i, *n. thorn-hedge, thorny brake.*
spinĕus, a, um, *a. of thorns, thorny.*
spinĭfer, a, um, *a. prickly, thorny.*
spinōsus, a, um, *a. thorny, prickly;* fig. *crabbed, obscure, difficult.*
spinthēr, ēris, *n. bracelet, buckle.*
spinŭla, ae, *f. little thorn.*
spinus, i, *f. black-thorn, bullace-tree, sloe-tree.*
spīra, ae, *f. fold, spire, circle; coil, twist.*
spirābilis, e, *a. good to breathe; living; vital.*
spirāculum, i, *n. air-hole, breathing-hole.*
spiræus, a, um, *a. pliable.*
spirāmen, ĭnis, **spirāmentum**, i, *n. breathing-hole, vent; pore;* fig. *pause; instant, moment.*
spiritālis, e, *a. breathing, lively.*
spiritūālis, e, *a. spiritual.*
spiritūālĭter, *ad. spiritually.*
spīritus, ūs, *m. breath of air, breeze; breath, breathing; soul, mind; life;* (poet.) *sigh;* fig. *spirit, courage; haughtiness, pride.*
spīro, 1. *v. n. & a. to breathe, to blow, to respire; to live;* fig. *to favour; to be arrogant; to breathe out; to emit; to savour, to smell; to aim at, to aspire, to seek for.*
spirŭla, ae, *f. base of a pillar.*
spissāmentum, i, *n. thickening; bung.*
spissātio, ōnis, *f. thickening.*
spissē, *ad.* fig. *slowly; with much ado.*
spissesco, 3. *v. n. to grow thick.*
spissigrādus, a, um, *a. slow-paced.*
spissĭtas, ātis, **spissĭtūdo**, ĭnis, *f. thickness.*
spisso, 1. *v. a. to thicken, to condense.*
spissus, a, um, *a. thick, close, dense; crowded;* fig. *difficult; slow; late.*
splen, ēnis, *m. milt.*
splendĕo, 2. *v. n. to shine, to be bright; to glitter, to glisten;* fig. *to be illustrious.*
splendesco, dŭi, 3. *v. n. to became bright, to begin to shine; to display itself.*
splendĭdē, *ad. brightly;* fig. *brilliantly, nobly.*
splendĭdo, 1. *v. a. to brighten.*
splendĭdus, a, um, *a. bright, shining, glittering, brilliant; splendid, sumptuous; illustrious, noble; fine, showy.*
splendor, ōris, *m. brilliance, splendour; magnificence; sumptuousness; honour, excellence.*
splēnĕticus, a, um, *a. splenetic.*
splenĭātus, a, um, *a. patched, plastered.*
splenōsus, a, um, *a. full of spleen.*
spŏdium, ii, *n. cinders; soot.*
spŏliārium, ii, *n. place near the* arena *for wounded or killed gladiators.*
spŏliātio, ōnis, *f. robbing, plundering, spoliation.*
spŏliātor, ōris, *m. plunderer, robber.*
spŏlio, 1. *v. a. to strip or rob of clothing; to plunder, to spoil, to rob.*
spŏlĭto, 1. *v. a. to spoil, to waste.*
spŏlium, ii, *n. skin, hide* (of an animal stripped off); *booty, spoil.*
sponda, ae, *f. bed, couch, sofa.*
spondæus, i, v. spondeus.
spondālium, ii, *n. hymn consisting of spondees.*
spondĕo, spŏpondi, sponsum, 2. *v. a. to promise (freely or sacredly), to vow; to engage oneself; to assure; to betroth.*

spondēus, i, *m. spondee* (metrical foot of 2 long syllables).
spongĭa, æ, *f. sponge; asparagus-root; open-worked mail-coat.*
spongĭŏla, æ, *f. spongy ball.*
spongĭōsus, a, um, *a. spongy.*
sponsa, æ, *f. bride.*
sponsālĭa, ōrum, *n. pl. betrothal.*
sponsālis, e, *a. pertaining to betrothal.*
sponsĭo, ōnis, *f. solemn promise; guarantee, security; wager at law.*
sponsor, ōris, *m. bondsman, surety.*
sponsum, i, *n. agreement, covenant; engagement, promise.*
sponsus, i, *m. betrothed, bridegroom; suitor.*
sponsus, ūs, *m. betrothal; bail, bond.*
spontāneus, a, um, *a. free, voluntary, of one's own accord.*
sponte, spontis, *ad. of one's own accord, freely, voluntarily, spontaneously; by oneself, alone.*
sporta, æ, *f. basket, pannier.*
sportella, æ, *f. little basket, fruit-basket.*
sportŭla, æ, *f.* v. sportella; *small supper; counsellor's or lawyer's fee; alms; gratuity.*
sprētĭo, ōnis, *f. contempt, disdain, scorn.*
sprētor, ōris, *m. despiser, contemner.*
sprētus, ūs, *m. despise.*
spūma, æ, *f. foam, froth, scum, spume.*
spūmābundus, a, um, *a. foaming.*
spūmātōrĭum, ii, *n. skimmer.*
spūmātus, ūs, *m. foaming; froth.*
spūmesco, 3. *v. a. to begin to foam.*
spūmĕus, spūmĭdus, spūmĭfer, a, um, *a. foaming, frothy.*
spūmo, 1. *v. n. & a. to foam; to cover with foam.*
spūmōsus, a, um, *a. foaming.*
spuo, ui, ūtum, 3. *v. n. & a. to spit, to spit out.*
spurcē, *ad.* fig. *basely, villainously; obscenely.*
spurcĭtĭcus, a, um, *a. that maketh dirty or filthy.*
spurcĭtĭa, æ, *f.* spurcĭtĭes, ēi, *f. filthiness, dirtiness; slovenliness; filth; dross;* fig. *baseness, villany.*
spūtāmen, ĭnis, *n.* v. sputum.
spurco, 1. *v. a. to defile, to pollute.*
spurcus, a, um, *a. dirty, nasty, impure;* fig. *foul, base, low, mean.*
spūrĭus, a, um, *a. of illegitimate birth; —, ii, m. illegitimate child.*
spūtātĭtĭcus, a, um, *a. deserving to be spit at.*
spūtātor, ōris, *m. spitter.*
spūtisma, ātis, *n.* v. sputum.
spūto, 1. *v. a. to spit often, to sputter.*
spūtum, i, *n. spittle.*
spūtus, ūs, *m. spitting.*
squālĕo, ui, 2. *v. n. to be stiff or rough; to be squalid; to mourn (in squalid clothes).*
squālĭdē, *ad. dirtily, filthily.*
squālĭdĭtas, ātis, *f. filthiness.*
squālĭdus, a, um, *a. dirty, filthy, squalid;* fig. *rude, unadorned.*
squālor, ōris, *m. dirtiness, filthiness; mourning-garments.*
squālus, i, *m.* (fish) *ray, skate.*
squāma, æ, *f. scale; scale-armour.*
squāmātim, *ad. like scales.*
squāmĕus, squāmĭger, squāmōsus, a, um, *a. scaly.*
squāmo, 1. *v. a. to scale.*
squarra, æ, *f. scar; scurfiness.*
squilla, æ, *f. squill, lobster, shrimp.*
st, *i. hist! whist! hush!*
stăbĭlĭmen, ĭnis, stăbĭlĭmentum, i, *n. stay, support; assurance.*
stăbĭlĭo, ivi, itum, 4. *v. a. to make stable; to establish, to fix; to repair; to settle.*
stăbĭlis, e, *a. firm, steady, stable;* fig. *steadfast; intrepid.*
stăbĭlĭtas, ātis, *f. steadfastness, stability; constancy.*
stăbĭlĭter, *ad. firmly.*
stăbĭlitor, ōris, *m. establisher.*
stăbŭlārĭus, ii, *m. groom, ostler.*
stăbŭlātĭo, ōnis, *f. housing of beasts.*
stăbŭlo, 1. *v. a. & n. to harbour, to stable.*
stăbŭlor, atus sum, 1. *v. n. dep. to kennel, to stable; to roost.*
stăbŭlum, i, *n. abode, habitation; stall, stable; bee-hive; brothel; retreat, shelter.*
stacta, æ, stactē, ēs, *f. cinnamon-oil, myrrh-oil.*
stādĭum, ii, *n. furlong, stade; race-course;* fig. *contest.*
stagno, 1. *v. n. & a. to stagnate; to make stagnant; to inundate.*
stagnōsus, a, um, *a. stagnating, standing still.*
stagnum, i, *n. pool, pond; lake;* (poet.) *water.*
stălagmĭas, æ, *m. frankincense.*
stāmen, ĭnis, *n. warp (in the loom); flax* (on the distaff, to spin); *yarn, thread; string* (of a musical instrument); fig. *thread of the Fates; life.*
stāmĭnĕus, a, um, *a. full of threads.*
stannārĭus, stannĕus, a, um, *a. of tin.*
stannum, i, *n. tin.*
stăphis, ĭdis, *f. wild vine.*
stăphylĭnus, i, *m. carrot; parsnip.*
stātārĭus, a, um, *a. standing firm, stationary, steady; calm, tranquil;* comœdia statuaria, *comedy with quiet acting;* statuarii, ōrum, *m. pl. actors in the aforesaid comedy.*
stāter, ēris, *m. Grecian coin* (of two shillings and four-pence worth).
stātēra, æ, *f. steelyard; balance.*
stātĭcŭlum, i, *n. little cart; horse-litter.*
stātĭcŭlus, i, *m. figure-dance.*
stātim, *ad. firmly, steadily, uniformly; forthwith, at once, immediately, instantly.*
stātim, *ad. still, yet.*
stātĭo, ōnis, *f. standing (still); abode, residence; post, station, place; anchorage; stationes, pl. sentinels; body-guard.*
stātĭōnālis, e, *a. fixed.*
stātĭōnārĭus, a, um, *a. stationary.*
stātīvus, a, um, *a. stationary; castra stativa, n. pl. pitched camp.*
stātor, ōris, *m. magistrate's attendant, servant, messenger; a surname of Jupiter.*
stātŭa, æ, *f. image, statue;* fig. *taciturn person.*
stātŭārĭa, æ, *f. (art of) sculpture.*

stātŭārĭus, a, um, *a. of or relating to statues; —, ii, m. statuary.*
stātŭmen, ĭnis, *n. ship's rib.*
stātŭmĭnātĭo, ōnis, *f. paving.*
stātŭmĭno, 1. *v. a. to prop up, to support; to floor; to pave.*
stātŭncŭlum, i, *n. little statue.*
stātŭo, ŭi, ūtum, 3. *v. a. to put, to place, to set; to build, to erect; to appoint; to settle; to determine, to resolve; to pass judgment, to decide; to dictate; to offer.*
stātūra, æ, *f. standing upright, upright posture; size, stature.*
stātus, a, um, *p. & a. set, fixed, appointed, stated, certain.*
stātus, ūs, *m. standing, position; attitude, posture; fig. condition, circumstance, state; prosperity;* (gr.) *mood.*
stātŭtĭo, ōnis, *f. placing, setting, putting.*
stegnus, a, um, *a. costive.*
stēla, æ, *f. pillar; tomb-stone.*
stella, æ, *f. star; constellation; sun; star-fish; — errans, planet.*
stellans, antis, *p. & a.* (poet.) *starry; shining, bright.*
stellāris, e, *a. starry.*
stellātĭo, ōnis, *f. blazing.*
stellātus, a, um, *p. & a. starry; sparkling; many-eyed.*
stellĭfer, stellĭger, a, um, *a. starry.*
stellĭo, ōnis, *m. lizard; knave, rascal.*
stercŏrārĭus, a, um, *a. of dung.*
stercŏrātĭo, ōnis, *f. dunging.*
stercŏrĕus, a, um, *a.* v. stercorarius.
stercŏro, 1. *v. a. to dung, to manure.*
stercŏrōsus, a, um, *a. full of dung.*
stercus, ŏris, *n. dung, excrements, ordure.*
stērĭlesco, 3. *v. n. to grow barren.*
stērĭlis, e, *a. barren, sterile; fruitless; fig. unprofitable, unproductive; useless, vain.*
stērĭlĭtas, ātis, *f. barrenness, sterility; unfruitfulness; scarcity.*
stērĭlĭter, *ad. barrenly.*
sterno, strāvi, strātum, 3. *v. a. to spread out, to strew; to stretch out, to extend; to smoothe; to prostrate; to throw down.*
sternŭo, ŭi, 3. *v. n. & a. to sneeze; to sputter, to crackle; to sneeze out.*
sternūtāmentum, i, *n.* sternūtātĭo, ōnis, *f. sneezing.*
sternūtātōrĭus, a, um, *a. of sneezing.*
sterquĭlĭnium, ii, *n. dung-pit, laystall.*
sterto, 3. *v. n. to snore.*
stigma, ātis, *n. brand, burned mark; fig. infamy.*
stigmātĭas, æ, *m. branded rogue or slave.*
stigmo, 1. *v. a. to brand, to mark.*
stigmōsus, a, um, *a. branded, stigmatized; infamous.*
stīgo, 1. *v. a. to prick, to push on.*
stilla, æ, *f. drop.*
stillārĭum, ii, *n. pent-house.*
stillātim, *ad. by drops.*
stillātĭtĭus, a, um, stillātĭvus, a, um, *a. dropping, trickling.*
stillātus, ūs, *m. dropping leaves.*
stillĭcĭdium, ii, *n. trickling of the rain;*
stillo, 1. *v. n. & a. to drop, to drip, to trickle, to distil; to let fall in drops; to whisper (to).*
stīlus, i, *m. stake, pale; style; manner, mode; composition.*
stĭmŭlātĭo, ōnis, *f. stimulation; incentive.*
stĭmŭlātor, ōris, *m. inciter, pricker.*
stĭmŭlātrix, īcis, *f. female inciter.*
stĭmŭlātus, ūs, *m. stimulation, stirring up.*
stĭmŭlĕus, a, um, *a. stinging.*
stĭmŭlo, 1. *v. a. to prick with a goad, to urge on; fig. to torment, to vex, to trouble, to disturb; to incite, to stimulate.*
stĭmŭlus, i, *m. goad, pride; spur; pointed stake; fig. incitement; incentive.*
sting(u)o, 3. *v. a. to extinguish, to quench.*
stīpa, æ, *f. oakum, tow.*
stīpātĭo, ōnis, *f. crowding; retinue, suite.*
stīpātor, ōris, *m. attendant; stipatores, pl. retinue, train.*
stīpendiārĭus, a, um, *a. tributary; mercenary.*
stīpendĭo, 1. *v. a. to take into pay.*
stīpendiōsus, a, um, *a. taking pay.*
stīpendium, ii, *n. tax, tribute, contribution;* (mil.) *pay; fig. military service; campaign; stipendis mereri, to be a or serve as soldier.*
stīpes, ĭtis, *m. log, stock, trunk (of a tree); stake; fig.* (in contempt) *block, doll, dunce.*
stīpo, 1. *v. a. to crowd, to press together, to compress, to fill with; to surround.*
stīps, stīpis, *f. gift, donation, contribution.*
stīpŭla, æ, *f. stalk, stem, blade, halm; straw.*
stīpŭlātĭo, ōnis, *f. agreement, bargain, covenant, stipulation.*
stīpŭlātĭuncŭla, æ, *f. small bargain.*
stīpŭlātor, ōris, *m. bargainer, stipulator.*
stīpŭlātū, *ad.* (abl.) *by covenant.*
stīpŭlor, ātus, 1. *v. dep. to stipulate, to agree; to make a bargain; to engage or pledge oneself.*
stīria, æ, *f. icicle.*
stirpes, stirps, pis, *f. trunk, stock, stem, stalk; plant, shrub; fig. bottom, foundation, ground; origin, source; kindred, lineage, race; offspring, progeny.*
stirpesco, 3. *v. n. to spring up.*
stirpĭtus, *ad. by the roots; utterly.*
stīva, æ, *f. plough-tail.*
stō, stēti, stātum, 1. *v. n. to stand; to stand still; to be fixed; to stand on end or upright, to endure, to stand out; to persist; to remain; to tarry; to adhere (to); to be one's fault; to please, to succeed; to take part with.*
stōa, æ, *f. portico, porch.*
stōicē, *ad. stoically.*
stōicus, a, um, *a. stoical.*
stōĭcī, ōrum, *m. pl. Stoic* (philosopher).
stōla, æ, *f. gown, long robe, stole.*
stōlātus, a, um, *a. wearing a long robe with a train.*
stōlĭdē, *ad.* v. stolidus.
stōlĭdĭtas, ātis, *f. dulness, stupidity.*
stōlĭdus, a, um, *a. dull, stupid.*
stōlo, ōnis, *m. fool, blockhead; shoot, sucker.*
stōmăchābundus, a, um, *angry, fretting, sullen.*

stŏmăchĭcum, i, *n. stomachic.*
stŏmăchĭcus, a, um, *a. sick at the stomach.*
stŏmăchor, atus, 1. *v. n. & dep. to be irritated or angry; to fume, to fret.*
stŏmăchōsus, a, um, *a. angry, irritable, peevish, pettish.*
stŏmăchus, i, *m. gullet; stomach;* fig. *taste, liking, dislike, displeasure, irritation.*
stŏrĕa, stŏrĭa, ae, *f. mat (of rush or straw), carpet.*
străbo, ōnis, *m. squint-eyed person.*
strāges, is, *f. defeat, overthrow; massacre, slaughter, cutting down.*
strāgŭlum, i, *n. carpet, blanket, rug; coverlet; litter.*
strāmen, ĭnis, *n. straw, litter.*
strāmentārius, strāmentĭtĭus, a, um, *a. of straw.* [cloth.
strāmentum, i, *n. straw, litter; coverlet,*
strāmĭneus, a, um, *a. made of straw.*
strangŭlātio, ōnis, *f. strangling.*
strangŭlo, 1. *v. a. to throttle, to choke;* fig. *to torture.*
strangūria, ae, *f. strangury.* [trick.
strātagēma, strātēgēma, ătis, *n. stratagem,*
strātēgia, ae, *f. lieutenancy.*
stratēgus, i, *m. commander-in-chief; master of a feast.*
strātor, ōris, *m. groom.*
strātum, i, *n. coverlet, quilt, blanket, pillow; bed, couch; horse-cloth.*
strātūra, ae, *f. paving.*
strātus, ūs, *m. strewing, laying; covering, footcloth.*
strēna, ae, *f. New Year's gift.*
strēnŭē, *ad. briskly, quickly, strenuously.*
strēnŭĭtas, ātis, *f. briskness, activity, stoutness.*
strēnŭus, a, um, *a. brisk, active, vigorous, strenuous; resolute; busy, restless.*
strĕpĕrus, a, um, *a. noisy.*
strĕpĭto, 1. *v. n. to make a great noise.*
strĕpĭtus, ūs, *m. noise, din; crashing, rustling, clattering sound* (of a musical instrument).
strĕpo, ui, ĭtum, 3. *v. n. & a. to make a noise; to rattle, to rumble, to murmur, to roar; to bawl, to vociferate.*
strictē, *ad. strictly, rigidly; closely, tightly; briefly, shortly.* [ally.
strictim, *ad. briefly;* fig. *slightly, superfici-*
strictor, ōris, *m. gatherer of fruit.*
strictūra, ae, *f. iron-bar.*
strictus, a, um, *a. close, straight, tight; brief, concise; gathered; cut asunder; naked.*
strideo, di, 2., strīdo, di, 3. *v. n. to creak, to hiss, to whistle, to buzz, to rattle.*
strĭdor, ōris, *m. hissing, buzzing, rattling, whistling.* [ing.
strĭdŭlus, a, um, *a. noisy, crackling, creak-*
strīga, ae, *f. furrow.*
strigĭlis, is, *f. currycomb; flesh-brush, scraper.* [scrapings.
strigmentum, i, *n. dregs of oil; parings,*
strīgo, 1. *v. n. to stop, to rest in work;* (poet.) *to lose strength, to give way.*
strīgōsus, a, um, *a. lean, thin, meagre;* fig. *dry, insipid.*
stringo, inxi, ictum, 3. *v. a. to draw or tie tight; to draw or press together; to grasp; to graze; to pluck off, to strip off; to prune; to unsheath;* fig. *to abridge; to affect, to touch; to pain.*
stringor, ōris, *m. congealing.*
strĭo, 1. *v. a. to channel.*
strix, strĭgis, *f. screech-owl.*
strobĭlus, i, *m. artichoke; wild pine-tree; whirlwind.*
strŏpha, ae, *f. strophe; quirk.*
strŏphium, ii, *n. headband, chaplet.*
structĭlis, e, *a. built of divers pieces.*
structĭo, ōnis, *f. building.*
structor, ōris, *m. builder, mason, carpenter.*
structūra, ae, *f. building, construction; structure; mines;* (gr.) *arrangement, order.*
strŭes, is, *f. heap, pile; funeral pile; offering-cakes.*
strūma, ae, *f. scrofulous tumour, bunch, wen.*
strūmōsus, a, um, *a. having a wen.*
strŭo, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to pile up, to build, to construct; to arrange; to prepare; to contrive; to excite, to instigate.*
struthĭocămēlus, i, *m. ostrich.*
stŭdĕo, ui, 2. *v. a. & n. to be eager or zealous, to strive after; to take care of, to favour; to study; to be a student.*
stŭdĭōsē, *ad. eagerly, zealously, carefully, studiously.*
stŭdĭōsus, a, um, *a. eager, zealous, assiduous, anxious after, studious (of); affectionate, fond; devoted.*
stŭdium, ii, *n. assiduity, zeal, eagerness, fondness; endeavour, study; attachment,*
stultē, *ad. foolishly, sillily.* [devotion.
stultesco, 3. *v. n. to be foolish.*
stultĭlŏquentia, ae, *f.*, stultĭlŏquium, ii, *n. babbling, prating, tittle-tattle.*
stultĭlŏquus, a, um, *a. talking foolishly.*
stultĭtia, ae, *f. silliness, stupidity.*
stultŭlus, a, um, *a. silly.*
stultus, a, um, *a. foolish, silly.*
stūpa, ae, *v.* stuppa.
stŭpĕfăcio, fēci, factum, 3. *v. a. to stun, to stupefy;* stupeĭio, *to be astonished.*
stŭpĕo, ui, 2. *v. n. & a. to be stunned or benumbed; to be astonished or stupefied; to stop; to wonder at.*
stŭpesco, 3. *v. n. to become amazed.*
stūpĕus, a, um, *a. v.* stuppeus.
stŭpĭdĭtas, ātis, *f. stupidity.*
stŭpĭdus, a, um, *a. struck senseless, amazed; dull, stupid.*
stŭpor, ōris, *m. numbness, dulness, stupefaction; astonishment, amazement.*
stuppa, ae, *f. oakum, tow.*
stuppeus, a, um, *a. of tow.*
stuprātio, ōnis, *f. violation; deflowering.*
stuprātor, ōris, *m. ravisher, violator; fornicator.*
stuprātor, ōris, *m. defiler, debaucher, ravisher.*
stupro, 1. *v. a. to debauch, to deflower, to ravish.*

stuprōsus, a, um, *a. debauched, lewd.*
stuprum, i, *n. dishonour, disgrace; debauchery, lewdness; violation.*
sturnus, i, *m. starling.*
stylōbāta, æ, *m. pedestal.*
stȳlus, i, *v.* stilus.
styptĭcus, a, um, *a. styptic.*
suadēla, æ, *f. fair speaking, persuasion.*
suādĕo, si, sum, 2. *v. n. & a. to advise, to recommend, to exhort, to urge.*
suādus, a, um, *a. tending to persuade.*
sūārĭus, ii, *m. swineherd.*
suāsĭo, ōnis, *f. advice, recommending; persuasive eloquence.*
suāsor, ōris, *m. adviser, counsellor.*
suāsōrĭus, a, um, *a. exhortative.*
suāvĕŏlens, tis, *a. sweet-smelling.*
suāvĭātĭo, ōnis, *f. kissing.*
suāvĭātor, ōris, *m. kisser.*
suāvillum, i, *n. sweet cake.*
suāvĭlŏquens, tis, *a. fair-spoken, agreeable, courteous.*
suāvĭlŏquentĭa, æ, *f. sweet language.*
suāvĭlŏquus, a, um, *a.* v. suasiloquens.
suāvĭo, ōnis, *f. kisser; sweetheart.*
suāvĭor, atus sum, 1. *v. a. dep. to kiss, to caress.*
suāvis, e, *a. sweet, pleasant, agreeable, delightful.*
suāvĭtas, ātis, *f. sweetness, pleasantness, agreeableness.*
suāvĭter, *ad. sweetly, agreeably, pleasantly, delightfully.*
suāvĭum, ii, *n. kiss; sweetheart.*
sub, *pr.* (*with* abl.) *under, below, beneath; during;* (*with* accus.) *near to; about; next after; a little before; towards.*
sūbabsurdus, a, um, *a. somewhat* or *rather absurd.*
sūbaccūso, 1. *v. a. to blame* or *accuse somewhat.*
sūbăcĭdŭlus, a, um, *a. sourish.*
sūbactĭo, ōnis, *f. fig. preparation, discipline.*
sūbactus, ūs, *m. kneading.*
sūbadmŏvĕo, 2. *v. a. to put gently to.*
sūbæger, gra, grum, *a. sickish.*
sūbægrĕ, *ad. sickly.*
sūbærātus, a, um, *a. covered with brass.*
sūbăgrestis, e, *a. somewhat rustic, rather boorish.*
sūbālāris, e, *a. carried under the arms.*
sūbalbĭdus, a, um, **sūbalbus**, a, um, *a. somewhat white.*
sūbalpīnus, a, um, *a. under the Alps.*
sūbāmārus, a, um, *a. somewhat bitter.*
sūbaquĭlus, a, um, *a. somewhat brown.*
sūbāresco, 3. *v. n. to be somewhat dry.*
sūbargūtŭlus, a, um, *a. somewhat shrill.*
sūbārĭdĕ, *ad. somewhat dryly.*
sūbāro, 1. *v. a. to plough up.*
sūbarrŏgānter, *ad. somewhat arrogantly.*
sūbasper, a, um, *a. somewhat harsh.*
sūbāter, tra, trum, *a. blackish.*
sūbauscultātor, ōris, *m. listener.*
sūbausculto, 1. *v. a. to listen secretly.*
sūbaustērus, a, um, *a. somewhat sour; somewhat severe.*
subbalbĕ, *ad. stammeringly.*
subballĭo, ōnis, *m. underminister.*

subbĭbo, 3. *v. a. to tipple.*
subblandĭor, 4. *v. dep. to wheedle, to fawn.*
subc... v. succ.
subdēbĭlis, e, *a. weakly.*
subdēbĭlĭtātus, a, um, *a. somewhat enfeebled;* fig. *somewhat discouraged.*
subdrālis, e, *a. in the open air.*
subdĭfficĭlis, e, *a. somewhat difficult.*
subdĭffĭdo, 3. *v. n. to distrust a little.*
subdĭtīvus, a, um, *a. supposititious, spurious.*
subdĭto, 1. *v. a. to give, to minister.*
subdĭu, *ad. in the daytime.*
subdo, dĭdi, dĭtum, 3. *v. a. to put* or *lay under; to substitute; to supply; to apply; to forge, to counterfeit.*
subdŏcĕo, 2. *v. a. to teach as an assistant; to teach a little.*
subdoctor, ōris, *m. usher; assistant-teacher.*
subdŏlē, *ad. craftily.*
subdŏlus, a, um, *a. somewhat crafty, sly, deceitful.*
subdŏmo, 1. *v. a. to tame.*
subdūbĭto, 1. *v. n. to doubt a little* or *in some measure.*
subdūco, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to draw from under* or *from below; to withdraw; to draw off; to draw up; to steal (away); to keep back; to cast up, to reckon; to deliberate.*
subductĭo, ōnis, *f. deduction; reckoning; hauling up, drawing on shore.*
subdulcesco, 3. *v. n. to grow sweetish.*
subdulcis, e, *a. sweetish.*
subdūrus, a, um, *a. somewhat hard.*
sūbĕdo, ēdi, 3. *v. a. to eat* or *waste away underneath.*
sūbĕo, ĭi & ivi, itum, 4. *v. n. to come* or *go under; to sink; to come up to; to succeed; to spring up; to occur, to suggest itself;* —, *v. a. to approach; to enter; to steal upon* or *into; to suffer, to sustain, to undergo.*
sūber, ĕris, *n. cork-oak, cork-tree.*
sūberro, 1. *v. n. to run under* or *astray.*
subf... v. suff...
subg... v. sugg... [*voured.*
sūbhorrĭdus, a, um, *a. rather rough; ill-fa-*
sūbhūmĭdus, a, um, *a. a little wet.*
sūbĭgo, ēgi, actum, 3. *v. a. to bring under; to conquer, to subjugate; to plough, to cultivate; to sharpen; to compel, to force; to discipline; to train.*
sūbĭdus, a, um, *a. filthy, nasty.*
sūbĭmpetro, 1. *v. a. to obtain by entreaty.*
sūbĭmpŭdens, entis, *a. somewhat impudent; over-bold.*
sūbĭnānis, e, *a. somewhat vain.*
sūbindĕ, *ad. immediately after, presently, thereupon; continually, frequently.*
sūbinsulsus, a, um, *a. somewhat insipid* or *silly.*
sūbinvĭdĕo, invĭsum, 2. *v. n. to envy a little.*
sūbinvĭsus, a, um, *a. somewhat odious.*
sūbinvĭto, 1. *v. a. to invite in a manner* or *faintly.*
sūbirascor, atus, 1. *v. n. dep. to be somewhat angry.*
sūbitārĭus, a, um, *a. speedily raised, sudden, hasty.*

sŭbĭto, *ad. suddenly, unexpectedly; extempore.*

sŭbĭtus, a, um, *p. & a. sudden, unexpected;* sŭbĭtum, i, *n. sudden occurrence.*

subjacto, 1. *v. a. to throw up.*

subjecta, se, *f. basis, bottom.*

subjectē, *ad. humbly, submissively.*

subjectĭo, ōnis, *f. laying or putting under; forgery, substitution.*

subjectō, 1. *v. a. to put under, to throw up;*

subjector, ōris, *m. forger.* [*to supply.*

subjectum, i, *n. subject.*

subjĭcĭo, jēci, jectum, 3. *v. a. to lay or throw under; to throw or plough up; to forge; to substitute; to subordinate; to subject, to submit; to suggest; to add, to subjoin.*

subjugātĭo, ōnis, *f. subduing.*

subjugātor, ōris, *m. subduer, tamer.*

subjŭgis, e, *a. accustomed to draw (in the yoke).*

subjŭgum, i, *n. bow to fasten the yoke.*

subjŭgo, 1. *v. a. to subdue;* (mil.) *to rout.*

subjŭgus, a, um, v. subjugis.

subjungo, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to yoke to; to add to, to annex, to subjoin; to subdue, to subjugate.*

sublābor, lapsus sum, 3. *v. n. dep. to fall* or *sink down* or *under; to glide away.*

sublātē, *ad.* fig. *with elevation, sublimely.*

sublātĕo, 2. *v. n. to lie concealed.*

sublātĭo, ōnis, *f.* fig. *elevation, exaltation.*

sublātus, a, um, *a. elated, haughty.*

sublecto, 1. *v. a. to decoy; to stroke gently.*

sublĕgo, lēgi, lectum, 3. *v. a. to gather up, to catch up by stealth; to substitute.*

sublestus, a, um, *a. faint, weak; decayed; slender, thin; of no value.*

sublĕvātĭo, ōnis, *f. alleviation.*

sublĕvo, 1. *v. a. to lift up, to raise up, to support;* fig. *to lighten, to alleviate; to assist; to encourage.*

sublĭca, ae, *f. pile, stake, prop.*

sublĭcĭus, a, um, *a. consisting of* or *resting upon piles;* pons —, *pile bridge.*

sublĭgăcŭlum, i, *n. breeches, drawers; apron; slops.*

sublĭgar, āris, *n. truss.*

sublĭgātĭo, ōnis, *f. underbinding.* [*on.*

sublĭgo, 1. *v. a. to bind* or *tie below, to bind*

sublĭmē, *ad. aloft, loftily, on high.*

sublĭmen, ĭnis, *n. lintel.*

sublĭmis, e, *a. high, lofty, exalted; tall;* fig. *haughty; sublime; aspiring; eminent.*

sublĭmĭtas, ātis, *f. sublimity.*

sublĭmĭter, *ad. sublimely.*

sublĭmus, a, um, *a.* v. sublimis.

sublĭno, lēvi & lĭvi & lĭni, lĭtum, 3. *v. a. to anoint, to grease;* fig. *to deceive; to mock.*

sublĭvĭdus, a, um, *a. black and blue.*

sublūcānus, a, um, *a. before day-break.*

sublūcĕo, 2. *v. n. to glitter, to shine feebly.*

sublūnis, e, *a. moonshiny.*

sublŭo, lūtum, 3. *v. a.* fig. *to wash* or *bathe the base* or *foot of.*

sublūrĭdus, a, um, *a. palish.*

sublustris, e, *a. glimmering.*

sublūvĭes, ēi, *f. filth, ordure.*

submāno, 1. *v. n. to flow gently.*

submergo, si, sum, 3. *v. a. to submerge, to plunge under, to drown; to overwhelm.*

submĕrĭdiānus, a, um, *a. about noon.*

submersĭo, ōnis, *f. plunging, drowning*

submersor, ōris, *m. drowner.*

submĕrus, a, um, *a. pure, unmixed.*

submĭnĭa, ae, *f. red petticoat.*

submĭnistrātor, ōris, *m. supplier.*

submĭnistro, 1. *v. a. to furnish, to supply.*

submissē, *ad. softly, calmly, quietly, humbly, submissively; with a low voice.*

submissim, *ad. softly.*

submissĭo, ōnis, *f. letting down, lowering, softness of speech.*

submissus, a, um, *p. & a. lowered, low; mean, abject; gentle, soft, calm.*

submittō, mĭsi, missum, 3. *v. a. to send under; to send privately; to supply with; to let down, to lower; to sink; to submit, to bow; to yield; to produce; to send (a substitute etc.) to let grow; to supply.*

submŏlestus, a, um, *a. somewhat vexatious* or *troublesome.*

submŏnĕo, ŭi, ĭtum, 2. *v. a. to hint, to warn, to put in mind.*

submordĕo, 2. *v. a. to bite gently.*

submorōsus, a, um, *a. a little morose* or *peevish.*

submōtor, ōris, *m. beadle; porter.*

submōtus, ūs, *m. removal.*

submŏvĕo, mōvi, mōtum, 2. *v. a. to move away; to remove; to draw back; to clear away;* fig. *to withdraw; to dismiss.*

submūto, 1. *v. a. to interchange, to substitute.*

subnascor, natus sum, 3. *v. n. dep. to grow out of; to grow after; to succeed.*

subnāto, 1. *v. a. to swim under.*

subnecto, xum, 3. *v. a. to bind* or *tie under, to bind on beneath; to add, to join; to sub-*

subnĕgo, avi, 1. *v. a. to half deny.* [*scribe.*

subnĭger, gra, grum, *a. blackish.*

subnixus, a, um, *p. & a. underpropped, supported by;* fig. *relying on.*

subnūba, ae, *f. second wife, intruder, rival.*

subnūbĭlus, a, um, *a. somewhat cloudy.*

sŭbo, 1. *v. n. to brim, to grunt, to rut.*

subobscēnus, a, um, *a. somewhat obscene.*

sŭbobscūrus, a, um, *a. somewhat obscure.*

sŭbŏdiōsus, a, um, *a. somewhat odious.*

sŭboffendo, 3. *v. n. to offend* or *displease a little.*

sŭboleo, ŭi, ĭtum, 2. *v. n. to smell a little;* fig. *to mistrust, to suspect.*

sŭbŏles, is, *f. sprout, offshoot;* fig. *issue, race, offspring.*

sŭbŏlesco, 3. *v. n. to grow up gradually.*

sŭbŏrĭor, ortus sum, 4. *v. dep. to arise.*

sŭborno, 1. *v. a. to fit out, to furnish, to equip, to adorn; to suborn, to instruct privately* or *secretly.*

sŭbortus, ūs, *m. rising.*

subp . . ., v. supp . . .

subrancidus, a, um, *a. somewhat rank or stale.*
subraucus, a, um, *a. somewhat hoarse.*
subrĕfectus, a, um, *a. somewhat refreshed.*
subrĕmĭgo, I. *v. n. to row along.*
subrĕpo, psi, ptum, 3. *v. n. & a. to creep from under, to creep or steal softly or along, to come on unawares or by degrees.*
subreptĭo, ōnis, *f. stealing away.*
subrepŭtĭus, a, um, *a. surreptitious; clandestine.*
subreptĭto, I. *v. n. to creep along.*
subridĕo, si, 2. *v. n. to smile.*
subridĭcŭlē, *ad. somewhat laughably.*
subrigŭus, a, um, *a. wettish.*
subringor, 3. *v. n. dep. to fret a little, to be a little vexed.*
subripio, v. surripio.
subrŏgo, I. *v. a. to substitute.*
subrostrānus, i, *m. lounger (near the "Rostra"), reporter.*
subrōtundus, a, um, *a. roundish.*
subrŭbĕo, 2. *v. n. to blush.*
subrŭber, bra, brum, *a. reddish.*
subrŭbĭcundus, a, um, *a. ruddy.*
subrŭfus, a, um, *a. reddish.*
subrŭmo, I. *v. a. to put to the teat.*
subrŭmus, a, um, *a. sucking.*
subrŭo, rŭi, rŭtum, 3. *v. a. to overthrow, to demolish, to destroy, to ruin;* fig. *to undermine.*
subruptus, a, um, *a. hollowed, worn away.*
subrusticus, a, um, *a. somewhat rustic.*
subrŭtĭlus, a, um, *a. ruddy, somewhat red, yellowish, golden; bright.*
subsanno, I. *v. a. to laugh to scorn, to deride.*
subscribo, psi, ptum, 3. *v. a. to write underneath; to subscribe, to sign; to accuse; to assent (to), to approve (of); to note down.*
subscriptĭo, ōnis, *f. subscription; signature; noting down; list, register.*
subscriptor, ōris, *m. undersigner; favourer; prompter.*
subsĕcīvus, a, um, *a. spare, borrowed, stolen; extra . . ., over . . .*
subsĕco, cui, ctum, I. *v. a. to cut away below, to clip, to pare.*
subsĕcundārĭus, a, um, *a. at leisure.*
subsĕdĕo, ēdi, 2. *v. n. to sink down.*
subsellĭum, ii, *n. bench, seat; court, tribunal.*
subsentĭo, si, 4. *v. a. to perceive, to smell out, to surmise.*
subsĕquor, cūtus, 3. *v. n. & a. dep. to follow close after; to follow, to succeed;* fig. *to comply with.*
subsero, sēvi, sĭtum, 3. *v. a. to sow under; to set after or under.*
subservĭo, 4. *v. n. to be subject to;* fig. *to comply with, to humour.*
subsessor, ōris, *m. lier in wait.*
subsidentĭa, ae, *f. settling; sediment.*
subsidĕo, 2., v. subsido.
subsidĭārĭus, a, um, *a. subsidiary; subsidiarii, orum, m. pl. auxiliaries.*
subsidĭum, ii, *n. body of reserve; relief, aid; support; protection.*
subsīdo, sēdi, sessum, 3. *v. n. & a. to squat; to settle down; to settle; to subside; to remain; to stay; to waylay; to abase, to decrease.*
subsignāni, ōrum, *m. pl. legionary soldiers kept in reserve (under the standard).*
subsigno, I. *v. a. to sign, to subscribe; to register.*
subsilĭo, ŭi & ĭli, 4. *v. n. to leap or skip a little, to start up.*
subsimĭlis, e, *a. resembling a little.*
subsimus, a, um, *a. flattish-nosed*
subsipio, 3. *v. n. not to savour;* fig. *not to be very wise.*
subsistentĭa, ae, *f. subsistence.*
subsisto, stĭti, 3. *v. n. & a. to stand still, to stop, to halt; to stay, to abide; to stand firm, to withstand, to resist; to cease; to sustain; to encounter; to hesitate.*
subsortĭor, ītus sum, 4. *v. a. dep. to substitute (another judge instead of the rejected one).*
subsortitĭo, ōnis, *f. choosing or substituting [by lot.*
substantĭa, ae, *f. substance, matter; estate, wealth.*
substantīvum, i, *n. substantive, noun.*
substerno, strāvi, strātum, 3. *v. a. to strew, to scatter, to spread or lay under.*
substillum, i, *n. drizzling rain; strangury.*
substitŭo, ŭi, ūtum, 3. *v. a. to substitute, to put in the place of;* (law) *to appoint as next or second heir.*
substrāmen, ĭnis, **substrāmentum**, i, *n. litter.*
substrātus, ūs, *m. spreading under.*
substrictus, a, um, *a. girt in; plucked up; slender; close.*
substringo, uxi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to bind beneath; to bind, to tie or truss up; to check, to restrain; to contract;* aurem substringere, *to prick up the ear.*
substructĭo, ōnis, *f. foundation, substructure; underpinning.*
substructum, i, *n. foundation.*
substrŭo, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to build beneath, to lay a foundation.*
subsultim, *ad. by leaps or jumps.*
subsulto, I. *v. n. to leap; to jump; to pant.*
subsultus, ūs, *m. leap, jump, hop.*
subsum, *v. n. ir. to be under, among or behind; to be near or at hand; to lurk privately; to arise; to remain; to help.*
subsurdus, a, um, *a. deafish.*
subsūtus, a, um, *p. & a. sown beneath, stitched about, trimmed around at the bottom.*
subtardus, a, um, *a. rather slow.*
subtĕ(g)men, ĭnis, *n. woof; lining (of a cloth or garment);* fig. *threads of the Fates.*
subtensa, ae, *f. chord.*
subtĕnŭis, e, *a. somewhat slender*
subtĕpĭdē, *ad. lukewarmly.*
subter, *ad. & pr. below, beneath, under, underneath; close to, near.*
subterdiu, *ad. in the day time*
subterduco, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to steal away, to withdraw.*

subterfluō, ūxi, ūxum. 3. *v. n. to flow under.*
subterfŭgĭo, fūgi, 3. *v. n. & a. to flee secretly* or *by stealth, to get off; to escape, to avoid, to shun.*
subterlābor, 3. *v. n. dep. to glide* or *flow underneath; to slip away, to escape.*
subterlŭo, 3. *v. n.* v. subterfluo.
subtĕro, trīvi, trītum, 3. *v. a. to bruise, to pound, to break.*
subterpendens, tis, *a. hanging under.*
subterrānĕus, a, um, *a. underground, subterranean.*
subtersĕco, I. *v. a. to cut underneath.*
subtexo, xŭi, xtum, 3. *v. a. to weave under* or *below; to interweave; to veil; to compose, to prepare;* fig. *to add, to annex, to subjoin.*
subtĭlis, e, *a. fine-spun, fine; subtle; slender, delicate, nice; exquisite; small;* (of style) *plain;* fig. *acute, sharp; shrewd; witty.*
subtĭlĭtas, ātis, *f. fineness, slenderness;* fig. *acuteness, penetration, subtlety;* (of style) *plainness, simplicity.*
subtĭlĭter, *ad. finely, minutely;* fig. *acutely; subtly; plainly, simply.*
subtĭmĕo, ŭi, 2. *v. n. to be half-afraid.*
subtractĭo, ōnis, *f. subtraction.*
subtrāho, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to draw away from underneath* or *by stealth; to take away, to remove; to withdraw; to subtract, to diminish; to keep from; to draw out.*
subtristis, e, *a. somewhat sad.*
subturpĭcŭlus, a, um, *a. rather mean.*
subturpis, e, *a. somewhat base* or *disgraceful.*
subtus, *ad. below, beneath, underneath.*
sŭbŭcŭla, ae, *f. shirt, under-garment of a man.*
sŭbŭla, ae, *f. awl, bodkin.*
sŭbŭlāris, e, *a. belonging to a cobbler.*
sŭbulcus, i, *m. swineherd.*
sŭbŭlo, ōnis, *m. piper;* (hart) *spitter.*
subūro, ussi, ustum, 3. *v. a. to scorch.*
sŭbūrānus, a, um, *a. relating to a street in Rome, called "suburs," where the chief provision-market was situated (inhabited likewise by many prostitutes).*
sŭburbānĭtas, ātis, *f. neighbourhood of the suburbs; nearness (to Rome).*
sŭburbāni, ōrum, *m. pl. inhabitants of the suburbs.*
sŭburbānum, i, *n. suburban villa, country-* [or *summerhouse.*
sŭburbānus, a, um, *a. suburban.*
sŭburbium, ii, *n. suburb.*
sŭburgeo, 2. *v. a. to drive* or *urge close to, to push forward.*
subvādes, ium, *m. pl. under-sureties.*
subvectĭo, ōnis, *f. transporting, conveyance.*
subvecto, I. *v. a. to carry often; to transport.*
subvectus, ūs, *m. carrying, conveyance.*
subvĕho, vexi, vectum, 3. *v. a. to carry, to bring* or *convey up.*
subvĕnio, vēni, ventum, 4. *v. n. to come up, to aid, to relieve;* to *succour.*
subventānĕus, a, um, *a. windy; addle, rotten.*
subvento, I. *v. n. to come and assist*
subventus, ūs, *m. sudden coming.*
subverbustus, a, um, *a. often beaten;* —, i, *m. rogue, slave.*
subvĕrĕor, 2. *v. n. dep. to be somewhat fearful; to reverence.*
subversĭo, ōnis, *f. overthrow.*
subverso, I. *v. a. to overthrow, to ruin.*
subversor, ōris, *m. overthrower, subverter.*
subverto, ti, sum, 3. *v. a. to turn upside down; to upset, to overthrow;* fig. *to destroy, to ruin, to subvert.*
subvespĕrus, i, *m. westsouthwest wind.*
subvexus, a, um, *a. arched.*
subvŏlo, I. *v. n. to fly upwards.*
subvolvo, 3. *v. a. to roll up* or *along.*
succēdānĕus, a, um, *a. succeeding.*
succēdo, cessi, cessum, 3. *v. n. & a. to go below* or *under; to go from under; to mount, to ascend; to succeed; to follow; to submit to; to approach, to advance; to prosper, to thrive; to happen.* [*below;* fig. *to inflame.*
succendo, di, sum, 3. *v. a. to kindle from*
succensĕo, sŭi, sum, 2. *v. n. to be angry.*
succentor, ōris, *m. subchanter.*
succentŭrĭo, ōnis, *f. under-centurion.*
succentus, ūs, *m.* (mus.) *base.*
succerno, crēvi, crētum, 3. *v. a. to sift through.*
successa, ōrum, *n. pl. successes.*
successĭo, ōnis, *f. succession.*
successor, ōris, *m. follower, successor.*
successus, ūs, *m. advance (up a hill), approach, succession* (of time); fig. *success, good result.*
succīda, ae, *f. new-shorn wool.*
succīdia, ae, *f. flitch of bacon; dainty.*
succīdo, cīdi, 3. *v. n. to sink down; to fail; to totter.*
succīdo, cīdi, cīsum, 3. *v. a. to cut from below, to cut off, to cut down, to fell.*
succĭdus, a, um, *a. juicy, sappy; moist.*
succĭdūus, a, um, *a.* (poet.) *falling, sinking down.*
succinctē, *ad. briefly.*
succinctim, *ad. compendiously.*
succinctus, a, um, *a. girt; surrounded; succinct, well-set; compendious; nimble; expeditious, ready.*
succĭnĕus, a, um, *a. of amber.*
succingo, nxi, nctum, 3. *v. a. to gird below, to tuck up, to gird;* fig. *to equip with; to surround.*
succingŭlum, i, *n. belt; truss.*
succĭno, 3. *v. n. to sing after, to chime in; to sing low.*
succĭnum, i, *n. amber.*
succĭnus, a, um, *a. of amber.*
succĭpĭo, v. suscipio.
succĭsīvus, a, um, *a. cut off below.*
succlāmātĭo, ōnis, *f. acclamation, shouting.*
succlāmo, I. *v. a. to shout, to exclaim to, to cry out.*
succollo, I. *v. a. to bear on the shoulders.*
succontŭmēlĭōsē, *ad. somewhat contumeliously.*
succōsus, a, um, *a juicy, sappy.*

succresco, 3 *v. n. to grow under; to grow up; to increase;* fig. *to grow up to.*
succrispus, a, um, *a. somewhat crisped.*
succūdo, di, sum, 3. *v. a. to forge.*
succulentus, a, um, *a. juicy, succulent; plump.*
succumbo, cŭbŭi, cŭbĭtum, 3. *v. n. to lie down; to fall or sink down;* fig. *to succumb, to yield, to give way.*
succurro, curri, cursum, 3. *v. n. to run under; to succour, to help;* fig. *to come into one's mind.*
succus, i, *v.* sucus.
succussus, ūs, *m. shaking, polting.* [*jolt.*
succutĭo, cussi, cussum, 3. *v. a. to shake, to*
sūcĭdus, a, um, *a. soppy; fresh, plump.*
sūco, ōnis, *m.* fig. *sucker, usurer.*
suctus, ūs, *m. licking, sucking.*
sūcus, i, *m. juice, sap; draught, potion;* fig. *strength, vigour; energy.*
sūdābundus, a, um, *a. sweating.*
sūdārium, ii, *n. handkerchief, napkin, towel.*
sūdātĭo, ōnis, *f. sweating; hot-house, bagnio,*
sūdātōrium, ii, *n. hotbath, stove.* [*stove.*
sūdātōrius, a, um, *a. belonging to sweating; sweating.*
sūdes, sūdis, is, *f. stake, pile.*
sūdĭfĭcus, a, um, *a. causing sweat.*
sūdo, 1. *v. n. & a. to sweat, to perspire;* (poet.) *to distil (from), to drip; to labour, to toil; to perform carefully.*
sūdor, ōris, *m. sweat, perspiration;* fig. *fatigue, labour, toil.*
sūdum, i, *n. bright or fair weather.*
sūdus, a, um, *a. clear, dry, fair.*
sŭesco, sŭēvi, sŭētum, 3. *v. n. to become used or accustomed; to be wont.*
sŭfes, ĕtis, *m. chief magistrate of the Carthaginians.*
suffĕro, sustŭli, sublātum, sufferre, *v. a. irr. to carry under, to put or lay under;* fig. *to bear, to suffer.*
suffes, ĕtis, *v.* sufes.
sufficĭenter, *ad. sufficiently.*
suffĭcĭo, fēci, fectum, 3. *v. a. & n. to put under or among; to suffuse, to dye; to furnish, to supply; to choose in the place of another; to substitute; to suffice or be sufficient.* [*to affix.*
suffigo, xi, xum, 3. *v. a. to fasten beneath,*
suffĭmen, ĭnis, **suffĭmentum**, i, *n. incense.*
suffĭo, ivi & ĭi, ĭtum, 4. *v. a. to fumigate, to perfume.*
suffĭtor, ōris, *m. perfumer.*
suffĭtus, ūs, *m. perfuming.*
suflāmen, ĭnis, *n. trigger; delay, stop.*
suflātĭo, ōnis, *f. blowing up.*
suflātus, a, um, *a. puffed up, inflated; bombastic.*
suflāvus, a, um, *a. yellowish.*
suflo, 1. *v. a. to blow or puff up; to whisper.*
suffŏcātĭo, ōnis, *f. suffocation.*
suffŏco, 1. *v. a. to choke, to stifle, to strangle, to suffocate.*
suffŏco, 1. *v. a. to perfume (with incense).*
suffŏdĭo, fōdi, fossum, 3. *v. a. to sap, to undermine; to stab (in the belly).*
suffossĭo, ōnis, *f. undermining.*
suffrāgātĭo, ōnis, *f. suffrage, voting.*
suffrāgātor, ōris, *m. voter; partisan, supporter.*
suffrāgātōrius, a, um, *a. belonging to a voter; recommendatory.*
suffrāgium, ii, *n. voting-tablet, ballot; vote, suffrage; right of voting; favour, support; approbation; decision, judgment.*
suffrāgor, ātus, 1. *v. n. dep. to vote for;* fig. *to favour, to recommend, to support.*
suffringo, 3. *v. a. to break below or underneath, to break (in the middle).*
suffŭgio, fŭgi, 3. *v. n. to flee away.*
suffŭgium, ii, *n. refuge, shelter.*
suffŭlcio, si, tum, 4. *v. a. to underprop; to strengthen.*
suffŭlcrum, i, *n. prop.*
suffūmigo, 1. *v. a. to suffumigate.*
suffundo, fūdi, fūsum, 3. *v. a. to pour underneath, into or upon; to pour or spread through, to suffuse; to intermingle.*
suffūror, 1. *v. dep. to pilfer.*
suffuscus, a, um, *a. somewhat dusky.*
suffūsĭo, ōnis, *f. (act of) pouring upon.*
suggĕro, gessi, gestum, 3. *v. a. to carry up; to heap up; to present, to bring; to add, to annex; to assign; to appoint in the place of another;* fig. *to furnish, to supply.*
suggestĭo, ōnis, *f. prompting.*
suggestor, ōris, *m. prompter.*
suggestum, i, *n.*, **suggestus**, ūs, *m. raised place; platform, stage.*
suggrandis, e, *a. rather large.*
suggrĕdĭor, gressus sum, 3. *v. n. & a. dep. to approach; to come upon, to surprise; to attack.*
sūgillātĭo, ōnis, *f. livid spot, black mark;* fig. *slander, taunt, insult.*
sūgillātor, ōris, *m. jeerer; slanderer.*
sūgillātum, i, *n. black eye.*
sūgillo, 1. *v. a. to beat black and blue;* fig. *to defame, to insult, to revile, to taunt.*
sūgo, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to suck;* fig. *to take in.*
sui, sibi, sē, (sēsē), *pn. of himself; of herself; of itself; of themselves;* ad or apud se, to or *at his house; with him;* fig. apud se esse, *to be in one's senses.*
sūile, is, *n. pigsty.*
sūillus, sūīnus, a, um, *a. of swine.*
sulcātim, *ad. by furrows.*
sulcātĭo, ōnis, *f. ploughing.*
sulcātor, ōris, *m. ploughman; ferryman, rower.*
sulco, 1. *v. a. to furrow, to plough;* (poet.) *to pass through; to sail over; to cut, to divide*
sulcor, 1. *v. dep. to be cut.*
sulcus, i, *m. furrow; ditch, (long, narrow) trench; rut, track; trail of a meteor.*
sulfur, ŭris, *n. brimstone, sulphur.*
sulfŭrĕus, a, um, *a. sulphureous.*
sulphur, *v.* sulfur.
sum, fui, esse, *v. auxil. to be, to exist; to live; to happen; to remain; to cohabit;* est (with genitive) *it belongs to, it is the nature or duty etc. of;* suoi qui . . ., *there*

are who or *that*; fuit; fuimus, fig. *it is no more, it is gone; we are lost* or *ruined.*

sūmen, ĭnis, *n. udder of a sow; breast* (*of a woman*); *titbit.*

summa, æ, *f. main thing, chief point*; (mil.) *main body; command in chief*; in —, *in all; sum total; whole; supreme power*; ad —m, *in a word, on the whole; summit, chief power; perfection.*

summārĭum, ii, *n. summary.*

summārĭus, a, um, *a. chief.*

summātes, um, *g. c. grandees, lords; ladies.*

summātim, *ad. summarily, briefly.*

summātus, ūs, *m. supremacy.*

summē, *ad. in the highest degree, extremely.*

summ..., v. subm...

summĭtas, ātis, *f. summit, top.*

summœnĭum, ii, *n. suburbs.*

summŏpĕrĕ, *ad. exceedingly, very much; mightily.*

summŭla, æ, *f. little sum.*

summus, a, um, *a. highest, greatest, very great; chief, principal; the farthest, utmost, last, extreme; very deep*; summum, *ad. at the utmost*; summum, i, *n. sum, whole; height, top.*

sumnūto, 1. *v. a. to change.*

sūmo, sumpsi, sumptum, 3. *v. a. to take, to lay hold of, to assume; to receive; to get; to borrow; to buy; to procure; to bestow, to spend; to choose; to undertake; to employ, to use; to take for granted; to demand; to cite, to mention; to lie with.*

sumptĭfăcĭo, 3. *v. a. to spend.*

sumptĭo, ōnis, *f.* fig. *assumption.*

sumptĭtŏ, 1. *v. a. to take often.*

sumptŭārĭus, a, um, *a. sumptuary, pertaining to expenses.*

sumptŭōsus, a, um, *a. expensive, costly, sumptuous; lavish; extravagant.*

sumptus, ūs, *m. expense, cost, charge.*

sŭo, sŭi, sūtum, 3. *v. a. to sew, to stitch, to join* or *to tack together*; fig. *to procure, to work.*

sŭomĕt, sŭopte, *pn. of* or *after his own.*

sŭŏvĕtaurĭlĭa, ium, *n. pl. sacrifice of a hog, a sheep, and a bull.*

supellectĭlis, e, *a. of furniture.*

sŭpellex, tectĭlis, *f. household stuff, furniture.*

sŭper, *ad.* & *pr. above, on, over; beyond; on the top, thereupon; moreover; about; concerning*; — omnia, *above* or *before all.*

sŭpĕra, v. supra.

sŭpĕra, ōrum, *n. pl. heaven.*

sŭpĕrăbĭlis, e, *a. that may be got over* or *surmounted*; fig. *that may be overcome* or *subdued.*

sŭpĕraddĭtum, i, *n. surplus.*

sŭpĕraggĕro, 1. *v. a. to heap upon.*

sŭpĕrasto, 1. *v. n. to stand above.*

sŭpĕraddo, dĭtum, 3. *v. a. to superadd; to inscribe* (*upon*).

sŭpĕrātio, ōnis, *f. excess.*

sŭpĕrātor, ōris, *m. conqueror.*

sŭperbē, *ad. haughtily, proudly*

sŭperbĭa, æ, *f. loftiness, haughtiness, pride*; (in a good sense) *high-mindedness.*

sŭperbĭbo, 3. *v. a. to drink upon another*

sŭperbĭfĭcus, a, um, *a. haughty.* [*thing.*

sŭperbĭloquentĭa, æ, *f. haughty speech* or *language.* [*pride in.*

sŭperbĭo, 4. *v. n. to be haughty, to take*

sŭperbĭter, *ad. haughtily.*

sŭperbōsus, a, um, *a. disdainful.*

sŭperbus, a, um, *a. haughty, proud, arrogant; magnificent, splendid; noble, distinguished, superb*; *delicate, fastidious, squeamish.*

supercalco, 1. *v. a. to lay over with lime.*

sŭpercerno, crēvi, cretum, 3. *v. a. to sift.*

sŭpercĭdo, di, cāsum, 3. *v. n. to fall upon.*

sŭpercĭlĭōsus, a, um, *a. haughty, supercilious.*

sŭpercĭlĭum, ii, *n. eye-brow; ridge, summit*; fig. *arrogance, pride, superciliousness.*

sŭpercontĕgo, 3. *v. a. to cover over.*

sŭpercresco, 3. *v. n. to overgrow.*

sŭpercŭbo, 1. *v. n. to lie* or *sleep upon.*

sŭpercurro, 3. *v. n. to exceed.*

sŭperdo, 1. *v. a. to lay upon.*

sŭperdūco, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to draw over.*

sŭperēdo, 3. *v. a. to eat besides.*

sŭpĕrĕgĕro, 3. *v. a. to send up.*

sŭpĕrēmĭnĕo, 2. *v. a. to overtop, to rise above, to be higher.*

sŭpĕrēmŏrĭor, 3. *v. dep. to die upon.*

sŭpĕrĕo, 4. *v. n. to go over.*

sŭperfĕro, tŭli, lātum, ferre, *v. a. to carry over; to lift.*

sŭperfĭcĭārĭus, a, um, *a. superficial.*

sŭperfĭcĭes, ei, *f. upper side, surface; outside; building-lot; building erected on another's ground.*

sŭperfĭo, 3. *v. n. pass. to be left, to remain.*

sŭperfixus, a, um, *p.* & *a. fixed on the top.*

sŭperflŏresco, ŭi, 3. *v. n. to put forth new flowers.*

sŭperflŭĭtas, ātis, *f. superfluity.*

sŭperflŭo, 3. *v. n. to run over, to overflow*; fig. *to superabound; to be excessive* or *extravagant.* [*sary.*

sŭperflŭus, a, um, *a. superfluous, unneces-*

sŭperjăcio, 1. *v. n. to conceive again.*

sŭperfŭgĭo, ūgi, fŭgĭtum, 3. *v. n. to flee*

sŭperfulgĕo, si, 2. *to shine above.* [*over.*

sŭperfundo, fūdi, fūsum, 3. *v. a. to pour over* or *upon*; se superfundere, *to overflow; to extend*; superfundor, *to be covered.*

sŭpergĕro, 3. *v. a. to throw upon.*

sŭpergrĕdĭor, gressus, 3. *v. a.* & *n. dep.* fig. *to get* or *pass over; to excel, to surpass.*

sŭperhăbĕo, 2. *v. a. to slight.*

sŭpĕri, ōrum, *m. pl. the gods above, celestial deities.* [*hang.*

sŭpĕrĭmmĭnĕo, 2. *v. n. to hang over, to over-*

sŭpĕrĭmplĕo, 2. *v. a. to fill to overflowing.*

sŭpĕrĭmpōno, pŏsĭtum, 3. *v. a. to put* or *lay upon.* [*above, falling down.*

sŭpĕrĭncĭdens, entis, *p.* & *a. falling from*

sŭpĕrĭncŭbans, antis, *p.* & *n. lying over* or *upon.*

sŭpĕrincumbo, cŭbŭi, 3. *v. n. to lay* or *cast oneself upon.*

sŭpĕrinjĭcĭo, jēci, jectum, 3. *v. a. to throw on* or *above, to cast over* or *upon, to add.*

sŭpĕrinsterno, strāvi, 3. *v. a. to spread over, to cover* or *lay over.*

sŭpĕrĭor, ĭus, ōris, *v.* superus, superiores, *m. pl.* superiori, *betters; ancestors; elders, seniors, predecessors.*

sŭpĕrĭus, *ad. above, before.*

sŭperjĭcĭo, jēci, jectum, 3. *v. a. to cast* or *throw over* or *upon, to spread over;* fig. *to add; to exaggerate, to overdo; to overtop.*

sŭperjacĭo, 1. *v. a. to leap over; to overshoot.*

sŭperjectĭo, ōnis, *f. casting upon; overshooting;* fig. *hyperbole.* [over.

sŭperlăbor, lapsus sum, 3. *v. n. to slip*

sŭperlātĭo, ōnis, *f. exaggeration, hyperbole; preferring.*

sŭperlātĭvus, a, um, *a. superlative.*

sŭperlātus, a, um, *p. & a. exaggerated, extravagant.*

sŭpermĭco, 1. *v. n. to outshine, to excel.*

sŭpernas, ātis, *a. that is above.*

sŭpernātŏ, 1. *v. n. to swim upon* or *at the top.*

sŭpernātus, a, um, *p. & a. grown after.*

sŭpernē, *ad. from above, above, upwards.*

sŭperno, 1. *v. n. to swim above.*

sŭpernus, a, um, *a. that is above, upper; celestial.*

sŭpĕro, 1. *v. n. & a. to go over; to overtop, to surmount; to cross; to survive; to abound; to exceed; to go past* or *beyond; to double, to sail past;* fig. *to be superior, to overcome, to surpass; to vanquish.*

sŭpĕrobrŭo, 3. *v. a. to overwhelm.*

sŭperpellĭcĭum, ii, *n. surplice.*

sŭperpendens, entis, *p. & a. overhanging.*

sŭperpingo, 3. *v. a. to paint upon.*

sŭperpondĕro, 1. *v. a. to weigh exactly.*

sŭperpondĭum, ii, *n. overweight.*

sŭperpōno, pŏsŭi, pŏsĭtum, 3. *v. a. to put* or *lay over* or *upon;* fig. *to set over.*

sŭperquam, *ad. besides that.*

sŭperscando, 3. *v. a. to climb* or *step over.*

sŭperscrĭbo, 3. *v. n. to superscribe.*

sŭpersĕdĕo, sēdi, sessum, 2. *v. n. & a. to sit upon; to omit, to forbear, to cease; to desist from.*

sŭpersĭlĭo, 4. *v. n. to jump* or *leap upon.*

sŭperspargo, 3. *v. a. to sprinkle* or *strew over, to spread over.*

sŭperstagno, 1. *v. n. to spread out into a lake, to overflow.*

sŭpersterno, strātum, 3. *v. a. to strew* or *cover* or *lay over.* [survivor.

sŭperstes, ĭtis, *a. outliving, surviving; —, g. c.*

sŭperstĭtĭo, ōnis, *f. superstition; religious awe; religious rite; dreaded object.*

sŭperstĭtĭōse, *ad. superstitiously.*

sŭperstĭtĭōsus, a, um, *a. superstitious.*

sŭperstĭto, 1. *v. n. & a. to be remaining; to survive; to keep safe, to preserve.*

sŭpersto, 1. *v. n. & a. to stand upon* or *over; to survive.*

sŭperstrŭo, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to build upon* or *over.*

sŭpersum, fui, esse, *v. n. irr. to be over and above; to be left, to remain, to exist still, to outlive, to surlive; to abound; to be superfluous; to overcome; to surpass.*

sŭpersurgo, 3. *v. n. to rise above.*

sŭpertĕgo, 3. *v. a. to cover over.*

sŭpertrăho, 3. *v. a. to draw over.*

sŭperturbo, 1. *v. a. to disturb.*

sŭpĕrurgens, entis, *p. & a. pressing from above.*

sŭpĕrus, a, um, *a. above, high; divine; heavenly;* sŭpĕrĭor, ĭus, *upper, higher; former, previous; older, the elder; greater, superior;* suprēmus, a, um, v. below.

sŭpervăcānĕus, a, um, *a. needless, superfluous.*

sŭpervăco, 1. *v. n. to be superfluous.*

sŭpervăcŭŏ, *ad. superfluously.*

sŭpervăcŭus, a, um, *a. superfluous, redundant, useless, needless.*

sŭpervādo, 3. *v. a. to go* or *climb over, to surmount.*

sŭpervăgor, ātus sum, 1. *v. dep. to wander too much.*

sŭpervĕhor, vectus sum, 3. *v. n. dep. to go, to ride, to sail,* etc. *over* or *past.*

sŭpervĕnĭo, vēni, ventum, 4. *v. n. & a. to come over* or *upon, to come in addition to; to arrive; to follow after, to press upon.*

sŭperventus, ūs, *m. arrival; surprise.*

sŭpervīvo, ixi, 3. *v. n. to outlive, to survive.*

sŭpervŏlĭto, 1. *v. a. to fly over often.*

sŭpervŏlo, 1. *v. a. & n. to fly over.*

sŭpervŏmo, 3. *v. a. to vomit up.*

sŭpīnē, *ad. supinely; negligently.*

sŭpīno, 1. *v. a. to throw* or *lay on the back; to hold* or *puff up.*

sŭpīnum, i, *n.* (gr.) *supine.*

sŭpīnus, a, um, *a. lying on the back, supine;* (poet.) *backwards, retrograde; sloping;* fig. *lifted up, haughty; careless, negligent.*

suppactus, a, um, *p. & a. stuck under.*

suppalpor, 1. *v. dep. to stroke gently; to cajole, to wheedle; to soothe.*

suppar, ăris, *a. nearly equal.*

suppărăsĭtor, atus sum, 1. *v. n. dep. to flatter or fawn a little, to sponge.*

suppărum, i, *n.*, **suppărus**, i, *m.* (any) *garment of linen; topsail, streamer.*

suppēdānĕum, i, *n. footstool.*

suppēdĭtātĭo, ōnis, *f. supply; abundance.*

suppēdĭto, 1. *v. n. & a. to be at hand in abundance; to suffice; to give* or *procure in abundance; to supply; to aid; to serve;* suppeditari, *to be supplied.*

suppēdo, 3. *v. n. to break wind softly.*

suppĕtĭae, ārum, *f. pl. aid, assistance, succour; supplies.*

suppĕtĭor, atus sum, 1. *v. n. dep. to come to the aid of, to assist, to succour.*

suppĕto, ĭvi & ĭi, ĭtum, 3 *v. n. to be at hand* or *in store; to suffice;* fig. *to be equal to; to serve.* [pilfer.

suppĭlo, atum, 1. *v a. to steal underhand, to*

suppingo, pactum, 3. *v. a. to fasten underneath, to clout.*

supplanto, 1. *v. a. to supplant, to trip up;* fig. *to overthrow; to suppress.*

supplaudo, *etc., v.* supplodo, *etc.*

supplēmentum, i, *n. supplement;* (mil.) *recruiting; supplies.*

supplĕo, ēvi, ētum, 2. *v. a. to complete, to fill up, to supply;* (mil.) *to recruit.*

supplex, ĭcis, *a. humble, suppliant.*

supplĭcātĭo, ōnis, *f. public prayer, supplication; day of prayer* or *thanksgiving.*

supplĭcĭter, *ad. humbly, supplicantly.*

supplĭcĭum, ii, *n. supplication; public prayer; worship, sacrifice; punishment; torture.*

supplĭco, 1. *v. n. to pray* or *beg humbly, to implore, to supplicate; to worship.*

supplōdo, si, 3. *v. a. to stamp with the feet.*

supplōsĭo, ōnis, *f. stamping with the feet.*

suppœnĭtet, 2. *v. imp. to repent a little.*

suppōno, pŏsŭi, pŏsĭtum, 3. *v. a. to put* or *set under; to substitute; to forge, to counterfeit; to apply; to add, to annex; to subject, to submit;* fig. *to esteem less, to set beneath.*

supporto, 1. *v. a. to carry, to bring* or *to convey up to.*

suppŏsĭtĭo, ōnis, *f. substitution, forgery.*

suppostor, ōris, *m. suborner.*

suppressē, *ad. closely, secretly.*

suppŏsĭtĭtĭus, a, um, *a. substituted; false, suppositious.*

suppressĭo, ōnis, *f. suppression; embezzlement.*

suppressus, a, um, *p. & a. suppressed; costive; hidden; drowned; sunk; short;* (voice) *subdued, low.*

supprĭmo, pressi, pressum, 3. *v. a. to press down* or *under; to suppress; to keep back, to restrain; to conceal.*

supprōmo, mpsi, 3. *to draw out.*

supprōmus, i, *m. under-butler.*

supputet, 2. *v. imp. to be somewhat ashamed.*

suppūrātĭo, ōnis, *f. suppuration.*

suppūrātōrĭus, a, um, *a. suppurative.*

suppūrātum, i, *n. impostume.*

suppūro, 1. *v. n. to come to a head, to fester, to suppurate.*

supputātĭo, ōnis, *f. counting, computation.*

supputātor, ōris, *m. reckoner.*

supputo, 1. *v. a. to count up, to compute.*

sūprā, *ad. & pr. above, over, on the upper side;* fig. *close upon; before; beyond; more; before, formerly.*

suprādictus, a, um, *p. & a. aforesaid.*

suprāpŏsĭtus, a, um, *p. & a. put before.*

suprascando, 3. *v. a. to climb over, to surmount.*

suprascriptus, a, um, *p. & a. above written.*

suprēma, ōrum, *n. pl. last moments, death; funeral; last will, testament.*

suprēmo, **suprēmum**, *ad. for the last time.*

suprēmus, a, um, *a. highest; topmost; last, extreme; latest; dying; greatest; utmost;* fig. manus suprema, *finishing hand.*

sūra, ae, *f. calf of the leg; buskin.*

surcŭlāris, e, *a. producing shoots.*

surcŭlārius, a, um, *a. belonging to shoots; set with shoots.*

surcŭlo, 1. *v. a. to prune.*

surcŭlōsē, *ad. from shoot to shoot.*

surcŭlōsus, a, um, *a. full of shoots.*

surcŭlus, i, *m. shoot, sprout, twig; scion, graft.*

surdaster, tra, trum, *a. somewhat deaf.*

surdē, *ad. deafly.*

surdĕo, 2. *v. n. to be deaf.*

surdesco, 3. *v. n. to become deaf.*

surditas, ātis, *f. deafness.*

surdus, a, um, *a. deaf;* fig. *inexorable; insensible; unwilling to hear; unheard (of); imperceptible; not understanding; dull-sounding; silent, mute; faint, dim; stupid.*

surēna, ae, *m. Parthian grand vizier.*

surgo, surrexi, surrectum, 3. *v. a. & n. to lift* or *raise up, to erect; to arise; to grow up; to spring; to increase; to ascend; to appear; to begin to be erected.*

surrēpo, v. subrepo.

surreptĭo, ōnis, *f. (act of) stealing underhand.*

surrĭpio, rĭpŭi, reptum, 3. *v. a. to snatch away secretly, to steal, to pilfer, to purloin.*

surrŭo, ŭi, ūtum, 3. *v. a. to undermine; to overthrow.*

sursum, *ad. upwards, on high; above;* — deorsum, *up and down, to and fro.*

sūs, sŭis, *g. c. swine, hog, pig, sow.*

sūs, *ad. upward(s).*

susceptĭo, ōnis, *f. taking in hand, undertaking.*

susceptor, ōris, *m. undertaker; receiver; godfather.*

suscĭpio, cēpi, ceptum, 3. *v. a. to take* or *catch up; to raise up; to prop, to support, to sustain; to beget, to conceive, to bear (children);* fig. *to undertake; to usurp; to acknowledge, to recognize; to resume (a speech); to suffer, to undergo.*

suscĭtābŭlum, i, *n. incitement; touch-wood.*

suscĭtātĭo, ōnis, *f. (act of) stirring up.*

suscĭto, 1. *v. a. to lift up, to raise; to build, to erect; to awake, to arouse; to provoke, to stir up.*

suspecto, 1. *v. a. to look up at, to watch; to distrust, to suspect.*

suspectus, a, um, *p. & a. suspected, mistrusted; suspicious; critical, dangerous.*

suspectus, ūs, *m.* fig. *respect, high regard;* (poet.) *height.*

suspendĭum, ii, *n. hanging; halter.*

suspendo, di, sum, 3. *v. a. to hang up, to suspend; to hang, to gibbet; to dedicate (votive offerings); to build upon,* fig. *to depend upon; to keep in suspense; to sneer at; to stop, to interrupt; to hang* or *fix upon.*

suspensūra, ae, *f. hanging up.*

suspensus, a, um, *p. & a. raised; vaulted; hollow and light; wavering, uncertain; in suspense; attentive; suspended.*

suspĭcax, ācis, *a. distrustful, suspicious.*

suspĭcĭo, spexi, ctum, 3. *v. a. & n. to look upwards; to look up at; to esteem, to respect; to suspect.*

suspicio, ōnis, *f. mistrust, distrust, suspicion.*
suspicĭōsē, *ad.* v. suspiciosus.
suspicĭōsus, a, um, *a. mistrustful, suspicious; dangerous.*
suspĭcor, ātus, 1. *v. a. dep. to mistrust, to suspect; to suppose, to believe.*
suspīrātĭo, ōnis, *f. fetching breath, sighing.*
suspīrātus, ūs, *m. sighing, sigh.*
suspirĭōsē, *ad. with a sigh.*
suspirĭōsus, a, um, *a. breathing short.*
suspīritus, ūs, *m. deep breath, sigh.*
suspīrĭum, ii, *n. deep breath, sighing, sigh.*
suspīro, 1. *v. n. & a. to draw a deep breath, to sigh;* fig. *to aspire, to long* or *sigh for.*
susque dēque, *ad. both up and down.*
sussĭnus, a, um, *a. made of lilies.*
sustentācŭlum, i, *n. prop, stay, support.*
sustentātĭo, ōnis, *f. delay; forbearance.*
sustentātor, ōris, *m. helper.*
sustentātus, ūs, *m. sustaining.*
sustento, 1. *v. a. to uphold, to support;* fig. *to keep up, to sustain, to maintain, to nourish; to preserve; to bear, to endure, to suffer; to defer, to put off;* (mil.) *to defend.*
sustĭnĕo, ŭnŭi, tentum, 2. *v. a. to hold up, to uphold, to support, to sustain; to nourish;* fig. *to maintain; to defend, to protect; to suffer, to bear, to undergo; to oppose, to resist, to withstand; to restrain, to keep back* or *in; to defer, to put off; to suspense; to have patience, to permit; to be able, to dare; to represent.*
sustollo, 3. *v. a. to lift up, to raise; to take away, to remove; to destroy.*
sūsum, v. sursum.
sūsurrātor, ōris, *m. mutterer, whisperer.*
sūsurro, 1. *v. n. & a. to hum, to buzz, to murmur; to mutter, to whisper.*
susurrum, i, *n. whisper.*
sūsurrus, i, *m. humming, murmuring, muttering, whispering, whisper.*
sūsurrus, a, um, *a. muttering, whispering.*
sūta, ōrum, *n. pl. joints.*
sūtēla, ae, *f. craft, subtlety.*
sūtĭlis, e, *a. sewed together, stitched.*
sūtor, ōris, *m. shoemaker; cobbler;* ne — ultra or supra crepidam, *let the cobbler stick to his last.*
sūtōrĭus, a, um, **sūtrīnus,** a, um, *a. belonging to a shoemaker* or *cobbler.*
sūtrīna, ae, *f. shoemaker's* or *cobbler's shop.*
sūtrīnum, i, *n. shoemaker's trade.*
sūtūra, ae, *f. suture, seam.*
sŭus, a, um, *pn. his own, her own, its own, their own; proper, peculiar; favourable, kind; due, lawful;* (law) *free, independent; in one's right mind;* suum, i, *n. one's own, property, possession;* — cuique, *to every one what belongs to him;* sui, ōrum, *m. pl. one's own people; followers, party, troops.*
sycŏphanta, ae, *m. tale-bearer, slanderer.*
sycŏphantor, 1. *v. n. dep. to cheat, to trick.*
syllăba, ae, *f. syllable;* auceps syllabarum, *word-catcher.*
syllăbātim, *ad. syllable by syllable.*
syllŏgismus, i, *m. syllogism.*
sylva, sylvānus, *etc.,* v. silva, *etc.*
symbŏla, ae, *f. share (in a reckoning).*
symbŏlĭcē, *ad. symbolically; darkly.*
symbŏlĭcus, a, um, *a. symbolical.*
symbŏlus, i, *m.,* **symbŏlum,** i, *n. symbol.*
symmetria, ae, *f. proportion, symmetry.*
symphōnia, ae, *f. harmony, symphony.*
symphōniăcus, a, um, *a. belonging to harmony* or *concert;* pueri symphoniaci, *singing-boys.*
sympŏsĭum, ii, *n. the Banquet* (title of one of Plato's dialogues).
symptōma, ātis. *n. symptom.*
synecdŏchē, ēs, *f.* (gr.) *the understanding of a part by the whole* or *the whole by a part.*
synedrus, i, *m. counsellor, senator.*
syngrăpha, ae, *f. writing under hand and seal, bond, indenture.*
syngrăphus, i, *m. written contract; passport.*
synŏdus, i, *m. synod.*
syntaxis, ĕos, *f.* (gr.) *syntax.*
syrinx, gis, *f. syringe, squirt.*
syrtis, is, *f. quicksand.*
systēma, ātis, *n. system.*

T.

tăbella, ae, *f. tablet; voting-tablet; bill, letter; writing; bond; contract; last will; little gaming-board; votive-tablet; little picture; picture-book; painter's board.*
tăbellārius, ii, *m. letter-carrier, courier; keeper of a register, notary public;* —, a, um, *a. of* or *belonging to tables.*
tăbĕo, 2. *v. n. to waste away, to be consumed.*
tăberna, ae, *f. hut, shed; booth, work-shop, inn, tavern;* (— libraria) *bookseller's shop.*
tăbernăcŭlum, i, *n. tent; little shop.*
tăbernārius, ii, *m. shopkeeper; tavern-man;* —, a, um, *a. of* or *belonging to shops* or *taverns.*
tăbernŭla, ae, *f. small tavern.*
tăbes, is, *f. wasting away, consumption; putrefaction; plague; corruption; gore; poisonous matter; pestilence.*
tăbesco, bŭi, 3. *v. n. to waste away; to decay, to languish; to pine.*
tăbĭdŭlus, a, um, *a. wasting.*
tăbĭdus, a, um, *a. wasting away, putrefying, rotten; consumptive; consuming, corrupting, infectious.*
tăbĭfĭcus, a, um, *a. contagious, infectious; poisonous.*
tăbĭfŭdo, ĭnis, *f. wasting away.*
tăbŭla, ae, *f. board, plank; votive-tablet; writing tablet; letter, will; account-book; panel; picture; map; pedigree;* fig. *auction;* tabulae, *pl. register;* (testamenti) *last will, testament;* manum de —, *enough! hold!*
tăbŭlārĭum, ii, *n. archives, register-office; exchequer-office.*
tăbŭlārius, ii, *m. scrivener; accountant; public notary.*
tăbŭlātim, *ad. board by board.*

tăbŭlātĭo, ōnis, *f. planking, flooring; floor, story.*
tăbŭlātum, i, *n. flooring; floor, story.*
tăbŭlātus, ūs, *m. flooring; floor, story; [pestilence.*
layer, row.
tăbum, i, *n. corrupt matter, foul blood; plague,*
tăcĕo, cŭi, cĭtum, 2. *v. n. & a. to be silent, to hold one's tongue; to be still or quiet; to pass over in silence, to be silent about.*
tăcĭtē, tăcĭtō, *ad. silently, secretly.*
tăcĭtum, i, *n. secret.*
tăcĭturnĭtas, ātis, *f. silence, taciturnity.*
tăcĭturnus, a, um, *a. close, reserved, taciturn.*
tăcĭtus, a, um, *p. & a. silent; still, noiseless, dumb, mute; (kept) secret, hidden; unmentioned.*
tactĭlis, e, *a. tangible.*
tactĭo, ōnis, *f. touch(ing); (sense of) feeling.*
tactus, ūs, *m. touch, handling; (sense of) feeling; fig. effect, influence.*
tæda, æ, *f. resinous fir; pine-torch; fig. marriage, wedding.*
tædet, dŭit, tæsum est, 2. *v. n. imp. it wearies* or *disgusts.*
tædĭfĕr, a, um, *a. bearing a torch.*
tædĭum, ii, *n. weariness, irksomeness, tediousness; loathing, disgust.*
tænĭa, æ, *f. band, fillet, ribbon; headband; hair-lace.*
tæter, tra, trum, v. teter.
tăgax, ăcis, *a. light-fingered.*
tālārĭa, ium, *n. pl. ankles; winged sandals; — videamus, let us flee.*
tālāris, e, *a. reaching to the ankles.*
tālārĭus, a, um, *a. pertaining to dice.*
tālasĭo, ōnis, *f.*, tălassĭus, ii, *m. congratulatory exclamation addressed to a bride.*
tālĕa, æ, *f. stake, rod; graft; heavy block.*
tālentum, i, *n. talent* (Grecian weight = 60 minæ, also = 80 minæ).
tālĭa, æ, *f. tally.*
tălĭo, ōnis, *f. retaliation.*
tălis, e, *a. such, of such a kind, such like; very good or great etc.*
tălĭter, *ad. in such a manner; in like manner.*
tălĭtrum, i, *n. fillip.*
talpa, æ, *f.* (animal) *mole.*
tālus, i, *m. ankle, ankle-bone; heel; foot; die* (to play with).
tam, *ad. so; so much, so very; in so far; as, as much, as well;* non — . . . quam, *not so much . . . as, less . . . than.*
tămărĭce, ēs, tămărix, īcis, *f. tamarisk.*
tamdĭu, *ad. so long (as).*
tămen, *c. notwithstanding, nevertheless, however, yet, still; and yet?*
tāmenetsi, *adv. c. although.*
tāmetsi, *c. although, though.*
tamquam, v. tamdiu.
tandem, *ad. at length, at last, in the end, finally;* (interrogatorily) *pray now, then.*
tandĭu, v. tandim.
tango, tĕtĭgi, tactum, 3. *v. a. to touch; to lay hands on; to handle; to strike; to take; to taste; to reach, to be near, to arrive (at); to besmear; to besprinkle; to wash;* fig. *to affect, to move; to offend; to banter, to rally; to dupe; to undertake; to touch upon, to mention.* [if, as it were.
tanquam, *ad. as much as, so as, just as, as*
tantillum, *ad. (ever) so little.*
tantillus, a, um, *a. so little, tiny.*
tantisper, *ad. for so long a time, so long; meanwhile.*
tantō, *ad. so much, by so much, so greatly.*
tantŏpĕrĕ, *ad. so greatly, so very, so much.*
tantŭlus, a, um, *a. so little, so small;* tantulum, *ad. such a trifle, ever so little.*
tantum, *ad. so much, so greatly, to such a degree, so; almost, all but; only, but just, scarcely;* — quod non, *only that not.*
tantummŏdo, *ad. only.*
tantundem, tantidem, *n. just so much, just as much.*
tantus, a, um, *a. so great;* tantum, *ad. so much; so many; so little, so few;* in tantum, *so far, to such a degree;* tanti, *worth so much; for so much;* tanto, *by so much, so greatly; so much the . . .*
tantusdem, tantadem, tantundem, *a. just so great; just as much.*
tăpes, ĕtis, *m.* tăpĕte, is, tăpētum, i, *n. carpet, tapestry, hangings; coverlet.*
tardē, *ad. slowly, tardily.*
tardesco, 3. *v. n. to become slow.*
tardĭgrādus, a, um, *a. slow-paced.*
tardĭlŏquus, a, um, *a. slow-spoken.*
tardĭpes, ĕdis, *a. slow-footed.*
tardĭtas, ātis, tardĭtūdo, ĭnis, *f. slowness, tardiness;* fig. *dullness, stupidity.*
tardĭuscŭlus, a, um, *a. somewhat slow or dull (of apprehension).*
tardo, 1. *v. a. & n. to make slow, to retard; to hinder, to delay; to loiter, to tarry.*
tardus, a, um, *a. slow, sluggish, tardy;* fig. *deliberate; dull, stupid.*
termes, ĭtis, *m. wood-worm.*
tartărĕus, a, um, *a. Tartarean, infernal.*
tartărus, i, *m.*, Tartăra, ōrum, *n. pl. infernal regions, Tartarus.*
taura, æ, *f. barren cow.*
taurĕa, æ, *f. bull's pizzle; leather-whip.*
taurĕus, a, um, *a. of a bull* or *ox, of oxea; terga taurea, bull's hides;* fig. *drum.*
taurĭformis, e, *a. bull-shaped.*
taurĭi ludi, *games at Rome, held in honour of the infernal gods.*
taurīnus, a, um, *a. pertaining to bulls* or *oxen, bull's . . .* [lation)
taurus, i, *m. bull, bullock, ox; Bull* (constel-
tautŏlŏgĭa, æ, *f. tautology.*
taxātĭo, ōnis, *f. estimation, valuation.*
taxātor, ōris, *m. taxer.*
tāxĕus, a, um, *a. of yew.*
taxo, 1. *v. a.* fig. *to rate, to value, to appraise, to estimate; to reproach, to tax [with a fault.*
tāxus, i, *f. yew-tree.*
tē, v. tu.
technĭci, ōrum, *m. pl. teachers of art*
technĭcus, a, um, *a. technical.*
tectē, *ad. covertly, privily, cautiously*
tector, ōris, *m. plasterer.*

tectŏrĭŏlum, i, *n. little plaster.*
tectŏrium, ii, *n. plaster, stucco, rough-cast.*
tectŏrius, a, um, *a. pertaining to a plasterer's work.*
tectum, i, *n. roof;* fig. *house; abode, dwelling; shelter, prison.*
tectūra, ae, *f. covering.* [*cautious.*
tectus, a, um, *p. & a. disguised, reserved,*
tēda etc., v. tæda etc.
tēges, ētis, *f. rush-mat; coarse rug; coverlet.*
tegillum, i, *n. hood.*
tēgĭmen, ĭnis, *n. covering, cover.*
tēgĭmentum, tegmentum, i, v. tegumentum.
tegmen, ĭnis, v. tegimen.
tēgo, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to cover; to hide, to conceal; to defend, to guard, to protect.*
tēgŭla, ae, *f. tile; tegulæ, pl. tiled roof.*
tēgŭmen, ĭnis, v. tegimen.
tēgŭmentum, i, *n. covering, cover.*
tēla, ae, *f. woven stuff, web; warp; loom;* fig. *design, plan.*
tēlifer, a, um, *a. arrow-bearing.*
tellus, ūris, *f. earth; globe; land, ground; country, territory.*
tēlum, i, *n. missile, dart, spear, javelin; sword; (any offensive) weapon;* (poet.) *sunbeam, ray;* fig. *dart.*
tēmĕrārius, a, um, *a. rash, foolhardy, thoughtless, imprudent, inconsiderate.*
tēmĕrātor, ōris, *m. defiler, polluter.*
tēmĕrē, *ad. by chance, at random, rashly, heedlessly, inconsiderately;* non —, *not easily.* [*temerity.*
tēmĕritas, ātis, *f. rashness, heedlessness;*
tēmĕriter, *ad. hastily, rashly.*
tēmĕro, 1. *v. a. to violate; to profane, to defile, to pollute.* [*drink.*
tēmĕtum, i, *n. strong wine; intoxicating*
temno, tempsi, temptum, 3. *v. a. to slight, to scorn, to despise, to contemn.*
tēmo, ōnis, *m. beam or pole of a carriage;* (poet.) *waggon; Charles' Wain.*
tempĕrāmentum, i, *n. measure, mean, moderation; temperament, temperature.*
tempĕrans, antis, *p. & a. moderate, temperate; sober; sparing; abstaining.*
tempĕranter, *ad. moderately.*
tempĕrantia, ae, *f. moderateness, moderation, sobriety, temperance.*
tempĕrātē, *ad. moderately, temperately.*
tempĕrātio, ōnis, *f. fit proportion, symmetry; temperament; organization, constitution; temper.*
tempĕrātor, ōris, *m. moderate and just governor or manager.*
tempĕrātūra, ae, *f. climate, temperature.*
tempĕri, *ad. at the right time, in time, seasonably.*
tempĕries, ei, *f. mixture, tempering; temperature, temper.*
tempĕrius, *ad. earlier.*
tempĕro, 1. *v. a. & n. to temper, to mix or mingle; to moderate, to allay, to calm; to regulate; to govern, to rule; to restrain; to be moderate or temperate; to abstain, to forbear; to spare.*

tempestas, ātis, *f. space of time, season, period; weather; storm, tempest;* fig. *calamity, misfortune; disturbance; destruction.* [*fitly.*
tempestivē, *ad. seasonably, opportunely;*
tempestivĭtas, ātis, *f. timeliness, seasonableness.*
tempestivus, a, um, *a. timely, seasonable, opportune, fitting; mature, ripe.*
templum, i, *n. temple;* (in augury) *open place for observation, marked out with the augur's staff; sanctuary; asylum; shrine; sepulchral monument;* (any) *open space.*
tempŏra, um, *n. pl. temples of the head; head.*
tempŏrārius, a, um, *a. temporary.*
tempŏri, *ad. in good time.*
temptor, ōris, *m. contemner, despiser.*
tempus, ŏris, *n. time; season; occasion, opportunity; time of office; season (of the year); measure, quantity; climate;* fig. *condition, state; affair, case;* tempora, *pl. times, circumstances; temples of the head;* tempore & temporĭ, *in time, seasonably, betimes;* ad —, *in time, at the right time; for a time, for the moment;* ex tempore, *instantaneously, extempore, on the spur of the moment;* in tempore, *at the right time, in time;* in —, *for a time;* pro tempore, *according to circumstances.*
tēmŭlenter, *ad. drunkenly.*
tēmŭlentia, ae, *f. drunkenness.*
tēmŭlentus, a, um, *a. drunk, intoxicated, tipsy.* [*giddiness.*
tēnācia, ae, tēnācĭtas, ātis, *f. tenacity; nig-*
tēnācĭter, *ad. tenaciously.*
tēnax, ācis, *a. holding fast, tenacious; firm; sparing, niggardly; persistent, steadfast; stubborn, obstinate.*
tendĭcŭla, ae, *f. little snare; tenter-hook.*
tendĭnes, tendŏnes, um, *m. pl. sinews, tendons.*
tendo, tĕtendi, tentum & tensum, 3. *v. a. & n. to stretch, to stretch out, to extend; to pitch (a tent); to lay (a snare); to bend (a bow),* fig. *to strain, to aggravate; to aim, to strive; to go, to tend; to encamp; to endeavour; to advance, to reach.*
tendor, ōris, *m. extension.*
tēnēbræ, ārum, *f. pl. darkness, obscurity; night; swoon; blindness; death; dark place; prison;* fig. *gloom; low birth; baseness; difficulties; mysteries.*
tēnēbrĭcōsus, a, um, *a. shrouded in darkness, dark, gloomy.*
tēnēbrĭcus, tēnēbrōsus, a, um, *a. dark, gloomy.*
tēnellŭlus, a, um, *a. very tender.*
tēnellus, a, um, *a. somewhat tender or delicate; young.*
tēnĕo, tēnŭi, tentum, 2. *v. a. & n. to hold, to hold fast; to keep, to have, to possess, to dwell in; to occupy; to retain, to stop, to hinder; to command, to rule; to engage; to amuse; to embrace; to support; to defend; to guard, to preserve; to besiege; to pursue, to trace; to persist; to contain; to under-*

stand; to continue, to last, to hold out; to take root; to steer; to hold a position.

tĕner, ĕra, ĕrum, *a. soft, delicate, tender; effeminate; young; gentle; inexperienced; weak; merciful.*

tĕnĕrasco, 3. *v. n. to grow tender.*

tĕnĕrĕ, *ad. tenderly, delicately, softly.*

tĕnĕrĭtas, ātis, *f. softness, tenderness.*

tĕnĕrĭter, *ad. tenderly.*

tĕnĕrĭtūdo, ĭnis, *f. softness.*

tĕnesmus, i, *m. violent costiveness.*

tĕnor, ōris, *m. holding on, holding fast; course, career, tenor; accent;* uno —e, *in one course, uniformly.*

tensa, ae, *f. chariot on which the images of the gods were borne in the Circensian games.*

tensio, ōnis, tensūra, ae, *f. extension, stretch.*

tensus, v. tentus.

tentābundus, a, um, *a. trying, making attempts.*

tentāmen, ĭnis, *n. trial, essay, attempt.*

tentāmentum, i, *n. trial, proof, essay, attempt.*

tentātio, ōnis, *f. trial proof; attack.*

tentātor, ōris, *m. tryer, tempter.*

tentīgo, ĭnis, *f. lecherousness.*

tento, 1. *v. a. to handle, to touch, to feel; to attempt, to try; to prove; to attack; to urge; to excite, to disturb.*

tentōrĭŏlum, i, *n. little tent.*

tentōrium, ii, *n. tent.*

tentōrius, a, um, *a. of a tent.*

tentus, a, um, *p. & a. stretched out, strained, tense.*

tĕnŭātim, *ad. thinly, slenderly.*

tĕnŭātio, ōnis, *f. thinning, making thin.*

tĕnŭĭcŭlus, a, um, *a. slight, poor.*

tĕnŭis, e, *a. thin, slender; slight; small; mean; poor, trifling;* fig. *fine, nice; weak; insignificant; low.*

tĕnŭĭtas, ātis, *f. thinness, slenderness, smallness, tenuity; poverty, scarcity;* fig. *fineness, acuteness.*

tĕnŭĭter, *ad. thinly;* fig. *finely, exactly, subtlely, lightly, superficially.*

tĕnŭo, 1. *v. a. to make thin; to dilute; to reduce, to lessen; to enfeeble.*

tĕnus, *pr. reaching to, as far as, up to.*

tĕnus, ūs, *m. snare, gin.*

tĕpĕfăcio, fēci, factum, 3. *v. a. to make lukewarm; to warm;* —, tĕpĕfĭo, factus, fĭĕri, 3. *v. n. pass. to be lukewarm.*

tĕpĕo, 2. *v. n. to be (luke)warm;* fig. *to be indifferent; to be enamoured.*

tĕpesco, pŭi, 3. *v. n. to become lukewarm; to grow cool.*

tĕpĭdārium, ii, *n. hot bath; caldron.*

tĕpĭdē, *ad. warmly.*

tĕpĭdo, 1. *v. a. to warm.*

tĕpĭdŭlus, a, um, *a. somewhat warm.*

tĕpĭdus, a, um, *a. lukewarm, tepid;* fig. *faint, languid.*

tĕpor, ōris, *m. gentle warmth, lukewarmness;* fig. *coldness.*

tĕr, *ad. three times, thrice.*

tercentēni, ae, a, *a. num. three hundred each; three hundred.*

tercentī, ae, a, *a. three hundred.*

tercentĭies, *ad. three hundred times.*

tercentum, *a. indecl. three hundred.*

terdĕcĭies, *ad. thirteen times.*

terdēni, ae, a, *a. num. thirty each; thirty.*

tĕrĕbinthina, ae, *f. turpentine.*

tĕrĕbinthinus, a, um, *a. of* or *belonging to turpentine.*

tĕrĕbinthus, i, *f. terebinth tree.*

tĕrĕbra, ae, *f. borer.*

tĕrĕbrātio, ōnis, *f. boring.*

tĕrĕbro, 1. *v. a. to bore, to perforate.*

tĕrĕdo, ĭnis, *f. boring beetle; moth.*

tĕrĕs, ĕtis, *a. round, rounded off; smooth, polished; slender, well-made; elegant.*

tergĕminus, a, um, *a. threefold, triple.*

tergĕo, tergo, si, sum, 2. or 3. *v. a. to rub off, to wipe clean* or *dry, to cleanse; to polish.*

tergĭnus, a, um, *a. of leather.*

tergĭversanter, *ad. unwillingly.*

tergĭversātio, ōnis, *f. subterfuge, tergiversation.*

tergĭversātor, ōris, *m. shuffler.*

tergĭversor, atus sum, 1. *v. n. dep. to turn one's back; to decline, to refuse; to shuffle, to tergiversate.*

tergo, 3. *v. a.* v. tergeo.

tergōro, 1. *v. a. to cover with a skin; to be-dauh.*

tergum, i, tergus, ōris, *n. back* (of men or beasts); *hide, skin;* (poet.) *body; shield, target;* (poet.) *surface; ridge of a hill.*

termentārium, ii, *n. linen cloth.*

termes, ĭtis, *f. bough* or *twig cut off.*

terminālia, ium, *n. pl. festival of the god of boundaries* (*Terminus*).

terminālis, e, *a. bounding, bordering.*

terminātio, ōnis, *f. bounding, end; conclusion, determination; arrangement.*

termino, 1. *v. a. to set bounds to, to limit;* fig. *to define; to end, to terminate.*

terminus, i, *m. boundary, bound, limit; end, term.*

ternārius, a, um, *a. of three.*

terni, ae, a, *a. three each; three.*

ternidēni, ae, a. *a. num. thirteen.*

ternio, ōnis, *f.* (the number) *three.*

ternus, a, um, *a. three and three.*

tĕro, trīvi, trītum, 3. *v. a. to rub, to bruise, to grind, to triturate; to thrash out; to polish, to smooth; to wear out* or *away; to visit frequently; to pass, to spend* (*the time*); *to waste.*

terra, ae, *f. earth; land, ground, soil; country; territory;* —marique, *by land and sea.*

terræmōtus, ūs, *m. earth-quake.*

terrĕfăcio, fēci, factum, 3. *v. a. to frighten.*

terrēnus, a, um, *a. earthen; earthly; mortal;* terrēnum, i, *n. land, ground.*

terrĕo, ŭi, ĭtum, 2. *v. a. to frighten, to terrify; to scare away; to deter.*

terrestris, e, *a. by* or *on land, terrestrial.*

terrĕus, a, um, *a. earthen.*

terribĭlis, e, *a. frightful, terrible.*

terrĭcŭla, ōrum, *n. pl. scarecrow, bugbear.*

terrĭfico, 1. *v. a. to terrify.*

terrĭficus, a, um, *a. frightful, terrific.*

terrĭgĕna, æ, *g. c.* (poet.) *earth-born.*
terrĭloquus, a, um, *a. terribly speaking.*
terrĭsŏnus, a, um, *a. sounding terribly.*
terrĭto, 1. *v. a. to frighten frequently; to alarm, to terrify.*
territōrĭum, ii, *n. domain, district, territory.*
terror, ōris, *m. dread, alarm, terror.*
terrōsus, a, um, *a. earthy.*
terrŭlentus, a, um, *a. earthly.*
tersus, a, um, *p. & a. clean, neat.*
tersus, ūs, *m. scouring, wiping.*
tertĭādĕcĭmāni, ōrum, *m. pl. soldiers of the thirteenth legion.*
tertĭānus, a, um, *a. tertian;* tertĭāna, æ, *f. tertian fever;* tertĭāni, ōrum, *m. pl. soldiers of the third legion.*
tertĭārĭum, ii, *n. tierce; four ounces.*
tertĭārĭus, a, um, *a. of the third.*
tertĭō, *ad. for the third time; thirdly, in the third place.*
tertĭo, 1. *v. a. to do any thing the third time.*
tertĭum, *ad. for the third time.*
tertĭus, a, um, *a. third;* regna tertia, *infernal regions.*
tertĭusdĕcĭmus, a, um, *a. num. thirteenth.*
tĕrunctius, ii, *m. fig. trifle; farthing.*
tesca, ōrum, *n. pl. wild regions, deserts.*
tessella, æ, *f. small square stone.*
tessellātim, *ad. chequer-wise.*
tessellātus, a, um, *a. checkered, tesselated.*
tessēra, æ, *f. square piece of stone; square tile; die; tablet on which the watch-word was written; watch-word; tally; billet, ticket.*
tessērārĭus, ii, *m. he who distributes the watch-word from the commander; dice-player.*
tessērŭla, æ, *f. small square bit of stone for paving.*
testa, æ, *f. earthen pot, pitcher, jug; pottery, brick, potsherd; shell; shell-fish; ice-cruet; skull; cement.*
testābĭlis, e, *a. that may bear witness.*
testăcĕus, a, um, *a. testaceous; made of earth, baked.*
testāmentārĭus, a, um, *a. testamentary; —, ii, m. forger of a testament; notary.*
testāmentum, i, *n. will, testament.*
testātĭo, ōnis, *f. invoking as witness.*
testātor, ōris, *m. one who makes a will or testament.*
testātrix, īcis, *f. testatrix.*
testātus, a, um, *p. & a. published, public.*
testĕus, a, um, *a. shelly; earthen.*
testĭcŭlus, i, *m. testicle.*
testĭfĭcātĭo, ōnis, *f. bearing witness, giving testimony; attestation, proof, evidence.*
testĭfĭcor, atus sum, 1. *v. a. dep. to call to witness; to bear witness, to attest, to testify; fig. to declare; to publish, to show.*
testĭmōnĭālis, e, *a. testimonial.*
testĭmōnĭum, ii, *n. attestation, testimony; fig. evidence, proof.*
testis, is, *g. c. witness; fig. spectator.*
testis, is, *m. testicle.*
testor, atus sum, 1. *v. a. dep. to be a witness, to testify, to attest; to prove; to declare; to invoke as witness; to make a will.*
testu, *indecl.* testum, i, *n. earthen pot-lid, earthen pot.*
testūdĭnĕātus, a, um, *a. arched, vaulted.*
testūdĭnĕus, a, um, *a. pertaining to a tortoise; made of tortoiseshell.*
testūdo, ĭnis, *f. tortoise; lute, lyre; arch, vault; penthouse; roof of a house;* (mil.) *target-fence* (a covering formed of the shields of the soldiers held over their heads).
testŭla, æ, *f. voting-table; little tile.*
testum, i, *n. earthen pan.*
testus, ūs, *m. pot-lid.*
tētānĭcus, a, um, *a. spasmodic.*
tētānus, i, *m. spasm.*
tēte, v. tu.
tēter, tra, trum, *a. foul; hideous, horrible; loathsome; shameful; abominable.*
tētrādrachmum, i, *n. silver coin of four drachmas.*
tētrăchordum, i, *n. instrument of four strings.*
tētrachordus, a, um, *a. having four strings.*
tetrăgōnus, a, um, *a. quadrangular.*
tetrans, antis, *m. quarter, fourth part.*
tētrăo, ōnis, *m. black cock.*
tētrarchēs, æ, *m. tetrarch.*
tētrarchĭa, æ, *f. tetrarchy.*
tētrē, *ad. foully, disgracefully.*
tetrĭcĭtas, ātis, *f. crabbedness, sternness, hideousness.*
tetrĭcus, a, um, *a. harsh, sour; stern, severe.*
texo, xui, xtum, 3. *v. a. to weave; to plait; to fabricate, to make; to build; fig. to compose.*
textĭlis, e, *a. woven, wrought, textile;* textile, is, *n. web, stuff, fabric, piece of cloth, canvass.*
textor, ōris, *m. weaver.*
textōrĭus, a, um, *a. of or belonging to a weaver or weaving.*
textrīna, æ, *f. weavers' shop or trade.*
textrīnum, i, *n. weaving;* v. textrina.
textrix, īcis, *f. female weaver; spinster.*
textum, i, *n. texture, fabric;* (poet.) *web.*
textūra, æ, *f. texture, web, structure.*
textus, ūs, *m. texture, tissue; structure; fig. construction.*
thălămēgos, i, *m. pleasure-boat.*
thălămus, i, *m. bed-chamber; bridal-bed; fig. marriage, wedlock; dwelling-room, residence, habitation.*
thălictrum, i, *n. all-heal.*
thallus, i, *m. green bough or stalk.*
thĕātrālis, e, *a. theatrical.*
thĕatrĭdĭum, ii, *n. little theatre.*
thĕātrum, i, *n. playhouse, theatre; scaffold; theatrical audience, spectators; fig. place of exhibition, show.*
thēca, æ, *f. envelope, cover, case, sheath.*
thēma, ātis, *n. theme, subject; horoscope, nativity.*
thĕŏlŏgĭa, æ, *f. divinity.*
thĕŏlŏgĭcus, a, um, *a. theologic.*
thĕŏlŏgus, i, *m. theologian.*
thĕōrēma, ātis, *n. theorem.*
thĕōrētĭcus, a, um, *a. theoretical.*
thĕōrĭa, æ, *f. theory.*

thērīăca, ae, *f. treacle.* [*baths.*
thermæ, ārum, *f. pl. warm springs, warm*
thermŏpōlium, ii, *n. tavern* (where warm drinks were sold). [*potations.*
thermŏpōto, 1. *v. a. to refresh with warm*
thermŭlæ, ārum, *f. pl. little hot baths.*
thēsaurārius, ii, *m. treasurer;* —, a, um, *a. of treasure.*
thēsaurīzo, 1. *v. a. to treasure up.*
thēsaurus, i, *m. treasure, provision, store; treasury; treasure-vault;* fig. *collection, magazine, repository.* [*revel.*
thiăsus, i, *n. Bacchic dance;* fig. *frantic*
thŏlus, i, *m. cupola; rotunda.*
thŏrax, ăcis, *m. breast; breast-plate, cuirass; bust.*
thrascĭas, ae, *m. northwest wind.*
thrāso, ōnis, *m. bully, hector.*
thrax, ăcis, *m. fencer, gladiator.*
threnŏdĭa, ae, *f. lamentation; wailing song.*
thrŏnus, i, *m. throne.*
thus, thūris, v. tus.
thȳa, ae, *f. wild cypress-tree.*
thyăsus, v. thiasus.
thymbra, ae, *f.* (bot.) *savory.*
thȳmum, i, *n. thyme.*
thȳrsus, i, *m. Bacchic staff* (wound with ivy and vine-leaves).
tiāra, ae, *f.*, tiāras, ae, *m. turban, tiara.*
tibĭa, ae, *f. shin-bone; pipe, flute.*
tibiāle, is, *n. legging, stocking.*
tibiālis, e, *a. relating to the flute.*
tibĭcen, ĭnis, *m. flute-player.*
tigillum, i, *n. little beam or rafter; funnel of a chimney.*
tignārius, a, um, *a. relating to beams etc.;* faber—, *carpenter.*
tigno, 1. *v. a. to roof.*
tignum, i, *n. timber, building-stuff; trunk of a tree, log, beam; vine-prop.*
tigris, is & ĭdis, *g. c. tiger; tigress.*
tĭlĭa, ae, *f. linden-tree.* [*scared.*
tĭmĕfactus, a, um, *a. frightened, alarmed,*
tĭmĕo, ŭi, 2. *v. a. & n. to fear, to dread, to be fearful; to be afraid of.*
timesco, 3. *v. n. to grow fearful.*
tĭmĭdē, *ad. fearfully, timidly.* [*wardice.*
tĭmĭdĭtas, ātis, *f. fearfulness, timidity, co-*
tĭmĭdŭlus, a, um, *a. somewhat fearful.*
tĭmĭdus, a, um, *a. fearful, afraid, timid, cowardly.*
tĭmor, ōris, *m. fear, dread, terror; anxiety; awe, reverence; object exciting fear.*
tinca, ae, *f. tench.*
tĭnctĭlis, e, *a. serving to dye with.*
tincta, ōrum, *n. pl. dyed stuffs.*
tinctor, ōris, *m. dyer.*
tinctōrius, a, um, *a. of dyeing* or *dyers.*
tinctūra, ae, *f. dye, colour, tincture.*
tinctus, ūs, *m. dyeing; dipping.*
tĭnĕa, ae, *f. moth, book-worm.*
tingo, tinguo, nxi, nctum, 3. *v. a. to wet, to bathe; to dye, to tinge; to sprinkle.*
tinnĭo, ivi & ĭi, ĭtum, 4. *v. n. & a. to jingle, to tinkle; to scream.* [*of words.*
tinnĭtus, ūs, *m. jingling, tingling;* fig. *jingle*
tinnŭlus, a, um, *a. ringing, tinkling, shrill-sounding.*
tintinnābŭlum, i, *n. little bell; dung-cart.*
tintinnăcŭlus, i, *m. beadle.*
tintinno, 1. *v. n. to jingle, to tingle.*
tĭnus, i, *f. laurustinus* (kind of bay-tree).
tippŭla, ae, *f. water-spider;* fig. *very light object.*
tīro, ōnis, *m. recruit;* fig. *beginner, apprentice, novice.*
tīrŏcĭnium, ii, *n. military rawness* or *inexperience; first campaign; recruits;* fig. *first beginning, first trial; mere novice.*
tīruncŭlus, i, *m. young beginner; rudiments; noviciate.*
Titan, ānis, *m.* fig. *sun.*
tĭtillātio, ōnis, *f. tickling, titillation.*
tĭtillo, 1. *v. a. to tickle, to titillate;* fig. *to provoke; to move pleasantly.*
tĭtio, ōnis, *m. quenched firebrand.*
tĭtŭbanter, *ad. hesitatingly, falteringly.*
tĭtŭbantĭa, ae, *f. stammering; hesitation.*
tĭtŭbātio, ōnis, *f. staggering.*
tĭtŭbo, 1. *v. n. & a. to stagger, to totter, to reel;* fig. *to hesitate, to waver.*
tĭtŭlus, i, *m. title; ticket, bill; notice, (title of) honour; glory, renown;* fig. *pretence, pretext.*
tŏcul(l)io, ōnis, *m. usurer.*
tŏdillus, a, um, *a. tiny.*
tōfus, i, *m. tufa, tuff.*
tōga, ae, *f. outer garment of a Roman citizen in time of peace, toga;* fig. *peace; management of civil affairs;* —candida, *toga worn by candidates for office;* — prætexta, *toga worn by magistrates and freeborn children, seamed with purple;* — virilis, *toga worn by the adults (without the purple-seam).*
tōgātārius, ii, *m. comedian.*
tōgātus, a, um, *a. dressed in* or *wearing a toga;* togata, ae, *f. national (Roman) drama; prostitute;* togati, ōrum, *m. pl. Roman citizens;* —, i, *m. client; lawyer; liveryman.*
tōgŭla, ae, *f. little toga.*
tŏlĕrābĭlis, e, *a. that may be born with,*
tŏlĕrābĭlĭter, *ad. tolerably.* [*tolerably.*
tŏlĕrans, antis, *p. & a. tolerating, tolerant.*
tŏlĕranter, *ad. tolerantly.*
tŏlĕrantĭa, ae, *f. endurance, sufferance.*
tŏlĕrātio, ōnis, *f. toleration.* [*able.*
tŏlĕrātus, a, um, *p. & a. tolerable, accept-*
tŏlĕro, 1. *v. a. to bear, to endure, to sustain, to tolerate;* fig. *to nourish, to support.*
tollĕno, ōnis, *m. swingbeam.*
tollo, sustŭli, sublātum, 3. *v. a. to lift* or *raise up; to take away; to accept, to acknowledge; to beget; to bring up, to educate; to defer, to put up; to cut off; to annul, to abolish; to destroy; to remove; to kill;* (mil.) *to decamp.*
tŏlutim, *ad. fast, full trot; amblingly.*
tŏmus, i, *m. volume, tome.*
tŏnans, antis, *m. thunderer.*
tŏnātio, ōnis, *f. thundering.*
tondĕo, tŏtondi, tonsum, 2. *v. a. to shear, to shave; to clip; to prune;* fig. *to crop, to*

browse (upon); (poet.) *to pluck; to fleece, to plunder.*
tŏnĭtrālis, e, *a. thundering.*
tŏnĭtru, tŏnĭtrus, ūs, *m.* tŏnĭtrŭum, i, *n. thunder.*
tŏno, ŭi, ĭtum, 1. *v. n. & a. to thunder; to roar; to thunder forth, to speak with a thundering voice.*
tŏnor, ōris, *m. accent.*
tonsa, ae, *f.* (poet.) *oar.*
tonsillæ, ārum, *f. pl. tonsils.*
tonsĭto, 1. *v. a. to shear.* [*barber.*
tonsor, ōris, *m. shearer, shaver; hair-cutter;*
tonsōrĭum, ii, *m. barber's shop.*
tonsōrius, a, um, *a. of a barber;* cultor –, *razor.*
tonstrĭcŭla, ae, *f. little female hair-cutter.*
tonstrina, ae, *f. barber's shop.*
tonstrix, īcis, *f. female hair-cutter or barber.*
tonsūra, ae, *f. shearing, clipping.*
tonsus, ūs, *m. shearing; cut or mode of dressing the hair.*
tŏnus, i, *m. sound, tone* (also of colour).
tŏpăzius, ii, *m. topaz.* [*sandy.*
tŏphăcĕus, tŏphĭnus, a, um, *a. gravelly,*
tŏphōsus, a, um, *a. full of sand.*
tŏphus v. tofus. [*dening.*
tŏpiāria, ae, *f. topiary art, ornamental gar-*
tŏpiārius, a, um, *a. ornamental;* –, ii, *m. ornamental gardener.*
tŏpĭcē, ēs, *f. art of invention.*
tŏpĭcus, a, um, *a. topical.*
tŏpium, ii, *n. arbour.*
tŏrā(e), is, *n. valance (of a bed).*
torcŭlar, is, *n. oil- or wine-press.*
torcŭlārium, ii, *n. press-room.*
torcŭlārius, ii, *m. press-man;* –, a, um, *a. belonging to a press.*
torcŭlum, i, *n.,* torcŭlus, i, *m. press.*
torcŭlus, a, um, *a.,* v. torcularius.
tŏreuma, ătis, *n. embossed work.*
tormentum, i, *n. twisted rope; engine to cast stones or darts; missile; instrument of torture; rack; torture, anguish, pain, tormentum, um, n. pl. colic.* [*ment.*
tormĭnōsus, a, um, *a. subject to the gripes or colic.*
tornātor, ōris, *m. turner.*
torno, 1. *v. a. to turn* (in a lathe); *to round off*; fig. *to fashion, to smooth.*
tornus, i, *m. (turner's) lathe.*
tŏrōsus, a, um, *a. muscular, brawny, fleshy.*
torpēdo, ĭnis, *f. numbness, torpidity; sluggishness; cramp-fish.*
torpĕo, 2. *v. n. to be numb or torpid;* fig. *to be stupefied.*
torpesco, pŭi, 3. *v. n. to grow numb, to become torpid;* fig. *to slacken.*
torpĭdē, *ad. torpidly; heavily.*
torpĭdus, a, um, *a. benumbed, torpid; stupefied.*
torpor, ōris, *m. numbness, torpor, stupefaction;* fig. *inactivity, listlessness, sluggishness.* [*wreathed*
torquātus, a, um, *a. wearing a collar,*
torquĕo, torsi, tortum, 2. *v. a. to turn, to twist, to turn about or away; to twist awry, to wheel; to hurl; to put upon the rack, to torture;* fig. *to distort; to pervert; to vex.*
torques, torquis, is, *m. & f. collar, chain, neck-lace; wreath; garland (of flowers).*
torrĕfăcio, 3. *v. a. to parch;* torrefactus, a, um, *a. scorched.*
torrens, entis, *p. & a. burning hot; parching; sultry; boiling; roaring, rushing;* fig. *impetuous, violent.*
torrens, entis, *m. torrent* (also fig.).
torrentĭius, *ad. more violently.*
torreo, torrui, tostum, 2. *v. a. to parch, to roast, to scorch, to burn; to dry up.*
torresco, 3. *v. n. to be dried or roasted.*
torridus, a, um, *a. parched, torrid, dried up, dry; shriveled up; sultry;* (of the cold)
torris, is, *m. firebrand.* [*nipped.*
torsio, ōnis, *f. twisting; griping; torturing.*
tortĭlis, e, *a. twisted, winding.*
tortĭvus, a, um, *a. squeezed.*
tortor, ōris, *m. executioner;* fig. *tormentor, torturer.*
tortuōsē, *ad. crookedly.*
tortuōsus, a, um, *a. winding, tortuous;* fig. *entangled, involved; complicated; painful.*
tortūra, ae, *f. twisting; torturing; torture.*
tortus, a, um, *a. & p. crooked, twisted;* fig. *dubious;* quercus –, *twisted oak-garland.*
tortus, ūs, *m. twisting, winding;* (poet.) *wreath.*
tŏrus, i, *m. knot; bulge; muscle, brawn; raised ornament, swelling; bed, couch, sofa; bank of earth;* fig. *marriage.*
torvĭtas, ătis, *f. sourness, sternness, severity.*
tŏrŭlus, i, *m. tuft of hair.*
torvē, *ad. sternly.*
torvĭnus, a, um, *a.,* v. torvus.
torvĭter, *ad. sternly.*
torvus, a, um, *a. stern, wild, fierce, grim; gloomy; cruel, savage.*
tŏt, *a. indecl. so many.*
tŏtālis, e, *a. total, entire.*
tŏtālĭter, *ad. totally.* [*many.*
tŏtĭdem, *a. indecl. just so many, just as*
tŏtĭens, tŏtĭes, *ad. so often, so many times, as often, as many times.*
tŏtus, a, um, tŏtĭus, *a. all, the whole, entire, total;* ex toto, *totally, wholly;* in toto, *in general, upon the whole;* totum in eo est, *all depends on it.*
toxĭcum, i, *n. poison.*
trăbālis, e, *a. pertaining to beams;* (poet.) *beam-like, strong as a beam;* clavus –, *spike.*
trăbārium, ii, *n. fishing-boat.*
trăbĕa, ae, *f. robe of state; consulship.*
trăbĕātus, a, um, *a. clad in or wearing a robe of state.*
trăbes, is, trabs, trăbis, *f. beam, timber; tall and slender tree; ship; roof; obelisk.*
trăchēa, ae, *f. windpipe.*
tractā, ae, *f. thread.*
tractābĭlis, e, *a. manageable, tractable;* fig. *pliant, gentle.*
tractābĭlĭtas, ătis, *f. pliancy.*

tractātĭo, ōnis, *f. management, treatment; handling; discussion; special use of a word.*
tractātor, ōris, *m. one who handles; manager.*
tractātus, ūs, *m. handling, treating;* fig. *management; treatise.*
tractim, *ad. by degrees, little by little; slowly.*
tracto, 1. *v. a. to touch, to handle, to manage; to exercise, to practise, to transact, to perform;* fig. *to conduct, to lead; to represent; to treat, to use; to discuss;* (tela) *to wield.*
tractōrĭum, ii, *n. windlass.*
tractum, i, *n. flock of wool.*
tractus, a, um, *p. & a. flowing, fluent.*
tractus, ūs, *m. drawing, draught; drawing out; region, tract, territory; coast; climate; space, place; trace; current;* fig. *course, progress; lapse (of time), period; extension, length; drawling (of words).*
trādĭtĭo, ōnis, *f. giving up, surrender;* fig. *instruction, teaching.*
trādĭtor, ōris, *m. betrayer, traitor.*
trādo, dĭdi, dĭtum, 3. *v. a. to give over, to deliver, to surrender; to consign; to commit, to confide; to betray; to give up, to intrust; to transmit; to bequeath; to narrate, to relate; to teach.*
trādūco, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to lead* or *bring across* or *over; to lead along* or *parade; to deliver, to give up, to surrender; to hand down, to transmit; to transfer; to draw over; to betray; to disgrace; to pass; to spend; to recommend; to describe; to teach.*
trāductĭo, ōnis, *f. leading along; course, passage; metonymy; scandal; passing, spending;* fig. *removing.*
trāductor, ōris, *m. "conveyer," defamer, slanderer.*
trāductus, ūs, *m. conveying.*
trādux, ŭcis, *m. vine-branch, vine-layer.*
trāgĭcē, *ad. tragically.*
trāgĭcŏcōmœdĭa, ae, *f. tragicomedy.*
trāgĭcus, a, um, *a. tragic; grand, sublime; horrible, terrible;* —, i, *m. tragic poet, tragedian.*
trāgœdĭa, ae, *f. tragedy; tragical event; spectacle.*
trāgœdus, i, *m. tragedian;* —, a, um, *a. tragical.*
trāgŭla, ae, *f. large javelin; dragnet, trammel;* fig. *attack; plot; snare.*
trāgus, i, *m. smell of the armpits.*
trāha, ae, *f. dray, sledge.*
trāhārĭus, ii, *m. drayman.*
trāhax, ācis, *a. greedy, covetous.*
trāhĕa, ae, *f. drag, sledge.*
trāho, xi, ctum, 3. *v. n. to draw, to drag, to haul; to drag along; to draw* or *stretch out; to extend; to spin; to contract; to drink; to snuff up; to carry off, to plunder;* fig. *to attract, to allure; to influence; to ascribe; to divert, to draw off; to bring, to fetch; to lead; to derive; to get; to assume, to claim; to strive* or *struggle for; to wrest (from); to guess; to defer, to delay; to describe.*
trājectĭo, ōnis *f. crossing* or *passing over, passage;* (of stars) *shooting;* fig. *exaggeration.*
trājectūra, ae, *f. passage.*
trājectus, ūs, *m. crossing, passage; ferry.*
trājĭcĭo, jēci, jectum, 3. *v. a. to throw, to cast* or *shoot over* or *across; to convey across, to transport; to pierce, to stab;* fig. *to transfer, to transpose; to put off; to decant, to pour over;* —, *v. n. to pass over.*
trālātĭcius, v. traoslaticius.
trālŏquor, 3. *v. a. dep. to talk over.*
trālūcĕo, v. translucco.
trāma, ae, *f. weft, woof.*
trāmĕo, v. transmeo.
trāmes, ĭtis, *m. cross-way, by-path, foot-path;* (poet.) *road, path, way; flight.*
trāmigro, v. transmigro.
trāmitto, v. transmitto.
trāno, 1. *v. a. to swim over* or *across* or *through; to pierce through; to fly over.*
tranquillē, *ad. calmly, tranquilly.*
tranquillĭtas, ātis, *f. quietness, tranquillity;* (of weather) *calm;* fig. *calmness, serenity; Highness.*
tranquillŏ, *ad. at a quiet time.*
tranquillo, 1. *v. a. to calm, to still; to tranquilize;* fig. *to brighten, to clear up.*
tranquillum, i, *n. calm, calmness; fine weather.*
tranquillus, a, um, *a. quiet, calm, still, tranquil;* fig. *serene, settled.*
trans, *pr. across, over, beyond; through, through and through.*
transăbĕo, ĭi, 4. *v. a. to transfix.*
transactor, ōris, *m. manager, broker.*
transădĭgo, ădēgi, ăctum, 3. *v. a. to thrust* or *pierce through.*
transalpīnus, a, um, *a. Transalpine; transalpini, ōrum, m. pl. transalpine nations.*
transcendo, di, sum, 3. *v. n. & a. to climb* or *step over, to surmount;* fig. *to exceed, to surpass; to transcend.*
transcido, 3. *v. a. to mangle with beating.*
transcrĭbo, psi, ptum, 3. *v. a. to write over, to copy off, to transcribe;* fig. *to transfer, to assign; to remove.*
transcriptĭo, ōnis, *f. transcribing; pretence, pretext.*
transcurro, curri & cŭcurri, cursum, 3. *v. n. & a. to run over* or *across; to pass by; to run* or *hasten through; to touch upon;* suum cursum transcurrere, *to arrive prematurely at the end of one's career.*
transcursus, ūs, *m. running* or *flying through;* fig. *brief touching upon, cursory mention.*
transdūco, etc. v. traduco, *etc.*
transenna, ae, *f. lattice, casement;* fig. *snare, trap.*
transĕo, ĭi & ivi, ĭtum, 4. *v. n. & a. to go over* or *across, to pass over; to pass by; to go through; to go over (to a party etc.); to exceed, to surpass; to omit, to say nothing of; to undergo; to elapse, to pass away; to be digested.*
transĕro, 3. *v. a. to transplant.*
transfĕro, tŭli, lātum, *v. a. ir. to carry or*

bring over; to transport; to transfer, to translate, to copy, to transcribe; to remove; to convey, to direct; to put off, to postpone; to use metaphorically.

transfīgo, xi, xum, 3. *v. a. to thrust* or *pierce through, to transfix.*

transfigūrātio, ōnis, *f. transfiguration, change.*

transfigūro, 1. *v. a. to transform, to transfigure, to metamorphose.*

transfluo, 3. *v. n. to flow over.*

transfōdio, fōdi, fossum, 3. *v. a. to thrust* or *stab through.*

transformātio, ōnis, *f. change.*

transformis, e, *a. transformed.*

transformo, 1. *v. a. to change in shape, to transform.*

transfōro, 1. *v. a. to bore through.*

transfrētātio, ōnis, *f. passing over the sea.*

transfrēto, 1. *v. n. & a. to cross a strait, to pass over the sea.*

transfūga, æ, *g. c. deserter.*

transfūgio, fūgi, 3. *v. n. to go over to the enemy, to desert.*

transfūgium, ii, *n. desertion.*

transfundo, fūdi, fūsum, 3. *v. a. to pour out, to pour off, to decant, to transfuse.*

transfūsio, ōnis, *f. pouring out, decanting; fig. transmigration (of a people).*

transgrēdior, gressus, 3. *v. a. & n. dep. to step over, to go* or *pass over, to cross; to exceed, to transgress; to go over (to another party).* [tion.

transgressio, ōnis, *f. passage; fig. transposi-*

transgressor, ōris, *m. transgressor, violator.*

transgressus, ūs, *m. passing over, passage.*

transīgo, ēgi, actum, 3. *v. a. to thrust* or *run through, to pierce through; to conclude, to finish, to settle; to dispatch, to come to an agreement; to spend.*

transilio, ivi & ii, 4. *v. n. & a. to leap, to jump* or *spring across* or *over; to transact; fig. to neglect, to skip over.*

transilis, e, *a. passing over.* [through.

transitans, antis, *p. & a. going* or *passing*

transitio, ōnis, *f. passing over, passage; desertion; fig. infection, contagion.*

transitōrius, a, um, *a. transitory.*

transitus, ūs, *m. desertion; fig. transit.*

trans . . ., v. trej . . .

translābor, lapsus sum, 3. *v. dep. to slide over.*

translātitius, a, um, *a. transmitted, hereditary; customary; fig. common, usual.*

translātio, ōnis, *f. transferring; transplanting; translation, version; metaphor; fig. shifting off.*

translātivus, a, um, v. translatitius.

translātor, ōris, *m. transferrer, conveyer.*

translēgo, 3. *v. a. to read over.*

translūcēo, 2. *v. n. to shine through; to be transparent.*

translucīdus, a, um, *a. transparent.*

transmārinus, a, um, *a. transmarine.*

transmeābilis, e, *a. that may be passed over* or *through.*

transmēātio, ōnis, *f. passing through.*

transmēo, 1. *v. n. & a. to go over* or *across, to go through.*

transmigro, 1. *v. n. to transmigrate.*

transmissio, ōnis, *f. sending across, passing over.*

transmissus, ūs, *m. passing over, passage.*

transmitto, misi, missum, 3. *v. a. & n. to let go through* or *across; to send* or *convey across; to dispatch, to transmit; to omit, to pass by; to spend; to desert (to); fig. to leave unmentioned.*

transmontānus, 1, *a. (m.) beyond the mountains.*

transmŏvĕo, mōvi, mōtum, 2. *v. a. to remove; to transfer.*

transmūtātio, ōnis, *f. transposition; exchange.*

transmūto, 1. *v. a. to change, to shift, to transmute.* [through.

transnāto, 1. *v. n. to swim over, across or*

transno, v. trano.

transnōmĭno, 1. *v. a. to change the name.*

transnūmĕro, 1. *v. a. to count* or *reckon over.*

transpectus, ūs, *m. looking* or *seeing through.*

transpĭcio, 3. *v. a. to look* or *see through.*

transpīrātio, ōnis, *f. transpiration.*

transpōno, pŏsŭi, pŏsĭtum, 3. *v. a. to set over* or *across; to remove, to transfer.*

transportātio, ōnis, *f. transportation.*

transporto, 1. *v. a. to carry across; to remove, to transport; to convey over; to banish.*

transpŏsĭtio, ōnis, *f. transposition.*

transscendo, v. transcendo.

transscribo, v. transcribo.

transsilio, v. transilio.

transsulto, v. transulto.

transtillum, i, *n. little transom.*

transtrum, i, *n. cross-beam; seat* or *bench in a boat.*

transulto, 1. *v. n. to leap over* or *across.*

transūmo, mpsi, mptum, 3. *v. a. to take from one to another.*

transumtīvus, a, um, *a. exchanging.*

transŭo, ui, ūtum, 3. *v. a. to sew* or *stitch through; to pierce through.*

transvectio, ōnis, *f. carrying* or *transporting across; riding post, review.*

transvĕho, trāvĕhi, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to carry over, to convey across, to transport; to conduct* or *lead along; transvehi, to sail, ride* or *travel over; fig. to elapse, to pass.*

transverbĕro, 1. *v. a. to thrust* or *pierce through, to transfix.*

transversā, *ad. askew, asquint.*

transversārium, ii, *n. rafter.*

transversārius, a, um, *a. transverse, lying* [across.

transversē, *ad. across.*

transversio, ōnis, *f. traversing.*

transversus, a, um, *p. & a. across, athwart, crosswise; transverse; contrary, opposite.*

transvŏlĭto, 1. *v. n. to fly over often.*

transvŏlo, 1. *v. a. &n. to fly over* or *across; fig. to hasten across, to desert; to neglect.*

trāpes, ētis, *m.* *oil-press.*
trāpētus, i, *m.* *oil-mill.*
trapēza, æ, *f.* *banker's table.*
trāpezīta, æ, *m.* *money-changer, banker.*
trāpēzium, ii, *n.* *quadrangle.*
trāvectio, trāvēho, v. transv . . .
trāvīo, i. *v. n.* *to go through.*
trāvōlo, v. transvolo.
trēcēni, æ, a, *num.* *three hundred each; three hundred.*
trēcentēsimus, a, um, *num.* *three-hundredth.*
trēcenti, æ, a, *c. & num.* *three hundred.*
trēcentīes, *ad.* *three hundred times.*
trēdēcies, *ad.* *thirteen times.*
trēdēcim, *a. num.* *thirteen.*
trēmēbundus, a, um, *a.* *trembling, quivering, shaking.*
trēmēfācio, fēci, factum, 3. *v. a.* (post.) *to cause, to tremble, to make tremble.*
trēmendus, a, um, *a.* *fearful, formidable, terrible, tremendous.*
trēmisco, 3. *v. n. & a.* *to begin to tremble, to tremble for fear;* (poet.) *to tremble at.*
trēmo, ui, 3. *v. n. & a.* *to shake, to quiver, to tremble; to tremble at, to dread.*
trēmor, ōris, *m.* *shaking, quivering, trembling, tremor; great fear; earth-quake.*
trēmŭlus, a, um, *a.* *shaking, quivering, trembling, tremulous; causing a shiver.*
trēpĭdanter, *ad.* *tremblingly, anxiously.*
trēpĭdātio, ōnis, *f.* *confusion, trepidation, fear.*
trēpĭdē, *ad.* *hastily; in alarm.*
trēpĭdo, 1. *v. n. & a.* *to hurry about anxiously, to be in alarm; to quiver, to tremble; to palpitate; to be weak, to fail; to move noisily or irregularly; to be afraid of, to tremble at.*
trēpĭdŭlus, a, um, *a.* *somewhat afraid or timid.*
trēpĭdus, a, um, *a.* *alarmed, anxious; trembling; frighted; timorous; hasty, swift; alarming; unexpected; uncertain.*
trēpondo, *n. indecl.* *three pounds.*
trēs, trĭa, *a. num.* *three.*
tresdēcim, v. tredecim.
tressis, is, *m.* *three asses;* fig. *trifle;* —, e, *a. mean, vile; pitiful.*
tresvīri, ōrum, *m. pl.* *board of three.*
triangŭlāris, e, *a.* *triangular.*
triangŭlum, i, *n.* *triangle.*
triangŭlus, a, um, *a.* *three-cornered, triangular.*
triārii, ōrum, *m. pl.* *the veteran Roman soldiers in the third rank; reserve.*
tribūārius, a, um, *a.* *of a tribe.*
tribŭla, æ, *f.* *little cart.*
tribŭlis, is, *m.* *fellow-tribesman; plebeian.*
tribŭlo, 1. *v. a.* *to thrash;* fig. *to vex.*
tribŭlum, i, *n.* *thrashing-sledge, little cart.*
tribŭlus, i, *m.* *caltrop; iron spike.*
tribūnal, ālis, *n.* *judgment-seat, tribunal; monument.*
tribūnālia, ium, *n. pl.* *banks to prevent the water from overflowing.*
tribūnātus, ūs, *m.* *tribuneship, office of a military tribune.*
tribūnīcius, **tribūnĭtius**, a, um, *a.* *belonging to a tribune, tribunitial;* —, ii, *m. ex-tribune.*
tribūnus, i, *m.* *tribune; military tribune.*
tribŭo, ui, ūtum, 3. *v. a.* *to attribute, to assign, to impose; to give, to bestow; to grant; to yield; to divide, to distribute; to devote (to), to pay respect.*
tribus, ūs, *f.* (division of the people) *tribe*
tribūtārius, a, um, *a.* *tributary.*
tribūtim, *ad.* *tribe by tribe, by tribes.*
tribūtio, ōnis, *f.* *distribution.*
tribūtum, i, *n.* *tribute; tax, toll; subsidy.*
tribūtus, a, um, *a.* *formed into tribes.*
tribūtus, i, *m.* v. tributum.
tricæ, ārum, *f. pl.* *trifles, toys, gewgaws;* fig. *nonsense, fooleries; hinderances; vexations; tricks.*
tricēni, æ, a, *a.* *thirty each.*
tricētor, ōris, *m.* *bestower.*
tricentēni, æ, a, *a. num.* *three hundred each; three hundred.*
tricentīies, *ad.* *three hundred times.*
triceps, ĭpĭtis, *a.* *three-headed, triple.*
tricēsimus, a, um, *a.* *thirtieth.*
tricessis, is, *m.* *weight of 30 pounds.*
trichīla, æ, *f.* *bower, arbour; summer-house.*
trichīlum, i, *n.* *water-vessel with three spouts.*
trichōrum, i, *n.* *building of three stories.*
tricies, *ad.* *thirty times.*
triclinīāria, ium & ōrum, *n. pl.* *hangings of a dining-room.*
triclinīāris, e, *a.* *belonging to a dining-room.*
triclinium, ii, *n.* *couch for the guests to sit upon at meals, table-couch; dining-* or *supper-room.*
trico, ōnis, *m.* *trifler.*
tricŏlor, ōris, *a.* *three-coloured.*
tricor, atus sum, 1. *v. n. dep.* *to trifle, to dally, to play tricks; to baffle.*
tricornĭger, a, um, **tricornis**, e, *a.* *three-horned.*
tricorpor, ōris, *a.* *three-bodied.*
tricosus, a, um, *a.* *trickish.*
tricuspis, ĭdis, *a.* *three-pointed, three-tined.*
tridens, entis, *a.* *three-pronged;* —, *m. trident.*
tridentĭfer, **tridentĭger**, i, **tridentĭpŏtens**, tis, *m.* *trident-bearer* (epithet of Neptune).
tridŭānus, a, um, *a.* *of three days.*
tridŭum, ii, *n.* *space of three days.*
triennia, ium, *n. pl.* *triennial festival.*
triennis, e, *a.* *of three years.*
triennium, ii, *n.* *space of three years.*
triens, entis, *m.* *third part, third; third part of an as.*
trientābŭlus, a, um, *a.* ager —, *land given by the state as an equivalent for one-third of the sum which the state owed.*
trientālis, e, *a.* *four inches thick.*
triērarchus, i, *m.* *trierarch.*
triēris, e, *a.* *with three banks of oars.*
triētēricus, a, um, *a.* *triennial;* —ca, ōrum, *n. pl.* *festival of Bacchus.*
triētēris, ĭdis, *f.* *three years; triennial festival.*
trifāriam, *ad.* *in three different ways, triply; in three places.*

trifaux, ĕlis, *a. triple-throated, three-mouthed.*
trifer, trifĕrus, a, um, *a. bearing fruit thrice a year.*
trifĭdus, a, um, *a.* (poet.) *three-forked.*
trifŏlium, ii, *n. trefoil.*
triformis, e, *a.* (poet.) *of three forms, triple, threefold.*
trifur, ŭris, *m. arrant* or *very noted thief.*
trifurcātus, a, um, *a. three-forked.*
trifurcifer, i, *m. arrant knave.*
trifurcus, a, um, *a.* v. trifurcatus.
triga, æ, *f. cart with three horses.*
trigārium, ii, *n. chariot-course.*
trigārius, ii, *m. driver of three horses.*
trigĕminus, a, um, *a. three born at a birth;* fig. *threefold, triple; manifold, very great, highest*; trigemini (patres), *three twin-brothers.*
trigĕsies, *ad. thirty times.*
trigĕsimus, a, um, *a. the thirtieth.*
triginta, *a. num. thirty.*
trigon, ŏnis, *m. play-ball.*
trigōnālis, e, **trigōnus**, a, um, *a. three-cornered.*
trilĭbris, e, *a. of three pounds weight.*
trilingus, e, *a. triple-tongued.*
trilix, ĭcis, *a. triple-twilled.*
trimātus, a, um, *a. three years old.*
trimestris, e, *a. of three months.*
trimetrum, i, *n.* (verse) *trimeter.*
trimŏdia, æ, *f.*, **trimŏdium**, ii, *n. three bushels.*
trimŏdius, a, um, *a. containing three bushels.*
trimŭlus, a, um, *a. three years old.*
trimus, a, um, *a. three years old.*
trini, æ, a, *a. num. threefold, triple.*
trinoctĭālis, e, *a. of three nights.*
trinoctium, ii, *n. three nights.*
trinŏdis, e, *a. three-knotted.*
trinundinum, i, *n. third market-day; time of three market-days.*
triŏbŏlāris, e, *a.* fig. *vile; pitiable.*
triŏbŏlus, i, *m. half a drachm;* fig. *trifle.*
triŏnes, um, *m. pl. Wain, the Two Bears* (constellation).
triparcus, a, um, *a. very sparing, stingy, niggardly.*
tripartĭto, *ad. in* or *into three parts.*
tripartĭtus, a, um, *p. & a. divided into three parts; threefold.*
tripātĭnum, i, *n. third course of dishes.*
tripĕdālis, e, *a. three feet long.*
tripĕdāneus, a, um, *a. of three feet.*
tripertĭtus, v. tripartitus.
tripes, ĕdis, *a. three-legged.*
triplex, ĭcis, *a. threefold, triple.*
triplicātio, ōnis, *f. trebling.*
triplices, um, *m. pl. memorandum-books.*
triplicĭtas, ātis, *f. triplicity.*
triplicĭter, *ad. trebly.*
triplĭco, i. *v. a. to treble.*
triplō, *ad. trebly.*
triplus, a, um, *a. threefold, triple.*
tripŏdes, um, *m. pl.* v. tripus.
tripŭdio, i. *v. n. to leap, to jump, to dance, to caper.*
tripŭdium, ii, *n. solemn religious dance; favourable omen, when the sacred chickens ate so greedily that the food dropped from their mouths to the ground.*
tripus, ŏdis, *m. three-footed seat, tripod;* fig. *oracle* (*at Delphi*).
triquetra, æ, *f.*, **triquetrum**, i, *n. triangle.*
triquetrus, a, um, *a. three-cornered, triangular.*
trirēmis, e, *a. with three banks of oars;* —, is, *f. trireme.*
tris, v. tres.
triscurrĭa, ōrum, *n. pl. buffooneries.*
trispastus, a, um, *a. raised with three pulleys.*
tristĕ, *ad. sadly, sorrowfully; harshly, severely.*
tristĭcŭlus, a, um, *a. rather sad, pensive.*
tristĭficus, a, um, *a. making sad, saddening.*
tristĭmōnium, ii, *n. sadness.*
tristis, e, *a. sad, sorrowful, mournful, dejected, melancholy; miserable; gloomy, ill-humoured, stern, harsh, severe; sullen; angry.*
tristĭtia, æ, *f. sadness, grief, melancholy; sullenness; gloominess; harshness, severity; disgust.*
trisulcus, a, um, *a. forked, three-pointed; threefold, triple.*
trisyllăbus, a, um, *a. trisyllabic.*
trītăvus, i, *m. great grandfather's great grandfather.*
trĭtĭcĕus, a, um, *a. wheaten.*
trĭtĭcum, i, *n. wheat.*
trĭton, ōnis, *m. weather-cock.*
trĭtor, ōris, *m. grinder; thrasher.*
trĭtūra, æ, **trĭtūrātio**, ōnis, *f. thrashing* (of corn).
trĭtūrātor, ōris, *m. thrasher.*
trĭtūro, i. *v. a. to thrash.*
tritus, a, um, *a. frequented, beaten; worn; common; familiar; commonplace, trite;* fig. *expert, practised.*
trĭtus, ūs, *m. rubbing, grinding; wearing off.*
trĭumphālia, ium, *n. pl. solemnities* or *ornaments of a triumph.*
trĭumphālis, e, *a. triumphal;* vir —, *man who has been honoured by a triumph;* imagines triumphales, *images of generals who had celebrated a triumph.*
trĭumphātus, ūs, *m. triumphing.*
trĭumpho, i. *v. n. & a. to triumph; to celebrate a triumph;* fig. *to exult, to triumph over.*
trĭumphus, i, *m. triumphal procession, triumph* (also fig.).
trĭumvir, v. trimvirl.
trĭumvĭrālis, e, *a. triumviral.*
trĭumvĭrātus, ūs, *m. triumvirate.*
trĭumvĭri, ōrum & um, *m. pl. board of three, triumvirate;* — capitales, *superintendents of public prisons;* — nocturni, *firewardens.*
trivĕnēfĭca, æ, *f. arrant poison-mixer, great witch.*
trivĭālis, e, *a. common, commonplace, vulgar, ordinary, trivial.*
trivĭritim, *ad. by three men.*
trivium, ii, *n. place where three roads meet,*

cross-road; fig. *public street, highway*; fig. ex trivio, *out of the street, from the mob.*

trĭvĭus, a, um, *a. having three ways.*

trŏchæus, i, *m. trochee.*

trŏchāĭcus, a, um, *a. trochaic.*

trochlĕa, ae, *f. pulley, windlass.*

trŏchus, i, *m. trundling-hoop.*

trōjūgĕna, ae, *g. c. Trojan.*

trŏpæum, i, *n. trophy; mark, token; monument*; fig. *victory.*

trŏpĭcē, *ad. figuratively.*

trŏpĭcus, a, um, *a. figurative, tropical.*

trŏpus, i, *m. trope.*

trossŭla, ae, *f. delicate lass.*

trossŭlus, i, *m. gallant, beau.*

trŭa, ae, *f. ladle; tray.*

trŭcĭdātĭo, ōnis, *f. slaughtering, massacre.*

trŭcĭdo, 1. *v. a. to slaughter, to butcher, to massacre*; fig. *to cut up, to slash; to destroy, to ruin.*

trŭcŭlĕrter, *ad. cruelly; roughly; sourly.*

trŭcŭlentĭa, ae, *f. cruelty, savageness; inclemency (of weather).*

trŭcŭlentus, a, um, *a. savage, ferocious, stern, grim, harsh, cruel.*

trŭdis, is, *f. waterman's pole, pike.*

trŭdo, si, sum, 3. *v. a. to thrust, to push, to shove; to press on, to drive, to force*; (poet.) *to put forth (plants).*

trulla, ae, *f. dipper, scoop, fire-pan.*

trullĕum, i, *n.*, trullĭo, ōnis, *f. washhand* [*basin.*

trullisso, 1. *v. a. to plaster.*

trunco, 1. *v. a. to maim, to mutilate; to cut off.*

truncŭlātus, a, um, *a. clogged.*

truncŭlus, i, *m. little stock.*

truncus, i, *m. stem, stock, trunk* (of a tree); *body, rump*; fig. *blockhead, dunce.*

truncus, a, um, *a. maimed, mutilated, disfigured; broken; imperfect, wanting.*

trūsĭto, 1. *v. a. to push or thrust often; to run through.*

trūso, 1. *v. a. to thrust often.*

trūtĭna, ae, *f. balance, pair of scales*; fig. *judgment.*

trūtĭnor, 1. *v. dep. to examine, to consider* [*well, to weigh.*

trux, ūcis, *a. wild, rough, harsh, savage, ferocious, grim, stern.*

tryblium, ii, *n. plate, salver, saucer.*

tū, tŭi, tĭbi, te, *pn. thou.*

tŭātim, *ad. as you are wont.*

tŭba, ae, *f.* (*straight*) *trumpet; war-trumpet*; fig. *author, exciter.*

tŭber, ĕris, *n. bump, swelling, tumour; knot of a tree; mushroom, truffle.*

tŭber, ĕris, *f. fruit of the suber-tree.*

tŭbĕro, 1. *v. a. to swell out.*

tŭbĭcen, ĭnis, *m. trumpeter.*

tŭbĭlustrĭum, ii, *n. feast of trumpets* (on the 23rd of March and 23rd of May).

tŭbŭlātus, a, um, *a. hollowed.*

tŭbŭlus, i, *m. little pipe; funnel* (*of a chim-*

tŭcētum, i, *n. sausage.* [*ney*).

tŭdes, ĭtis, tŭdis, is, *m. hammer, beetle.*

tuburcĭnor, atus sum, 1. *v. a. dep. to gobble up, to devour.*

tŭbus, i, *m. pipe, tube.*

tŭdĭcŭlo, 1. *v. a. to beat, to pound.*

tŭdĭto, 1. *v. a. to hammer.*

tŭĕo, tŭtum, 2. *v. a. to look after, to watch*; v. tueor.

tŭĕor, tŭĭtus sum, 2. *v. a. dep. to look at; to behold, to watch; to guard; to defend, to protect, to maintain, to uphold; to keep in good order* or *in repair.*

tŭgŭrĭŏlum, i, *n. little cottage.* [herds).

tŭgŭrĭum, ii, *n. hut, cot, cottage* (of shep-

tŭĭtĭo, ōnis, *f. defence, preservation.*

tum, *ad. then; at that time; besides; afterwards*; quid — ? *what then? what further?* —, *c. and also, both; as well*; — . . . —, *both* — *and; as well* — *as; first* — *then, now* — *now*; quum — tum, *both* — *and especially; not only* — *but also.*

tŭmĕfăcĭo, fēci, factum, 3. *v. a. to cause to swell, to tumefy*; fig. *to puff up, to inflate* (with pride).

tŭmĕo, 2. *v. n. to swell, to be tumid, to be puffed up* or *inflated* (of speech); *to be bombastic*; fig. *to be violent* or *excited, to burst out.*

tŭmesco, mŭi, 3. *v. n. to begin to swell, to swell up*; fig. *to break out, to burst forth.*

tŭmex, ĭcis, *f. cord, rope.*

tŭmĭdē, *ad.* fig. *proudly.*

tŭmĭdus, a, um, *a. swollen, swelling, tumid*; fig. *violent; elated, haughty*; (speech) *bombastic.*

tŭmor, ōris, *m. swelling; tumour*; fig. *commotion, excitement; anger; haughtiness, pride; crisis; bombast.*

tŭmŭlātĭo, ōnis, *f. burying.*

tŭmŭlo, 1. *v. a. to bury, to inter, to entomb.*

tŭmŭlōsus, a, um, *a. hilly, full of hillocks.*

tŭmultŭārĭus, a, um, *a. tumultuary; done in haste, raised in a hurry; disorderly, confused.* [*tumult.*

tŭmultŭātĭo, ōnis, *f. bustling, hurrying,*

tŭmultŭo, 1. *v. a.*, tŭmultŭor, atus sum, 1. *v. n. dep. to make a tumult, to be in an uproar; to mutiny.*

tŭmultŭōsē, *ad. tumultuously.*

tŭmultŭōsus, a, um, *a. turbulent, tumultuous.*

tŭmultus, ūs, *m. tumult, uproar, disturbance; alarm; mutiny; sedition; roar of thunder; insurrection, civil war*; fig. *agitation* (*of the mind* or *feelings*), *disquietude.*

tŭmŭlus, i, *m. mound, hillock; grave, tomb; sepulchral monument; urn.*

tunc, *ad. then, at the very time, immediately, at that time.*

tundo, tŭtŭdi, tunsum & tūsum, 3. *v. a. to beat, to knock, to smite, to strike, to thump; to bruise, to pound*; fig. (poet.) *to stun, to weary.* [*brane; wrapper; peel.*

tūnĭca, ae, *f. tunic*; fig. *coating, skin, mem-*

tūnĭcātus, a, um, *a. coated.*

tūnĭco, atum, 1. *v. a. to clothe with a tunic.*

tūnĭcŭla, ae, *f. little coat.*

turba, ae, *f. uproar, disorder, tumult, riot; multitude, crowd; band, train; rabble*; fig. *confusion, disturbance, quarrel.*

turbāmentum, i, *n. mutiny, trouble.*
turbātē, *ad. confusedly, with disorder.*
turbātio, ōnis, *f. confusion, disorder, disturbance.*
turbātor, ōris, *m. troubler, disturber.*
turbatrix, īcis, *f. female disturber.*
turbātus, a, um, *p. & a. disorderly, confused; stormy.*
turbella, æ, *f. bustle, little stir.*
turben, ĭnis, v. turbo, ĭnis.
turbidē, *ad. in disorder, confusedly.*
turbĭdus, a, um, *a. wild, confused, disordered; muddy, thick, turbid; foggy; fig. boisterous, troubled, turbulent; angry; gloomy; vexatious; terrible, vehement; haughty; mutinous.*
turbĭnātus, a, um, *a. made like a top.*
turbĭnĕus, a, um, *a. whirling round.*
turbo, 1. *v. a. to disturb, to confuse, to trouble, to disorder; to make thick* or *turbid.*
turbo, ĭnis, *m. whirl, rotation; circle; whirlwind, tornado; whirlpool; whipping-top; reel, wheel.*
turbŭla, æ, *f. little crowd.*
turbŭlentē, *ad. in a turbulent manner, confusedly; boisterously; in a hurry.*
turbŭlenter, *ad. tumultuously, violently.*
turbŭlentus, a, um, *a. confused, disturbed, boisterous, stormy, tempestuous; troublesome, turbulent; muddy; seditious, factious.*
turda, æ, *f.*, **turdus**, i, *m. thrush, throstle.*
turdĭfĭlus, i, *m. sorry fellow.*
tūrĕus, a, um, *a. of frankincense; turesa virga, frankincense-shrub.*
turgĕo, tursi, 2. *v. n. to swell out, to be swollen or tumid; fig. to be enraged;* (of speech) *to be inflated* or *bombastic.*
turgesco, 3. *v. n. to begin to swell, to swell up; fig. to swell with passion.*
turgĭdŭlus, a, um, *a. somewhat swollen.*
turgĭdē, *ad. in a swollen state.*
turgĭdus, a, um, *a. swollen, inflated, turgid.*
tūrĭbŭlum, i, *n. censer.*
tūrĭcrēmus, a, um, *a. for burning incense.*
tūrĭfer, a, um, *a. that bears* or *produces incense.*
tūrĭlĕgus, a, um, *a. incense-gathering.*
tūrio, ōnis, *f. tendril.*
turma, æ, *f. troop, squadron* (of horse); *fig. crowd, throng; band; company.*
turmālĕ, *ad. in a warlike manner.*
turmālis, e, *a. belonging to a troop* or *squadron.*
turmātim, *ad. by troops* or *squadrons; fig. in troops, in bands.*
turpĭcŭlus, a, um, *a. somewhat filthy.*
turpĭfĭcātus, a, um, *a. debased, corrupted; polluted.*
turpĭlucrĭcŭpĭdus, a, um, *a. covetous of base* or *dishonest gain.*
turpis, e, *a. ugly; foul; disfigured; fig. base, shameful, infamous; scandalous.*
turpiter, *ad. in an ugly manner; fig. basely, shamefully, disgracefully.*
turpĭtūdo, ĭnis, *f. ugliness; foulness; fig baseness, shamefulness, disgrace, infamy, turpitude.*
turpo, 1. *v. a. to make ugly; to defile, to pollute, to disfigure.*
turrĭcŭla, æ, *f. turret; dice-box.*
turrĭfer, **turrĭger**, a, um, *a. turreted.*
turris, is, *f. tower; turret; castle; citadel; palace.*
turrĭtus, a, um, *a. turreted; crowned with towers; fig. tower-shaped; towering, high, lofty.*
turtur, ŭris, *m. turtle-dove.*
turtŭrilla, æ, *f. coward.*
tūs, tūris, *n. frankincense.*
tussĕdo, ĭnis, *f. cough.*
tussĭcŭla, æ, *f. little cough.*
tussĭcŭlāris, e, *a. against a cough.*
tussĭlāgo, ĭnis, *f.* (bot.) *coltsfoot.*
tussĭo, 4. *v. n. to cough.*
tussis, is, *f. cough.*
tūtāmen, ĭnis, *n.* (*means of*) *defence, protection.*
tūtāmentum, i, *n. defence, support, safeguard.*
tūtātor, ōris, *m. defender.*
tūtĕ, *pn.* v. tu.
tūtē, *ad. safely, without danger.*
tūtēla, æ, *f. safeguard, defence, protection; guardianship, tutelage; guardian, protector; image* or *sign of a ship;* (poet.) *care, charge.*
tūtēlāris, e, *a. tutelar.*
tūtēlārius, ii, *m. guard, warden.*
tūtēmet, *pn. thou thyself.*
tūtō, *ad. safely, without danger; in security.*
tūto, 1. *v. a. to watch, to defend;* v. tutor, 1.
tūtor, ōris, *m. protector, defender; guardian, curator, tutor.*
tūtor, atus sum, 1. *v. a. dep. to guard, to protect, to defend; fig. to ward off.*
tūtōrius, a, um, *a. of* or *belonging to a tutor.*
tūtŭlus, i, *m.* (*woman's*) *tuft; turret.*
tūtus, a, um, *a. safe, secure, out of danger; careful, watchful; prudent.*
tŭus, a, um, *pn. a. thy, thine, your, yours; favourable; suitable.*
tympănista, æ, *m. drummer.*
tympănizo, 1. *v. a. to drum.*
tympănōtrĭba, æ, *m. timbrel-player; drummer; fig. effeminate person.*
tympănum, i, *n. drum, tambour, tambourine; drum, wheel* (*in machines*).
typhon, ōnis, *m. whirlwind.*
typice, *ad. typically.*
typĭcus, a, um, *a. typical.*
typŏgrăphia, æ, *f. printing.*
typŏgrăphus, i, *m. printer.*
typus, i, *m. type; figure; image* (*on a wall*); *pattern.*
tyrannĭcē, *ad. tyrannically.*
tyrannĭcĭda, æ, *m. killer of a tyrant.*
tyrannĭcĭdium, ii, *n. tyrannicide.*
tyrannĭcus, a, um, *a. tyrannous, tyrannical.*
tyrannis, ĭdis, *f. tyranny.*
tyrannoctŏnus, i, *m. killer* or *destroyer of a tyrant.*
tyrannus, i, *m. despot, tyrant; monarch.*
tyro, ōnis, v. tiro.
tyrŏtārĭchos, i, *m. dish of salt-fish prepared with cheese.*

U.

ūber, ĕris, *n.* teat, pap, dug, udder; fig. *fruitfulness, richness.*
ūber, ĕris, *a.* fruitful, fertile, plentiful, *copious; great, large.*
ūbĕrĭus, *ad.* more fruitfully, more copiously.
ūbĕro, 1. *v. a.* to make fruitful; to enrich; *—, v. n.* to be plentiful, to abound.
ūbĕrōsus, a, um, *a.* plentiful.
ūbertas, ātis, *f.* fruitfulness, fertility; *abundance, plenty.*
ūbertim, *ad.* plentifully, copiously.
ūbertus, a, um, *a.* fruitful.
ūbi, *ad.* where; where? when, as soon as; *after that; by* or *in which; by* or *with whom; wherewith.*
ūbĭcumquĕ, ūbĭcunquĕ, *ad.* wherever, *wheresoever; everywhere; whensoever.*
ūbĭlĭbet, *ad.* wheresoever you please.
ūbinam, *ad.* where? in what place? — locorum, *in every place; all in the world.*
ūbiquāquĕ, *ad.* wheresoever. [*soever.*
ūbiquĕ, *ad.* everywhere, anywhere, where-
ūbiŭbi, *ad.* where(so)ever; in any case.
ūbivis, *ad.* where you will, any where, *everywhere;* fig. *in any matter* or *affair.*
ūdo, 1. *v. a.* to wet, to moisten.
ūdus, a, um, *a.* wet, moist, damp, humid.
ulcĕrātĭo, ōnis, *f.* ulceration.
ulcĕro, 1. *v. a.* to make sore, to ulcerate.
ulcĕrōsus, a, um, *a.* ulcerous, sore; fig. *wounded (with love).*
ulcisco, ultum, 3. *v. a.* & ulciscor, ultus, 3. *v. a. dep.* to take vengeance (on) or revenge (for); to avenge; to punish.
ulcus, ĕris, *n.* ulcer, sore; fig. sore spot; *delicate subject.*
ūlīginōsus, a, um, *a.* moist, wet.
ūlīgo, ĭnis, *f.* moisture; oozinesS; *marshy quality.*
ullus, a, um, ullĭus, *a.* any, any one.
ulmārĭum, ii, *n.* elm-grove.
ulmĕus, a, um, *a.* of elm.
ulmus, i, *f.* elm, elm-tree.
ulna, ae, *f.* elbow; arm; ell; fathom.
ulpīcum, i, *n.* wild garlic.
ultĕrĭor, us, *a.* farther, beyond; past; more.
ultĕrĭus, *ad.* beyond, farther on, further.
ultĭmo, *ad.* at the last, lastly.
ultĭmum, *ad.* the last time.
ultĭmus, a, um, *a.* last; utmost; furthest; *greatest; lowest, meanest; highest; latest; earliest; oldest.*
ultĭo, ōnis, *f.* revenge, vengeance.
ultor, ōris, *m.* avenger, revenger; punisher.
ultrā, *ad.* beyond, farther, over, more, besides; —, *pr.* beyond, past; above; more *than.* [*ly.*
ultramundānus, a, um, *a.* unearthly, heaven-
ultrix, īcis, *a.* avenging, vengeful.
ultro, *ad.* beyond; moreover; willingly, *voluntarily; afar, off; on his* (her or *their*)
ultrōnĕus, a, um, *a.* voluntary. [*part.*

ultrōtrĭbūta, ōrum, *n. pl.* state-expenditure *for public works; taking work by the great.*
ultus, ūs, *m.* revenge.
ūlŭla, ae, *f.* screech-owl.
ūlŭlāmen, ĭnis, *n.*, ūlŭlātus, ūs, *m.* howling, *wailing, shrieking; war-whoop; shouting.*
ūlŭlo, 1. *v. n.* & *a.* to howl, to yell, to shriek; *to shout; to resound; to wail.*
ulva, ae, *f.* (bot.) sedge. [*rasol.*
umbella, ae, *f.* fan, screen; sun-shade, pa-
umbellātus, a, um, *a.* embossed.
umber, bri, *m.* mongrel.
umbĭlĭcātus, a, um, *a.* having a navel; *navel-shaped.*
umbĭlĭcus, i, *m.* navel; little round stone; *end of a stick on which a book was rolled; sea-cockle;* fig. *middle, centre.*
umbo, ōnis, *m.* boss (of a shield); *shield; knob, top; swelling* (of a garment); *elbow.*
umbra, ae, *f.* shade, shadow; ghost (of a dead person); *shady place; closet, study; shelter; protection;* fig. *faint appearance, semblance; trace; unbidden guest;* (fish) *umber.*
umbrāculum, i, *n.* bower, arbour; *shady place; sun-shade, umbrella;* fig. *school.*
umbrātĭcŏla, ae, *m.* fig. *lounger.*
umbrātĭcus, a, um, *a.* fig. *keeping at home, retired; effeminate.*
umbrātĭlis, e, *a.* shady; *keeping private, retired; contemplative; lazy;* (of speech) *in the manner of the schools.*
umbrĭfer, a, um, *a.* casting a shade, shady.
umbro, 1. *v. a.* to shade, to shadow; to cover.
umbrōsus, a, um, *a.* shady.
umquam, v. unquam.
ūnā, *ad.* at the same time, in company, together, *all at once.*
ūnānĭmans, antis, *a.* of one accord.
ūnānĭmis, e, *a.* unanimous; loving.
ūnānĭmĭtas, ātis, *f.* unanimity, concord.
ūnānĭmĭter, *ad.* unanimously.
ūnānĭmus, a, um, *a.* unanimous.
uncātus, a, um, *a.* hooked.
uncĭa, ae, *f.* twelfth part, twelfth; ounce; *inch;* fig. *bit; trifle.*
uncĭālis, e, *a.* litterae uncisles, *text* or *capital letters.*
uncĭārĭus, a, um, *a.* of an ounce or *inch;* fenus unciarium, *eight per cent* (8%).
uncĭātim, *ad.* by ounces; *inch-meal;* fig. *little by little.*
uncĭnātus, a, um, *a.* barbed, crooked.
unctĭo, ōnis, *f.* anointing.
unctĭto, 1. *v. a.* to anoint often.
unctĭuscŭlus, a, um, *a.* somewhat unctuous.
unctor, ōris, *m.* anointer.
unctum, i, *n.* ointment; *splendid banquet* or *feast; good fare.*
unctūra, ae, *f.* anointing (of the dead).
unctus, a, um, *p.* & *a.* anointed; greasy, fat; fig. *luxurious, rich; copious, plentiful; elegant; polished; gay.*
unctus, ūs, *m* ointment.
uncus, i, *m.* hook, barb; anchor; drug; tenter.

uncus, a, um, *a. hooked, crooked, curved; barbed.*
unda, æ, *f. wave, billow, surge; fluid, water; air;* fig. *crowd, stream; bustle.*
undābundus, a, um, *a. foaming.*
undātim, *ad. like waves.*
undē, *ad. from whence; of whom; out of which; where-with; how, by what means.*
undēcēni, æ, a, *a. num. eleven.*
undēcentēsimus, a, um, *a. ninety-ninth.*
undēcentum, *a. indecl. ninety-nine.*
undēcies, *ad. eleven times.*
undēcim, *a. num. eleven.*
undēctmus, a, um, *a. num. eleventh.*
undēcunquē, *ad. from what part or place soever.*
undēlibet, *ad. whence you will or thou wilt.*
undēni, æ, a, *a. num. eleven each; eleven.*
undēoctāginta, *a. num. (indecl.) seventy-nine.*
undēnōnāginta, *a. num. eighty-nine.*
undēoclōginta, *a. num. seventy-nine.*
undēquadrāgies, *ad. thirty-nine times.*
undēquadrāginta, *a. num. thirty-nine.*
undēquinquāgēsimus, a, um, *a. num. forty-ninth.*
undēquinquāginta, *a. num. forty-nine.*
undēsexāginta, *a. num. fifty-nine.*
undētrīcēsimus, undētrīgēsimus, a, um, *a. num. twenty-ninth.*
undeunde, *ad.* v. **undecunqoe.**
undēvīcēni, æ, a, *a. num. nineteen.*
undēvīcēsimānus, undēvīcēsimus, undēvīgēsimus, a, um, *a. num. nineteenth.*
undēvīginti, *a. num. nineteen.*
undīquāquē, undīquē, *ad. from all sides or places, from every quarter; on all sides, everywhere.*
undīsōnus, a, um, *a.* (poet.) *roaring or resounding with waves.* [*waves.*
undīvāgus, a, um, *a. passing through the*
undo, 1. *v. n. & a. to rise in waves; to surge, to swell; to undulate; to foam; to deluge, to overflow; to abound;* fig. *to hang loosely.*
undōsus, a, um, *a. wavy, billowy, surgy.*
undūla, æ, *f. little wave.*
undūlātus, a, um, *a. made of waves.*
ūnetvīcēsimāni, ōrum, *m. pl. soldiers of the twenty-first legion.*
ūnetvīcēsimus, a, um, *a. num. twenty-first, one-and-twentieth.*
ungo, unxi, unctum, 3. *v. a. to smear, to unoint; to daub; to dress with oil; to perfume.*
unguen, ĭnis, *n. fat; ointment.*
unguentāria, æ, *f. female perfumer; art of making ointments or perfumes.*
unguentārius, a, um, *a. of ointments;* —, ii, *m. perfumer, dealer in ointments or perfumes.*
unguentātus, a, um, *a. perfumed.*
unguento, 1. *v. a. to anoint; to perfume.*
unguentum, i, *n. ointment; perfume.*
unguīcŭlus, i, *m. little finger-nail; soft nail;* fig. *a tender ungoicolis, from early childhood.*
unguīnōsus, a, um, *a. unctuous, oily.*
unguis, is, *m. nail* (of a human finger or toe), *claw, talon, hoof; white mark; vine-shoot; hook;* fig. ad (to) unguem, *to a hair exactly; highly accomplished;* ex ungue leonem; fig. *from small incidents you may infer to great ones.*
ungŭla, æ, *f. claw, talon, hoof;* (poet.) *horse;* fig. omnibus ungulis, *with might and main, tooth and nail.*
ungŭlum, i, *n. thimble.*
ungŭo, v. **ungo.**
ūnicē, *ad. alone, solely, singularly.*
ūnicŏlor, ōris, *a. of one colour.* [*corn*
ūnicornis, e, *a. one-horned;* —, is, *m. uni-*
ūnicus, a, um, *a. only, sole, single;* fig. *unique, uncommon, unmatched; singularly bad.*
ūniformis, e, *a. uniform.*
ūniformĭtas, ātis, *f. uniformity.*
ūnigĕna, æ, *a. only-begotten, only;* ((poet.) *of one parent; of the same family.*
ūnigĕnĭtus, i, *m. the only son;* —, a, um, *a. only begotten.*
ūnijŭgus, a, um, *a. coupled together.*
ūnimānus, a, um, *a. one-handed.*
ūnimammĭus, a, um, *a. one-breasted.*
ūnimŏdus, a, um, *a. of one sort.*
ūnio, ōnis, *f. large pearl.*
ūnio, 4. *v. a. to unite.*
ūnĭtas, ātis, *f. oneness, unity.*
ūnĭter, *ad. in one, together.*
ūniusmŏdi, *a. indecl. of one sort.*
ūniversālis, e, *a. universal.*
ūniversālĭtas, ātis, *f. universality.*
ūniversē, ūniversim, *ad. in general, generally* [*universe.*
ūniversĭtas, ātis, *f. whole; universality;* fig.
ūniversus, a, um, *a. whole, general, universal; universum,* i, *n. whole world, universe;* in — *n, as a whole, generally.*
ūnŏcŭlus, a, um, *a. one-eyed;* —, i, *m. one-eyed person.*
unquam, *ad. at any time, ever.*
ūnus, a, um, *a. num. one; a, an; only single, alone, sole; (the very) same; certain one; some one;* in unum, *into one, together.*
unusquisque, unaquæque, unumquodque, *pn. every one.*
ūpilio, ōnis, *m. shepherd.*
upupa, æ, *f. hoopoe; mattock.*
urbānē, *ad. courteously, politely, urbanely; elegantly; wittily.*
urbānĭtas, ātis, *f. city-life; politeness; refinement, delicacy; pleasantry; wit; knavery; roguery.*
urbānus, a, um, *n. of or belonging to a city; courteous, polite; pleasant; witty; polished, refined; elegant; homebred; tame.*
urbĭcāpus, i, *m. winner of cities.*
urbĭcus, a, um, *a. of a city, civic.*
urbs, urbis, *f. walled town, city; (city of) Rome; citizens.*
urcĕŏlus, i, *m. little pitcher.*
urcĕus, i, *m. water-pot, pitcher, ewer.*
ūrēdo, ĭnis, *f. blast, blight* (of plants); *burning in the skin; lewdness.*

urgeo, urgueo, ursi, 2. *v. a. to press on, to urge, to push, to drive; to enforce; to aggravate; to hasten on; to press upon, to crowd; to solicit; to ply hard, to stick to;* fig. *to oppress; to be close upon one's heels.*
ūrīgo, ĭnis, *m. burning with caustics; lewdness.*
ūrīna, æ, *f. urine;* — genitalis, *semen, seed.*
ūrīnātor, ōris, *m. diver.*
ūrīno, 1. *v. n.,* ūrīnor, 1. *v. n. dep. to plunge, to dive.*
urna, æ, *f. water-jar; urn; cinerary urn; money-jar; ballot-box, voting-urn;* fig. *urn of fate.*
urnālis, e, *a. belonging to an urn.*
urnārius, ĭi, *m. potter.*
urnŭla, æ, *f. little pitcher.*
ūro, ussi, ustum, 3. *v. a. to burn; to burn up; to destroy by fire; to set on fire; to scorch; to burn in; to gall, to rub sore; to pain or sting sharply; to nip, to blast; to pinch (with cold);* fig. *to inflame; to be inflamed* or *enamoured; to harass; to oppress.*
urpex, ĭcis, *m. harrow.* [*Bear.*
ursa, æ, *f. she-bear; bear;* — Major, *Greater*
ursīnus, a, um, *a. of* or *belonging to a bear.*
ursus, ĭi, *m. bear.*
urtica, æ, *f. stinging-nettle; lustful desire,* [*lechery.*
ūrus, ĭi, *m. aurochs.*
ūsĭo, ōnis, *f. use, using.*
ūsĭtātē, *ad. usually, ordinarily.*
ūsĭtātus, a, um, *p. & a. usual, customary, common, accustomed, familiar.*
ūsĭtor, ātus sum, 1. *v. dep. to use often.*
usplam, *ad. anywhere, somewhere; in any matter.*
usquam, *ad. at* or *in any place, anywhere; to any place; in any thing.*
usquē, *ad. continuously, constantly; all along, all the way; all the while, as long* or *as far as, until; the very, even;* — eo . . . ut, *so very much . . . that.*
usquequāque, *ad. everywhere, all about; continually.*
usquēquō, *ad. until that.*
usta, æ, *f. ceruse-colour.*
ustĭo, ōnis, *f. burning.*
ustrĭcŭla, æ, *f. female barber.*
ustrīna, æ, *f. melting-house.*
ustor, ōris, *m. burner of dead bodies.*
ustŭlo, 1. *v. a. to scorch, to singe; to burn up.*
ustūra, æ, *f. burning.*
ūsŭārius, a, um, *a. serving for use.*
ūsŭcăpĭo, cēpi, captum, 3. *v. a. to acquire by prescription* or *long use.*
ūsŭcăpĭo, ōnis, *f. acquisition of ownership by long use* or *possession, prescription.*
ūsŭfăcio, 3. *v. a. to hold by prescription.*
ūsūra, æ, *f. usage, use; enjoyment; usury; interest.*
ūsūrārius, a, um, *a. fit for use; having the use of, used; relating to interest* or *usury; paying interest.*
ūsurpātĭo, ōnis, *f. usurpation; using, use.*
ūsurpo, 1. *v. a. to make use of; to use, to employ, to practise, to exercise; to acquire, to obtain; to usurp; to mention often; to call, to name.*
ūsus, ūs, *m. usage, use, employment; service, benefit, profit, utility, usufruct; practice, exercise, custom; experience; familiarity, intimacy; need, necessity; opportunity.*
ūsusfructus, ūs, *m. usufruct.*
ūsŭvĕnĭo, 4. *v. n. to come into use.*
ŭt, ŭtī, *ad. in what manner, how; in the manner that, as; however; as, such as; for, as being, inasmuch as; how much* or *greatly! when, as soon as;* ut . . . ita, *not only . . . but also; although . . . yet; the . . . the; the more . . . the more;* —, *c. as that, so that, as to; to the end that, in order that, that not; as if; as if it were; to wit, namely; albeit, although; as is usual;* (fac) —, *in case that, supposing, even if.*
utcumquē, utcunquē, *ad. howsoever, however; whenever.*
ūtens, entis, *p. & a. possessing.*
ūtensĭlia, ium, *n. pl. utensils; materials; necessaries.*
ūtensĭlis, e, *a. useful, of use.* [*bladder.*
ūter, tris, *m. leather bottle* (for wine, oil, *etc.*);
ŭter, utra, utrum, *a. whether* or *which of the two, either one.*
ŭtercunquē, utracunque, utrumcunque, *pn. whichever of the two.*
ūtĕrīnus, a, um, *a. belonging to the womb; born of the same mother.*
ŭterlĭbet, ŭtrālĭbet, ŭtrumlĭbet, *pn. which of the two you please; either of the two.*
ŭternam, ŭtrānam, ŭtrumnam, *a. which of the two.*
ŭterquē, ŭtrāque, ŭtrumque, *pn. both the one and the other; both, each.*
ūtĕrus, ĭ, *m. womb; fruit of the womb, child (in the womb); belly.*
ŭtervis, ŭtrāvis, ŭtrumvis, *pn. which of the two you will, either of the two; both.*
ūtĭbĭlis, e, *a. fit, serviceable.*
ūtĭlis, e, *a. useful, serviceable, fit, suitable, advantageous.* [*fit, advantage.*
ūtĭlĭtas, ātis, *f. use, usefulness, utility, pro-*
ūtĭlĭter, *ad. usefully, profitably, advantageously.* [*that!*
ūtĭnam, *ad. oh that! I wish that! would*
ūtĭquē, *ad. anyhow; in any case, at any rate, certainly, by all means.*
ūtor, ūsus, 3. *v. dep. to use, to make use of, to employ, to apply, to enjoy; to practise, to exercise; to be familiar with; to be in possession of, to have, to hold; to find.*
utpŏtē, *ad. (as) namely, as being, as, seeing that, inasmuch as, since.*
utquid, *ad. why? wherefore?*
ūtrārius, ii, *m. water-carrier.*
ūtrĭbi, *ad. in which place.*
ūtrĭcŭlāris, e, *a.* tibia —, *bagpipe.*
ūtrĭcŭlārius, ĭi, *m. bagpiper.*
utrĭcŭlus, i, *m. little bottle* or *leather bag.*
utrimquē, utrinque, *ad. from* or *on both sides* or *parts; by both persons.*
utrimquēsĕcus, *ad. on both sides.*

utrō, *ad. which way, to which side.*
utrōbi, *ad.* v. utrubi.
utrōbidem, *ad.* v. utrubidem.
utrōbique, *ad.* v. utrubique.
utrōque, *ad. to both sides, in both directions.*
utrūbi, *ad. at which of two places, on which of the two sides, where.*
utrūbidem, *ad. on both sides.*
utrūbique, *ad. on both parts* or *sides; both by land and sea.*
utrum, *ad. whether; whether*
ūtut, *ad. in what manner, howsoever.*
ūva, ae, *f. grape; bunch, cluster; swarm of bees.*
uvēo, 2. *v. n. to be moist.*
ūvesco, 3. *v. n.* (poet.) *to grow moist or humid; to refresh oneself.*
ūvīdūlus, a, um, *a. a little wet.*
ūvīdus, a, um, *a. moist, wet, damp, dank, humid.*
ūvifer, a, um, *a. bearing grapes.*
ūvor, ōris, *m. humidity.*
uxor, ōris, *f. wife, spouse, consort.*
uxorcŭla, ae, *f. pretty little wife.*
uxōrium, ii, *n. fine for not marrying.*
uxōrius, a, um, *a. of* or *belonging to a wife; excessively fond of one's wife.*

V.

V = 5.
vacanter, **vacātim**, *ad. leisurely.*
vācātio, ōnis, *f. exemption, immunity; dispensation; freedom.*
vacca, ae, *f. cow; little harlot.*
vaccinium, ii, *n. whortle-berry.*
vaccŭla, ae, *f. little cow or heifer.*
vācēfio, fĭeri, *v. n. pass. to become empty.*
vācerra, ae, *f. post, rail of timber; fig. blockhead; coxcomb.*
vācerrōsus, a, um, *a. mad, crack-brained.*
vācillātio, ōnis, *f. rocking to and fro, reeling motion.*
vācillo, 1. *v. n. to stagger, to reel, to totter; fig. to waver, to vacillate.*
vācīvē, *ad. at leisure, leisurely.*
vācīvĭtas, ātis, *f. emptiness, want.*
vācīvus, a, um, *a. empty, void; destitute* (*of*).
vāco, 1. *v. n. to be empty, void of* or *free from; to lack, to want; to be at leisure or disengaged* or *at liberty; to be intent upon, to apply, to study.*
vācŭēfācio, feci, factum, 3. *v. a. to make empty, to clear, to free; to lay waste.*
vācŭitas, ātis, *f. freedom, absence, exemption.*
vācŭo, 1. *v. a. to make empty* or *void; to empty.*
vācŭum, i, *n. void, empty place* or *space, vacuity.*
vācŭus, a, um, *a. empty, void; wanting, without; vacant; at leisure; idle; single, unmarried; calm, careless; vain; insignificant; worthless; open, public.*
vādimōnium, ii, *n. bail, security.*
vādo, 3. *v. n. to go, to walk; to march.*
vādor, atus sum, 1. *v. a. dep. to give bail; to defend.*
vādōsus, a, um, *a. shallow, fordable.*
vādum, i, *n. shallow, ford; narrow passage of the sea; sea; bottom, depths.*
vae, *i. ah! alas! woe!*
væn..., v. ven...
vāfer, fra, frum, *a. sly, cunning, crafty, subtle.*
vāfrāmentum, i, *n. trick, wile.*
vāfrē, *ad. slyly, cunningly.*
vāfrĭtia, ae, **vāfrĭtĭes**, ēi, *f. craftiness, slyness.*
vāgābundus, a, um, *a. roving, strolling, wandering.*
vāgātio, ōnis, *f.* (*practice of*) *strolling about, straying.*
vāgē, *ad. far and wide, at random.*
vāgina, ae, *f. scabbard, sheath; hull, husk.*
vāginārius, ii, *m. sheath-maker.*
vāginŭla, ae, *f. little sheath.*
vāgio, ivi & ii, 4. *v. n. to cry as an infant, to squeak, to squall.*
vāgito, 1. *v. n. to squall as children.*
vāgitus, ūs, *m. crying, squalling* (of young children); *bleating.*
vāgor, atussum, 1. *v. n. dep. to stroll about, to wander, to roam, to rove; fig. to be unsteady; to digress.*
vāgus, a, um, *a. strolling about, roving, wandering; vagrant; fig. unsteady, wavering; uncertain, doubtful, vague, indefinite.*
vah, **vaha**, *i. bravely! rarely! aut upan it!*
valde, *ad. very, very much, exceedingly;*
vāle, v. valeo.
vālēdico, 3. *v. n. to say farewell, to bid adieu.*
vālēdictōrius, a, um, *a. valedictory.*
vālens, entis, *p. & a. strong, stout, vigorous; healthy; fig. powerful; valiant.*
vālenter, *ad. strongly, stoutly; violently; fig. energetically.*
vālentia, ae, *f. strength.*
vālentŭlus, a, um, *a. somewhat strong.*
vālēo, ŭi, ĭtum, 2. *v. n. to be in health, to fare well; to be strong* or *vigorous; to be able* or *capable; to take effect; to be powerful; to prevail; to do good; to be worth; to mean, to tend, to signify;* valere jubere *or* dicere, *to bid farewell* or *good-bye;* vale, *farewell! adieu!* valeat, *let me have nothing to do with him!*
vālesco, 3. *v. n. to grow strong.*
vālētūdinārium, ii, *n. infirmary.*
vālētūdinārius, a, um, *a. sickly, infirm; —, ii, m. invalid, valetudinarian.*
vālētūdo, ĭnis, *f. health, soundness; good state; ill health, malady, sickness; feebleness; indisposition; petulance; frenzy, distraction.*
valgio, 4. *v. n. to put, to make mouths.*
valgĭter, *ad. with a wry mouth.*
valgus, a, um, *a. bow-legged, bandy-legged.*
vālidē, *ad. strongly, stoutly, vehemently; much; to be sure;* validius, *much* or *far more.*
vālĭdĭtas, ātis, *f. validity.*
vālĭdus, a, um, *a. strong, stout, sturdy,*

powerful, able; healthy, sound, well; active; brisk; furnished, provided; fig. *effective, influential.*

vallāris, e, *a. belonging to the walls;* corona —, *crown given to him who first scaled the enemy's rampart.*

vallis, is, *f. valley, vale;* fig. (poet.) *hollow.*

vallo, 1. *v. a. to circumvallate, to intrench, to fortify;* fig. *to defend, to protect.*

vallum, i, *n. earthen wall, rampart, intrenchment, circumvallation;* fig. *fortification.*

vallus, i, *m. stake, pole; palisade; palisaded rampart; comb's tooth; little fan for corn.*

valvae, ārum, *f. pl. folding-doors.*

valvātus, a, um, *a. furnished with folding-doors.*

valvŭlus, i, *m. shell, husk, hull, pod.*

vānesco, 3. *v. n. to pass away, to disappear, to vanish; to come to nothing; to wear off.*

vānĭdĭcus, a, um, *a. vain-speaking.*

vānĭlŏquentĭa, ae, *f. idle talk, prating.*

vānĭlŏquĭdōrus, i, *m. gabble-giver;* (jest.) *liar.*

vānĭlŏquus, a, um, *a. talking idly, lying;* [*boastful.*

vānĭtas, ātis, *f. emptiness; untruth; vainglory, vanity; flattery; falsehood; ambition.*

vānĭtūdo, ĭnis, *f. vain-glory, vanity;* v. vanitas.

vanno, 1. *v. a. to fan, to winnow.*

vannus, i, *m. fan* (to winnow corn), *seed-hopper.*

vānus, a, um, *a. empty, void, vacant; vain, useless; insignificant; foolish, trifling; silly; false; lying; deceitful; groundless.*

vāpĭdē, *ad. poorly, ill; dully.*

vāpĭdĭtas, ātis, *f. vapidness.*

vāpĭdus, a, um, *a. flat, vapid;* fig. *nasty; spoiled, bad.*

vāpor, ōris, *m. steam, exhalation, vapour; exhalation; heat; smoke.*

vāpōrārĭum, ii, *n. steam-pipe* (conveying the heat to the sweating-room).

vāpōrātĭo, ōnis, *f. steaming, emitting of vapours.*

vāpōrĭfĕr(us), a, um, *a. steam-producing.*

vāpōro, 1. *v. n. to emit steam or vapour;* fig. *to glow, to burn;* —, *v. a. to fill with steam; to steam; to heat, to warm; to perfume.*

vāpōrōsus, a, um, *a. full of vapours.*

vāpōrus, a, um, *a. sultry.*

vappa, ae, *f. flat or palled wine;* fig. *good-for-nothing.*

vāpŭlāris, e, *a. that gets a flogging.*

vāpŭlo, 1. *v. n. to get a flogging; to be beaten or defeated; to be squandered;* fig. *to be lashed or attacked;* vapulas! *you be flogged! you be hanged!*

vāra, ae, *f. small-pox; measles; red pimples (in the face).*

vărĭantĭa, ae, *f. diversity, variety.*

vărĭātim, *ad. variously.*

vărĭātĭo, ōnis, *f. difference, variation.*

vărĭco, 1. *v. n. to straddle.*

vărĭcōsus, a, um, *a. varicose.*

vărĭcus, a, um, *a. straddling.*

vărĭē, *ad. variously; differently; several times.*

vărĭēgātus, a, um, *a. variegated.*

vărĭĕtas, ātis, *f. difference, variety; change, vicissitude; inconstancy.*

vărĭo, 1. *v. a. & n. to variegate; to alter, to change, to vary; to differ; to be variegated; to be different or various; to speak or write differently.*

vărĭŏlæ, ārum, *f. pl. small-pox.*

vărĭus, a, um, *a. variegated; diverse; various; changeable, inconstant; wavering.*

vărix, ĭcis, *f. dilated or swollen vein.*

vār(r)o, ōnis, *m. blockhead.*

vārus, a, um, *a. crooked; knock-kneed;* fig. (poet.) *different, diverse, various;* —, i, *m. spot, speckle; pimple.*

vas, vādis, *m. bail, surety.*

vas, vāsis, *n.*, vasa, ōrum, *n. pl. vessel, dish; utensil; baggage; vasa, pl. testicles.*

vāsārĭum, ii, *n. furniture-money; equipage-money.*

vascŭlārĭus, ii, *m. worker in metals; white-smith, goldsmith.*

vascŭlum, i, *n. small vessel.*

vastātĭo, ōnis, *f. laying waste, devastation.*

vastātor, ōris, *m. destroyer, ravager.*

vastē, *ad. vastly, hugely; widely; harshly, rudely.*

vastesco, 3. *v. n. to lie waste.*

vastĭfĭcus, a, um, *a. laying waste, devastating, ruining.*

vastĭtas, ātis, *f. waste, desert; devastation; destruction, ruin; vastness.*

vastĭtĭes, ēi, *f. ruin, destruction.*

vastĭtūdo, ĭnis, *f. laying waste.*

vasto, 1. *v. a. to empty; to deprive (of inhabitants); to lay waste; to ruin, to destroy;* fig. *to harass; to vex.*

vastus, a, um, *a. empty; desolate; vast, huge, enormous; rough, rude;* fig. *insatiable.*

vāsum, i, *n. vessel.*

vātes, is, *g. c. foreteller, prophet; prophetess; poet, poetess.*

vātĭcĭnātĭo, ōnis, *f. prophesying, prediction.*

vātĭcĭnātor, ōris, *m. sooth-sayer, prophet.*

vātĭcĭnĭum, ii, *n. prophecy.*

vātĭcĭnor, ātus, 1. *v. n. & a. dep. to foretell, to prophesy; to sing, to celebrate; to rave, to talk foolishly.*

vātĭcĭnus, a, um, *a. prophetical.*

vatĭus, a, um, *a. bow-legged.*

vē, enclitic *c. or, either.*

vē, inseparable particle, *very.*

vēcordia, ae, *f. madness.*

vēcors, dis, *a. mad, frantic; foolish.*

vectābŭlum, i, *n. cart.*

vectārĭus, a, um, *a. of or belonging to a chariot or any other carriage.*

vectātĭo, ōnis, *f. carrying; riding.*

vectĭbĭlis, e, *a. that may be carried.*

vectīgal, ālis, *n. toll, impost; income, revenue.*

vectīgālis, e, *a. tributary; bringing in revenue or income.*

vectio, ōnis, *f. conveyance; riding.*

vectis, is, *m. crow-bar, lever, bolt.*

vectĭto, 1. *v. a. to carry often.*
vectīva, æ, *f. waggonage.*
vecto, 1. *v. a. to carry, to convey about.*
vector, 1 *v. dep. to be carried; to ride; to be strong.*
vector, ōris, *m. bearer, carrier; passenger; rider; sailor.*
vectōrius, a, um, *a. serving for carriage of burden; navigia vectoria, transport-ships.*
vectūra, æ, *f. transportation* (by carriage or by ship); *riding; transport, conveyance; passage-money, fare, freight.*
vĕgĕo, 2. *v. a. to move, to excite, to quicken, to arouse; —, v. n. to be strong or lusty.*
vĕgĕtābĭlis, e, *a. vegetable.*
vĕgĕtātio, ōnis, *f. vegetation.*
vĕgĕtātīvus, a, um, *a. vegetative.*
vĕgĕtus, a, um, *a. lively, animated, vigorous, active, sprightly.*
vĕgrandis, e, *a. little, small, diminutive; meagre, poor.*
vĕha, æ, *f. highway; cart, waggon.*
vehĕmens, entis, *a. violent, impetuous, ardent, vehement; fig. vigorous, powerful, strong.*
vehĕmenter, *ad. impetuously, ardently, violently, vehemently; strongly, powerfully; exceedingly, very much.*
vehĕmentia, æ, *f. vehemence; strength.*
vĕhes, vĕhis, is, *f. cart.*
vehĭculum, i, *n. carriage, conveyance; cart, car, waggon, vehicle.*
vĕho, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a. & n. to carry, to convey; vehi, to go; to ride; to sail; to travel, to journey.*
vel, *c. or; even, even as; at least; the utmost possible; especially; and; — . . . —, either . . . or; both . . . and.*
vēlābrum, i, *n. booth, shop, stall.*
vēlāmen, ĭnis, *n. covering, clothing, garment.*
vēlāmentum, i, *n. cover, covering; veil; curtain; velamenta, pl. olive-branches carried by suppliants before them.*
vēlāris, e, *a. of or belonging to a sail.*
vēlārium, ii, *n. covering; awning* (on the top of a theatre).
vēlāti, ōrum, *m. pl. reserve troops* (who took the place of those who fell).
vēles, ĭtis, *m. light-armed soldier; skirmisher.*
vēlifer, a, um, *a. sail-bearing.*
vēlifĭcātio, ōnis, *f. making sail, sailing.*
vēlifĭco, 1. *v. n. to make sail, to sail.*
vēlifĭcor, atus sum, 1. *v. n. dep. to spread or hoist sail, to sail; fig. to consult; to court.*
vēlifĭcus, a, um, *a. with spread sails.*
vēlitāris, e, *a. of or belonging to the light troops of the* velites.
vēlitātim, *ad. skirmishingly.*
vēlitātio, ōnis, *f. bickering, wrangling, dispute.*
vēlites, um, v. veles.
vēlĭtor, atus sum, 1. *v. n. dep. to skirmish; fig. to brawl, to wrangle.*
vēlivŏlans, antis, *a. flying with sails.*
vēlivŏlus, a, um, *a. winged with sails; navigable.*
vellĭtūra, æ, *f. carrying.*
vellicātim, *ad. by twitches.*
vellicātio, ōnis, *f. twitch.*
vellicātus, ūs, *m. plucking.*
vellĭco, 1. *v. a. to pluck, to twitch; fig. to carp, to rail at, to detract.*
vello, velli, vulsum, 3. *v. a. to pluck or pull (out), to tear out or away; to pinch.*
vellus, ĕris, *n. wool shorn off, fleece; hide, fell, pelt; down; leaves (of trees).*
vēlo, 1. *v. a. to wrap up, to envelop, to veil; fig. to hide, to conceal.*
vēlocĭtas, ātis, *f. swiftness, rapidity, velocity.*
vēlōcĭter, *ad. swiftly, quickly, speedily.*
vēlox, ōcis, *a. swift, rapid, speedy.*
vēlum, i, *n. sail; curtain, veil, cloth; hangings; awning; fig.* remis velisque, *with might and main;* vela dare, *to set sail.*
vēlut, vēlŭti, *ad. even as, just as, like as; for example; like, as it were; as if, as though.*
vēna, æ, *f. blood-vessel, vein; artery; pulse; vein of metal; grain in wood; rill; penis; urinary passage; fig. interior quality of a thing; disposition, genius.*
vēnābŭlum, i, *n. hunting-spear.*
vēnālĭcius, vēnālĭtius, a, um, *a. set to sale; —, ii, m. slave-trader, dealer in slaves.*
vēnālis, e, *a. to be sold, for sale; fig. venal.*
vēnālĭtas, ātis, *f. venality.*
vēnālĭter, *ad. sal ably; venally.*
vēnālĭtium, ii, *n. slave-market; slaves exposed to sale.*
vēnālĭtius, v. venaticus.
vēnāticus, a, um, *a. for hunting.*
vēnātio, ōnis, *f. hunting, chase; hunting-spectacle, battue; combat of wild beasts;* (beasts hunted) *game.*
vēnātor, ōris, *m. hunter; hound; fig. tracer, explainer, interpreter.*
vēnātōrius, a, um, *a. of hunting, relating to the chase.*
vēnātrix, īcis, *f. huntress; — dea, Diana.*
vēnātūra, æ, *f. chase, hunting.*
vēnātus, ūs, *m. chase, hunting; fishing.*
vendax, ācis, *a. fond of selling.*
vendĭbĭlis, e, *a. saleable; fig. acceptable; agreeable; popular.*
vendĭco, *v. a. to claim, to challenge;* v. sindico.
vendĭtābĭlis, e, *a. saleable; desirous to be sold.*
vendĭtābĭlis, a, um, *a. saleable; desirous to*
vendĭtātio, ōnis, *f. boasting; ostentation.*
vendĭtātor, ōris, *m. boaster, braggart.*
vendĭtio, ōnis, *f. selling, sale.*
vendĭto, 1. *v. a. to offer for sale, to set to sale; fig. to cry up, to recommend, to praise; to boast (of);* venditor, *v. pass. to be sold.*
vendĭtor, ōris, *m. seller, vender.*
vendo, dĭdi, dĭtum, 3. *v. a. to sell, to vend; fig. to betray, to give up; to cry up, to praise, to recommend.*
vēnĕfĭca, æ, *f. female or lady-poisoner; sorceress, witch.*
vēnĕfĭcium, ii, *n. poisoning; magic, sorcery.*
vēnĕfĭcus, a, um, *a. poisoning, poisonous;*

magical; —, i, *m. poisoner*; *sorcerer*; (as a term of abuse) *cheat*; *impostor*.
vēnēnārĭus, ii, *m. poisoner*.
vēnēnātus, a, um, *p. & a. poisonous*, *venomous*; fig. *biting*, *harming*; *bewitched*, *enchanted*.
vēnēnĭfer, a, um, *a. poisonous*, *venomous*.
vēnēnĭfĭcus, a, um, *a. poisoned*, *envenomed*; *poisonous*; *infectious*, *contagious*.
vēnēno, 1. *v. a. to poison*; fig. *to embitter*.
vēnēnōsus, a, um, *a. poisonous*.
vēnēnum, i, *n. poison*; (*killing*) *potion*; *magical potion*; fig. *evil*, *mischief*, *destruction*; *dye*, *paint*, *colouring matter*; *sorcery*, *witchcraft*.
vēnĕo, ivi & ii, itum, 4. *v. n. to go for sale*, *to be sold*.
vĕnĕrābĭlis, e, *a. reverend*, *venerable*; *worshipful*.
vĕnĕrābĭlĭter, *ad. reverentially*.
vĕnĕrābundus, a, um, *a. venerating*, *reverential*.
vĕnĕranter, *ad. reverently*.
vĕnĕrātĭo, ōnis, *f. reverence*, *veneration*; fig. *venerable character*.
vĕnĕrātor, ōris, *m. reverencer*, *venerator*.
vĕnĕrĕus, **vĕnĕrĭus**, a, um, *a. of Venus*; *of love*; *lustful*; servi venerei, *temple-slaves of the Erycinian Venus* (*in Sicily*).
vĕnĕrĕus, **vĕnĕrĭus**, ii, *m. Venus throw* or *highest throw* (*at dice*); venerei, *pl.* = servi venerei, v. venereus, a, um.
vĕnĕro, 1. *v. a.* **vĕnĕror**, atus sum, 1. *v. a. dep. to reverence*, *to worship*, *to revere*, *to venerate*; *to honour*; *to supplicate*, *to implore*.
vĕnĕtus, a, um, *a. bluish*, *sea-coloured*; veneta factio, *the Blues* (a political party).
vĕnĭa, ae, *f. pardon*, *forgiveness*; *leave*, *permission*; *favour*, *indulgence*, *grace*, *courtesy*.
vĕnĭālis, e, *a. venial*.
vĕnĭo, vēni, ventum, 4. *v. n. to come*; *to go*; *to arrive*; *to accrue*; *to arise*, *to grow*; *to come to pass*; *to proceed*; *to come* or *fall into*; *to return*.
vĕnor, atus sum, 1. *v. n. & a. dep. to hunt*, *to chase*; fig. *to hunt after*, *to pursue*, *to seek* (*for*).
vēnōsus, a, um, *a. veiny*; fig. *dry*, *meagre*.
venter, tris, *m. belly*; *paunch*, *maw*; *stomach*; fig. *gluttony*; *womb*; *foetus*; *protuberance*, *swelling*.
ventĭlabrum, i, *n. fan*.
ventĭlātĭo, ōnis, *f. fanning*, *winnowing*.
ventĭlātor, ōris, *m. fanner*; *winnower*.
ventĭlo, 1. *v. a. to fan*, *to wave*, *to toss*, *to swing*; fig. *to disturb*, *to disquiet*.
ventĭo, ōnis, *f. coming*.
ventĭto, 1. *v. n. to come often*, *to be wont to come*; *to haunt*.
ventōsē, *ad. windily*.
ventōsus, a, um, *a. full of wind*, *windy*; *swift* (*as the wind*); *light*; *blustering*, *stormy*; fig. *fickle*, *changeable*; *conceited*, *vain*.
ventrāle, is, *n. apron*.
ventrĭcōsus, a, um, *a. gorbelled*.
ventrĭcŭlus, i, *m. belly*; fig. *stomach*; *ventricle* (of the heart).
ventr(ĭ)ōsus, a, um, *a. garbellied*; *pot-bellied*
ventŭlus, i, *m. little wind*, *breeze*.
ventus, i, *m. wind*; *storm*; *applause*.
vēnŭcŭla, ae, *f. kind of grape* (fit for preserving).
vēnŭla, ae, *f. small vein*.
vēnum, i, v. venus.
vēnundātĭo, ōnis, *f. selling*.
vēnundātor, ōris, *m. seller*.
vēnundo, dĕdi, dătum, 1. *v. a. to put up for sale*, *to expose to sale*; *to sell*.
vēnus, ĕris, *f. goddess of love*; *sexual love*; *beloved person*; *object of love*; *loveliness*; *beauty*; (planet) *Venus*; *highest* or *Venus-throw at dice*.
vēnus, us, *m.* **vēnum**, i, *n. sale*.
vēnustas, ātis, *f. loveliness*, *comeliness*, *charm*, *grace*, *beauty*.
vēnustē, *ad. charmingly*, *gracefully*, *beautifully*.
vēnustŭlus, a, um, *a. lovely*, *charming*, *delightful*.
vēnustus, a, um, *a. lovely*, *charming*, *graceful*, *beautiful*.
vēpallĭdus, a, um, *a. very pale*.
vēprēcŭla, ae, *f. little brier-bush*.
vēpres, is, *m.* vepres, um, *pl. thorn-bush*, *brier*, *bramble-bush*.
vēprētum, i, *n. place full of briers*.
vēr, vĕris, *n. spring*; fig. *spring-time* or *prime of life*.
vērācŭli, ōrum, *m. pl. fortune-tellers*.
vērātrum, i, *n. hellebore*.
vērax, ăcis, *a. true of speech*, *veracious*.
verbālis, e, *a. verbal*.
verbātim, *ad. word for word*, *literally*.
verbēnæ, ārum, *f. pl. sacred boughs* (*of laurel*, *myrtle*, *olive etc.*); *altar-herbs*.
verbēnātus, a, um, *a. crowned with vervain* or *a garland of sacred branches*.
verber, ĕris, *n. lash*, *whip*, *scourge*, *rod*; *thong* (*of a sling*); fig. *lashing*, *scourging*; *blow*, *stroke*; *lashes*, *strokes*, *reproach*, *taunt*.
verbĕrābĭlis, e, *a. deserving to be beaten*.
verbĕrātĭo, ōnis, *f. chastisement*, *punishment*.
verbĕrātor, ōris, *m. beater*, *flogger*.
verbĕrātus, ūs, *m. beating*; *dashing against*; *impulsion*.
verbĕrĕus, a, um, *a. deserving of stripes*.
verbĕro, 1. *v. a. to lash*, *to scourge*, *to whip*, *to flog*; fig. *to harass*, *to chastise*.
verbĕro, ōnis, *m. scoundrel*, *rascal*.
verbōsē, *ad. verbosely*.
verbōsus, a, um, *a. verbose*, *wordy*, *prolix*; *tedious*.
verbum, i, *n. word*; *language*; *discourse*, *speech*; *phrase*, *sentence*; *proverb*; (gr.) *verb*; verba, *mere words*; *pretence*; verba dare (alicui), *to deceive* (*one*); dare verba curis, *to beguile*; ad verbum or de (e, pro) verbo, *to a word*, *literally*; *exactly*; uno verbo, *in a word*; *briefly*; verbi causa or gratia, *for example*, *for instance*.

vērē, *ad. truly, really, indeed, verily; justly, rightly.* [*destly.*

vērēcundē, *ad. bashfully; devoutly; mo-*

vērēcundĭa, æ, *f. bashfulness, coyness, modesty; respect; reverence.*

vērēcundor, 1. *v. n. dep. to be bashful* or *ashamed, to be modest.*

vērēcundus, a, um, *a. shamefaced, bashful, modest; respected; color —, blush.*

vērēdus, i, *m. post-horse.* [*rible.*

vērendus, a, um, *a. awful, venerable; ter-*

vērēor, lĭus, 2. *v. a. & n. dep. to stand in awe of, to regard reverently; to fear, to be afraid; —, v. pass. to be feared; to be mistrusted.*

vērētrum, i, *n. organs of generation.*

vergĭlĭæ, ārum, *f. pl. Pleiades* (constellation).

vergĭto, 1. *v. n. to sway down.*

vergo, 3. *v. a. & n. to turn, to incline; to bend; to pour out; to mix; to be inclined, to lie, to trend; to sink.*

vērĭdĭco, 3. *v. n. to speak the truth.*

vērĭdĭcus, a, um, *a. speaking the truth, veracious; vertical.*

vērĭlŏquĭum, ii, *n. true report; right interpretation, etymology.*

vērĭsĭmĭlis, e, *a. likely, credible, probable.*

vērĭsĭmĭlĭter, *ad. probably.*

vērĭsĭmĭlĭtūdo, ĭnis, *f. likelihood, probability; true likeness.*

vērĭssĭme, *ad. most truly.*

vērĭtas, ātis, *f. truth, verity; reality.*

vērĭverbĭum, ii, *n. telling the truth, veracity.*

vermĭcŭlans, lis, *p. & a. breeding worms; worm-eaten; creeping like a worm.*

vermĭcŭlātē, *ad. like worms.*

vermĭcŭlātĭo, ōnis, *f. breeding of worms; griping (in the bowels).*

vermĭcŭlātus, a, um, *p. & a. inlaid, chequered, vermiculated.*

vermĭcŭlor, ātus sum, 1. *v. n. dep. to be worm-eaten; to inlay, to make chequer-work.*

vermĭcŭlōsus, a, um, *a. full of worms.*

vermĭcŭlus, i, *m. little worm, grub; —, a. red, vermilion.*

vermĭna, um, *n. pl. gripes.*

vermĭnātĭo, vermĭculatio, ōnis, *f. wringing of the bowels;* (in general) *acute pain.*

vermĭno, 1. *v. n. to be troubled with worms; to breed worms; to pain, to shoot;* **vermĭnor**, *v. dep. to twitch, to pain;* (*v. pass.*) *to be griped.*

vermĭnōsus, a, um, *a. full of worms, wormy.*

vermis, is, *m. worm.*

verna, æ, *g. c. home-born slave;* fig. *native; saucy fellow; —, a. native; saucy.*

vernăcŭlus, a, um, *a. native, domestic, indigenous, vernacular;* —, i, *m. home-born slave; rude scoffer.*

vernālis, e, *a. of the spring, vernal.*

vernālĭter, *ad. rudely; fawningly, servilely.*

vernātĭo, ōnis, *f. growing again; skin, slough.*

vernĭlis, e, *a. slavish, fawning; pert, waggish.*

vernĭlĭter, *ad. slavishly, servilely.*

verno, 1. *v. n. to be* or *grow verdant; to sprout out; to cast the skin; to swarm; to grow*

vernō, *ad. in the spring time.* [*young.*

vernŭla, æ, *g. c. young home-born slave; —, a. native, indigenous.*

vernŭlus, a, um, *a. servile.*

vernus, a, um, *a. of the spring, vernal.*

vēro, *ad. in truth, in fact, certainly, to be sure, surely; —, c. but, nay, rather; yet.*

vēro, 1. *v. n. to tell the truth.*

verpa, æ, *f. penis.*

verpus, i, *m. circumcised man.*

verres, is, *m. boar-pig.*

verrĭcŭlum, i, *n. drag-net, sweep; dart.*

verrĭnus, a, um, *a. of a boar-pig; boar . . .; pork . . .*

verro, verri, versum, 3. *v. a. to sweep, to brush, to scour; to draw along; to rake; to carry off; to skim over.*

verrūca, æ, *f. steep place, hillock; wart;* fig. *little fault.*

verrūcārĭa, æ, *f. wartwort, turnsole.*

verrūcōsus, a, um, *a. full of warts, warty;* fig. *rough, rugged, uneven.*

verrūcŭla, æ, *f. little wart.*

verrunco, 1. *v. a. & n. to change a thing for the better.* [*versatile.*

versābĭlis, e, *a. moveable;* fig. *changeable;*

versābundus, a, um, *a. turning around, revolving.* [*satile.*

versātĭlis, e, *a. revolving, moveable;* fig. *ver-*

versātĭo, ōnis, *f. turning, change.*

versĭcŏlor, ōris, *a. changing colour; party-coloured.*

versĭcŏlōrus, a, um, *a. of changeable colour.*

versĭcŭlus, i, *m. little line; little verse, versel et.*

versĭfĭcātĭo, ōnis, *f. versifying, versifica-*

versĭfĭcātor, ōris, *m. versifier.* [*tion.*

versĭfĭco, 1. *v. a. to put into verse, to versify.*

versĭo, ōnis, *f. translation.*

versĭpellis, e, *a. changing its skin* or *form;* fig. *sly, crafty, cunning.*

verso, 1. *v. a. to turn; to turn often; to turn over* or *up; to wheel about; to roll, to tumble;* fig. *to stir about; to agitate; to disturb, to vex; to think over, to consider.*

versor, ātus sum, 1. *v. n. dep. to be turned; to dwell, to live, to remain;* fig. *to be; to behave; to be circumstanced* or *situated; to be engaged* (*in*); *to converse.*

versōrĭa, æ, *f. rope; rudder; turning round.*

verum, *ad. & pr. towards.* [*loan.*

versūra, æ, *f. turning around;* fig. *fresh*

versus, ūs, *m. line; row; written line; verse; dancing-step; square plot of ground a hundred feet by every side.*

versus, *ad. & pr. towards.*

versūtē, *ad. craftily.*

versūtĭa, æ, *f. cunning, subtlety.*

versūtĭlŏquus, a, um, *a. talking* or *speaking craftily.*

versūtus, a, um, *a. clever, versatile; crafty, sly; shrewd, deceitful; quick-witted, ready.*

verŭtăgus, i, *m. tumbler.*

vertebra, æ, *f. turning joint; vertebra (of the spine).*
vertebrātus, a, um, *a. jointed, with a or in the form of a vertebra.*
vertex, ĭcis, *m. whirl; whirlwind; whirlpool; crown of the head; head; peak, top, summit (of anything); pole of the world.*
vertĭcillum, i, *n.*, **vertĭcillus**, i, *m. little whirl, axis; peg; joint.*
vertĭcordĭus, a, um, *a. turning the heart.*
vertĭcōsus, a, um, *a. whirling, eddying, full of whirlpools.*
vertĭgĭnōsus, a, um, *a. dizzy.*
vertĭgo, ĭnis, *f. turning or whirling around; fig. giddiness, dizziness.*
verto, ti, sum, 3. *v. a. & n. to turn, to turn around or about; to turn upside down; to overthrow; to put to flight; to alter, to change; to transform; to translate; to impute; to die; to happen;* verti, *to be engaged (in); to depend (upon).*
vĕru, ūs, *n. spit, broach; dart, javelin.*
verŭcŭlum, i, *n. little spit.*
vĕrŭīna, æ, *f. small javelin.*
vĕrum, i, *n. spit;* v. veru.
vērum, i, *n. truth, reality; justice, reason.*
vērum, *c. but, but yet; truly; just so; yes; yes indeed.*
vērumtămen, vēruntămen, *c. nevertheless, but yet.*
vērus, a, um, *a. true, real, genuine; just; right; proper; reasonable; speaking the truth, veracious.*
vĕrūtum, i, *n. dart, javelin.*
vĕrūtus, a, um, *a. armed with a dart or javelin.*
vervecēus, a, um, *a. of a wether.*
vervex, ēcis, *m. wether;* (term of abuse) *mutton-head.*
vēsānĭa, æ, *f. madness, insanity.*
vēsānĭens, entis, *p. furious, raging.*
vesanĭo, 4. *v. n. to be mad, to rage.*
vēsānus, a, um, *a. mad, insane; furious, wild; sickly; mighty, vast.*
vescor, 3. *v. n. dep. to take food, to eat; to live upon; to enjoy; to have; to use.*
vescus, a, um, *a. esculent; little, small; lean; weak; piercing.*
vēsĭca, æ, *f. bladder; urinary bladder; swelling; cap; lantern; purse; foot-ball; privy parts, cunt.*
vesĭcārĭa, æ, *f. winter-cherry.*
vēsĭcātōrĭum, ii, *n. cupping-glass, vesicatory.*
vēsĭcŭla, æ, *f. little blister, vesicle.*
vespa, æ, *f. wasp; fig. scold.*
vesper, ĕris & ĕri, *m. evening, even-tide; fig. evening-star; west; supper;* sub vesperem, *towards evening;* —e or —i, *in the evening.*
vespĕra, æ, *f. evening, even-tide.*
vespĕrasco, avi, 3. *v. n. to become evening, to grow towards evening.*
vesperna, æ, *f. supper.*
vespertĭlĭo, ōnis, *m.* (bird) *bat; fig. night-walker.*
vespertĭnus, a, um, *a. evening . . . , of the evening; western.*
vesperūgo, ĭnis, *f.*, **vespĕrus**, i, *m. evening-star.*
vespillo, ōnis, *m. common bearer* (who carried out the bodies of the poor at night).
vestālis, e, *a. vestal;* —, is, *f. Vestal, priestess of Vesta.*
vester, tra, trum, *pn. a. your.*
vestiārĭum, ii, *n. wardrobe.*
vestiārĭus, a, um, *a. of or pertaining to clothes;* —, ii, *m. keeper of a wardrobe.*
vestibŭlum, i, *n. fore-court, entrance-court; entrance; fig. beginning, opening, rudiment.*
vestĭceps, ĭpis, *g. c. stripling.*
vesticontubernĭum, ii, *n. lying in the same bed.*
vestĭflŭus, a, um, *a. wearing loose or wide garments.*
vestĭgātĭo, ōnis, *f. searching.*
vestĭgātor, ōris, *m. hunter, tracer.*
vestĭgĭum, ii, *n. footstep; footprint, track; sole of the foot; fig. trace, mark, vestige; moment, instant;* e vestigio, *instantly, forthwith.*
vestĭgo, 1. *v. a. to follow in a track, to track, to trace; to inquire after or into, to investigate; fig. to trace out.*
vestĭmentum, i, *n. clothing, garment, vestment.*
vestĭo, ivi & ĭi, ĭtum, 4. *v. a. to dress, to clothe; to cover; to adorn, to deck; to surround.*
vestiplĭca, æ, *f. chamber-maid.*
vestis, is, *f. garment, clothing, dress; coat; robe; fig. skin, slough; (chin-)beard; spider's web; carpet, curtain; tapestry;* mutare vestem, *to put on mourning.*
vestispĭca, æ, *f. wardrobe-woman.*
vestĭtus, ūs, *m. clothing, clothes, dress; apparel, ornament;* redire ad suum vestitum, *to go out of mourning.*
vestras, ātis, *pn. of your country or kindred, etc.*
vĕtĕrāmentārĭus, a, um, *a. relating to old things;* —, ii, *m. cobbler.*
vĕtĕrānus, a, um, *a. old, veteran; experienced, skilful;* —, i, *m. old soldier, veteran.*
vĕtĕrasco, avi, 3. *v. n. to grow old.*
vĕtĕrātor, ōris, *m. old fool; old fox, crafty fellow.*
vĕtĕrātōrĭē, *ad. craftily, slyly.*
vĕtĕrātōrĭus, a, um, *a. crafty, cunning, sly.*
vĕtĕrĭŏ, ōnis, *f. forbidding.*
vĕtĕrātum, i, *n. old fallow ground.*
vĕtĕrĭna, ōrum, *n. pl. & veterinæ, ārum, f. pl. beasts of burden.*
vĕtĕrĭnārĭus, ii, *m. farrier; hirer of horses;* —, a, um, *a. of or belonging to a farrier.*
vĕtĕrĭnus, a, um, *a. bearing burdens.*
vĕternōsē, *ad. drowsily.*
vĕternōsus, a, um, *a. lethargic; fig. sleepy, drowsy, dreamy; languid.*
vĕternum, i, *n. lethargy.*
vĕternus, a, um, *a. very old, ancient;* —, i, *m. lethargy, somnolence* (of old people); *fig. drowsiness; sloth.*
vĕtĕro, 1. *v. n. to grow old.*
vĕtĭtum, i, *n. forbidden or prohibited thing; prohibition, protest.*
vĕtōnĭca, æ, *f. betony.*

vĕto, ŭi, ĭtum, 1. *v. a. to forbid; to prohibit, to hinder;* veto! *I protest.*

vĕtŭla, æ, *f. little old woman.*

vĕtŭlus, a, um, *a. oldish; stale;* —, i, *m. little old man; fig. old fellow.*

vĕtus, ĕris, *a. aged, old;* vĕtĕres, um, *m. pl. ancients; ancestors; old authors or writers.*

vetuscŭlus, a, um, *a. oldish.*

vĕtustas, ātis, *f. old age; antiquity; long duration.*

vetustē, *ad. anciently; of long standing.*

vĕtustesco, 3. *v. n. to grow old.*

vĕtustus, a, um, *a. aged, old, ancient; fig. old-fashioned.*

vexāmen, ĭnis, *n.*, **vexātio**, ōnis, *f. shaking, quaking, violent movement; fig. trouble, vexation, distress.*

vexātor, ōris, *m. traubler, vexer.*

vexillārius, ii, *m. standard-bearer, ensign;* vexillarii, *pl. soldiers who had served in a legion for sixteen years, and who during the remaining four years of service formed a distinct body under a flag of their own* (under the emperors).

vexillātio, ōnis, *f. campany of soldiers under one ensign; battalion, corps; cavalry of an army.*

vexillum, i, *n. ensign, standard, banner, flag; company, troop.*

vexo, 1. *v. a. to move violently, to shake; to frizzle, to twist (the hair); fig. to injure, to trouble, to maltreat, to abuse, to vex, to disturb, to disquiet, to torment.*

via, æ, *f. way; highway, road, path, street; passage; channel, pipe; lane (in a camp); windpipe; gullet; cleft; stripe; march; journey; fig. manner, method, mode; right method, true way.*

vĭalis, e, *a. of the highway;* Lares vĭales, *images of gods placed or worshipped by the road-side.*

vĭārius, a, um, *a.* v. vĭalis.

vĭātĭcātus, a, um, *a. provided with traveling-money.*

vĭātĭcum, i, *n. traveling-money, provision for a journey; extreme unction.*

vĭātĭcus, a, um, *a. relating to a journey.*

vĭātor, ōris, *m. wayfarer, traveller; apparitor, summoner.*

vĭātōrius, a, um, *a. belonging to travellers.*

vĭbex, ĭcis, *m. mark of a stripe, weal.*

vĭbrātio, ōnis, *f. brandishing.*

vĭbro, 1. *v. a. to brandish, to shake; to hurl; to dart, to throw, to curl, to frizzle; fig. to fling, to launch;* —, *v. n. to vibrate, to quiver; to glitter, to sparkle.*

vĭburnum, i, *n. wayfaring tree.*

vĭcānus, a, um, *a. of or dwelling in a village;* —, i, *m. villager.*

vĭcāria, æ, *f. vicarage.*

vĭcārius, a, um, *a. instead of another, vicarious;* —, ii, *m. substitute, deputy; vicar; under-slave.*

vĭcātim, *ad. from street to street, through the streets; from village to village, in hamlets.*

vĭcēnārius, a, um, *a. belonging to the number twenty; twentieth; a law by which young people under five-and-twenty were incapable of making contracts.*

vĭcēni, æ, a, *a. num. twenty each; twenty.*

vĭcennium, ii, *n. (space of) twenty years.*

vĭcēsima, æ, *f. twentieth part* (as a tax); 5%*of the value of a manumitted slave; export-duty.*

vĭcēsimāni, ōrum, *m. pl. soldiers of the twentieth legion.*

vĭcēsimārius, a, um, *a. of the twentieth part.*

vĭcēsimus, a, um, *num. twentieth.*

vĭcessis, e, *a. of twenty pounds weight.*

vĭcia, æ, *f. vetch.*

vĭciārium, ii, *n. vetch-field.*

vĭcies, *ad. twenty times.*

vĭcina, æ, *f. female neighbour.*

vĭcinālis, e, *a. neighbouring, near.*

vĭcinia, æ, *f. neighbourhood; nearness; likeness, resemblance.*

vĭcinĭtas, ātis, *f. neighbourhood, nearness; neighbours; fig. congenitality; resemblance.*

vĭcinor, 1. *v. dep. to be near.*

vĭcinum, i, *n. neighbourhood, neighbouring place.*

vĭcinus, a, um, *a. neighbouring, in the neighbourhood, near; fig. like, resembling; kindred;* —, i, *m. neighbour.*

vĭcis (no nominative), vici, vicem, vice, *f. change; course; place, stead; office; part; duty; exchange, retaliation, return; case, condition; state; fortune; vicissitude;* vices, *pl. attacks or charges (in war);* in vicem, *by turns; reciprocally; instead of;* vicem, *instead of, on account of, for; like, after the manner of;* vice, *for, instead of, in the place of, like.*

vĭcissātim, *ad. again, in return, by turns.*

vĭcissim, *ad. by turn, in turn; on the other hand.*

vĭcissĭtūdo, ĭnis, *f. change, alternation, vicissitude.*

vĭctima, æ, *f. beast for sacrifice; sacrifice, victim.*

vĭctimārius, a, um, *a. belonging to victims;* —, ii, *m. assistant at sacrifices; seller of beasts for sacrifice.*

vĭctĭto, 1. *v. n. to live poorly.*

victor, ōris, *m. conqueror, vanquisher, victor;* currus —, *triumphal car.*

victōria, æ, *f. victory; success.*

victōriātus, i, *m. silver coin stamped with the image of Victory, half a denarius.*

victōriŏla, æ, *f. little statue of Victory.*

victrix, ĭcis, *f. conqueress, victress;* —, *a.* (*f.*) *victorious.*

victus, ūs, *m. livelihood, sustenance, nourishment, provisions, victuals; mode of living.*

vĭculus, i, *m. little village, hamlet.*

vĭcus, i, *m. quarter of a city; street; village, hamlet; country-seat.*

vĭdēlicet, *ad. it is easy to see, evidently to wit, that is to say; of course.*

vĭdĕo, vidi, visum, 2. *v. a. to see; to look at, to behold, to observe, to perceive; to under-*

stand; to know; to regard, to take care, to have an eye to; to consider; to provide; to live.

vidēor, 2. *v. dep. & pass. to appear, to seem; to like, to please; to be seen; to be looked upon or regarded.*

vidūa, æ, *f. widow.*

vidūāta, æ, *a. f. widowed.*

vidūitas, ātis, *f. bereavement, want; widowhood.*

vidūlum, i, *n.* vidūlus, i, *m. portmanteau, knapsack.*

vidūo, āvi, 1. *v. a. to make a widow; to deprive or bereave of.*

vidūus, a, um, *a. bereft, deprived; widowed; void; destitute (of); solitary.*

vidūvium, ii, *n. widowhood.*

viēo, (āvi), ātum, 2. *v. a. to bind with twigs, to tie up, to tie fast; to plait, to weave.*

viētor, ōris, *m. cooper; basket-maker.*

viētus, a, um, *p. & a. stooping with age, bent; shrunken, wrinkled, withered.*

vigēo, 2. *v. n. to be strong or vigorous; to thrive, to flourish, to bloom; to be brisk or lively; to be in vogue; to be esteemed.*

vigesco, gui, 3. *v. n. to become lively or vigorous; to thrive: to begin to bloom.*

vigēsimus, v. vicesimus.

vigil, ilis, *a. awake, on the watch, alert; inextinguishable, perpetual; fig. wakeful, active; attentive, diligent; —, g. c. watchman, sentinel.*

vigilans, antis, *p. & a. watchful, anxious, careful, vigilant.*

vigilanter, *ad. watchfully, carefully, vigilantly.*

vigilantia, æ, *f. wakefulness; fig. watchfulness, vigilance.*

vigilārius, ii, *m. watchman.*

vigilātē, *ad. carefully.*

vigilātio, ōnis, *f. waking.*

vigilax, ācis, *a. watchful.*

vigilia, æ, *f. wakefulness, lying awake; watch, guard, sentry; nightly vigils; fig. watchfulness, vigilance.*

vigilo, 1. *v. n. & a. to watch; to be wakeful; fig. to be vigilant or watchful; to watch through; to burn bright.*

viginti, *a. num. twenty.*

vigintivirātus, ūs, *m. the office of twenty men in equal authority.*

vigintivири, ōrum, *m. pl. college or board of twenty men (for distributing lands); inferior civil court.*

vigor, ōris, *m. liveliness, activity, vigour.*

vilipendo, 3. *v. a. to despise, to slight.*

vilis, e, *a. cheap; base, vile; paltry, trifling; abundant.*

vilitas, ātis, *f. cheapness; meanness, baseness; trifling value; worthlessness; contempt, disregard.*

viliter, *ad. cheaply.*

villa, æ, *f. country-house, country-seat; farm.*

villāris, e, villātīcus, a, um, *a. of a village or farm.*

villica, æ, *farmer's wife; female overseer.*

villicātio, ōnis, *f. stewardship; managing of a farm.*

villico, 1. *v. a. to manage an estate or farm in the country.*

villico, ōnis, villicus, i, *m. steward, bailiff.*

villōsus, a, um, *a. shaggy, rough.*

villula, æ, *f. little country-house or villa; little farm.*

villum, i, *n. small wine.*

villus, i, *m. shaggy hair, tuft of hair.*

vimen, ĭnis, *n. twig, switch, withe, osier.*

vimentum, i, *n. osier, whity.*

vimīnālis, e, *a. of osiers or twigs.*

vimīnētum, i, *n. osier-bed.*

vimīneus, a, um, *a. made of osiers; of wickerwork.*

vin' = visne.

vinācēa, æ, *f.* vinācēus, i, *m. grape-stone.*

vinācēus, a, um, *a. of wine, winy.*

vinālia, ium, *n. pl. wine-festival (on the 22d of April and the 19th of August).*

vinālis, e, *a. of wine.*

vināria, ōrum, *n. pl. wine-pots, wine-vessels.*

vinārius, a, um, *a. of wine; —, ii, m. wine-dealer, vintner; wine-bibber.*

vinca, æ, *f. periwinkle.*

vincēus, a, um, *a. serving for a binding.*

vincibilis, e, *a. to be easily overcome.*

vincio, vinxi, vinctum, 4. *v. a. to bind, to fetter.*

vinclum, v. vinculum.

vinco, vici, victum, 3. *v. a. to conquer, to vanquish; to overcome; to defeat; to subdue; to win; fig. to surmount; to exceed, to excel; to prove; to prevail, to carry the day; to concoct, to digest.*

vinctio, ōnis, *f. binding together; union.*

vinctus, i, *m. prisoner.*

vinctus, ūs, *m.* v. vinctio.

vinculum, i, *n. band, bond, cord, rope, fetter; garland; prison; imprisonment; obligation.*

vindēmia, æ, *f. grape-gathering; vintage; grapes, wine.*

vindēmialis, e, *a. of or belonging to vintage.*

vindēmiātor, ōris, *m. vintager; star in the constellation Virgo.*

vindēmiātorius, a, um, *a. of or belonging to vintage.*

vindēmio, 1. *v. n. to gather grapes.*

vindēmiola, æ, *f. little vintage.*

vindēmitor, ōris, v. vindemiator.

vindex, ĭcis, *g. c. claimant; defender; protector; avenger, revenger; punisher; redresser, liberator.*

vindicātio, ōnis, *f. protection, avenging, punishment; vindication.*

vindiciæ, ārum, *f. pl. legal claim; assertion.*

vindico, 1. *v. n. to vindicate, to lay legal claim to; to defend, to maintain; to excuse; to save, to preserve; to deliver, to free; to avenge, to revenge; to punish; to restore.*

vindicta, æ, *f. manumission-staff (laid upon a slave when made free); revenge, vengeance; punishment, defence, protection.*

vinea, æ, *f. vineyard; vine; shed (of timber and hurdles, for sheltering besiegers).*

vinēālis, e, *a. of vines or vineyards.*

vinēārius, vinēātīcus, a, um, *a. of a vineyard.*

vinētum, i, *n. vineyard.*

vinĭpŏtor, ōris, *m. wine-bibber.*
vinitor, ōris, *m. vine-dresser.*
vinitōrius, a, um, *a. of vines.*
vinnŭlus, a, um, *a. delightful, sweet.*
vinŏlentia, æ, *f. drunkenness, intoxication from wine.* [*toxicated.*
vinŏlentus, a, um, *a. drunk with wine; in-*
vinŏsus, a, um, *a. full of wine, fond of wine; given to wine; drunk (with wine).*
vintŭlus, a, um, *a. tipsy.*
vinum, i, *n. wine.*
viŏla, æ, *f. violet; violet colour.*
viŏlābĭlis, e, *a. that may be hurt or profaned;* (poet.) *violable.*
viŏlācĕus, a, um, *a. of a violet-colour.*
viŏlārium, ii, *n. bed or bank of violets.*
viŏlārius, ii, *m. dyer of violet colour.*
viŏlātim, *ad. by violence.*
viŏlātio, ōnis, *f. injury, profanation, violation.* [*lator.*
viŏlātor, ōris, *m. injurer, profaner, vio-*
viŏlens, entis, *a. impetuous, vehement, furious, violent.*
viŏlenter, *ad. impetuously, forcibly, vehemently, violently.*
viŏlentia, æ, *f. violence, vehemence, impetuosity, ferocity.*
viŏlentus, a, um, *a. violent, forcible, vehement; impetuous, boisterous.*
viŏlo, 1. *v. a. to injure, to profane; to defile, to pollute; to deflour; to break, to transgress, to violate.*
vipĕra, æ, *f. viper; adder, snake, serpent.*
vipĕrĕus, **vipĕrīnus**, a, um, *a. of vipers; poisonous.*
vir, **vīri**, *m. man; boy; male; husband, honourable man; soldier;* fig. *manhood; virtue* equisque, fig. *with might and main.*
virāgo, ĭnis, *f. heroic maiden, female warrior, heroine.*
virĕo, 2. *v. n. to be green or verdant; to bloom, to flourish;* fig. *to be fresh, lively* or
vires, ĭum, *f. pl. strength.* [*vigorous.*
viresco, 3. *v. n. to grow green or verdant;* fig. *to shoot forth.*
virĕtum, i, *n. grassplot, greensward.*
virga, æ, *f. twig, switch, rod; lime-twig; switch* (for flogging); *staff; magic wand; coloured stripe* (in a garment).
virgātor, ōris, *m. flogger; beadle.*
virgātus, a, um, *a. made of twigs or osiers; beaten with rods; streaked, striped, spotted.*
virgētum, i, *n. thicket of osiers, osier-plot.*
virgĕus, a, um, *a. of rods or twigs; flamma virgea, brushwood set on fire.*
virgidemia, æ, *f.* fig. (jest.) *harvest of rods, sound flogging.*
virgifer, i, *m. verger.*
virgĭlĭæ, v. **vergiliæ.**
virginālis, e, *a. maidenly, virgin, virginal;*
virginale, is, *n. cunt.*
virginārius, a, um, *a. of a virgin.*
virginĕus, a, um, *a. maidenly, virgin.*
virginĭtas, ātis, *f. maidenhood, virginity.*
virgo, ĭnis, *f. maid, maiden, virgin; girl; young lady;* **Virgo** (constellation); *aqueduct (at Rome).*
virgŭla, æ, *f. little twig, small rod, wand; divining-rod.*
virgultum, i, *n. bush, thicket, copse, shrubbery.*
virgunculа, æ, *f. little maid, young girl.*
virĭālis, a, um, *a. strong, manly.*
virĭa, æ, *f. necklace.*
virĭculum, i, *n. graving tool.*
virĭdans, tis, *a. verdant.*
virĭdārium, ii, *n. pleasure-garden, green plot* or *walk.*
virĭdārius, ii, *m. verdurer.*
virĭdē, *ad. greenly.* [*walks.*
virĭdia, ĭum, *n. pl. herbs, green plants; green*
virĭdicātus, a, um, *a. become green; made green* or *fresh.*
virĭdis, e, *a. green, grassy; fresh, blooming, sappy; lusty, vigorous; young, youthful; lively.* [*verdure; vigour.*
virĭditas, ātis, *f. green colour, greenness,*
virĭdo, 1. *v. a. & n. to make green; to grow green; to be green.*
virĭdor, 1. *v. pass. to be made green.*
virilis, e, *a. male, masculine; of a man; full-grown; manly; bold; firm; vigorous;* — pars, *lot, share;* toga —, v. toga.
virilĭtas, ātis, *f. manhood; male organs of generation;* fig. *manliness.*
virilĭter, *ad. manfully, courageously.*
virĭola, æ, *f.* v. viria.
virĭpŏtens, entis, *a. mighty, strong.*
virĭtim, *ad. man by man, singly;* fig. *individually.*
viror, ōris, *m. greenness.*
virŏsus, a, um, *a. slimy; venomous; stinking.*
virtus, ūtis, *f. manliness, manhood; virtue; bravery, courage; strength; merit; value, worth.*
virŭlentus, a, um, *a. virulent.*
virus, i, *n. slime; poison; stench.*
vis, vis, vim, vi, *f.*, **vires**, ĭum, *pl. strength, force; vigour, power, energy; violence; fury; importance; meaning, signification; nature; abundance, plenty;* **vires**, *military forces, troops.*
viscātus, a, um, *a. smeared with bird-lime.*
viscĕra, um, *n. pl.* v. viscus.
viscĕrātio, ōnis, *f. public distribution of meat; good cheer.*
viscĕro, 1. *v. a. to embowel.*
viscĭdus, a, um, *a. sticky, clammy, gluey.*
viscum, i, *n. mistletoe; bird-lime.*
viscus, ĕris, *n.*, **viscĕra**, um, *n. pl. internal organs; entrails, bowels;* fig. *flesh; child, offspring;* fig. *inward* or *inmost part.*
viscus, i, v. viscum.
visendus, a, um, *p. & a. worthy of being seen, remarkable.*
visĭbĭlis, e, *a. visible.*
visio, ōnis, *f. sight, vision; appearance, apparition;* fig. *idea, notion.*
visito, 1. *v. a. to go to see, to visit.*
viso, si, sum, 3. *v. a. to view, to behold, to survey; to look after; to visit.*

vīsor, ōris, *m. scout, spy.*
vīsum, i, *n. sight, appearance, vision; dream.*
vīsus, ūs, *m. look, glance; sight, vision; appearance, apparition.*
vīta, æ, *f. life; living, subsistence; mode* or *manner of life; career;* fig. *mankind, world; shade, spirit.*
vītābilis, e, *a. to be avoided.*
vītābundus, a, um, *a. shunning, avoiding.*
vītālis, e, *a. vital; long-lived;* vitalia, ium, *n. pl. vital parts, vitals.*
vītālĭtas, ātis, *f. vitality; liveliness.*
vītālĭter, *ad. vitally.*
vītātĭo, ōnis, *f. avoiding, avoidance.*
vītellus, i, *m. little calf;* fig. *dear boy; yolk* (of an egg).
vītĕus, a, um, *a. belonging to the vine.*
vītex, ĭcis, *f. willow.*
vītārĭum, ii, *n. vineyard.*
vītĭcŭla, æ, *m. vine-dresser; little vine tendril.*
vītĭcŭlum, i, *n. tendril.*
vītifer, a, um, *a. vine-bearing.*
vītigĕnus, a, um, *a. produced from the vine.*
vītilēna, æ, *f. bawd, procuress.*
vītilĭa, ium, *n. pl. twigs to bind vines.*
vītilĭgātor, ōris, *m. wrangler.*
vītilĭgo, ĭnis, *f. leprosy.*
vītinĕus, a, um, *a. of the vine.*
vītĭo, 1. *v. a. to spoil, to mar, to corrupt, to infect, to vitiate; to pollute; to deflour, to violate.*
vītiōsē, *ad. faultily, defectively, corruptly, badly, ill.*
vītiōsĭtas, ātis, *f. faultiness, corruption.*
vītiōsus, a, um, *a. faulty, defective, bad, corrupt;* fig. *wicked, vicious.*
vītis, is, *f. vine; vine-branch;* fig. *centurion's staff.*
vītisātor, ōris, *m. vine-planter.*
vītium, ii, *n. fault, defect, blemish; error; offence, crime, vice; sin; unfavourable position.*
vīto, 1. *v. a. & n. to avoid, to shun, to evade.*
vitrārĭus, ii, *m. worker in glass.*
vitrĕa, ōrum, *n. pl. drinking-glasses; glass-vessels.*
vitrĕus, a, um, *a. of glass, glassy; transparent;* fig. *brilliant, beautiful.*
vitrĭcus, i, *m. stepfather.*
vitrĭŏlum, i, *n. vitriol.*
vitrum, i, *n. glass; wood.*
vitta, æ, *f. chaplet, fillet, headband; sacerdotal fillet.*
vittātus, a, um, *a. with a fillet.*
vītŭla, æ, *f. cow-calf.*
vītŭlĭna, æ, *f. veal, calf's flesh.*
vītŭlĭnus, a, um, *a. of a calf; of veal.*
vītŭlor, 1. *v. n. dep. to frisk* or *skip (like a calf); to rejoice, to be joyful; to bring a thank-offering.*
vītŭlus, i, *m. (bull-)calf;* fig. *foal; seal; young.*
vītŭpĕrābĭlis, e, *a. blameable, blameworthy.*
vītŭpĕrātĭo, ōnis, *f. blame, vituperation.*
vītŭpĕrātor, ōris, *m. blamer.*
vītŭpĕrĭum, ii, *n. blame, blaming.*
vītŭpĕro, 1. *v. a. to blame, to find fault with, to vituperate.*
vīvācĭtas, ātis, *f. long life; vivacity.*
vīvārĭum, ii, *n. park, warren, preserve.*
vīvātus, a, um, *a. lively, vivid.*
vīvax, ācis, *a. long-lived, vivacious; lively, vigorous; durable.*
vīverra, æ, *f. ferret.*
vīvesco, vixi, 3. *v. n. to become alive; to shoot up; to get life;* fig. *to grow lively* or *vigorous.*
vīvīdē, *ad. quickly;* v. vividus.
vīvĭdus, a, um, *a. living; true to the life, vivid, lively, vigorous.*
vīvĭfĭco, 1. *v. a. to enliven; to sharpen.*
vīvĭrādix, ĭcis, *f. quickset.*
vīvisco, v. vivesco.
vīvo, vixi, victum, 3. *v. n. to live, to be alive; to live on* or *upon; to dwell; to be; to live well; to last; to endure; to be kindled, nourished* or *increased.*
vīvus, a, um, *a. alive, living; lively, quickly; fresh, green; running; burning; congenial, natural.*
vix, *ad. hardly, scarcely, with difficulty.*
vixdum, *ad. hardly then, scarcely yet.*
vōcābŭlum, i, *n. word, appellation, designation, name; substantive, noun.*
vōcālis, e, *a. vocal; singing; loud, sonorous; speaking.*
vōcālis, is, *f. vowel.*
vōcālĭtas, ātis, *f. vocality; sweetness of voice* or *delivery.*
vōcālĭter, *ad. vocally; distinctly.*
vōcāmen, ĭnis, *n. designation, name.*
vōcātĭo, ōnis, *f. citing; summons; invitation to dinner.*
vōcātīvus, i, *m. vocative case.*
vōcātus, ūs, *m. calling upon, summoning; invitation to dinner.*
vōcĭfĕrātĭo, ōnis, *f. vociferation.*
vōcĭfĕrātus, ūs, *m. outcry.*
vōcĭfĕror, ātus sum, 1. *v. n. & a. dep. to cry aloud, to scream, to bawl, to vociferate.*
vōcĭto, atum, 1. *v. a. & n. to call often, to name; to call loudly.*
vōco, 1. *v. a. & n. to call; to call upon, to summon; to name; to bid, to invite; to cite, to incite; to demand; to bring, to draw, to put; to reduce; to admit.*
vōcŭla, æ, *f. low voice;* fig. *report.*
vōcŭlātĭo, ōnis, *f. accentuation.*
vōla, æ, *f. palm of the hand; sole of the foot.*
vōlantes, ium, *m. pl.* (poet.) *birds.*
vōlātĭcus, a, um, *a. flying, winged; volatile, transitory.*
vōlātĭlis, e, *a. flying, winged; swift, rapid;* fig. *fleeting, transitory.*
vōlātūra, æ, *f. flight.*
vōlātus, ūs, *m. flying, flight.*
vōlēmum, i, *n. warden-pear.*
vōlens, entis, *p. & a. willing, voluntary ready; favourable;* volentis, ium, *n. pl. pleasant* or *agreeable things.*
vōlenter, *ad. willingly.*
vōlentĭa, æ, *f. (act of) willing.*

volgĭŏlum, i, *n. roller, rolling-stone.*
volgĭvăgus, a, um, v. **vulgivagus.**
volgo, **volgus**, v. **vulgus.**
vŏlĭtans, tis, *m. flying insect.*
vŏlĭto, 1. *v. n. to fly about, to flutter; to hasten, to hover about.*
volnus, *etc.* v. **vuln.**
vŏlo, **vŏlŭi**, **velle**, *v. n. & a. ir. & def. to will, to be willing; to wish, to desire; to want; to wish well; to have to say, to wish to speak; to think, to suppose; to mean, to signify;* (law) *to ordain, to will.*
vŏlo, 1. *v. n. to fly;* fig. *to hasten along.*
vŏlo, ōnis, *m. volunteer.*
volpes, is, v. **vulpes.**
volsella, ae, *f. tweezers.*
volsus, a, um, *p. & a. smooth, sleek.*
voltŭrius, ii, *m. vulture.*
voltus, us, v. **vultus.**
vŏlŭbĭlis, e, *a. whirling, rolling, revolving, turning; voluble; gliding swiftly;* fig. *fluent, rapid; changeable; inconstant.*
vŏlŭbĭlĭtas, ātis, *f. whirling motion; roundness;* fig. *fluency, volubility; changeableness.*
vŏlŭbĭlĭter, *ad. fluently, volubly.*
vŏlŭcer, cris, e, *a. flying, winged;* fig. *swift; light; unstable.*
vŏlŭcra, ae, *f. vine-fretter.*
volucris, is, *f. bird.*
vŏlŭcriter, *ad. speedily, quickly.*
vŏlūmen, ĭnis, *n. roll, volume; book; spire, turn; wreath, fold.*
vŏluntārĭē, **vŏluntārĭo**, *ad. voluntarily, willingly.*
vŏluntārius, a, um, *a. of his* or *its own free will, voluntary;* voluntarii, ōrum, *m. pl. volunteers.*
vŏluntas, ātis, *f. will, wish, choice, desire, inclination; favour, good-will; last will, testament;* fig. *meaning, sense, signification.*
vŏlŭpe, *ad. agreeably, pleasantly, to one's satisfaction.*
vŏluptābĭlis, e, *a. pleasurable.*
vŏluptārius, a, um, *a. pleasant, agreeable; sensual, voluptuous.*
vŏluptas, ātis, *f. voluptuousness, sensuality;* fig. *charmer, sweetheart;* voluptates, *pl. sports* or *spectacles (given to the people).*
vŏluptŭōsus, a, um, *a. voluptuous.*
vŏlūta, ae, *f. leaves wreathed about the chapiter of a pillar; drapery-work.*
vŏlŭtābrum, i, *n. place where swine wallow.*
vŏlŭtābundus, a, um, *a. wallowing about.*
vŏlŭtātio, ōnis, *f. rolling about, wallowing;* fig. *restlessness, disquiet.*
vŏlŭto, 1. *v. a. to roll, to wallow, to tumble;* fig. *to spread; to revolve in the mind, to consider, to ponder.*
volva, ae, *f. wrapper; womb, matrix.*
volvo, vŏlvi, vŏlūtum, 3. *v. a. to roll, to turn about* or *round, to tumble;* fig. *to toss; to consider, to ponder.*
volvŏlus, i, *m. roller of timber.*
vŏmer, ĕris, *m. ploughshare; penis.*
vŏmax, ācis, *a. impure.*
vŏmĭca, ae, *f. sore, ulcer, impostume, abscess;* fig. *curse, plague; grief;* —liquoris aeterni, *quick-silver.*
vŏmĭcŏsus, a, um, *a. apt to vomit.*
vŏmĭcus, a, um, *a. vomiting.*
vŏmis, ĕris, v. **vomer.**
vŏmitio, ōnis, *f. vomiting.*
vŏmito, 1. *v. n. to vomit often.*
vŏmitor, ōris, *m. vomiter.*
vŏmitŏrius, a, um, *a. vomitary.*
vŏmitus, us, *m. vomiting;* fig. *nasty fellow.*
vŏmo, ŭi, ĭtum, 3. *v. n. & a. to vomit, to throw out;* (poet.) *to discharge, to emit.*
vŏpiscus, i, *m. perfect-born twin.*
vŏrăcĭtas, ātis, *f. voracity;* fig. *greediness.*
vŏrăcĭter, *ad. voraciously.*
vŏrăginŏsus, a, um, *a. full of gulfs* or *whirlpools and quagmires.*
vŏrago, ĭnis, *f. gulf, whirlpool, chasm; riotous spendthrift.*
vŏrātio, ōnis, *f. devouring.*
vŏrax, ācis, *a. voracious; ravenous; devouring; greedy.*
vŏro, 1. *v. a. to swallow up, to eat greedily, to devour;* fig. *to overwhelm; to pursue eagerly, to pore over (a book).*
vorsus, us, *m. round-dance.*
vortex, *etc.* v. **vert.**
voster, tra, trum, v. **vester.**
vŏtīvus, a, um, *a. votive.*
vŏtum, i, *n. vow; votive offering; desire, wish.*
vŏvĕo, vŏvi, vŏtum, 2. *v. a. to vow; to devote, to wish (for).*
vox, vŏcis, *f. voice, sound, tone, cry, call; word; speech; sentence; proverb; language; accent; style; dialect; suffrage, vote.*
Vulcānus, i, *m. the god of fire;* fig. *fire.*
vulgāris, e, *a. vulgar, usual, common, common-place.*
vulgārĭter, *ad. commonly, vulgarly.*
vulgātor, ōris, *m. publisher, divulger, tell-tale.*
vulgātus, a, um, *p. & a. generally known, notorious; common, usual.*
vulgĭvăgus, a, um, *a. roving, wandering everywhere.*
vulgo, 1. *v. a. to make common; to publish; to spread abroad, to divulge; to prostitute.*
vulgŏ, *ad. generally, everywhere, commonly, publicly.*
vulgus, i, *n. promiscuous crowd, the multitude, the people, public.*
vulnĕrātio, ōnis, *f. wounding; wound;* fig.
vulnĕro, 1. *v. a. to wound, to hurt, to injure.*
vulnĭfĭcus, a, um, *a. wound-inflicting.*
vulnus, ĕris, *n. wound, rent, cut, notch;* fig. *remorse, sting; pain, sorrow.*
vulpĕcŭla, ae, *f. little fox.*
vulpes, is, *f. fox;* fig. *cunning, craftiness.*
vulsus, a, um, *p. & a.* fig. *effeminate.*
vultĭcŭlus, i, *m. look, mien.*
vultus, i, v. **vultus.**

vultŭōsus, a, um, *a. frowning, sour, grim-acing; affected.*
vultur, ŭris, *m. vulture.*
vultŭrius, ii, *m. vulture; covetous person, extortioner; unlucky throw at dice.*
vulturnus, i, *m. north-east wind; south-east wind.*
vultus, ūs, *m. countenance, visage, grim visage, stern look;* (poet.) *appearance; mien, expression.*
vulva, ae, *f. womb, matrix.*

X.

X = 10.
xēnĭum, ii, *n. gift, present (to friends, guests, foreign ambassadors); lawyer's fee.*
xĭphĭas, ae, *m. sword-fish.*
xystici, ōrum, *m. pl. athletes, wrestlers.*
xystum, i, *n.* **xystus**, i, *m. open colonnade, portico.*

Z.

zāmĭa, ae, *f. hurt, damage; loss.*
zēlŏtȳpus, i, *m. zealous man.*
zĕphȳrus, i, *m. western breeze, zephyr.*
zmāragdus, i, v. smaragdus.
zōdĭācus, i, *m. zodiac.*
zōna, ae, *f. belt, girdle; zone.*
zōnārĭus, ii, *m. girdle-maker;* —, a, um, *a. belonging to girdles;* sector —, *cut-purse.*
zōnŭla, ae, *f. little girdle.*
zythum, *n.* **zythus**, i, *m. beer.*

List of historical and mythological proper Names.

A.

Accius, v. Attius.
Achātēs, æ, *bosom-friend of Æneas*; fīdus —, fig. *very faithful friend.*
Achæmĕnes, is, *m. ancestor of the old Persian kings.* [*Achæans.*
Achæus, i, *son of Xuthus, ancestor of the*
Achilles, is, *son of Peleus and of Thetis.*
Acidālia, æ, *f. a surname of Venus (from a fountain in Bœotia).* [*Alceste.*
Admētus, i, *king of Thessaly, husband of*
Ādōnis, is & Ĭdis, *son of Cinyras, king of Cyprus, beloved by Venus*; fig. *beautiful young man; Lovelace.*
Ādrastus, i, *king of Argos, one of the seven heroes before Thebes.*
Aeăcides, æ, *m. a descendant of Aeacus; his grandson Achilles.* [*of Medea.*
Aeēta, Aeētes, æ, *m. king of Colchis, father*
Aegeus, ei, *father of Theseus.*
Aelius, ii, *Roman gentile name.*
Aemilius, ii, *Roman gentile name.*
Aenēas, æ, *son of Anchises and Venus, deified as "Jupiter Indiges."* [Virgil).
Aenēis, Idis & Ĭdos, *f. Aeneid* (epic poem of
Aeōlus, i, *god of the winds.*
Aeschines, is, *famous Grecian orator.*
Aeschȳlus, i, *one of the three great tragic poets among the Greeks.* [*of Apollo.*
Aescŭlāpius, ii, *god of the medical art, son*
Aesōnĭdes, æ, *Jason, son of Aeson.*
Aesōpus, i, *Greek fabulist.*
Ăgāmemnon, ōnis, *king of Mycenæ, commander-in-chief of the Grecian forces before Troy.* [*Cadmus.*
Āgēnor, ōris, *ancestor of Dido, father of*
Āgesilāus, i, *victorious Spartan king.*
Āgis, Idis, *m. name of several kings of Sparta.*
Aglāiā, æ, *a Grace.*
Agrippa, æ, *m. Roman family name.*
Ăjus Lŏcutius, *m. the voice who announced to the Romans "The Gauls are coming"; afterwards deified.* [*peror.*
Agrippīna, æ, *f. wife of Tiberius, the Em-*
Ăjax, ăcis, — Telamonius & — Oïlens, *two Grecian heroes in the Trojan war.*
Alcæus, i, *famous lyric poet of Mitylene.*
Alcămĕnes, is, *m. Grecian sculptor, the most celebrated disciple of Phidias.*
Alcestē, ēs, Alcestis, is, *wife of Admetus, king of Pheræ.*
Alcīdes, æ, *Hercules* (grandson of Alceus).
Alcĭbĭādes, is, *m. Athenian nobleman and general in the Peloponnesian war.*
Alcĭnŏus, i, *king of the Phæacians.*
Alcmēnē, ēs, *f. mother of Hercules.*
Ălecto, ūs, *f. a Fury.* [*king of Macedonia.*
Ălexander, dri, — Magnus, *son of Philip,*
Alfius, ii, *Roman family name.*
Ămalthēa, æ, *a nymph, the nurse of Jupiter; name of the goat with the milk of which Jupiter was fed.* [*Egyptian Pharaons.*
Āmāsis, i, *m. one of the most excellent*
Ămāthus, i, *m. founder of the town of the*
Amilcar, v. Hamilcar. [*same name.*
Ammōn, ōnis, *Aethiopion god, supposed to be identical with Jupiter.*
Amphiārāus, i, *Grecian seer.* [*Niobe.*
Amphīon, ōnis, *king of Thebes, husband of*
Amphitrȳo, Amphitrȳōn, ōnis, *husband of Alcmene.* [*Romulus and Remus.*
Amūlius, ii, *king of Alba, grandfather of*
Ămyntas, æ, *father of Philip, king of Macedonia.*
Ănacrĕōn, ōntis, *famous lyric poet of Teos.*
Ănaxăgŏras, æ, *Greek philosopher, teacher of Euripides and Pericles.*
Ănaxĭmander, dri, *Greek philosopher.*
Anchīses, æ, *father of Aeneas.*
Andrŏmăcha, æ, Andrŏmăchē, ēs, *wife of Hector.* [*Cassiope, wife of Perseus.*
Andrŏmēda, æ, *daughter of Cepheus and*
Andrŏnīcus, i, *Roman surname*; T. Livius —, *first dramatic poet of the Romans.*
Anna, æ, *sister of Dido.*
Annibal, v. Hannibal.
Antæus, i, *Libyan giant, slain by Hercules.*
Antēnor, ōris, *noble Trojan, founder of Padua.*
Antigŏnē, ēs, *daughter of Oedipus.*
Antĭŏchus, i, *king of Syria.*
Antipăter, tri, *general under Alexander the Great and one of his successors.*
Antōnius, ii, *Roman gentile name*; M. —, *one of the triumvirs.*
Ănūbis, is & Ĭdis, *Egyptian dog-headed god.*
Ănȳtus, i, *one of the three accusers of Socrates.*
Ăpelles, is, *renowned Greek painter.*
Āpis, is, *the Bull, an Egyptian god.*

Ăpollo, ĭnis, *the sun-god, son of Jupiter and Latona.*
Appĭa, æ, *f.* Appĭus, ii, *a Roman first name.*
Arbăces, is, *first king of Media.*
Archēlāus, i, *king of Macedonia, protector of Euripides.*
Archĭas, æ, *Greek poet of Antiochia at Cicero's time.*
Archĭlŏchus, i, *Greek poet of Paros, inventer of the jambic verse.*
Archĭmēdes, is, *excellent mathematician and mechanic at Syracuse.*
Archȳtas, æ, *Pythagorean philosopher at Tarentum, Plato's friend.*
Ăres, is, *war-good among the Greeks, Mars.*
Argo, ūs, *f. ship in which the Greek heroes under Jason sailed to Colchis to obtain the golden fleece.*
Argōus, a, um, *a. relating to the* Argo.
Argus, i, *the hundred-eyed keeper of Io; fig., a very watchful guard.*
Ăriadnē, ēs, *daughter of Minos, king of Crete.*
Ărĭon, ōnis, *lyric poet and cithara-player of Lesbos.*
Ariovistus, i, *chief of a German tribe at Cæsar's time.*
Ăristarchus, i, *severe critic of Alexandria.*
Ăristīdes, is, *noble Athenian and statesman.*
Ăristippus, i, *philosopher and founder of the Cyrenaic school.*
Ăristŏphănes, is, *the greatest comic poet of Greece.*
Ăristŏtēles, is & i, *the greatest natural philosopher of antiquity.*
Ăristŏxĕnus, i, *writer on music and rhythm at Aristoteles' time.*
Ărtăxerxes, is, *name of several Persian kings.*
Ărtĕmis, ĭdis, *f. Diana.*
Ascănius, ii, *son of Æneas, founder of Alba Longa.*
Asclēpĭades, is, *Greek lyric poet, inventor of the metre named after him.*
Asdrubal, v. Hasdrubal.
Asĭnĭus, ii, *Roman gentile name.*
Astartē, ēs, *Syro-Phœnician moon-goddess.*
Astræa, æ, *goddess of Justice.*
Astȳăges, is, *king of Media, grandfather of Cyrus.*
Astȳănax, actis, *m. son of Hector and Andromache.*
Ăthămas, antis, *m. king of Thessaly, son of Æolus and grandson of Hellen.*
Ăttĭlius, a, um, *Roman gentile name.*
Ătreus, ei, *king of Mycenæ, father of Agamemnon.*
Atrĭdes, æ, *descendant of Atreus.*
Ătropos, i, *f. one of the three Fates.*
Ăttălus, i, *king of Pergamos.*
Attĭus, ii, *Roman gentile name;* P.—Varus, *Roman poet, contemporary with Pacuvius.*
Aufĭdĭus, a, um, *Roman gentile name.*
Augĭas, æ, *king of Elis* (whose stable was cleansed by Hercules).
Augustus, i, *surname of Octavianus and subsequently of all the Roman emperors; —, a. august, majestic; imperial; sublime; venerable; sacred, divine.*
Augustālis, e, *a. imperial; stately.*
Aulus, i, *Roman first name.*
Autŏlȳcus, i, *an arrant-thief endowed with the power of transforming himself into various shapes.*

B.

Baccha, æ, Bacchis, ĭdis, *f. Bacchant, priestess of Bacchus.*
Bacchĭcus, a, um, Bacchĭus, a, um, *a. of Bacchus, Bacchic.*
Bacchus, i, *god of wine, son of Jupiter and Semele.*
Bæbius, ii, *Roman gentile name.*
Barcas, æ, *a noble Carthaginian, ancestor of the Barcine family.*
Bassus, i, *Roman surname.*
Băthyllus, i, *m. a youth beloved by Anacreon; a freedman of Mæcenas, inventor of the pantomime at Rome.*
Battus, i, *founder of Cyrene.*
Baucis, ĭdis, *the wife of Philemon.*
Băvius, ii, *m. a bad poet, contemporary of Virgilius.*
Bēlĭdes, um, *f. pl. daughters of Danaus.*
Bellĕrŏphŏn, ontis, *slayer of the Chimæra who rode the Pegasus.*
Bellōna, æ, *Roman goddess of war.*
Bēlus, i, *ancient king of Egypt.*
Bĕrēnĭcē, ēs, *daughter of Ptolemy Philadelphus and wife of Ptolemy Euergetes.*
Bĭas, antis, *Greek philosopher* (one of the 7 wise men), *contemporary of Crœsus.*
Bŏethus, i, *m. a stoic philosopher.*
Bŏmilcar, ăris, *a Carthaginian general during the second Punic war.*
Bona Dea, *f. a goddess, worshipped by the Roman ladies as goddess of Fertility and Chastity on the first of May.*
Brennus, i, *m. a chief of the Gauls who conquered Rome* 390 *a. Chr.*
Briăreus, ĕi, *m. a hundred armed giant.*
Brŏmĭus, ii, *Bacchus.*
Brūtus, i, *Romnn surname.*
Būcĕphălas, æ, *m. horse of Alexander the Great.*
Būsĭris, ĭdis, *king of Egypt, slain by Hercules.*

C.

C. = Cajus.
Cācus, i, *a giant, slain by Hercules, son of Vulcan.*
Cadmus, i, *founder of Thebes, son of Agenor.*
Cæcilius, *Roman gentile name.*
Cæcīna, æ, *m. Etruscan surname of the* gens Licinia.
Cælius, ii, *Roman gentile name.*
Cælĭus = Coelius.
Cæsar, ăris, *surname of the* gens Julia; C. Julius —, *a great Roman general, orator, statesman, dictator, and author.*
Cæsărīnus, a, um, Cæsărĭānus, a, um, Cæsărĕus, a, um, Cæsărĭensis, e, *a. Cæsarian.*
Cæso, ōnis, *Roman family name (espec. in the* gens Fabia).

Cæsōnius, ii, *Roman gentile name.*
Cālidius, ii, *Roman gentile name.*
Cālus, Cālus, i, *a Roman first name.*
Calchas, antis, *highpriest and seer among the Greeks before Troy.*
Cālīgūla, æ, *the third Roman emperor.*
Callimăchus, i, *famous Grecian poet,* 250 *a. Chr.* [*epic poetry.*
Callĭŏpē, ēs, *one of the Muses, goddess of*
Callisto, ūs, *daughter of the Arcadian king Lycaon; (as constellation) the Greater Bear.*
Calpurnius, a, *Roman gentile name.*
Cālypso, ūs, *f. a nymph, daughter of Oceanus, ruling over the island Ogygia.*
Cambȳses, is, *father of the elder Cyrus; son of him.* [*the Muses.*
Camēnæ, ārum, *prophetic nymphs;* (later:)
Cāmillus, i, *Roman family name (in the gens Furia).*
Cānīdius, ii, *Roman gentile name.*
Cānīnius, ii, *Roman gentile name.*
Cānūlējus, i, *Roman gentile name.*
Cāpăneus, ei, *one of the* 7 *heroes who at-*
Casca, *m. Roman surname.* [*tacked Thebes.*
Cassander, dri, *son of Antipater, king of Macedonia after Alexander's death.*
Cassandra, æ, *prophetess, daughter of Priam and Hecuba.* [*Andromeda.*
Cassĭŏpe, ēs, *wife of Cepheus, mother of*
Cassius, a, um, *Roman gentile name.*
Castor, ŏris, *twin-brother of Pollux, son of Tyndareus.* [*conspirator.*
Cātīlīna, æ, *m. noble Roman, the ill famed*
Cāto, ōnis, *Roman surname.* [*time).*
Cātullus, i, *Roman lyric poet (at Cicero's*
Caurus, i, *m. the north-west wind.*
Cēcrops, ŏpis, *first king of Attica, founder of Athens.*
Cĕlĕus, i, *king of Eleusis, whom Ceres taught the agriculture and the Mysteries.*
Cĕphālus, i, *husband of Procris.*
Cēpheus, i, *king of Ethiopia.*
Cēphēis, Idis, *f. Andromeda.*
Cēphis(s)ius, ii, *Narcissus.*
Cerbĕrus, i, *the three-headed hell-dog.*
Cĕrĕs, ĕris, *Roman goddess of agriculture.*
Cĕthēgus, i, *Roman surname.*
Chabrĭas, æ, *Athenian general.*
Chalcĭœcus, i, *f. surname of Minerva.*
Chărĭtes, um, *f. pl. (Greek name of) the Graces.* [*World.*
Chăron, ontis, *ferryman of the Lower*
Chĭmæra, æ, *f. fire-breathing monster in Lycia, daughter of Typhon and Echidna, slain by Bellerophon.*
Chīron, ōnis, *a Centaur who tutored Aesculapius, Hercules, and Achilles.*
Chlōris, Idis, *(surname of) Flora, the god dess of the Flowers.*
Chrȳses, æ, *priest of Apollo.*
Chrȳsēis, Idis, *daughter of Chryses.*
Chrȳsippus, i, *a Stoic philosopher.*
Cicĕro, ōnis, *surname in the* gens Tullia; M Tullius —, *the greatest Roman orator.*
Cicĕrōnīānus, a, um, *a. of or relating to Cicero.*

Cilnius, i, *name of an Etruscan gens.*
Cīmon, ōnis, *father of Miltiades; son of Miltiades, Athenian general.*
Cincinnātus, i, *Roman dictator.*
Cincius, i & a, um, *Roman gentile name.*
Cingetŏrix, Igis, *a king of Cantium in Cæsar's time.* [gens Cornelis).
Cinna, *m. Roman surname (espec. in the*
Circē, ēs & æ, *a famous sorceress.*
Cisseus, ĕi, *king of Thracia, father of Hecuba.*
Claudius, a, um, *Roman gentile name.*
Clĕŏpātra, æ, *queen of Egypt; daughter of Ptolemy Auletes.*
Clĭnĭas, æ, *father of Alcibiades.*
Clio, ūs, *f. Muse of History.*
Clītus, i, *friend and general of Alexander the Great, by whom he was killed.*
Clōdūs = Claudius.
Clœlĭa, æ, *a Roman maiden, escaping heroically from the captivity under Porsena.*
Clœlius, a, um, *Roman gentile name.*
Clōthō, us, *f. one of the Fates* (who span the thread of Fate).
Clūăcīna, æ, *f. surname of Venus.*
Cluĭlius = Cœlius.
Clūsius, ii, *surname of god Janus in the time of peace.*
Clȳmenus, i, *surname of Pluto.*
Clȳtæmnestra, æ, *wife of Agamemnon.*
Cnæus, Cnēus, i, *a Roman first name.*
Cocles, Itis, *surname of a Roman Horatius, who excelled in the war against Porsena.*
Cōdrus, i, *last king of Athens.*
Cœlius, a, um, *Roman gentile name.*
Collātīnus, (a, um), *surname of* L. Tarquinius, *husband of Lucretia.*
Cŏnon, ōnis, *Athenian general.*
Constantīnus, i, *Roman emperor, surnamed "the Great."*
Cŏrinna, æ, *Greek poetess in Pindar's time.*
Cŏrĭŏlānus, *surname of* C. Marcius, *who took* Corioli.
Cornēlius, (a, um), *Roman gentile name.*
Cŏrȳbantes, um, *m. pl. priests of Cybele.*
Crassus, i, *Roman family name.*
Crātīnus, i, *comic Athenian poet, contemporary of Aristophanes.*
Crēon, ontis, *king of Corinth.*
Crĕūsa, æ, *daughter of Creon, wife of Jason; daughter of Priam, wife of Aeneas.*
Crĭtĭas, æ, *one of the* 30 *tyrants at Athens.*
Crœsus, *king of Lydia; fig. a very rich man* [*Demosthenes.*
Clēsĭphon, ūs, *Athenian statesman, friend of*
Cūpīdo, Inis, *Cupid, son of Venus, the god of Love.* [*Rome.*
Cūriātĭi, ōrum, *an Alban family, later at*
Cūrius, (a, um), *Roman gentile name.*
Curtius, (a, um), *Roman family name*
Cybēlē, æ & ēs, *Phrygian goddess.*
Cyclops, ŏpis, *Cyclops;* Cyclopes, um, *m. pl. one-eyed giants, workmen in Vulcan's* [*smithery.*
Cynthius, i, *surname of Apollo.*
Cȳrus, i, *founder of the Persian monarchy.*
Cȳthĕrēis, Idis, *f. Venus.*

D.

Dædălus, i, *a mythical clever artist, father of Icarus*; —, a, um, Dædălĕus, a, um, *of* Dædalus; *fig. artificial; expert, skilful,*
Dămon, ōnis, *a goatherd.* [*cunning.*
Dănăē, ēs, *mother of Perseus.*
Dănăus, i, *son of Belus.*
Dănăides, um, *daughters of* Danaus. [*Peneus.*
Daphnē, ēs, *daughter of the river-god*
Dardănus, i, *ancestor of the Trojan dynasty.*
Daunus, i, *king of Apulia, ancestor of Turnus.*
Dĕcĭus, (a, um), *Roman gentile name.*
Dēĭănīra, æ, *wife of Hercules.*
Dēĭphŏbus, i, *a son of Priam.*
Dēmētrĭus, ii, — Poliorcetes, *king of Macedonia, son of Antigonus.*
Dēmŏcrĭtus, i, *philosopher of Abdera.*
Dēmosthēnēs, is, *the greatest Athenian*
Dēōis, ĭdis, *f.* (poet.) *Proserpina.* [*orator.*
Deucălĭon, ōnis, *king of Phthia in Thessaly, son of Prometheus.* [*Apollo.*
Dĭana, æ, *goddess of hunting, sister of*
Dictynna, æ, *byname of Diana, as goddess of the chase.*
Dĭdō, ūs & ōnis, *f. foundress of Carthage.*
Dĭespĭter, tris = Jupiter.
Dindȳmēnē, ēs, *Cybele.* [*Chr.*
Dĭŏclētiănus, i, *Roman emperor* 284–305 *p.*
Dĭŏgĕnes, is, *cynic philosopher.*
Dĭŏmēdes, is, *son of Tydeus, one of the heroes before Troy.*
Dĭon, ōnis, *brother-in-law of the elder Dionysius of Syracuse, friend of Plato.*
Dīōnē, ēs, *mother of Venus, daughter of Oceanus; Venus (herself).*
Dĭŏnysĭa, ōrum, *n. pl. festival of Bacchus.*
Dĭŏnȳsĭus, ii, *name of two tyrants of Syracuse.*
Dĭŏnȳsus, i, (*Greek name of*) *Bacchus.*
Dĭs, ĭtis = Pluto.
Dŏmĭtiănus, i, *Roman emperor, son of Vespasian, brother of Titus.*
Dŏmĭtius, (a, um), *Roman gentile name.*
Dōris, ĭdis, *f. wife of Nereus, daughter of Oceanus.*
Drūsus, i, *Roman family name* (*in the* gens Livia & Claudia).
Drȳădes, um, *f. pl. wood-nymphs.*
Dŭellĭus, Duĭlius, ii, *Roman consul, victorious over the Carthaginians at sea*
Dȳmās, ātis, *father of Hecuba*

E.

Ĕchidna, æ, *f. Lernæan hydra, killed by Hercules.*
Ĕcho, ūs, *a nymph, metamorphosed to an echo.* [*of Andromache.*
Ēētĭon, ōnis, *king of Thebæ in Cilicia, father*
Ĕgĕrĭa, æ, *a nymph, the instructress of Numa Pompilius.*
Ĕlĕ̄ātes, um, Ĕlĕ̄ātĭci, ōrum, *m. pl. Eleatic school* (philosophers).
Ĕlectra, æ, *daughter of Agamemnon and Clytæmnestra.*
Ĕlis(s)a, æ, (another name of) *Dido.*
Empĕdŏcles, is, (*natural*) *philosopher of Agrigentum.*
Endȳmĭon, ōnis, *a beautiful youth, beloved by Diana*; fig. Endymionis somnus, *eternal sleep.*
Ennĭus, ii, *the first Roman poet of all.*
Ēōs, *f.* (only as nominative) *Aurora*; fig. *dawn, day-break.* [*star.*
Ēōus, i, *inhabitant of the East; morning-*
Ĕpămĭnondas, æ, *Theban general.*
Ĕpĭcharmus, i, *a Greek comic poet.*
Ĕpĭcūrēus, a, um, *of* Epicurus; *relating to the Epicurean philosophy*; fig. *voluptuous.*
Ĕpĭcūrus, i, *Greek philosopher, originator of the Epicurean philosophy.*
Ĕpĭgōni, ōrum, *m. pl. sons of the 7 heroes before Thebes.* [*Prometheus.*
Ĕpĭmētheus, ei, *son of Japetus, brother of*
Ĕrăto, *f. the Muse of lyric amatory poetry.*
Ĕrĕbus, i, *god of darkness*; fig. *the Lower World.*
Ĕrechtheus, ei, *mythical king of Attica.*
Ĕrichthŏnĭus, ii, *king of Athens, son of Vulcan.* [*with Sappho.*
Ĕrinna, æ, *Lesbian poetess, contemporary*
Ĕris, ĭdos, *goddess of discord.*
Ĕros, ōtos, *the god of Love* = *Cupido.*
Ĕrȳn(n)is, ȳos, *a Fury*; Erynnyes, um, *pl. the Furies.*
Euclides, is, *mathematician and geometrician of Alexandria.*
Eunĭus, i, *surname of Bacchus.*
Eumĕnĭdes, um = *the Furies.*
Eupŏlis, ĭdis, *Athenian comic poet, contemporary with Aristophanes.*
Eurĭpĭdes, is, *one of the three great tragic poets of Athens.*
Eurōpa, æ, Eurōpē, ēs, *daughter of Agenor, king of Phœnicia.*
Eurȳstheus, ĕi, *son of Sthenelus, king of Mycenæ, grandson of Perseus.*
Eurȳdĭcē, ēs, *wife of Orpheus.*
Eurȳsthĕnes, is, *king of Sparta; twin-brother of Procles.*
Euterpē, ēs, *the Muse of lyric poetry.*
Eutrŏpĭus, ii, *Roman historian.*
Evan, Evĭus, ii, *surname of Bacchus.*

F.

Făbĭus, a, um, *Roman gentile name.*
Fabrĭcĭus, a, um, *Roman gentile name.* [*turn.*
Fauni, ōrum, *n. pl. Fauns.*
Faunus, i, *mythical person, grandson of Sa-*
Favōnĭus, ii, *Roman proper name.*
Fĕretrĭus, ii, *surname of Jupiter, to whom the* spolia opima *were consecrated.*
Fĕrōnĭa, æ, *f.* (*a Sabine*) *goddess of the*
Festus, i, *Roman surname.* [*groves.*

Fĭdĭus, ii, Dius, *Hercules.*
Fimbrĭa, æ, *m. Roman family surname.*
Flaccus, i, *Roman surname.*
Flāmĭnĭus, a, um, *Roman gentile surname.*
Flāvĭus, *Roman gentile name.*
Flōra, æ, *goddess of the flowers and spring.*
Flōrus, i, *Roman surname.*
Fontējus, i, *Roman gentile name.*
Frontĭnus, i, *Roman surname.*
Fūfĭdĭus, *Roman gentile name.*
Fūfĭus, a, *Roman gentile name.*
Fulvĭus, a, um & ii, *Roman gentile name.*
Fūrĭus, a, *Roman gentile name.*

G.

Gābĭnĭus, a, *Roman gentile name.*
Gajus = **Cajus.**
Gălătēa, æ, *a sea-nymph.*
Gallĭus, a, *Roman gentile name.*
Gallus, i, *Roman surname.* [*bearer.*
Gănymēdes, is, *Jupiter's beautiful cup-*
Gellĭus, a, *Roman gentile name.* [*II.*
Gĕlōn, ōnis, *king of Syracuse, son of Hiero*
Gigantes, um, *the Giants.*
Glaucus, i, *son of Sisyphus; Lycian commander in the Trojan war.*
Gordĭus, ii, *king of Gordium.*
Gorgĭas, æ, *Greek sophist of Leontium in Sicily, contemporary of Socrates.* [*cus.*
Gorgon, ōnis, *f. Medusa, daughter of Phor-*
Gracchus, i, *Roman family name.*
Gradĭvus, i, *surname of Mars, who steps to the battle.*
Gratidia, æ, *grand-mother of Cicero.*
Grātĭdĭus, a, um & ii, *Roman family name.*
Gyges, is & æ, *a hundred-armed giant; rich king of Lydia.*

H.

Hămadrȳas, ădis, *wood-nymph.*
Hămilcar, ăris, *father of Hannibal.*
Hannĭbal, *Punic surname; the great Carthaginian general during the second Punic war, son of Hamilcar.* [*Hannibal.*
Hanno, ōnis, *Punic surname; antagonist of*
Harmŏnia, æ, *daughter of Mars and Venus.*
Harpȳiæ, ārum, *mythical rapacious monsters, half bird, half woman.*
Hasdrŭbal, ălis, *brother of Hannibal; son-in-law of Hamilcar.* [*the gods.*
Hēbē, ēs, *goddess of youth, cup-bearer to*
Hĕcătē, ēs, *a goddess of the Lower World, worshipped as goddess of spells and enchantments.*
Hector, ŏris, *son of Priam and Hecuba.*
Hĕcŭba, æ, *wife of Priam.*
Hĕlĕna, æ, **Hĕlĕnē**, ēs, *daughter of Jupiter and Leda, wife of Menelaus.*
Hĕlĕnus, i, *soothsayer, son of Priam.*
Hellē, ēs, *f. daughter of Athamas, king of Bœotia, was drowned in the narrow sea (Hellespont) called after her.*
Hephæstos, i, *Vulcan.*
Hēra, æ, *Juno.*
Hēraclĭdes, æ, *male descendant of Hercules.*
Hēraclĭtus, i, *Greek philosopher.*
Hēraclĭus, a, um, **Hercŭlănĕus**, a, um, *v.* Herculeus.
Hercŭles, is & i, *son of Jupiter and Alcmene, a demigod and divine hero.*
Hercŭlĕus, a, um, *a. of Hercules, Herculean.*
Hĕrennius, ii, *Roman gentile name.*
Herma, æ, **Hermes**, æ, *sculptured head of Mercury on a pillar.*
Hermĭŏnē, ēs, *daughter of Menelaus and Helena, married to Orestes.*
Hēro, ūs, *priestess of Aphrodite in Sestos, beloved by Leander of Abydos.*
Hērōdes, is, *king of Judæa.*
Hērōdōtus, i, *the first Greek historian.*
Hersĭlĭa, æ, *wife of Romulus.*
Hertha, æ, *f. a goddess of the Germans* =
Hēsĭŏdus, i, *ancient Greek poet.* [Tellus.
Hespĕrĭdes, um, *f. pl. daughters of Erebus and the Night.*
Hespĕrus, i, *son of Atlas, a mythical astronomer; morning-star; evening-star.*
Hiempsal, ălis, *king of Numidia, son of Mi-*
Hiĕro, ōnis, *king of Syracuse.* [*cipsa.*
Hipparchus, i, *brother of Hippias, son of*
Pisistratus. [*sistratus; a sophist.*
Hippias, æ, *tyrant of Athens, son of Pi-*
Hippocrătes, is, *Greek physician.*
Hippŏlȳta, æ, **Hippŏlȳtē**, ēs, *an Amazon, taken captive and married by Theseus.*
Hippŏlȳtus, i, *son of Theseus and Hippolyte, step-son of Phædra.*
Hippŏnax, actis, *Greek poet of Ephesus.*
Hirtĭus, a, um, *Roman gentile name.*
Hōmērus, i, *the earliest Greek (epic) poet.*
Hōmērĭcus, a, um, *a. relating to Homer.*
Hōra, æ, *name of the deified* Hersilia.
Hōræ, ārum, *f. pl. the Hours, goddesses of the seasons.* [Flaccus, *Roman lyric poet.*
Hōrātĭus, a, um, *Roman gentile name;* Q.-
Hortensĭus, a, *Roman gentile name.*
Hostĭlĭus, a, um, *Roman gentile name.*
Hyăcinthus, i, *beautiful youth beloved by Apollo, and unfortunately killed by him.*
Hydra, æ, *f. seven-headed serpent, killed by Hercules.*
Hȳlas, æ, *beautiful youth who accompanied Hercules in the Argonautic expedition.*
Hȳmen, ēnis, **Hȳmēnæus**, i, *Hymen, god of marriage.* [*Earth; the Sun.*
Hȳpĕrĭon, ōnis, *son of a Titan and the*
Hȳpĕrĭōnis, ĭdis, *f. Aurora, daughter of Hyperion.* [*Darius.*
Hȳstaspes, is, *father of the Persian king*

I.

Iacchus, i, *Bacchus.*
Iăpĕtus, i, *a Titan, father of Prometheus.*

Iāpyx, ygis, *son of Dædalus, founder of a colony in southern Italy.*
Iarba, Iarbas, æ, *king of Mauretania, rival of Æneas.*
Iāson, ōnis, *son of Aeson, king of Thessaly, Grecian hero.*
Ibȳcus, i, *Greek lyric poet of Rhegium.*
Icārus, i, *son of Dædalus.*
Idŏmĕneus, ei, *son of Deucalion.*
Ilĭa, æ, (poet.) *Rhea Silvia, mother of Romulus and Remus.*
Ilĭăs, ădis, *f. the Iliad.*
Ilus, i, *founder of* Ilium, *son of Tros*; = Iulus, *surname of Ascanius.*
Inăchus, i, *first king of Argos.*
Inō, ūs, *daughter of Cadmus and Hermione.*
Iō, ūs, *daughter of Inachus.*
Iŏcastē, ēs, *wife of Oedipus.*
Iōlāus, i, *the constant companion of Hercules.*
Iōsēphus, i, *Jewish historian.*
Iphĭcrātes, is, *m. Athenian general.*
Iphĭgēnĭa, æ, *daughter of Agamemnon and Clytæmnest a.*
Īris, ĭdis, *daughter of Thaumas and Electra, the swift-footed messenger of the gods.*
Isis, ĭdis & —, *principal Egyptian goddess, wife of Osiris.*
Isŏcrātes, is, *rhetorician at Athens* († 388 *a. Chr.*)
Istlmĭa, ōrum, *n. pl. games celebrated on the Isthmus of Corinth.*
Ītys, yos, *son of Tereus and Procne.*
Iūlus, i, *son of Ascanius.*
Ixĭon, ŏnis, *son of Phlegyas, king of the Lapithæ in Thessaly.*

J.

Jānus, i, *old Italian deity, the Sun-god.*
Jāson, v. Iason.
Jūba, æ, *king of Numidia at Pompey's time.*
Jūgurtha, æ, *king of Numidia, nephew of Micipsa.*
Jūlĭus, a, *Roman gentile name.*
Jūnĭus, a, *Roman gentile name.*
Jūno, ōnis, *goddess and wife of Jupiter.*
Jūnōnius, a, um, *a. of Juno*; fig. *beautiful, stately.*
Jupĭter, Jŏvis, *Jupiter, Jove, the chief Roman god.*
Jūturna, æ, *nymph of a fountain in Latium, sister of Turnus.*
Jŭvĕnālis, is, *Roman satiric poet.*

K.

K. = Kæso, v. Cæso.

L.

L. = Lucius.
Lăbĕo, ōnis, *Roman surname (of the* Fabii, Antistii *etc.*).
Lăbĕrĭus, a, *Roman family name.*
Lăbĭēnus, i *Roman proper name.*
Lăchĕsis, is, *f. one of the three Fates.*
Lælĭus, a, *Roman family name.*
Laërtes, is, *father of Ulysses.*
Lāis, ĭdis, *celebrated courtesan in Corinth.*
Lāĭus, Lāĭus, i, *father of Oedipus.*
Lāmus, i, *mythical king of the Lætrygones, founder of Formiæ.*
Lăŏcŏon, ontis, *a Trojan priest of Apollo.*
Lăŏmĕdon, ontis, *father of Priam, king of Troy, killed by Hercules.*
Lătĕrānus, a, *Roman family name.*
Latīnus, i, *king of the Laurentians.*
Lātōna, æ, *mother of Apollo and Diana.*
Lăverna, æ, *goddess of rogues and thieves.*
Lāvīnĭa, æ, *daughter of Latinus, wife of Æneas.*
Lēander, dri, *the lover of Hero.*
Lēda, æ, Lēdē, ēs, *f. wife of Tyndareus, daughter of Thyestes, mother of Clytæmnestra.*
Lēnæus, a, um, *a. Bacchic.*
Lentŭlus, i, *Roman surname.*
Leōnĭdas, æ, *heroic king of Sparta, died at Thermophylæ.*
Lĕpĭdus, i, *Roman surname.*
Lēto, ūs, v. Latona.
Leucippus, i, *father of Phœbe.*
Leucŏthĕa, æ, *Ino, as a sea-goddess.*
Lĭber, ĕri, *Bacchus.*
Lĭbĕrālĭa, ĭum, *n. pl. festival in honour of Liber.*
Lĭbĕra, æ, *Proserpine.*
Lĭbĕthrĭdes, um, *f. pl. the Muses.*
Lĭbĭtīna, æ, *goddess of the funerals.*
Lĭcĭnĭus, a, *Roman gentile name.*
Līnus, i, *son of Apollo.*
Livĭus, a, *Roman gentile name.*
Lŏcutius, v. Ajus.
Lollĭus, a, *Roman gentile name.*
Lūcĭlĭus, a, *Roman family name.*
Lūcīna, æ, *goddess of childbirth.*
Lūcĭus, i, *Roman first name.*
Lūcrētĭus, a, *Roman gentile name.*
Lūcullus, i, *Roman gentile name.*
Lūcullĕus, a, um, Lūcullīānus, a, um, *a. of Lucullus*; fig. *dainty.*
Lŭpercālĭa, ĭum & ōrum, *n. pl. festival of the god* Lŭpercus *on the* 15*th of February.*
Lŭpercus, i, *m. Pan* (as protector of the herds from the wolves).
Lūna, æ, *f. the goddess of the Moon.*
Lȳæus, i, *surname of Bacchus.*
Lȳcāon, ōnis, *king of Arcadia, transformed into a wolf.*
Lȳcŏmēdes, is, *king of Scyros.*
Lycurgus, i, *lawgiver of the Spartans.*
Lynceus, ei, *a very sharp-sighted Argonaut.*
Lȳsander, dri, *Spartan general.*
Lȳsĭas, æ, *Athenian orator.*
Lysĭmăchus, i, *one of the generals of Alexander the Great and afterwards king of Thrace.*
Lȳsippus, i, *famous Greek sculptor.*

M.

M. = Marcus; M'. = Manius; Mam. = Mamercus.
Măcer, cri, *Roman family name.*

Mĭchāon, ōnis, *son of Æsculapius, surgeon of the Greeks before Troy.*
Mæcēnas, ātis, *Roman nobleman, friend of Augustus, and patron of Horace and Virgil.*
Mællius, a, *Roman gentile name.*
Mænādes, um, *f. pl. Bacchantes.*
Mænius, a, *Roman gentile name.* [*poet.*
Mærĭus, ii, *Roman proper name; a miserable*
Māgo, ōnis, *a brother of Hannibal.*
Māia, Māja, æ, *mother of Mercury.*
Maimercus, i, *Roman byname.*
Māmilius, a, *Roman family name.*
Mancinus, i, *Roman proper name.*
Mānilius, a, *Roman gentile name.*
Manlius, a, *Roman gentile name.*
Marcellus, i, *Roman family name.*
Marcius, a, *Roman gentile name.*
Marcus, i, *Roman first name.*
Mardŏnius, ii, *Persian general.*
Mārius, a, *Roman gentile name.*
Māro, ōnis, *surname of Virgil.*
Mārŏbŏdŭus, i, *Marbod, king of the* Suevi, *enemy of Arminius.*
Mars, tis, *the god of war.* [*martial.*
Martĭālis, e, Martĭus, a, um, o, *of Mars,*
Mārsȳa, Mārsyas, æ, *a Satyr and self-conceited flute-player.* [*of Jugurtha.*
Māstnissa, æ, *king of Numidia, grandfather*
Mātĭus, a, um, *Roman family name.*
Mātūta, æ, *f. goddess of the early hours* or *the dawn.*
Maurus, i, *Bacchus, king of the Moors.*
Mausolēus, i, *king of Caria.*
Māvors, ortis, v. Mars. [*chis.*
Mēdēa, æ, *daughter of Æetes, king of Col-*
Mēdūsa, æ, *daughter of Phorcus.*
Mĕgæra, æ, *f. a Fury.*
Mĕgālē, ēs, *surname of Cybele.* [*donia.*
Mĕlĕāger, gri, *son of Oeneus, king of Caly-*
Mel(l)a, æ, *m. Roman surname.*
Melpŏmĕnē, ēs, *the Muse of tragic poetry.*
Memmius, ii, *Roman gentile name.*
Memnon, ōnis, *son of Tithonus and Aurora, king of the Ethiopians.* [*poet.*
Mēnander, Mēnandros, dri, *a Greek comic*
Mēnēlāus, i, *brother of Agamemnon.*
Mēnēnius, a, *Roman family name.*
Mercŭrius, ii, *son of Jupiter and Maja, the messenger of the gods; the god of eloquence and of merchants and thieves.*
Mĕrŏpe, es, *daughter of Atlas, wife of Sisy-*
Messāla, æ, *Roman surname.* [*phus.*
Messālina, æ, *wife of emperor Claudius.*
Mĕtellus, a, *Roman family name.* [*nissa.*
Micipsa, æ, *king of Numidia, son of Masi-*
Mīdas, æ, *king of Phrygia, son of Gordius.*
Milo, Mĭlon, ōnis, *m. athlete of Crotona.*
Miltĭādes, is, *Athenian general.*
Mimallōnes, um, *f. pl. Bacchantes.*
Mimnermus, i, *Grecian poet from Asia Minor, inventor of the erotic elegy* (591 a. *Chr.*).
Mĭnerva, æ, *daughter of Zeus, goddess of wisdom, of the arts and sciences.*
Minos, ōis, *son of Zeus and Europa, king of Crete.* [*bull in the Labyrinth of Crete.*
Mĭnōtaurus, i, *monster with the head of a*
Mĭnŭcius, a, *Roman gentile name.*
Mithras, æ, *Persian sun-god.*
Mithrĭdātes, *king of Pontus.*
Mnēmŏnĭdes, *f. pl. the Muses.*
Mnēmŏsȳnē, ēs, *f. mother of the Muses.*
Montānus, i, *Roman surname.*
Mopsus, i, *name of two soothsayers; a shepherd.*
Morpheus, ĕi & ĕos, *god of dreams.*
Mūcius, a, *Roman gentile name.*
Mummius, a, *Roman gentile name.*
Mūnātius, ii, *Roman gentile name.*
Murcia, æ, *surname of Venus.*
Mūsa, æ, *f. a Muse.*
Mūsæus, i, *Greek poet in Orpheus' time.*
Mȳcēnis, ĭdis, *f. Iphigenia.*

N.

N. = Numerius.
Nævius, a, *Roman family name.*
Narcissus, i, *son of Cephisus, turned into a flower named after him.*
Nāsĭdiēnus, i, *Roman surname.*
Nāsĭdius, a, *Roman family name.*
Nāso, ōnis, *Roman surname;* P. Ovidius —, [v. Ovidius.
Nāvius, ii, *Roman surname.*
Nēleus, ĕi & ĕos, *king of Pylos, father of Nestor.* [*revenge.*
Nĕmĕsis, — & ĭos, *goddess of justice and*
Nĕoptŏlĕmos, i, *Pyrrhus, son of Achilles.*
Nĕphĕlē, ēs, *mother of Phrixus and Helle.*
Nĕpos, ōtis, *Roman surname;* Cornelius —, *Roman historian and writer of biographies.*
Neptūnus, i, *the god of the sea.*
Nēreus, ei & ĕos, *a sea-god, son of Oceanus*
Nēro, ōnis, *Roman surname.* [*and Thetys.*
Nerva, æ, *m. Roman family name (espec. in the* gens Cocceja).
Nessus, i, *a Centaur, killed by Hercules.*
Nestor, ŏris, *king of Pylos, one and the eldest of the heroes before Troy;* fig. *very old man; senior of all.*
Nicĭas, æ, *Athenian general and statesman.*
Ninus, i, *first king of Assyria, son of Belus.*
Niŏba, æ, Niŏbē, ēs, *f. wife of Amphion, king of Thebes, and daughter of Tantalus.*
Nīsus, i, *king of Megara, father of Scylla.*
Nūma, æ, *Roman proper name;* —Pompilius, *the second king of Rome.*
Nūmĭtor, ōris, *king of Alba, father of Ilia, grandfather of Romulus and Remus.*
Nȳseus, ĕi & ĕos, *Bacchus*

O.

O. M. = Optimus Maximus, *byname of Jupiter.*
Ŏcĕānus, i, *father of the rivers and nymphs, son of Heaven and Earth.*
Octāvius, a, *Roman gentile name.*
Ŏdyssēa, æ, *f. the Odyssey (of Homer).*
Ŏdysseus, ei, *Ulysses.*

Oebălus, i, *king of Sparta, father of Tyndareus, grandfather of Helena.*
Oedĭpūs, i & ŏdis, *son of Lajus, king of Thebes.*
Ŏgȳges, is, *mythical founder of Thebes.*
Ŏïleus, ĕi & ĕos, *king of Locris, father of Ajax.*
Ŏlympĭa, ōrum, *n. pl. the Olympic games at Olympia.*
Ŏlympĭas, ădis, *mother of Alexander the Great.*
Omphălē, ēs, *queen of Lydia.*
Ŏpīmĭus, a, *Roman gentile name.*
Oppĭus, a, *Roman family name.*
Ops, Ŏpis, *goddess of plenty, wife of Saturn.*
Orbōna, æ, *f. the goddess of orphanhood.*
Ŏrestes, æ & is, *son of Agamemnon.*
Orīon, ōnis & ōnis, *son of Hyrieus, an excellent hunter.*
Ŏrĭthyĭa, æ, *daughter of Erechtheus.*
Ŏrŏdes, i & is, *Parthian king.*
Orpheus, i, *son of Oeagrus and Calliope, husband of Eurydice.*
Ŏsīris, — & ĭdis, *chief Egyptian god, husband of Isis.*
Ŏtho, ōnis, *Roman surname.*
Ŏvĭdĭus, ii, *Roman gentile name;* P. — Naso, *Roman poet.*

P.

P. = Publius.
Păcŭvĭus, ii, *Roman tragic poet.*
Pæan, ānis, *Apollo, the Healer.*
Pălămēdes, is, *king of Eubœa, son of Nauplius.*
Păles, is, *tutelar goddess of shepherds and cattle.*
Pălinūrus, i, *the pilot of Aeneas.*
Pallas, ădis & ădos, *Minerva.*
Pān, Pānos, *son of Mercury, the god of woods and shepherds.*
Pandĭon, ōnis, *king of Athens, father of Procne and Philomela.*
Pandōra, æ, *first woman, created by Vulcan, endowed with gifts by all the gods, wife of Epimetheus.*
Pāpirĭus, a, *Roman family name.*
Pāpĭus, a, *Roman family name.*
Parca, æ, *one of the Fates;* **Parcæ**, *pl. the Fates, three sisters.*
Păris, ĭdis, *a son of Priam and Hecuba;* fig. [= Adonis
Parmēnĭdes, is, *Greek philosopher of Elea.*
Parrhăsĭus, ii, *famous Greek painter.*
Parthĕnŏpē, ēs, *a Siren.*
Pāsĭphāē, ēs, *daughter of Helios, wife of Minos, and sister of Circe.*
Pāsithĕa, æ, *a Grace.*
Patroclus, i, *friend of Achilles, slain by Hector.*
Paulus, Paullus, i, *Roman surname*
Pausānĭas, æ, *Spartan general.*
Pausĭas, æ, *painter of Sicyon.*
Pēgăsus, i, *a winged horse, sprung out of the blood of the slain Medusa, by the blow of whose hoof was caused the fountain Hippocrene.*
Pēgăsēĭus, a, um, *a. fig. most poetical.*
Pēgăsēus, a, um, *a. of Pegasus; fig. most swift.*
Pēleus, ĕi & ĕos, *king of a part of Thessaly, son of Aeacus, father of Achilles.*
Pēlĭas, æ, *king of Jolcos, son of Neptune.*
Pēlĭădes, um, *daughters of Pelias.*
Pēlŏpĭdas, æ, *Theban general.*
Pēlops, ŏpis, *king of Phrygia, son of Tantalus, father of Atreus and Thyestes.*
Pēnēlŏpē, ēs, *wife of Ulysses.*
Pēnēus, i, *river-god.*
Penthēsĭlēa, æ, *queen of the Amazons, fighting before Troy against the Greeks.*
Pentheus, ĕi & ĕos, *king of Thebes, son of Echion, grandson of Cadmos.*
Pĕrenna, Anna —, *a Roman goddess, a sister of Dido.*
Pĕrĭcles, i & is, *Athenian orator and statesman.*
Persĕphŏnē, ēs, *Proserpine.*
Perseus, ĕi & ĕos, *son of Jupiter and Danae, killer of the Medusa, husband of Andromeda.*
Persĭus, ii, *Roman surname; Roman satiric poet in Nero's time.*
Phædra, æ, *daughter of Minos, and second wife of Theseus.*
Phædrus, i, *a. freedman and author of Latin fables.*
Phăēton, ontis, *son of Helios and Clymene.*
Phălanthus, i, *a Spartan, founder of Tarentum.*
Phălaris, ĭdis, *tyrant of Agrigentum.*
Phăon, ōnis, *beautiful Lesbian youth beloved by Sappho.*
Pharnăces, is, *grandfather of Mithridates; son of Mithridates.*
Phīdĭas, æ, *a great Athenian sculptor.*
Phĭlæni, ōrum, *two brothers of Carthago, who out of patriotism suffered themselves to be buried alive.*
Phĭlădelphus, i, *surname of Ptolemy, king of Egypt.*
Phĭlippus, i, *king of Macedonia, son of Amyntas, father of Alexander the Great.*
Philisthæus, i, *m. Philistine.*
Phĭloctētes, æ, *son of Pœas in Thessaly, friend of Hercules, a famous archer.*
Phĭlŏmēla, æ, *daughter of Pandion, sister of Procne.*
Phĭlŏpātor, ŏris, *nickname of Ptolemy IV.*
Phĭlŏpœmen, ēnis, *general of the Achæan league.*
Phĭlȳra, æ, *daughter of Oceanus, mother of Chiron.*
Phīneus, ĕi & ĕos, *king of Salmydessus in Thrace.*
Phlēgȳas, æ, *son of Mars, father of Ixion.*
Phōcĭon, ōnis, *Athenian general in the time of Demosthenes.*
Phœbē, ēs, *f. moon-goddess, sister of Phœbus.*
Phœbus, i, *Apollo.*
Phorcus, i, **Phorcys**, ȳos, *son of Neptune, father of Medusa and the Gorgons, afterwards a sea-god.*
Phorcys, ȳdos, *a female descendant of Phorcus.*
Phrăātes, is, *name of several kings of Parthia.*
Phrixus, i, *son of Athamas, brother of Helle.*
Phrȳnē, ēs, *a celebrated courtesan at Athens.*

Picus, i, *son of Saturn, grandfather of Latinus.*
Pĭĕrĭdes, um, *the Muses.*
Pĭlumnus, i, *an old god of marriage.*
Pimplēa, æ, Pimplēĭs, ĭdos, *a Muse.*
Pindārus, i, *the great Theban lyric poet.*
Pirithŏus, i, *king of the Lapithæ, son of Ixion.*
Pisistrātĭdæ, ārum, *sons of Pisistratus, Hippiae and Hipparchus.*
Pisistrātus, i, *tyrant of Athens.*
Piso, ōnis, *Roman surname.*
Pittăcus, i, *one of the 7 wise men of Greece.*
Plāto, Plăton, ōnis, *Athenian philosopher, disciple of Socrates.*
Plautīnus, a, um, *a. of* or *relating to Plautus, the poet.*
Plautius, a, *Roman family name.*
Plautus, i, *Roman comic poet.*
Plēĭādes, um, *the seven daughters of Atlas and Pleione.*
Plēĭŏnē, ēs, *daughter of Oceanus and Thetys, wife of Atlas, and mother of the Pleiades.*
Plīnius, a, *Roman gentile name;* C. — Secundus, *author of a natural history;* C. — Junior, *author of Letters.*
Plūto, Plūton, ōnis, *the god of the Lower World.*
Plūtus, i, *god of wealth.*
Pollio, ōnis, *Roman surname.*
Pollux, ūcis, *son of Tyndareus and Leda, brother of Castor.*
Pŏlybius, ii, *Greek historian.*
Pŏlycletus, i, *Greek sculptor in the time of Pericles.*
Pŏlycrātes, is, *tyrant of Samos.*
Pŏlygnōtus, i, *Greek painter.*
Pŏlyhymnia, æ, *Muse of the pantomimes; also Muse of lyric poetry.*
Pŏlymnestor, ŏris, *king of the Thracian Chersonese.*
Pŏlyphēmus, i, *a Cyclop, son of Neptune.*
Pŏlyxĕna, æ, *daughter of Priam.*
Pŏmōna, æ, *the goddess of fruits.*
Pompēius, Pompēius, i, *Roman family name,* Cn. — Magnus, *one of the triumvirs.*
Pompĭlius, a, *Roman gentile name;* v. Numa.
Pompōnius, a, *Roman gentile name.*
Popilius, a, *Roman gentile name.*
Poplicŏla, æ, *Roman surname.*
Poppæus, a, *Roman gentile name.*
Porcius, a, *Roman gentile name.*
Porsĕna, Porsenna, æ, *king of Clusium in Etruria.*
Portumnus, Portūnus, i, *tutelar god of harbours.*
Postŭmius, a, *Roman gentile name.*
Praxitĕles, is, *a great Athenian sculptor.*
Priămĭdes, æ, *a son of Priam.*
Priămus, i, *king of Troja, son of Laomedon.*
Prīapus, i, *god of fruitfulness.*
Prŏcas, æ, *king of Alba, father of Numitor and Amulius.*
Procnē, ēs, *daughter of Pandion, wife of Tereus.*
Procris, — & ĭdis, *daughter of Erechtheus, wife of Cephalus.*
Prŏcrustes, is, *cruel highwayman in Attica, slain by Theseus.*
Prŏcŭlus, a, *Roman surname.*
Prognē, v. Procne.
Prŏmētheus, ĕi & ĕos, *son of Japetus and Clymene, father of Deucalion.*
Prŏmēthĕus, a, um, *a. of Prometheus.*
Prŏmēthĭdes, æ, *Deucalion.*
Prŏpertius, ii, *Roman elegiac poet.*
Prŏserpīna, æ, *daughter of Ceres, wife of Pluto.*
Prŏtăgŏras, æ, *sophist of Abdera.*
Prŏtĕsĭlāus, i, *husband of Laodamia, commander of the Thessalians before Troy.*
Prŏteus, ĕi & ĕos, *a sea-god.*
Prŏtŏgĕnes, is, *Grecian painter* (300 *a. Chr.*).
Prŭsias, æ, *king of Bithynia.*
Ptŏlĕmæus, i, *name of the Egyptian dynasty; astrologer under emperor Otho.*
Ptŏlĕmæĕus, a, um, *a. of* or *belonging to Ptolemæus.*
Publicius, a, *Roman gentile name.*
Publicŏla, v. Poplicola.
Publius, ii, *Roman first name.*
Pūpius, a, *Roman gentile name.*
Pygmălion, ōnis, *king of Cyprus and a statuary.*
Pylădes, is & æ, *nephew of Agamemnon, bosom-friend of Orestes.*
Pyrămus, i, *the lover of Thisbe.*
Pyrrha, æ, *wife of Deucalion, daughter of Epimetheus.*
Pyrrho, ōnis, *Greek philosopher, founder of the sceptic school.*
Pyrrhus, i, *son of Achilles and Deïdamia; king of Epirus, who waged war against the Romans.*
Pythăgŏras, æ, *Greek philosopher of Samos.*
Python, ōnis, *m. a serpent slain by Apollo near Delphi.*

Q.

Quintĭlĭānus, i, *Roman surname;* M. Fabius —, *an orator.*
Quintĭlius, a, *Roman gentile name.*
Quintius, a, *Roman gentile name.*
Quirīnus, i, *name of Romulus after his deification; Janus;* (poet.) *Antony;* (poet.) *Augustus.*
Quirīnālis, e, *a. Quirinal, Roman.*

R.

R. = Rufus.
Răbĭrius, a, *Roman gentile name.*
Răcilius, a, um, *Roman gentile name.*
Rĕgŭlus, i, *Roman surname;* M. Atilius —, *Roman consul during the first Punic war.*
Rĕmŭlus, i, *a king of Alba.*
Rĕmus, i, *brother of Romulus.*
Rhădămanthus, i, *son of Jupiter, brother of Minos, judge in the Lower World.*
Rhĕa, æ, *Cybele.*
Rhĕa Sylvia, *daughter of Numitor, mother of Romulus and Remus.*
Rhēsus, i, *a Thracian king, friend of the Trojans, killed by Diomedes and Ulixes.*

Rōmūlĭdæ, ārum, *m. pl. the Romans.*
Rōmulus, i, *founder and first king of Rome.*
Roscĭus, a, *Roman gentile name.*
Rŏxānē, ēs, *wife of Alexander the Great.*
Rūfus, i, *Roman first name.*
Rŭpĭlĭus, a, *Roman gentile name.*
Rŭtĭlĭus, a, *Roman gentile name.*

S.

S. Sex. = Sextus.
Săbāzĭa, ōrum, *n. pl. festival in honour of Bacchus.*
Săbāzĭus, ii, *surname of Bacchus.*
Săliātor, ōris, *a Roman byname.*
Sălĭpŏtens, ntis, *surname of Neptunus.*
Sallustĭus, ii, *Roman gentile name*; C. — Crispus, *Roman historian.*
Sancus, i, *Sabine god, identical with Hercules.*
Sapphĭcus, a, um, *a. af* Sappho, *Sapphic.*
Sapphō, ūs, *f. lyric poetess of Mytilene.*
Sardănăpălus, i, *the last king of Assyria.*
Sarpēdon, ōnis, *king of Lycia; his grandson, killed before Troy.*
Sāturnīnus, i, *Roman surname.*
Sāturnĭa, æ, *Juno.*
Sāturnus, i, *father of Jupiter, originally a mythical king of Latium.*
Scævŏla, æ, *surname of* C. Mucius, *a Roman who burned off his own right hand.*
Scantīnius, a, um, *Roman gentile name.*
Scantius, a, um, *Roman gentile name.*
Schœneus, ei, *king of Bœotia, father of Atalanta.*
Scīpĭo, ōnis, *Roman surname of the* gens Cornelia.
Scŏpas, æ, *Greek sculptor of Paros.*
Scribōnius, ii, *Roman gentile name.*
Scylla, æ, *f. a sea-monster, daughter of Phorcus.*
Seius, Sējus, i, *Roman proper name.*
Sēleucus, i, *a general of Alexander the Great, later king of Syria.*
Sĕmĕlē, ēs, *daughter of Cadmus, mother of Bacchus by Jupiter.*
Sĕmīramis, — & ĭdis, *Queen of Assyria, wife of Ninus.*
Sĕmo, ōnis, *m.* v. Sancus.
Sempprōnĭus, *Roman gentile name.*
Sĕnĕca, æ, *Roman surname (in the* gens Annæa.
Septĭmĭus, a, *Roman gentile name.*
Sĕrāpis, — & ĭdis, *m. an Egyptian god.*
Sergĭus, a, *Roman gentile name.*
Serrānus, i, *surname in the* gens Attilia.
Sertōrius, ii, *Roman general and adherent of Marius.*
Servĭlĭus, a, *Roman gentile name.*
Servĭus, a, *Roman proper name (in the* gens Sulpicia); *Roman first name.*
Sēsostris, — & ĭdis, *an Egyptian king.*
Sestĭus, a, **Sextĭus**, a, *Roman gentile name.*
Sextus, i, *Roman first name.*
Sĭchæus, i, *husband of Dido.*
Sĭlānus, i, *Roman surname (in the* gens Junia).
Sĭlēnus, i, *tutor of Bacchus.*
Sĭlĭus, a, *Roman gentile name.*
Sĭlvānus, i, *m. god of the woods.*
Silvĭus, ii, *name usual among the kings of* Alba Longa.
Sĭmōnĭdes, is, *lyric poet of Ceos.*
Sīrēnes, um, *sea-nymphs enchanting by their songs.*
Sĭsŷphus, i, *son of Aeolus, king of Corinth.*
Smintheus, ĕi, *Apollo.*
Sŏcrātes, is, *Athenian philosopher.*
Sōlon, ōnis, *Athenian lawgiver, one of the 7 wise men of Greece.*
Sŏphŏcles, is, *the second af the three great Athenian tragic poets.*
Sŏphron, ōnis, *Grecian poet, contemporary with Euripides.*
Sŏsius, ii, *Roman gentile name.*
Sp. = Spurius.
Spartăcus, i, *a Thracian gladiator, leader of the gladiators in their war against* Rome.
Spŭrĭus, ii, *Roman first name.*
Stăgīrĭtes, æ, *Aristotle.*
Stātĭlĭus, a, um, *Roman gentile name.*
Stātius, ii, *Roman surname.*
Stentor, ōris, *Greek herald, famed for his loud voice.*
Stēsĭchŏrus, i, *Greek lyric poet (660 a. Chr.).*
Sthĕnĕlus, i, *king of Mycenæ, father of Eurystheus.*
Străbo, ōnis, *Roman surname; a Roman geographer.*
Strŏphius, ii, *king of Phocis, father of Pylades.*
Suĕtōnĭus, ii, *Roman gentile name*; C. — Tranquillus, *historian and biographer of the Roman emperors.*
Sulla, æ, *Roman surname (in the* gens Cornelia); L. Cornelius —, *a famous Roman Dictator.*
Sulpĭcĭus, a, *Roman gentile name.*
Summānus, i, *an Etruscan, later also a Roman deity: the god of Night throwing lightnings.*
Sychæus, i, v. Sichæus.
Sŷrinx, ingis, *f. a nymph changed into a reed.*

T.

T. = Titus.
Tăcĭta, æ, *the goddess of Silence.*
Tăcĭtus, i, C. Cornelius —, *a great Roman historian.*
Tallĭbŷbĭus, ii, *herald of Agamemnon.*
Tănăquīl, ĭlis, *wife of the elder Tarquin.*
Tantălĭdes, æ, *male descendant of Tantalus.*
Tantălus, i, *son of Jupiter, father of Pelops and Niobe.*
Tarpēius, a, *Roman proper name*; Tarpeia, *Roman maiden, who treacherously opened the citadel to the Sabines.*
Tarquīnĭus, ii, *the fifth king of Rome; the last king of Rome*
Tātius, ii, *king of the Sabines, contemporary with Romulus.*
Tĕlāmon, ōnis, *an Argonaut, king of Sala-*

mis, son of Aeacus, father of Ajax and Teucer.
Tĕlĕmăchus, i, *son of Ulixes and Penelope.*
Tĕrentĭus, a, *Roman gentile name;* M. — Afer, *Roman comic poet.*
Tĕreus, ĕi & ĕos, *king of Thrace, husband of Procne.*
Terminus, i, *m. god of boundaries.*
Terpsĭchŏrē, ēs, *the Muse of dancing.*
Tēthys, yos, *a sea-goddess, wife of Oceanus.*
Teucer, cri, *king of Salamis, son of Telamon, brother of Ajax.*
Thāis, ĭdis, *a celebrated courtesan, mistress of Alexander the Great.*
Thălēs, is & ētis, *Greek philosopher and one of the Seven Sages.*
Thălĭa, æ, *f. the Muse of Comedy.*
Thămyras, æ, *Thracian poet blinded by the Muses.*
Thaumantis, ĭdis, *f. Iris.*
Thaumas, antis, *father of Iris.*
Thĕmis, ĭdis, *goddess of Justice.*
Thĕmistocles, is, *Athenian general and statesman.*
Thersites, æ, *an ugly, hump-backed and scurrilous Greek before Troy.*
Thēseus, ĕi & ĕos, *king of Athens, son of*
Thēsĭdes, æ, *Hippolytus.* [*Aegeus.*
Thespis, —, *actor and founder of Greek tragedy.*
Thetis, ĭdis & ĭdos, *a sea-nymph, daughter of Nereus, wife of Peleus, and mother of Achilles.* [*by Pyramus.*
Thisbē, ēs, *a maiden of Babylon, beloved*
Thŏas, antis, *king of Tauris.*
Thrăsybūlus, i, *Athenian who liberated his native city from the 30 tyrants.*
Thūcȳdĭdes, is, *Greek historian.*
Thyestes, æ, *son of Pelops, brother of Atreus, father of Aegisthus.*
Ti. = Tiberius, s, *Roman first name.*
Tĭbullus, i, Albius —, *Roman elegiac poet.*
Tigrānes, is, *king of Armenia, son-in-law of Mithridates.*
Timŏlĕon, ontis, *Corinthian general.*
Timon, ōnis, *Athenian misanthrope.*
Timŏthĕus, ĕi, *Athenian general, son of Conon.*
Tīrēsĭas, æ, *a blind soothsayer of Thebes.*
Tirĭdātes, is, *name of several kings of Ar-*
Tisĭphŏnē, ēs, *a Fury.* [*menia.*
Titan, ānis, *Phœbus, the sun-god.*
Titānes, um, *m. pl. giants, sons of Uranus and Ge, precipitated by Jupiter into Tartarus.* [*Aurora.*
Tithōnus, i, *son of Laomedon, husband of*
Titius, a, *Roman gentile name.*
Titus, i, *Roman first name.*
Tŏmȳris, —, *a Scythian queen.*
Torquātus, i, *Roman surname (in the gens*
Trājānus, i, *Roman emperor.* [Manlia).
Trĕbellius, a, *Roman gentile name.*
Trĕbōnius, a, *Roman gentile name.*
Triptŏlĕmus, i, *king of Eleusis, the inventor of agriculture.* [*Neptune.*
Triton, ōnis & ōnŏs, *a sea-god, son of*
Tritōnis, ĭdis & ĭdos, *Minerva.*
Trōilus, i, *son of Priam.*
Trōs, ŏis, *king of Phrygia, after whom Troy was named.*
Tullius, a, *Roman gentile name;* Servius —, *the sixth king of Rome.*
Turnus, i, *king of the Rutuli.*
Tydeus, ĕi & ĕos, *father of Diomedes.*
Tydĭdes, æ, *Diomedes.*
Tyndăreus, ĕi, *king of Sparta, husband of Leda.* [*dareus.*
Tyndărĭdes, æ, *male descendant of Tyn-*
Tȳphŏēus, ĕi & ĕos, *a giant, struck with lightning by Jupiter, and buried under the Aetna.* [*grapher.*
Tȳrannĭo, ōnis, *m. a grammarian and geo-*

U.

Ŭlixes, is, Ulysses, is & ĕi, *king of Ithaka, one of the Grecian heroes before Troy.*
Ūrānĭa, æ, *the Muse of Astronomy.*

V.

Văcūna, æ, *a Sabine deity, the goddess of rural leisure.*
Vălĕrius, a, *Roman gentile name.*
Valgius, ii, *Roman gentile name.*
Varro, ōnis, *Roman surname (in the gens* Terentia). [*tilia.*
Vārus, i, *Roman surname (in the gens* Quin-
Vātĭnĭus, a, *Roman gentile name.*
Vĕjento, ōnis, *m. surname (in the gens* Fabricia). [*of Vengeance.*
Vĕjŏvis, is, *m. an old Roman deity, the god*
Vĕlĕda, æ, *a German virgin and prophetess.*
Vellēius, a, *Roman gentile name;* C. — Paterculus, *historian under Augustus and Tiberius.*
Vĕnĭlia, æ, *a nymph, mother of Turnus; wife of Janus.*
Ventĭdĭus, a, *Roman gentile name.*
Vĕnus, ĕris, *goddess of Love.*
Vergĭlius, v. Virgilius.
Verres, is, *Roman surname.*
Vertumnus, i, *god of the seasons.*
Vesta, æ, *daughter of Saturn and Rhea, goddess of the hearth-fire and of domestic life.* [*watchful.*"
Vicĭlĭnus, i, *surname of Jupiter,* "*the*
Virgĭlius, a, *Roman gentile name;* — Maro, *Roman epic poet.*
Virgĭnius, a, um, *Roman gentile name;* L. —, *father of Virginia*
Vitellius, a, *Roman gentile name;* Aulus —, *Roman emperor.*
Vŏcōnius, a, um & ii, *Roman gentile name.*
Volcānus, v. Vulcanus
Voltumna, æ, *goddess of the twelf confederate Etruscan states*

Vŏlumnia, æ, *wife of Coriolan.*
Vŏlumnius, ĭ, *Roman gentile name.*
Vortumnus, i, v. Vertumnus.
Vulcānus, i, *god of fire and furnaces.*

X.

Xanthippe, ēs, *wife of Socrates; fig. shrew, termagant.*
Xanthippus, i, *father of Pericles.*
Xĕno, ōnis, *Epicurean philosopher contemporary with Cicero.*
Xĕnŏcrătes, is, *philosopher, disciple of Plato.*
Xĕnŏphănes, is, *Grecian philosopher* (530 *a. Chr.*), *founder of the Eleatic school.*
Xĕnŏphon, tis, *Grecian historian and general, disciple of Socrates.*

Z.

Zēno, Zēnon, ōnis, *Grecian philosopher, founder of the Stoics.*
Zēnŏbĭa, æ, *queen of Palmyra.*
Zĕtes, æ, *an Argonaut; brother of Calais, son of Boreas.*
Zeus, Dĭos, *Jupiter, Jove.*
Zeuxis, is, *famous Grecian painter* (400 *a. Chr.*).
Zŏpȳrus, i, *a noble Persian, friend of Darius Hystaspis.*
Zŏrŏastres, is, *lawgiver among the Persians.*

List of geographical Names.

A.

Ăbæ, ārum, *f. pl. town in Phocis, where Apollo had a temple.*
Ăbantes, um, *m. pl. aborigines of Eubœa.*
Ăbasci, ōrum, *m. pl. people of Colchis*, the modern *Abchasians.*
Ăbascos, i, *m. river in Sarmatia*, the modern *Kentchili.*
Ăbātos, i, *f. a rocky island in the Nile, near Philæ, where Osiris was entombed.*
Abdēra, æ, *f. town on the Thracian coast (noted for the stupidity of its inhabitants).*
Abdēritia, æ, Abdēritēs, æ, *m. inhabitant of Abdera.*
Abdērītĭcus, a, um, *a. of Abdera.*
Ăbella, æ, *f. town in Campania*, the modern *Avellino.* [*tribe.*
Abii, ōrum, *m. pl. a very famous Scythian*
Ăbīa, æ, *f. town of Messenia.*
Ăbilā, æ, *f. town on the Jordan.*
Abnōba, æ, *m.* (the modern) *Black Forest.*
Abrettēnē, ēs, *f. district of Mysia, near the Olympus.*
Abrotōnum, i, *n. town in Africa propria, between the two Syrtes*, the modern *Sabert.*
Ăbydus, Abydos, i, *f. & m. town in Asia, opposite Sestos.*
Ăcarnān, ānis, *a. Acarnanian.*
Ăcarnānia, æ, *f. most western province of Greece*, the modern *Carina.* [*Acre.*
Acē, ēs, *f. town in Phœnicia*, the modern
Acēlum, i, *n. town of Venetia*, the modern *Asolo.* [(town near Naples).
Acerræ, ārum, *f. pl.* the modern *Acerra,*
Ăcĕsinēs, æ, *m.* the modern *Chenab* (affluent
Achæus, a, um, *a. Achæan.* [of the Indus).
Achāia, æ, *f. Achæa.*
Achāicus, a, um, *a. Achæan, Grecian.*
Acharnæ, ārum, *f. pl. town in Attica.*
Acharnānus, i, *m. native of Acharnæ.*
Achāsa, æ, *f. district of Scythia.*
Achēlōus, i, *m.* the modern *Aspropotamo.*
Achēron, ŏntis, *m. river in the Lower World; fig. Lower World.*
Achērentia, æ, *f. town in Lucania, Acerenza.*
Achēruns, ŏntis, *m.* v. Acheron.
Achētum, i, *n. town of Sicily*, the modern *Alicata.* [*Troas.*
Achillēum, i, *n. town near Sigeum, in*
Achillēus portus, *m. a sea-port on the promontory of Tænaron.*

Achillis insula, *f. an island before the mouth of the Borysthenes*, the modern *Jilon Ardassi* or *Phidonisi.*
Ăchīvus, a, um, *a. Achæan, Grecian.* [*cuse.*
Achradīna, æ, *f. part of the city of Syra-*
Acinăsis, is, *m. river in Colchis*, the modern *Sekutil.*
Acinīpo, *f. town in Hispania Bætica.*
Acitōdūnum, i, *n. town in Aquitania*, the modern *Ahun.*
Acmōnia, æ, *f. town of Phrygia.*
Ăcrăgās, antis, *m. mountain on the S.W. coast of Sicily*; (town) *Girgenti.*
Acra Leucre, *f. town in Hispania Tarraconensis, perhaps = Castrum Album.*
Ăcrŏcĕraunia, ōrum, *n. pl. mountain-range in Epirus*, the modern *Monti della Chimera.*
Acrollisus, i, *f. mountain-fortress in Dalmatia*, the modern *Alessio.*
Acrŏcōrinthus, i, *f. citadel of Corinth.*
Acroventus Mamboleius, *town in Gallia Transpadana*, the modern *Massimbona.*
Actium, i, *n. promontory and town in Epirus.*
Adrāna, æ, *f. Eder* (river in Germany).
Adria, etc. v. Hadria, etc.
Adŭātĭci, ōrum, *m. pl. a Cimbrian tribe in* Gallia Belgica.
Aea, æ, *f. old name of a part of Colchis.*
Aeæa, æ, *f. island of Circe.*
Aeæus, a, um, *a. Circean; Colchian.*
Aedŭi, ōrum, *m. pl. a tribe in* Gallia Celtica *(between the Arar [Saone] and the Liger [Loire]).*
Aegates, um, *f. pl. islands in the Mediterranean, (near the promontory of Lilybæum).*
Aegæum, i, *n.* mare —, the modern *Archipelago.*
Aegīna, æ, *f. island near Attica.* [*gina.*
Aegīnēta, æ, *m. native* or *inhabitant of Ae-*
Aegos, is, *n. river in the Thracian Chers-*
Aegyptus, i, *f. Egypt.* [*onnesus.*
Aegyptĭus, a, um, *a. Egyptian.*
Aemonia, v. Hæmonia.
Aeŏlēs, um, *m. pl. Aeolians* (one of the four principal tribes of the Hellenes).
Aeŏlĭa, æ, *f. Isole di Lipari; province of Asia Minor.*
Aeŏlis, ĭdis, *f. province in Asia Minor.*
Aeŏlĭus, a, um, *a. Æolian.*

Aequi, ōrum, *m. pl. people of ancient Italy, in the neighbourhood of the Volsci.*
Aesar, ăris, *m.* the modern *Necete* (river in Southern Italy).
Aesernĭa, æ, *f.* the modern *Isernia, Sergna* (town in Samnium).
Aethălĭa, æ, *f. an island, called Ilva,* the modern *Elba.*
Aethiŏps, ŏpis, *m. Ethiopian.*
Aetna, æ, Aetnē, ēs, *f. volcano in Sicily,* the modern *Monte Gibello.*
Aetōlĭa, æ, *f. province in Greece,* (between Locris and Acarnania). [*Ætolian.*
Aetōlĭcus, Aetōlĭus, Aetōlus, a, um, *a.*
Afer, fra, frum, *a. African.*
Afri, ōrum, *m. pl. Africans.*
Afrĭca, æ, *f. Africa; Libya.*
Afrĭcānus, Afrĭcus, a, um, *a. African.*
Ăgănippē, ēs, *f. sacred fountain at the foot of Helicon out of which the Muses drank.*
Ăgăthyrsi, ōrum, *m. pl. Sarmatian people on the banks of the Hungarian river Maros.*
Agendĭcum, i, *n. capital of the* Senones *in Gallia,* the modern *Sens.*
Agra, æ, *f. town in Arabia Felix; town of Aealia.* [*urb of Athens.*
Agræ, ārum, *f. pl. town of Arcadia; a sub-*
Agrĭgentum, i, *n.* the modern *Girgenti.*
Agrĭgentīni, ōrum, *m. pl. inhabitants of Agrigentum.* [the modern *Cerverti.*
Ăgylla, æ, *f. town in Etruria,* later *Cere,*
Ăgyrĭum, ii, *n. town in Sicily.*
Ăgyrĭnensis, e, & is, *a. & s. of Agyrium; inhabitant of Agyrium.*
Aharna, æ, *f. town in Etruria.*
Ălăbanda, æ, *f. town in Caria.*
Ălalĭa, æ, *f. town of Corsica,* later *Aleria.*
Ălāni, ōrum, *m. pl. Scythian* (or *Sarmatian*) *tribe;* — montes, *m. pl. the northern part of the Ural.* [*Cettigne.*
Ălata, æ, *f. a place in Dalmatia,* the modern
Alba, Alba Longa, æ, *f. mother city of Rome (between the Alban Lake and Mons Albanus).* [Longa.
Albani, ōrum, *m. pl. inhabitants of* Alba
Albis, is, *m. Elbe.*
Albŭla, Albŭnea, æ, *f. river near Tibur, consisting of several sulphureous fountains.*
Alburnus, i, *m. mountain in Lucania,* the modern *Monte di Postiglione.*
Alcē, ēs, *f. town in Spain.*
Ălēĭus, a, um, *a. of Ale* (in Lycia); Alēĭi campi, *m. pl. a plain in Cilicia, where Bellerophontes, after being thrown off by Pegasus, roamed about.*
Ălēsa, v. Halesa. [*Aliso.*
Ălēsĭa, æ, *f. town in Gallia,* the modern
Ăletrĭum, i, *n. town in Latium,* the modern *Alatri.* [*of Egypt.*
Ălexandrĭa, æ, *f. town on the north coast*
Algĭdus, i, *m. a mountain near Rome.*
Alĭso, ōnis, *m. fortress on the Lippe,* the modern *Elsen.* [*of the Tiber.*
Allĭa, æ, *f.* the modern *Aja, an affluent*
Alifa, æ, *f.* Allifæ, ārum, *town of Samnium.*
Allŏbrŏges, gum, *m. pl. a people of Gallia.*
Allŏbrŏgĭcus, a, um, *of* or *belonging to the* Allobroges. [*Tiber).*
Almo, ōnis, *m. Acquataccia (affluent of the*
Alpes, ium, *f. pl. the Alps.*
Alpĭcus, a, um, Alpĭnus, a, um, *a. of the Alps.* [*Ioponnesus.*
Alphēus, Alphēos, i, *m. chief river of Pe-*
Alsĭense, is, *n. country-seat of Pompey at*
Alsium, ii, *n. town in Etruria.* [*Alsium.*
Alnuntium, i, *n. town on the north coast of Sicily.* [*to the Taurus.*
Ămānus, i, *m. a mountain-chain pertaining*
Ămăryntĭus, i, *f. town of Eubœa with a temple of Diana.*
Ămăsēnus, i, *m. river in Latium,* the modern *Amaseno.* [*coast of Cyprus.*
Ămăthūs, untis, *f. town on the southern*
Amazonis, um, *f. pl. the Amazons.*
Ămăzŏnes, ĭdis, *f. Amazon.*
Amăzŏnĭus, a, um, *a. Amazonian;* — mons, *mountain in Pontus, on the Thermidon.*
Ambarri, ōrum, *m. pl. a Gallic people, neighbours of the Aedui.*
Ambiāni, ōrum, *m. pl. a people on the coast of* Gallia Belgica.
Ambibarii, ōrum, *m. pl. a Gallic people in* the modern *Normandy.*
Ambĭvărĭti, ōrum, *m. pl. a Gallic people on the Mæse.* [*Arta.*
Ambrăcĭa, æ, *f. town of Epirus,* the modern
Ambrŏnes, um, *m. pl. a Celtic tribe.*
Ambrȳsus, i, *f. town in Phocis.*
Ăměnānus, i, *m. river in Sicily.* [*Amelia.*
Ămĕrĭa, æ, *f. town in Umbria,* the modern
Ămĕrĭŏla, æ, *f. town in the Sabine country.*
Ămestrātus, i, *f. town on the north coast of Sicily.*
Ămisĭa, æ, *m. Ems* (river in Germany).
Ămisus, i, *f. town in Pontus,* the modern *Sameun.* [the modern *S. Vitorino.*
Ămĭternum, i, *n. town in the Sabine country,*
Amphictyŏnes, um, *m. pl. Amphictyons.*
Amphĭpŏlis, is, *f. town in Macedonia.*
Amsanctus, i, *m. Le Mofete* (lake in Italy).
Ămȳclæ, ārum, *f. pl. town in Laconia; town in Latium.*
Ănactŏrium, ii, *n. promontory upon the gulf of Ambracia.* [*Anagni.*
Ănagnĭa, æ, *f. town in Latium,* the modern
Ănāpus, i, Ănāpis, is, *m. river in Sicily.*
Ănas, æ, *m. Guadiana* (river in Spain).
Ancon, ōnis, *f.* the modern *Ancona.*
Ancȳra, æ, *f. chief town of Galatia,* the modern *Angora.*
Andēgāvi, ōrum, Andes, ium, *m. pl. a Gallic tribe on the Nether Loire.*
Andros, Andrus, i, *f. one of the Cyclades,* the modern *Andro.*
Angli, ōrum, *m. pl. a German tribe.*
Ănĭo, ōnis, *m. river of Latium, affluent of* the modern *Teverone.*
Anquĭlĭria, æ, *f. town of North Africa.*
Antandros, i, *f. town in Mysia, at the foot of Ida.* [*country.*
Antemnæ, ārum, *f. pl. town in the Sabine*

Anthēdon, ŏnis, *f. town with a sea port, in Eubœa.*
Anthemūsia, æ, *f. town in Mesopotamia.*
Antĭcȳra, æ, *f. town of Phocis*, the modern *Aspra Spitia; town in Thessaly; town in Locris.* [*Macedonia.*
Antigŏnēa, æ, *f. town in Epirus; town in*
Antilĭbānus, i, *m. mountain range in Phœnicia, opposite of Libanus.* [*takieh.*
Antiŏchĭa, æ, *f. Antioch*, the modern *An-*
Antissa, æ, *f. town in Lesbos.* [*tissa.*
Antissæi, ōrum, *m. pl. inhabitants of An-*
Antium, ii, *n.* the modern *Ansio* (town on the coast of Latium).
Antron, ōnis, *f. town in Thessaly.*
Anxur, ŭris, *town of the* Volsci.
Āŏnes, um, *m. pl. aborigines of Bœotia.*
Āŏnĭa, æ, *f. country of Bœotia.*
Anoides, um, *f. pl. the Muses.*
Ăornos, i, *m. Lake of Avernus.*
Āŏus, i, *m. river in Illyria.*
Āpămēa, æ, *f. town in Syria; town in Bithynia; town in Phrygia.* [*Apennines.*
Apenninĭcŏla, æ, *m. inhabitant of the*
Apenninus, i, *m. Apennines.*
Āpīdănus, i, *m. river in Thessaly.*
Apollōnĭa, æ, *f. town in Aetolia; town in Macedonia; town in Illyria.*
Āpūlĭa, æ, *f.* the modern *Puglia.*
Apūlĭcus, a, um, **Apūlus**, a, um, *a. of Puglia.*
Āquĭlēia, æ, *f. capital of Venetia.*
Āquilōnĭa, æ, *f. two towns of Samnium.*
Aquīnum, i, *n.* the modern *Aquino.*
Āquitānĭa, æ, *f. province in Southern Gaul.*
Ărăbĭa, æ, *f. Arabia; — Felix, Araby the Blest.*
Arabs, ĭbis, *a. Arabian; —, g. c. Arab.*
Ărăbĭcus, **Ărăbus**, a, um, *a. Arabian.*
Ărachthus, i, *m. river in Epirus.*
Ărăcynthus, i, *m. mountain-range on the south coast of Aetolia.*
Ărădus, i, *f. town in Phœnicia.*
Ărar, is, *m. affluent of the Rhodanus*, the modern *Saone.*
Ăraxes, is, *m. river in Armenia Major; river in Persia.*
Arbēla, ōrum, *n. pl. town in Assyria*, the modern *Arbil.* [*sus.*
Arcădĭa, æ, *f. province of the Peloponne-*
Arcădĭcus, a, um, **Arcădĭus**, a, um, *a. of*
Arcas, ădis, *m. Arcadian.* [*Arcadia.*
Ardēa, æ, *f. town of Latium*, yet called *Ardea.* [and forest in Gaul).
Arduenna, æ, *f. Ardennes* (mountain-range
Ărĕlāte, is, *n. town in* Gallia Narbonensis, the modern *Arles.*
Ărĕŏpăgus, i, *m. Mars' Hill at Athens, chief criminal tribunal at Athens.*
Ărĕŏpăgīta, æ, *m. member of the court of the Areopagus.*
Ărĕthūsa, æ, *f. celebrated fountain near Syracuse.* [*Arezzo.*
Ărĕtium, ii, *n. city of Etruria*, the modern
Arganthus, i, *m. mountain in Bithynia.*
Argentŏrātus, i, *f.* (the modern) *Strasburg.*
Argīlētum, i, *n. quarter of the city of Rome, inhabited chiefly by mechanics and booksellers.* [*in the Aegean Sea.*
Arginūsæ, ārum, *f. pl. three small islands*
Argīvus, a, um, *a. of Argos.*
Argos, *n.* (no genitive) **Argi**, ōrum, *m. pl. capital of Argolis.*
Argos Amphilochium, *n. town in Epirus.*
Ăricĭa, æ, *f. town in Latium.*
Ărĭmĭnum, i, *town in Umbria*, the modern
Ărisba, æ, *f. town in Troas.* [*Rimini.*
Ărĭūsia, æ, *f. town in Chios.*
Arměnĭa, æ, *f. Armenia..*
Arměnĭăcus, a, um, **Arměnĭus**, a, um, *a. Armenian.*
Armŏrĭcæ, ārum, *f. pl.* the modern *Bretagne.*
Arnus, i, *m. river in Etruria*, the modern
Arpi, ōrum, *m. pl. city in Apulia.* [*Arno.*
Arpīnas, ātis, *a. & s. of Arpinum; inhabitant of Arpinum.*
Arpīnum, i, *n. town in Latium.*
Arretium, v. Aretium.
Arsămŏsăta, æ, *f. fortress in Armenia.*
Artăxăta, ōrum, *n. pl. capital of Armenia.*
Artĕmĭsium, ii, *n. promontory of Eubœa with a place of the same name.*
Arverni, ōrum, *m. pl. a people of Gaul, in the country of* the modern *Auvergne.*
Ascănĭa, æ, *f. lake in Bithynia.*
Ascĭburgium, *n. town in* Gallia Belgica *on the Nether Rhine.*
Ascra, æ, *f. village in Bœotia, the birthplace of Hesiod.*
Ascŭlum, i, *n. capital of Picenum*, the modern *Ascoli.*
Asĭa, æ, *f. Asia; the Roman province in Asia Minor.*
Asĭănus, **Asĭātĭcus**, *a. Asiatic.*
Āsōpus, i, *m. river in Bœotia.*
Asparagium, ii, *n. town in Illyria.*
Aspendus, i, *f. town in Pamphylia.*
Asŏrus, i, *m. town in Sicily.*
Assȳrĭa, æ, *f. country in Asia, between Media, Mesopotamia, and Babylonia.*
Assȳrĭus, a, um, *a. Assyrian.*
Asta, æ, *f. town in Liguria*, the modern *Asti; town in Hispania Bætica.*
Astăpa, æ, *f. town in Hispania Bætica.*
Astūra, æ, *m. river in Latium.*
Astures, um, *m. pl. people in the northwest of Spain.*
Astȳpălæa, æ, *f. one of the Sporades*, the modern *Stampalia.*
Ătella, æ, *f. town of Campania.*
Ateste, is, *n. town in the country of the* Veneti (*in Italy*).
Āthămānia, æ, *f. district in Epirus.*
Āthēnæ, ārum, *f. pl. Athens.*
Āthēnæus, a, um, **Āthēnĭensis**, e, *a. Athenian.*
Āthēnæum, i, *n. citadel in Athamania.*
Āthēsis, is, *m. the Adige* (river).
Athos, (no genitive) *m. high mountain in Macedonia*, the modern *Monte Santo.*

Ātintānia, æ, *f. district of Illyria.*
Atlas, antis, *m. mountain range in the north-west of Africa.*
Atlantis, ĭdis, *f. a fabulous island supposed to be America.*
Atrax, ăcis, *m. river in Aetolia; town in Thessaly.* [in Pamphylia.
Attălenes, ium, *m. pl. inhabitants of Attalia*
Attĭca, æ, *f. district of Greece, the capital of which was Athens.*
Attĭcus, a, um, *a. Attic, Athenian; fig. eloquent; fine, neat; elegant.*
Aufĭdus, i, *m. principal river of Apulia,* the modern *Ofanto.*
Atrăcĭdes, æ, *m. a Thessalian.*
Augusta, *name of several towns and cities;* — Gaditana, (*the modern*) *Cadiz;* — Emerita, (*the modern*) *Merida* (*in Estremadura*); — Rauracorum, *capital of the* Rauraci; — Suessionum, (the modern) *Soissons;* — Taurinorum, (the modern) *Turino;* — Trēba, (*the modern*) *Trevi;* — Vagiennorum, (*the modern*) *S. Quentin;* — Vindĕlicorum, *Augsburg.*
Augustŏdūnum, i, *n. town of the Aedui in* Gallia Lugdunensis, (*the modern*) *Autun.*
Aulis, is & ĭdis, *f. sea-port town in Bœotia.*
Aulon, ōnis, *m. vine-bearing mountain in Calabria.*
Ausōnes, um, *m. pl. the Ausonians* (very ancient name of the primitive inhabitants of Central Italy). [*Italy.*
Ausōnĭa, æ, *f. land of the Ausonians;* (poet.)
Ausōnĭus, a, um, *a. Ausonian; Italian.*
Auxĭmum, i, *n. town of the Piceni,* the modern *Osimo.*
Avārĭcum, i, *n. chief town of the Bituriges,* the modern *Bourges.*
Avella, v. Abella.
Āventīnus, i, *m. Aventine* (one of the seven hills of Rome); —, a, um, *a. relating to the Aventine.*
Ăvernus (lacus), i, *m. Lago d'Averno.*
Axŏna, æ, *f. river in Gaul,* the modern *Aisne.*

B.

Băbȳlon, ōnis, *f. Babylonia.*
Băbȳlōnĭus, a, um, Băbȳlōnĭcus, a, um, *a. Babylonian.*
Băcēnis, is, *f. the western part of the* (*modern*) *Thuringian Forest.*
Bactra, ōrum, *n. pl. chief city of Bactria,* the modern *Balkh.* [*Balkh.*
Bactrus, i, *m. river near Bactra,* the modern
Baduhennæ lucus, *m. a forest in Frisia.*
Bæcŭla, æ, *f. town in Spain,* the modern *Baylen.* [*part of Granada.*
Bætĭca, æ, *f.* the modern *Andalusia and a*
Bætis, is, *m. river in southern Spain,* the modern *Guadalquivir.*
Băgrăda, æ, *m. river in North Africa,* the modern *Mejerdah.*
Băiæ, ārum, *f. pl. town on the coast of Campania, known for its warm baths.*
Băleāres, ium, *f. pl. Balearic Islands* (in the Mediterranean).
Bandūsĭa, æ, *f. fountain near Venusia.*
Bantia, æ, *f. town in Apulia.*
Barcæi, ōrum, *m. pl. inhabitants of Barce.*
Barcē, es, *f. city of Cyrenaica.*
Bardæi, ōrum, *m. pl. Illyrian people.*
Bargūsii, ōrum, *m. pl. a people in the north-east of Spain.*
Bargȳlĭæ, ārum, *f. pl. town in Caria.*
Bārium, i, *n. town in Apulia,* the modern
Bassānia, æ, *f. town in Illyria.* [*Bari.*
Bastarnæ, ārum, *m. pl. German tribe in Galicia.*
Bătavi, ōrum, *m. pl. inhabitants of the country now called Holland.*
Bătŭlum, i, *n. town in Campania.*
Bauli, ōrum, *m. pl.* the modern *Bacolo.*
Bēbrycĭa, æ, *f.* (later) *Bithynia.*
Bēdrĭacum, i, *n. village in northern Italy* (between Verona and Cremona).
Belgæ, ārum, *m. pl. the Belgians.*
Belgĭcus, a, um, *a. Belgian, Belgic.*
Belgĭum, ii, *n. the land of the Belgians.*
Bēnācus, i, *m. Lago di Garda.*
Bēnēventum, i, *n.* (the modern) *Benevento.*
Bērēcyntæ, ārum, *m. pl. a Phrygian tribe.*
Bērēcyntus, i, *m. mountain in Phrygia* (sacred to Cybele).
Bergŏmum, i, *n.* the modern *Bergamo.*
Berœa, æ, *f. town in Macedonia.*
Berȳtus, i, *f.* the modern *Beirût.*
Bessi, ōrum, *m. pl. a Thracian tribe.*
Bibracte, is, *n. chief town of the Aedui,* the modern *Autun.*
Bibrax, actis, *n.* the modern *Bièvre.*
Bibrŏci, ōrum, *m. pl. a people of Britannia.*
Bidis, is, *f. little town in Sicily.*
Bigerra, æ, *f. town in the south-east of Spain.*
Bigerriōnes, um, *m. pl. Gallic tribe in Aquitania.*
Bilbĭlis, is, *m. affluent of the Ebro, with a town of the same name.*
Bingium, ii, *n.* the modern *Bingen.*
Bistŏnes, um, *m. pl. Thracian people.*
Bithȳnĭa, æ, *f. district of Asia Minor* (between the Propontis and the Black Sea).
Bithȳnĭcus, a, um, Bithȳnus, a, um, *a. Bithynian.*
Blandæ, ārum, *f. pl. town in Lucania.*
Bŏdotria, æ, *f.* the modern *Firth of Forth.*
Bœbē, ēs, *f. town and lake in Thessaly.*
Bœōtĭa, æ, *f. district of northern Greece, the capital of which was Thebes.*
Bœōtĭus, a, um, Bœōtus, a, um, *a. Bœotian*
Boii, ōrum, *m. pl.* (old name of the) *Bavarians*
Bojohœmum, i, *n. country of the Boii.*
Bŏla, æ, *f. town of the Aequi in Latium.*
Bonna, æ, *f. Bonn.*
Bonnensis, e, *a. of Bonn.*
Bŏnōnĭa, æ, *f. Bologna.*
Bŏnōnĭensis, e, *a. of Bologna.*
Bŏra, æ, *m. mountain in Macedonia.*

Borysthĕnes, is, *m. river of Sarmatia*, the modern *Dnieper*.
Bospŏrus, i, *m.* — Thracius, *Bosphorus*; — Cimmerius, *strait between the sea of Azof and the Black Sea*. [*Bojano*.
Bŏvĭānum, i, *n. city of Samnium*, the modern
Bratuspantĭum, ii, *n.* the modern *Beauvais* (town).
Breuci, ōrum, *m. pl. a Pannonian tribe*.
Breuni, ōrum, *m. pl. people of Rhætia*.
Brigantes, um, *m. pl. people in Britain*.
Briniates, um, *m. pl. people in Liguria*.
Britannĭa, æ, *f. Great Britain*.
Britannus, a, um, **Britannĭcus**, a, um, *a. Britain*.
Brixellum, i, *n.* the modern *Brescello*.
Brixĭa, æ, *f. Brescia* [*the Ems*.
Bructēri, ōrum, *m. pl. German tribe about*
Brundisĭum, ii, *n. Brindisi*.
Brutĭi, ōrum, *m. pl. inhabitants of the most southern Italy*.
Būthrōtum, i, *n. maritime town in Epirus*.
Buxentum, i, *n.* the modern *Policastro*.
Byrsa, æ, *f. citadel of Carthage*.
Byzantĭum, ii, *n. Constantinople*.
Byzantĭus, a, um, *a. of Byzantium*.

C.

Cabillōnum, i, *n. town in Gallia*, the modern *Châlon sur Soône*.
Cadmēa, æ, *f. citadel of Thebes*.
Cādurci, ōrum, *m. pl. Gallic tribe in Aquitania*.
Cæcŭbum, i, *n. marshy tract in southern Latium* (*producing the most excellent kind of Roman wine*).
Cære, *n. indecl.* the modern *Cervetri*.
Cærĭtes, um, *m. pl. inhabitants of Cære*.
Cæsărēa, æ, *f. capital of Cappadocia*; *maritime town in Palæstina*, the modern *Kaisarieh*; *town in Mauritania*; *town in Phœnicia*.
Cæsena, æ, *f. town in Gallia Cispadana*.
Cæsĭa Silva, *f. forest in the north-east of Germany*.
Cāicus, i, *m. river of Mysia*.
Caiēta, æ, *f. town on the coast of Latium*.
Calabrĭa, æ, *f.* the modern *Terra di Otranto*.
Calăber, bra, brum, *a. Calabrian*.
Cālacta, æ, *f.* the modern *Caronia* (in Sicily).
Calăgūr(r)is, is, *f.* the modern *Calahorra*.
Calātĭa, æ, *f.* the modern *Galazze* (in Campania); the modern *Caiazzo* (in Samnium).
Cālaurĭa, æ, *f.* the modern *Poro* (island).
Calēdōnĭa, æ, *f. northern part of Britannia*.
Calēdōnĭus, a, um, *a. of Caledonia*.
Cāles, ium, *f. pl.* the modern *Calvi* (town in *Campania*).
Callĭpŏlis, is, *f. town on the Thracian Chersonesus*, the modern *Gallipoli*.
Calpē, es, *f. Gibraltar*. [*Cilicia*.
Cālycadnus, i, *m. river and promontory in*
Calydon, ōnis, *f. town in Ætolia*.
Cāmārĭna, æ, *f.* the modern *Camarana* (in Sicily).
Cāmbūni montes, *m. pl. mountain forming the frontier between Thessaly and Mace-*
Cāmērĭa, æ, *f. town in Latium*. [*donia*.
Cāmērĭnum, i, *n.* the modern *Camerino* (in Umbria).
Campānĭa, æ, *f.* the modern *Terra di Lavoro*.
Cāmulōdōnum, i, *n. town in Britannia*, the modern *Colchester*.
Cangi, ōrum, *m. pl. a people in Britannia*.
Cannæ, ārum, *f. pl. village in Apulia*.
Cannensis, e, *a. of* or *relating to* Cannæ; fig. — pugna, *proscription* (*of Sulla*); *banquet*.
Cānōpus, i, *m. town in Lower Egypt*.
Cānōpītæ, ārum, *m. pl. inhabitants of Canopus*.
Cantābrĭa, æ, *f. province of Spain*, the modern *Biscay*.
Cantāber, bri, *m. Cantabrian*.
Cantābrĭcus, a, um, *a. of Cantabria*, *Bis-*
Cantĭum, ii, *n. Kent*. [*cayan*.
Cānūsĭum, ii, *n. town in Apulia*, the modern *Canosa*.
Căpēna, æ, *f.* the modern *S. Martino*.
Căpharĕus, ei, *m.* the modern *Kavo Doro* (promontory).
Cappădŏcĭa, æ, *f. province of Asia Minor*, *north of Cilicia*.
Cappădox, ŏcis, *m. Cappadocian*.
Caprēæ, ārum, *f. pl. Capri* (the island).
Capsa, æ, *f.* the modern *Cafsa* (town in Numidia).
Căpŭa, æ, *f. capital of Campania*.
Car, Cāris, *m. Carian*.
Cărālis, is, *f.*, Carales, ium, *f. pl. chief city of Sardinia*, the modern *Cagliari*.
Carchēdōnĭus, ii, *m. Carthaginian*.
Cardĭa, æ, *f. town on the Thracian Cher-*
Cārĭa, æ, *f. country in the south-west of* [*sonesus*.
Carmānĭa, æ, *f. country in the western* [*Asia Minor*.
Carmēlus, i, *m. mountain in Palestine*, the [*part of Ariana*. [modern *Carmel*.
Carnuntum, i, *n. town in Pannonia on the Danube*, the modern *Haimburg*.
Carnūtes, um, *m. pl. people of Gaul*.
Carpăthus, i, *f.* the modern *Skarpanto* (an island). [*of Spain*.
Carpētāni, ōrum, *m. pl. people in the centre*
Carsēŏli, ōrum, *m. pl. town of the Æqui, in Latium*. [*raltar*.
Cartēia, æ, *f. very ancient town near Gib-*
Carthāgo, inis, *f. Carthage*; — Nova, the modern *Cartagena*.
Carthāgĭnĭensis, e, *a. Carthaginian*.
Carventum, i, *n. town in Latium*.
Cārystos, i, *f. town in Eubœa*.
Casĭlīnum, i, *n. town in Campania*.
Cāsĭnum, i, *n. city of Latium*, the modern *San Germano*.
Caspĭum mare, *n. Caspian Sea*.
Caspius, a, um, *a. Caspian*.
Cassandrēa, æ, *f. town in Macedonia*, the former *Potidæa*.
Castălĭa, æ, *f. fountain on Parnassus* (sacred to Apollo and the Muses).

Castălĭus, a, um, *a. Castalian.* [in Spain).
Castŭlo, ōnis, *f.* the modern *Caxlona* (town
Cătăbathmos, i, *m. a valley between Egypt and Lybia.*
Cătadūpa, ōrum, *n. pl. cataracts of the Nile.*
Catana, æ, v. Catina.
Cătăŏnĭa, æ, *f. a part in Cappadocia.*
Cătĭna, æ, *f.* the modern *Catania.*
Catti, ōrum, v. Chatti.
Caucăsus, i, *m. chain of mountains between the Black and Caspian Seas.*
Caucăsĭus, a, um, *a. Caucasian.*
Caudium, ii, *n. town in Samnium.*
Caudīnus, a, um, *a. relating to* Caudium.
Căyster, tri, Căystros, i, *m. river in Lydia.*
Cēa, æ, *f. one of the Cyclades.*
Cēi, ōrum, *m. pl. inhabitants of Cea.*
Cĕbenna, æ, *f. the Cevennes.*
Cĕlænæ, ārum, *f. pl. town in Phrygia.*
Cĕlĕtrum, i, *n. town in Macedonia.*
Celtæ, ārum, *m. pl. the Celts.*
Celtĭcus, a, um, *a. Celtic.*
Celtĭbēri, ōrum, *m. pl. people in central Spain.*
Celtĭbērĭa, æ, *f. the land of the Celtiberi.*
Celtĭbērĭcus, a, um, *a. of or relating to the Celtiberi.*
Celtĭcum, i, *n. the whole of the Celtic tribes.*
Cenchrĕæ, ārum, *f. pl. a harbour of Corinth.*
Cĕnŏmāni, ōrum, *m. pl. a Celtic tribe.*
Centŭrĭpæ, ārum, *f. pl.* the modern *Centorbi* (town in Sicily).
Cĕphalēnĭa, æ, *f.* the modern *Cephalonia* (island in the Ionian Sea). [Sicily).
Cĕphălœdis, is, *f.* the modern *Cefalu* (in
Cĕphĭsus, Cĕphissus, i, *m. river in Phocis and Bœotia; chief river of Attica.*
Cĕraunia, ōrum, *n. pl. mountain in Epirus.*
Chærōnēa, æ, *f. Bœotian town,* the modern *Kapurna.*
Chalcēdon, onis, *f. town in Bithynia, opposite to Byzantium.*
Chalcis, idis, *f. chief town of Eubœa,* the modern *Egripo.*
Chaldæi, ōrum, *m. pl. a people of Assyria.*
Chaldæus, a, um, Chaldăĭcus, a, um, *a. Chaldæan.*
Chălybes, um, *m. pl. people of Pontus.*
Chaŏnes, um, *m. pl. people in the northwest part of Epirus.*
Chaŏnĭa, æ, *f. land of the Chaones.*
Chărybdis, is, *f. dangerous whirlpool opposite to Scylla.* [tribe.
Chatti, ōrum, *m. pl. a principal German*
Chauci, ōrum, *m. pl. tribe of Germany, between the Ems and the Elbe.*
Cherrŏnēsus, Chersŏnēsus, i, *f. Chersonese.*
Cherusci, ōrum, *m. pl. the most celebrated of all the German tribes.*
Chĭos, ii, *f.* the modern *Scio* (island in the Aegean Sea).
Chius, a, um, *a. of Chios, Chian.*
Chŏaspes, is, *m. river in Susiana,* the modern *Kerah* or *Kara-su; river in India;* the modern *Attock.* [gia.
Cĭbyra, æ, *f. manufacturing town in Phry-*
Cicŏnes, um, *m. pl. Thracian people.*
Cĭlĭces, um, *m. pl. Cilicians.*
Cĭlĭcĭa, æ, *f. province in the S. E. of Asia* [Minor.
Cĭlix, ĭcis, *a. of Cilicia.*
Cimbri, ōrum, *m. pl. people of northern Germany.*
Cimbrĭcus, a, um, *a. Cimbrian, Cimbric.*
Cimmĕrii, orum, *m. pl. Thracian people in the Crimea; a fabulous people of the farthest West.* [Cyclades).
Cĭmōlus, i, *f.* the modern *Cimoli* (one of the
Circēii, ōrum, *m. pl. town and promontory in Latium.*
Cirrha, æ, *f. harbour of Delphi.*
Cirta, æ, *f. city in Numidia,* the modern *Constantine.*
Cĭthærŏn, onis, *m. mountain-range between Bœotia and Attica.* [donia.
Cĭtĭum, ii, *n. town in Cyprus; town in Mace-*
Clānis, is, *m. river in Etruria.*
Clāros, i, *f. town in Ionia.*
Clāzŏmĕnæ, ārum, *f. pl. town on the coast of Ionia.* [in Umbria).
Clĭtumnus, i, *m.* the modern *Clitunno* (river
Clūpĕæ, ārum, *f. pl. town on the coast of Africa, east of Carthage.*
Clūsĭum, ii, *n. town of Etruria, residence of Porsena,* the modern *Chiusi.*
Clŭvĭa, æ, *f. town in Samnium.*
Cnidus, i, *f. city on the south-western coast of Caria.*
Cōcȳtus, i, *m. river in the Lower World.*
Cœlē Sȳrĭa, Cœlēsȳrĭa, æ, *f. country between Libanus and Antilibanus.*
Cœlĭmontium, ii, *n. region of Rome about the* mont Cœlius.
Cœlius, ii, *m. one of the seven hills of Rome.*
Colchis, idis, *f. country in Asia, east of the Black Sea; —, Colchian woman.* [Rome.
Colchus, a, um, Colchĭcus, a, um, *a. of Colchis.*
Collātĭa, æ, *f. ancient town of Latium, near*
Cŏlōnæ, ārum, *f. pl. town in Troas.*
Cŏlŏphon, ōnis, *m. Ionian town in Lydia.*
Cŏmāna, ōrum, *n. pl. (— Pontica) town in Pontus; (— Chryse) town in Cappadocia.*
Commāgēnē, ēs, *f. province of Syria.*
Cōmum, i, *n. Como.*
Confluentes, ium, *f. pl. Coblentz.*
Consentĭa, æ, *f.* the modern *Cosenza.*
Constantĭnŏpŏlis, is, *f. Constantinople.*
Cōpæ, ārum, *f. pl. town in Bœotia.*
Cōpāis lacus, *m. lake of Copæ.*
Cōra, æ, *f. town of the* Volsci *in Latium.*
Corcȳra, æ, *f.* the modern *Corfu.*
Cordūba, æ, *f. Cordova.* [Corinthian.
Cŏrinthăcus, a, um, Cŏrinthĭus, a, um, *a.*
Cŏrinthus, i, *f. a city of Greece, on the Corinthian isthmus.*
Cŏriŏli, ōrum, *m. pl. town in Latium.*
Cornĭcŭlum, i, *n. town in Latium.*
Cŏrōnē, ēs, *f. town in Messenia.* [Sea.
Cŏrōnēa, æ, *f. town in Bœotia.*
Corsica, æ, *f. island in the Mediterranean*
Corsus, a, um, Corsĭcus, a, um, *a. Corsican.* [cia.
Cortōna, æ, *f. town in Etruria.*
Cŏrȳcos, Cŏrȳcus, i, *f. promontory in Cili-*

Cōrȳthus, i, *town in Etruria*, later *Cortona*.
Cōs, Cōūs, Coi, *f. island in the Aegean Sea.*
Cōus, a, um, *a. of Cos.* [*Etruria.*
Cōs(s)a, æ, *f.* Cossæ, ārum, *f. pl. town in*
Cossȳra, æ, *f. island between Africa and Sicily.* [*lum.*
Crabra (aqua), *f. an aqueduct near Tuscu-*
Crāgus, i, *m. mountainous tract in Lycia.*
Crēmona, æ, *f. town in* Gallia Cisalpina.
Crēmōnensis, e, *a. of Cremona.*
Crēs, ētis, Crēta, æ, *f. Candia.*
Cres, ētis, *m.*, Cressa, æ, *f. Creton.*
Crētæus, a, um, Crētensis, e, Crētīcus, a, um, *a. Cretan.*
Crōton, ōnis, *m.*, Crōtōna, æ, *f. town on the east coast of Bruttium*, the modern *Cotrone.*
Crustūmērīa, æ, *f.*, Crustūmērium, ii, *n. town in the Sabine country.*
Cūmæ, ārum, *f. pl. city on the coast of Campania.* [*mæ.*
Cūmānus, a, um, Cūmæus, a, um, *a. of Cu-*
Cūres, ium, *m. & f. pl. chief town of the Sabines.*
Cūrētes, um, *m. pl. mythical people in Crete.*
Cyaneæ, ārum, *f. pl. two rocky islands at the entrance of the Pontus Euxinus.*
Cybistra, ōrum, *n. pl. town in Cappadocia.*
Cycládes, um, *f. pl. group of islands in the Aegean Sea.*
Cyclōpīus, a, um, *a. Cyclopean.*
Cyllēnē, ēs & æ, *f. mountain in Peloponnesus.*
Cydōnia, æ, *f. town on the north coast of Crete.* [*gymnasium on it.*
Cynōsarges, is, *n. a hill near Athens with a*
Cynōsūræ, ārum, *f. pl. promontory in Attica.*
Cynthius, a, um, *a. relating to Cynthus* (q. v.)
Cynthus, i, *m. mountain of Delos.*
Cyprius, a, um, *a. of Cyprus.*
Cyprus, i, *f. island in the Mediterranean Sea.*
Cyrēnē, ēs, Cyrenæ, ārum, *f. Greek city in north-eastern Africa.* [*Cyrene.*
Cyrēnāīcus, a, um, Cyrēnæus, a, um, *a. of*
Cyrnos, i, *f.* (Greek name of) *Corsica.*
Cyssus, i, *f. town and harbour in Ionia.*
Cytæ, ārum, *f. pl. town in Colchis.*
Cythēra, ōrum, *n. pl. island in the Aegean Sea*, the modern *Cerigo.*
Cythēréus, a, um, Cythēréius, a, um, Cythēriācus, a, um, *a. of Cythera.*
Cythnos, i, *f. island in the Aegean Sea.*
Cytōrus, i, *m. mountain in Paphlagonia.*
Cyzicum, i, *n.*, Cyzicus, i, *f. Greek city on an island of the Propontis.*

D.

Dāci, ōrum, *m. pl. the Dacians.*
Dācia, æ, *f. country of the Dacians.*
Dācus, a, um, *a. Dacian.*
Dalmātæ, ārum, *m. pl. people of Illyrium.*
Dalmātia, æ, *f. land of the* Dalmatæ.
Dalmātīcus, a, um, *a. Dalmatian.*
Dāmascēnus, a, um, *a. of* Damascus.
Dāmascus, i, *f. capital of Cœlesyria.*
Dānāi, ōrum, *m. pl. the Greek.*
Dānāus a, um, *a. of* Danaus; *Grecian, Greek.*
Dandārica, æ, *f. country of the* Dandaridæ, *a Scythian tribe.*
Dānūvius, ii, *m. Danube.*
Dardānia, æ, *Troy, Troja.*
Daulis, ĭdis, *f. town in Phocis.*
Daunīas, ādis, *f.* (poet.) *Apulia.*
Dēcelēa, æ, *f. town in Attica.*
Dēcetia, æ, *f. town of the Aedui in* Gallia Lugdunensis, the modern *Decize.*
Dēlīacus, a, um, *v.* Delius.
Dēlium, ii, *n. town on the coast of Bœotia*
Dēlius, a, um, *a. of Delos.*
Dēlos, i, *f. the smallest of the Cyclades.*
Delphi, ōrum, *m. pl. Delphi* (in Phocis), the modern *Kastri* —, *inhabitants of Delphi.*
Delphicus, a, um, *a. of Delphi.*
Derbē, ēs, *f. town in Lycaonia.*
Dertōna, æ, *f. city in Liguria*, the modern
Dia, æ, *f.* (old name of) *Naxos.* [*Tortona.*
Diablintes, um, *m. pl. a tribe in* Gallia Lugdunensis.
Dictæus, a, um, *a. of* Dicte.
Dictē, ēs, *f. mountain in Crete.*
Dīgentia, æ, *f.* the modern river *Licenza.*
Dindȳmus, i, *m. mountain near Cysicum* (sacred to Cybele).
Dircē, ēs, *f. fountain in Bœotia.*
Dis, Dītis, *m.* (the Greek) *Pluto*; *the infernal regions.* [*oracle of Jupiter.*
Dōdōna, æ, *f. town in Epirus with a famed*
Dōdōnæus, a, um, *a. of* Dodona.
Dōlōpes, um, *m. pl. a people in Thessaly.*
Dōlōpia, æ, *f. country where the* Dolopes *dwelled.*
Dōres, um, *m. pl. the Dorians.* [*rian.*
Dōricus, a, um, Dōrius, a, um, *a. Doric, Do-*
Dōrȳlæum, i, *n. town in Phrygia.*
Drēpāna, ōrum, *n. pl.*, Drēpānum, i, *n.* the modern *Trapani.*
Drȳōpes, um, *m. pl. people of Epirus.*
Dūbis, is, *m.* the modern *Doubs* (river).
Dūlichia, æ, *f.*, Dūlichium, ii, *n. island of the Ionian Sea.*
Dūrocortōrum, i, *n. capital of the* Remii *in Belgic Gaul*, the modern *Rheims.*
Dȳmē, ēs, *f. town on the coast of Achaia.*
Dyrrhachium, ii, *n.* the modern *Durazzo.*

E.

Ebōrācum, i, *n. town in Britannia*, the modern *York.*
Ebūrōnes, um, *m. pl. people in* Gallia Belgica, *between Liege and Aix-la-Chapelle.*
Ebusus, i, *f.* the modern *Iviza* (island).
Ecbātāna, ōrum, *n. pl. capital of Media*, the modern *Hamadan.*
Ēchinādes, um, *f. pl. group of 5 islands in the Ionian Sea.*
Ēdessa, æ, *f. ancient capital of Macedonia; city of Mesopotamia.*
Ēdōni, ōrum, *m. pl. Thracian people.*
Ēlāver, ĕris, *n.* the modern *Allier* (river).

Ēlĕa, æ, *f. city of Lucania.*
Ēlĕphantīnē, ēs, *f. island and town on the Nile in Upper Egypt.*
Ēleus, a, um, *a. of* Elis.
Ēleusīnus, a, um, *a. of* Eleusis.
Ēleusis, īnis, *f. city of Attica,* the modern Elli, ōrum, *m. pl. the Eleans.*
Ēlis, ĭdis, *f. country in the Peloponnesus.*
Ēlōrus, i, *m. river and town on the east-coast of Sicily.*
Ēlysium, ii, *n. the abode of the blessed in the Lower World.*
Ēlysius, a, um, *a. Elysian.*
Ēmăthĭa, æ, *f. district of Macedonia.*
Engūrum, Engȳĭŏn, i, *n. town in Sicily.*
Ēnĭpeus, i, *m. river in Thessaly (in Pieria).*
Enna, æ, *f. town in Sicily.*
Entella, æ, *f. town in Sicily.*
Ĕphēsius, a, um, *a. of Ephesus.*
Ĕphēsus, i, *f. Ionian city in Asia Minor.*
Ĕphyra, æ, *f.* (ancient name of) *Corinth.*
Ĕpĭdamnus, i, *m.* (old name of) *Dyrrhachium.*
Ĕpĭdaurus, i, *f. city in Argolis.*
Ĕpĭrōtĭcus, a, um, *a. of Epirus.*
Ĕpĭrus, Ĕpĭros, i, *f. country in the north-west of Greece.*
Ĕpŏrēdĭa, æ, *f.* the modern *Ivrea.*
Ērĕbus, i, *m.* fig. *the Lower World.*
Ērechthĭdæ, ārum, *m. pl. the Athenians.*
Ĕretrĭa, æ, *f. town of Eubœa.*
Ĕrētum, i, *n. town of the Sabines.*
Ĕrĭdănus, i, *m.* (Greek name of the river) *Padus.*
Ĕrȳmanthus, i, *m. mountain-chain in Arcadia.*
Ĕrythræ, ārum, *f. pl. city of Ionia; port on the Gulf of Corinth.*
Erythræum mārĕ, *n. Persian Gulf, Red Sea.*
Ĕrȳx, ȳcis, *m. mountain in Sicily.*
Esquĭlĭæ, ārum, *f. pl. one of the seven hills of Rome.*
Esquĭlĭnus, a, um, *a. of the Esquiline hill.*
Etrūrĭa, æ, *f. country on the west coast of central Italy.*
Etruscus, a, um, *a. Etrurian.*
Eubœa, æ, *f. island in the Aegean Sea,* the modern *Negroponte.*
Euphrātes, is, *m.* the modern *Frat.*
Eurĭpus, i, *m. channel between Bœotia and Eubœa.*
Eurōpa, æ, *f.* (the continent of) *Europe.*
Eurōpæus, a, um, *a. European.*
Eurōtas, æ, *m. principal river of Laconia.*
Euxīnus pontus, *m. Black Sea.*
Ēvēnus, i, *m. river of Aetolia,* the modern *Findhari.*

F.

Făbăris, is, *m. a small affluent of the Tiber,* the modern *Farfa.*
Fabrātĕrĭa, æ, *f. town in Latium,* the modern *Falvaterra.*
Fæsŭlæ, ārum, *f. pl.* the modern *Fiesole.*
Fălērii, ōrum, *m. pl. city in Etruria.*
Fălernus ager, *m. a vine-producing district of Campania.*
Fălisci, ōrum, *m. pl. people of Etruria.*
Farfārus, i, *m.* v. Fabaris.
Făventĭa, æ, *f.* the modern *Faenza.*
Fĕrentīnum, i, *n.* the modern *Ferentino;* the modern *Ferento.*
Fescennĭa, æ, *f. town of Etruria.*
Fescennīnus, a, um, *a. of* Fescennia.
Fibrēnus, i, *m.* the modern *Fibreno* (river in Latium).
Fĭdēnæ, ārum, *f. pl.* the modern *Castel Giubileo.*
Firmum, i, *n. city of Picenum,* the modern *Fermo.*
Flāvĭnia, æ, *f. town in Etruria.*
Flēvum castellum, *n. a citadel of the* Frisii.
Flōrentĭa, æ, *f.* the modern *Florence.*
Flōrentīnus, a, um, *a. of Florence.*
Fōrentum, i, *n. town in Apulia.*
Formĭæ, ārum, *f. pl. city of Latium, Mola di Gaëta.*
Formĭāni, ōrum, *m. pl. inhabitants of Formiæ.*
Fōrŭli, ōrum, *m. pl. village of the Sabines,* the modern *Civita Tommasa.*
Forum Appii, *town in Latium,* the modern *S. Donato.*
Forum Aurēlium, the modern *Monte Alto.*
Forum Cornelium, the modern *Imola.*
Forum Gallorum, the modern *Castel Franco.*
Forum Julii, the modern *Frejus.*
Fōsi, orum, *m. pl. German tribe about* the modern *Celle.*
Frĕgellæ, ārum, *f. pl.* the modern *Ceprano.*
Frisii, ōrum, *m. pl. a northern German tribe.*
Frūsīno, ōnis, *m.* the modern *Frosinone.*
Fūcīnus, i, *m.* the modern *Lago di Celano.*
Fundi, ōrum, *m. pl. town of Latium,* the modern *Fondi.*

G.

Găbii, ōrum, *m. pl. ancient city of Latium.*
Gādes, ĭum, *f. pl. Cadiz.*
Gādītānus, a, um, *of* Gades.
Gætūli, ōrum, *m. pl. a people of Africa,* in the modern *Morocco.*
Gætūlus, a, um, *a. belonging to the* Gætuli.
Gălæsus, i, *m. river near Tarentum,* the modern *Galaso.*
Gălătæ, ārum, *m. pl. the Galatians.*
Gălătia, æ, *f. country of the Galatians.*
Gălĭlæi, ōrum, *m. pl. inhabitants of Galilæa.*
Gallæcia, æ, *f. country of the* Gallæci *in Hispania and Lusitania.*
Galli, ōrum, *m. pl. the Celts* or *Gauls; priests of Cybele.*
Gallia, æ, *f. France.*
Gallĭcus, a, um, Gallĭcānus, a, um, *a. Celtic, Gallic.*
Gangărĭdæ, ārum, *m. pl. an Indian people.*
Ganges, is, *m. river of India.*
Gărāmantes, um, *m. pl. a nation of Africa (in* the modern *Fezzan).*
Gargānus, i, *m. mountain and promontory in Apulia.*

Gargăra, ōrum, *n. pl. a summit of Mount* Gargettus, i, *m. a. place in Attica.* [*Ida.*
Gărunna, æ, *m.* (the modern) *Garonne.*
Gaurus, i, *m. mountain in Campania.*
Gaza, æ, *f. town in Palestine.*
Gĕbenna, v. Cehenna.
Gedrōsia, æ, *f. the greatest part of* the modern Beludschistan. [in Sicily).
Gĕla, æ, *f.* the modern *Terra Nuova* (town
Geldŭba, æ, *f. fortified place of the Ubii, on the Rhine.*
Gĕlōni, ōrum, *m. pl. Scythian people.*
Gĕnăbum, i, *n. capital of the* Carnutes, *on the* Liger, the modern *Orleans.*
Gĕnauni, ōrum, *m. pl. a Rœtian people.*
Gĕnăva, æ, *f. town of the Allobrages, on the frontiers of the Helvetii,* the modern *Geneva.*
Gĕnŭa, æ, *f. Genoa.*
Gĕnūsus, i, *m. river of Illyria,* the modern *Iskumi.* [*Eubœa.*
Gĕræstus, i, *f. town and promontory of*
Gergŏvĭa, æ, *f. town of the Arverni.*
Germāni, ōrum, *m. pl. the Germans.*
Germānĭa, æ, *f. Germany.*
Germānĭcus, a, um, Germānus, a, um, *a.*
Gĕrōnium, ii, *n. town in Apulia.* [*German.*
Gesoriăcum, i, *n. Boulogne.*
Gĕtæ, ārum, *m. pl. Thracian people on the*
Gĕtĭcus, a, um, *a. of the* Getæ. [*Danube.*
Gnātia, æ, *f. town and harbour in Apulia.*
Gnĭdus, Gnĭdos, v. Cnidus.
Gnōsus, Gnōsos, i, *f. capital of Crete, residence of Minos.* [*ealy.*
Gomphi, ōrum, *m. pl. fortified town in Thes-*
Gonni, ōrum, *m. pl. town in Thessaly.*
Gordæi montes, *m. pl. mountain in Great Armenia.*
Gordĭum, ii, *n. city of Phrygia.*
Gorgobīna, æ, *f. town of the* Boii, *perhaps* the modern *Charlieu* or *Gergeau (near Orleans).*
Gortyna, æ, Gortynē, ēs, *f. city of Crete.*
Gothĭni, ōrum, *m. pl. German people about* the modern *Cracow.*
Gothŏnes, um, *m. pl. German people on the northern Vistula.*
Græci, ōrum, *m. pl. the Grecians* or *Greeks.*
Græcĭa, æ, *f. Greece.*
Græcus, a, um, *a. Greek.*
Grāii, ōrum, *m. pl. the Grecians, Greeks.*
Graius, a, um, = Græcus.
Grājocēli, ōrum, *m. pl. Gallic people about the mount Cenis.*
Grāiŭgĕna, æ, *g. c. a born Greek.*
Grampius or Graupius mons, *m. mountain in Caledonia,* the modern *Grampian hills.*
Grānicus, i, *m. river in Mysia.*
Gyndes, is, *m. river in Assyria.*
Gythēum, Gythĭum, i, *n. town and harbour in Laconia.*

H.

Hadrĭa, æ, *f. city in Picenum; city in northern Italy,* the modern *Adria.*
Hadria, æ, *m. Adriatic Sea.*
Hadrŭmētum, i, *n. city of* Africa propria.
Hæduī, v. Aedui.
Hæmŏnĭa, æ, *f.* (poetical name of) *Thessaly.*
Hæmus, Hæmos, i, *m. the Balkan.*
Hălæsa, Hălēsa, æ, *f. town in Sicily.*
Hălĭacmon, ōnis, *m.* the modern *Vistritza*
Hălĭartus, i, *f. city of Bœotia.* [(river).
Hălĭcarnassus, Hălĭcarnassos, i, *f. city in Caria.*
Hălĭcyæ, ārum, *f. pl. town in Sicily.*
Halus, i, *f. town in Assyria.*
Hălys, yos, *m.* the modern *Kisil-Irmak* (river).
Hamæ, ārum, *f. pl. a place near* Cumæ.
Hebrus, i, *m.* the modern *Maritza* (river).
Hĕcătompȳlos, i, *f. capital of Parthia.*
Hĕlĭcē, ēs, *f. town on the coast of* Achaia.
Hĕlĭcon, ōnis, *m. mountain in Bœotia* (sacred to Apollo and the Muses).
Hĕlĭŏpŏlis, is, *f. city of Egypt.*
Hellas, ădis, *f. Greece.*
Hellespontus, i, *m. the Dardanelles.*
Hĕlŏtes, um, *m. pl. original inhabitants of Laconia, the Helots.*
Helvētii, ōrum, *m. pl. a Gallic people,* in modern *Switzerland.*
Helvētius, a, um, Helvētĭcus, a, um, *a. Swiss.* [*Provence.*
Helvii, ōrum, *m. pl. Gallic people in the*
Hĕnēti, v. Veneti.
Hĕnĭŏchi, ōrum, *m. pl. a people in Asiatic Sarmatia.*
Henna, æ, *f. city in the centre of Sicily.*
Hēphæstia, æ, *f. town of Lemnos.*
Hēraclēa, Hēraclĭa, æ, *f. sea-port of Lucania,* the modern *Policoro; maritime town of Pontus; city of Macedonia.*
Hĕrăclēum, i, *n. town in Macedonia on the frontiers of Thessaly.*
Hercŭlănĕum, ei, *n. town of Campania.*
Hercŭlănēnus, a, um, Hercŭlănensis, e, *a. of* Herculaneum.
Hercȳnĭa silva, *f. Hercynian forest.*
Hermæum, i, *n. a market-town in Bœotia.*
Hermĭnius mons, *m. mountain in Lusitania.*
Hermĭŏnē, ēs, *f.* the modern *Kastri* (maritime town of Argolis).
Hermĭŏnes, um, *m. pl. German tribe between the Elbe and Vistula.*
Hermunduri, ōrum, *m. pl. German tribe on the Elbe.*
Hermus, i, *m. a river of Asia Minor.*
Hernĭci, ōrum, *m. pl. a people of Latium.*
Hespēria, æ, *f. the Occident; Italy; Spain.*
Hiberia etc. v. Iberia etc.
Hibernĭa, æ, *f. Ireland.* [*Caria.*
Hiēra Cōmē, Hiēras Cōmēs, *f. a place in*
Hiĕrŏsŏlȳma, ōrum, *n pl. Jerusalem.*
Hilŏtæ, v. Helotes.
Himella, æ, *f. rivulet in the Sabine country.*
Himēra, æ, *m. two rivers in Sicily; —, æ, f. city of Himera.*
Hippo, ōnis, *m. city of Numidia; city of Spain; town in Africa, near Utica.*
Hippocrēnē, ēs, *f. fountain near Mount Helicon* (sacred to the Muses).

Hirpīni, ōrum, *m. pl. a people in the south of Samnium.*
Hispālis, is, *f.* (the modern) *Seville.*
Hispāni, ōrum, *m. pl. the Spaniards.*
Hispānĭa, æ, *f. Spain.*
Hispānĭensis, e, **Hispānĭcus**, a, um, **Hispānus**, a, um, *a. Spanish.*
Hister, v. ister.
Hŏmŏlē, ēs, *f. mountain in Thessaly.*
Hortānum, i, *n. city of Etruria.*
Hȳantes, um, *m. pl. (old name of the) Bœotians.*
Hȳărŏtis, ĭdis, *f. river in India.*
Hybla, æ, **Hyblē**, ēs, *f. three towns in Sicily.*
Hȳdaspes, is, *m. tributary of the Indus*, the modern *Jelum.*
Hȳdrus, untis, *f. city of Calabria*, the modern *Otranto.*
Hȳmettus, **Hȳmettos**, i, *m. mountain near Athens.*
Hȳpănis, is, *m. river of Sarmatia*, the modern *Bog.*
Hȳpăsis, **Hȳphāsis**, is, *m. tributary of the Indus*, the modern *Sutlej.*
Hȳperbŏrĕi, ōrum, *m. pl. a fabulous people living in the extreme north.*
Hȳperbŏrĕus, a, um, *a. far north, northernmost.*
Hyrcāni, ōrum, *m. pl. a people near the Caspian Sea.*
Hȳrĭē, ēs, *f. town in Bœotia.*

I.

Iāpȳdes, um, *m. pl. a people in Illyria.*
Iāpȳgĭa, æ, *f. southern part of Apulia.*
Iarbĭta, æ, *m. Mauritanian.*
Iassus, **Iasus**, i, *f. city of Caria.*
Iāzȳges, **Jāzyges**, um, *m. pl. a Sarmatian people.*
Ibēres, um, *m. pl. Iberians, Spaniards.*
Ibērĭa, æ, *f. Spain.*
Ibērĭcus, a, um, **Ibērus**, a, um, *a. Spanish.*
Ibērus, i, *m. Ebro.*
Icārĭa, æ, *f. an island in the Aegean Sea.*
Icēni, ōrum, *m. pl. a people of Britannia.*
Ida, æ, **Idē**, ēs, *f. mountain in Crete; mountain-range near Troy.*
Idæus, a, um, *a. of the* Ida.
Idālia, æ, *f.*, **Idālĭum**, ii, *n. city in Cyprus.*
Idūmæa, æ, *f. a region of southern Palestine.*
Igŭvĭum, ii, *n. city of Umbria*, the modern *Gubbio.*
Ilerda, æ, *f. city in Spain*, the modern *Lerida.*
Ilergetes, um, *m. pl. a people in the northeast of Spain.*
Iliācus, a, um, v. Ilius.
Iliensis, ium, *m. pl. a people of Sardinia.*
Ilium, **Ilion**, ii, **Ilios**, i, *n.* (poet.) *Troy.*
Ilius, a, um, *a. of Troy, Trojan.*
Illurgavonenses, ium, *m. pl. a people in Hispania citerior.*
Illȳrĭa, æ, *f. country of the Illyrians.*
Illȳrĭi, ōrum, *m. pl. the Illyrians.*
Illȳrĭus, a, um, **Illȳrĭcus**, a, um, *a. Illyrian.*
Ilva, æ, *f. Elba* (island).
Inārĭmē, ēs, *f. Ischia.*
Indĭa, æ, *f. the Indies.*
Indĭcus, a, um, **Indus**, a, um, *a. Indian.*
Indus, i, *m. river in India.*
Insŭbres, ium, *m. pl. a people in Gallia Cisalpina.*
Intĕrāmna, æ, *f. city in Umbria*, the modern *Terni; town in Latium.*
Iolcos, **Iolcus**, i, *f. town in Thessaly.*
Iōnes, um, *m. pl. the Ionians.*
Iōnia, æ, *f. Ionia.*
Iōnĭcus, a, um, **Iōnĭus**, a, um, *a. Ionian.*
Isāra, æ, *f. river in Gallia*, the modern *Isère.*
Isaurĭa, æ, *f. a country of Asia Minor.*
Isēum, i, *n. temple of Isis.*
Ismēnus, i, *m. river of Bœotia, flowing through Thebes.*
Issa, æ, *f. small island in the Adriatic Sea.*
Issus, i, *f. city of Cilicia.*
Ister, tri, *m.* (lower part of the) *Danube.*
Isthmus, i, *m. isthmus; the Isthmus of Corinth.*
Istri, ōrum, *m. pl. the inhabitants of Istria.*
Istrĭa, æ, *f. Istria.*
Istrĭcus, a, um, *a. of Istria.*
Itălĭa, æ, *f. Italy.*
Itălĭcus, a, um, **Itălus**, a, um, *a. Italian.*
Ithăca, æ, *f. island in the Ionian Sea, the kingdom of Ulysses.*
Itius portus, *m. a sea-port of Gallia, opposite Britannia.*
Itōnus, i, *m. town in Bœotia.*
Itūræi, ōrum, *m. pl. a Scythian tribe, inhabiting* Ituræa, *a country of Cœlesyria.*

J.

Jānĭcŭlum, i, *n.* **mons Jānĭcŭlus**, *m. one of the seven hills of Rome.*
Jordānes, is, *m. chief river of Palestine.*
Jūdæa, æ, *f. the country of the Jews.*
Jūdæus, a, um, **Jūdăĭcus**, a, um, *a. Hebrew, Jewish.*
Jūra, æ, *m. a chain of mountains extending from the Rhine to the Rhone.*
Jūverna, **Jūberna**, æ, *f. Ireland.*

K.

Kison, ōnis, *m.* the modern *Carmel* (river).

L.

Lābĭci, ōrum, *m. pl. town of Latium.*
Lābȳrinthus, i, *m. the Labyrinth in Crete; a building with many winding passages.*
Lăcæna, æ, *f. Lacedæmonian woman.*
Lăcĕdæmon, ōnis, *f. Sparta.*
Lăcĕdæmŏnĭus, a, um, *a. Spartan.*
Lăcĕtānia, æ, *f. country in the north of Spain.*
Lăcĭnĭum, ii, *n. promontory in Bruttium*, the modern *Capo delle Colonne.*
Lăco, **Lăcon**, ōnis, *m. Lacedæmonian, Spartan.*

Lăcōnĭa, Lăcōnĭca, æ, *f. Lacedæmonia.*
Lăcōnĭcus, a, um, *a. Laconian, Spartan.*
Læstrȳgŏnes, um, *m. pl. a fabulous race of giants in Sicily, originally in Campania about* Formiæ. [*Zeitun.*
Lămia, æ, *f. town in Thessaly,* the modern
Lampsăcum, i, *n.* Lampsăcus, i, *f. city of Mysia, on the Hellespont.*
Lanŭvĭum, ii, *n. a town of Latium.*
Lăpĭthæ, ārum, *m. pl. a mythical people inhabiting the mountains of Thessaly.*
Lārĭnum, i, *n. Larino.*
Lārissa, æ, *f. city in Thessaly,* the modern *Larissa; a fortress in Argos.*
Lārius, ii, *m. Lago di Como.*
Lātērium, ii, *n. a country seat of Cicero near* Arpinum.
Lātium, ii, *n. a country of Italy, bounded by the Tyrrhenian sea.*
Lātīus, a, um, Lātīnus, a, um, *a. Latin.*
Latmus, i, *m. mountain in Caria.*
Latobrĭgi, ōrum, *m. pl. a Gallic tribe, neighbours of the* Helvetii.
Laurentum, i, *n. maritime town in Latium,* the modern *Torre di Paterno.*
Lăvernium, ii, *n. a place in Campania.*
Lăvĭci, v. Labici.
Lăvīnĭum, ii, *n. a city of Latium,* the modern *Pratica.*
Lēbādĭa, æ, *f. town in Bœotia,* the modern *Livadhia.*
Lēbĕdus, i, *f. a city on the coast of Ionia.*
Lĕchæum, i, *n. sea-port of Corinth, on the Corinthian Gulf.*
Lĕlĕges, um, *m. pl. a Pelasgian tribe in Asia Minor and Greece.*
Lĕmannus (lacus), i, *m. Lake of Geneva.*
Lemnos, Lemnus, i, *f. island in the Aegean Sea,* the modern *Stalimene.*
Lemŏnum, i, *n. town of the* Pictones, the modern *Poitiers.*
Lēmŏvĭces, um, *m. pl. Gallic people in Aquitania, about* the modern *Limoges.*
Lĕocŏrĭon, ii, *n. temple at Athens in honour of the three daughters of Keos.*
Leon, tis, *m. a place in Sicily.*
Lĕŏntĭni, ōrum, *m. pl.* the modern *Lentini* (in Sicily).
Lĕpontii, ōrum, *m. pl. an Alpine tribe in North Italy.*
Leptis, is, *f.* — magna, *a town in Africa, situated on the Great Syrtis;* — parva, the modern *Lempta.*
Lergavonnesēs, v. Illurgavonenses.
Lerna, æ, Lernē, ēs, *f. a forest and marsh near Argos.*
Lesbos, i, *f. island in the Aegean Sea,* the modern *Metelino.*
Lēthē, ēs, *f. river in the infernal regions.*
Leucădĭa, æ, Leucas, ădis, *f. island in the Ionian Sea,* the modern *S. Maura.*
Leucātas, Leucātes, æ, *m. promontory of Leucadia.* [*conia.*
Leucē, ēs, *f.* v. Achillis insula; *town in La-*
Leuci, ōrum, *m. pl. a people in* Gallia Belgica, *near Liege.*
Leucŏpĕtra, æ, *f.* (the modern promontory) *Capo dell' Armi.*
Leucŏsia, æ, *f. an island near Pæstum.*
Leucŏsȳri, ōrum, *m. pl. a people on the shore of the* Pontus Euxinus.
Leuctra, ōrum, *n. pl. a small town in Bœotia.*
Levăci, ōrum, *m. pl. people in* Gallia Belgica.
Lībēthrum, i, *n. town in Thessaly, near the fountain Libethra, sacred to the Muses.*
Lĭbui, ōrum, *m. pl. a Celtic people in* Gallia Transpadana.
Liburni, ōrum, *m. pl. an Illyrian people.*
Lĭbȳa, æ, Lĭbȳē, ēs, *f. Libya; Africa.*
Lĭbȳcus, a, um, *a. Libyan.*
Lĭbȳphœnĭces, um, *m. pl. a people in Libya, descendants of the Phœnicians.*
Lĭger, Lĭgēris, is, *m.* the modern *Loire.*
Lĭgŭres, um, *m. pl. a people in the northern part of Italy.*
Lĭgŭrĭa, æ, *f. country of the* Ligures.
Lĭlȳbæum, i, *n. promontory of Sicily,* the modern *Capo Bœo; a town of the same* [*name.*
Limo, Limonum, v. Lemonum.
Lĭmȳrē, ēs, *f. town in Lycia.*
Lindos, Lindus, i, *f. town in Rhodes.*
Lingŏnes, um, *m. pl. a Celtic people near the Vosges, later on the banks of the Padus.*
Lĭpăra, æ, Lĭpărē, ēs, *f. Lipari* (island).
Lĭris, is, *m. a river of Latium,* the modern *Gorigliano.*
Lissus, i, *f.*, Lissum, i, *n. a city in southern Dalmatia,* the modern *Alessio.*
Lītāna (silva), *f. a forest on the Apennines, near Mutina.*
Lĭternum, i, *n. a city on the coast of Campania,* the modern *Patria.*
Lĭternus, i, *m. river in Campania.*
Lŏcri, ōrum, *m. pl. a people of Greece.*
Londĭnĭum, ii, *n. London.*
Lūca, æ, *f. Lucca.* [*Italy.*
Lūcāni, ōrum, *m. pl. a people of southern*
Lūcānĭa, æ, *f. country of the* Lucani.
Lūcērĭa, æ, *f. city of Apulia*, the modern *Lucera.*
Lucrīnus, i, *m. lake in the neighbourhood of Baiæ.*
Lugdunensis, e, *a. of Lyons.*
Lugdūnum, i, *n. Lyons.*
Lūna, æ, *f. city of Etruria.*
Lūpercal, ālis, *n. grotto on the Palatine Hill, sacred to god* Lupercus. [*Lippe.*
Lūpia, æ, *f. river in Germany,* the modern
Lūsĭtānĭa, æ, *f. Portugal.*
Lūsĭtānus, a, um, *a. Portuguese.*
Lūtētĭa, æ, *f.* the modern *Paris.*
Lȳcæus, i, *m. a mountain in Arcadia.*
Lȳcăōnes, um, *m pl. a people of Asia Minor.*
Lȳcēum, i, *n. a gymnasium at Athens.*
Lȳcĭa, æ, *f. a country in the south of Asia Minor.*
Lȳcĭus, a, um, *a. Lycian.*
Lȳcormas, æ, *m. a river of Aetolia.*
Lȳctus, i, *f. a city of Crete.* [*Phrygia.*
Lȳcus, i, *m. a river in Bithynia; a river in*
Lȳdĭa, æ, *f. a country in Asia Minor, the capital of which was Sardes.*

Lydius, a, um, Lydus, a, um, *a. Lydinn.*
Lyrnēs(a)ua, i, *f. a town in Troas.*
Lysimăchia, ua, *f. a city in Thrace; town in Aetolia.*
Lysis, is, *f. a river in Asia Minor.*

M.

Măcĕdŏnes, um, *m. pl. the Macedonians.*
Măcĕdŏnĭa, æ, *f. country of the Macedonians.* [a. Macedonian.
Măcĕdŏnĭcus, a, um, Măcĕdŏnĭus, a, um,
Macra, æ, *m. river between Liguria and Etruria*, the modern *Magra.* [pina.
Macri Campi, *m. pl. country in* Gallia Cisal-
Mădēna, æ, *f. a country in Great Armenia.*
Mæander, Mæandros, Mæandrus, dri, *m.* the modern *Meander* (river).
Mæandrĭus, a, um, *a. of Mæander;* fig. *winding, sinuous.*
Mædi, ōrum, *m. pl. a Thracian people.*
Mæŏnĭa, æ, *f.* (ancient name of) *Lydia.*
Mæŏnĭus, a, um, *a. Lydian.*
Mæŏtis, ĭdis, ĭdos & is, *the Sea of Asof.*
Magetobria, æ, *f. a Celtic town*, the modern *la Moigte de Broie.*
Magnēsia, æ, *f. a city in Lydia.*
Magnētes, um, *m. pl. the Magnesians.*
Magontĭăcum, i, *n. Mayence.*
Mălăca, æ, *f. town in Spain*, the modern *Malaga.*
Mălĕă, Mălĕa, æ, *f. south-eastern promontory of Laconia.*
Mălĕventum, i, *n.* (old name of) *Beneventum.*
Mălĭăcus Sinus, *m. a gulf between Thessaly and Phocis*, the modern *Gulf of Zeitun.*
Malli, ōrum, *m. pl. an Indian people.*
Mămertĭni, ōrum, *m. pl. the inhabitants of Messana.* [try.
Mandēla, æ, *f. a place in the Sabine coun-*
Mandubii, ōrum, *m. pl. a Gallic tribe.*
Manduria, æ, *f. a town in Upper Italy.*
Mantĭnēa, æ, *f. a city of Arcadia.*
Mantŭa, æ, *f. Mantua.*
Mărăcanda, ōrum, *n. pl. capital of Sogdiana*, the modern *Samarkand.* [*Wiesbaden*
Mattĭăcum, i, *n. town near* the modern
Mărăthon, ōnis, *f. a village on the eastern coast of Attica.*
Mărăthōnĭus, a, um, *a. of* Marathon.
Mărăthos, i, *f. town in Phœnicia*
Marcŏmăn(n)i, ōrum, *m. pl a German people.*
Mardi, ōrum, *m. pl. a plundering tribe in the highlands south of the Caspian Sea.*
Mărĕa, Mărĕōta, æ, *f. a town and lake in Egypt.*
Margiāna, æ, *f. a country between Bactria and Hyrcania; a town in this country*, the modern *Maru al Rud.*
Marmărĭca, æ, *f. a country in north-eastern Africa.*
Mărōnēa, Mărōnĭa, æ, *f. town of Thrace; town of Samnium.*
Marpessus, i, *f. a place in Phrygia.*
Marpēsus, i, *f. a mountain in the Island of Paros.* [*the Marsians.*
Marrŭbĭum, Marrŭvĭum, ii, *n. capital of*
Marrŭcĭni, ōrum, *m. pl. a people of Italy, whose chief city was* Teate.
Marsi, ōrum, *m. pl. nation of central Italy; a people of Germany.*
Marus, i, *m. river in Dacia*, the modern *March* or *Morawa.*
Massăgĕtæ, ārum, *m. pl. a Scythian people.*
Massĭcus, i, *m. Monte Massico.*
Massĭlĭa, æ, *f. Marseilles.*
Masaÿli, ōrum, *m. pl. a people of Numidia.*
Mātĭnus, i, *m. a mountain in Apulia.*
Matisco, ōnis, *f. town of the Aedui on the Arar*, the modern *Maçon.*
Matrōna, æ, *m. Marne.*
Mauri, ōrum, *m. pl. the Moors.*
Mauritānĭa, æ, *f. country of the Moors.*
Maurus, a, um *a. Moorish.*
Mēdi, ōrum, *m. pl. the Medes.*
Mēdĭa, æ, *f. country of the Medes.*
Mēdĭcus, a, um, Mēdus, a, um, *a. of the* [*Medes.*
Mēdĭŏlānensis, e, *a. Milanese.*
Mēdĭŏlānum, i, *n. Milan.*
Mēdĭŏmatrĭci, ōrum, *m. pl. a Gallic people on the banks of the Moselle.*
Medullĭa, æ, *f. a town in Latium.*
Mĕgălŏpŏlis, is, *f. a city of Arcadia.*
Mĕgăra, æ, *f.* Mĕgăra, ōrum, *n. pl. capital of Megaris.*
Mĕgărĕus, a, um, Mĕgărĭcus, a, um, Mĕgărus, a, um, *a. of* Megara.
Mĕgăris, ĭdis, *f. a country of Greece, between Attica and Corinth.*
Meldi, ōrum, *m. pl. a Gallic people between Meaux and Melun.*
Mĕlĭbœa, æ, *f. a maritime town of Thessaly.*
Mĕlĭta, æ, Mĕlĭtē, ēs, *f. Malta;* the modern (island) *Meleda.*
Mĕla, Mella, æ, *m. a river in northern Italy.*
Mĕlŏdūnum, i, *n. town in Gallia*, the modern *Melun.* [the *Cyclades.*
Mĕlos, i, *f. island in the Aegean Sea, one of*
Memphis, is & ĭdos, *f. a city of Middle Egypt.*
Mĕnæ, ārum, *f. pl. town in Sicily.*
Mĕnăpĭi, ōrum, *m. pl. a people in* Gallia Belgica, *between the Mæse and the Scheldt.*
Mendes, ētis, *m. a town in Egypt.* [*Africa.*
Meni(n)x, ngis, *f. island on the coast of*
Mermessus, i, *f. town in Phrygia.*
Mĕrŏē, ēs, *f. a district of Ethiopia* or *an island in the Nile.*
Mĕsŏpŏtămĭa, æ, *f. a country of Asia, between the Euphrates and Tigris.*
Messāna, æ, *f. Messina.*
Messăpĭa, æ, *f.* (the Greek name of) *Calabria.*
Messēnē, ēs, Messēna, æ, *f. capital of Messenia, in the Peloponnesus.*
Mĕtăpontum, i, *n. town of Lucania.*
Mĕtaurus, i, *m. a river in Umbria.*
Mĕtĕrĕa turba, *f. a people on the Danube*
Mĕthymna, æ, *f. a city in Lesbos.*
Mĕtrŏpŏlis is, *f. a city in Thessaly.*

Mĕvānĭa, æ, *f. a city in Umbria*, the modern Bevagna.
Midæum, i, *n. town in Phrygia.*
Milētus, i, *m. city of Asia Minor.*
Milētĭus, a, um, *a. of* Miletus.
Mĭlyas, ādis, *f. district of Phrygia.*
Mĭmas, antis, *m. a promontory in Ionia, opposite Chios.*
Mincĭus, ii, *m. Mincio.*
Mĭnĭo, ōnis, *m.* the modern *Mignone* (river).
Mintūrnæ, ārum, *f. pl. a city of Latium.*
Misēnum, i, *n. promontory and town in Campania.*
Mĭtȳlēnē, ēs, *f.* Mĭtȳlēnæ, ārum, *f. pl. capital of Lesbos.*
Mœnis, is, Mœnus, i, *m. the Main.*
Mœsi, ōrum, *m. pl. a people who dwelt between Thrace and the Danube.*
Mœsĭa, æ, *f. Bulgaria and Servia.*
Mogontiācum, v. Mogontiacum.
Mŏlossi, ōrum, *m. pl. a people in the southern part of Epirus.*
Mŏna, æ, *f. Isle of Man; Isle of Anglesey.*
Mopsĭa, Mopsŏpĭa, æ, *f.* (ancient name of) *Athens* or *Attica.*
Mopsŏpius, a, um, *a. Attic.*
Mopsuestia, æ, *f. town in Cilicia.*
Mŏrini, ōrum, *m. pl. a people of Belgic Gaul (in the Picardy).*
Mōsa, æ, *m. Meuse, Mæse* (river)
Mōsella, æ, *m. & f. Moselle.*
Mostēna, æ, *f. a town in Lydia.*
Mulucha, æ, *m. river between Numidia and Mauritania.*
Munda, æ, *f. a city in the south of Spain.*
Mūnȳchĭa, æ, *f. a port of Athens.*
Murgantĭa, æ, *f. a city in Samnium; a city in Sicily, also called* Morgentis.
Musulāmii, ōrum, *m. pl. a Numidian tribe.*
Mūtĭna, æ, *f. Modena.*
Mūtusca, æ, *f. town in the Sabine country.*
Mŭtȳce, ēs, *f. town in Sicily.*
Mȳcălē, ēs, *f. a promontory in Ionia, opposite Samos.*
Mȳcēnæ, ārum, Mȳcēnē, es, *f. a city in Argolis, of which Agamemnon was king.*
Mȳcŏnos, i, *f. island in the Aegean Sea.*
Mygdŏnes, *m. pl. Phrygians.*
Mygdŏnis, ĭdis, Mygdŏnius, a, um, *a. Phrygian.*
Mȳlāsa, ōrum, *m. pl. town in Caria.*
Myndus, i, *f. town and harbour in Caria.*
Myrina, æ, *f. a fortified sea-port town in Mysia.*
Myrmĭdŏnes, um, *m. pl. a people of Thessaly, ruled by Achilles.*
Myrios, i, *f. island in the Aegean Sea.*
Myrtŏum mare, *n. Myrtoan Sea, a part of the Aegean Sea.*
Mysĭa, æ, *f. a country in the northwest of Asia Minor.*
Mytilenæ, v. Mitylenæ.
Myus, ŭntis, *f. town in Caria.*

N.

Nabalia, æ, *f. an arm of the Rhine in Belgium.*
Nabātæi, ōrum, *m. pl. a nomadic tribe in Arabia.*
Nahanarvāli, ōrum, *m. pl. German people, probably in Silesia.*
Nannētes, ĭum, *m. pl. a Gallic tribe about* the modern *Nantes.*
Nantuātes, um, *m. pl. a Celtic people.*
Nār, Nāris, *m. a tributary of the Tiber*, the modern *Nera.*
Narbo, ōnis, *m. Narbonne.*
Narisci, ōrum, *m. pl. a Suevian tribe.*
Narnia, æ, *f. town in Umbria (on the Nar).*
Nārȳcĭon, ii, *n.*, Nārȳx, ȳcis, *f. a city of the Opuntian Locri.*
Nāsāmōnes, um, *m. pl. a people of northern Africa.*
Nāsos, i, *f. a quarter of Syracuse.*
Naupactus, i, *m.*, Naupactum, i, *n. Lepanto.*
Naxos, i, *f. the largest of the Cyclades.*
Nĕāpŏlis, is, *f. Napoli, Naples.*
Nĕāpŏlītānus, a, um, *a. Neapolitan.*
Nēmansum, i, *n. town in Gallia Narbonensis*, the modern *Nimes.*
Nēmĕa, æ, Nēmĕē, es, *f. a city in Argolis.*
Nēmĕtes, um, *m. pl. a people in* Gallia Belgica, *about* the modern *Spire.*
Nēmĕtocenna, æ, *f. town in* Gallia Belgica, *(the modern) Arras.*
Nēpĕte, is, *n. a city in Etruria.*
Nēritos, i, *m. a mountain in Ithaca; little island near Ithaca.*
Nerūlum, i, *n. town in Lucania.*
Nervĭi, ōrum, *m. pl. a people of Belgic Gaul.*
Nēsis, ĭdis, *f. little island opposite Misenum*, the modern *Nisita.*
Nētum, i, *n. a town in Sicily.*
Nicæa, æ, *f. a city in Bithynia; a city in Locris; a city on the Hydaspes.*
Nicŏmēdĭa, æ, *f. capital of Bithynia.*
Nicŏpŏlis, is, *f. town in Acarnania; town in Armenia.*
Nīlus, i, *m. the Nile.*
Ninus, i, *m. Nineveh.*
Niphātes, æ, *m. mountain in Armenia.*
Nisĭbis, is, *f. town in Mesopotamia.*
Nitiobrĭges, um, *m. pl. a Celtic people in Aquitania.*
Nŏla, æ, *f. a city in Campania.*
Nŏmentum, i, *n. a Sabine town near Rome.*
Nŏnācris, is, *f. a mountain and town in Arcadia.*
Nōra, ōrum, *n. pl. citadel in Cappadocia; town in India.*
Norba, æ, *f. a town in Latium.*
Nŏrēja, æ, *f. town of the* Norici, the modern *Neumarkt, in Stiria.*
Nŏrĭcum, i, *n. a country between the Danube and the Alps, west of Pannonia.*
Nŏrĭcus, a, um, *a. of* Noricum.
Nŏvēsium, ii, *n. town on the Rhine*, the modern *Neuss.*
Nŏvĭŏdūnum, i, *n. a city of the Bituriges*, the modern *Nouan; a city of the Aedui*, the modern *Nevers; a city of the Suessones*, the modern *Soissons.*
Nŭcĕrĭa, æ, *f. a city in Campania*, the modern *Nocera.*
Nūmantĭa, æ, *f. a city in the north of Spain.*
Nūmantīnus, a, um, *a. of* Numantia.

Nūmĭdæ, ārum, *m. pl. a people of northern Africa.*
Nūmĭdĭa, æ, *f. country of the Numidians.*
Nūmĭdĭcus, a, um, *a. Numidian.*
Nursĭa, Nurtĭa, æ, *f. a Sabine town.*
Nymphæum, i, *n. promontory and harbour of Illyria.*
Nȳsa, æ, *f. city in Caria; a city in India.*

O.

Ŏaxes, Ŏaxis, is, *m. a river in Crete.*
Ocrĭculum, i, *n. a town in Umbria.*
Octodūrus, i, *m. town of the* Veragri, (*the modern*) *Martigny.*
Octogēsa, æ, *f. town in Spain.*
Odrȳsæ, ārum, *m. pl. a people of Thrace, on the Hebrus.*
Ŏdysseæ portus, *m. a promontory of Sicily.*
Oea, æ, *f. town in Africa*, the modern *Tripoli.*
Oebălĭa, æ, *f. Tarentum.*
Oechălĭa, æ, *f. a town in Eubœa.*
Oenŏpĭa, æ, *f.* (ancient name of) *Aegina.*
Oenŏtrĭa, æ, *f.* (old name of the) *south-eastern part of Italy;* (poet.) *Italy.*
Oeta, æ, **Oetē**, ēs, *f. a mountain range in the south of Thessaly.*
Olbĭa, æ, *f. a city in Sardinia.*
Ŏlēnos, i, *f. a city in Achaia; a city in Aetolia.*
Ŏlympĭa, æ, *f. a sacred region in* Elis Pisatis, *where the Olympian games were held.*
Ŏlympĭa, ōrum, *m. pl. Olympic games at Olympia.*
Ŏlympĭăcus, a, um, **Ŏlympĭcus**, a, um, **Ŏlympĭus**, a, um, *a. Olympian, Olympic.*
Ŏlympĭum, ii, *n. temple of the Olympic Jupiter.*
Ŏlympus, i, *m. Olymp, mountain on the boundary of Macedonia and Thessaly, the seat of gods.*
Ŏlynthus, i, *f. a city of Macedonia.*
Onchesmus, i, *m. a harbour of Epirus.*
Onchestus, i, *f. a city of Bœotia.*
Opus, untis, *f. a town of Locris.*
Ŏpuntĭus, a, um, *a. of* Opus.
Orcădes, um, *f. pl.* the modern *Orkneys.*
Orchŏmĕnus, i, *m. a city in Bœotia; a city in Arcadia.*
Orestæ, ārum, *m. pl. a people of Epirus.*
Orĭcos, Orĭcus, i, *f.* **Oricum**, i, *n. a seaport town of Epirus.*
Ŏrŏanda, æ, *f. town in Pisidia.*
Orontes, is *or* æ, *m. principal river of Syria.*
Ortōna, æ, *f. town in Latium.*
Ortȳgĭa, æ, **Ortȳgĭē**, ēs, *f.* (ancient name of) *Delos; island near Syracuse and a quarter of that city.*
Osca, æ, *f. a town in Spain*, the modern *Huesca.*
Osci, ōrum, *m. pl. a tribe of Italy in Campania and Samnium.*
Osismi, ōrum, *m. pl. a people in the modern Bretagne*
Ossa, æ, *f. a high mountain in the north-east of Thessaly.*
Ostĭa, æ, *f. a seaport town in Latium, at the mouth of the Tiber.*
Othrys, yos, *m. a mountain in southern Thessaly.*
Oxos, Oxus, i, *m.* the modern *Amou* or *Jihoun* (river).

P.

Păchȳnum, i, *n.* **Păchȳnus**, i, *m.* & *f.* the modern *Capo di Passaro.*
Pactōlus, i, *m. an auriferous river in Lydia.*
Pactyē, ēs, *f. town in Thracia.*
Pădæi, ōrum, *m. pl. a people of India.*
Pădusa, æ, *f. a canal from out the Po flowing through Ravenna.*
Pădus, i, *m. the Po.*
Pæligni, ōrum, *m. pl. a people in Samnium.*
Pæmāni, ōrum, *m. pl. a people in* Gallia Belgica.
Pæŏnes, um, *m. pl. a people of northern Macedonia.*
Pæŏnĭa, æ, *f. country of the* Pæones.
Pæstum, i, *n. a city of Lucania*, the modern *Pesto.*
Păgăsa, æ, *f.* **Păgăsæ**, ārum, *f. pl. a maritime town of Thessaly.*
Pălæstē, ēs, *f. a sea-port in Epirus.*
Pălæstīnă, æ, **Pălæstīnē**, ēs, *f. Palestine.*
Pălæstīnus, a, um, *a. of Palestine.*
Pălātium, ii, *n. one of the seven hills of Rome.*
Pălīnūrus, i, *m. a promontory of Lucania.*
Pallēnē, ēs, *f. a peninsula and town of Macedonia.*
Pamphȳlĭa, æ, *f. a country of Asia Minor, between Lycia and Cilicia.*
Panchāĭa, æ, *f. a region in Araby the Blest.*
Pandătārĭa, æ, *f. island in the Tyrrhenian Sea.*
Pannŏnĭa, æ, *f. a country between the Danube and the Alps, east of Noricum.*
Pannŏnĭ(c)us, a, um, *a. of* Pannonia.
Pănormus, i, *f.* **Pănormum**, i, *n. Palermo.*
Pănormītānus, a, um, *a. of Palermo.*
Pantĭcăpæon, i, *n. town in the modern Crimea.*
Paphlăgo, ōnis, *m. Paphlagonian.*
Paphlăgŏnĭa, æ, *f. a province of Asia Minor on the Black Sea.*
Păphos, Paphus, i, *f. a city in Cyprus* (sacred to Venus).
Pārætōnĭum, ii, *n. a sea-port town in northern Africa.*
Pārĭsĭi, ōrum, *m. pl. a people of Gaul; the city of Paris.*
Parma, æ, *f. a town in* Gallia Cispadana.
Parmensis, e, *a. of Parma.*
Parnas(s)os, Parnas(s)us, i, *m. a high mountain in Phocis* (sacred to Apollo, and the Muses).
Parnas(s)ĭus, a, um, *a. of Parnassus.*
Paropamīsus, i, *m. chief mountain of central Asia.*

Pāros, i, *f. one of the Cyclades.*
Pārius, a, um, *a. Parian, of Paros.*
Parrhāsia, æ, *f. a district of Arcadia.*
Parthēni, Parthīni, ōrum, *m. pl. a people in Illyria.*
Parthēnius, ii, *m. a mountain in Arcadia; chief river of Paphlagonia.*
Parthēnōpē, ēs, *f.* (Greek name of) *Naples.*
Parthēnōpŏlis, is, *f. town in Mœsia.*
Parthi, ōrum, *m. pl. a Scythian people, the Parthians.*
Parthia, æ, *f. country of the Parthians.*
Parthicus, a, um, **Parthus**, a, um, *a.* **Par-**
Parthus, i, *f. a city in Illyria.* [*thian.*
Pāsargādæ, ārum, *f. pl. old name of the residence of the kings of Persia.*
Pāsitigris, is, *m. name of the united rivers Frat and Tigris.*
Pātāra, æ, *f. a sea-port town of Lycia.*
Pātāvium, ii, *n. Padua.*
Pātāvīnus, a, um, *a. of Padua.*
Patræ, ārum, *f. pl. a city in Achaia, the modern Patras.*
Pēdum, i, *n. an ancient town of Latium, near Rome.*
Pēlagōnes, um, *m. pl. a people in the northern Macedonia.*
Pēlasgi, ōrum, *m. pl. the oldest inhabitants of Greece; the Greeks.*
Pēlasgus, a, um, *a. Pelasgian.*
Pēligni, ōrum, *m. pl. a people of central Italy, descendants of the Sabines.*
Pēlion, ii, *n. a mountain-range in eastern Thessaly.*
Pella, æ, **Pellē**, ēs, *f. a city in Macedonia.*
Pellēnē, ēs, *f. a city of Achaia.*
Pēlŏponnēsus, i, *f.* the modern *Morea.*
Pēlŏponnensis, e, **Pēlŏponnēsiācus**, a, um, **Pēlŏponnēsius**, a, um, *a. of the* Peloponnesus.
Pēlōrus, i, *m.* **Pēlōrum**, i, *n.* the modern *Capo di Faro* (in Sicily). [*Nile.*
Pēlūsium, ii, *n. a city at the mouth of the*
Pēnestæ, ārum, *f. pl. town in Illyria.*
Pēnēus, i, *m. principal river of Thessaly, flowing through the Valley of Tempe.*
Pēnius, ii, *m. river in Colchis.*
Pennīnus (mons), *m. the Great St. Bernard.*
Pēpārēthos, i, *f. an island in the Aegean Sea.*
Pēræa, æ, *f. town in Aeolis;* — Rhodiorum, *a tract on the coast of Caria.*
Pergāmum, i, *n.*, **Pergamos**, **Pergāmus**, i, *f.*, **Pergāma**, ōrum, *n. pl. the citadel of Troy;* (poet.) *Troy.*
Pergāmum, i, *n. a city in Mysia* (with a celebrated library).
Pērinthus, i, *f. a city of Thrace.*
Permessus, i, *m. a river in Bœotia.*
Perrhæbia, æ, *f. a country of Thessaly.*
Perrhæbi, ōrum, *m. pl. a people of Thessaly.*
Persæ, ārum, *m. pl. the Persians.*
Persis, ĭdis, *f. Persia.*
Persicus, a, um, *a. Persian.*
Pērūsia, æ, *f. Perugia.*
Pes(s)ĭnūs, untis, *f. a town in Galatia.*
Pētēlia, æ, *f. Greek town on the coast of Bruttium.*
Pētrŏcŏrii, ōrum, *m. pl. a Gallic tribe in Aquitania, about* the modern *Perigueux.*
Peucētia, æ, *f. a region in Apulia.*
Phæāces, um, *m. pl. a fabulous people, on the Isle of Scheria.*
Phæācia, æ, *f. Scheria.*
Phæācus, a, um, *a. of the* Phæaces.
Phæstum, i, *n. a town of Crete.*
Phālēra, æ, *f. seaport-town in Thessaly.*
Phālērum, i, *n. a harbour of Athens.*
Phānæ, ārum, *f. pl. a vine-producing promontory in Chios.* [*saly.*
Pharsālos, **Pharsālus**, i, *f. a town in Thes-*
Pharsālius, a, um, *a. of* Pharsalus.
Phārus, **Phāros**, i, *f. an island near Alexandria, famous for its light-house.*
Phāselis, ĭdis, *f. a town on the coast of Lycia.*
Phāsis, ĭdis & ĭdos, *m. a river in Colchis.*
Phēnēos, **Phenus**, i, *f. town and lake in Arcadia.* [*in Messenia.*
Phērræ, ārum, *f. pl. a city of Thessaly; a city*
Phīla, æ, *f. town in Macedonia.*
Philādelphia, æ, *f. town in Lydia.*
Philænōn aræ, *f. pl. harbour on the frontiers of Cyprus, the southernmost place of the Great Syrtis, where altars in honour of the brethren Philæni were erected.*
Philippi, ōrum, *m. pl. a city in Macedonia.*
Phlēgēthon, ontis, *m. a fiery river in the Lower World.*
Phlegra, æ, *f. a country of Macedonia, afterwards Pallene.*
Phlius, untis, *f. a city of Peloponnesus between Sicyon and Argolis.*
Phōcæa, æ, *f. a maritime town of Ionia, the mother-town of Massilia.*
Phōcæi, orum, *m. pl. the Phocæans.*
Phōcācicus, a, um, **Phōcēus**, a, um, *a. Phocian.*
Phōcenses, ium, **Phōcēi**, ōrum, *m. pl. the Phocians.* [*west of Bœotia.*
Phōcis, ĭdis, *f. a country of northern Greece,*
Phœnīcē, ēs, **Phœnīcia**, æ, *f. a maritime country of Asia.*
Phœnīces, um, *m. pl. the Phœnicians.*
Phœnissa, æ, *f. a Phenician woman.*
Phŏlŏē, ēs, *f. a mountain in Arcadia.*
Phrȳges, um, *m. pl.* **Phrȳgia**, æ, *f. Phrygia.*
Phrȳgius, a, um, **Phryx**, ȳgis, *a. Phrygian; Trojan.* [*Thessaly.*
Phthia, æ, **Phthiōtis**, ĭdis, *f. a district of*
Phthiōtes, æ, *m. inhabitant of Phthia.*
Phthiōtĭcus, a, um, **Phthius**, a, um, *a. Phthian.* [*tiers of Bœotia.*
Phylē, ēs, *f. a fortress in Attica on the fron-*
Phyllus, æ, *f. a town in Thessaly.*
Picēnum, i, *n. a district of central Italy, bounded by the Adriatic, about* the modern *Ancona.*
Pictŏnes, *m. pl. a people of Gallia*, in the modern *Poitou.*
Piēria, æ, *f. a district of Macedonia; a district of Syria.*
Pindēnissus, i, *m. a town in Cilicia.*

Pindus, Pindos, i, *m. a mountain-range between Thessaly and Epirus.*
Pīræeus, Pīræus, i, *m. the principal harbour of Athens*, the modern *Porto Dracone* or *Porto Leone.*
Pīræus, a, um, *a. of* or *belonging to the* Pīræus. [*Corinth.*
Pīrēnē, ēs, *f. a fountain in the citadel of* Pisa, æ, *f. a city of Elis.*
Pisæ, ārum, *f. pl. Pisa.*
Pīsaurum, i, *n. a city of Umbria*, the modern *Pesaro.*
Pisidæ, ārum, *m. pl. a people of Asia Minor, bordering on the Phrygians.*
Pīsĭdia, æ, *f. a district in the south of Asia Minor.*
Pistōrium, ii, *n. town in Etruria.*
Pītănē, ēs, *f. town on the coast of Mysia.*
Pīthēcūsa, æ, *f.* (*also pl.*) *island near Cumæ*, the modern *Ischia.*
Plăcentĭa, æ, *f. Piacenza.*
Plăcentīnus, a, um, *a. of Piacenza.*
Planasia, æ, *f. island southward of Elba*, the modern *Pianosa.*
Plătææ, ārum, *f. pl. a city in Bœotia.*
Plemmȳrium, ii, *n. a promontory of Sicily, near Syracuse.* [Belgica.
Pleumoxii, ōrum, *m. pl. a people in Gallia*
Pœni, ōrum, *m. pl. the Carthaginians.*
Pœnus, a, um, v. Punicus.
Pollentĭa, æ, *f. a city in Picenum; a city in Liguria.* [*town of the Volsci.*
Pōmētĭa, æ, *f.*, **Pōmētii,** ōrum, *m. pl. a*
Pompēii, ōrum, *m. pl. a maritime city in the south of Campania, near the Vesuvius.*
Pompējānum, i, *n. a country-seat of Cicero, near* Pompeii. [Soli.
Pompējŏpŏlis, is, *f. town in Cyprus*; v.
Pomptīnæ paludes, *the Pontine Marshes.*
Pontĭa, æ, *f.*, **Pontiæ,** ārum, *f. pl. an island in the Tuscan sea.*
Pontĭcus, a, um, *a. of the* Pontus.
Pontus, i, *m. the Black Sea; north-eastern province of Asia Minor.*
Pōpŭlōnĭa, æ, *f.*, **Pōpŭlōnium,** ii, *n.*, **Pōpulōnii,** ōrum, *m. pl. a town on the coast of Etruria.*
Potnĭæ, ārum, *f. pl. a village in Bœotia.*
Præneste, is, *n. a town in Latium*, the modern *Palestrina.*
Præsti, ōrum, *m. pl. a people of India.*
Prætūtii, ōrum, *m. pl. a people in Picenum.*
Prasii, ōrum, *m. pl. a people in India.*
Prĭēnē, ēs, *f. a maritime town of Ionia.*
Prĭvernum, i, *n. a town of Latium*, the modern *Piperno.*
Prŏchȳta, æ, **Prŏchȳtē,** ēs, *f. Procida.*
Prŏpontis, ĭdos & ĭdis, *f. the Sea of Marmora.* [*thynia.*
Prūsa, æ, *f.*, **Prūsias,** ădis, *f. town in Bi-*
Ptĕleum, i, *n. town in Thessaly.*
Ptŏlĕmăis, ĭdis, *f. a city in Egypt; a city in Phœnicia.*
Pūnĭcus, a, um, *a. Punic, Carthaginian*; *fig. false, faithless.*
Pupinĭa, æ, *f.* **Pupinĭus,** ii, **Pupiniensis** ager, *m. a sterile tract of land in the neighbourhood of Rome.*
Pūtĕŏli, ōrum, *m. pl. commercial town on the coast of Campania* (*with mineral springs*); the modern *Pozzuolo.*
Pydna, æ, *f. a city in Macedonia.*
Pylæ, ārum, *f. pl. Tauri, a narrow pass between Cappadocia and Cilicia; Pass of Thermopylæ.*
Pylos, Pylus, i, *f. a city in Elis; a city in Messenia*, the modern *Navarino; a city in Tryphylia.*
Pyramus, i, *m. large river in Asia Minor.*
Pȳrēnē, ēs, *f. the Pyrenees.*
Pȳrēnæus, a, um, *a. of the Pyrenees.*
Pyrgi, ōrum, *m. pl. town in Etruria.*
Pyrrha, æ, *f. town in the Island of Lesbos.*
Pȳthicus, a, um, **Pȳthĭus,** a, um, *a. Pythian.*
Pȳtho, ūs, *f.* (old name of) *Delphi.*

Q.

Quādi, ōrum, *m. pl. a German people in* the modern *Moravia.*

R.

Ræti, ōrum, *m. pl. a people between the Alps and the Danube.* [*Tyrol.*
Rætia, æ, *f.* the modern *Grisons and the*
Ræti(c)us, Rætus, a, um, *a. Rætian.*
Raudii campi, *m. pl. a plain near Vercellæ.*
Raurăci, Raurĭci, ōrum, *m. pl. a Gallic people, neighbours of the* Helvetii.
Rāvenna, æ, *f. a city in* Gallia Cispadana *on the Adriatic, Ravenna.*
Rāvennas, ātis, *a. of Ravenna.*
Rēāte, is, *n. a town of the Sabines*, the modern *Rieti.*
Rēdŏnes, um, *m. pl. a Gallic people in the Bretagne, about* the modern *Rennes.*
Rēgillus, i, *m. a town of the Sabines; a lake in Latium.*
Rēgium (**Lepidi**), *a town in* Gallia Cisalpina, the modern *Reggio.*
Rēmūria, æ, *f. a place on the* mons Aventinus. [*the northern Germany.*
Reudigni, ōrum, *m. pl. a German people in*
Rhætĭ etc. v. Ræti etc.
Rhamnus, untis, *f. a town on the east coast of Attica.*
Rhēgium, v. Regium.
Rhēnānus, a, um, *a. of the Rhine.*
Rhēnus, i, *m. the Rhine.*
Rhinŏcŏlūra, æ, *f. town on the southern coast of the Mediterranean*, the modern *El-Arisch.*
Rhion, Rhium, ii, *n. promontory in Achaia, opposite Antirrhium.*
Rhipæi, Rhiphæi montes, *a range of mountains in the northern part of the earth*
Rhŏdănus, i, *m. the Rhone.*

Rhŏdĭensis, e, **Rhŏdĭus**, a, um, *a. of Rhodes.*
Rhŏdŏpē, ēs, *f. a mountain-range in Thrace,* the modern *Despoto* or *Despoti Dag.*
Rhŏdos, i, *f. Rhodes; town of the same name in the Island of Rhodes.*
Rhœtēus, i, *m. town and promontory in Mysia, on the Hellespont.*
Rhōsos, i, *f. town in Cilicia.*
Rĭgŏdŭlum, i, *n. town in the country of the* Treviri.
Rōma, æ, *f. capital of the Roman empire.*
Rōmānus, a, um, *a. Roman.* [*Rome.*
Rōsēa, Rōsĭa, æ, *f. a fertile district near*
Rŭbi, ōrum, *m. pl. a town in Apulia,* the [modern *Ruvo.*
Rŭbĭco, ōnis, *m. a small boundary-stream between Italy Proper and Cisalpine Gaul.*
Rŭdiæ, ārum, *f. pl. a town in Apulia.*
Rŭdīni, ōrum, *m. pl. inhabitants of* Rudiæ.
Rŭfræ, ārum, *f. pl. town in Campania.*
Rugii, ōrum, *m. pl. a German tribe on the Baltic.*
Ruscīno, ōnis, *f. town in* Gallia Narbonensis, the modern *la Toure de Rousillon.*
Rŭsellæ, ārum, *f. pl. a town of Etruria.*
Rŭtēni, ōrum, *m. pl. a Celtic tribe in* Gallia Aquitania, *in* the modern *Rovergue.*
Rusĭpīna, æ, *f. town in Africa, Susa.*
Rŭtŭli, ōrum, *m. pl. a people of Latium, whose capital was Ardea.*

S.

Sāba, æ, *f. a town in Araby the Blest.*
Sābæus, a, um, *a. of Saba, Sabean.*
Sābāria, æ, *f. a town in Pannonia.*
Sābātē, ēs, *f. a marshy country in Etruria.*
Sābelli, ōrum, *m. pl.* (ancient name for) *the Sabines.* [*bine.*
Sābellus, a, um, **Sābellĭcus**, a, um, *a. Sa-*
Sābīni, ōrum, *m. pl. the Sabines.*
Sabis, is, *m. river in* Gallia Belgica, the modern *Sambre.*
Sācæ, ārum, *m. pl. a Scythian tribe.*
Sacri-portus, ūs, *m. a place in Latium.*
Săgāris, is, **Sangārĭus**, ii, *m. a river of Asia Minor.*
Săguntum, i, *n.*, **Săguntus**, i, *f. Murviedro.*
Sălămīnĭus, a, um, *a. of* Salamis.
Sălămis, is, *f. island in the Saronic Gulf,* the modern *Koluri; a city in Cyprus.*
Sălăpia, æ, *f. a town in Apulia.*
Săl(l)ĕntīni, ōrum, *m. pl. a people in Calabria.*
Sălernum, i, *n.* the modern *Salerno.*
Salgăneus, eos, *f. a town in Bœotia.*
Salmăcis, ĭdis, *f. a fountain in Caria.*
Sălōnæ, ārum, *f. pl. capital of Dalmatia.*
Salpia, v. Salapia.
Sāmāria, æ, *f. a district in Palestine.*
Sāmārŏbrīva, æ, *f.* the modern *Amiens.*
Sāmē, ēs, *f.* (ancient name of the Island of) *Cephallenia; capital of this island.*
Samnĭum, ii, *n. a country of the central Italy, inhabited by the Samnites.*
Samnis, ĭtis, *a. Samnite.*
Samnĭtes, ium, *m. pl. the Samnites.*
Samnĭtĭcus, a, um, *a. of the Samnites.*
Sāmos, i, *f. an island on the coast of Asia Minor opposite Ephesus.*
Sămŏthrācē, ēs, **Sămŏthrācia**, æ, *f. an island in the Aegean Sea.*
Santŏni, orum, *m. pl. a people of Aquitania.*
Sāpæi, ōrum, *m. pl. a Thracian people on the* Propontis.
Sapriportus, us, *m. harbour between Sybaris and Tarent.*
Sardes, ium, *f. pl. capital of Lydia.*
Sardi, ōrum, *m. pl. the inhabitants of Sar-*
Sardĭca, æ, *f. town in Mœsia.* [*dinia.*
Sardōus, a, um, **Sardĭnĭensis**, e, **Sardus**, a, um, *a. Sardinian.*
Sarmātæ, ārum, *m. pl. a barbarous people, who occupied great tracts of the modern Poland and Russia.*
Sarmātĭa, æ, *f. country inhabited by the* Sarmatæ.
Sarmātĭcus, a, um, *a. Sarmatian;* mare — um, *the Black Sea.*
Sarnus, i, *m. a river in Campania,* the modern *Sarna.*
Sarra, æ, *f. the city of Tyre.*
Sarrastes, um, *m. pl. a people in Campania.*
Sarsīna, æ, *f. a town in Umbria, still called Sarsina.*
Sātĭcŭla, æ, *f. a town of Samnium.*
Satrĭcum, i, *n. a town in Latium.*
Sātūræ palus, *f. a lake in Latium.*
Sātūrĕjānus, a, um, *a. Apulian.*
Sātūrnum, i, *n. a town near Tarentum.*
Sāturnĭa, æ, *f. town on the Capitoline Hill.*
Saurŏmātæ, Saurŏmātes, v. Sarmatæ.
Sāvus, i, *m. Save, Saw* (river)
Saxōnes, um, *m. pl the Saxons,* in the modern *Slesvick.*
Scæa porta, æ, *f. the Scæan* or *western gate of Troy.*
Scaldis, is, *m river in the northern Gallia,* the modern *Scheldt.*
Scāmander, dri, *m. a river near Troy.*
Scaptĭa, æ, *f. town in Latium.*
Scepsis, is, *f. a town in Mysia.*
Scŏdra, æ, *f.* the modern *town Scutari.*
Scordisci, ōrum, *m. pl. a people in Pannonia.*
Scōti, ōrum, *m. pl. Scots, people of Scotland.*
Scōtĭcus, a, um, *a. Scottish.*
Scȳlăcēum, i, *n. a town on the coast of Bruttium,* the modern *Squillace.*
Scȳlla, æ, *f. a rock between Italy and Sicily, opposite to Charybdis.*
Scȳros, Scȳrus, i, *f. one of the Sporades,* the modern *Scyro.*
Scȳthæ, ārum, *m. pl. the Scythians.*
Scȳthĭa, æ, *f. country inhabited by the Scythians*
Scȳthĭcus, a, um, *a. Scythian.*
Scȳthis, ĭdis, *f.* **Scȳthissa**, æ, *f. a Scythian woman.*
Sēbēthos, i, *m. river in Campania.*

Sedūni, ōrum, *m. pl. a Helvetian tribe, about* the modern *Sitten.*
Sĕgesta, æ, *f. a city on the north-western coast of Sicily.*
Segestīva, æ, *f. town in* Hispania Tarraconensis.
Segni, ōrum, *m. pl. a people in Belgium.*
Sĕgūsiāni, ōrum, *m. pl. a Gallic tribe.*
Sĕleucia, æ, *f. a city in Syria,* the modern *Kepse; the capital of the Parthians; a town in Babylonia.*
Sĕlīnus, untis, *f. a town on the southwest coast of Sicily.*
Semnŏnes, um, *m. pl.* German *people between the Elbe and Vistula.*
Sēna, æ, *f. Senigaglia.*
Sēnŏnes, um, *m. pl. a people of Gaul, whose chief city was* Agendicum, the modern *Sens; a people in* Gallia Cisalpina.
Sēplasia, æ, *f. a street in Capua, where perfumes were sold.*
Sĕquăna, æ, *f. the Seine.*
Sĕquăni, ōrum, *m. pl. a Gallic tribe about the banks of the* Sequana.
Sēres, um, *m. pl. the Chinese.*
Sērĭcus, a, um, *a. Chinese.*
Sērĭphus, i, *f. one of the Cyclades,* the modern *Serpha.*
Sestos, Sestus, i, *f. a town in Thrace, on the Hellespont, opposite Abydos.*
Sētābis, is, *f. town in* Hispania Tarraconensis.
Sētĭa, æ, *f. a town in Latium,* the modern *Sesse* or *Sezza.*
Sĕvērus mons, *a mountain in the Sabine country.*
Sibuzātes, um, *m. pl. a people in Aquitania, in* the modern *Sobusse.*
Sicambri, v. Sigambri.
Sicāni, ōrum, *m pl. a people of Italy, partially emigrated to Sicily.*
Sicānĭa, æ, *f. Sicily.*
Sicānĭus, a, um, *a. Sicilian.*
Sicca, æ, *f. a town of Numidia*
Sicŏris, is, *m. river in the north-east of Spain.*
Sicĭlĭa, æ, *f. Sicily.*
Sicŭli, ōrum, *m. pl. another name for the* Sicani.
Sicŭlus, a, um, *a. Sicilian.*
Sicyŏn, ōnis, *f. the capital of Sicyonia.*
Sida, æ, *f. a town in Pamphylia.*
Sidĭcini, ōrum, *m. pl. a people in Campania, whose chief town was* Teanum.
Sidon, ōnis & ŏnis, *f. a Phœnician city, the mother-city of Tyre,* the modern *Saida.*
Sidonĭus, a, um, Sidōnĭcus, a, um, *a. of* or *relating to* Sidon.
Sigambri, ōrum, *m. pl. a people of Germany.*
Sigēum, i, *n. a promontory in Troas,* the modern *Yenisheri.*
Signĭa, æ, *f. a town in Latium,* the modern *Segni.*
Sila, æ, *f. a forest in the country of the Bruttii.*
Sĭlărus, i, *m. a boundary river between Lucania and Campania,* the modern *Silaro.*
Sīmŏis, entis, *m. a river in Troas, which falls into the Scamander.*
Sinŏpē, ēs, *f. a Greek colony in Paphlagonia,* the modern *Sinoub.*
Sinŭessa, æ, *f. a city of Latium, on the confines of Campania.*
Siphnos, i, *f. one of the Cyclades,* the modern *Sifanto.*
Sipontum, i, *n. a maritime town in Apulia,* the modern *Sponto.*
Sipȳlus, i, *m. a mountain of Lydia.*
Sirmium, ii, *n. town in Pannonia.*
Sisăpo, ōnis, *f. town in* Hispania Bætica.
Sithŏnĭi, ōrum, *m. pl. a Thracian people; the Thracians.*
Smyrna, æ, *f. a maritime city of Ionia, still called Smyrna.*
Smyrnæus, a, um, *a. of Smyrna.*
Sogdiana regio, *f. a district between the Jaxartes and the Oxus.*
Sŏli, ōrum, *m. pl. town in Cyprus,* v. Pompejopolis.
Sŏlonium, ii, *n.* Sŏlonius ager, *m. a district in Latium.*
Sŏlȳmi, ōrum, *m. pl. the aborigines of Lycia*
Sōra, æ, *f. a town in Latium.*
Sōracte, is, *n. Monte di S. Oreste.*
Sparta, æ, *f. the capital of Laconia.*
Spartānus, a, um, Spartĭcus, a, um, *a.* Spartĭātes, æ, *m. a Spartan.*
Sperchēos, Sperchīus, i, *m. a river of southern Thessaly.*
Spōlētium, ii, Spōlētum, i, *n. Spoleto.*
Stăbiæ, ārum, *f. pl. a town on the coast of Campania near Pompeii.*
Stăgīra, ōrum, *n. pl. a town in Macedonia.*
Statielli, ōrum, *m. pl. a people in Liguria.*
Stellātis ager or campus, *m. a district in northern Campania, near Cales.*
Strătŏnĭcēa, æ, *f. a city of Caria.*
Strŏphădes, um, *f. pl. two islands off the coast of Messenia, the residence of the Harpies.*
Strȳmon, ōnis, *m. boundary-river between Macedonia and Thrace,* the modern *Struma.*
Stȳgĭus, a, um, *a. of* or *belonging to the Styx.*
Stymphālus, i, *m.,* Stymphālum, i, *n. a district in Arcadia, with a town and lake of the same name.*
Styx, ȳgis & ȳgos, *f. the principal river in the infernal regions, by which the gods swore.*
Sucro, ōnis, *m. a river of Spain,* the modern *Xucar; a town at the mouth of this river,* the modern *Cullera.*
Sŭebi, ōrum, *m. pl. a German people.*
Sŭēbĭa, æ, *f country of the* Suevi.
Sŭēbĭcus, a, um, Sŭēbus, a, um, *a. of the* Suevi.
Sŭēcĭa, æ, Sŭēdĭa, æ, *f. ancient northern kingdom, containing a great part of Scandinavia,* the modern *Sweden.*
Sŭessa, æ, *f. a town in Latium, called also S. Pometia; a town in Campania,* the modern *Sessa.*
Sŭessiōnes, um, *m. pl. a people of Gaul,* near the modern *Soissons.*
Sŭessŭla, æ, *f a town of Campania.*
Suiōnes, um, *m. pl. the aborigines of Scandinavia.*

Sulmo, ōnis, *m. a town of the* Peligni.
Sūnion, Sūnium, ii, *n. a promontory and town of Attica*, the modern *Cape Colonni.*
Surrentum, i, *n. Sorrento.*
Sūsa, ōrum, *n. pl. ancient capital of Persia.*
Sūtrium, ii, *n. Sutri.*
Sybāris, is, *f. a town of Lucania on the Gulf of Tarentum.*
Syēnē, ēs, *f. a town in Upper Egypt*, the modern *Assouan.*
Symæthus, i, *m. a river in the vicinity of the Aetna; a town situated upon it.*
Symplēgādes, um, *f. pl. two floating islands at the entrance of the Euxine.*
Synnāda, ōrum, *n. pl. a town in Phrygia.*
Syrācūsæ, ārum, *f. pl. Syracuse.*
Syrācūsānus, a, um, **Syrācūsius**, a, um, *a. Syracusan.*
Syria, æ, *f. Syria.*
Syrius, a, um, **Syrus**, a, um, **Syriācus**, a, um, **Syriscus**, a, um, *a. Syrian.*
Syros, i, *f. one of the Cyclades.*
Syrtes, ium, *f. pl. two great very dangerous gulfs on the north coast of Africa.*
Syrtis, Major and Minor, the modern *Gulf of Sidra and Gulf of Cabes.*

T.

Tænārus, i, *m. & f.*, **Tænārum**, i, *n. the most southern point of the Peloponnesus; a town of the same name.*
Tāgus, i, *m. a river in Lusitania*, the modern *Tajo.*
Tāmāsus, i, *f. a town of Cyprus.*
Tāmēsis, is, *m. the Thames.*
Tānager, gri, *m. a river in Lucania.*
Tānāgra, æ, *f. town in Bœotia.*
Tānāis, is, *m. a river of Sarmatia*, the modern *Don; the Jaxartes* (river).
Taprōbānē, ēs, *f. Ceylon.*
Tapūri, ōrum, *m. pl. a nomad tribe in Media.*
Tarbelli, ōrum, *m. pl. a people in Aquitania.*
Tārentīnus, a, um, *a. of* Tarentum.
Tārentum, i, *n. Taranto.*
Tārichēæ, æ, *f town in Galilee.*
Tarquinii, ōrum, *m. pl. a town of Etruria.*
Tarrācina, æ, *f. a town on the coast of Latium, formerly called* Anxur.
Tarrāco, ōnis, *f. Tarragona.*
Tarsus, i, *f. the capital of Cilicia.*
Tartessus, i, *f. a maritime town in the south of Spain.*
Tāttienses, ium, *m. pl. one of the three original Roman tribes.*
Taunus, i, *m. a mountain-range in western Germany.*
Tauri, ōrum, *m. pl. a barbarous people in the Crimea.*
Taurīcus, a, um, *a. of the* Tauri.
Taurīni, ōrum, *m. pl. a people of northern Italy*, near the modern *Turin.*
Tauris, ĭdis, *f.* the modern *Crimea.*
Taurois, entis, *m. a sea-surrounded citadel near Massilia (Marseille)*, the modern *Tarento.*
Taurŏmĕnium, ii, *n. Taormina.*
Taurus, i, *m. a mountain-chain of Asia.*
Taÿgētus, i, *m. a mountain-chain in Laconia.*
Tēānum, i, *n.*, – **Apulum**, *a town in Apulia;* – **Sidicinum**, *a town in Campania*, the modern *Trano.*
Tectōsāges, um, *m. pl. a people in Gallia.*
Tēgēa, æ, *f. a town in Arcadia.*
Tēlēbōæ, ārum, *m. pl. the inhabitants of several small islands on the coast of Acarnania, and also probably of Capreæ.*
Tēlēsia, æ, *f. town in Samnium.*
Tellēnæ, ārum, *f. pl.*, **Tellēna**, ōrum, *n. pl. town in Latium.*
Telmessus, Telmissus, i, *f. a town of Lycia.*
Tēmēsa, æ, **Tēmēsē**, ēs, **Tempsa**, æ, *f. a town in Bruttium*, the modern *Torre del Lupi.*
Tempē, *n. indecl. a valley in Thessaly, through which ran the River Penus.*
Tempyra, ōrum, *n. pl. a town in Thrace.*
Tenc(h)tēri, ōrum, *m. pl. a German people on the Rhine.*
Tēnēdos, Tēnēdus, i. *f. an island in the Aegean Sea.*
Tēnos, i, *f. one of the Cyclades*, the modern *Tino.*
Tentyra, ōrum, *n. pl. a city in Upper Egypt*, the modern *Denderah.*
Tēos, Tēus, i, *f. a town in Ionia.*
Tērentus, i, *f. a place in the* Campus Martius, *where the ludi seculares were held.*
Tergestē, ēs, *f.* (the modern) *Trieste.*
Tergestīni, ōrum, *m. pl. inhabitants of Tergeste.*
Tērīna, æ, *f. town in Bruttium.*
Teucria, æ, *f. Troy.*
Teucrus, a, um, *a. Trojan.*
Teutōnes, um, **Teutōni**, orum, *m. pl. a people of Germany.*
Teutōnīcus, a, um, *a. Teutonian.*
Thabēna, æ, *f. town in Nubia.*
Thala, æ, *f. town in Numidia.*
Thapsus, i, *f. a city in Sicily; a city in Africa.*
Thāsus, Thasos, i, *f. an island in the Aegean Sea*, the modern *Thaso.*
Thēbæ, ārum, *f. pl. a city in Upper Egypt; the capital of Bœotia, Thebes.*
Thēbānus, a, um, *a. Theban.*
Themiscyra, æ, *f. town in Pontus, in the country of the Amazons.*
Thērapnæ, ārum, *f. pl. a town in Laconia.*
Thermæ, ārum, *f. pl. a town in Sicily.*
Thermōdon, ōntis, *m. a river of Pontus, on which dwelt the Amazons.*
Thermōpylæ, ārum, *f. pl. the famous pass between Thessaly and Locris, where Leonidas fell.*
Thespiæ, ārum, *f. pl. a town in Bœotia.*
Thesprōtia, æ, *f. a district in Epirus.*
Thessālia, æ, *f. Thessaly.*
Thessālicus, a, um, **Thessālus**, a, um, *a. Thessalian, Thessalic.*
Thessalōnica, æ, **Thessalonē**, ēs, *f. a maritime city of Macedonia*, the modern *Salonichi.*
Thisbē, ēs, *f. a town of Bœotia.*

Thrāca, æ, Thrācē, ēs, Thrācĭa, æ, *f. Thrace.*
Thrācĭus, a, um, *a. Thracian.*
Thrax, ăcis, *m. a Thracian.*
Thrōnĭum, ii, *n. town in Locris.*
Thūlē, ēs, *f. an island in the extreme north of Europe.*
Thūrĭi, ōrum, *m. pl. a city of Lucania, on the Tarentine Gulf*
Thyāmis, ĭdis, *m. a river in Epirus.*
Thyātīra, æ, *f. a town in Lydia.*
Thymbra, æ, Thymbrē, ēs, *f. a city in Troas.* [*emigrated to Bithynia.*
Thȳni, ōrum, *m. pl. a Thracian people, who*
Thȳrē, ēs, *f. town in Argolis.*
Thȳreum, i, *n. town in Acarnania.*
Tibarāni, ōrum, *m. pl. a people in Cilicia.*
Tibĕris, is, Tibris, — & ĭdis, *m. a river of Latium, on which Rome stood, the Tiber.*
Tibur, ŭris, *n. a town of Latium on the Anio,* the modern *Tivoli.*
Tĭcīnum, i, *n. Pavia.*
Tĭcīnus, i, *m. Tessino.*
Tĭfāta, ōrum, *n. pl. a mountain near Capua.*
Tĭfernum, i, *n. town in Umbria; town in Samnium.*
Tĭgrānōcerta, æ, *f. capital of Great Armenia, built by Tigranes.*
Tigris, is & ĭdis, *m. a river of western Asia, east of the Euphrates, which falls into it.*
Tigurīni, ōrum, *m. pl. a people in the modern canton of Zurich.*
Tīmāvus, i, *m. river in Istria, between Aquileja and Tergeste,* the modern *Timavo.*
Tīmŏlus, v. Tmolus.
Tīryns, nthis & thos, *f. town in Argolis.*
Tissenses, ium, *m. pl. inhabitants of* Tisse *in Sicily.*
Tmăros, Tmărus, i, *m. a mountain in Epirus.*
Tmōlus, i, *m. a mountain of Lydia in which the Pactolus rises.*
Tolbĭăcum, i, *n. town in the Belgic Gaul,* the modern *Zulpich.*
Tŏlēnus, i, *m. river in the Sabine country.*
Tŏlētum, i, *n. town in Spain,* the modern *Toledo.*
Tŏlōsa, æ, *f. Toulouse.*
Tŏmis, is, *f. a town of Mœsia, on the Euxine.*
Tŏrōnē, ēs, *f. a town in Macedonia.*
Trāchas, ntis, *f.* v. Tarracina.
Trāchin, īnis, Trāchyn, ȳnos, *f. a town in southern Thessaly.*
Trāchōnītis, ĭdis, *f. a district of Palestine.*
Tralles, ium, *f. pl. a commercial city of Asia Minor, near the Mæander.*
Trăpēzus, untis, *f. Trebizond.*
Trāsĭmēnus (lacus), i, *m. Lago di Perugia.*
Trēbĭa, æ, *f.* the modern *Trebbia* (river).
Trēbŭla, æ, *f. town in the Sabine country, called also* Mutusca; *town in Campania.*
Trēvĭri, ōrum, *m. pl. a people in* Gallia Belgica, about the modern *Treves.*
Triballi, ōrum, *m. pl. a Thracian people in Mœsia.*
Triboc(c)ĭ, ōrum, Trĭboces, um, *m. pl. German tribe in* the modern *Alsace.*
Tricca, æ, *f. ancient town in Thessaly.*
Trĭnăcrĭa, æ, *f. Sicily.*
Trĭnăcrĭus, a, um, *a. Sicilian.*
Trinobantes, um, *m. pl. a people in the eastern part of Britain.*
Triŏcăla, æ, *f. a mountain-fortress in Sicily.*
Trĭpŏlis, is, *f. two towns in Thessaly; town in Arcadia; town in Africa, on the Syrtis Minor,* the modern *Tripoli; town and harbour in Phœnicia,* the modern *Tarablus.*
Trĭtōn, ōnis, *m. a river and lake in Africa, near the Lesser Syrtis, called also* Tritonicus palus.
Trĭvĭcum, i, *n. town in the Hirpine country,* the modern *Trevico.*
Trœzen, ēnis, *f. a city of Argolis.*
Trōas, ădis & ădos, *f. a Trojan woman; the region about Troy, the Troad.*
Troglŏdȳtæ, ārum, *m. pl. the Troglodytes.*
Trōĭcus, a, um, Trōĭus, a, um, Trōjānus, a, um, *a. Trojan.*
Trōja, Trōia, æ, *f. a city of Asia Minor; a town founded by Æneas, in Italy; a town settled by Helenus, in Epirus.*
Trōs, ōis, *m. a Trojan.*
Trōjūgēna, æ, *g. c. Trojan.*
Tullĭānum, i, *n. the dungeon of the state-prison in Rome, built by Servius Tullius.*
Tunes, ētis, *m. town on the coast of* Africa propia, (*the modern*) *Tunis.*
Tungri, ōrum, *m. pl. a people in the country of* the modern *Liege, with a capital of the same name,* the modern *Tongern.*
Tūria, æ, *m. a river in Spain.*
Tūrōnes, um, *m. pl. a people of Gallia,* near the modern *Tours.*
Tusci, ōrum, *m. pl.* (another name for) *Etrusci.*
Tuscŭlānensis, e, Tuscŭlānus, a, um, *a. Tusculan.*
Tuscus, a, um, *a. Etrurian, Tuscan.*
Tȳăna, ōrum, *n. pl. a city in Cappodocia.*
Tyba, æ, *f. town in Syria,* the modern *Taibe.*
Tȳcha, æ, *f. a quarter of Syracuse.*
Tȳras, æ, *m. a river in Sarmatia,* the modern *Dniester.*
Tyrrhēni, ōrum, *m. pl. a Pelasgian people, the parent stock of the Etrurians.*
Tyrrhēnĭa, æ, *f. Etruria.*
Tyrrhenus, a, um, *a. Etrurian, Tuscan.*
Tȳrĭus, a, um, *a. Tyrian; Carthaginian.*
Tȳros, Tȳrus, i, *f. a maritime and commercial city of the Phœnicians,* (nowadays the ruins of) *Sur.*

U.

Ubĭi, ōrum, *m. pl. a German people on the Rhine;* Ara Ubiorum, *a place* near the modern *Bonn.*
Ŭfens, tis, *m.* the modern *Uffente* (river).
Ŭlŭbræ, ārum, *f. pl. town of Latium, near the Pontine Marshes.*
Umber, bra, brum, *a. Umbrian.*
Umbri, ōrum, *m. pl. a people in Umbria.*

Umbrĭa, æ, *f. country of the* Umbri, (*on both sides the Apennines*).
Unelli, v. Venelli.
Urbĭgēnus pagus, *m. a district in Helvetia, perhaps* the modern *canton of Vaud.*
Urbĭnum, i, *n. town in Umbria,* the modern *Urbino.*
Urbius clīvus, *m. a place in Rome, between the* Esquilĭæ *and* Vicus Cyprius.
Uscāna, æ, *f. town in Illyria.*
Uscūdāma, æ, *f. town in Thracia,* later *Hadrianopolis.*
Usĭpētes, um, *m. pl. German people on the Lippe and on the Rhine.*
Ŭtĭca, æ, *f. a town in* Africa Propria.
Ŭtĭcensis, e, *a. of* Utica.
Uxellŏdūnum, i, *n. a fortified town of the* Cadurci *in the western Gaul.*

V.

Văcălus, i, Vāhălis, is, *m.* the modern *Waal* (*the main western affluent of the Rhine*).
Vacca, æ, *f. a town of Numidia,* the modern *Beja.*
Vaccæi, ōrum, *m. pl. a people of Spain.*
Vada, æ, *f. citadel in* Gallis Belgica.
Vāda, ōrum, *n. pl. town in Liguria;* — Volaterrana, *town and harbour in Etruria.*
Vādĭmōnis lacus, *m.* the modern *Lago di Bassano.*
Vaga v. Vacca; *town in the northern Africa, south-west of Utica.*
Vāhălis, is, *m. the Waal.*
Vălentĭa, æ, *f. town in* Hispania Tarraconensis.
Vandăli, Vandălĭi, ōrum, *m. pl. a people in the northern part of Germany, the Vandals.*
Vangĭŏnes, um, *m. pl. a German people,* about the modern *Worms.*
Vardæi, ōrum, *m. pl. a people in Dalmatia.*
Vāria, æ, *f. a small town in the Sabine country,* the modern *Vicovaro.*
Vārĭni, ōrum, *m. pl. a German tribe on the Baltic.*
Vascŏnes, um, *m. pl. a people of northern* [*Spain.*
Vātĭcānus, (mons, collis), i, *m. one of the seven hills of Rome.*
Vectis, is, *f.* the modern *Island of Wight.*
Vectones, Vettones, um, *m. pl. a people of Lusitania.*
Vēji, ōrum, *m. pl. a city in Etruria.*
Vēlābrum, i, *n. a district in Rome on the Palatine, where provision dealers dwelt.*
Vēlĭa, æ, *f. a part of the Palatine Hill, at Rome; a town on the coast of Lucania, afterwards called* Elea.
Vēlĭnus, i, *m. a river of Sabinum; a lake formed by it.*
Vēlĭtræ, ārum, *f. pl. Velletri.*
Vellaunŏdūnum, i, *n. town in the country of the* Senones *in Gallia, (probably)* the modern *Château-Landon.*
Vellavii, ōrum, *m. pl. a Celtic tribe, about* the modern *Velay.*
Velocasses, Veliocasses, ium, Veliocassi, ōrum, *m. pl. a people on the right bank of the Seine.*
Vĕnāfrum, i, *n. a town of the Samnites,* the modern *Venafri.*
Vĕnelli, ōrum, *m. pl. a people in Armorica in the Normandy.*
Vĕnĕti, ōrum, *m. pl. a people in the north-east of Italy;* (Vĕnĕdi) *a people of the north-west of Gaul.*
Vĕnĕlĭa, æ, *f. country of the* Veneti.
Vĕnĕlus, a, um, *a. Venetian.*
Vĕnŭsĭa, æ, *f. a town of Apulia,* the modern *Venosa.*
Verăgri, ōrum, *m. pl. an Alpine people in* Gallia Narbonensis. [pina.
Vercellæ, ārum, *f. pl. town in* Gallia Cisal-
Veromandui, v. Viromandui.
Vērōna, æ, *f.* still called *Verona.*
Vērōnensis, e, *a. of Verona.*
Vesbius, ii, *m. Vesuvius.*
Vescia, æ, *f. a town on the river Liris.*
Vesĕrĭs, is, *m. a river in Campania, with a town of the same name.*
Vĕsontio, ōnis, *m. capital of the* Sequani, (*the modern*) *Besançon.*
Vesĕvus, a, um, *a. of* or *belonging to Vesuvius.*
Vestĭni, ōrum, *m. pl. a people of central Italy on the Adriatic Sea.*
Vĕsŭlus, i, *m.* (the modern) *Monte Viso.*
Vĕsŭvĭus, ii, *m. a volcano in Campania.*
Vettŏnes, v. Vectones.
Vibo, ōnis, *f. town and harbour on the western coast of Brattium,* the modern *Bivona.*
Vicĕtĭa, æ, *f. Vicenza.*
Vienna, æ, *f. capital of the* Allobroges *in* Gallia Narbonensis, (*the modern*) *Vienne.*
Viennensis, e, *a. Viennese.*
Vimĭnālis collis, *m. one of the seven hills of Rome.*
Vindĕlĭci, ōrum, *m. pl. a people of southern Germany.*
Vindŏbŏna, æ, *f. Vienna.*
Viromandui, ōrum, *m. pl. a people of Belgic Gaul, in* the modern *Vermandais.*
Vistŭla, æ, *f. the Vistula* (river).
Visurgis, is, *m. the Weser* (river).
Vĭtellia, æ, *f. town in Latium,* the modern *Civitella.*
Vŏcontii, ōrum, *m. pl. a people in eastern Gallia.*
Vŏlăterræ, ārum, *f. pl. Volaterra.*
Volcæ, ārum, *m. pl. a people in Gallia.*
Volsci, ōrum, *m. pl. a people in the south of Latium.*
Volscus, a, um, *a. of the* Volsci.
Volsĭnĭi, ōrum, *m. pl. Bolsena.*
Vosēgus, i, *m. the Vosges in Alsace.*
Vultur, ŭris, *m. a mountain in Apulia.*
Vulturnum, i, *n. town in Campania.*
Vulsci, v. Volsci.
Vulturnus, i, *m. Volturno* (river)

X.

Xanthus, i, *m. a river of Troas; also in Lycia.*

Xenippa, ōrum, *n. pl. a country* or *a place in Sogdiana.*

Xȳniæ, ārum, *f. pl. town in Thessaly on the lake Xynias*, the modern *Tankli.*

Z.

Zăcynthus, i, *f. Zante.*

Zāma, æ, *f. a town in Numidia.*

Zanclē, ēs, *f.* (old name of) *Messana.*

Zēla, æ, *f. town on the border of Armenia.*

Zĕphȳrium, ii, *n. town and promontory of Cilicia.*

Zērynthus, i, *f. a town in Thracia.*

Zeugma, ātis, *n. a town in Syria.*

Zīŏbēris, is, *m. river in the northern Parthia.*

Zmyrna, v. Smyrna.

Zōstēr, ēris, *m. promontory and sea-port town of Attica.*

ENGLISH AND LATIN.

A.

a, *indefinite article, generally unexpressed in Latin*; unus (a, um); quidam; is (ea, id); —, *a particle, f. e.* a-bed, in lecto.
aback, *nd.* a tergo; retro; taken —, *fig.* stupefactus, attonitus, consternatus.
abaft, *ad.* in puppi; — the mast; pone malum.
abandon, *v. a.* (de)relinquo, desero, destituo, abjicio, omitto, negligo, 3.
abandoned, *a.* derelictus; desertus; *fig.* flagitiosus, perditus. [destitutio, *f.*
abandoning, abandonment, *s.* derelictio,
abase, *v. a.* deprimo; *fig.* reprimo, 3.
abasement, *s.* demissio; dejectio; humiliatio, *f.*
abash, *v. a.* confundo; roborem incutio alicui, pudefacio, 3.
abashed, *p. & a.* pudendus, erubescens.
abate, *v. a.* (*to make lower*) imminuo, 3; (*to slacken*) laxo, 1; (*the price*) remitto, detraho, 3; —, *v. n.* (*to lessen*) imminuo, decrescoi (*to decline etc.*) cado, decedo, 3.
abatement, *s.* diminutio; remissio; detractio, subductio, *f.* [*m.*; cædes, *f.*
abattis, *s.* concædes, *f.*; (arborum) dejectus,
abbacy, *s.* abbatia, *f.*
abbess, *s.* abbatissa, *f.*
abbey, *s.* abbatia, *f.*
abbot, *s.* abbas, ātis, *m.* [contraho, 3.
abbreviate, *v. a.* abbrevio, 1; imminuo,
abbreviation, *s.* abbreviatio; contractio, *f.* *fig.* compendium, *n.* [resigno, 1; relinquo, 3.
abdicate, *v. a. & n.* abdico, 1 (se, *with abl.*)
abdication, *s.* abdicatio, *f.*
abdomen, *s.* abdomen, *n.*
abduct, *v. a.* abduco, rapio, 3.
abduction, *s.* raptus, us, *m.*
aberration, *s.* error, *m.*; declinatio, *f.*
abet, *v. a.* adjuvo, instigo, 1; faveo, 2.
abetter, *s.* instigator, *m.* [jacens, *f.*
abeyance, *s.* (*of inheritances*) in —, hereditas
abhor, *v. a.* abhorreo, 2. detestor, 1.
abhorrence, *s.* detestatio, *f.* [repugnans.
abhorrent, *a.* perosus; alienus, insociabilis,
abide, *v. a.* patior, 3. tolero, 1. subeo, 4; expecto, 1; —, *v. n.* habito, 1; maneo, 2; to—by, defendo, tuitor, confido, 3.
abiding, *a.* mansūrus; constans, fidus; —, *s.*
abidingly, *ad.* constanter. [commoratio, *f.*
ability, *s.* facultas; peritia, *f.*; *fig.* ingenium, *n.*; to the best of one's —, summa ope.
abject, *a.* abjectus, vilis; humilis.

abjectly, *ad.* humiliter; abjectē.
abjectness, *s.* humilitas, *f.*
abjuration, *s.* ejuratio, *f.*
abjure, *v. a.* abjuro, ejuro, 1.
ablative (case), *s.* ablativus, *m.*
able, *a.* potens; capax, valens, peritus; ingeniosus; to be — (to), posse, valere 2, quire, 4. sufficere, 3.; more *or* very —, præpotens.
ablebodied, *a.* validus, robustus.
ablution, *s.* ablutio, lavatio, *f.*
ably, *ad.* expertē; ingeniosē. [sui ipsius, *f.*
abnegation, *s.* denegatio, recusatio; abnegatio
abnormal, *a.* abnormis.
aboard, *ad.* in *or* super nave; to go—a ship, navem conscendere, 3. [tio; mansio, *f.*
abode, *s.* domicilium, *n.*; sedes, *f.*; commora-
abolish, *v. a.* aboleo, 2; exstinguo, tollo, res-
abolition, *s.* abolitio, dissolutio, *f.* [cindo, 3.
abominable, *a.* detestabilis, execrabilis, infandus; odiosus.
abominably, *ad.* execrabiliter; odiosē.
abominate, *v. a.* abominor, detestor, 1.
abomination, *s.* detestatio, *f.*
aborigines, *s.* aborigines, indigenæ, *m. pl.*
abortion, *s.* abortus, us, *m.*; abortio, *f.*
abortive, *a.* abortivus; *fig.* frustratus, irrĭtus.
abortively, *ad.* ad irritum.
abound, *v. n.* abundo, redundo, 1. supersum; supero, 1; to—in, abundo, 1. (*with abl.*).
abounding, *a.* abundans; copiosus, largus; creber.
about, *pr.* circa, circum (*with acc.*) ad, apud; circiter; fere; sub; de; super (hac re); —, *ad.* circiter; ferme; instar; (*as it were*) quasi; to be — to . . . (*f. e. write etc.*), scripturus etc.; to go —, aggredior, incipio, 3.
above, *pr.* (*higher on*) super, supra; (*beyond, more than*) ante; præter, ultra; —, *ad.* supra; insuper; plus, magis; (*upwards*) sursum; from —, desuper, superne; to be —, emineo, 2. antecedo, 3; *fig.* dedignor, 1. fastidio, 4; over and —, extra, insuper; undique; — that, hæc insuper; —, *a. comp.* major, præstantior, superior.
above-board, *nd. fig.* apertē, candidē
above-mentioned, *a.* supradictus.
abrade, *v. a.* abrado, 3.
abrasion, *s.* attritus, us, *m.*; ulcus, *n.*
abreast, *ad.* ex adverso.
abridge, *v. a.* abbrevio, 1; *fig.* privo, 1

abridgment, *s.* epitŏme, ēs, *f.* compendium, *n.*
abroach, *ad.* terebratus; to set —, relino, 3.
abroad, *ad.* foris; (*out of doors*) foras; (*in foreign parts*) peregrē; (*here and there*) passim, undique; from —, extrinsecus; peregrē; to be (*or* live) —, peregrinor, 1; patria careo, 2; to get —, *fig.* divulgari, 1.
abrogate, *v. a.* abrogo, 1. rescindo, 3.
abrogation, *s.* abrogatio, antiquatio, *f.*
abrupt, *a.* præruptus; *fig.* subitus, repentinus; (*of style*) abruptus.
abruptly, *ad.* abruptē; raptim.
abruptness, *s.* declivitas; rapiditas, festinatio, *f.*
abscess, *s.* abscessus, *m.*; suppuratio; vomica, *f.*
abscond, *v. n.* lateo, 2; latito, 1.
absence, *s.* absentia; peregrinatio, *f.*; *fig.* (*of mind*) animus parum attentus, *m.*, confusio, *f.*
absent, *a.* absens; to be —, abesse, peregrinari; *fig.* animo non adesse. [comparere, 2.
absent, *v. r.* to —oneself, se abdere, 3; non
absentee, *s.* qui abest; peregrinator, *m.*
absinth, *s.* absinthium, *n.* [sincerus.
absolute, *a.* absolutus; summus; *fig.* (*frank*)
absolutely, *ad.* absolutē; præcise; prorsus; (*entirely*) penitus.
absoluteness, *s.* dominatio *f.*
absolution, *s.* absolutio; indulgentia, *f.*
absolve, *v. a.* veniam do, 1. absolvo, 3; libero, 1, dimitto, 3. [teneo, 2.
absorb, *v. a.* absorbeo, 2; combibo, 3; *fig.*
absorbent, *a.* (*of stones etc.*) bibulus; —, *s.*
abstain, *v. n.* abstineo, 2. (re). [absorbens, *n.*
abstemious, *s.* abstemius (rei); sobrius; —ly, *ad.* sobriē, temperatē.
abstemiousness, *s.* continentia, temperantia, *f.*
abstinence, *s.* abstinentia, *fig.* (*fasting*) jejunium, *n.* [continenter.
abstinent, *a.* abstinens; —ly, *ad.* abstinenter,
abstract, *v. a.* abstraho, 3; separo, 1. sejungo, excludo, contraho, 3.
abstract, *a.* abstractus. [stracto.
abstract, *s.* compendium, *n.*; in the —, in ab-
abstracted, *a.* abstractus; separatus; contractus; (*in mind*) parum attentus; — ly, *ad.* per se, separatim; in abstracto.
abstraction, *s.* separatio, *f.*
abstruse, *a.* abstrusus; reconditus; obscurus, occultus; — ly, *ad.* abditē, occultē.
abstruseness, *s.* obscuritas, *f.*
absurd, *a.* absurdus, insulsus; ridiculus; —ly, *ad.* ineptē, absurdē.
absurdity, *s.* ineptia; insulsitas; res inepta, *f.*
abundance, *s.* abundantia, copia, *f.*
abundant, *a.* abundant; amplus; copiosus, plenus; uber; to be —, abundo, 1.
abundantly, *ad.* abundanter, copiosē; cumulatē; (*fruitfully*) feliciter.
abuse, *v. a.* (*to misuse*) abutor 3; (*a woman*) stupro, 1; *fig.* (*to insult, etc.*) maledĭco, 3. convicior, lacero, 1; (*to deceive*) decipio, 3.
abuse, *s.* (*wrong use*) abusus; perversus mos, *m.*; (*insult*) injuria, *f.*, convicium, *n.*; vio-
abuser, *s.* conviciator, *m.* [latio, *f.*
abusive, *a.* contumeliosus; dicax, maledicus; injuriosus; —ly, *ad.* contumeliose; maledice
abut, *v. n.* adjaceo, 2. [injuriose
abutment, *s.* fulcrum, *n.*
abutting, *a.* confinis, conterminus.
abyss, *s.* abyssus, *m.*, profundum, *n.*; (*whirlpool*) gurges, *m.*; *fig.* vorago, *f.*
acacia, *s.* acacia, *f.*
academic, *a.* academicus; —ally, *ad.* ut solent academici; —, *s.* Academicus, *m.*
academician, *s.* academiæ socius, *m.*
academy, *s.* Academia; societas, *f.*, collegium, *n.*; universitas, *f.*
accede, *v. n.* accedo, 3. assentio, 4. [1.
accelerate, *v. a.* accelero, festino, appropero,
acceleration, *s.* acceleratio, *f.*
accent, *s.* accentus; *fig.* sonus, *m.*; lingua, *f.*
accent, *v. a.* (*in speaking*) acuo, 3; (*in writing*) fastigo, 1.
accentuation, *s.* accentus, *m.*
accept, *v. a.* accipio; recipio, 3.
acceptable, *a.* acceptus, aptus (a, um), gratus; probabilis.
acceptably, *ad.* aptē; gratē. [cepti, *f.*
acceptance, *s.* acceptio; approbatio, ratio ac-
acceptation, *s.* acceptio, *f.*; *fig.* sensus, *m.*, significatio, *f.*
accepter, *s.* qui accipit, *m.*
access, *s.* aditus; accessus, *m.*; (*of fever, etc.*) accessio, *f.*; to have —, admitti, 3.
accessible, *a.* (*of places*) patens; *fig.* affabilis, facilis.
accession, *s.* (*increase*) accessio, *f.*; cumulus, *m.*; (*to the throne*) regni principium, *n.*
accessory, *a.* adjunctus; (*of crimes*) conscius; —, *s.* affinis, *m.*, particeps, *g. c.*, conscius, *m.*
accidence, *s.* grammaticēs elementa, *n. pl.*
accident, *s.* casus; eventus, us, *m.*
accidental, *a.* fortuitus; adventicius; —ally, *ad.* casu; forte; fortuito.
acclamation, *s.* acclamatio, *f.*, clamor, consensus, plausus, *m.* [cere, 3.
acclimatize, *v. a.* ad cœli naturam assuefa-
acclivity, *s.* acclivitas, *f.*
accommodate, *v. a.* accommodo, apto, 1; *fig.* reconcilio, 1; to —oneself, obedire, 4.
accommodation, *s.* accommodatio, *f.*; (*convenience*) commoditas, *f.*; (*raised money*) commodum; (*lodgment*) deversorium, *n.*
accompaniment, *s.* (*mus.*) concinentia, *f.*
accompanist, *s.* (*mus.*) accentor, *m.*
accompany, *v. a.* comitor, 1; deduco, 3; (*mus.*) concino, 3. socio, 1.
accomplice, *s.* particeps, conscius (rei); (*of crimes or vices*) satelles, *m.*
accomplish, *v. a* exequor, perficio; persequo, 3. impleo, 4.
accomplished, *a.* completus; *fig.* politus; eruditus; (*eloquent*) disertus. [ditio, *f.*
accomplishment, *s.* exsecutio, peractio; eru-
accord, *s.* consensus, *m.*, concordia, *f.*; of one's own —, sponte; ultro; with one —, unanimiter. [convenio, 4.
accord, *v. a.* & *n.* concedo, 3; concordo, 1.
accordance, *s. v.* accord, *s.*; in- with, secundum; pro; congruenter.

according, *pr.* – to, de, ex, pro, secundum; – as, prout, utcunque.
accordingly, *ad.* itaque; ita; pariter; sic.
accost, *v. a.* appello; compello, 1; alloquor, 3.
accoucheur, *s.* obstetrix, *f.* [affari, 1.
account, *s.* (*reckoning, of money*) ratio, *f.*, computus, *m.*; pretium, *n.*; (*statement*) memoria; (*esteem*) reputatio, *f.*; (*advantage*) commodum, *n.*; narratio, *f.*; *fig.* on – of . . ., ob, propter, causa; on that –, propter; propterea; ideo; to call to –, rationem poscere, 3; of little *or* no –, nullius pretii, vilis.
account, *v. a.* numero, 1; (*to esteem*) æstimo, 1. habeo, 2. pendo, 3; –, *v. n.* rationem reddo; causam affero, 3; explico, 1; to – for, rationem reddere, 3.
accountability, *s.* ratio reddenda, *f.*
accountable, *a.* reus, rationem reddere debens.
accountant, *s.* calculator, *m.*
account-book, *s.* tabulæ, *f. pl.*; codex accepti et expensi, *m.*
accoutre, *v. a.* apparo, 1.
accoutrement, *s.* arma; insignia, *n. pl.*; ornatus; apparatus, *m.*
accredited, *a.* æstimatus, honoratus.
accrue, *v. a.* orior; accresco, 3; advenio, 4.
accumulate, *v. a.* accumulo, coacervo, 1; –, *v. n.* cresco, 3. augeor, 2.
accumulation, *s.* (*heap, etc.*) cumulus; acervus; *fig.* congestus, *m.*; collectio, *f.*
accumulator, *s.* accumulator, *m.*
accuracy, *s.* cura; subtilitas, *f.*
accurate, *a.* exactus; subtilis; –ly, *ad.* accuratè, exactè.
accursed, *a.* exsecratus; scelestus.
accusable, *a.* accusandus.
accusation, *s.* accusatio, *f.*
accusative (*case*), *s.* accusativus, *m.*
accusatory, *a.* accusatorius.
accuse, *v. a.* accuso; criminor, 1; *fig.* (*to blame*) reprehendo, 3; to – falsely, calumniari, 1. [*m.*, accusatrix, *f.*
accuser, *s.* accusator; delator; *fig.* calumniator,
accustom, *v. a.* assuefacio, 3; to – oneself, assuefieri, consuescere, 3; to be –ed, solitus sum.
ace, *s.* monas; unio, *f.*; within an –, quicquam propius . . . quam ut. [*m.*
acerbity, *s.* acerbitas; *fig.* severitas, *f.*; rigor,
ache, *v. n.* doleo, 2; my head –s, caput mihi
ache, *s.* dolor, *m.* [dolet.
achieve, *v. a.* patro, 1. conficio, perficio, 3.
achievement, *s.* res gesta, *f.*; facinus, ŏris, *n.*
achiever, *s.* confector, auctor, *m.*
aching, *s.* dolor, *m.*
achromatic, *a.* achromaticus.
acid, *a.* acidus; vinosus.
acid, *s.* acidum, *n.*
acidity, *s.* aciditas, *f.*
acidulous, *a.* acidulus. [confitcor, 2.
acknowledge, *v. a.* agnosco, recognosco, 3;
acknowledgment, *s.* recognitio; confessio, *f.*; (*receipt given for money*) apocha, *f.*; testimonium, *n.*
acme, *s.* fastigium, *n.*; (*of a disease*) crisis, *f.*
aconite, *s.* aconitum, *n.*
acorn, *s.* glans; balanus, *f.*; –-bearing, *a.* glandifer; –-shaped, *s.* balanitis.
acoustic, *a.* auditorius.
acoustics, *s.* acustica, *n. pl.*
acquaint, *v. a.* certiorem facio, 3; to – oneself (with), noscere, cognoscere, 3.
acquaintance, *s.* scientia; (*intimacy with*) familiaritas; notitia, *f.*; (*a person*) familiaris, *g. c.*
acquainted, *a.* guarus (rei); (*with*) prudens (locorum, etc.); peritus (*with abl.*); to become –, noscere, cognoscere, pernoscere, 3.
acquiesce, *v. n.* (*in*) acquiesco, 3. assentio, 4.
acquiescence, *s.* assensus, us, *m.* [3.
acquire, *v. a.* acquiro, 3. incror, 1; *fig.* disco,
acquirement, *s.* adeptio, *f.*; quæstus, *m.*; eruditio, *f.*
acquisition, *s.* (*act of acquiring*) conciliatio, *f.*; quæstus, us, *m.*; (*thing acquired*) quæsitum, *n.* [– oneself, se gerere, 3.
acquit, *v. a.* absolvo, 3. libero, purgo, 1; to
acquittal, *s.* absolutio, *f.* [*f.*
acquittance, *s.* liberatio; (*law*) acceptilatio,
acre, *s.* jugerum, *n.*; – by –, jugeratim.
acrid, *a.* acer, asper.
acridity, *s.* acerbitas, *f.* [lentus.
acrimonious, *a.* acerbus; *fig.* asper, trucu-
acrimony, *s.* acrimonia; amaritudo, *f.*; acor, *m.*
acrobat, *s.* funambulus, *m.*
across, *pr.* & *ad.* trans; transversus.
act, *v. n.* ago, facio; gero, 3; in scena sum *or* in scenam prodeo, 4; –, *v. a.* (*as actor*) comœdiam, primam partem) ago, 3; sustineo, 2.
act, *s.* (*deed, action*) factum; gestum, *n.*; (*exploit*) facinus, *n.*; (*decree*) decretum, *m.*; (*in a play*) actus, *m.*; – of indemnity, lex oblivionis, *f.*; in the very –, in flagranti; –s, *pl.* acta, *n. pl.*
acting, *s.* actio; gesticulatio, *f.*
action, *s.* actio, *f.*; actus, *m.*; pugna, *f.*; (*in speaking*) gestus, *m.*; (*law*) actio, *f.*; to bring an – against one, actionem alicui intendere, 3.
actionable, *a.* (judicio) obnoxius.
active, *a.* actuosus; activus; agilis; *fig.* vegetus, impiger, industrius, operosus; vividus; –ly, *ad.* impigrè. strenuè; (*gr.*) activè. [vitas, *f.*
activity, *s.* agilitas, mobilitas; industria, gna-
actor, *s.* (*in a play*) comœdus, histrio; mimus; (*doer*) auctor; qui agit, *m.*
actress, *s.* mima, scenica, *f.* [re ipsa.
actual, *a.* verus, ipso facto; –ly, *ad* re vera,
actuality, *s.* (*reality*) veritas, *f.*
actuary, *s.* actuarius, *m.*
actuate, *v. a.* moveo, 2; impello, 3. incito, 1.
acumen, *s.* sagacitas, *f.*
acute, *a.* acutus; acer; *fig.* sagax, subtilis; (*in replying*) salsus; – ly, *ad.* acutè; acriter.
acuteness, *s.* acies, *f.*; *fig.* acumen, *n.* subtilitas, *f.*
adage, *s.* proverbium, *n.*
adamant, *f.* adamas, *m.* (*also fig.*)
adamantine, *a.* adamanteus; adamantinus.
adapt, *v. n.* accommodo, apto, 1.
adaptation, *s.* accommodatio, *f.*

adapted, *a.* aptus.
add, *v. a.* addo; appono, adjungo, 3; (*in speaking*) superdico, 3; (*to reckon*) adscribo; (*in writing*) subjungo, 3; to — up, computo, supputo, 1; to be — ed, accedo, 3.
adder, *s.* coluber, *m.* vipera, *f.*
addict, to — oneself, to be — ed (to) *v. r.* addico, 3, devoveo, 2.
addicted, *a.* addictus, deditus.
addition, *s.* additamentum, *n.*; adjectio; accessio; appendix, *f.*; ornamentum, *n.*
additional, *a.* quod additur, addititius.
addled, *a.* (*of eggs*) (ovum) irritum *or* cassum.
addle-headed, *a. fig.* inanis, vanus, fatuus, stultus.
address, *v. a.* (*to direct to*) inscribo, 3; (*to speak to*) alloquor, aggredior, 3.
address, *s.* (*speaking to*) alloquium, *n.* allocutio, compellatio; (*direction*) forma directionis, inscriptio, *f.*; (*petition*) libellus supplex, *m.*; *fig.* dexteritas, comitas, *f.*
adduce, *v. a.* (*witnesses*) produco, profero, 3; (*to quote*) cito, 1. adduco, 3.
adept, *a.* peritus; —, *s.* (*master in a thing*) peritus (*with genitive*), *m.*
adequacy, *s.* sufficientia, *f.*
adequate, *a.* adæquatus, sufficiens.
adhere, *v. n.* adhæreo; cohæreo, 2; *fig.* sto(in), 1.
adherence, *s.* adhæsio, *f.*
adherent, *s.* asaectator; fautor; particeps, socius; (*dependent*) cliens, *m.*
adhesion, *s.* adhæsio, *f.*; (*also fig.*).
adhesive, *a.* tenax. [adhæsio, *f*
adhesiveness, *s.* lentitia; tenacitas, *f.*; *fig.*
adieu, *i.* ave, salve, vale; —, to bid —, valedico, 3.
adjacent, *a.* confinis, conterminus; vicinus.
adjective, *s.* adjectivum (nomen), *n.*
adjectively, *ad.* adjectivē, ut appositum, pro apposito.
adjoin, *v. a.* & *n.* adjungo, 3; adjaceo, 2.
adjoining, *a.* adjacens, confinis.
adjourn, *v. a.* comperendino, 1. differo, 3. prorogo, 1; —, *v. n.* differri.
adjournment, *s.* dilatio, *f.*
adjudge, *v. a.* addico, 3. adjudico, 1.
adjudicate, *v. a.* addico, decerno, 3.
adjudication, *s.* addictio; adjudicatio; sententia, *f.* arbitrium, *n.* [dix, *f.*
adjunct, *s.* adjunctum, *n.* accessio, appen-
adjuration, *s.* obtestatio; obsecratio, *f.*
adjure, *v. a.* adjuro, obtestor, 1.
adjust, *v. a.* apto, 1; compono, 3; orno, 1.
adjustment, *s.* accommodatio, compositio, (*of a robe*) structura, *f.*
adjutancy, *s.* optionatus, *m.*
adjutant, *s.* optio, *m.*
admeasurement, *s.* mensura, *f.*
administer, *v. a.* (*to manage etc.*) administro, 1; (*medicine etc.*) adhibeo, 2; (*an oath*) adigo, 3. (*af soldiers*) rogo; (*justice*) dispenso, 1. reddo, 3; (*to contribute*) suppedito, 1.
administration, *s.* administratio; cura; procuratio; jurisdictio, *f.*; magistratus, *m.*
administrative, *a.* ad administrationem pertinens.
administrator, *s.* administrator; procurator, *m.*
administratorship, *s.* munus administratoria *or* procuratoris, *n.*
admirable, *a.* admirabilis; mirabilis, admirandus; insignis.
admirableness, *s.* admirabilitas, *f.*
admirably, *ad.* admirabiliter; præclare, in-
admiral, *s.* præfectus classis, *m.* [signiter.
admiralty, *s.* qui toti officio maritimo præpositi sunt. [ter.
admiration, *s.* admiratio, *f.*; to —, admirabili-
admire, *v. a.* admiror; amo, 1. [amans, *m.*
admirer, *s.* admirator; mirator; laudator;
admiringly, *ad.* admirans.
admissible, *a.* accipiendus, aptus.
admission, *s.* admissio, *f.*; aditus, accessus, *m.*
admit, *v. a.* admitto; recipio; (*fig.*) ascisco; nosco, 3; it is —ted, constat.
admittance, *s. v.* admission.
admixture, *s.* mistura, *f.*
admonish, *v. a.* moneo, commoneo, 2.
admonisher, *s.* monitor, admonitor, *m.*
admonition, *s.* monitio, admonitio, *f.*; (*the contents of an admonition*) monitum, *n.*
admonitory, *a.* monitorius.
ado, *s.* tumultus, *m.*; with much —, ægre, vix, difficulter; without more —, stātim; [facilē.
adolescence, *s.* adolescentia, *f.*
adolescent, *s.* adolescens, *m.*
adopt, *v. a.* (*a minor*) adopto, (*an adult*) arrogo, 1; *fig.* ascisco; assumo, 3.
adopter, *s.* adoptator; arrogator; *fig.* qui opinionem etc. alicujus sequitur, *m.*
adoption, *s.* adoptio, adoptatio; (*of an adult*) arrogatio; *fig.* assumptio, *f.*
adoptive, *a.* adoptivus.
adorable, *a.* adorandus, venerandus.
adoration, *s.* adoratio, *f.*
adore, *v. a.* adoro, veneror, *fig.* admiror, amo, 1.
adorer, *s.* cultor, *m.*
adorn, *v. a.* orno, decoro, distinguo, illustro, 1; excolo, 3. como, 1.
adornment, *s.* exornatio, *f.*; ornatus, *m.* ornamentum, *n.*
Adriatic Sea, *s.* Hadria, Adria, *m.* [fortuito.
adrift, *ad.* in salo fluctuans; *fig.* cæco casu,
adroit, *a.* callidus, dexter, sollers, peritus; —ly, *ad.* dexterē.
adroitness, *s.* dexteritas, *f.*
adulation, *s.* adulatio, assentatio, *f.*
adulator, *s.* assentator, *m.*
adulatory, *ad.* assentatoriē.
adult, *a.* adultus; pubes; —, *s.* adultus homo, puber; (*youth collectively*) pubes, *f.*
adulterate, *v. a.* adultero, vitio, 1. commisceo, 2.
adulteration, *s.* adulteratio, commixtio, *f.*
adulterator, *s.* qui adulterat, etc.
adulterer, *s.* adulter; mœchus, *m.*
adulteress, *s.* adultera; mœcha, *f.*
adulterous, *a.* stuprosus, adulterinus; —ly, *ad.* adulterio, per adulterium.
adultery, *s.* adulterium; stuprum, *n.*; to commit —, mœchor, 1.

adumbrate, *v. a.* adumbro, 1.
advance, *v. a.* promoveo; admoveo, 2; (*money*) prærogo, 1; (*to lift up*) attollo, 3. exalto, 1; (*to prefer*) erigo, effero, 3; (*an opinion*) exhibeo, 2. præfero, 3; –, *v. n.* procedo, progredior, incedo, 3; (*mil.*) gradum (pedem) infero, 3; *fig.* proficio, 3.
advance, *s.* progressus; (*step*) passus, *m.*; (*attack*) incursio, *f.*; (*of money*) solutio pecuniæ pondum debitæ; (*leading*) commodatio, *f.*; (*in rank*) accessio dignitatis, *f.*; (*increase, rise*) incrementum, *n.*; in –, prærogata (pecunia).
advanced, *a.* provectus; (*of age*) grandis.
advance-guard, *s.* antecursores, *m. pl.*, primum agmen, *n.* [motio, *f.*
advancement, *s.* dignitatis accessio, pro-
advantage, *s.* lucrum, commodum, emolumentum, *n.*; utilitas, *f.*; fructus; usus, *m.*; to have an – of, præsto, 1. superior sum; to make or take – of, lucror, 1; to –, utilis, expedit; with –, fœnerato; to be of –, prosum.
advantageous, *a.* fructuosus; utilis; –ly, *ad.* utiliter; bene. [*ally*).
advent, *s.* adventus, us, *m.* (*also ecclesiastic-*
adventitious, *a.* adventitius. [facinus, *n.*
adventure, *s.* casus, *m.*; fors, *f.*; (*as action*)
adventure, *v. a.* & *n.* audeo, 2 [rata, *m.*
adventurer, *s.* periclitator; (*mil.*) latro, pl-
adventurous, *a.* audax; –ly, *ad.* audacter.
adverb, *s.* adverbium, *n.* [liter.
adverbial, *a.* adverbialis; –ly, *ad.* adverbia-
adversary, *s.* adversarius, *m.*; adversatrix, inimica, *f.* [*ad.* secus, infeliciter.
adverse, *a.* adversus, infestus; *fig.* asper; –ly,
adversity, *s.* res adversæ, *f. pl.*; calamitas, *f.*; *fig.* res asperæ, *f. pl.*
advert (to), *v. n.* (*to speak of*) attingo, 3; (*to look at*) considero, 1. adverto, 3.
advertence, *s.* consideratio, cura, *f.*; respectus, *m.*
advertise, *v. a.* commonefacio, certiorem facio, 3; (*to publish*) proscribo, 3; (*in newspapers*) indico, 1.
advertisement, *s.* admonitio, *f.*; (*in a newspaper*) indicium, *n.* [nitor, *m.*
advertiser, *s.* qui proscribit *or* indicat, mo-
advice, *s.* consilium, *n.*; to ask –, consulo, 3; to give –, suadeo, 2: (*information, intelligence*) indicium, nuntium, *n.*; piece of –, consilium, *n.*
advisable, *a.* commodus, utilis.
advisableness, *s.* utilitas, *f.*
advise, *v. a.* suadeo; censeo, 2; (*with*) consulo, 3; (*to the contrary*) dissuadeo, 2.
advisedly, *ad.* consulto, cogitatè, cautè
advisedness, *s.* cautela, prudentia, *f.*
adviser, *s.* consultor, *m.*
advocacy, *s.* patrocinium, *n.*
advocate, *s.* causarum actor, causidicus; *fig.* patronus; suasor, *m.*
advocate, *v. a.* suadeo, 2.
advowson, *s.* advocatio, *f.*; jus advocati, *n.*
adze, *s.* ascia, *f.*
aedile, *s.* ædilis, *m.*

aegis, *s.* ægis, *f.*
aerial, *a.* aërius, ætherens.
aerie, aery, *s.* nidus, *m.*
aerolite, *s.* lapis de cœlo missus, *m.*
afar, *ad.* procul, longe; – off, protenus; from –, *a.* longinquo.
affability, *s.* comitas, affabilitas, facilitas, *f.*
affable, *a.* affabilis, comis, facilis.
affably, *ad.* comiter.
affair, *s.* res, *f.*; negotium, *n.*
affect, *v. a.* afficio, 3; commoveo, 2; jacto, ostento, 1; diligo, 3; (*with joy*) gaudio afficio, 3; simulo, dissimulo, 1.
affectation, *s.* simulatio; affectatio, *f.*
affected, *a.* simulatus, fictus; quæsitus; (*in style, etc.*) putidus.
affectedly, *ad.* putidè.
affectingly, *ad.* miserandè.
affection, *s.* (*disease*) affectus, *m.*; (*of vices*) affectio, *f.*; amor, *m.*; gratia; benevolentia, *f.*; *fig.* affectus, impetus, motus; sensus, *m.*
affectionate, *a.* amans, benevolus; –ly, *ad.* amanter; piè.
affectionateness, *s.* caritas, *f.*
affiance, *s.* sponsalia, ium, *n. pl.*
affiance, *v. a.* spondeo, despondeo, 2.
affidavit, *s.* testimonium per tabulas datum, *n.*
affiliate, *v. a.* adopto, 1; attribuo, 3.
affinity, *s.* affinitas; cognatio, *f.*
affirm, *v. a.* affirmo, assevero, testificor, 1.
affirmation, *s.* affirmatio, *f.*; (*law*) testimonium absque jurejurando, *n.*
affirmative, *a.* affirmans; in the –, –ly, *ad.* affirmativè, affirmatè.
affix, *v. a.* affigo, annecto, 3.
afflict, *v. a.* (dolore) affligo, 3. afflicto, 1.
affliction, *s.* afflictio, miseria, *f.*; res adversæ, *f. pl.*
afflictive, *a.* acerbus, gravis, tristis. [*pl.*
affluence, *s.* abundantia, copia, *f.*; divitiæ, *f.*
affluent, *a.* abundans, affluens; dives; –ly, *ad.* abundanter.
affluent, *s.* rivus latèralis, *m.*
afford, *v. a.* præbeo, 2; (*to yield*) reddo, fero, 3; (*of things*) sufficio, 3; (*in selling*) vendo, [3.
affray, *s.* rixa, *f.*
affright, *v. a.* terreo, 2. pavefacio, 3.
affright, *v.* fright.
affront, *v. a.* irrito, 1. contumelia afficio, 3; –, *s.* contumelia, injuria, *f.*
affronting, affrontive, *a.* contumeliosus.
affloat, *ad.* fluctuans.
afoot, *ad.* pedibus, pedestris; to set –, in medium proferre. [ratus.
aforesaid, *a.* supra dictus, supra commemo-
afraid, *a.* timidus, pavidus; to be – (of), timeo, 2: (*a little*) subtimeo, 2: (*much*) pertimeo, 2. expavesco, 3; to make –, terrefacio, 3; not –, impavidus, intrepidus.
afresh, *ad.* de integro, iterum, de novo.
aft, *s.* puppis, *f.*; –, *ad.* a puppi; *fig.* a tergo.
after, *pr.* & *ad.* post; a, de, e, ex; postequam, posthaec; (*following immediately upon*) sub; (*of degree or succession*) juxta, proxime; secundum; (*afterwards*) exinde, postea, posterius; (*in imitation of*) ad; –all,

tamen; saltem: a little —, paulo post; the day —, postridiē.
after, *a.* futurus, posterus.
after-ages, *s.* posteritas, *f.* [*n.*
after-grass, after-math, *s.* chordum fenum,
afternoon, *s.* post meridiem, pomeridianum, *n.*; —, *a.* postmeridianus, pomeridianus.
after-piece, *s.* fabella brevis post majorem fabulam actam data, *f.*
after-thought, *s.* posterior cogitatio, *f.*
afterwards, *ad.* post; postea; deinde, deinceps, dehinc.
again, *ad.* iterum, denuo, rursum, rursus; deinde; (*hereafter*) post, postea, posthac; jam; porro; (*likewise, in turn*) invicem, mutuo, vicissim; contra; (*even*) etiam, vel; (*besides*) praeterea; (*after verbs*) re ...; as high —, duplo altior; over —, de novo: to and —, ultro citroque.
against, *pr.* (*opposite to*), contra; (*in defence*) adversus; (*denoting direct attack*) in; (*by, at*) ad, ante; (*relating to time*) ante, dum; to be —, adversor, oppugno, 1.
agape, *a.* oscitans, hians.
agaric, *s.* boletus, fungus, *m.*
agate, *s.* achates, ae, *m.* & *f.*
age, *s.* aetas, *f.*; (*century*) seculum; (*time in general*) tempus, *n.*; (*old —*) senectus, *f.*; of full —, maturus, adultus; under —, impubis; of the same —, aequaevus.
aged, *a.* aetate provectus; senilis; (*of a certain age*) natus (*with accus. of* annus).
agency, *s.* actio; (*medium*) opera; (*office*) procuratio, *f.*
agent, *s.* actor; auctor; curator; administer, *m.*
agglomerate, *v. a.* glomero, 1; —, *v. n.* agglomeror, 1.
agglutinate, *v. a.* agglutino, 1. [gue, 2.
aggrandize, *v. a.* amplifico, 1; attollo, 3; au-
aggrandizement, *s.* amplificatio, *f.*; incrementum, *n.*
aggravate, *v. a.* aggravo, 1; (*pain*) augeo, 2; exaggero; provoco, 1; —d assault, *s.* (*law*) [vis, *f.*
aggravation, *s.* exaggeratio, *f.*
aggregate, *v. a.* confero, 3.
aggregate, *a.* aggregatus; totus.
aggregate, *s.* summa, *f.*; *v.* aggregation.
aggregation, *s.* collatio, *f.*; aggregatum, *n.*
aggression, *s.* incursio, *f.*
aggressive, *a.* arma (ultro) inferens.
aggressor, *s.* qui bellum infert; qui alterum prior lacessit, *m.* [3.
aggrieve, *v. a.* dolore afficio; injuriam infero,
aghast, *a.* attonitus, consternatus.
agile, *a.* agilis; pernix.
agility, *s.* agilitas; pernicitas, *f.*
agio, *s.* collybus, i, *m.*
agitate, *v. a.* agito, 1; commoveo, 2; perturbo, 1; —d, *a.* tumultuosus; turbulentus; *fig.* sollicitus.
agitation, *s.* agitatio; commotio; (*of the sea*) jactatio, *f.*; *fig.* tumultus, *m.*; trepidatio, *f.*
agitator, *s.* concitator; turbator (populi *or* [vulgi), *m.*
agnail, *s.* reduvia, *f.*
agnate, *s.* agnatus, i, *m.*
ago, *ad.* abhinc; long —, jamdudum; a while —, haud ita pridem; how long —? quandudum; some time —, pridem.
agog, *ad.* cupidus.
agoing, *a.* to set —, incito, 1. moveo, 2.
agonize, *v. a.* crucio, excrucio; —, *v. n.* [discrucior, 1.
agonizing, *a.* crucians.
agony, *s.* acerrimus dolor, *m.*; agonia, *f.*
agrarian, *a.* agrarius.
agree, *v. n.* assentio & assentior; convenio, 4; reconcilio, 1. compono, 3; (*a treaty etc.*) pango, 3; (*with one*) in pace vivo, 3; (*to make a bargain*) paciscor, 3; (*upon*) convenio, 4; (*to answer to*) respondeo, 2. quadro, 1; (*to be agreeable*) placeo, 2; (*gr.*) sequor, 3; to be —d, constat; to be —d upon, convenit.
agreeable, *a.* gratus, acceptus; amabilis; congruens, conveniens; very —, pergratus.
agreeableness, *s.* dulcedo, suavitas; gratificatio, *f.*; (*grace*) lepor, *m.*
agreeably, *ad.* gratē, jucundē; suaviter; (*to*) congruenter (*with dat.*).
agreed, *a.* reconciliatus; pactus; *v.* agree.
agreeing, *a.* congruens, conveniens; consentiens; not —, discrepans.
agreement, *s.* consensus, *m.*; (*covenant*) pactum, *n.*; stipulatio, *f.*; (*bargain*) conditio, *f.*; (*proportion*) symmetria, *f.*; (*fig. harmony*) consensio, *f.*; (*in time*) concentus, *m.*; reconciliatio, *f.*
agricultural, *a.* rusticus: agricolaris. [*pl.*
agriculture, *s.* agricultura, *f.*; res rusticae, *f.*
agriculturist, *s.* agricola, *m.*
agrimony, *s.* agrimonia, *f.*
agronomy, *s.* scientia agriculturae, *f.*
aground, *ad.* humi jacens, prostratus; to run —, in terram appellere, 3.
ague, *s.* horror, *m.*; febris (intermittens), *f.*
ague-fit, *s.* horror, *m.*
aguish, *a.* febriculosus.
ah, *i.* ah! ea! vah! vae!
ahead, *ad.* præ, pro ...
aid, *s.* auxilium; subsidium, *n.*
aid, *v. a.* adjuto, juvo, 1. succurro, 3.
aide-de-camp, *s.* optio, *m.*
aider, *s.* particeps; adjutor, *m.*
ail, *v. a.* doleo, 2.
ailing, *a.* ægrotus.
ailment, *s.* malum, *n.*; ægrotatio, *f.*
aim, *s.* (*mark*) album, *n.* scopus, *m.*; *fig.* propositum, *n.*
aim, *v. a.* intendo; peto, tendo, 3; *fig.* (*to — at*) affecto; specto; (*to have a design*) designo, 1.
air, *s.* aer, *m.* aura, *f.*; cœlum, *n.*; *fig.* habitus; gestus, *m.*; (*tune*) numeri, *m. pl.* modus, *m.*; in the open —, sub divo *or* cœlo; to take the —, deambulo, 1.
air, *v. a.* auram admitto, 3; sicco, 1.
air-ballon, *s.* (*mod.*) machina aerobatica, *f.*
air-bladder, *s.* vesicula; vesica natatoria, *f.*
air-built, *a.* *fig.* vanus, futilis.
air-gun, *s.* (*mod.*) bombards ventosa, *f.*
air-hole, *s.* spiraculum, spiramentum, *n.*
airiness, *s.* loci situs ventosus; loci situs auris objectus, *m.*; *fig.* amœnitas; hilaritas, *f.*

airing, *s.* deambulatio, *f.*; to take an —, deambulo, 1.
air-pump, *s.* (*mod.*) antlia pneumatica, *f.*
air-shaft, *s.* (*in mines*) æstuarium; lumen, *n.*
air-tight, *a.* tam arctè clausus, ut ne aeri quidem aditus pateat.
airy, *a. s.* aerius; apertus, patens, auram admittens; ventosus; *fig.* amœnus; hilaris.
aisle, *s.* ala, *f.*
ait, *s.* insula parva, *f.*
ajar, *a.* (*of doors*) semiapertus; *fig.* disakin, *a.* cognatus; *fig.* finitimus.
alabaster, *s.* alabaster, *m.*
alacrity, *s.* alacritas, lætitia, *f.*
alarm, *s.* (*signal in war etc.*) classicum, *n.*; (*sudden fright*) trepidatio, *f.*; tumultus, *m.*; (*of a clock*) suscitabulum, *n.*
alarm, *v. a.* perterrefacio, 3. consterno, 1; don't be — ed, noli perturbari.
alarmingly, *ad.* timorem incutiens.
alarm-bell, *s.* (*mod.*) campana qua incendium *or* repentinus hostium aggressus nuntiatur.
alarum, *s.* tintinnabulum ad excitandum aliquem e somno, *n.*
alas, *i.* eheu! hei mihi misero!
alb, *s.* (*mod.*) alba sacerdotis vestis, *f.*
albatros, *s.* (*mod.*) diomedea exulans, *f.*
albeit, *c.* etsi.
albino, *s.* leucæthiops, *m.*
albugo, *s.* albugo, *f.*
albumen, *s.* albumen, *n.*
albuminous, *a.* albuminosus.
alchemist, *s.* (*mod.*) alchemista, *m.*
alchemy, *s.* alchemistica, *f.*
alcohol, *s.* spiritus vini, *m.*
alcoholic, *a.* alcoolicus.
alcove, *s.* zotheca, *f.* cubiculum, *n.*
alcyon, *s.* halcyon, *f.*
alder, *s.* alnus, *f.*
ale, *s.* cerevisia, *f.*
ale-house, *s.* caupona, *f.*
ale-house-keeper, *s.* caupo, *m.*
alee, *ad.* (*mod.*) ad latus navis a vento aversum.
alembic, *s.* alembicus, *m.*
alert, *a.* alacer, promptus, vegetus.
alertness, *s.* alacritas, *f.*
algebraic(al), *a.* algebraicus.
algebraist, *s.* algebræ peritus, *m.*
alias, *ad.* aliter.
alibi, *s.* (*law*) absentia rei, *f.*
alien, *a. & s.* peregrinus; alienigena, *g. c.*
alienable, *a.* quod abalienari potest.
alienate, *v. a.* alieno; abalieno, 1; *fig.* averto, 3.
alienation, *s.* abalienatio; alienatio *fig.* (mentis), *f.*
alienator, *s.* qui abalienat.
alight, *v. n.* descendo, 3; (*from a horse*) desilio, 4; (*as of birds etc.*) subsido, 3.
alike, *a.* æquus, par, similis; —, *ad.* pariter, similiter.
aliment, *s.* alimentum, nutrimentum, *n.*
alimentary, *a.* alimenterius.
alimony, *s.* alimentum; (*law*) alimonium, *n.*
alive, *a.* vivus, vivus et spirans; *fig.* alacer; to be —, vivo, 3; superesum.
all, *a* omnis, cunctus; totus, integer; universus; (*every one in particular*) singuli *m. pl.* unusquisque; — in general, universi, *m. pl.*; — about, undique, passim; by — means, quoquomodo; on — sides, quaquaversus; — this while, usque adhuc; — the better, tanto melius; — the more, eo plus.
all, *s.* omnia, *n. pl.*; one's —, proprium, *n.*; at —, omnino; nol at —, nihil *or* nullus etc. admodum; in —, in summa.
all-knowing, *a.* omnisciens.
all-mighty, all-powerful, *a.* omnipotens.
All-Saints' day, *s.* festum omnium sanctorum.
all-seeing, *a.* omnituens.
all-wise, *a.* perfectè *or* plenè sapiens.
allay, *v. a.* lenio, 4. mitigo, 1; (*to mingle*) diluo, 3. tempero, 1; to be — ed, defervesco, 3; temperor, 1.
allayer, *s.* delenitor, temperator, *m.*
allaying, allayment, *s.* lenimen, *n.*
allegation, *s.* affirmatio, *f.*
allege, *v. a.* arguo; refero, 3; cito, allego, 1; obtendo, 3.
allegiance, *s.* fides; fidelitas, *f.*
allegorical, *a.* allegoricus; —ly, *ad.* allegoricè.
allegorize, *v. a. & n.* allegoricè scribere; allegoricè explicare.
allegory, *s.* allegoria, *f.*
alleviate, *v. a.* levo, allevo, sublevo, 1.
alleviation, *s.* allevamentum, fomentum, *n.*
alley, *s.* (*walk in a garden*) xystus; (*narrow street*) angiportus, *m.*
alliance, *s.* (*by blood*) consanguinitas; (*by marriage*) affinitas, *f.*; (*of states*) fœdus, *n.*
allied, *a. & p.* cognatus; junctus; propinquus; (*of states*) fœderatus.
alligation, *s.* alligatio, *f.*
alligator, *s.* crocodilus, *m.*
alliteration, *s.* (*mod.*) alliteratio, *f.*
allocution, *s.* allocutio, *f.*
allodial, *a.* (*mod.*) allodialis, immunis.
allot, *v. a.* distribuo, 3; assigno, 1; (*land*) adjudico, 1.
allotment, *s.* assignatio, portio, *f.*; assignatum, *n.*
allow, *v. a.* concedo, permitto, 3; approbo, 1; præbeo, 2; patior, sino, 3; to — of, admitto, 3; to — for, indulgeo, 2; to be — ed, licet.
allowable, *a.* quod permitti potest; licitus.
allowably, *ad.* jure.
allowance, *s.* (*permission*) licentia, permissio, portio, *f.*; salarium, *n.*; approbatio, *f.*; donum, *n.*; deductio, *f.*
allowance, *v. a.* portionem attribuo, 3.
alloy, *s.* mistura, *f.*
alloy, *v. a.* misceo, 2; diluo, 3. adultero, 1.
all-spice, *s.* (*mod.*) piper Jamaicum, *m.*
allude, *v. n.* (*to*) attingo, 3; designo, denoto; specto, 1.
allure, *v. a.* allicio, 3. allecto, 1; induco; seduco, 3.
allurement, *s.* illecebra; *fig.* esca, *f.* blandimentum, *n.*
allurer, *s.* allector, *m.*
alluring, *a.* blandus; —ly, *ad.* blandè.
allusion, *s.* parodia, *f.*; (*to a name*) agnominatio, *f.*
allusive, *a.* obliquus; —ly, *ad.* obliquè.
alluvial, *a.* alluvius.
alluvium, *s.* alluvio, *f.*

ally, *s.* socius; amicus, *m.*
ally, *v. a.* socio, 1.
almanac, *s.* fasti, *m. pl.*
almightiness, *s.* omnipotentia, *f.*
almighty, *a.* omnipotens.
almond, *s.* amygdala, *f.*
almond-tree, *s.* amygdalus, *f.*
almoner, *s.* eleemosynarius, *m.*
almost, *ad.* fere, pene, prope, quasi; usque, tantum non. [syna, *f.*
alms, *s.* stips; (*in Christianity*) eleemo-
alms-giver, *s.* qui (quæ) stipem dat.
aloe, *s.* ălŏē, ēs, *f.*
aloft, *ad.* sublimē.
alone, *a.* solus; unus, unicus; solitarius; all —, persolus; —, *ad.* solum; to leave —, desero, 3; to let —, omitto, mitto, 3. [cum.
along, *ad.* & *pr.* per, secus, secundum; — with,
aloof, *ad.* procul; to stand —, discedo, defugio, 3; removeo (me ab), 2; non attingo, 3.
aloud, *ad.* clara voce, clarē. [prima, *n. pl.*
alphabet, *s.* alphabetum, *n.*; *fig.* elementa,
alphabetical, *a.* litterarum ordine; — ly, *ad.*
alpine, *a.* alpinus. [alphabeticē.
already, *ad.* jam.
also, *ad.* etiam; item quoque, necnon; (*moreover*) præterea, porro, insuper.
altar, *s.* ara, *f.* altare, *n.*
altar-cloth, *s.* altarium, *n.* [ribus affixa, *f.*
altar-piece, *s.* (*mod.*) tabula picta super altaalter, *v. a.* muto, commuto; vario, 1; verto, 3.
alterable, *a.* mutabilis.
alteration, *s.* mutatio; inclinatio, *f.*
altercation, *s.* altercatio, *f.* jurgium, *n.*
alternate, alternative, *a.* alternus.
alternate, *v. a.* & *n.* alterno, vario, 1.
alternately, *ad.* invicem, per vices; alternis.
alternation, *s.* vicissitudo, *f.* [ditio, *f.*
alternative, *s.* discrimen, *n.*; alternata con-
although, *c.* etsi, tametsi, quanquam, licet.
altitude, *s.* altitudo, sublimitas, *f.*
altogether, *ad.* omnino; prorsus; planē.
alum, *s.* alumen, *n.*
always, *ad.* semper; in æternum.
am, sum, *v.* to be.
amain, *ad.* vi, strenuē, validē.
amalgamate, *v. a.* misceo, 2.
amalgamation, *s.* mixtio, *f.*
amanuensis, *s.* librarius; ad manum, ab epistolis (servus); amanuensis, *m.*
amaranth, *s.* amarantus, i, *m.*
amass, *v. a.* coacervo, cumulo, 1.
amateur, *s.* artium amator, liberalium artium studiosus, *m.*; —, *a.* amatorius.
amaze, *v. a.* obstupefacio, perterrefacio, 3.
amazed, *a.* attonitus, stupefactus; to be —, stupeo, 2; obstupesco, 3.
amazement, *s.* stupor, *m.* [(ad)mirabiliter.
amazing, *a.* mirabilis, mirandus; — ly, *ad.*
amazon, *s.* Amazon, *f.*; *fig.* virago, *f.*
amazonian, *a.* amazonius, amazonicus.
ambassador, *s.* legatus, *m.*
ambassadress, *s.* oratrix, *f.* [cineus.
amber, *s.* suc(c)inum, electrum, *n.*; —, *a.* su-
ambergris, *s.* (*mod.*) ambrum, *n.* ambra
ambient, *a.* ambiens, circumfusus. [grisea, *f.*
ambiguity, *s.* ambiguitas, *f.* ambages, *f. pl.*
ambiguous, *a.* ambiguus, dubius, anceps;
ambit, *s.* ambitus, *m.* [— ly, *ad.* ambiguē.
ambition, *s.* ambitio, *f.*
ambitious, *a.* laudis *or* gloriæ etc. cupidus; ambitiosus; — ly, *ad.* laudis *or* gloriæ cupiditate ductus.
amble, *s.* (*mod.*) gradus lenis ac tolutilis, *m.*
amble, *v. n.* leniter ac tolutim ire, 4.
ambler, *s.* equus gradarius, *m.*
ambling pace, *s. v.* amble, *s.*
amblingly, *ad.* tolutim.
ambrosia, *s.* ambrosia, *f.*
ambrosial, *a.* ambrosius. [in —, insidior, 1.
ambuscade, ambush, *s.* insidiæ, *f. pl.*; to lie
ameliorate, *v. a.* & *n.* meliorem *or* melius facere; melior *or* melius fio.
amelioration, *s.* amplificatio, cultura, *f.*
amen, *ad.* amen; fiat, esto.
amenable, *a.* obediens.
amend, *v. a.* emendo, 1. corrigo, 3; —, *v. n* proficio, 3.
amendment, *s.* correctio, emendatio, *f.*
amends, *s.* compensatio, satisfactio, *f.*; to make —, expio, 1; satisfacio, 3; compenso, 1.
amenity, *s.* amœnitas, *f.*
amerce, *v. a.* multo, 1.
amethyst, *s.* amethystus, *f.*
amiability, *s.* amabilitas, suavitas, *f.*
amiable, *a.* amabilis, suavis.
amiableness, *v.* amiability.
amiably, *ad.* amabiliter, suaviter.
amicable, *a.* pacatus; benevolus.
amicably, *ad.* pacatē; amicē, benevolē.
amid(st), *pr.* in medio, inter.
amidships, *ad.* media navi.
amiss, *ad.* perperam, prave, male; to do —,
amity, *s.* amicitia, *f.* [pecco, 1. offendo, 3.
ammonia, *s.* ammoniaca, *f.*
ammoniac, *s.* ammoniacum, *n.*
ammunition, *s.* pulveris et missilium copia, *f.* apparatus bellicus, *m.*
amnesty, *s.* oblivio; abolitio; lex oblivionis, *f.*
among, amongst, *pr.* in, inter; apud, ad; from —, e, ex.
amorous, *a.* amatorius; libidinosus, mulierosus; amore captus; — ly, *ad.* amatorię.
amorousness, *s.* libido; (*of men*) mulierositas, *f.*
amount, *s.* summa, *f.* totum, *n.* (*also fig.*)
amount, *v. n.* (*to*) cresco, exsurgo, 3. summanour, *s.* amor, *m.*; amores, *m. pl.* [mam esse.
amphibian, *s.* (*mod.*) amphibium, *n.*
amphibious, *a.* in utraque sede vivens, semimarinus.
amphitheatre, *s.* amphitheatrum, *n.*
amphitheatrical, *a.* amphitheatricus.
ample, *a.* amplus; copiosus; longus; largus.
ampleness, *s.* magnitudo, amplitudo, *f.*
amplification, *s.* auctio, dilatatio, *f.*
amplifier, *s.* amplificator, *m.*
amplify, *v. a.* dilato, 1.
amplitude, *s.* amplitudo, *f.*
amply, *ad.* amplē, ăbundē.
amputate, *v. a.* amputo; seco, 1.
amputation, *s.* amputatio; sectio, *f.*

amuck, *ad.* furiosè.
amulet, *s.* amuletum, *n.* [self, ludo, 3.
amuse, *v. a.* obiecto, delecto, 1; to — one-
amusement, *s.* delectatio, obiectatio, *f.*; delectamentum, *n.*
amusingly, *ad.* festivè.
an, *art. v.* a.
anabaptist, *s.* anabaptistes (ae), *m.*
anachronism, *s.* (*mod.*) temporum inversio, *f.*
anacreontic, *a.* anacreonticus; —, *s.* anacreonticus versus, *m.*; anacreonticon colon, *n.*
anaesthetic, *a.* soporifer; (*mod.*) anæsthēticus.
anagram, *s.* (*mod.*) anagramma, *n.*
analogical, *a.* ex analogia; —ly, *ad.* per
analogue, *a.* analogus. [ānălŏgĭam.
analogy, *s.* analogia; comparatio, *f.*
analysis, *s.* (*mod.*) corporum separatio et solutio; corporum reductio ad naturas simplices; analysis (eos), *f.*
analyst, *s.* analyseos peritus, m. [analysin.
analytical, *a.* analyticus; —ly, *ad.* (*mod.*) per
analyze, *v. a.* composita in principia resolvere; *fig.* quasi in membra discerpere; (*a word*) subtiliter enodare.
anapaest, *s.* anapæstus pes, *m.*
anapaestic, *v. a.* anapæsticus.
anarchical, *a.* (*mod.*) legitimo imperio carens; *fig.* turbulentus.
anarchist, *s.* civis seditiosus et turbulentus, *m.*
anarchy, *s.* anarchia; (*mod.*) immoderata atque effrenata licentia, *f.*
anathema, *s.* anathema, *n.*; —sit! be cursed!
anathematize, *v. a.* anathematizo, 1.
anatomical, *a.* anatomicus.
anatomist, *s.* anatomicus, *m.* [*m.*
anatomize, *v. a.* disseco, 1.
anatomy, *s.* anatomia; dissectio, *f.*; sceletos,
ancestor, *s.* avus, proavus, atavus; auctor, *m.*; —s, *pl.* majores; antecessores; priores, *m. pl.*
ancestral, *a.* avitus, proavitus.
ancestry, *s.* prosapia; stirps, *f.*; *v.* ancestors.
anchor, *s.* ancora, *f.*; to weigh —, ancoram tollere or solvere, 3. [stare, 1.
anchor, *v. a.&n.* ancoras jacere, 3; (*of ships*)
anchorage, *s.* statio, *f.*; vectigalia ancoralia,
anchorite, *s.* anachoreta, ae, *m.* [*n. pl.*
anchovy, *s.* (*mod.*) engraulus encrasicholus,
m.; —sauce, *s.* garum, *n.*
ancient, *a.* antiquus, vetustus; priscus; (*former*) pristinus; from — times, antiquitus; the —s, *s. pl.* (*forefathers, ancestors*) veteres, *m. pl.*; (*authors*) antiqui, *m. pl.*; (*abstractly*) antiquitas, *f.*
ancient, *s.* (*ensign*) signifer, *m.*
anciently, *ad.* olim, quondam.
ancientness, *s.* ætatis prærogativa, *f.*
and, *c.* et, ac, atque; (*enclitic*) que; carriage — four, quadriga, *f.*
andiron, *s.* caudex, *m.*
anecdote, *s.* fabella; narratiuncula, *f.*
anew, *ad.* dēnŭo; ab integro.
angel, *s.* angelus, *m.*; —, *a.* angelicus.
angelic, *a.* angelicus; *fig.* egregius, excellens.
angelus, *s.* (*mod.*) Ave Maria.
anger, *s.* ira; iracundia; bilis, *f.*
anger, *v. a.* irrito, exacerbo, 1.
angle, *s.* angulus, *m.*
angle, *v. a.* hamo piscor, 1.
angler, *s.* piscator, *m.*
anglicism, *s.* (*mod.*) anglicismus, *m.*; linguæ Anglicæ consuetudo propria, *f.*
anglicize, *v. a.* (*mod.*) anglicisso, 1. (ex consuetudine linguæ Anglicæ loqui).
angling-rod, *s.* arundo, *f.*
angrily, *ad.* īrăcundè, īrātè.
angry, *a.* iratus, iracundus, indignans; to be —, irascor, 3; succenseo, 2; stomachor; to make —, irrito, exacerbo, 1.
anguish, *s.* angor, *m.*
anguished, *a.* animo fractus, cordolio afflictus.
angular, *a.* angularis; (*full of angles*) angulo-
angulated, *a.* angulatus. [laus.
angulous, *a.* angulosus.
anight(s), *ad.* noctu.
animadversion, *s.* animadversio, *f.*
animadvert, *v. a.* (*to remark*) animadverto, 3; (*upon*) castigo, 1.
animal, *s.* animal, *n.*; animans, *g. c.*; (*wild beast*) fera, *f.*; (*collectively*) pecus, *n.*
animal, *a.* animalis.
animalcule, *s.* (*mod.*) animalculum, *n.*
animate, *v. a.* (*to give life to*) animo; *fig.* [vividus.
bortor; excito, 1.
animate, *a.* (*living*) animans; (*of nature*)
animating, *a.* hortans, stimulans.
animation, *s.* animatio, *f.*; vigor; ardor; spiritus, *m.*; suspended —, lethargia, *f.*
animosity, *s.* (*grudge*) simultas, acerbitas, *f.*; odium, *n.*; *fig.* ardor, *m.*
animus, *s.* intentio, *f.*
anise, *s.* anisum, *n.*
aniseed, *s.* anisi semina, *n. pl.*; (*liquor*) aqua vitæ ex anisi seminibus, *f.*
ankle(-bone), *s.* talus, *m.*; sura, *f.*
annalist, *s.* annalium scriptor, *m.*
annals, *s.* annales, fasti, *m. pl.* [inuro, 3.
anneal, *v. a.* tempero, 1; vitro picturam
annealing, *s.* temperamentum, *n.*; ars vitri
annex, *s.* appendix, *f.* [tingendi, *f.*
annex, *v. a.* annecto, adjungo, suppono, 3.
annexation, *s.* adjectio, *f.*
annexed, *a.* adjectus, additus.
annihilate, *v. a.* deleo, 2; extinguo, 3; *fig.* revoco, 1. [interneciō, *f.*
annihilating, annihilation, *s.* exstinctio;
annihilator, *s.* exstinctor, *m.*
anniversary, *a.* anniversarius; annuus; —, *s* festus dies anniversarius, *m.*
annotate, *v. a.* annoto, commentor, 1.
annotation, *s.* annotatio; nota, *f.*
annotator, *s.* annotationum scriptor, *m.*
announce, *v. a.* nuntio; (*to report*) renuntio, 1; (*of laws etc.*) proscribo, 3. [tio, *f.*
announcement, *s.* denuntiatio; pronuntia-
announcer, *s.* nuntius, *m.*
annoy, *v. a.* incommodo, 1. mălŏ habeo, 2; to be — ed, stomachor, 1. offensus sum.
annoyance, *s.* molestia; vexatio, *f.*
annoying, *a.* molestus, odiosus. [quotannis.
annual, *a.* anniversarius, annuus; —ly, *ad.*
annual, *s.* annalis, *m.*; (*mod.*) herba annua, *f.*
annuary, *s.* annalis, is, *m.*

annuitant, *s.* cui annua pecunia præbetur, *g. c.*
annuity, *s.* annua pecunia, *f.* annuus reditus, *m.* (*law*) annuum, *n.*
annul, *v. a.* abrogo, 1. rescindo, tollo, 3.
annular, *a.* (*mod.*) annularis.
annulated, *a.* annulum habens.
annulet, *s.* annulus, *m.*
annulment, *s.* abolitio, *f.*
annunciation, *s.* annuntiatio Beatæ Virginis [Mariæ, *f.*
anodyne, *s.* anodynon medicamentum, *n.*; —, *a.* anodynos, mulcens.
anoint, *v. a.* ungo, inungo, perungo, 3; *fig. vulg.* verbero, 1.
anointer, *s.* unctor, *m.*
anointing, *s.* unctio, *f.*
anomalous, *a.* anomalus; (*irregular*) enormis.
anomaly, *s.* anomalia; enormitas, *f.*
anon, *ad.* stātim, illico; mox; ever and —, identidem.
anonymous, *a.* —ly, *ad.* sine nomine.
anormal, *a. v.* abnormal.
another, *a.* alius; —'s, alienus; one —, inter [ses.
answer, *v. a.* respondeo, 2; (*of written answers*) rescribo, 3; (*to correspond to*) congruo, 3; to — at law, restipulor, 1; to — for, rationem reddo, 3; praesto, 1.
answer, *s.* responsio, *f.*, responsum, *n.*; (*solution of a problem*) explicatio, *f.*
answerable, *a.* cui responderi potest; (*correspondent*) congruens, consentaneus; (*responsible*) rēus; to be —, praesto, 1; — to *or* for, obligatus.
answerably, *ad.* congruenter, propriē.
answerer, *s.* responsor, *m.*
answering, *a.* congruens.
ant, *s.* formica, *f.*
ant-eater, *s.* (*mod.*) myrmecophaga, *f.*
ant-hill, *s.* (*mod.*) grumulus formicarum, *m.*
antagonism, *s.* adversitas, *f.*
antagonist, *s.* adversarius, *m.*; adversatrix, *f.*; aemulus, hostis, *m.*
antarctic, *a.* antarcticus.
antecedent, *a.* antecedens.
antecedent, *s.* antecedens; praecurrens, *n.*
ante-chamber, *s.* atriolum, *n.*; antithalamus, *m.*
antedate, *v. a.* (*a letter*) in litteris diem vero antiquiorem ascribere, 3.
antediluvian, *a.* qui ante diluvium fuit.
antelope, *s.* (*mod.*) antilope, *f.*
antenuptial, *a.* antenuptialis.
antepenult, *s.* syllaba antepenultima, *f.*
antepenultimate, *a.* antepenultimus.
anterior, *a.* anticus; anterior; prior.
ante-room, *s.* antithalamus, *m.* [tior, *m.*
anthem, *s.* canticum sacrum, *n.*; hymnus ela-
anther, *s.* (*bot.*) anthera, *f.*
anthology, *s.* (*mod.*) anthologia, *f.*
Anthony's fire, *s.* pusula, *f.*
anthracite, *s.* anthracites, ae, *m.*
antic, *s.* histrio, mimus, *m.*; (*buffoonery*) (*mod.*) motus ridiculi, *m. pl.*
antic, *a.* ridiculus.
antichrist, *s.* antichristus, *m.*
antichristian, *a.* antichristianus.
anticipate, *v. a.* anticipo, 1. praevenio, 4; praeoccupo, 1; praesumo, 3
anticipation, *s.* anticipatio; praesumptio; anteoccupatio, *f.*
anticipatory, *a.* praeoccupans; anticipando.
anticlimax, *s.* (*gr.*) climax inversa, *f.*
antidote, *s.* antidotum, *n.*
antimonarchical, *a.* monarchiae adversarius
antimony, *s.* stibium, stimmi, antimonium, *n.*
antipathy, *s.* repugnantia; antipathia, *f.*; odium, fastidium, *n.* [pars terrae, *f.*
antipodes, *s.* antipodes, um, *m. pl.*; contraria
antipope, *s.* antipapa, *m.*
antiquarian, antiquary, *s.* rerum antiquarum studiosus; rerum antiquarum litterate peritus, *m.*
antiquarian, *a.* antiquitatis peritus.
antiquated, *a.* antiquatus, abrogatus.
antique, *a.* antiquus, archaicus, vetus.
antique, *s.* opus antiqui artificis; monumentum antiquitatis, *m.*
antiquity, *s.* antiquitas; vetustas, *f.*
antithesis, *s.* contrarium; contrapositum, *n.*;
antler, *s.* ramus cornūs, *m.* [distinctio, *f.*
anvil, *s.* incus, *f.*; *fig.* (*calling, trade*) ars, *f.*
anxiety, *s.* anxietas; sollicitudo, *f.*; scrupulus, *m.*
anxious, *a.* anxius; sollicitus; trepidus; to be — (to), laboro (ut *or* ne) 1. anxium esse de aliqua re.
anxiously, *ad.* anxiē; sollicitē; trepidē.
any, anybody, *pn.* quisquam, quivis, quilibet; aliquis; omnis; (*interrogatively*) ecquis; — longer, diutius; — more, amplius; — while, aliquandiu; —-wise, *v.* —how.
anyhow, *ad.* quoquomodo.
anything, *s.* quicquam, quidpiam, quodvis.
anywhere, *ad.* ubilibet, alicubi, ubivis; (*at any time*) unquam, quandocunque.
apace, *ad.* celeriter; cito, propere.
apart, *ad.* seorsum, separatim; dis . . .; to stand —, disto, 1.
apartment, *s.* conclave, *n.*
apathetic, *a.* lentus.
apathy, *s.* apathia, *f.*; stupor, *m.* ignavia, *f.*
ape, *s.* simius, *m.* simia, *f.*; —, *v. a.* imitor, 1.
aperient, *s.* (*med.*) cathharticum, *n.*; —, *a.* aperitivus.
aperture, *s.* apertura, *f.*; foramen, *n.*
apex, *s.* cacumen, *n.*
aphorism, *s.* sententia, *f.*
apiary, *s.* alvearium, *n.*
apiece, *ad.* singuli, ae, a.
apish, *a.* mimicus; — trick, *s.* ineptia, *f.*
apishness, *s.* cacozelia, *f.*
apocalypse, *s.* apocalypsis, *f.*
apocalyptic, *a.* apocalypticus.
apocrypha, *s.* libri apocryphi, *m. pl.*
apocryphal, *a.* apocryphus.
apogee, *s.* (*mod.*) apogaeum, *n.*
apologetic(al), *a.* apologeticus. [*m.*
apologist, *s.* apologiae scriptor; *fig.* defensor.
apologize, *v. a.* excuso, 1. defendo, 3.
apologue, *s.* apologus, *m.*; fabula, *f.*
apology, *s.* excusatio; defensio; (*written treatise*) apologia, *f.*; liber apologeticus, *m.*; to make an — for, excuso, 1.
apophthegm, *s.* sententia, *f.*

apoplectic, *a.* apoplecticus.
apoplexy, *s.* apoplexia, *f.*
apostasy, *s.* apostasia, *f.*
apostate, *s.* apostata, *m.* [religionem desero, 3.
apostatize, *v. n.* apostato, 1; (*mod.*) veram
apostle, *s.* apostolus, *m.*
apostleship, *s.* apostolatus, *m.* [stolus.
apostolic, *a.* apostolicus; —ally, *ad.* ut apo-
apostrophe, *s.* apostrophe; (*gr.*) apostrophus.
apostrophize, *v. a.* abruptè compello, 1. [*f.*
apothecary, *s.* medicamentarius, *m.*; —'s shop, *s.* medicina (taberna), *f.* pharmaco-
apotheosis, *s.* apotheosis, *f.* [polium, *n.*
appal, *v. a.* exterreo, 2. percello, 3.
appanage, *s.* apanagium, apanamentum, *n.*
apparatus, *s.* apparatus, us, *m.*
apparel, *s.* vestis, *f.* vestitus; amictus; (*utensils*) apparatus, *m.*
apparel, *v. a.* vestio, 4; adorno, 1.
apparent, *a.* apertus, manifestus; conspicuus; to be —, appareo, 2. [speciem.
apparently, *ad.* apertè, manifestè, specie, per
apparition, *s.* spectrum, *n.*
apparitor, *s.* lictor, *m.* [fero, 3.
appeal, *v. n.* appello; provoco; obsecro, 1; de-
appeal, *s.* (*law*) appellatio; (*entreaty*) obsecratio, *f.*; without —, appellatio non est.
appear, *v. n.* appareo, compareo, 2. se ostendere, 3; (*to seem*) videor, 2; (*to arise*) exorior, 4. surgo, 3; to begin to —, patesco, 3; to make —, demonstro, 1. ostendo, 3; it —s, patet, liquet.
appearance, *s.* (*becoming visible*) aspectus, *m.*; (*outward show*) species; (*likelihood*) similitudo, *f.*; (*vision*) spectrum, *n.*; (*figure*) persona, *f.*; first —, exortus, *m.*; to all —, probabilissimè.
appease, *v. a.* placo; sedo; mitigo; *fig.* expio,
appeaser, *s.* placator, *m.* [1.
appellant, *s.* appellator, *m.*
appellation, *s.* vocabulum, *n.*
appellative, *a.* appellativus.
append, *v. a.* addo, 3. [*f.*
appendage, *s.* appendix; accessio; appendicula,
appendix, *s.* appendix, icis, *f.*
appertain, *v. n.* pertineo, 2. respicio, 3.
appetence, *s.* appetitio; cupiditas, *f.*
appetite, *s.* appetitus, *m.* cupiditas, *f.*; to have —, esurio, 4. [provoco, 1.
appetize, *v. a.* (*mod.*) appetitum excito *or*
applaud, *v. a.* applaudo, 3; laudo, 1. [*m.*
applauder, *s.* plausor, applausor; *fig.* laudator,
applause, *s.* plausus, applausus, *m.* laus, *f.*
apple, *s.* malum, pomum, *n.*; (*of the eye*) pu-
apple-loft, *s.* pomarium, *n.* [pilla, *f.*
apple-tree, *s.* malus, *f.*
appliance, *s.* adhibitio, appositio, *f.*
applicable, *a.* commodus, conveniens.
applicant, *s.* petitor; accommodator, *m.*
application, *s.* adhibitio; appositio, *f.*; studium, *n.* sedulitas, diligentia, cura, *f.*
apply, *v. a.* adhibeo; admoveo, 2; appono, 3; apto, accommodo; *fig.* applico, 1; —, *v. n.* pertineo, 2; (*to ask for*) aggredior, 3.
appoint, *v. a.* creo, 1; facio, 3; designo; destino, 1; constituo, 3.
appointment, *s.* creatio, *f.*; (*order*) mandatum; (*rendezvous*) constitutum, *n.*
apportion, *v. a.* divido, distribuo, 3.
apportioner, *s.* distributor, *m.*
apportionment, *s.* divisio, distributio, *f.*
apposite, *a.* aptus, idoneus; —ly, *ad.* aptè.
apposition, *s.* appositio, *f.*
appraise, *v. a.* aestimo, 1.
appraisement, *s.* aestimatio, *f.*
appraiser, *s.* aestimator, *m.*
appreciable, *a.* aestimabilis.
appreciate, *v. a.* aestimo, 1.
appreciation, *s.* aestimatio; dignatio, *f.*
apprehend, *v. a.* comprehendo, apprehendo; percipio, 3; timeo, 2; suspicor, 1; (*to seize*) capio, 3; (*to take unawares*) intercipio, 3.
apprehension, *s.* ingenium, *n.* facultas; intelligentia; suspicio; (*seizing*) captura, *f.*; [timor, metus, *m.*
apprehensive, *s.* timidus.
apprentice, *s.* discipulus; tiro, *m.*; to bind to —, *v.* apprentice, *v. a.*
apprentice, *v. a.* puerum artifici addicere ut artem ejus discat. [*n.*
apprenticeship, *s.* indentura, *f.* tirocinium,
apprize, *v. a.* doceo, 2.
approach, *v. a.* & *n.* appropinquo, 1. accedo, 3. adeo, 4; immineo, 2. [pulsus, us, *m.*
approach, *s.* accessus, aditus; (*by sea*) ap-
approaching, *s.* appropinquatio, *f.*
approachable, *a. v.* accessible.
approbation, *s.* approbatio, laus, *f.*
appropriate, *v. a.* ascisco, assero, 3. vindico, 1. assumo, 3.
appropriate, *a.* proprius; congruens.
appropriately, *ad.* aptè, congruenter.
appropriateness, *s.* convenientia, congruen-
appropriation, *s.* vindicatio, *f.* [tia, *f.*
approvable, *a.* praestans, probus; laudabilis.
approval, *s.* approbatio, *f.*
approve, *v. a.* approbo, 1. applaudo, 3.
approver, *s.* approbator, *m.*
approving, *s.* approbatio, *f.*
approximate, *a.* propinquus, proximus.
approximate, *v. a.* & *n.* appropinquo, 1; accedo, 3.
approximation, *s.* appropinquatio, *f.*
approximative, *a.* quod prope accedit.
appurtenance, *s.* appendix, *f.*
apricot, *s.* malum armenium, *n.*
April, *s.* Aprilis, *m.*
apron, *s.* praecinctorium, *n.* [propensus.
apt, *a.* aptus, idoneus; (*inclined, prone*) prenus,
aptitude, *s.* habilitas, *f.* ingenium, *n.*
aptly, *ad.* aptè, appositè.
aptness, *s.* convenientia, congruentia; (*tendency, propensity*) habilitas, proclivitas; sollertia, *f.*
aquafortis, *s.* acidum nitricum, *n.*
aquatic, *a.* aquatilis; aquaticus.
aqueduct, *s.* aquaeductus, aquarum ductus, *m.*
aqueous, *a.* aquatilis, aquosus.
aquiline, *a.* aquilinus; (*of the nose*) aduncus.
arabesques, *s.* (*mod.*) ornamenta more Arabum frondibus et floribus distincta, *n. pl.*
arable, *a.* arabilis, culturæ idoneus; — land, *s.* arvum, *n.*
arbalist, *s.* arcubalista, *m.* [

arbiter, *s.* arbiter (tri); dominus, *m.*
arbitrarily, *ad.* ad arbitrium; ad libidinem;
arbitrariness, *s.* dominatio, *f.* [libidinose.
arbitrary, *a.* imperiosus; superbus, dominans.
arbitrate, *v. a. & n.* discepto, 1.
arbitration, *s.* arbitrium, *n.*
arbitrator, *s.* arbiter; (*private*) disceptator, *m.*
arbitrement, *s.* arbitratus, *m.* arbitrium (litis),
arbour, *s.* umbraculum, *n.* pergula, *f.* [*n.*
arbute, *s.* (*tree*) arbutus, *f.*; (*fruit*) arbutum,
—berry, *s.* arbutum, *n.*
arc, *s.* arcus, us & i, *m.*
arcade, *s.* porticus, *f.*
arch, *s.* arcus, fornix, *m.*
arch, *v. a.* arcuo, fornico, 1.
arch, *a.* astutus, callidus, vafer; nimius.
archæological, *a.* archæologicus (*genitive*).
archæologist, *s.* doctus litteris monumentisque
antiquitatis, *m.* [torumque antiquitatis, *f.*
archæology, *s.* scientia litterarum monumen-
archaism, *s.* verbum priscum et obsoletum, *n.*;
locutio obsoleta, *f.*
archangel, *s.* archangelus, *m.*
archbishop, *s.* archiepiscopus, *m.*
archbishopric, *s.* (*mod.*) archiepiscopatus, *m.*
archdeacon, *s.* archidiaconus, *m.*
archdeaconry, archdeaconship, *s.* archi-
diaconatus, *m.* [dux).
archducal, *a.* archiducis (*genitive of* archi-
archduchess, *s.* (*mod.*) archidux, *f.*
archduchy, *s.* (*mod.*) archiducatus, *m.*
archduke, *s.* (*mod.*) archidux, *m.*
archer, *s.* sagittarius; (*constellation*) Arci-
archery, *s.* ars sagittandi, *f.* [tenens, *m.*
archetype, *s.* archetypum, *n.*
archiepiscopal, *a.* (*mod.*) archiepiscopalis.
arching, *s.* fornicatio, *f.*
archipelago, *s.* (*mod.*) mare insulis crebrum;
architect, *s.* architectus, *m.* [Ægeum mare, *n.*
architectural, *a.* architectonicus.
architecture, *s.* architectura, *f.*
architrave, *s.* epistylum, *n.*
archives, *s.* tabulæ, *f. pl.* tabularium, *n.*
archivist, *m.* ab actis, *m.*
archly, *ad.* argūtē.
archness, *s.* astutia, calliditas, protervitas, *f.*
archpriest, *s.* pontifex maximus, *m.*
archstone, *s.* medium saxum, *n.*
archway, *s.* porticus, *f.* [cuatim, fornicatim.
archwise, *a. & ad.* arcuatus, fornicatus; ar-
arctic, *a.* arcticus; arctous. [denter.
ardent, *a.* ardens, *fig.* fervidus; —ly, *ad.* ar-
ardour, *s.* ardor, *fig.* fervor, *m.*
arduous, *a.* altus, celsus; (*difficult*) arduus;
—ly, *ad.* difficulter.
arduousness, *s.* difficultas, *f.*
area, *s.* area; superficies, *f.*
arena, *s.* arena, *f.*
argonaut, *s.* argonauta, *m.*
argue, *v. n.* argumentor; disputo, 1; dissero, 3;
—, *v. a.* evinco, 3. probo, 1.
arguer, *s.* disputator, *m.* [disputatio, *f.*
argument, *s.* argumentum; thema, *n.*; ratio;
argumentation, *s.* argumentatio, *f.*
argumentative, *a.* ratiocinativus; —ly, *ad.*
argumentis (*ablative*).

arid, *a.* aridus, siccus.
aridity, *s.* ariditas, siccitas, *f.*
arietta, *s.* cantilena, *f.*
aright, *ad.* rectē. [(*as the sun*) orior, 4.
arise, *v. n.* surgo; (*to proceed from*) nascor, 3;
aristocracy, *s.* civitas quæ optimatium abitrio
regitur, *f.*; optimatium dominatus, *m.*; opti-
mates, nobiles, *m. pl.*
aristocrat, *s.* optimas, *m.*
aristocratic, *a.* patricius, majoribus ortus;
—ally, *ad.* more optimatium, more patricio.
arithmetic, *s.* arithmetica, *n. pl.*
arithmetical, *a.* arithmeticus; —ally, *ad.*
(*mod.*) secundum arithmeticas leges; ex nu-
merorum ratione.
arithmetician, *s.* arithmeticorum peritus, *m.*
ark, *s.* (*of Noah*) arca; cista, *f.*
arm, *s.* brachium, *n.*; (*of the sea*) sinus, *m.*;
fretum, *n.*; (*of a tree*) ramus, *m.*; (*weapon*)
tēlum, *n.*; *v.* arma; — in —, brachio sus-
cepto (alicujus). [pare, 1.
arm, *v. a.* armo, 1.; —, *v. n.* armor; bellum
armada, *s.* classis magna, *f.*
armadillo, *s.* (*mod.*) dasypus, *m.*
armament, *s.* armatura, *f.*; apparatus belli
navis longæ, *m.*
arm-chair, *s.* sella fabefracta anconibus, *f.*
arm-hole, *s.* axilla, *f.*
armistice, *s.* indūtiæ, *f. pl.*
armless, *a.* inermis.
armlet, *s.* brachiolum; (*bracelet*) brachiale, *n.*
armorial, *a.* — bearings, *s.* insignia; (*mod.*)
arma gentilicia, *n. pl.*
armour, *s.* armatura, *f.*; armatus, *m.*; arma,
n. pl.; —bearer, *s.* armiger, *m.*
armoury, *s.* armamentarium, *n.*
arm-pit, *s. v.* arm-hole.
arms, *s.* arma; insignia, *n. pl.*; *fig.* bellum, *n.*;
to lay down — ab armis discedere; arma
dedere; to take up —, armare, sumere
arma; to be under —, in armis esse.
army, *s.* exercitus, *m.*; (*in battle array*) acies,
f.; copiæ, *f. pl.*
aroma, *s.* aroma, *n.*; (*of wine*) flos, *m.*
aromatic, *a.* aromaticus. [dique.
around, *pr. & ad.* circum, circa; all —, un-
arouse, *v. a.* suscito, 1; *fig.* erigo, 3; to —
oneself, expergisci, 3.
arquebuse, *s.* (*mod.*) sclopētum, *n.*
arrack, *s.* (*mod.*) liquor alcoolicus ex succis
phœnicum dactyliferarum coctus, *m.*
arraign, *v. a.* accusor, 1.
arraignment, *s.* accusatio, actio, *f.*
arrange, *v. a.* instruo, struo, 3; ordino, 1;
dispono, 3; (*address etc.*) colloco, 1; (*battle*)
instituo, 3.
arrangement, *s.* collocatio, compositio; (*in
oratory, painting etc.*) dispositio; (*of battle*)
ordinatio; *fig.* comparatio, *f.*
arrant, *a. v.* arch, *a.*; —thief, trifur, *m.*
array, *s.* (*of battle*) acies, *f.*; vestitus, *m.*;
album judicum, *n.*; dispositio, compositio, *f.*
array, *v. a.* vestio, 4; adorno, 1; compono, in-
struo; judices seligo, 3.
arrear, arrears, *s.* reliqua, *n. pl.* residuum (*of
taxes*, vectigaliorum), *n.*; in —, reliquor, 1.

arrest, *s.* (*law*) prehensio, *f.*; arrestum, *n.*
arrest, *v. a.* prehendo; deprehendo, 3.
arrival, *s.* adventus; (*of ships*) appulsus, *m.*
arrive, *v. n.* advenio, 4; (*as a ship*) advehor, appellor; (*to attain*) adipiscor, 3.
arrogance, *s.* arrogantia; superbia, *f.*
arrogant, *a.* arrogans; superbus; **—ly**, *ad.* arroganter; insolenter.
arrogate, *v. a.* arrogo, 1. assumo, 3.
arrow, *s.* sagitta, arundo, *f.*
arrow-root, *s.* ((*mod.*) farina ex maranta arundinacea confecta, *f.*
arsenal, *s.* armamentarium, *n.*; navalia, *n. pl.*
arsenic, *s.* arsenicum; oxydum arsenici album,
arsenical, *a.* arsenicalis. [*n.*
arson, *s.* incendium dolo malo, *n.*
art, *s.* ars, *f.*; (*cunning*) artificium, *n.*; (*skill*) sollertia, *f.*; fine or liberal —s, artes elegantes or ingenuæ, *pl.*; by —, opere (*ablative*); black —, magice, *f.*
arterial, *a.* arteriosus.
artery, *s.* arteria; vena, *f.*
artesian, *a.* —well, *s.* puteus terebratos, *m.*
artful, *a.* artificialis; callidus, subtilis; **—ly**, *ad.* eleganter; callidè.
artfulness, *s.* artificium, *n.*; calliditas, *f.*
artichoke, *s.* cinara, *f.*; Jerusalem —, helianthus tuberosus, *m.*
article, *s.* articulus, *m.*; caput, *n.*; conditio; pactio; (*for sale*) merx, *f.*; (*gr.*) articulus, *m.*; — by —, articulatim.
article, *v. a.* (*an apprentice*) puerum artifici *or* opifici addicere ut artem ejus discat.
articled, *a.* conventus, pactus; — pupil, *s.* [discipulus, *m.*
articular, *a.* articularis.
articulate, *a.* distinctus; dilucidus; *fig.* enucleatus; **—ly**, *ad.* articulatim, distinctè.
articulate, *v. a.* articulo, explano, 1; exprimo, 3.
articulateness, *s.* dilucida pronuntiatio, *f.*
articulation, *s.* commissura; *fig.* explanatio, *f.*
artifice, *s.* artificium, *n.*; ars, *f.*; dolus, *m.*
artificer, *s.* artifex; opifex, *m.* [fraus, *f.*
artificial, *a.* artificiosus; factitius; **—ally**, *ad.* arte.
artillery, *s.* tormenta, *n. pl.*; —man, *s.* (*mod.*) miles a quo tormenta administrantur, *m.*
artisan, *s.* faber; artifex; opifex, *m.*
artist, *s.* artifex, *m.*
artistic, *a.* artificis (*genitive*); artificiosus; **—ally**, *ad.* artificiosè; affabrè.
artless, *a.* incomptus; incompositus; *fig.* insitiosus, simplex; **—ly**, *ad.* incomptè; *fig.* in-
artlessness, *s.* simplicitas, *f.* [genuè.
as, *c.* & *ad.* ut; quam; (*of time*) dum, cum; ita ut; sicut, velut; — far —, quoad, usque ad, quantum; — if, quasi, perinde ac si; ita ut si; — it were, seu, tanquam; — long —, tamdiu, tantisper dum; — many —, tot, totidem; quotquot, quotcunque; — much, tantum; — often —, toties quoties; — soon, cum primum, simul atque; — well —, ut, tamquam; — yet, adhuc; not — yet, necdum.
ascend, *v. a.* & *n.* ascendo, scando, 3.
ascendant, **ascendency**, *s.* auctoritas, *f.*; to be in the —, superiorem esse.
ascension, *s.* ascensio, *f.*
ascent, *s.* ascensio, *f.*; (*means of ascending*) ascensus, us, *m.*; acclivitas, *f.*
ascertain, *v. a.* confirmo, 1; comperio, 4.
ascertainable, *a.* quod comperiri potest.
ascertainment, *s.* cognitio; confirmatio, *f.*
ascetic, *a.* asceticus; —, *s.* asceta, *m.*
ascetism, *s.* nimia temperantia in victu; immanitas in voluptatibus aspernandis, *f.*
ascribable, *a.* ascribendus.
ascribe, *v. a.* imputo, 1. tribuo, 3.
ash, *s.* (*tree*) fraxinus, *f.*; cinis, *m.*; *v.* ashes; —, *a.* fraxineus.
ashamed, *a.* pudibundus, pudore confusus; to be —, erubesco, 3; to be — of, pudet 2 (*with genitive* or *infinitive*).
ash-coloured, *a.* cinereus.
ashen, *a.* fraxineus.
ashes, *s.* cinis, *m.*; (*hot —*) favilla, *f.*
ashlar, *s.* cæmenta, *n. pl.*
ashore, *ad.* in terram; (*of a ship*) in terra.
Ash-Wednesday, *s.* Dies cineris et cilicii, *m.*
ashy, *a.* cineraceus.
Asiatic, *a.* asiaticus.
aside, *ad.* seorsum, obliquè; to call —, seroco, 1; to lay *or* set —, sepono, 3.
asinine, *a.* asininus.
ask, *v. a.* rogo, 1; posco, 3; (*a question*) interrogo, 1; (*as a lover*) proco, 1; (*to require*) askance, askant, *ad.* obliquè. [requiro, 3.
asker, *s.* percontator; postulator, *m.*
askew, *ad.* traversè.
aslant, *v.* askance.
asleep, *a.* dormiens; to be —, dormio, 4; to fall —, obdormisco, 3; to lull —, consopio, 4
aslope, *ad.* in obliquum.
asp, *s.* aspis, Ydis, *f.*
asparagus, *s.* asparagus, *m.* [facies, *f.*
aspect, *s.* aspectus; prospectus; vultus, us, *m.*
aspen, *s.* (*mod.*) populus tremula, *f.*
asperity, *s.* acerbitas, *f.*
asperse, *v. a.* aspergo, 3; *fig.* defamo, 1.
aspersion, *s.* opprobrium, *n.*; calumniatio, *f.*
asphalt, *s.* bitumen, *n.*
asphaltic, *a.* bituminatus, bitumineus.
asphodel, *s.* asphodelus, *m.*
asphyxy, *s.* asphyxia, *f.*
aspirant, *s.* appetens, *m.*
aspirate, *v. a.* (*gr.*) aspiro, 1 (*with dative*).
aspiration, *s.* (*gr.*) aspiratio; (*desire*) affectatio, *f.* [nitor, 3.
aspire, *v. a.* affecto, 1. peto, 3. specto, 1. an-
aspiring, *a.* appetens (*with genitive*).
asquint, *ad.* to look —, strabonem esse.
ass, *s.* asinus, *m.* asina, *f.*; (*wild —*) onager; *fig.* stultus, *m.*; —-driver, *s.* asinarius, *m.*
assail, *v. a.* appeto, 3; oppugno, 1. invehor, 3.
assailable, *a.* qui (quod) oppugnari potest.
assailant, *s.* oppugnator, *m.*
assassin, *s.* sicarius, *m.*
assassinate, *v. a.* insidiis interficio, 3.
assassination, *s.* cædes, *f.*
assault, *s.* impetus, *m.*; oppugnatio; vis, *f.*; aggravated —, (*law*) vis, *f.*; indecent —, stupratio, *f.*; to take by —, expugno, 1.
assault, *v. a.* adorior, 4; oppugno, 1; manus infero, 3.

assay, *v. a.* (*metals*) specto; tento, 1.
assay, *s.* (*trial of gold*) obrussa; (*in general*) spectatio, *f.*; --master, *s. v.* assayer; --scales, *s.* statera ad obrussam, *f.*
assayer, *s.* tentator, inspector, *m.*
assaying, *s. v.* assay, *s.*
assemblage, *s.* congregatio; coacervatio, *f.*
assemble, *v. a.* congrego, convoco, 1. contraho, 3; —, *v. n.* convenio, 4.
assembling, *s.* convocatio, *f.*; conventus, *m.*, concilium, *n.*
assembly, *s.* cœtus, *m.*; synodus, *f.*; (*in politics*) comitia, *n. pl.*; (*small*) conventiculum, *n.*; (*of people standing round*) corona, *f.*
assembly-room, *s.* (*mod.*) atrium ad cœtus habendos, *n.*
assent, *v. a.* assentio, 4. comprobo, 1.
assent, *s.* assensus, us, *m.*
assert, *v. a.* assero, 3. affirmo, 1; (*to vindicate*) defendo, 3. tueor, 2. exsequor, 3. [*f.*
assertion, *s.* affirmatio, asseveratio; postulatio,
assertor, *s.* qui affirmat; (*maintainer*) assertor; vindex, *m.* [æstimo, 1.
assess, *v. a.* (*to tax*) censeo, 2; (*to value*)
assessable, *a.* qui vectigalia solvere debet.
assessed, *a.* census, notatus.
assessment, *s.* census, *m.*; æstimatio, *f.*; vectigal; tributum, *n.* [sor, *m.*
assessor, *s.* (*judge*) consessor; (*of taxes*) cen-
assets, *s.* bona restantia, *n. pl.* [1.
assever, asseverate, *v. a.* assevero, confirmo,
asseveration, *s.* asseveratio, *f.*
assiduity, *s.* assiduitas, diligentia, *f.* [dulo.
assiduous, *a.* assiduus, sedulus; —ly, *ad.* se-
assign, *v. a.* attribuo; (*time*) præstituo, 3; (*place*) indico, 1; (*a pension etc.*) statuo; (*to allege*) suggero; affero, 3; (*law*) confirmo, 1.
assign, *s.* assignatus (i), *m.*
assignation, *s.* constitutum, *n.*
assignee, *s.* is cui res alicujus qui bonis cessit, ex lege committitur. [gatio, *f.*
assignment, *s.* assignatio; attributio; dele-
assimilate, *v. a.* assimulo; (*to convert into blood*) approprio, 1.
assimilation, *s.* assimulatio; appropriatio, *f.*
assist, *v. a.* juvo, adjuvo; auxilior, 1.
assistance, *s.* auxilium, *n.* opis, *f.*
assistant, *s.* adjutor, *m.* adjutrix, *f.*, administer; auxiliator; advocatus, *m.*
assize, *s.* (*law*) conventus, *m.*; (*mod.*) pretium a magistratibus constitutum, *n.*
assizer, *s.* inspector, tentator, *m.*
associate, *v. a.* consocio, 1; adscisco, 3; —, *v. n.* conversor, congrego, 1.
associate, *a.* socius; collegialis.
associate, *s.* socius; consors, *m.*
association, *s.* societas; communitas; consociatio; congregatio, *f.*
assort, *v. a. & n.* digero; congruo, 3.
assortment, *s.* digestio; dispositio; (*of goods*)
assuage, *v. a.* allevo, placo, 1. [copia, *f.*
assuagement, *s.* remissio, allevatio, *f.*
assume, *v. a.* induo; assumo, 3; arrogo, 1.
assumer, *s.* qui sumit, etc., *v. verb.*
assuming, *a.* arrogans.
assumption, *s.* assumptio; arrogantia, *f.*

assurance, *s.* fiducia; audacia, impudentia; (*warrant*) cautio; (*certainty*) certa notitia; securitas, *f.*; pignus, *n.*
assure, *v. a.* confirmo, affirmo, 1; promitto, 3; adhortor, 1; to be —d, confido, 3.
assuredly, *ad.* profecto.
assurer, *s.* confirmator, *m.*; *v.* insurer.
asterisk, *s.* asteriscus, *m.*
astern, *ad.* in puppi; a puppi.
asthma, *s.* difficultas spirandi, *f.* suspirium, *n.*
asthmatic, *a.* asthmaticus; to be —, suspirio laborare, 1. [miror, 1. obstupesco, 3.
astonish, *v. a.* obstupefacio, 3; to be —ed,
astonishingly, *ad.* admirabiliter.
astonishment, *s.* admiratio, *f.*; stupor, *m.*
astound, *v. a.* (ob)stupefacio, 3.
astraddle, *v.* astride.
astragal, *s.* astragalus, *m.* [rectâ abducere, 3.
astray, *a.* to go —, erro, 1; to lead —, viâ
astride, *ad.* dorso equitantium modo impositus.
astringent, *a.* astrictorius; —, *s.* astringens, *n.*
astrologer, *s.* astrologus; mathematicus, *m.*
astrological, *a.* astrologicus.
astrology, *s.* astrologia; mathematica, *f.*
astronomer, *s.* astrologus; astronomus, *m.*
astronomical, *a.* astronomicus.
astronomy, *s.* astrologia; astronomia, *f.*
astute, *a.* callidus.
asunder, *ad.* seorsum, separatim; (*in two*) dis . . .; to cut —, disseco, 1; to pull —, [dissolvo, 3.
asylum, *s.* asylum; perfugium, *n.*
at, *pr.* ad, apud; in; inter; a, ab, de, ex; cum; ante; sub; pro.
atheism, *s.* opinio eorum qui deos esse negant.
atheist, *s.* atheus, *m.*
atheistic(al), *a.* atheisticus; —ally, *ad.* propensus ad opinionem eorum etc.; *v.* atheism.
athirst, *ad.* sitiens.
athlete, *s.* athleta, *m.*
athletic, *a.* athleticus; lacertosus.
athwart, *ad.* trans; transversè. [carum, *n.*
atlas, *s.* (*mod.*) volumen tabularum geographi-
atmosphere, *s.* aër, *m.*; cœlum; inane, *n.*
atmospheric, *a.* sĕris, cœli (*genitive*).
atom, *s.* stŏmus, *f.* corpus individuum, corpus insecabile, *n.*; *fig.* mica, particula, *f.*
atomic, *a.* atomicus; —theory, (*mod.*) doctrina atomorum, *f.*
atone, *v. a.* pio, 1; abluo, 3. [pensatio, *f.*
atonement, *s.* piaculum, *n.* expiatio; com-
atrabilious, *a.* melancholicus.
atrocious, *a.* nefarius, nefandus; (*enormous*) immanis; (*of crimes*) ditus; atrox; —ly, *ad.* nefariē; foedē. [facinus, *n.*
atrocity, *s.* atrocitas, *f.*; dirum nefas, atrox
atrophy, *s.* tabes; atrophia, *f.*
attach, *v. a.* annecto, adjungo, 3; applico, 1; hæreo, 2; prehendo, 3; pigneror, 1; to be —ed (to), adhæreo, 2.
attachment, *s.* adhæsio, *f.*; amor, *m.* caritas; (*arrest, seizure*) comprehensio, *f.*
attack, *s.* (*onset*) impetus, *m.*; oppugnatio, *f.*; (*of cavalry*) incursus, *m.*; *fig.* (*of a disease etc.*) tentatio, *f.*
attack, *v. a.* (*the enemy*) aggredior, irruo, 3. (in hostem); (*a town*) oppugno; *fig.* provoco,

1; (*of diseases*) corripio, invado, 3; tento, 1.
attacker, *s.* oppugnator; provocator, *m.*
attain, *v. a.* adipiscor, consequor, 3.
attainable, *a.* impetrabilis, obtinendus.
attainder, *s.* crimen læsæ majestatis procerum suffragiis judicandum, *n*
attainment, *s.* impetratio, *f.*; *v.* learning, knowledge, accomplishment.
attaint, *s. fig.* macula, *f.*
attaint, *v. a.* accuso, 1; inficio, 3.
attar, *s.* rosaceum, *n.*
attemper, *v. a.* apto, 1. misceo, 2; mitigo, 1.
attempt, *s.* conatum; inceptum, ausum, periculum, *n.*; a first –, tirocinium, *n.*
attempt, *v. a.* conor, 1; nitor, 3; cœpto; (*to attack*) tento, 1.
attend, *v. a.* (*to accompany*) comitor, præstolor, 1; (*to escort*) deduco, 3; to – at, (*to be present*) interesum; to – on, appareo, 2; frequento, assector, 1; adesse; to – to, animadverto, 3; procuro 1; servio, 4; (*to comply with*) obtempero; inviglio, 1.
attendance, *s.* expectatio, *f.*; obsequium; officium, ministerium, *m.*; cura, diligentia, *f.*; (*retinue*) comitatus, *m.*; to dance –, expecto, 1.; *v.* to dance, *v.*
attendant, *a.* (*on*) præstolans; adjunctus.
attendant, *s.* comes; assecla, apparitor; famulus, *m.* (famula, *f.*). –s, *pl.* comitatus, *m.* pompa, *f.*
attention, *s.* animus attentus, *m.*; intentio; sedulitas, *f.*; cultus, *m.*; to pay –, observo, 1; operam do, 1. colo, 3; studeo, 2.
attentive, *a.* attentus; sedulus; officiosus; –ly, *ad.* attentē, intento animo; sedulo; officiosē.
attenuate, *v. a.* attenuo; extenuo, 1.
attenuation, *s.* extenuatio, *f.*
attest, *v. a.* testor, testificor, 1.
attestation, *s.* testificatio, *f.*
Attic, *a.* Atticus; *fig.* subtilis, elegans.
attic, *s.* cœnaculum superius, *n.* [elegantia, *f.*
atticism, *s.* atticismus, 1, *m.*; *fig.* urbanitas;
attire, *s.* ornatus; vestitus, us, *m.*
attire, *v. a.* adorno, 1; vestio, 4.
attitude, *s.* habitus; status, us, *m.*
attorney, *s.* cognitor, procurator, advocatus, *m.*; –-general, *s.* advocatus fisci; procurator publicus, *m.*
attract, *v. a.* traho, attrahe; *fig.* allicio, 3.
attraction, *s.* vis attractionis: *fig.* illecebra, *f.*
attractive, *a.* attrahens, blandus; –ly, *ad.* blandē.
attractiveness, *s.* lepos (ōris), *m.*
attributable, *a.* imputabilis, conferendus.
attribute, *v. a.* tribuo, attribuo, 3; *fig.* assigno, delego, 1; (*falsely*) affingo, 3.
attribute, *s.* attributum, *n.*
attrition, *s.* attritus, us, *m.*
attune, *v. a.* modulor, 1.
auburn, *a.* fulvus; aureus.
auction, *s.* auctio, *f.*; to sell by –, auctionor, 1.
auction-mart, auction-room, *s.* atrium auctionarium, *n.*
auctionary, *a.* auctionis (*genitive*).
auctioneer, *s.* auctionans, qui auctioni præest, præco, *m.*
audacious, *a.* audax; confidens; –ly, *ad.* audacter; confidenter
audacity, *s.* confidentia, audacia, *f.*
audible, *a.* (*mod.*) quod audiri potest. [possint.
audibly, *ad.* clara voce, ut omnes exaudire
audience, *s.* (*act of hearing*) audientia, *fig.* auditores, *m. pl.*; (*of bystanders*) corona, *f.*
audit, *s.* (*mod.*) rationum inspectio (atque explicatio), *f.* [dispungo, 3.
audit, *v. a.* consolido, 1. rationes inspicio,
auditor, *s.* audiens; rationum inspector, *m.*
auditory, *a.* auditorius.
auditory, *s.* auditorium, *n.*; auditores, *m. pl.*
Augean, *a.* Augiæ (*genitive*).
auger, *s.* terebra, *f.*
augment, *v. a.* augeo, 2; amplio, 1; –, *v. n.* (*to be augmented*) augeor, 2. accresco, 3.
augmentation, *s.* incrementum, *n.*
augur, *s.* augur(ūris); *fig.* hariolus, *m.*
augur, *v. n. & a.* auguror, vaticinor, 1. [*f.*
augury, *s.* augurium, auspicium, *n.*; auguratio,
august, *a.* augustus; magnificus.
August, *s.* (*month*) sextilis, Augustus, *m.*; on the first of –, Kalendis sextilibus.
Augustan, *a.* Augusti; Augusti tempore usitatus; (*of confession*) evangelico-lutheranus.
aulic, *a.* (*of or belonging to the court*) aulicus, regius. [(*her's side*) matertera, *f.*
aunt, *s.* (*on the father's*) amita; (*on the mo-*
auricle, *s.* (*of the ear*) auricula, *f.*
auricula, *s.* (*bot.*) auricula primula, *f.*
auricular, *a.* (*of the confession*) in aurem
auriferous, *a.* aurifer. [dicta (confessio).
aurochs, *s.* urus, bison, *m.*
auscultate, *v. a.* ausculto, 1.
auscultation, *s.* (*mod. med.*) auscultatio, *f.*
auspices, *s.* auspicium, *n.*
auspicious, *a.* faustus; auspicatus; –ly, *ad.* auspicato; feliciter.
austere, *a.* austerus, severus; austerē, severē.
austerity, *s.* austeritas, severitas, *f.*
austral, *a.* australis.
authentic, *a.* certus; verus; rātus; (*law*) authenticus: fidē dignus; genuinus. [ritate.
authentically, *ad.* certo auctore; cum aucto-
authenticate, *v. a.* recognosco, 3; legibus firmo, 1. [matio, *f.*
authentication, *s.* auctoritas; legibus confir-
authenticity, *s.* auctoritas; (*of an ancient book*) (*mod.*) authentia, *f.*
author, *s.* auctor; scriptor; (*inventor*) conditor; (*beginner*) princeps, *m.*; (*of a crime*) caput (sceleris), *n.*
authoress, *s.* femina libros scribens; poetria, *f.*
authorial, *a.* autoris (*genitive*).
authoritative, *n.* imperiosus; auctoritate firmatus; –ly, *ad.* præcisē.
authoritativeness, *s.* auctoritatis ostentatio, *f.*
authority, *s.* auctoritas; potestas; (*leave*) licentia, *f.*; jus; imperium, *n.*; magistratus, *m.*; to have from good –, bono auctore.
authorization, *s.* legibus *or* auctoritate confirmatio, licentia, *f.*
authorize, *v. a.* potestatem *or* auctoritatem do, 1.
authorship, *s.* scriptoris conditio (*f.*) *or* munus, *n.*; auctoritas, *f.*; *fig. jest.* paternitas, *f.*

autobiographer, *s.* suarum rerum gestarum scriptor, *m.*
autobiography, *s.* (*mod.*) liber, quem aliquis de vita sua scripsit, *m.*
autocrat, *s.* dominus, *m.*
auto-da-fe, *s.* hæreticorum combustio, *f*
autograph, *s.* chirographum, *n.*
autograph, *v. a.* manu propria scribo, 3.
autographic, *a.* autographus (a, um).
autography, *s.* chirographum, *n.*
automatic, *n.* automatarius.
automaton, *s.* automaton, i, *n.*
autumn, *s.* auctumnus, i, *m.*
autumnal, *a.* auctumnalis.
auxiliary, *a.* auxiliaris, auxiliarius; —, *s.* adjutor, *m.*; **auxiliaries**, *s. pl.* (*mil.*) auxilia, *n. pl.*
avail, *s.* prosum, confero, 3. valeo, 2; to — oneself of, utor, 3.
avail, *s.* to be of no —, usui non esse.
available, *a.* utilis: efficax, valens.
availableness, *s.* utilitas, *f.*
availably, *ad.* ad usum promptus.
availing, *a.*, *v.* available.
avalanche, *s.* nivis casus, *m.*
avarice, *s.* avaritia, sordes, *f.*
avaricious, *a.* avarus, avidus; —ly, *ad.* avarē.
avaunt, *i.* apagē! abi!
avenge, *v. n.* vindico, 1. ulciscor, 3.
avenger, *s.* ultor, *m.* vindex, *g. c.*
avenging, *a.* ultrix, icis, vindex, icis.
avenue, *s.* aditus, introitus; xystus, *m.*
aver, *v. a.* affirmo, assevero, 1.
average, *s.* (*mod.*) medium inter maximum et minimum, *n.*; æqua distributio, *f.*; (*com. mod.*) damnum maritimum, *n.* [que.
average, *a.* medius inter maximum minimum-
average, *v. a.* peræquo duco, 3.
averment, *s.* affirmatio, *f.* [abhorreo, 2.
averse, *a.* alienus; aversus, abhorrens; to be —,
aversely, *ad.* aversē, inimicē.
aversion, *s.* odium, fastidium, *n.*; to have an — to, alieno animo esse.
avert, *v. a.* amoveo, 2. averto, abduco, 3.
aviary, *s.* aviarium, *n.*
avidity, *s.* aviditas, *f.*
avocation, *s.* officium, *n.* negotia, *n. pl.*
avoid, *v. a.* fugio, 3. (de)vito, 1; (*to quit*) discedo, 3; *fig.* (*a blow etc.*) declino, 1.
avoidable, *a.* evitabilis, quod effugi potest.
avoidance, *s.* vitatio; declinatio, *f.*
avouch, *v. a.* affirmo, assevero, 1; (*for another*) spondeo, 2.
avow, *v. a.* assero, 3. profiteor, 2.
avowable, *a.* quod asseri potest.
avowal, *s.* confessio, *f.*
avowedly, *ad.* ex confesso *or* professo, apertē.
await, *v. a.* exspecto, 1. [1.
awake, *a.* vigil, ilis, vigilans; to be —, vigilo,
awake, awaken, *v. a.* excito, suscito, 1. expergefacio, 3; —, *v. n.* expergiscor, 3.
award, *s.* addictio (prætoris), *f.*; arbitrium, *n.*
award, *v. a.* adjudico, 1. addico; tribuo, 3; assigno, 1.
awarder, *s.* arbiter, tri, *m.*
aware, *a.* gnarus, sciens, præsciens; not —, ignarus, nescius; to be — (of), sentio, 4; (præ)caveo, 2.
away, *ad.* a, ab, de; totaliter; constanter; —! abi! apagē! to be —, abesse; to go —, abeo 4; to take —, aufero, tollo, 3.
awe, *s.* reverentia, *f.*; metus, terror, *m.* formido, *f.*; to stand in —, metuo, 3. timeo, 2.
awe-struck, *a.* pavefactus.
awful, *a.* pavefactus; (*awe-inspiring*) verendus; (*dreadful*) formidolosus; —ly, *ad.* terribiliter; venerandē.
awfulness, *s.* formido; majestas, *f.*
awhile, *ad.* paulisper.
awkward, *a.* ineptus; rusticus, rudis; (*things*) incommodus; —ly, *ad.* ineptē; rusticē; durē; inscitē. [citas, *f.*
awkwardness, *s.* ineptia; imperitia, rusti-
awl, *s.* subula, *f.*
awn, *s.* (*of corn*) arista, *f.*
awning, *s.* velarium, *n.* inductio, *f.*
awry, *a.* obliquus; —, *ad.* obliquē; perversē; to turn —, distorqueo, 2.
axe, *s.* securis, ascia, *f.* [xima, *f.*
axiom, *s.* axioma(ātis), pronuntiatum, *n.* ma-
axis, *s.* diameter sphæræ, *m.*
axle(-tree), *s* axis, *m.* [heu!
ay, aye, *ad.* & *i.* imo, sane, maxime; — me!
azote, *s.* (*mod.*) azotum, *n.*
azure, *a.* cyaneus, cœruleus; —, *s.* lapis lazuli, *m.*; —, *v. a.* cœruleo colore tingo, 3.

B.

B. — flat, *s.* (*jest.*) cimex, *g. c.*
B. A. baccalaureus artium, *m.*
ba, baa, *s.* balātus, us, *m.*
ba, *v. n.* (*like a sheep*) balo, 1.
babble, *s.* garrulitas, *f.*
babble, *v. n.* blatero, 1. garrio, 4.
babbler, *s.* blatero, garrulus, *m.*
babbling, *a.* garrulus, loquax.
babbling, *s.* garrulitas, *f.*
babe, baby, *s.* infans, parvulus, *m.*; (*doll*) pupa, *f.*
baboon, *s.* (*mod.*) cynocephalus, *m.*
babyhood, *s.* infantia, *f.*
babyish, *a.* infantilis.
bacchanal, *s.* bacchans, *m.* baccha, *f.*
bacchanalian, *a.* bacchanalis.
bacchic, *a.* bacchicus.
bachelor, *s.* cœlebs; puer; baccalaureus, *m.*
bachelorship, *s.* cœlebs vita, *f.*
back, *s.* tergum; dorsum; aversum, *n.*
back, *ad.* retro; re . . .
back, *v. a.* adjuvo, 1. faveo, 2. succurro, 3; — *v. n.* retrogradior, 3.
backbite, *v. a.* maledico, dente carpo, 3.
backbiter, *s.* maledicus, *m.*
backbiting, *s.* obtrectatio, *f.*
back-board, *s.* pluteus, *m.*
backbone, *s.* spina, *f.*; to the —, trans . . .
back-door, *s.* posticum, *n.*
backer, *s.* adjutor, *m.*
back-ground, *s.* (*in paint.*) abscedentia, *pl.*; *fig.* recessus, us, *m.*
backslide, *v. n.* desero, 3. fugio, 3.

backslider, *s.* desertor, *m.*
backsliding, *s.* desertio, *f.*
backstairs, *s.* scalæ posticæ, *f. pl.*
backward(s), *ad.* retro; retrorsum; rursus.
backward, *a.* (*reversed*) supinus; (*slow*) piger; (*averse to*) alienus; to be —, cunctor.
backwardness, *s.* tarditas; pigritia, *f.* [t.
bacon, *s.* lardum, *n.*; flitch of —, succidia, *f.*
bad, *a.* malus, pravus, nequam; improbus; ægrotus; — weather, tempestas adversa, *f.*
badge, *s.* insigne, signum, *n.*
badge, *v. a.* signo, noto, 1.
badger, *s.* meles, melis, *f.*
badger, *v. a.* vexo, inquieto, 1.
badly, *ad.* malè, pravè; improbè.
badness, *s.* malitia; nequitia; improbitas, *f.*
baffle, *v. a.* decipio, fallo, eludo, 3.
bag, *s.* saccus; (*of leather*) uter, *m.*; (*of network*) reticulum, *n.*; crumena, *f.*
bag, *v. a.* in saccum condo, 3; —, *v. n.* furor, 1; turgeo, 2.
baggage, *s.* sarcinæ, *f. pl.*; scruta, *n. pl.*
bagnio, *s.* balneum; lupanar, *n.*
bag-pipe, *s.* (*mod.*) tibiæ ex utre inflatæ, *f. pl.*
bag-piper, *s.* ascaules, utricularius, *m.*
bail, *s.* vadimonium, *n.*; (*surety*) vas (vādis); (*for debt*) præs, dis, *m.*
bail, *v. a.* (*to give—for*) spondeo, 2; fidepromitto, 3; (*to accept—for*) vador, 1.
bailable, *a.* (*mod.*) pro quo vadimonium capi potest, pro quo sponderi potest.
bailiff, *s.* (*manager of a farm*) villicus; (*serjeant of a court of justice*) apparitor, *m.*
bailiwick, *s.* jurisdictio, *f.*
bait, *s.* esca, *f.*; *fig.* incitamentum, *n.*
bait, *v. a.* inesco, 1; (*to tease*) lacesso, 3; —, *v. n.* (*at an inn*) diversor, 1.
baize, *s.* pannus laneus, *m.*
bake, *v. a.* torreo, 2. coquo, 3; igne obduro, 1.
bakehouse, bakery, *s.* pistrina, *f.*
baker, *s.* pistor, *m.*; —'s shop, *s.* pistrina, *f.* pistrinum, *n.*
balance, *s.* libra, statera, trutina, *f.*; (*equipoise*) æquipondium, *n.*; (*in book-keeping*) reliquum, *n.*; *fig.* compensatio, *f.*
balance, *v. a.* libro; compenso, 1; (*accounts*) consolido, 1. dispungo, 3.
balcony, *s.* mæniana, *n. pl.* [jejunè.
bald, *a.* calvus, glaber; *fig.* aridus; —ly, *ad.*
baldachin, *s.* aulæum, *n.*
balderdash, *s.* farrago, *f.* [*f.*
baldness, *s.* calvitium, *n.*; (*of style*) aridilas,
bale, *s.* sarcina, *f.* fascis, *m.*
bale, *v. a.* (*to embale*) involvo, 3.
baleful, *a.* funestus; perniciosus, noxius.
balk, *s.* (*of land*) limes, *m.*; (*of wood*) tignum, *n.*; *fig.* frustratio, *f.*
balk, *v. a.* frustror, 1 eludo, decipio, 3.
ball, *s.* globulus, *m.*; (*to play with*) pila, *f.*; (*foot-ball*) pila pedalis, *f.*; (*in printing*) tudes, *m.*; (*meeting for dancing*) saltatio, *f.*; to play at —, pila ludo, 3.
ballad, *s.* oenia, *f.*; carmen trivlale, *n.*
ballad-singer, *s.* (*mod.*) qui cantilenas in triviis canit; cantator *or* cantatrix trivialis, *m.*
ballast, *s.* saburra, *f.*

Dict., English and Latin.

ballast, *v. a.* saburro, 1.
ballet, *s.* pantomimus, i, *m.* [*f.*
ballet-dancer, *s.* pantomimus, *m.* pantomima,
balloon, *s.* (*mod.*) machina aërobatica, *f.*
ballot, *s.* (*used in voting*) tabella, *f.*
ballot, *v. n.* tabellâ *or* tabellis suffragari, 1.
ballot-box, *s.* cista; cistula, *f.*
ball-room, *s.* (*mod.*) atrium saltatorium, *n.*
balm, *s.* balsamum; *fig.* solatium, *n.*
balmy, *a.* balsaminus; ambrosius, suavis; mollis.
balsam, *s.* balsamum, *n.*
balsamic, *a.* balsaminus.
balustar, ballustrade, *s.* (*for stairs*) epimedion, i, *n.*; (*between pillars*) pluteus, *m.*; (*rails inclosing a place*) cancelli, *m. pl.*
bamboo, *s.* arundo indica, *f.*
bamboozle, *v. a.* decipio, 3.
ban, *s.* edictum, *n.*; proscriptio, *f.*
banana, *s.* (*tree*) pala; (*fruit*) ariena, *f.*
band, *s.* vinculum; ligamentum; (*headband, necklace*) redimiculum, *n.*; (*troop*) caterva, *f.*; chorus, *m.* grex; *fig.* catena, copula, *f.*; vinculum, *n.*; by —s, turmatim.
band, *v. a.* & *n.* ligo; conjuro, 1.
bandage, *s.* fascia, ligatura, *f.*
bandage, *v. a.* ligo; (*in surgery*) deligo, 1.
band-box, *s.* capsula, cistellula, *f.*
bandit, *s.* latro, *m.*
bandy, *v. a.* permuto, 1; (*to discuss*) discutio, 3.
bandy-legged, *a.* loripes.
bane, *s.* venenum, *n.*; pestis; pernicies, *f.*
baneful, *a.* pestiferus; perniciosus.
bang, *v. a.* & *n.* verbero, 1; (*of doors*) sonibang, *s.* crepitus, sonitus, *m.* [tum facio, 3.
banian-tree, *s.* (*mod.*) musa paradisiaca, *f.*
banish, *v. a.* in exilium mitto, pello, 3.
banisher, *s.* proscriptor, *m.*
banishment, *s.* (*act*) ejectio; relegatio, *f.*; (*state*) exilium, *n.*
banister, *s. v.* baluster.
bank, *s.* (*hillack*) tumulus, i, *m.*; (*of a river*) ripa, *f.*; dorsum, *n.*; (*bench for rowers*) transtrum; scamnum, *n.*; (*for money*) argentaria taberna, *f.*
bank, *v. a.* (*a river*) flumen intra alveum aggere continere, 2; —, *v. n.* (*mod.*) pecuniam apud societatem quandam deponere, 3.
banker, *s.* argentarius, mensarius, *m.*
banking, *s.* argentaria negotiatio, *f.* [*f.*
bank-note, *s.* (*mod.*) tessera mensæ publicæ,
bankrupt, *s.* conturbator, *m.*; to be *or* become —, rationes conturbare, 1. foro cedere, 3.
bankruptcy, *s.* rationum conturbatio, *f.*; *fig.* naufragium patrimonii, *n.*
banner, *s.* vexillum, *n.*
bannock, *s.* placenta avenacea, *f.*
banquet, *s.* convivium, *n.*; epulæ, *f. pl.*
banquet, *v. n.* convivor; epulor, 1; —, *v. a.* convivio excipio, 3.
banqueter, *s.* epulo, conviva, *m.*
banqueting, *s.* epulatio, *f.*
banter, *s.* jocus, *m.*; cavillatio, *f.*
banter, *v. a.* cavilior, 1; derideo, 2.
banterer, *s.* cavillator; risor, *m.*
bantering, *s.* cavillatio, *f.*
bantling, *s.* infans, *g. c.*

baptism, *s.* baptisma, *n.* baptismus, i, *m.*
baptismal, *a.* ad baptismum pertinens.
baptistery, *s.* baptisterium, *n.*
baptize, *v. a.* baptizo, 1.
bar, *s.* vectis; (*of a door*) obex, *m.*; repagulum; (*fig.* impedimentum, *n.*; (*ingot*) lŭgŭr, is, *m.*; (*in a court of justice*) cancelli, *m. pl.*; claustra, *n. pl.*; advocati, *m. pl.*; (*mus.*) linea transversa, *f.*; (*of a public house*) abacus, *m.*
bar, *v. a.* obsero, 1; excludo, 3; prohibeo, 2.
barb, *s.* barba, *f.*; (*horse*) sonipes; (*hook*) uncus; hamus, *m.* [toudeo, 2.
barb, *v. a.* sagittam hamatam facio, 3; (*a horse*)
barbacan, *s.* turris; specula, *f.*
barbarian, *a.* & *s.* barbarus (*m.*).
barbaric, *a.* barbaricus.
barbarism, *s.* barbaria, barbaries; feritas, *f.*; (*of language*) barbarismus, *m.*
barbarity, *s.* barbaries; feritas, truculentia, *f.*
barbarous, *a.* barbarus; ferus; immanis; —ly, *ad.* barbarē; sævē.
barbarousness, *s.* barbaria, barbaries, *f.*
barbed, *a.* hamatus; phaleratus.
barber, *s.* tonsor, *m.* tonstrix, *f.*
barbet, *s.* canis aquaticus, *m.*
bard, *s.* (*Celtic poet*) bardus, *m.*
bare, *a.* nudus; merus; (*of style*) pressus; (*of clothes*) pannosus; (*of money*) inops; (*threadbare*) tritus; (*lean*) macer.
bare, *v. a.* nudo, denudo, 1; aperio, 4.
barebone, *s.* sceletos, i, *m.*
barefaced, *a.* impudens; —ly, *ad.* impudenter.
barefacedness, *s.* impudentia, *f.*
barefoot, barefooted, *a.* nudo pede, nudis pedibus; discalceatus.
bareheaded, *a.* nudo capite.
barely, *ad.* exiguē; vix.
bareness, *s.* nuditas; (*of hair*) calvities; (*of money*) tenuitas; *fig.* sterilitas, *f.*
bargain, *s.* pactio, *f.* pactum, *n.*
bargain, *v. n.* stipulor, 1. paciscor, 3.
bargainer, *s.* pactor; venditor, *m.*
barge, *s.* linter, tris, *f.*; (*mod.*) navigium longum plana carina instructum, *n.*
bargeman, *s.* naviculator, *m.*
bark, *s.* (*of trees*) cortex, *g. c.*; (*inner bark*) liber, bri; (*of dogs*) latratus, us, *m.*; (*ship*) rātis, *f.*; Peruvian —, cinchona, *f.*
bark, *v. a.* (*a tree*) decortico, 1; (*to peel*) glubo, 3; —, *v. n.* latro, 1; to — at, allatro, 1
barking, *s.* latratus, us, *m.* [(*also fig.*)
barley, *s.* hordeum, *n.*; —-corn, *s.* granum hordei, *n.*; —-sugar, *s.* (*mod.*) alphanicum, *n.*; —-water, *s.* ptisanarium, *n.*
barmaid, *s.* ministra cauponæ, *f.*
barn, *s.* granarium, horreum, *n.*; —-door fowls, *s. pl.* gallinæ, *f. pl.*
barnacle, *s.* (*mod.*) pentelasmis anatifera; anser benicla; (*in farriery*) postōmis, idis, *f.*
barometer, *s.* (*mod.*) barometrum, *n.*
barometric, *a.* (*mod.*) barometricus.
baron, *s.* (*mod.*) baro, onis, *m.*
baronage, *s.* barones, *m. pl.* baronagium, *n.*; (*rank of a baron*) baronia, *f.* baronatus, *m.*
baroness, *s.* baronissa, *f.*
baronet, *s.* baronettus, *m.*
baronetage, *s.* baronetti, *m. pl.* baronetti dignitas, *f.*
baronial, *a.* baronia (*genitive*).
barony, *s.* baronia, *f.*
barque, *s.* navicula, rātis, *f.*
barracks, *s.* castra (stativa), *n. pl.*
barrack-master, *s.* præfectus castrorum, *m.*
barratry, *s.* permutatio mercium, *f.*
barrel, *s.* (*cask*) cadus, i, *m.* dolium, *n.*; (*cylinder*) cylindrus, *m.*; (*of a gun*) (*mod.*) sclopeti tubus, *m.*; (*of a watch*) (*mod.*) horologii fusus, *m.* [arcuo, 1.
barrel, *v. a.* ligneis vasis condo, 3; (*of roads*)
barren, *a.* sterilis; macer; jejunus; *fig.* angustus.
barrenness, *s.* sterilitas, *f.*
barricade, *s.* (*mod.*) agger ex carris, trabibus, lapidibus, etc. factus, *m.*
barricade, *v. a.* aggerem in via facio, 3.
barrier, *s.* limites; cancelli, *m. pl.*; (*in the circus*) carcer, *m.*; *fig.* claustra, *m. pl.*
barrister, *s.* advocatus, *m.*
barrow, *s.* (*castrated hog*) majalis, *m.*; (*vehicle*) ferculum, *n.*; pabo, *m.* (*sepulchre*) [tumulus, *m.*
barter, *s.* permutatio; merx, *f.*
barter, *v. a.* & *n.* (per)muto, (com)muto, 1; (mer-
basalt, *s.* basaltes, is, *m.* [ces) paciscor, 3.
basaltic, *a.* (*mod.*) basalticus.
base, *a.* humilis, ignobilis, obscurus; inferior; servilis; infamis, vilis, turpis; —ly, *ad.* abjectē; turpiter.
base, *s.* basis, *f.*; (*mus.*) sonus gravis fundamentalis, *m.*; *fig.* fundamentum, *n.*
baseless, *a.* sine fundamento; *fig.* vanus, inanis; falsus.
basement, *s.* basis, *f.* fundamentum, *n.*
baseness, *s.* humilitas; timiditas; turpitudo, *f.*
bashaw, *s.* satrapes, *m.*
bashful, *a.* erubescens; pudens; modestus; verecundus; —ly, *ad.* timidē; modestē, verecundē. [dia, *f.*
bashfulness, *s.* pudor; rubor, *m.*; verecun-
basil, *s.* ocimum, *n.*; wild —, acinos, i, *f.*
basilica, *s.* (*church*) basilica, *f.*
basilisk, *s.* basiliscus, *m.*
basin, *s.* (*for washing the hands*) trulleum; (*reservoir*) labrum; (*of aqueducts*) castellum, *n.*; (*dock*) navalia, *n. pl.*
basis, *s.* fundamentum, *n.*
bask, *v. n.* apricor, 1.
basket, *s.* corbis, *f.*; canistrum; qualum, *n.*; (*large basket*) cophinus, *m.*
basket-maker, *s.* cophinarius, *m.*
bason, *s. v.* basin.
bas-relief, *s.* cælameo, *n.*; anaglypta, *n. pl.*
bass, *s.* sonus gravissimus, *m.*
bassock, *s.* matta, tēges, ētis, *f.*
bass-viol, *s.* fides gravioris soni, *f.*
bassoon, *s.* (*mod.*) gingriua major, *f.*
bast, *s.* tilia, *f.*
bastard, *s.* nŏthus, spurius, *m.*; —, *a.* spurius.
bastardize, *v. n.* (*mod.*) aliquem nothum esse, haud justa uxore natum esse.
bastardy, *s.* (*mod.*) nothi or filii haud justa uxore nati, conditio, *f.*
baste, *v. a.* carnem dum assatur lardo aut butyro perfundere, 3.
bastinade, bastinado, *s.* fustiarium, *n.*

bastinade, *v. a.* plantas pedum fustibus verberare, 1.
bastion, *s.* propugnaculum, castellum, *n.*
bat, *s.* clava lusoria, *f.*; vesperitilio, *m.*
batch, *s.* (*of bread baked at once*) massa, *f.*
bate, *v. a.* diminuo, 3. v. abate.
bath, *s.* balneum, *n.*; lavatio, *f.* (*tub*) alveus, *m.*, labrum, *n.* [tutor, 3.
bathe, *v. a.* lavo; macero, 1.; —, *v. n.* balneo
bather, *s* qui lavat *or* balneo utitur.
bathing, *s.* lavatio; natatio, *f.*
bathing-place, *s.* natio, *f.*; lavacrum, *n.*
bathing-tub, *s.* alveus, *m.* labrum, solium, *n.*
bath-keeper, *s.* balneator, *m.*; balneatrix, *f.*
bathos, *s.* exitus (sermonis) inceptus atque ridiculus, *m.*
bating, *pr.* præter, extra, præterquam; nisi.
battalion, *s.* (*army in battle-array*) acies, *f.*
batten, *v. a. & n.* pascor, 3. [ferio, 4.
batter, *v. a.* percutio, obtundo, diruo, 3.
batter, *s.* farina lacto, ovis, aliisque rebus [commixta, *f.*
battering-ram, *s.* aries, *m.*
battery, *s.* (*mod.*) agger tormentarius, *m.*; tormenta in aggere disposita, *n. pl.*; (*electrical battery*) (*mod.*) phialarum Leidensium complexus, *m.*
battle, *s.* prœlium, *n.* pugna; (*in array*) acies, *f.*
battle-array, *s.* acies, *f.*
battle-axe, *s.* bipennis, *f.* [one) contendo, 3.
battle, *v. n.* pugnam facio, 3; (*fam.*) (*with*
battle-door, *s.* (*mod.*) palmula lusoria, *f.*
battlement, *s.* pinna, *f.*
bauble, *s.* tricae, *f. pl.*
bawd, *s.* lena, *f.*
bawdry, *s.* lenocinium, *n.*
bawl, *v. n.* clamito, vociferor, 1.
bawler, *s.* vociferator, *m.*
bawling, *s.* vociferatio, *f.*; (*mod.*) clamor indecorus, *m.* [laurus, *g. c.*
bay, *s.* (*of the sea*) sinus, *m.*; (*tree*) laurea, *f.*
bay, *a.* (light —) helvus; (dark —) spadix (icis).
bay, *v. a. & n.* allatro, 1; hostes prohibeo, 2; at —, ad pugnam paratus. [*f.*
bayonet, *s.* (*mod.*) pugio sclopeto præfigenda,
bayonet, *v. a* pugione fodio, 3.
bay-window, *s.* (*mod.*) fenestra arcuata, *f.*
bazaar, *s.* (*mod.*) forum rerum venalium *or* mercium minorum cujusque generis, *n.*
be, *v. n.* sum, fui, esse; exsisto, 3; to — against, asperoor, adversor, 1. abhorreo, 2; to — amongst *or* between, intersum; to — away, absum; to — for (one) faveo, 2. cum aliquo sto, 1; to — in, inesse; so — it, ita fiat, esto! to — present, adsum; to — without,
beach, *s.* litus, ŏris, *n.* [careo, 2
beach, *v. n.* vadis impingo, 3.
beacon, *s.* ignis in specula, *m.*; (*light-house*) pharus, *m.*
bead, *s.* pilula, sphæruia, *f.*; (*of a rosary*) (*mod.*) calculi precatorii, *m. pl.*; —s, rosarium, *n.* [cus, *m.*
beadle, *s.* apparitor; (*mod.*) accensus academi-
beagle, *s.* parvus canis venaticus, *m.*
beak, *s.* rostrum, *n.*; (*of ships*) rostra, *n. pl.*
beaked, *a* rostratus.
beaker, *s.* poculum, carchesium, *n.*

beam, *s.* tignum, *n.* trabs, trăbis, *f.* (*of ship*) transtrum, *n.*; (*of a balance*) scapus; (*sunbeam*) radius solis, *m.*
beam, *v. n.* radio, 1. refulgeo, 2. [nitor, *m.*
beaming, *a.* nitens, lucidus; —, *s.* radiatio, *f.*;
beamy, *a. v.* beaming, *a.*
bean, *s.* faba, *f.* phăsĕlus, *g. c.*
bear, *v. a.* fero; *fig.* patior, suffero; gero, 3; (*of children*) pario, 3; to — away *or* off, aufero, 3; to — down, *fig.* opprimo, 3; appropinquo, 1; contendo; to — out, effero, 3; *fig.* praesto, 1; to — up, sustineo, 2; resisto, 3; to — with, indulgeo, 2. to — witness, testor, 1.
bear, *s.* ursus, *m.* ursa, *f.* (*constellation*) septentriones, *m. pl.* (ursa major et ursa minor).
bearable, *a.* tolerandus.
beard, *s.* barba; (*of corn*) arista, *f.*
beard, *v. a.* oblatro, 1.
bearded, *a.* barbatus; intonsus.
beardless, *a.* imberbis.
bearer, *s.* (*porter*) bajulus; (*of litters etc.*) lecticarius; (*of corpses*) vespillo, *m.*
bearing, *s. fig.* gestus, *m.*; regio, *f.*; (*in heraldry*) insignia, *n. pl.*
beast, *s.* belua; (*wild beast*) bestia, *f.*; (*cattle*) pecus, *m.*; *fig.* bestia, *f.*; — of burden, [jumentum, *n.*
beastliness, *s.* obscenitas, *f.*
beastly, *a.* obscenus.
beat, *v. a.* verbero; (*to knock*) pulso, 1; (*an army*) pello, vinco; (*to bruise*) tero, 3; *fig.* supero, 1.; —, *v. n.* palpito, 1; to — back (off), repello, 3; to — down, demolior, 4; (*a man etc.*) caedo; to — upon (*of rain*) impluo; (*of waves*) illido, 3.
beat, *s.* (*blow*) plaga, *f* ictus, us, *m.*; (*hunting*) venatio (cum servis qui pulsant rubos), *f.*; (*patrol*) vigiles nocte ambulantes, *m.pl.*; (*resort*) locus frequentatus, *m.*
beaten, *a.* victus; (*trite*) tritus.
beater, *s.* (*tool*) fistuca, *f.* [ptio, *f.*
beatification, *s.* in beatorum numerum ascri-
beatify, *v. a.* beatifico, beo, 1.
beating, *s.* verberatio, *f.*; (*blow*) ictus, *m.*; (*of time, mus.*) percussio, *f.*; (*of the heart*) palpitatio, *f.*; (*of veins*) pulsus, us, *m.*
beatitude, *s.* beatitudo, *f.*
beau, *s.* homo elegans, bellus homo, *m*
beautifier, *s.* qui (quae, quod) ornat, *m.* [nosus.
beautiful, *a.* pulcer, cra, crum; (*of form*) for-
beautifully, *ad.* pulcrè.
beautify, *v. a.* decoro, ornu, 1. [ĕris, *f.*
beauty, *s.* pulcritudo; (*grace etc.*) venus,
beaver, *s.* castor, fiber, bri, *m.*; (*mod.*) galerum e fibri pilis contextum, *n.*; (*of a helmet*)
becalm, *v. a.* paco, sedo, 1. [buccula, *f.*
because, *c.* quia, quod, propterea; — of, ob,
beck, *s.* nutus, us, *m.* [propter, gratiā.
beckon, *v. a.* nuto, 1. annuo, 3.
become, *v. n. ir.* fio, 3; exorior, 4; —, *v. imp.* deceo, 2; it —s, decet.
becoming, *a.* decorus; decens; conveniens; —ly, *ad.* dĕcenter; dignē; hŏnestē.
becomingness, *s.* decor, *m.*
bed, *s.* lectus, i, *m.* cubile, *n.*; (*in a garden*) areola, *f.*; (*of a river*) alveus, *m.*; (*layer*)

stratum; — of state, pulvinar, *n.*; to be brought to —, parturio, 4.
bed, *v. a.* in lectum colloco, 1; infigo, 3; (*to shelter*) tego, 3.
bedaub, *v. a.* lino, perungo, 3; inquino, conspurco, 1.
bed-chamber, *s.* cubiculum, *n.*
bed-clothes, bedding, *s.* stragulum, *n.*
bedeck, *v. a.* decoro, orno, 1.
bedevil, *v. a.* (*to enchant*) fascino, 1.
bedew, *v. a.* irroro, 1; perfundo, 3.
bed-fellow, *s.* socius (*m.*) *or* socia (*f.*) torl.
bed-hangings, *s.* aulæa, *n. pl.*
bedim, *v. a.* obscuro, 1.
bedizen, *v. a.* exorno, 1.
bedlam, *s.* insanis receptaculum, *n.*
bedlamite, *s.* homo insanus, *m.*
bed-post, *s.* fulcrum, *n.*
bed-ridden, *a.* lecto in perpetuum affixus.
bed-room, *s. v.* bed-chamber.
bed-stead, *s.* sponda, *f.*
bed-time, *s.* hora somui, *f.*
bee, *s.* apis, *f.*; —-eater, *s.* merops, *f.*; —-hive, *s.* alveus, *m.* alvearium, *n.*; —-keeper, —-master, *s.* apiarius, *m.*
beech-tree, *s.* fagus, i, *f.*
beechen, *a.* faginus, fagineua.
beech-nut, *s.* glans, *f.*
beef, *s.* bubula caro, *f.*
beer, *s.* cerevisia, *f.*
beet, *s.* beta, *f.*; —-root, *s.* pes betaceus, *m.*
beetle, *s.* (*rammer*) fistuca, *f.*; scarabæus, *m.*
beetle, *v. n.* promineo, 2.
beeves, *s. pl.* boves, *m. pl.*
befall, *v. n.* contiogo, 3; (*to happen*) evenio, 4.
befit, *v. a.* convenio, 4.
befitting, *a.* decens; conveniens, idoneus.
befool, *v. a.* ludificor, 1.
before, *pr.* ante (*with accus.*); præ (*with ablat.*); pro; coram; apud; —, *ad.* antequam; prius; — all things, imprimis; — now, antehac; — that, ante, priusquam; potius; — then, antea; long —, jamdudum; a little —, paulo ante.
before, *a.* prior.
beforehand, *ad.* præ . . .
befoul, *v. a.* coinquino, spurco, 1.
befriend, *v. a.* sublevo, adjuvo, 1.
beg, *v. a. & n.* peto, posco, 3; oro, precor; (*to ask alms*) mendico, 1; to — the question, suppono, 3.
beget, *v. a.* gigno, 3. procreo, 1.
beggar, *s.* mendicus, *m.* mulier mendica, *f.*
beggar, *v. a.* ad inopiam redigere, 3.
beggarliness, *s.* paupertas; miseria, *f.*
beggarly, *a.* mendicus; vilis, abjectus, —, *ad.* mendicē.
beggary, *s.* mendicitas, paupertas, *f.*
begging, *s.* mendicitas, *f.*; to go a —, mendico, 1.
begin, *v. a. & n.* initium facio, 3. inchoo, 1; incipio, 3; (*to take rise*) exorior, 4.
beginner, *s.* auctor; inceptor; *fig.* tiro, *m.*
beginning, *s.* inceptio, *f.*; initium; principium, exordium, *n.*; origo, *f.*; *fig.* (*of learning etc.*) rudimentum, *n.*
begone, *i.* apagē!
begrime, *v. a.* squaleo, 2.
beguile, *v. a.* fraudo, 1. fallo, 3.
beguiler, *s.* fraudator, *m.*

behalf, *s.* utilitas, *f.*; in — of, pro.
behave, to — oneself, *v. n. & r.* gero; (*towards*) utor, 3.
behaviour, *s.* mores, *m. pl.*; good —, urbanitas, *f.*; ill —, inurbanitas, *f.*
beheading, *s.* decollatio, *f.*
behest, *s.* jussum, *n.*
behind, *pr. & ad.* pone, a tergo, post; (*remaining*) porro, reliquus; to be (left) —, reliquor, 3.
behindhand, *ad.* reliquus.
behold, *v. a.* conspicio, 3; obtueor, 2.
behold, *i.* ecce! en!
beholden, *a.* obnoxious; to be —, obligor, 1.
beholder, *s.* spectator, contemplator, *m.*
behoof, *s.* commodum, *n.* gratia, *f.*
behove, *v. imp.* it —th, oportet; convenit.
being, *s.* essentia, natura; existentia, *f.*; ens, *n.*; domus, habitatio, *f.*; homo, *m.*; supreme —, numen, *n.*
being, *a.* præsens; exsistens.
belabour, *v. a.* mulco, verbero, 1.
belch, *v. n.* ructo; eructo, 1.
belch, belching, *s.* ructus, ūs, *m.*
beldam, *s.* vetula, *f.*
beleaguer, *v. a.* obsideo, 2.
belfry, *s.* campanile, *n.*
belie, *v. a.* mendacii coarguo (aliquem), 3.
belief, *s.* fides; opinio; persuasio; religio, *f.*; hard of —, incredulus.
believe, *v. a.* credo, 3; (*to trust to*) confido, 3; existimo, opinor, 1; if he is to be —d, si ei credi possit.
believer, *s.* qui (quæ) credit; credens, *g. c*
believingly, *ad.* creduliter; religiosē.
bell, *s.* (*great* or *church-bell*) campana, *f.*; (*a little one*) tintinnabulum, *n.*
bell-clapper, *s.* campanæ malleus, *m.*
bell-flower, *s.* (*mod.*) campanula, *f.*
bell-founder, *s.* campanarum fusor, *m.*
bell-foundry, *s.* (*mod.*) campanarum officina, *f.*
bell-man, *s.* (*mod.*) qui tintinnabulum agitat; præco, *m.*
bell-metal, *s.* (*mod.*) æa campanarum, *n.*
bell-ringer, *s.* (*mod.*) campanarius, campanarum agitator, *m.*
bell-shaped, *s.* (*mod.*) formam campanæ habens.
bell-tower, *s.* (*mod.*) campanile, *n.*
bell-wether, *s.* (*mod.*) vervex (*m.*) tintinnabulo indutus ut gregem ducat.
belle, *s.* formosa puella, *f.*
belles-lettres, *s.* liberales doctrinæ atque ingenuæ, *f. pl.*
belligerent, *a. & s.* belligerans, bellans, belliger.
bellow, *v. n.* rugio, mugio, 4.
bellowing, *s.* mugitus, us, *m.*
bellows, *s.* (*a pair of* —) follis, *m.*
belly, *s.* venter, *m.*; abdomen *n.*; (*of things*) uterus, i, *m.*; (*womb*) vulva, *f.*
belly-ache, *s.* tormĭna, um, *n. pl.*
belly-band, *s.* ventrale, *n.*
belly-god, *s. fig.* helluo, *m.*
belong, *v. n.* (*to*) pertineo, 2.
beloved, *a.* delectus, carus; dearly —, carissimus.
below, *pr.* infra; subter; —, *ad.* infra; deorsum, subter.
belt, *s.* cingulum, *n.*; (*sword-belt*) balteus, i, *m.*

belt, *v. a.* (ferro) cingo, 3.
bemoan, *v. a.* ingemo, 3.
bench, *s.* scamnum; sedile; (*of the Senate*) subsellium, *n.*; (*court of justice*) subsellia, *n.pl.*; the King's —, (*mod.*) Bancus Regius, *m.*
bencher, *s.* assessor; advocatorum præses, *m.*
bend, *v. a.* flecto, 3. curvo; inclino, 1; *fig.* domo, 1; to — down; deflecto, 3; —, *v. n.* inflecto, 3. [*fig.* inclinatio, *f.*
bend, *s.* plica, *f.*; flexus, us, *m.* curvamen, *n.*;
bending, *s.* flexura; curvatura; inclinatio, *f.*
bending, *a.* flexus; inclinatus; inclinans; acclivis; declivis; (*concave*) concavus; (*leaning*) [inniten.
beneath *v.* below.
benediction, *s.* benedictio, *f.*
benefaction, *s.* largitio, *f.*
benefactor, *s.* largitor; patronus, *m.*
benefactress, *s.* patrona, *f.*
benefice, *s.* beneficium (ecclesiasticum), *n.*
beneficed, *a.* beneficiarius.
beneficence, *s.* beneficentia, *f.*
beneficent, *a.* beneficus, benignus, liberalis; —ly, *ad.* beneficè. [*ad.* utiliter.
beneficial, *a.* utilis, commodus; salutaris; —ly,
benefit, *s.* beneficium, *n.* gratia, *f.*
benefit, *v. a.* juvo, 1. prosum, proficio, 3; —, *v. n.* lucror, 1.
benevolence, *s.* benevolentia; largitio, *f.*
benevolent, *a.* benevolus, beneficus; benignus, liberalis; —ly, *ad.* benevolè.
benighted, *a.* nocte interveniente.
benign, benignant, *a.* benignus.
benignity, *s.* beniguitas, *f.*
benignly, *ad.* benignè.
bent, *a.* curvus, flexus; (*backwards*) recurvus; (*forwards*) pronus; (*inwards*) camurus; sinuosus; *fig.* attentus.
bent, *s.* flexus, us, *m.* plica; curvatura, *f.*; *fig.* (*inclination*) ingenium, *n.*
benumb, *v. a.* torpore afficio, 3.
benzoin, *s.* benzoinum, *n.*
bepraise, *v. a.* laudo, 1.
bequeath, *v. a.* lego, 1.
bequest, *s.* legatum, *n.*
bereave, *v. a.* (*of*) orbo, spolio, 1.
bereaver, *s.* orbator, *m.*
bereavement, *s.* orbitas; spoliatio; solitudo, *f.*
bergamot-pear, *s.* (*mod.*) pirum Bergameose, *n.*
berry, *s.* bacca, *f.*; acinus, i, *m.*
berth, *s.* (*nav.*) statio, *f.*; (*cabin*) diæta, *f.*; (*place, office*) munus, *n.*
beryl, *s.* beryllus, i, *m.*
beseech, *v. a.* obsecro, imploro, supplico, 1.
beseem, *v. a.* deceo, 2; it —s, decet.
beset, *v. a.* circumdo, 1; obsideo; circumsideo; urgeo, 2.
beside, besides, *pr.* ab; extra, juxta, præter; insuper, ad hoc; secundum; —, *ad.* porro, præterea, præterquam; simul; to be — oneself, deliro, 1.
besiege, *v. a.* circumsedeo, obsideo, 2.
besieger, *s.* obsessor, *m.*
besieging, *s.* obsessio, circumsessio, *f.*
besmear, *v. a.* illino, 3; (*to soil*) inquino, 1.
besmut, *v. a.* fuligine conspurco, 1.
besot, *v. a.* infatuo; inebrio, 1.

bespangle, *v. a.* bracteis adorno, 1.
bespatter, *v. a.* aspergo, 3; denigro, 1.
bespeak, *v. a.* procuro, 1; jubeo, 2; indico, 1; (*to address*) alloquor, 3.
besprinkle, *v. a.* conspergo, 3.
best, *a.* optimus, præstantissimus; — of all, *ad.* optimè, maximè; to the — of one's [ability, pro viribus.
best, *ad.* optimè.
bestial, *a.* bestialis; —ly, *ad.* bestialiter.
bestir, to — oneself, *v. r.* expergiscor, 3.
bestow, *v. a.* tribuo; confero, 3. dono, 1. largior, 4; (*to give in marriage*) colloco, 1.
bestower, *s.* largitor, dator, *m.*
bestrew, *v. a.* spargo, diffundo, 3.
bestride, *v. a.* in equo sedeo, insideo, 2.
bestud, *v. a.* spargo, 3.
bet, *s.* pignus; depositum, *n.*; *v.* wager.
bet, *v. a.* pignore contendo, 3.
betake, to — oneself, *v. r.* sese conferre; recipio, 3; to — to flight, se in fugam dare, 1.
bethink, to — oneself, *v. r.* respicio, 3. re-
betide, *v. a.* evenio, 4. accido, 3. [puto, 1.
betoken, *v. a.* indico, 1. portendo, 3.
betray, *v. a.* trado, prodo, 3; *fig.* oleo, 2 (*with accus.*)
betrayer, *s.* proditor, traditor, *m.*
betroth, *v. a.* spondeo, desponseo, 2.
betrothal, *s.* sponsalia, *n. pl.*; pactio nuptialis,
betrothed, *a.* & *s.* pactus, a; sponsa, *f.* [*f.*
better, *a.* melior, *m.* & *f.* melius, *n.* potior, præstantior; superior; carior; to get the —, supero, 1. vinco, 3; prævaleo, 2.
better, *ad.* melius, potius, præstantius; rectius; satius; to grow —, melioresco; (*in health*) convalesco, 3.
better, *s.* qui pignore contendit.
better, *v. a.* emendo, 1. corrigo, 3; —, *v. n.* melioresco, 3.
betters, *s. pl.* superiores, *m. pl.*
between, *pr.* inter, in medio; — whiles, interim; to go —, intercedo, 3.
bevel, *s.* regula obliqua, *f.*
bevel, *a.* obliquus; —, *v. a.* obliquo, 1
beverage, *s.* potio, *f.* potus, us, *m.*
bevy, *s.* (*of quails etc.*) grex, *f.* flamentor, 1.
bewail, *v. a.* deploro, 1. ingemo, queror, 3.
beware, *v. n.* caveo, præcaveo, 2. devito, 1.
bewilder, *v. a.* perturbo, 1; seduco, 3.
bewilderment, *s.* perturbatio, anxietas, *f.*
bewitch, *v. a.* fascino, 1; (*to charm*) demulbewitching, *a.* fascinans. [ceo, 2.
beyond, *pr.* ultra, trans, supra; præter; —, *ad.* supra, ultra; ulterius.
bezel, *s.* (*of a ring*) pala; funda, *f.*
bezoar, *s.* lapis bezoardicus, *m.*
bias, *s.* inclinatio; præponderatio, *f.*; momenbias, *v. a.* inclino, 1. [tum, *n.*
bib, *s.* (*mod.*) fascia pectoralis, *f.*
bible, *s.* divina scriptura, *f.* biblia, *n. pl.*
biblical, *a.* (*mod.*) biblicus.
bibliographer, *s.* (*mod.*) bibliographus, *m.*
bibliography, *s.* (*mod.*) bibliographia, *f.*
bibliomania, *s.* (*mod.*) bibliomania, *f.*
bibliomaniac, *s.* (*mod.*) librorum bellua or
bicker, *v. n.* velitor, 1. [studiosus, *m.*
bickering, *s.* velitatio, *f.*

bid, *v. a.* jubeo, 2. mando; invito, rogo; (*money for wares*) licitor, 1; to – adieu, vale-
bid, *s.* auctio, licitatio, *f.* [dico, 3.
bidder, *s.* licitator, *m.* [licitatio, *f.*
bidding, *s.* jussum, *n.*; invitatio, *f.*; (*auction*)
bide, *v. a.* expecto; supporto, 1; –, *v. n. v.* abide. [biennalis, *f.*
biennial, *a.* biennalis, bimus; –, *s.* planta
bier, *s.* feretrum, *n.* sandapila, *f.*
biestings, *s.* colostra, *f.* [scindens.
bifurcated, *a.* in duas partes scissus *or* se
big, *a.* ingens, vastus; grandis; (*in bulk*) crassus; (*with child*) gravida; (*with young*) prægnans; *fig.* potens; (*with pride*) inflatus; to talk –, ampullari, 1.
bigamist, *s.* bimaritus, *m.*
bigamy, *s.* bigamia, *f.*
bight, *s.* sinus, *m.* (*v.* bay, *s.*)
bigly, *ad. fig.* inflatè, tumidè.
bigness, *s.* amplitudo, moles, *f.*
bigot, *s.* qui suæ de religione opinioni nimium fidit. [deditus.
bigoted, *a.* religioni cæco quodam impetu
bigotedly, *ad.* nimis obstinatè; cum pervicacia.
bigotry, *s.* (*mod.*) nimia suæ de religione opinionis fiducia, *f.*
bilberry, *s.* (*plant*) vaccinium Myrtillus; [(*fruit*) vaccinium, *n.*
bile, *s.* bilis, is, *f.*
bilge-water, *s.* sentina, *f.*
bilious, *a.* biliosus.
bilk, *v. a.* frustror; fraudo, 1.
bill, *s.* (*of a bird*) rostrum, *n.*; (*axe*) securis; falx, *f.*; (*in writing*) libellus *m.*; (*law proposed*) rogatio; lex, *f.*; plebiscitum, *n.*; (*com.*) ratio (accepti, debiti), *f.*; – of lading, tabella rerum vectarum, *f.* [bris.
bill, *v. n.* columbulatim labra conserere (3.) la-
billet, *s.* epistola brevis, *f.*; codicilli, *m. pl.*; tessera militum hospitii, *f.*; (*log of wood*) stipes, *m.*
billet, *v. a.* milites per hospitia dispargere, 3.
bill-hook, *s.* falcula, *f.*
billiards, *s.* (*mod.*) ludus tudicularis, *m.*; to play at –, globulos eburneos clava lusoria super mensam impellere, 3.
billion, *s.* (*mod.*) billio, *m.*
billow, *s.* fluctus, us, *m.*
billowy, *a.* fluctuosus, undabundus.
bin, *s.* (*in a wine-cellar*) loculus, *m.*; (*for corn*) cista, *f.* panarium, *n.*
bind, *v. a.* ligo, 1. necto, stringo; (*books*) libros compingo, 3. *or* conglutino, 1; *fig.* astringo, 3. (legibus); obligo, 1; to – down, deligo, 1; to – over, obligo; vador, 1; to – together, colligo, 1; to – up, ligo; alligo; colligo, 1; substringo; (*med.*) astringo, 3.
binder, *s.* bibliopegus, i, *m.*
binding, *a.* obligatorius.
binding, *s.* religatio, *f.*; (*of books*) tegumentum, *n.*; *v.* fringe, *s.*
bindweed, *s.* convolvulus, *m.*
binnacle, *s.* (*mod.*) locus in quo servatur pyxus acus magneticæ, *m.*
binocular, *a.* (*mod.*) binocularis.
biographer, *s.* vitæ rerumque gestarum alicujus scriptor, *m.*
biographical, *a.* de hominis (hominum) vita.
biography, *s.* biographia, *f.*
biped, *a.* bipes.
birch-tree, *s.* betula, *f.*
birchen, *a.* ex betula factus, betulinus.
bird, *s.* avis, volucris, *f.*
bird-cage, *s.* cavea, *f.*
bird-call, *s.* (*mod.*) fistula aucupatoria, *f.*
bird-catcher, *s.* auceps, cupis, *m.*
bird-catching, *s.* aucupium, *n.*
bird-lime, *s.* viscum, *n.*
bird's-nest, *s.* nidus, *m.*
birth, *s.* (*act*) partus, us; ortus, us, *m.*; (*race*) genus, *n.*, natales, *m. pl.*
birth-day, *s.* dies natalis, *m.*
birth-place, *s.* solum natale *or* genitale, *n.*
birth-right, *s.* jus ex genere ortum, *n.*
biscuit, *s.* buccellatum, *n.*
bisect, *v. a.* in duas partes æquales secare, 1.
bishop, *s.* episcopus, *m.* [episcopatus, *m.*
bishopric, *s.* (*district*) diœcesis, *f.*; (*office*)
bismuth, *s.* bismuthum, *n.*
bison, *s.* bison, ontis, *m.*
bit, *s.* (*for a horse*) frenum; (*little piece*) frustum, *n.* offula, *f.*
bit, *v. a.* frenos equo zdbibeo, 2.
bitch, *s.* canis femina, *f.*
bite, *s.* morsus, us; *fig.* sarcasmus, i, *m.*
bite, *v. a.* mordeo, 2; (*as pepper etc.*) uro; (*to cheat*) decipio, 3.
biting, *a.* mordax; *fig.* asper: mordens; –, *s.* morsus, us, *m.*
bitter, *a.* amarus; *fig.* acerbus; asper; gravis; –ly, *ad.* amarè; acerbè, asperè; infensè.
bittern, *s.* ardeola, *f.*
bitterness, *s.* amaritas; *fig.* acerbitas; asperi-
bitters, *s.* absinthium, *n.* [tas, *f.*
bitumen, *s.* bitumen, *n.*
bituminous, *a.* bitominosus, bitumineus.
bivouac, *s.* excubiæ, *f. pl.*
bivouac, *v. n.* excubo, 1. [gesto, 1.
blab, *v. n.* garrio, 4. deblatero, 1; –, *v. a.*
blab, *s.* garrulus; vulgator, *m.*
black, *a.* niger; *fig.* ater; scelestus, improbus; – and blue, lividus; – eye, sugillatum, *n.*
black, *s.* nigrum, *n.*; (*moor, negro*) Aethiops, *m.*; in –, pullatus. [3.
black-ball, *v. a.* (*mod.*) nigro calculo rejicere,
black-berry, *s.* morum, *n.*; – -bush, *s.* rubus,
black-bird, *s.* merula, *f.* [i, *m*
black-cattle, *s.* boves, *m. pl.*
black-cock, *s.* tetrao, *m.*
black-death, *s.* pestis, *f.*
blacken, *v. a.* nigro; denigro (*also fig.*), 1.
blackguard, *s.* nebulo, *m.*
blacking, *s.* atramentum, *n.*
blackish, *a.* subniger.
black-lead, *s.* plumbago, *f.*
blackness, *s.* nigritia, nigrities, *f.*
black-smith, *s.* ferrarius faber, *m.*
black-thorn, *s.* prunus silvestris, *f.*
bladder, *s.* vesica, *f.*
blade, *s.* lamina, *f.*; (*of grass etc.*) caulis, *m.*
blade-bone, *s. v.* shoulder-blade.
blain, *s.* pustula, *f.* ulcus, *n.* tumor, *m.*
blamable, *a.* vituperabilis; culpabilis.

blamably, *ad.* culpabiliter.
blame, *v. a.* reprehendo, 3. culpo, vitupero, 1.
blame, *s.* (*blaming*) reprehensio; (*fault*) culpa, *f.* [—ly, *ad.* integrē, innocenter.
blameless, *a.* integer, innoxius; irreprehensus;
blamelessness, *s.* integritas; innocentia, *f.*
blamer, *s.* vituperator, *m.* [decortico, 1.
blanch, *v. a.* candefacio, 3; (*almonds etc.*)
bland, *a.* blandus.
blandishment, *s.* blanditia, *f.* blandimentum; (*charm*) lenocinium, *n.*
blank, *a.* albus; purus; pallidus; confusus; (*of cartridges*) sine globulo; — verses, *s. pl.* versus non assonantes, *m. pl.*; to look —, confundor, 3.
blank, *s.* lusne, *n.*; (*of lotteries*) aors cassa, *f.*
blanket, *s.* stragulum, torale, *n.*
blare, *s.* sonus, i, strepitus, us, *m.*
blarney, *s.* nugæ, *f. pl.*; adulatio, *f.*
blaspheme, *v. a. & n.* blasphemo, execror, 1.
blasphemer, *s.* blasphemus, *m.*
blasphemous, *a.* blasphemus, impius.
blasphemy, *s.* blasphemia, blasphematio, *f.*
blast, *s.* sideratio, *f.*; venti flatus, *m.*; (*sound*) flamen, *n.*; (*of corn*) rubigo, *f.*
blast, *v. a.* (*corn*) uro; (*with powder*) pulvere nitrato disjicio, 3; *fig.* infamo, 1.
blasting, *s.* disjectio (rupis etc.) supposito
blaze, *s.* flamma, *f.* [pulvere nitrato, *m.*
blaze, *v. n.* flagro, 1; —, *v. a.* to — abroad, divulgo, 1.
blazon, *v. a.* enarro; vendito, 1; (*in heraldry*) (*mod.*) insignis gentilicia scite describere, *or* proprii coloribus depingere, 3.
blazon, *s.* insignia gentilicia in scuto descripta, *n. pl.*; venditatio, *f.*
bleach, *v. a.* dealbo, 1. candefacio, 3.
bleacher, *s.* qui vestes candidas facit.
bleaching, *s.* insolatio, *f.*; —-ground, *s.* (*mod.*) locus ubi fit insolatio, *m.*
bleak, *a.* algidus atque ventosus; imitis.
bleak, *s.* albumus, *m.*
bleakness, *s.* loci situs frigidus atque ventis nimis expositus, *m.* [*f.*
bleardness, *s.* lippitudo, oculorum fluxio,
blear-eyed, *a.* lippus; to be —, lippio, 4
bleat, *v. n.* (*as a sheep*) balo; (*as a goat*) cableating, *s.* balatus, us, *m.* [prisso, 1.
bleed, *v. n.* (*of blood*) fluere, 3; —, *v. a.* sanguinem mitto, 3.
bleeding, *a.* (*of wounds*) crudus; (*of blood*)
bleeding, *s.* (*blood-letting*) sanguinis detractio *or* missio; (*flowing of blood*) sanguinis profusio, *f.* [macula, *f.*
blemish, *s* (*flaw*) vitium, *n.* labes, *f.*; *fig.*
blemish, *v. a.* maculo aspergo, 3.
blend, *v. a.* immisceo, commisceo, 2.
bless, *v. a.* benedico, 3; (*to consecrate*) consecro; (*with good success*) aspiro, secundo, 1
blessed, *a.* beatus; pius; the —, *s. pl.* cœlites,
blessedness, *s.* beatitudo, beatitas, *f.* [*m. pl.*
blessing, *s.* benedictio; (*good wish*) fausta precatio, *f.*; (*benefit*) beneficium, bonum, munus, *n.* [*f.*
blight, *s.* (*of corn*) robigo, uredo; sideratio,
blight, *v. a.* uro, 3
blind, *a.* cæcus; obscurus; tenebricosus.
blind, *s.* (*screen of cloth*) velum, *n.*; (*Venetian —*) transenna, *f.*; *fig.* prætextum, *n.*
blind, *v. a.* cæco, occæco, 1; (*to deceive*) fallo, 3.
blindfold, *v. a.* oculos alicui obligo, 1.
blindfold, **blindfolded**, *a.* obligatis oculis.
blindly, *ad.* tĕmĕre
blindman's-buff, *s.* (*mod.*) ludus in quo aliquis oculis obligatis ceteros apprehendere
blindness, *s.* cæcitas, *f.* [conatur, *m.*
blink, *v. n.* conniveo, 2.
bliss, *s.* beatitudo, *f.*
blissful, *a.* beatus; —ly, *ad.* beatē. [*n*
blister, *s.* pustula, *f.*; (*plaster*) vesicatorium.
blister, *v. a. & n.* pustulo, 1.
blithe, *a.* hilaris, hilarus.
bloat, *v. a. & n.* tumeo, turgeo, 2.
bloated, *a.* sufflatus; — herring, *s.* (*mod.*) harenga infumata, *f.*
bloater, *s.* (*mod.*) harenga infumata, *f.*
block, *s.* truncus, i; stipes, *m.*; massa, *f.*; *fig.* (*block-head*) caudex, *m.*
block, *v. a.* to — up, obstruo, 3. [cisudo, 3.
blockade, *s.* obsidium, *n.*; —, *v. a.* obsideo, 2.
blockhead, *s.* hebes, caudex, *m.*
blockhouse, *s.* arx, *f.*
blood, *s.* sanguis, *m.*; (*gore*) cruor, *m.*; (*corrupted blood*) sanies, ēi, *f.*; *fig.* (*slaughter*) cædes; (*lineage*) natura, *f.* genus, *n.*
blood, *v. a.* sanguine conspurco, 1; *v.* to bleed.
blood-guiltiness, *s. v.* murder, *s.*
blood-hound, *s.* (*mod.*) canis qui fugitivos sanguine indagat *or* vestigat, *m.*
bloodless, *a.* exsanguis; (*without bloodshed*) incruentus. [sio, *f.*
blood-letting, *s.* sanguinis detractio *or* mis-
blood-red, *a.* cruentus; sanguineus, sanguino-
bloodshed, *s.* cædes, *f.* [lentus.
blood-shot, *a.* cruore suffusus. [guinolentus.
blood-stained, *a.* cruentus, cruentatus, san-
blood-stone, *s.* hæmatites, ae, *m.*
blood-sucker, *s.* sanguisuga, *f.*
blood-thirstily, *ad.* crūentē. [tus.
blood-thirsty, *a.* sanguinarius; sanguinolen-
blood-vessel, *s.* vena, *f.*
blood-wort, *s.* sanguinalis herba, *f.*
bloody, *a.* (*blood-stained*) sanguineus; sanguinolentus; (*blood-thirsty*) sanguinarius; (*attended with bloodshed*) cruentus.
bloom, *s.* flos, ōris, *m.* (*also fig.*).
bloom, *v. n.* floreo, 2. (*also fig.*).
blooming, *a.* florens; floridus; nitidus; —ly, [*ad.* flōrīdē.
bloomy, *a. v.* blooming.
blossom, *s. & v. n. v.* bloom.
blot, *s.* macula, litura; *fig.* labes, *f.* dedecus, *n.*
blot, *v. a.* maculo, 1. atramento aspergo, 3; conspurco, 1; to — out, deleo, 2; (*to erase*)
blotch, *s.* pustula, *f.* [oblittero, 1.
blotting-book, *s.* liturari, *m. pl.*
blotting-pad, *s. v.* blotting-book.
blotting-paper, *s.* bibula charta, *f.*
blow, *s.* (*stroke*) plaga, *f.* ictus, us, *m.*; (*with the fist*) colaphus, *m.*; *fig.* plaga, *f.*; on a —, repentē.
blow, *v. n.* flo; (*to breathe*) spiro, 1; (*musical*

instrumente) cano, 3; (*to pant*) anhelo, 1; (*to blossom*) floreo, 2.; —, *v. a.* flo, affio; (*a wind instrument*) inflo; (*glass*) flatu vitrum figuro, 1.

blower, *s.* flator; (*of a horn*) corniceo, *m.*

blow-fly, *s.* cyanes musca, *f.*

blowing, *s.* suffatio, *f.*; flatus, us, *m.*; (*of the nose*) emunctio, *f.*

blowing-up, blow-up, *s.* scandalum, *n.*; (*scolding*) objurgatio, *f.*

blow-pipe, *s.* physeter; (*mod.*) tubus ferrumentorius, *m.*

blowzy, *a.* (*cherry-checked, chub-cheeked*) genis rubentibus *ar* suffatis; (*panting*) anhelans.

blubber, *s.* (*mod.*) adeps balænarum aliorumque animalium marinorum, *m.*

blubber, *v. n.* lachrymas effundo, 3.

bludgeon, *s.* fustis, *m.*

blue, *a.* cæruleus; (*dark blue*) cyaneus; —, *s.* cæruleum, *n.*; —s, melancholia, *f.*

blue-black, *s.* ebur ustum, *n.*

blue-bottle, *s.* (*flower*) cyanus, *m.*; (*fly*) *v.* blow-fly.

blue-devils, *s.* melancholia, *f.*

blue, *v. a.* cæruleo colore tingo, 3. [livor, *m.*

blueness, *s.* cæruleus color, *m.* cæruleum, *n.*;

blues, *s.* melancholia, *f.*

blue-eyed, *a.* cæruleus.

bluff, *a.* rusticus; declivis; ventosus.

bluish, *a.* lividus, livens.

blunder, *s.* (*in writing*) mendum, *n.*; error, *m.*

blunder, *v. n.* offendo, 3; erro, 1; to — out, imprudentiam dico, 3. [brevius, *n.*

blunderbuss, *s.* (*mod.*) sclopetum latius et

blunderer, blunderhead, *s.* qui errat; homo ineptus *ar* stupidus, *m.*

blunt, *a.* hebes, ĕtis; obtusus; *fig.* inurbanus, rusticus; —ly, *ad.* planē, asperē.

blunt, *v. a.* hebeto, 1. obtundo, 3; lenio, 4.

bluntness, *s.* hebetudo, *f.*

blur, *s.* macula, labes, *f.*

blur, *v. a.* maculo, 1. [jicere (3) aliquid.

blurt, *v.a.* to — out, inconsultum evectum pro-

blush, *v. n.* erubesco, 3.

blush, blushing, *s.* rubor, *m.*

blushing, *a.* —ly, *ad.* rŭbens, erubescens.

bluster, *v. n.* declamito, 1; fremo, strepo, 3.

bluster, *s.* jactatio; declamatio, *f.*; fremitus,

blusterer, *s.* salaco, thraso, *m.* [strepitus, *m.*

boa, *s.* bŏa, *f.*

boar, *s.* aper, pri; (*young*) verres; (*wild*) aper silvestris, *m.*

board, *s.* (*plank*) tabula; (*table*) mensa, *f.*; (*food, etc.*) victus, us; (*playing-table*) abacus, alveus lusorius, *m.*; (*council, etc.*) collegium; consilium, *n.*

board, *v. a.* contabulo, 1; navem vi ascendo, 3.; —, *v. n.* victito, 1.

boarder, *s.* convictor; hospes, *m.*

boarding-house, *s.* contubernium, *n.*

boarding-school, *s.* conventio litteraria, *f.*

boast, *v. n.* jacto, glorior, 1.

boast, *s.* jactantia, jactatio, gloriatio, vanitas, *f.*

boaster, *s.* jactator, *m.*

boastful, boasting, *a.* jactans.

boasting, *s. v.* boast, *s.*

boastingly, *ad.* jactanter.

boat, *s.* linter, tris, scapha, navicula, *f.*

boat-hook, *s.* (*mad.*) contus bamatus, *m.*

boating, *s.* lintrium remigatio, *f.*

boatman, *s.* nauta, lintrarius, *m.*

boatswain, *s.* scaphæ magister, proveta, *m.*

bob, *s.* (*of ear*) inauris; (*slap*) alapa; (*flout*) sanna, *f.*; (*jeer*) dicterium, *n.*

bob, *v. a. & n.* ludificor, 1; ferio, 4; cædo; percutio; (*to jog*) succutio, 3; (*to dangle*) dependeo, 2.

bobbin, *s.* fusus, i, *m.*

bode, *v. a.* portendo, 3. præsagio, 4.

bodice, *s.* mamillare, *n.*

bodiless, *a.* incorporalis.

bodily, *a.* corporeus; corporalis; in persona; —, *ad.* corpŏrālĭter.

bodkin, *s.* acus obtusa, subula, *f.*

body, *s.* corpus; (*corpse*) cadaver, *n.*; truncus, (*mil.*) peditatus, us, numerus, *m.*; societas; multitudo, *f.*; collegium, *n.*

body-guard, *s.* stipatores, satellites, *m. pl.*; [cohors prætoria, *f.*

bog, *s.* palus, ŭdis, *f.*

boggle, *v. n.* dubito, hæsito, 1.

boggy, *a.* paludosus, palustris.

boil, *v. n.* ferveo, 2. effervesco, 3; *fig.* exæstuo, 1.; —, *v. a.* fervefacio; coquo, 3.

boil, *s.* furunculus, *m.* ulcus, *n.*

boiler, *s.* (*person*) coctor, *m.*; (*vessel*) ahenum, caldarium, *n.*; (*kettle*) lebes, *m.*

boiling, *s.* (*act of —*) coctura, *f.*; (*state of —*) fervere, 2. [—ly, *ad.* turbĭdē; turbŭlentē.

boisterous, *a.* procellosus; violentus; turbidus;

bold, *a.* audax; impavidus; (*free*) liber; (*rash*) temerarius; (*saucy*) insolens; (*stout*) intrepidus. [ter; fortiter.

boldly, *ad.* audacter; liberē; temerē; insolen-

boldness, *s.* audacia; fidentia; (*of speech*) libertas; impudentia, *f.*

bolster, *s.* pulvinar; (*of a bed*) cervical, (*to fill up something*) farcimentum, *n.*

bolster, *v. a. fig.* supporto, adjuvo, 1; to — up, suffulcio, 4.

bolt, *s.* (*of a door*) pessulus, i, *m.*; (*dart*) jaculum, pilum; (*of thunder*) fulmen, *n.*; (*pin*) clavus, i, *m.*; — upright, *a.* procērus.

bolt, *v. a.* oppessulo, 1: includo, 3; to — out excludo, 3; (*to sift*) cribro, 1.

bolter, *s.* polinarium cribrum, *n.*

bomb, *s.* (*mod.*) pyrobolus, *m.*

bombard, *v. a.* tormentis verbero, 1.

bombardier, *s.* (*mod.*) pyrobolarius, *m.*

bombardment, *s.* verberatio tormentis, *f.*

bombast, *s.* ampullæ, *f. pl.*

bombastic, *a.* inflatus, tumidus.

bombazine, *s.* bombycinum, *n.*; Cos vestis, *f.*

bond, *s.* vinculum, *n.*; nodus, *m.*; *fig.* copula; catena; (*law*) (*for debt*) syographa, *f.*; to give —, satisdo, 1. [vitas, *f.*

bondage, *s.* servitus, *f.* servitium, *n.*; capti-

bondsman, *s.* servus; addictus, i, verna, *m.*

bone, *s.* os, (ossis), *n.*; (*of fish*) spina, *f.*

bone, *v. a.* exosso, 1.

boneless, *a.* exos, ossis.

bone-setter, *s.* qui osse reponit.

bone-setting, *s.* ars ossium reponendorum *or* collocandorum, *f.*
bonfire, *s.* ignes festi, *m. pl.*
bon-mot, *s.* dictum, *n.*
bonnet, *s.* redimiculum, *n.*
bonny, *a.* hilarus; lepidus, pulcher
bony, *a.* ossens.
booby, *s.* stultus, *m.*
book, *s.* liber, bri, *m.*; volumen, *n.*; codex, *m.*
book, *v. a.* in tabulas (*or* codicem, libellum etc.) refero, 3.
book-binder, *s.* glutinator, *m.*
book-binding, *s.* ars glutinatoria, *f.*
book-case, *s.* forull, *m. pl.*
bookful, *a.* litterarum ostentator.
bookish, *a.* libris deditus.
book-keeper, *s.* calculator, *m.*
book-keeping, *s.* ars rationaria, *f.*
book-seller, *s.* bibliopola, librarius, *m.*; —'s shop, bibliopolum, *n.*
book-shelf, *s.* pluteus, *m.*; forull, *m. pl.*
book-worm, *s.* tinea, blatta, *f.*; *fig.* librorum bellua, *m.*
boom, *s.* (*of a ship*) longurius, *m.*; (*of harbour*) catena, *f.* repagulum, *n.*
boom, *v. n.* resono, 1.
boon, *s.* bonum, donum, *n.* [sor; compotor, *m.*
boon, *a.* facetus; — companion, *s.* compran-
boor, *s.* rusticus, *m.* [ticē.
boorish, *a.* agrestis, rusticus; —ly, *ad.* rus-
boot, *v. a.* prosum; what —s it? cui bono?
boot, to—, *ad.* insuper.
boot, *s.* calceus, *m.*; caliga, *f.*
boot-crimp, boot-last, *v.* boot-tree.
booted, *a.* calceatus.
booth, *s.* taberna, *f.* tabernaculum, *n.*
boot-jack, *s.* (*mod.*) instrumentum ad calceamenta detrahenda, *m.*
bootless, *a.* irritus, inutilis.
boot-tree, *s.* forma caligaris, *f.*
booty, *s.* præda, *f.*; spolia, *n. pl.*
booze, *v. a.* poto, 1.
border, *s.* (*edge*) margo, *g. c.*; (*of dress*) limbus, i, *m.* fimbria, *f.*; (*boundary*) finis, terminus, *m.* [—, *v. a.* prætexo, 3.
border, *v. n.* tango, attingo, 3; circumjacen, 2;
borderer, *s.* accola, finitimus, *m*
bordering, *a.* affinis, finitimus.
bore, *v. a. & n.* terebro, perforo; excavo, 1.
bore, *s.* (*hole*) foramen, *n.*; (*of a gun*) cava pars scloperi, *f.*; (*borer, i. e. tool*) terebra, *f.*; *fig.* importunus, molestus, odiosus, i, *m.*
borer, *s.* (*tool*) terebra, *f.*
boring, *s.* terebratio, *f.* [3; *fig.* orior, 4.
born, *p. & a.* natus; genitus; to be —, nascor,
borough, *s.* municipium, *n.*
borrow, *v. a.* mutuor; *fig.* imito, 1.
borrowed, *a.* mutuatus, mutuus; alienus.
borrower, *s* qui mutuatur.
borrowing, *s.* mutuatio, *f.*
boscage, *s.* silvula, *f.*
bosh, *s.* gerræ, nugæ, *f. pl.* stultiloquium, *n.*
bosom, *s.* (*breast*) pectus, *n.* sinus, us, *m.*; (*of a shirt*) fissura, *f.*; *fig.* gremium, *n.*; —friend, amicus intimus *or* cariissimus, *m.*
Bosphorus, *s.* Bosporus, i, *m.*

boss, *s.* bulla, *f.*; (*of a shield*) umbo, *m.*; (*of a book*) umbilicus; (*humpback*) gibbus, i, *m.*
botanical, *a.* botanicus.
botanist, *s.* herbarius, (*mod.*) botanicus, *m.*
botany, *s.* herbarum scientia, (*mod.*) botanica, *f.*
botch, *s.* bubo, carbunculus, *m.* ulcus, *n.*; (*patch*) pannus male assutus, *m.*; (*bungling work*) scruta, *n. pl.*
botch, *v. a.* resarcio, 4; male consarcino, 1; *fig.* (rem)male gero, 3.
botcher, *s.* sartor imperitus, *m.*
both, *a.* ambō, ae, ō; (*pair*) geminus; duo, ae; uterque, traque, trumque; —ways, bifariam.
both, *c.* —...and, et...et, cum...tum; vel
bother, *v. a.* vexo, crucio, 1. [...vel.
bother, botheration, *s.* vexatio, *f.* sollicitudo assidua, *f.*
bottle, *s.* ampulla; (*with handles*) lagena, *f.*; (*of hay*) fasciculus feni, *m.*
bottle, *v. a.* in ampullas infundo, 3.
bottle-nosed, *a.* oassutus.
bottom, *s.* fundus, i, *m.*; (*of a ship*) carina, *f.*; (*dregs*) fæx, *f.* sedimentum, *n.*; (*of a mountain*) rādix, *f.*; (*depth of a thing*) profundum, *n.*; navis; vallis, *f.*; (*of thread*) glomus, i, *m.*; at —, ad imum(imam)...
bottom, *a.* imus, infimus. [fundus.
bottomless, *a.* fundo carens, immensus; pro-
bottomry, *s.* contractus trajectitius, *m.*; money lent on —, pecunia trajectitia, *f.*
bough, *s.* ramus, *m.*, frons, dis, *f.*
bounce, *v. n.* resilio, 4; (*to boast*) jacto, 1.
bounce, *s.* crepitus, strepitus, us, *m.*; (*boasting*) jactatio, *f.*
bouncing, *a.* pinguis, robustus; valens, pugil.
bound, *s.* finis, terminus, *m.*; meta, *f.*; (*leap*) saltus, us, *m.* [*v. n.* salio, exsilio, 4.
bound, *v. a.* finio, definio, 4. termino, 1; —,
boundary, *s.* finis, terminus, *m.*; (*from both sides*) confinium, *n.*
boundary, *a.* terminalis, limitaneus.
boundless, *a.* infinitus; profundus.
boundlessness, *s.* infinitas, *f.*
bounteous, bountiful, *a.* benignus, largus; —ly, *ad.* bĕnignē, largē.
bountifulness, *s.* benignitas, *f.*
bounty, *s.* largitas; benignitas, liberalitas, *f.*; præmium, *n.*
bouquet, *s. v.* nosegay; (*of wine*) flos, *m.*
bovine, *a.* bovinus.
bow, *v. a.* flecto, 3. inclino, 1; (*one's head*) demitto, 3; *fig.* submitto, 3; —, *v. n.* flector, 3; caput reveln et saluto acclinem, 1.
bow, *s.* arcus, us; (*of violins*) arcus violinarius, *m.*; (*of a ship*) prora, *f.*; (*greeting*) summissio capitis, *f.* [sericordia, *f.*
bowels, *s.* intestina, viscera, *n. pl.*; *fig.* mi-
bower, *s.* tricbila, *f.* umbraculum, *n.*
bowie-knife, *s.* culter venatorius, *m.*
bowl, *s.* cratēra; patēra, *f.*; (*to play with*) globulus, i, *m.*
bowl, *v. n.* volvo; globulo ludo, 3.
bow-legged, *a.* valgus.
bowler, *s.* conorum lusor, *m.*
bowling-green, *s.* locus planus et herbidus ad globulis ludendum aptus, *m.*

bowls, *s.* globuli lusorii, *m. pl.*
bowman, *s.* sagittarius, *m.*
bowsprit, *s.* (*mod.*) mālus proralis, *m.*
bowstring, *s.* nervus, i, *m.*
box, *s.* arca; cista, *f.* scrinium, *n.*; (*in a shop*) loculus, *m.*; (*in a theatre*) casa theatralis, *f.*; (*of carriages*) sedes anterior currus, *f.*; — on
box, *s.* (*tree*) buxus, i, *f.* [the ear, alapa, *f.*
box, *v. a.* includo, 3; alapam adhibeo, 2; pug-
boxer, *s.* pugil, *m.* [nis certo, 1.
boxing-match, *s.* pugilatio, *f.*
boy, *s.* puer, i; (*little —,*) puerulus, pupulus, *m.*
boyhood, *s.* puerītia; ætas puerilis, *f.*
boyish, *a.* puerilis; —ly, *ad.* pueriliter.
brace, *s.* (*strap*) fascia, *f.*; (*couple*) par, *n.*; copula, *f.*; (*hook*) uncus, i, *m.*; (*ship's rope*) rudens, *m.*; (*in architecture*) fibula, *f.*
brace, *v. a.* ligo, alligo, 1.
bracelet, *s.* armilla, *f.* brachiale, *n.* [*pl.*
bracket, *s.* mutulus, *m.*; (*in writing*) unci, *m.*
brack-hound, *s.* canis indagator, *m.*
brackish, *a.* subsalsus, amarus.
brad, *s.* clavulus, *m.*; —-awl, *s.* subula, *f.*
brag, *v. n.* jacto, 1.
braggadocio, braggart, *s.* jactator, salaco, *m.*
braggart, *a.* jactans.
bragging, *s.* jactantia (sui), *f.*
Brahmins, *s.* Brachmanes, *m. pl.*
braid, *s.* limbus, i, *m.*; (*of hair*) cincinnus, *m.*
braid, *v. a.* plecto, 3. plico; limbo orno, 1.
brain, *s.* cerebrum; (*sense*) cor (dis), *n.*; (*understanding*) intelligentia, *f.*
brain, *v. a.* excerebro, 1.
brainless, *a. fig.* stolidus, inconsultus.
braising-pan, *s.* foculus, i, *m.*
brake, *s.* (*fern*) filix, *f.*; (*thicket*) dumetum, *n.*; (*horse-bit*) epistomium, *n.*; (*for flax*) instrumentum ad cannabim decorticandam, *n.*
braky, *a.* spinosus.
bramble, *s.* (*blackberry-bush*) rubus, i, *m.*; (*thicket of it*) rubetum, *n.*; (*thorny bush*) sentis, vepris, *m.*
bran, *s.* furfur, *n.*; —-new, *a.* recentissimus.
branch, *s.* (*of a tree*) ramus, i, *m.*; (*of mountains*) brachium, *n.*; (*of a pedigree*) stemma, *n.*; *fig.* pars, *f.*
branch, *v. n.* (*of trees*) germino, 1; *fig.* dividor, scindo, diffundor, 3. [*ing*) patulus.
branchy, *a.* ramosus; frondosus; (*wide-spread-*
brand, *s.* (*mark*) stigma, *n.*; (*of fire*) torris,
brand, *v. a.* inuro, 3. noto, 1. [*m.*; fax, *f.*
branding-iron, *s.* cauter, ēris, *m.*
brand-iron, *s.* cauterium, *n.*
brand-new, *a.*, *v.* bran-new.
brandish, *v. a.* vibro, 1.
brandy, *s.* (*mod.*) aqua vitæ, *f.*; vini spiritus, Spiritus Gallicus, *m.*
brass, *s.* orichalcum, i, æs, *n.*
brass-work, *s.* ærificium, *n.*
brassy, *a.* ēnus.
brat, *s.* infans, *g. c.* [præclarus.
brave, *a.* fortis; strenuus; animosus; præstans,
brave, *v. a.* provoco, 1. lacesso, 3.
bravely, *ad.* fortiter; animosē; eximiē. [tas, *f.*
bravery, *s.* fortitudo; excellentia; magnanimi-
bravo, *i.* eu! euge! macte!

bravo, *s.* alcarius, *m.*
brawl, *v. n.* rixor, jurgo, 1.
brawl, *s.* rixa; turba, *f.*
brawler, *s.* rixator; rabula, *m.*
brawling, *a.* contentiosus, jurgans.
brawn, *s.* callum aprugnum, *n.*; (*muscle*) lacertus, torus, *m.*
brawniness, *s.* callositas, *f.*
brawny, *a.* lacertosus.
bray, *v. a.* contundo, 3; —, *v. n.* (*of asses*) rudo, 3; (*of elephants*) barrio; (*to cry out*) emugio, 4. [strepitus, us, *m.*
bray, braying, *s.* tritura, *f.*; barritus; rugitus;
braze, *v. a.* ferrumino, 1. [impudens.
brazen, *a.* (*of brass*) ēnus; *fig.* —-faced,
brazier, *s.* (faber) ærarius, *m.*
breach, *s.* ruptura; ruina; (*of a treaty*) violatio, *f.*; dissidium, *n.*; (*of water*) inundatio,
bread, *s.* panis; *fig.* victus, us, *m.* [*f.*
bread-basket, *s.* panarium, *n.*
bread-making, *s.* panificium, *n.*
breadth, *s.* latitudo, *f.*
break, *v. a. ir.* frango; rumpo; (*to bruise*) tero, 3; to — asunder, diffringo, 3; to — down, demolior, 4. destruo, 3; to — forth, erumpo, 3; to — in, domo, 1; subigo, 3; to — into, irrumpo; invado, 3; to — loose, eluctor, 1; to — off, abrumpo; (*friendship*) dirumpo; (*a conference*) dirimo; (*a conversation*) interrumpo, 3; to — open, effringo, 3; to — out, erumpo; (*a calamity etc.*) prorumpo, 3; (*a war*) exorior, 4; (*as a fire etc.*) grassor; (*as the sea*) exundo, 1; (*to be known*) innotesco, 3; to — through, perrumpo, 3; *fig.* violo, 1; to — up, frango, effringo; (*an army, assembly*) dimitto; (*ground*) fodio, 3; to — with, dissideo, 2; —, *v. n.* frangor, 3; hæreo, 2; (*to — off*) præfringor; desino; (*to — up*) incipio, 3.
break, *s.* interruptio, *f.*; intervallum; interstitium; (*of day*) diluculum, *n.*
breakage, *s.* fractura, *f.*
break-down, *s.* calamitas; frustatio; (*bankruptcy*) rationum conturbatio, *f.*
breaker, *s.* ruptor; domitor; fluctus a saxo
breakfast, *s.* prandium, *n.* [fractus, *m.*
breakfast, *v. n.* prandeo, 2. jento, 1.
breaking, *s.* fractura, *f.*; domitus, us, *m.*; interruptio; (*up*) dissolutio; *fig.* violatio, *f.*
break-up, *s.* dissolutio, *f.* [posita, *f.*
break-water, *s.* moles lapidum fluctibus op-
bream, *s.* (*fish*) brama blicea, *f.*
breast, *s.* pectus, *n.*; (*of a woman*) mamma, *f.*; (*full of milk* or *of animal*) über, *n.*, *fig.* præcordia, *n. pl.*
breast-bone, *s.* os pectorale, sternum, *n.*
breast-plate, *s.* lorica, *f.*; thorax, *m.*
breast-pump, *s.* (*mod.*) antlia mammaria, *f.*
breast-work, *s.* lorica lapidea, *f.*
breath, *s.* halitus, us; spiritus, i; flatus, us, *m.*; (*of air*) aura, *f.*; to take —, respiro, 1.
breathe, *v. a.* (acrem) duco, 3; (*to express*) anhelo; (*to whisper*) susurro, 1; to — out, exspiro; (*the life*) exhalo, 1; —, *v. n.* spiro, respiro, 1.
breathing, *s.* respiratio, *f.*; (*gr.*) spiritus, *m*

breathing-hole, *s.* spiraculum, *n.*
breathing-time, *s.* pausa, *f.* [exanimatus
breathless, *a.* exanimis, exanimus; (*lifeless*)
breech, *s.* clunes, *m. pl.* podex, *m.*
breeches, *s.* braccæ, *f. pl.*
breech-loader, *s.* (*mod.*) sclopetum *or* tormentum, cui pulvis nitrata et glans plumbea *or* globus ferreus a tergo immittitur, *n.*
breed, *v. a.* pario, gigno; (*to cause*) produco, 3; (*to engender*) procreo; educo, 1; (*horses*) pasco, 3; (*teeth*) dentio, 4; —, *v. n.* concipio;
breed, *s.* genus, *n.* [gignor; nascor, 3.
breeder, *s.* generator; (*of cattle*) nutritor; (*stallion*) admissarius, *m.*; genitrix, *f.*
breeding, *s.* fetura; educatio, *f.*; good —, humanitas, urbanitas, *f.* [ravilla, *f.*
breeze, *s.* aura; (*fly*) cyanea musca; (*cinders*)
breezy, *a.* ventosus.
brethren, *s. pl.* fratres, *m. pl.*
brevet, *s.* rescriptum, *n.*
breviary, *s.* summarium, breviarium, *n.*
brevity, *s.* brevitas; breviloquentia, *f.*
brew, *v. a.* cerevisiam coquo, 3; *fig.* concito, 1; —, *v. n.* excitor, concitor, 1.
brewer, *s.* (*mod.*) cerevisiæ coctor, *m.*
brewhouse, *s.* (*mod.*) ædificium ad cerevisiam coquendam exstructum, *n.*
brewing, *s.* (*mod.*) cerevisiæ coctura, *f*
briar, *s. v.* brier.
bribe, *s.* pretium, *n. v.* bribery.
bribe, *v. a* corrumpo, 3 largior, 4.
briber, *s.* corruptor, largitor, *m.*
bribery, *s.* corruptio, corruptela, largitio, *f.*
brick, *s.* lāter, is, *m.*; (*person*) homo argutus ac alacer, *m.*
brick-bat, *s.* lateris fragmen, *n.*; testa, *f.*
brick-clay, *s.* terra lateraria, *f.*
brick-kiln, *s.* lateraria, *f.*
brick-layer, *s.* laterum structor, *m.*
brick-maker, *s.* laterarius, *m.*
brick-work, *s.* opus latericium, *n.* [*n.*
bridal, *a.* nuptialis; — song, *s.* epithalamium,
bridal-chamber, *s.* thalamus, *m.*
bride, *s.* sponsa; nova nupta, *f.*
bride-cake, *s.* mustaceus, i, *m.*
bride-groom, *s.* sponsus; novus maritus, *m.*
bride's-maid, *s.* pronuba, *f.* [phus, *m.*
bride's-man, *s.* auspex nuptiarum, paranym-
bridewell, *s.* carcer, *m.*
bridge, *s.* pons, *m.*; (*of the nose*) nasi pars superior, *f.*; (*of a violin*) jugum, *n.*
bridge, *v. a.* to — over, flumen ponte jungo, 3.
bridle, *s.* frenum, *n.* (*also fig.*); habena, *f.*
bridle, *v. a.* freno; *fig.* infreno, 1. coerceo, 2.
brief, *s.* diploma, *n.*; sententiola, *f.*; (*account*)
brief, *a.* brevis, concisus. [sommarium, *n.*
briefless, *a.* sine clientibus.
briefly, *ad.* breviter; paucis (verbis).
briefness, *s.* brevitas, *f.*
brier, *s.* rosa canina, *f.*; *v.* bramble.
brig, *s.* (*mod.*) navis duobus malis instructa, *f.*
brigade, *s.* (*of infantry*) legio; (*of cavalry*)
brigadier, *s.* tribunus militum, *m.* [turma, *f.*
brigand, *s.* latro, latrunculus, *m.*
brigantine, *s.* liburna, *f.*
bright, *a.* clarus; lucidus, splendidus; nitidus; candidus; (*flashing*) fulgidus; (*smart, clever*) argutus.
brighten, *v. a.* illuo, 1. pollo, 4; —, *v. n.* lucesco; splendesco; claresco, 3; to — up, *fig.* in hilaritatem solvi, 3.
brightly, *ad.* lucidē, clarē, splendidē.
brightness, *s.* splendor; nitor; fulgor, *m.*; (*of the sun*) lumen, *n.*; *fig.* hilaritas, *f.*
brill, *s.* (*fish*) psitta, *f.* [men, *n.*
brilliancy, *s.* splendor, *m.*; *fig.* (*of style*) lu-
brilliant, *a.* splendidus; nitens; *fig.* luculentus; præclarus; to be —, splendeo, niteo, 2
brilliant, *s.* (*mod.*) adamas quadratis areolis, *m.*
brilliantly, *ad.* splendidē; *fig.* luculenter.
brim, *s.* ora, margo, *f.* labrum, *n.*
brimful, *a.* ad summum plenus *or* impletus.
brimmer, *s.* poculum (ad summum plenum), *n.*
brimstone, *s.* sulfur, *n.*
brind(l)ed, *a.* (*particoloured*) discolor; varius.
brine, *s.* muria, *f.* salsamentum; (*sea*) salum, *n.*
bring, *v. a. ir.* fero, affero, infero; (*by carriages etc.*) adveho, 3; to — about, efficio, perduco, 3; to — again, to — back, refero, reduco, 3; reporto; *fig.* revoco, 1; (*by force*) redigo, 3; to — before, defero; produco, 3; to — down, defero; deduco; (*by force*) dejicio, 3; to — forth, prodo; depromo, 3; pario; (*to yield*) fero, effero, 3; to — forward, profero, effero; ago, 3; to — in(to), infero; inveho; induco; (*as a farm etc.*) reddo, 3; (*law*) condemno, 1; to — off, dissuadeo, 2 to — on, affero; adduco; *fig.* objicio, 3; to — out, effero; produco, 3; excio, 4; to — over, perduco, traduco; *fig.* perduco, traho, 3; concilio, 1; to — to, adduco; appello, 3; *fig.* persuadeo, 2; to — together, confero; (*to assemble etc.*) contraho, 3; *fig.* concilio, 1; (*money*) corrado, 3; to — to pass, efficio, 3; to — under, subigo, subjicio, 3; to — up, subduco, 3; (*children*) educo, 1; (*to vomit*) evomo, 3. [*up*) educator, *m.*
bringer, *s.* portitor; (*of tidings*) nuntius; (—
bringing, *s.* advectio, *f.*; — forth, *s.* prolatio, *f.*; — in, *s.* inductio; introductio, *f.*; — together, *s.* collatio, *f.*; — up, *s.* educatio, *f.*
brink, *s.* margo; *fig.* extremitas, *f.*
briny, *a.* salsus; subsalsus.
brisk, *a.* alacer, agilis, vividus; lætus; —ly, *ad.* alacriter, agiliter; to be —, vigeo, 2.
brisket, *s.* pectus (agninum, bovinum etc.), *n.*
briskness, *s.* alacritas, *f.* vigor, *m.*
bristle, *s.* seta, *f.*
bristle, *v. n.* to — up, horreo, 2.
bristly, *a.* setiger, setosus; hirsutus.
Britain, *s.* Great —, Britannia, *f.*
British, *a.* Britannicus.
Brittany, *s.* (*the modern*) Bretagne.
brittle, *a.* fragilis, vitreus; caducus.
brittleness, *s.* fragilitas, *f.*
broach, *s.* veru, us, *n.*
broach, *v. a.* (*a cask*) (dolium) relino, 3; (*to publish*) in medium profero, 3
broacher, *s.* auctor, *m.*
broad, *a.* latus, largus, amplus; *fig* manifestus, apertus; (*of woods*) rusticus.
broadly, *ad.* latē.

broadness, *s.* amplitudo, latitudo; (*of expressions*) rusticitas, *f.*
broad-side, *s.* omnium tormentorum unius lateris navis longæ emissio, *f.*
broad-sword, *s.* gladius, *m.*
brocade, *s.* sericum aureo vel argenteo filo intertextum, *n.*
broccoli, *s.* brassica oleracea Botrytis, *f.*
brogue, *s.* (*shoe*) pero, *m.*; (*of pronunciation*) [latitudo, *f.*
broil, *s.* rixa, turba, *f.*
broil, *v. a.* torreo, 2.
broken, *p. & a.* fractus; intermissus; dirutus; (*off*) abruptus; (*open*) effractus; (*in pieces*) contusus; (*up*) dimissus; violatus; (*of the heart*) abjectus; (*of language*) refractus, corruptē pronuntiatus. [flictus.
broken-hearted, *a.* abjectus, dejectus, af-
broken-winded, *n.* anhelus. [rius, *m.*
broker, *s.* transactor; (*in old goods*) scruta-
brokerage, *s.* proxeneticum, *n.*
bronze, *s.* æs, *n.* [3.
bronze, *v. a.* speciem æris induco (alicui rei),
brooch, *s.* fibula; (*mod.*) gemmata spinula, *f.*
brood, *s.* proles; (*of chickens*) pullities, ei, *f.*
brood, *v. a. & n.* (*as a hen*) incubo, 1; *fig.* (*upon*) foveo, 2; agito, 1.
brook, *s.* amniculus, rivulus, *m.*
brook, *v. a.* fero, 3. tolero, 1.
broom, *s.* genista, *f.*; scopæ, *f. pl.* [*n.*
broom-stick, *s.* (*mod.*) scoparum manubrium,
broth, *s.* jus, juris, *n.*
brothel, *s.* lupanar, *n.* ganea, *f.*
brother, *s.* frater, *m.*; —-in-law, *s.* lĕvir, ŭri, sororis maritus, *m.* [*fig.* sodalitium, *n.*
brotherhood, *s.* germanitas; fraternitas, *f.*;
brotherly, *a.* fraternus; —, *ad.* fraternē.
brow, *s.* supercilium, *n.*; frons, tis, *f.*
browbeat, *v. a.* terreo, 2. deprimo, 3.
browbeating, *s.* minæ, *f. pl.*
brown, *a.* fulvus, fuscus; —, *s.* fulvus color, *m.*; — study, *s.* melancholia, *f.*
brown, *v. a.* fusco, 1; (*in cooking*) carnem torrere (2.) donec rubido colore fiat.
brownish, *a.* subniger, rubidus, subfuscus.
brownness, *s.* fulvus color, *m.*
browse, *v. a.* carpo, decpasco, 3.
browse-wood, *s.* virgultum, *n.*
bruise, *v. a.* contundo, 3. sugillo, 1; infringo, 3.
bruise, *s.* contusio; sugillatio, *f.* contusum, *n.*
bruit, *v. a.* vulgo, divulgo, 1.
brunette, *s.* puella subfusca, *f.*
brunt, *s.* vehementia, *f.* impetus, us, *m.*; (*of fire-arms*) sclopetorum emissio, *f.*
brush, *s.* scopula, *f.*; (*painter's* —) penicillus, *m.*; (*bushy tail*) muscarium, *n.*; (*fray, skirmish*) aggressio, *f.*
brush, *v. a.* verro, 3. purgo, 1; detergeo; to — away, amoveo, 2; to — off, *v. n.* fugio, 3.
brushwood, *s.* sarmenta, ramalia, *n. pl.*
brushy, *a.* (*shaggy*) hirsutus, setosus.
brutal, *a.* ferus; immanis; inhumanus; agrestis; furiosus; —ly, *ad.* inhumaniter, etc.
brutality, *s.* feritas, ferocitas, sævitia; im-
brutalize, *v. a.* efero, 1. [manitas, *f.*
brute, *s.* bestia, *f.* pecus, *n.*
brute, *a.* brutus; stupidus.

brutish, *a.* ferinus; fatuus, stupidus.
bryony, *s.* bryonia, *f.*
bubble, *s.* bulla; pustula; *fig.* fraus, *f.*
bubble, *v. n.* bullio, 4; (*to gush up*) scateo, 2.
bubbling, *s.* bullitus, us, *m.*; scatebra, *f.*
bubby, *s.* (*woman's breast*) mamma, *f.*
buccaneer, *s.* pirata, *m.*
buck, *s.* cervus; (*he-goat*) hircus; (*male rabbit*) cuniculus, *m.* [*wheel*) modiolus, *m.*
bucket, *s.* hama, situla, *f.*; (*on a water*
buckle, *s.* fibula, *f.* spinther, is, *m.*
buckle, *v. a.* fibula necto, 3.; —, *v. n.* flecto, 3
buckler, *s.* parma, *f.*
buckram, *s.* linteum crassum ac rigidum, *n.*
buckskin, *s.* pellis cervina, *f.*
buckthorn, *s.* rhamnus, i, *f.*
buckwheat, *s.* polygonum fagopyrum, *n.*
bucolic, *a.* bucolicus.
bud, *s.* gemma, *f.* germen, *n.*; (*of a flower*) calyx; (*in grafting*) oculus, *m.*
bud, *v. n.* gemmo, germino, 1.; —, *v. a.* oculos insero, 3.
budding, *s.* germinatio; emplastratio, *f.*
budge, *v. n.* moveo, 2.
budget, *s.* saccus, *m.* bulga; publicæ pecuniæ accepti atque expensi ratio, *f.*
buff, *s.* pellis bubula, *f.*; —, *a.* luteus.
buffalo, *s.* bos bubulus, *m.*
buffet, *s.* alapa, *f.* colaphus, *m.*
buffet, *v. a.* colaphum infringo (alicui), 3.; —, *v. n.* obluctor, 1.
buffoon, *s.* acurra; saunio, balatro, *m.*; to play the —, scurror, 1. [*m.*
buffoonery, *s.* scaturitas, *f.*; scurrilis jocus,
bug, *s.* cimex, *g. c.*
bug-bear, *s.* terricula, *f.*; *fig.* formidamen, *n.*
bugle, *s.* buccina, *f.*
build, *v. a.* ædifico, 1; struo, condo, 3; (*upon*) inædifico, 1; *fig.* (*to rely*) nitor, 3.
builder, *s.* ædificator; structor, *m.*
building, *s.* (*act*) aedificatio, exstructio, *f.*;
bulb, *s.* bulbus, i, *m.* [(*structure*) ædificium, *n.*
bulbous, *a.* bulbosus. [tumesco, 3.
bulge, *v. n.* (*as a ship*) vacillo, 1; to — out,
bulk, *s.* amplitudo; appendix; moles, *f.*
bulkiness, *s.* magnitudo, *f.* [sus.
bulky, *a.* crassus; ingens; corpulentus; onero-
bull, *s.* taurus, i, *m.*; (*seal*) bulla plumbea, *f.*; diploma summi pontificis, *n.*
bullace, *s.* prunum silvestre, *n.*
bull-baiting, *s.* lusus quo taurus immissis canibus irritari atque agitari solebat, *m.*
bull-dog, *s.* canis Molossus, *m.* [medius, *m.*
bull's-eye, *s.* (*mod.*) vitreus globus; scopus
bullet, *f.* glans (plumbea), *f.*
bulletin, *s.* libellus, *m.*
bull-finch, *s.* pyrrhula, *f.*
bull-frog, *s.* (*mod.*) rana ocellata, *f.*
bullion, *s.* aurum argentumve infectum, *n.*; massa, *f.*
bullock, *s.* taurus castratus; juvencus, *m.*
bully, *s.* salaco, thraso, *m.*
bully, *v. a.* insulto, 1. procaciter lacesso, 3.
bulrush, *s.* scirpus; juncus, *m.*
bulwark, *s.* agger, is, *m.* propugnaculum, *n.*; mœnia, *n. pl.*

bumboat, *s.* scapha, cymbula, *f.*
bump, *s.* (*swelling*) tuber, *n.*; (*thump*) plaga, *f.*
bump, *v. n.* pulso, 1. pello, 3. resilio, 4.
bumper, *s.* poculum ad summum impletum, *n.*
bumpkin, *s.* rusticus, *m.*
bun, *s.* libum, *n.* placenta, *f.*
bunch, *s.* gibbus, i; (*swelling*) scirrus, i; (*bundle*) vesiculus; – of grapes, racemus, i, *m.*
bunch, *v. n.* to – out, exto, 1. promineo, 2.
bundle, *s.* fascis, fasciculus, *m.*; (*wallet*) sarcina, *f.*; (*of rods*) fasces, *m. pl.*
bundle, *v. a.* consarcino, 1; to – out, foras extrudo, 3.
bung, *s.* obturamentum, *m.*
bung, *v. a.* (cortice) obturo, 1.
bung-hole, *s.* locus obturamenti, *m.* foramen, [*m.*
bungle, *v. a.* rem inscite gero, inscite ago, 3
bungle, *s.* inscitum factum, *n.*
bungler, *s.* homo rudis; imperitus, *m*
bunglingly, *ad.* infabrē, inscitē. [terro, 1.
bunting, *s.* (*bird*) anthus, i; tenuis pannus lineus ad vexilla faciendа aptus, *m.*
buoy, *s.* lignum in freto positus, in summa aqua innatans, ad navium cursus signandos, *m.*
buoy, *v. a.* (*up*) attollo, 3. sustineo, 2; navium secundum oram cursus indicibus fluitantibus signare, 1; –, *v. n.* superno, 1.
buoyance, *s.* levitas; *fig.* hilaritas, *f.*
buoyant, *a.* levis; quod sustinet; *fig.* hilaris.
bur, *s.* lappæ flosculus hirsutus, *m.*
burden, *s.* onus, *n.*; (*of a song*) versus intercalaris; *fig.* scrupulus, i, *m.*; *v.* beast.
burden, *v. a.* onero, 1; opprimo, 3.
burdensome, *a.* onerosus, gravis, molestus.
burdock, *s.* lappa, *f.*
bureau, *s.* armarium, scrinium, *n.*
burgess, *s.* civis, municeps, *g. c.*; senator; (*magistrate*) burgensis, *m.*
burgher, *s.* civis, *g. c.*
burglar, *s.* effractarius, perfossor parietum, *m.*
burglarious, *a.* in domum alienam vi irrompens; –ly, *ad.* more perfossorum.
burglary, *s.* (domūs) effractura, *f.*
burial, *s.* (*act of burning*) sepultura, *f.*; funus, [cerum, *n.*
burial-place, *s.* locus sepulturæ, *m.* sepul-
burlesque, *a.* ridiculus; –, *s.* ridicula imita-
burlesque, *v. a.* ridiculē imitari, 1. [tio, *f.*
burly, *a.* corpulentus.
burn, *v. a.* uro, 3. cremo, 1; (*to set on fire*) incendo, (*to bake*) coquo, 3.; –, *v. n.* flagro, 1. ardeo, 2. (*also fig.*); to – down, deuro, 3; to be burnt down, deflagro, 1; to – out, exuro; (*v. n.*) extinguor, 3; to – up, concremo; conflagro, 1.
burn, *s.* adustio, *f.*; combustum, *n.*
burner, *s.* ustor, *m.*
burning, *s.* ustio, adustio; deflagratio, *f.*
burning, *a.* ardens; *fig.* fervens.
burning-glass, *s.* (*mod.*) speculum combureus, vitrum causticum, *n.*
burnish, *v. a.* polio, 4. dofrico, 1.
burnisher, *s.* politor, *m.*
burnishing, *s.* expolitio, *f.*
burrow, *s.* cuniculus, i, *m.*
burrow, *v. n.* sub terra cuniculos facere, 3.
bursar, *s.* dispensator, promus; (*mod.*) bursarius, *m.*
burst, *v. a.* rumpo, dirumpo; (*with a noise*) displodo, 3; to – forth, *v. n.* erumpo, prorumpo, 3. (*of tears*) prosilio, 4; to – open, effrango, 3.; –, *v. n.* dirumpor, 3; dissilio, 4.
burst, *s.* impētus, us, *m.*
bury, *v. a.* sepelio, 4; (*to hide etc.*) abdo, condo; (*to attend to the grave*) effero; infodio, 3. [cæsaries, ei, *f.*
bush, *s.* dūmetum, *n.* frūtex, *m.*; (*of hair*)
bushel, *s.* medimnus, modius, *m.*
bushy, *a.* (*full of bushes*) dumosus; (*bush-like*) fruticosus.
busily, *ad.* industriē, sedulo, sollicitē.
business, *s.* negotium, *n.*; (*calling, trade*) ars; (*matter*) res; (*employment*) occupatio, *f.*
buskin, *s.* pero; cothurnus, *m.*
buss, *s.* savium, suavium, *n.*
bust, *s.* statua trunca, *f.*
bustard, *s.* otis, ĭdis, *f.* [tumultus, us, *m.*
bustle, *s.* festinatio; (*alarm*) trepidatio, *f.*
bustle, *v. n.* (*to hurry*) festino; (*to be in an alarm*) trepido, 1; (*to run to and fro*) discurro, 3.
bustling, *a.* operosus; (*noisy*) strepērus.
busy, *a.* occupatus; negotiosus; (*meddling*) curiosus, molestus; (*active, laborious*) operosus.
busy-body, *s.* ardelio, *m.* [tus.
but, *pr. & ad.* ast, at; autem; cæterum; vero, verom: – for, ni; absque; (*except*) præter, extra, nisi; (*only*) modo, solum, tantum: – if, sin, sin autem; – if not, sin aliter, sin minus; – that, nisi, nisi quod; – yet, nihilominus, veruntamen.
butcher, *s.* lanius, i; *fig.* carnifex; homo truculentus, *m.*; –'s shop, *s.* macellum, *n.*
butcher, *v. a.* (*to kill animals*) cædo, 3; *fig.* trucido, 3.
butchery, *s.* cædes, is, trucidatio, *f.*
butler, *s.* promus, cellæ curator, *m.*
butt, *s.* (*mark*) meta, *f.*; (*cask*) dolium, *n.*; (*bank, mound*) agger, is, *m.*; (*end*) extremitas crassior, *f.*; (*of rams*) arietatio, *f.*; *fig.* (*laughing-stock*) ludibrium, *n.*
butt, *v. n.* arieto, 1.
butter, *s.* butyrum, *n.*
butter, *v. n.* (panem) butyro induco, 3. [*m.*
butter-cup, *s.* (*mod.*) ranunculus tuberosus,
butterfly, *s.* papilio, *m.*
butter-milk, *s.* (lactis) serum, *n.*
buttery, *s.* cella panaria, *f.*; cellarium, *n.*
buttery, *a.* butyri (*genitive*); butyro similis.
buttock, *s.* clunis, is, *g. c.*
button, *s.* (*mod.*) globulus vestiarius, *m.*
button, *v. a.* necto, 3. conflibulo, 1.
buttress, *s.* erisma, ātis, fulcrum, *n.*
buttress, *v. a.* suffulcio, 4.
buxom, *a.* alacer, hilaris, lætus.
buy, *v. n.* emo, 3. mercor, 1; to – back or off, redimo, 3; to – up, emercor, 1. coemo, 3.
buyer, *s.* emptor, *m.*
buying, *s.* emptio, *f.*
buzz, *v. n.* (*as a bee*) bombilo, 1; (*in the ear*) insusurro, 1.

buzz, buzzing, *s.* bombus, i, *m.* murmur, *n.*
buzzard, *s.* buteo, *m.*
by, *pr.* ad, apud; aecundum; (*of time*) sub; (*denoting the instrument or cause*) per; — much, multō; — how much, quanto; — so much, tantō; — oneself, solus, solum; — the —, obiter, in transcursu dicendum est; to go —, prætereo, 4.
by-gone, *a.* præteritus; priscus.
by-law, *s.* præscriptum, *n.* regula, *f.*
by-path, *s.* devium iter, *n.*; semita, *f.*
by-place, *s.* locus remotus, *m.*
by-road, *s. v.* by-path.
by-stander, *m.*; —s, *pl.* circumstantes, *m. pl.*
by-way, *v.* by-path.
by-word, *s.* adagium, *n.*

C.

Cab, *s.* cisium, *n.* [clandestinum, *n.*
cabal, *s.* societas clandestina, *f.*; consilium
cabal, *v. n.* clandestina consilia concoquo, 3.
cabalistic, *a.* (*mod.*) cabalisticus; arcanus.
caballer, *s.* qui clandestina consilia concoquit.
cabbage, *s.* brassica, *f.* caulis, is, *m.*
cabbage-lettuce, *s.* (*mod.*) lactuca capitata, *f.*
Cabby, *s. v.* cabman. [*ship*) stega, *f.*
cabin, *s.* (*little cottage*) tugurium, *n.*; (*in a*
cabinet, *s.* (*little room*) zotheca, *f.*; (*piece of furniture*) scrinium, armarium, *n.* cistula, *f.*; summum principis consilium, *n.*
cabinet-council, *s.* (*mod.*) conventus eorum quos penes est summa rerum administratio, *f.*; consilium secretum, *n.*
cabinet-maker, *s.* faber intestinarius, *m.*
cable, *s.* ancorale, *n.* rudens, *m.*
cabman, *s.* cisiarius, *m.*
cabriolet, *s.* cisium, *n.*; birota, *f.* [tero, 1.
cackle, *v. n.* (*of hens*) gracillo, 1; *fig.* deblacackle, *s.* glocitatio, *f.*; *fig.* gerræ, *f. pl.*
cackler, *s.* blaterator, *m.*
cackling, *s. v.* cackle, *s.*
cactus, *s.* cactus, i, *f.*
cadaverous, *a.* cadaverosus.
cadence, *s.* (*mus.*) intervallum, *n.*
cadet, *s.* frater minor; filius junior; discipulus militaris, *m.*
cæsura, *s.* cæsura, incisio versūs, *f.*
cage, *s.* cavea, *f.* aviarium, *n.*; (*prison*) carcer, *m.*; (*for greater beasts*) septum, *n.*
cage, *v. a.* includo, 3.
cairn, *s.* lapidum acervus, *m.*
cajole, *v. a.* inesco, lacto, 1. illicio, 3.
cajoler, *s.* homo blandus, *m.*
cajolery, *s.* blanditiæ, *f. pl.* [massa, *f.*
cake, *s.* placenta, *f.* libum, *n.*; (*doughy mass*)
cake, *v. n.* concresco, 3.
calamine, *s.* cadmia, calamina, *f.*
calamitous, *a.* calamitosus; lacrimosus; funestus; — ly, *ad.* călămĭtōsē. [res adversa, *f.*
calamity, *s.* calamitas; clades, is, *f.*; malum, *n.*
calcareous, *a.* calci similis.
calcination, *s.* calcinatio, *f.*
calcine, *v. a.* exuro, 3; —, *v. n.* in calcem verti, 3.
calculate, *v. a. & n.* computo, 1; (*an account*) ineo, 4; *fig.* æstimo, existimo, 1.
calculated, *a.* aptus, accommodatus.
calculation, *s.* computatio, *f.* calculus, *m.*; *fig.* ratiocinatio, *f.*
calculating-machine, *s.* abacus, i, *m.*
calculator, *s.* computator, *m.*
calculus, *s.* computatio, ratio, *f.*
caldron, *s.* ahenum, *n.* lebes, ētis, *m.*
calendar, *s.* calendarium, *n.* fasti, *m. pl.*
calender, *v. a.* (*mod.*) textilia inter calefactos cylindros premo, 3. [reddit, *m.*
calendrer, *s.* qui textilia premendo splendida
calenda, *s.* calendæ, *f. pl.*
calf, *s.* vitulus, *m.*; (*of the leg*) sura, *f.*
calibre, *s.* (*mod.*) mensura tubi sclopeti *or* tormenti, *f.*; *fig.* ingenium, *n.* indoles, *f.*
calico, *s.* tela Indica, *f.*
calk, *v. a.* (*to pitch*) pico, 1; rimas navium stuppa farcio (4) et pice oblino (3).
calker, *s.* qui rimas navium stuppa farcit etc.
call, *v. a.* voco, 1; (*to name*) appello, 1; to — apart *or* aside, sevoco, 1; to —away, avoco, 1; *fig.* devoco, 1; to — back, revoco, 1; to — down, devoco, 1; to — for, postulo, 1; to — forth, evoco, provoco, 1; *fig.* excico, 2; elicio, 3; to — in, introvoco, 1; (*money*) cogo, 3; to — out, evoco, 1; (*v. n.*) exclamo, 1; to — over, recito, 1; to — off, avoco, revoco, 1; to — on *or* upon, inclamo, 1; cieo, 2; appello, 1; (*to visit*) viso, 3; saluto, 1; to — to, advoco, 1; to — to mind, recordor, 1; to — to witness, testor, 1; to — together, convoco, 1; to — up, excito; suscito, 1; elicio, 3.
call, *s.* vocatio, *f.*; clamor, *m.*; (*short visit*) salutatio, *f.*; (*requisition*) postulatio, *f.*; (*whistle*), fistula, *f.*
calling, *s.* vocatio, *f.*; (*profession*) artificium, *n.*; — back, revocatio, *f.*; — in (*of money*), coactio, *f.*; — together, convocatio, *f.*; — out, evocatio, *f.*; — upon, invocatio, *f.*
callosity, *s.* callus, i, *m.*; callositas, *f.*
callous, *a.* callosus; *fig.* (*insensible*) expers sensūs; to become —, occallesco; obduresco. [callosus.
callousness, *s. v.* callosity. [co, 3.
callow, *a.* implumis.
calm, *a.* tranquillus, placidus, sedatus, placacalm, *s.* tranquillitas, *f.* tranquillum, *n.*
calm, *v. a.* paco, placo, sedo, 1; mulceo, 2; *fig.* tranquillo, 1.
calmer, *s.* pacator, *m.* qui sedat etc.; (*means of calming*) lenimentum, *n.*
calmly, *ad.* placidē, sedatē, tranquillē.
calmness, *s.* tranquillitas; serenitas, *f.* tran-
calomel, *s.* căllŏmĕlas, ānis, *n.* [quillum, *n.*
calorific, *a.* fervefaciens, calorificus.
caltrop, *s.* (*kind of thistle*) tribulus; (*instrument*) murex, ĭcis, *m.*
calumniate, *v. a.* calumnior, infamo, 1.
calumniation, *s.* calumnia, *f.*
calumniator, *s.* obtrectator, maledicus, *m.*
calumnious, *a.* calumniosus, criminosus; — ly, *ad.* calumniosē, per calumniam.
calumny, *s.* maledictum, *n.* criminatio falsa, *f*
calvary, *s.* summi supplicii locus, *m.*

calve, *v. n.* vitulum parere, 3. [mata, *n. pl.*
calvinism, *s.* calvinianismus, *m.* Calvini doc-
calvinist, *s.* calvinianus, Calvini sectator, *m.*
calyx, *s.* calyx, ycis, *m.*
cambric, *s.* tenuissimum linum, *n.*
camel, *s.* camelus, i, *m.*
camelopard, *s.* camelopardalis, is, *f.*
cameo, *s.* imago ectypa; ectypa sculptura, *f.*
camlet, *s.* pannus ex pilis caprinis factus, *m.*
camomile, *s.* anthemis, idis, *f.*
camp, *s.* castra, *n. pl.* to break up a —, cas-
camp, *v. n.* castra pono, 3. [tra movere, 2.
camp-follower, *s.* calo, *m.*; lixa, *f.*
campaign, *s.* æstiva, *n. pl.*; *fig.* one's first —, tirocinium, *n.*
campaign, *v. a.* expeditioni interesse.
campaigner, *s.* veteranus, i, *m.*
camphor, *s.* camphora, *f.*
camphorated, *a.* camphoratus.
camp-stool, *s.* sella castrensis *f.*
can, *s.* hirŏca, *f.* [nescio, 4.
can, *v. n.* possum; scio, 4. I — not, nequeo;
canal, *s.* fossa navigabilis, *f.*
canalize, *v. a.* fossam deprimo, 3.
canary-bird, *s.* (*mod.*) fringilla Canaria, *f.*
canary-wine, *s.* (*mod.*) vinum ex insulis Fortunatis importatum, *n.* [t. tollo, 3.
cancel, *v. a.* deleo, 2. expungo, 3; *fig.* abrogo,
cancelling, *s.* deletio; abolitio, *f.*
cancer, *s.* (*disease and sign of the zodiac*) cancer, cri, *m.*
cancerous, *a.* cancrosus, canceraticus.
candelabrum, *s.* candelabrum, *n.*
candid, *a.* candidus; apertus; sincerus; — ly, *ad.* candidè; sincerè.
candidate, *s.* candidatus, i, *m.*
candidateship, *s.* petitio, *f.*
candied, *a.* (*mod.*) saccharo conditus.
candle, *s.* candela; (*taper*) cera, *f.*
candle-light, *s.* lucerna, *f.*; to study by —, lucubro, 1. [S. Mariæ candelarum, *n.*
candlemas, *s.* (*mod.*) candelaria, *f.*; festum
candlestick, *s.* candelabrum, *n.*
candour, *s.* candor, *m.* sinceritas, *f.*
candy, *s.* saccharum crystallinum, *n.*
candy, *v. a.* saccharo condio, 4.
cane, *s.* canna, *f.*; baculus, i, *m.*
cane, *v. a.* baculo *or* virga ferio, 4.
canicular, *a.* canicularis.
canine, *a.* caninus; *fig.* insatiabilis.
caning, *s.* fustuarium, *n.*
canister, *s.* canistrum, *n.* pyxis, ŭdis, *f.*; — -shot, *s.* (*mod.*) embolus major ferro secto et pulvere pyrio completus.
canker, *s.* (*of plants*) rubigo, robigo, *f.*; ulcus, *n.*; (*in the nose*) polypus, i, *m.*
canker, *v. a.* corrumpo, peredo, 3.
cankerous, *a.* cancerosus.
cannibal, *s.* anthropophagus, *m.*
cannibalism, *s.* hominibus vescendi mos, *m.*
cannon, *s.* (*mod.*) tormentum, *n.*
cannonade, *s.* tormentis verberatio, *f.*
cannonade, *v. a.* tormentis verbero *or* oppugno, 1. [missilis globus, *m.*
cannon-ball, *s.* globus ferreus tormentarius;
cannoneer, cannonier, *s. v.* artillery-man.

cannon-shot, *s.* tormentorum ictus *or* fragor,
canoe, *s.* monoxylus linter, *m.* [*m.*
canon, *s.* (*rule*) canon, onis, *m.*; regula, norma, *f.*; cononicus, *m.*; — law, jus canonicum, *n.*
canoness, *s.* canonica, *f.*
canonical, *a.* canonicus; —ly, *ad.* canonicè.
canonicals, *s.* vestis sacerdotalis, *f.* [*f.*
canonization, *s.* alicujus inter sanctos relatio,
canonize, *v. a.* (*mod.*) aliquem inter sanctos referre; sanctorum ordinibus adscribere, 3.
canonry, *s.* (*mod.*) canonicatus, us, *m.*
canopy, *s.* conopeum, *n.*; vela; (*curtain*)
canopy, *v. a.* conopeo velo, 1. [laulæ, *n. pl.*
cant, *s.* (*mod.*) pietatis (erga Deum) inanis ac verbosa ostentatio; linguæ furum, *f.*
cant, *v. a.* fictæ pietatis ostentatione se efferre.
cantankerous, *a. v.* headstrong, stubborn.
cantata, *s.* carmen ad musicam accommodatum, *n.*
canteen, *s.* caupōna militaris *or* castrensis, *f.*
canter, *v. n.* leniter quadrupedare, 1.
canter, *s.* gradus lenis atque quadrupedans, *m.*
canterbury, *s.* repositorium, *n.*
cantharides, *s.* cantharides, um, *f. pl.*
canticle, *s.* canticum, *n.*
canting, *a.* ficta pietate se efferens.
canto, *s.* (*of a poem*) liber, bri, *m.*
canton, *s.* pagus, i, *m.* tribus, us, *f.*
canton, *v. a.* milites in hibernis colloco, 1; divido, 3. [assignata, *n. pl.*
cantonment, *s.* (*mod.*) loca exercitui castris
canvas, *s.* linteum crassum, *n.*; (*for sails*) canava, *f.*; (*for painters*) textile, *n.*
canvass, *s.* (*legal*) suffragiorum sollicitatio; ambitio, *f.*; (*unlawful*) ambitus, us, *m.*
canvass, *v. a.* ambio, 4; (*to sift a business*) inquiro, 3. vestigo, 1.
canvasser, *s.* suffragiorum sollicitator, *m.*
cap, *s.* pileus, i, *m.* calyptra, *f.*
capability, *s.* facultas; habilitas, *f.*
capable, *a.* capax; idoneus, potens.
capacious, *a.* capax; amplus. [spatium, *n.*
capaciousness, *s.* capacitas; amplitudo, *f.*
capacity, *s.* capacitas; mensura, *f.*; modus, *m.*; ingenium, *n.*
caparison, *s.* stratum, stragulum, *n.*
caparison, *v. a.* insterno, 3
cape, *s.* promontorium; (*garment*) humerale, *n.*
caper, *s.* saltus, us, *m.* exsultatio, *f.*
caper, *s.* (*fruit*) capparis, is, *f.*; — -bush, *s.* capparis spinosa, *f.*
caper, *v. n.* tripudio, 1. assilio, 4.
capillary, *a.* capillaris.
capital, *a.* præcipuus, princeps; (*of crimes*) capitalis; (*of letters*) uncialis; *fig.* insignis, eximius.
capital, *s.* (*in archit.*) capitulum; (*chief city*) caput; (*money*) caput; (*lent on interest*) fenus, ŏris, *n.*
capitalist, *s.* (*mod.*) qui pecunias suas fenore ponit, qui ex opibus suis lucra facit; homo bene nummatus, *m.*
capitally, *ad.* egregiè, insigniter.
capitation, *s* tributum in singula capita im-
capitol, *s.* capitolium, *n.* [positum, *n.*
capitulate, *v. n.* ex pacto urbem trado, 3.

capitulation, *s.* deditio ex conditionibus facta; [pactio, *f.*
capon, *s.* capus, i, capo, *m.*
caprice, *s.* libido; inconstantia, *f.*
capricious, *a.* levis, inconstans; ventosus; –ly, ex libidine; inconstanter.
capriciousness, *s.* levitas, mobilitas, *f.* [*n.*
capricorn, *s.* capricornus, *m.*; brumale signum,
capstan, *s.* sucula, *f.*
capsular, *a.* capsularis. [*f.*
capsule, *s.* (*bot.*) vasculum, *n.*; (*anat.*) capsula,
captain, *s.* (*of infantry*) centurio; (*of cavalry*) præfectus, i; (*of a merchant-ship*) navicularius, *m.*
captaincy, captainship, *s.* centuriatus, us, *m.*
captious, *a.* argutus; morosus; fallax; –ly, *ad.* captiosè.
captiousness, *s.* morositas; cavillatio, *f.*
captivate, *v. a.* mulceo, 2. capto, 1.
captive, *s.* & *a.* captivus, i, *m.*; captivus, a, um.
captivity, *s.* captivitas, *f.*
captor, *s.* expugnator; captor, *m.*
capture, *s.* captura: comprehensio, *f.*
capture, *v. a.* capio, excipio, 3.
capuchin, *s.* (*mod.*) capucinus, i, *m.*
car, *s.* currus, us, *m.*; (*mod.*) navicula *or* cista machinæ aerobaticæ, *f.*
carabine, *s. v.* carbine. [armatus, *m.*
carabinier, *s.* (*mod.*) eques sclopeto brevi
carat, *s.* unciæ trieus, *m.*; (*mod.*) aurum purum ex dextante, *n.*
caravan, *s.* commeatus, us, comitatus, us, *m.*; vehiculum magnum atque tectum, *n.*
caravansary, *s.* deversorium; xenodochium, *n.*
caraway, *s.* carvum, *n.*
carbine, *s.* (*mod.*) sclopetum breve, *n.*
carbineer, *v.* carabinier.
carbon, *s.* (*mod.*) carbonium, *n.*
carbonate, *s.* (*mod.*) carbonas, ātis, *m.*
carbonated, *a.* carbonate commixtus.
carbonic, *a.* (*mod.*) carbonicus.
carbonize, *v. a.* in carbonium redigo, 3; –, *v. n.* in carbonium redigi, 3.
carbuncle, *s.* (*tumour*) carbunculus, furunculus, i; (*precious stone*) carbunculus, i, *m.*
carbuncled, *a.* carbunculis adornatus; (*of the carcass*, *s.* cadaver, *n.* [*nose*) rubidus.
card, *s.* (*cartoon*) charta crassior; (*playing-card*) charta lusoria, *f.*; (*for combing wool*) pecten, inis, *n.*
card, *v. a.* (*wool*) pecto, carpo, 3.
card-board, *s.* charta crassior, *f.*; – castle, *s.* casa paginis ædificata, *f.*
carder, *s.* carminator, *m.*
cardinal, *a.* cardinalis; –, *s.* cardinalis, is, *m.*
cardinalate, *s.* cardinalatus, us, *m.*
carding, *s.* carminatio, *f.*
care, *s.* cura, sollicitudo; (*heed*) cautio; (*diligence*) diligentia; (*anxiety*) anxietas; (*tuition*) tutela; (*management*) curatio; custodia, *f.*; to take – (of), curo, 1; caveo, 2.
care, *v. n.* curo, 1; to – for, provideo, 2; invigilo, 1. [ciatur.
careen, *v. a.* navem in latus inclinare ut refi-
career, *s.* curriculum, *n.*; decursus, us, *m.*
careful, *a.* sollicitus, anxius; diligens; attentus; (*of things*) accuratus; –ly, *ad.* anxiē, cautē; diligenter; accuratē, exquisitē.
carefulness, *s.* cura, sollicitudo; diligentia; cautio, *f.*
careless, *a.* securus; negligens; (*loose*) dissolutus; –ly, *ad.* negligenter; securē; incuriosē; (*loosely*) solutē. [*f.*
carelessness, *s.* incuria; negligentia; securitas,
caress, *s.* blanditiæ, *f. pl.*; complexus, us, *m.*
caress, *v. a.* blandior, 4. foveo, 2; osculor, 1.
cargo, *s.* onus, *n.* [detorta, *f.*
caricature, *s.* (*mod.*) imago ridiculē in pejus
caricature, *v. a.* vultum alicujus in pejus
caricaturist, *s.* gryllorum pictor, *m.* [fingere, 3.
caries, *s.* caries, ei, *f.*
carious, *a.* cariosus.
carman, *s.* qui carrum ducit; vecturarius, *m.*
carmelite, s. (*mod.*) carmelitanus, carmelita, *m.*
carminative, *a.* (*mod.*) carminativus. [*n.*
carminative, *s.* medicamentum carminativum,
carmine, *s. v.* scarlet.
carnage, *s.* cædes, strages, *f.* [liter.
carnal, *a.* sensualis, carnalis; –ly, *ad.* carna-
carnality, *s.* carnalitas, *f.*
carnation, *s.* color carnis; (*flower*) (*mod.*) dianthus caryophyllus, *m.* [*f. pl.*
carnival, *s.* (*mod.*) feriæ ante quadragesimam,
carnivorous, *a.* carnivorus.
carob, *s.* siliqua (Græca), *f.*
carol, *s.* cantus, us, *m.*; Christmas –, hymnus de Christi natu, *m.*
carol, *v. n.* canto, cantillo, 1.
carousal, carouse, *s.* comissatio, potatio, *f.*
carouse, *v. a.* & *n.* comissor, poto; perbacchor,
carouser, *s.* comissator, *m.* [1.
carp, *s.* (*fish*) cyprinus, i, *m.*
carp, *v. a.* (*at*) carpo, 3. vellico, 1. mordeo, 2.
carpenter, *s.* faber tignarius; (*ship's* –) nau-
carpentry, *s.* ars fabrilis, *f.* [pēgus, i, *m.*
carper, *s.* cavillator, censor, *m.*
carpet, *s.* tapes, ētis, *m.* stragulum, *n.*
carpet, *v. a.* tapetibus sterno, 3.
carping, *a.* *fig.* mordax; –ly, *ad.* cavillans.
carping, *s.* cavillatio, *f.*
carriage, *s.* (*act of carrying*) vectura, *f.*; (*vehicle*) vehiculum, *n.*; (*fee, charges*) vectiva, *f.*; *fig.* habitus, gestus, incessus, us, *m.*
carriage-free, *a.* vectura solutā.
carriage-horse, *s.* equus rhedarius, *m.*
carriage-house, *s.* receptaculum curruum, *n.*
carriage-way, *s.* (*of streets*) via publica, *f.*
carrier, *s.* portitor, bajulus; (*of letters*) tabularius; (*messenger*) nuntius, *m.*
carrion, *s.* caro morticina, *f.*
carrot, *s.* pastinaca, *f.*; daucus carota, *m.*
carroty, *a.* (*red-haired*) rutilus.
carry, *v. a.* porto, 1. fero; (*by carriage*) veho; (*to lead*) duco, conduco, 3; to – away, aufero; eveho; *fig.* rapio, 3; to – along, perduco; ago, 3; to – back, refero; reveho, 3; to – from, asporto, 1; to – in, importo, 1; inveho, 3; to – off, aufero; rapio; trabo, 3; to – on, promoveo, 2; perduco, 3; *fig.* exerceo, 2; gero, 3; to – out, effero, 3; exporto, 1. eveho; *fig.* exsequor, 3; to – over, transfero, 3; to – round, circumfero, 3; to – to-

gether, comporto, 1; to – through, perfero, 3.
cart, *s.* currus, us, curriculus, i, *m.* plaustrum, *n.*; to put the – before the horse, *fig.* præposteris consiliis uti, 3.
cart, *v. a.* plaustro veho, 3; to – away, sufero,
cartage, *s.* (*carriage-money*) vectura, *f.*
cartel, *s.* conditio; epistola provocatoria, *f.*
carter, *s.* aurigæ; plaustrarius, *m.*
cart-grease, *s.* axungia, *f.*
cart-horse, *s.* equus redhibitus, *m.*
cartilage, *s.* cartilago, *f.*
cartilaginous, *a.* cartilagineus.
carting, *s. v.* cartage.
cart-load, *s.* veheis, is, *f.*
cartoon, *s.* charta spissior; picturæ adumbratio in carta spissiore facta, *f.*
cartouch, *s.* (*mod.*) embolorum pyxis, *f.*; (*in archit.*) helix, *f.*
cartridge, *s.* emboius, i, *m.*; --box, --pouch, *s.* embolorum pyxis, *f.*
cart-wright, *s.* carpentarius, *m.*
carve, *v. a.* sculpo, exsculpo, 3; cælo, 1. incido, 3; (*at table*) seco, 1.
carver, *s.* (*artist*) cælator; scissor; (*of meat*) carptor, *m.*; (*knife*) structoris ferrum, *n.* cultellus, *m.*
carving, *s.* cælatura, *f.*; --knife, *s.* structoris ferrum, *n.* cultellus, *m.*
cascade, *s.* præceps aquæ lapsus *or* dejectus,
case, *s.* (*sheath*) involucrum, *n.* theca; (*of several instruments*) capsula; (*matter*) res; (*in law*) causa; (*condition, state etc.*) conditio, *f.* status, us, *m.* quæstio, *f.*; (*gr.*) casus, us, *m.*; in no –, nequaquam.
case, *v. a.* includo, tego, 3.
casemate, *s.* cella tormentaria, *f.*
casement, *s.* fenestra; fenestrella, *f.*
case-shot, *s. v.* canister-shot.
cash, *s.* pecunia numerata; (– *down*) præsens pecunia, *f.*
cash, *v. a.* pecunia numerata solvo, 3.
cash-book, *s.* codex accepti et expensi, *m.*
cashier, *s.* (*mod.*) scriba nummularius *or* pecunisrius, *m.*
cashier, *v. a.* exauctoro, 1; cum ignominia dimitto, 3.
cashmere, *s.* textile quoddam Indicum pretiosissimum, *n.*
cask, *s.* cadus, i, *m.* dolium, *n.*
casket, *s.* arcula; pyxis, ĭdis, *f.*
cassia, *s.* casia, cassia, *f.*
cassock, *s.* sagum, *n.*; tunica clericorum, *f.*
cast, *v. a.* jacio; (*metal*) fundo, 3; *fig.* demuo, 1; to – about, circumjacio, 3; to – away, abjicio; rejicio, 3; to – down, dejicio; *fig.* affligo, 3; to – in one's teeth, reprobo, 1; to – in, injicio, 3; to – off, (*the skin*) exuo, 3; *fig.* amoveo, 2. pono, 3; repudio, 1; to – out, ejicio, expello; (*to vomit forth*) exspuo, 3; to – over, trajicio, 3; to – up, (*of accounts*) subduco, 3; to – upon, superinjicio; *fig.* aspergo; confero, 3.
cast, *s.* (*throw and distance*) castus, us; (*of dice*) jactus, us; (*a – in metal*) typus, i, *m.*; *fig.* tenuissimum discrimen, *n.*; (*mod.*) fabulæ partium in singulos actores distributio, *f.*
castanet, *s.* crotalum, *n.*
castaway, *s.* perditus, *m.*
caste, *s.* ordo, *m.*; to lose –, degenero, 1.
castellan, *s.* castellanus, arci *or* castello præfectus, *m.*
castellated, *a.* turritus.
castler, *s.* jaculator; (*founder*) flator, *m.*; (*rowel*) rotula lĕnes, *f.*
castigate, *v. a.* castigo, 1.
castigation, *s.* castigatio, *f.*
casting, *s.* (*of metals*) fusura, *f.*; jactatus, jactus, us, *m.*; (*reckoning*) calculatio, computatio, *f.*
casting-net, *s.* rete jaculum, *n.*
castle, *s.* castellum, *n.*; turris, is, *f.*
castled, *a.* turritus.
castor, *s. v.* beaver.
castor-oil, *s.* cicinum oleum, *n.*
castrate, *v. a.* castro, 1.
castration, *s.* castratio, castratura, *f.*
casual, *a.* fortuitus; –ly, *ad.* fortuito; temere.
casualty, *s.* casus, us, *m.*
casuist, *s.* (*mod.*) quæstionum conscientiæ disceptator; causarum dubiarum disceptator, *m.*
casuistical, *s.* ad quæstiones conscientiæ dubias pertinens.
casuistry, *s.* (*mod.*) doctrina de officiorum controversiis, *f.*
cat, *s.* felis, felis, is, *g. c.*; (*scourge, whip*) flagellum, *n.*
cataclysm, *s.* cataclysmos, i, *m.*
catacombs, *s.* puticuli, *m. pl.*
catalepsy, *s.* catalepsis, catalepsis, *f.*
catalogue, *s.* catalogus, *m.*; (*of an auction*) tabulæ auctionariæ, *f. pl.*
cataract, *s.* cata(r)racta, *f.*, catarractes, ae, *m.*; (*disease of the eye*) glaucoma, *n.*
catarrh, *s.* gravedo, coryza, *f.*
catastrophe, *s.* cătastrŏpha; ruina; tempestas, procella, *f.*; exitus, us, eventus, us, *m.*
catch, *v. a.* capio, 3. capto, 1; (*by surprise*) comprehendo; (*a falling person*) suscipio, 3; (*in a net*) illaqueo; (*with bait*) inesco, 1; (*fire*) concipio; (*of diseases*) contrabo, 3; to – at, arripio, 3; *fig.* capto, 1; to – away, abripio, rapio, 3; to – up, excipio, 3.
catch, *s.* (*prize*) captor, *m.*; (*song*) cantilena, *f.*; (*of locks etc.*) obex, *m.*; (*slight idea*) tenuissimum discrimen, *n.*; --penny, *s.* res nihili, *f.*
catching, *s.* captura, *f.*; *fig.* aucupium, *n.*; captatio (verborum), *f.*
catching, *a.* contagiosus; *fig.* gratus.
catchup, *v.* catsup.
catechism, *s.* catechismus; *fig.* (*mod.*) libellus in quo res edocentur per vices interrogandi ac respondendi, *m.*
catechist, *s.* catechista, *m.*
catechize, *v. a.* catechizo, 1.
catechu, *s.* terra Japonica, *f.*
catechumen, *s.* catechumenus, *m.* catechumena, *f.*
categorical, *a.* categoricus; prædicaturus; –ly, *ad.* (*mod.*) categorice.
category, *s.* categoria, *f.*; (*fam.*) numerus, *m.*
cater, *v. n.* obsonor; cibos suppedito, 1.
caterer, *s.* obsonator, *m.*
caterpillar, *s.* eruca, *f.*
caterwauling, *s. fig.* ululatus, us, *m.*
cathedral, *s.* (*mod.*) ecclesia cathedralis, *f.*
catholic, *a.* catholicus; –, *s.* (*mod.*) dogmatum ecclesiæ Romanæ sectator, *m.*

catholicism, *s.* (*mod.*) doctrina (*f.*) *or* dogmata (*n. pl.*) Romanæ ecclesiæ.
catkin, *s.* iŭlus, i, *m.*
catsup, *s.* garum, *n.*
cattle, *s.* bŏves, boum, *m. pl.*; (*in a wider sense, also sheep etc.*) pecus, ŏris, *n.*; (*a single animal*) pecus, ŭdis, *f.*
cattle-market, *s.* forum boarium, *n.*
caudle, *s.* sorbitio, *f.*
caul, *s.* (*membrane in the abdomen*) omentum, *n.*; (*membrane on the heads of new-born infants*) pileus, *m.* [tryitis, *f.*
cauliflower, *s.* (*mod.*) brassica oleracea bo-
cause, *s.* causa, res; materia, *f.*
cause, *v. a.* facio, efficio, 3; creo, 1. excieo, 2.
causeless, *a.* sine causa; vanus; –ly, *ad.* sine
causeway, *s.* agger viæ, *m.* [causâ.
caustic, *a.* causticus; *fig.* mordax, acerbus.
caustic, *s.* (*mod.*) nitras argenti, *m.*; lunar –, lapis infernalis, *m.*
causticity, *s.* qualitas caustica, *f.* [*f.*
cauterism, cauterization, *s.* adustio caustica,
cauterize, *v. a.* ferro aduro, 3.
cautery, *s.* ustio, *f.*; cauterium, *n.*
caution, *s.* cautio; cura; prudentia; monitio, *f.*
caution, *v. a.* (ad)moneo, 2.
cautious, *a.* cautus, consideratus; circumspectus; –ly, *ad.* cautē; pĕdĕtentim.
cautiousness, *s.* cautus animus, *m.*
cavalcade, *s.* pompa equestris, *f.* [tor, *m.*
cavalier, *f.* eques; (*mod.*) regiæ partis sectacavalry, *s.* equitatus, us, *m.* equites, *m. pl.* copiæ equestres, *f. pl.*
cave, *s.* specus, us, *m.* & *n.* antrum, *n.*
caveat, *s.* cautio, *f.*
cavern, *s.* caverna, *f.* antrum, *n.*
cavernous, *a.* cavernosus.
caviare, *s.* ova acipenseris, *n. pl.*
cavil, *v. a.* cavillor, 1. carpo, 3.
cavil, *s.* argutiola, *f.*
caviller, *s.* auceps syllabarum; cavillator, *m.*
cavity, *s.* caverna, *f.*; cavum, *n.*
caw, *v. n.* crocio, 4. crocito, 1.
cawing, *s.* crocatio, *f.* [subsisto, 3.
cease, *v. a.* & *n.* desino; omitto; intermitto;
ceaseless, *a.* perpetuus; assiduus; –ly, *ad.* perpetuo; assĭduē. [–, continenter.
ceasing, *s.* cessatio; intermissio, *f.*; without
cedar, *s.* cedrus, i, *f.*
cedar, *a.* cedreus.
cede, *v. n.* decedo, 3.
ceil, *v. a.* laqueo, laqueari orno, 1.
ceiling, *s.* lacunar, laqueăr, āris, *n.*
celandine, *s.* chelidonia major, *f.*
celebrate, *v. a.* celebro, laudo, 1.
celebrated, *a.* celeber, bris, bre; nobilis.
celebration, *s.* celebratio, *f.*
celebrity, *s.* celebritas, *f*
celerity, *s.* celeritas, *f.*
celery, *s.* beleosĕlinum, *n.* [ĭtis, *m.*
celestial, *a.* cœlestis; divinus; –, *s.* cœles,
celibacy, *s.* cælibatus, us, *m.* cælebs vita, *f.*
cell, *s.* cella, *f.*
cellar, *s.* cella, *f.* cellarium, *n.* [cellarum, *f.*
cellarage, *s.* cellarum spatium, *n.*; merces
cellarer, *s.* cellarius, promus, *m.*
cellular, *a.* cellularis.
cement, *s.* ferrumen, cæmentum, *m.*
cement, *v. a.* conglutino; ferrumino, 1.; –, *v. n.* coalesco, 3.
cemetery, *s.* sepulcretum, *n.*
cenobite, *s.* cœnobita, *m.*
cenotaph, *s.* tumulus inanis; honorarius tumulus, *m.* cenotaphium, *n.*
censer, *s.* turibulum, *n.*
censor, *s.* censor; (*mod.*) librorum censor, *m.*
censorious, *a.* (*mod.*) ad vituperandum *or* reprehendum proclivis; –ly, *ad.* libidine reprehendendi. [proclivis, *m.*
censoriousness, *s.* animus ad vituperationem
censorship, *s.* censura, *f.*; magisterium morum, *n.*; (*mod.*) literarum censura, *f.* [dus.
censurable, *a.* reprehensione dignus; culpan-
censurably, *ad.* ita ut culpam aliqui merestur.
censure, *s.* vituperatio, *f.*
censure, *v. a.* animadverto, 3. vitupero, 1.
censurer, *s.* censor; vituperator, *m.*
census, *s.* census, us, *m.*; (*mod.*) civium enumeratio, *f.* [usuræ, *f. pl.*
cent, *s.* 12 per – per annum, centesimæ
centaur, *s.* centaurus, i, *m.*
centenary, *a.* centenarius; –, *s.* centenarius numerus; centesimus dies anniversarius, *m.*
centennial, *a.* quod per centenos annos *or* centesimo quoque anno fit.
centiped, *s.* centipeda, *f.* [medio.
central, *a.* medius; centralis; –ly, *ad.* in
centralize, *v. a.* (*mod.*) in medium unum concentre, *s.* centrum, *n.* [traho, 3.
centre, *v. a.* in centrum pono (3.) *or* colloco, (1.); terminor, 1.; –, *v. n.* in centro collocatum esse; *fig.* (*to depend*) nitor, 3. [fuga, *f.*
centrifugal, *a.* – force, *s.* (*mod.*) vis centri-
centripetal, *a.* – force, *s.* vis ea qua aliquid medium locum expetit.
centuple, *a.* centuplex. [canae, 1, *m.*
centurion, *s.* centurio; (*in Scripture*) publi-
century, *s.* (*political division, subdivision of a legion*) centuria, *f.*; sæculum, *n.*
cereal, *a.* ad frumenta pertinens.
cerebral, *a.* ad cerebrum pertinens.
cerecloth, *s.* (*mod.*) linteum ceratum, *n.*
ceremonial, *a.* cærimonialis; –ly, *ad.* ritē;
ceremonial, *s.* ritus, us, *m.* [sollennĭter.
ceremonious, *a.* sollennis; officii putidē studiosus (atque molestus); –, *ad.* sollennĭter; molesto quodam officio atque urbanitate.
ceremoniousness, *s.* nimia (ac molesta) urbanitas, *f.* [apparatus, us, *m.*
ceremony, *s.* cærimonia, *f.*; ritus, us, (*pomp*)
certain, *a.* certus; compertus; a –, quidam, nonnullus; for –, certē, pro certō; it is –, constat.
certainly, *ad.* certē, certō; profecto.
certainty, *s.* certum, *n.* veritas, *f.*
certificate, *s.* (*mod.*) testimonium scriptum, *n.*
certify, *v. a.* recognosco, 3.
cerulean, *a.* cæruleus.
cerumen, *s.* sordes aurium, *f.*
ceruse, *s.* cerussa, *f.*
cesarian, *a.* Cæsaris (*genitive*). [indutiæ, *f. pl.*
cessation, *s.* cessatio; intermissio, *f.*; – of arma,

cession, *s.* (*of property*) cessio, *f.*
cesspool, *s.* cloaca, *f.*
cestus, *s.* cæstus, us, *m.*
cetacean, *s.* balæna, *f.*
chafe, *v. a.* calefacio, 3; (*with the hand*) frico, 1; (*to excoriate, to gall*) attero, 3; (*to vex*) succenseo, 2.; —, *v. n.* (*to be vexed*)
chafer, *s.* scarabæus, *m.* [stomachor, 1.
chaff, *s.* palea, *f.*; acus, eris, *n.*; *fig.* quisquiliæ, *f. pl.*
chaff, *v. n.* ludificor, 1.
chaffer, *v. n.* de pretio ambigere, 3.
chaffinch, *s.* fringilla, *f.*
chaffy, *a.* acerosus.
chafing-dish, *s.* foculus, *m.*
chain, *s.* catena, *f.*; (*attire*) torques, *g. c.*; *fig.* series, ei, *f.*
chain, *v. a.* catenis constringo; catenas alicui [injicio, 3.
chair, *s.* sella; cathedra, *f.* [vectare, 1.
chair, *v. a.* in sella sedentem humeris circum-
chairman, *s.* (*of a club etc.*) præses; (*carrier*) [lecticarius, *m.*
chalcedony, *s.* achates chalcedonius, *m.*
chalice, *s.* calix, *m.*
chalk, *s.* creta; calx, *f.* [— out, designo, 1.
chalk, *v. a.* creta noto, 1; creta illino, 3; to
chalk-pit, *s.* cretifodina, *f.*
chalky, *a.* (*chalk-like*) cretaceus; (*full of chalk*) cretosus.
challenge, *s.* provocatio; (*law*) recusatio, *f.*
challenge, *v. a.* provoco, 1. lacesso; (*law*) rejicio, 3; (*to reclaim*) arrogo, 1.
challenger, *s.* provocator, *m.*
chalybeate, *a.* ferruginous.
chamber, *s.* cubiculum, *n.* camera, *f.* thalamus, *m.*; pars interior, *f.*
chamberlain, *s.* cubicularius, *m.*; Lord —, præpositus cubiculo; magister admissionum, *m.*
chamber-maid, *s.* ancilla cubicularia, *f.*
chamber-pot, *s.* matella, matula, *f.*
chameleon, *s.* chamæleon, onis & ontis, *m.*
chamois, *s.* capreolus, *m.* rupicapra, *f.*
champ, *v. a.* & *n.* mando, 3. mordeo, 2.
champaign, *a.* campester; (*flat*) planus, [ficies, *f.*
champaign, *s.* campus, *m.*; plana super-
champignon, *s.* boletus parvus, *m.*
champion, *s.* propugnator; defensor; (*of a party*) antesignanus, *m.*
chance, *s.* (*accident*) casus, eventus, us, *m.*; fortuna, *fig.* alea; (*probability*) apes, *f.*; by —, casu, fortuito.
chance, *v. n.* accido, contingo, 3.
chance, *a.* fortuitus; inexpectatus.
chancel, *s.* (*mod.*) cancellus, i, *m.*
chancellor, *s.* cancellarius, *m.*; Lord —, regni cancellarius; — of the exchequer, logista, *m.* [nus, *n.*
chancellorship, *s.* (*mod.*) cancellarii mu-
chancery, *s.* (*mod.*) cancellarii curia, *f.*
chandelier, *s.* candelabrum, *n.*
chandler, *s.* candelarum venditor, *m.*
change, *v. a.* muto, commuto; (*one's place*) demigro, 1.; —, *v. n.* mutor, vario; (*of the moon*) renovor, 1.
change, *s.* mutatio; (*of money*) commutatio; (*variety*) varietas, *f.*; (*small money*) numi minores, *m. pl.*; *fig.* permutatio, *f.*; (*revolution*) res novæ, *f. pl.*
changeable, *a.* mutabilis; inconstans; (*of colour*) versicolor.
changeableness, *s.* mutabilitas; volubilitas, *f*
changeless, *a.* immutabilis.
changeling, *s.* subditus, suppositus, i, *m.*
changer, *s.* mutator, *m.*
channel, *s.* canalis, is; (*of rivers*) alveus, i, *m.*; (*arm of the sea*) fretum, *n.*; (*in architecture*) atria, *f.* *fig.* cursus, us, *m.*
channel, *v. a.* sulco; excavo; (*in architecture*)
chant, *s.* cantus (ecclesiasticus), *m.* [atrio, 1.
chant, *v. a.* & *n.* canto, 1.
chanter, *s.* cantor, *m.*
chanticleer, *m.* gallus, i, *m.*
chaos, *s.* chaos, i, *n.*; *fig.* confusio, *f.*
chaotic, *a.* confusus; indigestus. [dor, 3.
chap, *v. a.* scindo, diffundo, 3.; —, *v. n.* scin-
chap, *s.* fissura, *f.*
chapel, *s.* (*mod.*) capella, *f.*
chaplain, *s.* (*mod.*) capellanus, i, *m.*
chaplaincy, *s.* (*mod.*) sacerdotis munus, *n.*
chaplet, *s.* (*of flowers*) sertum, *n.*; (*string of beads*) (*mod.*) lapillorum or margaritarum series, *f.*
chapman, *s.* caupo; emptor, *m.*
chapter, *s.* (*of a book*) caput; (*mod.*) collegium canonicorum, *n.*; conventus canonicorum, *m.*
char, *s.* (*day-labourer's work*) opera, *f.*
char, *v. a.* in carbonem redigo; amburo, 3.
char-woman, *s.* operaria, *f.*
character, *s.* charactēr, ēris, *m.*; mores, um, *m. pl.*; habitus, us, *m.*; natura; proprietas, *f.*; *fig.* color, *m.*; good or bad —, bona or mala fama, *f.*
characteristic, *a.* proprius (*with genitive*); —ally, *ad.* proprié; ex more (suo, suo etc.).
characteristic, *s.* proprium, *n.* proprietas, *f.*
characterize, *v. a.* describo, 3; proprium esse.
charade, *s.* (*mod.*) ænigma syllabicum, *n.*
charcoal, *s.* carbo, *m.*
charge, *v. a.* accuso; imputo (alicui), 1; (*to attack*) adorior, 4; onero; (*to command*) impero, 1; impono (alicui), 3; imputo, 1. —, *v. n.* irruo, invado, 3.
charge, *s.* accusatio, *f.*; (*cargo*) onus, ēris, *n.*; (*load of a gun*) embolus, i, *m.*; (*attack*) impetus, incursus, *m.*; (*command*) mandatum, *n.*; (*trust*) cura, custodia, *f.*; (*office*) munus, *n.*; (*cost*) impensa, *f.* sumptus, us, *m.*
chargeable, *a.* gravis, onerosus; obnoxius; (*costly*) sumptuosus.
charger, *s.* (*large dish*) patera, *f.*; (*war-horse*) equus bellator, *m.*
chariot, *s.* currus, us, *m.* curriculum, *n.*; (*for war purposes*) essedarium, *n.*
charioteer, *s.* auriga, *m.*
charitable, *a.* benignus, beneficus; *fig.* mitis.
charitableness, *s.* benignitas, *f.*; animus mitis, *m.*
charitably, *ad.* bēnīgnē; miti animo, in mitiorem partem. [eleemosyna, *f.*
charity, *s.* (*christian love*) caritas; (*alms*)

charlatan, *s.* pharmacopola circumforaneus; *fig.* ostentator, jactator, *m.* [tatio, *f.*
charlatanry, *s.* medicina circulatoria; osten-
Charles'-wain, *s.* plaustrum, *n.*
charlock, *s.* lapsāna, *f.*
charm, *s.* incantamentum, *n.*; *fig.* illecebra; gratia, *f.*; (*amulet*) amuletum, *n.*
charm, *v. a.* incanto, 1; (*to delight*) capio, 3. delecto; to — away, recanto, 1. [*f. pl.*
charmer, *s.* fascinator, *m.*; (*thing*) deliciæ,
charmingly, *ad.* lepidē, blandissimē, jucun-
charmless, *a.* sine gratiā. [diasimē.
charnel-house, *s.* ossuarium, *n.*
chart, *s.* (*mod.*) tabula nautica, *f.*
charter, *s.* charta, *f.* diploma, *n.*
charter, *v. n.* (*a ship*) conduco, 3.
chartered, *a.* diplomate donatus.
charter-party, *s.* (*mod.*) pactum de navi con-
chary, *a.* parcus. [ducenda, *n.*
chase, *v. a.* persequor, 3. venor, 1.
chase, *s.* (*hunting*) venatio, *f.*; septum venatoris, *n.* silva, *f.*
chase, *v. a.* (*to engrave*) cælo, 1. [tor, *m.*
chaser, *s.* (*hunter*) venator; (*engraver*) cæla-
chasing, *s.* cælatura, *f.* [ōris, *n.*
chasm, *s.* chasma, *n.* hiātus, us, *m.*; specus,
chaste, *a.* castus, pūdicus; (*of language*) purus; —ly, *ad.* castē, pūdicē; purē.
chasten, *v. a.* purificō: castīgo, 1.
chasteness, *s.* castitas, continentia, *f.*
chastise, *v. a.* castigo, 1.
chastisement, *s.* castigatio; animadversio, *f.*
chastiser, *s.* castigator, *m.*
chastity, *s.* pudicitia, castitas, *f.*; (*modesty*) pudor, *m.*; (*of language*) puritas, *f.*
chat, *v. n.* fabulor, 1. garrio, 4.
chat, *s.* familiaris sermo, *m.*; to have a —, fabulor, 1. garrio, 4.
chattel, *s.* bona, mobilia bona, *n. pl.*
chatter, *v. n.* balbutio; (*to talk nonsense*) garrio, effutio, 4; (*of the teeth*) crepito, 1. strideo, 2.
chatter, chattering, *s.* clangor, *m.*; (*idle talk*) garrulitas, *f.*; (*of the teeth*) crepitus, us, stridor, *m.*
chatter-box, *s.* lingulaca, *f.*
chatterer, *s.* garrulus, i, loquax, *m.*
chattering, *a.* garrulus.
chatty, *a.* garrulus.
cheap, *a.* vilis; as — as dirt, pervilis.
cheapen, *v. n.* minore pretio quam postulatur
cheaply, *ad.* bēnē, vilī; vilīter. [liceor, 2.
cheapness, *s.* vilitas, *f.*
cheat, *v. a.* decipio, 3. fraudo, 1. [tor, *m.*
cheat, *s.* fraus, *f.* dolus, *m.*; (*cheater*) fraude-
check, *v. a.* (*to restrain*) cohibeo, inhibeo, 2; (*to stop*) retardo, 1; (*to bridle*) refrēno, 1. (*accounts*) dispungo, 3; vitupero, 1.
check, *s.* (*hinderance, restraint*) coercitio, suppressio, *f.*; impedimentum, *n.*; (*reprimand*) reprehensio, *f.*; (*bridle*) frēnum, *n.*; (*disadvantage*) detrimentum, *n.*; (*on stuffs*) (*mod.*) impressio, *f.*; (*com.*) perscriptio, *f.*; (*admission-ticket*) tessera, *f.*; to give —, (*in chess*) regi minari, 1.
checker, *v. a.*, *v.* chequer.
checkered, *a.*, *v.* chequered.
check-mate, *s.* to give —, regem ad (extremas) incitas redigere, 3.
cheek, *s.* gena, *f.*, —-bone, *s.* mala, maxilla, *f.*; —-tooth, *s.* dens maxillaris, *m.*
cheeky, *a.* impudens.
cheer, *v. a.* exhilaro, 1; (*to encourage*) animo; (*to comfort*) solor, 1; plaudo, 3.
cheer, *s.* facies, ei, *f.* vultus, us, *m.*; (*shout*) clamor, plausus, us, *m.*; hilaritas, *f.*
cheerful, *a.* hilaris, alacer, lætus; — ly, *ad.* hilarē, lætē; (*willingly*) libenter.
cheerfulness, *s.* alacritas, hilaritas, *f.*
cheering *s.* acclamatio, *f.* plausus, us, *m.*
cheerless, *a.* illætabilis.
cheese, *s.* caseus, *m.*
cheese-cake, *s.* savillum, *n.*
cheesy, *a.* casei naturam habens.
chemical, *a.* chemicus.
chemise, *s.* indusium, *n.* [macopola, *m.*
chemist, *s.* chemicus, peritus chemiæ; phar-
chemistry, *s.* (*mod.*) chemia, chymia, *f.*
cheque, *s.* perscriptio; (*ticket*) tessera, *f.*
chequer, *v. a.* quinconciali ordine disponn, 3; vario, 1; *fig.* misceo, 2; vario, 1.
chequer-board, *s.* (*mod.*) scaccarium, *n.*
chequered, *a.* in quincuncem distinctus; varius.
chequer-wise, *a.* & *ad.* in quincuncem.
chequer-work, *s.* tessellatum (opus), *n.*
cherish, *v. a.* (*to nourish*) alo, 3; (*to keep warm*) calefacio, 3; (*to treat tenderly*) foveo, 2; *fig.* colo, 3.
cherry, *s.* cerasus, i, *f.*; —-stone, *s.* acinus, i. *m.*; —-tree, *s.* cerasus, i, *f.*
cherub, *s.* cherub, *pl.* chērūbim.
chervil, *s.* cærefolium, *n.*
chess, *s.* ludus regius, *m.* (*mod.*) scacci, *m. pl.*; —-board, *s.* scaccarium, *n.*; —-man, *s.* latunculus, *m.*
chest, *s.* pectus, *n.*; cista, arca, *f.*; (*for clothes*) vestiarium, *n.*; (*for precious things*) scrinium, *n.* [*f.*
chestnut, *s.* castanea, *f.*; —-tree, *s.* castanea,
chestnut, *a.* badius, spadix, icis.
chevalier, *s.* eques; nobilis, *m.*
chew, *v. a.* mando, 3. manduco, 1; (*the cud*) rumino, 1; *fig.* meditor, 1.
chewing, *s.* manducatio, ruminatio, *f.*
chicane, chicanery, *s.* calumnia, prævaricatio, *f.*
chick, *s.* pullus (gallinaceus), *m.*
chicken, *s. v.* chick; —-hearted, *a.* timidus; —-pox, *s.* (*mod.*) varicella, *f.*
chickling, *s.* pullus, i, *m.*
chick-pea, *s.* cicer, *n.*
chick-weed, *s.* alsinē, ēs, *f.*
chicory, *s.* cichorium intybus, *n.* [pio, 3.
chide, *v. a.* & *n.* objurgo, 1; (*sharply*) corri-
chider, *s.* objurgator, *m.* [jurgatio, *f.*
chiding, *a.* objurgatorius, increpans. —, *s.* ob-
chief, *s.* primus; præcipuus, summus, supremus.
chief, *s.* princeps, procer, ēris, dux, auctor, *m.*
chiefly, *ad.* præcipuē, imprimis. [caput, *n.*
chieftain, *s.* dux, *m.*
chilblain, *s.* pernio, *m.*

child, *s.* infans, *g. c.*; puer, filius, i, *m.* puella, filia, *f.*; (*in the womb*) embryo, ōnis, *m.*; to bear a —, parturio, 4; with —, gravida.
child-bearing, *s.* partus, us, *m.*
child-bed, *s.* puerperium, *n.*; woman in —, puerpera, *f.* [*m. pl.*
child-birth, *s.* partus, us, *m.* Lucinae labores,
childhood, *s.* infantia; pueritia; *f.*; from —, a puero *or* pueris; a primo tempore aetatis, a parvo. [liter.
childish, *a.* puerilis, infans; —ly, *ad.* pueri-
childishness, *s.* puerilitas, *f.*
childless, *a.* orbus.
childlike, *a.* puerilis.
chill, *s.* frigusculum, *n.*; horror, *m.*
chill, *a.* frigidulus.
chill, *v. a.* refrigero, 1. algeo, 2.
chilliness, *s.* algor, *m.*
chilling, *a.* algificus; frigidus, gelidus.
chilly, *a.* alsiosus; frigidulus.
chime, *s.* (*harmony*) concentus, us, (*mod.*) campanarum cantus, *m.* [cīno, 3.
chime, *v. n.* (*of bells*) cano, 3; to — in, suc-
chimera, *s.* chimaera, *f.*; figmentum, *n.*
chimerical, *a.* commenticius, vanus, futilis.
chimney, *s.* caminus, i, (*mod.*) ductus fuma-
chimney-corner, *s.* focus, i, *m.* [rius, *m.*
chimney-piece, *s.* opus marmoreum camino appositum, *n.* [terget, *m.*
chimney-sweeper, *s.* qui ductus fumarios de-
chimpanzee, *s.* satyrus, i, *m.*
chin, *s.* mentum, *n.*
china, *s.* murrha, *f.* murrhina, *n. pl.*
chine, *s.* tergum, *n.* spina, *f.* [pecunia, *f.*
chink, *s.* rima, *f.*; (*sound*) tinnitus, us, *m.*;
chink, *v. n.* tinnio, 4.
chinky, *a.* rimosus. [pressa, *n. pl.*
chintz, *s.* textilia xylina variis coloribus im-
chip, *s.* segmen, *n.* assula, *f.*; (*for alighting fire*) fomes, *m.*; to be a — of the old block, parenti similem esse.
chip, *v. a.* ascio dedolo, 1. assulas excutio, 3.
chiromancer, *s.* (*mod.*) chiromantis, is, *m.*
chiromancy, *s.* (*mod.*) chiromantia, *f.*
chirp, chirrup, *v. n.* (*of birds*) minurio, 4. pipilo, 1; (*of crickets*) strideo, 2.
chirp, chirping, chirrup, *s.* pipitus, us, *m.*
chisel, *s.* scalprum, cælum, *n.* [fraudo, 1.
chisel, *v. a.* scalpro cædo; *fig.* decipio, 3;
chit, *s.* germen, *n.*; infans, *g. c.*
chit-chat, *s.* garritus, us, *m.*; nugæ, *f. pl.* stultiloquium, *n.*
chitterlings, *s.* lactes, ium, *f. pl.*
chivalrous, *a.* magnanimus, nobilis.
chivalry, *s.* equestris dignitas, *f.*; (*corporation*) ordo equestris, *m.*; (*prowess*) virtus, *f.*
chives, *s.* cæpa, *f.*
chlorate, *s.* (*mod.*) chlōras, atis, *m.*
chloride, *s.* (*mod.*) chlōrurētum, *n.*
chlorine, *s.* (*mod.*) chlōrina, *f.* chlōrum, *n.*
chocolate, *s.* (*mod.*) chocolātum, *n.*
choice, *s.* electio; (*the power of choosing*) optio; (*diversity*) varietas, *f.*
choice, *a.* electus, exquisitus.
choicely, *ad.* exquisitē.
choiceness, *s.* excellentia, superioritas, *f.*

choir, *s.* chōrus canentium, *m.*; (*of a church*) apsis, idis, *f.*
choke, *v. a.* suffoco; strangulo, 1.; —, *v. n.* suffocor; strangulor, 1.
choker, *s.* (*neck-tie*) fōcale, *n.*
choking, *s.* suffocatio; strangulatio, *f.*
choky, *a.* suffocans.
choler, *s.* ira, *f.*
cholera, *s.* cholera morbus, *m.*
choleric, *a.* biliosus, iracundus.
choose, *v. a.* ēligo, 3. opto, 1.; —, *v. n.* (*to prefer*) mālo, malle.
chooser, *s.* elector, qui optat, *m.*
choosing, *s.* electio, *f.*
chop, *v. a.* (*ascia or dolō*) concido, 3; trunco; to — off, detrunco, 1; abscīdo; to — up, minutatim concido, 3.; —, *v. n.* (*of the wind*) repente se vertere, 3.
chop, *s.* frustum, *n.*; (*of meat*) ofella; — and change, vicissitudo, *f.*
chop-fallen, *a.* abjectus, dejectus.
chop-house, *s.* popina, caupona, *f.*
chopper, *s.* dolabra, *f.*
chopping-board, *s.* tabula concidendis rebus cibariis, *f.*
chopping-block, *s.* caudex, *m. v.* chopping-board.
chopping-knife, *s.* dōlabra, *f.*
choral, *a.* symphoniascus; —ly, *ad.* in choro.
chord, *s.* (*string*) chorda, *f.* nervus, *m.*
chorister, *s.* canentium choro ascriptus, *m.*
chorus, *s.* chorus, i, *m.*; symphonia, *f.* con-
Christ, *s.* Christus, i, *m.* [centus, us, *m.*
christen, *v.* to baptize.
christendom, *s.* cuncti Christiani, *m. pl.*
christian, *a.* Christianus, a, um; — name, prænomen in baptismo inditum, *n.*
christian, *s.* Christianus, i, *m.*
christianity, *s.* Christiana religio, *f.*; Chris-
christianize, *v. a.* ex ethnicis Christianos [facere, 3.
christianly, *ad.* Christiānē.
Christmas, *s.* (*mod.*) festum nativitatis Christi; sacrum Christi natalis anniversarium, *n.* [*m.*
Christmas-eve, *s.* dies proximus ante festum,
Christmas-day, *s.* Christi dies natalis, *m.*
Christmas-carol, *s.* canticum de die Christi
chromatic, *a.* (*mus.*) chromaticus. [natali, *n.*
chrome, *s.* chrōmium, *n.*
chronic, *a.* chronicus; diuturnus, perpetuus.
chronicle, *s.* chronica, *n. pl.*
chronicle, *v. a.* in annales refero, 3.
chronicler, *s.* annalium scriptor, *m.*
chronologer, chronologist, *s.* chronologus, i, *m.* [ciens.
chronological, *a.* ordinem temporum respi-
chronology, *s.* ætatum ordo, *m.*; ratio tempo-
chronometer, *s.* chronometrum, *n.* [rum, *f.*
chrysalis, *s.* chrysallis, idis, *f.*
chrysolite, *s.* chrysōlithus, i, *m.* & *f.*
chrysoprase, *s.* chrysoprāsus, i, *m.*
chub, *s.* (*clown*) rusticus, villicus, i, *m.*
chub-cheeked, chub-faced, *a.* genis tumidis *or* inflatis.
chubby, *a.* crassus et curtus.
chuck, *s. v.* cluck.

chuckle, *v. n.* pressa voce et quasi singultim
chum, *s.* contubernalis, is, *m.* [cachinno, 1.
chump, *s.* stipes, ĭtis, truncus, i, *m.*
church, *s.* ecclesia, *f.*; templum, *n.*
churchman, *s.* ecclesiasticus, i, *m.*
church-wardens, *s.* duumviri rebus parœciæ ecclesiasticis curandis, *m. pl.*
church-yard, *s.* cœmeterium, sepulcretum, *n.*
churl, *s.* homo rusticus, *m.* [hūmānĭter; asperē.
churlish, *a.* inhumanus; agrestis; —ly, *ad.* in-
churlishness, *s.* inhumanitas; asperitas, *f.*
churn, *s.* vas ad butyrum faciendum, *n.*
churn, *v. n.* (*mod.*) butyrum lacte jactando
chyle, *s.* chylus, i, *m.* [facere, 3.
chyme, *s.* chymus, i, *m.*
cicerone, *s.* dux, *m.*
cider, *s.* hydromelum, *n.*
cincture, *s.* cinctus, us, *m.*
cinder, *s.* cinis, ĕris, favilla, *f.*
cinnabar, *s.* minium, *n.*
cinnamon, *s.* cinnomomum, *n.*
cipher, *s.* nota arithmetica, cipher, *f.*; scriptum furtivum, *n.*; (*nought, zero*) nihil, *n.*
cipher, *v. n.* furtivis signis scribo, 3; computo, 1.
circle, *s.* circulus, orbis, is; (*whirling motion*) gyrus, i; (*about the moon*) halo, *m.*; (*of persons*) corona, *f.*; (*of argumentation*) circulus vitiosus, *m.*
circle, *v. a.* circumdo, 1; cingo, 3.
circlet, *s.* circulus parvus, *m.*
circuit, *s.* circŭĭtus, us; circulus, i, *m.*; (*of judges*) conventus juris dicendi causa, *m.*; to make a —, circumire, 4.
circuitous, *a.* devius.
circular, *a.* orbicus, rotundus; —ly, *ad.* in orbem.
circulate, *v. a.* spargo, 3.; —, *v. n.* circulor, 1.
circulating-library, *s.* (*mod.*) bibliotheca cujus libri lecturis commodantur pretio, *f.*
circulation, *s.* (sanguinis) circulatio, *f.*
circulatory, *a.* circulatorius.
circumcise, *v. a.* circumcīdo, 3.
circumcision, *s.* circumcisio, *f.*
circumference, *s.* peripheria, *f.* circulus, i, *m.*
circumflex, *a.* circumflexus, a, um; —, *s.* (*accent*) circumflexus, i, *m.*
circumjacent, *a.* circumjacens. [sis, is, *f.*
circumlocution, *s.* circumloculio; periphra-
circumnavigate, *v. a.* circumvehor, 3.
circumnavigation, *s.* periplus, us, *m.*
circumnavigator, *s.* qui orbem terrarum navi circumvectus est. [cumscribo, 3.
circumscribe, *v. a.* finio, 4. termino, 1. cir-
circumspect, *a.* circumspectus.
circumspection, *s.* circumspectio, *f.*
circumstance, *s.* res, *f.*; tempus, *n.*; conditio, *f.* situs, us, *m.*
circumstanced, *a.* situs, positus.
circumstantial, *a.* adventitius, fortuitus; enumeratus; (*of evidence*) conjecturalis; —ly, *ad.* subtilĭter.
circumstantiate, *v. a.* enumero, 1.
circumvallation, *s.* (*mod.*) circumvallatio, *f.*
circumvent, *v. a.* circumvenio, 4; (*in a bad sense*) circumscribo, 3.
circumvention, *s.* circumscriptio; fraus, *f.*
circus, *s.* circus, i, *m.*
cistern, *s.* cisterna; piscina, *f.*
citadel, *s.* arx, acropolis, *f.*
citation, *s.* citatio, prolatio, *f.*
cite, *v. a.* (*law*) cito, evoco, 1. (*to quote*) profero, 3.
citizen, *s.* civis, is, *g. c.*; urbanus, *m.*
citizenship, *s.* civitas, *f.*
citrate, *s.* citras, ātis, *n.*
citron, *s.* citreum, medicum malum, *n.*; — tree, *s.* citrus, i, *f.*
city, *s.* urbs, urbis; Roma urbs, *f.*
city, *a.* urbanus; urbicus.
civet, *s.* zibethum, *n.*
civet-cat, *s.* (*mod.*) viverra zibetha, *f.*
civic, *a.* civilis, civicus. [*ad.* urbanē.
civil, *a.* civilis; (*polite*) comis, urbanus; —ly,
civilian, *s.* juris peritus, juris consultus; (*non-military person*) togatus.
civility, *s.* urbanitas, *f.*
civilization, *s.* cultus, us, *m.*
civilize, *v. a.* excolo, 3; expolio, emollio, 4.
clad, *a.* vestitus, indutus, amictus.
claim, *v. a.* postulo; vindico, 1; (*a person*) reposco, 3.
claim, *s.* vindicatio; postulatio, *f.*
claimant, *s.* petitor, vindicator, *m.*
clamber, *v. n.* scando, conscendo, 3.
clamminess, *s.* lentitia, viscositas, *f.*
clammy, *a.* lentus, viscidus.
clamorous, *a.* clamosus; —, *ad.* clāmōsē.
clamour, *s.* clamor, *m.*
clamour, *v. a.* exclamo, flagito, 1.
clamp, *s.* confibula, *f.*; uncus, *m.* [stringo, 3.
clamp, *v. a.* (*mod.*) catena vel confibula con-
clan, *s.* gens, *f.* [*ad.* clam, furtim.
clandestine, *a.* clandestinus, furtivus; —ly,
clang, *s.* clangor, *m.*
clang, *v. n.* clango; strepo, 3.
clank, *s.* strepitus, us, *m.*
clank, *v. n.* crepo, ui, itum, 1.
clanship, *s.* gentilitas, *f.*
clap, *v. n.* (*to beat*) percutio; strepo; (*hands*) plaudo; to — up a bargain, paciscor, 3.
clap, *s.* (*blow*) ictus, us; (*noise*) crepitus, us; (*of thunder*) fragor; (*with the hands*) plausus, us, *m.*
clapper, *s.* (*person*) plausor; (*of a bell*) malleus, *m.*; (*of a mill*) crepitaculum, *n.*
clap-trap, *s.* verba ad summam caveam spectantia, *n. pl.*
claret, *s.* (*mod.*) vinum Burdigalense, *n.*
clarification, *s.* defæcatio, *f.*
clarify, *v. a.* deliquo, 1.; — *v. n.* claresco, 3.
clarion, *s.* lituus, *m.*
clash, *s.* crepitus, us, *m.*; *fig.* dissonantia, *f.*
clash, *v. n.* crepito, 1.; *fig.* confligo, 3; repugno, 1.
clasp, *s.* fibula, *f.*; (*embrace*) amplexus, us, *m.*
clasp, *v. a.* fibulo, 1; (*to embrace*) amplector; (*to grasp*) comprehendo, 3.
clasper, *s.* (*of a vine*) clavicula, *f.*
clasp-knife, *s.* (*mod.*) culter plicatilis, *m.*
class, *s.* classis, is; series, ei, *f.*; genus, *n.*
class, *v. a.* in classes distribuo, 3.

classic(al), *a.* classicus; **—(al)ly**, *ad.* optimē; ad optimorum auctorum exemplum.
classification, *s.* in classes distributio, *f.*
classify, *v. a.* in classes distribuo, 3.
clatter, *v. n.* crepo, crepito, 1. [*m.*
clatter, clattering, *s.* strepitus, crepitus, us,
clause, *s.* (*part of a sentence*) articulus, i, *m.*; clausula, *f.*; (*in a will*) ēlōgium, *n.*
clavicle, *s.* clavicula, *f.*
claw, *s.* unguis, is, *m.*; (*of birds*) ungula, *f.*; (*of a crab*) brachium, *n.*
claw, *v. a.* (*to scratch*) scalpo, 3; lacero, 1; (*to flatter*) demulceo, 2. blandior, 4; to — away *or* off, lacero, 1.
clay, *s.* argilla; creta, *f.*
clayey, clayish, *a.* argillaceus, lutosus.
clean, *a.* mundus, purus; nitidus.
clean, *ad.* totaliter; omnino.
clean, *v. a.* mundo, purgo, 1.
cleanliness, *s.* munditia, *f.*; nitor, *m.*
cleanly, *a.* & *ad.* mundus; mundē, purē. [*f.*
cleanness, *s. v.* cleanliness; *fig.* innocentia,
cleanse, *v. a.* purgo, depurgo, expurgo, 1; (*by wiping, brushing* or *rubbing*) detergeo, 2; (*by washing*) abluo, 3.
cleansing, *s.* purgatio; ablutio, *f.*
clear, *a.* (*bright*) lucidus; (*of fluids*) limpidus; (*transparent*) liquidus; (*fair*) serenus; (*of voice*) candidus; (*clear and shrill*) acutus, sonorus; (*manifest*) conspicuus; (*of space*) apertus, patens; (*without mixture*) merus; (*without infection*) integer; (*of style*) lucidus; *fig.* (*in the head*) sagax.
clear, *ad.* prorsus, omnino.
clear, *v. a.* purgo, 1; (*to acquit*) absolvo, 3; (*a doubt*) explano; (*from*) libero; (*land, forests*) extrico; (*to profit*) lucror; (*to exculpate*) purgo (de aliqua re), 1; to — away, detergeo; amoveo, 2: to — off, amolior, 4: to — out, emundo, 1; to — up, (*v. a.*) ēnōdo; explano, illustro; (*v. n.*) (*of the weather*) sereno, 1; it — s up, disserenat. [apocha, *f.*
clearance, *s.* (*com. mod.*) portorii soluti
clearly, *ad.* clarē; (*of sounds*) liquidē; *fig.* dilucidē; planē; apertē, haud dubiē.
clearness, *s.* claritas; (*of sky*) serenitas, *f.*; *fig.* candor, *m.*
clear-sighted, *a.* clarē cernens; *fig.* sagax.
cleave, *v. a.* findo, 3; —, *v. n.* dehisco, 3. dissilio, 4; (*to adhere to*) adhæreo, 2.
cleaver, *s.* dōlabra, *f.*; (*person*) qui findit.
cleft, *s.* rima, fissura, *f.*
clematis, *s.* vitis silvestris, *f.*
clemency, *s.* clementia, *f.*; (*of weather*) cœlum sūdum, *n.*
clement, *a.* clemens, mitis; **—ly**, *ad.* clementer.
clench, *v.* clinch.
clergy, *s.* clerus, i, *m.*
clergyman, *s.* clericus, ecclesiasticus, *m.*
clerical, *n.* clericus, clericalis, ecclesiasticus.
clerk, *s.* (*clergyman*) clericus, i; (*accountant*) actuarius; scriba, *m.*
clerkship, *s.* ministerium scribarum, *n.*
clever, *a.* sollers; dexter; ingeniosus; (*knowing*) acitus; (*quick*) versūtus; (*sly, cunning*) callidus, astutus.
cleverly, *ad.* sollerter, peritē; ingeniosē; acitē; astutē.
cleverness, *s.* dexteritas, sollertia, astutia, *f.*
click, *v. n.* crepito, 1.
click, *s.* crepitus, tinnitus, us, *m.*
client, *s.* cliens, *g. c.* (*mod.*) consultor, *m.*
clientship, *s.* clientela, *f.*
cliff, *s.* (*sharp rock*) cautes, is, *f.* scopulus; (*hill*) collis, is, *m.*
cliffy, *a.* abruptus, declivis. [ēris, *m.*
climacteric, *a.* climactericus: —, *s.* climacter,
climate, *s.* clima, *n.*; regio, *f.*
climatic, *a.* climatis (*genitive*).
climax, *s.* gradatio, *f.* [3.
climb, *v. a.* & *n.* ascendo, conscendo, scando,
climber, *s.* qui (montes etc.) ascendit; (*bot.*) herba scansoria, *f.*
clime, *s.* clima, *n.*; regio, *f.*
clinch, *v. a.* (*the fist*) contraho; (*a nail*) inflecto, repango, 3.
clinch, clincher, *s.* clavus; uncus, i, *m.*; *fig.* (*set-down*) confutatio, *f.*
cling, *v. n.* adhæreo, 2; amplector, 3.
clinical, *a.* clinicus.
clink, *v. n.* tinnio, 4.
clink, *s.* tinnitus, us, *m.*
clip, *v. a.* (circum)tondeo, 2; præcido, 3; (*words*) mutilo, 1.
clipper, *s.* (*ship*) celox, ōcis, *f.*
clipping, *s.* tonsura, *f.*; —s, *pl.* resegmina, *n.*
cloak, *s.* pallium, sagum, *n.* [*pl.*
cloak, *v. a.* pallio vestio, 4; *fig.* dissimulo, 1. prætendo, 3. [quota hora est?
clock, *s.* horologium, *n.*; what o'— is it?
clock-work, *s.* (*mod.*) machinatio quā horæ
clod, *s.* gleba, *f.* [moventur, *f.*
cloddy, *a.* (*of clods*) glebalis; (*full of clods*)
clodhopper, *s.* rusticus, i, *m.* [glebosus.
clodpated, *a.* stupidus.
clodpoll, *s. v.* blockhead.
clog, *s.* (*heavy shoe*) sculponea, *f.*; (*for horses*) obex, *m.*; *fig.* impedimentum, *n.*
clog, *v. a.* impedio, 4. onero, 1.
cloggy, *a.* impediens, obstruens.
cloister, *s.* monasterium, *n.*
cloistered, *a.* in monasterio inclusus; (*of things*) monasterii (*genitive*).
close, *v. a.* claudo, 3; denso, 1; finio, 4. termino, 1; —, *v. n.* (*to come together*) coeo, 4; terminor, 1; to — with, (*of fighting*) consero (manum); (*of bargains*) accipio, 3.
close, *a.* (*shut*) occlusus; (*thick*) densus; (*narrow*) angustus; (*fast*) firmus; (*near to*) contiguus; (*dark*) tenebrosus; (*secret*) arcanus; *fig.* tacitumus; (*niggardly*) avarus; tenax; — by, vicinus, propinquus; — together, confertus, continuus.
close, *ad.* densē; propē, proximē.
close, *s.* septum, *n.*; terminatio, *f.* finis, *m.*; to bring to a —, finio, 4. termino, 1; to draw to a —, terminor, 1.
close-fisted, *a.* parcus, restrictus.
closely, *ad.* densē; exactē; clancularium.
closeness, *s.* densitas; angustia; *fig.* parsimonia, *f.*; silentium, *n.*
close-stool, *s.* sella pertusa, *f.*

closet, *s.* cella, *f.* conclave; (*for clothes*)
closet, *v. a.* includo, 3. [vestiarium, *n.*
closing, *a.* ultimus.
closing, *s.* inclusio, *f.*; finis, *m.*
clot, *s.* glebs, *f.* grumus, i; (*of blood*) cruor, *m.*
clot, *v. n.* concresco, 3.
cloth, *s.* pannus, i, *m.*; (*linen*) linteum; (*for horses*) stragulum, *n.*
clothe, *v. a.* vestio, 4. induo, 3; velo, 1.
clothes, *s.* vestitus, us, *m.* vestimenta, *n. pl.*; (*of bed*) stragulum, *n.*
clothier, *s.* vestiarius, *m.*
clothing, *s.* vestitus, us, *m.* vestimenta, *n. pl.*; (*covering etc.*) velamen, *n.*
cloud, *s.* nubes, is, *f.*
cloud, *v. a.* nubibus velo, 1; —, *v. n.* nubilo, 1.
cloudiness, *s.* cœlum obnubilum, nubilum, *n.*;
cloudless, *a.* serenus. [*fig.* tristitia, *f.*
cloudy, *a.* nubilus; (*of liquids*) turbidus; to grow —, nubilo, 1.
clout, *s.* panniculus, i; clavus, i, *m.*
clout, *v. a.* sarcio, 4; clavum pango, 3.
clove, *s.* (*mod.*) caryophyllus aromaticus, *m.*
cloven, *a.* bisulcus, duplex.
cloven-footed, *a.* bisulcus ungulas habens.
clover, *s.* trifolium, *n.*
clown, *s.* (*countryman*) rusticus; homo agrestis; (*buffoon*) scurra, *m.* [sticè.
clownish, *a.* rusticus; agrestis; —ly, *ad.* ru-
clownishness, *s.* rusticitas, *f.*; mores rustici,
cloy, *v. a.* satio, oxsaturo, 1. [*m. pl.*
club, *s.* (*cudgel*) clava, *f.* fustis, *m.*; (*of persons*) collegium, *n.* sodalitas, *f.*; (*at cards*) glandes, *f. pl.*
club, *v. a.* associor, 1; pecunias confero, 3.
club-footed, *a.* pedes pravos ac distortos ha-
cluck, *v. n.* glocio, 4. [bens, loripes.
cluck, *s.* glocitatio, *f.*
clue, *s.* glōmus, ĕris, *n.*
clump, *s.* massa, *f.*; (*of trees*) glōbus, i, *m.*
clumsily, *ad.* crassē; rusticè; inscitè, vastè; inelegante, malè.
clumsiness, *s.* rusticitas, *f.* [agrestis.
clumsy, *a.* inhabilis; inscitus; vastus; rusticus,
cluster, *s.* (*of grapes etc.*) racēmus, i; (*of flowers*) corymbus, i, *m.*; — of islands, celebritas insularum, *f.*
cluster, *v. n.* in racemis crescere, 3; conglobari, 1.
clutch, *v. a.* arripio, 3.
clutch, *s.* unguis, *m*, ungula, *f.*; *fig.* in one's —es, in sua potestate.
clyster, *s.* clyster, ēris, *m.*
coach, *s.* currus, us, *m.* rheda, *f.*
coachman, *s.* rhedarius, auriga, *m.*
coadjutor, *s.* adjutor, auxiliator, administer, *m.*
coagulate, *v. a.* coagulo, 1; —, *v. n.* concresco,
coagulation, *s.* coagulatio, *f.* [3.
coal, *s.* carbo, *m.*; (*burning*) pruna, *f.*; to carry —s to Newcastle, in silvam ligna ferre. [cella carbonaria, *f.*
coal-cellar, coal-hole, coal-house, *s.* (*mod.*)
coal mine, coal-pit, *s.* (*mod.*) fodina carbonaria, *f.*
coal-sce, *v. n.* coalesco, 3; *fig.* coeo, 4.
coalition, *s.* conjunctio; (*plot*) coitio, *f.*
coarse, *a.* (*of cloth etc.*) crassus; rūdis; *fig.* incultus; illiberalis; —ly, *ad.* crassē; infacetē.
coarseness, *s.* crassitudo, *f.*; mores illiberales,
coast, *s.* ora, *f.* lit(t)us, ŏris, *n.* [*m. pl.*
coast, *v. n.* (oram) lego, 3.
coaster, coasting-vessel, *s.* navis oraria, *f.*
coat, *s.* vestis; tunica, *f.*; — of arms, insignia, *n. pl.*; — of mail, lorica; (*skin*) pellis, *f.*
coat, *v. a.* illino, induco, 3. [tegumentum, *n.*
coating, *s.* (*skin*) tegumentum, *n.* pellis, *f.*; (*layer etc.*) cŏrium, *n.*
coax, *v. a.* mulceo, 2. blandior, 4.
coaxing, *s.* blandimenta, *n. pl.*
coaxingly, *ad.* blandē.
cobble, *v. a.* resarcio; inscitè sarcio, 4.
cobbler, *s.* autor, veteramentarius, *m.*
cobweb, *s.* aranei tela, aranea, *f.*
cochineal, *s.* (*mod.*) coccus cacti, *m.*
cock, *s.* gallus, i, *m.*; —'s crowing, s. gallicinium, *n.*
cock, *v. a.* (*a hat*) attollo, 3; (*a firelock*) sclopetum ad globulum emittendum paro, 1.
cockade, *s.* (*mod.*) insigne quod in pileo fertur,
cockatoo, *s.* (*mod.*) psittacus cristatus, *m.* [*n.*
cockatrice, *s.* basiliscus, i, *m.*
cock-boat, *s.* scapha, *f.* [*m.*
cock-chafer, *s.* (*mod.*) scarabæus melolontha,
cock-fight, *s.* rixa gallorum, *f.* [ma, *f.*
cockle, *s.* (*plant*) lolium, *n.*; (*shell-fish*) cha-
cockle, *v. n.* corrugor, 1.
cock-loft, *s.* granarium, *n.*
cockney, *s.* urbis amator, urbanus, *m.*
cockroach, *s.* blatta, *f.*
cockscomb, *s.* crista, ălectŏrŏlŏphos, i, *f.*; *fig.* (*fop*) homo putidus; nugator, *m.*
cocoa, *s.* (*mod.*) faba Cacao, *f.*
cocoa-nut, *s.* (*tree*) (*mod.*) cocos nucifera; (*fruit*) (*mod.*) nux palmæ indicæ, *f.*
cocoon, *s.* globulus, i, *m.* [liqua, *f.*
cod, *s.* (*mod.*) gadus morrhua, *m.*; (*husk*) si-
coddle, *v. a.* elixo, 1; coquo, 3.
code, *s.* codex, *m.*
codicil, *s.* codicilli, *m. pl.*
codify, *v. a.* leges digero, 3.
cod-liver-oil, *s.* (*mod.*) morrhuæ oleum, *n.*
coerce, *v. a.* coerceo, 2. refrēno, 1.
coercion, *s.* coercitio, *f.*
coercive, *a.* coercens, reprimens.
coeval, *a.* coævus. [existere, 3.
coexist, *v. n.* simul *or* uno tempore esse *or*
coffee, *s.* (*plant and drink*) coffea Arabica, *f.*
coffee-house, *s.* thermopolium, *n.*
coffee-pot, *s.* urna, hirnea, *f.*
coffer, *s.* arca, cista, *f.*
coffin, *s.* arca, *f.*; sarcophagus, i, *m.*
cog, *s.* (*of a wheel*) dens, *m.*
cogency, *s.* vis, efficacia, *f.*
cogent, *a.* cogens, efficax; —ly, *ad.* efficaciter.
cogged, *a.* (*mod.*) dentibus instructus.
cognate, *a.* cognatus. [*inquiry*) quæstio, *f.*
cognizance, *s.* cognitio; jurisdictio; (*legal*
cohabit, *v. n.* coeo, 4. [*m.*
cohabitation, *s.* consuetudo, *f.* convictus, us,
coheir, coheiress, *s.* cōhēres, ēdis, *g. c.*
cohere, *v. n.* cohæreo, 2; *fig.* consentio, 4.
coherence, *s.* *fig.* continuatio, *f.*; contextus, us, *m.*

coherent, *a.* cohærens, congruens; —ly, *ad.*
cohesion, *s.* cohærentia, *f.* [constanter.
cohesive, *a.* tenax.
cohort, *s.* cōhors, tis, *f.*
coif, *s.* mitella, *f.* capitale, *n.*
coil, *s* spira, *f.*
coil, *v. a. & n.* glomero; glomeror, 1.
coin, *s.* num(m)us, i, *m.*; (*collectively*) pecunia, *f.*; a little —, num(m)ulus, i, *m.*
coin, *v. a.* (*money*) cūdo; *fig.* (*to invent*) fingo, 3.
coinage, *s.* res numaria; (*coined money*) pecunia publicē signata, *f.*; (*invention*) novatus, us, *m.* [incīdo, 3.
coincide, *v. n.* congruo, 3. convenio, 4; (*geom.*)
coincidence, *s.* concursatio, *f.*; *fig.* consensus, us, *m.*
coincident, *a.* in idem tempus incidens.
coiner, *s.* cūsor, monetarius; (*false stamper*) qui numos adulterinos cūdit; *fig.* novator, *m.*
coining, *s. v.* coinage.
colander, *s.* cōlum, *n.*
cold, *a.* frigidus, gelidus; to be —, frigo, 2; to become —, frigesco, 3.
cold, *s.* frigus, *n.* algor, *m.*; (*catarrh*) gravēdo, ĭnis, *f.*; to catch —, perfrigesco, 3.
coldish, *a.* frigidulus, subfrigidus.
coldly, *ad. fig.* frigidē, gelidē, lentē. [*f.*
coldness, *s.* frigus, *n.* algor, *m.*; *fig.* lentitudo,
colewort, *s.* brassica eruca, *f.*
colic, *s.* tormina, um, *n. pl.*; (*mod.*) colica, *f.*
collapse, *v. n.* collabor; concīdo, in se corruere, 3.
collapse, *s.* lābes, is, ruina, *f.*
collar, *s.* (*of a garment*) collare, *n.*; (*ornament*) torques, is, *g. c.*; (*for horses*) belcinum, *n.*; (*for dogs*) millus, i, *m.*; jugum, *n.*; against the —, invītē.
collar, *v. a.* collo comprehendo, 3.
collar-bone, *s.* jugulum, *n.*
collate, *v. a.* confero, 3.
collateral, *a.* (*of relationship*) transversus, ex transverso (cognatus); *fig.* adventitius; —ly, *ad.* a latere, ex transverso. [*f.*
collation, *s.* donum, *n.*; (*luncheon*) merenda,
colleague, *s.* collega; consors, *m.*
collect, *v. a.* do, 1. confero, 3; (*to compare*) comparo, examino, 1; (*to gather*) cogo, 3; comporto, 1; (*money*) exīgo, 3; —, *v. n.* colligor; congeror, 3. aggregor, 1.
collect, *s.* (*mod.*) collecta, *f.*
collected, *a.* præsens; intentus.
collection, *s.* collectio; conquisitio; collecta; (*of money*) collatio; pecunia collectīcia, *f.*; (*out of authors*) collectānĕa, *n. pl.*
collective, *a.* collectivus; —ly, *ad.* ūnā, sīmŭl.
collector, *s.* qui colligit; (*of taxes*) exactor, *m.*
college, *s.* (*mod.*) collegium, *n.*
collegian, *s.* (*mod.*) collegio ascriptus, alumnus, *m.* [*m.*
collegiate, *s.* (*mod.*) collegialis, collegiarius,
collier, *s.* (*worker in a coal mine*) (*mod.*) carbonarius; (*ship*) (*mod.*) navis carbonaria, *f.*
colliery, *s.* (*mod.*) fodina carbonaria, *f.*
collision, *s.* conflictio; concursio, *f.*
collop, *s.* offa, ofella, *f.*

colloquial, *a.* secundum usum quotidianum loquendi.
colloquy, *s.* colloquium, *n.*
collusion, *s.* collusio; prævaricatio, dolus, i, *m.*
collusive, *a.* dolosus, fallax; —ly, *ad.* fallaciter, fictē.
colocynth, *s.* colocynthis, ĭdis, *f.*
colon, *s.* (*punctuation*) colon, i, *n.*
colonel, *s.* chiliarchus, i, dux, *m.*
colonelship, *s.* chiliarchi munus, *n.*
colonial, *a.* colonicus.
colonist, *s.* cōlōnus, i, *m.* [*abl.*).
colonize, *v. a.* colonism constituo (in, *with*
colonnade, *s.* porticus, us, *f.*; xystus, i, *m.*
colony, *s.* cōlōnia, *f.* [ingens, immansis.
colossal, *a.* (*of statues*) colossicus, colossens;
colossus, *s.* colossus, i, *m.*
colour, *s.* cōlor, ōris, *m.* pigmentum, *n.*; (*standard*) vexillum, *n.*; *fig.* prætextus, us, *m.*
colour, *v. a.* cōlōro, 1; (*to dye*) tingo, 3; *fig.* (*to palliate*) obtego, 3; —, *v. n.* erubesco, 3.
colourable, *a.* plausibilis, speciosus.
coloured, *a.* colorātus. [ornatus, us, *m.*
colouring, *s.* colorum inductio, *f.*; color; *fig.*
colourer, colourist, *s.* qui colorum inducendorum peritus est.
colour-sergeant, *s.* vexillarius, *m.*
colt, *s.* equulus, pullus equinus, *m.*; ass's —, pullus asininus, *m.*
colter, *s.* culter, tri, *m*
colt's-foot, *s.* tussilago, *f.*
column, *s.* columna, *f.*
comb, *s.* pecten, ĭnis, *m.*
comb, *v. a.* pecto, 3; (*to dress the hair*) como, 3.
combat, *s.* pugna, *f.* prælium; *fig.* certamen; (*duel*) duellum, *n.*
combat, *v. a. & n.* pugno, prælior, 1; contendo, 3.
combatant, *s.* pugnator, prœliator, *m.*
combination, *s.* conjunctio; junctura; temperatio, *f.*; (*plot*) conspiratio, *f.*
combine, *v. a.* conjungo, 3. misceo, 2; tempero, 1; —, *v. n.* conspiro, 1; coeo, 4.
combustible, *a.* ad ignem concipiendum aptus; ad exardescendum facilis materia, quae comburi potest.
combustion, *s.* ustio, concrematio, *f.*
come, *v. n.* venio, 4; (*to arrive*) pervenio, 4; (*to happen*) fieri; to — about, evenio, 4; to — after, sequor, 3; to — again, revenio, 4; to — along, procedo, 3; to — at, adipiscor, 3. pervenio, 4; to — away, abscēdo, 3; to — back, revenio; redeo, 4; to — before, prævenio, 4; to — by, præterco, 4; (*to get*) acquiro, 3; to — down, descendo, 3; (*to fall down*) decīdo, 3; to — forth, exeo, 4; egredior, 3; *fig.* exorior, 4. nanciscor, 3; to — forward, procedo, 3; to — in(to), introeo, 4; to — near, appropinquo, 1. accēdo, 3; to — of, originem traho (de, e); to — off, recedo; discedo, 3; (*of hair etc.*) cado, 3; to — on, procēdo, pergo, 3; — on! agite! to — out, *v.* to — forth & to — off; (*to be published*) edi, emitti, 3; (*to become known*) evulgor, 1; to — over, supervenio, 4; (*to go over to*) transgredior, 3; (*the face*) obeo, 4; to — round, *fig.* detēgo, 3; to — short, deficio, 3. desunt; to — to, advenio, 4; *fig.* (*to be*

resolved) resolvor, 3; (*to — to pass*) evenio, 4. fio, 3; to — together, convenio, coeo, 4; to — up, subvenio, 4; (*to spring up*) provenio, 4; to — upon, supervenio, 4; (*to attack*) ingruo, 3; to — with, (*to draw near*) insto, 1.

comedian, *s.* comœdus, i; comicus poëta, *m.*

comedy, *s.* comœdia, *f.*

comeliness, *s.* decentia, *f.*; decor, *m.*

comely, *a.* decens, pulcher, venustus.

comet, *s.* cōmētēs, ae, *m.* stella crīnita, *f.*

comfit, *s. v.* sweet-meat.

comfort, *v. a.* consolor, 1.

comfort, *s.* solatium, *n.* consolatio, *f.*

comfortable, *a.* consolans, amœnus, dulcis; commodus.

comfortableness, *s.* jucunditas, *f.*

comfortably, *ad.* commōdē; suāvĭter.

comforter, *s.* consolator; (*the Holy Spirit*) paracletus, *m.*

comfortless, *a.* solatii expers.

comic(al), *a.* comicus; ridiculus.

comically, *ad.* comicē; rīdĭcŭlē.

coming, *a.* adventus, us, *m.*

coming, *a.* venturus.

comma, *s.* (*mod.*) comma, ătis, *n.*

command, *v. a.* impero, 1. jubeo, 2. (*to look towards, of situation*) specto, 1.

command, *s.* mandatum, præceptum, *n.*; (*order*) jussus, us, *m.* jussum, *n.*; (*office, place*) præfectura, *f.* imperium, *n.*

commander, *s.* dux, præfectus, i, *m.*

commanding, *a.* jubens, imperans.

commandment, *s.* imperium, *n.*

commemorate, *v. a.* celebro, 1.

commemoration, *s.* celebratio, *f.*

commemorative, *a.* ad memoriam alicujus rei servandam aptus.

commence, *v. a. & n.* incipio, 3. inchoo, 1.

commencement, *s.* initium, principium, *n.*

commend, *v. a.* (*to commit*) commendo, 1. committo, 3. approbo, 1.

commendable, *a.* commendabilis, probabilis, laudabilis.

commendably, *ad.* laudabiliter.

commendation, *s.* commendatio, *f.*

commendatory, *a.* commendaticius.

commender, *s.* laudator, commendator, *m.*

commensurable, *a.* (*mod.*) id quod cum aliqua re commetiri possis.

commensurate, *a.* adæquans.

comment, *v. a. & n.* commentor, explico, 1.

comment, commentary, *s.* commentarius, i, *m.* commentarium, *n.*

commentator, *s.* scholiastes, ae, *m.*

commentitious, *a.* commenticius.

commerce, *s.* commercium, *n.*; mercatus, ūs, *m.*

commercial, *a.* quod ad commercium pertinet.

commingle, *v. a.* misceo, commisceo, 2.

commiserate, *v. a.* miseror, commiseror, 1.

commissariat, *s.* rei frumentariæ præfecti, *m. pl.* res frumentaria, *f.*; commeatus, us, *m.*

commissary, *s.* procurator; curator; delegatus, *m.*

commission, *s.* mandatum, *n.*

commission, *v. a.* delego, mandatum do, 1.

commissioner, *s.* delegatus, i, *m.*

commit, *v. a.* do, 1. (*to trust*) committo, 3; (*to commit*) patro, perpetro, 1.

commitment, committal, *s.* incarceratio, *f.*

committee, *s.* delecti quibus aliquid agendum, curandum, procurandum committitur, *m. pl.*

commode, *s.* sella pertūsa, *f.*

commodious, *a.* commodus; expeditus; — ly, *ad.* commōdē.

commodity, *s.* res venalis, merx, *f.*

common, *a.* communis; publicus; (*ordinary etc.*) vulgaris; (*well known*) pervulgatus; *fig.* tritus; mediocris; (*gr.*) promiscuus.

common, *s.* ager publicus *or* compascuus, *m.*

common, in —, *ad.* in medium, in commune; communiter; promiscuē.

commonage, *s.* jus agri publici, *n.*

commonalty, *s.* plebs, *f.* plebejus ordo, *m.*

commoner, *s.* plebejus, i, *m.*

commonly, *ad.* vulgo, ferē, plerumque.

commons, *s.* plebs, *f.* plebeius ordo, *m.*; House of —, (*mod.*) curia plebeia, *f.* parlament; plebeius ordo, *m.*

common-council, *s.* municipalis senatus, *m.*

common-crier, *s.* præco, onis, *m.*

common-hall, *s.* fōrum municipale, *n.*

common-law, *s.* jus tralaticium, *n.* lex non scripta, *f*

common-place, *s.* locus communis, *m.*; —, *a.* (*hackneyed*), vulgaris, pervulgatus, tritus; book, *s.* commentarius, *m.*

commonwealth, *s.* respublica, reipublicæ; civitas, *f.*

commotion, *s.* commotio; agitatio, *f.* tumultus, us, *m.*

commune, *v. n.* confabulor, 1.

communicable, *a.* quod communicari potest.

communicate, *v. a. & n.* impertio, 4. communico, 1.

communication, *s.* communicatio, *f.*; commercium; colloquium, *n.*; (*mil.*) transĭtus, us, *m.*

communicative, *a.* affabilis, ingenuus.

communicativeness, *s.* affabilitas, *f.*

communion, *s.* communio; societas; (*mod.*) cœna Domini, *f.*

community, *s.* communitas; (*partnership*) societas; (*state*) civitas, respublica, *f.* [siot.

commutable, *a.* quæ inter se commutari possunt.

commutation, *s.* permutatio, *f.*

commute, *v. a.* pœnam mitigo, 1.

compact, *s.* compactus, spissus; solidus; (*of style*) pressus; — ly, *ad.* densē, spissē; pressē.

compact, *s.* pactum, *n.*; conventio, *f.*; fœdus, ĕris, *n.*

compactness, *s.* densitas, spissitudo; soliditas, *f.*

companion, *s.* socius, sodalis, is; (*on a journey*) comes, ĭtis; (*as soldier*) contubernalis, is; (*at play*) collusor, *m.*; boon —, compōtor, *m.*

companionable, *a.* affabilis, facilis.

companionship, *s.* sodalitas, *f.*; contubernium, *n.*

company, *s.* societas, sodalitas; (*of soldiers*) cohors, *f.* manipulus, i, *m.*; (*at table*) convivium, *n.*; (*of players*) caterva; (*animals*) grex, *f.*; (*corporation*) collegium, *n.*; to keep —, congrĕgo, 1.

comparably, *ad.* ita ut comparari possit.

comparative, *a.* comparatus, relativus.

comparative, *s.* (*gr.*) gradus comparativus, *m.*

comparatively, *ad.* comparatē.

compare, *v. a.* comparo, æquo, 1.

comparison, *s.* **comparatio**, *f.*; **in — with**, *ad.* adversus; præ (*with ablative*).
compartment, *s.* loculus, *m.* cella, *f.*
compass, *s.* (*circuit*) ambitus, us, *m.*; (*limits*) fines, *m. pl.*; (*pair of compasses*) circinus, i, *m.*; mariner's —, acus magnetica, *f.*
compass, *v. a.* circumvallo, 1; ambio, 4; consequor, 3; patro, perpetro, 1.
compassion, *s.* misericordia, *f.*
compassionate, *a.* misericors; —ly, *ad.* misericorditer.
compassionate, *v.a.* miseresco, 3. misereor, 2.
compatibility, *s.* congruentia; (*conformity*) convenientia, *f.*
compatible, *a.* congruus, conveniens.
compatriot, *s.* civis, popularis, *m.*
compeer, *s.* par, páris; æqualis, is, *m.*
compel, *v. a.* cogo, compello, 3.
compendious, *a.* brevis idemque plenus, succinctus; —ly, *ad.* brĕvĭter, summātim.
compendium, *s.* summarium, *n.*
compensate, *v. a.* compenso; (*to repay*) renumero, 1.; —, *v. n.* compensor, 1.
compensation, *s.* compensatio, *f.*
compete, *v. n.* contendo, peto, 3.
competence, competency, *s.* facultas, *f.*; (*legal capacity*) jus, *n.*
competent, *a.* congruens, idoneus; (*of authorities*) locuples, ētis; —ly, *ad.* idoneē, satis. [men, *n.*
competition, *s.* contentio, æmulatio, *f.* certa-
competitor, *s.* æmulus, rivalis, petitor, *m.*
compilation, *s.* collectio, *f.*; (*mod.*) liber ex aliorum scriptis excerptus atque comparatus, *m.*
compile, *v. a.* colligo, librum ex aliorum scriptis compono, 3. [scriptis componit.
compiler, *s.* collector, *m.* qui libros ex aliorum
complacency, *s.* delectatio, *f.*
complacent, *a.* gratus, jucundus; —ly, *ad.* gratē. [gemo, 3. lamentor, 1.
complain, *v. a.* queror, 3. ploro, 1.; —, *v. n.*
complainant, *s. v.* plaintiff.
complainer, *s.* querulus, i, *m.*
complaint, *s.* querela, querimonia; criminatio, *f.*; (*disease*) morbus, i, *m.* [tio, *f.*
complaisance, *s.* obsequium, *n.* accommoda-
complaisant, *a.* officiosus; —ly, *ad.* comiter.
complement, *s.* complementum, supplementum, *n.* [*ad.* planē, prorsus.
complete, *a.* plēnus; integer; perfectus; —ly,
complete, *v. a.* compleo; suppleo, 2; (*to accomplish*) perficio, 3.
completeness, *s.* integritas; perfectio, *f.*
completion, *s.* completio, *f.*; (*accomplishment*) perfectio, *f.*
complex, *a.* multiplex; complicatus.
complexion, *s.* (*of the skin*) color, *m.*; (*of the body*) constitutio, *f.*
complexity, *s.* multiplex (rei) natura, *f.*
compliance, *s.* obtemperatio, *f.* obsequium, *n.*
compliant, *a.* obsequens, officiosus; —ly, *ad.* obsēquenter. [reddo, 3.
complicate, *v. a.* (*mod.*) rem impeditiorem
complicated, *a.* implicatus, complicatus; nodosus.

complication, *s.* implicatio, *f.* (*also fig.*).
complicity, *s.* conscientia, *f.*
compliment, *s.* verba honorifica, *n. pl.*; to pay one's —s (*to*), saluto, 1.
compliment, *v. a.* laudo, 1; ornatē loquor, 3.
complimentary, *a.* honorificus; blandus.
comply, *v. n.* (*with*) concedo, (*with dat.*); cedo, 3; pareo, 2; (*to humour*) morigeror; accommodo, 1.
component, *s.* pars, *f.* elementa, *n. pl.*
comport, *v. n.* (*to agree*) convenio, 4; (*to behave oneself*) se gerere, 3.
compose, *v. a.* componeo; (*verses*) pango, 3; (*to calm*) sedo; (*to make an agreement*) concilio, 1; to — oneself, tranquillor, 1.
composed, *a.* quietus, tranquillus; —ly, *ad.* quietē, sedatē.
composer, *s.* scriptor; (*mod.*) musicorum modorum scriptor; typotheta, *m.*
composing, *s.* (*mod.*) dispositio typorum, *f.*; —-stick, *s.* (*in printing*) norma, *f.*
composite, *a.* compositus.
composition, *s.* compositio; confectio, *f.*; liber, *m.*; pactum, *n.*
compost, *s.* stercus, ŏris, *n.* [*m.*
composure, *s.* tranquillitas, *f.* animus æquus,
compound, *v. a.* compono, 3; misceo, 2.; —, *v. n.* convenio, 4. paciscor, 3.
compound, *a.* compositus; concretus.
compound, *s.* compositio; farrago, *f.*
compounder, *s.* arbiter, tri, *m.*
comprehend, *v. a.* contineo, 2; amplector; (*to understand*) capio, percipio, comprendo, intelligo, 3. [*or* capi potest.
comprehensible, *a.* quod mente comprehendi
comprehension, *s.* intellectus, us, *m.* intelligentia, *f.* [—ly, *ad.* latē.
comprehensive, *a.* (*mod.*) breviter continens;
comprehensiveness, *s.* (*extent*) amplitudo, *f.*
compress, *v. a.* comprimo, 3; cohibeo, 2.
compressibility, *s.* arctari, coarctari, artius comprimi posse. [*n.*
compressible, *s.* quod artius comprimi potest,
compression, *s.* compressio, *f.*
comprise, *v. a.* contineo, 2.
compromise, *s.* compromissum, *n.*
compromise, *v. a.* compromitto, 3. implico, 1.; —, *v. n.* paciscor, 3.
compulsion, *s.* compulsio, vis, *f.*
compulsive, compulsory, *a.* cogens, impellens; —ly, compulsorily, *ad.* vi.
compunction, *s.* pœnitentia, compunctio, *f.* acerbus angor, *m.*
computable, *a.* cujus ratio subduci potest.
computation, *s.* ratio, subductio, computatio,
compute, *v. a.* computo, 1. [*f.*
computer, *s.* calculator, *m.* [tubernalis, *m.*
comrade, *s.* sodalis, socius; (*military*) con-
concon, *v. a.* ediscor, repeto, 3.
concatenation, *s.* series, ēi, *f.*
concave, *a.* cavus; concavus.
concavity, *s.* (*mod.*) forma concava, *f.*
conceal, *v. a.* celo, occulto, 1. abdo, 3.
concealer, *s.* occultator, *m.*
concealment, *s.* occultatio; dissimulatio, *f.*
concede, *v. a.* concēdo, permitto, 3.

conceit, *s.* opinio; arrogantia, inanis superbia, *f.*; witty –, lepor, *m.*; out of – with, fastiditus (*with genitive*). [superbē.
conceited, *a.* inani superbiâ tumens; –ly, *ad.*
conceivable, *a.* comprehensibilis.
conceive, *v. a.* concipio, percipio, intelligo, 3.
concentrate, *v. a.* in unum locum contraho; *fig.* animum intendo (in aliquid), 3.
concentration, *s.* in unum locum contractio, *fig.* animi intentio, *f.*
conception, *s.* (*in the womb*) conceptus, us, *m.*; (*idea*) imago, species, notio, *f.*
concern, *s.* (*affair*) res, *f.* negotium, *n.*; cura, *f.*; (*importance*) momentum, *n.*; (*anxiety, trouble*) sollicitudo; molestia; (*com.*) societas, *f.*
concern, *v. a.* pertineo, 2; curo, 1; sollicitus sum; it –s, interest, rēfert, spectat; to be – ed, occupor, 1. participem esse.
concerning, *pr.* (*about*) dē; (*as to*) quod ad.
concert, *v. a.* statuo, 3. delibero, 1; –, *v. n.* consentio, 4.
concert, *s.* (*agreement*) pactum, *n.*; (*mus.*) concentus, us, *m.* symphonia, *f.*
concerto, *s.* concertus, us, *m.* symphonia, *f.*
concession, *s.* concessio, *f.*; (*thing*) concessum, *n.*
conch, *s.* concha, *f.*
conciliate, *v. a.* concilio; (*to gain*) paro, 1.
conciliation, *s.* conciliatio, *f.* [capio, 3.
conciliatory, *a.* pacificus; pacificatorius.
concise, *a.* brevis, concisus; (*style*) pressus; –ly, *ad.* breviter, concisē.
conciseness, *s.* brevitas, *f.*
conclave, *s.* (*mod.*) conclave, is; consilium, *n.*
conclude, *v. a.* & *n.* concludo; (*to end*) perficio; (*to decide*) statuo, 3.
conclusion, *s.* (*end*) conclusio; (*decision*) determinatio; (*of a speech*) peroratio, *f.*; (*of a play*) epilogus, i, *m.* [gravis.
conclusive, *a.* alligans; (*of arguments*) certus;
concoct, *v. a.* digero, concoquo, 3; (*to contrive*) excogito, 1.
concomitancy, *s.* comitatus, us, *m.*
concomitant, *a.* adjunctus, conjunctus; quod sequitur, comitatur.
concord, *s.* concordia; conspiratio, *f.*; (*mus.*) concentus, us, *m.*; (*gr.*) concordantia, *f.*
concordance, *s.* (*mod.*) concordantiæ, *f. pl.*
concordant, *a.* concors.
concourse, *s.* concursus; conventus, us, *m.*
concrete, *a.* (*mod.*) concretus; –ly, *ad.* concretē. [cretus, us, *m.*
concrete, concretion, *s.* concretum, *n.* con-
concubinage, *s.* concubinatus, us, *m*
concubine, *s.* concubina, *f.*
concupiscence, *s.* libido, inis, *f.*
concur, *v. n.* convenio; (*to agree*) consentio, 4.
concurrence, *s.* concursus, us, *m*
concussion, *s.* concussio, *f.*
condemn, *v. a.* damno, condemno; vitupero, 1.
condemnable, *a.* condemnandus; vituperandus.
condemnation, *s.* damnatio, condemnatio, *f.*
condemnatory, *a.* damnatorius. [potest.
condensable, *a.* quod spissari or condensari
condensation, *s.* densatio, spissatio, *f.*

condense, *v. a.* (con)denso, spisso, 1; *fig* premo, 3. [scendo, submittō, 3.
condescend, *v. n.* dignor, 1. concedo; de-
condescendence, *s.* obsequium, *n.* cōmitas, affabilitas, *f.*
condescendingly, *ad.* affabiliter, comiter.
condign, *a.* dignus, condignus, mērītus.
condiment, *s.* condimentum, *n.*
condition, *s.* conditio, *f.* status, us, *m.*; pactum, *n.* lex, *f.*; mos, *m.* indoles, *f.*; (*rank*) ordo, *m.*
conditional, *a.* conditionalis; –ly, *ad.* (*law*) conditionaliter; (*logically*) conjunctē.
conditioned, *a.* certis conditionibus constitu-
condole, *v. n.* cum aliquo doleo, 2. [tus.
condonation, *s.* condonatio, *f.*
condone, *v. a.* condono, veniam do, 1.
conduce, *v. n.* conduco; proficio (ad), 3.
conducive, *a.* bonus, utilis. [tio, *f.*
conduct, *s.* vita, *f.* mores, *m. pl.*; administra-
conduct, *v. a.* adduco; deduco; perduco, 3; administro, 1; (*to direct*) dirīgo, 3.
conductor, *s.* dux; administrator, *m.*
conduit, *s.* canalis, is, *g. c.* aquæductus, us, *m.*
cone, *s.* conus, i, *m.*; (*in the circus*) mēta, *f.*
coney, cony, *s.* cuniculus, i, *m.*
confection, *s.* conditura, *f.* [rius, *m.*
confectioner, *s.* crustularius, pistor dulcia-
confectionery, *s.* cupedia, *n. pl.*; conditura, *f*
confederacy, *s.* (*alliance*) fœdus, ĕris, *n.*; (*plot*) conspiratio, *f.*
confederate, *s.* socius; conjuratus, *m.*
confederate, *v. a.* & *n.* socio; conspiro; so-
confederation, *s.* fœdus, ĕris, *n.* [cior, 1.
confer, *v. a.* (*to bestow*) confero, 3; (*to compare*) compara, 1; to – with, colloquior, 3.
conference, *s.* colloquium, *n.*; congressus, us, *m.* [concedo, 3.
confess, *v. a.* fateor, confiteor, 2; agnosco,
confessedly, *ad.* ex confesso; manifesto, apertē.
confession, *s.* confessio; (*creed*) religio; (*mod.*) confessio auricularis, *f.*
confessional, *s.* (*mod.*) cella in qua peccata confitentibus opera datur, *f.*
confessor, *s.* (*believer*) confessor; (*priest*) (*mod.*) confessarius, *m.* [& *f.*
confidant, *s.* familiaris, *g. c.* conscius, a, *m.*
confide, *v. a.* confido, committo; credo, 3.
confidence, *s.* fides, ĕi; fiducia; confidentia; (*boldness*) audacia, *f.*
confident, *a.* confidens; securus; (*bold*) audax; –ly, *ad.* confidenter.
confidential, *a.* fidus; (*secret*) arcānus.
configuration, *s.* forma, figura, *f.*
confine, *s.* confinium, *n.*; finis, is, *m.*
confine, *v. a.* claudo, 3; coerceo, cohibeo, 2; circumscribo, 3; to be –d in one's bed, pario, 3.
confinement, *s.* inclūsio; (*imprisonment*) incarceratio; custodia, *f.*; carcer, *m.*; (*lying-in*) puerperium, *n.*
confirm, *v. a.* confirmo; (*to prove*) comprobo, 1; (*to ratify*) sancio, 4.
confirmation, *s.* confirmatio, *f.*
confirmative, confirmatory, *a.* ad fidem firmandam idoneus.

confirmed, *a.* confirmatus, ratus, sanctus; inveteratus.
confiscate, *v. a.* proscribo, 3. confisco, 1.
confiscation, *s.* confiscatio, proscriptio, *f.*
conflagration, *s.* incendium, *n.*
conflict, *s.* conflictus, us, *m.* contentio; controversia, *f.*; certamen, *n.* pugna, *f.* [1.
conflict, *v. n.* contendo, 3; (*to struggle*) luctor,
conflicting, *a.* contrarius, adversus.
confluence, *s.* concursus, us, *m.*
conform, *v. a.* conformo, accommodo, 1; —, *v. n.* (*to comply with*) obtempero, 1.
conformable, *a.* conformis, congruens, consentaneus.
conformably, *ad.* convenienter, accommodatè.
conformation, *s.* conformatio; figura, forma, *f.*
conformity, *s.* convenientia, congruentia, *f.*; in — with, de, pro; secundum.
confound, *v. a.* confundo, 3. permisceo, 2. perturbo, 1; pudorem incutio, 3.
confounded, *a.* maledictus.
confoundedly, *ad.* (*jest.*) miserè, perditè.
confraternity, *s.* societas, *f.* sodalicium, *n.*
confront, *v. a.* coram teneo, 2.
confrontation, *s.* comparatio, *f.*
confuse, *v. a.* confundo, 3. perturbo, 1.
confused, *a.* confusus, perplexus; indistinctus; pudibundus.
confusedly, *ad.* confusè, perplexè; perturbatè.
confusion, *s.* confusio; perturbatio, *f.*; pudor, *m.*; *fig.* labes, is, pernicies, ēi, *f.*
confutation, *s.* refutatio, *f.*
confute, *v. a.* confuto, refuto, 1. [sisto, 3.
congeal, *v. a.* congelo, glacio, 1; —, *v. n.* con-
congealable, *a.* quod gelu consisti potest.
congelation, *s.* congelatio, *f.*
congenial, *a.* consentaneus; concors.
congeniality, *s.* (*mod.*) mentis animique concordia; morum similitudo, *f.*
conger, *s.* (*eel*) conger, gri, *m.*
congestion, *s.* (*of blood*) conglobatio, *f*
congratulate, *v. a.* gratulor, 1.
congratulation, *s.* gratulatio, *f.*
congratulatory, *a.* gratulans.
congregate, *v. a.* colligo, 3. congrego, 1; —, *v. n.* congregor, 1.
congregation, *s.* concio, *f.*; cœtus, us, *m.*; (*at a sermon*) auditores, *m. pl.*
congress, *s.* congressus, us, *m.*
congruity, *s.* congruentia, concordia, *f.*
congruous, *a.* congruens, congruus.
conic(al), *a.* conicus; — section, *s.* conica
conifer, *s.* arbor conifera, *f.* [sectio, *f.*
conjectural, *a.* opinabilis, conjecturalis; —ly, *ad.* ex conjecturâ.
conjecture, *s.* conjectura, *f.* [facio, 3.
conjecture, *v. a.* conjecto, 1. conjecturam
conjecturer, *s.* qui conjecturas facit.
conjoin, *v. a.* conjungo, 3. [conjunctim.
conjoint, *a.* conjunctus, communis; —ly, *ad.*
conjugal, *a.* conjugalis; —ly, *ad.* conjugaliter.
conjugate, *v. a.* (*gr.*) declino, 1.
conjugation, *s.* (*gr.*) conjugatio, *f.*
conjunction, *s.* unio, *f.*; (*astron.*) concursus, us, *m.*; (*gr.*) conjunctio, *f.*

conjuncture, *s.* tempora, *n. pl.*; (*crisis*) discrimen, *n.* [natio, *f.*
conjuration, *s.* obtestatio; (*sorcery*) fascinatio, *f.*
conjure, *v. a.* obtestor; fascino, incanto, 1; —, *v. n.* præstigiis utor, 3.
conjurer, *s.* magus; (*juggler*) præstigiator, *m.*
conjuring, *s.* fascinatio, *f.*; (*juggling*) præstigiæ, *f. pl.*
conjuring-book, *s.* liber magicus, *m.*
connect, *v. a.* connecto, 3. copulo, 1; (*in a series*) sero, 3. [—, cohæreo, 2.
connected, *a.* conjunctus; continuus; to be
connection, *s.* colligatio, conjunctio, *f.*; contextus, nexus, us, *m.*; (*relation*) affinitas; se-
connivance, *s.* indulgentia, *f.* [ries, *f.*
connive, *v. n.* conniveo, indulgeo, 2.
connoisseur, *s.* doctus, peritus, intelligens, *m.*
connubial, *a.* conjugalis.
conquer, *v. a.* vinco, 3. supero; domo, 1; (*to gain*) capio, 3. potior, 4.
conqueror, *s.* victor; domitor, *m.* victrix, *f.*
conquest, *s.* victoria, *f.*
consanguinity, *s.* cognatio, consanguinitas, *f.*
conscience, *s.* conscientia, *f.*
conscientious, *a.* æquus, integer, religiosus; —ly, *ad.* bonâ fidē, justè; diligenter.
conscientiousness, *s.* æqui reverentia, *f.*
conscious, *a.* conscius; —ly, *ad.* scienter.
consciousness, *s.* (*mod.*) conscientia, *f.*
conscript, *s.* miles novus, tiro, *m.*
conscription, *s.* (*of soldiers*) delectus, us, *m.*
consecrate, *v. a.* sacro, consecro; dedico, 1; —d ground, terra sacra, *f.*
consecration, *s.* consecratio; dedicatio, *f.*
consecrator, *s.* qui consecrat.
consecutive, *a.* continuus; —ly, *ad.* per ordinem; continenter.
consent, *v. n.* assentio, consentio, 4.
consent, *s.* consensus, us, *m.* consensio, *f.*; without my —, me invito.
consentient, *a.* assentiens; unanimus.
consequence, *s.* consequentia, consecutio; (*logical*) conclusio, *f.*; (*issue*) exitus, us, *m.*; utilitas, *f.*; (*importance*) momentum, *n.*
consequent, *a.* consequens, consectarius; —ly, *ad.* ergo, igitur.
consequential, *a.* consequens; arrogans; —ly, *ad.* ex præpositis; superbè, arroganter. [*f.*
conservancy, **conservation**, *s.* conservatio,
conservative, *n.* ad res conservandas pertinens; (*mod.*) reipublicæ statum mutari prohi-
conservator, *s.* (con)servator, *m.* [bens.
conservatory, *s.* repositorium, *n.*
conserve, *v. a.* conservo, 1.
consider, *v. a.* considero, 1. revolvo, 3; (*to regard*) æstimo; (*to reckon*) numero, 1.
considerable, *a.* aliquantus; eximius, illustris; (*of size*) amplus. [mē.
considerably, *ad.* aliquantum; multum, maxi-
considerate, *a.* consideratus, prudens; —ly, *ad.* considerātē, cautè, consulto.
considerateness, *s.* curs, *f.*
consideration, *s.* consideratio; contemplatio; prudentia, *f.*; (*regard*) respectus, us, *m.*; (*ground, motive*) ratio, *f.* incitamentum, *n.*; without —, inconsultè.

considering, *pr.* — that, pro, stpote, quando.
consign, *v. a.* confido 2; assigno, consigno, t. trado, 3.
consignee, cui merces mittuntur.
consigner, *s.* qui merces mittit.
consignment, *s.* consignatio, *f.*
consist, *v. n.* consto, 1. consisto, 3; (*to be consistent with*) congruo, 3.
consistency, *s.* congruentia; constantia, *f.*
consistent, *a.* constans; consentaneus; — ly, *ad.* constanter; congruenter.
consistorial, *a.* consistorii (*genitive*), ad consistorium pertineus.
consistory, *s.* consistorium, *n.*
consolable, *a.* consolabilis.
consolation, *s.* consolatio, *f.*
consolatory, *a.* consolatorius.
console, *v. a.* consolor, 1.
console, *s.* suscon, ōnis, *m.*
consoler, *s.* consolator, *m.*
consolidate, *v. a.* consolido, firmo, 1. stabilio, 4; to become —d, solidesco, 3.
consonance, *s.* consonantia; *fig.* concordia, convenientia, *f.* [consentaneus.
consonant, *a.* (*mus.*) consōnus; *fig.* congruus,
consonant, *s.* consonans (litterā), *f.*
consort, *s.* mărĭtus, i, *m.* uxor, ōris, *f.*
consort, *v. n.* (*to — with*) se congregare, associo, 1
conspicuous, *a.* conspicuus; insignis; manifestus; — ly, *ad.* manifestē; excellenter.
conspiracy, *s.* conjuratio, conspiratio, *f.*
conspirator, *s.* conjuratus, conspiratus, i, *m.*
conspire, *v. n.* consentio, 4; (*to plot*) conjuro, 1. [policeman.
constable, *s.* (*mod.*) comes stabuli, *m.*; *v.*
constabulary, *s.* (*mod.*) vigiles securitatis urbanæ, *m. pl.* [tia, *f.*
constancy, *s.* constantia, firmitas; perseveran-
constant, *a.* constans, firmus; perpetuus; fidēlis; — ly, *ad.* constanter.
constellation, *s.* sidus, ĕris, astrum; (*of the Zodiac*) signum, *n.* [pavor, *m.*
consternation, *s.* consternatio, trepidatio, *f.*
constipate, *v. a.* constipo, 1. contraho, 3.
constipation, *s.* alvus astricta *or* compressa, *f.*
constituency, *s.* (*collectively*) electores, *m. pl.*
constituent, *s.* elector, *m.*
constitute, *v. a.* constituo, facio, 3. creo, 1.
constitution, *s.* (*of the body etc.*) habĭtus, us, *m.* constitutio, *f.*; reipublicæ leges, *f. pl.*; *fig.* conditio, natura, *f.*
constitutional, *a.* ad leges civitatis pertinens; naturā insĭtus; — ly, *ad.* naturā; (*mod.*) ex legibus civitatis constitutis. [*f.*
constitutional, *s.* (*jest.*) ambulatio salutifĕra,
constitutionalist, *s.* qui legibus civitatis adhæret.
constitutive, *a.* constituens.
constrain, *v. a.* cogo, compello, 3; detineo, 2.
constrainedly, *ad.* vi, invitē, nolens volens.
constraint, *s.* vis, coercitio, necessitas, *f.*; impulsus, us, *m.*
construct, *v. a.* construo, 3.
constructer, *s.* structor, fabricator, *m.*
construction, *s.* constructio; figura, forma, *f.*; (*meaning, sense*) sensus, us, *m.* interpretatio, *f.* [plicitē.
constructively, *ad.* per interpretationem; im-
construe, *v. a.* interpretor, 1; (*gr.*) construo, 3.
consul, *s.* consul, ŭlis; (*mod.*) curator, *m.*
consular, *a.* consularis.
consulate, consulship, *s.* consulatus, us, *m.*
consult, *v. a. & n.* consŭlo, 3. consulto; delibero, 1. [liberatio, *f.*
consultation, consulting, *s.* consultatio; de-
consulter, *s.* consultor, *m.*
consumable, *a.* (*of eatables*) edŭlis; quod incendio consumi potest.
consume, *v. a.* (*to destroy, to use up*) consumo, 3; —, *v. n.* (*to waste away*) tabesco, 3.
consumer, *s.* consumptor; dissipator, *m.*
consummate, *v. a.* (*to finish*) consummo, 1.
consummation, *s.* (*accomplishment*) consummatio, *f.*; (*end*) finis, *m.*
consumption, *s.* consumptio; (*disease*) tabes, is; phthisis pulmonaria, *f.* [phthisicus.
consumptive, *a.* tabĭdus; (*of the lungs*)
contact, *s.* contactus, us, *m.*; (*infection*) con-
contagion, *s.* contagium *n.* [tagium, *n.*
contagious, *a.* contagiosus. [*n. pl.*
contagiousness, *s.* vis tabifĭca, *f.* contagia,
contain, *v. a.* contineo, 2. comprehendo, 3.
contaminate, *v. a.* inquino, 1. polluo, 3.
contaminate, *a.* contaminatus. [um, *n.*
contamination, *s.* contaminatio, *f.*; contagi-
contemn, *v. a.* contemno, sperno, 3.
contemner, *s.* contemptor, spretor, *m.*
contemplate, *v. a. & n.* contemplor, 1. intueor, 2.
contemplation, *s.* contemplatio, meditatio, *f.*
contemplative, *a.* contemplativus; — ly, *ad.* contemplativē.
contemplator, *s.* contemplator, *m.*
contemporaneous, contemporary, *a.* æqualis (tempori).
contemporary, *s.* æqualis, æquævus, *m.*
contempt, *s.* contemptio, *f.* contemptus, us, *m.*
contemptible, *a.* contemnendus; abjectus; sordidus. [didē.
contemptibly, *ad.* contemptim; abjectē; sor-
contemptuous, *a.* fastidiosus, superbus; — ly, *ad.* fastidiosē.
contend, *v. n.* contendo, 3. propugno, 1; (*to struggle*) luctor, 1; (*to dispute*) verbis certo, 1; (*to maintain*) confirmo, 1; to — against, repugno, adversor, 1.
contending, *a.* adversus; rivalis.
content, *a.* contentus; to be —, satis habeo, placeo, 2; consentio, 4.
content, *v. a.* satisfacio, 3. mulceo, placeo, 2.
content, *s.* æquus animus, *m.*
contented, *a. v.* content, *a.*
contentedly, *ad.* æquo animo, leniter.
contentedness, *s.* æquanimitas, *f.* æquus
contention, *s.* contentio, lis, *f.* [animus, *m.*
contentious, *a.* litigiosus; pugnax.
contentiousness, *s.* animus litigiosus *or* morosus, *m.*; pugnacitas, *f.*
contentment, *s. v.* content, *s.*
contents, *s.* (*of a book*) argumentum, *n.*
contest, *v. a. & n.* contendo, 3; litigo, 1.

contest, *s.* certatio, conteotio; controversia; lis, *f.*
contestable, *a.* dubitabilis.
context, *s.* contextus, sensus, us, *m.* circumjacentia, *n. pl.*
contexture, *s.* contextus, us, *m.*; series, ēi, *f.*
contiguity, *s.* cohærentia, propinquitas, *f.*
contiguous, *a.* contiguus, conterminus, adjunctus.
continence, *s.* continentia; pudicitia, *f.*
continent, *a.* abstinens, continens; castus, pudicus; – ly, *ad.* temperanter.
continent, *s.* continens terra, *f.*
continental, *a.* continentem incolens; in continenti positus, ad continentem pertinens.
contingency, *s.* casus, eventus, us, *m.*
contingent, *a.* fortuitus; – ly, *ad.* fortuito.
contingent, *s.* (*of troops*) pars fœderata, *f.*
continual, *a.* continuus: perpetuus; assiduus; perennis; – ly, *ad.* continenter; semper; assiduē.
continuance, *s.* continuatio; perpetuitas; assiduitas; (*abode*) mansio, *f.*
continuation, *s.* continuatio; series, *f.*
continue, *v. a.* continuo, 1. produco, 3; propago, 1; –, *v. n.* (re)maneo, 2. duro, 1; persisto, 3.
continued, *a.* continuatus; protractus; – ly, *ad.* [sine intermissione.
continuity, *s.* continuitas; perpetuitas, *f.*
continuous, *a.* continens; continuus; perpetuus; – ly, *ad.* continenter.
contortion, *s.* contortio, distortio, *f.*
contour, *s.* extrema lineamenta, *n. pl.*
contraband, *a.* illicitus, vetitus; –, *s.* mercatura haud legitima, *f.* [greditur, *m.*
contrabandist, *s.* mercator qui leges transcontract, *v. a.* contrāho, astringo, 3; (*to obtain*) nanciscor, 3; (*to undertake*) redīmo, 3; –, *v. n.* (*to bargain*) paciscor, 3. stipulor, 1; (*to shrink*) contrahor, 3. [(*ablative*).
contract, *s.* pactum, *n.*; by –, locatione
contraction, *s.* contractio, *f.*; compendium, *n.*
contractor, *s.* pactor, stipulator; (*of works*) susceptor; (*farmer*) redemptor, *m.*
contradict, *v. a.* contradico, 3. adversor, 1.
contradiction, *s.* contradictio; (*of things*) repugnantia, *f.*
contradictorily, *ad.* contrariē, contradicens.
contradictory, *a.* contrarius, repugnans.
contradistinction, *s.* in – to, oppositē, adversē. [(*inconsistency*) repugnantia, *f.*
contraiety, *s.* natura contraria *or* diversa;
contrarily, *ad.* contrariē, diversē.
contrary, *a.* (*opposite*) contrarius; diversus; *fig.* aversus; repugnans.
contrary, *ad.* & *pr.* – to, contrā; præter.
contrary, *s.* contrarium, *n.* contraria pars, *f.*; on the –, contrā, e contrario; immo.
contrast, *s.* diversitas naturæ; oppositio; varietas, *f.* [*v. n.* discrepo, 1.
contrast, *v. a.* comparo, 1. contendo, 3.; –,
contravene, *v. a.* violo, 1. frango, 3.
contravention, *s.* violatio, transgressio, *f.*
contribute, *v. a.* contribuo, confero, 3; *fig.* prōsum.
contribution, *s.* contributio, collatio; (*of money*) collecta, *f.*; tributum, *n.*; (*literary*) accessio, *f.*
contributive, contributory, *a.* contribuens.
contributor, *s.* (*mod.*) collator, *m.*
contrite, *a.* (*mod.*) contritus, –ly, *ad.* (*mod.*) corde contrito.
contrition, *s.* pœnitentia, (*mod.*) contritio, *f.*
contrivance, *s.* inventio, machinatio, *f.*; (*thing contrived*) inventum, artificium, *n.*; mächĭna, *f.*
contrive, *v. a.* (*to invent*) fingo, 3. excogito, 1. invento, 4. machinor, 1.; –, *v. n.* (*to succeed*) evenio, pervenio, 4.
contriver, *s.* inventor; artifex; machinator, *m.*
control, *s.* inspectio; potestas, *f.* rēgĭmen, *n.*; (*check*) coercitio; restrictio, *f.*
control, *v. a.* examino, 1; (*to disprove*) redarguo; (*to check*) reprĭmo, 3; (*to restrain*) coerceo, 2. [*m.*
controller, *s.* inspector; dominus, gubernator,
controllership, *s.* munus (*n.*) inspectoris.
controversial, *a.* concertatorius.
controversialist, *s.* (*mod.*) homo controversiarum peritus, *m.*
controversy, *s.* concertatio; (*debate*) disceptatio; (*disagreement*) dissensio; (*in law*) controversia, *f.*
controvert, *v. a.* discepto, 1.
controvertible, *a.* (*mod.*) quod in controversiam adduci potest. [*ad.* contŭmăcĭter.
contumacious, *a.* contumax; pertinax; –ly,
contumaciousness, contumacy, *s.* contumacia, *f.*; contumax animus, *m.*
contumelious, *a.* contumeliosus, probrosus; –ly, *ad.* contŭmēlĭōsē.
contumely, *s.* contumelia, *f.* probrum, *n.*
contuse, *v. a.* contundo, 3. sugillo, 1.
contusion, *s.* contusio, *f.* contusum, *n.*
conundrum, *s.* (*quibble*) cavillum, *n.*
convalescence, *s.* conditio reconvalescendi, *f.*
convalescent, *a.* convalescens.
convene, *v. a.* convoco, 1. [venientia, *f.*
convenience, *s.* commoditas; utilitas, con-
convenient, *a.* commodus, idoneus, opportunus; congruens; –ly, *ad.* commodē; opportunē; aptē.
convent, *s.* cœnobium, monasterium, *n.*
conventicle, *s.* conventiculum, *n.*
convention, *s.* contio, *f.* conventus, us, *m.*; (*agreement*) pactum, *n.*
conventional, *a.* usitatus, tralaticius.
conventionalism, conventionality, *s.* expressio ex usu tralaticio tracta, *f.*
converge, *v. n.* deflecto, vergo, 3. [vergunt.
convergent, converging, *a.* quæ in unum
conversable, *a.* affabilis. [sermonis, *f.*
conversableness, *s.* comitas affabilitasque
conversant, *a.* peritus, exercitatus.
conversation, *s.* colloquium, *n.* sermo, *m.*; (*intercourse*) commercium, *n.*
conversational, *a.* ad colloquium pertinens; in colloquio usitatus.
conversazione, *s.* societas, *f.* sodalicium, *n.*
converse, *v. n.* colloquor, 3.
converse, *s.* (*intercourse*) congressus, us; (*in logic*) conversus, us, *m.* [e converso.
conversely, *ad.* retrorsum; (*logically*) (*mod.*)
conversion, *s.* conversio, *f.*

convert, *v. a.* converto, 3. commūto, 1; re-
convert, *s.* nĕŏphȳtus, i, *m.* [duco, 3.
convertible, *a.* commutabilis.
convex, *a.* convexus. [vexa, *f.*
convexity, *s.* convexitas, (*mod.*) forma con-
convey, *v. a.* asporto, deporto, 1; adveho, 3; (*to transfer*) abalieno; *fig.* significo, 1.
conveyance, *s.* (*act*) advectio, vectura, *f.*; (*vehicle*) vehiculum, *n.*; (*law*) abalienatio, transcriptio, *f.*
conveyancer, *s.* (*notary*) tabellio, *m.*
convict, *v. a.* convinco, 3; (*to detect*) comperio, 4; (*by sentence*) condemno, 1.
convict, *s.* convictus, evictus, ad pœnam damnatus, i, *m.*
conviction, *s.* damnatio; persuasio, *f.*
convince, *v. a.* persuadeo, 2. deduco, 3.
convincing, *a.* ad persuadendum aptus; —ly, *ad.* aptē ad persuadendum. [lætus.
convivial, *a.* ad convivia pertinens; hilaris,
conviviality, *s.* hilaritas, *f.* ingenium convivale, *n.* [tio, *f.*
convocation, *s.* (*act & assemblage*) convoca-
convoke, *v. a.* convoco, 1.
convolvulus, *s.* convolvulus, i, *m.*
convoy, *v. a.* comitor, 1. deduco, 3.
convoy, *s.* (*guide*) deductor, *m.*; (*escort*) præsidium, *n.*; (*train*) commeatus, us, *m.*
convulse, *v. a.* concutio, convello, 3.
convulsed, *a.* (*med.*) convulsus. [i, *m.*
convulsion, *s.* (*med.*) convulsio, *f.* spasmus,
convulsive, *a.* (*med.*) spasticus; —ly, *ad.* quasi spasmo vexatus.
cony, *s. v.* coney.
coo, *v. n.* gemo, 3. [—, exosculatio, *f.*
cooing, *s.* gemitus, us, *m.*; *fig.* billing and
cook, *s.* cŏquus, *m.* cŏqua, *f.* [no, 1.
cook, *v. a. & n.* cŏquo, 3; (*to be a cook*) coqui-
cookery, *s.* ars coquinaria, *f.*
cooking, *s.* coctura, *f.*; —, *a.* coquinarius.
cook-maid, *s.* ancilla culinaria, *f.*
cook-shop, *s.* pōpina, *f.*
cool, *a.* frigidulus; (*shady*) opacus; *fig.* sedatus; immotus; impavĭdus; (*indifferent*) lentus;
cool, *s. v.* coolness. [impudens.
cool, *v. a. & n.* refrigero; refrigeror, 1; *fig.* defervesco, languesco, 3.
cooler, *s.* (*mod.*) vas refrigeratorium, *n.*
cooling, *a.* refrigeratorius. [pudenter.
coolly, *ad.* frigidē; *fig.* sedatē; lentē; im-
coolness, *s.* frigus, ŏris, *n.*; (*a pleasant* —) refrigeratio, *f.*; (*shadiness*) opacum, *n.*; *fig.* lentitudo; cautēla, *f.*; animus sui potens, *m.*
coop, *s.* (*for hens*) cavea, *f.*; (*for fattening in*) saginarium, *n.*
coop, *v. a.* to — up, includo, 3.
cooper, *s.* doliarius, viĕtor, *m.*
cooperage, *s.* (*mod.*) doliarii opera, *f.*
cooperate, *v. n.* unā ago, 3; adjuvo, cooperor, 1.
cooperation, *s.* adjumentum, *n.* cooperatio, *f.*
coot, *s.* fulica, *f.*
copartner, *s.* (*com.*) socius, *m.*
copartnership, *s.* societas, *f.*
cope, *s.* (*vault*) fornix, *f.*; (*top*) fastigium, *n.*
cope, *v. n.* to — with, certo, 1. contendo, 3.
coping, *s.* (*of a wall*) corona; projectura, *f.*
copious, *a.* copiosus, abundans, über, ĕris; —ly, *ad.* abundanter, cōpiōsē.
copiousness, *s.* copia; ubertas, *f.* [num, *n.*
copper, *s.* æs; cuprum; (*copper-vessel*) shē-
copper, *a.* ĕneus, cuprĭnus.
copper, *v. a.* æreis laminis tego, 3.
copperas, *s.* vitriolum, *n.*
copper-nose, *s.* nasus rubidus, *m.*
copper-plate, *s.* ænea lamina; (*mod.*) pictura linearis per æneam laminam expressa, *f.*
copper-smith, *s.* faber ærarius, *m.*
coppery, *a.* ærarius.
coppice, **copse**, *s.* dumētum, fruticētum, *n.*
copy, *s.* exemplar, *n.*; imitatio; imago, *f.*
copy, *v. a. & n.* transcribo, 3; imitor, 1; (*to follow*) sequor, 3.
copy-book, *s.* litteræ ad imitationem scribendi propositæ, *f. pl.*
copyhold, *s.* (*mod.*) emphyteusis, *f.*
copyholder, *s.* emphyteuta, *m.*
copying-clerk, *s.* scriba, *m.*
copyist, *s.* librarius, *m.*
coquetry, *s.* grata protervitas, *f.*
coquettish, *a.* petulans, lenocinĭis utens.
coral, *s.* corălium, *n.*; —, *a.* corallĭnus.
coralline, *a.* corallĭnus.
cord, *s.* fūnis, *m.*; (— *of wood*) strues, *f.*
cord, *v. a.* coostringo, 3. circumligo, 1.
cordage, *s.* rudentes, *m. pl.*
corded, *a.* funibus *or* funiculis circumligatus; (*of stuffs*) striatus.
cordial, *a.* cordatus, benignus; sincerus; —ly, *ad.* ex animo; benignē; sincerē.
cordial, *s.* cardiacum, *n.*
cordiality, *s.* animus benignus et comis, *m.*
cordon, *s.* corona militum, *f.* [tum, *n.*
corduroy, *s.* (*mod.*) textile crassum et striscore, *s.* (*of fruit*) volva, *f.*
coriander, *s.* coriandrum, *n.*
cork, *s.* (*tree*) sūber, ĕris, *n.*; (*bark*) cortex, g. c.; (*stopper*) obturamentum, *n.*
cork, *a.* suberĕus, e cortice.
cork, *v. a.* cortice obturo, 1.
cormorant, *s.* (*mod.*) carbo cormorsuus; *fig.* (*glutton*) helluo, *m.*
corn, *s.* frumentum, *n.*; (*cereals*) fruges, um, *f. pl.*; (*of salt etc.*) granum, *n.* mica, *f.*; (*on the toes*) callus, i, *m.*
corn, *v. a.* sale condio (4) *or* aspergo, 3.
corn-chandler, *s.* frumentarius, *m.*
corn-chest, *s.* cumera, *f.*
cornel(-tree), *s.* cornus, i, *f.*
cornelian, *s.* sardăchātes, æ, *m.*
corner, *s.* angulus, i, *m.*; (*lurking-place*) latebra, *f.* recessus, us, *m.*; (*of a house*) versura, *f.*; (*of a street*) compitum, *n.*; in a —, clanculum.
corner-stone, *s.* lapis angularis, *m.*
cornet, *s.* (*wind-instrument*) buccina, *f.*; (*officer*) vexillarius, *m.* [*pl.* sāta, *n. pl.*
corn-field, *s.* seges, ĕtis, *f.* arvum, *n.*; —s,
corn-flower, *s.* cyănus, i, *m.*
cornice, *s.* sima; (*over doors*) hyperthyrum, *n.*
corn-law, *s.* (*mod.*) lex frumentaria, *f.* [*n.*
corn-market, *s.* (*mod.*) forum frumentarium,
corn-merchant, *s.* frumentarius, *m.*

corn-mill, *s.* mola frumentaria, *f.* [*m.*
corn-trade, *s.* (*mod.*) quæstus frumentarius,
cornucopia, *s.* cornu copiæ, *n.*
corollary, *s.* corollarium, *n.*
coronation, *s.* (*mod.*) coronæ impositio, *f.*
coroner, *s.* de mortibus ambiguis quæsitor, *m.*
coronet, *s.* diadema, ātis, *n.*
corporal, *s.* decurio, *m.*
corporal, corporeal, *a.* corporeus, corporalis.
corporate, *a.* corporatus. [dalicium, *n.*
corporation, *s.* communitas corporata, *f.* so-
corps, *s.* (*mil.*) legio, *f.*
corpse, *s.* cadāver, ĕris, *n.* [tus, *m.*
corpulence, *s.* obesitas, *f.* habitus corpulen-
corpulent, *a.* corpulentus.
corpuscle, *s.* corpusculum, *n.*
corpuscular, *a.* ad atomos pertinens.
correct, *a.* correctus, emendatus; rectus; accuratus; —ly, *ad.* emendatē; rectē; accuratē; purē. [madverto, 3; castigo, 1.
correct, *v. a.* corrigo, 3. emendo, 1; *fig.* ani-
correction, *s.* correctio, emendatio; *fig.* animadversio; castigatio, *f.*
corrective, *a.* ad corrigendum aptus.
corrective, *s.* temperatio, *f.*; (*med.*) medicamen temperativum, *n.*
correctness, *s.* puritas; accuratio, *f.*
corrector, *m.* corrector; castigator, censor, *m.*; — of the press, emendator, *m.*
correlation, *s.* reciprocitas, mutua ratio *or* conjunctio, *f.*
correlative, *a.* mutuus, reciprōcus.
correspond, *v. n.* congruo, 3; (*mod.*) epistolarum consuetudinem habeo, 2.
correspondence, *s.* congruentia; (*mod.*) mutua epistolarum assiduitas, *f.*
correspondent, *s.* qui epistolarum commercio cum aliquo utitur; (*com.*) (*copyist*) librarius; (*friend*) intimus, *m.*
correspondent, *a.* congruens, consentaneus; (*of a pair*) gēmellus.
corridor, *s.* andron, ōnis, xystus, i, *m.*
corrigible, *a.* corrigendus, emendandus; casti-
corroborate, *v. a.* confirmo, 1. [gandus.
corroborative, *a.* quod ad fidem conciliandam aptum est.
corrode, *v. a.* erōdo; perēdo, 3.
corroding, *a.* rodens; *fig.* mordax.
corrosion, *s.* rosio, *f.*
corrosive, *a.* corrosivus; *fig.* mordax; —, *s.* (*mod.*) corrosivum, *n.*
corrupt, *v. a.* corrumpo, 3; depravo; (*a girl*) stupro, 1; —, *v. n.* putresco, 3.
corrupt, *a.* corruptus, pūtridus; *fig.* pravus; impurus; venalis; —ly, *ad.* corruptē; incestē; turpiter. [editor, *m.* perditrix, *f.*
corrupter, *s.* corruptor, *m.* corruptrix, *f.* per-
corruptibility, *s.* corruptibilitas; (*by bribes*) venalitas, *f.*
corruptible, *a.* corruptibilis; venalis.
corrupting, *a.* corruptrix, icis.
corruption, *s.* corruptio; putredo, *f.*; *fig.* depravatio, pravitas; (*by money*) corruptela, *f.*
corruptress, *s.* corruptrix, perditrix, *f.*
corsair, *s.* pirata, prædo (maritimus), *m.*
corselet, *s.* lorica, *f.*

corvette, *s.* celox, ōcis, *f.*
coryphæus, *s.* magister (chori); *fig.* coryphæus, *m.*
cosily, *ad.* satis commodē, jucundē.
cosmetic, *s.* medicamen formæ, *n.*
cosmographer, *s.* cosmōgrāphus, *m.*
cosmopolite, *s.* totius mundi incola et civis, *m.*
cost, *s.* (*price*) pretium, *n.*; (*expense*) impensa,
cost, *v. a.* & *n.* consto, 1. [*f.*
coster-monger, *s.* (*mod.*) qui olera circumfert ac vendit, *m.*
costive, *a.* astrictus, restrictus, durus.
costiveness, *s.* alvus astricta, *f.*
costliness, *s.* caritas, *f.*
costly, *a.* pretiosus, carus.
costume, *s.* vestitus, us, *m.*
cosy, *a.* satis commodus, jucundus.
cot, *s.* tugurium, *n.*; (*bed*) lectulus, *m.*; (*for doves*) columbarium; (*for sheep*) ovile, *n.*
cotrustee, *s.* curator, *m.*
cottage, *s.* casa, *f.* tugurium, *n.*
cottager, *s.* casarius; rusticus, *m.* [liana, *f.*
cotton, *s.* (*tree*) gossypium, xylon, *n.*; (*wool*)
cotton, *a.* gossipinus.
cotton-mill, *s.* (*mod.*) xylinorum officina, *f.*
cottony, *a.* lanosus, lanuginosus.
couch, *s.* cubile; pulvinar, *n.*; lectus, i, *m.*
couch, *v. n.* cubo, 1; (*to stoop down*) subsido, 3; —, *v. a.* in insidiis colloco, 1.
cough, *s.* tussis, is, *f.*; to have a bad —, malē
cough, *v. n.* tussio, 4. [tussire, 4.
coulter, *s.* (*mod.*) culter aratri, *m.*
council, *s.* concilium, *n.* senatus, us, *m.*
councillor, *s.* consiliarius, *m.*
counsel, *s.* (*advice*) consilium, *n.*; (*person*) advocatus, i, *m.*
counsel, *v. a.* consulo, 3. moneo, 2.
counsellor, *s.* consiliarius, consiliator; advocatus, i, *m.*
count, *s.* (*mod.*) comes, ĭtis, *m.*
count, *v. a.* & *n.* numero, 1; censeo, habeo, 2. existimo, 1; to — upon, confido, 3.
count, *s.* computatio, *f.*
countenance, *s.* (*face, look*) facies, ēi, *f.* vultus, aspectus, us; (*encouragement*) favor, *m.*; to put out of —, confundo, 3. perturbo, 1. [geo, 2.
countenance, *v. a.* faveo, 2; adjuvo, 1; indul-
counter, *s.* (*for a shop*) abăcus, i; (*at play*) [calculus, 1, *m.*
counter, *ad.* contrā.
counteract, *v. a.* renitor, ubsisto, 3.
counteraction, *s.* impeditio, oppositio, *f.*
counterbalance, *v. a.* exæquo, 1.
counterbalance, *s.* æquipondium, *n.*
counterfeit, *v. a.* imitor; adulteroj simulo, 1.
counterfeit, *a.* ficticius; simulatus; adulterinus; spurius.
counterfeit, *s.* simulatio; imitatio, *f.*; (*person*) imitator, simulator, *m.*
counterfeiter, *s.* imitator; falsarius, *m.*
countermand, *v. a.* renuntio, 1; —, *s.* mandatum contrarium, *n.*
countermarch, *v. n.* (*mil.*) signa converto, 3.
countermarch, *s.* (*mod.*) iter in contrarium partem *or* retro factum, *n.*
countermine, *s.* coniculus transversus, *m.*

countermine, *v. n.* transversis cuniculis cuniculos hostium excipere, 3.
counterpane, *s.* lodix, icis, *f*
counterpart, *s.* res gemella; alteri rei ab omni parte simillima, *f.*
counterplot, *v. a.* (*mod.*) insidiatori insidiari, 1; fraudem fraudi opponere, 3.
counterplot, *s.* (*mod.*) insidiæ insidiis oppositæ, *f. pl.*
counterpoise, *v. a.* exæquo, 1.
counterpoise, *s.* æquipondium, *n.*; *fig.* (*mod.*) quod pari momento est.
counterscarp, *s.* creptdo, Yuis, *f.*
countersign, *v. a.* (*mod.*) nomen meum alterius nomini subscribo; contra subscribo.
countersign, *s.* tessera, *f.*
countervail, *v. a.* æquo, compenso, 1. contraveo, 2.
countess, *s.* (*mod.*) comitissa; comitis uxor, *f.*
counting, *s.* dinumeratio, *f.*
counting-house, *s.* tabularia domus, *f.*
countless, *a.* innumerabilis, innumerus.
countrified, *a.* agrestis, rusticior.
country, *s.* rus, rūria, *n.*; regio; terra, *f.*; native —, solum natale, *n.*
country-house, *s.* villa, *f.*
countryman, *s.* rusticus; civis, popularis; indigēna, *m.*
county, *s.* (*in England*) (*mod.*) comitatus, us, *m.*
county-town, *s.* (*mod.*) comitatūs caput, *n.*
couple, *s.* par, is, *n.*; martii, *m. pl.*
couple, *v. a.* copulo, 1. unio, 4; —, *v. n.* (*of animals*) coeo, 4.
couplet, *s.* distichon, i, *n.*
courage, *s.* animus, *m.* virtus; audacia, *f.*
courageous, *a.* animosus, acer; audax; fortis; —ly, *ad.* acriter; audacter; fortiter.
courier, *s.* cursor; nuntius; (*letter-carrier*) tabellarius; (*on horseback*) veredarius, i, *m.*
course, *s.* (*running*) cursus, us; (*of water*) ductus, us; (*of meat*) missus, us, *m.*; (*turn*) vicissitudo; (*way, means*) via, ratio; (*order*) series, *f.*; (*custom*) mos, *m.*
course, *v. a.* venor; sector, 1; —, *v. n.* curro, 3; propero, 1.
courser, *s.* (*mod.*) venator equus, *m.*
coursing, *s.* venatio, *f.*
court, *s.* (*of a house*) area, *f.* atrium, *n.*; (*palace*) regia domus, *f.*; (*retinue*) comitatus, us, *m.*; (*in law*) forum, i, tribunal, *n.*; judices, *m. pl.*
court, *v. a.* colo, 3. ambio, blandior, 4; (*of a suitor*) peto, 3.
court-dress, *s.* (*mod.*) vestitus aulicus, *m.*
courteous, *a.* comis; benignus; affabilis; —ly, *ad.* comiter, benigně; affabiliter.
courteousness, *s.* comitas, affabilitas, *f.*
courtesan, *s.* meretrix, icis, *f.*
courtesy, *s.* urbanitas; (*bow*) genuum flexio.
courtier, *s.* aulicus, purpuratus; *fig.* (*mod.*) homo aulæ accommodatus, *m.*
courtlike, courtly, *n.* aulicus, aulæ accommodatus.
court-martial, *s.* judicium castrense, *n.*
court-plaster, *s.* (*mod.*) emplastrum Britannicum, *n.*
courtship, *s.* amor, ambitus, us, *m.*
cousin, *s.* consobrinus, *m.* consobrina, *f.* patruelis, *g. c.*
cove, *s.* (*small bay*) sinus, us, *m.*
covenant, *s.* pactum, *n.* conventio, *f.*
covenant, *v. n.* paciscor, 3. stipulor, 1.
cover, *v. a.* tego, 3; celo, 1; (*a table*) instruo, 3; (*of mares*) ineo, 4; *fig.* protego, 3.
cover, *s.* tegmen; (*lid*) operculum; (*shelter*) (*mil.*) præsidium, *n.*; (*for game*) loca virgultis obsita et feris accommodata, *n. pl.*; *fig.* prætextus, us, *m.*
covering, *s.* (*act*) obductio, *f.*; tegmen, velamen; (*wrapper*) involucrum; (*lid*) operculum; (*of a bed*) stragulum; (*of a house*) tectum, *n.*; (*clothing*) vestitus, us, *m.*
coverlet, *s.* stragulum cubiculare, *n.*
covert, *s.* perfugium, latibulum; (*thicket*) dumētum, *n.*
covert, *a.* tectus; occultus; (*indirect*) obliquus; —ly, *ad.* tectē; occultē; obliquē.
coverture, *s.* latibulum, *n.*; (*law*) potestas martii, *f.*
covet, *v. a.* & *n.* concupisco, cupio, appeto, 3.
coveting, *s.* cupido, concupiscentia, *f.*
covetous, *a.* āvĭdus, appētens, cūpĭdus; —ly, *ad.* avidē, avarē; appetenter.
covetousness, *s.* avaritia, aviditas, cupiditas, *f.*
covey, *s.* grex, grĕgis, *m.*
cow, *s.* vacca, *f.*
cow, *v. a.* domo, 1; stupefacio, 3.
coward, *s.* homo *or* miles ignāvus, *m.*
cowardice, *s.* ignavia; timiditas, *f.*
cowardly, *a.* ignāvus, timidus; —, *ad.* ignavē, timidē.
cower, *v. n.* se ad pedes alicujus pavidum projicere, 3.
cow-herd, *s.* bubulcus, i, *m.*
cow-hide, *s.* corium vaccinum, *n.*
cow-house, *s.* bubile, is, *n.*
cowl, *s.* cucullus, i, *m.*
cowslip, *s.* (*bot.*) (*mod.*) primŭla veris, *f.*
coxcomb, *s.* nitidus atque elegans; nimium sui amator, *m.*
coy, *a.* modestus; timidus; verecundus; —ly, *ad.* verecundē, timidē.
coyness, *s.* modestia; timiditas, *f.*
cozen, *v. a.* fallo, 3. ludificor, 1.
cozenage, *s.* fraus, deceptio, *f.*
cozener, *s.* ludificator, fraudator, *m.*
cozily, *v.* cosily.
cozy, *v.* cosy.
crab, *s.* cancer, cri, *m.*; (*wild apple*) mālum silvestre, *m.*
crabbed, *a.* morosus; (*sour*) acerbus; —ly, *ad.* morosē.
crabbedness, *s.* morositas; importunitas, *f.*
crack, *v. a.* fundo; frango, 3; (*a joke*) jocum fundo, 3; (*a whip*) flagello insono, 1; —, *v. n.* debisco; displōdor, 3. dissilio, 4.
crack, *s.* fissura, rima, *f.*; (*noise*) crepĭtus, us, *m.*; (*instant*) temporis punctum, *n.*; (*boast*) jactatio, *f.*; (*boaster*) jactator; (*madman*) vecānus, i, *m.*
crack, *a.* electus, exquisitus.
crack-brained, *a.* cerritus, dēlīrus, vēcors.
cracked, *a.* cerritus, delirus; (*of walls*) pertusus, rimosus.
cracker, *s.* (*boaster*) jactator, *m.* (*sweetmeat*) crustulum, *n.* (*firework*) (*mod.*) petarda, *f.*
crackle, *v. n.* crepito, 1. crustula porcina, *f.*
crackling, *s.* crepitus, us, *m.*; (*of roast pork*)
cracknel, *s.* collyra, *f.*
cradle, *s.* cunæ, *f. pl.*; *fig.* incunabula, *n. pl.*
craft, *s.* (*cunning*) astutia, *f.*; (*trick*) dolus, i, *m.*; (*calling, trade*) ars, *f.*
craftily, *ad.* astutē, callidē.
craftiness, *s.* astutia, calliditas; (*skill*) soller-

crafty, *a.* astutus, callidus; (*deceitful*) subdolus.
craftsman, *s.* artifex, *m.*
crag, *s.* scopulus, i, *m.* [asper.
cragged, craggy, *a.* scopulosus; (*rough*)
cram, *v. a.* farcio, 4; (*poultry*) saginо, 1; to — together, constipo, 1. [uncus, i, *m.*
cramp, *s.* (*disease*) spasmus, 1, *m.*; (*tool*)
cramp, *v. a.* spasmo vexo, 1; (*with —s of iron*) uncis colligo, 1; *fig.* comprimo, 3. coarto, 1.
crane, *s.* (*bird*) grus, gruis, *g. c.*, (*machine*)
crank, *s.* ferrum uncatum, *n.* [tolléno, *f.*
crannied, *a.* rimosus.
cranny, *s.* rima, fissura, *f.*
crape, *s.* crispum, *n.*
crash, *s.* fragor, strepitus, us, *m.*
crash, *v. n.* strepo, 3. fragorem dare, 1.
crater, *s.* (*of a volcano*) crāter, ēris, *m.*
craunch, *v. n.* dentibus frango, 3.
cravat, *s.* focalia, *n. pl.* collare, *n.*
crave, *v. a.* rogo, imploro, efflagito, 1. [est.
craven, *s.* (*mod.*) qui animo prorsus abjecto
craving, *s.* desiderium, *n.*; —, *a.* insatiabilis.
crawfish, *s.* cancer, cri, *m.*
crawl, *v. n.* repo, serpo, 3.
crawler, *s.* animal reptile, *n.*
crayfish, *v.* crawfish.
crayon, *s.* creta; rubrica (terra), *f.*
craze, *v. a.* frango, 3; alieno (mentem), 1.
craziness, *s.* imbecillitas, infirmitas; mens alienata, *f.* furor, *m.* [mente alienatus.
crazy, *a.* dēcrĕpĭtus; imbecillus; cerritus,
creak, *v. n.* strideo, 2. crepito, 1.
creaking, *s.* stridor, crepitus, us, *m.*
creaking, *a.* stridulus.
cream, *s.* (*mod.*) cremor *or* flos lactis, *m.*; *fig.* optimum, *n.* selectio, *f.*
cream, *v. a.* despumo (lactem), 1.
crease, *s.* plica, rūga, *f.*
crease, *v. a.* corrūgo, duplico, 1.
create, *v. a.* creo, 1; pario, 3; *fig.* formo, 1. fingo, 3. invenio, 4.
creation, *s.* (*act*) creatio, *f.*; (*whole world*) mundus, i, *m.*; *fig.* ŏpus, ĕris, *n.*
creative, *a.* creātrix; effectrix, īcis. [auctor, *m.*
creator, *s.* procreator mundi; *fig.* fabricator;
creature, *s.* res creata, *f.*; animal, *n.*; (*darling*) anima, *f.*; (*dependent, tool*) minister, tri, *m.*
creature-comforts, *s.* victus, us, *m.* [credo, 3.
credence, *s.* (*belief*) fides, ĕi, *f.*; to give —,
credo, 3. [monia, *n. pl.*
credentials, *s.* auctoritates (*f. pl.*) ac testi-
credibility, *s.* probabilitas, *f.*
credible, *a.* credibilis; (*of persons*) locuples.
credibly, *ad.* credibiliter.
credit, *s.* (*authority*) auctoritas; (*belief, faith*) fides; (*reputation*) fama, existimatio; (*com.*) fides, *f.* [refero (alicui), 3.
credit, *v. a.* credo, confido; (*com.*) acceptum
creditable, *a.* honestus, honestus.
creditably, *ad.* honestē.
creditor, *s.* creditor, *m.*
credulity, *s.* credulitas, *f.* [credens.
credulous, *a.* credulus; — ly, *ad.* temerē
creed, *s.* fides, religio, confessio; opinio, *f.*
creek, *s.* æstuarium, *n.*

creep, *v. n.* rēpo, serpo, 3. (*also fig.*).
creeper, *s.* animal reptile, *n.*; herba serpens, *f.*
creeping, *s.* reptatio; (*med.*) formicatio, *f.*
crepuscular, *a.* sublustris.
crescent, *s.* luna crescens; (*on the Turkish standard*) lunula, *f.*
crescent-shaped, *a.* lunatus.
cress, *s.* nasturtium, *n.* [(*of a helmet*) crista, *f.*
crest, *s.* (*of animals*) crista; (*of a horse*) juba;
crested, *a.* cristatus.
crest-fallen, *a. fig.* demissus, dejectus.
crevice, *s.* rima, rimula, *f.* [*m. pl.*
crew, *s.* grex, *m.*; (*of a ship*) remiges, nautæ,
crib, *s.* (*manger*) præsēpe, is; (*ox-stall*) būbile, is, *n.*; (*little bed*) lectulus, i, *m.*
crick, *s.* spasmus, tetānus, i, *m.* [*f.*
cricket, *s.* gryllus, i, *m.* cicada; (*game*) pila,
crier, *s.* præco, ōnis, *m.*
crime, *s.* crimen, delictum, maleficium; (*shameful deed*) flagitium, *n.*
Crimea, *s.* Tauris, ĭdis, *f.* [sons, tis, *m.*
criminal, *a.* criminosus; —, *s.* homo noxius,
criminality, *s.* improbitas, *f.* [mĭnālĭter.
criminally, *ad.* nĕfārĭē, improbē; (*law*) cri-
criminate, *v. a.* criminor, 1.
crimination, *s.* criminatio, *f.*
crimp, *v. a.* crispo, 1.
crimp, *s.* (*mod.*) homo nequam qui milites illicit atque fraudatur, *m.*
crimson, *s.* coccum, *n.*; —, *a.* coccĭneus.
cringe, *v. a.* adulor, 1; sese ad pedes alicujus abjectissime projicere, 3.
cringing, *s.* adulatio abjecta, *f.*
cripple, *s.* claudus, i, *m.* silicernium, *n.*
cripple, *v. a.* aliquem claudum facio, 3; *fig.* debilito, 1; (*to mangle*) accido, 3. [*m.*
crisis, *s.* discrimen, *n.*; (*med.*) dies crĭsĭmus,
crisp, *a.* crispus; (*brittle*) fragilis.
crisp, *v. a.* crispo, 1.
criterion, *s.* signum, insigne; iudicium, *n.*
critic, *s.* existimator; judex; criticus, censor, *m.*
critical, *a.* crĭtĭcus; intelligens; (*careful*) accuratus; fastidiosus; (*med.*) crĭsĭmus; (*doubtful*) anceps, cĭpĭtis. [periculose.
critically, *ad.* littĕrātē; accūrātē; exquisitē;
criticism, *s.* ars critica, *f.*; judicium, *n.*; censura, repreheusio, *f.* [prehendo, 3.
criticize, *v. a.* judico, examino, 1; carpo, re-
croak, *v. n.* (*as frogs*) coaxo; (*as ravens*) crocito; *fig.* quĕrĭtor, 1. [monia, *f.*
croak, croaking, *s.* crocitatio, *fig.* queri-
croaker, *s.* (*mod.*) qui abjecta spe animum
crockery, *s.* vasa fictilia, *n. pl.* [despondet, *m.*
crocodile, *s.* crŏcŏdīlus, i, *m.*
crocus, *s.* crocus, *m.* crocum, *n.*
croft, *s.* septum, *n.*
crone, *s.* anicula, vetula, *f.*
crony, *s.* amicus familiaris, *m.*
crook, *s.* curvamen; (*of shepherds*) pĕdum, *n.*; by hook or by —, quocunque modo.
crook, *v. a.* curvo, 1. flecto, 3; *fig.* depravo, 1.
crook-backed, *a.* gibber, era, erum.
crooked, *a.* curvatus, flexus; *fig.* pravus; dolosus; —ly, *ad.* tortē; pravē.
crookedness, *s.* curvitas, *f.* curvamen, *n.*
crook-legged, *a.* valgus. [*fig.* pravitas, *f.*

crop, *s.* (*of a bird*) ingluvies, ēi; (*of corn*) messis, is, *f.*
crop, *v. a.* abscīdo, 3. decurto, 1; tondeo, 2; (*to harvest*) mĕto (messui, messum); (*to browse*) carpo, 3.
crop-eared, *a.* cui aures abscisæ sunt, curtus.
cropful, *a.* satur, ingluviem plenam habens.
crosier, *s.* (*mod.*) tituus, *m.*
cross, *s.* crux; (*monument in the way*) stēla, *f.*; (*a figure*) quincunx, *m.* decussis, is; *fig.* molestia, *f.*; cruciatus, us, *m.*; infortunium, *n.*
cross, *a.* transversus; (*contrary*) adversus; *fig.* (*peevish*) asperus; (*boorish, rude*) rusticus; —ly, *ad.* morosē; rusticē.
cross, *v. a.* dĕcussō; (*to cancel*) cancello, 1. deleo; (*breeds*) misceo, 2; (*to pass over*) transeo, 4. transgredior, trajicio, 3; (*to surmount*) supero; *fig.* (*to thwart*) adversor, frustror, 1.; —, *v. n.* to — over, transcendo, trajicio, transgredior, 3.
cross-bar, *s.* repagulum, *n.*
cross-beam, *s.* transtrum, *n.*
cross-bow, *s.* arcubalista, *f.*
cross-bowman, *s.* manuballistarius, *m.*
cross-breed, *s.* (*mod.*) mixtum genus, *n.*
cross-examination, *s.* interrogatio, percontatio, *f.* [(2) ab adversario.
cross-examine, *v. a.* percontationes habere,
cross-grained, *a.* *fig.* difficilis, morosus.
crossing, *s.* transĭtus; trajectus, us, *m.*; (*of roads*) bīvium; (*of three* or *four roads*) trīvium, quadrīvium, *n.*
cross-legged, *a.* poplitibus alternis genibus impositis.
crossness, *s.* morositas; pervicacia, *f.*
cross-piece, *s. v.* cross-beam.
cross-purpose, *s.* frustratio, *f.* [habita, *f.*
cross-question, *s.* percontatio ab adversario
cross-road, *s.* trāmes, ĭtis, *m.*
cross-wise, *a.* decussatim; in quincuncem.
crotchet, *s.* (*mus.*) quadrans, *m.*; (*fancy*) crotchety, *a.* morosus. [lĭbĭdo, *f.*
crouch, *v. n.* submitto, subsīdo, 3; adulor, 1.
croup, *s.* (*disease*) (*mod.*) cynanche trachealis, *f.*
crow, *s.* (*bird*) cornix, icis, *f.*; (*lever*) vectis, is; (*voice of the cock*) cantus, us, *m.*; gallicinium, *n.* [(*to boast*) jacto, 1.
crow, *v. n.* (*of cocks*) cano, 3. cūcūrĭo, 4; *fig.*
crowd, *s.* turba; frequentia, *f.*; concursus, us, *m.*
crowd, *v. a.* arcto, stīpo, 1. premo, 3.; —, *v. n.* (*around, together*) circumfundor, 3; convŏlo, 1; concurro, 3. [celeber.
crowded, *a.* condensus, confertus; spissus;
crow-foot, *s.* (*bot.*) ranunculus, i, *m.*
crowing, *s.* (*of the cock*) gallicinium, *n.*
crown, *s.* corona, *f.* diadēma, *n.*; (*top*) vertex, *m.*; (*completion*) cumulus, i, *m.*
crown, *v. a.* cōrōno, 1; (*with a garland etc.*) cingo, 3.
crown-lands, *s.* tamiacs prædia, *n. pl.*
crown-prince, *s.* filius regis in spem imperii genitus, *m.*
crucible, *s.* crucibulum, *n.*
crucifix, *s.* (*mod.*) imago Christi cruci affixi, *f.*
crucifixion, *s.* summum supplicium, *n.*
crucify, *v. a.* in cruce suffigo, 3.
crude, *a.* crūdus; *fig.* incboatus, rūdis; —ly, *ad.* imperfectē.
crudity, *s.* (*undigested food*) cruditas; *fig.* imperitia, *f.*; opus incboatum (et imperfectum), *n.* [dēlĭter, sævē; dūrē.
cruel, *a.* crudelis, atrox, sævus; —ly, *ad.* crū-
cruelty, *s.* crudelitas; atrocitas, sævitia, *f.*
cruet, *s.* guttus, i, *m.*; acetabulum, *n.*
cruise, *v. n.* pervagor, circumvector, 1.
cruise, cruising, *s.* navigatio secundum littora, *f.* [vagabunda et prædatrix, *f.*
cruiser, *s.* speculatoria navis; (*mod.*) navis
crumb, *s.* (*of bread*) mīca panis, *f.*
crumble, *v. a.* frio, 1. comminuo, contero, 3.; —, *v. n.* frior, 1; collabor, 3.
crumbling, *a.* pūter, tris, tre; friābĭlis.
crumple, *v. a.* corrūgo; duplĭco, 1.
crunch, *v.* craunch.
crupper, *s.* (*strap*) postĭlĕna, *f.*; clunis, is, *g. c.*
crusade, *s.* bellum pro sacris Christianis susceptum, *n.*
crusader, *s.* miles *or* eques Christianus, *m.*
crush, *v. a.* contundo, contĕro; *fig.* opprĭmo; affligo, 3.
crush, crushing, *s.* contūsio; (*mod.*) frequentia densissima, *f.*
crust, *s.* crusta, *f.* crustum, *n.* [duci, 3.
crust, *v. a.* incrusto, 1.; —, *v. n.* crustā ob-
crustaceous, *a.* crustatus.
crustily, *ad.* *fig.* stōmăchosē.
crustiness, *s.* amaritudo, acerbitas, *f.*
crusty, *a.* crustosus; *fig.* morosus, cerebrosus.
crutch, *s.* fulcrum, *n.*; —es, *pl.* grallæ, *f. pl.*
cry, *v. a.* & *n.* clamo, exclamo; (*to weep*) lacrimo, 1. fleo, 2; to — against, objurgo, 1; to — down, detrecto, 1; to — out, exclamo, vociferor, 1; to — up, vendito; (*to boast*) prædico, 1.
cry, *s.* clamor, ējŭlatus, us; (*of infants*) vagitus; (*weeping*) ploratus, us, *m.*
crying, *s.* flētus, ploratus, us, *m.*; — down, *s.*
crypt, *s.* crypta, *f.* [detrectatio, *f*
crystal, *s.* crystallum, *n.*
crystal, *a.* crystallĭnus, vitreus; pellucidus.
crystalline, *a.* crystallĭnus.
crystallization, *s.* (*mod.*) crystallizatio, *f.*
crystallize, *v. a.* (*mod.*) crystallizo, 1.; —, *v. n.* [crystallizor, 1.
cub, *s.* catulus, i, *m.*
cub, *v. n.* pario, 3.
cube, *s.* cubus, i, *m.*
cubic(al), *a.* cubicus.
cubit, *s.* cubitum, *n.* ulna, *f.*
cuckoo, *s.* coccyx, ygis, cūcūlus, i, *m.*
cucumber, *s.* cucumis, is & ĕris, *m.*
cud, *s.* rūma, *f.* rūmen, *n.*; *v.* chew, *v. a.*
cudgel, *s.* fustis, is, *m.* baculum, *n.*
cudgel, *v. a.* fustibus verbero, fustigo, 1.
cudgelling, *s.* supplicium fustiarium, *n.*
cue, *s.* (*hint*) nūtus, us, *m.*; (*watchword*) verbum monitorium, *n.*; (*at billiards*) clavula lusoria; (*humour*) lĭbĭdo, *f.*
cuff, *s.* (*blow*) cŏlăphus, i, *m.*; (*of a sleeve*) extrema manica, *f.*
cuirass, *s.* lorica, *f.*

cuirassier, *s.* eques loricatus, *m.*
culinary, *a.* culinarius; coquinarius.
cull, *v. a.* carpo, lĕgo, decerpo, 3.
cullender, *s.* colum, *n.* [venire, 4.
culminate, *v. n.* ad summum fastigium per-
culpable, *a.* culpandus; nocens.
culprit, *s.* (*person accused*) reus, *m.* rea, *f.* (*person convicted of a crime*) nocens, noxĭus, *m.* [idoneus.
cultivable, *a.* ad culturam suscipiendam
cultivate, *v. a.* colo, 3. exerceo; fŏveo, 2.
cultivation, *s.* cultura, *f.* cultus, us, *m.*
cultivator, *s.* cultor; cŏlōnus, i, *m.*
culture, *s.* cultura, *f.* cultus, us, *m.*
cumber, *v. a. v.* encumber. [onerosus.
cumbersome, **cumbrous**, *a.* impediens,
cumin, *s.* cūmīnum, *n.*
cunning, *a.* doctus, peritus; sollers; (*in a bad sense*) astutus, vāfer.
cunning, *s.* peritia; astutia, calliditas, *f.*
cup, *s.* poculum, *n.* cālix, lĭcis, *m.*; (*beaker*) patĕra, *f.*; (*of a flower*) cālyx, ycis, *m.*
cup, *v. a.* (*in surgery*) cucurbitam corpori
cup-bearer, *s.* pocillator, *m.* [impono, 3.
cup-board, *s.* armarium, *n.*
cupid, *s.* Cūpido, ĭnis, Amor, *m.*
cupidity, *s.* cupiditas, *f.*
cupola, *s.* tŏlus, i, *m.*; turricula rotunda, *f.*
cupping, *s.* cucurbitatio, *f.*
cupping-glass, *s.* cucurbita, *f.*
cur, *s.* cānis; *fig.* homo nihili, *m.*
curable, *a.* medicabilis, sanabilis.
curacy, *s.* (*mod.*) curia, *f.*
curate, *s.* cūrātus, i, presbytĕr, i, *m.*
curative, *a.* medicabilis.
curator, *s.* curator; inspector, *m.*
curb, *s.* frenum, *n.*; *fig.* coercitio, *f.*; *v.* kerb.
curb, *v. a.* refreno, 1; compesco, 3. coerceo, 2.
curd, *s.* coagulum, *n.* [cresco, 3.
curdle, *v. a. & n.* coagulo, 1; coeo, 4. con-
curdy, *a.* (*mod.*) speciem habens lactis coagulati. [remĕdium, *n.*
cure, *s.* (*of wounds*) sanatio, *f.*; (*remedy*)
cure, *v. a.* (*to heal*) sano, 1, mĕdeor (morbo), 2; (*to preserve in pickle*) salio, 4.
careless, *a.* insanabilis. [*m.*
curer, *s.* qui curat *or* sanat; (*of fish*) salarius,
curfew, *s.* (*mod.*) campana vespertina, *f.*
curing, *s.* sale conditura, *f.*
curiosity, *s.* curiositas; res rara visu, *f.*; old —, res rara, raritas, *f.*
curious, *a.* curiosus; avidus; cupidus; elaboratus; rārus; —ly, *ad.* curiosē; cupidē; summa sollertiā; mirabiliter.
curl, *v. a.* (*hair*) crispo, 1; torqueo, 2.; —, *v. n.* crispor, 1. [cinnus, i, *m.*
curl, *s.* (*natural*) cirrus, i; (*artificial*) cin-
curlew, *s.* (*mod.*) numenius arquatus, *m.*
curling-iron, *s.* calamister, tri, *m.*
curly, *a.* crispus.
curmudgeon, *s.* homo avarus *or* sordidus, *m.*
currant, *s.* (*tree*) (*mod.*) ribes rubrum; (*fruit*) acinus, *m.*
currency, *s.* cursus, us, tenor, *m.*; moneta; (*mod.*) legitimā notā signata pecunia, *f.*
current, *a.* vulgaris, usitatus; (*coin*) præsente notā signatus; —ly, *ad.* vulgo.
current, *s.* flumen, *n.*; (*of the sea*) æstus, us; (*of air*) afflatus, us, *m.*; aura, *f.*; *fig.* cursus,
currier, *s.* coriarius, *m.* [lus, *m.*
currish, *a.* canīnus; —ly, *ad.* brutē.
curry, *v. a.* (*leather*) macero; (*a horse*) defrico, 1. rādo, 3; *fig.* (*to beat*) fustigo, 1; abjectē blandior, 4.
curry-comb, *s.* strigilis, is, *f.*
curse, *s.* execratio, maledictio; (*plague*) pestis, is, perolcies, ēi, *f.* [tutor, 3.
curse, *v. a.* execror, 1.; —, *v. n.* execratione
cursed, *a.* execrabilis; —ly, *ad.* nefariē;
cursing, *s. v.* curse, *s.* [odiosē.
cursorily, *ad.* breviter, summātim; perfunc-
cursory, *a.* levis; præceps. [toriē, obiter.
curt, *a.* brĕvis, abruptus; —ly, *ad.* breviter.
curtail, *v. a.* decurto, mūtĭlo, 1. præcido, 3; *fig.* coarto, 1; minuo, 3.
curtailing, **curtailment**, *s.* decurtatio, *f.*
curtain, *s.* (*in a theatre*) aulæum, *n.*; (*for beds etc.*) plagula, *f.*
curtain-lecture, *s.* (*mod.*) increpatio uxoria in cubiculo habita, *f.*
curtly, *ad. v.* curt.
curtness, *s.* brevitas, *f.*
curtsy, *s. v.* courtesy.
curvature, *s.* curvatura, *f.*
curve, *s.* curvamen, *n.* flexus, us; sĭcus, us, *m.*; (*thing curved*) curvatura, *f.*; —, *a.* curvatus; (*as the sickle*) falcatus.
curve, *v. a.* (in)curvo, 1. flecto, 3.
curvet, *s.* (*of a horse*) saltus, ūs, *m.*
curvet, *v. n.* insulto, 1. [continetur.
curvilinear, *a.* (*mod.*) quod curvatis lineis
cushion, *s.* pulvinar, *n.*; (*in a carriage*) sedularia, *n. pl.*; (*for pins*) spinularium, *n.*
custard, *s.* artolaganus, i, *m.*
custody, *s.* custodia, tutela, *f.*; (*imprisonment*) carcer, is, *m.*
custom, *s.* (*use*) usus, us, mos, *m.* consuetudo, *f.*; (*fashion*) institutum, præscriptum, *n.*; (*rite*) ritus, us, *m.*; (*duty*) portorium, vectigal, *n.* [—-officer, *s.* portitor, *m.*
custom-house, *s.* portorium, telonium, *n.*;
customary, *a.* usitatus, consuetus, tralaticius.
customer, *s.* emptor, *m.*
cut, *v. a.* sĕco, 1; (*to fell*) cædo; (*to mow*) succido, 3; to — asunder, intercido, 3. disseco, 1; to — away, recido, abscindo, 3; (*to amputate*) amputo, 1; to — down, cædo; (*to kill*) occido, 3; to — in pieces, concido, 3; to — off, præcido; abscindo, 3; (*to amputate*) amputo, 1; (*the head*) detrunco, 1; (*to intercept*) interludo, 3. prohibeo, 2; *fig.* (*to destroy etc.*) extinguo, 3; to — open, incido, 3; to — out, exseco, 1. (*out of a rock etc.*) excido, 3; (*to shape artistically*) secando formo, 1; to — short, intercido; (*to abridge*) præcido, 3; *fig.* (*to interrupt*) interpello, 1; to — through, disseco, 1; (*the enemy*) perrumpo, 3; to — up, (minutatim) concido, 3; (*the enemy*) tractido, 1; (*to inweigh*) investigor, 3.
cut, *s.* incisura, incisio; (*slice*) offula, *f.*; vulnus, *n.* plaga, *f.*; (*engraving*) (*mod.*) pictura ex ligneā lamina impressa, *f.*; (*of*

streets) via compendiaria, *f.*; *fig.* sarcasmus, i, *m.*
cutaneous, *a.* cutularis.
cuticle, *s.* cuticula, *f.*
cutlas, *s.* ensis, gladius, *m.*
cutler, *s.* cultrarius, *m.*
cutlery, *s.* (*business*) (*mod.*) cultraria, *f.*; (*wares*) cultri (*m. pl.*) ac ferramenta (*n. pl.*) cujuscunque generis.
cutlet, *s.* offa, *f.* frustum, *n.*
cutpurse, *s.* saccularius, sector loraria, *m.*
cutter, *s.* sector, incisor; (*tooth*) dens acutus, *m.*; (*ship*) celox, ōcis, *f.*
cut-throat, *s.* sector cullorum, sicarius, *m.*
cutting, *a.* (*sharp*) acutus; *fig.* mordax.
cutting, *s.* (*act*) sectio; (*to pieces*) consectio; (*out*) exsectio; (*excavation*) fossa, *f.*; (*piece cut off*) segmen, *n.*
cuttle-fish, *s.* lōligo, ĭnis, sēpia, *f.*
cycle, *s.* orbis, is, *m.*
cylinder, *s.* cylindrus, i, *m.*
cylindrical, *a.* cylindratus.
cymbal, *s.* cymbalum, *n.*
cynic, *a.* & *s.* cynicus, (*m.*).
cynical, *a.* mordax, difficilis; –lȳ, *ad.* cynĭcē, mordăcĭter.
cynicism, *s.* cynica natura, *f.*
cynosure, *s.* cynosura, *f.*
cypress, *s.* cupressus, i, *f.*

D.

dab, *v. a.* illido, 3.
dab, *s.* (*slap*) slāpa; (*soft lump*) massula, *f.*
dabble, *v. a.* aspergo, oblĭno, 3; –, *v. n.* attingo, 3; *v.* bungle, *v.*
dabbler, *s. v.* bungler.
dactyl, *s.* dactȳlus, i, *m.*
dactylic, *a.* dactylicus.
daddy, *s.* papa, *m.*
daffodil, *s.* asphŏdēlus, narcissus, i, *m.*
dagger, *s.* pugio, *m.* sica, *f.*
daily, *a.* diurnus; quotidianus; –, *ad.* quotidie, in dies.
daintily, *ad.* fastidiosē.
daintiness, *s.* fastidium, *n.*
dainty, *a.* (*of persons*) fastidiosus; elegans; (*of things*) delicatus; exquisitus.
dainty, *s.* cupediae, *f. pl.*
dairy, *s.* (*mod.*) cella lactaria, *f.*
dairy-maid, *s.* (*mod.*) lactaria, *f.*
dairy-man, *s.* lactarius, *m.*
daisy, *s.* bellis, ĭdis, *f.*
dale, *s.* vallis, *f.*
dalliance, *s.* lusus, us, *m.*
dallier, *s.* nugator, *m.*
dally, *v. n.* moror; (*to trifle*) nugor; (*with one*) ludificor, 1.
dam, *s.* (*of animals*) mater, *f.*; (*male*) moles, is, *f.* agger, is, *m.*; (*barrier*) obex, *m.*
dam, *v. a.* coerceo, 2. obstruo, 3. oppilo, 1.
damage, *s.* damnum, incommodum; (*loss*) detrimentum, *n.*; (*injury*) injuria, noxa, *f.*
damage, *v. n.* lædo, 3. obesse.
damageable, *a.* damnosus, noxius; (*liable to be damaged*) caducus, obnoxius.
damask, *s.* (*mod.*) textilia Damascena, *n. pl.*
damask, *a.* (*mod.*) Damascenus.
damask, *v. a.* (*of metals*) incoquo, 3.
dame, *s.* domina, hĕra, matrona, *f.*
damn, *v. a.* (*mod.*) damno, 1; æterno supplicio addico; *fig.* (*to hiss off*) explodo, 3.
damnable, *a.* (*mod.*) damnabilis.
damnably, *ad.* damnabiliter; perniciosē.
damnation, *s.* damnatio; (*of a play*) explosio, *f.*
damp, *a.* humidus, mucidus.
damp, *s.* (*vapour*) exhalatio, *f.*
damp, *v. a.* humecto, 1; *fig.* infringo; extinguo, 3.
damper, *s.* (*mus.*) pulpeus, i, *m.*
dampish, *a.* subhumidus, humidulus.
dampness, *s.* uligo, *f.*
damsel, *s.* puella, virgo, *f.*
damson, *s.* (*mod.*) prunum Damascenum, *n.*
dance, *s.* saltatus, us, *m.* saltatio, *f.*
dance, *v. n.* salto, 1; to – attendance, frustra præstolari, 1.
dancer, *s.* saltator, *m.*
danceress, *s.* saltatrix, *f.*
dancing, *s.* saltatio, *f.* saltatus, us, *m.*
dancing-master, *s.* artifex saltatorius, *m.*
dandelion, *s.* taraxacum, *n.*
dandle, *v. a.* (*mod.*) (infantem) in brachiis gesto; motito, 1.
dandruff, *s.* furfures capitis, *m. pl.*; porrigo, *f.*
dandy, *s.* homo bellus et lepidus, *m.*
danger, *s.* periculum, *n.*
dangerous, *a.* periculosus; –lȳ, *ad.* periculose; graviter.
dangle, *v. n.* pendeo, dependeo, 2.
dangler, *s.* assecla, assectator, *m.*
dangling, *a.* pendulus.
dank, *a.* humidus, uvidus, udus.
dapper, *a.* agilis, acer.
dapple, *v. a.* maculo, vario, 1.
dappled, *a.* variatus, variegatus.
dare, *v. n.* audeo, 2; –, *v. a.* provoco, 1.
daring, *a.* audens; ferox; –lȳ, *ad.* audenter, audacter.
daring, *s.* audentia, *f.*
dark, *a.* obscurus; opacus; nĭger; (*as mourning-dress*) pullus; *fig.* obscurus, ambĭguus, ænigmaticus; (*gloomy*) atrox.
dark, *s.* tenebræ, *f. pl.*; obscurum, *n.*; nox, *f.*
darken, *v. a.* obscūro; (*of colours*) infusco; *fig.* occæco, 1.
darkening, *s.* obscuratio, *f.*
darkish, *a.* subnĭger, subfuscus.
darkly, *ad.* obscurē.
darkness, *s.* obscuritas; (*shadiness*) opacitas, *f.*; color (sub)fuscus, *m.*; tenebræ, *f. pl.*
darksome, *a.* fuscus, fulvus, ăter.
darling, *s.* deliciæ, *f. pl.* corculum, *n.*; –, *a.* suavis, mellĭtus; amatus.
darn, *v. a.* resarcio, 4.
darnel, *s.* lolium, *n.*
darner, *s.* sarcinatrix, *f.*
dart, *s.* jaculum, spiculum, *n.*
dart, *v. a.* jaculor, 1. mitto, 3; –, *v. n.* provŏlo, 1; se injicere, 3.
dash, *v. a.* (*against*) allido, illido; offendo, 3; (*to splash*) aspergo, 3; frustror, 1; immisceo, 2; confundo; (*to overthrow*) everto, 3; to – in pieces, discutio, 3; to – off, *fig.* (*in a hurry*) scripttto, 1; to – out or up, (*v. a.*) ēlido, 3; (*v. n.*) ruo, fĕrur, 3; –, *v. n.* (*to rush*) ruo, fĕrur; (*to be dashed in pieces*) frangor, 3.

dash, *s.* (*shock*) percussus, us; (*onset*) impĕtus, us, *m.*; (*of liquids*) admixtio; (*in writing*) nota, *f.*
dashing, *a.* acer, alacer; fulgidus, splendidus.
dastard, *s.* homo ignavus, *m.*
dastardly, *a.* ignavus.
data, *s.* facta, *n. pl.*
date, *s.* (*of time*) dies, *m.* & *f.* æra, *f* tempus, *n.*; (*fruit*) bălănus, i, *g. c.*; out of –, obsoletus. [incipio, originem traho, 3.
date, *v. a.* diem ascribo, 3; –, *v. n.* (*from*)
date-tree, *s.* phœnix, icis, palma, *f.*
dative (case), *s.* (*gr.*) dativus, i, *m.* [3.
daub, *v. a.* oblino, illino; (*mod.*) inscitĕ pingo,
daub, *s.* litura; (*bad painting*) (*mod.*) tabula inscitĕ picta, *f.*
dauber, *s.* pictor malus, *m.*
daughter, *s.* filia, *f.*
daughter-in-law, *s.* nurus, us, *f.*
daunt, *v. a.* pavefacio, 3. perterreo, 2.
dauntless, *a.* impavidus, intrepidus; –ly, *ad.* impavidē.
davenport, *s.* (*mod.*) mensa scriptoria, *f.*
daw, *s.* cornix, icis, monēdŭla, *f.*
dawdle, *v. n.* (*to loiter*) moror, cesso, 1.
dawdler, *s.* cessator, *m.* [2.
dawn, *v. n.* illucesco, dilucesco, 3; *fig.* elucco,
dawn, dawning, *s.* aurora, prima lux, *f.* diluculum, *n.*
dawning, *a.* incipiens, primus.
day, *s.* dies, ēi, *g. c.*; lux, *f.* sol, *m.*; tempus, *n.*; *fig.* victoria, *f.*; before –, antelucanus; the – before that, pridie; the – after that, postridie.
day, *a.* diurnus, dialis.
day-book, *s.* diarium, *n.*
day-break, *s.* lux prima, *f.*
day-labourer, *s.* operarius, mercenarius, *m.*
daylight, *s.* lux, *f.* dies, *m.* & *f.*
day-star, *s.* Lucifer, i; Phosphorus, i, *m.*
day's-work, *s.* opera, *f.*
day-time, *s.* tempus diurnum, *n.*
dazzle, *v. a.* obcæco (fulgore), 1; *fig.* capio, 3.
dazzling, *a.* fulgidus, splendidus.
deacon, *s.* diaconus, i, *m.*
deaconate, deaconship, *s.* diaconatus, us, *m.*
deaconess, *s.* diaconissa, *f.*
dead, *a.* mortuus; defunctus; (*lifeless, senseless*) exanimis; *fig.* torpidus; (*dull*) segnis.
dead, *s.* mānes, ŭm, *m. pl.*; (*of night, winter*) media (nox), summa (hiems), *f.*
dead, *ad.* omnino, totaliter.
dead-drunk, *a.* madidus, *m.*
deaden, *v. a.* bĕbēto, 1. obtundo, 3; –, *v. n.* hebetor, 1. obtundor, 3.
deadly, *a.* mortifer, letalis; *fig.* capitalis; [implacabilis.
deadly, *ad.* mortiferē, letbaliter.
deadness, *s.* torpor; stupor, *m.* inertia; (*dulness*) insulsitas, *f.* [*n.*
dead-weight, *s.* merum onus; pondus otiosum,
deaf, *a.* surdus; to be –, surdeo, 2.
deafen, *v. a.* exsurdo, 1. obtundo, 3.
deafish, *a.* surdaster, tra, trum.
deaf-mute, *a.* surdos idemque mutus.
deafness, *s.* surditas, *f.*
deal, *s.* (*quantity*) numerus, *m.*; (*at cards*) distributio, *f.*; a great –, multum.
deal, *v. a.* distribuo, 3; (*falsely*) prævaricor, 1; –, *v. n.* mercor, negotior, 1.
dealer, *s.* mercator, negotiator; (*at cards*) distributor, *m.*
dealing, *s.* (*trade*) negotiatio, mercatura; (*at cards*) distributio, *f.*; (*doing*) factum, *n.*;
dean, *s.* decanus, i, *m.* [*fig.* tractatio, *f.*
deanery, *s.* (*mod.*) decanatus, us, *m.*
dear, *a.* (*costly*) cārus, preciosus; (*pleasant*) dulcis, gratus; (*beloved*) prædilectus; –ly, *ad.* carē; valde; to buy –, magno emere, 3.
dear, *i.* o bone! eheu!
dearness, *s.* caritas, *f.*
dearth, *s.* inŏpia, pēnuria; fames, *f.*
death, *s.* mors; (*violent* –) nex, nĕcis, *f.* interitus, us, *m.*
death-bed, *s.* on the –, moriens.
deathless, *a.* immortalis.
death-like, *a.* cadaverosus, luridus.
death's-head, *s.* (*mod.*) sphinx atropos, *f.*
death-warrant, *s.* (*mod.*) codicilli de nece alicujus scripti, *m. pl.* [*m.*
death-watch, *s.* (*mod.*) termes pulsatorius,
debar, *v. a.* excludo, 3. prohibeo, arceo, 2; (*to deprive*) privo, 1. [cōro, 1.
debase, *v. a.* depravo; adultero, 1; *fig.* dēdē-
debasement, *s.* adulteratio, *f.*; *fig.* dedecus, ŏris, *n.*
debatable, *a.* disputabilis, controversiosus.
debate, *v. a.* disputo, disceptо, 1; –, *v. n.* argumentor, 1. dissero, arguo, 3.
debate, *s.* controversia, disceptatio; (*in law*) actio, res acta, *f.*; (*friendly*) colloquium, *n.*
debater, *s.* disputator, argumentator, *m.*
debauch, *v. a.* stupro; vitio, 1. corrumpo, 3; –, *v. n.* (*to revel*) debacchor, 1.
debauch, *s.* comissatio, *f.* [tus, *m.*
debauchee, *s.* ganeo, scortator; homo dissolu-
debaucher, *s.* corruptor, stuprator, *m.* [*n. pl.*
debauchery, *s.* ganea, *f.* stuprum, *n.*; lustra,
debenture, *s.* chirographum, *n.* syngrapha, *f.*
debilitate, *v. a.* debilito, 1.
debility, *s.* debilitas, infirmitas, *f.*
debit, *s.* expensum, *n.*
debit, *v. a.* expensam pecuniam alicui ferre.
debt, *s.* (*of money*) dēbĭtum, æs alienum; *fig.* debitum, *n.*
debtor, *s.* debitor (*also fig.*), *m.*
decalogue, *s.* dĕcălōgus, i, *m.*
decamp, *v. n.* castra moveo, 2; *fig.* fugio, 3.
decampment, *s.* profectio, *f.* discessus, us, *m.* fuga, *f.*
decant, *v. a.* diffundo, transfundo, 3.
decanter, *s.* lagena, ampulla, *f.*
decay, *v. n.* (*of buildings*) diläbor; (*of flowers*) defloresco; (*to rot*) putresco; (*to grow old*) senesco; (*to waste away*) tabesco, 3; (*to grow obsolete*) obsoleo, 2; *fig.* deficio, 3. declino, 1.
decay, *s.* labefactio, ruina; tābes, is; *fig.* defectio; diminutio, *f.*
decease, *s.* decessus, ŏdĭtus, us, *m.*
deceased, *a.* mortuus, defunctus.
deceit, *s.* fraus, *f.* dolus, i, *m.*
deceitful, *a.* fallax; dolosus; fraudulentus; falsus; (*of things*) vanus; –ly, *ad.* fallaciter; dolosē; per fallacias

deceitfulness, *s.* fallacia, mendacia, *f.*
deceive, *v. a.* decipio, fallo, 3; (*to cheat*) fraudo, 1; —, *v. n. fig.* mentior, 4.
deceiver, *s.* fraudator, *m.*
December, *s.* Dĕcember, bris, *m.*
decency, *s.* dĕcōrum, *n.*; pŭdor, *m.*
decennial, *a.* decennalis, decennis.
decent, *a.* decens; pŭdĭcus; honestus; —ly, *ad.* decorē, decenter.
deception, *s.* deceptio, fraus, fallacia, *f.*
deceptive, *a.* fallax, vanus; (*of persons*) falsus, fraudulentus.
decide, *v. a. & n.* discepto, 1; decerno; constituo, 3.
decided, *a.* firmus, constans; (*of things*) certus; —ly, *ad.* firmiter; planē.
decider, *s.* disceptator, arbiter, tri, *m.*
decimal, *s.* (*mod.*) numerus per partes denarias instructus, *m.*; —, *a.* — system, (*mod.*) ratio dēnaria, *f.*
decimate, *v. a.* decimo; *fig.* depopulor, 1.
decimation, *s.* decimatio, *f.*
decipher, *v. a.* explico (res per notas scriptas), 1.
decipherment, *s.* explicatio rerum per notas scriptarum, *f.*
decision, *s.* decisio; sententia, *f.* arbitrium, judicium, *n.*
decisive, *a.* decretorius, determinatus; —ly, *ad.* præcisē.
deck, *v. a.* exorno, 1; ponte struo, 3.
deck, *s.* pons, *m.*; transtra, *n. pl.*
decking, *s.* ornatus, us, *m.*
declaim, *v. a. & n.* declamo, 1; invĕhor (in . . .), 3.
declaimer, *s.* declamator; (*in a bad sense*) clamator, *m.*
declamation, *s.* declamatio, *f.*; *fig.* ampullæ, *f. pl.*
declamatory, *a.* declamatorius; *fig.* inflatus.
declaration, *s.* declaratio; professio; (*of war*) denuntiatio, *f.*; (*law: action*) libellus, i, *m.*
declaratory, *a.* declarativus.
declare, *v. a.* declaro, 1. apĕrio, 4. profiteor, 2. (*war*) denuntio; (*as a judge*) judico, 1; —, *v. n.* affirmo, 1; (*for*) *fig.* faveo, 2.
declension, *s.* (*gr.*) declinatio, *f.*
declinable, *a.* declinabilis, casualis.
declination, *s.* declinatio; (*decay*) defectio, *f.*
decline, *v. a.* (*to refuse*) recūso; (*gr.*) declino, 1. flecto, 3; —, *v. n.* vergo, 3. inclino, 1; (*to decay*) deficio, minuor, 3; (*of prices: to abate*) laxo, 1.
decline, *s.* defectio; (*consumption*) tābes, *f.*
declivity, *s.* declivo, is, *n.*
declivous, *a.* declivis, præceps.
decoction, *s.* decoctum, *n.*
decollation, *s.* detruncatio, *f.*
decompose, *v. a.* dissolvo, 3.
decomposition, *s.* dissolutio, *f.*
decorate, *v. a.* orno, decoro, 1.
decoration, *s.* (*act*) ornatio, *f.*; (*ornament*) ornamentum; (*distinction*) decus, *n.*
decorator, *s.* exornator, *m.*
decorous, *a.* dĕcōrus; —ly, *ad.* dĕcōrē.
decorum, *s.* decorum, quod decet, *n.*
decoy, *v. a.* allicio, 3. inesco, 1; *fig.* illicio, 3.
decoy, *s.* illecebra, *f.* illicium, *n.*; —-bird, *s.* allector, *m.*
decrease, *v. n. & a.* decresco, minor fio, minuor; minuo, 3.
decrease, *s.* deminutio, imminutio, *f.*
decree, *s.* decretum, edictum, *n.*; (*judgment*) sententia, *f.*; (*purpose*) propositum; (*award*) arbitrium, *n.*
decree, *v. a.* impero, 1. statuo; decerno, 3.
decrepit, *a.* decrĕpĭtus.
decrepitude, *s.* ætas decrepita, senectus, *f.*
decrial, *s.* obtrectatio, *f.*
decrier, *s.* calumniator, *m.*
decry, *v. a.* detrecto, obtrecto, 1.
decuple, *a.* decemplex.
dedicate, *v. a.* dedico; consecro, 1.
dedication, *s.* dedicatio; (*of a book*) nuncupatio, *f.*
dedicatory, *a.* dedicationem continens.
deduce, *v. a.* dedūco; (*to infer*) conclūdo, 3.
deducible, *a.* consectarius.
deduct, *v. a.* detraho, subtraho, 3.
deduction, *s.* deductio, *f.*; (*in logic*) consequens, *n.*
deed, *s.* factum; facĭnus, *n.*; (*law*) syngrapha, *f.* instrumentum, *n.*
deem, *v. a.* judico, puto, existimo, 1.
deep, *a.* altus, profundus; (*of sounds*) gravis; (*of colours*) sātur; *fig.* callidus; dolosus; —, *ad. v.* deeply.
deep, *s.* profundum; (*sea*) mare, *n.*
deepen, *v. a.* excavo, 1. defodio, 3.; —, *v. n.* altiorem *or* altius fieri; (*night etc.*) densor, 1.
deep-laid, *a.* occultus, obscurus.
deeply, *ad.* altē, profundē; (*inwardly*) pĕnĭtus; *fig.* graviter, valde.
deepness, *s.* altitudo, profunditas, *f.*
deer, *s.* cervus, *m.* cerva; surreptio clandestina, *f.* (*fallow-deer*) dāma, *m. & f.*
deface, *v. a.* deformo, turpo, 1.
defaced, *a.* deformis.
defacement, *s.* depravatio, *f.*
defalcation, *s.* deductio; (*embezzlement*) surreptio, *f.*
defamation, *s.* calumnia, diffamatio, *f.*
defamatory, *a.* probrosus, diffamans.
defame, *v. a.* diffamo, calumnio, 1.
defamer, *s.* calumniator, obtrectator, *m.*
default, *s.* culpa, *f.* delictum, *n.*; (*deficiency*) defectus, us, *m.*
defaulter, *s.* rĕus; (*embezzler*) peculator, *m.*
defeat, *s.* clades, strages, is, *f.*
defeat, *v. a.* (*to baffle*) frustro, 1; (*to conquer*) vinco, 3. supero, 1.
defect, *s.* vitium, mendum, *n.*; (*want*) defectus, us, *m.*
defection, *s.* defectio, *f.*
defective, *a.* mancus, vitiosus; imperfectus; (*gr.*) defectivus; —ly, *ad.* vitiosē; imperfectē.
defectiveness, *s.* defectus, us, *m.*
defence, *s.* (*act*) defensio; (*means of*) tutela, *f.* munimentum, *n.*
defenceless, *a.* inermis; defensoribus nudatus.
defend, *v. a.* defendo, 3; (*at law*) patrōcĭnor, 1.
defendant, *s.* rĕus, *m.* rea, *f.*
defender, *s.* defensor; patronus, i, *m.*
defensible, *a.* quod defendi potest; excusabilis.
defensive, *a.* defendens; —ly, *ad.* defendendo.
defer, *v. a.* differo, 3.; —, *v. n.* obsĕquor, 3.
deference, *s.* observantia; revereentia, *f.*; out of —, reverenter.
defiance, *s.* provocatio, *f.*; to bid — to, provocare (1.) *or* contemnere (3.) aliquem.
deficiency, *s.* defectio, *f.* defectus, us, *m.*; (*want*) lacūna, *f.*

deficient, *a.* mancus; inopa; to be – in, deficio, 3.
deficit, *s.* lacuna, *f.*
defile, *v. a.* contamino, inquīno; *fig.* fœdo; incesto, 1. agmine sdire, 4.
defile, *s.* fauces, ium, *f. pl.*
defilement, *s.* macula, *f.*; (*of a woman*) stuprum, *n.*
defiler, *s.* contaminator; stuprator, *m.*
define, *v. a.* circumscribo, 3. termīno, 1; definio, 4.
definite, *a.* definitus; –ly, *ad.* definitē.
definition, *s.* definitio, *f.*
definitive, *a.* definitivus, decretorius; –ly, *ad.* definitē, distinctē.
deflect, *v. a.* & *n.* deflecto, 3; declīno, 1.
deflection, *s.* deflexio; declinatio, *f.*
deflour, deflower, *v. a.* stupro, 1.
deform, *v. a.* deformo, 1.
deformed, *a.* deformatus; distortus.
deformity, *s.* deformitas; (*of features*) pravitas, *f.*
defraud, *v. a.* fraudo, 1.
defrauder, *s.* fraudator, *m.*
defray, *v. a.* præbeo, 2. suppēdīto, 1.
defunct, *a.* defunctus, mortuus.
defy, *v. a.* prōvōco, 1; contemno, 3.
degeneracy, *s.* mores corrupti, *m. pl.*
degenerate, *v. n.* degēnēro, 1.
degenerate, *a.* degēner.
deglutition, *s.* devorsio, *f.*
degradation, *s.* amōtio; gradūs dejectio, *f.*
degrade, *v. a.* dejicio, 3. abdīco, 1; *fig.* ignominiā afficio, 3.
degree, *s.* gradus, us; ordo, *m.*
deification, *s.* apōthēōsis, is, *f.*
deify, *v. a.* divum habeo, 2.
deign, *v. n.* dignor, curo, 1. non aspernor, 1.
deism, *s.* (*mod.*) deismus, *m.*
deist, *s.* (*mod.*) qui Christianism religionem tollit, opinione Dei salva.
deity, *s.* numen, *n.*; deus, *m.* dea, *f.*
deject, *v. a.* affligo, 3.
dejection, *s.* animi abjectio, *f.*; animus afflictus, us, *m.* mors, *f.*
delay, *s.* mora, cunctatio; dilatio, retardatio, *f.*
delay, *v. a.* detineo, 2. tardo; (*to keep back*) rēmōror, 1.; –, *v. n.* cunctor; moror, 1.
delectably, *ad.* amœnē, jucundē.
delegate, *v. a.* (*to depute*) dēlēgo; (*to commit*) commendo, 1.
delegation, *s.* delegatio, *f.* mandatus, us, *m.*
deleterious, *a.* lethalis, perniciosus.
delft, *s.* fictilia, ium, *n. pl.*
deliberate, *a.* dēliberatus, consideratus, cautus, prudens; lentus; –ly, *ad.* deliberatē, cogitatē; lentē.
deliberate, *v. n.* delibero, considero, 1.
deliberateness, *s.* circumspectio, *f.*
deliberation, *s.* deliberatio, *f.*
deliberative, *a.* deliberativus.
delicacy, *s.* subtilitas, tenuitas; elegantia, *f.*; (*flavour*) sāpor, *m.*; (*dainty*) cupediæ, *f. pl.*
delicate, *a.* delicatus; mollis, tener; exquisitus; (*of texture*) subtilis; (*in taste*) suavis; elegans; fastidiosus; –ly, *ad.* delicatē; exquisitē; subtiliter.
delicious, *a.* delicatus, suavis; exquisitus; –ly, *ad.* suaviter, delicatē; exquisitē.
deliciousness, *s.* suavitas, *f.*
delight, *s.* delectatio, *f.*; deliciæ, *f. pl.* gaudium, *n.* voluptas, *f.*
delight, *v. a.* delecto, 1.; –, *v. n.* gaudeo, 2.
delightful, *a.* suavis, jucundus; –ly, *ad.* jucundē, suaviter.
delightfulness, *s.* suavitas, jucunditas, *f.*
delineate, *v. a.* delineo, adumbro, 1; exprimo, 3.
delineation, delineament, *s.* designatio; descriptio, *f.*
delinquency, *s.* delictum, *n.*
delinquent, *s.* delinquens, (homo) noxius, *m.*
delirious, *a.* phreneticus.
delirium, *s.* delirium, *n.* phrenesis, is, *f.*
deliver, *v. a.* do, 1. (*to hand over*) trado, 3; (*to free*) libero, 1; (*to surrender*) prōdo, 3; (*a speech*) habeo, 2; (*sentence*) dico (jus), 3; (*of childbirth*) obstetricor, 1; (*to – up*) resigno, 1.
deliverance, *s.* liberatio, *f.*; (*of childbirth*) puerperium, *n.*
deliverer, *s.* liberator, salvator; nuntius, *m.*
delivery, *s.* liberatio; (*of goods*) traditio; (*utterance*) pronuntiatio, *f.*; (*childbirth*) partus, us, *m.*
dell, *s.* vallis, vallicula, *f.*
delude, *v. a.* decipio, deludo, 3; derideo, 2.
deluder, *s.* deceptor, illusor, *m.*
deluge, *s.* diluvium, inundatio, *f.*
deluge, *v. a.* inundo, 1; (*with wine*) obruo, 3.
delusion, *s.* delusio; irrisio, *f.*; error (mentis), *m.*
delusive, *a.* fallax; vānus.
demagogue, *s.* plebicola, *m.*
demand, *v. a.* postulo, flagito, 1.
demand, *s.* postulatio, petitio, *f.*
demander, *s.* postulator, flagitator, *m.*
demarcation, *s.* confinium, *n.*
demean, *v. r.* to – oneself, gero, 3.
demeanour, *s.* mores, *m. pl.* gestus, us, *m.*
demerit, *s.* culpa, *f.* delictum, *n.*
demesne, *s.* possessiones, *f. pl.*; *v.* domain.
demi, *a.* semi...
demise, *s.* (*lease*) locatio, *f.*; decessus, ōbitus, us, *m.* mors, *f.*
democracy, *s.* civitas popularis, *f.* liber populus, *m.*
democrat, *s.* plebicola, *m.*
democratical, *a.* democraticus, popularis; –ly, *ad.* (*mod.*) populi voluntate, per populum.
demolish, *v. a.* demolior, 4. disjicio, 3.
demolisher, *s.* demolitor, eversor, *m.*
demolition, *s.* demolitio, destructio, *f.*
demon, *s.* dæmon, onis, *m.*
demoniac, *s.* dæmoniacus, i, *m.*
demoniacal, *a.* dæmonicus; exsecrandus.
demonstrable, *a.* demonstrabilis.
demonstrably, *ad.* clarē, manifestē.
demonstrate, *v. a.* demonstro, 1. evinco, 3.
demonstration, *s.* demonstratio, *f.*
demonstrative, *a.* (*mod.*) demonstrativus.
demonstratively, *ad.* (*mod.*) demonstrativē.
demoralization, *s.* depravatio (morum), *f.*; (*of an army*) imperii defectus, *m.*
demoralize, *v. a.* mores depravo, 1.
demur, *v. n.* demoror, hæsito, 1; (*in law*) excipio, 3; to – to, nego, repudio, 1.
demur, *s.* mora; (*objection*) exceptio, *f.*
demure, *a.* tristis, subtristis, taciturnus; modestus; –ly, *ad.* modestē; pudicē.

demureness, *s.* (*mod.*) vultus pudibundus, *m.* tristitia, *f.*
demurrer, *s.* (*in law*) exceptio, *f.* [lum, *n.*
den, *s.* specus, us, *m.* & *n.*; (*of beasts*) latibu-
deniable, *a.* infitiandus. [pulsa, *f.*
denial, *s.* negatio; repudiatio (*refusal*); re-
denizen, *s.* incola, *g. c.* civitate donatus, *m.*
denominate, *v. a.* denomino, 1.
denomination, *s.* nominatio, *f.* nōmen, *n.*
denominator, *s.* (*of a fraction*) (*mod.*) numerus dividens, *m.*
denote, *v. a.* significo, 1. [tio, 1; defero, 3.
denounce, *v. a.* (*to declare solemnly*) denun-
denouncer, *s.* accusator, *m.* [densē; crebro.
dense, *a.* densus, spissus, confertus; —ly, *ad.*
density, *s.* densitas, *f.*
dent, *s.* (*notch*) crena, *f.* crenæ, *f. pl.*
dent, *v. a.* denticulo, 1.
dental, *a.* ad dentes pertinens; (*gr.*) (*mod.*)
dental, *s.* (*mod.*) dentalis litera, *f.* [dentalis.
dentifrice, *s.* dentifricium, *n.*
dentist, *s.* (*mod.*) dentium medicus, *m.*
dentistry, *s.* (*mod.*) dentium medicina, *f.*
denudation, *s.* nudatio, *f.*
denude, *v. a.* denudo, nudo, 1. detego, 3.
denunciation, *s.* denuntiatio; accusatio, *f.*
deny, *v. a.* nego, abnego; (*to renounce*) renuntio; (*to disown*) renuntior, 1.
depart, *v. n.* abeo; exeo, 4; (*to leave*) discedo, 3; demigro, 1; (*to set out*) proficiscor; *fig.* (*to die*) morior, 3.
departed, *p. a.* mortuus; defunctus; (*of a Roman emperor*) divus.
department, *s.* diœcesis, is, provincia; administratio, curatio, *f.*; *fig.* genus, ĕris, *n.*
departure, *s.* ăbĭtus, *m.* profectio; (*deviation*) digressio; (*desisting*) renuntiatio; (*death*) mors, *f.* ŏbĭtus, us, *m.*
depend, *v. n.* (*to hang down*) dependeo; (*to hang upon*) pendeo, 2. nĭtor, 3. consto, 1.
dependant, *v.* dependent.
dependence, dependency, *s.* servitus; clientela; (*reliance*) fiducia; (*connexion*) conjunctio; (*of things*) accessio, appendix, *f.*; foreign —, colonia, *f.*
dependent, *s.* cliens; assecla, *m.*; *fig.* umbra, *f.*; —, *a.* subjectus; obediens.
depict, *v. a.* (de)pingo; describo; exprimo, 3.
depilate, *v. a.* deglabro, 1.
depilation, *f.* capillorum eradicatio, *f.*
depilatory, *a.* ad pilos eradicandos aptus; —, *s.* psilothrum, *n.* [plorabilis.
deplorable, *a.* miserabilis, flebilis, lugendus,
deplorableness, *s.* conditio miserabilis *or* plorabilis, *f.* [randum in modum.
deplorably, *ad.* miserè, miserabiliter, mise-
deplore, *v. a.* deploro, 1. defleo, 2. lamentor, 1.
deploy, *v. a.* (*mil.*) explico, 1. expedio, 4.
deponent, *s.* testis, is, *g. c.*
deponent, *a.* (*gr.*) deponens, tis.
depopulate, *v. a.* desolo, vasto, 1.
depopulation, *s.* vastatio; (*state*) vastitas, *f.*
deportment, *s.* gestus, habitus, us, *m.*
depose, *v. a.* abdico; (*as witness*) testor, 1.
deposit, *v. a.* depono, 3; (*to commit*) commendo, 1.

deposit, *s.* depositum; (*pledge*) pignus, *n.*; (*earnest money*) arrha, *f.*
depositary, *s.* depositarius, *m.*
deposition, *s.* depositio, *f.*; testimonium, *n.*
depositor, *s.* depositor, *m.* [*m.*
depository, *s.* receptaculum, *n.*; thesaurus, i,
depravation, *s.* depravatio, *f.*
deprave, *v. a.* depravo, 1.
depraver, *s.* qui depravat.
deprecate, *v. a.* deprecor, 1.
deprecation, *s.* deprecatio, *f.* [aptum eit.
deprecatory, *a.* (*mod.*) quod ad deprecandum
depreciate, *v. a.* despicio, 3. detrecto, 1.
depreciation, *s.* detrectatio, obtrectatio, *f.*
depreciator, *s.* detrectator, obtrectator, *m.*
depredate, *v. a.* prædor, 1. [nium, *n*
depredation, *s.* prædatio, spoliatio, *f.* latroci-
depredator, *s.* prædator, latro, *m.*
depress, *v. a.* deprimo; *fig.* infringo; afflīgo, 3; excavo, 1. [nus; (*hollow*) cavus.
depressed, *a.* afflictus, depressus; (*flat*) pla-
depression, *s.* depressio; imminutio, *f.*; *fig* animus afflictus, *m.*
depressive, *a.* tristis, luctuosus, afflīgens.
deprivation, *s.* (*act*) privatio; orbatio; (*state*) orbitas; inopia, *f.*
deprive, *v. a.* privo; spolio; orbo, 1.
deprived, *a.* expers, exsors.
depth, *s.* altitudo, profunditas, *f.*; profundum, *n.*; (*sea*) pontus, i; (*bottom*) fundus, i, *m.*
deputation, *s.* (*act*) legatio, *f.* legati; (*spokesmen*) oratores, *m. pl.*
depute, *v. a.* lego, 1. mitto, 3.
deputy, *s.* legatus; vicarius, *m.*; —-chairman, *s.* vice-præses, ĭdis, *m.*
derange, *v. a.* (per)turbo, 1.
deranged, *a.* (*of persons*) mente captus.
derangement, *s.* perturbatio, confusio; (*of mind*) mens aliensta, mentis alienatio, *f.*
dereliction, *s.* derelictio, destitutio, *f.*
deride, *v. a.* derideo, irrideo, 2.
derider, *s.* derisor, irrisor, *m.*
derision, *s.* derisus, us, *m.* irrisio, *f.*
derisive, *a.* deridens, irridens, irrisorius.
derivable, *a.* quod derivari possit.
derivation, *s.* derivatio; ĕtymŏlŏgia, *f.*
derivative, *a.* derivativus; derivatus.
derive, *v. a.* derivo, 1. deduco, 3; —, *v. n.* procedo, 3. orior, 4. [ho, 3.
derogate, *v. n.* derogo, 1. (*with dative*) detra-
derogation, *s.* derogatio, detrectatio, *f.*
derogatory, *a.* inhonestus, turpis.
dervis, *s.* (*mod.*) monachus Mahometanus, *m.*
descant, *v. n.* commentor, dilsto, 1.
descend, *v. a.* & *n.* descendo; (*to fall suddenly*) delabor, 3. [ĕi, *f.*
descendant, *s.* ortus, orta, *m.* & *f.* progĕnies,
descent, *s.* (*offspring*) progenies; (*of a hill*) descensio; (*slope*) declivitas, *f.*; *fig.* lapsus,
describe, *v. a.* describo; depingo, 3. [us, *m.*
describer, *s.* descriptor; narrator, *m.*
description, *s.* descriptio; narratio, *f.*
descriptive, *a.* describens.
descry, *v. a.* exploro, 1; conspicio, 3.
desecrate, *v. a.* profano, 1; polluo, 3.
desecration, *s.* profanatio, *f.*

desert, *a.* desertus, solus. [*f.*
desert, *s.* (*wilderness*) desertum, *n.* solitudo,
desert, *s.* mĕrĭtum, *n.* dignitas, *f.*
desert, *v. a.* desĕro, relinquo, 3; —, *v. n.* transfugio, signa relinquo, 3.
deserter, *s.* desertor; perfuga, *m.*
desertion, *s.* desertio, *f.*
deserve, *v. a.* & *n.* mĕreo, 2. dignus sum.
deservedly, *ad.* merito, jūrĕ.
deserving, *a.* meritus; dignus; bonus, optimus.
desideratum, *s.* res optabilis, *f.*
design, *v. a.* designo; (*to draw, to sketch*) delineo, 1; *fig.* machinor, excogito, 1.
design, *s.* (*drawing*) descriptio, lineatio, *f.*; *fig.* (*purpose*) consilium, propositum, *n.*
designate, *v. a.* designo; nomino, appello, 1.
designation, *s.* designatio, *f.*, vocabulum, nomen, *n.* [*ly*) ex industria.
designedly, *ad.* consulto, cogitatē; (*purpose-*
designer, *s.* inventor; fabricator; machinator; (*mod.*) designator operum pictorum, *m.*
designing, *a.* callidus.
desirable, *a.* optabilis, desiderabilis.
desire, *v. a.* desidero, opto, 1. cupio, 3; (*to request*) oro, 1. peto, 3. [us, *m.*
desire, *s.* desiderium, *n.*; (*request*) rogatus,
desirous, *a.* cupidus, appetens.
desist, *v. n.* desisto; (*to cease*) desīno, 3.
desk, *s.* scrinium; pulpitum, *n.*; (*mod.*) mensa scriptoria, *f.* [afflictus.
desolate, *a.* solus, desolatus; *fig.* (*of persons*)
desolate, *v. a.* devasto, 1.
desolation, *s.* vastatio; solitudo; ruina, *f.*
despair, *s.* desperatio, *f.*
despair, *v. n.* despero (de aliquā rē), 1.
despairingly, *ad.* desperanter.
despatch, *v. a.* mitto; dimitto, 3; (*a deputy*) lĕgo, 1; (*to finish*) absolvo; (*to settle*) transīgo; (*to kill*) interficio, 3.
despatch, *s.* dimissio, *f.*; mandatum, *n.* epistola, *f.* fasciculus litterarum, *n.*; (*hasty execution*) properatio, *f.*
despatch-box, *s.* scrinium, *n.* capsa, *f.*
desperado, *s.* homo desperatus; perditus civis; sicarius, *m.*
desperate, *a.* desperatus; extremus; periculosus; —ly, *ad.* (*mod.*) ita ut spes amittatur; fortissimē; to be —ly in love, perdītē amare,
desperation, *s.* desperatio, *f.* [l.
despicable, *a.* aspernabilis, vilis.
despicably, *ad.* viliter, in modo aspernando.
despise, *v. a.* despicio, aperno, contemno, 3.
despiser, *s.* contemptor, spretor, *m.*
despite, *s. v.* spite.
despoil, *v.* spoil, *v. a.*
despond, *v. n.* despondeo, 2.
despondency, *s.* animi abjectio, *f.*
despondent, *a.* abjectus, demissus.
despondingly, *ad* abjectē, animo demisso.
despot, *s.* dominus; tyrannus, *m.*
despotic, *a.* tyrannicus; —ally, *ad.* tyrannicē.
despotism, *s.* dominatio, regia potestas, *f.*
dessert, *s.* secunda mensa, *f.* bellaria, *n. pl.*
destination, *s.* destinatio, *f.* propositum, *n.*
destine, *v. a* destino; (*to mark out*) designo,
destiny, *s.* fatum, *n.* aors, *f.*

destitute, *a.* egens, inops; (*deprived of*) destitutus (aliquā rē), expers; viduus.
destitution, *s.* inopia; mendicitas; solitudo, *f.*
destroy, *v. a.* destruo, subverto, 3. aboleo, deleo, 2; vasto, 1; to be —ed, intereo, 4.
destroyer, *s.* delētor, exstinctor; (*of lands*) vastator, *m.* [is, *f.*
destruction, *s.* eversio, *f.*; exĭtium, *n.* clades,
destructive, *a.* exitialis, perniciosus; calamitosus; —ly, *ad.* perniciosē.
desultorily, *ad.* carptim; volatico modo, nunc huc, nunc illuc. [aliquid faciendi, *f.*
desultoriness, *s.* ratio inconstans *or* volatica
desultory, *a.* inconstans; volaticus.
detach, *v. a.* seligo; sejungo; dimitto, 3.
detached, *a.* selectus, sejunctus; (*of houses*) solus. [nus, us, *f.*
detachment, *s.* separatio; (*of troops*) mā-
detail, *v. a.* enumero, 1. [enumeratio, *f.*
detail, *s.* singulæ res, *f. pl.* singula, *n. pl.*;
detain, *v. n.* detīneo, retineo, 2; retardo, 1.
detainer, *s.* qui detinet *or* retardat.
detect, *v. a.* patefacio, detego, 3. comperio, 4.
detection, *s.* patefactio, *f.* indicium, *n.*
detective, *s.* inquisitor, *m.*
detention, *s.* retentio; (*law*) mora, *f.*
deter, *v. a.* deterreo, 2; averto, 3.
detergent, *a.* mundans, smecticus; —, *s.* smegma, atis, *n.* [*v. n.* deterior fio.
deteriorate, *v. a.* corrumpo, 3. depravo, 1; —,
deterioration, *s.* depravatio, corruptio, *f.*
determinate, *a.* certus, determinatus; —ly, *ad.* certē, definitē.
determination, *s.* definitio, *f.*; *fig.* arbitrium, judicium, *n.*; mens, voluntas, *f.*
determinative, *a.* constituens, definitivus.
determine, *v. a.* determino, 1. definio, 4; statuo, discerno, 3. dijudico, 3; (*to influence*) induco, 3; —, *v. n.* cesso, 1.
detersion, *s.* ablūtio, *f.*
detest, *v. a.* exhōmĭnor, detestor, 1.
detestable, *a.* detestabilis, fœdus.
detestably, *ad.* odiosē. [exseceratio, *f.*
detestation, *s.* odium summum, *n.* detestatio,
dethrone, *v. a.* regno expello, 3.
dethronement, *s.* regni ademptio, *f.* [lire, 4.
detonate, *v. n.* crepare, 1. cum fragore exsi-
detonation, *s.* fragor, *m.*
detract, *v. a.* detraho, immino, 3; (*to slander*) detrecto, obtrecto, 1.
detracting, *a.* malēdĭcus.
detraction, *s.* obtrectatio, *f.*
detractor, *s.* obtrectator, *m.*
detriment, *s.* detrimentum, damnum, *n.*
detrimental, *a.* damnosus, injuriosus, quod detrimento sit.
deuce, *s.* (*in dice*) binio; (*mod.*) dīăbŏlus, *m.*
deuced, *v.* devilish.
devastate, *v. a.* vasto, depōpŭlor, 1. [*f.*
devastation, *s.* (*act*) vastatio; (*state*) vastitas,
develop, *v. a.* ĕvolvo, 3. explico, 1; *fig.* ex-
developement, *s.* explicatio, *f.* [cōlo, 3.
deviate, *v. n.* aberro, 1. degrĕdior, 3. [ror, *m.*
deviation, *s.* aberratio; declinatio, *f.*; *fig.* er-
device, *s.* (*emblem*) insigne, is, *n.*; (*motto*) inscriptio, *f.*; (*contrivance*) artificium, *n.*

devil, *s.* dĭăbŏlus, dæmōn, ŏnis, *m.*
devilish, *a.* dĭăbŏlĭcus; dæmŏnĭcus; *fig.* nĕfandus; —ly, *ad.* (*mod.*) dĭăbŏlĭcē; nĕfandē.
devious, *a.* dēvius; vāgus; errātĭcus.
devise, *v. a.* fingo, 3. excōgĭto, 1. concŏquo, 3; (*to bequeath*) lēgo, 1.
devise, *s.* legatum, *n.*
deviser, *s.* inventor, auctor, *m.*
devoid, *a.* inanis, vacuus; liber.
devolve, *v. a.* dĕfĕro; (*to intrust*) committo, 3.; —, *v. n.* pervenio (ad); redeo, 4.
devote, *v. a.* devŏvĕo, 2. consecro, 1; to — oneself to, studeo, 2. incumbo, 3. (*with dative*).
devotedly, *ad.* studiosē, summo stŭdio.
devotedness, *s.* pietas, *f.* cultus, us, *m.*
devotee, *s.* homo religiosus, *m.*
devotion, *s.* addictio, devotio, *f.*
devotional, *a.* pius, ad pietatem pertinens.
devour, *v. a.* devŏro, 1.
devourer, *s.* helluo, *m.*; *fig.* vŏrāgo, *f.*
devout, *a.* pius, devotus; —ly, *ad.* pĭē, religiosē, sanctē.
devoutness, *s.* pĭĕtas; devotio, *f.*
dew, *s.* ros, rōris, *m.*
dew-drop, *s.* (*mod.*) gutta roscida, *f.*
dew-lap, *s.* palear, aris, *n.*
dewy, *a.* ruscĭdus, rōridus.
dexterity, *s.* callĭdĭtas, sollertia, *f.*
dexterous, *a.* callĭdus, sollers, sciens; —ly, *ad.* callĭdē.
diabolical, *a.* diabolicus.
diadem, *s.* diadema, ătis, *n.*
diagnosis, *s.* (*mod.*) diagnosis, is, *f.*
diagonal, *a.* dĭăgōnālis; —, *s.* diagonalis linea, *f.*; —ly, *ad.* in quincuncem, in transversum.
diagram, *s.* forma; forma geometrica, *f.*
dial, *s.* solarium; horarium, *n.*
dialect, *s.* dĭălectus, i, *f.*
dialectic, *a.* dialecticus.
dialist, *s.* gnomŏnĭcus, i, *m.*
dialling, *s.* gnōmŏnĭca, *f.*
dialogue, *s.* sermo, *m.* colloquium, *n.*; (*written discussion*) dialogus, i, *m.*
diameter, *s.* dĭămetros, i, *f.*
diametrical, *a.* diametros, on; —ly, *ad.* per diamond, *s.* adamas, ntis, (*at cards*) rhombus, i, *m.*
diamond-cut, *a.* angulatus.
diaper, *s.* striatura, *f.*
diaper, *v. a.* strio, 1.
diaphragm, *s.* præcordia, orum, *n. pl.*
diarrhœa, *s.* alvi profluvium, *n.*
diary, *s.* diarium, *n.*
diatribe, *s.* libellus, i, *m.*
dibbler, *s.* pastinum, *n.*
dice, *s. pl.* tali, *m. pl.*; (*the game itself*) alea, *f.*
dice-box, *s.* frĭtillus, phĭmus, i, *m.*
dictate, *v. a.* dicto, 1. præscribo, 3.
dictate, *s.* præscriptum, jussum, præceptum, *n.*
dictation, *s.* dictatio, *f.*; dictatum, *n.*
dictator, *s.* dictator, *m.*
dictatorial, *a.* dictatorius; arrogans.
dictatorship, *s.* dictatura, *f.*
diction, *s.* dictio, *f.*
dictionary, *s.* (*mod.*) lexicon, i, *n.* thesaurus linguarum, *m.*
didactic, *a.* didascalicus; —ally, *ad.* docentis modo.

die, *s.* tessera, *f.* cubus, i; (*for gaming*) talus, i, *m.*
die, *v. n.* mŏrĭor; *fig.* exstinguor; (*to decay*) labor, 3. pĕrĕo, 4; (*to fade*) cădo, 3.
diet, *s.* (*food*) victus, us, *m.*; (*med.*) dĭæta, victūs ratio, *f.*; (*assembly*) conventus, us; (*of Germany*) conventus imperii Germanici, *m.*
diet, *v. a.* certa ciborum ratione curo, 1; cibos præscribo, 3.; —, *v. n.* secundum diætam vivo, 3.
dietary, *s.* (*mod.*) norma diætētica, *f.*
dietary, dietetic, *a.* diætetica.
dietetics, *s.* diætetica, *f.*
differ, *v. n.* differo, 3. discrĕpo, disto, 1; (*in opinion etc.*) dissentio, 4.
difference, *s.* differentia; diversitas; (*of opinion*) discrepantia; dissensio, *f.*
different, *a.* diversus; ălius; dispăr, ăris; (*unlike*) dissĭmĭlis; —ly, *ad.* ălĭter; diversē.
differential, *a.* (*math.*) (*mod.*) differentialis.
difficult, *a.* difficilis; —ly, *ad.* difficiliter.
difficulty, *s.* difficultas, *f.*; (*dilemma, need*) angustiæ, *f. pl.*
diffidence, *s.* diffĭdentia; (*modesty*) verecundia, *f.*
diffident, *a.* diffĭdens; verecundus, timidus; —ly, *ad.* diffĭdenter.
diffuse, *v. a.* diffundo, 3.
diffuse, *a.* diffūsus; *fig.* verbosus; —ly, *ad.* effūsē, lātius.
diffuseness, *s.* oratio verbosa, *f.*
diffusion, *s.* diffusio, *f.*
diffusive, *a.* redundans, exundans, largus.
dig, *v. a. & n.* fŏdio, effodio, 3.
digest, *v. a. & n.* (*to arrange*) dĭgĕro, dispono; (*food*) concŏquo, 3. (*also fig.*).
digestible, *a.* quod facile concoqui potest, facilis ad concoquendum.
digestion, *s.* (*arrangement*) digestio, dispositio; (*of food*) concoctio, *f.*
digestive, *a.* digestorius, pepticus.
digger, *s.* fossor, *m.*
digging, *s.* fossio, fossura, *f.*
digit, *s.* numerus (infra decem), *m.*
dignified, *a.* nobilitatus.
dignify, *v. a.* honesto, honoro, 1.
dignitary, *s.* dignitarius (qui ampliorem dignitatis gradum consecutus est), *m.*
dignity, *s.* dignitas, *f.* honor, *m.*
digress, *v. n.* dĭgrĕdior, 3. aberro, 1.
digression, *s.* digressio, *f.*
dike, *s.* (*ditch*) fossa, *f.*; (*dam, mound*) agger, *m.*
dike, *v. a.* aggerem struo, 3.
dilapidate, *v. a.* vasto; dissīpo, 1.
dilapidation, *s.* ruina, labes; (*squandering*) dissipatio, *f.*
dilatation, *s.* dilatatio, *f.*
dilate, *v. a. & n.* dilato; dilator, 1.
dilatory, *a.* cunctabundus, lentus.
dilemma, *s.* dĭlemma, ătis, *n.*; *fig.* (*difficulty*) angustiæ, *f. pl.*
diligence, *s.* diligentia, *f.*
diligent, *a.* diligens; —ly, *ad.* dĭlĭgenter.
dill, *s.* (*bot.*) anethum, i, *n.*
diluent, *a.* quod dilŭit; —, *s.* (*mod.*) diluens remedium, *n.*
dilute, *v. a.* diluo, 3. misceo, 2.
dilution, *s.* temperatio, mixtura, *f.*; (*mixture*) dilutum, *n.*
diluvial, *a.* diluvialis.
dim, *a.* hĕbĕs; obscurus; to become —, hebesco, 3.

dim, *v. a.* hebeto; obscuro; (*to prevent from seeing*) occæco, 1.
dimension, *s.* dimensio, mensura, *f.*
diminish, *v. a.* minuo, deminuo, 3. (*to reduce*) extēnuo, 1.; —, *v. n.* minuor, 3. extenuor, 1.
diminution, *s.* imminutio, deminutio, *f.*
diminutive, *a.* parvus, exīguus; (*gr.*) deminutivus; —ly, *ad.* deminutivē.
diminutive, *s.* (nomen) deminutivum, *n.*
diminutiveness, *s.* exiguitas, *f.*
dimly, *ad.* obscurē; obtusē.
dimness, *s.* hebetudo; obscuritas; (*on the eyes*) caligo, ĭnis, *f.*
dimple, *s.* lacuna, *f.* gēlāsinus, *m.*
dimpled, *a.* (*mod.*) suaviter lacunas agens.
dim-sighted, *a.* lippus, cui hebes est oculorum acies.
dim-sightedness, *s.* hebetatio oculorum, *f.*
din, *s.* strepitus, sonitus, us, fragor, *m.*
din, *v. a.* (*to deafen*) obtundo, 3.; —, *v. n.* (*to reecho*) decanto, 1; to make a —, strepo, 3.
dine, *v. n.* cœno, 1.
dingy, *a.* fuscus, squalidus, subniger.
dining-room, *s.* cœnatio, *f.* refectorium, *n.*
dinner, *s.* cœna, *f.*
dinner-party, *s.* convivium, *n.*
dinner-time, *s.* hora cœnandi, *f.*
dint, *s.* (*blow*) ictus, us, *m.*; (*mark of it*) vestigium, *n.*; by —of, per.
diocesan, *a.* diœcēsis (*genitive*); —, *s.* episcopus (ordinarius), *m.*
diocese, **diocess**, *s.* diœcēsis, is, *f.*
dip, *v. a.* immergo; tinguo, 3.; —, *v. n.* mergor; tingor; (*to sink*) premor, 3; declino, 1.
dip, *s.* devēxitas; declinatio, *f.*
diphthong, *s.* diphthongus, i, *f.*
diploma, *s.* diplōma, ātis; (*mod.*) testimonium scademicum honoris causa datum ac signatum, *n.*
diplomatic, *a.* (*mod.*) auctoritate publica; per legatos missos.
diplomacy, *s.* (*mod.*) doctrina, quae tabularum publicarum fidem atque usum docet, *f.* ĭtus, *m.*
diplomatist, *s.* (*mod.*) homo legationum peritus.
dire, *a.* dirus. [rectā (viā).
direct, *a.* rectus, directus; —ly, *ad.* directē,
direct, *v. a.* dirīgo; (*to address*) inscribo, 3; (*to order*) jubeo, 2; (*to rule*) gŭberno, 1.
direction, *s.* (*act*) directio, *f.*; ĭter, itĭnĕris, *n.* via; (*quarter*) rēgio; (*ruling*) gubernatio; (*management*) administratio, *f.*; (*order*) præceptum, *n.*
director, *s.* rector; mĂgister; præses, ĭdis; gubernator: (*manager*) curator, *m.*
directorship, *s.* munus rectoris, gubernatoris etc., *n.*
directory, *s.* (*office of a director*) curatio, *f.* magisterium, *n.*; (*body of directors*) magistri, curatores, *m. pl.*; (*com. mod.*) annales magistratuum, *m. pl.*
directress, *s.* gubernatrix, magistra, rectrix, *f.*
direful, *a.* dirus.
dirge, *s.* nenia, carmen funebre, *n.*
dirk, *s.* pugio, *m.*
dirt, *s.* sordes, is, *f.* lŭtum, *n.* limus, *m.*
dirtily, *ad* spurcē.
dirtiness, *s.* spurcitia; *fig.* obscenitas, *f.*
dirty, *a.* spurcus, sordidus; (*unwashed*) illōtus; *fig.* obscēnus.
dirty, *v. a.* fœdo, sparco, 1.
disability, *s.* impotentia, *f.*
disable, *v. a.* dēbĭlĭto; enervo, 1.
disabled, *a.* inhăbĭlis; debilis; mancus.
disablement, *s.* debilitatio, *f.*
disabuse, *v. a.* errorem alicui eripio, 3.
disaccustom, *v. a.* desuesco, 3.
disadvantage, *s.* incommodum, detrimentum, *n.*; (*unfavourable character*) iniquitas, *f.*
disadvantageous, *a.* incommodus; ĭniquus.
disadvantageously, *ad.* incommŏdē; ĭniquē.
disaffect, *v. a.* alieno, 1. (animum, animos).
disaffected, *a.* alienatus; aversus.
disaffection, *s.* alienatus animus, aversus animus, *m.* [sentio, 4.
disagree, *v. n.* discrĕpo, 1. dissideo, 2. dis-
disagreeable, *a.* injucundus; molestus; insuavis; gravis; (*of smells*) graveolens; (*of persons*) difficilis, morosus.
disagreeableness, *s.* injucunditas, acerbitas, *f.*
disagreeably, *ad.* ingrātē.
disagreement, *s.* dissensio, discordia, *f.*
disallow, *v. a.* & *n.* vĕto; imprŏbo, culpo, 1.
disappear, *v. n.* vanesco; dilābor, 3.
disappearance, **disappearing**, *s.* exĭtus, us, *m.*
disappoint, *v. a.* fallo, 3; frustro(r), 1.
disappointment, *s.* frustatio, *f.*; incommŏdum, *n.*
disapprobation, **disapproval**, *s.* reprehensio; acclamatio adversa, *f.* [(mihi, tibi etc.)
disapprove, *v. a.* reprehendo, 3. displĭceo
disarm, *v. a.* exarmo, 1.
disarray, *v. a.* perturbo, 1. confundo, 3.
disaster, *s.* calamitas, *f.* incommodum, *n.*
disastrous, *a.* calamitosus, funestus; pestifer; —ly, *ad.* cālāmĭtōsē; pestĭferē.
disavow, *v. a.* diffiteor, 2. infitior, 1.
disavowal, *s.* infitiatio, *f.*
disband, *v. a.* dimitto, 3.
disbanding, *s.* dimissio (exercitūs), *f.*
disbelief, *s.* diffidentia; incredulitas, *f.*
disbelieve, *v. a.* fidem non habeo, 2. non credo, 3.
disbeliever, *s.* incrēdulus, *m.* incredula, *f.*
disburden, *v. a.* exonero, 1.
disburse, *v. a.* erogo, 1. expendo, 3.
disbursement, *s.* erogatio; solutio, *f.*
disc, *s.* orbis (solis, lunae), *m.*
discard, *v. a.* repudio, 1. excutio, 3.
discern, *v. a.* discerno, distinguo, 3.
discerner, *s.* observator, *m.*
discernible, *a.* dignoscendus.
discernibly, *ad.* perspicuē.
discerning, *a.* perspicax, acutus.
discernment, *s.* (*act*) distinctio; perspicientia, *f.* (*faculty*) discrimen; judicium, *n.*
discharge, *v. a.* & *n.* (*to unload*) exonero, 1; (*to dismiss*) dimitto, 3; (*of rivers*) effundo, 3; (*to perform*) perfungor, 3; (*to pay*) solvo, 3; (*to shoot, to let fly*) immitto; (*a gun*) displodo, 3.
discharge, *s.* (*unloading*) exoneratio; (*dis-*

missal) missio; (*acquittal*) acceptilatio; absolutio; (*payment*) solutio; (*of guns*) displosio, *f.* [sectator, *m.*
disciple, *s.* discĭpŭlus, *m.* discipula, *f.*; *fig.*
disciplinarian, *s.* (*mod.*) operis ac disciplinæ assiduus exactor, *m.*
discipline, *s.* disciplina, *f.*
discipline, *v. a.* instituo; assuefacio, 3.
disclaim, *v. a.* infitior, 1. diffiteor, 2. nego, 1.
disclaimer, *s.* negatio, infitiatio, *f.*
disclose, *v. a.* dētĕgo, 3. apĕrio, 4; enuntio, 1.
disclosure, *s.* pătĕfactio, *f.*
discomfit, *v. a.* fundo, 3. profligo, 1.
discomfiture, *s.* clades, is, *f.*
discomfort, *s.* incommoda, *n. pl.* molestiæ, *f. pl.* vexatio, *f.* [vexo, 1.
discompose, *v. a.* confundo, perturbo; *fig.*
discomposure, *s.* perturbatio mentis, *f.*
disconcert, *v. a.* conturbo, perturbo, 1.
disconnect, *v. a.* disjungo, sejungo, 3.
disconsolate, *a.* afflictus, tristis; — ly, *ad.* insolabiliter; tristĕ.
discontent, *v. a.* mălĕ satisfacio, 3.
discontent, *s.* animus pārum contentus, *m.*
discontented, *a.* parum contentus.
discontentedly, *ad.* animo iniquo, animo parum contento. [*f.*
discontinuation, *s.* intermissio, intercapedo,
discontinue, *v. a.* & *n.* intermitto; desino, desisto, 3. [cordia, *f.*
discord, *s.* (*mus.*) (*mod.*) dissonantia; *fig.* dis-
discordance, *s.* discrepantia, dissensio, *f.*
discordant, *a.* discors; discrepans; dissŏnus.
discount, *v. a.* deduco, 3; (*mod.*) syngrapham, decessione facta, repræsento, 1.
discount, *s.* (*com.*) decessio, *f.*
discounter, *s.* fĕnĕrator, *m.*
discourage, *v. a.* deterreo, 2. exăm̆ĭno, 1.
discouragement, *s.* animi infractio or abjectio, *f.*
discouraging, *a.* adversus, incommodus.
discourse, *s.* sermo, *m.* colloquium, *n.*; (*written*) lĭbellus, i, *m.* [facio, 3.
discourse, *v. n.* dissĕro, 3. sermocĭnor, 1. verba
discourteous, *a.* inurbanus; — ly, *ad.* inur-
discourtesy, *s.* inurbanitas, *f.* [banē.
discover, *v. a.* detego, patefăcio, 3; (*to find out*) exploro, 1; (*to spy*) conspicor, 1.
discoverable, *a.* indāgābilis; visibilis.
discoverer, *s.* inventor; repertor, *m.* inventrix, repertrix, *f.*
discovery, *s.* inventio; investigatio, *f.*; (*thing found out*) inventum, *n.*; (*making known*) patefactio, *f.*
discredit, *s.* dedĕcus, ŏris, *n.* macula, *f.*
discredit, *v. a.* fidem non habeo (alicui), 2. infamo, 1.
discreditable, *a.* inhonestus, indecōrus.
discreditably, *ad.* inhonestē.
discreet, *a.* cautus, prudens; — ly, *ad.* consulto, prudenter.
discrepancy, *s.* discrepantia, *f.*
discrepant, *a.* discrepans, discors.
discretion, *s.* prudentia, circumspectio, *f.*; years of —, virilitas, *f.*
discretionary, *a.* interminatus.
discriminate, *v. a.* dijudico, 1. distinguo, 3.
discriminating, discriminative, *a.* discernens; proprius.
discrimination, *s.* (*distinguishing*) distinctio, *f.*; (*discernment*) judicium, discrimen, *n.*
discrown, *v. a.* (*mod.*) alicui insigne regium de capite detraho, 3.
discuss, *v. a.* disputo, 1. dissero, ago, 3.
discussion, *s.* disputatio, disceptatio, *f.*
disdain, *v. a.* dedignor, aspernor, 1. despicio, 3. fastidio, 4. [fastidium, *n.*
disdain, *s.* despectus, contemptus, us, *m.*
disdainful, *a.* fastidiosus, superciliosus; — ly, *ad.* fastidiosē, contemptim.
disease, *s.* morbus, i, *m.* mālum, *n.*
diseased, *a.* ægrotus.
disembark, *v. a.* & *n.* e navi (navibus) expono: e navi conscendo (in terram), 3.
disembarkment, disembarcation, *f.* egressus, us, *m.* [pedio, 4.
disembarrass, *v. a.* exsolvo, 3. libero, 1. ex-
disembody, *v. a.* dimitto, 3. exauctoro, 1.
disembogue, *v. n.* (*of rivers*) in mare defluere. effundi, 3.
disembroil, *v. a.* extrico, 1.
disenchant, disencharm, *v. a.* fascinationem solvo; *fig.* errorem dēmo (alicui), 3.
disencumber, *v. a.* exonero; laxo, 1.
disencumbrance, *s.* exoneratio; liberatio, *f.*
disengage, *v. a.* libero, 1. exĭmo, 3; avŏco, 1.
disengaged, *a.* (*at leisure*) otiosus; (*not occupied*) vacuus. [(*leisure*), otium, *n.*
disengagement, *s.* (*freeing*) liberatio, *f.*;
disentangle, *v. a.* extrico, explico, 1. expe-
disfavour, *s.* invidia, *f.*; frigus, *n.* [dio, 4.
disfavour, *v. a.* offendo, 3; improbo, 1.
disfiguration, disfigurement, *s.* deformatio; deformitas, fœditas, *f.*
disfigure, *v. a.* deformo, turpo, mutilo, 1.
disfranchise, *v. a.* (alicui) civitatem adimo, 3; suffragio privo, 1.
disgorge, *v. a.* revomo, evomo, 3.
disgrace, *s.* (*shame*) infamia; (*disfavour*) offensa, invidia; (*misfortune*) calamitas, *f.*
disgrace, *v. a.* dedĕcoro, 1.
disgraceful, *a.* dedecorus, turpis; — ly, *ad.* turpiter, ignominiosē.
disgracefulness, *s.* turpitudo, ignominia, *f.*
disguise, *s.* (*mask*) persona, *f.*; *fig.* simulatio, *f.*; (*pretence*) prætextus, us, *m.* [mulo, 1.
disguise, *v. a.* vestem muto; *fig.* cēlo; dissi-
disguiser, *s.* dissimulator, *m.*
disgust, *s.* (*loathing*) fastidium, tædium, *n.* nausĕa, *f.*; *fig.* odium, *n.*
disgust, *v. a.* fastidium moveo, 2; to be — ed, piget (me rei).
disgustingly, *ad.* fœdē; *fig.* odiosē.
dish, *s.* cătĭnus, i, *m.*; (*flat* —) pătĭna; (*a large one*) lanx, *f.*; (*of meat, course*) dapes, *f. pl.*
dish, *v. a.* to — up, appono, 3.
dish-clout, *s.* peniculus, i, *m.*
dish-cover, *s.* operculum, *n.* [1.
dishearten, *v. a.* animum frango, 3. exanimo,
dishevelled, *a.* passus, turbatus, effūsus.
dishonest, *a.* improbus, mālus, perfidus; —ly, *ad.* improbē, dolo malo.

dishonesty, *s.* improbitas, *f.* dolus malus, *m.*
dishonour, *s.* infamia, *f.* dedecus, *n.* [pro, 1.
dishonour, *v. a.* dehonesto; (*a woman*) stu-
dishonourable, *a.* inhonestus, turpis.
dishonourably, *ad.* inhonestè, turpiter.
dishonoured, *a.* inhonoratus; ignominiosus.
disinclination, *s.* aversatio, *f.* odium, *n.*
disincline, *v. a.* alieno, 1.
disincorporate, *v. a.* exauctoro, 1.
disinfect, *v. a.* (*mod.*) contagia depello, 3.
disinfectant, *s.* (*mod.*) remedium ad contagia depellendæ aptum, *n.* [dolosè.
disingenuous, *a.* parum candidus; —ly, *ad.*
disinherit, *v. a.* exheredo, 1.
disinter, *v. a.* effodio, 3. [gratuito.
disinterested, *a.* integer; —ly, *ad.* integrè;
disinterestedness, *s.* ea affectio animi qua utilitas nulla quæritur; integritas, *f.*
disjoin, *v. a.* segrego, 1. disjungo, 3.
disjoint, *v. a.* disseco; (*to put out of joint*)
disjunction, *s.* disjunctio, *f.* [luxo, 1.
disk, *s.* discus, 1, *m.*
dislike, *v. a.* aversor, non amo, 1; (*of eatables*) non sitit (mihi etc.).
dislike, *s.* aversatio, *f.* odium, *f.*tastidium, *n.*
dislocate, *v. a.* luxo, 1.
dislocation, *s.* luxatura, *f.*
dislodge, *v. a.* moveo, 2; depello, 3; (*in hunting*) excito, 1. [fidè.
disloyal, *a.* infidelis, perfidus; —ly, *ad.* per-
disloyalty, *s.* infidelitas, perfidia, *f.*
dismal, *a.* ater, tèter; horrendus; mæstus; (*dreadful*) dirus; —ly, *ad.* mæstè; horribi-
dismalness, *s.* tristitia, *f.*; horror, *m.* [liter.
dismals, *s. pl.* melancholia, *f.*
dismantle, *v. a.* spolio; (*of ships*) exarmo, 1.
dismast, *v. a.* (*naav.*) mālum deripio, 3.
dismay, *s.* consternatio, *f.* pavor, *m.*
dismay, *v. a.* perterrefacio, 3. territo, 1.
dismember, *v. a.* membratim divido, 3. lacero, mutilo, 1.
dismemberment, *s.* mutilatio, *f.*
dismiss, *v. a.* dimitto, 3. exauctoro, 1.
dismissal, **dismission**, *s.* missio, demissio, *f.*
dismount, *v. n* es equo desilio, 4; —, *v. a.* ex equo excutio, 3.
disobedience, *s.* inobedientia, contumacia, *f.*
disobedient, *a.* non obediens; —ly, *ad.* contra (alicujus) jussum.
disobey, *v. n.* non pareo (2) *or* ōbēdio, 4.
disoblige, *v. a.* offendo, 3.
disobligingly, *ad.* inurbanè, acerbè.
disobligingness, *s.* inurbanitas, *f.*
disorder, *s.* confusio; (*distemper*) ægrotatio; (*of mind*) perturbatio (animi), *f.*
disorder, *v. a.* perturbo, 1. confundo, 3.
disordered, *a.* turbatus; tumultuosus; *fig.* dissolutus.
disorderly, *a.* inordinatus, turbatus; *fig.* turbidus; —, *ad.* inordinatè, turbatè.
disorganization, *s.* dissolutio, *f.*
disorganize, *v. n.* dissolvo, dilābor, 3.
disown, *v. a.* diffiteor, 2. infitior, 1.
disparage, *v. a.* despicio, 3. obtrecto, deboneato, 1. [*n.*
disparagement, *s.* obtrectatio, *f.*; dedecus,
disparaging, *a.* obtrectans; —ly, *ad.* modo
disparity, *s.* inæqualitas, *f.* [obtrectante.
dispassionate, *a.* sedatus, tranquillus; —ly,
dispel, *v. a.* dispello, 3. [*ad.* sedatè.
dispensary, *s.* medicamentaria taberna, *f.*
dispensation, *s.* distributio; immunitas, exemptio, *f.*
dispense, *v. a.* distribuo; (*to release*) solvo, remitto, 3; to — with, indulgeo, 2.
dispenser, *s.* dispensator, *m.*
dispeople, *v. a.* depopulor, vasto, 1.
disperse, *v. a.* spargo, dispergo, 3; dissipo, 1; —, *v. n.* difabor; diffugio, 3.
dispersion, *s.* dispersio; dissipatio, *f.*
dispirit, *v. a.* animum frango, 3. exanimo, 1
dispirited, *a.* abjectus, demissus, animo fractus [auctoro, 1.
displace, *v. a.* summoveo, 2; (*a person*) ex-
displacement, *s.* amotio, remotio, *f.*
display, *s.* (*show*) ostentus, us, *m.*; *fig.* jactatio, ostentatio, *f.*
display, *v. a.* (*to expose*) expono; (*to spread*) expando, 3; *fig.* jacto, 1.
displease, *v. a.* displiceo, 2 (*with dative*).
displeased, *a.* ægrè ferens, offensus.
displeasure, *s.* offensa; (*grudge*) ira, *f.*
disport, *v. n.* to — oneself, lascivio, 4. ob-
disposable, *a.* in promptu. [lector, 1.
disposal, *s.* dispositio, *f.*; arbitrium, *n.*
dispose, *v. a.* dispono, 3. ordino; assigno, destino; (*to incline*) paro, præparo, 1; to — of, vendo, 3. [pronus.
disposed, *a.* inclinatus (ad); (*in a bad sense*)
disposer, *s.* rector, gubernator, *m.*
disposition, *s.* (*arrangement*) dispositio; natura, *f.* ingenium, *n.* mens, *f.* animus, *m.*
dispossess, *v. a.* ejicio, detrudo, pello, 3.
dispraise, *v.* blame.
disproof, *s.* refutatio, *f.*
disproportion, *s.* inæqualitas, *f.*
disproportionate, *a.* inæqualis, impar; inconcinnus; —ly, *ad.* inæqualiter, impariter.
disprove, *v. a.* confuto, refuto, 1.
disputable, *a.* disputabilis.
disputant, *s.* disputator, *m.*
disputation, *s.* disputatio, *f.*
disputatious, **disputative**, *a.* disputandi cupidus; —ly, *ad.* pugnaciter.
disputatiousness, *s.* pugnacitas, *f.*
dispute, *s.* (*debate*) disputatio; (*quarrelling*) rixa, altercatio; controversia, *f.*; beyond —, indisputabilis.
dispute, *v. a.* & *n.* disputo, 1; contendo, 3.
disqualification, *s.* impotentia, *f.*
disqualify, *v. a.* inhabilem reddo, 3.
disquiet, *v. a.* inquieto, vexo, 1.
disquiet, **disquietude**, *s.* inquietudo, *f.*
disquisition, *s.* sollicitudo, inquies, ētis, *f.*
disregard, *s.* incuria, negligentia, *f.*; despectus, us, *m.*
disregard, *v. a.* negligo; sperno, 3.
disregardful, *a.* negligens.
disrelish, *s.* fastidium, tædium, *n.*
disrelish, *v. a.* fastidio, 4.
disreputable, *a.* infamis.
disrepute, *s.* infamia, *f.*

disrespect, *s.* negligentia, *f.*
disrespectful, *a.* irreverens; —ly, *ad.* parum verecundē, irreverenter.
disrobe, *v. a.* vestitū exuo, 3.
disruption, *s.* diruptio; sejunctio, *f.*; *fig.* discidium, *n.*
dissatisfaction, *s.* displicentia, *f.*
dissatisfied, *a.* male (parum) contentus.
dissatisfy, *v. a.* non (parum) satisfacio, 3.
dissect, *v. a.* disseco, 1.
dissection, *s.* (*med.*) incisio, *f.*
dissector, *s.* anatomicus, i, *m.* [3.
dissemble, *v. a. & n.* dissimulo, 1; prætendo,
dissembler, *s.* dissimulator, *m.*
dissemblingly, *ad.* dissimulanter.
disseminate, *v. a.* disseminō; *fig.* divulgo, 1.
dissension, *s.* dissensio, *f.* dissidium, *n.*
dissent, *v. n.* dissentio, 4. dissideo, 2.
dissent, *s.* dissensio, *f.*
dissenter, *s.* (*in religion*) dissidens, *m.*
dissentient, *s.* qui dissentit.
dissertation, *s.* disputatio, dissertatio, *f.*
dissever, *v. a.* separo, 1. sejungo, 3.
dissimilar, *a.* dissimilis, dispar.
dissimilarity, *s.* dissimilitudo, *f.*
dissimulation, *s.* dissimulatio, *f.*
dissipate, *v. a. & n.* dissīpo; dissipor, 1.
dissipation, *s.* dissipatio, *f.*
dissoluble, dissolvable, *a.* dissolubilis.
dissolute, *a.* dissolutus, corruptus; —ly, *ad.* immoderatē, prodigē.
dissoluteness, *s.* mores dissoluti, *m. pl.*
dissolution, *s.* dissolutio; mors, *f.*
dissolve, *v. a.* dissolvo; (*to melt*) liquefacio, 3; —, *v. n.* liquesco, 3; pereo, 4; (*to break*
dissonance, *s.* dissonantia, *f.* [*up*) dissolvor, 3.
dissonant, *a.* dissōnus.
dissuade, *v. a.* dissuadeo, 2.
dissuasion, *s.* dissuasio, *f.*
dissuasive, *a.* dissuadens.
distaff, *s.* colus, i, *f.*
distance, *s.* distantia, *f.* intervallum; *fig.* frigus, *n.*; at a —, procul, longē.
distance, *v. a.* sūpēro, 1. præcurro, 3.
distant, *a.* distans, disjunctus; *fig.* pārum familiaris; —ly, *ad.* procul; *fig.* satis cum fri-
distaste, *s.* fastidium, *n.* [gore.
distasteful, *a.* (*of taste*) tēter; *fig.* odiosus.
distemper, *s.* morbus, i, *m.*; (*mod.*) pigmentum aquâ dilutum, *n.* [1.
distemper, *v. a.* ægrotum reddo, 3; perturbo,
distend, *v. a.* distendo, 3; intumeo, 2.
distention, *s.* distentio; inflatio, *f.*
distich, *s.* distichon, i, *n.*
distil, *v. a. & n.* destillo; exsudo, 1.
distillation, *s.* destillatio, *f.*; stillicidium, *n.*
distiller, *s.* destillator, *m.*
distinct, *a.* (*different*) diversus, alius; (*clear*) distinctus; —lȳ, *ad.* clarē, distinctē.
distinction, *s.* distinctio, *f.*
distinctive, *a.* distinguens.
distinctness, *s.* claritas, perspicuitas, *f.*
distinguish, *v. a.* distingno, discerno, 3; to — oneself, eniteo, 2.
distinguishable, *a.* qui (quæ, quod) secerni, internosci potest.

distinguished, *a.* insignis; clārus, nōtus, eximius.
distort, *v. a.* distorqueo, 2; *fig.* depravo, 1.
distortion, *s.* distortio, *f.*
distract, *v. a.* distrahо, 3; (*to divert*) avōco; (*to madden*) furio, 1.
distracted, *a.* —ly, *ad.* āmens, mente alienatus.
distractedness, *s.* dementia, *f.*
distraction, *s.* mens alienata, *f.*
distrain, *v. a.* pigneror, 1.
distrainer, *s.* pignerator, *m.*
distress, *s.* afflictio; tristitia, *f.* angustiæ, *f. pl.*; (*law*) pignerātio, *f.*
distress, *v. a.* afflicto, 1. ango, 3.
distribute, *v. a.* distrībuo, 3.
distributer, *s.* distributor, *m.*
distribution, *s.* distributio, *f.*
distributive, *a.* (*gr.*) (*mod.*) distributivus.
district, *s.* rēgio; (*law*) jurisdictio, *f.*
distrust, *s.* diffidentia, *f.*
distrust, *v. a.* diffīdo, 3. fīdem non habeo, 2.
distrustful, *a.* diffīdens, suspicax; —ly, *ad.* diffidenter.
disturb, *v. a.* perturbo; sollicito, inquieto, 1.
disturbance, *s.* perturbatio; confusio, *f.*; tumultus, us, *m.*
disturber, *s.* turbator; concitator, *m.*
disunion, *s.* sejunctio; *fig.* dissensio, *f.* dissidium, *n.* [separor, 1.
disunite, *v. a.* sejungo; *fig.* dīrĭmo, 3. —, *v. n.*
disuse, *s.* desuetudo, *f.*
disuse, *v. a.* desuesco, 3. [fossā circumdo, 1.
ditch, *s.* fossa, *f.*; —, *v. n. & a.* fossam fodio;
ditty, *s.* canticum, *n.* cantilena, *f.*
diuretic, *a.* diureticus.
diurnal, *a.* diurnus; quotidianus.
divan, *s.* consilium, *n.*; (*sofa*) lectulus, *m.*
dive, *v. n.* mergor, 3; *fig.* investīgo, exploro, 1.
diver, *s.* urinator; (*bird*) mergus, i, *m.*
diverge, *v. n.* deflecto, 3. declino, 1.
divergence, *s.* declinatio; *fig.* discrepantia, *f.*
divergent, *a.* diversus, divaricatus.
divers, diverse, *a.* alius, vārius, diversus.
diversely, *ad.* diversē.
diversification, *s.* variatio, *f.*
diversify, *v. a.* vario, 1. distinguo, 3.
diversion, *s.* (*turning aside*) derivatio; digressio; *fig.* oblectatio, *f.*
diversity, *s.* diversitas, varietas, *f.*
divert, *v. a.* diverto, 3; *fig.* oblecto, 1.
divertisement, *s.* oblectatio, *f.*
divest, *v. a.* exuo, 3. nudo, spolio, 1.
divide, *v. a.* divido, 3. partior, 4; distribuo, 3; —, *v. n.* discedo; (*to gape open*) dehisco, 3.
dividend, *s.* (*mod.*) numerus dividendus, *m.*; emolumentum pro rata portione captis aesti-
divider, *s.* distributor; divisor, *m.* [mātum, *n.*
divination, *s.* divinatio, vaticinatio, *f.*
divine, *a.* divinus; —ly, *ad.* divinē, pie;
divine, *s.* theŏlŏgus, i, *m.* [eximiē.
divine, *v. a.* suguror, vaticinor, 1; (*to guess*) conjicio, 3; —, *v. n.* divino, 1.
diviner, *s.* sugur, haruspex, *m.*
diving-bell, *s.* (*mod.*) vas urinatorum, *n.* tests urinatorum, *f.*
divinity, *s.* divinitas; theologia, *f.*

divisible, *a.* dividuus, divisĭbilis.
division, *s.* divisio, partitio; pars; *fig.* seditio, *f.* dissĭdium, *n.*
divisor, *s.* (*in arithmetica*) divisor, *m.*
divorce, *s.* divortium, *n.*
divorce, *v. a. & n.* repudio, 1. dimitto, 3.
divulge, *v. a.* vulgo, 1. palam facio, 3.
dizziness, *s.* vertigo, *f.*
dizzy, *a.* vertiginosus.
do, *v. a. &n.* ago, facio, effĭcio, 3; erro, pecco, 1; to – away with, tollo, perdo, 3; to – for, conficio, 3; to – over, lĭnio, 3; to – out, exstinguo, 3; to – up, constringo, 3.
docile, *a.* dŏcĭlis; tractābĭlis.
docility, *s.* docilitas, *f.* facile ingenium, *n.*
dock, *s.* navale, is, *n.*; (*law*) cancelli, *m. pl.*
dock, *v. a.* (*ships*) subduco, 3; (*to curtail*) curto, 1. [titulum addo, 3.
docket, *s.* iemniscus, i, *m.*; –, *v. a.* (*mod.*)
dock-yard, *s.* navalia, *n. pl.*
doctor, *s.* doctor, *m.*
doctor, *v. a.* curo, medicor, 1.
doctorate, doctorship, *s.* (*mod.*) doctoris gradus, ūs, *m.*
doctrinal, *a.* (*mod.*) doctrinalis.
doctrine, *s.* doctrina, *f.*
document, *s.* documentum, instrumentum, *n.*
dodge, *v. n.* tergiversor, 1; –, *v. a.* elŭdo, 3.
dodge, *s.* dolus, i, *m.* tricæ, *f. pl.*
dodger, *s.* veterator, præstigiator, *m.*
doe, *s.* cerva; cuniculus femina, *f.*
doer, *s.* actor; effector, *m.*
dog, *s.* cănis, is, *g. c.*; *fig.* homo improbus, *m.*
dog, *v. a.* indāgo, 1; insequor, 3.
dog-briar, *s.* rŭbus canīnus, *m.*
dog-cheap, *a.* vili pretio.
dog-day, *s.* dies canicularis, *m.*
dog-fish, *s.* canis marina, *f.* [vicaciter.
dogged, *a.* morosus, pervicax; – ly, *ad.* per-
doggedness, *s.* pervicacia, *f.*
doggish, *a.* canīnus; cynicus.
dog-grass, *s.* (*mod.*) triticum canīnum, *n.*
doggrel, *s.* versus inepti; versus inculti et male nati, *m. pl.*
dog-kennel, *s.* (canis) cubile, *n.*
dog-Latin, *s.* Latinitas in culina nata, *f.*
dogma, *s.* dogma, placitum, *n.*
dogmatical, *a.* dogmaticus; – ly, *ad.* (*mod.*) arroganter et quasi magister artis suae.
dogmatism, *s.* arrogantia doctrinae, *f.*
dogmatist, *s.* dogmatistes, ae, *m.*
dogmatize, *v. n.* dogmatizo, 1.
dogmatizer, *s.* (*mod.*) homo arrogans in disputationibus, *m.*
dog-rose, *s.* cynosbātos, i, *f.* rŭbus cănīnus, *m.*
dog's-meat, *s.* (*mod.*) canum cibus, *m.*
dog-star, *s.* cănĭcŭla, *f.* Sirius, *m.*
doily, *s.* (*table-napkin*) mappa, *f.*
doing, *s.* factum, facinus, *n.*
dole, *v. a.* to – out, parcē do, 1.
dole, *s.* donatio, *f.*; diurnus victus, *m.*
doleful, *a.* flebĭlis, lugubris, mœstus; – ly, *ad.* mœstē, flēbĭlĭter.
dolefulness, *s.* mœstitia, *f.* mœror, *m.*
doll, *s.* pūpa, *f.*
dollar, *s.* (*mod.*) thalerus, i, *m.*

dolphin, *s.* delphinus, i, delphin, īnis, *m.*
dolt, *s.* caudex, ĭcis, *m.*
doltish, *a.* stultus, stŏlĭdus.
domain, *s.*, *v.* demesne.
dome, *s.* thŏlus, i, *m.*
domestic, *a.* domesticus, familiaris; intestinus.
domestic, *s.* famulus, *m.* famula, *f.*
domesticate, *v. a.* assuefacio, 3.
domicile, *s.* dŏmĭcĭlium, *n.* dŏmus, *f.*
domiciled, *a.* domicilium habens.
domiciliary, *a.* domesticus, domum spectans.
dominant, *a.* prævalens.
domination, *s.* dominium, *n.* [pĕrĭto, 1.
domineer, *v. n.* dominor, 1. prævaleo, 2; im-
domineering, *a.* arrogans, imperiosus.
dominical, *a.* (*mod.*) dominicus.
dominican, *s.* monachus ex ordine Dominicanorum, *m.* [gnuio, *n.*
dominion, *s.* imperium, *n.* potestas, *f.*; re-
don, *s.* homo potens, nobilis, *m.*
donation, *s.* donum, *n.* stips, stĭpis, *f.*
donee, *s.* donatus, i, *m.* donata, *f.*
donkey, *s.* asinus, i, *n.*
donor, *s.* donator, *m.* donatrix, *f.*
doom, *s.* fatum, exitium; judicium, *n.*
doom, *v. a.* damno, condemno, 1.
doomsday-book, *s.* (*mod.*) liber censualis regni Anglici a Gulielmo primo confectus, *m.*
door, *s.* janua, *f.* ostium, *n.*; folding –, valvae, *f. pl.*
doorkeeper, *s.* janitor, *m.* janitrix, *f.*
door-post, *s.* postis, is, *f.*
door-way, *s.* janua, *f.* ostium, *n.*
doric, *a.* Dŏrĭcus. [tens.
dormant, *a.* (*lying*) rĕses, ĭdis; (*hidden*) la-
dormitory, *s.* cubiculum, dormitorium, *n.*
dormouse, *s.* glis, gliris, *m.*
dorsal, *a.* dorsualis.
dose, *s.* portio, *f.*
dose, *v. a.* medicamenta do, 1.
dot, *s.* punctum, *n.*
dot, *v. a.* punctum impono *or* superpono, 3.
dotage, *s.* deliratio, *f.*; (*old age*) sĕnium, *n.*
dotard, *s.* senex delirus, *m.*
dotation, *s.* donatio, *f.*; donativum, *n.*
dote, *v. n.* deliro, 1; to – upon, depereo, 4. dēāmo, 1.
dotingly, *ad.* insanē, perditē amans.
double, *a.* duplex, ĭcis; (*of pairs*) gĕminus; (*as much again*) duplus; *fig.* fallax, ambiguus.
double, *s.* duplum, *n.*; fallacia, *f.*
double, *v. a.* duplico, 1; (*a cape*) prætervĕhor, 3; –, *v. n.* duplicor; tergiversor, 1.
double-dealer, *s.* homo duplex, *m.* [sulis.
double-lock, *v. a.* occludo (3.) smbobus pes-
double-tongued, *a.* bilinguis.
doubly, *ad.* duplicĭter; bis.
doubt, *s.* dubitatio, *f.* scrupulus, i, *m.*
doubt, *v. a.* dubito, suspicor, 1; –, *v. n.* hæsito, 1.
doubtful, *a.* (*of persons*) dūbius; (*of things*) incertus; ambiguus; – ly, *ad.* (*of persons*) dubitanter; dubiē; (*of things*) ambiguē.
doubtless, *a.* sine dubio, haud dubiē.
douceur, *s.* munusculum, *n.*

dough, *s.* farina ex aquâ subacta, *f.*
doughy, *a.* (*mod.*) farinæ subactæ similis.
doughty, *a.* strenuus, armipotens.
douse, *v. a.* exstinguo, 3; —, *v. n.* immergor, 3.
dove, *s.* columba, *f.*
dove-coloured, *a.* columbinus.
dove-cot, *s.* columbarium, *n.* [*f.*
dove-tail, *s.* (*term in carpentry*) securicula,
dove-tailed, *a.* securiculatus.
dowager, *s.* (*mod.*) vidua dotata *or* nobilis, *f.*
dowdy, *s.* femina squâlida, *f.*
dower, *v.* dowry. [*plants*) pappus, i, *m.*
down, *s.* plūma; (*of hair*) lānūgo, *f.*; (*of*
down, *ad.* hūmi.
down, *pr.* dē; dŏrsum; — to, usque ad; up
and —, ultro citroque. [dactus.
down, *a.* declivis; tristis; ad inopiam re-
down-cast, *a.* (*of the eyes or head*) dejectus,
demissus; *fig.* affĭctus. [*n.*
downfall, *s.* occasus, us, *m.* ruina, *f.* exitium,
down-hill, *a.* declivis.
down-right, *a.* directus, sincerus; mĕrus.
downright, *ad.* sincerē; (*positively*) prorsus;
downward, *a.* declivis; pronus. [planē.
downwards, *ad* dŏrsum.
downy, *a.* plūmeus; lanuginosus.
dowry, *s.* dos, dotis, *f.* [oscito, 1.
doze, *v. n.* dormito; (*with mouth wide open*)
dozen, *s.* duodecim, duodeni, ae, *a.*
doziness, dozing, *s.* somnolentia, *f.*
drab, *a.* cĭnĕreus; —, *s.* (*mod.*) pannus cine-
drachm, *s.* drachma, *f.* [reus, *m.*
draft, *v.* draught.
drag, *s.* (*harrow*) rastrum, *n.*; (*hook*) harpăgo, ōnis, *m.*; (*break*) sufflāmen, *n.*
drag, *v. a.* traho; rapio, 3; —, *v. n.* (*on the ground*) trahor, 3.
draggle, *v. a.* & *n.* collūtulo; collutulor, 1.
drag-net, *s.* tragula, *f.* [mannus, *m.*
dragoman, *s.* interpres, ĕtis; (*mod.*) drago-
dragon, *s.* drăco, ōnis, anguis, is, *m.*; —-fly,
s. libellula, *f.*
dragoon, *s.* (*mod.*) eques sclopetarius, *m.*
drain, *s.* cloāca; fossa, *f.*
drain, *v. a.* sicco; (*mod.*) incilibus ductis humorem ex pratis derivo, 1; (*to drink off*) exhaurio, 4. ebĭbo, 3; to be —ed, exsiccor, 1.
drainage, *s.* (*mod.*) humoris derivatio; exsiccatio; colluvies cloacārum, *f.*
draining, *s.* exsiccatio, *f.*
drake, *s.* (mas) ānas, ătis, *m.* [haustus, us, *m.*
dram, *s.* (*in weight*) drachma, *f.*; (*drinking*)
drama, *s.* drama, ătis, *n.* fabula, *f.*
dramatic, *a.* dramăticus, scenicus; —ally,
ad. scenicē.
dramatist, *s.* poeta scenicus, *m.* [3.
dramatize, *v. a.* fabulam ad scenam compono.
drape, *v. a.* induo, 3. amicio, 4. vēlo, 1.
draper, *s.* pannarius; (*of linen*) linteo; (*of woollen stuffs*) lanarius, *m.*
drapery, *s.* (*in painting*) voluta, *f.*
draught, *s.* (*act of drawing*) lineatio, *f.*; (*of drink*) haustus, us, *m.*; (*of a ship*) immersio (navis), *f.*; (*first copy*) exemplar, *n.*; (*pull*) tractus, us; (*of a net*) jactus, us, *m.*; (*of air*) aura, *f.*
draught-board, *s.* tabula lusoria, *f.*
draught-horse, *s.* equus rhedarius, *m.*
draughtsman, *s.* (*mod.*) qui figurarum describendarum peritus est, *m.*
draw, *v. a.* trăho; dūco, 3; (*a picture etc.*) delineo, 1; (*the sword*) destringo; (*teeth*) extraho, 3; to — along, pertraho, 3; to — aside, abduco, seduco, 3; to — away, averto, distraho, 3; to — back, (*v. a.*) retraho; (*v. n.*) pedem refero, cēdo; *fig.* recedo, 3; to — in, *fig* illicio, 3; to — near, *v. n.* appropinquo; insto, 1; to — off, *v. a.* detraho; abduco; (*wine*) promo: (*v. n.*) cedo, 3; to — on, *v. a.* (*clothes*) induco, 3; (*v. n.*) appropinquo, 1; to — out, extraho; (*sword etc.*) educo; *fig.* elicio, 3; to — over, induco, 3; *fig.* (*on the other side*) concilio, 1; corrumpo, 3; to — to, *v. n.* (*of ships*) appĕto, 3; to — together, contraho, 3; to — up, subduco; scribo; (*troops*) instruo, constituo, 3.
drawback, *s.* impedimentum; detrimentum; incommodum, *n.*; retardatio, *f.*
draw-bridge, *s.* pons levatorius, *m.*
drawer, *s.* (*sliding box*) loculus, *m.*; (*chest*) armarium, *n.*; (*in a tavern*) promus, i; delineator, *m.*
drawers, *s.* femoralia, ium, *n. pl.* subligacu-
drawing, *s.* (*art*) pictura linearis; (*picture*) [lum, *n.*
descriptio; pictura linearis, *f.*
drawing-master, *s.* (*mod.*) magister artis delineatoriæ, *m.*
drawing-room, *s.* exedra, *f.*
drawl, *v. a.* voces lentius pronuntiando traho,
dray, *s.* plaustrum, plostellum, *n.* [3.
drayman, *s.* plaustrarius, *m.*
dread, *s.* terror, pavor, *m.* formido, ĭnis, *f.*
dread, *a.* terribilis, *v.* dreadful.
dread, *v. a.* paveo, 2; formido, 1.
dreadful, *a.* terribilis, horribilis; (*violent*) atrox; —ly, *ad.* horrendum in modum; fœdē.
dreadless, *a.* impăvĭdus. [issimus, *m.*
dreadnought, *s.* homo impavidus *or* auda-
dream, *s.* somnium, *n.*; *fig.* (*idle fancy*) nugæ, *f. pl.*
dream, *v. a.* & *n.* somnio; *fig.* dormito, 1.
dreamer, *s.* somniator; (*visionary*) (*mod.*) homo delirans, *m.*
dreaming, *a.* somnians; (*slow*) tardus, tardigradus; tardiloquus; delirus.
dreamy, *a.* somniculosus.
drearily, *ad.* odiosē; tristē.
dreariness, *s.* solitudo, vastitas, *f.*
dreary, *a.* vastus, solus, incultus; horridus;
dredge, *s.* everriculum, *n.* [tristis.
dregs, *s.* fæx; *fig.* sentina, *f.*
drench, *s.* potio copiosior, *f.*
drench, *v. n.* mādĕfăcio, 3. irrīgo, 1.
dress, *s.* habitus, vestitus, *m.* vestis, *f.*; ornatus, us, *m.*
dress, *v. a.* vestio, 4. induo, 3; (ex)orno; (*wounds*) curo; (*to bind up*) obligo, 1; (*to cook*) cŏquo, 3.
dresser, *s.* (*mod.*) mensa culinaria, *f.*
dressing, *s.* ornatio: (*of food*) coctio, coctura; (*of wounds*) alligatio, *f.*; (*poultice*) fomentum, *n.*

dressing-gown, *s.* (*mod.*) amictus cubicularis, *m.*
dressing-room, *s.* prōcœtōn, ōnis, *m.* [*f.*
dressing-table, *s.* (*mod.*) mensa cubicularis,
dribble, *v. n.* stillo, 1. [guum, *n.*
driblet, *s.* stilla; summula, *f.*; debitum exi-
drift, *s.* propositum, *n.*; (*purpose*) scopus, 1; (*of sand*) cumulus, 1, *m.*; (*of snow*) vis, *f.*
drift, *v. a.* defero, 3; excito, 1; —, *v. n.* ferur, 3; dūco, 1. [(*discipline*) instituo, 3.
drill, *v. a.* terebro, 1; (*troops*) exerceo, 2; (*to*
drill, *s.* terebra; (*of troops*) exercitatio, *f.*
drilling, *s.* terebratio; (*mil.*) exercitatio, *f.*
drink, *v. a.* & *n.* bĭbo, 3; to — in, absorbeo, 2; bibo, 3; to — off, out *or* up, ebibo, 3; to — to, prōpino, 1.
drink, *s.* potus, us, *m.* potio, *f.*
drinkable, *a.* potabilis. [bibax, *m.*
drinker, *s.* potor, potator; (*hard —, drunkard*)
drinking, *a.* (*given to drink*) bibosus.
drinking, *s.* (*act*) potatio; (*drunkenness*) ebrietas, *f.*; —-bout, *s.* compotatio, *f.*; — -cup, *s.* poculum, *n.*
drip, *v. n.* stillo; (*of blood etc.*) mano, 1.
drip, *s.* stillicidium, *n.*
dripping, *s.* (*mod.*) adeps liquefactus, *m.*
dripping-pan, *s.* (*mod.*) patina quæ carnium jus excipit, dum coquuntur, *f.*
drive, *v. a.* ago; pello; impello; (*to force*) compello, 3; (*a trade*) exerceo, 2; (*horses, carriages*) ago, 3. aurigor, 1; —, *v. n.* (*in a carriage*) vehor; (*to be carried along*) deferor, 3; to — about, jacto; (*a carriage*) verso, 1; to — along, *v.* to — on; to — away, abĭgo; *fig.* depello; (*to dislodge*) dejicio, 3; to — back, repello, 3; to — in(to), (*a nail etc.*) infigo; (*sheep etc.*) cōgo; *fig.* compello, 3; to — off, abĭgo; (*v. n.*) avehor, 3; to — on, impello; prætervĕhor, 3; to — out, expello, 3; (*of one's senses*) infurio, 1; to — up, subĭgo, 3.
drive, *s.* (*riding in a carriage*) vectio, *f.*
drivel, *s.* saliva, *f.* sputum, *n.*
driveller, *s.* *fig.* homo ineptus *or* delirans, *m.*
driver, *s.* agitator; (*of carriages*) auriga, *m.*
drizzle, *v. n.* rōro, irroro, 1. [atque roraus, *f.*
drizzle, drizzling-rain, *s.* pluvia minuta
droll, *a.* facetus, jocosus; ridiculus. [i, *m.*
droll, *s.* scurra, sannio; (*comic actor*) mimus,
drollery, *s.* facetiæ, *f. pl.* scurrilitas, *f.*
dromedary, *s.* camēlus drōmas (ădis), *m.*
drone, *s.* (*male bee*) fūcus, i; (*person*) dēses, ĭdis; (*noise*) bombus, i, *m.*
droning, dronish, *a.* piger, ignavus.
droop, *v. n.* langueo, 2; (*of flowers*) marcesco; tabesco, 3; —, *v. a.* demitto, 3.
drooping, *s.* languor, *m.*
droopingly, *ad.* languidē.
drop, *s.* gutta, stilla, *f.*, (*a little bit*) paululum, *n.*; *v.* ear-ring; by —s, guttatim.
drop, *v. a.* stillo, 1; (*to let slip*) omitto, 3; —, *v. n.* destillo, 1; (*to fall or glide down*) delabor, 3; to — off, morior, 3.
dropping, *s.* stillicidium, *n.*
dropping, *a.* caducus; stillaticius.
drop-scene, *s.* siparium, *n.*

dropsical, *a.* hydropicus.
dropsy, *s.* hydrops, ōpis, *m.* [*f. pl.* fæx, *f.*
drosa, *s.* scoria; spurcitia, *f.*; *fig.* quisquiliæ,
drosay, *a.* (*mod.*) multam spurcitiam habens.
drought, *s.* siccitas, ariditas; (*thirst*) sĭtis, is, *f.*
droughty, *a.* siccus, aridus; (*of persons*) si-
drove, *s.* grex, *m.* [tiens.
drover, *s.* pecuarius, armentarius, *m.*
drown, *v. a.* immergo, demergo (ita ut aliquis moriatur); *fig.* opprimo, 3; (*the voice or any sound*) obscuro, 1.
drowning, *s.* submersio; inundatio, *f.*
drowsily, *ad.* somniculosē.
drowsiness, *s.* somni cupiditas; *fig.* ignavia, *f.*
drowsy, *a.* somniculosus, somnolentus; (*causing sleep*) soporifer; *fig.* ignavus.
drub, *v. a.* mulco, verbero, 1.
drubbing, *s.* verberatio, *f.*
drudge, *v. n.* servilibus officiis omnia attente fungor, 3; laborando se cruciare, 1.
drudge, *s.* (*a slave*) mediastinus; *fig.* plagiger, homo sĭtellarius, *m.*
drudgery, *s.* opera servilis, *f.*
drug, *s.* medicamentum, *n.*
drug, *v. a.* medico, 1.
drugget, *s.* (*mod.*) textile crassum, *n.*
druggist, *s.* medicamentarius, *m.*
druids, *s. pl.* Druidæ, *m. pl.*
drum, *s.* tympanum, *n.*
drum, *v. n.* (*mod.*) tympanum pulso, 1.
drummer, *s.* tympanista, *m.*
drum-stick, *s.* tympani malleus, *m.*
drunk, *a.* ebrius.
drunkard, *s.* temulentus, ebriosus, *m.*
drunken, *v.* drunk.
drunkenness, *s.* ebrietas, temulentia, *f.*
dry, *a.* aridus, siccus; (*thirsty*) sĭticulosus; *fig.* jejunus; insulsus; (*reserved*) taciturnus.
dry, *v. a.* sicco, desicco, 1. arefacio, 3; (*in the sun*) insolo, 1; —, *v. n.* aresco, 3.
dryad, *s.* drȳas, ădis, *f.*
dryly, *ad.* siccē; *fig.* insulsē; (*of jokes*) facetē.
dryness, *s.* ăridĭtas, siccitas, *f.*; *fig.* (*mod.*) eridum sermonis genus, *n.*
dry-nurse, *s.* nutrix assa, *f.*
dry-shod, *a.* siccis pedibus. [nomico, 1.
dub, *v. a.* creo; (*to give a nickname*) super-
dubious, *a.* dubius; —ly, *ad.* dubiē.
ducal, *a.* (*mod.*) ducalis.
ducat, *s.* (*mod.*) ducatus, i, *m.*
duchess, *s.* (*mod.*) ducissa, *f.*
duchy, *s.* (*mod.*) ducatus, us, *m.*
duck, *s.* ānas, ătis, *f.*; *fig. v.* darling.
duck, *v. a.* mergo, submergo, demergo, 3; —, [*v. n.* urinor, 1.
ducker, *s.* urinator, *m.*
ducking, *s.* summersio; (*of ships*) (*mod.*)
duckling, *s.* anaticula, *f.* [nominatio, *f.*
ducky, *s.* *fig.* corculum, *n.*
ductile, *a.* ductilis.
ductility, *s.* ductilitas, *f.*
dudgeon, *s.* ira, indignatio, *f.*
due, *a.* dēbĭtus; justus; idoneus, aptus.
due, *ad.* rectā viā).
due, *s.* debitum; jus; (*tax*) vectigal, *n.*
duel, *s.* singulare certamen, *n.* [micandi, *m.*
duelling, *s.* (*mod.*) mos ex provocatione di-

duellist, *s.* (*mod.*) qui singulus cum singulo [pugnat, *m.*
duet, *s.* bicinium, *n.*
dug, *s.* uber, ĕris, *n.*; papilla, *f.*
duke, *s.* dux, dŭcis, *m.*
dukedom, *s.* (*mod.*) ducatus, us, *m.*
dull, *a.* bĕbes; surdus; caliginosus; *fig.* tardus; languidus; tristis; segnes; insulsus; stupidus.
dull, *v. a.* bebeto, 1. obtundo; stupefacio, 3.
dullard, *s.* homo brutus, bardus, *m.*
dully, *ad.* languĭdē; insulsē; mœstē; (*of sounds*) cæcē, surdē; (*dimly*) indistinctē.
dulness, *s.* stupiditas; tarditas; *fig.* insulsitas; mœstitia, *f.*; languor, *m.*; (*of sound etc.*) obtuso, *f.*
duly, *ad.* ritē; rectē.
dumb, *a.* mutus; to be —, obmutesco, 3.
dumbfound, *v. a.* obstupefacio, 3.
dumbness, *s.* (*mod.*) fandi impotentia, *f.*
dummy, *s.* *fig.* (*mod.*) muta persona, *f.*
dumb-show, *s.* (mutus) gestus, us, *m.*
dumpling, *s.* (*mod.*) farinæ subactæ globulus, [*m.*
dumps, *s.* melancholia, mœstitia, *f.*
dumpy, *a.* brevis atque obesus.
dun, *a.* fuscus, furvus, subniger.
dun, *s.* flagitator, *m.*
dun, *v. a.* flāgito, *m.*
dunce, *s.* homo stupidus, *m.*
dun-fly, *s.* tabānus, i, *m.*
dung, *s.* stercus, *n.* fimus, i, *m.*; (*of birds*) [merda, *f.*
dung, *v. a.* stercŏro, 1.
dungeon, *s.* carcer, *m.* ergastulum, *n.*
dung-hill, *s.* sterquilinium, *n.*
duodecimal, *a.* duodenarius.
dupe, *s.* homo credulus *or* stolidus, *m.*
dupe, *v. a.* decipio, 3. ludifico, 1.
dupery, *s.* deceptio, *f*
duplicate, *a.* duplex.
duplicate, *s.* exemplum, exemplar, *n.*
duplicity, *s.* duplicitas; fallacia, *f.*
durability, *a.* stabilitas; perpetuitas, *f.*
durable, *a.* stabilis; durabilis.
durably, *ad.* stăbĭlĭter, sŏlĭdē.
durance, *s.* custodia, *f.* carcer, *m.*
duration, *s.* spatium (temporis), *n.* diuturnidiuring, *pr.* pĕr; inter.
dusk, *s.* crepusculum; obscurum, *n.*
duskiness, *s.* color subfuscus, *m.*
dusky, *a.* obscurus, tenebrosus; fuscus.
dust, *s.* pulvis, ĕris, *m.*; (*of filing* or *sawing*)
dust, *v. a.* detergeo, 2. [scŏbis, is, *f.*
duster, *s.* penicŭlus, i, *m.*
dustman, *s.* scoparius, *m.*
dusty, *a.* pulverulentus, pulvereus.
dutiful, *a.* (*affectionate*) pius; officiosus, obediens, obsequens; —ly, *ad.* pĭē; offĭcĭōsē; ŏbēdienter.
dutifulness, *s.* pietas; obedientia, *f.*
duty, *s.* officium; munus, ĕris; (*tax*) vectigal, *n.*; (*mil.*) statio, *f.*
dwarf, *s.* nānus, i, pūmĭlio, *m.*
dwarf, *v. a.* incrementum impedio, 4.
dwarfish, *a.* pumilus, exiguus.
dwell, *v. n.* hăbĭto, inhabito; *fig.* (*upon*) commoror, 1. insisto, 3.
dweller, *s.* incola, *g. c.* habitator, *m.*
dwelling-place, *s.* domicilium, *n.*; sedes, is, domus, habitatio, *f.*
dwindle, *v. n.* tabesco, imminuor, 3.
dye, *v. a.* ting(u)o, 3. coloro, 1. [strocitas, *f.*
dye, *s.* tinctura, *f.*; color, *m.*; *fig.* natura;
dyeing, *s.* tinctura, *f.*
dyer, *s.* tinctor, *m.*
dying, *a.* moriens, moribundus; (*last*) extremus, ultimus.
dynamics, *s.* (*mod.*) dynămica (scientia), *f.*
dynasty, *s.* dynastia, *f.*; imperium, *n.*
dysentery, *s.* dysenteria, *f.*

E.

each, *a.* (*every*) quisque; (*every one*) unusquisque; — other, alter alterum; invicem.
eager, *a.* (*sharp*) acer, acidus; (*fierce*) ferox; (*earnest*) vehemens; (*of desire*) cupidus; (*ravenous*) famelicus; —ly, *ad.* acriter; avidē, cupidē.
eagerness, *s.* aviditas, cupiditas; *fig.* alacritas, [*f.* impĕtus, us, *m.*
eagle, *s.* ăquĭla, *f.* (*also as standard*).
eagle-eyed, *a.* (*mod.*) aquilino aspectu.
eaglet, *s.* aquilæ pullus, *m.*
ear, *s.* auris, is; (*of a pot etc.*) ansa; (*of corn*) spica, *f.*; (*hearing*) aures, *f. pl.*
ear-ache, *s.* aurium dolor, *m.*
earl, *s.* (*mod.*) comes, itis, *m.*
earldom, *s.* (*mod.*) comitis dignitas, *f.*
ear-lap, *s.* auricula infima, *f.*
earliness, *s.* maturitas, *f.*
early, *a.* (*in the morning*) mātutinus; (*of early date*) antiquus; (*beginning*) novus; (*forward*) præmaturus, præcox.
early, *ad.* (*in the morning*) mānē; mātūrē; (*too —*) præmātūrē; (*quickly, soon*) cĭto.
earn, *v. a.* lucror, 1. mereo, 2. consequor, 3.
earnest, *a.* intentus; impensus; vehemens; ardens; (*important*) gravis; —ly, *ad.* acriter; impensē, intentē.
earnest, *s.* intentio, *f.*; in —, serio; bonā fide; to be in —, urgeo, 2. insto, 1; —money, *s.* arrha, *f.*
earnestness, *s.* assiduitas, *f.* ardor, *m.*
ear-pick, *s.* auriscalpium, *n.*
ear-ring, *s.* inaures, ium, *f. pl.*
ear-shot, *s.* unde quis exaudiri potest.
earth, *s.* terra, tellus, ūris, *f.* orbis, is, *m.*; (*of a fox*) spēcus, *n.*
earth, *v. a.* defodio; (*to hide*) condo, 3.
earth-born, *a.* terrĭgĕnus; *fig.* terrēnus; mortalis; (*law*) vilis.
earthen, *a.* fictĭlis; terrenus.
earthenware, *s.* fictilia, ium, *n. pl.*
earthling, *s.* terræ filius, *m.*
earthly, *a.* terrēnus: terrestris; humanus.
earthquake, *s.* terræ motus, us, *m.*
earth-work, *s.* opus terrenum, agger, *m.*
earthy, *a.* terrosus; *fig.* terrenus.
ease, *s.* otium, *n.*; quies, *f.*; *fig.* (*grace*) lepor, *m.*; facilitas; (*pleasure*) voluptas, *f.*
ease, *v. a.* lĕvo, exonero, 1; *fig.* lenio, 4
east, *a.* orientalis.
easter, *s.* pascha, ae, *f.* sollemnia paschalia, *n. pl.*; —-Sunday, (*mod.*) dies dominica paschalis, *f.*

easterly, eastern, *a.* orientalis.
eastward, *a.* orientem versus.
east-wind, *s.* Eurus, i, *m.*
easy, *a.* facilis, expeditus, (*at leisure*) otiosus; quietus; (*graceful*) lepidus.
eat, *v. a. & n.* ĕdo, comedo, vescor; *fig.* rōdo, 3; to – away, peredo; *fig.* corrodo, 3; to – up, comedo, 3. devoro, 1.
eatable, *a.* esculentus, edūlis.
eatables, *s. pl.* edulia (ium & ōrum), *n. pl.*
eater, *s.* qui edit; a great –, homo edax, *m.*
eating, *s.* ēsus, us, *m.*; –-house, *s.* pōpina, *f.*
eaves, *s.* suggrundia, *n. pl.* [*m.*
eaves-dropper, *s.* auceps, ŭpis, auricularius,
ebb, *s.* recessus (marini æstūs), *m.*
ebb, *v. n.* recedo; *fig.* decresco, 3. [i, *n.*
ebony, *s.* (*tree*) ebenus, i, *f.*; (*wood*) ebenum,
ebony, *a.* ebeninus, ex ebeno factus.
ebullition, *s.* bullitus, us; impetus, us, *m.*
eccentric, *a.* excentricus. [& i, *m.*).
ecclesiastic(al), *a. & s.* ecclesiasticus, (*s.* um,
echo, *s.* ēchō, us; (*of a building*) resonantia, *f.*
echo, *v. a.* repercutio, 3. resōno, 1; *fig.* subsequor, 3.; –, *v. n.* resulto, 1. [*m.*).
eclectic, *a. & s.* (*mod.*) eclecticus (a, um, & i,
eclipse, *s.* (*of sun or moon*) obscuratio (solis
eclipse, *v. a.* obscuro, obumbro, 4. [*or* lunæ), *f.*
ecliptic, *s.* (linea) ecliptica, *f.*
eclogue, *s.* ecloga, *f.*
ecod, *i.* mehercle!
economic(al), *a.* œconomicus, dispensatorius; (*of persons*) parcus; –ly, *ad.* parcē.
economist, *s.* homo parcus; (*mod.*) qui publicarum opum rationem explicat, *m.*
economize, *v. a. & n.* parco, 3. (*with dative*).
economy, *s.* (*mod.*) œconomia; parsimonia, *f.*; political –, publicarum opum scientia, *f.*
ecstasy, *s.* ecstāsis, is, insania; (*rapture*) elatio voluptaria, *f.*
eddy, *s.* aquæ vortex, *m.* [sorberi (2.)
eddy, *v. n.* circumferri (3.) atque in se re-
edge, *s.* (*brink*) margo, *g. c.*; (*of a knife etc.*) acies; (*of a forest etc.*) ora, *f.*
edge, *v. a.* (*to sharpen*) acuo; (*to border*) prætexo, 3; *fig.* exacerbo, 1.
edged, *a.* acutus.
edging, *s.* limbus, i, *m.*
edible, *a.* esculentus, edūlis.
edict, *s.* edictum, decretum, *n.*
edification, *s. fig.* (*mod.*) ædificatio, *f.*
edifice, *s.* ædificium, *n.*
edify, *v. a. fig.* (*mod.*) ædifico, 1.
edit, *v. a.* ĕdo, 3. recenseo, 2.
edition, *s.* editio, *f.*
editor, *s.* editor, *m.*
educate, *v. a.* educo, 1. erudio, 4.
education, *s.* educatio; eruditio, *f.*
educational, *a.* scholasticus; ad educationem *or* eruditionem pertinens.
educator, *s.* præceptor, magister, *m.*
educe, *v. a.* elicio, 3.
eel, *s.* anguilla, *f.*
efface, *v. a.* deleo, 2. exstinguo, 3. oblittero, 1.
effect, *s.* effectum, *n.* effectus, us, *m.*; in –, re verā; ēfēnim; to take –, bene succedere, 3.; efficacem esse.
effects, *s. pl.* bona, *n. pl.*
effect, *v. a.* efficio, exequor, 3.
effective, *a.* efficiens, efficax; (*mil.*) qui arma ferre potest. [efficaciter, potenter.
effectual, *a.* efficax, vālens, pōtens; –ly, *ad.*
effeminacy, *s.* mollities, ēi, *f.*
effeminate, *a.* effeminatus, mollis, muliebris; –, *ad.* effēmĭnātē; mŭliebrĭter.
effervesce, *v. n.* effervesco, 3.
effervescence, *s.* bullitus, us; *fig.* fervor, *m.*
effete, *a.* effetus.
efficacious, *a.* efficax; –ly, *ad.* efficaciter.
efficacy, efficiency, *s.* efficacia, vis, *f.*
efficient, *a.* efficiens, aptus, idoneus; efficax; –ly, *ad.* efficaciter.
effigy, *s.* imago, effigies, ēi, *f.*
efflorescence, *s.* exanthēma, ātis, *n.*
effluvium, *s.* halitus, us, *m.*; (*exhalation*) effluvia, *n. pl.*
effort, *s.* cōnātus, ūtsus, impĕtus, us, *m.*
effrontery, *s.* audacia, impudentia, *f.*
effulgence, *s.* fulgor, splendor, *m.*
effulgent, *a.* fulgidus.
effusion, *s.* effusio; (*of blood*) cædes, is, *f.*
eft, *s.* lacerta, *f.*
egg, *s.* ovum, *n.*; to lay –s, ova parere, 3.
egg-shell, *s.* ovi pūtāmen, *n.* ovi testa, *f.*
eglantine, *s.* rosa canina, *f.*
egotism, *s.* cupiditas (mei, tui, sui), *f.*
egotist, *s.* sui amator; qui soli sibi ipse consulit, *m.*
egotistical, *a.* soli sibi consulens. [*m.*
egregious, *a.* egrēgius, insignis; –ly, *ad.* egregiē; valdē.
egress, *s.* egressus, exitus, us, *m.*
eider-down, *s.* pluma mollissima, *f.*
eight, *a.* octo; – times, octies.
eighteen, *a.* duodeviginti, decem et octo.
eighteenth, *a.* decimus octavus, duodevicesimus.
eightfold, *a.* octuplus. [mus.
eighth, *a.* octavus; –, *s.* octava pars, *f.*
eightieth, *a.* octogesimus.
eightly, *ad.* octāvum.
eighty, *a.* octoginta. [either, neuter.
either, *pn.* altĕrūter; ūter; alter; not –
either, *c.* either — or, aut — aut; vel — vel.
ejaculate, *v. a.* emitto (voccm), 3.
ejaculation, *s.* clamor, *m.*
eject, *v. a.* ejicio; expello, 3.
ejection, ejectment, *s.* ejectio, *f.*
eke, *v. a.* to –out, parcē divido, 3.
elaborate, *v.a.* elaboro, 1. [elaboratē; accuratē.
elaborate, *a.* elaboratus; accuratus; –ly, *ad.*
elaborateness, *s.* diligentia nimium sollicita, *f.*
elaboration, *s.* nimia diligentia, *f.*
elapse, *v. n.* prætereo, 4. labor, 3.
elastic, *a.* (*mod.*) elasticus, resiliens; *fig.* mōbĭlis.
elasticity, *s.* (*mod.*) elasticitas, vis elastica, *f.*
elate, *a.* elātus, inflatus. [–d, inflor, 1.
elate, *v. a.* inflo, 1. superbum reddo, 3; to be
elation, *s.* superbia, *f.* animus elatus, *m.*
elbow, *s.* cūbĭtus, i, *m.* ulna, *f.*
elbow, *v. n.* cubitis depulso, 1. cubitis trudo (hinc et inde), 3.
elbow-chair, *s.*, *v.* arm-chair.
elbow-room, *s. fig.* spatium satis laxum, *n.*

elder, *a.* major natu; (*in date*) prior.
elder, *s.* (*tree*) sambŭcus, i, *f.*; —-berry, *s.* sambucum, i, *n.*
elderly, *a.* setate provectior.
eldest, *a.* maximus natu; antiquissimus.
elect, *v. a.* ēlĭgo; prefero, 3.
elect, *a.* electus; designatus.
election, *s.* electio, *f.* delectus, us, *m.*; (*political act*) cŏmĭtia, ōrum, *n. pl.*
electioneering, *s.* ambitio, prensatio, *f.*; —, *a.* candidatorius.
elective, *a.* qui suffragiis (populi) creatur; suffragatorius; —ly, *ad.* suffragio (*ablative*).
elector, *s.* suffragator; (*German prince*) elec-
electoral, *a.* suffragatorius. [tor, *m.*
electric(al), *a.* (*mod.*) electricus.
electricity, *s.* (*mod.*) vis electrica, *f.*
electrify, *v. a.* (*mod.*) electrica vi afficio, 3; *fig.* percello, 3.
electuary, *s.* electuarium, *n.* [tinet.
eleemosynary, *a.* quod ad eleemosynas per-
elegance, *s.* elegantia, *f.*
elegant, *a.* ēlĕgans; concinnus; —ly, *ad.* ele-
elegiac, *a.* elegiacus. [ganter, cum elegantia.
elegy, *s.* elegia, *f.*
element, *s.* elementum, *n.*; —s, *pl.* principia rerum; *fig.* rudimenta, *n. pl.*
elemental, elementary, *a.* elementarius.
elephant, *s.* ēlĕphantus, i, elephas, *m.*
elevate, *v. a.* levo, 1. attollo, 3; *fig.* infio, 1.
elevation, *s.* elatio; (*loftiness*) altitudo, *f.*; (*rising ground*) locus superior, *m.*
eleven, *a.* undĕcim; —limes, undecies.
eleventh, *a.* undĕcĭmus.
elf, *s.* larva, *f.* numen pumilium, *n.*
elfin, *a.* incantatus.
elicit, *v. a.* elicio, 3.
eligible, *a.* eligendus, eligibilis.
eliminate, *v. a.* amoveo, 2.
elision, *s.* (*mod.*) elisio, *f.*
elixir, *s.* (*mod.*) elixirium, *n.*
elk, *s.* alces, is, *f.*
ell, *s.* ulna, *f.*
ellipse, ellipsis, *s.* ellipsis, is, *f.*
elliptical, *a.* (*math.*) (*mod.*) ellipticus; —ly, *ad.* per defectionem; præcisē.
elm, *s.* ulmus, i, *f.*
elocution, *s.* pronuntiatio, *f.*
elongate, *v. a.* produco, 3.
elope, *v. n.* (domo) clam fugio, aufugio, 4.
elopement, *s.* (*of a wife*) fuga clandestina, *f.*
eloquence, *s.* eloquentia, *f.*
eloquent, *a.* eloquens, disertus; —ly, *ad.* disertē, ēlŏquenter. [alter.
else, *a.* alius; no one —, nemo alius; nemo
else, *ad.* præterea; (*otherwise*) ălĭter.
elsewhere, *ad.* ălĭbi.
elucidate, *v. a.* illustro, explico, 1.
elucidation, *s.* explicatio, *f.*
elude, *v. a.* eludo, 3. frustror, 1; evito, 1.
Elysian, *a.* Elysius; —fields, *s. pl.* Elysii campi, *m. pl.*
emaciate, *v. a.* emacio, macero, 1.
emaciated, *a.* măcer, măcĭlentus.
emaciation, *s.* macies, ei; tabes, is, *f.*
emanate, *v. n.* emano, 1. orior, 4.
emanation, *s.* emanatio, *f.* [*fig.* libero, 1.
emancipate, *v. a.* emancipo, 1. manumitto, 3;
emancipation, *s.* (*of a slave*) manumissio; emancipatio (*of a son*); *fig.* liberatio, *f.* [1.
emasculate, *v. a.* castro, emasculo; *fig.* enervo,
embalm, *v. a.* condio, pollincio, 4.
embalming, *s.* pollinctura, *f.*
embank, *v. a.* aggerem in flumine struo, 3.
embankment, *s.* agger, *m.* mŏles, is, *f.*
embargo, *s.* retentio navium, *f.*; to lay an— upon a ship, naves retinere, 2.
embark, *v. a.* in navem impono, 3; —, *v. n* in navem conscendo, 3.
embarkation, *s.* (in navem) conscensio, *f.*
embarrass, *v. a.* impedio, 4. implico; *fig.* perturbo, 1. [*f. pl.*; scrupulus, *m.*
embarrassment, *s.* implicatio, *f.* angustiæ,
embassy, *s.* legatio, *f.* legati, *m. pl.*
embattle, *v. a.* aciem instruo, 3.
embellish, *v. a.* orno, exorno, 1.
embellishment, *s.* ornamentum, decus, *n.*
embers, *s.* cĭnis, ĕris, *m.*; (*live coals*) favilla, *f.*
ember-days, *s.* (*mod.*) quatuor tempora jejunii, *n. pl.*
embezzle, *v. n.* intercipio, clam surripio, 3.
embezzlement, *s.* pĕculatus, us, *m.*
embezzler, *s.* interceptor, peculator, *m.*
embitter, *v. a.* exacerbo, 1.
emblazon, *v. a.* insignio, 4.
emblem, *s.* emblema, ătis, *n.*
emblematic, *a.* emblematicus, symbolicus; —ally, *ad.* symbolicē.
embody, *v. a.* cum corpore conjungo, 3; unio, 4.
embolden, *v. a.* audacem facio, 3.
emboss, *v. a.* cælo, 1. [*opportunity*).
embrace, *v. a.* amplector, 3. (*also fig.: an*
embrace, *s.* amplexus, complexus, us, *m.*
embrasure, *s.* fenestra ad tormenta mittenda
embroider, *v. a.* acu pingo, 3. [relicta, *f.*
embroiderer, *s.* acupictor, *m.*
embroidering, *s.* intextus, us, *m.*
embroidery, *s.* (*art*) ars plumaria, *f.*; (*work*) opus Phrygicum *or* picturatum, *n.*
embroil, *v. a.* confundo, 3. permisceo, 2; *fig.* implico, 1.
embroilment, *s.* implicatio; perturbatio, *f.*; (*disturbance*) rixa, *f.*; tumultus, us, *m.*
embryo, *s.* (*mod.*) partus immaturus, *m.*; *fig.* res inchoata ac imperfecta, *f.*
emendation, *s.* correctio, *f.*
emendator, *s.* corrector, *m.*
emerald, *s.* smăragdus, i, *m.*
emerge, *v. n.* emergo; (*to arise*) exsisto, 3.
emergency, *s.* (*accident*) casus, us, *m.* res nata, *f.*; (*crisis*) discrimen, *n.*; necessitas, *f.*
emery, *s.* (*mod.*) smyris, smiris, ĭdis, *f.*
emetic, *s.* medicamentum emeticum, *n.*; —, *a.* vŏmĭtŏrius.
emigrant, *s.* domo emigrans; colōnus, i, *m.*
emigrate, *v. n.* emigro, 1.
emigration, *s.* emigratio (in alias terras), *f.*
eminence, *s.* præstantia, *f.*; (*title, mod.*) eminentia, *f.* [*ad.* eximiē, insigniter.
eminent, *a.* emĭnens; egregius, præstans; —ly,
emir, *s.* phylarchus Arabum, *m.*
emissary, *s.* emissarius, legatus, i, *m.*

emission, *s.* emissio, *f.*
emit, *v. a.* emitto, 3; exhalo; eructo, 1.
emmet, *s* formica, *f.* [ficus.
emollient, *s.* mollimentum, *n.*; —, *a.* molli-
emolument, *s.* lucrum, emolumentum, *n.*
emotion, *s.* commotio; perturbatio, *f.*
emperor, *s.* imperator, *m.*
emphasis, *s.* energia, vis, *f.* pondus, ĕris, *n.* (*in a bad sense*) ampullæ, *f. pl.* [emphaticè.
emphatic, *a.* emphaticus, gravis; **—ally**, *ad.*
empire, *s.* imperium, regnum, *n.*
empiric, *s.* empiricus, i, *m.*
empirical, *a.* empiricus; **—ly**, *ad.* ex experimentis; ex usu tantum.
empiricism, *s.* empirice, ēs, *f.*
employ, *v. a.* adhibeo; exerceo, 2. occupo, 1.
employ, *s.* usus, us: (*occupation*) quæstus, us, *m.*; (*service*) ministerium, *n.*
employer, *s.* conductor; dominus, *m.*
employment, *s.* occupatio, *f.*; (*business*) negotium, *n.*; *v.* employ, *s.*
emporium, *s.* empŏrium, *n.* mercatoria sedes, *f.*
empower, *v. a.* potestatem (alicui) facio, 3.
empress, *s.* imperatrix, icis; uxor imperatoris, *f.*
emptiness, *s.* inanitas; *fig.* vanitas, *f.*
empty, *a.* vacuus, inanis; (*streets*) desertus; [hanrio, 4.
fig. vanus.
empty, *v. a.* evacuo, 1. (*to drink off*) ex-
empyrean, *s.* æther, ĕris, *m.*
emulate, æmŭlor; imitor, 1.
emulation, *s.* æmulatio, *f.*
emulous, *a.* æmulus; **—ly**, *ad.* certātim.
enable, *v. a.* facultatem (alicui) facio, 3.
enact, *v. a* decerno, 3; sancio, 4.
enactment, *s.* sanctio; lex, *f.* decretum, *n.*
enamel, *s.* (*mod.*) smaltum, vitrum metalli-
enamel, *a.* (*mod.*) smaltinus. [cum, *n.*
enamel, *v. a.* smalto induco, 3.
enamelled, *a.* (*mod.*) smaltinus, vitro (metallico) inductus: (*bright*) picturatus.
enameller, *s.* (*mod.*) smalti artifex, *m.*
enamoured, *a.* to be —, amo, desamo, 1.
encage, *v. a.* in caveam includo, 3.
encamp, *v. a.* castra pōno, 3.
encampment, *s.* castra, *n. pl.*
encaustic, *a.* encausticus, encaustus.
enchant, *v. a.* fascino, 1; *fig.* capto, 3. de-
enchanter, *a.* incantator, *m.* [lecto, 1.
enchanting, *a. fig.* venustus, suavissimus, pulcherrimus. [illecebræ, *f. pl.*
enchantment, *s.* incantamentum, *n.*; *fig.*
enchantress, *s.* māga; cantātrix, *f.* [cumdo, 1.
encircle, *v. a.* circumplector; cingo, 3. cir-
enclose, *v. a.* sepio, 4; includo, 3.
enclosure, *s.* septum; (*mod.*) quod in eondum fasciculum additum est, *n.*
encomiast, *s* laudator, *m.* [datio, *f.*
encomium, *s.* panegyricus sermo, *m.* lau-
encompass, *v. a.* complector, 3.
encore, *v. a.* (*an actor*) revoco, 1.
encounter, *s* (*meeting*) congressus, us, *m.*; (*fight*) certamen, *n* pugna, *f.*
encounter, *v. a & n* congredior, 3 obviam eo, 4. incurro, 3.
encourage, *v. a.* cŏhortor animo, confirmo, 1.
encouragement, *s.* hortatus, us, *m* confirma-
encourager, *s.* hortator, *m.* [tio, *f.*
encroach, *v. n.* usurpo, 1. præsumo, 3.
encroacher, *s.* usurpator, *m.*
encroachment, *s* usurpatio, *f.*
encumber, *v. a.* ŏnĕro, 1. impedio, 4; (*to weigh down*) prægrāvo, 1
encumbrance, *s.* impēdimentum; ŏnus, *n.*; (*children*) liberi, *m. pl.*
encyclical, *a.* (*mod.*) encyclicus.
encyclopædia, *s.* (*mod.*) encyclopædia, *f.*
end, *s.* finis, terminus; exitus, us, *m.*; (*aim, design*) propositum, *n.*; (*death*) mors, *f.* ŏbĭtus, us, *m.*
end, *v. a.* finio, 4. termino, 1. —, *v. n.* (*to cease*) desino, 3; finior, 4.
endanger, *v. n.* periclitor, 1.
endear, *v. a.* carum reddo, 3.
endearing, *a.* carus. [*n. pl.*
endearment, *s.* blanditiæ, *f. pl.* blandimenta,
endeavour, *v. n.* conor; enitor, 1. contendo, 3.
endeavour, *s.* conatus, ūtsus, us, *m.*
ending, *s.* exitus, us, *m.* [fine, perpĕtuo.
endive, *s.* intŭbum, *n.*
endless, *a.* infinitus; perpĕtuus; **—ly**, *ad.* sine
endorse, *v. a.* (*mod.*) chirographum a tergo inscribo, 3. [graphi inscriptum, *n.*
endorsement, *s.* (*mod.*) nomen a tergo chiro-
endow, *v. a.* dōto, dōno, 1. instruo, 3.
endowment, *s.* dotatio; dos, dōtis, *f.*
endurable, *a.* tolerabilis. [durātio, *f.*
endurance, *s.* tolerantia; patientia; (*duration*)
endure, *v. a.* tŏlĕro, 1. patior, 3; —, *v. n.* duro, 1. permaneo, 2.
enduring, *a.* tolerans; durabilis.
endways, **endwise**, *ad.* (*upright*) arrectus.
enema, *s.* clyster, ĕris, *m.*
enemy, *s.* hostis, is, *m.*
energetic, *a.* energeticus, strenuus; **—ally**, *ad.* strenuō. [pĕtus, us, *m.*
energy, *s.* vis; efficacia; vehementia, *f.*; im-
enervate, *v. a.* enervo; debilĭto, 1.
enfeeble, *v. a.* debilito, infirmo, 1.
enfeeblement, *s.* infirmitas, debilitas, *f.*
enfilade, *s.* series, linea recta, *f.*
enforce, *v. a.* exsĕquor; cogo, 3. (*of arguments*) confirmo, 1.
enforcement, *s.* coactio; sanctio; exsecutio, *f.*
enfranchise, *v. a.* libero, 1. manumitto, 3; suffragium do, 1. [civitatis donatio, *f.*
enfranchisement, *s.* manumissio, liberatio;
engage, *v. a.* (*a person*) obligo, 1. devinco; (*to occupy*) conduco, 3; (*to involve, to entangle*) implico, 1; (*one's honour*) fidem interpono, 3.; —, *v. n.* (*in battle*) confligo, 3; (*to promise*) spondeo, 2; (*to undertake*) sus-
engaged, *a.* (*to wed*) sponsus. [cipio, 3.
engagement, *s.* stipulatio, *f.* pactum, *n.*; invitatio; occupatio, *f.*; prœlium, *n.*; pactio nuptialis, *f.* [amabiliter.
engaging, *a.* amabilis, blandus; **—ly**, *ad.*
engender, *v.* beget. [mentum, *n.*
engine, *s.* machina; machinatio, *f.*; (*mil.*) tor-
engineer, *s.* machinator; architectus, *m.*
engineering, *s.* machinalis scientia; military —, (*mod.*) castrametatio, *f.*

England, *s.* Anglĭa, *f.*
English, *a.* Anglĭcus, Brĭtannĭcus.
Englishman, *s.* Anglus, 1, *m.* [*metal*) cælo, 1.
engrave, *v. a.* scalpo, sculpo; incido, 3. (*in* engraver, *s.* scalptor, sculptor, *m.*
engraving, *s.* (*art*) scalptura, sculptura; (*mod.*) pictura ex ænea (*or* lignea) lamina impressa, *f.* [iisque majusculis scribo, 3.
engross, *v. a.* coëmo; (*mod.*) litteris claris
engrosser, *s.* cŏëmptor; scriba, *m.*
engrossment, *s.* cŏëmptio, *f.*
enhance, *v. a.* augeo, 2; amplifico, orno, 1; (*to raise*) accendo (pretium), 3.
enhancement, *s.* amplificatio, accessio, *f.*
enigma, *s.* ænigma, *n.* [incrementum, *n.*
enigmatical, *a.* ænigmaticus, ambiguus; –ly, *ad.* ambīguē.
enjoin, *v. a.* jubeo, 2. injungo, 3.
enjoy, *v. a.* fruor, 3; (*to rejoice in*) gaudeo; possideo, 2.
enjoyment, *s.* fructus, us, *m.*; gaudium, *n.*; possessio, *f.*; voluptates, *f. pl.*
enlarge, *v. a.* amplifico; dilatio; (*to release*) libero, 1.; –, *v. n.* amplificor, 1. etc.; to – upon (*a subject*), prosĕquor, 3.
enlargement, *s.* amplificatio; (*of prisoners*) ex custodia missio, *f.*; auctus, us, *m.*; *fig.* dilatatio, *f.*
enlighten, *v. a.* illustro, 1; *fig.* erudio, 4.
enlightenment, *s.* illustratio; *fig.* eruditio, *f.*
enlist, *v. a.* conscribo, 3.; –, *v. n.* sacramenlistment, *s.* conscriptio, *f.* [tum dico, 3.
enliven, *v. a.* animo, incito; exhilaro, 1.
enmity, *s.* inimicitia, *f.*; odium, *n.*
ennoble, *v. a.* nobilito; *fig.* illustro, 1.
ennoblement, *s.* nobilitatio, *f.*
enormity, *s.* immānĭtas; *fig.* atrocitas, *f.*
enormous, *a.* ingens, enormis, immensus; mirus; –ly, *ad.* enormiter; nefariē.
enough, *ad.* sātis, sat.
enrage, *v. a.* irrito; exaspero; (in)furio, 1.
enraged, *a.* irātus, fŭrens.
enrapture, *v. a.* răpio, 3.
enrich, *v. a.* locŭplēto, 1.
enrol, *v. a.* inscribo, 3.
ensconce, *v. a.* circumvallo, 1. [tĕgo, 3.
enshrine, *v. a.* consecro, 1; includo; vitro
ensign, *s.* (*flag*) vexillum; (*mark*) insigne, *n.*; (*officer*) signifer, *m.*; –-bearer, *s.* signifer, vexillarius, i, *m.* [feri.
ensignry, *s.* munus (*n.*) *or* dignitas (*f.*) signi-
enslave, *v. a.* in servitutem redĭgo, 3.
enslavement, *s.* servitudo, *f.*
enslaver, *s.* *fig.* dŏmĭna, *f.* [illĭcio, 3.
ensnare, *v. a.* illăqueo, 1; irrĕtio, 4. (*fig.*)
ensue, *v. n.* sequor, insequor, 3. [proximus.
ensuing, *a.* sequens, insequens, postĕrus,
entablature, *s.* pars supra capitula columnarum, *f.*
entail, *s.* (*mod.*) feudum tallistum, *n.*
entail, *v. a.* (*mod.*) tallio; *fig.* derivo, 1; affĕro, 3. [(*also fig.*).
entangle, *v. a.* illăqueo, 1. irrĕtio; impedio, 4.
entanglement, *s.* implicatio; confusio, *f.*
enter, *v. a.* intro, 1. ineo, 4.; –, *v. n.* invĕhor; (*com.*) refero, 3; (*into*) societatem coeo, 4; to – on or upon, (*to undertake*) incĭpio, auscipio, 3.
entering, *s.* introitus, us, *m.*; *v.* entrance, entry.
enterprise, *s.* (*undertaking*) inceptum; ausum; (*in a bad sense*) facinus, *n.*; animus alacer et promptus, *m.* audacia, *f.*
enterpriser, *s.* homo audax, *m.*
enterprising, *a.* audax, experiens, acer.
entertain, *v. a.* (*to keep*) alo, 3. sustento, 1; (*to treat*) accipio, excipio, 3; (*an opinion*) credo, admitto, 3; (*to amuse*) oblecto, 1.
entertainer, *s.* hospes, convivator, *m.*
entertainment, *s.* (*by a host*) hospitium; (*feast*) convivium, *n.*; (*amusement*) oblectatio, delectatio, *f.* [mod.) incăthedro, 1.
enthrone, *v. a.* in solio colloco; (*af bishops*,
enthusiasm, *s.* enthusiasmus; fŭror, fervor, *m.*
enthusiast, *s.* enthusiasta, *m.*
enthusiastic, *a.* fervidus, enthusiasticus; –ally, *ad.* fănăticē.
entice, *v. a.* allicio, 3. allecto, 1.
enticement, *s.* allectatio; illĕcebra, *f.*
enticer, *s.* seductor; allector, *m.* [nĭtus.
entire, *a.* intĕger, tōtus; –ly, *ad.* omnino; pĕ-
entireness, entirety, *s.* integritas, universitas, *f.*
entitle, *v. a.* appello, nōmino, 1; inscribo (titulum), 3; (*to give a right*) auctoro, 1.
entity, *s.* ens, tis, *n.* res, *f.*
entomb, *v. a.* hŭmo, 1. sĕpelio, 4
entombment, *s.* sepultura, *f.*
entomological, *a.* (*mod.*) entŏmŏlŏgicus.
entomologist, *s.* (*mod.*) entomologicus, i, *m.*
entomology, *s.* (*mod.*) entomologia, *f.*
entrails, *s.* viscera, *n. pl.*
entrance, *s.* ăditus; intrŏĭtus, us, *m.*; (*beginning*) principium, *n.*
entrance, *v. a.* răpio, 3. consŏpio, 4.
entrance-hall, *s.* vestibulum, *n.*
entrance-money, *s.* mŭnerval, ālis, *n.*
entrap, *v. a.* illaqueo; inesco, 1; (*by net*) irrĕtio, 4; căpio, 3. [(*beg*) pĕto, 3.
entreat, *v. a.* obsecro; ōro; deprĕcor, 1; (*to*
entreaty, *s.* rogatio; obsecratio, *f.*
entry, *s.* (*act of entering*) intrŏĭtus, us, *m.*; (*of a house*) vestibulum, *n.*; (*in law*) ingressus, us, *m.* [3.
entwine, *v. a.* implĭco; circumplico, 1; necto,
enumerate, *v. a.* enūmero, 1.
enumeration, *s.* enumeratio; recensio; (*recital*) commemoratio, *f.*
enunciate, *v. a.* (*to predicate*) enuntio, 1; (*to utter*) exprimo, 3.
enunciation, *s.* enuntiatio; explanatio, *f.*
envelop, *v. a.* involvo, 3; āmĭcio, 4.
envelope, *s.* involucrum, *n.*
envenom, *v. a.* veneno; *fig.* exaspero, 1.
enviable, *a.* dignus cui invidĕatur.
envier, *s.* homo invĭdus, *m.*
envious, *a.* invĭdus, invidiosus; –ly, *ad.* invidē, invidiosē. [*m.*
envoy, *s.* nuntius, legatus; (*spokesman*) orator,
envy, *s.* invĭdia; malignitas, *f.*
envy, *v. a.* invideo (alicui), 2.
epaulet, *s.* hŭmĕrale, *n.*
ephemera, *s.* ephemeris, ĭdis, *f.*

ephemeral, *a.* qui unum diem vivit; *fig.* brevis; cĕdŭcus.
epic, *a.* ĕpĭcus, hērōĭcus.
epicure, *s.* helluo; homo voluptarius, *m.*
epicurean, *a.* Epicurēus; —, *s.* homo voluptarius, *m.*
epicurism, *s.* vita Epicurea; *fig.* gula, *f.*
epidemic, *a.* ĕpĭdēmus, contagiosus. [*f.*
epidermis, *s.* (*med.*) summa cutis, epidermis,
epigram, *s.* epigramma, ătis, *n.*
epigrammatic, *a.* epigrammaticus.
epigrammatist, *s.* epigrammatista, *m.*
epigraph, *s.* inscriptio, *f.*
epilepsy, *s.* morbus comitialis, morbus caducus.
epileptic, *a.* ĕpĭlepticus. [cus, *m* epilepsia, *f.*
epilogue, *s.* ĕpĭlŏgus, i, *m.*
epiphany, *s.* epiphania, *f.*
episcopacy, *s. v.* episcopate.
episcopal, episcopalian, *a.* episcopalis.
episcopate, *s.* episcopatus, us, *m.*
episode, *s.* embŏlium; (*med.*) episŏdium, *n.*
epistle, *s.* epistola, *f.* litteræ, *f. pl.*
epistolary, *a.* epistolaris. [sepulcro, *n.*
epitaph, *s.* ĕpĭtăphĭum; carmen incisum in
epithet, *s.* epithĕton, i, *n.* [rium, *n.*
epitome, *s.* epĭtŏme, ēs, epitoma, æ, *f.* breviaria
epitomize, *v. a.* epĭtŏmo, abbrevio, 1.
epoch, *s.* (*med.*) ĕpŏcha, *f.*; aeculum, *n.* æra, *f.*
equal, *a.* æqualis, æquus, par (pāris).
equal, *s.* par, *g. c.*; —s, *pl.* pārĭlia, *n. pl.*; pares, consortes, *m. pl.*
equal, *v. a.* æquo, 1. assĕquor, 3.
equality, *s.* æqualitas, *f.* æquum, *n.*
equalization, *s.* (*act*) æquatio, exæquatio; (*state*) æqualitas, *f.*
equalize, *v. a.* æquo, exæquo, 1.
equally, *ad.* æquē; æqualiter.
equanimity, *s.* æquus animus, *m.*
equation, *s.* æquatio, *f.*
equator, *s.* æquinoctialis circulus, *m.*
equatorial, *a.* æquinoctialis.
equerry, *s.* equisn, *m.*
equestrian, *a.* equestris; —, *s.* eques, ĭtis, *g. c.*
equilibrate, *v. a. v.* counterbalance, *v. a.*
equilibrium, *s.* æquilibrium, *n.*
equinoctial, *a.* æquinoctialis.
equinox, *s.* æquinoctium, *n.*
equip, *v. a.* armo; exorno, 1; instruo, 3.
equipage, *s.* instrumentum, *n.*; apparatus; ornatus, us, *m.* [(*of troops*) armatura, *f.*
equipment, *s.* (*of ships*) armamenta, *n. pl.*;
equipoise, *s.* æquipondium, *n.*
equitable, *a.* æquus.
equitably, *ad.* æquē, justē
equity, *s.* æquitas, *f.* æquum, *n.*
equivalent, *a.* æquivalens, tantusdem; par; —, *s.* tantundem pondus, *n.*
equivocal, *a.* ambiguus; —ly, *ad.* ambiguē.
equivocate, *v. a.* tergiversor, 1.
equivocation, *s.* tergiversatio; ambiguitas, *f.*
era, *s.* æra, *f.* tempus, *n.*
eradicate, *v. a.* eradico, exstirpo, 1.
eradication, *s.* exstirpatio, *f.*
erase, *v. a.* ĕrăsdo, 3.
erasure, *s.* litura, *f.* [now, ante hoc tempus.
ere, *pr.* priusquam; — long, brevi, mox; —
erect, *a.* ērectus, arrectus.
erect, *v. a.* (*to raise*) erĭgo; (*to build up*) exstruo; *fig.* statuo, 3.
erection, *s.* erectio; ædificatio, *f.* [*f.*
ermine, *s.* (*med.*) herminia, mustela erminea,
erotic, *a.* amatorius, eroticus.
err, *v. n.* (ab)erro; *fig.* pecco, 1. delinquo, 3.
errand, *s.* mandatum, *n.*
errand-boy, *s.* nuntius, tabellarius, *m.*
errant, *a.* errabundus, erraus, vāgus.
erratic, *a.* erraticus; *fig.* inconstans.
erratum, *s.* (*med.*) erratum typographicum, *n.*
erring, *a.* peccans; aberratus. [*ad.* falsē.
erroneous, *a.* falsus, errore implicitus; —ly,
erroneousness, *s.* quod falsum est.
error, *s.* (*in opinion*) error, *m.*; (*fault*) delictum, peccatum, *n.*
eructation, *s.* vomitio, *f.*
erudite, *a.* eruditus, doctus.
erudition, *s.* eruditio, *f.* [*troops*) irruptio, *f.*
eruption, *s.* (*of a volcano*) eruptio; (*of*
erysipelas, *s.* (*med.*) sācer ignis, *m.*
escape, *v. n.* & *n.* evado, effugio, 3; (*by flight*) evolo, 1; (*secretly*) subterfugio, 3; (*with difficulty* or *by struggling*) eluctor, 1.
escape, *s.* fŭga, *f.* effugium, *n.*
escarpment, *s.* munimenti pars exterior, *f.*
eschalot, *v.* shallot.
escheat, *v. n.* (*law*) ad fiscum devolvi; (*in general*) revertor, 3.
escheat, *s.* bereditas cĕdŭca, *f.*
eschew, *v. a.* evito, 1. fŭgio, 3. [sidium, *n.*
escort, *s.* comitatus, us, *m.*; (*protection*) præ-
escort, *v. a.* comĭtor, 1. deduco, 3.
esculent, *a.* esculentus, edūlis.
escutcheon, *s.* insignia, *n. pl.* acutum, *n.*
especially, *ad. v.* specially.
esplanade, *s.* ambulacrum, *n.*
espousals, *s.* sponsalia, ium, *n. pl.*
espouse, *v. a.* spondeo, 2. nubo; *fig.* (*an opinion*) amplector, 3.
espy, *v. a.* conspicor, 1. aspicio, 3; video, 2; —, *v. n.* speculor, 1.
esquire, *s.* scutifer, i, *m.*; (*on letters*) Domine!
essay, *v. a.* conor, tento, 1.
essay, *s.* ĕxpĕrimentum, tentamentum, *n.*, (*treatise*) libellus, i, tractatus, us, *m.*
essayist, *s.* scriptor tractatūs, *m.*
essence, *s.* essentia; natura, *f.*
essential, *a.* (*med.*) essentialis; —ly, *ad.* essentialiter, naturā. [cio, 4.
establish, *v. a.* stăbĭlio, 4. constituo, 3; sanc-
establishment, *s.* stabilimentum, *n.*; (*arrangement*) constitutio, *f.*; (*com.*) negotium, *n.*
estate, *s.* (*state*) stātus, us, *m.* conditio, *f.*; (*landed property*), fundus, i, *m.*; (*means, wealth*) bona, *n. pl.* divitiæ, *f. pl.*; (*class, in politics*) ordo (civitatis), *m.* dignitas, *f.*
esteem, *v. a.* æstimo, pŭto, 1. habeo, 2; (*to judge*) existimo, 1; (*to respect*) magni facio,
esteem, *s.* æstimatio, *f.* honor, *m.* [3.
estimable, *a.* æstimandus.
estimate, *v. a.* æstimo, 1. pondo, 3; (*to assess*) censeo, 2. [tium; judicium, *n.*
estimate, *s.* (*valuation*) æstimatio, *f.*; pre-
estimation, *s.* æstimatio; opinio, *f.*
estimator, *s.* æstimator, calculator, *m.*

estrange, *v. a.* ăbalieno, 1.
estrangement, *s.* ălienatio, *f.*; discĭdium, *n.*
estuary, *s.* æstuarium, *n.*
etch, *v. a.* (*mod.*) corrodo (acido), 3.
etching, *s.* (*mod.*) pictura acido adhibito in laminam æneam sculpta, *f.*
eternal, *a.* æternus, sempĭternus; –ly, *ad.* in æternum, semper.
eternity, *s.* æternĭtas; immortalitas, *f.*
eternize, *v. a.* æterno, 1.
ether, *s.* æther, ĕris, *m.*
ethereal, *a.* æthĕreus. [ralis, *f.*
ethics, *s.* ēthĭcē, ēs: (*mod.*) philosophia mo-
etymological, *a.* ĕtȳmŏlŏgĭcus.
etymology, *s.* etymologia; (*as derivation*) etymologica ratio, *f.*
eucharist, *s.* eucharistia, *f.*
eulogist, *s.* laudator, *m.*
eulogistic, *a.* pănĕgȳricus, laudatorius.
eulogize, *v. a.* collaudo, 1.
eulogy, *s.* laus, laudatio, *f.* panegyricus, 1, *m.*
eunuch, *s.* eunŭchus; (*in contempt*) spado, *m.*
euphonic, *a.* benĕ sonans.
euphony, *s.* euphonia, *f.*
European, *n. & s.* Eurōpæus (a, um, & i), *m.*
Euxine, *s.* Euxīnus pontus, *m.*
evacuate, *v. a.* văcuo, 1. vacuefacio, 3.
evacuation, *s.* (*of the bowels*) egestio, *f.*; (*med.*) fæces, *f. pl.*; *fig.* deductio, *f.* [1.
evade, *v. a.* subterfugio, eludo, 3; tergiverso,
evanescent, *a.* ēvănĭdus. [evangelicē.
evangelical, *a.* ēvangĕlicus; –ly, *ad.* (*mod.*)
evangelist, *s.* evangelista, *m.*
evangelize, *v. a. & n.* evangelizo, 1.
evaporate, *v. n.* ēvăporor, 1; –, *v. a.* evaporo, exhalo, 1.
evaporation, *s.* exaporatio, exhalatio, *f.*
evasion, *s.* effugium, vaframentum, *n.* tergiversatio, *f.* [ambiguē.
evasive, *a.* vafer; ambiguus; –ly, *ad.* vafrē;
eve, *s.* vesper, is, *m.*; (*of a feast*) vigiliæ, *f. pl.*
even, *a.* æqualis, æquus; (*level*) plānus; (*of numbers*) par.
even, *ad.* (*also*) ĕtiam, quoque; (*namely*) scilicet, nempe; – as, perinde ac si, quemad-
even-handed, *a.* æquus, justus. [modum.
evening, *s.* vesper, is, *m.*; vespertinum tem-
evening, *a.* vespertinus. [pus, *n.*
evening-star, *s.* Hespĕrus, i, *m.*
evenly, *ad.* æqualiter, æquabiliter.
evenness, *s.* (*levelness*) æqualitas; (*justness*) æquitas, *f.*; æquus animus, *m.*
event, *s.* eventus, exĭtus, cāsus, us, *m.*
eventful, *a.* mĕmŏrabilis.
even-tide, *s.* vespertinum tempus, *n.*
eventual, *a.* fortuitus; –ly, *ad.* fortunā, fortē.
ever, *ad.* unquam; sĭquando; semper; for –, in æternum.
evergreen, *a.* sempervivus, semper vĭrĭdis.
everlasting, *a.* sempiternus; –ly, *ad.* in æternum; –, *s.* (*plant*) sempervivum, *n.*
evermore, *ad.* semper.
every, *a.* quisque, quæque, quodque; omnis.
everybody, *a.* quisque; nemo non; omnes; –who, quīvis. [tidie.
every-day, *a.* quŏtĭdianus; usitatus; –, *ad.* quo-
everything, *s.* quidque; omnia.
everyway, *ad.* quoquoversus.
everywhere, *ad.* ŭbique, ŭbĭvis.
evict, *v. n.* (*law*) evinco, 3.
eviction, *s.* (*law*) evictio, *f.*
evidence, *s.* (*proof*) argumentum; (*in law*) testimonium, *n.*; (*witness*) testis, *g. c.*; (*information*) indĭcium, *n.*
evidence, *v. a.* testor, probo, 1.
evident, *a.* apertus, mănĭfestus; it is –, apparet; –ly, *ad* apertē, manifestē.
evil, *a.* mālus, prāvus, improbus; –, *s.* malum, *n.*
evil, *ad.* mālē.
evil-doer, *s.* mālĕfĭcus, mālĕfactor, *m.*
evil-minded, *a.* mālĕvŏlus, malignus.
evil-speaking, *a.* mālĕdĭcus; –, *s.* mālĕdĭcentia, *f.*; mālĕdicta, *n. pl.*
evince, *v. a.* evinco, 3; probo, 1.
evoke, *v. a.* evoco, 1. elicio, 3.
evolution, *s.* (*mil.*) decursus, us, *m.*
evolve, *v. a.* evolvo, 3.
ewe, *s.* ovis femina, *f.*
ewer, *s.* urceus, *m.*
exact, *a.* diligens; subtilis; (*of things*) exactus; – ly, *ad.* exactē, ad unguem.
exact, *v. a.* exĭgo, 3.
exaction, *s.* exactio; oppressio, *f.*
exactor, *s.* exactor, oppressor, *m.*
exaggerate, *v.a.* exaggero, aggravo, 1. augeo, 2
exaggeration, *s.* (veritatis) superlatio et trajectio, *f.* [(*speaking*) amplifico, 1.
exalt, *v. a.* extollo; (*in rank*) evĕho, 3; (*in*
exaltation, *s.* elatio, *f.*
examination, *s.* investigatio; (*at schools etc.*) probatio; (*in law*) examinatio; (*of witnesses*) interrogatio, *f.*
examine, *v. a.* investīgo; prŏbo; examino; (*witnesses*) interrogo, 1.
examiner, *s.* (*mod.*) examinator, *m.*
examinership, *s.* munus examinatoris, *n.*
example, *s.* exemplum, exemplar, *n.*; for –, verbi gratia. [t.
exasperate, *v. n.* exaspero, exacerbo, irrito,
exasperation, *s.* ira, *f.* animus iratus, *m.*
excavate, *v. a.* excăvo, 1; effodio, 3.
excavation, *s.* (*act and cavity*) excavatio, *f.*
exceed, *v. a.* excēdo, 3; sŭpĕro, 1. [ter.
exceedingly, *ad.* valdē, magnopere; vehemen
excel, *v. a.* supero, præsto (alicui), 1; –, *v. n.* excello, 3.
excellence, *s.* excellentia, præstantia, *f.*; (*title*) illustrissimus. [–ly, *ad.* egregiē, optimē.
excellent, *s.* excellens, præstans, egregius;
except, *v. a.* excipio, 3; repudio, 1; –, *v. n* resisto, 3.
except, excepting, *pr.* (*unless*) nisi; (*save*) extra, præter; – that, nisi quod, nisi si.
exception, *s.* exceptio; (*a critic*) censura, *f.*; with the – of, excepto (excepta) (*ablat. absol.*).
exceptionable, *a.* exceptionibus obnoxius.
exceptional, *a.* rarus; –ly, *ad.* rarē.
excess, *s.* excessus, us, *m.*; (*personally*) intemperantia, *f.*; to –, nĭmis.
excessive, *a.* nĭmius; immŏdĭcus; –ly, *ad.* nĭmis; immŏdĕratē.

exchange, *s.* (*barter*) commutatio, *f.*; (*of money*) collybus, i, *m.*; (*building*) byrsa, *f.* excambium, *n.*
exchange, *v. a.* commuto, permuto, 1.
exchangeable, *a.* quod permutari potest.
exchequer, *s.* ærarium, *n.*; fiscus, *m.*; (*chessboard*) scaccarium, *n.*
excise, *s.* vectigalia, ium, *n. pl.*
excisemen, *a.* tributorum exactor, *m.*
excitable, *a.* irritabilis; fervidus.
excitation, *s.* incitatio, *f.* [incendo, 3.
excite, *v. a.* excito, stimulo, 1; (*to inflame*)
excitement, *s.* commotio; perturbatio, *f.*; (*thing exciting*) incitamentum, *n.*
exciter, *s.* concitator, *m.*
exclaim, *v. a.* exclamo; (*several voices*) conclamo; (*against*) acclamo (alicui), declamito (in aliquem), 1. [*sons*) conclamatio, *f.*
exclamation, *s.* exclamatio; (*of several per-*
exclude, *v. a.* excludo, 3; prohibeo; removeo, 2.
exclusion, *s.* exclusio, *f.*
exclusive, *a.* exclusorius; – of that, præter; –ly, *ad.* nonnisi; cum exceptione.
excommunicate, *v. a.* excommonico, 1.
excommunication, *s.* excommunicatio, *f.*
excoriation, *s.* intertrigo, inis, *f.*
excrement, *s.* excrementum, stercus, *n.*
excrescence, *s.* tuber, *n.*
excretion, *s.* excrementum, *n.* excretio, *f.*
excruciate, *v. a.* excrucio, 1. torqueo, 2.
exculpate, *v. a.* (ex purgo; exculpo, 1.
exculpation, *s.* purgatio, *f.*
exculpatory, *a.* aptus ad culpam amovendam
excursion, *s.* excursio, incursio; *fig.* digressio, *f.* [ruptus.
excursive, *a.* erraus, devius; (*of style*) ab-
excusable, *a.* excusabilis.
excusable, *ad.* excusatè.
excuse, *v. a.* excuso; (*to exculpate*) purgo, 1; (*to pardon*) ignosco, 3. [us, *m*
excuse, *s.* excusatio, *f.*; (*pretence*) pretextus,
execrable, *a.* nefarius, detestabilis.
execrably, *ad.* nefariè.
execrate, *v. a.* execror, 1.
execration, *s.* execratio, *f.*
execute, *v. a.* (*to fulfil, to perform*) exsequor, 3; (*as punishment*) securi ferio, 4.
execution, *s.* exsecutio; (*of a malefactor*) inflictio (supplicii capitalis); (*law*) bonorum venditio, *f.*; place of –, furca, *f.*
executioner, *s.* carnifex, *m.*
executive, *a.* ad administrationem pertinens; – power, *s.* administratio, *f.*
executor, *s.* curator testamenti, *m.*
exemplar, *s.* (*pattern*) exemplar, aris, *n.*
exemplary, *a.* egregius, eximius, excellent.
exemplification, *s.* expositio, *f.*; (*copy*) exemplar, *n.* [scribo, 3.
exemplify, *v. a.* explico, 1; (*to copy*) tran-
exempt, *v. a.* eximo, 3. libero, 1.
exempt, *a.* exemptus, immunis.
exemption, *s.* exemptio, liberatio, Immunitas, *f.*
exercise, *s.* exercitatio, *f.*; (*of soldiers*) exercitium, *n.*; (*task*) pensum, tbēma, ātis, *n.*
exercise, *v. a.* exerceo, 2; (*an office*) fungor, 3; –, *v. n.* exerceor, 2.
exert, *v. a.* exhibeo, 2; to – oneself, viribus enitor, 3.
exertion, *s.* contentio, *f.* nisus, us, *m.*
exfoliate, *v. n.* desquamor, 1.
exhalation, *s.* exhalatio, *f.*; vapor, *m.*
exhale, *v. a.* exhalo, 1. spargo, 3; –, *v. n.* exhalor, 1. [t.
exhaust, *v. a.* exhaurio, 4; ebibo, 3; debilito,
exhaustible, *a.* quod exhauriri potest.
exhaustion, *s.* exaninitio; *fig.* defectio (virium), *f.*
exhibit, *v. a.* exhibeo, 2. expono; ostendo, 3.
exhibition, *s.* exhibitio, propositio, *f.*; (*show*) spectaculum, *n.*
exhibitor, *s.* qui spectaculum dat.
exhilarate, *v. a.* exhilaro, 1.
exhilaration, *s.* hilaritas, *f.*
exhort, *v. n.* hortor, 1.
exhortation, *s.* hortatio, *f.*
exhume, *v. a.* eruo, 3.
exigency, *s.* necessitas, *f.*; angustiæ, *f. pl.*
exile, *s.* (*banishment*) ex(s)ilium, *n.*; (*person banished*) ex(s)ul, ulis, extorris, *g. c.*
exile, *v. a.* relego, 1. in exilium pello, 3.
exist, *v. n.* sum, existo; vivo, 3.
existence, *s.* existentia; vita, *f.*; ens, *n.*
existent, *a.* existent.
existing, *a.* verus, qui (quæ, quod) nunc est.
exit, *s.* exitus, us, *m.*; effugium, *n.*
exonerate, *v. a.* culpâ libero, 1.
exorable, *a.* exorabilis.
exorbitance, *s.* nimietas, *f.*
exorbitant, *a.* nimius, immodicus.
exorcise, *v. a.* exorcizo, 1.
exorcism, *s.* exorcismus, i, *m.*
exorcist, *s.* exorcista, *m.*
exordium, *s.* exordium; principium, *n.*
exotic, *a.* externus, peregrinus.
expand, *v. a.* expando; extendo, 3: dilato, 1., –, *v. n.* expandor, extendor, 3. dilator, 1.
expanse, *s.* spatium, expansum, *n.*
expansion, *s.* expansio, *f.*; spatium, *n.*
expansive, *a.* qui (quæ, quod) se pandit
expatiate, *v. n.* exspatior, 1.
expatriate, *v. a.* expello, 3.
expatriation, *s.* ex(s)ilium, *n.*
expect, *v. a.* & *n.* exspecto; spero, 1.
expectancy, *s.* spes, ei, *f.*
expectant, *s. v.* aspirant.
expectation, *s.* exspectatio; spes, *f.*
expectorate, *v. a.* exscreo, 1.
expectoration, *s.* exsscreatio, *f.*
expediency, *s.* utilitas, *f.* [aptè, commodè.
expedient, *a.* utilis, commodus; –ly, *ad.*
expedient, *s.* modus, *m.* ratio, *f.*
expedite, *v. a.* expedio, 4. maturo, 1
expedition, *s.* (*mil.*) expeditio; (*speed*) celeritas, *f.* [celeriter, maturè.
expeditious, *a.* celer, promptus; –ly, *ad.*
expel, *v. a.* expello. ejicio, 3.
expend, *v. n.* expendo, impendo; consumo, 3.
expenditure, *s.* sumptus, us, *m.* impensa, *f.*
expense, *s.* impensa, *f.* sumptus, us, *m.*
expensive, *a.* sumptuosus; –ly, *ad.* magno sumptu. [*n.*
expensiveness, *s.* caritas, *f.* magnum pretium,

experience, *s.* experientia; peritia, *f.*; usus, us, *m.*
experience, *v. a.* expĕrior, 4. cognosco, 3.
experienced, *a.* pĕritus, expĕrieus; callĭdus.
experiment, *s.* expĕrimentum, *n.*
experiment, *v. a.* experimentum facio, 3.
experimental, *a.* (*mod.*) experimentis adeptus, usū comparatus; **—ly**, *ad.* usū, experimentis. [periments facit.
experimentalist, experimenter, *s.* qui ex-
expert, *a.* callidus, sciens; **—ly**, *ad.* callĭdē, scienter.
expertness, *s.* calliditas, sollertia, *f.*
expiable, *a.* piabilis, placabilis.
expiate, *v. a.* expio, 1.
expiation, *s.* expiatio, *f.*
expiatory, *a.* piăcŭlāris.
expiration, *s.* exspiratio, *f.*; finis, exĭtus, us,
expire, *v. n.* exspiro, 1. finior, 4. [*m.*
explain, *v. a.* explāno, explĭco, 1. expōno, 3.
explainer, *s.* explanator, *m.*
explanation, *s.* explanatio, explicatio, *f.*
explanatory, *a.* quod ad rem explanandam
expletive, *a.* explētivus. [septum est.
explicit, *a.* explicatus; apertus; **—ly**, *ad.* āpertē, plānē.
explode, *v. a.* (*to blaw up*) displōdo; *fig.* explodo, rejicio; obsŏlesco, 3.; **—**, *v. n.* displodor, 3.
exploit, *s.* res gesta, *f.* fĭcĭnus, ŏris, *n.*
exploration, *s.* indāgatio, investigatio, *f.*
explore, *v. a.* explōro; perscrūtor, 1.
explorer, *s.* explorator, *m.*
explosion, *s.* crepitus, us, fragor, *m.*
explosive, *a.* (*mod.*) quod subito cum fragore displodatur. [ponens, *m.*
exponent, *s.* interpres; (*arithm.*) (*mod.*) ex-
export, *v. a.* eveho, 3. exporto, 1.
export, exportation, *s.* exportatio, *f.*
exporter, *s.* exportator, *m.*
expose, *v. a.* expōno, 3; nūdo, 1.
exposition, *s.* explicatio, expositio; interpretatio, *f.*; (*show*) spectaculum, *n.*
expositor, *s.* interpres, ĕtis, *m.*
expostulate, *v.* remonstrate.
expostulation, *s.* expostulatio, querela, *f.*
exposure, *s.* expositio; *fig.* duritia, *f.*; periculum, scandālum, *n.*
expound, *v. a.* expono, 3. interpretor, 1.
expounder, *s.* interpres, *m.*
express, *v. a.* exprĭmo, lŏquor, dĭco, 3.
express, *a.* clarus; certus; **—ly**, *ad.* dĭsertē.
express, *s.* nuntius velox, *m.*
expressible, *a.* quod dici potest.
expression, *s.* (*word*) vox; (*sentence*) sententia, *f.*; *fig.* (*of the feature*) vultus, us, *m.*
expressive, *a.* significans; *fig.* loquax; (*of*) index, ĭcis; **—ly**, *ad.* significanter.
expressiveness, *s.* significatio viva, *f.*
expulsion, *s.* exactio, *f.*
expunge, *v. a.* deleo, 2. oblittero, 1.
expurgate, *v. a.* expurgo, 1. [exquisitē.
exquisite, *a.* conquisitus; exquisitus; **—ly**, *ad.*
exquisite, *s.* homo elegans, *m.*
exquisiteness, *s.* subtilitas; (*violence*) vis, *f.*
exstirpation, *s.* exstirpatio, exstinctio, *f.*
exsude, *v. n.* exudo, 1.
extant, *a.* exsistens; sŭperstes (ĭtis).
extemporary, *a.* extempŏralis.
extempore, *ad.* sŭbĭto; ex tempore; **—**, *s.* subito dictum, *n.*
extemporize, *v. a.* subito dico, subita profero, 3. [**—**, *v. n.* extendo; porrĭgor, 3.
extend, *v. a.* extendo; produco, 3. prōpāgo, 1.;
extension, *s.* extensio; (*of boundaries etc.*) prolatio, *f.*; (*space*) spātium, *n.* [latē.
extensive, *a.* latē pātens, amplus; **—ly**, *ad.*
extensiveness, *s.* lātitūdo, *f.*
extent, *s.* spātium, *n.*; (*of a country*) tractus, us, *m.* fines, *m. pl.*; (*of capacities*) captus, us, *m.*
extenuate, *v. a.* mĭtĭgo, 1; (*to lessen*) mĭnuo, 3.
extenuation, *s.* (*law*) imminutio, *f.*
exterior, *a.* externus, extĕrior.
exterior, *s.* spĕcies, *f.*
exterminate, *v. a.* exstirpo, exterminо, 1.
extermination, *s.* exstirpatio, *f.*
exterminator, *s.* exstinctor, *m.* [trinsĕcus.
external, *a.* externus; extraneus; **—ly**, *ad.* ex-
extinct, *a.* exstinctus; obsŏlētus; to become **—**, exstinguor, 3.
extinction, *s.* exstinctio, *f.*; interĭtus, us, *m.*
extinguish, *v. a.* exstinguo, 3.
extinguisher, *s.* (*for candles*) pnigeus, i, *m.*
extirpate, *v. a.* exstirpo, 1.
extol, *v. a.* laudibus effero, 3.
extort, *v. a.* extorqueo, 2. diripio, 3.
extortion, *s.* rĕpĕtundæ, *f. pl.*; direptio, rāpina, *f.*
extortioner, *s.* exactor, extortor, raptor, *m.*
extra, *ad.* insŭper, præterea; **—**, *s.* supplementum, *n.* [evello; (*in literature*) excerpo, 3.
extract, *v. a.* extrāho; (*teeth, roots etc.*)
extract, *s.* (*chemical*) expressio, *f.*; (*literary*) excerptum; (*epitome*) compendium; (*descent*) gĕnus, *n.* stirps, *f.*
extraction, *s.* (*birth*) stirps; origo, *f.* genus, *n.*
extrajudicial, *a.* (*mod.*) quod fit extra judicium; extra forensium cancellorum circumscriptionem.
extraneous, *a.* extraneus; alienus. [solitum.
extraordinarily, *a.* extra modum; præter
extraordinary, *a.* extraordinarius, insŏlĭtus, mirabilis. [dĭgalitas; luxuria, *f.*
extravagance, *s.* immŏdicum, *n.*; fosio, pro-
extravagant, *a.* immodicus, nĭmius; profusus; luxuriosus; (*dissolute*) perdĭtus; **—ly**, *ad.* immodicē; absurdē; prodigē; nĭmis; perditē.
extravasated, *a.* extra venas effusus.
extreme, *a.* extrēmus; ultĭmus; *fig.* ingens; **—ly**, *ad.* summē, maximŏpĕre.
extreme, *s.* extremum, summum, *n.*
extremity, *s.* extremitas, *f.* extremum, *n.*; (*distress*) miseria, *f.*; utĭmost **—**, summus rigor, *m.*
extricate, *v. a.* expedio, 4. extraho, 3. libero, 1.
extrinsic, *a.* extraneus.
extrude, *v. a.* extrūdo, expello, 3.
exuberance, *s.* luxuria, redundantia; ubertas, *f.*
exuberant, *a.* luxuriosus; redundans; *fig.*
exult, *v. n.* exsulto, 1. gestio, 4. [effusus.
exultant, *a.* lætabundus, sese efferens.

exultation, *s.* gestiens lætitia, *f.*
exultingly, *ad.* nimis lætus.
eye, *s.* ŏcŭlus, i, *m.*; (*loop*) ansula, *f.*; (*of a needle*) fōramen, *n.*; (*of a plant*) gemma; (*sight*) acies, *f.*; (*presence*) conspectus, us, *m.*
eye, *v. a.* aspicio, 3. lutueor, 2.
eye-ball, *s.* pupŭla, *f.*
eye-brow, *s.* supercilium, *n.*
eye-glass, *s.* perspicillum, *n.*
eye-lash, *s.* palpebrarum pilus, *m.*
eyelet-hole, *s.* fōrāmen, *n.*
eye-lid, *s.* palpebra, *f.*
eye-salve, *s.* collyrium, *n.*
eye-service, *s.* cultus perfunctorius, *m.*
eye-sight, *s.* acies oculi, *f.*
eye-sore, *s.* (*mod.*) res odiosa, *f.*
eye-tooth, *s.* dens caninus, *m.* [spectator, *m.*
eye-witness, *s.* arbiter, tri; testis oculatus;

F.

fable, *s.* fābula; narratio commentitia, *f.*
fabric, *s.* fabrica, *f.*; ædĭfĭcium; (*woven stuff*) textile, *n.*
fabricate, *v. a.* fabrico, 1. struo, 3. [*n.*
fabrication, *s.* fabricatio, *f.*; *fig.* mendacium
fabricator, *s.* structor, *m.*
fabulist, *s.* fabularum scriptor; (*story-teller*) fabulator, *m.* [fabulosē; fictē.
fabulous, *a.* fictus, commentitius; —ly, *ad.*
face, *s.* fĭcies, ēi, *f.* ōs, ōris, *n.* vultus, us; *fig.* conspectus, us, *m.*; (*boldness*) audacia, impudentia, *f.*; (*appearance*) species, ēi, *f.*; — to —, cōram.
face, *v. a.* aspicio, 3. lutueor, 2; oppōno, 3; to — one, obeo (aliquem), 4; to — about, (*mil.*) signa converto, 3.
facet, *s.* parva superficies angularis, *f.*
facetious, *a.* facētus; —ly, *ad.* facetē.
facetiousness, *s.* facetiæ, *f. pl.*
facile, *a.* fĭcĭlis, affabilis.
facilitate, *v. a.* fĭcĭlius reddo, 3.
facility, *s.* facilitas, *f.*; (*of speech*) sermo
facing, *pr.* adversus, antē, pro. [promptus, *m.*
facing, *s.* (*of garments*) ornamentum, *n.*; (*mil.*) prima acies, *f.*
facsimile, *s.* imago scripturæ, *f.*
fact, *s.* factum, *n.* res, *f.*; in —, re ipsā; ēnim.
faction, *s.* (*party*) factio, *f.*
factious, *a.* factiosus; seditiosus; —ly, *ad.* seditiosē; per factionem. [tium, *n.*
factiousness, *s.* (*party-spirit*) studium par-
factitious, *n.* factitius.
factor, *s.* procurator; negotiorum curator, *m.*
factory, *s.* receptaculum mercibus, *n.*; (*manufactory*) officina, *f.* [ordo, inis, *m.*
faculty, *s.* facultas; vis, *f.*; (*university*) (*mod.*)
fade, *v. n.* marcesco, defloresco, 3; (*to decay*)
fag, *v. n.* desudo, laboro, 1. [deficio, 3.
fag, *s. v.* drudge, *s*; —-end, *s* (*of cloth*) extremitas posterior, *f*
fagot, *s.* fascis, is, *m.*, sarmenta, *n. pl.*
fail, *v. a.* (*to disappoint*) relinquo, deficio, desero, 3; —, *v. n.* succumbo, 3; (*of duty*) deliquo, 3; (*to become bankrupt*) decoquo, 3; (*to be unsuccessful*) cado, 3.
fail, *s.* without —, certo, planē, omnino
failing, *s.* (*deficiency*) defectus, us, *m.*; (*fault*) culpa, *f.* delictum, *n.*; (*disappointment*) frustratio; (*ceasing*) remissio, *f.*; (*swoon*) deliquium (animi), *n.*
failure, *s.* defectio, *f.*; defectus, us, *m.*; (*fault*) culpa, *f.* delictum, *n.*
fain, *a.* cupidus, avidus; hilaris; coactus; —, *ad.* (*willingly*) libenter.
faint, *a.* (*weary*) defessus; (*drooping*) languidus; (*of sight, smell etc.*) hēbēs; (*of sound*) surdus; (*slack*) remissus; obscurus, caligans; (*timid*) demissus; —ly, *ad.* languidē; timidē.
faint, *v. n.* langueo, 2: (*to swoon*) collābor, 3.
faint-hearted, *a.* animo demisso; ignavus, imbellis; *v.* cowardly.
faint-heartedness, *s.* ignavia; infractio et demissio animi, *f.*
faintness, *s.* defectio, *f.*; languor, *m.*
fair, *a.* formosus, pulcher; clarus, splendidus; (*of weather*) serenus; (*of winds*) secundus, idoneus; *fig.* æquus; mediocris; — play, *s.* æquitas, *f.* [*n.* strena, *f.*
fair, *s.* mercatus, us, *m.*; (*gift, present*) donum,
fairly, *ad.* justē; (*moderately*) mediocriter.
fairness, *s.* (*of complexion*) candor, *m.*; (*justice*) æquitas, *f.*; candor animi, *m.*
fairspoken, *a.* blandiloquus.
fairy, *s.* lamia, nympha, *f.*
faith, *s.* (*trust*) fides, ēi; religio, *f.*; in —! mehercle! profecto. [fīdeliter.
faithful, *a.* fĭdēlis; (*trusty*) fidus; —ly, *ad.*
faithfulness, *s.* fidelitas, integritas, *f.*
faithless, *a.* infidus, infidelis, perfidus; —ly,
faithlessness, *s.* perfidia, *f.* [*ad.* perfidē.
falchion, *s.* (*scimitar*) falx, *f.*
falcon, *s.* falco, ōnis, *m.*
fall, *v. n.* cado; concĭdo; (*to die*) occido; (*of the wind*) pōno; (*to abate*) decrescu; (*as hair*) defluo; (*violently and completely*) corruo, 3; to — asunder, dilābor, 3; to — at, accido, 3; to — away, mācesco; deficio, 3; to — back, rĕcĭdo; (*glidingly*) relabor; (*to retreat*) pedem refero; *fig.* recurro, 3; to — down, decĭdo; (*completely*) concĭdo, 3; to — forwards, procĭdo; prolabor, 3; to — foul of, (*of ships*) incurro, 3; to — in(to), incĭdo; (*of rivers*) influo, 3. exeo, 4; (*in a passion*) exardesco, 3; to — in with, (*to meet*) iocĭdo, 3; (*to find*) invenio, 4; (*to agree*) congruo, 3: to — in love with, ādāmo, 1; to — off, decido; (*as hair*) defluo; (*to grow lean*) macresco; *fig.* mutor in deterius, 3; to — on, *v.* to — upon; to — out, excĭdo; (*to happen*) contingo, 3. evenio, 4; (*with one*) dissideo, 2; to — short of, non contingo, 3; to — sick, in morbum incido, 3; to — to, (*of inheritances etc.*) obvēnio, 4; obtingo, 3; to — under, succumbo, 3; (*to be reckoned*) pertineo (ad), 2. (*to be subjected*) patior, 3; to — upon, accido; incido; (*to assail*) invādo, ingruo, incurro; (*to come to as portion*) obtingo, 3; to let —, demitto; (*out of the hand*) emitto, 3.

fall, *s.* cāsus; lapsus, us, *m.* (*ruin*) ruīna, *f.*; (*of ground*) libramentum, *n.*; (*waterfall*) cataracta; (*diminution*) deminutio, *f.*; (*autumn, time of defoliation*) auctumnus, I, *m.*; (*death*) mors, *f.*
fallacious, *a.* fallax (ācis); **–ly**, *ad.* fallaciter.
fallacy, *s.* (*sophism*) captio, *f.*; falsum argumentum, *n.*
fallible, *a.* errori obnoxius.
falling, *s.* cāsus, lapsus, us, *m.*; (*of water*) cataracta, *f.*; – away, defectio; (*decline*) deminutio; tabes, is, *f.*; – in, labes, is, *f.*; – off, deminutio; (*desertion*) defectio, *f.*; – out (with), dissidium, *n.*
falling-sickness, *s.* epilepsia, *f.*
fallow, *a.* (*of colour*) gilvus, helvus, fulvus; (*of land*) inaratus; (*never having been ploughed*) novalis.
false, *a.* falsus; fictus (*counterfeit*) adulterinus; **–ly**, *ad.* falso.
falsehood, *s.* (*untrue story*) commentum; (*lie*) mendacium, *n.*
falseness, *s.* perfidia, *f.* dolus, i, *m.*
falsification, *s.* crimen falsi, *n.*
falsify, *v. a.* (*liquids*) adultero, 1; (*other things*) suppono, corrumpo, 3. depravo; (*documents*) vitio, 1. interfīno, 3.
falsity, *v.* falseness.
falter, *v. n.* hæreo, 2; (*to stammer*) hæsito linguā; (*to reel, to totter*) titūbo, 1. timidē.
falteringly, *ad.* titubanter; linguā hæsitans;
fame, *s.* fama; (*famousness*) claritas, *f.*; (*reputation*) nōmen, *n.*
famed, *a.* clarus, illustris.
familiar, *a.* familiaris; nōtus; intimus; **–ly**, *ad.* familiariter.
familiarity, *s.* familiaritas; (*in bad sense*) licentia, *f.*
familiarize, *v. a.* assuefacio, 3.
family, *s.* fāmĭlia; domus, us, *f.*; genus, *n.* cognatio, *f.*; in the – way, gravida.
family, *a.* familiaris; (*relating to families* or *races*) gentilicius; familiæ (*genitive*); (*of home*) domesticus.
famine, *s.* fāmes, is; *fig.* Inōpia, *f.*
famish, *v. a.* fame neco, 1.
famished, *a.* fāmēlicus; fame enectus.
famous, *a.* clarus, cēlĕber, inclītus; **–ly**, *ad.* præclarē; insigniter.
fan, *s.* flabellum, *n.*; (*for corn*) vannus, i, *f.*
fan, *v. a.* ventilo, 1; (*fire*) accendo, 3; *fig.* excīto, 1.
fanatic, *a.* fānāticus; **–ly**, *ad.* fanaticē.
fanaticism, *s.* furor religiosus, *m.*
fanaticize, *v. a.* fanaticum reddo, 3.
fancier, *s.* qui rem quandam amat; (*dealer*) mercator, *m.*
fanciful, *a.* vanis imaginibus deditus; (*capricious*) inconstans, levis; **–ly**, *ad.* inconstanter.
fancy, *s.* opinio, imaginatio; (*caprice*) libīdo, *f.*; (*dream*) somnium; (*liking, inclination*) prolubium, *n.*; (*as faculty*) phantāsia, *f.*
fancy, *v. a.* & *n.* imaginor; (*to like*) amo, 1.
fancy-monger, *s.* somniator, *m.*
fancy-sick, *a.* hypochondriācus.
fang, *s.* dens incisivus; (*claw*) unguis, is, *m.*
fantastic(al), *a.* vānus; meris phantasiis refertus.
far, *a.* longinquus, remotus; (*right-hand*) dexter.
far, *ad* prŏcŭl, longē; – off, procul: by –, multo; from –, procul; how –, quousque? as – as, quantum; quātēnus: so –, tantus –, eousque, hactēnus; – be it from me, longe absit; – and near, longē latēque.
farce, *s.* mimus, i, *m.*
farcical, *a.* mimicus; **–ly**, *ad.* mimicē.
farcy, *s.* farcīminum, *n.*
fare, *s.* (*food*) cibus, i, victus, us, *m.*; (*money*) vectura, *f.* portorium, *n.*; (*person*) vector, *m.*
fare, *v. n.* ago, 3. habeo (me), 2.
farewell, *ad.* & *i.* vālē; salvē!
far-fetched, *a.* quæsitus; affectatus.
farm, *s.* fundus, i, *m.* prædium, *n.*
farm, *v. n.* (*to till*) aro, 1. cŏlo; (*to hire*) conduco, 3; (*to lease*) loco, 1.
farmer, *s.* agrīcŏla; colōnus; (*of revenues*) publicanus, i, *m.*
farm-house, *s.* villa, *f.*
farming, *s.* agricultura, *f.*; res rusticæ, *f. pl.*; (*taking on lease*) conductio, *f.*
farmost, *a.* remotissimus, ultimus.
farrago, *s.* farrāgo, Iuis, *f.*
farrier, *s.* veterinarius, *m.*
farriery, *s.* ars veterinaria, *f.*
farrow, *v. n.* (*of swine*) pario, 3.
farther, *a.* ulterior; –, *ad.* longius, ulterius.
farthing, *s.* quadrans, *m.*; (*smallest copper-coin*) rauduscŭlum, *n.*; to a –, ad assem.
fascinate, *v. a.* fascino, 1.
fascination, *s.* fascinatio, *f.*; illecebræ, *f. pl.*
fascine, *s.* fascīna, *f.* sarmenta, *n. pl.*
fashion, *s.* (*form*) figura, forma, *f.*; (*manner*) mos, modus, i; rītus, us, *m.*; (*custom*) consuetudo, *f.* usus, us, *m.*
fashion, *v. a.* (*to shape*) formo, fabrico, 1.
fashionable, *a.* quod in usu est; elegans; concinnus.
fashionably, *ad.* ad morem; eleganter.
fast, *a.* (*firm*) (*f. e. a friend, colours etc.*) firmus, stabīlis; (*tight*) astrictus; (*swift*) celer; (*of sleep*) profundus; (*shut*) occlusus; – and loose, fallax; – man, homo epicurēus.
fast, *ad.* firmiter; celeriter.
fast, *v. n.* cibo abstineo, 2. jejūno, 1.
fast, *s.* jejunium, *n.*
fasten, *v. a.* astringo, affigo; (*down*) defīgo; (*to*) annecto; impīngo, 3; (*together*) colligo, 1; confīgo, 3; –, *v. n.* (*to*) hæreo, 2; (*upon*) arripio, 3.
fastening, *s.* colligatio, *f.*; vinculum, *n.*
faster, *s.* homo jejūnans, *m.*
fastidious, *a.* fastidiosus; delicatus; elegans; morosus; **–ly**, *ad.* fastidiosē; morosē.
fastidiousness, *s.* fastidium, *n.* morositas, *f.*
fasting, *s.* jejunium, *n.* abstinentia, *f.*
fastness, *s.* firmitas, *f.*; (*stronghold*) munimentum, *n.* locus munitus, *m*
fat, *a* pinguis, dŏbēsus; (*productive*) fertilis.
fat, *s.* ādeps (Ipis), *m.*; (*suet*) sēbum, *n.*; (*of a hog*) lardum, *n.*; (*in general*) pinguitudo, *f.*
fatal, *a.* fātālis; exitialis; fūnebris; **–ly**, *ad.* fatalĭter; fato; funestē.
fatalism, *s.* opinio, *f.* omnia quæ fiunt futurave sunt fato contineri.
fatalist, *s.* qui credit, omnia quae fiunt etc., *v.* fatalism.

fatality, *s.* fātum, *n.*; (*misfortune*) infortunium, *n.* [cae, *f pl.*
fate, *s.* fātum, *n* sors, *f.*; the Fates, *pl.* Parfated, *a.* fatalis; ill- –, infaustus.
father, *s.* pater, tris, *m.*; – of a family, paterfamilias, *m.*
father, *v. a.* adopto, 1; (*on, upon*) addico, 3.
fatherhood, *s.* paternitas, *f.*
father-in-law, *s.* socer, i, *m.*
fatherless, *a.* orbus.
fatherly, *a.* paterous, patrius; patrio amore.
fathom, *s* ulna, *f.*
fathom, *v a.* (*mod.*) altitudinem maris plumbo demisso exploro; *fig.* investigo, 1.
fathomless, *a.* profundissimus; *fig.* inexplicabilis. [ney) vexatio, *f.*
fatigue, *s.* (de)fatigatio, lassitudo; (*of a jour-*
fatigue, *v. a.* fatigo, defesso, 1.
fatness, *s.* pinguitudo, *f.*
fatten, *v. a.* sagino, 1. farcio, 4; –, *v. n.* pinguesco, 3.
fattening, *s.* saginatio; (*cramming of fowls*),
fatty, *a.* pinguis. [fartura, *f.*
fatuity, *s.* fatuitas, stultitia, *f.*
fault, *s.* delictum, *n.* culpa; *fig.* mĕcŭla, *f.*; (*mistake*) error, *m.*; (*in writing*) erratum, *n.*; to find – with, vitupero, 1. carpo, 3.
faultily, *ad.* mendōsē, vĭtiōsē.
faultiness, *s.* vitiositas; pravitas, *f.*
faultless, *a.* perfectus; integer; (*corrected*)
faulty, *a.* vitiosus; mendosus. [emendatus.
faun, *s.* Faunus, i, *m.*
favour, *s.* fāvor, *m.* gratia; (*goodwill*) benevolentia, *f.*; beneficium, *n.*; (*present*) munus, *n.*; (*riband for a wedding*) lemniscus nuptialis, *m.*; by or under (the) – of, beneficio (*with genitive*).
favour, *v. a.* faveo, 2. sĕcundo, 1; (*at an election*) suffrāgor (alicui), 1.
favourable, *a.* prospĕrus, secundus; commŏdus, idoneus; benignus; (*as the gods*) propĭtius.
favourably, *ad.* prosperē; benignē; opportunē.
favoured, *a.* (*favourite*) gratus; (*by others*) gratiosus.
favourer, *s.* fautor, *m.* fautrix, īcis, *f.*
favourite, *a.* dilectus, grātus; (*of the great*) gratiosus; –, *s.* (*darling etc.*) deliciae, *f. pl.*
favouritism, *s.* ambitio; (*partiality*) inifawn, *s.* hinnŭlus, i, *m.* [quitas, *f.*
fawn, *a.* (*of colour*) gilvus.
fawn, *v. n.* (*on, upon*) ādŭlo, adulor, 1.
fawner, *s.* adulator, *m.* [adulatorĭē, blandē.
fawning, *a.* adulatorius, blandus; –ly, *ad.*
fawning, *s.* adulatio, *f.*
fealty, *s.* (*mod.*) fidelitas feudalis, *f.*
fear, *s.* tĭmor, mĕtus, us, *m.* [tially), vĕreor, 2.
fear, *v. a. & n.* timeo, 2. mĕtuo, 3. (*reveren-*
fearful, *a.* timĭdus, pavĭdus; (*terrible*) dīrus; –ly, *ad.* timidē.
fearfulness, *s.* timiditas, *f.* [impavidē.
fearless, *a.* impavĭdus, intrepĭdus; –ly, *ad.*
fearlessness, *s.* audacia, audentia, *f.*
feasant, *s.* avis phāsĭana, *f.*
feasibility, *s.* possibilitas, *f.*
feasible, *a.* efficiendus; possibilis.

feast, *s.* (*holiday*) dies festus, *m.*; (*banquet*) convivium, *n.* ĕpŭlæ, *f. pl.*
feast, *v. n.* ĕpŭlor, convivor, 1; –, *v. a.* (*to treat*) accipio, 3.
feaster, *s.* epulo; (*entertainer*) hospes, ĭtis, *m.*
feat, *s.* fāctinus; factum, *n.* [(*downy*) plūma, *f.*
feather, *s.* (*great or wing* –,) penna; (*small*,
feather, *v. a.* pennis adorno, 1; to – one's nest, *fig.* opes accumulo, 1.
feathered, *a.* pennatus; plumosus.
feathery, *a.* plumeus; plumosus.
feature, *s.* lineamentum, *n.*; vultus, us, *m.*; *fig.* proprietas, *f.*; (*disposition*) ingenium, *n.*
febrile, *a.* febriculosus.
February, *s.* Februarius, i, *m.*
fĕcula, *s.* fæx, *f.*
fecundate, *v. a.* fecundo, 1.
fecundity, *s.* fecunditas, *f.*
federal, *a.* fœderatus.
federalize, *v. a.* confœdero, 1.
federation, *s.* confœderatio, *f.*
fee, *s.* (*pay*) merces, ĕdis, *f.* præmium, *n.*
fee, *v. a.* honorarium do, mūneror, 1.
feeble, *a.* infirmus, debilis; to grow –, languesco, 3.
feebleness, *s.* infirmitas, debilitas, *f.*
feebly, *ad.* infirmē: languidē.
feed, *v. a.* (*animals*) pasco; (*to nourish*) alo, 3; *fig.* (*of streams etc.*) servio, 4. (*with dative*); –, *v. n.* pascor; vescor, 3.
feed, *s. v.* food.
feeder, *s.* qui edit; (*of cattle*) armentarius, *m.*
feel, *v. a. & n.* (*to touch*) tango, 3; sentio, 4; *fig.* concipio, percipio; (*graviter etc.*) fero, 3; to – for, doleo (cum aliquo), misereor
feel, *s.* tactus, us, *m.* [(alicujus), 2.
feeler, *s.* (*of a insect*) crĭnis, is, *m.*; *fig.* tenfeeling, *a.* mĭsĕrĭcors. [tamen, *n.*
feeling, *s.* (*touch*) tactus, us; (*sensibility in general*) sensus; (*emotion*) affectus, us, *m.*; (*pity*) miseratio, *f.*; (*taste*) judicium, *n.*
feelingly, *a.* (*compassionately*) clementer.
feign, *v. a. & n.* fingo, 3. invenio, 4; (*to pretend*) dissimulo, 1; (*to lie*) mentior, 4.
feignedly, *ad.* fictē, simulatē.
feint, *s.* simulatio; (*in fencing*) captatio, *f.*
felicitation, *s.* congratulatio, *f.*
felicitous, *a.* fēlix; –ly, *ad.* feliciter.
felicity, *s.* felicitas, *f.*
feline, *a.* fēlīn(e)us. [rūpes, is, *f.*
fell, *s.* (*skin*) pellis, is, *f.*; (*of a mountain*)
fell, *a.* atros, sævus, crudelis. [no, 3.
fell, *v. a.* (*trees*) cædo; (*to knock down*) sterfellmonger, *s.* pellio, *m.*
fellow, *s.* (*companion*) sŏcius, i; (*in office*) collēga; (*any individual*) hŏmo; (*equal*) par, pāris, *m.*; naughty –, nequam; good –, compŏtor, *m.*; odd –, ridiculum caput, *n.*
fellow-citizen, fellow-countryman, *s.* civis, (*mod.*) concivis, is, *g. c.*
fellow-creature, *s.* homo, *m.*
fellow-feeling, *s.* consensio, sympathia, *f.*
fellow-labourer, *s.* consors laboris, *m.* [*m.*
fellow-prisoner, *s.* (*mod.*) vinculorum socius,
fellow-servant, *s.* conservus, *m.*
fellow-soldier, *s.* commĭlĭto, *m.*

fellow-student, *s.* condiscipulus, *m.* [*m.*
fellow-traveller, *s.* convector; sŏcius ĭtĭnĕris,
fellowship, *s.* societas; communitas, *f.*; sodalitium, *n.*
felly, *s.* (*of a wheel*) curvatura rotæ, *f.*
felon, *s.* noxius, homo perfĭdus, *m.*
felonious, *a.* perfĭdus; nefarius.
felony, *s.* feloнia; perfĭdia, *f.*
felt, *s.* coacta, *n. pl.*
female, *s.* & *a.* fĕmĭna, *f.*; mŭliebris.
feminine, *a.* fĕmĭneus, muliebris; femininus.
fen, *s.* pălus, ŭlīgo, *f.* [tutamen, *n.*
fence, *s.* sepes, is, *f.* septum; *fig.* (*protection*)
fence, *v. a.* sĕpio, 4; defendo, 3.; —, *v. n.* băttuo, 3.
fenceless, *a.* sine munimento, ăpertus.
fencer, *s.* gladii peritus, lanista, *m.*
fencing, *s.* ars ludicra armorum, ars gladii, *f.*
fencing-master, *s.* gladii magister, *m.*
fencing-school, *s.* lŭdus gladii, *m.*
fend, *v. a.* defendo, 3.
fender, *s.* foci pluteus, *m.*
fennel, *s.* fœniculum, *n.*
fenny, *a.* pălluster, paludosus.
ferment, *s.* fermentum, *n.*; *fig.* æstus, us, *m.*
ferment, *v. a.* & *n.* fermento; fermentor, 1.
fermentation, *s.* (*mod.*) fermentatio, *f.*
fern, *s.* fĭlix, ĭcis, *f.*
fernery, fern-plot, *s.* filictum, *n.*
ferny, *a.* filicibus obsĭtus. [*ad.* trŭcŭlentē.
ferocious, *a.* trŭcŭlentus, sævus, atrox; —ly,
ferociousness, ferocity, *s.* sævitia, *f.*
ferret, *s.* viverra, *f.* [ferno, 3.
ferret, *v. a.* exagito, 1. conquiro, 3; to — out,
ferruginous, *a.* ferrŭgĭneus.
ferrule, *s.* (*mod.*) ferreus annulus, *m.*
ferry, *s.* trajectus, us, *m.*
ferry, *v. n.* trajicio, transvĕho, 3.
ferry-boat, *s.* (*mod.*) scapha, cymba, *f.*
ferry-man, *s.* portitor, *m.*
fertile, *a.* fertĭlis, fecundus.
fertility, *s.* fertilitas, ubertas, *f.*
fertilize, *v. a.* fecundo, 1.
ferule, *s.* fĕrŭla, *f.*
fervency, *s.* fervor, *m.* [ter; vĕhĕmenter.
fervent, *a.* ardens, fervidus; —ly, *ad.* arden-
fervid, *a.* fervidus: —ly, *ad.* fervidē.
fervour, *s.* ardor, fervor; impĕtus, us, *m.*
fester, *v. n.* suppŭro, ulcĕror, 1.
festival, *s.* dies festus, *m.* solleune, *n.*
festive, *a.* festus. [tas, *f.*
festivity, *s.* sollennia, *n. pl.*; (*gaiety*) festivi-
festoon, *s.* sertum, *n.*; —, *v. a.* sertis adorno, 1.
fetch, *v. a.* adduco, affero; arcesso, 3; to — away, abduco, 3; to — back, reduco, 3; to — down, develo; (*to strike*) cædo, 3; to — in, importo, 1; to — off, aufero, 3; to — out, depromo; (*to cause to appear*) elicio, 3; to — up, assequor, 3; (*to make up for*) compenso, 1.
fetid, *a.* fœtĭdus; grăvĕolens.
fetidness, *s.* fœtor, *m.*
fetlock, *s.* cirrus (in articulo pedis), *m.*
fetter, *v. a.* compĕdes impingo (alicui), 3; colligo, 1.; *fig.* impedio, 4; illaqueo, 1.
fetters, *s.* compĕdes, *f. pl.*

feud, *s.* lis, sĭmultas; inimicitia, *f.* ŏdium, *n.*
fever, *s.* febris, is, *f.*; to be in —, febrio, 4.
feverish, *a.* febriculosus.
few, *a.* pauci, ae, a; a —, ălĭquot, (*indecl.*); *in a — words*, paucis, breviter.
fewness, *s.* paucitas, raritas, *f.*
fib, *s.* mendaciolum, mendaciunculum, *n.*
fibre, *s.* fibra, *f.* filum, *n.*
fibrous, *a.* fibratus.
fickle, *a.* inconstans, mŏbĭlis; instăbĭlis.
fickleness, *s.* inconstantia; mutabilitas; mobilitas, *f.*
fiction, *s.* fictio, *f.* commentum, *n.*; fabula, *f.*
fictitious, *a.* fictus, commenticius; —ly, *ad.* [fictō.
fiddle, *s.* fides, is, *f.*
fiddle, *v. n.* (*mod.*) (violinā) cano, 3.
fiddle-faddle, *s.* nugæ, *f. pl.*
fiddler, *s.* fĭdĭcen, *m.*
fiddle-stick, *s.* (*mod.*) arcus violinarius, *m.*
fiddle-string, *s.* chorda, fĭdes, ia, *f.*
fidelity, *s.* fidelitas; constantia, *f.*
fidget, *s.* agitatio, (*running to and fro*) sollicitatio; cursitatio, *f.*
fidget, *v. a.* vexo, 1.; —, *v. n.* cursito, 1.
fidgety, *a.* inquiētus.
fie, *i.* phu, proh!
fief, *s.* (*mod.*) feudum, *n.*
field, *s.* campus, i, ăger, gri, *m.*; — of grass, prātum; (*battle*) prœlium, *n.*; *fig.* ărea, *f.*
field-day, *s.* (*mod.*) dies quo milites exercen-
field-fare, *s.* turdus pilaris, *m.* [tur, *m.*
field-marshal, *s.* imperator, *m.*
field-mouse, *s.* mus agrestis, *m.*
field-piece, *s.* tormentum, *n.*
field-sports, *s.* venatio, *f.*
fiend, *s.* inimicus: diăbŏlus, *m.*
fiendish, *a.* disbolicus.
fierce, *a.* atrox (ōcis); sævus; vehemens; —ly *ad.* atrociter; sævē; ferociter; vehementer.
fierceness, *s.* atrocitas; sævitia; ferocitas: vefieriness, *s.* iracundia, *f.* [hementia, *f.*
fiery, *a.* igneus; *fig.* ardens, fervidus.
fife, *s.* tibia, *f.*
fifer, *s.* tibicen, ĭnis, *m.*
fifteen, *a.* quindĕcim; — times, quindecies.
fifteenth, *a.* quintus decimus. [quinto.
fifth, *a.* quintus; for the — time, quintum,
fifth, *s.* quinta pars, *f.*
fifthly, *a.* quintum, quinto.
fiftieth, *a.* quinquagesimus.
fifty, *a.* quinquāginta.
fig, *s.* (*fruit and tree*) ficus, i & us, *f.*
fig-tree, *s.* ficus, i & us, *f.*
fig-pecker, *s.* ficedula, *f.* [tentio, luctatio, *f.*
fight, *s.* pugna, *f.* prœlium, *n.*; (*struggle*) con-
fight, *v. a.* & *n.* pugno; (*in battle*) prœlior; (*with sword*) digladior; (*hand to hand*) comĭnus pugno; (*a duell*) duello certo, 1; to — against, oppugno, 1. [pugil (ĭlis), *m.*
fighter, *s.* pugnator, prœliator; (*in a bad sense*)
fighting, *s. v.* fight, *s.*
fighting-cock, *s.* gallinaceus pyctes, *m.*
figment, *s.* commentum, *n.*
figurative, *a.* translatus, assumptus; —ly, *ad.* per translationem, tropicē.
figure, *s.* fĭgūra; forma; (*shape*) imago, *f.*;

(*delineation*) diagramma, *n.*; (*appearance*) species, ēi, *f.*; (*in speech*) trōpus, i, *m.*
figure, *v. a.* delineo, 1; fingo, 3.
figured, *a.* sīgillatus; (*chased*) cælatus.
filament, *s.* fibræ, *f. pl.* filum, *n.*
filbert, *s.* nux avellana, *f.*
filch, *v. a.* surripio, 3. suffūror, 1.
file, *s.* (*tool*) lima, *f.*; (*for or of papers*) scapus, i; (*line, string, row*) ordo, *m.*
file, *v. a.* limo, 1; (*papers*) schedas in scapo involvo, 3; to – off, *v. n.* (*mil.*) decurro, 3.
filial, *a.* pius; –ly, *ad.* piē.
filigree, *s.* diatrēta, *n. pl.*
filings, *s.* scōbis, is, *f.*
fill, *v. a.* compleo, impleo; expleo; (*to supply*) suppleo, 2; to – out, impleo, 2; (*of drink*) transfundo, 3; to – up, expleo; (*completely*) compleo, 2; (*to heap*) cūmulo, 1.
fill, *s.* satietas, *f.* [tæula, *f.*
fillet, *s.* (*head band*) vitta; (*in architecture*)
fillip, *s.* tālitrum, *n.*
filly, *s.* equula, *f.*
film, *s.* membranula; *fig.* cālīgo, ĭnis, *f.*
filmy, *a.* membranaceus; *fig.* obscurus.
filter, *s.* (*for wine*) liquātorium, *n.*
filter, *v. a. & n.* percōlo; percolor, 1.
filtering, *s.* percolatio, *f.*
filth, *s.* sordes, is, colluvies, *f.*; (*personal shabbiness* or *diet*) squālor, *m.*
filthiness, *s.* fœditas, *f.* squālor, *m.*; *fig.* ob-
filthily, *ad.* fœdē, spurcē. [scenitas, *f.*
filthy, *a.* sordidus, spurcus; *fig.* obscenus.
filtration, *s.* percōlatio, *f.*
fin, *s.* pinna, *f.*
final, *a.* ultimus, extremus; finalis; (*deadly*) exitialis; –ly, *ad.* postrēmo; dēnique.
finance, *s.* ærarii reditus, us, *m.*
financial, *a.* ad ærarium pertinens.
finch, *s.* fringilla, *f.*
find, *v. a.* invenio, repērio, 4; (*to hit upon*) offendo, 3; to – out, comperio, 4 (*to discover*) rescisco, 3; (*to guess*) coniecturor, 1.
finder, *s.* inventor, repertor, *m.* inventrix, *f.*
fine, *a.* (*of texture*) subtilis; (*thin*) tēnuis; (*of gold*) pūrus; (*handsome*) bellus; elegans; (*serene*) serenus; (*ironically*) bōnus, præclā-
fine, *s.* mul(c)ta, *f.* [rus.
fine, *v. a.* mul(c)to, 1. [egregiē etc.
finely, *ad.* subtiliter; tenuiter; *fig.* pulchrē;
fineness, *s.* subtilitas; tenuitas; (*of gold*) puritas; *fig.* pulchritudo; elegantia, *f.*
finery, *s.* ornatus, us, *m.*; (*trimness*) lautitia, *f.*; (*meretricious adornment*) lenocinium, *n.*
finger, *s.* dīgitus, i, *m.*; (*of a glove*) digitale, *n.*; little –, digitus minimus, *m.*
finger, *v. a.* tango, 3. tracto, 1.
finical, *a.* pūtidus, nitidulus; –ly, *ad.* putidē.
finicalness, *s.* putida elegantia, *f.*
finish, *v. a.* conficio, perficio, 3; (*to put an end to*) termino, 1; to – off, consummo, 1. ultimam manum operi impono, 3.
finish, *s.* perfectio, *f.*
finishing, *s.* perfectio, absolutio, *f.*; – stroke, *s.* ultima manus, *f.*
finite, *a.* finitus; –, *s.* perfectio, *f.*
finny, *a.* pinnīger.

fir(-tree), *s.* ābies (ētis), *m.* pinus, us & i, *f.*
fire, *s.* ignis, is, *m.*; (*conflagration*) incendium, *n.*; (*of artillery*) conjectus, us; *fig.* fervor, ardor, impētus, us, *m.*; to catch or take –, ignem concipere, 3; to set on –, incendo, 3; on –, incensus, inflammātus.
fire, *v. a.* accendo, incendo; (*at*) bombardā pēto, 3; –, *v. n.* ignem concipio; (*to be in a passion*) excandesco, 3.
fire-arms, *s.* (*mod.*) tela bombardica, *n. pl.*
fire-brand, *s.* fūtis; (*burning*) torris, is, *m.*; *fig.* (*person*) fax, fācis, *f.*
fire-engine, *s.* sipho(n), onis, *m.*
fire-escape, *s.* (*mod.*) instrumentum ad lucendia effugienda, *n.*
fire-fly, *s.* (*mod.*) elater noctilucus, *m.*
fire-lock, *s.* (*mod.*) sclopētum, *n.*
fire-men, *s.* excubiæ nocturnæ vigilesque adversus incendia, *m. pl.*
fire-place, *s.* cāminus; focus, i, *m.*
fire-proof, *a.* ignibus impervius.
fire-ship, *s.* navis ad incendium præparata, *f.*
fire-shovel, *s.* bātillum, *n.*
fire-side, *s.* focus, i, *m.*
fire-stone, *s.* pyrites, æ, *m.* [dum aptum) *n.*
fire-wood, *s.* lignum, (ad ignem facile concipien-
fire-work, *s.* (*mod.*) ignis artificiosus, *m.*
firkin, *s.* dōlium, *n.*
firm, *a.* firmus; sōlidus; (*of purpose*) tēnax; to be –, persevēro, 1.
firm, *s.* (*com.*) societas, *f.*
firmament, *s.* firmamentum, *n.*
firmly, *ad.* firmē, firmiter; solidē; (*of purpose*) tenaciter.
firmness, *s.* firmitas; constantia, *f.*
first, *a.* primus; – but one, a primo proximus; from the –, ab ovo. [primis
first, *ad.* primum; at –, primo; – of all, im-
first-born, *a.* primōgēnitus.
first-fruits, *s.* primitiæ, *f. pl.*
firstling, *s.* primogenitus, i, *m.*
firth, *v.* frith.
fisc, *s.* fiscus, i, *m.* ærarium, *n.*
fiscal, *a.* fiscalis.
fish, *s.* piscis, is, *m.*; (*fellow*) caput, *n.*
fish, *v. a. & n.* piscor; *fig.* expiscor, 1.
fish-bone, *s.* spina piscis, *f.*
fisher, fisherman, *s.* piscator, *m.*
fishery, *s.* (*act*) piscaria, *f.*; (*place*) locus pis-
fish-hook, *s.* hāmus, i, *m.* [culentus, *m.*
fishing, *s.* piscatus, us, *m.* piscatio, *f.*
fishing-boat, *s.* piscatoria navis, *f.*
fishing-line, *s.* linum, *n.*
fishing-rod, *s.* arundo piscatoris, *f.*
fishing-tackle, *s.* (*mod.*) instrumenta piscatoris, *n. pl.*
fish-market, *s.* forum piscarium, *n.*
fish-monger, *s.* cetarius, *m.*
fish-pond, *s.* piscina, *f.* vivarium, *n.*
fishy, *a.* piscosus.
fissure, *s.* rima fissura, *f.*
fist, *s.* pugnus, i, *m.*
fistula, *s.* fistula putris, *f.*
fit, *s.* (*of a disease*) accessus, *m.*; (*fainting –*) defectio; (*whim*) libido, *f.*; by –s and starts, carptim.

fit, *a.* aptus, idoneus; hăbĭlis; (*becoming*) decens; (*ready*) paratus.
fit, *v. a.* accommŏdo; (*to apply*) applĭcu, 1; (*to furnish*) instruo, 3; —, *v. n.* (*of dress*) sedeo, 2; *fig.* convenio, 4; to — out, instruo, 3; adorno, 1; to — up, preparo; (*a shop etc.*) [suppedito, 1.
fitful, *a.* mutabilis, inconstans.
fitly, *ad.* apte; convenienter. [*f.*
fitness, *s.* convenientia; (*of persons*) habilitas,
fitted, *a.* accommodatus, aptatus.
fitting, *a.* dĕcens, *v.* fit, *a.*
fitting, *s.* adaptatio, *f.*
five, *a.* quinque; — times, quinquies.
fives, *s.* (*a game*) pĭla, *f.*
fix, *v. a.* figo, 3. firmo, 1; (*the eyes*) intendo, 3; (*com.*) stabilio, 4; —, *v. n.* (*on, upon*) eligo, 3; inhæreo, 2.
fixed, *a.* fixus, firmus; certus; (*intent upon*) intentus; —ly, *ad.* firmiter, constanter.
fixedness, fixity, *s.* firmitas, *f.*
fixture, *s.* affixum, *n.*
fizz, fizzle, *v. n.* sibĭlo, 1. [cĭdus.
flabby, *a.* flaccĭdus, flaccus; (*drooping*) marflaccid, *a.* flaccidus; marcescens.
flag, *s.* (*banner*) vexillum; (*of a ship*) aplustre, *n.*; (*plant*) iris aquatica, *f.*
flag, *v. n.* languesco; *fig.* refrigesco, 3.
flageolet, *s.* fistula minor, *f.*
flagĭtious, *a.* flagĭtiosus; —ly, *ad.* flagĭtiosē.
flagitiousness, *s.* turpitudo, *f.*
flag-officer, *s.* ordinum ductor, *m.*
flagon, *s.* lagŏna, *f.*
flagrancy, *s.* nequitia, infamia, *f.*
flagrant, *a.* apparens, insignis; atrox, nefarius.
flag-ship, *s.* navis prætoria, *f.*
flag-staff, *s.* vexilli hastile, *n.*
flail, *s.* pertĭca, tribula, *f.*
flake, *s.* (*of fire*) scintilla, *f.*; (*of ice*) frustum, *n.*; (*of snow*) floccus, i, *m.*
flake, *v. n.* in lamellas abeo, 4.
flaky, *a.* floccorum naturam habens; squameus.
flam, *s.* nugæ, *f. pl.* prætextus, us, *m.*
flame, *s.* flamma, *f.* (*also fig.*).
flame, *v. n.* flammo, flagro, 1; to — up, scintillo, 1; *fig.* exardesco, 3.
flame-coloured, *a.* flammeus; rūfĭlus.
flamingo, *s.* (*bird*) phœnĭcoptĕrus, i, *m.*
flamy, *a.* flagrans. [*an army*) lātus, ĕris, *n.*
flank, *s.* (*of an animal*) ilia, ium, *n. pl.*; (*of*
flank, *v. a.* (*mil.*) latera exercitūs cingo, 3.
flannel, *s.* (*mod.*) textura crassior ex lana facta, lanula, *f.*
flap, *s.* (*of a dress*) lacinia; (*blow*) ălăpa, *f.*; (*of the ear*) lobus, i, *m.*; (*fly-flap*) muscarium, *n.*
flap, *v. a.* & *n.* alis plaudere, 3; (*to hang loosely*) fluito, 1; dependeo, 2.
flare, *v. n.* flagro, 1.
flash, *s.* fulgor, *m.*; (*of fire*) coruscatio, *f.*; (*tinsel*) pannulus metallo surei coloris contextus, *m.* bractea, *f.*; (*of lightning*) fulmen, *n.*; — of wit, sales, *m. pl.*
flash, *v. n.* fulgeo, 2. corusco, 1.
flashy, *a.* lĕvis, evanidus.
flask, *s.* ampulla, laguncula, *f.*
flasket, *s.* cophinus, i, *m.*
flat, *a.* (*even, level*) planus; (*not mountainous*) campestri; (*lying on the face*) prōnus; (*sheer*) mĕrus; (*insipid, of drinks*) vāpĭdus; *fig.* frigidus; insulsus.
flat, *s.* (*level surface*) planities, ēi; (*in the sea*) syrtis, is, *f.*; vadum, *n.*; (*mus.*) vocula
flatly, *ad.* apertē, planē. [mollis, *f.*
flatness, *s.* planities, ēi; (*evenness*) æqualitas;
flattery, *s.* adulatio, *f.*
flattish, *a.* planior; *fig.* insulsior.
flatulency, *s.* inflatio, ventositas, *f.*
flatulent, *a.* inflans, flatuosus; *fig.* vānus.
flaunt, *v. n.* (*to flutter*) volito, 1; *fig.* tumeo, [2
flaunting, *a.* lautus.
flavour, *s.* săpor; odor, *m.*
flavour, *v. a.* odore imbuo, 3.
flavoured, flavoury, *a.* saporatus; odōrus.
flaw, *s.* (*defect*) vitium, *n.*; (*chink*) rīmula, *f.*
flawless, *a.* sine mendo.
flax, *s.* linum, *n.*
flaxen, flaxy, *a.* lineus; (*of colour*) sufflāvus.
flay, *v. a.* deglūbo, pellem detrahe, 3.
flea, *s.* pūlex, icis, *m.*
flea-bite, *s.* (*mod.*) pulicis morsus, *m*
flecked, *a.* măcŭlatus. [video (2).
fledge, *v. a.* alis *or* pennis munio (4) *or* pro-
fledged, *a.* plumatus.
flee, *v. a.* & *n.* fŭgio, 3; to — away, aufŭgio, 3; to — back, refugio, 3; to — to, confugio,
fleece, *s.* vellus, ĕris, *n.* [3.
fleece, *v. a.* (*to shear*) tondeo, 2; decortico; spŏlio; privo; expilo, 1.
fleecy, *a.* laniger.
fleer, *v. a.* & *n.* ludificor, 1. irrīdeo, 2.
fleet, *s.* classis, is, *f.*
fleet, *a.* cĕlĕri (*winged*) vŏlūcer; *fig.* fŭgax.
fleeting, *a.* fugax; (*flowing*) fluxus; (*slippery*) lubrĭcus; caducus; *v.* fleet, *a.*
fleetness, *s.* velocitas, pernicitas, *f.*
flesh, *s.* (*meat*) cāro, carnis; (*plumpness*) corpulentia, *f.*
flesh-colour, *s.* candor carnosus, *m.*
flesh-coloured, *a.* carnosus.
fleshliness, *s.* (*sensuality*) carnālitas, *f.*
fleshly, *a.* carnalis.
fleshy, *a.* (*mod.*) carnis naturam habens; (*abounding in flesh*) carnosus. [mollitia, *f.*
flexibility, *s.* flexibilitas; *fig.* (*of character*)
flexible, *a.* flexĭbĭlis; *fig.* exorabilis.
flexion, *s.* curvatura, *f.* [cornsco, 1
flicker, *v. n.* (*to flutter*) vŏlĭto; (*to flash*)
flier, *s.* qui fugit; librāmentum, *n.*
flight, *s.* fŭga, *f.*; (*escape*) effugium, *n.*; (*of birds*) volatus, us; (*covey*) grex (avium), *m.*; (*of stairs*) scāla, *f.*; to put to —, in fugam impello, 3; to take to —, aufŭgio, 3.
flighty, *a.* lĕvis; volaticus.
flimsiness, *s.* nimia subtilitas *or* tenuitas, *f.*; *fig.* argutiæ, *f. pl.*

flimsy, *a.* nimis subtilis, prætenuis; *fig.* frivŏlus.

flinch, *v. n.* desero, 3; tergiversor, 1; (*to yield*) retrocedo, 3; (*to start*) sbsilio, 4.

fling, *v. a.* jăcio, mitto, 3; to – away, abjĭcio, 3; to – down, dejĭcio, 3; to – off, rejĭcio, 3; *v.* to baffle; to – open, portam vehementer aperio, 4; to – up, *fig* depono.

fling, *s.* jactus, us, *m.*; *fig.* deceptio, *f.* [3.

flint, *s.* silex, ĭcis, *g. c.*; –-glass, *s.* crystallus, i, *m.*

flinty, *a.* silĭceus.

flippancy, *s.* (*mod.*) volubilitas linguæ temerraria, cum levitate conjuncta; garrulitas, *f.*

flippant, *a.* tĕmĕrē loquens; garrulus; –ly, *ad.* (*mod.*) temere ac leviter.

flirt, *s* quæ parum constans in amoribus est.

flirt, *v. n.* (*mod.*) parum constantem in amore se præbere, 2. [amores, *m. pl.*

flirtation, *s.* (*mod.*) leves inconstantesque

flit, *v. n.* fugio, 3; volito, 1.

flitch, *s.* (– *of bacon*) succidia, *f.*

float, *s.* (*raft*) rātes, is, *f.*; (*of a fishing-line*) (*mod.*) cortex piscatorius, *m.*

float, *v. n.* fluito, (in)nāto; fluctuor, 1; pendeo, 2; (*to hang loosely*) vŏlĭto, 1; (*to cause to –*) in rate vebo; (*to launch*) demitto, 3; inundo, [1.

float, *s.* (*of timber*) scbedis, *f.*

flock, *s.* (*of wool*) floccus, i; (*of sheep, birds etc.*) grex, *m.*; in –s, gregatim. [vŏlo, 1.

flock, *v. n.* (*together*) coeo, convenio, 4. con-

floe, *s.* (*mod.*) fragmentum glaciēi, *n.*

flog, *v. a.* verbero, 1.

flogging, *s.* verberatio, *f.*; verbĕra, um, *n. pl.*

flood, *s.* (*inundation*) diluvies, ēi, *f.*; (*stream*) flūmen, *n.*; (*tide*) fluxus maris, *m.*; *fig.* flumen verborum, *n.*

flood-gate, *s.* emissarium, *n.*

floor, *s.* (*of a house*) tabulatum; (*paved –*) pavimentum, *n.*; (*of a barn*) area; (*story*) contignatio, *f.*

floor, *v. a.* pavimentum struo, 3; (*with planks*) contabulo, 1; (*to throw down*) sterno, 3; (*to silence*) confūto, 1.

flooring, *s.* contabulatio, *f.* *v.* floor, *s.*

floral, *a.* flŏreus. [*fig.* (*of style*) floridus.

florid, *a.* (*of healthy complexion*) coloratus;

florin, *s.* (*mod.*) florēnus, i, *m.*

florist, *s.* (*mod.*) qui florum peritus est.

flotilla, *s.* classicula, *f.*

flounce, *a* fimbria, *f.*; –, *v. a.* fimbriis adorno, 1; –, *v. n* vŏlĭto, 1.

flounder, *v. n.* volutor, 1.

flour, *s.* farina, *f.*; (*finest*) pollen, ĭnis, *m.*

flourish, *v. a.* vibro, 1; (*to sound a trumpet*) cănō, 3; –, *v. n.* floreo; vireo; niteo, 2; (*to boast*) jacto, 1, (*mus.*) præludo, 3.

flourish, *s.* ornamentum, *n.*; (*of style*) cŏlŏmistri, *m. pl.*; (*mus.*) prælusio, *f.*; (*of a trumpet*) cantus, us, *m.*

flourishing, *a.* florens.

floury, *a.* farinulentus.

flout, *v. a.* derideo, 2. contumeliis affĭcio, 3.

flow, *v. n.* fluo, 3; (*of the tide*) affluo, accĕdo, 3.

flow, *s.* fluxio, *f.* (*gliding motion*) lapsus, us; (*of the tide*) accessus, us, *m.*; (*stream*) flumen, *n.*

flower, *s.* flos, floris, *m.*; *fig.* (*the best*) flos; (*of troops*) rŏbur, ŏris, *n.* (*of age*) adolescentia, *f.* [2.

flower, *v. a.* floribus adorno, 1; –, *v. n.* floreo,

flower-bed, *s.* area, *f.*

flowered, *a.* floribus intertextus.

floweret, *s.* flosculus, flosculus, *m.*

flower-garden, *s.* hortus, i, *m.* florĕtum, *n.* florālia, ium, *n. pl.*

flower-stalk, *s.* cŏlŭmus, i, *m.*

flowery, *a.* florens; floridus.

fluctuate, *v. n.* fluctuo; *fig.* jacto, 1.

fluctuation, *s.* fluctuatio; *fig.* mutatio, *f.*

flue, *s.* cuniculus fornacis, *m.* [*f.*

fluency, *s.* volubilitas linguæ; copia verborum,

fluent, *a.* volubilis; profluens; (*eloquent*) disertus; –ly, *ad.* volubiliter.

fluid, *a.* fluidus, liquĭdus.

fluid, *s.* fluidum, *n.* fluor, *m.*

fluidity, *s.* liquor, *m.*; (*mod.*) fluida natura, *f.*

fluke, *s.* (*of an anchor*) dens, ntis, *m.*

flummery, *s.* pulpa avenacea, *f.*; *fig.* nugæ, *f. pl.* (*flattery*) blanditiæ, *f. pl.*

flunkey, *s.* (*lackey*) servus a pedibus, *m.*

flurry, *s.* commotio, *f.* tumultus, us, *m.*

flurry, *v. a.* perturbo; inquieto, 1.

flush, *s.* (*sudden access*) impĕtus, us, *m.*; (*abundance*) copia, *f.*

flush, *v. n.* erubesco, 3; –, *v. a.* rubefacio, 3; *fig.* infio, 1.

flush, *a.* floridus, vĕgĕtus; (*rich*) dives (ĭtis).

fluster, *v. a* turbo; inquieto, 1.

flute, *s.* tibia; (*in architecture*) atria, *f.*

flute, *v. a.* strio, 1.

flutist, *s.* tibĭcen, ĭnis, *m.*

flutter, *v. a.* fŭgo, 1; –, *v. n.* (*of birds*) vŏlĭto; (*with alarm*) trĕpĭdo, 1. [pidatio, *f.*

flutter, fluttering, *s.* volitatio; (*alarm*) tre-

flux, *s.* (*act*) fluxus, us, *m.*; profluvium, *n.*

fly, *s.* musca, *f.*

fly, *v. n.* vŏlo, 1; (*to flee*) fŭgio, 3; to – asunder, dissĭlio, 4; (*with noise*) displōdo, 3; to – off, avolo, 1; *fig.* (*to revolt*) rebello, 1; to – open, dissĭlio, 4; to – out, provolo, 1; *fig.* excandesco, 3; to – up, subvolo, 1.

fly-blow, *s.* muscarum ova, *n. pl.*

fly-blown, *a.* infectus muscis.

fly-catcher, *s.* (*bird*) mĕlancŏrŭphos, i, *m.*

fly-flap, *s.* muscarium, *n.*

flying, *a.* volatilis; volucer (cris, cre).

fly-leaf, *s.* (*mod.*) folium purum in prima vel postrema parte insertum, *n.* [equulus, *m.*

foal, *s.* pullus; (*of asses*) asellus; (*of the horse*)

foal, *v. n.* (*of horses and asses*) pārio, 3.

foam, *s.* spūma, *f.*

foam, *v. n.* spumo; (*to boil*) exæstuo, 1.

foamy, *a.* spumans; spumeus, spumosus.

fob, *s.* (*little pocket*) lŏcŭlus, *m*

focus, *s.* fŏcus, i, *m.*

fodder, *s.* pabulum, *n.*

fodder, *v. n.* pabulum præbeo, 2.

foe, *s.* hostis, inimicus, *m.*

fog, *s.* cālīgo, nĕbŭla, *f.*

foggy, *a.* caliginosus, nebulosus.

foible, *s.* vĭtium, *n.* error, *m.*; imbecillitas, *f.*

foil, *s.* (*for fencing*) rŭdis, is, *f.*; (*leaf of*

metal) lamina; (*very thin*) bractea, *f.*; *fig.* (*contrast*) repulsa, *f.*
foil, *v. a.* sterno; repello, 3.
foist, *v. a.* adultero, 1.
fold, *s.* plĭca, *f.*; (*wrinkling*) rūga, *f.*; (*for cattle*) stăbŭlum; (*for sheep*) ovile, *n.*
fold, *v. a.* plĭco, complico; (*sheep*) stabulo, 1.
folding-chair, *s.* sella campestris, *f.*
folding-doors, *s.* valvæ, *f. pl.*
foliage, *s.* frons, dis, *f.* fŏlia, orum, *n. pl.*
folio, *s.* liber maximæ formæ, *m.*
folks, *s.* hŏmĭnes, *m. pl.*
follow, *v. n.* sequor; (*close*) insto, assector, 1; (*on*) persequor; (*out*) exsequor, prosequor; (*up*) subsequor, 3.
follower, *s.* sectator; *fig.* discipulus, i, *m.*
following, *a.* (in)sequens; postĕrus, proximus; (*uninterruptedly*) continuus.
folly, *s.* stultĭtia; insĭpientia; (*madness*) dementia, *f.*
foment, *v. a.* fŏveo, 2.
fomentation, *s.* fomentum, *n*
fomenter, *s.* concitator, stimulator, *m.*
fond, *a.* āmans; dedĭtus; cupidus; (*indulgent*) indulgens; (*foolishly infatuated*) demens; to be – of, āmo, 1.
fondle, *v. a.* mulceo, fŏveo, 2.
fondling, *s.* deliciæ, *f. pl.*
fondly, *ad.* peramanter.
fondness, *s.* indulgentia; caritas; (*foolish-ness*) dementia, *f.*
font, *s.* baptisterium, *n.*
food, *s.* (*for cattle etc.*) pābŭlum; (*any nourishing substance*) alimentum, *n.*; (*of men*) cĭbus, i, *m.*
fool, *s.* stultus; (*idiot*) fatuus; (*in a play*) sannio, *m.*; to make a – of, ludificor (aliquem), 1; to play the –, ineptio, 4.
fool, *v. a.* ludificor; (*to disappoint*) frustror, 1.
foolery, *s.* ineptiæ, nugæ, *f. pl.*
foolhardiness, *s.* tĕmĕrĭtas, *f.*
foolhardy, *a.* temerarius.
foolish, *a.* stultus, fătuus, ineptus, stolidus; –ly, *ad.* stultē, ĭneptē.
foot, *s.* pēs, pĕdis, *m.*; (*of a mountain*) rādix, *f.*; (*of a pillar etc.*) basis, is, *f.*; (*mil.*) the –, peditatus, us, *m.*; on –, pedester (tris, tre).
foot, *v. n.* (*to tread*) pulso (tellurem); (*to dance*) salto, 1.
foot-ball, *s.* pila pedalis, *f.*
foot-bath, *s.* pelluvium, lăvācrum pedum, *n.*
foot-boy, *s.*, *v.* footman.
foot-guards, *s.* (*mod.*) satellites pedestres.
footing, *s.* (*mod.*) locus in quo firmiter insisti possit; (*condition*) stātus, us, *m.*
footman, *s.* (*soldier*) pĕdes, ĭtis; (*lackey*) pedisequus, servus a pedibus, *m.*
foot-pad, *s.* latro, grassator, *m.*
foot-path, *s.* sēmĭta, agrāria via, *f.*
foot-print, *s.* vestigium, *n.*
foot-race, *s.* cursus, us, *m.*
foot-soldier, *s.* pĕdes, ĭtis, *m.*
foot-step, *s.* vestigium, *n.*
foot-stool, *s.* scabellum, scamnum, *n.*
fop, *s.* qui circa corporis curam morosior est, bellus homo, *m.*
foppery, *s.* (*mod.*) nimia corporis ac vestitūs elegantia, *f.*
foppish, *a.* elegantior quam decet; nitidus, delicatus; –ly, *ad.* (*mod.*) cum nimia vestitūs elegantia or morositate.
foppishness, *s.* munditia exquisita nimis, (*mod.*) putida cultus elegantia, *f.*
for, *pr.* pro; propter; causā; per; (*because of*) præ (*with ablative*), ob (*with accusative*); –, *c.* nam, enim; quippe; – some time, aliquandiu; – the sake of, causā; – that, propterea quod, siquidem, quŏniam.
forage, *s.* pabulum, *n.*
forage, *v. a.* & *n.* pabulor; frumentor, 1.
forager, *s.* pabulator; frumentator, *m.*
foraging, *s.* pabulatio; frumentatio, *f.*
forasmuch, *c.* quum, quŏnĭam.
foray, *v. a.* vasto, prædior, 1.
forbear, *v. a.* tolero, 1. patior, 3; sese abstinere, 2. devito, 1.; –, *v. n.* abstineo, 2; (*to leave off*) desisto; (*to spare*) parco, 3.
forbearance, *s.* patientia; indulgentia; longanimitas, *f.*
forbid, *v. a.* vĕto, 1. prŏhĭbeo, 2. interdico, 3.
forbidding, *a.* insuāvis, odiosus.
force, *s.* vis; (*law*) mānus, us, *f.*; (*mil.*) copiæ, *f. pl.* impĕtus, us, *m.*; (*weight*) mōmentum, *n.*; by main –, vi et armis; in –, valens, validus.
force, *v. a.* cōgo; (*a door, a wall etc.*) perrumpo; (*to drive away*) expello, 3; to – down, detrūdo, 3; to – in, (*a nail etc.*) infīgo, 3; to – out, extorqueo, 2; depello, 3; to – open, rumpo, 3; to – up, subĭgo, 3.
forced, *a.* (*unnatural*) accessitus, quæsītus; – march, magnum *or* maximum iter, *n.*
forcemeat, *s.* insĭcium, *n.*
forceps, *s.* (*in surgery*) forceps, ĭpis, *g. c.*
forcible, *a.* per vim factus; (*of force*) vālĭdus; (*violent*) vĕhēmens; (*weighty*) grāvis.
forcibly, *ad.* per vim, vi; violenter; graviter.
ford, *s.* vādum, *n.*
ford, *v. a.* flūmen vado transire, 4.
fordable, *a.* quod vado transiri potest.
fore, *a.* (*in front*) prior, us; (*of time*) antĭcus
fore, *ad.* ante, præ.
fore-arm, *s.* brāchium, *n.*
forearm, *v. a.* præcāveo, 2; præmūnio, 4.
forebode, *v. a.* portendo, 3. præsagio, 4; (*to forewarn*) moneo, 2.
foreboding, *s.* portentum, præsagium, *n.*; (*prophetic feeling*) præsensio, *f.*
foreboding, *a.* præsāgus.
forecast, *v. a.* provĭdeo, 2. prospĭcio, 3
forecast, *s.* providentia, *f.*
forecastle, *s.* prior pars navis; prora, *f.*
foredoom, *v. a.* prædestino, 1.
forefather, *s.* ātāvus, *m.*; –s, *pl.* majores, um, *m. pl.*
forefend, *v. a.* prŏhĭbeo, 2.
fore-finger, *s.* digitus index, *m.*
forego, *v. a.* abdico, 1. dimitto, 3; (*not to meddle with*) abstineo, 2; (*to lose*) amitto, 3.
foregoing, *a.* prior, proxĭmus.
foreground, *s.* (*in painting*) pars prior *or* proxima tabulæ, *f*
forehead, *s.* frons, ntis, *f.*
foreign, *a.* externus, alĭēnus, pĕregrīnus; (*of foreigner, s.* (*not a fellow-citizen*) peregrinus, i; (*stranger*) advĕna, *m.*

foreknow, *v. a.* prænosco, 3. præscio, 4.
foreknowledge, *s.* providentia; (*of God*)
foreland, *s.* promontorium, *n.* [præsciens, *f.*
forelock, *s.* cirrus frontis, *m.* to take time by the —, (*mod.*) occasionem præcipio, 3.
foreman, *s.* (*overseer*) procurator, *m.*
foremast, *s.* mālus anterior, *m.*
forementioned, *a.* suprādictus.
foremost, *a.* primus; *fig.* princeps, præcīpuus.
forenoon, *a.* dies antemeridianus, in the —, [ante meridiem.
forensic, *a.* fōrensis.
fore-part, *s.* prior pars, *f.*
fore-quarter, *s.* (*of an animal*) armus, i, *m.*
fore-runner, *s.* prænuntius, antecursor, *m.*
foresaid, *a.* suprādictus. [cio, 3.
fore-see, *v. a.* prævīdeo, provideo, 2. prospī-
foreseeing, *a.* prōvīdus. [obliquum pingo, 3.
foreshorten, *v. a.* (*in painting*) imagines in
foreshortening, *s.* obliquæ imagines, *f. pl.*
foresight, *s.* providentia, prospicientia, prudentia futurorum; (*precaution*) provisio, *f.*
forest, *s.* silva, *f.*; —, *a.* silvestris. [3.
forestall, *v. a.* anticipo, 1; (*to buy up*) coëmo,
forestaller, *s.* annonæ flagellator, *m.*
forester, *s.* silvarum incola; (*keeper of a forest*) saltuarius, *m.*; (*tree*) arbor silvestris,
foretaste, *s.* anticipatio, *f.* [*f.*
foretell, *v. a.* prædico, 3. vatīcinor, 1.
foreteller, *s.* vātes, is, *m.*
forethought, *s.* providentia, prospicientia, *f.*
foretoken, *v. a.* portendo, 3. præsignīfīco, 1.
foretop, *s.* antiæ, *f. pl.*
forewarn, *v. a.* præmōneo; moneo, 2.
forewarning, *s.* præmōnītus, us, *m.*
forewoman, *s.* procuratrix, *f.*
forfeit, *s.* multa, pœna, *f.*
forfeit, *v. a.* mul(c)tor, 1; (*to lose*) amitto, 3.
forfeiture, *s.* (*loss*) amissio; (*of goods*) publicatio, *f.*
forge, *v. n.* (*as a smith*) cūdo, 3. fabricor, 1; (*to counterfeit, of coin*) adulterinos nummos cudo; (*to devise*) fingo; (*a document*) interforge, *s.* furnus fabrilis, *m.* [fīno, 3.
forger, *s.* fabricator; (*of writings*) falsarius; (*of money*) qui adulterinos nummos cudit.
forgery, *s.* (*of documents*) subjectio; (*of money*) fabricatio nummorum adulterinorum, *f.* [disco, 3.
forget, *v. a.* oblīviscor; (*to unlearn*) de-
forgetful, *a.* obliviosus, immēmor.
forgetfulness, *s.* oblivio, *f.*
forget-me-not, *s.* myosotis palustris, *f.*
forgive, *v. a.* condōno, 1. ignosco, 3
forgiveness, *s.* vēnia, *f.*
forgiving, *a.* ignoscens; clēmens.
fork, *s.* furca, *f.*; (*of roads*) bīvium, trivium, quadrīvium, *n.* [(3) ut furca.
fork, *v. n.* suffūror, 1; —, *v. n.* sese scindere
forked, forky, *a.* bīfurcus, bīcornis.
forlorn, *a.* perditus, derelictus.
form, *s.* forma, figura, *f.*; (*bench in a school*) scamnum, *n.*; (*class in a school*) classis, is, *f.*; (*seat of a hare*) (*mod.*) locus in quo insedit lepus, *m.*; in due —, ritē.
form, *v. a.* formo, 1. fingo; (*to produce*) efficio; (*troops*) instruo, 3.
formal, *a.* formalis; *fig.* (*mod.*) nimis accuratus; —ly, *ad.* formaliter; ex formulā; *fig.* (*mod.*) frigidē ac nimis accuratē.
formalist, *s.* (*mod.*) homo frigidus ac nimis accuratus, *m.*
formality, *s.* rītus, us, *m.* sollennis formula; *fig.* (*mod.*) putida morositas, *f.*
formation, *s.* conformatio; forma, figura, *f.*
former, *a.* prior, us; (*immediately preceding*) superior; (*elder*) anticus, priscus; —ly, *ad.* antea, prius, antehāc; olim.
formidable, *a.* formidabilis.
formidably, *ad.* formidōlōsē.
formless, *a.* informis; *fig.* rūdis.
formula, *s.* formula, *f.* exemplar, *n.*
formulary, *s.* (*mod.*) liber formularum, *m.*
forsake, *v. a.* dēsēro, derelinquo, 3.
forsooth, *ad.* (*indeed*) vērē, ēnimvērō; (*namely*) nempē. [(*falsely*) pejero, 1.
forswear, *v. a.* abjūro; repudio; (*to swear*
fort, *s.* castellum, *n.* [cētēra.
forth, *ad.* fōras; (*of time*) indē; and so —, et
forthcoming, *a.* (*mod.*) quod in eo est ut prodeat; in promptu; —, *s.* præsentatio, *f.*
forthwith, *ad.* extemplo, protinus, statim.
fortieth, *a.* quadrāgēsīmus.
fortification, *s.* munitio, *f.*; mūnīmen, ĭnis, *n.*
fortify, *v. a.* munio, circummunio, 4.
fortitude, *s.* fortitudo, virtus, ūtis, *f.*
fortnight, *s.* semestrium (i. e. dies quatuor-
fortress, *s.* arx, *f.* castellum, *n.* [decim), *n.*
fortuitous, *a.* fortuitus; —ly, *ad.* fortuito.
fortunate, *a.* fortunatus, felix, prospērus; —ly, *ad.* feliciter, auspicato.
fortune, *s.* fortūna, felicitas, *f.*; (*estate*) divitiæ, opes, *f. pl.*; (*of a woman*) dos, *f.*; to tell —s, hāriōlor, 1.
fortune-hunter, *s.* (fortunarum) captator, *m.*
fortune-teller, *s.* fatidīcus; (*mod.*) astrologus,
forty, *a.* quadraginta. [i, *m.*
forum, *s.* fōrum, *n.*
forward, forwards, *ad.* porro, prorsus, prorsum.
forward, *a.* (*early, soon ripe*) præcox; (*ready*) promptus; (*bold*) audax; (*inclined*) propensus.
forward, *v. a.* (*to despatch*) expedio, 4; (*to promote*) adjuvo, 1. promōveo, 2.
forwardness, *s.* promptitudo; (*want of modesty*) protervitas; (*earliness*) festinata maturitas, *f.*
fosse, *s.* fossa, *f.* [fossa, *f.*
fossil, *a.* fossilis.
foster, *v. a.* fōveo, 2. nutrio, 4.
foster-brother, *s.* collacteus, *m.*
foster-child, *s.* alumnus, *m.* alumna, *f*
foster-father, *s.* nutritor; *fig.* patronus, *m.*
foster-mother, *s.* nutrix, altrix, educatrix, *f.*
foster-sister, *s.* collactea, collactanea, *f.*
foster-son, *s.* alumnus, i, *m.*
foul, *a.* (*dirty*) fœdus, lūtulentus, squālidus; (*ugly*) deformis; (*of language*) obscenus; (*of weather, stormy*) turbidus; (*mar.*) implicitus fune; *fig.* dolosus; turpis; to fall — of, incurro, collīdor, 3.
foul, *v. a.* fœdo, inquīno, 1.
foul-mouthed, *a.* mālēdīcus.

foulness, *s.* fœditas; (*of a crime*) atrocitas; (*in appearance*) deformitas; *fig.* turpitudo; obscenitas, *f.*
found, *v. a.* fundo, 1. constituo, construo, 3.
foundation, *s.* fundamentum, *n.* substructio, *f.*
founder, *s.* fundator, conditor; auctor; (*of metals*) fūsor, *m.* [submergor, 3.
founder, *v. n.* (*as a horse*) titubo, 1; (*as ships*)
foundery, foundry, *s.* (*mod.*) officina fusoria,
foundling, *s.* expositītius, i, *m.* [*f.*
foundress, *s.* conditrix, *f.*
fount, fountain, *s.* fons (fontis), *m.*
fountain-head, *s.* origo fontis, *f.*
four, *a.* quātuor; — times, quātĕr; on all —s, rĕpens.
four-fold, *a.* quadrŭplex, ĭcis, quadruplus; —, *s.* quadruplum, *n.*
four-footed, *a.* quadrŭpes, pĕdis.
four-in-hand, *s.* quadriga, *f.*
four-post, *a.* columnatus.
fourscore, *a.* octoginta.
fourteen, *a.* quatuordĕcim.
fourteenth, *a.* quartus decimus.
fourth, *a.* quartus; —ly, *ad.* quarto. [*f.*
fowl, *s.* avis, volucris, *f.*; domestic —, gallina,
fowler, *s.* auceps, aucŭpis, *m.*
fowling, *s.* aucŭpium, *n.*
fox, *s.* vulpes, is, *f.*; *fig.* hŏmo astutus; an old —, veterator, *m.* [*m.*
fox-glove, *s.* (*bot.*) (*mod.*) digitalis purpureus,
fox-hound, *s.* cănĭlĭus, *m.*
fox-hunting, *s.* vulpium venatio, *f.*
fraction, *s.* pars exigua; (*arithm.*) fractio, *f.*
fractious, *a.* difficilis, morosus. [3.
fracture, *s.* (*med.*) fractura, *f.*; —, *v. a.* frango,
fragile, *a.* frăgilis; *fig.* caducus.
fragility, *s.* fragilitas, *f.* [*work*), *n.*
fragment, *s.* fragmentum (*also of a literary*
fragrance, *s.* suavĕolentia, *f.* [odore.
fragrant, *a.* suaveolens, ŏdōrus; —ly, *ad.* suavi
frail, *a.* frăgilis; caducus; infirmus.
frailty, *s.* fragilitas; infirmitas, *f.*
frame, *s.* (*in general, of a building, of the world*) compāges, is; (*of body*) figura; (*of a window etc.*) forma; (*of a picture*) tabella; (*of a bed*) sponda, *f.*; *fig.* hăbĭtus animi, *m.*
frame, *v. a.* formo; (*to build*) fabricor, 1; (*a picture together*) picturam in forma includo; (*to join together*) compingo, 3; (*to contrive*) molior, 4.
framer, *s.* fabricator; creator; auctor, *m.*
framework, *s.* compāges, is; (*of planks*) contignatio, *f.*; (*to work on*) mŏdulus, i, *m.*
France, *s.* Gallia, *f.* [suffragium, *n.*
franchise, *s.* civitas, *f.*; jus, *n.*; electoral —,
frank, *a.* candidus, sincerus, simplex.
frankincense, *s.* tūs (tūris), *m.*
frankly, *ad. v.* frank. [sincĕritas, *f.*
frankness, *s.* libertas; ingĕnuitas; simplĭcitas;
frantic, *a.* fanaticus, amens; —ly, *ad.* insane.
fraternal, *a.* frāternus; —ly, *ad.* fraternĕ.
fraternity, *s.* germānitas; (*association*) sŏdālitas, *f.*
fraternize, *v. n.* fratres fieri.
fratricide, *s.* (*murderer*) fratrĭcida, *m.*; (*murder*) fraternum parricidium, *n.*
fraud, *s.* fraus, dis; fallacia, *f.*

fraudulent, *a.* fraudŭlentus, dolosus; —ly, *ad.* fraudulenter, dolo mălo.
fraught, *a.* onĕratus, plenus.
fray, *s.* rixa, *f.* certamen, *n.*
fray, *v. a.* territo, 1; —, *v. n.* debĭsco, 3.
freak, *s.* (*whim*) libīdo, ĭnis, *f.*
freakish, *a.* lĕvis, ventosus.
freckle, *s.* lentīgo, ĭnis, *f.*
freckled, *a.* lentiginosus.
free, *a.* liber (a, um); (*from business*) otiosus; (*not bound by . . .*) sōlutus; (*of space*) vacuus; *fig.* candidus, sincĕrus; to make — with, fŭdĭficor (aliquem), 1.
free, *v. a.* libero, 1; (*a slave*) manumitto, 3; (*a son*) emancipo, 1.
freebooter, *s.* prædo, ōnis; (*at sea*) pīrāta, *m.*
free-booting, *s.* latrocinium, *n.*
free-born, *a.* ingĕnuus.
freedman, *s.* libertus, *m.*
freedom, *s.* libertas; immunitas; (*from*) vacuitas, *f.*; (*of manner*) ingenui ac liberales mores, *m. pl.*
freedwoman, *s.* liberta, libertina, *f.*
freehold, *s.* prædium liberum, *n.* [*m.*
freeholder, *s.* (*mod.*) prædii liberi dominus,
freely, *ad.* liberē; (*of one's own accord*) sponte; (*liberally*) largē; copiosē; prolixē; (*of sense etc.*) latē.
freeman, *s.* liber homo, *m.*
freeness, *s.* libertas, *f.*
freespoken, *a.* ingenuus, candidus, simplex.
free-stone, *s.* lapis io opere tractabilis, *m.*
free-thinker, *s.* irreligiosus, atheus, i, *m.*
free-thinking, *s.* liberius de rebus divinis judicium, *n.* [bitrium, *n.*
free-will, *s.* vŏluntas, *f.*; (*mod.*) liberum ar-
freeze, *v. a.* congĕlo, glăcio, 1; —, *v. n.* consisto, rigesco, 3; it —s, gelat.
freight, *s.* onus, ĕris, naulum, *n.*
freight, *v. a.* ŏnĕro, 1 [in —, Gallicē.
French, *a.* Gallicus; the —, *s.* Galli, *m. pl.*;
french-bean, *s.* phaseŏlus, i, *m.*
Frenchman, *s.* Gallus, i, *m.*
frenzied, *a.* fŭrens, lymphatus.
frenzy, *s.* fŭror, *m.* insania, *f.*
frequency, *s.* crĕbritas; frĕquentia, *f.*
frequent, *a.* crĕber (bra, brum); frĕquens; —ly, *ad.* crebro.
frequent, *v. a.* frequento, 1.
frequentative, *a.* frequentativus.
frequenter, *s.* frequentator, obsessor, *m.*
fresco, *s.* opus tectorium, *n.*
fresh, *a.* (*new*) rĕcens, novus; (*cool*) frigidulus; (*lusty*) vigens; (*not tired*) integer; (*green*) vĭrĭdis; (*unsalted*) insulsus.
freshen, *v. a. & n.* recreo, 1; (*of the wind*) freshly, *ad.* recenter. [infrigeo, 2.
freshman, *s.* nŏvĭcius, *m.*
freshness, *s.* (*newness*) novitas; viriditas, *f.*
fret, *v. n.* (*to rub*) frico, 1; attĕro, erōdo; *fig.* ango, 3; vexo, 1; —, *v. n.* (*to grieve*) doleo, [2. crucior, 1.
fret, *s.* ira; sollicitudo, *f.*
fretful, *a.* stomachosus, morosus; (*of an infant*) (*mod.*) in vagitum pronus; —ly, *ad.* morosē, stomachosē.
fretfulness, *s.* morositas, *f.*

fretwork, *s.* cælatum opus, *n.* cælatura, *f.*
friability, *s.* friabilis natura, *f.*
friable, *a.* friabilis; puter.
friar, *s.* cœnobita, *m.*
friary, *s.* monasterium, *n.*
fribble, *s.* bellus homo, *m.*; –, *v. n.* nugor, 1.
friction, *s.* frictio, *f.* attritus, *m.*
Friday, *s.* dies Veneris, *m.*
friend, *s.* amicus, *m.* amica, *f.* familiaris, *g. c.*; (*of a thing*) amator, *m.*; –s, *pl.* (*relations*) genus, *n.* parentes, *g. c.*
friendless, *a.* amicorum inops, desertus.
friendliness, *s.* benevolentia; comitas, affabilitas, *f.*
friendly, *a.* benĕvŏlus; cōmis; amicus (alicui, erga aliquem); –, *ad.* amicē; familiariter.
friendship, *s.* amicĭtia, *f.*
frieze, *s.* gausāpa, *f.* pannus villosus; (*in architecture*) zōŏphŏrus, i, *m.* [liburna, *f.*
frigate, *s.* (*mod.*) navis longa majoris formæ,
fright, *s.* pāvor, terror, *m.*; (*scarecrow*) terriculum, *n.* [stereo, 2.
frighten, *v. a.* (per)terreo, 2; to – away, ab-
frightful, *a.* terribĭlis, terrĭfĭcus; –lȳ, *ad.* terribilem in modum.
frigid, *a.* frigĭdus; –lȳ, *ad.* frigidē.
frigidity, *s.* frigiditas, *f.*
frill, *s.* (*mod.*) collare leniter inflexum, *n.*
fringe, *s.* fimbria, *f.* cirrus; *fig.* limbus, i, *m.*; –-maker, *s.* limbōlarius, *m.* [3.
fringe, *v. a.* fimbriis adorno, 1. fimbriam consŭo,
frippery, *s.* (*old clothes*) scruta, *n. pl.*; *fig.* (*rubbish, trifles*) quisquiliæ, *f. pl.*
frisk, *v. n.* lascivio; sālio, exsĭlio, 4.
frith, *s.* æstuarium; (*narrow sea*) frĕtum, *n.*
fritter, *s.* artolāganus, i, *m.*
fritter, *v. a.* to – away, contĕro; comminuo, 3; *fig.* dissīpo, 1.
frivolity, *s.* levitas, *f.*; nugæ, *f. pl.*
frivolous, *a.* lĕvis; nugis dēdĭtus; frivŏlus, fūtilis; –lȳ, *ad.* nugatorie.
friz(zle), *v. a.* crispo; (*to broil*) asso, 1.
fro, *ad.* to and –, būc illūc; ultro citroque.
frock, *s.* palla, stola, *f.*
frog, *s.* rāna, *f.*
frolic, *s.* lascivia, *f.* (*play, prank*) lūdus, i, *m.*
frolic, *v. n.* exsulto, 1. hilaresco, 3.
frolicsome, *a.* lūdibundus, lascivus.
frolicsomeness, *s.* lascivia, *f.*
from, *pr.* a, ab; dē; ex; per; – abroad, peregre; – above, desuper; – day to day, de die in diem; – time to time, continuo; passim; – within, intra; – without, extra.
front, *s.* frons, tis; prior pars, *f.*; (*mil.*) primum agmen, *n.*; *fig.* audacia, impudentia, *f.*
front, *a.* prior, us, primus; (*of the forefront*) antĕcus; (*mil.*) primōris (,e).
frontage, *s.* frons, tis, *f.*
frontier, *s.* finis, terminus, *m.*
fronting, *pr.* adversus.
frontispiece, *s.* (*mod.*) pictura a primori parte libri insculpta, *f.*
frontlet, *s.* (*for horses*) frontalia, ium, *n. pl.*
frost, *s.* gĕlu, us, *n.*; (*hoar-frost*) pruina, *f.*
frost-bitten, *a.* præustus, adustus.
frost-bound, *a.* qui (quæ, quod) gelu constitit.
frosty, *a.* gĕlĭdus, glacĭalis; *fig.* (*indifferent*) frigĭdus.
froth, *s.* spuma, *f.*; (*of fermentation*) flos, *m.*; *fig.* (*empty words*) mēra verba, *n. pl.*
froth, *v. n.* spumo, 1; (*of fermentation*) floreo, 2; –, *v. a.* spumas ago, 3.
frothy, *a.* spumeus, spumosus.
froward, *a.* pertinax, difficilis; –lȳ, *ad.* perversē, pertinaciter.
frowardness, *s.* protervitas, *f.*
frown, *s.* contractio frontis, *f.*
frown, *v. n.* frontem contrahe *or* adduco, 3.
frowning, *a.* contractus, contractis supercĭlĭis.
frozen, *a.* congelacĭtus, gĕlatus, gĕlu rĭgens.
frugal, *a.* abstinens, parcus, frūgi (*indecl.*); –lȳ, *ad.* frugaliter, parcē.
frugality, *s.* parsimonia; frugalitas, *f.*
fruit, *s.* fructus, us, *m.* frux, ŭgis, *f.*; (*of the womb*) fœtus, us, *m.*; *fig.* (*gain*) lucrum, *n.*; (*result*) fruges, *f. pl.*
fruit-bearing, *a.* frugifer, pomifer.
fruiterer, *s.* pomarius, *m.*
fruitery, *s.* pomarium, *n.* [fœcundē, fœracĭter.
fruitful, *a.* fœcundus, fertilis; frugifer; –lȳ, *ad.*
fruitfulness, *s.* fœcundĭtas, fertĭlĭtas, ŭbertas,
fruit-garden, *s.* pomarium, *n.* [*f.*
fruitless, *a.* stĕrĭlis; *fig.* irrĭtus; –lȳ, *ad.* frustrā; re infectā.
fruit-tree, *s.* pōmum, *n.*
frustrate, *v. a.* frusto, 1; (*to baffle*) decĭpio, fallo, 3; (*to break off*) dīrĭmo, 3.
frustration, *s.* frustratio, *f.*
fry, *s.* (*of fish*) sperma piscium, *n.*; (*dish of*
fry, *v. a.* frigo, 3. [*things fried*) frixa, *f.*
frying-pan, *s.* sartāgo, ĭnis, *f.*
fuddle, *v. a.* & *n.* inebrio; inebrior, 1.
fudge, i. gerro!
fuel, *s.* fōmes, ĭtis, *m.* ligna, *n. pl.* nutrimen, *n.*
fugitive, *a.* fŭgĭtivus; *fig.* (*of time*) fŭgax; –, *s.* prōfŭgus, a, *m.* & *f.*
fulcrum, *s.* (*of a lever*) pressio, *f.*
fulfil, *v. a.* expleo, 2. exsĕquor, 3.
fulfilment, *s.* executio, peractio, perfectio, *f.*
full, *a.* plēnus; (*filled up*) explētus; (*entire*) integer; sŏlĭdus; (*satiated, also of colour*) sātŭr (a, um); (*of dress*) fūsus; –, *ad.* *v.*
full, *v. a.* dūro, fullo, 1. [fully.
full-blown, *n.* (*of flowers*) ăpertus; *fig.* tū-
full-grown, *a.* ădultus. [mĭdus.
full-length, *s.* (*in painting*) totius hominis
full-moon, *s.* plenilunium, *n.* [figura, *f.*
fuller, *s.* fullo, *m.*; –'s earth, *s.* creta fullo-
fully, *ad.* plēnē; cōpiosē; lātē; valdē. [nies, *f.*
fulminate, *v. n.* & *n.* fulmino, 1. [mĭnæ, *f. pl.*
fulmination, *s.* *fig.* verborum fulmina, *n. pl.*
fulness, *s.* plenitudo; satietas, *f.*
fulsome, *a.* fœdus, nauseosus; *fig.* hūmĭlis; –lȳ, *ad.* servilĭter. [*m. pl.*
fulsomeness, *s.* nauses, *f.* serviles mores,
fumble, *v. n.* palpo; tento; explōro, 1; –, *v. a.* *v.* botch, bungle, *v. a.*
fumblingly, *ad.* = bunglingly.
fume, *s.* vapor, *m.* exhalatio; *fig.* ira, *f.*
fume, *v. a.* & *n.* exhalo, 1; irascor, 3
fumigate, *v. a.* fūmīgo, 1. suffĭo, 4
fumigation, *s.* suffitus, us, *m.*

fun, *s.* jŏcus, i, *m.* ludibrium, *n.*
function, *s.* mūnus, officium, *n.*
functionary, *s.* magistratus, us, *m.*
fund, *s.* pecunia, *f.* opes, *f. pl.*; public –s, *pl.* (*mod.*) syngraphæ publicæ, *f. pl. fig.* copia, *f.* [sumpta, colloco, 1.
fund, *v. a.* (*mod.*) pecuniam, fide publica
fundament, *s.* pŏdex, ĭcis, ānus, i, *m.*
fundamental, *a.* fundamentalis; –ly, *ad.* pĕnĭtus, omnino. [publica collocatas habet, *m.*
fund-holder, *s.* (*mod.*) qui pecunias fide
funeral, *s.* fūnus, ĕris, *n.* exsĕquiæ, *f. pl.*
funer(e)al, *a.* funebris, funĕreus; – pile, *s.*
fungous, *a.* fungosus. [rŏgus, i, *m.*
fungus, *s.* fungus, i, *m.*
funnel, *s.* infundĭbŭlum, *n.*
funny, *a.* rĭdĭculus, festivus.
fur, s. villi, *m. pl.* (*pelisse*) palla pelicea, *f.*; (*on the tongue*) tegumentum fungosum, *n.*
fur, *v. a.* pellem insŭo, 3.
furbish, *v. a.* polio, 4. rĕnŏvo, 1.
furbisher, *s.* politor, *m.* [fūrenter.
furious, *a.* fŭriosus, fŭreus; –ly, *ad.* furiosĕ,
furl, *v. a.* complĭco, 1. contraho (vela), 3.
furlough, *s.* commĕatus, us, *m.*; on –, in commeatu. [mĭnus, i, *m.*
furnace, *s.* fornax, ācis, *f.*; (*fire-place*) căc-
furnish, *v. a.* ministro, suppĕdĭto; orno, exorno, 1. instruo, 3. [us, *m.*
furniture, *s.* sŭpellex, ectĭlis, *f.*; apparatus,
furrier, *s.* pellio, pellionarius, *m.*
furrow, *s.* sulcus, i, *m.*; (*groove*) stria, *f.*
furrow, *v. a.* sulco; aro, 1.
furry, *a.* pelle insŭtus. [terior.
further, *ad.* ultra, longius, ulterius; –, *a.* ul-
further, *v. a.* promŏveo, 2. provĕho, 3; (*to aid, to promote*) adjŭvo, 1.
furtherance, *s.* auxilium, *n.*
furtherer, *s.* adjutor, *m.*
furthermore, *ad.* porro, insuper.
furthest, *a.* extrēmus, ultĭmus.
furtive, *a.* furtivus; –ly, *ad.* furtim, furtivĕ.
fury, *s.* fŭror, *m.* rābies, ēi, *f.*
furze, *s.* ūlex, ĭcis, *m.* genista spinosa, *f.*
fuse, *v. a.* fundo, liquefacio, 3.
fusee, *s.* (*match*) ignĭcŭlus, i, *m.*
fusible, *a.* liquabilis.
fusion, *s.* fusura, *f.*
fuss, *s.* strepĭtus, tumultus, us, *m.*; nugæ, *f. pl.*
fustian, *s.* gossypium, xylinum, *n.*
fustiness, *s.* mucor, putor, *m.*
fusty, *a.* mucidus.
futile, *a.* futilis, frivŏlus.
futility, *s.* fūtĭlĭtas, *f.*
future, *a.* fūtūrus.
future, *s.* futura, *n. pl.* posterum tempus, *n.*
futurity, *s.* futurum tempus, *n.* posteritas, *f.*

G.

gab, *s.* lingua, *f.*; gift of the –, volubilitas
gabble, *s.* blăterro, 1. garrio, 4. [linguæ, *f.*
gabble, *s.* garrulitas, verbositas, stultiloquen-
gabbler, *s.* blăterro, ōnis, *m.* [tia, *f.*
gabion, *s.* corbis terra oppletus, *m.*
gable(-end), *s.* fastigium; cŏlūmen, ĭnis, *n.*
gad, *v. n.* vāgor; cursĭto, 1.
gadder, *s.* homo vāgus, vāgātor, *m.*
gad-fly, *s.* tăbanus, œstrus, i, *m.*
gag, *s.* oris obturamentum, *n.*
gag, *v. a.* os obturo (1.) or obstruo (3.) alicui.
gage, *s.* pignus, ŏris, *n.* [dor, *m.*
gaiety *s.* festĭvĭtas, hĭlărĭtas, *f.*; nĭtor, splen-
gaily, *ad.* festivĕ, hĭlărĕ.
gain, *v. a.* lucror, 1. consĕquor, acquiro, 3; (*to prevail*) prævalco, 2; to – over or upon, concĭlio, sollĭcĭto, 1; (*to encroach*) usurpo, 1.
gain, *s.* lucrum, *n.*
gainer, *s.* qui lucratur.
gainful, *a.* lucrōsus.
gainsay, *v. a.* contrādĭco, 3.
gainsayer, *s.* qui contradicit.
gait, *s.* incessus, us, ingressus, us, *m.*
gaiter, *s.* ocreæ, *f. pl.*
gala-day, *s.* dies festus, *m.*
galaxy, *s.* via lactea, *f. fig.* cœtus, us, *m.*
gale, *s.* ventus, i, *m.* aura, *f.* [trigo, ĭnis, *f.*
gall, *s.* bĭlis, is, *f.* fel, ĭlis, *n.*; (*scratch*) inter-
gall, *v. a.* attĕro, uro, 3; *fig.* (*to irritate*)
gall-nut, *s.* galla, *f.* [mordeo, 2.
gallant, *a.* nĭtidus, elegans; (*brave*) fortis; (*to ladies*) (*mod.*) in mulieres officiosus; –, *s.*
gallantly, *ad.* fortiter, etc. [amator, *m.*
gallantry, *s.* virtus, *f.*; (*to ladies*) amor comes, *m.* [maxima, *f.*
galleon, *s.* (*mod.*) navis oneraria (rotunda)
gallery, *s.* portĭcus, us, *m.*; pergula, *f.*; (*open*) peristylium, *n.*; (*for pictures*) pinăcŏthēca, *f.*; (*in mines*) cŭnĭcŭlus, i, *m.*
galley, *s.* navis longa, bĭrēmis, trĭrēmis, *f.*
galley-slave, *s.* bōmo remo publicæ navis af-
Gallic, *a.* Gallicus, Gallicanus. [fixus, *m.*
Gallicism, *s.* (*mod.*) Gallicismus.
galling, *a.* (*irritating*) mordax.
gallon, *s.* congius, i, *m.*
gallop, *s.* (*mod.*) cursus citatissimus, *m.*
gallop, *v. n.* citato equo contendo, 3; (*of the horse*) quadrŭpĕdo, 1.
gallows, *s.* pătĭbŭlum, *n.*
gallows-bird, *s.* furcĭfer, i, *m.* crux, crŭcis, *f.*
galvanic, *a.* (*mod.*) galvanicus. [amitto, 3.
gamble, *v. n.* aleā ludo, 3; to – away, ludo
gambler, *s.* ălĕātor; lūsor, *m.*
gambling, *s.* ălĕa, *f.*
gambling-house, *s.* fōrus aleatorius, *m.*
gambling-table, *s.* alveus, i, *m.*
gambol, *s.* saltus, us; lūsus, us, *m.*
gambol, *v. n.* lascivio, 4; lūdo, 3.
game, *s.* lūdus, i; (*act of playing*) lusus, us, *m.*; (*in hunting*) fĕræ, *f. pl.*; (*venison*) ferina caro, *f.*; – of hazard, ălea, *f.*; to make – of, ludificor, 1.
game-bag, *s.* (*mod.*) pēra venatoris, *f.*
game-cock, *s.* gallus rixosus, *m.*
gamekeeper, *s.* saltuarius, *m.*
gamesome, *a.* ludibundus, lūdĭcer (cra, crum)
gamesomeness, *s.* petulantia, *f.*
gamester, *s.* aleator, *m.*
gaming, *v.* gambling.
gammon, *s.* perna, *f.*; – of gerræ

gamut, *s.* (*mod.*) scala musica, *f.*
gander, *s.* anser mas, *m.* [tium, *n*
gang, *s.* grex; *m.*; (*troop*) cŏhŏrs, *f.*; sodali-
ganger, *s.* dux (catervæ), *m.*
gangrene, *s.* (*med.*) gangræna, *f.*
gangway, *s.* (*in a ship*) forus, i, *m.*
gauntlet, *s.* manica militaris, *f.*
gaol, etc. *v.* jail, etc. [*m.*
gap, *s.* apertura, fissura; lăcŭna, *f.*; hiātus, us,
gape, *v. n.* hio, 1. debisco, 3; (*with mouth open*) oscito, 1; *fig.* stupeo, 2; to — after or for, cupio, 3. [dus.
gaping, *a.* hians, hĭulcus, oscĭtans; *fig.* stupi-
gaping, *s.* (*aperture*) hiatus, us, *m.*; (*yawn-*
garb, *s.* vestitus, us, *m.* [*ing*) oscitatio, *f.*
garbage, *s.* quisquiliæ, *f. pl.*
garble, *v. a.* vitio, 1. corrumpo, 3
garden, *s.* hortus, i, *m.*
gardener, *s.* hortŭlānus, ŏlĭtor, *m.*
gardening, *s.* hortorum cultus, *m.*
garden-stuff, *s.* ŏlus, ĕris, *n.* [ātis, *n.*
gargle, *v. n.* gargārizo, 1.; —, *s.* gargārisma,
gargling, *s.* gargarizatio, *f.*
garland, *s.* sertum, *n.* corona, *f.*
garlic, *s.* allium, *n.*
garment, *s.* vestimentum, *n.* vestitus, us, *m.*
garner, *s.* horreum, *n.*
garnet, *s.* carbunculus garamanticus, *m.*
garnish, *v. a.* dĕcōro, 1.; —, *s.* ornamentum, *n.*
garotte, *v. a.* lăqueo strangulo, 1.
garret, *s.* cœnaculum superius, *n.*
garrison, *s.* præsĭdium, *n.*; —, *v. a.* præsĭdium
garrulity, *s.* garrulitas, *f.* [colloco, 1.
garrulous, *a.* garrulus, lŏquax.
garter, *s.* periscĕlis, ĭdis, *f.*
gas, *s.* (*mod.*) spiritus naturales, *m. pl.*
gas-lighting, *s.* (*mod.*) lumina quæ dant spiritus naturales per tubos circumfusi, *n. pl.*
gash, *s.* pātens plāga, *f.*; —, *v. a.* cæsim fĕrio, 4.
gasp, *s.* ănhĕlĭtus, us; singultus, us, *m.*
gasp, *v. n.* ănhĕlo; singulto, 1.
gasping, *s. v.* gasp, *s.*
gastric, *a.* ad stomachum pertinens.
gastronomist, *s.* (*mod.*) artis culinariæ peri-
gastronomy, *s.* gŭla, *f.* [tus ac judex, *m.*
gate, *s.* janua, *f.* ostium, *n.*; (*of a town*) porta,
gate-keeper, *s.* jānĭtor, *m.* [*f.*
gate-way, *s.* postis, is, *m.* porta, *f.*
gather, *v. a.* (*to assemble*) congrĕgo, 1; (*to bring together*) colligo; (*of fruits*) decerpo, lĕgo, (*to pluck*) carpo; (*in logic*) concludo, 3; (*to suspect*) suspĭcor, 1.; —, *v. n.* (*to assemble*) convĕnio, 4; (*of purulent matter*) suppūro, 1.; to — in, *v. a.* (*crops etc.*) percipio, condo, 3.; to — round, *v. n.* convŏlo, 1. confluo, 3; to — up, colligo; (*to pick up*) subligo, 3. [(*of grapes*) vindemiator, *m.*
gatherer, *s.* collector; (*of toll*) publicanus;
gathering, *s.* collectio; (*of fruits*) carptura;
(*of grapes*) vindemiatio; (*of matter*) suppuratio; (*assembling*) congregatio, *f.*; — in,
gaudily, *ad.* lautē, splendidē. [*s.* perceptio, *f.*
gaudiness, *s.* ornatus, us; nitor, *m.* lautitia, *f.*
gaudy, *a.* lautus, splendidus.
gauge, *v. a.* (vasa) metior, 4.
gauge, *s.* mŏdŭlus, i, *m.*
gauger, *s.* (*mod.*) doliorum mensor, *m.*
gaunt, *a.* mācer, (cra, crum).
gauntlet, *s.* gantlet.
gauze, *s.* cōa, *n. pl.* nēbŭla lĭnea, *f.*
gawky, *a.* ineptus, stŭlĭdus. [dĭdus.
gay, *a.* lætus, hĭlāris; vŏlŭptus; flōrĭdus; splen-
gaze, *v. n.* intueor, 2. avidē specto, 1. [us, *m.*
gazelle, *s.* dorcas, ădis, *f.*
gazette, *s.* acta diurna, *n. pl.* status nuntiæ
chartæ, *f. pl.*
gazetteer, *s.* (*mod.*) actorum diurnorum scriptor, *m.*; (*book*) lĭtterārium, *n.*
gear, *s.* instrumenta, *n. pl.*; sūpellex, *f.*
gelatine, *s.* glūtĭnum, *n.*
gelatinous, *a.* glutinosus.
geld, *v. a.* castro, 1.
gelder, *s.* castrator, *m.* [tĕrius, i, *m.*
gelding, *s.* castratio, *f.*; (*horse gelded*) can-
gem, *s.* gemma; (*bot.*) bacca, *f.*; oculus, i, *m.*
germen, *n.* [mino, 1.
gem, *v. a.* gemmis adorno, 1.; —, *v. n.* ger-
gender, *s.* gĕnus, ĕris, *n.*
genealogical, *a.* genealŏgĭcus.
genealogist, *s.* genealŏgus, i, *m.*
genealogy, *s.* genealogia, *f.*
general, *a.* gĕnĕralis; vulgaris, publicus, ūnĭversus; in —, in universum.
general, *s.* (*mil.*) dux, imperator; (*of an order*) generalis, *m.*
generality, *s.* plĕrique, omnes, *m. pl.*
generalization, *s.* (*mod.*) quod in summam dicitur; quod ex singulis rebus collectum universē prædicatur.
generalize, *v. a.* in summam de aliqua re loqui.
generally, *ad.* gĕnĕrātim; ūnĭversē; summātim;
(*commonly*) plĕrumque.
generalship, *s.* ductus, us, *m.*; (*skill of a commander*) consĭlium, *n.*
generate, *v. a.* gĕnĕro, 1. gigno, 3.
generation, *s.* generatio, *f.*; (*lineage*) gĕnus,
generic, *a.* generalis. [*n.*; (*age*) seculum, *n.*
generosity, *s.* liberalitas, gĕnĕrositas, *f.*
generous, *a.* generosus; liberalis. [genialiter.
genial, *a.* genialis, hĭlāris; —ly, *ad.* (*gaily*)
geniality, *s.* geniale ingenium, *n.*
genitals, *s.* genitalia, um, *n. pl.*
genitive, *s.* gĕnĭtivus cāsus, *m.*
genius, *s.* ingĕnium, *n.*; indŏles, is, *f.*; vir ingeniosus, *m.* [ĕlĕgānter.
genteel, *a.* ēlĕgans, pŏlītus; honestus; —ly, *ad.*
gentian, *s.* gentiana, *f.*
gentile, *s.* homo ethnicus, gentĭlis, *m.*
gentility, *s.* nobilitas; elegantia, *f.*
gentle, *a.* (*well-born*) generosus; (*mild*) lēnis,
mitis, clēmens; (*gradual*) mollis; (*tame*)
cĭcur, ūris; (*polite*) comis.
gentleman, *s.* hŏmo nobilis: *fig.* vir honestus;
(*well-bred man*) homo liberalis, *m.*
gentlemanly, *a.* liberalis, honestus.
gentleness, *s.* lenitas, clementia; (*tameness*)
mansuetudo, *f.*
gentlewoman, *s.* mulier libĕra, ingĕnua, *f.*
gently, *ad.* lēnĭter; clēmenter; plăcĭdē; (*gradually*) sensim.
gentry, *s.* potentiores cives, *m. pl.*

genuine, *a.* sincērus; purus; vērus; —ly, *ad.*
genus, *s.* gĕnus, ĕris, *n.* [sincerē, verē.
geographer, *s.* geōgrăphus, i, *m.*
geographical, *a.* geographicus.
geography, *s.* geōgrăphĭa, *f.*
geological, *a.* (*mod.*) geōlŏgĭcus.
geologist, *s.* (*mod.*) geōlŏgus, geōlŏgĭcus, *m.*
geology, *s.* (*mod.*) geōlŏgĭa, *f.* [geōmĕtrĭcē.
geometrical, *a.* geometricus; —ly, *ad.* (*mod.*)
geometrician, *s.* geōmetres, ae, *m.*
geometry, *s.* geōmetrĭa, *f.*
germ, *s.* germen, ĭnis, *n.*
german, *a.* germānus; (*of Germany*) Germānus.
Germanic, *a.* Germanicus.
Germany, *s.* Germania, *f.*
germinate, *v. n.* germino, 1.
germination, *s.* germinatus, us, *m.*
gesticulate, *v. n.* gestum ăgo, 3.
gesticulation, *s.* gestus, us, *m.*
gesture, *s.* gestus, motus; status, us, *m.*
get, *v. a.* ădĭpiscor, acquiro, 3; (*by entreaty*) impetro, 1.; —, *v. n.* (*to become*) fio, fĭĕri; (*to arrive at*) pervĕnio, 4; to — abroad, (*to spread, v. n.*) pĭlam fio, 3. emano, 1; to — along, procēdo, 3; to — at, attingo, 3; to — away, aufŭgio, 3; to — back, (*v. a.*) rĕcūpĕro, 1; (*v. n.*) reverto, 3; to — by heart, memoriæ mando, 1; to — the better of, *fig.* sŭpĕro, 1. prævaleo, 2; to — down, (*v. a.*) deprimo; (*v. n.*) descendo, 3; to — hold of, prĕhendo, 3; occupo, 1; to — in, (*v. a.*) percĭpio, collĭgo, 3; (*v. n.*) pervĕnio, 4; to — off, (*v. a.*) expedio, 4; (*v. n.*) aufŭgio; dimittor, 3; to — on, procēdo, proficiscor, 3; (*to succeed*) bĕnĕ succedo, 3; to — out, (*v. a.*) deleo, 2. oblitteru, 1; (*v. n.*) exeo, 4; (e curru) descendo, 3; to — over, trajicio, transgrĕdior, 3; sŭpĕro, 1; to — rid of, amoveo, 2. tollo, 3; extricor, 1; to — through, pervĕnio, 4; *fig.* perăgo, perfĭcio, 3; to — together, (*v. a.*) collĭgo, cōgo, 3; (*v. n.*) congrĕgo, 1; to — up, surgo, 3.
gewgaw, *s.* bulla, *f.* nugæ, *f. pl.* [*f.*
ghastliness, *s.* pallor lūrĭdus, *m.*; *fig.* fœditas,
ghastly, *a.* luridus; (*horrĭd, shocking*) fœdus.
ghost, *s.* (*phantom*) larva, *f.* phantasma, *n.*; (*shade of a dead person*) umbra, *f.*
ghostly, *a.* (*mod.*) spiritalis.
giant, *s.* vir major quam pro humano habitu, vir statūrā excelsissimā, *m.*; —, *a.* prægrandis.
giantess, *s.* femina major quam pro humano habitu, *f.*
gibberish, *s.* (*mod.*) inanis oris strepĭtus, *m.*
gibbet, *s.* furca, *f.* pătĭbŭlum, *n.*; —, *v. a.* suspendo, 3. [1.
gibe, *s.* sanna, *f.*; —, *v. a.* illudo, 3. subsanno,
giblets, *s.* gigeria, orum, *n. pl.* anseris trun-
giddily, *a.* inconsiderātē. [culi, *m. pl.*
giddiness, *s.* vertigo, ĭnis, *f.*; *fig.* inconsultus animus, *m.*
giddy, *a.* vertiginosus; *fig.* lĕvis, inconsultus.
gift, *s.* dōnum; beneficium, mūnus, *n.*
gift, *v. a.* dono, 1.
gifted, *a.* (*endowed*) prædĭtus; *fig.* ingeniosus.
gig, *s.* (*carriage*) cĭsium, *n.*
gigantic, *a.* prægrandis, ingens.

giggle, *v. n.* summissim cachinno, 1.
gild, *v. a.* inauro, 1.
gilder, *s.* inaurator, *m.*
gilding, gilt, *s.* (*art*) auratura, *f.*; (*gilded work*) aurum inductum, *n.*
gill, *s.* (*of fishes*) branchiæ, *f. pl*
gilt, *v.* gilding.
gimlet, *s.* tĕrĕbra, *f.*
gin, *s.* (*snare*) pĕdica, *f.*; (*liquor*) (*mod.*) spiritus junipero infectus, *m.*; (*mod.*) instrumentum quo purgantur lina xylina, *n.*
gin, *v. a.* (*cotton*) purgo, 1.
ginger, *s.* zinzĭbĕri, *n. indecl.*
gingerbread, *s.* crustŭla, *n. pl.*
gipsy, *s.* Cingārus, Zingārus, *m.* Zingara, *f.*
giraffe, *s.* (*mod.*) giraffa, *f.*
girandole, *s.* candelabrum brachiatum, *n.*
gird, girt, *v. a.* cingo, 3; to — up, succingo, 3.
girder, *s.* jŭgŭmentum, *n.*
girdle, *s.* cingulum, *n.*; (*of women*) zona, *f.*
girdle, *v. a. v.* gird.
girl, *s.* puella, virgo, ĭnis, *f.*
girlhood, *s.* puellaris ætas, *f.*
girlish, *a.* puellaris; virginalis.
girt, girth, *s.* (*of a bed*) fascia; (*of a horse*) cingula, *f.*; (*circuit*) ambĭtus, us, *m.*
gist, *s.* (*main point*) cardo, ĭnis, *m*
give, *v. a.* do, dōno, 1; (*to deliver*) trādo, 3; to — away, dono, 1; to — back, reddo, 3; to — forth, emitto, 3; to — in, (*v. a.*) refĕro; (*v. n.*) (*to yield*) cēdo, 3; to — out, ēdo; emitto, 3; nuntio, proclamo, 1; distribuo, 3. to — over, transfero; relinquo, 3; to — up, (*v. a.*) trādo; (*to betray*) prodo; (*to abandon*) dimitto, 3; to — oneself up to, sese addicere, 3; to — way, (*mil.*) pedem refero; (*to yield*) cedo; (*to comply with*)
giver, *s.* donator, *m.* [obsĕquor, 3.
giving, *s.* datio, largitio, *f.*; (*gift*) donum, *n.*
gizzard, *s.* (*mod.*) ventriculus avis anterior, *m.*
glacier, *s.* (*mod.*) moles nivium frigoribus congelaciata, *f.*
glad, *a.* lætus, contentus; to be —, gaudeo, 2.
gladden, *v. a.* lætĭfĭco, 1.
glade, *s.* interstĭtium silvaticum, *n.*
gladiator, *s.* glădiator, *m.*
gladly, *ad.* lætē; libenter.
gladness, *s.* gaudium, *n.* lætitia, *f.*
gladsome, *a.* festivus, lætus.
glance, *s.* aspectus, contuitus, us, *m.*
glance, *v. n.* aspĭcio; (*of light*) stringo, 3; *fig.*
gland, *s.* glandula, *f.* [to — at, attingo, 3.
glanders, *s.* Atticus profluvius, *m.*
glare, *s.* rūtĭlus fulgor, *m.* [oculis aspĭcio, 3.
glare, *v. n.* rutilo lumine fulgeo, 2; torvis
glaring, *a.* fulgens, rūtĭlans; mănĭfestus.
glass, *s.* vitrum; (*mirror*) spĕcŭlum, *n.*; (*for drinking*) calix vitreus, *m.*; (*glassware*) vi-
glass, *a.* vitreus. [trea, ōrum, *n. pl*
glass-house, *s.* vitrorum officina, *f.*
glass-maker, *s.* vitrarius, vitri artifex, *m.*
glass-manufactory, *s.* vitri officina, *f.*
glassy, *a.* vitreus. [polio, 1
glaze, *v. a.* (*mod.*) vitrum alicui rei illĭno, 3
glazier, *s.* faber vitrarius, *m.*
gleam, *s.* fulgor, *m.* jŭbar, *n.*; *fig.* aura, *f*

gleam, *v. n.* cŏrusco, mĭco, 1. fulgeo, 2.
gleaming, gleamy, *a.* cŏruscus, rĕnĭdens.
glean, *v. a.* spicas collĭgo, 3; (*grapes*) rĕgleaner, *s.* qui (quæ) spicas colligit. [cĕmor, 1.
gleaning, *s.* spicilĕgium, *n.*; racematio, *f.*
glebe, *s.* glēba, *f.* solum, *n.*
glee, *s.* lætitia, *f.*; (*mus.*) cantus compluribus
gleeful, *a.* lætus. [vocibus descriptus, *m.*
gleet, *s.* ichor, *m.* tabum, *n.*
glen, *s.* vallis, *f.* [lubiliter.
glib, *a.* lubrĭcus; *fig.* volŭbĭlis; —ly, *ad.* vo-
glide, *v. n.* labor, prolabor, 3.
glim, *s.* lumen, *n.*
glimmer, *s.* lux dubia, *f.*
glimmer, *v. n.* subluceo, 2.
glimpse, *s.* cŏruscatio, *f.*; rādius, *m.*; to have a — of, dispĭcio, 3.
glisten, *v. n.* loceo, 2. radio, 1.
glitter, *s.* fulgor, *m.*
glitter, *v. n.* fulgeo, 2. mĭco, cŏrusco, 1.
gloat, *v. n.* (*on, over, upon*) oculos pasco, 3.
globe, *s.* glōbus, i; *fig.* orbis terræ *or* terrarum,
globular, *a.* globosus. [*m.*
globule, *s.* glōbŭlus, *m.* pĭlŭla, *f.*
gloom, *s.* tĕnebræ, *f. pl.*; *fig.* tristitia, *f.*
gloomily, *ad.* mœstē.
gloominess, *s. v.* gloom. [mœstus, tristis.
gloomy, *a.* tenebrosus, nŭbilus; forvus; *fig.*
glorification, *s* laudatio, glorificatio, *f.*
glorify, *v. a.* cēlĕbro, glōrĭfico, 1.
glorious, *a.* gloriosus, illustris; eximius; —ly, *ad.* gloriosē; eximiē. [bus, i, *m.*
glory, *s.* glōria; laus, dis, *f.*; (*of a saint*) nim-
glory, *v. n.* glorior, 1. superbio, 4.
gloss, *s.* interpretatio, *f.*; (*of stuffs*) nĭtor, *m.*
gloss, *v. a.* (*stuffs*) lævigo, 1. polio, 4; *fig.* cŏ-
glossary, *s.* glossarium, *n.* [lōro; commentor, 1.
glosser, *s.* commentator, *m.*
glossiness, *s.* nĭtor, *m.*
glossy, *a.* nĭtĭdus; expolitus.
glove, *s.* chirotheca, *f.*
glover, *s.* chirothecarius, manulearius, *m.*
glow, *s.* ardor, fervor, cālor, *m.*
glow, *v. n.* candeo, caleo, 2.
glowing, *a.* candens, fervens; *fig.* fervidus.
glow-worm, *s.* cicindēla, lampyris, ĭdis, *f.*
gloze, *v. n.* blandior, 4. ādŭlor, 1.
glue, *s.* glūten, ĭnis, glūtĭnum, *n.*
glue, *v. a.* glutino, 1.
gluey, *a.* glutinosus; viscosus, viscidus.
glum, *a. v.* sullen.
glut, *s.* satĭētas, *f.*
glut, *v. a.* sātio, sāturo, 1; (*to feast*) pasco, 3.
glutinous, *a.* glutinosus, viscosus.
glutton, *s.* bellno, homo gulosus, *m.*
gluttonize, *v. n.* bel(l)uor, 1.
gluttonous, *a.* glūtosus, ĕdax; —ly, *ad.* gulosē.
gluttony, *s.* helnatio, edacitas, *f.*
gnarled, *a.* nōdosus.
gnash, *v. a.* frendeo, 2; dentibus strido, 3.
gnashing, *s.* stridor dentium, *m.*
gnat, *s.* cŭlex, ĭcis, *m.*; —-strainer, *s. fig.* homo nimis scrupulosus, *m.*
gnaw, *v. a. & n.* rodo, 3.
gnawing, *a.* mordax.
gnome, *s.* larva, *f.*

go, *v. n.* ĭo, 4; prŏfĭcĭscor, incedo, 3; to — about, circumeo, 4; perambulor, 1; *fig.* aggredior, 3; to — abroad, peregre abeo, 4; to — after, sequor, 3; to — aside, discedo, 3; to — astray, aberro, vagor, 1; to — away, abeo, 4; to — back, revertor, 3; to — before, præeo, 4. antĕcēdo, 3; to — between, intervenio, 4; to — beyond, egredior; *fig.* excēdo, 3; to — by, prætereo, 4; *fig.* (*to adhere to*) sto, 1; to — down, descendo; (*of the sun*) occĭdo, 3; to — for, pĕto, 3; (*to be considered*) habeor, 2. putor, 1; to — forth, exeo, 4; to — in(to), ineo, 4; to — off, abeo, 4; (*as a gun*) displodor, 3; to — on, (*always forward*) pergo; (*to happen*) fio; (*to succeed, to thrive*) succēdo, 3; to — out, exeo, 4; *fig.* (*of fire*) exstinguor, 3; to — over, transgrĕdior; *fig.* (*a subject*) percurro, 3; to — round, circumeo (locum), 4; to — through, ĭbeo, 4. pertendo, 3; to — to, ādeo, 4. accēdo, 3; to — towards, peto, 3; to — under, subeo, 4; to — up, ascendo, 3; to let —, dimitto; (*to let fall*) ōmitto, 3.
goad, *s.* pertĭca, *f.*; stĭmŭlus, i, *m.*
goad, *v. a.* instigo; *fig.* stĭmŭlo; (*to exasperate*) exaspĕro, 1.
goal, *s.* (*in the Roman circus*) mēta, *f.*
goat, *s.* căper, pri, *m.*; (*she—*) capra, *f.*
goat-herd, *s.* caprarius, *m.* [fĭbidinosus.
goatish, *a.* capri, capræ (*genitive*); *fig.* salax,
gobble, *v. n.* devoro, 1. deglutio, 4. [*m.*
gobbler, *s.* bellno; (*turkey*) gallus Numidicus,
go-between, *s.* internuntius, *m.* internuntia,
f.; conciliator, *m.* conciliatrix, *f.*
goblet, *s.* pōcŭlum, *n.* scyphus, *m.*
goblin, *s.* larva, *f.*
god, *s.* Deus, *m.*; the —s, *pl.* dii, *m. pl.*
god-child, *s.* (*mod.*) infans cui quis in bap-
goddess, *s.* dea, *f.* [tismo sponsor exstitit, *g. c.*
godfather, *s.* (*mod.*) sponsor. *m.*
godhead, *s.* dĕĭtas, *f.*
godless, *a.* ĭnĭcus; improbus.
godlike, *a.* dĭvinus.
godliness, *s.* pĭĕtas (erga Deum), *f.*
godly, *a.* pius, sanctus. [loco, *f.*
godmother, *s.* (*mod.*) quæ spondet infantis
godson, *s.* (*mod.*) puer cui quis sponsorem se præbuit, *m.*
goggle-eyed, *a.* oculos eminentes habens.
going, *s.* incessus, us, *m.*; —about, circumĭtio, *f.*; — back, rĕdĭtus, us, *m.*; — in, ingressus, us, *m.*; — to, sŏlĭtus, us, *m.*
gold, *s.* aurum, *n.*; —, *a.* aurĕus.
gold-coin, *s.* nummus aureus, *m.*
golden, *a.* aurĕus.
gold-finch, *s.* carduēlis, is, *f.*
gold-fish, *s.* hippūrus, i, *m.*
gold-leaf, *s.* bractea auri, *f.*
gold-mine, *s.* aurifŏdina, *f.*
gold-refiner, *s.* auricoctor, *m.*
gold-smith, *s.* aurĭfex, ĭcis, *m.*
gold-wire, *s.* (*mod.*) aureum filum, *n.*
gondola, *s.* (*mod.*) navicula prælonga, *f.*
gondolier, *s.* nauta, *m.*
good, *a.* bonus; excellens; (*fnr*) efficax; sălŭtaris; (*kind-hearted*) bĕnĕvŏlus; — for no-

thing, nēquem; to do —, prodesse; to make —, compensō, 1. restituo, 3.
good, *s.* (*profit*) commŏdum, lucrum, *n.*; sălus, ūtis; utilitas, *f.*; (*in abstract sense*) bŏnum, *n.*
good, *i.* bĕnĕ! eugē!
Good-Friday, *s.* (*mod.*) dies paschălis, *m.*
goodliness, *s.* vĕnustas, *f.*
goodly, *a.* pulcher, venustus. [gĕnio.
good-natured, *a.* cŏmis, bĕnignus, lēni in-
goodness, *s.* bŏnĭtas; prŏbĭtas; bĕnignitas, *f.*
good-temper, *s.* mite ingenium, *n.*
good-temperedly, *ad.* suaviter.
good-will, *s.* bĕnĕvŏlentia; grātia, *f.*
goose, *s.* anser, ĕris, *m.*
gooseberry, *s.* acinus grossulæ, *m.*; —-bush, *s.* (*mod.*) ribes grossularia, *f.*
gordian-knot, *s.* Gordii nodus, *m.*
gore, *s.* cruor, ōris, *m.*; sānies, ēi, *f.*
gore, *v. a.* cornū perfero (I.) *or* ferio, 4.
gorge, *s.* fauces, *f. pl.*; (*defile*) angustiæ, *f. pl.*
gorge, *v. n.* devoro, ingurgito, 1.
gorgeous, *a.* nĭtĭdus, lautus; magnificus; —ly, *ad.* lautē, magnificē.
gorgeousness, *s.* magnificentia, lautĭtia, *f.*
gorget, *s.* colli armatura, *f.*
gormandize, *v. a.* bĕluor, 1. farcio, 4.
gormandizer, *s.* pōpĭno, *m.*
gorse, *s.* (*mod.*) ūlex Europæus, *m.*
gory, *a.* cruentus, cruentatus.
goshawk, *s. v.* hawk.
gosling, *s.* anserculus, *m.*
gospel, *s.* ēvangēlium, *n.*
gossamer, *s.* ārānea, *f.*
gossip, *s.* (*idle talk*) nugæ, garræ, *f. pl.*; (*person*) hŏmo garrŭlus, *m.*; mulier lŏquax, *f.*
gossip, *v. n.* garrio; (*to blab out*) effutio, 4.
Goth, *s.* Gŏthus, i, *m.*
Gothic, *a.* Gothicus.
gouge, *v. a.* evello, erui, 3.
gourd, *s.* cucurbĭta, *f.*
gout, *s.* morbus arthrĭtĭdĭs, *m.* arthritis, ĭdis; (*in the feet*) pŏdagra; (*in the hands*) chiragra,
gouty, *a.* arthriticus; podagricus. [*f.*
govern, *v. a.* impĕro, 1. rĕgo, 3.
governable, *a.* tractabilis, ŏbĕdiens.
governess, *s.* măgistra; (*at home*) pædăgōga, *f.*
government, *s.* gŭbernatio (civitatis); administratio, *f.*; imperium, regnum, *n.*; provincia, *f.* [(*father*) pāter, tris, *m.*
governor, *s.* gubernator; præfectus; dominus;
governorship, *s.* præfectura, *f.*
gown, *s.* (*woman's garment*) stŏla; (*of a Roman citizen*) tŏga, *f.*
grace, *s.* grātia; (*elegance etc.*) venustas; (*pardon*) vĕnia, *f.*; (*title*) your —, clementia tua; Graces, *pl.* Gratiæ, *f. pl.*; to say —, gratias ăgo, 3.
grace, *v. a.* exorno; hŏnesto, 1. [venustē.
graceful, *a.* gratiosus; elegans; —ly, *ad.*
gracefulness, *s.* vĕnustas, *f.*
graceless, *a.* deformis; (*of persons*) improbus.
gracious, *a.* bĕnignus; mĭsĕrĭcors, dis; —ly, *ad.* bĕnignē; hūmanē.
graciousness, *s.* bĕnignitas, *f.* [datio, *f.*
gradation, *s.* grādus, us, *m.*; (*in speech*) gra-
grade, *s.* gradus, us, *m.*
gradient, *s.* proclīvitas, *f.* [pĕdĕtentim.
gradual, *a.* per gradus; —ly, *ad.* gradātim,
graduate, *v. a.* (*mod.*) gradibus distingue, 3.; —, *v. n.* (*mod.*) gradum suscipio, 3.
graduate, *s.* (*mod.*) qui gradum academicum adeptus est.
graft, *s.* (*act*) insĭtio, *f.*; insĭtum, *n.*
graft, *v. a.* insĕro, 3.
grain, *s.* grānum, *n.*; *fig.* particula, *f.*; against the —, *fig.* invita Minervā.
grain, *v. a.* (*med.*) pingendo ligni, marmoris, etc., speciem imitor, 1.
grained, *a.* (*mod.*) marmoris etc. speciem
grainy, *a.* granosus; grenatus. [præbens.
grammar, *s.* grammăĭca, *f.*
grammarian, *s.* grammaticus, i, *m.* [mătĭcē.
grammatical, *a.* grammaticus; —ly, *ad.* gram-
grampus, *s.* Delphinus orca, *m.*
granary, *s.* horreum, *n.* granaria, orum, *n. pl.*
grand, *a.* grandis, magnĭficus.
grandchild, *s.* nĕpos, ōtis, *m.* neptis, is, *g. c.*
grand-daughter, *s.* neptis, is, *f.*
grandee, *s.* nŏbĭlis, *m.*
grandeur, *s.* magnificentia; grandĭtas; sublimitas; mājestas; magniloquentia, *f.*
grandfather, *s.* āvus, *m.*
grandiloquent, *a.* magnĭlŏquus; tŭmĭdus.
grandly, *ad.* grandē, magnĭfĭcē.
grandmother, *s.* āvia, *f.*
grandson, *s.* nĕpos, ōtis, *m.*
grange, *s.* villa, *f.*
granite, *s.* (*mod.*) grānites lapis, *m.*
granivorous, *a.* granis vescens.
grant, *v. a.* concēdo, permitto, 3; (*to acknowledge*) fateor, 2; do, 1. præbeo, 2.
grant, *s.* concessio, *f.* [i, *m.*
grantee, *s.* (*privileged person*) beneficiarius,
granter, *s.* donator, *m.*
granulate, *v. a.* (*mod.*) granatum facio, 3.
grape, *s.* ăcĭnus, i, *m.* ūva, *f.*; —-shot, *s. v.* canister-shot; —-stone, *s.* acina, *f.*
graphic, *a.* expressus; significans; mănifestus; —ally, *ad.* expressē; significanter.
grapnel, *s.* harpăgo, *m.* mānus ferrea, *f.*
grapple, *v. a.* complector, 3.; —, *v. n.* luctor, 1. manu ferreā injectā navem retĭneo, 2.
grapple, *s.* complexus armorum, *m.*
grasp, *v. a.* prĕhendo, 3, tĕnco, 2; to — at, capto, 1; *fig.* appĕto, 3.
grasp, *s.* complexus, us, *m.*; pugillum, *n.*; (*power*) potestas; (*hand*) mānus, *f.*
grasping, *a.* ăvĭdus, cūpĭdus.
grass, *s.* grāmen, ĭnis, *n.* herba, *f.*
grass-green, *a.* herbĭdus.
grasshopper, *s.* grillus, i, *m.*
grass-plot, *s.* vīrĭdarium, *n.*
grassy, *a.* graminosus, herbosus, herbidus.
grate, *s.* clathri, *m. pl.*; (*hearth*) cămĭnus, i, *m.*
grate, *v. a.* (*with a lattice*) clathro, 1; (*to rub*) rādo, 3; (*to grind*) contĕro; —, *v. n* strideo, 2. [(*thankfully*) grato animo
grateful, *a.* grātus, jūcundus; —ly, *ad.* grātē;
gratefulness, *s.* jucunditas; (*thankfulness*)
grater, *s.* rādula, *f.* [gratitudo, *f.*
gratification, *s.* gratificatio; (*pleasure; delight*) vŏluptas; oblectatio, *f.*

gratify, *v. a.* (*to indulge*) indulgeo, 2. (*to recompense*) compenso, 1.
gratifying, *a.* grātus.
grating, *s.* clathri, cancelli, *m. pl.*; (*sound*) stridor, *m.*; (*with a knife etc.*) rasura, *f.*
grating, *a.* (*shocking*) mordax; molestus.
gratis, *ad.* grātuitō.
gratitude, *s.* grātitudo, *f.* gratus animus, *m.*
gratuitous, *a.* grātuitus; —ly, *ad.* grātuitō.
gratuity, *s.* stips, ĭpis, *f.* munus, præmium, *n.*
grave, *a.* grāvis, sērius; (*stern*) sēvērus; (*of sounds*) gravis; —ly, *ad.* graviter; severē.
grave, *s.* sēpulcrum, *n.* tūmŭlus, 1, *m.*
grave, *v. a.* scalpo, insculpo, 3.
grave-clothes, *s.* tunica funebris, *f.*
grave-digger, *s.* tumulorum fossor, *m.*
gravel, *s.* glārea, *f.*; (*disease*) calculus, 1, *m.*
gravel, *v. a.* glaream injĭcio, 3. *fig.* impĭnĕo, 1.
gravelly, *a.* glareosus.
graver, *s.* sculptor, *m.*; (*tool*) cælum, *n.*
grave-stone, *s.* mōnūmentum, *n.*
gravitate, *v. n.* in medium niti, 3.
gravitation, *s.* ponderatio, *f.*
gravity, *s.* gravitas, *f.* pondus, *n.*; (*personal*) severitas; dignitas; tristitia, *f.* [*m.*
gravy, *s.* (*broth*) jus, jūris, *n.*; (*juice*) sūcus, 1, *m.*
gray, *a.* cinereus; (*with age*) cānus; to be-come —, canesco, 3.
gray, *a.* cæsius.
gray-eyed, *a.* cānĭcĭdus.
grayish, *a.* canescens.
grayness, *s.* cānĭtĭes, ēi, *f.*
graze, *v. a.* (*to pasture*) pascor; (*to touch lightly*) perstringo, rādo, 3.
graze, grazing, *s.* rasura, *f.*
grazier, *s.* pĕcŭarius, i, *m.*
grease, *v. a.* ung(u)o, illĭno, 3.
grease, greasiness, *s.* ādeps, ĭpis, *m.* pinguitudo, *f.*; (*for roasted meat*) lĭquamen, *n.*; (*for wheels*) axungia, *f.*
greasy, *a.* pinguis; unctus; (*dirty*) squālidus.
great, *a.* magnus; ingens; grāvis; greater, major; greatest, maximus; so —, tantus; as — as, tantus quantus.
great-coat, *s.* lācerna, *f.* pallium, *n.*
great-grandfather, *s.* proavus, i, *m.*
greatly, *ad.* magnōpĕrĕ, valdē.
greatness, *s.* magnitudo, *f.*
greaves, *s. pl.* ocreæ, *f. pl.*
Grecian, *a.* Græcus.
greedily, *ad.* āvĭdē, cūpĭdē.
greediness, *s.* āvĭdĭtas; vŏrācĭtas, gŭlōsĭtas, *f.*
greedy, *a.* avarus, cupidus; vorax.
Greek, *a. & s.* Græcus (a, um & i, *m.*).
green, *a.* vĭrĭdis; *fig.* rēcens; (*unripe*) crūdus, immāturus; to become —, vireseo, 3; —, *s.* color viridis; (*lawn*) locus *or* campus herbidus, *m.*; —s, *pl.* ŏlĕra, *n. pl.*
greenfinch, *s.* (*mod.*) loxia chloris, *f.*
green-grocer, *s.* (*mod.*) ŏlĕrum venditor, *m.*
greenhorn, *s.* tiro, ōnis, *m.*
greenhouse, *s.* vĭrĭdārium hibernum, *n.*
greenish, *a.* subviridis.
greenness, *s.* color viridis, *m.*; (*in abstract sense*) viriditas, *f.*; *fig.* crūditas, immaturitas, *f.*
green-sward, *s.* cæspes, ĭtis, *m.*
greet, *v. a.* sālūto, 1. salutem dico, 3.
greeting, *s.* salutatio, *f.*

gregarious, *a.* grĕgālis
grenade, *s.* pyrŏbŏlus, i, *m*
grey *v.* gray.
greyhound, *s.* canis Gallicus, *m.*
gridiron, *s.* crātĭcŭla, *f.*
grief, *s.* dŏlor, mœror; luctus, us, *m.* ægritudo; molestia, *f.*
grievance, *s.* quērīmōnia, querēla, *f.*
grieve, *v. a.* dolore affĭcio (aliquem), 3. excrucio, 1; —, *v. n.* doleo, lugeo, 2.
grievous, *a.* grāvis, durus, atrox; —ly, *ad.* graviter; ægrē; atrōcĭter.
grievousness, *s.* gravitas, atrocitas, *f.*
griffin, *s.* gryps, grŷphis, *m.*
grig, *s.* (*fish*) anguilla, *f.*
grill, *v. a.* torreo, 2.
grim, *a.* torvus; strox: —ly, *ad.* horridē, torvē.
grimace, *s.* vultus distortus, *m.* ōris deprava-tio, *f.*
grimness, *s.* torvitas, *f.*
grimy, *a.* nĭger; squālidus.
grin, *v. n.* (*mod.*) distorto vultu rideo, indecoro rideo, 2.
grin, *s.* (*mod.*) risus iodecens *or* distortus, *m.*
grind, *v. a.* (*corn*) mŏlo, 3; (*in a mortar*) contundo, 3; (*on a whetstone*) exacuo, 3; (*colours*) tĕro, 3; (*the teeth*) dentibus frendeo, 3.
grinder, *s.* mōlitor; (*of colours*) tritor, *m.*; (*molar tooth*) dens maxillaris, *m.*
grindstone, *s.* cōs, cōtis, *f.*
gripe, *s. v.* grasp; (*strength of hand*) pugillum, *n.*; —s, *pl.* (*in the bowels*) tormĭna, um, *n. pl.*
gripe, *v. a.* (*to take hold of*) constringo, 3; —, *v. n.* (*of the bowels*) pervello, 3.
griper, *s.* oppressor; (*usurer*) fœnerator, *m.*
grisly, *a.* horrendus.
grist, *s.* fārina; frumentum molitum, *n.*
gristle, *s.* cartilago, ĭnis, *f.*
gristly, *a.* cartilagineus, cartilaginosus.
grit, *s.* glarea cum sabulo mixta, *f.*; (*of corn*) [fār, rris, *n.*
gritty, *a.* arenosus, sabulosus.
grizzled, grizzly, *a.* cānus, canitiēi propior.
groan, *v. n.* gĕmo, 3.
groan, groaning, *s.* gĕmĭtus, us, *m.*
groats, *s.* fārina crassior, *f.*
grocer, *s.* condimentarius, *m.*; —'s shop, (*mod.*) taberna condimentaria *or* turaria, *f.*
grocery, *s.* merces condimentariæ, *f. pl.*
groin, *s.* inguen, ĭnis, *n.*; (*in architecture*) (*mod.*) fornicum decussatio, *f.*
groom, *s.* ăgāso, ĕquĭso, ōnis, *m.*
groom, *v. a.* equum curo, 1.
groove, *s.* cānalis, is, *m.*; strĭa, *f.*
groove, *v. a.* strĭo, 1.
grope, *v. n.* prætento, 1.
gropingly, *ad.* pēdētentim.
gross, *a.* crassus, densus; pinguis; immensus; (*whole*) totus; —ly, *ad.* graviter; crassē; inconcinnē.
grossness, *s.* crassitudo; magnitudo; atrocitas, *f.*
grot(to), *s.* antrum; (*made of rock-work*) [mūsēum, *n.*
grotesque, *a.* (*mod.*) mirus et quasi per ludibrium compositus; —ly, *ad.* ridiculē ac distortē; in novum atque ridiculum modum. [forma, *f.*
grotesqueness, *s.* (*mod.*) nova ac ridicula
ground, *s.* sōlum, *n.* terra; hūmus, i, *f.*; (*place*) locus, *m.*; *fig.* fundamentum, *n.* causa, *f.*; on the —, humi.

groundd, *v. a.* fundo, 1; (*to teach*) instrŭo, 3; (*to establish*) sancio, 4; (*upon*) inuitor, 3; (*a ship*) subduco, 3. [pede est, *f.*
ground-floor, *s.* ea pars ædificii quæ plano
ground-ivy, *s.* chămæcissus, i, bedĕra terrestris, *f.* [falsō, ex vānō, de nĭhĭlo.
groundless, *a.* vānus, falsus; fictus; —ly, *ad.*
groundlessness, *s.* vacĭtas, *f.*
ground-rent, *s.* sōlārium, *n.*
groundsel, *s.* sĕnĕcio, ōnis, *m.* [mentum, *n.*
groundwork, *s.* substructio, *f.*; *fig.* funda-
group, *s.* cōrōna, turba, *f.* glŏbus, i, *m.*
group, *v. a.* dispōno, 3; —, *v. n.* circulor, 1.
grouse, *s.* lăgōpūs, pŏdis, tetrao, *m.*
grout, *s.* fārina crassior, *f.*
grove, *s.* lucus, i, *m.* nĕmus, ŏris, *n.*
grovel, *v. n.* serpo, 3; prætento, 1.
grow, *v. n.* cresco, 3; (*to increase*) augeor, 2; (*of mankind*) ădŏlesco, 3; (*to become*) fio, fĭĕri; —, *v. a.* (*to cultivate*) sĕro, 3; to — again, rĕnascor, 3; to — out, excresco, 3; to — out of, *fig.* orior, 4. nascor, 3; to — up, accresco, 3; (*in stature*) ădŏlesco, 3.
grower, *s.* cultor, *m.*
growing, *s.* cultura, *f.*; *v.* growth.
growl, *s.* frĕmĭtus, rictus, us, *m.* murmuratio, *f.*
growl, *v. n.* frĕmo, 3. oggānnio, 4; murmuro, 1.
grown, *a.* (*up*) ădultus; pŭber.
growth, *s.* incrĕmentum, *n.* auctus, us; (*produce*) fructus, us, *m.*
grub, *s.* vermĭcŭlus, lombricus, i, *m.*
grub, *v. a.* eradico, runco, 1. effodio, 3.
grubbing-hoe, *s.* runco, onis, *m.*
grudge, *s.* ŏdium, *n.* sĭmultas, *f.*; to owe a — against one, succenseo (alicui), 2.
grudgingly, *ad.* invĭtus, aegrē.
gruel, *s.* ptisanarium, *n.* [asperē.
gruff, *a.* asper, tetricus, torvus; —ly, *ad.* torvē,
gruffness, *s.* asperitas, *f.*
grum, *v.* gruff.
grumble, *v. n.* murmuro, mussito, 1.
grumbler, *s.* murmurator, hŏmo quĕrŭlus, *m.*
grumbling, *s.* murmuratio, *f.*; —, *a.* murmurans.
grunt, *v. n.* grunnio, 4; *fig.* frĕmo, 3.
grunt, *s.* grunnĭtus, us, *m.*
grunter, *s.* murmurator, *m.*
guano, *s.* (*mod.*) avium stercus, *n.*
guarantee, *s.* fĭdes, ĕi; satisdatio, *f.*; (*person*) fidejussor, vas, vādis, *m.*
guarantee, *v. a.* satisdo, 1.
guard, *s.* custodia; tūtēla, *f.* (*mil.*) præsidium, *n.*; (*person*) custos, ōdis, *g. c.*; (*in fencing*) (*mod.*) gestus ad defendendos ictus aptus, *m.*; (*of a sword*) capulus, i, *m.*; to be on one's —, caveo, 2.
guard, *v. a.* custōdio, 4; defendo, 3; munio, 4; —, *v. n.* (*against*) caveo, 2.
guarded, *a.* cautus, circumspectus.
guardian, *s.* custos, ōdis: præses, ĭdis, *g. c.*; defensor; (*of orphans*) tūtor; curator, *m.*
guardianship, *s.* custōdia; tūtēla; curatio, *f.*
gudgeon, *s.* (*mod.*) cyprīnus gobio, *m.*
guess, *v. a.* &n. conjĭcio, 3. divino, suspĭcor, 1.
guess, *s.* conjectura, *f.*
guesser, *s.* conjector, *m.*

guest, *s.* hospes, ĭtis; (*stranger*) advĕna; (*at a feast*) convīva, *f.*
guidance, *s.* ductus, us, *m.*; curatio, adminis-
guide, *s.* dux; doctor, *m.* [tratio, *f.*
guide, *v. a.* dūco, 3; (*to reign*) gŭberno, 1.
guide-book, *s.* itĭnĕrarium, *n.*
guide-post, *s.* (*mod.*) cippus ad viam indicandam defixus, *m.*
guild, *s.* collegium; corpus, *n.*; sŏcĭĕtas, *f.*
guild-hall, *s.* prytănēum, concĭlĭābŭlum, curia
guile, *s.* dŏlus, i, *m.* [municipalis, *f.*
guileful, *a.* dolosus.
guileless, *a.* simplex, ĭcis, sincĕrus.
guilt, *s.* culpa, *f.* crīmen, peccatum, *n.*
guiltless, *a.* innŏcens, insons.
guilty, *a.* sons, sontis, noxius (*with ablative* or *genitive*); scĕlĕrātus. [agris, ĭdis, *f.*
guinea-fowl, guinea-hen, *s.* Numida mĕlĕ-
guinea-pig, *s.* (*mod.*) mus porcellus, *m.*
guise, *s.* mŏdus, i, mos, *m.*
guitar, *s.* (*mod.*) cĭthăra Hispānica, *f.*
gulf, *s.* sĭnus, us, *m.*; (*abyss*) abyssus, i, *f.*
gull, *s.* larus marinus; (*person cheated*) stul-
gull, *v. a.* lacto, ludificor, 1. [tus, i, *m.*
guller, *s.* fraudator, *m.*
gullet, *s.* gŭla, *f.* guttur, ŭris, *n.*
gullibility, *s.* crēdŭlĭtas, *f.*
gullible, *a.* credŭlus.
gully, *s.* (*mod.*) fossa torrente cavata, *f.*
gully-hole, *s.* cloacæ foramen, *n.*
gulp, *v. a.* obsorbeo, 2. glūtio, 4.
gulp, *s.* singultus, us, *m.*
gum, *s.* (*of the mouth*) gingīva, *f.*; gummi, *n. indecl.*; (*of the eyes*) gramia, *f.*
gum, *v. a.* glūtĭno, 1.
gummy, *a.* gummosus.
gun, *s.* (*mod.*) sclopētum, *n.*
gun-barrel, *s.* (*mod.*) sclopeti tŭbŭlus, *m.*
gun-boat, *s.* (*mod.*) navicula tormentis bombardicis instructa, *f.*
gunnel, *s.* plūtĕus navis, *m.*
gunner, *s.* tormentarius (bombardicus), *m.*
gunnery, *s.* (*mod.*) res tormentaria, *f.*
gun-powder, *s.* (*mod.*) pulvis nitratus *or* pyrius, *m.* [telo factus, *m.*
gun-shot, *s.* (*mod.*) ictus sclopeti *or* tormenti
gun-smith, *s.* (*mod.*) sclopetorum faber, *m.*
gurgle, *v. n.* murmŭro, 1.
gurgling, *s.* quasi singultus, us, *m.* murmur, *n.*
gush, *v. n.* (*out*) effluo, profluo, 3. scātūrio, 4.
gush, gushing, *s.* eruptio, *f.*
gusset, *s.* lŏcŭlus, i, *m.* [*m.*
gust, *s.* repentinus venti *or* procellæ impĕtus,
gusty, *a.* procellosus.
gut, *s.* intestīnum, *n.*; great —, colon, i, *n.*
gut, *v. a.* exentĕro, 1.
gutter, *s.* clōsca, *f.* cănălis, is, *m.*; (*between two houses*) compluvium, *n.*; (*of streets*) colliquiæ, *f. pl.*
gutter-tile, *s.* imbrex, ĭcis, *g. c.*
guttle, *v.* guzzle.
guttural, *a.* (*gr.*) (*mod.*) pălātīnus, gutturalis.
guzzle, *v. n.* pōto, 1. vino largius indulgeo, 2
guzzler, *s.* ēbrĭōsus, pōtor, *m.*
gymnasium, *s.* gymnăsium, *n.* palæstra, *f.*
gymnastic, *a.* gymnĭcus, gymnasticus.

gymnastics, *s.* palæstra, palæstrica, *f.*
Gypsum, *s.* gypsum, *n.*

H.

haberdasher, *s.* linteo, onis, tabernarius, i, *m.*
habiliment, *s.* vestimentum, *n.*
habit, *s.* (*custom*) consuetudo, *f.* mos, *m.*; (*dress*) vestitus, *m.*; (*of body*) temperamentum, *n.*
habitable, *a.* habitabilis; not —, inhabitabilis.
habitation, *s.* habitatio, domus, us, *f.*
habitual, *a.* invēterātus, usu contractus; —ly, *ad.* de (ex) more.
habituate, *v. a.* assuefācio, 3.
hack, *v. a.* concīdo, 3. mūtīlo, 1. [torium, *n.*
hackney-coach, *s.* (*mod.*) vehiculum meri-
hackneyed, *a.* trītus; decantatus in scholis; pervulgatus.
haddock, *s.* (*mod.*) gadus morhua, *m.*
halt, *s.* mānūbrium, *n.*
hag, *s.* anus odiosa; furia; venēfĭca, *f.*
haggard, *a.* macer, exsanguis; fĕrus.
haggle, *v. a.* cāvillor; (*to bargain*) licito, 1.
haggler, *s.* licitator verbosus, *m.*
hail, *s.* grando, ĭnis, *f.* [*v. n.* grandĭno, 1.
hail, *v. a.* (*to salute*) sālūto, appello, 1; —,
hail, *i.* salve!
hail-stone, *s.* grandĭnis granum, *n.*
hair, *s.* (*of head and beard*) cāpillus, i; crīnis, is; (*single*) pĭlus, i; (*of animals*) villus, i, *m.*
hair-cloth, *s.* cilĭcium, *n.* [cinerarius, *m.*
hair-dresser, *s.* capitis et capilli concinnator,
hairless, *a.* (*of the head*) calvus; (*of the body*)
hair-pin, *s.* crīnale, is, *n.* [glāber; dēpĭlis.
hair-powder, *s.* (*mod.*) pulvis capillaris, *m.*
hair-splitting, *s.* disserendi spinæ, *f. pl.*
hairy, *a.* pilosus; crīnītus; (*shaggy*) hirsutus.
halberd, *s.* bipennis militaris, *f.* [*m.*
halberdier, *s.* (*mod.*) miles bipenni armatus,
halcyon, *s.* alcedo, alcyon, *f.*
hale, *a.* vālĭdus, robustus. [dium, *n.*
half, *a.* dimĭdĭus; —, *s.* dimidia pars, *f.* dimi-
half . . ., *in comp.* sēmĭ . . . [*f.*
half-moon, *s.* lūna dimidista; (*shape*) lunŭla,
half-penny, *s.* ŏbŏlus, i, *m.*
half-pound, *s.* sēmis, issis, *m.*
half-year, *s.* semestrium, *n.*
half-yearly, *a.* semestris; (*mod.*) quod bis in anno fit; —, *ad.* (*mod.*) bis in anno.
hall, *s.* ātrium; (*entrance—*) vestibulum; (*for business*) concilĭabulum, *n.*; (*of the senate*) [cūria, *f.*
halloo, *i.* heus! ohē!
halloo, *v. n.* inclamo; vociferor, 1.
hallow, *v. a.* sanctĭfico, consecro, 1.
hallucination, *s.* ālūcĭnātio, *f.* somnium, *n.*
halo, *s.* cŏrōna, *f.*
halt, *v. n.* (*to limp*) claudĭco, 1; (*of troops*) consisto, 3; *fig.* hæsito, 1.
halt, *s.* pausa, mora, *f.*
halt, *a.* claudus.
halter, *s.* cāpistrum, *n.*; fūnis, is, *m.*
halting, *s.* claudicatio, *f.*
halve, *v. a.* ex æquo divĭdo, 3.

ham, *s.* perna, *f.*; armus porci; (*of men*) poples,
hamlet, *s.* vīcŭlus, i, *m.* [ĭtis, *m.*
hammer, *s.* malleus, i, *m.* [*ing*) balbutio, 4.
hammer, *v. a.* malleo tundo; cūdo, 3; (*in speak-*
hammock, *s.* lectus suspensus, *m.*
hamper, *s.* quālus, i, *m.* fiscĭna, *f.*
hamper, *s.* impēdio, 4. impĭdĭco, 1.
hamster, *s.* (*mod.*) mus cricētus, *m.*
hamstring, *s.* (*mod.*) poplitis nervus, *m.*; —,
v. a. poplĭtem alicui succido, 3.
hand, *s.* mānus, us, *f.*; (*handwriting*) chīrōgrăphum, *n.*; (*of a dial*) gnōmon, ŏnis, *m.*; at —, ad mānum; præ mānibus; prōpĕ; by —, mānu; — in —, junctis mānibus; — to —, comĭnus; in —, (*of money*) præ mānu; on the other —, alterā parte; on the right —, ad dextram; out of —, illico, confestim.
hand, *v. a.* trādo, 3; to — round, circum-
hand-barrow, *s.* ferculum, *n.* [fĕro, 3.
hand-bell, *s.* tintinnābŭlum, *n.*
hand-bill, *s.* lĭbellus, *m.*
hand-book, *s.* lĭbellus, *m.*
hand-breadth, *s.* palmus, i, *m.*
handcuffs, *s. pl.* manicæ, *f. pl.*
handful, *s.* manipulus, pūgillus, i, *m.*
handicraft, *s.* ārtĭficium, *n.*
handicraftsman, *s.* ārtĭfex, ĭcis, *m.*
handiwork, *s.* ŏpus, ŏpĭfĭcium, *n.*
handily, *ad.* hābĭlĭter.
handiness, *s.* habilitas; sollertia, *f.*
handkerchief, *s.* sūdārium, *n.*
handle, *v. a.* tracto, 1; (*gently*) demulceo, 2.
handle, *s.* manubrium, *n.*; (*of a cup*) ansula, *f.*; *fig.* occasio, *f.*
handling, *s.* tractatio, *f.*
handsome, *a.* pulcher, formosus; *fig.* honestus; —ly, *ad.* pulchrē, venustē; *fig.* honestē.
handsomeness, *s.* venustas; elegantia, *f.*
hand-writing, *s.* mānus, us, *f.*; (*manuscript*) chīrōgrăphum, *n.*
handy, *a.* hābĭlis; sollers.
hang, *v. a.* (*as punishment*) suspendo; (*by a line*) appendo, 3; (*to let — down*) demitto, 3; (*to wrap*) vēlo, 1.; —, *v. n.* pendeo; *fig.* hæreo, 2. [parasitus, i, *m.*
hanger, *s.* pūgio, *m.*; —-on, *s.* assecla, *fig.*
hanging, *a.* pensĭlis; (*down*) dēmissus; (*loose*) flŭens. [*n.*; (*curtain*) aulæa, *n. pl.*
hanging, *s.* (*as punishment*), suspendium,
hangman, *s.* carnĭfex, ĭcis, *m.*
hank, *s.* (*of thread*) glōmus, i, *m.*
hanker, *v. n.* desidero, 1. expēto, 3.
hap-hazard, *s.* fors, *f.* quod casu fit.
hapless, *a.* infortunus.
haply, *ad.* fortassē.
happen, *v. n.* accĭdo, 3. ŏvĕnio, 4. fio, fĭĕri.
happily, *ad.* beātē; fēlĭcĭter.
happiness, *s.* fēlĭcĭtas, *f.* [tus.
happy, *a.* fēlix, ĭcis, fortūnātus, faustus; bēa-
harangue, *s.* contio, *f.*; —, *v. a.* & *n.* con-
haranguer, *s.* contiōnator, *m.* [tionor, 1.
harass, *v. a.* fātigo; vexo; inquieto, 1.
harbinger, *s.* prænuntius, antĕcursor, *m.*
harbour, *s.* portus, ūs, *m.*; *fig.* refugium, *n.*
harbour, *v. a.* excĭpio, 3; (*to entertain*) hospitor, 1.; *v. n.* obsĭdeo, 2; stābŭlor, 1.

harbonrer, *s* receptor, *m.*
harbourless, *a.* importnosus.
harbour-master, *s.* ĭnĭmĕnarches, ĭs, *m.*
hard, *a.* dūrus; *fig.* (*difficult*) arduus; (*unjust*) ĭnĭquus; (*severe*) acer, rigidus; (*hard-hearted*) crūdēlis; – of belief, incrēdulus; –, *ad.* dūrē; valdē; vix.
harden, *v. a.* dūro; *fig.* indūro, 1.; –, *v. n.* durescō; *fig.* obdurescō, 3. [crūdēlis.
hard-hearted, *a.* durus, ferreus, inhumanus,
hard-heartedness, *s.* crudelitas, *f.*; ingenium
hardihood, *s.* durum os, *n.* [durum, *n.*
hardily, *ad.* dūrĭter.
hardiness, *s.* rōbur, ŏris, *m.* [*scarcely*) vix.
hardly, *ad.* dūrē; crūdēlĭter; (*with difficulty*,
hardness, *s.* duritia; *fig.* ĭnĭquitas; acerbitas, *f.*
hardship, *s.* ærumna; difficultas, *f.*
hard-ware, *s.* ferramenta, ōrum, *n. pl.*
hardy, *a.* durus; robustus.
hare, *s.* lĕpus, ŏris, *m.*
hare-bell, *s.* (*mad.*) campanula rotundifolia, *f.*
hare-brained, *a.* tĕmĕrārius; insānus, dēmens.
hare-lip, *s.* labrum fissum, *n.*
hare-lipped, *a.* cui labrum fissum est.
harem, *s.* gynæceum, *n.*
hark, *i.* heus!
harken, *v. n.* audio, 4.
harlequin, *s.* sannio, *m.*
harlot, *s.* mĕrētrix, īcis, *f.*
harm, *s.* damnum, *n.* injuria; calamitas, *f.*
harm, *v. a.* lædo, 3. nŏceo, 2.
harmful, *a.* nŏcĕtus, noxius.
harmless, *n.* (*things*) innŏcuus; (*person*) innocens; –ly, *ad.* innocuē; innocenter.
harmlessness, *s.* innocentia, *f.*
harmonic, *a.* (*mad.*) harmŏnĭcus.
harmonics, *s.* harmonicē, ēs, *f.*
harmonious, *a.* concors, consŏnus; cănōrus; *fig.* concors, consentiens; –ly, *ad.* consonanter; *fig.* concorditer.
harmonize, *v. a.* compōno, concĭno, 3.; –, *v. n.* concĭno, 3; *fig.* consentio, 4.
harmony, *s.* harmŏnia, *f.* concentus, us, *m.*; *fig.* concordia, *f.* [tus, us, *m.*
harness, *s.* instrumenta equorum, *n. pl.* orna-
harness, *v. a.* adjungo, 3; (*to saddle*) insterno, 3.
harp, *s.* lyra, *f.*; –, *v. n.* psallo, 3; *fig.* to – the same string, eandem incudem tundo, 3.
harper, harpist, *s.* psaltes, æ, *m.*
harpoon, *s.* (*mad.*) jaculum hamatum, *n.*; –, *v. a.* jaculo (hamato) transfīgo, 3.
harpsichord, *s.* clāvichordium, *n.*
harpy, *s.* harpyia, *f.*; *fig.* homo răpax, *m.*
harridan, *s.* ănus odiosa, *f.*
harrier, *s.* cătŭlus, i, *m.* [cŏcco, 1.
harrow, *s.* rastrum, *n.* irpex, īcis, *m.*; –, *v. a.*
harsh, *a.* asper; (*in sound*) discors, stridulus; (*hoarse*) raucus; (*in taste*) acer; *fig.* tēter, morosus; sēverus, durus; –ly, *ad.* asperē etc.
harshness, *s.* asperitas; acerbitas; sævitia; moro-
hart, *s.* cervus, *m.* cerva, *f.* [sitas, *f.*
harvest, *s.* messis, is, *f.*; –, *v. a.* mĕto, messhervester, *s.* messor, *m.* [sui, messum, 3.
harvest-home, *s.* messium festa, *f.*
hash, *v. a.* (*to mince*) comminuo, 3.

hash, *s.* (*of meat*) mĭnūtal, ālis, *n.*
hasp, *s.* crēna ferrea, *f.*; –, *v. a.* oppessulo, 1.
hassock, *s.* pulvinus, i, *m.*
haste, *s.* cēlĕritas; festinatio, *f.*; in –, prŏpērē; to make –, propero, 1.
hasten, *v. a.* accēlĕro, propero; (*to hurry on*) præcĭpĭto, 1.; –, *v. n.* propero, 1.
hastily, *ad.* properē; raptim.
hastiness, *s.* celeritas; *fig.* īrācundia, *f.*
hasty, *a.* properus; præceps, ĭpĭtis; *fig.* īra-
hat, *s.* pileus, galērus, i, *m.* [cundus.
hatch, *s.* (*of chickens*) pullities, ēi, *f.*; (*of a door*) antica, *f.* [chĭnor, 1.
hatch, *v. n.* pullos exclūdo; *fig.* cŏquo, 3. mā-
hatchet, *s.* ascia, *f.*
hatching, *s.* fœtura, pullatio, *f.*
hate, *v. a.* ōdi, odisse; destestor, 1.
hateful, *a.* ōdiosus, invisus; ĭnămabĭlis; –ly, *ad.* odiosē.
hater, *s.* ōsor; (*of men*) misanthrōpos, i, *m.*
hatred, *s.* ōdium, *n.*; inimicitia, *f.*
hatter, *s.* pileorum opifex, *m.*
haughtily, *ad.* superbē, elātē, arrōganter.
haughtiness, *s.* superbia; arrogantia, *f.* fasti-
haughty, *a.* superbus; arrogans. [dium, *n.*
haul, *v. a.* trăho, subdūco, 3. [capitur.
haul, *s.* jactus, us, *m.* quod uno jactu retis
haulm, *s.* stipula, *f.* culmus, i, *m.*
haunch, *s.* clūnis, is, coxa, *f.*
haunt, *v. a.* frēquento; *fig.* ăgĭto, inquieto, 1.
haunt, *s.* lŏcus frequentatus, *m.*; *v.* rendez-
vous. [*m.*
haunter, *s.* frequentator; (*of taverns*) pōpino,
have, *v. a.* hăbeo; possīdeo, tĕneo, 2: to –
haven, *s.* portus, ūs, *m.* [on, gĕro, 3.
havoc, *s.* strāges, cædes, is, *f.*
haw, *s.* (*mad.*) bacca cratægi oxyacanthæ, *f.*
hawk, *s.* accĭpĭter, tris, *g. c.*
hawk, *v. n.* vendĭto, (*mad.*) falconibus venor, 1.
hawker, *s.* (*mad.*) qui merces suas vicatim *or* ostiatim venditat.
hawk-eyed, *a.* lyncēus.
hawser, *s.* rēcĭnaculum, *n.*
hawthorn, *s.* (*mad.*) cratægus oxyacantha, *f.*
hay, *s.* fēnum, *n.*
hay-cock, *s.* (*mad.*) feni acervus, *m.*
hay-fork, *s.* furcilla fenaria, *f.*
hay-harvest, *s.* fenĭsĕcium, *n.*
hay-loft, *s.* fentlia, ium, *n. pl.*
hay-maker, *s.* (*mad.*) qui fenum demetit.
hay-making, *s.* fenisecia, orum, *n. pl.*
hay-market, *s.* (*mad.*) forum fenarium, *n.*
hay-rick, hay-stack, *s.* feni mēta, *f.*
hazard, *s.* pĕriculum, *n.*; (*chance*) ālea, *f.*
hazard, *v. a.* periclitor, 1. [periculosē.
hazardous, *a.* pĕriculosus; auceps; –ly, *ad.*
haze, *s.* nĕbŭla, *f.* vapor, *m.*
hazel, *s.* (*tree*) avellana, *f.*
hazel, *a.* cŏlurnus; (*of colour*) spādix, flāvus
hazel-nut, *s.* nux avellana, *f.*
hazy, *a.* nebulosus, caliginosus. [māris, *m*
he, *pn.* hic, is, ille; –..., (*of animals*) mas,
head, *s.* căput, ĭtis, (*also fig.*) (*mental faculty*) ingenium, *n.*; *fig.* princeps, summus, *m.*
head, *a.* primus; principalis, capitalis.

head, *v. a.* ducem me præbeo, 2.
head-ache, *s.* capitis dolor, *m.*
head-band, *s.* vitta, *f.*
head-dress, *s.* comptus comæ, *m.*
header, *s.* to take a —, præcipitem sē dare
heading, *s.* titulus, i, *m.* [(dē), 1.
headland, *s.* promontorium, *n.*
headless, *a.* truncus.
headlong, *a.* præceps; tēmĕrarius; —, *ad.* (*head foremost*) præcipiter.
head-piece, *s.* (*helmet*) cassis, is, *f.*; (*understanding*) sagacitas, *f.* judicium, *n.*
head-quarters, *s.* prætorium, *n.*
headship, *s.* principatus, us, *m.* [born.
headstrong, *a.* pervicax, contumax, *v.* stub-
headwind, *s.* ventus adversus, *m.*
heady, *a.* temerarius, præceps; (*of wine*) inebrians.
heal, *v. a.* sāno, 1. mĕdĕor, 2.; —, *v. n.* sanesco; (*wounds*) cōălĕsco, 3.
healer, *s.* mĕdĭcus, i, *m.*
healing, *a.* salutaris, saluber; —, *s.* sanatio, *f.*
health, *s.* sanitas, valētūdo, sālus, *f.* [brĭter.
healthful, *a.* salūtāris, sālūber; —ly, *ad.* sālū-
healthily, *ad.* salubriter.
healthiness, *s.* firma valetudo; (*of place* or *things*) salubritas, *f.*
healthy, *a.* sānus; (*places* or *things*) saluber.
heap, *s.* ăcervus, cūmŭlus, i, *m.* congeries, ēi, *f.*
heap, *v. a.* acervo, accumulo, 1. [certior fio.
hear, *v. a.* & *n.* audio; exaudio, 4; (*to learn*)
hearer, *s.* auditor; discipulus, i, *m.* [us, *m.*
hearing, *s.* (*act*) auditio, *f.*; (*sense*) auditus,
hearken, *v. n.* (sub)ausculto, 1.
hearsay, *s.* fāma, *f.* rūmor, rumusculus, i, *m.*
hearse, *s.* (*mod.*) vehiculum funebre, *n.*
heart, *s.* cor, rdis, *n.*; *fig.* (*feeling*) sensus, ōris, *n.*; (*courage*) ănĭmus, i, *m.*; (*endearing term*) corculum, *n.*; (*of a tree*) medulla, *f.*
heart-ache, *s.* cordis dŏlor; *fig.* angor, *m.*
heart-break, *s.* angor, *m.*
heart-breaking, *a.* animum frangens, affligens.
heart-broken, *a.* angoribus confectus, afflictus.
heart-burning, *s.* (*med.*) redundatio stomachi, *f.* ardor stomachi, *m.*; *fig.* (*grudge*) simultas, *f.*
heartfelt, *a.* vērus. [lātus, *f.*
hearth, *s.* focus, i, *m.*
heartily, *ad.* sincerē; effusē; benignē; valdē.
heartiness, *s.* sinceritas, *f.*
heartless, *a.* ferreus, crūdēlis, inhūmanus; —ly, *ad.* inhumanē, crudeliter. [*f.*
heartlessness, *s.* inhumanitas, immisericordia,
heart-rending, *a.* acerbissimus.
heart'sease, *s.* viola tricolor, *f.*
heart-whole, *a.* (*free from love*) vĭcuus.
hearty, *a.* verus, sincerus; bĕnignus.
heat, *s.* calor, ardor; *fig.* fervor, *m.*
heat, *v. a.* calĕfacio, 3; —, *v. n.* calesco, 3.
heater, *s.* (*mod.*) ferrum calidum ad lintea complanandis, *n.*; (*person*) qui calefacit (*f. e.* auditoria etc.).
heath, *s.* (*plant*) ĕrĭcē, ēs, *f.*; (*mod.*) loca ericis (humilibusque virgultis) obsita, *n. pl.*
heath-cock, *s. v.* grouse.
heathen, *s.* pāgānus, i, *m.*; —, *a.* ethnĭcus.

heathenish, *a.* ethnĭcus. [pagani, *m. pl.*
heathenism, *s.* (*mod.*) religio paganorum, *f.*;
heating, *s.* calefactio, *f.*
heave, *v. a.* attollo, 3. levo, 1; —, *v. n.* tumeo, 2; fluctuo, 1.
heaven, *s.* cœlum, *n.*; *fig.* dii, sūpĕri, *m. pl.*
heaven-born, *a.* cœlĭgĕnus, divinus.
heavenly, *a.* cœlestis, divinus.
heaver, *s. v.* bearer.
heavily, *ad.* graviter; (*slowly*) tardē.
heaviness, *s.* gravitas; (*slowness*) tarditas; (*dulness*) stupiditas, *f.*; (*drowsiness*) sopor, *m.*
heavy, *a.* grāvis, ponderosus; *fig.* tardus, segnis, iners; — artillery, (*mod.*) tormenta
hebraic, *a.* hebraĭcus. [majora, *n. pl.*
hebrew, *s.* Hebræus, *m.*; (*language*) Hebræ
hecatomb, *s.* hĕcătombē, ēs, *f.* [lingua, *f.*
hectic, *a.* hecticus.
hector, *v.* bully.
hedge, *s.* sēpes, is, *f.*; —, *v. a.* sepio, 4.
hedge-hog, *s.* ērĭnăceus, i, *m.*
hedger, *s.* sepium molitor, *m.* [caveo, 2.
heed, *s.* cura, cautēla, *f.*; to take —, (præ)-
heed, *v. n.* caveo, 2. prospicio; attendo, 3.
heedful, *a.* cautus, circumspectus.
heedless, *a.* incautus; temerarius; —ly, *ad.* incautē; tĕmĕrē.
heedlessness, *s.* negligentia, *f.*
heel, *s.* calx, *g. c.*; —, *v. a.* supplanto, 1.
heifer, *s.* bos femina, juvenca, *f.*
height, *s.* altitudo; (*tallness*) procĕritas, *f.*; (*top*) culmen, *n.*; (*med.*) crisis, is, *f.*
heighten, *v. a.* amplĭfĭco; exaggero, 1.
heinous, *a.* atrox; nĕfārius; fœdus; —ly, *ad.*
heinousness, *s.* atrocitas, *f.* [atrociter.
heir, **heiress**, *s.* heres, edis, *g. c.*; universal *or* sole —, heres ex asse.
heir-apparent, *s.* heres legitimus, *m.*
heirloom, *s.* res hereditaria, *f.*
heirship, *s.* hereditas, *f.*
hell, *s.* infernum, *n.* Tartarus, i, *m.*
hellebore, *s.* hellĕbōrus, i, *m.*
hell-hound, *s.* fūria, Erinnys, *f.*
hellenic, *a.* (*mod.*) Hellēnicus, Græcus.
hellenism, *s.* (*mod.*) Hellenismus, i, *m.*
hellenist, *s.* (*mod.*) Hellenista, *m.*
hellish, *a.* (*mod.*) infernus, diŭbŏlĭcus, nefarius.
helm, *s.* gŭbernaculum, *n.*
helmet, *s.* cassis, ĭdis, galĕa, *f.*
helmsman, *s.* gubernator, rector nāvis, *m.*
helots, *s. pl.* Helotes, um, *m. pl.*
help, *s.* auxilium; (*remedy*) remedium, *n.*; —! *i.* ferte auxilium!
help, *v. a.* (ad)jūvo, 1. succurro, 3.
helper, *s.* adjutor, auxiliator, *m.*
helpful, **helping**, *a.* juvans, auxiliaris.
helpless, *a.* —ly, *ad.* opis desertus, inops.
helplessness, *s.* inŏpia, *f.*
helpmate, *s. v.* helper.
helter-skelter, *ad.* præcipitēr; confusē.
helve, *s.* mānŭbrium, *n.*
hem, *s.* ōra, *f.* limbus, i, *m.*
hem, *v. a.* & *n.* fimbriā orno; (*to spit*) screo, 1; to — in, circumsideo, 2.
hem, *i.* hem! ehem!
hemisphere, *s.* hēmisphærium, *n.*

hemistich, *s.* hēmĭstĭchum, *n.*
hemlock, *s.* cĭcūta, *f.*
hemorrhage, *s.* hæmorrhăgia, *f.*
hemp, *s.* cannăbis, is, *f.*
hempen, *a.* cannăbĭnus.
hen, *s.* gallĭna, *f.*
henbane, *s.* hyoscyāmus, i, *m.*
hence, *ad.* hinc; —! *i.* procul! apagē!
henceforth, *ad.* posthăc; dĕhinc, in reliquum tempus.
hen-coop, *s.* cāvea, *f.*
hen-house, *s.* gallinarium, *n.* [noxius.
hen-pecked, *a.* (*husband*) (maritus) uxori ob-
hen-roost, *s.* lăbŭlata, orum, *n. pl.*
her, *pn.* sua, *f.*
herself, *pn.* ipsa, *f.*
herald, *s.* fētialis, is; (*crier*) præco, *m.*
herald, *v. a.* nuntio, 1.
heraldry, *s.* (*mod.*) doctrina insignium gentiliorum, *f.*; (*mod.*) ornamenta hereditaria, *n.*
herb, *s.* herba, *f.*; (*collectively*) ŏlus, *n.* [*pl.*
herbaceous, *a.* (*mod.*) herbæ naturam habens.
herbage, *s.* herbæ, *f. pl.*; grāmeo, ĭnis, *n.*
herbal, *s.* (*mod.*) herbarum liber, *m.*
herbalist, *s.* herbarius, i, *m.*
herbarium, *s.* (*mod.*) hortus siccus, *m.*
herbivorous, *a.* (*mod.*) gramĭnĭvōrus.
herborize, *v. n.* (*mod.*) botanizo, 1.
herd, *s.* grex, ĕgis; *fig.* (*in contempt*) vulgus, i, *m.*
herd, *v. n.* congrĕgor, 1.
herdsman, *s.* pastor; armentarius, *m.*
here, *ad.* hic; — and there, passim.
hereabouts, *ad.* hic hălĭcŭbi.
hereafter, *ad.* posthăc; in rēlĭquum tempus.
hereat, *ad.* hĭc.
hereby, *ad.* ex hoc, ex hac re.
hereditarily, *ad.* jure hereditario, per successiones.
hereditary, *a.* hērēdĭtarius.
herein, *ad.* in hoc, in hac re.
heresiarch, *s.* hærĕsiarcha, *m.*
heresy, *s.* (*mod.*) hærĕsis, is, *f.*
heretic(al), *a.* hæreticus; falsus, pravus.
hereupon, *ad.* hĭc.
herewith, *ad.* unā cum hac re.
heritage, *s.* hereditas, *f.* [tus, i, *m.*
hermaphrodite, *s.* andrŏgȳnus, Hermaphrŏdi-
hermetically, *ad.* (*mod.*) tam arctē clausus ut ne aëri quidem aditus pateat.
hermit, *s.* ĕrēmīta, ănachōrēta, *m.*
hermitage, *s.* eremitæ cella, *f.*
hernia, *s.* hernia, *f.*
hero, *s.* hērōs, ōis, vir fortis; (*in a play*) qui primas partes agit, *m.*
heroic, *a.* heroicus; —ally, *ad.* fortiter.
heroine, *s.* herōina; vīrāgo; (*of a play*) (*mod.*) quæ primas partes agit, *f.*
heroism, *s.* virtūs, utis, *f.* animus invictus, *m.*
heron, *s.* ardĕa, *f.*
herring, *s.* (*mod.*) harenga, *f.*
hers, *pn.* ejus, illius (*gen. af* illa etc.). [sese.
herself, *s.* ipsa, tus; (*in oblique cases*) sui, sibi,
hesitate, *v. n.* dūbĭto, hæsĭto, 1.
hesitating, *a.* hæsitans; —ly, *ad.* cunctanter.
hesitation, *s.* dubitatio; hæsitatio, *f.*
Hesperian, *a.* Hespĕrius.
heterodox, *a.* parum cum doctrina Christiana congruens.
heterodoxy, *s.* incongruentia cum doctrina Christiana, *f.*
hew, *v. a.* dŏlo, 1; cædo, 3; sĕco, 1.
hey, i. ohē!
heyday, *s.* flos juventūtis, *m.*
hiatus, *s.* (*gr.*) hĭātus, us, *m.*
hiccough, hiccup, *s.* singultus, us, *m.*
hiccough, hiccup, *v. n.* singulto, 1.
hide, *s.* pellis, *f.* cŏrium, *n.*
hide, *v. a.* abdo, abscondo, 3. cēlo, 1; —, *v. n.* lateo, 2; to play at — and seek, (*mod.*) per lusum latitare, 1. [fœdē; turpiter.
hideous, *a.* fœdus, perhorridus; —ly, *ad.*
hideousness, *s.* fœditas, *f.* horror, *m.*
hider, *s.* abscondens; qui latet, *m.*
hiding, *s.* verberatio, *f.*
hiding-place, *s.* lātebra, *f.*
hierarchy, *s.* hierarchia, *f.*
hieroglyphical, *a.* hĭĕrŏglȳphicus.
hieroglyphics, *s.* hieroglyphicæ litteræ, *f. pl.*
higgle, *v. n.* vendito; (*to bargain*) cāvillor, 1.
high, *a.* altus, excelsus; sublimis; (*tall*) procērus; (*of price*) pretiosus; *fig.* magnus; —, *ad.* altē; sublimiter; valdē, vehementer; to aim —, magnas res appĕto, 3.
high-born, *a.* summo loco natus; nōbĭlis.
high-flown, *a.* inflatus, tūmĭdus.
highland, *s.* regio aspera *or* montuosa, *f.*
highlander, *s.* montanus, i, *m.*
highly, *ad.* magni, permagni.
high-mass, *s.* missa sollennis, *f.*
high-minded, *a.* magnanimus, animo elatus.
highness, *s.* altitudo, *f.*; your —, (*title*) Celsissime princeps!
high-priest, *s.* summus sacerdos, *m.*
high-road, *s.* via, *f.* [late conditus.
high-seasoned, *a.* summa et acerrima suavi-
high-spirited, *a* generosi spiritūs.
high-treason, *s.* crimen læsæ majestatis, *n.*
high-water, *s.* æstūs accessus plurimus, *m.*
highway, *s.* via, *f.*
highwayman, *s.* latro, grassator, *m.*
hilarity, *s.* hilaritas, *f.*
hill, *s.* collis, is; tūmŭlus; (*slope*) clivus, *m.*
hillock, *s.* tūmŭlus; (*heap of earth etc.*) grumus, *m.*
hilly, *a.* montuosus, clivosus.
hilt, *s.* (*of a sword*) căpŭlus, i, *m.*
him, *pn.* eum, hunc, illum; of —, ejus, hujus; illius; de illo.
himself, *pn.* ipse, tus; he —, ille ipse.
hind, *s.* cerva, *f.* [cus.
hind, hinder, *a.* postĕrior, us; (*back...*) posti-
hinder, *v. a.* impĕdio, 4; nŏceo, 2.
hind(er)most, *a.* postrēmus, ultimus.
hindrance, *s.* impedimentum, *n.*
hinge, *s.* cardo, ĭnis, *m.*
hinge, *v. n.* cardine volvi, 3.
hint, *s.* indicium, *n.* monitio, *f.* [allūdo, 3.
hint, *v. a.* & *n.* innuo, suggĕro, 3; to — at,
hip, *s.* coxa, *f.*; (*bot.*) cynosbati ăcĭnus, *m.*
hip-gout, *s.* sciatica, *f.*
hippodrome, *s.* hippŏdrōmos, i, *m.*
hippopotamus, *s.* hippŏpŏtāmus, i, *m.*
hire, *s.* merces, ĕdis, *f.* stipendium, *n.*
hire, *v. a.* condūco, 3. lŏco, 1.
hired, *a.* conductus, conducticius; mercēnarius.

hireling, *a.* & *s.* mercenarius (a, um, & i, *m.*).
hirer, *s.* conductor, *m.*
hirsute, *a.* hirsūtus.
his, *pn.* ejus, hujus; illius, ipsius; — own, suus.
hiss, *v. a.* & *n.* sibilo, 1; to — off, explōdo, 3.
hiss, **hissing**, *s.* sibilus; stridor, *m.*
historian, *s.* historicus, i, *m.*
historic(al), *a.* historicus; —(al)ly, *ad.* historicē.
historiographer, *s.* commentariorum scriptor, *m.*
history, *s.* hiſtŏria, mĕmŏria rerum gestarum, *f.*; modern —, (*mod.*) historia recentioris
histrionic, *a.* histriōnalis.
hit, *v. a.* fĕrio, 4; tundo, percŭtio, 3; —, *v. n.* bĕnĕ succēdo, 2; *fig.* to — upon, offendo, 3.
hit, *s.* plāga, *f.*; ictus, us, *m.*
hitch, *s.* impedimentum, *n.*; hæsitatio, dubitatio, *f.*
hither, *ad.* hūc.
hither, *a.* cĭtĕrior.
hitherto, *ad.* (*of time*) adhūc; (*of place*) huc usque.
hive, *s.* alvus, i, *m.* alvearium, *n.*
hoar, *a.* cānus, *v.* hoary.
hoard, *s.* ācervus, i, *m.*; —, *v. a.* coacervo, 1.
hoarder, *s.* accumulator; thesaurarius, m.
hoarding, *s.* coacervatio, *f.*
hoarfrost, *s.* pruina, *f.*
hoariness, *s.* canities, ēi, *f.*
hoarse, *a.* raucus; to get —, irraucesco, 3.
hoarsely, *ad.* raucā vocē.
hoarseness, *s.* raucitas, *f.*
hoary, *a.* albescens; (*with age*) cānus; (*with frost*) pruinosus.
hoax, *s.* lūdificatio, *f.*; —, *v. a.* ludificor, 1.
hob, *s.* fŏcus, cāminus, i, *m.*
hobble, *v. n.* claudico, 1.
hobby-horse, *s.* (*for children*) ārundo, inis, *f.*; *fig.* voluptas (cujusque), *f.*
hobgoblin, *s.* larva, *f.*
hob-nail, *s.* clavus calceorum, i, *m.*
hob-nob, *v. n.* prōpino, 1.
hock, *s.* poples, itis, *m.*
hocus-pocus, *s. v.* jugglery.
hod, *s.* (*mod.*) instrumentum ad calcem cætersque humeris portandi, *n.* [orum, *n. pl.*
hodge-podge, *s.* farrāgo, inis, *f.* miscellānea,
hoe, *s.* sarculum, *n.*; —, *v. a.* sarculo, 1; (*weeds*) pecto, 3.
hog, *s.* porcus, i, *m.*; —'s flesh, porcina, *f.*
hoggish, *a.* iniquinatus, fœdus.
hogshead, *s.* dŏlium, *n.*
hoiden, *s.* puella proterva, *f.*
hoist, *v. a.* sublĕvo, 1. tollo, 3.
hold, *v. a.* tĕneo; possĭdeo, hăbeo, 2; (*to contain*) căpio, 3; —, *v. n.* permaneo, 2; (*to think*) existimo, 1. censeo, 2; to — back, rĕtineo, 2; (*v. n.*) cunctor, 1; to — forth, (*v. a.*) porrīgo, extendo, 3; (*to offer*) præbeo, 2; *fig.* ostendo, 3; (*v. n.*) continuem habeo, 2; to — in, inhĭbeo, cohĭbeo, 2; to — off, abstĭneo, 2; (*to endure*) duro, 1; (*to persevere*) obduro, persevero, 1; to — out, *v.* to — forth; to — up, (*to lift up*) attollo, 3; sustineo, 2; to — with, consentio, 4.
hold, *s.* mānus; custodia, *f.*; (*support*) fulcrum, *n.*; (*influence*) mōmentum, *n.* potestas, *f.*; (*of a ship*) penetrale, *n.*
holder, *s.* possessor; inquilinus, *m.*; cŏlōnus, *m.*; (*handle*) manubrium, *n.*
holdfast, *s.* uncus ferreus, *m.* [retentio, *f.*
holding, *s.* possessio; conditio, *f.*; (*back*)
hole, *s.* fōramen, *n.*; *fig.* lātĕbra, *f.*; (*of mice etc.*) cāvum, *n.*
holiday, *s.* dies festus, *m.*; —s, pl. fĕriæ, *f. pl.*
holily, *ad.* sanctē.
holiness, *s.* sanctitas, *f.*
hollo, **holloa**, *v.* hallōo.
hollow, *a.* cāvus; *fig.* vānus. [lăcūna, *f.*
hollow, *s.* cāverna, *f.* cavum, *n.*; (*depression*)
hollow, *v. n.* cāvo, excavo, 1.
hollowness, *s.* concavum, *n.*; *fig.* vānitas, *f.*
holly, *s.* (*mod.*) ilex aquifolium, *n.*
holly-hock, *s.* althæa roses, *f.*
holocaust, *s.* (*mod.*) hŏlōcaustum, *n.*
holy, *a.* sanctus; — writ, *s.* scriptura sacra, *f.*
holy-day, *v.* holiday.
homage, *s.* obsēquium, *n.* cultus, us, *m.*
home, *s.* dŏmĭcĭlium, *n.* dŏmus, us, *f.*; at —, domi. [domum.
home, *a.* domesticus; —, *ad.* (*homewards*)
home-bred, *a.* domesticus, vernāculus.
homeless, *a.* sine tecto, tecto carens.
homeliness, *s.* rustĭcitas, *f.* [ticus.
homely, *a.* domesticus, simplex; rudis; rus-
home-made, *a.* domesticus, vernaculus.
home-spun, *a.* domi factus. [desiderium tenet.
home-sick, *a.* (*mod.*) quem tecti larisque sui
home-sickness, *s.* (*mod.*) tecti sui desiderium, *n.*; (*med.*) nostalgia, *f.*
homestead, *s.* sedes, *f.* domicilium, *n.*
homeward, *ad.* dŏmum, dŏmum versus.
homeward-bound, *a.* qui (quæ) in patriam redit.
homicidal, *a.* cruentus, sanguĭnŏlentus.
homicide, *s.* (*person*) hŏmĭcīda, *m.*; (*deed*) homicidium, *n.*
homily, *s.* sermo, tractatus, *m.*
homœopathic, *a.* (*mod.*) homœopathicus.
homœopathy, *s.* (*mod.*) medicina homœopathica, *f.*
homogeneous, *a.* (*mod.*) pari natura præditus.
hone, *s.* cōs, cōtis, *f.* [sincerē.
honest, *a.* prŏbus; sincĕrus; —ly, *ad.* probē,
honesty, *s.* probitas, sinceritas, *f.*
honey, *s.* mel, lĭtis, *n.*; —, *a.* mellĭcus.
honey-bee, *s.* apis mellifera *or* mellifica, *f*
honey-comb, *s.* fāvus, i, m.
honeyed, **honied**, *a.* mellitus.
honeysuckle, *s.* clymĕnus, i, m.
honorary, *a.* hononarius.
honour, *s.* hŏnos, ōris, *m.*; fāma; honestas, *f.*
honour, *v. a.* hŏnōro; cĕlĕbro, 1.
honourable, *a.* hŏnestus; honorificus; bŏnus.
honourably, *ad.* honorificē; honestē.
hood, *s.* cucullus, i, *m.*; palliŏlum; (*of women*) redimiculum, *n.*
hoodwink, *v. a.* occæco; *fig.* ludificor, 1.
hoof, *s.* (*of a horse*) ungŭla, *f.*
hook, *s.* hāmus; uncus, i, *m.*; (*of shepherds*) pedum, *n.*; (*of a boat*) hama, *f.*
hook, *v. a.* inuncō; confĭbulo, 1; *fig.* capio, 3.
hooked, *a.* hāmatus; (*crooked*) curvatus, aduncus.

hoop, *s.* circulus; (*for children*) trŏchus, i, *m.*; (*shout*) clamor, *m.*
hoop, *v. a. & n.* vĭco, 2; exclamo, 1.
hooper, *s.* vĭctor, *m.*
hooping-cough, *s.* (*mod.*) tussis clamosa, *f.*
hoopoe, hoopoo, *s.* upŭpa, *f.*
hoot, *v. a. & n.* gĕmo, quĕror, 3; acclāmo, 1; explodo, 3.
hoot, hooting, *s.* gĕmĭtus, *m.* vociferatio, *f.*
hop, *s.* (*mod.*) saltus altero pede factus; (*plant*) humulus lupulus, *m.*
hop, *v. n.* subsulto, saltito, 1.
hope, *s.* spes, ĕi, *f.*; forlorn —, (*mil. mod.*) perdĭta manus, *f.*
hope, *v. a.* spēro, 1; to — for, exspecto, 1.
hopeful, *a.* bonæ spei; —ly, *ad.* cum magna spe.
hopeless, *a.* (*mod.*) exspes; desperatus; —ly, [ad. sine spe.
hopelessness, *s.* (*of things*) desperata conditio; (*of persons*) desperatio, *f.*
hopper, *s.* saltator, *m.*; (*of a mill*) infundĭbulum, *n.*
horde, *s.* turba, *f.*
horizon, *s.* orbis finiens, *m.*
horizontal, *a.* libratus; —ly, *ad.* ad libram.
horn, *s.* cornu, us, *n.*; (*to blow on*) buccĭna, *f.*
horn-blower, *s.* cornĭcen, ĭnis, *m.*
horned, *a.* cornūtus, cornĭger.
hornet, *s.* crābo, ōnis, *m.*
hornpipe, *s.* (*mod.*) utriculus, i, *m.*
horny, *a.* corneus; (*callous*) callosus, dūrus.
horoscope, *s.* hōroscŏpus, i, *m.*
horrible, *a.* horrĭbilis, fœdus; (*excessive*) immoderatus.
horribly, *ad.* horribili modo, fœdē.
horrid, *a.* horridus, horreus; —ly, *ad.* horridē.
horridness, *s.* horror, *m.*
horrific, *a.* horrĭficus, terribilis.
horrify, *v. a.* horrĭfico, 1.
horror, *s.* horror, pāvor, *m.*; (*utmost hatred*) [ŏdium, *n.*
horse, *s.* ĕquus, *m.* equa, *f.*; (*mil.*) (*cavalry*) equĭtatus, us, *m.*
horseback, *s.* on —, (in) equo, ex equo.
horse-breaker, *s.* domitor equorum, *m.*
horse-breaking, *s.* dŏmĭtura equorum, *f.*
horse-chesnut, *s.* (*mod.*) aesculus hippŏcastānus, *m.*
horse-cloth, *s.* (equi) strāgulum, *n.*
horse-dealer, *s.* equarius, jumentarius, *m.*
horse-dealing, *s.* negotiatio equaria, *f.*
horse-fly, *s.* tăbānus, i, *m.*
horse-guard, *s.* stipator equestris, *m.*
horse-hair, *s.* pīlus equinus, *m.*
horse-laugh, *s.* cachinnus, i, *m.*
horse-leech, *s.* sanguisūga, *f.*; medĭcus equarius, *m.*; (*mod.*) ars equitandi, *f.*
horseman, *s.* eques, ĭtis, *g. c.*
horsemanship, *s.* (*mod.*) ars equitandi, *f.*
horse-pond, *s.* (*mod.*) stagnum equis ad aquandum idoneum, *n.*
horse-race, *s.* curriculum equorum, *n.* certatio equestris, *f.*
horse-radish, *s.* armŏrăcia, *f.*
horse-shoe, *s.* sŏlea, *f.*
horse-soldier, *s.* eques, ĭtis, *m.*
horse-whip, *s.* flagellum, *n.* scūtica, *f.*; —, *v. a.* verbero, 1.
horticultural, *a.* ad hortorum cultum pertinens.
horticulture, *s.* hortorum cultus, *m.*
hose, *s.* tibiale, *n.*; (*leather pipe*) tubulus crasso corio, *m.*
hosier, *s.* (*mod.*) feminalium ac tibialium venditor, *m.*
hosiery, *s.* (*mod.*) feminalia, *n. pl.*
hospitable, *a.* hospitalis.
hospitably, *ad.* hospitaliter.
hospital, *s.* vălētūdinarium, *n.*
hospitality, *s.* hospitalitas; liberalitas, *f.*
host, *s.* (*entertainer*) hospes, ĭtis, *m.*; (*crowd*) multitudo, *f.*; (*among the catholics*) (*mod.*) [hostia, *f.*
hostage, *s.* obses, ĭdis, *g. c.*
hostess, *s.* hospĭta; (*at an inn*) caupōna, *f.*
hostile, *a.* hostilis; —ly, *ad.* hostiliter.
hot, *a.* căĭdus; fervens, candens; (*of spices*) ācer; *fig.* fervidus; (*furious*) fūrens, atrox; to grow —, excandesco, 3.
hot-bath, *s.* balneum fervens, *n.*
hot-bed, *s.* (*mod.*) area bene stercorata ac vitreis munita, *f.*
hot-brained, *a.* cŏrĕbrosus.
hotch-potch, *s.* farrāgo, ĭnis, *f.*
hotel, *s.* hospĭtium, *n.* caupōna, *f.*
hot-headed, *a.* fervido ingenio.
hot-house, *s.* (*mod.*) viridaria calefacta, *n. pl.*
hotly, *ad.* acriter, ardenter.
hough, *s. v.* hock.
hound, *s.* cănĭcŭlus vēnāticus, *m.*
hour, *s.* hōra, *f.*; half an —, semihora, *f.*; three quarters of an —, dodrans horæ, m.
hour-glass, *s.* horarium, *n.*
hourly, *a. & ad.* in singulas horas; in horas, [singulis horis.
house, *s.* dŏmus, us, *f.*; tectum; domicilium, *n.*; *fig.* fămĭlia; gens, *f.*; (*in politics*) (senatorum etc.) ordo, *m.*
house, *v. a.* domo excĭpio; (*to store*) condo, 3.
house-breaker, *s.* effractarius, effractor, *m.*
house-breaking, *s.* (domūs) effractura, *f.*
house-dog, *s.* canis domūs custos, *m.*
household, *s.* domus, familia, *f.*; —, *a.* domesticus, familiaris. [Penates, um, *m. pl.*
household-god, *s.* Lar, laris, *m.*; —s,
householder, *s.* păterfamilias, *m.*
housekeeper, *s.* promus; dispensator, *m.*; (*female*) dispensatrix, *f.*
housekeeping, *s.* cura rei familiaris, *f.*
houseleek, *s.* (*mod.*) sempervivum tectorum, *n.*
houseless, *a.* (*mod.*) qui domicilium nullum [habet.
housemaid, *s.* ancilla, *f.*
house-rent, *s.* merces habitationis annua, *f.*
house-tax, *s.* (*mod.*) tributum in singulas domos impositum, *n.*
house-warming, *s.* (*mod.*) convivium auspi- [candi causa, *n.*
housewife, *s.* materfamilias, *f.*
housewifery, *s.* (*mod.*) cellæ cura reique familiaris, *f.*
housings, *s.* (*for a horse*) strāta, *n. pl.*
hovel, *s.* tugurium, *n.* casa, *f.*
hover, *v. n.* pendeo, 2; vŏlĭto, 1; (*over*) im- [mineo, 2.
how, *ad.* quōmŏdŏ; ut; (*to what degree*) quam; — many, quot, quam multi; — often? quoties? — much, quantum. [nĭhĭlōmĭnus.
however, *ad.* utcunque; quantumvis; —, *c.*
howitzer, *s.* (*mod.*) tormentum, quo pilæ lapideæ et ferreæ mittuntur, *n.*
howl, *v. n.* ŭlŭlo, 1; —, *s.* ŭlŭlatus, us, *m.*

hubbub, *s.* tŭmultus, us; clāmor, *m.*
huckle-bone, *s.* talus, i, *m.*
huckster, *s.* propōla, *m.*
huddle, *v. n.* raptim confĭcio, 3.
huddle, *s.* confusio; turba, *f.*
hue, *s.* cŏlor, *m.*; — and cry (*for the pursuit of a thief*), conclamatio, *f.*
huff, *s.* (*mod.*) impetus quidam irascundiæ vel arrogantiæ, *m.* [măchor, 1.
huff, *v. a.* arroganter tracto, 1; —, *v. n.* stŏ-
hug, *s.* complexus, us, *m.*
hug, *v. a.* amplector, 3; *fig.* amplexor, 1.
huge, *a.* ingens; vastus; —ly, *ad.* immēnĭter.
hugeness, *s.* vastitas, immānitas, *f.*
hulk, *s.* navis ŏnĕraria, *f.*
hull, *s.* (*of beans etc.*) siliqua, *f.*; (*of a ship*) alveus (sine mālo), *m.*
hull, *v. a.* (*beans etc.*) decortico, 1; —, *v. n.* (*as a ship*) vacillo, 1. [muro, 1.
hum, *v. n.* (*as bees*) bombilo; sūsurro; mur-
hum, *s.* bombus, i, *m.*; murmŭrātio, *f.*
hum, *i.* hem, ehem!
human, *a.* hūmānus; mortalis; —ly, *ad.* humānē. [*ad.* humānĭter; misericordĭter.
humane, *a.* humānus, mĭsĕrĭcors, dis; —ly,
humanity, *s.* humānĭtas; misericordia, *f.*
humanize, *v. a.* excŏlo, 3. emollio, 4.
humble, *a.* hūmĭlis; summissus, supplex.
humble, *v. a.* infringo, deprimo, 3.
humbleness, *s.* humilĭtas; obscuritas, *f.*
humbly, *ad.* humilĭter, summissē.
humbug, *s.* nugæ, gerræ, tricæ, *f. pl.*
humbug, *v. a.* verba do, 1. fallo, decipio, 3.
humble-bee, *s.* (*mod.*) apis terrestris, *f.*
humdrum, *a.* tardus, somniculosus.
humid, *a.* hūmĭdus.
humidity, *s.* humor, *m.*
humiliate, *v. a.* humilio, 1. deprimo, 3.
humiliation, *s.* humiliatio, *f.*; dedecus, *n.* turpitudo, *f.* [*f.*
humility, *s.* animus summissus, *m.* hūmĭlĭtas,
humorous, *a.* fĭcētus; lĕpĭdus; ridiculus; (*capricious*) morosus; —ly, *ad.* facetē etc.
humour, *s.* (*frame of mind*) ingenium, *n.*; (*whim*) libīdo, *f.*; good—, suāves mores, *m. pl.* festivitas, *f.*
humour, *v. a.* obsēquor (alicui) 3. mŏrĭgĕror, 1; indulgeo, 2.
humourist, *s.* (*mod.*) qui dulci et comi facetiarum genere utitur.
humoursome, *a.* morosus, pervicax.
hump, *s.* gibber, ĕris, gibbus, i, *m.*
hump-backed, *a.* humped, gibber, a, um.
hunch, *s.* plāga, *f.* ictus, us, *m.*; (*lump*) frustum, *n.*
hunch-backed, *v.* hump-backed.
hundred, *a.* centum; —, *s.* centuria, *f.*; (*weight*) centumpondium, *n.*
hundred-fold, *a.* centŭplex, plĭcis; —, *s.* centuplum, *n.*
hundredth, *a.* centēsimus.
hundred-weight, *s.* centumpondium, *n.*
hunger, *s.* fāmes, is, *f.*; —, *v. n.* ēsŭrio, 4; *fig.* cupio, 3.
hungrily, *ad.* răpīdē, vorăciter; jējūnē.
hungry, *a.* esuriens; jējūnus; *fig.* ăvĭdus.
hunt, *v. n.* vēnor, 1.
hunt, hunting, *s.* venatio, *f.* venatus, us, *m.*
hunter, *s.* venator; (*hunting horse*) (*mod.*) equus venatĭcus, *m.*
hunting-box, *s.* villa venatoria, *f.*
hunting-horn, *s.* cornu (venatorium), *n.*
hunting-knife, *s.* culter venatorius, *m.*
hunting-spear, *s.* veābulum, *n.*
huntress, *s.* venatrix, icis, *f.*
huntsman, *s.* venator, *m.*
hurdle, *s.* crates, is, *f.*
hurl, *v. a.* jacio, projĭcio, 3. jăcŭlor, 1.
hurly-burly, *s.* tumultus, us, *m.*
hurra, hurray, *i.* evax, triumphe!
hurricane, *s.* prŏcella, *f.*; turbo, ĭnis, *m.*
hurriedly, *ad.* raptim; festīnanter; negligenter.
hurry, *v. n.* festino, prŏpĕro, 1; curro, 3; —, *v. a.* urgeo, 2; to — along, rapto, 1; (*v. n.*) curro, 3; to — away, *v. n.* propero, 1; suffŭgio, 3; to — on, mātūro, 1; (*v. n.*) curro, 3.
hurry, *s.* festīnatio, *f.*; in a —, festīnanter.
hurt, *v. a.* lædo, 3; nŏcco, 2; *fig.* offendo, 3; —, *v. n.* doleo, 2.
hurt, *s.* vulnus, ĕris; damnum, *n.* injuria, *f.*
hurtful, *a.* nocivus, noxius; —ly, *ad.* noceōter.
husband, *s.* maritus, i, *m.*
husband, *v. a.* (*to cultivate, to till*) cŏlo, 3. rosticor, 1; (*to keep house*) res familiares curo, 1; parco, 3.
husbandman, *s.* agricola, ărātor, *m.*
husbandry, *s.* agricultura, res rustica, *f.*
hush, *i.* st! tăcē, tacetō.
hush, *v. a.* paco, 1; comprimo, 3; *fig.* cēlo, 1; —, *v. n.* taceo, 2.
husk, *s.* folliculus, *m.*; (*of beans etc.*) siliqua, *f.*; (*of corn*) glūma, *f.*
husky, *a.* acerosus; (*of voice*) subraucus.
hustings, *s.* suggestum, *n.* [1.
hustle, *v. n.* inter se trudere (3) atque pulsare,
hut, *s.* tugurium, *n.*
hutch, *s.* cavea; mactra, *f.*
huzza, *i.* Io, evax!
hyacinth, *s.* hyăcinthus, i, *m.*
hydra, *s.* hydra, ae, *f.*
hydraulic, *a.* hydraulicus.
hydraulics, *s.* (*mod.*) hydraulica, *n. pl.*
hydrogen, *s.* (*mod.*) principium hydrogenium, gas hydrogenium, *n.*
hydrographer, *s.* hydrŏgrăphus, i, *m.*
hydrography, *s.* hydrographia, *f.*
hydromel, *s.* hydrŏmĕli, ĭtis, *n.*
hydrophobic, *a.* hydrophobicus.
hydrostatics, *s.* (*mod.*) hydrostătica, *n. pl.*
hyena, *s.* hyæna, *f.*
hygrometer, *s.* (*mod.*) hygrŏmetrum, *n.*
hymen, *s.* hymĕnæus, *m.*
hymeneal, *a.* nuptialis.
hymn, *s.* (*mod.*) hymnus, i, *m.*
hyperbole, *s.* hyperbŏlē, ēs, *f.*
hyperbolic, *a.* superlatus.
hypercritic, *s.* Aristarchēus, *m.*
hypercritical, *a.* nimis acer atque subtilis.
hyphen, *s.* hyphen, *n. indecl.*
hypochondria, *s.* atra bilis; hypochondria, *f.*
hypochondriacal, *a.* mĕlancholĭcus.
hypocrisy, *s.* simulatio, dissimulatio; (*mod.*)

pietatis erga Deum simulatio; pietas ficta, *f.* [crita, *m.*
hypocrite, *s.* simulator, dissimulator; hypo-
hypocritical, *a.* simulatus, fictus.
hypothesis, *s.* (*mod.*) hȳpŏthĕsis, is, *f.*
hypothetical, *a.* hȳpŏthĕticus; —ly, *ad.* hypo-
hyssop, *s.* hyssōpus, i, *f.* [theticē.
hysterical, *a.* hystĕricus.
hysterics, *s.* suffocatio volvæ, hysteria, *f.*

I.

I, ego; — myself, egomet, ipse ego.
iambic, *a.* Iambicus.
ice, *s.* glacies, ēi, *f.*; gĕlum, *n.*
ice, *v. a.* glacio; (*drinks*) nivo, 1.
iceberg, *s.* (*mod.*) glaciei niviomque concreta strues, *f.* [glaciei officina, *f.*
ice-box, ice-house, ice-safe, *s.* reponendæ
icicle, *s.* stīria, *f.*
icy, *a.* glăcĭalis; gĕlĭdus.
idea, *s.* species forma; notitia; conceptio, *f.*
ideal, *a.* perfectus; mente conceptus.
ideal, *s.* exemplar (perfectum), n. [idem.
identical, *a.* idem, ĕădem, ĭdem; unus atque
identify, *v. a.* in unum idemque converto; (*in law*) agnosco, 3.
identity, *s.* (*mod.*) identitas, f.
idiocy, *v.* idiotcy.
idiom, *s.* proprĭĕtas linguæ; consuetudo, *f.*
idiomatic, *a.* proprius linguæ; —ally, *ad.* ex proprietate linguæ alicujus.
idiosyncrasy, *s.* (*mod.*) proprium alicujus ingenium, *n.*
idiot, *s.* fātuus; homo excors, *m.*
idiotcy, *s.* fātŭĭtas, *f.*
idiotic, *a.* fātuus. [ners; *fig.* vānus.
idle, *a.* ōtiosus; vācuus; (*of persons*) ignāvus,
idle, *v. n.* cesso, 1; tempus tĕro, 3.
idleness, *s.* otium, *n.*; ignavia, *f.*
idler, *s.* homo ignavus, *m.*
idly, *ad.* otiosē; segniter; *fig.* vanē.
idol, *s.* (*mod.*) īdōlum, *n.*; *fig.* deliciæ, *f. pl.*
idolater, *s.* (*mod.*) simulacrorum cultor, *m.*
idolatrous, *a.* idololatricus. [veneratio, *f.*
idolatry, *s.* (*mod.*) simulacrorum cultus (*m.*) ac
idolize, *v. a.* *fig.* dēpĕreo, 4. (*with* acc.).
idyl, *s.* Idyllium, *n.*
if, *c.* si; as —, quasi, tanquam; — but, sin (autem); — even, etiamsi; — only, dummŏdo; — not, ni, nisi, si non.
igneous, *a.* igneus, ignis naturam habens.
ignite, *v. a.* & *n.* accendo; exardesco, excandesco, 3. [inhonestus, turpis.
ignoble, ignōbĭlis; (*of birth*) obscurus; *fig.*
ignobly, *ad.* inhonestē, turpiter.
ignominious, *a.* contumeliosus, ignominiosus, turpis; —ly, *ad.* ignominiosē, turpiter.
ignominy, *s.* ignōmĭnia, turpitudo, *f.*
ignoramus, *s.* qui omnino rudis est litterarum; expers omnibus litteris.
ignorance, *s.* ignoratio, ignorantia, *f.*
ignorant, *a.* ignārus, nescius; (*unlearned*) indoctus; to be —, ignōro, 1. nescio, 4.

ignorantly, *ad.* (*not knowing*) per ignorantiam; *fig.* indoctē; inscienter.
ignore, *v. a.* *fig.* prætereo, 4.
Iliad, *s.* Ilias, ădis, *f.*
ill, *a.* mălus; (*in health*) ægrōtus; to be —, ægroto, 1; to fall —, in morbum incĭdo, 3.
ill, *s.* mălum, *n.*; —, *ad.* mălĕ, prævē.
ill-advised, *a.* inconsideratus, inconsultus, temerarius.
ill-affected, *a.* svorsus, malevolus.
ill-bred, *a.* agrestis, inurbanus.
ill-disposed, *a.* malevolus, malignus.
illegal, *a.* quod contra leges fit; illĭcĭtus; —ly, *ad.* contra leges; illicitē.
illegibility, *s.* difficultas legendi, *f.*
illegible, *a.* (*mod.*) quod legi non potest.
illegibly, *a.* (*mod.*) ita ut litterae discerni non possint; quod nemo legere possit.
illegitimacy, *s.* (*of birth*) ortūs infamia, *f.*
illegitimate, *a.* haud legitimus; (*of birth*) spurius.
ill-gotten, *a.* male partus; pravē incratus.
illiberal, *a.* illiberalis; —ly, *ad.* illiberaliter.
illiberality, *s.* illiberalitas, *f.*
illicit, *a.* illĭcitus; —ly, *ad.* illicitē.
illimitable, *a.* infīnitus.
illiterate, *a.* illitteratus.
illness, *s.* morbus, i, *m.* ægrotatio, *f.*
illogical, *a.* quod contra legem dialecticam est; —ly, *ad.* contra legem dialecticam.
ill-omened, *a.* dīrus, infaustus, mali ōmĭnis.
ill-temper, *s.* iracundia, morositas, *f.*
ill-tempered, *a.* iracundus, acerbus, atomachosus; difficilis. [decoro, 1.
illuminate, *v. a.* illustro; festis luminibus
illumination, *s.* illuminatio, *f.*; (*mod.*) festi lychni *or* ignes, *m. pl.*; ars libros coloribus picturisque ornandi, *f.*
illusion, *s.* error, *m.* phantasma, *n.*
illusive, illusory, *a.* fallax.
illustrate, *v. a.* illustro; *fig.* explano, 1. [*n.*
illustration, *s.* illustratio, *f.*; *fig.* exemplum,
illustrative, *a.* ad rem illustrandam *or* spertiorem reddendam idoneus, aptus. [clarē.
illustrious, *a.* clārus, illustris; —ly, *ad.* præ-
image, *s.* simulacrum, *n.*; (*likeness, portrait*) effigies, ei, imago, *f.*
image, *v. a.* effĭgiem pingo, 3; *v.* imagine.
imagery, *s.* imagines, *f. pl.*; (*of fancy*) phantasma, *n.*
imaginable, *a.* quod animo concipi potest.
imaginary, *a.* (*unreal*) imaginarius, fictus, falsus.
imagination, *s* cogitatio; (*mod.*) phantasia, *f.*
imaginative, *a.* (*mod.*) phantasiā prædĭtus.
imagine, *v. a.* imaginor, 1. fingo, 3; (*to think*) existimo, 1. suppono, 3.
imbecile, *a.* (*weak*) imbecillus; (*of mind*) fātuus; —, *s.* fatuus, i, *m.*
imbecility, *s.* imbecillitas animi, *f.*
imbibe, *v. a.* imbibo, 3. absorbeo, 2; *fig.* inficior, 3.
imbrue, *v. a.* imbuo, mădĕfacio, 3.
imbue, *v. a.* imbuo, tingo, 3.
imitable, *a.* imitabilis.
imitate, *v. a.* īmĭtor, 1.

imitation, *s.* imitatio; imago, *f.*
imitative, *a.* ad imitandum aptus. [tor, *m.*
imitator, *s.* imitator, *m.* imitatrix, *f.* æmula-
immaculate, *a.* castus, intēger.
immaterial, *a.* incorporalis; (*unimportant*) nullo momento.
immeasurable, *a.* immensus, infinitus.
immeasurably, *ad.* (*mod.*) nitra quam quis metiri possit.
immediate, *a.* præsens; proximus; –ly, *ad.* confestim, protinus; continuo.
immemorial, *a.* from time –, ex omni memoria ætatum. [*ad.* in immensum.
immense, *a.* ingens, immensus, enormis; –ly,
immensity, *s.* immensitas; vastitas, *f.*
immerge, immerse, *v. a.* immergo, 3.
immersion, *s.* immersio, *f.*
imminent, *a.* imminens, impendens.
immobility, *s.* immobilitas, *f.*
immoderate, *a.* immodicus; –ly, *ad.* immoderatē, nimiē.
immodest, *a.* immodestus; impudicus; –ly, *ad.* immodestē, inverecundē.
immodesty, *s.* immodestia, *f.*
immolate, *v. a.* immōlo, sacrifico, 1.
immolation, *s.* immolatio, *f.*
immoral, *a.* corruptus, pravus, improbus; –ly, *ad.* pravē.
immorality, *s.* improbitas morum, *f.*
immortal, *a.* immortalis; –ly, *ad.* in æternum.
immortality, *s.* immortalitas, *f.* [reddo, 3.
immortalize, *v. a.* æterno, 1. immortalem
immoveable, *a.* immobilis; immotus.
immoveables, *s.* bona immobilia, *n. pl.*
immoveably, *s.* (*mod.*) ita ut quid moveri
immunity, *s.* immunitas, *f.* [non possit.
immure, *v. a.* includo, 3. [*f.*
immutability, *s.* immutabilitas; immobilitas,
immutable, *a.* immutabilis.
immutably, *ad.* immutabiliter.
imp, *s.* larva, *f.*; (*child*) infans, *g. c.*
impair, *v. a.* imminuo; attero, 3; debilito, 1.
impale, *v. a.* palo infigo, 3. [non potest.
impalpable, *a.* (*mod.*) quod manibus tangi
impannel, *v. a.* eligo, 3. designo, 1.
impart, *v. a.* impertio, 4; communico, 1.
impartial, *a.* æquus, æquabilis; –ly, *ad.* sine irâ et studio.
impartiality, *s.* æquitas, æquabilitas, *f.*
impassable, *a.* insuperabilis, impervius.
impassibility, *s.* (*mod.*) impassibilitas, *f.*
impassion, *v. a.* incito, excito, 1.
impassive, *a.* (*mod.*) impassibilis.
impatience, *s.* impatientia, *f.* [impatienter.
impatient, *a.* impatiens; iracundus; –ly, *ad.*
impeach, *v. a.* accuso, 1.
impeachable, *a.* accusabilis.
impeachment, *s.* accusatio, *f.*
impede, *v. a.* impedio, 4; retardo, 1.
impediment, *s.* impedimentum, *n.*; (*in speech*) hæsitatio, *f.*
impel, *v. a.* impello, 3.
impend, *v. n.* impendeo, immineo, 2. insto, 1.
impending, *a.* imminens. [cujus), *f.*
impenetrability, *s.* soliditas (corporis ali-
impenetrable, *a.* impenetrabilis; *fig.* occultus.
impenetrably, *ad.* ita ut penetrari non possit.
impenitence, *s.* (*mod.*) impœnitentia, *f.*
impenitent, *a.* impœnitens.
imperative, *a.* imperativus; –, *s.* (*gr.*) modus imperativus, *m.* [potest.
imperceptible, *a.* quod sensu percipi non
imperceptibly, *ad.* sensim; pedetentim; obscūrē.
imperfect, *a.* imperfectus, mancus; (*faulty*) mendosus; –ly, *ad.* imperfectē; mendosē, vitiosē.
imperfection, *s.* defectus, us, *m.*; vitium, *n.*
imperial, *a.* imperatoris; imperii; (*mod.*) imperialis; –ly, *ad.* regiē.
imperialist, *s.* Cæsarianus, i, *m.*
imperil, *v. a.* in periculum adduco, 3.
imperious, *a.* imperiosus; arrogans; –ly, *ad.* imperiosē; superbē.
imperiousness, *s.* superbia; insolentia, *f.*
imperishable, *a.* perennis; *fig.* immortalis
imperishably, *a.* ita ut deleri non possit.
impermeable, *a.* impervius.
impersonal, *a.* (*gr.*) impersonalis; –ly, *ad.* (*mod.*) impersonaliter. [2.
impersonal, *v. a.* partes (alicujus) sustineo,
impersonation, *s.* partes (actoris), *f. pl.*
impertinence, *s.* insolentia, *f.*
impertinent, *a.* insolens; (*things*) ineptus, absurdus; –ly, *ad.* insolenter; insulsē.
impervious, *a.* impervius.
impetuosity, *s.* vehementia, *f.* impētus, us, *m.*
impetuous, *a.* vehemens, fervidus; –ly, *ad* vehementer.
impetus, *s.* vis, *f.* impetus, us, *m.*
impiety, *s.* impietas, *f.*; scelus, *n.*
impious, *a.* impius; scelestus; –ly, *ad.* impiē; nefariē.
implacable, *a.* implacabilis, inexorabilis.
implacably, *ad.* implacabiliter.
implant, *v. a.* ingigno; insēro, 3.
implement, *s.* instrumentum, *n.*; supellex, *f.*
implicate, *v. a.* implico, 1; admisceo, 2.
implication, *s.* by –, tacitē.
implicit, *a.* tacitus; obēdiens; –ly, *ad.* tacitē.
implore, *v. a.* implōro, obsecro, 1.
imply, *v. a.* significo, 1; concludo, infero, 3.
impolicy, *s.* inconsulta ratio, *f.*
impolite, *a.* inurbanus; –ly, *ad.* inurbanē.
impoliteness, *s.* inurbanitas, *f.*
impolitic, *a.* inconsultus. [dere.
imponderable, *a.* ponderis expers; sine pon-
import, *v. a.* importo, 1. inveho, 3; (*to mean*) significo, 1; it –s, refert.
import, *s.* significatio; (*of goods*) invectio, *f.*
importance, *s.* *fig.* momentum, pondus, *n.*
important, *a.* magni momenti, gravis.
importation, *s.* (*com.*) invectio, *f.*
importer, *s.* qui merces peregrinas invehit.
importunate, *a.* importunus; –ly, *ad.* importunē.
importune, *v. a.* effūgito, sollicito, 1.
importunity, *s.* importunitas; sollicitatio, *f.*
impose, *v. a.* (*to enjoin*) injungo, 3; (*to deceive*) fraudo, 1.
imposer, *s.* fraudator, deceptor, *m.*
imposition, *s.* (*tax*) vectigal; tributum, *n.*;

(*punishment*) pensum, *n.*; (*cheat*) fraus, deceptio, *f.*
impossibility, *s.* impossibilitas, *f.*
impossible, *a.* impossibilis.
impost, *s.* vectigal, tributum, *n.*
impostor, *m.* deceptor, plānus, i, *m.*
imposture, *s.* præstigiæ, *f. pl.* fraus, *f.*
impotence, *s.* infirmitas; (*of high passion*) impōtentia, *f.* [impotens; —ly, *ad.* infirmē.
impotent, *a.* infirmus; (*crippled*) cisudus;
impound, *v. a.* confisco, 1; (*beasts*) includo,
impoverish, *v. a.* depaupero, 1. [3.
impoverishment, *s.* compilatio, *f.*
impracticable, *a.* quod fieri non potest.
imprecate, *v. a.* imprĕcor, exsecror, 1.
imprecation, *s.* exsecratio, *f.* dtræ, *f. pl.*
impregnable, *a.* inexpugnabilis; (*of persons*) firmus. [1.
impregnate, *v. a.* gravidam facio, 3; fecundo,
impregnation, *s.* (*mod.*) fecundatio, *f.*
impress, *v. a.* imprĭmo, 3; (*to mark*) signo, 1; *fig.* inculco, 1; (*to move*) moveo, 2.
impress, impression, *s.* impressio; (*of a book*) editio, *f.*; *fig.* mentis sensus, *m.*
impressive, *a.* grāvis; —ly, *ad.* graviter.
imprint, *v. a.* imprimo, 3. [cero, 1.
imprison, *v. a.* in vincula conjicio, 3. incar-
imprisonment, *s.* incarceratio, *f.*
improbable, *a.* haud parum, verisimilis.
improbably, *ad.* haud verisimiliter.
impromptu, *s.* ex tempore dictum, *n.* subita compositio, *f.* [perpĕram.
improper, *a.* indecorus; —ly, *ad.* indecorē;
impropriety, *s.* improprietas, *f.* indecorum, *n.*
improvable, *a.* qui (quæ, quod) melior *or* melius fieri potest.
improve, *v. a.* emendo, 1; excolo, corrĭgo, 3; —, *v. n.* melior fio, proficio, 1.
improvement, *s.* cultura, *f.*; (*condition improved*) profectus, us, *m.*
improver, *s.* cultor; amplificator, *m.*
improvident, *a.* improvidus; —ly, *ad.* im-
improvisation, *s. v.* impromptu. [providē.
improvise, *v. a.* ex tempore dico *or* compono,
imprudence, *s.* imprudentia, *f.* [3.
imprudent, *a.* imprudens, inconsultus; —ly, *ad.* imprudenter, inconsultē.
impudence, *s.* impŭdentia, *f.*
impudent, *a.* impudens; —ly, *ad.* impudenter.
impugn, *v. a.* impugno; culpo, 1.
impulse, impulsion, *s.* impulsus, us, *m.*
impunity, *s.* impunitas, *f.* [pŭtus, us, *m.*
impure, *a.* impūrus; contaminatus; spurcus; (*lewd*) impudicus; —ly, *ad.* impurē; incestē.
impurity, *s.* impuritas; (*lewdness*) impudici-
imputable, *a.* imputandus. [tia, *f.*
imputation, *s.* criminatio, vituperatio, *f.*
impute, *v. a.* (*to ascribe*) attribuo, 3; (*as a fault*) imputo, 1.
in, *pr.* in; ad, apud; inter; intro; de, ex; per; præ, pro; sub; tenus; secundum; —, *ad.* intro, intus; —, *a.* internus, insitus.
inability, *s.* impotentia, *f.*
inaccessible, *a.* quod accedi non potest; invius; (*of persons*) ad quem difficiles aunt
inaccuracy, *s.* neglĭgentia, *f.* [aditus.
inaccurate, *a.* parum accuratus, minime exactus; —ly, *ad.* parum accuratē.
inaction, *s.* ōtium, *n.* vacuitas, *f.*
inactive, *a.* ĭners, ignavus. [tio, *f.*
inactivity, *s.* inertia, socordia; (*state*) cessa-
inadequacy, *s.* imperfectio, incongruitas, *f.*
inadequate, *a.* non aptē quadrans, impar; —ly, *ad.* haud pari ratione.
inadmissible, *a.* illicitus.
inadvertence, *s.* imprudentia, incogitantia, *f.*
inadvertently, *ad.* imprudenter.
inalienable, *a.* (*mod.*) quod alienari non potest.
inanimate, *a.* ĭnănĭmus.
inanition, *s.* inanitas, *f.*
inapplicable, *a.* quod applicari non potest.
inappreciable, *a.* tam parvus ut æstimari non
inapproachable, *a.* inaccessus. [possit.
inappropriate, *a.* haud idoneus, parum aptus; —ly, *ad.* parum aptē ad rem.
inaptitude, *s.* (*mod.*) ingenium inhabile (ad aliquam rem), *n.*
inarticulate, *a.* indistinctus, confusus; —ly, *ad.* (*mod.*) confusā voce; nullo syllabarum verborumque discrimine.
inasmuch, *ad.* quandoquidem, quoniam.
inattention, *s.* animus parum attentus, *m.*; neglĭgentia, incuria, *f.*
inattentive, *a.* haud *or* parum attentus; negligens; —ly, *ad.* animo parum attento.
inaudible, *a.* quod audiri nequit.
inaudibly, *s.* ita ut exaudiri non possit.
inaugurate, *v. a.* inauguro, 1.
inauguration, *s.* inauguratio, consecratio, *f.*
inauspicious, *a.* infaustus; —ly, *ad.* malo omine.
inborn, inbred, *a.* ingĕnĭtus, innatus.
incalculable, *a.* quod æstimari nequit; *fig.* immensus; incredibilis.
incantation, *s.* incantamentum, *n.*
incapable, *a.* incapax, inhābĭlis.
incapacitate, *v. a. v.* disable.
incapacity, *s.* imperitia, inscitia, *f.*
incarcerate, *v. a.* incarcero, 1.
incarnate, *a.* incarnatus.
incarnation, *s.* (*in theology*) incarnatio, *f.*
incase, *v. a.* in cistam includo, 3.
incautious, *a.* incautus; —ly, *ad.* incautē.
incendiarism, *s.* incendium de industria, *n.*
incendiary, *s.* incendiarius, i, *m.*
incense, *s.* tus, thus, ūris, *n.*
incense, *v. a.* thure fumigo; *fig.* exaspero, 1.
incentive, *s.* incitamentum, *n.*
incessant, *a.* continuus, assiduus; —ly, *ad.* assiduē; sine intermissione.
incest, *s.* incestum, i, *n.* incestus, us, *m.*
incestuous, *a.* incestus; —ly, *ad.* incestē.
inch, *s.* uncia, *f.* pollex, ĭcis, *m.*; — by —, unciatim; *fig.* lentē.
incident, *a.* incĭdens; contingens.
incident, *s.* (*event*) eventus, us, *m.*; (*circumstance*) causæ accessio, *f.*
incidental, *a.* fortuitus; —ly, *ad.* fortuito.
incipient, *a.* nascens; primus.
incised, *a.* incisus.
incision, *s.* incisura, *f.* incisus, us, *m.*
incisive, *a. fig.* ācer.

incisor, *s.* dens scutus, *m.*
incite, *v. a.* incĭto, 1. impello, 3.
incitement, *s* incitamentum, *n.* incitatio, *f.*
inciter, *s.* impulsor, incitator, *m.*
incivility, *s.* rusticitas, *f.*
inclemency, *s.* inclēmentia; (*of weather*) asperitas, *f.*
inclement, *a.* inclemens; (*of weather*) asper.
inclination, *s.* (*act*) inclinatio; (*slope*) proclivitas; *fig.* voluntas, inclinatio, *f.*
incline, *v. a.* inclino, 1. (*also fig.*); —, *v. n.*
incline, *s.* acclivitas, *f.* [propendeo, 2.
inclining, *a.* proclivis; (*of colours, the day*) inclinatus.
include, *v. a.* includo, comprehendo, 3.
including, *pr.* inclusivē, tacitē. [sivē.
inclusive, *a.* comprehendens; —ly, *ad.* inclu-
incognito, *ad.* alienā indutā personā; dissimulato nomine.
incoherence, *s.* incongruentia, *f.*
incoherent, *a.* malē cohærens; disjunctus; *fig.* absurdus; —ly, *ad.* disjunctē; absurdē.
incombustible, *a.* qui (quæ, quod) igni non absumitur. [*State*) vectigal, *n.*
income, *s.* reditus, us; fructus, us, *m.*; (*of the*
incoming, *s.* reditus, us, *m.*
incommensurable, *a.* illogus.
incommode, *v. a.* molestus sum (alicui).
incommodious, *a.* incommodus, molestus; —ly, *ad.* incommodē.
incomparable, *a.* incomparabilis, unicus.
incomparably, *ad.* unicē; longē . . .
incompatibility, *s.* diversa insociabilisque natura, *f.*
incompatible, *a.* discors, repugnans.
incompetence, **incompetency**, *s.* jurisdictionis defectus, us, *m.*; impŏtentia; inscitia, *f.* [niens; inhabilis.
incompetent, *a.* non legitimus, non conve-
incomplete, *a.* imperfectus, inchoatus; —ly, *ad.* imperfectē.
incompleteness, *s.* imperfectio, *f.* [potest.
incomprehensible, *a.* quod comprehendi non
inconceivable, *a.* quod cogitari *or* mente percipi non potest.
inconclusive, *a.* quod nihil valet ad probandum; —ly, *ad.* (*mod.*) nullis satis firmis argumentis. [bilis, *f.*
incongruity, *s.* repugnantia, natura insocia-
incongruous, *a.* inconveniens, male congruens; —ly, *ad.* parum aptē.
inconsiderable, *a.* lĕvis, parvi momenti.
inconsiderate, *a.* inconsideratus; —ly, *ad.* inconsideratē. [ratus, *m.*
inconsiderateness, *s.* animus parum conside-
inconsistency, *s.* inconstantia, mutabilitas; repugnantia, *f.* [nus; —ly, *ad* absurdē.
inconsistent, *a.* inconstans; contrarius, abso-
inconsolable, *a.* inconsolabilis.
inconstancy, *s.* levitas, inconstantia, *f.*
inconstant, *a.* inconstans, levis.
incontestable, *a.* non contentendus.
incontinence, *s.* inconfinentia; (*unchastity*) impudicitia, *f.*
incontinent, *a.* incontinens, intemperans; impudicus; —ly, *ad.* incontinenter.

incontrovertible, *a.* de quo controversiæ esse non potest. [incommodo, 1.
inconvenience, *s.* incommodum, *n.*; —, *v. a.*
inconvenient, *a.* incommodus; inopportunus; —ly, *ad.* incommodē.
inconvertible, *a.* non convertendus.
incorporate, *v. a.* concorporo, 1; (*politically*) contribuo, 3.
incorporate, *a.* concorporatus.
incorporation, *s.* cosgmentatio, cooptatio, *f.*
incorporeal, *a.* incorporalis. [mendosē, pravē.
incorrect, *a.* mendosus, vitiosus; —ly, *ad.*
incorrectness, *s.* vitiositas, *f.*
incorrigible, *a.* incorrigibilis; *fig.* perditus.
incorrupt, *a.* incorruptus, intĕger.
incorruptibility, *s.* incorruptibilitas, *f.*; incorrupti mores, *m. pl.*
incorruptible, *a.* incorruptibilis; intĕger.
increase, *v. a.* augeo, 2. amplifico, 1; —, *v. n.* augeor, 2. cresco, 3.
increase, *s.* (*act*) accrētio, *f.*; incrementum, *n.*
incredibility, *s.* absurditas, *f.*
incredible, *a.* incredibilis.
incredibly, *ad.* incredibiliter, incredibile quantum; ultra fidem.
incredulity, *s.* incredulitas, *f.*
incredulous, *a.* incredulus.
incriminate, *v. a.* accuso, 1.
incrustation, *s.* crusta; incrustatio, *f.*
incubate, *v. n.* incubo, 1.
incubation, *s.* incubatio, *f.*
incubus, *s.* incŭbo, ōnis, *m.*; *fig.* magnum pondus; periculum, *n.*
inculcate, *v. a.* inculco, 1.
inculcation, *s.* inculcatio, *f.* [*n.*
incumbency, *s.* beneficium (ecclesiasticum),
incumbent, *a.* incumbens; it ie —, ŏportet (*with accus.* cum *infinitivo*).
incur, *v. a.* incurro (in), 3. mereor, 2.
incurable, *a.* insanabilis.
incursion, *s.* incursio, *f.*
incurvation, *s.* curvatura, *f.* [vinctus.
indebted, *a.* obæratus; (*for*) obnoxius, de-
indecency, *s.* indecorum, *n.* [indecorē.
indecent, *a.* indecens, indecorus; —ly, *ad.*
indecision, *s.* hæsitatio, dubitatio, *f.*
indecisive, *a.* dubius, incertus.
indeclinable, *a.* indeclinabilis.
indecorous, *a. v.* indecent.
indeed, *ad.* (*it is true*) re verā, profectō; —! itsnē! vērōnē!
indefatigable, *a.* indefessus, indefatigabilis.
indefatigably, *ad.* impigre et patienter.
indefeasible, *a.* quod infringi non potest.
indefensible, *a.* quod non est facile defendere; non excusandus; (*mil.*) qui (quæ, quod) teneri non possit. [*ad.* indefinitē.
indefinite, *a.* infinitus; anceps, obscurus; —ly,
indelible, *a.* indelebilis.
indelicacy, *s.* indecorum, *n.*
indelicate, *a.* nonnihil turpitudinis habens; putidus, odiosus.
indemnification, *s.* compensatio, *f.*
indemnify, *v. a.* compenso, illæsum præsto, 1.
indemnity, *s.* indemnitas, *f.*; act of —, amnestia, *f.*

indent, *v. a.* incĭdo, 3. insonis signo, 1.
indentation, *s.* incĭsura, *f.*
indenture, *s.* (*mod.*) instrumentum ex quo puer (puella) ad disciplinam artificii traditur, *n.* syngrapha denticulata, *f.*
independence, *s.* libertas, *f.*
independent, *a.* sui pōtens; liber; *fig.* sui juris; —ly, *ad.* liberē; suis legibus.
indescribable, *a.* inenarrabilis.
indestructible, *a.* quod dirui non potest.
indeterminable, *a.* qui (quæ, quod) definiri non potest. [definitē.
indeterminate, *a.* indefinitus; —ly, *ad.* in-
index, *s.* (*of a book*) index, ĭcis, ēlenchus, i; (*of a dial*) gnōmon, ōnis, *m.*
Indian, *s.* Indus, i, *m.*; —, *a.* Indicus.
indicate, *v. a.* indico; significo, 1. [*n.*
indication, *s.* indicatio, *f.*; signum, indicium,
indicative, *a.* indicativus; —, *s.* (*gr.*) modus
indict, *v. a.* accuso, 1. [indicativus, *m.*
indictment, *s.* libellus accussatorius, *m.*
indifference, *s.* (*neutrality*) æquabilitas; (*carelessness*) negligentia, *f.*
indifferent, *a.* æqualis, medius; remissus, negligens; —ly, *ad.* æquabiliter; (*carelessly*) indigence, *s.* ĕgestas, inopia, *f.* [frigidē.
indigenous, *a.* indĭgĕna.
indigent, *a.* egens, inops.
indigestible, *a.* difficilis ad concoquendum.
indigestion, *s.* cruditas, *f.*
indignant, *a.* indignans, indignabundus; —ly, *ad.* indignanter.
indignation, *s.* indignatio; ira, *f.*
indignity, *s.* indignitas; contumelia, *f.*
indigo, *s.* indicum, *n.*; (*plant*) (*mod.*) indigofera tinctoria, *f.*
indirect, *a.* indirectus; (*gr.*) obliquus; —ly, *ad.* indirectē; obliquē. [temere.
indiscreet, *a.* inconsultus; —ly, *ad.* inconsultē,
indiscretion, *s.* immodestia, *f.*
indiscriminate, *a.* promiscuus; —ly, *ad.* promiscuē; sine discrimine.
indispensable, *a.* omnino necessarius.
indispensably, *ad.* necessario.
indispose, *v. a.* alieno, 1. averto, 3. [lens.
indisposed, *a.* aversus; (*in health*) minus va-
indisposition, *s.* (*illness*) commotiuncula, *f.*; (*aversion*) animus alienus, *m.* [non est.
indisputable, *a.* certus; de quo controversis
indisputably, *ad.* sine controversia.
indissoluble, *a.* quod dissolvi non potest.
indissolubly, *ad.* ita ut dissolvi nullo modo possit.
indistinct, *a.* indistinctus; —ly, *ad.* indi-
indite, *v. a.* compono, scribo, 3. [stinctē.
individual, *a.* individuus; —ly, *ad.* singulis-
individual, *s.* homo, *g. c.* persona, *f.* [tim.
individuality, *s.* proprietas ingenii, *f.* proprium ingenium, *n.* [potest.
indivisible, *a.* indivisibilis, quod dividi non
indocile, *a.* indŏcĭlis; intractabilis.
indocility, *s.* indocilis natura, *f.* indocile in-
indolence, *s.* inertia, desidia, *f.* [genium, *n.*
indolent, *a.* iners, ignavus; —ly, *ad.* ignavē,
indomitable, *a.* indŏmĭtus. [segniter.
indorse, *v.* endorse.

indubitable, *a.* indubitabilis.
indubitably, *ad.* sine dubio.
induce, *v. a.* allicio, 3; persuadeo, 2; incĭto, 1.
inducement, *s.* incitamentum, *n.*; causa, *f.*
indue, *v.* endow.
indulge, *v a.* indulgeo (alicui), 2. servio, 4.
indulgence, *s.* indulgentia; vēnia, *f.*
indulgent, *a.* indulgens, facĭlis; —ly, *ad.* indulgenter.
industrious, *a.* industrius; diligens; sēdulus; strenuus; —ly, *ad.* industriē, diligenter. [*n.*
industry, *s.* industria; assiduitas, *f.*; stŭdium,
inebriate, *v.* intoxicate.
ineffable, *a. v.* unspeakable.
ineffective, ineffectual, *a.* inefficax.
ineffectually, *ad.* frustra, nēquicquam.
inefficiency, *s.* inutilitas, *f.*
inefficient, *a.* inefficax; inhabilis.
inelegance, *s.* inconcinnitas, *f.*
inelegant, *a.* inelegans; inconcinnus.
ineligible, *a.* non eligibilis.
inept, *a.* ineptus.
inequality, *s.* inæqualitas, *f.*
inert, *a.* iners, segnis; —ly, *ad.* segniter.
inertness, *s.* inertia, *f.*
inestimable, *a.* inestimabilis.
inevitable, *a. v.* unavoidable.
inexcusable, *a.* inexcusabilis.
inexcusably, *ad.* nullis excusatione.
inexhaustible, *a.* inexhaustus.
inexorable, *a.* inexorabilis, durus.
inexorably, *ad.* inexorabili animo.
inexpediency, *s.* inutilitas, *f.*
inexpedient, *a.* inutilis, parum conducens.
inexperience, *s.* imperitia, inscitia, *f.*
inexperienced, *a.* impĕritus; inexpertus.
inexpert, *a.* inscitus, imperitus.
inexpiable, *a.* inexpiabilis.
inexplicable, *a.* inexplicabilis, inenodabilis.
inexplicably, *ad.* quod verbis explicari non possit. [quod) verbis exprimi non potest.
inexpressible, *a.* inenarrabilis, qui (quæ,
inexpressibly, *ad.* (*mod.*) quod *or* ita ut verbis exprimi non possit.
inexpressive, *a.* parum significans.
inexpugnable, *a.* inexpugnabilis.
inextinguishable, *a.* inextinctus.
inextricable, *a.* inextricabilis, inenodabilis.
infallibility, *s.* erroris vacuitas, *f.*
infallible, *a.* qui errare non potest; certus, non dubius.
infallibly, *ad.* certo, procul dubio.
infamous, *a.* infāmis; turpis, inhonestus; —ly, *ad.* cum infamia.
infamy, *s.* infamia, *f.*; probrum, *n.*
infancy, *s.* infantia, ætas iniens, *f.*
infant, *s.* infans, *g. c.*; (*law*) minor ætate, *g. c.*
infant, *a.* infans; puerilis.
infanticide, *s.* (*person*) infanticida, *m.*; (*murder*) infanticidium, *n.*
infantine, *a.* infantilis. [*f. pl.*
infantry, *s.* pĕdĭtatus, us, *m.* pedestres copiæ,
infatuate, *v. a.* infātuo, 1.
infatuation, *s.* dementia, cæcitas mentis, *f.*
infect, *v. a.* inficio, 3; *fig.* contāmino, 1.
infection, *s.* contagium, *n.*; *fig.* contagio, *f.*

infectious, *a.* contagiosus; **–ly**, *ad.* per coniinfer, *v. a.* conjicio, infero, 3. [tagionem.
inference, *s.* conjectura, conclusio, *f.*
inferior, *a.* inferior, us; dēterior, us; mĭnor, us; –, *s.* impar, ĭris, *g. c.* [more.
infernal, *a.* infernus; **–ly**, *ad.* veluti inferno
infertility, *s.* sterilitas, *f.*
infest, *v. a.* infesto, vexo, 1.
infidel, *a. & s.* (*mod.*) infidelis (e, & is, *g. c.*).
infidelity, *s.* incredulitas, *f.*
infiltrate, *v. n.* destillo, 1.
infinite, *a.* infinitus; immensus; **–ly**, *ad.* infinītē; (*very greatly*) infinito.
infinitive, *s.* infinitivus (modus), *m.*
infinitude, infinity, *s.* infinitas, infinitio, *f.*
infirm, *a.* infirmus, debilis.
infirmary, *s.* valetudinarium, *n.*
infirmity, *s.* infirmitas, imbecillitas, *f.*
inflame, *v. a.* inflammo, 1. incendo, 3.
inflammable, *a.* ad exardescendum facilis.
inflammation, *s.* inflammatio, *f.*; (*of the lungs*) inflammatio pulmonaria, *f.*
inflammatory, *a.* (*med.*) quod corpus inflammat; *fig.* turbulentus, ardens. [tumeo, 2.
inflate, *v. a.* inflo, 1. (*also fig.*); to be –d,
inflation, *s.* inflatio, *f.*; tumor, *m.*
inflect, *v. a.* inflecto, 3. curvo, 1.
inflection, *s.* declinātio, *f.*; flexus, us, *m.*
inflexibility, *s.* rigor animi, *m.* [propositi.
inflexible, *a.* rīgĭdus; *fig.* obstinatus; tenax
inflexibly, *ad.* obstinatē; rigidē.
inflict, *v. a.* infligo; impono, 3.
infliction, *s.* pœna, *f.* [pulsus, us, *m.*
influence, *s.* momentum, *n.* auctoritas, *f.* im-
influence, *v. a.* moveo, 2. impello, 3.
influential, *a.* (auctoritate) grāvis, pōtens.
influenza, *s.* (*mod.*) catarrhus, us, *m.*; redun-
influx, *s.* influxio, *f.* [dantia, *f.*
infold, *v. a.* involvo, amplector, 3.
inform, *v. a.* (*to teach*) instruo; (*to give intelligence*) certiorem facio; (*against*) defero, 3.; –, *v. n.* (*oneself*) disco, 3.
informal, *a.* irregularis; (*unusual*) insolĭtus.
informality, *s.* vitiositas, *f.*
informant, *s.* auctor; (*law*) delator, *m.*
information, *s.* (*intelligence*) informatio; (*law*) delatio, *f.*
informer, *s.* delator, *m.*
infraction, *s.* infractio, *f.* [(*on*) usurpo, 1.
infringe, *v. a.* violo, 1. infringo, 3.; –, *v. n.*
infringement, *s.* violatio; usurpatio; (*of a*
infringer, *s.* violator, *m.* [*patent*) imitatio, *f.*
infuriate, *v. a.* effero, 1. [jicio, 3.
infuse, *v. a.* infundo; *fig.* (*to inspire*) in-
infusion, *s.* infusio, *f.*; decoctum, *n.*; (*inspiration*) suggestus, us, *m.*
ingathering, *s.* perceptio (frugum), *f.*
ingenious, *a.* sollers; subtilis; **–ly**, *ad.* sollerter; artificiosē. [gloria; turpiter.
inglorious, *a.* inglorius; turpis; **–ly**, *ad.* sine
ingot, *s.* lăter, ĕris, *m.*
ingraft, *v. a.* insero, 3.
ingrained, *a.* insĭtus, inveteratus.
ingratiate, to – oneself, *v. r.* gratiam ineo (ab aliquo), 4. concilior (mihi), 1.
ingratitude, *s.* animus ingratus, *m.*

ingredient, *s.* pars (compositionis), *f.*
ingress, *s.* ingressus, us, *m.*
ingulf, *v. a.* devŏro, ingurgito, 1.
inhabit, *v. a.* incŏlo, 3. habito, 1.
inhabitable, *a.* habitabilis.
inhabitant, *s.* incŏla, *g. c.*
inhale, *v. a.* spiritu duco, 3; in pulmones haurio, 4.
inharmonious, *a.* dissŏnus, absonus.
inherent, *a.* inhærens.
inherit, *v. a.* jure hereditario possideo, 2.
inheritance, *s.* hereditas; successio, *f.*
inheritor, *s.* heres, ēdis, *m.*
inhospitable, *a.* inhospitalis.
inhospitably, *ad.* minime hospitaliter.
inhospitality, *s.* inhospitalitas, *f.*
inhuman, *a.* inhumanus; crudelis; **–ly**, *ad.* inhumanē; crudeliter.
inhumanity, *s.* inhumanitas; crudelitas, *f.*
inhume, *v. a.* inhūmo, 1.
inimical, *a.* inimicus.
inimitable, *a.* inimitabilis. [consequi.
inimitably, *ad.* quod nemo possit imitando
iniquitous, *a.* improbus, inīquus.
iniquity, *s.* improbĭtas, *f.* [litteræ, *f.*
initial, *a.* primus; –, *s.* (*mod.*) prima verbi
initiate, *v. a.* inītio, 1.
initiation, *s.* initiatio, *f.* initiamenta, *n. pl.*
inject, *v. a.* infundo, immitto, 3.
injection, *s.* (*act*) infusio, *f.*; ŏněma, ătis, *n.*
injudicious, *a.* inconsultus; **–ly**, *ad.* inconsultē.
injunction, *s.* mandatum, imperatum, *n.*
injure, *v. a.* nŏceo, 2; lædo; offendo, 3.
injurious, *a.* noxius; damnosus; injustus; **–ly**, *ad.* noxiē; injustē.
injury, *s.* injuria, *f.*; damnum, *n.*
injustice, *s.* injustitia; iniquitas; injuria, *f.*
ink, *s.* atramentum, *n.*; red –, liquor ruber, *m.*
ink, *v. a.* (*mod.*) atramento inquīno, 1.
inkling, *s.* (*hint*) rumusculus, *m.* obscura significatio, *f.*
inkstand, *s.* atramentarium scriptoris, *n.*
inky, *a.* atramento inquinatus.
inland, *a.* mĕdĭterraneus.
inlay, *v. a.* insero, 3. (*with mosaic*) tesselio, 1.
inlayer, *s.* (*mod.*) qui vermiculatis operam dat, *m.* [æstuarium, *n.*
inlet, *s.* accessus, ŭdĭtus, us, *m.*; (*of the sea*)
inmate, *s.* incŏla; (*at an inn*) deversor, *m.*
inmost, *a.* intĭmus, imus.
inn, *s.* caupōna, *f.*; deversorium, *n.*; – of court, hospitium jurisconsultorum, *n.*
innate, *a.* innātus; insĭtus.
innavigable, *a.* innavigabilis.
inner, *a.* intĕrior, us.
innermost, *a.* intĭmus; imus.
innkeeper, *s.* caupo, ōnis, *m.*
innocence, *s.* innŏcentia; castĭtas, *f.*
innocent, *a.* innŏcuus; (*not guilty*) insons; innocuus; (*chaste*) castus; **–ly**, *ad.* innocuē; innocenter; castē.
innocuous, *a.* innocuus; **–ly**, *ad.* innocuē.
innovate, *v. a.* innōvo, 1.
innovation, *s.* res nova, *f. pl.*

innovator, *s.* qui multa novat, *m.*
innoxious, *a.* innoxius.
innuendo, *s. v.* hint.
innumerable, *a.* innumerabilis.
inoculate, *v. a.* (*in gardening*) Inŏcŭlo, 1; (*med.*) (*mod.*) variolas insero, 3.
inoculation, *s.* inoculatio; (*med.*) (*mod.*) insitio variolarum, *f.*
inodorous, *a.* sine odore.
inoffensive, *a.* innŏcens, innoxius.
inopportune, *a.* inopportunus; —ly, *ad.* parum in tempore. [derātē.
inordinate, *a.* immŏdĕratus; —ly, *ad.* immo-
inorganic, *a.* (*mod.*) inorganicus.
inquest, *s.* inquisitio, *f.*; (*law*) quæsitores criminum, *m. pl.* [vestīgo, 1.
inquire, *v. a.* & *n.* quæro, inquiro, 3; in-
inquiry, *s.* inquisitio, *f.*
inquisition, *s.* quæstio, inquisitio, *f.*; (*tribunal*) (*mod.*) quæsitores inter hæreticos, *m. pl.*
inquisitive, *a.* curiosus; —ly, *ad.* curiosē; curiosis oculis.
inquisitiveness, *s.* studium percontandi, *n.*
inquisitor, *s.* (*mod.*) quæsitor fidei inter hæreticos, *m.*
inquisitorial, *a.* nimis percontationi deditus.
inroad, *s.* incursio, irruptio, *f.*
insalubrious, *a.* insalubris.
insane, *a.* insanus; vecors; —ly, *ad.* insanē.
insanity, *s.* insania, dementia, *f.*
insatiable, *a.* insatiabilis.
insatiably, *ad.* insatiabiliter. [dedico, 1.
inscribe, *v. a.* inscribo; insculpo; incido, 3;
inscription, *s.* inscriptio, *f.* tĭtŭlus, *m.*
inscrutable, *v.* unsearchable.
insect, *s.* insectum, *n.*
insecure, *a. v.* unsafe.
insecurity, *s.* nulla securitas, *f.*; periculum, *n.*
insensibilitas, *s.* hebetudo, *f.*
insensible, *a.* insensĭlis; *fig.* durus.
insensibly, *ad.* sine sensu; (*gradually*) sensiparabile, *a.* insuparabilis. [sim.
inseparably, *ad.* ita ut separari non possit.
insert, *v. a.* insero; adscribo, 3.
insertion, *s.* insertio, *f.*
inside, *s.* interior pars, *f.* interiora, *n. pl.*
inside, *a.* interior; —, *ad.* intrinsĕcus; —(*af*), *pr.* intra. [insidiosē; subdolē.
insidious, *a.* insĭdiosus; subdŏlus; —ly, *ad.*
insidiousness, *s.* blandimenta insidiosa, *n. pl.*
insight, *s.* cognĭtio, *f.*
insignia, *s.* insignia, ium, *n. pl.*
insignificance, *s.* exiguitas, *f.*
insignificant, *a.* exiguus; nullius momenti.
insincere, *a.* insincerus, simulatus; fallax; —ly, *ad.* haud sincerē; simulatē.
insincerity, *s.* ingenium parum sincerum, *n.*, fallacia; simulatio, *f.*
insinuate, *v. a.* insĭnuo, 1. irrĕpo, 3; (*to give to understand gradually*) instillo, 1.
insinuation, *s.* insinuatio, *f.*
insipid, *a.* insulsus; *fig.* hebes; frigĭdus; —ly, *ad.* insulsē; frigidē.
insipidity, *s.* insulsitas, *f.* (*also fig.*).
insist, *v. n.* insto, 1. urgeo, 2.
insnare, *v.* ensnare.
insolence, *s.* insolentia, arrogantia, *f.*
insolent, *a.* insolens, arrogans; —ly, *ad.* insolenter; impudenter.
insoluble, **insolvable**, *a.* quod liquefieri non potest; insolubilis. [*f.*
insolvency, *s.* (*mod.*) solvendi impossibilitas,
insolvent, *a.* qui non est solvendo, solvendo impar.
insomuch, *ad.* ĭdeo ut, neque adeo.
inspect, *v. a.* inspĭcio, introspĭcio, 3.
inspection, *s.* inspectio; cura, *f.*
inspector, *s.* curator, *f.*
inspectorship, *s.* cura, *f.*
inspiration, *s.* (*divine*) afflātus, us, *m.*; (*of a poet etc.*) inflammatio animi, *f.*
inspire, *v. a.* inspiro, 1. injicio, 3.
inspirit, *v. a.* animo, 1.
instability, *s.* instabilitas, *f.*
install, *v. a.* inauguro, 1. constituo, 3.
installation, *s.* installatio, inauguratio, *f.*
instalment, *s.* installatio, *f.*; (*payment in part*) pensio, portio, *f.*
instance, *s.* exemplum, *n.*; (*request*) flagitatio, *f.*; for —, exempli gratiā.
instance, *v. a.* exemplum do, 1.
instant, *a.* (*earnest*) impensus; (*of date*) præsens; —ly, *ad.* impensē; (*at once*) stātim.
instant, *s.* momentum, *n.*; this —, stātim, actūtum. [tū; —ly, *ad.* continuo; stātim.
instantaneous, *a.* quod momento temporis
instauration, *s.* instauratio, *f.*
instead, *ad.* — of, lŏco, vĭce; pro.
instep, *s.* (*mod.*) pedis pars superior atque arcuata, *f.* mons pedis, *m.*
instigate, *v. a.* instigo, stimulo, 1.
instigation, *s.* incitatio, *f.* stimulus, i, *m.*
instigator, *s.* stimulator, *m.*
instill, *v. a.* instillo, 1.
instinct, *s.* instinctus, us, *m.* natura, *f.*
instinctive, *a.* naturalis; —ly, *ad.* instinctū.
institute, *v. a.* insĭtuo, constituo, 3.
institute, *s.* institutio, *f.*
institution, *s.* (*act*) institutio, *f.*; (*thing instituted*) institutum, *n.*
institutor, *s. v.* instructor.
instruct, *v. a.* (*to teach*) doceo, 2. instituo, 3; (*to order, to command*) mando, 1.
instruction, *s.* institutio, *f.*; (*to embassadors etc.*) mandatum, *n.*
instructive, *a.* ad docendum aptus. [*f.*
instructor, *s.* præceptor, măgister, *m.* magistra,
instrument, *s.* instrūmentum; (*of a surgeon*) (*mod.*) ferramentum chirurgicum; (*mus.*) organum, *n.*; (*law*) tabula, syngrapha, *f.*
instrumental, *a.* aptus, utilis; — music, nervorum et tibiarum cantus, *m.*
instrumentality, *s.* (*service, agency*) ministĕrium, *n.* opera, *f.*
insubordinate, *a.* mălĕ parens.
insubordination, *s.* inobedientia, *f.*
insufferable, *a.* intolerandus, intolerabilis.
insufficiency, *s.* impotentia, *f.* defectus, us, *m.* [par; —ly, *ad.* haud sātis.
insufficient, *a.* non *or* parum sufficiens, im

insular, *a.* insulanus.
insulate, *v. a. v.* isolate.
insult, *s.* probrum, *n.* insultatio, *f.*
insult, *v. a.* insulto, exsilio, 1.
insulter, *s.* contumelitor, *m.*
insultingly, *ad.* contumeliosè.
insuperable, *a.* insuperabilis; *fig.* quod superari non potest. [possit.
insuperably, *ad.* (*mod.*) ita ut superari non
insupportable, *a.* intolerabilis.
insupportably, *ad.* intolerabiliter.
insurance, *s.* (*mod.*) fenoris datio ut de damnis resarciendis præcavetur.
insure, *v. a.* præcaveo, 2. aliquid totum præsto, 1; (*mod.*) fenore dato de damnis resarciendis (præ)caveo, 2. [cavet.
insurer, *a.* (*mod.*) qui de damnis, fenus dando
insurgent, *a.* & *s.* rebellis (e & is, *m.*).
insurmountable, *a.* inexsuperabilis.
insurrection, *s.* rebellio, seditio, *f.*
insurrectionary, *a.* seditiosus.
intact, *a.* intĕger; intactus; incŏlŭmis.
intaglio, *s.* (*mod.*) imago entŭpa, *f.*
integer, *s.* (*mod.*) numerus integer, *m.*
integral, *a.* essentialis, necessarius.
integrity, *s.* integritas; sinceritas, innocentia, *f.*
intellect, *s.* intellectus, us, *m.*
intellectual, *a.* (*mod.*) intellectualis.
intelligence, *s.* ingenium, *n.*; (*cleverness*) sollertia, *f.*; (*information*) informatio, *f.*
intelligent, *a.* intelligens; sollers; –ly, *ad.* intelligenter.
intelligible, *a.* intelligibilis.
intelligibly, *ad.* ita ut intelligi possit.
intemperance, *s.* intemperantia, *f.*
intemperate, *a.* intemperans; immodicus; (*ungovernable*) impŏtens; –ly, *ad.* intemperantĕ.
intend, *v. a.* intendo, 3. [ter; immoderatĕ.
intended, *a.* destĭnatus; (*of the future husband or wife*) sponsus, sponsa.
intense, *a.* ăcer, fervidus; (*excessive*) nĭmius; –ly, *ad.* vehementer; valdè, magnŏpĕrĕ.
intensity, *s.* vehementia, vis, *f.*; (*of winter etc.*) rĭgor, *m.*
intent, *a.* intentus, attentus; –ly, *ad.* intentè.
intent, intention, *s.* propŏsĭtum, *n.*; (*meaning*) significatio, *f.*
intentionally, *ad.* de industriâ.
inter, *v. a.* humo, 1. sĕpĕlio, 4.
intercalation, *s.* intercalatio, *f.*
intercede, *v. n.* intercēdo, 3. deprecor, 1.
interceder, *s.* deprecator, *m.*
intercept, *v. a.* intercĭpio, intercludo, 3.
intercession, *s.* deprecatio, *f.*
intercessor, *s.* deprecator, *m.*
interchange, *v. a.* permuto, commuto, 1.
interchange, *s.* permutatio; vicissitudo, *f.*
intercourse, *s.* commercium, *n.*; (*social*) consuĕtudo, *f.*; (*sexual*) congressus, us, *m.*
interdict, *v. a.* interdico, 3. prohĭbeo, 2.
interdiction, *s.* interdictio, *f.* interdictum, *n.*
interest, *v. a.* attrahe, 3. delecto, 1; to – oneself, incumbo (rei), 3. studeo, 2.
interest, *s.* (*advantage*) emolumentum, *n.*; (*for money*) fœnus, fĕnus, ŏris, *n.*; *fig.* studium, *n.*
interfere, *v. n.* intercēdo, 3. intervenio, 4; interpello, 1; (*to clash together*) discrepo, 1.
interference, *s.* intercessio, *f.*; dissidium, *n.*
interim, *s.* intervallum, *n.*; ad –, interim, interes temporis. [Interior, *f.*
interior, *a.* intĕrior, us, internus; –, *s.* pars
interjection, *s.* (*gr.*) interjectio, *f.*
interlace, *v. a.* intexo, intersero, 3.
interlard, *v. a.* inferclo, 4.
interleave, *v. a.* (*a book*) folia interaero, 3.
interline, *v. a.* interscribo, 3.
interlinear, *a.* interscriptus.
interlineation, *s.* intersertio linearum, *f.*
interlocutor, *s.* qui interloquĭtur.
interloper, *s.* (*mod.*) qui se alienis negotiis
interlude, *s.* embŏlium, *n.* [interponit.
intermarriage, *s.* connubium, *n.* [junge, 3.
intermarry, *v. n.* matrimonio inter se con-
intermeddle, *v. n.* immisceo, 2. intercēdo, 3.
intermediate, *a.* mĕdius.
interment, *s.* sepultura, humatio, *f.*
interminable, *a.* infinitus.
intermingle, *v. a.* intermisceo, immisceo, 2.
intermission, *s.* intermissio; (*of a fever*) remissio, *f.*
intermit, *v. a.* intermitto, 3; –, *v. n.* cesso, 1.
intermittent, *a.* intermittens.
intermix, *v. a.* intermisceo, 2.
intermixture, *s.* mixtura, *f.*
internal, *a.* intestinus, domesticus; –ly, *ad* intus; internĕ.
international, *a.* inter gentes (*with an adjective or participle*); – law, *s.* jus gentium, *n.*
interpolate, *v. a.* interpŏlo, 1. corrumpo, 3.
interpolation, *s.* interpolatio, *f.*
interpose, *v. a.* interpono, 3.
interposer, *s.* deprecator, *m.*
interposition, *s.* interpositio, *f.*; (*interference*) interventus, us, *m.*
interpret, *v. a.* interprĕtor, 1.
interpretation, *s.* interpretatio, conjectio, *f.*
interpretative, *a.* quod interpretationi servit, ad interpretandum aptus.
interpreter, *s.* interpres, ĕtis, *m.*
interregnum, *s.* interregnum, *n.*
interrogate, *v. a.* interrŏgo, 1.
interrogation, *s.* interrogatio, *f.*
interrogative, interrogatory, *a.* interrogativus; –ly, *ad.* interrogativĕ. [pello, 1.
interrupt, *v. a.* (*mod.*) interrumpo, 3; inter-
interruptedly, *ad.* interruptĕ.
interrupter, *s.* interpellator, *m.*
interruption, *s.* interruptio; interpellatio, *f.*
intersect, *v. a.* & *n.* intersĕco; intersecor, 1.
intersection, *s.* decussatio, *f.*
intersperse, *v. a.* interspergo, 3. misceo, 2.
interstice, *s.* intervĕnium, interstitium, *n.*
intertwine, *v. a.* intertexo, 3.
interval, *s.* intervallum, spătium, *n.*
intervene, *v. n.* (*to be between*) interjaceo, 2; (*to come between*) intercedo, 3; (*to prevent*) intervening, *a.* mĕdius. [intervenio, 4.
intervention, *s.* interventus, us, *m.*
interview, *s.* colloquium, *n.* congressus, us, *m.*
interweave, *v. a.* intertexo; intexo, 3.

intestate, *ad.* ab intestato.
intestinal, *a.* ad intestina pertinens. [*n. pl.*
intestine, *a.* intestinus; —s, *s. pl.* intestina,
inthral, *v. a.* mancipo, 1. servum facio, 3.
inthralment, *s.* mancipatio, *f.*
intimacy, *s.* familiaritas, consuetudo, *f.*
intimate, *a.* familiaris, intimus; —ly, *ad.* familiariter, intimē.
intimate, *v. a.* indico; denuncio, 1. innuo, 3.
intimation, *s.* indicatio; denunciatio, *f.*
intimidate, *v. a.* metum injicio, 3. terreo, 2.
intimidation, *s.* mūnae, *f. pl.*
into, *pr.* in (*with accusative*).
intolerable, *a.* intŏlērabilis, intolerandus.
intolerably, *ad.* intoleranter.
intolerance, *s.* intolerantia, *f.*
intolerant, *a.* intolerans.
intonation, *s.* accentus, us, *m.*
intoxicate, *v. a.* ebrium reddo, 3.
intoxication, *s.* ebrietas, *f.* [sequens.
intractable, *a.* intractābilis; indocilis; inob-
intrench, *v. a.* fossā munio, 4. (castra) vallo, 1; *fig.* (*on, upon*) infringo, invado (jus alie-
intrenchment, *s.* vallum, *n.* [num) 3.
intrepid, *a.* intrēpĭdus, impāvĭdus; —ly, *ad.* intrepidē.
intrepidity, *s.* animus intrepidus, *m.*
intricacy, *s.* contortio; perplexitas, *f.*
intricate, *a.* contortus, implicatus, perplexus; —ly, *ad.* contortē; perplexē.
intrigue, *s.* consilium clandestinum, *n.* artificia, *n. pl.*; (*amour*) amores, *m. pl.*
intrigue, *v. n.* vafrē ago, dolis contendo, 3.
intriguer, *s.* faliacirum peritus, *m.*
intrinsic, *a.* internus; —ally, *ad.* intrinsĕcus.
introduce, *v. a.* introduco, induco, 3.
introducer, *s.* innovator, *m.*
introduction, *s.* inductio; (*to a person*) introductio; (*preface*) præfatio, *f.*; exordium, prœmium, *n.*
introductive, introductory, *a.* introducens.
intrude, *v. a. & n.* inculco (me alicui), 1. molestus sum.
intruder, *s.* qui se inculcat, molestus homo, *m.*
intrusion, *s.* importunitas; usurpatio, *f.*
intrusive, *a.* se intrudens, molestus; —ly, *ad.* se intrudendo, molestē.
intrust, *v. a.* fidei committo, 3.
intuition, *s.* intuitus, us, *m.*
intuitive, *a.* intuitivus; —ly, *ad.* mentis proinuendo, *s. v.* innuendo. [pria vi ac naturā.
inundate, *v. a.* inundo, 1.
inundation, *s.* inundatio, *f.* diluvium, *n.*
inure, *v. a.* indūro, 1. assuēfacio, 3.
inurement, *s.* consuetudo, *f.*
invade, *v. a.* invādo, bellum infero, 3.
invader, *s.* invasor, *m.*
invalid, *a.* infirmus, vitiosus, nugatorius.
invalid, *s.* ægrotus, valetudinarius, i, *m.*
invalidate, *v. a.* invalidum reddo; (*a testament*) rescindo, 3.
invaluable, *a.* inæstimabilis.
invariable, *a.* constans, immutabilis.
invariably, *ad.* immutabiliter; semper.
invasion, *s.* incursio, irruptio, *f.* [toria, *f.*
invective, *s.* convicium, *n.* oratio objurga-
inveigh, *v. n.* invēhor, 3. maledictis insector.
inveigle, *v. a.* illĭcio, pellĭcio, 3. [1.
invent, *v. a.* invenio, rĕpĕrio, 4; (*to contrive*) excōgito, 1.
invention, *s.* (*act*) inventio, *f.*; (*thing invented*) inventum, *n.*; (*lie, etc.*) commentum, *n.* mera fābula, *f.* [das.
inventive, *a.* (*mod.*) habilis ad res excogitan-
inventor, *s.* inventor, repertor, *m.* [*m.*
inventory, *s.* inventarium, *n.* bonorum index,
inventress, *s.* inventrix, icis, *f.*
inverse, *v. a.* inversus, converses.
inversion, *s.* conversio, *f.*
invert, *v. a.* inverto, 3.
invest, *v. a.* possessionem (alicui) do; (*money*) collōco, 1. pono, 3; (*to besiege*) obsīdeo, 2.
investigate, *v. a.* investīgo, indago, 1; (*law*) quæro, cognosco, 3.
investigation, *s.* investigatio, *f.*
investigator, *s.* investigator, indagator; (*law*) quæsitor, *m.*
investiture, *s.* inauguratio, *f.*
investment, *s.* (*of a town*) obsessio; (*of money*) collocatio, *f.*
inveterate, *a.* invētĕratus. [vidiosē; mālignē.
invidious, *a.* invĭdus, mālignus; —ly, *ad.* in-
invidiousness, *s.* invĭdia, *f.*
invigorate, *v. a.* corrōbōro, confirmo, 1.
invincible, *a.* invictus; insuperabilis.
invincibly, *ad.* ita ut vinci non possit.
inviolability, *s.* sanctitas, *f.*
inviolable, *a.* inviolatus, sacrosanctus.
inviolably, *ad.* inviolatē; sanctē.
inviolate, *a.* inviolatus, intactus.
invisible, *a.* invisibilis.
invisibly, *ad.* ita ut videri non possit.
invitation, *s.* invitatio, *f.*
invite, *v. a.* invīto, vōco, 1.
inviting, *a.* gratus, allicienş; —ly, *ad.* suaviter, blandē.
invocation, *s.* invocatio, *f.* [libellus, i, *m.*
invoice, *s.* (*mod.*)
invoke, *v. a.* invoco, imploro, obtestor, 1.
involuntarily, *ad.* invītē, coactē.
involuntary, *a.* non vōluntarius.
involve, *v. a.* (*to wrap up*) involvo, 3; (*to contain*) confūndo, 2; (*to entangle*) implico, 1.
involved, *a.* (*in debt*) obæratus.
invulnerable, *a.* invulnerabilis.
inward, *a.* intĕrior, us.
inwardly, inwards, *ad.* intus, intrinsĕcus.
Ionian, Ionic, *s.* Ionicus.
irascible, *a.* iracundus.
ire, *s.* īra, īrācundia, *f.*
Ireland, *s.* Hybernia, *f.* [Īris, Ĭdis, *f.*
iris, *s.* (*rainbow*) arcus cœlestis, *m.*; (*plant*)
Irish, *a.* Hybernicus.
irk, *v. a.* tædeo, 2.
irksome, *a.* molestus, odiosus.
irksomeness, *s.* tædium, *n.*
iron, *s.* ferrum, *n.*; —s, *pl.* vincula, *n. pl.*
iron, *a.* ferreus; *fig.* durus.
iron, *v. a.* (*mod.*) lintea ferro calido premo ac levīgo, 1. [nis mucita, *f.*
iron-clad, *s.* (*mod.*) navis longa ferreis lami-
ironical, *a.* īrōnicus, deridens; —ly, *ad.* ironicē.
iron-monger, *s.* negotiator ferrarius, *m*

iron-mongery, *s.* ferramenta, *n. pl.*
iron-safe, *s.* (*mod.*) cista ferrea, *f.*
iron-side, *s. v.* iron-clad.
irony, *s.* ironia, dissimulatio, *f.*
irradiate, *v. a.* illustro, 1; —, *v. n.* effulgeo, 2.
irrational, *a.* rationis expers, irrationalis; —ly, *ad.* absurdè.
irreclaimable, *a.* (*mod.*) qui (quæ, quod) nulla ratione emendari potest.
irreconcilable, *a.* implacabilis; (*incompatible*) repugnans.
irrecoverable, *a.* irreparabilis.
irrecoverably, *ad.* ita ut reparari non possit.
irrefragable, *a.* certissimus. [que indicilis.
irrefragably, *ad.* certissimis argumentis at-
irrefutable, *a.* quod confutari non potest.
irregular, *a.* irregularis, abnormis; (*disorderly*) tumultuarius; (*gr.*) anōmălus; —ly, *ad.* irregulariter.
irregularity, *s.* irregularitas; (*gr.*) anomalia, *f.*; (*of conduct*) luxuries, *f.*
irrelevant, *a.* non pertinens, lĕvis.
irreligion, *s.* impietas, negligentia deorum, *f.*
irreligious, *a.* impius, religionis negligens; —ly, *ad.* impiè, irreligiosè.
irreligiousness, *s. v.* irreligion.
irremediable, *a.* quod aliter fieri non potest; quod corrigi non potest.
irreparable, *a.* irreparābilis; irrevocabilis.
irreparably, *ad.* ita ut emendari non possit; ita ut resarciri non possit.
irreprehensible, *a.* nulla reprehensione dignus.
irreproachable, *a.* irreprehensus, intŏger.
irresistible, *a.* cui nullo modo resisti potest.
irresistibly, *ad.* (*mod.*) ita ut nulla vi resisti possit.
irresolute, *a.* incertus animi; dŭbius; (*of permanent character*) parum firmus; —ly, *ad.* dubitanter. [fĭrmus, *m.*
irresolution, *s.* dubitatio, *f.*; animus parum
irretrievable, *a.* irreparabilis.
irretrievably, *ad. v.* irreparably.
irreverence, *s.* irrĕvĕrentia, *f.*
irreverent, *a.* inverecundus, parum reverens.
irrevocable, *a.* irrevocabilis.
irrigate, *v. a.* irrigo, 1.
irrigation, *s.* irrigatio, inductio aquæ, *f.*
irritability, *s.* iracundia, *f.*
irritable, *a.* irritabilis, stŏmăchosus, iracundus.
irritably, *ad.* stomachosè. [dus.
irritate, *v. a.* irrito; *fig.* inflammo, 1.
irritation, *s.* stomachus, i, *m.* irritatio, *f.*
irruption, *s.* incursio, irruptio, *f.*
isinglass, *s.* ichthyŏcolla, *f.*
island, *s.* insula, *f.*
islander, *s.* insulanus, *m.*
islet, *s.* parva insula, *f.*
isolate, *v. a.* sejungo, secerno, 3.
Israelite, *s.* Israelita, *m.*
issue, *s.* (*outlet*) egressus, us, *m.*; (*result*) eventus, us; exitus, us, *m.*; (*success*) successus, us, *m.*; (*offspring*) liberi, *m. pl.*; (*discharge*) profluvium, *n.*; (*of money*) emissio, *f.*; (*profit*) reditus, us, *m.*
issue, *v. a.* (*to give forth*) edo; (*to post up*) propono, 3; publico, 1; (*money*) erŏgo, 1; —, *v. n.* emano, 1; egredior, 3; (*to end*) evenio, 4.
isthmus, *s.* isthmus, i, *m.* [
it, *pn.* is, ea, id; — ita, est; stat, patet.
italics, *s.* (*mod.*) litterae inclinatae, *f. pl.*
itch, *s.* scăbies, ei, *f.*; (*feeling*) prūritus, us.
itch, *v. n.* prurio; *fig.* gestio, 4. [*m.*
itching, *s.* prūritus, us, *m.* prurigo, ĭnis, *f.*
itchy, *a.* prurigĭnosus.
item, *s.* cautio; (*in an account*) ratiuncula, *f.*
itinerant, *a.* circumforaneus.
itinerary, *s.* itinerarium, *n.*
its, *pn.* ejus, illius.
itself, *pn.* ipsum. [usum, *n.*
ivory, *s.* ĕbur, ŏris, *n.*; —black, *s.* ebur
ivory, *a.* eburneus.
ivy, *s.* hĕdĕra, *f.*

J.

jabber, *v. n.* blăterro, 1.
jabberer, *s.* blăterro, ōnis, *m.*
jack, *s.* (*leather bottle*) uter, tris, *m.*; (*in a kitchen*) veruversorium, *n.*; (*to saw wood on*) cantherius, i; (*sailor*) rēmex, ĭgis; (*fish*) lucius, i, *m.*; (*flag of a ship*) vexillum, *n.*; (*frame*) măchĭna, *f.*
jackal, *s.* (*mod.*) canis aureus, *m.*
jackanapes, *s.* homo ineptissimus, *m.*
jackass, *s.* asĭnus; *fig.* stultus, i, *m.*
jackdaw, *s.* (*mod.*) corvus monedula, *m.*
jacket, *s.* tunica manuleata, *f.*
jack-pudding, *s.* sannio, *m.*
jade, *s.* (*hack horse*) caballus emaciatus, *m.*; *fig.* (*woman*) importuna mulier, *f.*
jaded, *a.* defessus.
jaggy, *a.* dentatus, serratus.
jail, *s.* carcer, ĕris, *m.*, *v.* gaol.
jail-bird, *s.* furcĭfĕr, i, *m.*
jailer, *s.* carceris custos, *m.*
jam, *s.* baccarum conditura, *f.*
jamb, *s.* postis, is, *m.*
jangle, *v.* wrangle.
janissary, *s.* (*mod.*) janissarius, *m.*
January, *s.* Januarius, i, *m.*
japan, *s.* (*mod.*) lacca, *f.*
jar, *s.* (*pitcher, bottle, cask* or *any vessel alike*) olla; amphŏra, *f.* urceus; cădus, i; (*of sound*) sonus discors, *m.*; *fig.* (*disagreement*) rixa, *f.*
jar, *v. n.* dissŏnum sonum edere, 3.
jargon, *s.* (*mod.*) confusæ voces, *f. pl.*
jarring, *a.* dissŏnus, discors.
jasmin, *s.* (*mod.*) jasminum, *n.*
jasper, *s.* Iaspis, ĭdis, *f.*
jaundice, *s.* morbus regius, *m.* suffusio fellis, *f.* [morosus.
jaundiced, *a.* ictĕrĭcus, felle suffusus; *fig.*
jaunt, *s.* excursio, *f.*; —, *v. n.* excurro, 3. ambulo, 1.
javelin, *s.* pilum, jăcŭlum; vĕru, us, *n.*
jaw, *s.* mulæ, *f. pl.* maxilla, *f.*; *fig.* fauces,
jawbone, *s.* maxilla, *f.* [lium, *f. pl*

jaw-tooth, *s.* dens maxillaris, *m.*
jay, *s.* (*mod.*) corvus glandarius, *m.* [piciosē.
jealous, *a.* invīdus; æmūlus; —ly, *ad.* sus-
jealousy, *s.* zēlŏtȳpia; æmulatio, *f.*
jeer, *v. n.* derideo, 2. cĕvillor, 1.
jeer, jeering, *s.* irrisus, us, *m.*
jeerer, *s.* derisor, irrisor, *m.*
jeeringly, *ad.* cum irrisione.
jejune, *a.* jējūnus, aridus; —ly, *ad.* jējūne.
jelly, *s.* cylon, quilon, i, *n.*
jelly-fish, *s.* pulmo, ōnis, halipleumon, ŏnis, *m.*
jeopardize, *v. a.* in periculum adduco, 3.
jeopardy, *s.* periculum, *n.*
jerk, *s.* verber, is, *n.* ictus, us, impĕtus, us, *m.*
jerk, *v. a.* calcitro, 1. ico, 3.
jessamine, *a.* jasmīnum, *n.* [jocosē.
jest, *s.* jŏcus, i, *m.* cavillatio, *f.*; in —, joco,
jest, *v. n.* jŏcor, 1. lūdo, 3.
jester, *s.* joculator; (*buffoon*) scurra, *m.*
jestingly, *ad.* per jocum.
jesuit, *s.* jēsuīta, *m.*
jesuitical, *a.* (*mod.*) ex moribus Jesuitarum petitus; —ly, *ad.* (*mod.*) Jesuitarum more.
jesuit's-bark, *s.* (*mod.*) cinchona, *f.*
Jesus, *s.* Jēsus, Jēsū, *m.* [gāgātes, ae, *m.*
jet, *s.* (*spout of water*) eruptio, *f.*; (*mineral*)
jet-black, *a.* nĭgerrimus.
jetty, *s.* mōles, is, *f.*
Jew, *s.* Jūdæus, i, *m.*
jewel, *s.* gemma, *f.*
jewelled, *a.* gemmeus, gemmifer.
jeweller, *s.* gemmarius, i, *m.*
jewelry, *s.* gemmæ, *f. pl.*
Jewess, *s.* Judæa, mulier Judaica, *f.*
Jewish, *a.* Judaicus.
jig, *s.* saltatio levis, *f.*
jilt, *s. v.* flirt.
jilt, *v. a. & n.* fallo, 3; *v.* to flirt.
jingle, *v. n.* tinnio, 4.
jingle, jingling, *s.* tinnitus, us, *m.*
job, *s.* negotiolum, *n.* res lucrosa, *f.*
jobber, *s.* (*day-labourer*) operarius; (*in stocks*) fenerator, *m.*
jockey, *s.* ăgāso, *m.*
jockey, *v. a.* decipio, 3. fraudo, 1.
jocose, *a.* jocosus; —ly, *ad.* jocosē. [lariter.
jocular, *a.* jocularis, facētus; —ly, *ad.* jocu-
jocularity, *s.* facetiæ, *f. pl.* animus jocosus, *m.*
jog, *v. a.* concutio, quatio, 3; (*with the elbows*) cubito submoveo, 2; —, *v. n.* (*to shake*) contremisco, 3.
jog, *s.* concussio, quassatio, *f.*
jog-trot, *s.* lentus gressus, us, *m.*
join, *v. a.* jungo, 3; (*to come to, together*) convenio; supervenio; coeo (societatem cum aliquo), 4; (*to be near*) contingo; (*battle*) confligo, 3.; —, *v. n.* adjungor, 3. cohæreo, 2; (*to take part in*) particeps or socius sum (alicujus rei).
joiner, *s.* lignarius; scrinarius, *m.*
joint, *s.* (*of men and animals*) commissura, *f.* articulus, i, *m.*; (*of plants*) gĕnĭcŭlum; (*hinge*) cosgmentum, *n.*
joint, *v. a.* desertuo, 1; (*to unite*) conjungo, 3.
jointed, *a.* vertebratus; (*of plants*) geniculatus.
joint-heir, *s.* cōhæres, ēdis, *g. c.*
jointly, *ad.* conjunctē, conjunctim, ūnā.
joint-stock-company, *s.* societas mercan-
jointure, *s.* dos, dōtis, *f.* [tilis, *f.*
joist, *s.* tignum transversarium, *n.*
joke, *s.* jŏcus, i, *m.*; in —, per jocum.
joke, *v. a. & n.* jocor, 1. lūdo, 3. irrideo, 2.
joker, *s.* cavillator, joculator, *m.*
jollity, *s.* festivitas, hilaritas, *f.*
jolly, *a.* festivus, hilaris.
jolt, *v. a. & n.* succŭtio, concutio, succutior, 3. jactor, 1.
jolt, jolting, *s.* succussio, jactatio, *f.*
jolthead, *v.* blockhead.
jostle, *v. a.* succusso, pulso, 1.
jot, *s.* hilum, punctum, *n.* [diurna, *n. pl.*
journal, *s.* diarium, *n.*; (*newspaper*) acta
journalist, *s.* (*mod.*) (actorum) diurnorum confector; qui (acta) diurna conficit, *m.*
journey, *s.* Iter, ĭtĭnĕrĭs, *n.*; prŏfectio, *f.*
journey, *v. n.* proficiscor, 3.
journeyman, *s.* mercenarius artifex, *m.*
Jove, *s.* Jupĭter, Jŏvis, *m.*
jovial, *a.* hilaris.
joviality, *s.* hilaritas, *f.*
jowl, *s. v.* cheek.
joy, *s.* gaudium, *n.* lætitia, *f.*; to give or wish —, gratulor, 1. [ter.
joyful, joyous, *a.* lætus; —ly, *ad.* lætē; ĭnben-
joyless, *a.* illætabilis.
jubilant, *a.* lætitiâ exsultans.
jubilation, *s.* triumphus, i, *m.*
jubilee, *s.* (*feast*) jubilum, *n.*; (*person*) jubi-
Judaic, *a. v.* Jewish. [læus, i, *m.*
Judaism, *s.* Judaismus, *m.*
judge, *s.* jūdex, ĭcis; quæsitor, *m.*; —(*a critic*) existimator, *m.* [(*to value*) æstimo, 1.
judge, *v. a. & n.* judico; existimo, 1; censeo, 2;
judgment, *s.* (*in law*) sententia, *f.* arbitrium; *fig.* (*opinion & faculty of judging*) judicium, *n.* [*justice*) tribunal, *n.*
judicature, *s.* jurisdictio, *f.*; (*court of*
judicial, *a.* judicialis; —ly, *ad.* jūre.
judicious, *a.* săpiens, sagax; —ly, *ad.* sapienter, ăcri judicio.
judiciousness, *s.* prudentia, *f.* consĭlium, *n.*
jug, *s.* urceus, i, *m.*
juggle, *v. a.* (*mod.*) præstigias ăgo, 3.
juggle, juggling, *s. v.* jugglery.
juggler, *s.* præstigiator; pĭlarius, *m.*
jugglery, *s.* præstigiæ, *f. pl.*
jugular, *a.* jugularis; —, *s.* vena jugularis, *f.*
juice, *s.* suc(c)us, i, *m.*
juiciness, *s.* suc(c)i abundantia, *f.*
juicy, *a.* succosus. [phus, i, *f.*
jujube, *s.* (*fruit*) ĭzȳphum, *n.*; (*tree*) zizy-
July, *s.* (*month*) Quintĭlis, is, *m.*
jumble, *v. a.* confundo, 3. permisceo, 2.

jumble, *s.* confusio, congeries, ēi, *f.*
jump, *v. n.* exsilio, 4. subsilio, 1.
jump, *s.* saltus, subsultus, us, *m.*
junction, *s.* conjunctio, *f.*; *fig.* (rerum) status, [us, *m.*
June, *s.* (*month*) Jūnius, i, *m.*
jungle, *s.* (*mod.*) locus uliginosus et virgultis
junior, *a.* & *s.* jūnior, mĭnor. [obsitus, *m.*
juniper, *s.* jūnĭpērus, i, *m.*
junket, *s* bellaria, *n. pl.*
junket, *v. n.* commissor, epulor, 1.
juridical, *a.* juridicus.
jurisconsult, *s.* jurisconsultus, i, *m.*
jurisdiction, *s.* jurisdictio, *f.*
jurisprudence, *s.* jurisprudentia, *f.*
jurist, *s.* jurisconsultus; jurisprudens, *m.*
juror, *s* judex, ĭcis, *m.*
jury, *s.* judices, *m. pl.*
just, *a.* justus; mĕrĭtus.
just, *ad.* (*of time*) in tempore ipso; (*only*) mŏdo; – as, – so, haud sĕcus.
justice, *s.* justitia, *f.*; supplicium, *n.*; (*of the peace*) pacis curator, *m.*
justifiable, *a.* excusatus.
justifiably, *ad.* jūre; cum causā.
justification, *s.* purgatio, *f.*
justify, *v. a.* purgo; appŏrbo; excūso, 1.
justle, *v. n.* confligo, trudo, 3; –, *s.* conflictus, [us, *m.*
justly, *ad.* justē; jūrē; mĕrĭto.
justness, *s.* justitia, æquitas, *f.*
jut, *v. n.* procurro, 3; to – out, promĭneo, 2.
jutting, *a.* procurrens, projectus.
juvenile, *a.* jŭvĕnĭlis, pŭerĭlis.

K.

kale, *s.* crambē, ēs, *f.*
kaleidoscope, *s.* (*mod.*) kaleidoscŏpus, i, *m.*
kangaroo, *s.* (*mod.*) halmaturus, i, *m.*
keel, *s.* cārīna, *f.*
keen, *a.* ācer; sāgax; –ly, *ad.* acutē, acriter; sagaciter. [perspicacitas; *fig.* acerbitas, *f.*
keenness, *s.* sagacitas, subtilitas; (*of the eye*)
keen-scented, *a.* sagax.
keen-sighted, *a.* perspĭcax.
keen-sightedness, *s.* perspicacitas, *f.*
keep, *v. a.* tēneo; hăbeo, 2; (*to preserve*) servo; (*to watch etc.*) reservo, 1: custodio, 4; (*to store*) recondo; (*to support*) ălo, 3. sustĭneo, 2; (*animals*) pasco, 3; (*to observe*) conservo; (*a holiday*) cĕlēbro, 1.; –, *v. n.* maneo, 2; dūro, 1; to – away, arceo, prohibeo; (*v. n.*) abstineo, 2; to – back, retineo, cohibeo, 2: fraudo; (*to conceal*) cēlo, 1; (*to hold one's tongue*) reticeo, 2; to – company, comitor, congrĕgo, 1; to – down, comprĭmo, 3; to – from, (*v. a.*) prohibeo, 2: (*v. n.*) abstineo, 2.; to – in, includo, 3; to – off, *v.* to – away; to – together, contineo, cohibeo, 2; to – under, compesco, supprĭmo, 3; to – up, (*to maintain*) tueor, 2; *fig.* animo, 1; (*v. n.*) subsĕquor, 3.
keep, *s.* custodia; cura, *f.*; (*castles*) carcer, *m.*
keeper, *s.* custos, ōdis, *g. c.* conservator; pastor, *m.* [gruity) convenientia (sibi), *f.*
keeping, *s.* tutela; custodia; cura; *fig.* (con-
keepsake, *s.* monumentum *or* pignus amoris, *n.*
keg, *s.* cădus, i, *m.* testa, *f.*
ken, *s.* conspectus, us, *m.*
kennel, *s.* cŭbile, is, *n.*
kerb-stone, *s.* crĕpido, ĭnis, *f.*
kermes, *s.* vermĭcŭlus, i, *m.*; (*dye*) coccum, *n.*
kernel, *s.* (*of a fruit*) nucleus, *m.*; *fig.* medulla, *f.* [*n.*
ketchup, *s.* (*mod.*) jus ex fungis pratensibus,
kettle, *s.* lĕbes, ētis, *f.* [majoris formæ, *n.*
kettle-drum, *s.* (*mod.*) tympanum æneum
key, *s.* clavis, is, *f.*; (*mus.*) signum, *n.*; (*of a position*) claustra, *n. pl.*; *fig.* cardo, ĭnis, *g. c.*
keyhole, *s.* (*mod.*) foramen in quo clavis inseritur, *n.*
keynote, *s.* proslambănŏmĕnos, i, *m.*
keystone, *s.* saxum medium, *n.*
kibe, *s.* pernio, onis, *m.*
kick, *v. n.* calcĭtro, 1.
kicking, *s.* calcitratus, us, *m.*
kid, *s.* hædus, i, *m.*
kidnap, *s.* surrĭpio, 3.
kidnapper, *s.* plagiarius, *m.*
kidney, *s.* rēn, rēnis, *m.*
kidney-bean, *s.* (*mod.*) phăseŏlus vulgaris, *m.*
kill, *v. a.* interfĭcio, cædo, occĭdo, 3. nĕco, 1.
killer, *s.* interfector, necator, *m.*
kiln, *s.* fornax, ācis, *f.*
kimbo, *a.* curvatus; to set one's arms a –, brachia lateribus suffulcire, 4.
kin, *s.* consanguĭnitas, *f.* gĕnus, *n.*
kind, *s.* genus, *n.*; mŏdus, i, *m.* species, *f.*; of what –, qualis, cujusmodi. [suavis.
kind, *a.* amīcus; benignus; bĕnĕvŏlus; comis;
kind-hearted, *a.* bĕnignus, benigno ingenio.
kindle, *v. a.* accendo, 3; *fig.* inflammo, 1; –, *v. n.* exardesco, 3. [*f.*
kindliness, *s.* benignitas; humanitas; comitas,
kindly, *a. v.* kind; –, *ad.* amīcē; benignē; humanē; comiter.
kindness, *s.* benignitas; humanitas, *f.* beneficium, *n.* etc. *v.* kindliness.
kindred, *s.* consanguinitas, *f.* genus, *n.*
kindred, *a.* consanguineus, cognatus.
king, *s.* rex, rēgis, *m.*; (*at arms*) fecialis, is, *m.*; –'s Bench, Bancus Regius, *m.*
kingdom, *s.* regnum, *n.*
kingfisher, *s.* (*mod.*) alcedo hispida, *f.*
kingly, *a.* regius, regalis; –, *ad.* regiē.
kinsman, *s.* necessarius, i, *m.*
kinswoman, *s.* cognata, *f.*
kiss, *s.* suavium, osculum, *n.*
kiss, *v. a.* suavior, osculor, 1.
kissing, *s.* osculatio, *f.*; –-crust, *s.* (*sweetmeats*) crustulum, *n.*
kitchen, *s.* culina, *f.* culinarius, *m.*
kitchen-garden, *s.* hŏrtĭ formæ hortus, *m.*
kitchen-gardener, *s.* olitor, *m.*
kitchen-herbs, *s.* olus, eris, *n.*
kitchen-maid, *s.* culinaria, *f.*
kitchen-stuff, *s.* nugulna, *n. pl.*
kite, *s.* (*bird*) milvus; (*mod.*) falco milvus; (*toy*) milvus papyraceus, *m.*

kitten, *s.* (*mod.*) cătŭlus fēlīnus, *m.*
knack, *s.* sollertia, *f.*
knapsack, *s.* sarcĭna, *f.* [mĭles, *m.*
knave, *s.* homo nēquam, nebulo; (*at cards*)
knavery, *s.* fraus, *f.* dolus, i, *m.*; malitia, *f.*
knavish, *a.* scelestus, nefarius; (*mischievous*) malitiosus; —ly, *ad.* nefariē, veteratoriē;
knead, *v. a.* sŭbĭgo, 3. [malitiosē.
kneading, *s.* subactio, *f.*; —-trough, *s.*
knee, *s.* gĕnu, us, *n.*; *v.* joint, *s.* [mactra, *f.*
knee-deep, *a.* (*of things*) (*mod.*) genibus tenus altus; (*of persons*) genibus tenus
knee-pan, *s.* pĕtella, *f.* [mersus.
kneel, *v. n.* in genua procumbo, 3.
kneeling, *a.* genibus nitens.
knell, *s.* (*mod.*) campāna funebris, *f.*
knife, *s.* culter, tri, *m.*
knife-grinder, *s.* cultrarius, *m.*
knight, *s.* ĕques, ĭtis, *m.*; —, *v. a.* (*mod.*) aliquem equestri dignitate decoro, equitem creo, 1. [rāticus, *m.*
knight-errant, *s.* (*mod.*) eques erraos *or* er-
knighthood, *s.* equestris dignitas, *f.*
knightly, *a.* ĕquester, tris.
knit, *v. a.* & *n.* (*mod.*) acubus texo, 3; to — the brow, supercilium (frontem) contraho, 3.
knitting-needle, *s.* (*mod.*) acus, quā texturæ perficiuntur, *f.*
knob, *s.* tŭber, *n.* nōdus, i, *m.*; (*of a shield*) umbo, *m.*; (*of a door*) bulla, *f.*
knobbed, knobby, *a.* nodosus.
knock, *v. a.* & *n.* pulso, 1. ferio, 4. tundo, 3; to — about, (*to ramble*) vagor, 1; to — against, (*one's head, etc.*) offendo, 3; to — away, (*to keep knocking*) pulsito, 1; to — down, (*to overthrow*) dejicio, sterno, 3; *fig.* (*at an auction*) addico (bona alicui), 3; to — in, impello, infigo, 3; to — off, excutio; decido, 3; *fig.* termino, 1. perficio, 3; to — out, excutio, 3; to — under, sese subjicere, 3; to — up, (*to awake*) suscĭto, 1; (*to weary*) defatigo, 1.
knock, knocking, *s.* pulsatio, *f.*
knocker, *s.* cornix, icis, *f.*
knock-kneed, *a.* vārus.
knoll, *s.* tumulus, i, *m.*
knot, *s.* nodus, i, *m.* geniculum, *n.*; *fig.* (*of people*) circulus, *m.*; *fig.* difficultas, *f.*
knot, *v. a.* nodo, 1.
knotted, *a.* nodatus; nodosus.
knotty, *a.* nodosus; *fig.* spinosus.
know, *v. a.* scio, 4; (*to learn, to become acquainted with*) cognosco, 3; (*to be acquainted with*) nosco, 3; not to —, ignoro, 1; to — again, recognosco, 3.
knowing, *a.* sciens, prudens; —ly, *ad.* scienter; prudenter; (*cunningly*) astutē.
knowledge, *s.* scientia; (*skill*) peritia; (*learning*) eruditio, *f.*; (*understanding*) intellectus, us, *m.*
known, *p. a.* nōtus; to be —, cognoscor, 3; it is —, constat; to become —, emano, 1; to make —, pālam facio, 3; divulgo, 1; well —, (*famous*) celĕber; (*common*) tritus.
knuckle, *s.* condylus, i, *m.*; —s, *pl.* (*game*) tali, *m. pl.*
knuckle, *v. n.* to — down, succumbo, 3.
koran, *s.* (*mod.*) Corānus, i, *m.*

L.

La, *i.* ecce!
label, *s.* lemniscus, titulus, i, *m.*
label, *v. a.* titulum affigo, 3.
labial, *a.* (*mod.*) labialis.
laboratory, *s.* officina chemica, *f.*
laborious, *a.* laboriosus; (*difficult*) ŏpĕrosus; —ly, *ad.* laboriosē; multo labore.
laboriousness, *s.* labor, *m.*; difficultas, *f.*
labour, *s.* lăbor, ōris, *m.*; (*manual*) ŏpĕra, *f.*; (*work*) opus, *n.*; (*of childbirth*) partus, us, *m.*
labour, *v. a.* & *n.* laboro, 1; (*to struggle etc.*) contendo, 3; (*under*) laboro, 1
labourer, *s.* operarius, i, *m.*
laburnum, *s.* cytĭsus, i, *m.* laburnum, *n.*
labyrinth, *s.* lăbyrinthus, i, *m.* [cabilis.
labyrinthine, *a.* labyrinthicus; *fig.* inextri-
lace, *s.* (*mod.*) opus reticulatum, *n.*; (*cord*) funiculus, i, *m.* [3; (*to beat*) verbero, 1.
lace, *v. a.* prætexo, 3; (*to tie*) necto, astringo,
lace-man, *s.* limbolarius, i, *m.*
lacerate, *v. a.* lăcĕro, lānio, 1.
laches, *s.* negligentia, *f.* [fectus, us, *m.*
lack, *v. a.* & *n.* ĕgeo, 2; —, *s.* inopia, *f.*; de-
lack-brain, *s.* bardus, stolidus, i, *m.*
lackey, *s.* servus a pedibus, *m.*
laceration, *s.* laceratio, *f.*
lacquer, *s.* (*mod.*) gummi laccæ, *n.*; —, *v. n.* (*mod.*) gummi laccæ obduco, 3.
laconic, *a.* Laconicus; —ally, *ad.* *fig.* (*mod.*) Laconica quadam brevitate.
laconism, *s.* Laconica quadam brevitate dictum, [*n.*
lad, *s.* puer, adolescens, *m.*
ladder, *s.* scala, *f.* scalæ, *f. pl.*
lade, *v. a.* ŏnĕro, 1; to — out, exonero, 1.
lading, *s.* (*freight*) onus, *n.*
ladle, *s.* ligula, spatha, *f.* cochlear, *n.*
lady, *s.* dōmĭna; matrona, *f.*
lady-day, *s.* (*mod.*) dies annuntiationis, *m.*
ladyship, *s.* hĕra, *f.*
lady's-maid, *s.* ornatrix, *f.*
lag, *v. n.* cesso, cunctor, 1.
laggard, lagger, *s.* cessator, *m.*
lagoon, lagune, *s.* lacuna, *f.*
laical, *a.* lāĭcus.
lair, *s.* cubile; latibulum, *n.*
laity, *s.* lāĭci, *m. pl.*
lake, *s.* lăcus, us, *m.*; stagnum, *n.*
lamb, *s.* agnus, *m.* agna, *f.*
lamb, *v. n* agnellum parere, 3.
lambkin, *s.* agnellus, agniculus, i, *m.*
lame, *a.* claudus, debilis, decrepitus; (*imperfect*) imperfectus; to walk —, claudico, 1.
lame, *v. a.* mutilo; debilito, 1. [concinnē.
lamely, *ad.* claudicans; *fig.* imperfectē; in-
lameness, *s.* claudĭtas; *fig.* infirmitas, *f.*
lament, *v. a.* & *n.* lāmentor; deploro, 1. fleo, 2.
lament, *s. v.* lamentation. [mentabilis.
lamentable, *a.* miserandus; (*lamenting*) la-
lamentably, *ad.* miserandum in modum; (*lamentingly*) flebiliter.

lamentation, *s.* lamentatio; (*act*) plorātus, us, fletus, us, *m.* [nus, i, *m.*
lamp, *s.* lūcerna, *f.*; (*for illumination*) lych-
lamp-black, *s.* fūligo, ĭnis, *f.*
lamp-stand, *s.* lychnŭchus, i, *m.*
lampoon, *s.* satira, *f.* libellus, *m.*
lampoon, *v. a.* satiram scribo, 3.
lampooner, *s.* satirarum scriptor, *m.*
lamprey, *s.* mūrēna, *f.*
lance, *s.* lancea, hasta, *f.*
lancer, *s.* lanceārius, *m.* [bŏtŏmus, *m.*
lancet, *s.* scalpellum, *n.* (*for bleeding*), phlē-
lancet-window, *s.* (*mod.*) fenestra lanceolāta, *f.*
land, *s.* (*soil*) terra, tellus, ūris; (*country*) regio, *f.*; (*estate*) fundus, i, *m.* prædium, *n.*
land, *v. a.* in terram expono, 3; —, *v. n.* egredior; appello, 3. [nibus veniens, *m.*
land-breeze, *s.* ventus a mediterraneis regio-
landed, *a.* — property, *s.* possessiones, *f. pl.*
land-flood, *s.* inundatio, *f.*
land-forces, *s. pl.* copiæ pedestres, *f. pl.*
landing-place, *s.* (*mod.*) lŏcus egressūs, *m.*
landlady, *s.* (*innkeeper*) caupōna; domina, *f.*
landlord, *s.* (*innkeeper*) caupo; (*owner of land*) dominus, *m.*
landmark, *s.* limes, ĭtis, *m.*
landscape, *s.* forma et situs agri; (*picture*) tabula chorographica, *f.* [tates pingit.
landscape-painter, *s.* qui locorum proprie-
landslip, *s.* lapsus terræ, *m.*
land-tax, *s.* vectigal, ālis, *n.*
landward, *ad.* terram versus.
lane, *s.* via vicinalis, *f.*
language, *s.* oratio, *f.* sermo, *m.*; verba, *n. pl.*
languid, *a.* languidus; —ly, *ad.* languidē.
languidness, *s.* languor, *m.*
languish, *v. n.* languco, 2. languesco, 3.
languishing, *a.* languidus; tabescens; —ly, *ad.* languidis oculis; debiliter.
languor, *s.* languor, *m.*
lank, lanky, *a.* mollis; (*slender*) tenuis.
lankness, *s.* mollities, ēi; (*leanness*) macies,
lantern, *s.* laterna, lanterna, *f.* [ēi, *f.*
lantern-bearer, *s.* laternarius, *m.* [mis, *f.*
lantern-jaws, *s.* facies propter maciem defor-
lap, *s.* sĭnus, us, *m.*; *fig.* grĕmium, *n.*; (*of a garment*) lăciŭla, *f.*; (*of the ear*) lobus, i, *m.*
lap, *v. a.* (*to lick*) lambo, 3; (*to wrap up*)
lap-dog, *s.* cătellus, i, *m.* [complico, 1.
lapful, *s.* gremium, *n.*
lapidary, *s.* scalptor, *m.*
lappet, *s.* lacinia, *f.* [peccatum, *n.*
lapse, *s.* lapsus, us, *m.*; *fig.* (*error*) errātum,
lapse, *v. n.* labor, 3; (*to err*) pecco, 1.
lapwing, *s.* (*mod.*) frīngillā vanellus, *f.*
larboard, *s.* læva manus navis, *f.*
larceny, *s.* furtum, *n.*
larch(-tree), *s.* larix, ĭcis, *f.*
lard, *s.* lāridum, lardum, *n.* [paro, 1.
lard, *v. a.* (*mod.*) lārido inserto ad coquendum
larder, *s.* carnarium, *n.*
large, *a.* amplus, grandis, largus; —ly, *ad.* (*laviehly*) prolixē, amplē, largē.
largeness, *s.* amplitudo, *f.*
largess, *s.* donativum, *n.*

lark, *s.* ālauda, *f.*
larynx, *s.* guttur, ŭris, *n.*
lascivious, *a.* sălax; *fig.* petulans; —ly, *ad.* lascivē; petulanter.
lasciviousness, *s.* lascivia; petulantia, *f.*
lash, *s.* (*stripe*) verber, *n.*; (*mark*) vibex, ĭcis, *m.*; (*whip*) scutica, *f.*
lash, *v. a.* (*to whip*) flagello; (*to fasten*) alligo; *fig.* castīgo, 1.
lashing, *s.* verberatio, *f.*
lass, *s.* puella, *f.*
lassitude, *s.* lassitudo, *f.*
last, *a.* postremus, ultimus; novissimus; — but one, penultimus; — but two, antepenultimus; at —, demum, tandem; postremo.
last, *ad.* postremum; novissimē.
last, *s.* calcei modulus, *m.*
last, *v. n.* duro, perduro, 1.
lasting, *a.* mansurus; perennis; stabilis; —ly, *ad.* perenne; stabiliter.
lastly, *ad.* ultimo, postremo, denique.
latch, *s.* obex, ĭcis, *g. c.*; —, *v. a.* oppessulo, 1.
late, *a.* sērus; tardus; (*new*) rĕcens; (*dead*) demortuus; —, *ad.* sero; (*recently*) nūper; it grows —, vesperascit.
lately, *ad.* sero; nuper.
latent, *a.* latens, latitans, occultus.
lateral, *a.* lateralis; —ly, *ad.* e latere.
lath, *s.* assula, *f.*
lathe, *s.* tornus, i, *m.*
lather, *s.* spuma saponis, *f.* [obduco, 3.
lather, *v. a.* (*mod.*) mentum saponis spumis
Latin, *a. & s.* Lātinus; (*language*) lingua Lā-
Latinity, *s.* Lātinitas, *f.* [tina, *f.*
latitude, *s.* latitudo; (*liberty*) licentia, *f.*
latitudinarian, *s.* (*mod.*) qui liberius sentit de rebus theologicis, *m.*
latten, *s.* orichalcum, *n.*
latter, *a.* postĕrior; —ly, *ad.* nuperrimē.
lattice, *s.* cancelli, *m. pl.*
lattice-work, *s.* opus cancellatum, *n.*
laudable, *a.* laudabilis, laude dignus.
laudably, *ad.* laudabiliter.
laudatory, *a.* laudativus.
laugh, *v. n.* rideo, 2; to — at, derideo, 2.
laugh, laughing, *s.* risus, us, *m.*
laughable, *a.* ridiculus.
laughably, *ad.* ridiculē.
laughing-stock, *s.* ludibrium, *n.*
laughter, *s.* risus, us, *m.*
launch, *v. a.* deduco, 3; (*to hurl*) jaculor, 1. contorqueo, 2; —, *v. n.* (*out*) exspātior, 1.
laundress, *s.* (*mod.*) lavatrix, lotrix, *f.*
laundry, *s.* lavatorium, *n.*
laureate, *a.* laureatus. [laurĕa, *f.*
laurel, *s.* (*tree*) laurus, i, *f.*; (*decoration*)
laurel, *a.* laureus.
lava, *s.* torrens ignis, liquefacta massa; (*cooled*) (*mod.*) lava, *f.*
lavish, *a.* prōdīgus; —ly, *ad.* profusē, prodigē.
lavish, *v. a.* prodigo, profundo, 3.
lavisher, *s.* profundens, *m.*
lavishness, *s.* prodigalitas, profusio, *f.*
law, *s.* lex, lēgis, *f.*; (*right*) jus, *n.*; (*rule*) norma, *f.*; (*court of justice*) jurisdictio; (*suit at —*) lis, *f.*; — of nations, jus gentium, *n.*

lawful, *a.* legĭtĭmus; justus; licitus; —ly, *ad.* legitimē; lēgē.
law-giver, *s.* legislator, *m.* [gitimē; lĭcentor.
lawless, *a.* exlex; illegitimus; —ly, *ad.* ille-
lawlessness, *s.* licentia, *f.*
lawn, *s.* (*of grass*) prātum, *n.*; (*in a park*) saltus, us; (*fine linen*) byssus, i, *m.*
law-suit, *s.* lis, litis, causa, *f.*
lawyer, *s.* jurisconsultus; causidĭcus, i, *m.*
lax, *a.* remissus; *fig.* negligens; —ly, *ad.* remissē; negligenter.
laxative, *a.* (*med.*) laxativus.
laxity, *s.* remissio, *f.*
lay, *v. a.* pono; (*eggs*) pario; (*to spread*) spargo, expando, 3; (*to calm*) paco, tranquillo, 1; to — apart (aside), amoveo, 2. repono, 3; to — by, repono, sepono; rejicio, 3; to — claim to, vindico, 1; to — down, depono; (*to state*) statuo, 3; to — hold of, prehendo, 3; to — on, impono, 3; *fig.* imputo, 1; to — open, patefacio, 3; to — out, (*money*) expendo, 3; (*a plan*) designo, 1; to — up, recondo, 3; to — a wager, pignus repono, 3; to — waste, vasto, 1.
lay, *s.* cantilena, *f.*
lay, *a.* laĭcus.
layer, *s.* (*bed, stratum*) cŏrium; (*of a deer*) lustrum, *n.*; (*bot.*) propāgo, ĭnis, *f.*
laying, *s.* (*on; aside; out; to one's charge*) impositio; remotio; impensa; imputatio, *f.*; (*of birds*) partus, us, *m.*
layman, *s.* laicus, i, *m.*
laystall, *s.* sterquilinium, *n.* [laborantium, *n.*
lazaretto, *s.* (*mod.*) valetudinarium contagiō
lazily, *ad.* ignavē; pigrē.
laziness, *s.* segnities, ei, pigritia, *f.*
lazy, *a.* iners, ignavus, piger.
lead, *s.* plumbum, *n.*; red —, minium, *n.*
lead, *v. a.* (*mod.*) plumbo ferrumino, 1.
lead, *v. a.* duco, 3. præco, 4; (*to pass, spend*) ago, vivo, 3; to — about, circumduco, 3; to — away, abduco, 3; to — off, diverto; adduco, 3; to — on, conduco, 3.
leaden, *a.* plumbeus.
leader, *s.* dux, dŭcis, *g. c.*; ductor; (*of a dance*) præsaltor; *fig.* auctor, *m.*
leadership, *s.* ductus, us, *m.*
leading, *a.* princeps; primarius.
leaf, *s.* fŏlium, *n.*; (*of vine*) pampinus, i, *m.*; (*of paper*) pagina; (*of metal*) bractea, *f.*; (*of a door*) valvæ, *f. pl.*
leafless, *a.* fronde nudatus.
leafy, *a.* frondosus. [leuca, *f.*
league, *s.* (*confederacy*) fœdus, *n.*; (3 *miles*)
league, *v. n.* confœdero, 1.
leaguer, *s.* confœderatus, i, *m.*
leak, *s.* rima, *f.* biātus, us, *m.*
leak, *v. n.* perfluo; humorem transmitto, 3.
leaky, *a.* rimosus; manans per latera.
lean, *a.* mācer, macilentus.
lean, *v. a. & n.* innitor, incumbo, 3; (*back*) reclino; (*towards*) inclino, 1.
leanness, *s.* macies, ei, *f.*
leap, *v. a. & n.* salio, 4; *fig.* exsulto, 1.
leaper, *s.* saltator, *m.*
leaping, *s.* saltatio, *f.*
leap-year, *s.* bisextilis annus, *m.* [audio, 4.
learn, *v. a. & n.* disco; cognosco, 3; (*to hear*)
learned, *a.* erŭditus, doctus; —ly, *ad.* doctē.
learner, *s.* discĭpulus, i, *m.*
learning, *s.* (*act*) discēre (*infinitive*); (*knowledge*) eruditio, *f.*
lease, *s.* conductio, locatio, *f.*
lease, *v. a.* conduco, 3; (*out*) eloco, 1.
leash, *s.* (*thong*) lorum, *n.*
least, *a.* mĭnĭmus; —, *ad.* minimē; at —, minimum; saltem; not in the —, ne minimum quidem.
leather, *s.* cŏrium, *n.*; (*tanned*) ălūta, *f.*
leather, leathern, *a.* scorteus.
leather-bottle, *s.* ūter, tris, *m.*
leather-dresser, *s.* coriarius, subactarius, *m.*
leathery, *a.* (*mod.*) lentus alutæque naturam habens.
leave, *v. a. & n.* relinquo, desero, 3; (*to trust*) mando, 1. trado, 3; to — behind, relinquo, 3; to — off, (*v. n.*) desīno; (*to be interrupted*) intermitto; (*v. a.*) *fig.* depono, 3; to — out, omitto, 3. [tus, us, *m.*
leave, *s.* permissio, *f.*; (*of absence*) commeā-
leaven, *s.* fermentum, *n.*
leaven, *v. a.* fermento, 1.
leavings, *s.* rĕlĭquiæ, *f. pl.*
lecherous, *a.* libidinosus, salax.
lecherousness, *s.* libido, salacitas, *f.*
lecture, *s.* lectio; prælectio, *f.*
lecture, *v. a.* prælĕgo, 3; (*to reprove*) objurgo, 1. corrĭpio, 3.
lecture-room, *s.* auditorium, *n.*
lecturer, *s.* lector; prælector, *m.*
ledge, *s.* projectura, *f.* dorsum, *n.*
ledger, *s.* codex accepti et expensi, *m.*
lee, *s.* (*mod.*) lātus vento expositum, *n.*
leech, *s.* sanguisuga, *f.*; (*doctor*) *v.* horse-
leek, *s.* porrum, *n.* [leech.
leer, *v. n.* limis oculis aspicio, 3.
leer, *s.* oculorum conjectus, obliquus contuitus, us, *m.* [oculis.
leering, *a.* limus, obliquus; —ly, *ad.* limis
lees, *s.* fæx, cis, *f.*
left, *a.* sĭnister (tra, trum); —, *s.* manus sinistra, *f.*; on the —, a sinistra; to the —, ad sinistram, sinistrorsum. [lidiore.
left-handed, *a.* sinistra manu agilore ac va-
left-off, *a.* relĭquus. [pes, *m.*
leg, *s.* tibia, *f.* crus, crūris, *n.*; (*of a table etc.*)
legacy, *s.* legatum, *n.*; —-hunter, *s.* captator, *m.* [legitimē; legibus.
legal, *a.* legalis, legitimus; judicialis; —ly, *ad.*
legalize, *v. a.* legibus confirmo, 1.
legate, *s.* legatus, i, *m.*
legatee, *s.* legatarius, i, *m.*
legation, *s.* legatio, *f.*
legend, *s.* legenda, *f.*
legendary, *a.* commenticius.
legerdemain, *s.* præstigiæ, *f. pl.*
legging, *s.* ocreæ, *f. pl.* [potest.
legible, *a.* compositus ac clarus, quod legi
legibly, *ad.* (*mod.*) commodē ad legendum; ita ut commodē legi possit.
legion, *s.* lēgio, ōnis, *f.*
legislate, *v. a.* legem fero, 3.

legislation, *s.* legum datio, *f.*
legislative, *a.* leges ferens.
legislator, *s.* legum lator, *m.*
legislature, *s.* potestas leges ferendi, *f.*
legitimacy, *s.* conditio legitima, *f.*
legitimate, *a.* legitimus; —ly, *ad.* legitimē.
leguminous, *a.* siliquosus.
leisure, *s.* ōtium, *n.*; at —, otiosus; vacuus.
leisure, *a.* otiosus; vacuus; —ly, *ad.* otiosē.
lemon, *s.* (*mod.*) pomum citreum, *n.*
lemonade, *s.* (*mod.*) aqua limonata, *f.*
lemon-tree, *s.* (*mod.*) citrus limon, *m.*
lend, *v. a.* pecuniam mutuam do; (*at interest*) fœnero, 1; *fig.* præbeo, 2.
lender, *s.* qui pecuniam mutuam dat, *m.*
length, *s.* longitudo; (*of time*) longinquitas; (*tallness*) procēritas, *f.*; at —, tandem.
lengthen, *v. a.* extendo, protraho; *fig.* producō, 3.
lengthiness, *s.* longitudo, *f.*
lengthy, *a.* longus; prolixus.
leniency, *s.* lenitas, clementia, mansuetudo, *f.*
lenient, *a.* leniens; mitis, lenis, clemens; —ly, *ad.* leniter.
lenitive, *a.* leniens, anodynus; —, *s.* anodynum, *n.*
lenity, *s. v.* leniency.
lens, *s.* pila crystallina, *f.*
lent, *s.* quadragesima, *f.*
lentil, *s.* lens, ntis, *f.*
leonine, *a.* leōninus.
leopard, *s.* leopardus, i, *m.*
leper, *s.* leprosus, i, *m.*
leprosy, *s.* lepræ, *f. pl.*
leprous, *a.* leprosus.
less, *a.* mīnor, us; —, *ad.* minus.
lessee, *s.* conductor; cui locatur, *m.*
lessen, *v. a. &n.* minuo; descresco, minuor, 3.
lesson, *s.* lectio, *f.*; (*task*) pensum, *n.*
lessor, *s.* locator, *m.*
lest, *c.* nē . . .; — by any means, nēquā.
let, *v. a.* sino, pātior, 3; (*to lease*) lōco, 1; to — alone, omitto, 3; abstineo, 2; to — down, demitto, 3; to — out, emitto, 3; (*to hire*) eloco, 1; to — pass, omitto, 3. prætereo, 4.
let, *s.* impedimentum, *n.*
lethargic, *a.* lethargicus.
lethargy, *s.* lēthargus; *fig.* vēternus, i, *m.*
letter, *s.* littera, *f.*; (*epistle*) epistola, *f.* litteræ, *f. pl.*; —s, *pl.* (*learning*) litteræ, *f. pl.*
letter-carrier, *s.* tabellarius, *m.*
letter-case, *s.* scrinium, *n.*
lettered, *a.* litteratus.
lettering, *s.* titulus, i, *m.*
lettuce, *s.* lactūca, *f.*
levant, *s.* (*mod.*) littora orientalia medii maris, *n. pl.*
levee, *s.* salutantium comitatus, us, *m.*
level, *a.* plānus, æquus.
level, *s.* planities, *f.*; (*of carpenters*) libella, *f.* perpendiculum, *n.*; *fig.* to be upon a —, par esse.
level, *v. a.* æquo, coæquo, compano, 1.
leveller, *s.* librator, *m.*
levelling, *s.* libratio, perlibratio, *f.*
levelness, *s.* planities, ēi; æqualitas, *f.*
lever, *s.* vectis, is, *m.*
leveret, *s.* (*mod.*) pullus leporinus, *m.*
leviathan, *s.* (*mod.*) leviatha, *m.*

Levite, *s.* Levites, Levita, *m.*
levity, *s.* levitas; jocatio, *f.*
levy, *s.* delectus, us, *m.*
levy, *v. a.* (*troops*) conscribo, 3; (*money*) exīgo, 3.
lewd, *a.* incestus, impudicus; —ly, *ad.* incestē.
lewdness, *s.* incestum, *n.*; impudicitia, *f.*
lexicographer, *s.* (*mod.*) lexici conditor, lexicographus, *m.*
lexicography, *s.* ars condendi lexica, *f.*
lexicon, *s.* (*mod.*) lexicon, i, *n.*
liable, *a.* obnoxius; expositus.
liar, *s.* mendax, ācis, *g. c.* veri proditor, *m.*
libation, *s.* libatio, *f.*
libel, *s.* (*at law*) libellus accusatorius; (*satirical*) libellus famosus, *m.*
libel, *v. a.* accuso, 1; (*to defame*) libello infamo, 1.
libeller, *s.* scriptor calumniosus, *m.*
libellous, *a.* probrosus; (*mod.*) in opprobrium alterius.
liberal, *a.* liberalis, munificus; *fig.* ingenuus; —ly, *ad.* liberaliter, munificē.
liberality, *s.* liberalitas, munificentia, *f.*
liberate, *v. a.* libero, 1; (*law*) manumitto, 3.
liberation, *s.* liberatio, *f.*
liberator, *s.* liberator, *m.*
libertine, *s.* homo dissolutus, *m.*
libertinism, *s.* morum licentia, *f.*
liberty, *s.* libertas; licentia, *f.*; at —, liber (e, um).
librarian, *s.* bibliothecæ præfectus, *m.*
library, *s.* bibliotheca, *f.*
licence, *s.* venia, *f.*; testimonium; privilegium, *n.*
license, *v. a.* privilegio munio, 4. potestatem do, 1.
licentiate, *s.* (*mod.*) licentiatus, i, *m.*
licentious, *a.* licentiosus; incestus; —ly, *ad.* licenter; impudicē.
licentiousness, *s.* mores dissoluti, *m. pl.*; licentia, *f.*
lichen, *s.* lichēn, ēnis, *m.*
lick, *v. a.* lambo, 3; (*daintily*) lingurrio, 4.
lickerish, *a. v.* dainty, *a.*
licorice, *s.* dulcis radix, *m.*
lictor, *s.* lictor, ōris, *m.*
lid, *s.* operculum; operimentum oculorum, *n.*
lie, *s.* mendacium, *n.*; to give the — to, *v.* belie; to tell a —, mentior, 4.
lie, *v. n.* mentior, 4.
lie, *v. n.* jāceo, 2; (*in bed etc.*) cūbo, 1; (*to be situated*) situm esse; to — down, decumbo, 3; to — in, parturio, 4; to — in wait, insidior, 1; to — on (upon), incubo, 1; to — with, concumbo, 3.
liege, *a.* fidelis; —lord, *s.* dominus supremus, *m.*
lien, *s.* pignus, ōris, *n.*
lieu, *s.* in — of, lōco (*with genit.*).
lieutenancy, *s.* præfectura, *f.*
lieutenant, *s.* locum tenens; præfectus, i, *m.*
life, *s.* vita; anima, *f.*; *fig.* vigor, *m.* agilitas, *f.*
life-boat, *s.* (*mod.*) navicula salutifera, *f.*
life-guard, *s.* stipatores corporis, *m. pl.*
life-insurance, *s. v.* insurance.
lifeless, *a.* inanimus; exanimis; *fig.* exsanguis, frigidus; —ly, *ad.* sine vitā; *fig.* frigidē.
life-time, *s.* ætas, *f.*
lift, *v. a.* tollo, attollo, 3. sublēvo, 1.
lift, *s.* elevatio, *f.*; (*load*) onus, *n.*; (*for lifting or raising up*) mēchānā, *f.*

ligament, *s.* ligamentum, ligamen, *n.*
ligature, *s.* ligatura, *f.*
light, *s.* lux, lūcis, *f.*; (*in general, opposite to shade; brightness*) lūmen, *n.*; (*lamp*) lūcerna, *f.*
light, *a.* (*bright etc.*) lucidus, fulgens; (*in weight*) lĕvis; (*of colours*) candidus, dilutus; (*trifling; easy*) facilis; (*nimble*) agilis; (*inconstant*) instabilis; – of belief, credulus.
light, *v. a.* accendo, 3; –, *v. n.* exardesco, 3; to – on, (*to fall on*) offendo, incĭdo, 3.
lighten, *v. a.* (*to illumine*) illustro, 1; (*a weight*) allĕvo; exonero, 1; –, *v. n.* (*in the sky*) fulguro, 1.
lighter, *s.* cymba oneraria, *f.*
lighterman, *s.* ratiarius, i, *m.*
light-fingered, *a.* fūrax.
light-hearted, *a.* hilaris, lætus, alacer.
light-house, *s.* pharus, i, *f.*
lightly, *ad.* leviter; agiliter; *fig.* negligenter; tĕmĕrē.
lightness, *s.* levitas; agilitas; (*wantonness*) petulantia, *f.*
lightning, *s.* fulmen, ĭnis, *n.*
lightning-conductor, – -rod, *s.* fulminum derivator, *m.*
lights, *s.* pulmones, *m. pl.*
lightsome, *a.* fulgidus; (*cheerful*) hilaris, lætus.
like, *a.* sĭmĭlis; (*equal*) par, æquus; (*likely*) probabilis; –, *ad.* tanquam, velut; (*in – manner*) pariter, similiter; – as, sicut, perinde ac.
like, *v. a.* & *n.* (*to approve*) comprobo, 1; (*to be fond of*) amo, 1; (*to please*) placeo, 2.
likelihood, *s.* verisimilitudo, *f.*
likely, *a.* probabilis, verisimilis; –, *ad.* proliken, *v. a.* assĭmŭlo, compăro, 1.
likeness, *s.* similitudo; (*portrait*) imago, effigies, ēi, *f.*
likewise, *ad.* pariter, similiter.
liking, *s.* approbatio, *f.* favor, *m.*; (*fancy*) libido, *f.*
lilac, *s.* (*mod.*) syringa vulgaris, *f.*
liliputian, *a. fig.* pusillus.
lily, *s.* lilium, *n.*; – of the valley, *s.* (*mod.*) convallaria majalis, *f.*
limb, *s.* membrum, *n.* artus, us, *m.*
limber, *a.* flexĭlis.
limbo, *s.* limbus, i, *m.*
lime, *s.* calx, cis, *f.*; viscum, *n.*; (*tree*) tilia, *f.*; quick –, calx viva, *f.*
lime, *v. a.* visco illĭno, 3.
lime-burner, *s.* calcarius, *m.*
lime-stone, *s.* calx, *f.*; (*mod.*) lapis calcarius, *m.*
limit, *s.* limes, ĭtis, terminus, i, *m.*
limit, *v. a.* termino, 1. præfĭnio, 4.
limitation, *s.* *fig.* exceptio, limitatio, *f.*
limn, *v. a.* imaginem pingo, 3.
limner, *s.* pictor, *m.*
limp, *v. n.* claudico, 1; –, *s.* claudicatio, *f.*
limp, *a.* flaccidus, lentus.
limpid, *a.* liquidus, pellucidus.
limpidity, *s.* claritas, *f.*
limpingly, *ad.* claudicans.
limy, *a.* viscatus; (*mod.*) calcis plenus.
linch-pin, *s.* (*mod.*) axis clavis, f.
linden-tree, *s.* tilia, *f.*
line, *s.* (*drawn*) linea, *f.*; (*row*) series, ēi, *f.* ordo, *m.*; (*lineage*) stirps, rpis, progenies, ēi, *f.*; gĕnus, *n.*; (*small cord*) funiculus, *m.*; (*in poetry*) versus, us, *m.*
line, *v. a.* (*clothes*) (*mod.*) vestem introrsus lanâ obduco, 3.
lineage, *s.* stirps, pis, *f.*; genus, *n.*
lineal, *a.* linearis; –ly, *ad.* rectâ lineâ.
lineament, *s.* lineamentum, *n.*
linear, *a.* linearis.
linen, *s.* linteum, *n.*; (*fine*) sindon, *f.*
linen, *a.* linteus, lineus.
linen-draper, *s.* linteo, ōnis, *m.*
linen-drapery, *s.* lintea, *n. pl.*
linger, *v. n.* cunctor, cesso, 1; ægrotesco, 3.
lingerer, *s.* cessator, *m.*
lingering, *a.* cunctabundus; tardus; (*sickly*) languescens.
lingering, *s.* cunctatio, *f.*
lingeringly, *ad.* cunctanter.
linguist, *s.* (*mod.*) linguarum peritus, *m.*
liniment, *s.* lĭnĭtus, us, *m.*
lining, *s.* (*of a garment*) pannus subditĭtius, *m.*
link, *s.* (*of a chain*) annulus, *m.*; (*bond*) vinculum; (*torch*) fūnăle, is, *n.*
link, *v. a.* connecto, 3.
linnet, *s.* (*mod.*) fringilla cannabīna, *f.*
linseed, *s.* lini semen, *n.*
linsey-woolsey, *s.* pannus ex lana et lino fabrefactus, *m.*
lint, *s.* linamentum, *n.*
lintel, *s.* limen sŭpĕrum, *n.*
lion, *s.* leo, onis, *m.*
lioness, *s.* leæna, *f.*
lionlike, *a.* leoninus.
lip, *s.* labrum, *n.*; (*of a beast*) rictus, us, *m.*; (*edge*) ōra, *f.*
lip-salve, *s.* (*mod.*) unguentum labrorum fissis, *n.*
liquefy, *v. a.* liquefacio, 3.
liquid, *a.* lĭquĭdus; (*transparent*) pellucidus.
liquid, *s.* liquidum, *n.* liquor, *m.*
liquidate, *v. a.* solvo, persolvo, 3.
liquidation, *s.* (*payment*) solutio, *f.*
liquor, *s.* humor, liquor, *m.*
liquorice, *s. v.* licorice.
lisp, *v. n.* blæsŏ loquor, 3.
lisp(ing), *s.* os blæsum, *n.*
lisper, *s.* blæsus, i, *m.*
list, *s.* index; (*of cloth*) limbus panni, *m.*; (*to fight in*) arena, *f.*; (*limit*) terminus, *m.*; (*desire*) libido, cupido, *f.*
listen, *v. n.* ausculto, 1. audio, 4.
listener, *s.* auscultator, *m.*
listless, *a.* remissus, negligens; –ly, *ad.* negligenter; oscitanter.
listlessness, *s.* inertia, socordia, *f.*; languor, *m.*
litany, *s.* lĭtănia, *f.*
literal, *a.* litteralis, accuratus; –ly, *ad.* ad litteram, ad verbum.
literary, *a.* ad litteras pertinens.
literature, *s.* littĕræ, *f. pl.*
lithograph, *s.* (*mod.*) pictura lithographica, *f.*
lithographer, *s.* (*mod.*) lĭthogrăphus, i, *m.*
lithography, *s.* (*mod.*) pictura lithographica, *f.*
litigant, *s* lĭtigator, *m.*
litigate, *v. a.* & *n.* litigo, 1.
litigation, *s.* litigatio; lis, *f.*
litigious, *a.* litigiosus.
litigiousness, *s.* (*mod.*) litigandi libido, *f.*
litter, *s.* (*of straw etc.*) substramentum, *n.*; (*vehicle*) lectica, *f.*; (*brood*) partus, us, *m.*

litter, *v. a.* perturbo, 1; (*to cover with a litter*) substerno, 3; (*to bring forth*) perio, 3.
little, *a.* parvus, exiguus; —, *ad.* pārum; paulum; a —, paulum, aliquantulum.
little, *s.* paulum, exiguum; (*somewhat*) nonnihil, *n.*; a — one, infantulus, i, *m.*
littleness, *s.* parvitas, exiguĭtas, *f.*
liturgy, *s.* (*mod.*) lĭtŭrgĭa, *f.*
live, *v. n.* vivo, 3; (*to reside*) habito, 1; (*on, upon*) vescor, 3; (*with any adverb*) vitam... ăgo, 3; to — down, supervivo, 3.
live, *a.* vivus; (*of colours*) vĕgĕtus.
livelihood, *s.* (*trade*) ars, *f.*; (*means of maintenance*) victus, us, *m.*
liveliness, *s.* vĭgor, *m.* [(*colours*) vegetus.
lively, *a.* vivus, vividus, florens, vĭlĭcer; (*of*
liver, *s.* jĕcŭr, ŏris, *m.*; good —, Epicūrĕus, i, *m.*
livery, *s.* (*mod.*) vestitus famulorum proprius, *m.* [tium, *n.*
livery-stable, *s.* (*mod.*) stabulum conducti-
livid, *a.* livĭdus.
lividness, *s.* lĭvor, *m.*
living, *a.* vivus, vivens, spīrans.
living, *s.* (*livelihood, food*) victus, us, *m.*
lizard, *s.* lăcerta, *f.*
lo, *i.* ecce!
load, *s.* onus, *n.*; (*quantity*) vĕhes, is, *f.*
load, *v. a.* onero, 1; (*a gun etc.*) (*mod.*) sclopeto *or* tormento bombardico pulverem nitratum cum glande plumbea *or* cum globo ferreo immitto, 3.
loadstone, *s.* magnes, ētis, *m.* [reo immitto, 3.
loaf, *s.* panis, is, *m.*; (*of sugar*) saccbari mēta,
loam, *s.* lūtum, *n.* [*f.*
loamy, *a.* cretosus, argillosus.
loan, *s.* commŏdātum, *n.*
loath, *a.* repugnans.
loathe, *v. a.* fastidio, 4. aspernor, 1.
loathing, *s.* fastidium, *n.* nausĕa, *f.*
loathsome, *a.* fœdus; odiosus.
loathsomeness, *s.* fœditas, *f.*
lobby, *s.* vestĭbŭlum, *n.*
lobe, *s.* lobus, i, *m.* [*m.*
lobster, *s.* astăcus, (*mod.*) astacus gammarus,
local, *a.* localis, ad locum spectans.
locality, *s.* lŏcus, i, *m.*; existentia localis, *f.*
loch, *s.* lăcus, us, *m.*
lock, *s.* (*of hair, wool, etc.*) cinnus, i; floccus, i, *m.*; (*of a gun*) (*mod.*) ignisarium, *n.*; (*in a river*) agger, is, *m.*
lock, *v. a. & n.* (*a door*) oppessulo, 1; (*to embrace*) amplector, 3; to — in, includo, 3; to — out, excludo, 3; to — up, includo, 3.
locker, *s.* loculamentum, *n.* capsa, *f.*
locket, *s.* (*mod.*) vasculum pretiosioris generis quod de collo pendet, *n.*
lock-jaw, *s.* tĕtănus, i, *m.*
lock-smith, *s.* clausrarius artifex, *m.*
locust, *s.* locusta, *f.*
lodge, *v. a.* (*money*) colloco, 1. pono, 3.; —, *v. n.* habito, 1; (*to stick fast*) inhærео, 2.
lodge, *s.* (*hunt.*) casa silvestris, *f.*; (*of a porter*), *s.* inquilinus, i, *m.* [gurgustium, *n*
lodging, *s.* commoratio, *f.*; (*room*) cubiculum; (*inn*) deversorium, *n.*
lodging-house, *s.* insŭla, *f.* [cstio, *f.*
lodgment, *s.* commoratio; (*of money*) collo-

loft, *s.* tabulatum; cœnaculum, *n.*
loftily, *ad.* superbē, elatē. [bis, *f.*
loftiness, *s.* (*height*) sublimitas, *f.*; *fig.* super-
lofty, *a.* (ex)celsus; *fig.* sublimis; superbus, arrogans.
log, *s.* tignum, *n.*; (*trunk*) truncus, i, *m.*
logarithm, *s.* (*mod.*) lŏgarĭthmus, i, *m.*
log-book, *s.* (*mod.*) codicillĭ nautici, *m. pl.*
loggerhead, *s.* caudex, stipes, *m.*
logic, *s.* (*mod.*) lŏgĭca, *f.* dialectica, *n. pl.*
logical, *a.* (*mod.*) lŏgĭcus, dĭălecticus; —ly,
logician, *s.* dĭălecticus, i, *m.* [*ad.* dialecticē.
loin, *s.* lumbi, *m. pl.*
loiter, *v. n.* cesso, cunctor; mŏror, 1.
loiterer, *s.* cessator, *m.*
loll, *v. n.* innitor; dependo, 3. [ŏvius.
lone, lonely, *a.* sōlus; solitarius; desolatus;
loneliness, *s.* solitudo, *f.* [(*ened*) productus.
long, *a.* longus; (*of time*) diuturnus; (*length-*
long, *ad.* dīu; — after, multo post; — ago, jamdudum; — before, multo ante.
long, *v. n.* æveo, 3; (*after, for*) desidero, 1.
longer, *ad.* diutius.
longevity, *s.* longævitas, *f.*
longing, *s.* desiderium, *n.*
longingly, *ad.* avidē, cupidē.
longitude, *s.* (*mod.*) longitudo, *f.*
longitudinal, *a.* in longitudinem positus; —ly, *ad.* in longitudinem.
long-lived, *a.* vivax.
long-suffering, *a.* pătiens.
look, *v. n.* video, 2. aspicio, 3; *v.* to seem; to — about, circumspicio, 3; to — after, *fig.* curo, 1; to — at, intueor; to — back, respicio, 3; to — down, despicio, 3; to — for, curo, 1; (*to seek*) quæro, 3; to — forward, prospicio, 3; to — in, in(tro)spicio, 3; (*to examine*) perscrutor, 1; to — on, intueor, 2; to — out, prospicio, 3; (*for*) quæro, 3; to — round, circumspicio; respicio, 3; to — through, per... aspicio; *fig.* perspicio, 3; to — to, *fig.* curo; to — towards, specto, 1; to — up, suspicio, 3; to — upon, *fig.* habeo, 2. æstimo, 1.
look, *s.* aspectus, us; vultus, us, *m.*; (*appearance*) facies, ēi, *f.*
look, *i.* ecce! en!
looker-on, *s.* spectator, *m.*
looking-glass, *s.* spĕculum, *n.*
loom, *s.* (*mod.*) textoris jugum, *n.*
loom, *v. n.* (*mod.*) per caliginem videri, 2.
loop, *s.* amentum, *n.*
loop-hole, *s.* transenna, *f.*; *fig.* effugium, *n.*
loose, *a.* laxus; solutus; negligens; dissolutus; —ly, *ad.* laxē; dissolutē. [solvor, 3.
loose, loosen, *v. a.* solvo, 3. laxo, 1.; —, *v. n.*
looseness, *s.* laxitas, *f.* [loquaciter.
loquacious, *n.* lŏquax, ăcis, garrŭlus; —ly, *ad.*
loquacity, *s.* loquacitas, garrulitas, *f.*
lord, *s.* dŏmĭnus; (*title*) Dominus, *m.*
lord, *v. n.* to — it, dominor, 1.
lordliness, *s.* fastidium, *n.* superbia, *f.*
lordly, *a.* fastuosus, imperiosus; —, *ad.* superbē; imperiosē.
lordship, *s.* imperium, *n.*; (*title*) Egregie!
lore, *s.* doctrina; eruditio, *f.*

lose, *v. a.* amitto, perdo, 3; to – oneself or one's way, aberro, 1.; to be lost, pereo, 4.
loss, *s.* (*act*) amissio, *f.*; damnum, detrimentum, *n.*; (*mil.*) pugna adversa, *f.*
lot, *s.* pars, portio; (*chance*) sors, *f.* casus, us, *m.*; by –, sorte, casū.
lotion, *s.* lotio, lavatio, *f.*
lottery, *s.* tesserarum sortitio, *f.* [voce.
loud, *a.* clarus, sonorus; –ly, *ad.* clarē, magna
loudness, *s.* claritas, magnitudo vocis, *f.*
lounge, *v. n.* cesso, otior, 1.
lounge, *s.* lectulus, i, *m.*
lounger, *s.* cessator; ambulator, *m.*
louse, *s.* pēdiculus, i, *m.*
lousy, *a.* pediculosus; *fig.* vilis.
lout, *s.* homo agrestis, rusticus, *m.*
loutish, *a.* agrestis, rusticus.
love, *s.* ămor, *m.*; (*desire*) desiderium, *n.*; (*dearness*) caritas, *f.*
love, *v. a.* amo, 1. diligo, 3.
love-knot, *s.* incautatum vinculum, *n.*
love-letter, *s.* (*mod.*) epistola amatoria, *f.*
love-potion, *s.* amatorium, philtrum, *n.*
loveliness, *s.* venustas; amabilitas, *f.*
lovely, amabilis; venustus; –, *ad.* amabiliter.
lover, *s.* amator, amans; studiosus, i, *m.*
love-song, *s.* cantilena amatoria, *f.*
lovingly, *ad.* amanter.
low, *a.* hūmĭlis; (*of price*) vilis; (*of birth*) obscurus; (*of the voice*) summissus; *fig.* turpis; (*downcast*) abjectus.
low, *ad.* humiliter; summissā voce.
low, *v. n.* mūgio, 4.
low-born, *a.* obscurus, degener, ĕris.
low-bred, *a.* servilis, indolis.
lower, *v. a.* (*to let down*) demitto; (*to humiliate*) abjicio; (*the price*) imminuo, 3.; –, *v. n.* (*of the sky*) obscuror, 1.
lower, *a.* inferior, us.
lowering, *a.* torvus; tristis.
lowermost, *a.* infimus.
lowing, *s.* mūgitus, us, *m.*
low-lands, *s.* loca plana, campestris, *n. pl.*
lowliness, *s.* humilitas, *f.*; *fig.* animus demissus, *m.*
lowly, *a.* humilis, obscurus; animo demisso.
lowness, *s.* humilitas; (*of price*) vilitas, *f.*
low-spirited, *a.* animo demisso. [*ad.* fideliter.
loyal, *a.* fidelis (in reges) erga dominos; –ly,
loyalty, *s.* fidelitas in reges (dominos), *f.*
lozenge, *s.* scūtŭla, *f.*; (*figure*) rhombus, i; (*comfit*) pastillus, i, *m.*
lubber, *s.* *fig.* stipes, caudex, *m.*
lubberly, *a.* piger, socors.
lucern, *s.* medica, *f.*
lucid, *a.* lucidus; (*transparent*) pellucidus.
Lucifer, *s.* (*morning-star*) Lucĭfĕr, i, *m.*
luck, *s.* fortuna, *f.*; successus, us, *m.*
luckily, *a.* feliciter; faustē.
luckless, *a.* infelix.
lucky, *a.* felix, faustus, proper, a, um.
lucrative, *a.* quæstuosus.
lucre, *s.* lucrum, *n.* quæstus, us, *m.* [*f.*
lucubration, *s.* (*study and work*) lucubratio,
ludicrous, *a.* ludicer, jocularis; –ly, *ad.* ridiculē.

luff, *v. a.* aiuus (velorum) in ventum obliquo, 1.
lug, *v. a.* traho, 3.
luggage, *s.* sarcinæ, *f. pl.* impedimenta, *n. pl.*
lugger, *s.* vectorium navigium, *n.* [onus, *n.*
lukewarm, *a.* ĕgĕlĭdus, tĕpĭdus; *fig.* frigidus;
–ly, *ad.* tepidē; *fig.* frigidē; languidē.
lukewarmness, *s.* tepor; *fig.* languor, *m.*
lull, *v. a.* sopio, 4; *fig.* demulceo, 2.; –, *v. n.*
lull, *s.* quies, ētis, *f.* [relanguesco, 3.
lumbago, *s.* lumbāgo, ĭnis, *f.*
lumber, *s.* scrūta, *n. pl.*; (*mod.*) supellex obsoleta, *f.* instrumenta domestica obsoleta, *n.*
luminary, *s.* lūmen, ĭnis, *n.* (*also fig.*). [*pl.*
luminous, *a.* illustris, lucidus; *fig.* diluculdus.
lump, *s.* gleba; massa; (*heap*) congĕries, ēi, *f.*; in the –, per ssturam.
lump, *v. a.* coacervo, 1.
lumpish, *a.* crassus; *fig.* stŏlidus.
lumpy, *a.* glebosus.
lunacy, *s.* alienatio mentis, *f.* [nitras, *m.*
lunar, *a.* lunaris; – caustic, (*mod.*) argenti
lunatic, *a.* insanus, demens; – asylum, *v.* mad-house; –, *s.* homo insanus, *m.*
lunch, luncheon, *s.* mĕrenda, *f.*
lunch, *v. n.* prandeo, 2.
lung, lungs, *s.* pulmo, *m.* pulmōnes, *m. pl.*
lunge, *s.* ictus, us, *m.* plaga, *f.*
lupine, *s.* lūpinus, *m.* lupinum, *n.*
lurch, *s.* impedimentum, *n.*; to leave in the
lurcher, *s.* cānis indagator, *m.* [–, desĕro, 3.
lure, *s.* illecebra, esca, *f.*
lure, *v. a.* inesco, 1.
lurk, *v. n.* lateo, 2. latito, 1.
lurking-hole, lurking-place, *s.* latebra, *f.*
luscious, *a.* suavis, prædulcis.
lusciousness, *s.* summa *or* nimis dulcitudo, *f.*
lust, *s.* libido, cupido, cupiditas, *f.*
lust, *v. n.* concupisco, 3. [nosĕ, lascivē.
lustful, *a.* libidinosus, salax; –ly, *ad.* libidi-
lustily, *ad.* fortiter, validē.
lustiness, *s.* corporis robur, *n.*; corpulentia, *f.*
lustre, *s.* splendor, *m.* (*also fig.*).
lusty, *a.* robustus, vĕgētus.
lute, *s.* cĭthăra, lyra, *f.* [& i, *m.*)
Lutheran, *a.* & *s.* (*mod.*) Luthersnus (a, um,
luxuriance, *s.* luxuries, ēi; ubertas, *f.*
luxuriant, luxurious, *a.* luxuriosus; *fig.*
luxuriate, *v. n.* luxurio(r), 1. [luxurians.
luxury, *s.* luxus, us, *m.* luxuria, *f.*
lye, *s.* lixivia, *f.*
lying, *a.* mendax; fallax; vanus.
lying, *s.* mendacium, *n.*
lying-in, *s.* puerpĕrium, *n.*; –-hospital, *s.* lĕchŏdochium, *n.*
lymph, *s.* lymphs, *f.*
lymphatic, *a.* lymphaticus.
lynx, *s.* lynx, cis, *g.* c.; –-eyed, *a.* lyncēus.
lyre, *s.* cĭthăra; lyra, *f.*
lyric(al), *a.* lyrĭcus.

M.

macadamize, *v. a.* viam silice comminuto
macaroni, *s.* collyra, *f.* [sterno, 3.

macaroon, *s.* dulcis massula, *f.*
mace, *s.* sceptrum, *n.*; (*spice*) mācis, ĭdis, *f.*
mace-bearer, *s.* lictor; accensus, i, *m.*
macerate, *v. a.* macero, 1.
maceration, *s.* mācĕratio, *f.*
machinate, *v. a.* machinor, 1.
machination, *s.* dŏlus, *m.* (*trick*) machina, *f.*
machine, *s.* machina, *f.* machinamentum, *n.*
machinery, *s.* machinamentum, *n.* machinatio,
machinist, *s.* machinator, *m.* [*f.*
mackerel, *s.* scomber, bri, *m.*
mad, *a.* insanus, vesanus, demens.
madam, *s.* (*mod.*) domina (mea), *f.*
madcap, *s.* furiosus, vesanus, i, *m.*
madden, *v. a.* mentem alieno; *fig.* furio, 1. ad insaniam adigo, 3.
maddening, *a.* ad insaniam adigens; *fig.* fu-
madder, *s.* rŭbia tinctoria, *f.* [rĭosus.
madhouse, *s.* (*mod.*) domus in quâ coercentur homines furiosi, phrenetici, *f.* hospitium insanorum, *n.*
madly, *ad.* insanĕ, dementer.
madman, *s.* homo furiosus; *fig.* demens, *m.*
madness, *s.* insania; (*of animals*) rabies, ei; *fig.* dementia, *f.*
madrigal, *s.* cantilena silvestris, *f.*
magazine, *s.* (*for corn*) armamentarium, *n.*; (*of powder*) cella, *f.* [libĭdo, *f.*
maggot, *s.* vermĭculus, termes, ĭtis, *m.*; (*whim*)
maggoty, *a.* verminosus; *fig.* morosus.
magian, *s.* māgus, i, *m.*
magic, *a.* mĭgicus; —, *s.* magica ars, *f.*
magically, *ad.* (*mod.*) velut magica quadam
magician, *s.* magus, i, *m.* [arte ac vi.
magisterial, *a.* ad magistratum pertinens; *fig.* imperiosus; —ly, *ad.* pro magistratu, tanquam magistratus; *fig.* imperiosĕ.
magistracy, *s.* magistratus, us, *m.*
magistrate, *s.* magistratus, us, *m.*
magnanimity, *s.* magnănĭmitas, magnitudo animi, *f.*
magnanimous, *a.* magnanimus; —ly, *ad.* (*mod.*) pro magnitudine animi (ani).
magnet, *s.* lapis magnes, ētis, *m.*
magnetic, *a.* magnĕticus.
magnetism, *s.* (*mod.*) magnetismus, i, *m.* vis
magnetize, *v. a.* (*mod.*) magnetica vi afficio, 3. [magnetica, *f.*
magnificence, *s.* magnĭficentia, *f.* splendor, *m.*
magnificent, *a.* magnĭficus, splendidus; —ly, *ad.* magnĭficē; splendidē.
magnifier, *s. v.* microscope.
magnify, *v. a.* (*to praise*) extollo, 3. laudo, 1; (*an object*) (*mod.*) per vitream pilam rem ampliorem perspicio, 3; *fig.* amplifico, 1.
magnitude, *s.* magnitudo, *f.*
magpie, *s.* (*mod.*) corvus pica, *f.*
mahometan, *a.* & *s.* Mahometanus, Muhammedanus (a, um & i, *m.*).
mahometanism, *s.* religio Mahometana, *f*
maid, **maiden**, *s.* virgo, puella; (*female servant*) ancilla, *f.*
maiden, **maidenly**, *a.* virginalis, puellaris; —speech, *s.* prima oratio, *f.*
maidenhood, *s.* virginitas, *f.*
mail, *s.* (*bag*) saccus, i, *m.*; (*bundle of letters*) fasciculus epistolarum, *m.*; (*coat*) lorica, *f.*
maim, *v. a.* mutilo; vulnero, 1.
maim, *s.* mutilatio, *f.* vulnus, ĕris, *n.*
main, *a.* præcipuus, primus; —ly, *ad.* præcipuĕ, maximē. [mare, *n.*
main, *s.* (*body, bulk*) summa, *f.*; (*sea*) altum
maintain, *v. a.* & *n.* affirmo, 1; (*to defend*) tueor, sustineo, 2; (*to keep*) nutrio, 4. sustento, 1. alo, 3.
maintainer, *s.* assertor, vindex, *m.*
maintenance, *s.* (*support*) defensio; sustentatio, *f.*; (*means of living*) alimentum, *n.* victus, us, *m.*; (*law*) exhibitio, *f.*
main-yard, *s.* mālus navis præcipuus, *m.*
maize, *s.* (*mod.*) zea mays, *f.* far Indicum, *n.*
majestic, *a.* augustus; imperatorius; —ally, *ad.* augustē.
majesty, *s.* majestas; dignitas, *f.*
major, *s.* (*mil.*) præfectus major, *m.*; (*in logic*) major præmissa, *f.*
major-domo, *s.* dispensator, villĭcus, i, *m.*
majority, *s.* pars major, *f.*; plures, *pl.*
make, *v. n.* & *n.* facio; (*to form, to fabricate etc.*) conficio; fingo, 3; (*to render*) reddo, 3; to — amends, corrĭgo, 3; to — away with, amoveo, 2; to — for, peto (locum), 3; to — good, resarcio, 4; to — haste, accelero, 1; to — much of, magni facio; to — out, prŏbo, 1; to — over, transfero, 3; to — ready, præparo, 1; to — up, (*to finish*) perficio, 3; (*to compensate*) resarcio, 4; (*to resolve oneself*) decerno, 3; to — up to, aggrĕdior, 3.
make, *s.* forma, figura; formatio, *f.*
maker, *s.* fabricator, formator, *m.*
makeweight, *s.* supplementum; (*mod.*) quod lancem inclinet, *n.*
making, *s.* formatio; forma, *f.*
malachite, *s.* (*mod.*) lapis malachites, ae, *m.*
maladministration, *s.* administratio mala, *f.*
malady, *s.* morbus, i, *m.*
malapert, *a.* procax, impudens.
malaria, *s.* cœlum grave et pestilens, *n.*
malcontent, *a.* & *s.* qui novis rebus studet, novarum rerum cupidus.
male, *a.* mas, maris; masculinus.
male, *s.* mas, mĕris, masculus, *m.*
malediction, *s.* diræ, *f. pl.*; execratio, *f.*
malefactor, *s.* homo mālĕfĭcus, *m.*
maleficent, *a.* maleficus.
malevolence, *s.* mālĕvŏlentia, *f.*
malevolent, *a.* malevolus.
malice, **maliciousness**, *s.* malevolentia, *f.*
malicious, *a.* malevolus; —ly, *ad.* malevolo
malign, **malignant**, *a.* malevolus. [animo.
malign, *v. a.* obtrecto; vexo, 1.
malignancy, **malignity**, *s.* malevolentia, *f.*
malignantly, *ad.* malevolo animo.
malleability, *s.* ductĭlis natura, *f.*
malleable, *a.* ductĭlis.
mallet, *s.* malleus, i, *m.*
mallow, *s.* malva, *f.*
malpractice, *s.* male facta, delicta, *n. pl.*
malt, *s.* (*mod.*) hordeum æqua perfusum donec germinaverit et in fornace tostum, *n.*
malt-liquor, *s.* potus ex hordeo confectus, *m.*

maltreat, *v. a.* vexo; mulco, 1.
maltster, *s.* (*mod.*) brasistor, *m.*
malversation, *s.* pĕcŭlātus, us, *m.*
mamma, *s.* mamma, *f.*
man, *s.* hŏmo, ĭnis; vir, i; mas, ŭris, *m.*; aliquis; — of war, navis longa maxima, *f.*
man, *v. a.* (*a ship*) compleo, 2; *v.* to garrison.
manacle, *s.* mănĭcs, *f.* compes, ĕdis, *m.*
manacle, *v. a.* manicas (alicui) injicio, 3.
manage, *v. a.* administro; curo, 1.
manageable, *a.* tractabilis.
management, *s.* administratio; cura, *f.*
manager, *s.* curator; (*steward*) procurator, dispensator, *m.*
mandarin, *s.* (*mod.*) mandarinus, *m.*
mandate, *s.* mandātum, *n.*
mandrake, *s.* mandrăgŏra, *f.*
mane, *s.* jŭba, *f.*
manful, *a.* vĭrilis, fortis; —ly, *ad.* viriliter.
manfulness, *s.* animus virilis, *m.*
mange, *s.* scăbies, ēi, *f.*
manger, *s.* præsēpe, is, *n.*
mangle, *v. a.* lăcĕro, 1; (*linen*) (*mod.*) lintea
mangle, *s.* prēlum, *n.* [prelo premo, 3.
mangy, *a.* scaber, bra, brum.
manhood, *s.* pubertas; virilitas; fortitudo, *f.*
mania, *s.* *fig.* insania, amentia, *f.*
maniac, *s.* homo furiosus, *m.*
manifest, *a.* mănĭfestus, apertus, evidens; —ly, *ad.* manifestē, apertē.
manifest, *v. a.* declaro, 1. ostendo, 3.
manifestation, *s.* patefactio, *f.*
manifesto, *s.* edictum, *n.*
manifold, *a.* multiplex, ĭcis; varius.
manipulate, *v. a.* (manibus) tracto, 1.
manipulation, *s.* tractatio, *f.*
mankind, *s.* genus humanum, *n.*
manliness, *s.* virtus, fortitudo, *f.*
manly, *a.* virilis; strenuus; fortis; —, *ad.* viriliter; fortiter.
manna, *s.* manna, *n. indecl.*
manner, *s.* modus, *m.* consuetudo; (*quality*) qualitas, *f.*; mores, *m. pl.*; good —s, urbanitas, *f.*; ill —s, rusticitas, *f.*; in a —, quodammodo.
mannerism, *s.* mala affectatio, *f.*
mannerly, *a.* urbanus; —, *ad.* urbanē.
mannikin, *s.* homunculus, homuncio, *m.*
manœuvre, *s.* (*mil.*) decursus, us, *m.*; *fig.* artificium, *n.*
manœuvre, *v. n.* (*mil.*) decurro, 3.
manor, *s.* (*mod.*) manerium, *n.*; —-house, *s.* domus manerialis, *f.*
mansion, *s.* domus, us, sedes, is, *f.*
man-servant, *s.* servus, famulus, i, *m.*
manslaughter, *s.* homicidium, *n.*
mantel, *v.* mantle.
mantle, *s.* pecula, palla, *f.*
mantle, *v. a.* celo, 1. tego, 3; dissimulo, 1; —, *v. n.* (*of wine*) spumesco, 3. [exstat, *m.*
mantle-piece, *s.* pluteus qui supra caminum
mantua, *s.* palla muliebris, *f.*
manual, *a.* manualis; —, *s.* liber manualis, *m.* enchīrĭdion, i, *n.*
manufactory, *s.* officina, fabrica, *f.*
manufacture, *s.* fabrica, *f.* opĭficium, *n.*
manufacture, *v. a.* fabricor, 1. fabrefacio, 3.
manufacturer, *s.* fabricator, opifex, *m.*
manure, *s.* stercus, *n.* fimus, i, *m.*
manure, *v. n.* stercŏro, 1.
manuscript, *s.* (*mod.*) codex manuscriptus, *m.*
many, *a.* multi, æ, a; plērique, æque, aque; complures, ia; a good —, aliquam multi; as — as, quot ... tot; how —, quot; so —, tot; — ways, multifarism.
many-coloured, *a.* multicŏlor, ōris.
many-times, *ad.* sæpĕnūmĕro.
map, *s.* tabula geographica, *f.*
map, *v. a.* (*out*) designo, 1.
maple, *s.* ăcer, ĕris, *n.*
mar, *v. a.* fœdo, vitio, 1; corrumpo, 3.
marauder, *s.* prædator, *m.*
marauding, *s.* prædatio, *f.*
marble, *s.* marmor, ŏris, *n.*; —, *a.* marmŏreus; *fig.* (*unfeeling*) dūrus.
marble, *v. a.* (*mod.*) in speciem marmoris versicoloris pingo, 3.
marbler, *s.* marmorarius, *m.*
March, *s.* (*month*) Martius, *m.*
march, *s.* iter, ĭtĭnĕris, *n.*
march, *v. n.* incēdo, gradior, proficiscor, 3; to — in, ingredior, 3; to — off, recedo, 3; to — on, progredior, 3; —, *v. a.* exercitum
marching, *s.* progressus, us, *m.* [duco, 3.
marchioness, *s.* (*mod.*) marchionissa; marchio-
mare, *s.* equa, *f.* [nis uxor, *f.*
margin, *a.* margo, inis, *g. c.*
marginal, *a.* (*mod.*) in margine positus, margini scriptus. [cinalis, *f.*
marigold, *s.* caltha, *f.*; (*mod.*) calendula offi-
marine, *a.* mărinus.
marine, *s.* classis, is, *f.*; (*person*) miles clas-
mariner, *s.* nauta, *m.* [sicarius, *m*
maritime, *a.* mărĭtĭmus.
marjoram, *s.* smăracum, i, *n.*
mark, *s.* nota, *f.* signum; (*brand*) stigma; (*impression*) vestigium, *n.*; (*to shoot on*) scopus, i, *m.*; (*of a stripe*) vibex; (*of a wound*) cicatrix, *f.*; *fig.* indicium, *n.*
mark, *v. a.* nōto, signo, 1; (*to observe*) animadverto, 3; (*with a pencil etc.*) designo, 1; to — out, mĕtor, 1.
marker, *s.* annotator; (*of books*) index, *m.*
market, *s.* (*place*) fōrum, *n.*; mercatus, us, *m.*
marketable, *a.* venalis.
market-day, *s.* nundĭnæ, *f. pl.*
market-garden, *s. v.* kitchen-garden.
marketing, *s.* emptio, *f.*
market-place, *s.* fōrum, *n.*
market-price, *s.* annōna, *f.*
market-town, *s.* emporium, *n.*
market-woman, *s.* (*mod.*) nundinātrix, *f.*
marksman, *s.* jaculandi, sclopeti usūs peritus, *m.*
marl, *s.* marga, *f.* [*m.*
marl-pit, *s.* puteus ex quo effoditur marga,
marly, *a.* margæ similis. [*n.*
marmalade, *s.* quilon ex aurantiis confectum,
marmot, *s.* (*mod.*) arctomys marmotta, *f.*
mar-plot, *s.* (*mod.*) qui ac admiscere atque omnia conturbare solet.
marquee, *s.* tabernaculum, *n.*

marquis, *s.* (*mod.*) marchio, marquisus, *m.*
marquisate, *s.* (*mod.*) marchionatus, us, *m.*
marriage, *s.* matrimonium, *n.* nuptiæ, *f. pl.*
marriage-contract, *s.* pactio nuptialis, *f.*
marriageable, *a.* nŭbilis, adultus.
married, *a.* (*of a woman*) nupta; (*of a man*)
marrow, *s.* mĕdulla, *f.* [mĕritus.
marrow-bone, *s.* os medullosum, *n.*
marrowy, *a.* medullosus.
marry, *v. a.* (*of a priest*) connubio jungo; (*as the man*) uxorem duco; (*as the woman*) viro nubo, 3; —, *v. n.* nuptum do, 1.
marsh, *s.* pĭlus, ŭdis, *f.*
marshal, *s.* (*mod.*) marescallus, i, *m.*
marshal, *v. a.* dispono, 3.
marshy, *a.* paluster, tris, tre.
mart, *s.* forum, emporium, *n.*
marten, *s.* hirundo urbica, *f.*
martial, *a.* bellicosus, ferox; — court, *s.* castrense judicium, *n.*
martyr, *s.* martyr, yris, *g. c.*
martyrdom, *s.* martyrium, *n.*
martyrology, *s.* (*mod.*) martyrologium, *n.*
marvel, *s.* res mira, *f.* mirum, *n.* [mirĕ.
marvellous, *a.* mirus, mirabilis; —ly, *ad.*
masculine, *a.* masculus; virilis; (*gr.*) masculinus. [dica, *f.*
mash, *s.* mixtura, *f.*; (*for cattle*) potio me-
mash, *v. a.* commisceo, 2; (*to bruise*) contundo, 3. [*m.*
mask, *s.* persona, larva, *f.*; *fig.* prætextus, us,
mask, *v. a.* (*mod.*) personam induo, 3; *fig.* dissimulo, 1.
masker, *s. v.* masquerader.
mason, *s.* lapicida, structor, cæmentarius, *m.*
masonry, *s.* opus cæmenticium, *n.*
masquerade, *s.* (*mod.*) saltatio personata, *f.*; convivium personatorum, *n.*
masquerader, *s.* homo personatus, *m.*
mass, *s.* mŏles, is; immensa copia, *f.*; ingens pondus, *n.*; (*of people*) multitudo, turba, *f.*; (*mod.*) missa, *f.*; in the —, per asturam.
massacre, *s.* cædes, is, trucidatio, *f.*; —, *v. a.*
mass-book, *s. v.* missal. [trucido, 1.
massive, *a.* solidus.
mast, *s.* (*of a ship*) mālus, i, *m.*; (*food for cattle & swine*) glans, *f.* balanus, i, *m.*
master, *s.* dominus, hĕrus, i; (*teacher*) magister, præceptor, *m.*; *fig.* pŏtens, compos (*with genitive*) *g. c.*; peritus, *m.*
master, *v. a.* supero, 1. vinco; (*to learn*) perdisco, 3; dominor, 1.
master-builder, *s.* architectus, i, *m.* [riosus.
masterly, *a.* (*of an artist*) artificiosus; impe-
master-piece, *s.* opus palmare, *n.*
mastership, *s. v.* mastery.
master-stroke, *s.* (*mod.*) artificium singulare; consilium palmare, *n.*
mastery, *s.* dominatus, us, *m.*
mastic, *s.* masticĕ, es, *f.*
masticate, *v. a.* mando, 3.
mastication, *s.* cibi confectio, *f.*
mastiff, *s.* (*mod.*) canis mastivus, *m.* [3.
mat, *s.* matta, tĕges, ĕtis, *f.*; —, *v. a.* mattā tego,
match, *s.* (*marriage*) nuptiæ, *f. pl.*; (*contest*) certamen, *n.*; (*an equal*) par, compar, *g. c.*; (*bargain*) pactum; (*for lighting*) sulphuratum, *n.*
match, *v. a.* adæquo, exæquo; nuptum do, 1; —, *v. n.* (*to be suitable*) quadro, 1.
matchless, *a.* incomparabilis.
matchmaker, *s.* concilistor (concilistrix) nuptiarum, *m.* (& *f.*).
mate, *s.* sŏcius, i, collēga, *m.*; conjux, *g. c.*
mate, *v. a. v.* to match.
material, *a.* corpŏreus; corporis naturam habens; *fig.* (*important*) essentialis; magni momenti. [riæ, *f. pl.*
material, *s.* mătĕris, *f.*; —s, *pl.* res necessa-
materialism, *s.* (*mod.*) opinio eorum qui omnia corporeâ naturâ constare statuunt, *f.*
materialist, *s.* (*mod.*) qui omnia corporis naturam habere contendit, *m.*
materially, *ad.* materialiter.
maternal, *a.* maternus.
maternity, *s.* conditio matris, *f.*
mathematical, *a.* mathēmăticus; —ly, *ad.* (*mod.*) more mathematicorum.
mathematician, *s.* mathematicus, i, *m.*
mathematics, *s.* mathematica, *f.*
matins, *s.* (*mod.*) preces matutinæ, *f. pl.*
matricide, *s.* (*murder*) matricidium, *n.*; (*murderer*) matricida, se, *g. c.*
matriculate, *v. a.* nomen in tabulas refero, 3; (*mod.*) matriculor, 1.
matriculation, *s.* (*mod.*) matriculatio, *f.*
matrimonial, *a.* ad matrimonium pertinens.
matrimony, *s.* matrimonium, *n.*
matron, *s.* mătrōna, *f.*
matronly, *a.* matronalis.
matter, *s.* (*substance*) materia; (*affair, business etc.*) res, *f.* negotium; (*purulent*) pus, pūris, *n.* sānies, ēi, *f.*; no —, nihil interest; nothing to the —, nihil ad rem.
matter, *v. n. imp.* it —s not, nihil interest,
matting, *s.* tĕgĕtes, *f. pl.* [nihil refert.
mattock, *s.* dolabra, marra, *f.*
mattress, *s.* culcĭta (lanea), *f.*
mature, *a.* mătūrus; —, *v. a.* & *n.* maturo, 1.
maturely, *ad.* maturē; cautē.
maturity, *s.* maturitas; ætas matura, *f.*
maudlin, *a.* ebrius; flebilis.
maul, *v. a.* mulco, 1.
mausoleum, *s.* mausōleum, *n.*
mauve, *a.* suffŭscus.
maw, *s.* inglŭvies, ei, *f.* [tidē.
mawkish, *a.* (*of taste*) putidus; —ly, *ad.* pu-
maxim, *s.* (*mod.*) axiōma, ătis, præceptum, *n.* sententia, *f.*
maximum, *s.* (*mod.*) quod maximum est, *n.*
May, *s.* (*month*) Māius, i, *m.*
may, *v. n. def.* posse; licet.
may-be, *ad.* forsitan.
May-bug, *s.* (*mod.*) scarabæus melolontha, *f.*
May-day, *s.* Kalendæ Maiæ, *f. pl.*
May-pole, *s.* (*mod.*) festa arbor, *f.*
mayor, *s.* præfectus urbanus, *m.*
mayoralty, *s.* præfectura, *f.* [*f. pl.*
maze, *s.* labyrinthus, i, *m.*; ambāges itinerum,
mazy, *a.* inextricabilis.
me, *pr.* me; to —, mihi.
mead, *s.* prātum; (*drink*) mulsum, *n*

meadow, *s.* prātum, *n.*; —, *a.* prātensis.
meagre, *a.* mācer (cra, crum); *fig.* aridus; exiguus; —ly, *ad. fig.* exiliter.
meagreness, *s.* macies, ēi; (*of soil*) exilitas; *fig.* exigua copia; jejunitas, *f.*
meal, *s.* fārina, *f.*; (*food*) cibus, i, *m.*; (*dinner etc.*) ĕpŭlæ, *f. pl.*
meal-time, *s.* (*mod.*) cibi hora, *f.*
mealy, *a.* farinosus, farinulentus. [verecundos.
mealy-mouthed, *a.* blandĭlŏquus; tĭmĭdus;
mean, *a.* (*middle*) mĕdius; (*low*) humilis; *fig.* sordidus; vilis; in the — time, interea.
mean, *s.* medium, *n.*; (*manner*) modus, *m.* ratio, *f.*; by all —s, quam maxime; by no —s, nullo modo. [telligo, 3.
mean, *v. a.* & *n.* volo; cogito; significo, 1; in-
meander, *s.* cursus sinuosus fluminis; flexus, us, *m.*
meander, *v. n.* (*mad.*) cursu sinuoso labi, 3.
meaning, *s.* significatio, *f.* animus, i, sensus, us, *m.*
meanly, *ad.* mediocriter, sordidē; abjectē.
meanness, *s.* humilitas; *fig.* avaritia; ignomeasles, *s.* (*mod.*) morbilli, *m. pl.* [bilitas, *f.*
measurable, *a.* (*mod.*) quod metiri possis, mensurabilis.
measure, *s.* mensura, *f.*; (*of land, liquids*) mŏdus, i, *m.*; (*mean*) ratio, *f.*; (*in prosody*) nūmĕri, *m. pl.*; —s, *pl.* consilia, proposita, *n. pl.*; in some —, aliquatenus.
measure, *v. a.* mĕtior, 4; (*to moderate*) moderor, 1; to — out, admetior, 4.
measurement, *s.* mensura, *f.*
measurer, *s.* mensor, *m.*
meat, *s.* cāro, carnis, *f.*; (*food*) cĭbus, i, *m.*
mechanic(al), *a.* mechanicus, machinalis; —ally, *ad.* mechanice quadam arte.
mechanic, *s.* opifex, faber, bri, *m.*
mechanician, *s.* mechanicus, i, *m.*
mechanics, *s.* mechanica ars; machinalis scientia, *f.* [*f.*
mechanism, *s.* machinatio; mechanica ratio,
mechanist, *s. v.* mechanician.
medal, medallion, *s.* nūmisma sollenne, *n.*
medallist, *s.* numorum artifex; (*mod.*) numo academico (honoris causa) signatus, *m.*
meddle, *v. n.* (*with*) immisceo, 2. interpono, 3.
meddler, *s.* ardelio, *m.*
mediæval, *a.* (*mad.*) medii ævi (*genitive*).
mediate, *v. n.* intercēdo, 3.
mediation, *s.* intercessio, *f.* [ciliator, *m.*
mediator, *s.* deprecator, intercessor, con-
mediatrix, *s.* conciliatrix, *f.*
medical, *a.* medicus, medicinalis.
medicament, *s.* medicamentum, *n.*
medicate, *v. a.* mĕdĭco; (*wine*) adultero, 1.
medicinal, *a.* medicus; salutaris.
medicine, *s.* (*science*) mĕdĭcina, *f.*; (*remedy*) medicamentum, *n.* [*n.*
medicine-chest, *s.* pyxis, ĭdis, *f.* narthecium,
mediocrity, *s.* mediocritas, *f.*
meditate, *v. n.* mĕdĭtor, cogito, 1.
meditation, *s.* cogitatio, *f.*
meditative, *a.* cogitabundus.
Mediterranean, *s.* mare mediterraneum *or* internum *or* medium, *n.*
medium, *s.* (*middle*) medium, *n.*; (*expedient*) modus, *m.* ratio, *f.*; (*agency*) conciliator, *m.*
medium, *a.* mĕdiocris. [i, *f.*
medlar, *s.* mespĭlum, *n.*; —-tree, *s.* mespilus,
medley, *s.* farrago, ĭnis, *f.*; —, *a.* confusus.
meed, *s.* præmium, *n.* [*ad.* summissē
meek, *a.* mĭtis; *fig.* demissus, humilis; —ly,
meekness, *s.* animus mitis *or* demissus, *m.*
meerschaum, *s.* (*mod.*) "maris spuma", *f.*
meet, *s. v.* rendezvous.
meet, *a.* aptus, idoneus; it is —, convenit.
meet, *v. a.* obvenio, 4. occurro, 3; convenio, obviam eo, 4; to — with, offendo (aliquem), 3.
meeting, *s.* congressio, *f.*; (*assembly*) conventus, us, *m.*
meetness, *s.* convenientia, *f.* [*f.*
melancholy, *s.* atra bilis, tristitia, mœstitia,
melancholy, *a.* melancholicus, mœstus; to be —, tristitiā afficior, 3. [temulentus.
mellow, *a.* maturus, mĭtis; (*with liquor*) ebrius,
mellow, *v. a.* maturo, 1. cŏquo, 3; —, *v. n.* maturesco, 3. [canorē, modulatē.
melodious, *a.* canōrus, harmonicus; —ly, *ad.*
melodiousness, *s.* harmoniæ suavitas, *f.*
melodrama, *s.* (*mod.*) drama melicum, *n.*
melody, *s.* mĕlos, i, *n.* modulatio, *f.*
melon, *s.* mēlo, ōnis, *m.*
melt, *v. a.* liquefacio, dissolvo, 3; —, *v. n.* liquefio, liquesco; (*of colours*) evanesco, 3; *fig.* commoveor, 2.
melter, *s.* fusor, conflator, *m.*
melting, *s.* fusio, fusura, *f.*
melting-house, *s.* nstrina, *f.*
member, *s.* membrum, *n.*; *fig.* sŏdalis, is, *m.*
membrane, *s.* membrana, *f.*
memento, *s.* mŏnūmentum, *n.*
memoir, *s.* commentarius, i, *m.*
memorable, *a.* memorabilis, memoriā dignus
memorandum, *s.* nota, *f.*; —-book, *s.* liber memorialis, *m.* [monumentum, *n.*
memorial, *s.* narratio scripta, *f.*; libellus, *m.*;
memorial, *a.* memoriæ causa, in memoriam.
memory, *s.* (*faculty and remembrance*) mĕmŏria, *f.*
menace, *s.* & *v. a.* *v.* threat, *s.*, threaten, *v.*
menagery, *s.* (*mod.*) feræ claustris custoditæ, *f. pl.*
mend, *v. a.* emendo, 1. corrigo, 3; restauro; reparo, 1; (*clothes*) sarcio, 4; —, *v. n.* melior
mendacious, *a.* mendax. [fio, 3.
mendacity, *s.* mendacium, *n.*
mendicancy, *s.* mendicitas, *f.* [*a.* mendicans.
mendicant, *s.* mendicus, *m.* mendica, *f.*; —,
mendicity, *s.* mendicitas, *f.*
menial, *a.* servilis; sordidus.
menial, *s.* famulus, servus, i, *m.*
mensuration, *s.* metiendi ars, *f.*
mental, *a.* mente conceptus, internus; —ly, *ad.* mentē, animo.
mention, *s.* commemoratio, *f.*
mention, *v. a.* commĕmŏro; nomino, 1; not to —, silentio prætereo, 4.
mephitic, *a.* mĕphĭticus.
mercantile, *a.* ad commercium pertinens.
mercenary, *a.* mercenarius, vēnālis; —, *s.* miles conductus, *m.*

mercer, *s.* linteo, *m.* [tura, *f.*
merchandize, *s.* merx, rcis; (*trade*) merca-
merchant, *s.* mercator, negotiator, *m.*
merchantable, *a.* venalis. [mercatoria, *f.*
merchant-man, merchant-ship, *s.* navis
merciful, *a.* misericors, clemens; —ly, *ad.* clementer, misericorditer.
mercifulness, *s.* misericordia, *f.*
merciless, *a.* immisericors, inclemens; —ly, *ad.* immisericorditer, duriter.
mercilessness, *s.* crudelitas, inhumanitas, *f.*
mercurial, *a.* vividus, ācer; lēvis.
Mercury, *s.* (*god*) Mercūrius, *m.*; (*metal*) ar-
mercy, *s.* misericordia, *f.* [gentum vivum, *n.*
mere, *a.* mērus; —ly, *ad.* tantummodo, solummodo, nihil nisi. [—ly, *ad.* illecebrosē.
meretricious, *a.* meretricius; *fig.* fucatus;
merge, *v. a.* confundo, 3.
meridian, *s.* mēridianus circulus, *m.*; (*noon*) fastigium meridianum, *n.*; *fig.* fastigium summum, *n.*
meridional, *a.* meridianus, australis.
merit, *s.* mēritum, *n.*
merit, *v. a.* mērĕo, demereor, promereo, 2.
meritorious, *a.* laude or præmio dignus; —ly, *ad.* merito, jūrē.
mermaid, *s.* (*mod.*) nympha marina, *f.*
merrily, *ad.* hīlārē, festīvē.
merry, *a.* hilaris, festivus.
merry-andrew, *s.* scurra; ludius, *m.*
merry-making, *s.* festivitas, *f.*
merry-thought, *s.* (*mod.*) os furcillatum sterni gallinacei, *n.*
meseems, *v. n. imp.* videor, 2.
mesh, *s.* (*of a net*) mācŭla, *f.*
meshy, *a.* maculis distinctus. [tica, 4.
mesmerize, *v. a.* (*mod.*) consopio vi magne-
messe, *s.* cibus, i, *m.*; portio cibi, *f.*; (*for cattle etc.*) farrāgo, *f.*; (*dirt*) squālor, *m.*; *fig.* (*confusion*) turba, *f.*
mess, *v. n.* (*mil.*) in contubernio prandeo, 2.
messenger, *s.* nuntius; (*letter-carrier*) tabel-
Messiah, *s.* Messias, æ, *m.* [larius, *m.*
messmate, *s.* sodalis, contubernalis, *m.*
metal, *s.* mētallum, *n.* [etc. viam sterno, 3.
metal, *v. a.* (*mod.*) (*roads*) silice comminuto
metallic, *a.* metallicus.
metalliferous, *a.* metallifer.
metallurgy, *s.* (*mod.*) metallurgia; scientia metallorum, *f.*
metamorphose, *v. a.* transformo, transfiguro,
metamorphosis, *s.* transfiguratio, *f.* [l.
metaphor, *s.* translatio, *f.* [translationem.
metaphorical, *a.* translatus; —ly, *ad.* per
metaphysical, *a.* (*mod.*) mētăphysicus.
metaphysics, *s.* (*mod.*) metaphysica, *f.*
mete, *v. a.* metior, 4.
metempsychosis, *s.* mētempsychōsis, is, *f.*
meteor, *s.* fax cœlestis, *f.*; —ic, (*mod.*) lapis cœlo delapsus, *m.*
meteorological, *a.* (*mod.*) mēteōrŏlŏgicus.
meteorology, *s.* (*mod.*) meteorologia, *f.*
methinks, *v. n. imp.* videor, 2.
method, *s.* rātio, vīa, *f.*
methodical, *a.* ratione et viā factus; —ly, *ad* ratione et viā; disposītē.
methodist, *s.* (*mod.*) methodista, *m.*
metonymy, *s.* mētōnymia, denominatio, *f.*
metre, *s.* metrum, *n.*; (*rhythm*) numĕrus, *m*
metrical, *a.* metricus; —ly, *ad.* (*mod.*) metrica
metropolis, *s.* căput, ĭtis, *n.* [ratione.
metropolitan, *a.* mētrŏpōlītanus; —, *s.* (*mod.*) episcŏpus metropolitanus, *m.*
mettle, *s.* vigor, *m.* agilitas, *f.*; (*courage*) virtus, fortitudo; magnanimitas, *f.*
mettlesome, *a.* ardens, ācer, ferox, indomitus.
mew, *s.* cavea, *f.*; *fig.* carcer, *m.*; *v.* gull, *s.*; —s, *pl.* stăbŭla, *n. pl.*
mew, *v. a.* caveā includo, 3; —, *v. n.* (*as a*
mewl, *v. n.* ejūlo, 1. [*cat*) mȳaulizo, 1.
miasm(a), *s.* hălĭtus noxius et pestilens, *m.*
mica, *s.* phengites lapis, *m.*
Michaelmas, *s.* dies festus S. Michaēlis, *m.*
microscope, *s.* (*mod.*) microscōpium, *n.*
microscopic, *a.* (*mod.*) tanta exiguitate ut
mid, *a.* medius. [oculorum aciem fugiat.
mid-day, *s.* mēridies, ēi, *m.*, meridianum tempus, *n.*; —, *a.* meridianus.
middle, *a.* medius. [corporis, *f.*
middle, *s.* medium, *n.*; (*waist*) media pars
middling, *a.* mediocris; modicus.
midland, *a.* mediterraneus.
midnight, *s.* media nox, *f.*
midriff, *s.* diaphragma, *n.* præcordia, *n. pl.*
midst, *s.* medium, *n.*
midsummer, *s.* media æstas, summa æstas, *f.*
midway, *s* media via, *f.*
midwife, *s.* obstetrix, īcis, *f.*
midwifery, *s.* obstetricia, orum, *n. pl.*; (*mod.*) ars obstetricia, *f.*
midwinter, *s.* brūma, media hiems, *f.*
mien, *s.* vultus, us, *m.* oris species, *f.*
might, *s.* vis, potestas, potentia, *f.*; with all one's —, summā opē.
might, I —, possem.
mightily, *ad.* valdē, magnŏpĕrē.
mightiness, *s.* potentia, potestas, *f.*
mighty, *a.* potens, validus; magnus.
mignonette, *s.* (*mod.*) rēsēda odorata, *f.*
migrate, *v. n.* migro, 1. abeo, 4.
migration, *s.* peregrinatio, *f.*
migratory, *a.* advĕna, æ, migrans.
milch, *a.* — cow, *s.* (*mod.*) vacca quæ lac præbet, *f.*
mild, *a.* mitis, lēnis; *fig.* plăcĭdus; clēmens; —ly, *ad.* leniter, clementer.
mildew, *a.* (*of corn*) rŏbigo, ĭnis, *f.*; (*on paper etc.*) mūcor, ōris, *m.*
mildness, *s.* clementia, lenitas, *f.*
mile, *s.* mille passuum; milliare, *n.*
milestone, *s.* milliarium, *n.*
milfoil, *s.* (*mod.*) achillæa millefolium, *f.*
militant, *a.* (*mod.*) qui militat.
military, *a.* militaris; —, *s.* milites, *m. pl.*
militia, *s.* (*mod.*) cives evocati ad domesticæ militiæ munus sustinendum, *m. pl.*
milk, *s.* lac, lactis, *n.*
milk, *v. a.* mulgeo, 2.
milking-pail, *s.* mulctra, *f.* mulctrum, *n.*
milkmaid, *s.* (*mod.*) puella quæ vaccas mulget,
milk-sop, *s.* *fig.* mollĭculus, i, *m.* [*f.*
milkwhite, *a.* lacteus.

milky, *a.* lacteus; —way, *s.* orbis lacteus, *m.*
mill, *s.* mŏla, *f.* pistrinum, *n.*
mill-dam, *s.* (*mod.*) molæ agger, *m.*
mill-hopper, *s.* infundibulum, *n.*
mill-pond, *s.* (*mod.*) piscina molaria, *f.*
mill-stone, *s.* mŏla, *f.*
millennium, *s.* milliarium annorum, *n.*
miller, *s.* mŏlītor, *m.*
millet, *s.* mĭlium, *n.*
milliner, *s.* (*mod.*) quæ muliebris vestitus ornatusque officinam habet; vestifica, *f.*
millinery, *s.* (*mod.*) vestitus ornatusque muliebria, *m.*
million, *s.* decies centena millia, *f.*
millionary, *s.* homo prædives, *m.*
millionth, *s.* (*mod.*) pars una ex decies centenis millibus partium, *f.*
milt, *s.* lien, ēnis, *m.*
mime, *s.* (*play and player*) mimus, i, *m.*
mimic, mimical, *a.* mimicus; simulatus.
mimic, *s.* mimicæ artis peritus, mimus, i, *m.*
mimic, *v. a.* īmĭtor, 1. [tiæque, *f.* & *f. pl.*
mimicry, *s.* (*mod.*) mimica quædam ars facemineraret, *s.* (*mod.*) turris excelsa ædis Mahumemince, *v. a.* conctdo, 3. [tanæ, *f.*
mince-meat, *s.* fartum, *n.*
mincing, *a.* pūtidus; —ly, *ad.* putidē.
mind, *s.* ănĭmus, i, *m.* mens, tis, *f.* ingĕnium, *n.*; (*opinion etc.*) sensus, us, *m.*; (*desire*) desiderium, *n.* voluntas, cupido, *f.*; (*recollection*) memoria, *f.*
mind, *v. a.* (*to look after*) curo, 1; (*to regard*) respicio, 3; (*to consider*) animadverto, 3. considero, 1; (*to put in mind*) admoneo, 2.
mindful, *a.* attentus, diligens; mĕmŏr, is.
mine, *s.* fŏdĭna, *f.*; (*mil.*) cūnĭculus, i, *m.*
mine, *v. a.* & *n.* effŏdio, 3; (*mil.*) cuniculos age, 3.
mine, *pr.* meus, a, um; —, *pl.* mei, meæ, mea.
miner, *s.* (*of metals*) metallicus, i; (*mil.*) cuniculorum fossor, *m.*
mineral, *s.* cognatum metallo fossile, *n.*; —, *a.* fossilis, metallicus. [*m.*
mineralogist, *s.* (*mod.*) metallorum peritus, i,
mineralogy, *s.* (*mod.*) metallorum scientia, *f.*
mingle, *v. a.* commisceo, 2. confundo, 3; —, *v. n.* commisceor, 2.
miniature, *s.* pictura minuta, *f.*
minim, *s.* (*mod.*) nota musica minima, *f.*; (*drop*) (*mod.*) mĭnĭmum, *n.*
minimum, *s.* minimum, *n.*
minister, *s.* mĭnister, tri; (*of State*) rerum publicarum administer, *m.*
minister, *v. a.* & *n.* administro, 1. (*with dative*); servio, 4.
ministerial, *a.* (*mod.*) ministerialis.
ministry, *s.* ministratio, *f.*; ministerium, *n.*; (*mod.*) ii quibus reipublicæ administratio mandatur. [simus, *m.*
minnow, *s.* (*mod.*) pisciculus quidam minutis-
minor, *s.* qui nondum justæ ætatis est, qui nondum sui juris est.
minority, *s.* minor pars, *f.* pauciores, *pl.*; (*under age*) pupillaris ætas, *f.*
minster, *s.* mŏnasterium, *n.*
minstrel, *s.* fidĭcen, ĭnis, *m.*
mint, *s.* officina ad nummos cudendos, *f.*; (*bot.*) mentha, *f.*
mint, *v. a.* nummos cūdo, 3. [decora, *f.*
minuet, *s.* (*mod.*) saltatio quædam lenta ac
minute, *s.* (*mod.*) horæ pars sexagesima; (*in geometry*) (*mod.*) gradus pars sexagesima, *f.*
minute, *a.* minutus, exiguus.
minute, *v. a.* in tabulas refero, perscribo, 3.
minute-book, *s.* actorum tabulæ, *f. pl.* [*f.*
minute-hand, *s.* (*mod.*) index sexagesimaria,
minutely, *ad.* subtiliter; minutē, accuratē.
minuteness, *s.* subtilitas; exiguitas; *fig.* (*carefulness*) cura, *f.*
minutiæ, *s.* singula, *n. pl.*
minx, *s.* puella procax, *f.*
miracle, *s.* mīrāculum, *n.*
miraculous, *a.* miraculosus; —ly, *ad.* (*mod.*) præter solitas naturæ leges.
mirage, *s.* (*mod.*) Fata Morgana, *f.*
mire, *s.* lūtum, *n.*
mirror, *s.* spĕcŭlum, *n.*
mirth, *s.* hĭlārĭtas; lætitia.
mirthful, *a.* hilaris; —ly, *ad.* hilarē.
miry, *a.* luteus, lutulentus.
misadventure, *s.* infortunium, *n.*
misalliance, *s.* (*mod.*) matrimonium impar, *n.*
misanthrope, *s.* (*mod.*) homo inhumanus qui vitat hominum congressus, *m.*
misanthropic, *a.* (*mod.*) generis humani contemptor atque osor, *m.* [odium, *n.*
misanthropy, *s.* in hominum universum genus
misapply, *v. a.* abūtor; perversē utor, 3.
misapprehend, *v. a.* mălĕ intellĭgo, 3.
misapprehension, *s.* falsa conceptio, *f.*
misbehave, *v. n.* indecorè se gerere, 3.
misbehaviour, *s.* mores pravitas, *f.*
misbelief, *s.* fides prava, *f.*
miscalculate, *v. a.* erro, 1. fallor, 3.
miscalculation, *s.* error, *m.*
miscarriage, *s.* (*in childbirth*) abortus, us; *fig.* malus successus, *m.*
miscarry, *v. n.* (*of women*) abortum facio, 3; *fig.* mălĕ succedo, 3.
miscellaneous, *a.* promiscuus.
miscellany, *s.* conjectanea, miscellanea, *n. pl.*
mischance, *s.* infortunium, *n.* [fĭcium, *n.*
mischief, *s.* incommodum, damnum; mălĭ-
mischief-maker, *s.* ĭtis sātor; auctor mali, *m.*
mischievous, *a.* mălĕfĭcus; noxius, nocivus; —ly, *ad.* maleficē.
mischievousness, *s.* malitia, malevolentia, *f.*
misconceive, *v. a.* & *n.* mălĕ intelligo, 3. hallucinor, 1.
misconception, *s.* falsa opinio, *f.*
misconduct, *s.* delictum, peccatum, *n.*
misconduct, *v. n.* delinquo, 3.
misconstruction, *s.* sinistra interpretatio, *f.*
misconstrue, *v. a.* male *or* perversē interpretor, 1.
miscreant, *s.* homo scelestus, *m.*
misdeed, *s.* delictum, peccatum, *n.*
misdemeanour, *s.* levius delictum, *n.*
misdirect, *v. a.* (*mod.*) (epistolam) perperam inscribo, 3.
miser, *s.* avarus, sordidus (homo), *m.* [nosus.
miserable, *a.* mĭser, a, um; (*wretched*) ærum-
miserably, *ad.* miserē, miserandum in modum.
miserly, *a.* avarus, sordidus.

misery, *s.* miseria; aerumna, *f.* angor, *m.*
misfortune, *s.* adversa fortuna, *f.*; infortunium, incommodum, *n.* [malum præsagio, 4.
misgive, *v. a.* diffido, fisus, 3. (*with dative*);
misgovern, *v. a.* male rego, 3.
misguide, *v. a.* seduco, 3.
misguided, *a. fig.* demens.
mishap, *s.* incommodum, *n.*
misinform, *v. a.* (*mod.*) falsa doceo, 2.
misinterpret, *v. a.* male interpretor, 1.
misinterpretation, *s. v.* misconstruction.
misjudge, *v. a.* male judico, 1.
mislay, *v. n.* extra locum pono, 3.
mislead, *v. a.* decipio, seduco, 3.
mismanage, *v. a.* male *or* perperam gero, 3.
mismanagement, *s.* mala administratio, *f.*
misname, *v. a.* aliquem falso nomine appello,
misnomer, *s.* falsum nomen, *n.* [1.
misplace, *a.* alieno loco pono, 3.
misprint, *s.* (*mod.*) erratum typographicum, *n.*
misquote, *v. a.* (verba auctoris) falsè cito (1) *or* profero, 3.
misquotation, *s.* falsa prolatio, *f.*
misreckon, *v. a.* falsè numero, 1. [nior, 1.
misrepresent, *v. a.* falso exprimo, 3; calum-
misrepresentation, *s.* falsa descriptio, *f.*
misrule, *v. a.* male administro, 1.
miss, *s.* adolescentula; (*mistress*) amica, *f.*
miss, *s.* error, *m.*; (*loss*) damnum, *n.*; (*failure*) malus successus, *m.*
miss, *v. a. & n.* omitto, 3; (*one's aim*) scopum non attingo, 3; (*one's blow*) ictum inanem facio, 3; erro, pecco, 1; (*to be disappointed*) de spe decido, 3; (*not to find*) reperire non
missal, *s.* (*mod.*) missale, is, *n.* [possum.
misshapen, *a.* deformis, pravus.
missile, *s.* tèlum, missile, is; tormentum, *n.*
missile, *a.* missilis.
mission, *s.* legatio; missio, *f.*
missionary, *s.* (*mod.*) qui doctrinam Christianam propagandam suscipit, *m.*
missive, *s.* nuntius, *m.*; —, *a.* missilis.
misspell, *v. a.* (*mod.*) (verbum *or* nomen) perperam scribo, 3. [(*with abl.*)
misspend, *v. a.* prodigo, profundo; abutor, 3.
misstate, *v. a.* parum accuratè memoro, 1.
mist, *s.* nebula; caligo, inis, *f.*
mistake, *s.* erratum, *n.* error, *m.*
mistake, *v. a. & n.* erro, 1. fallor, 3.
mistaken, *a.* falsus.
mistletoe, *s.* viscum, *n.*
mistress, *s.* domina, hera; (*sweetheart*) amica; (*kept —*) concubina; (*teacher*) magistra, *f.*
mistrust, *s.* diffidentia, suspicio, *f.*
mistrust, *v. n.* diffido, 3.
mistrustful, *a.* diffidens.
misty, *a.* nebulosus, caliginosus; *fig.* obscurus.
misunderstand, *v. a.* perperam intelligo, 3.
misunderstanding, *s.* error, *m.*; (*disagreement*) offensio, *f.* dissidium, *n.*
misuse, *v. a.* abutor; lædo; (*with the tongue*) convicior, 1. [juria, *f.*
misuse, *s.* abusus, us, *m.*; (*ill-treatment*) in-
mite, *s.* (*insect*) (*mod.*) ácarus; (*small coin*) sestans, *m.*
mitigate, *v. a.* mitigo, 1. lenio, 4.
mitigation, *s.* mitigatio, *f.* levamentum, *n.*
mitre, *s.* mitra (episcopalis), *f.*
mitred, *a.* (*mod.*) mitratus.
mitten, *s.* chiroteca dimidiata, *f.*
mix, *v. a.* misceo, commisceo, 3; to — up, ad-
mixed, *a.* promiscuus, confusus. [misceo, 2.
mixture, *s.* (*act and mixture itself*) mixtura, *f.*; medicamentum compositum, *n.*; farrago, *f.*
mizzle, *v. n. imp.* irróro, 1. [*f.*
mnemonics, mnemotechny, *s.* ars memoriæ,
moan, *v. n.* gemo, ingemisco, 3.
moan, *s.* gemitus, us, *m.*
moat, *s.* fossa, *f.*
mob, *s.* turba, *f.* vulgus, i, *n.*
mob, *v. a.* conviciis insector; plebeculam in aliquem concito, 1.
mobility, *s.* inconstantia, levitas, *f.* [2.
mock, *v. a. & n.* ludo, 3. ludificor, 1. irrideo,
mock, *s.* irrisio, derisio, *f.*
mock, *a.* fictus, fucatus.
mocker, *s.* derisor; sannio, *m.*
mockery, *s.* irrisio, *f.* irrisus, us, *m.*
mocking-stock, *s.* ludibrium, *n.* [us, *m.*
mode, *s.* modus, i, *m.* ratio, *f.* (*fashion*) usus,
model, *s.* modulus, i, *m.* exemplar, exemplum,
model, *v. a.* formo; delineo, 1. [*n.*
modeller, *s.* (*mod.*) proplasmatum artifex, *m.*
moderate, *a.* moderatus; mediocris; modicus; —ly, *ad.* moderatè; modicè; mediocriter.
moderate, *v. a.* moderor, tempero, 1; (*to restrain*) coerceo, 2.
moderation, *s.* moderatio; temperantia, *f.*
moderator, *s.* præses, idis, *m.*
modern, *a.* recens; hodiernus.
modernize, *s.* (*mod.*) recentioris ætatis normæ accommodo, 1.
modest, *a.* mediocris, modicus; verecundus; modestus; —ly, *ad.* modestè.
modesty, *s.* modestia, pudicitia, *f.*
modification, *s.* modificatio, *f.*
modify, *v. a.* immuto, 1.
modulate, *v. a.* vocem flectere, 3.
modulation, *s.* flexio, *f.* flexus (vocis), us, *m.*
Mohammedan, *v.* Mahometan.
moiety, *s.* dimidia pars, *f.* sèmis, *m.*
moil, *v. n.*, *v.* toil.
moist, *a.* humidus, uvidus, madidus.
moisten, *v. a.* humecto, 1. [*f.*
moisture, *s.* humor, *m.*; (*of the earth*) uligo,
molar, *a.* — tooth, *s.* dens molaris, *m.*
molasses, *s.* (*mod.*) saccheri fæx, *f.*
mole, *s.* moles, is, *f.*; (*fence towards the sea*) agger, is, *m.*; (*on the body*) nævus, i, *m.*;
molecule, *s.* particula, *f.* [(*animal*) talpa, *f.*
mole-hill, *s.* grumulus talparum, *m.*
molest, *v. a.* molesto, vexo, 1.
molestation, *s.* vexatio, *f.*
molten, *a.* fusus, fusilis; liquidus.
moment, *s.* (*of time*) punctum temporis; (*importance*) momentum, *n.*; in a —, statim; of great —, magni ponderis; this —, ad tempus.
momentarily, *ad.* statim, confestim.
momentary, *a.* brevis, brevissimus.
momentous, *a.* magni momenti.
monarch, *s.* rex, princeps, *m.*

monarchical, *a.* regius.
monarchy, *s.* regnum, *n.*
monastery, *s.* mŏnasterium, cœnŏbĭum, *n.*
monastic, *a.* monasterialis.
Monday, *s.* (*mod.*) dies lunæ, *m.*
money, *s.* pecunia, *f.* numus, nummus, *m.*
moneyed, monied, *a.* pecuniosus, bene nu-
money-bag, *s.* fiscus, i, *m.* [matus.
money-changer, money-dealer, *s.* numu-
money-lender, *s.* fenerator, *m.* [larius, i, *m.*
moneyless, *a.* sine pecunia, inops.
mongrel, *a.* hybrĭda; bĭgĕnĕr, a, um.
monitor, *s.* admŏnĭtor; (*in a school*) discipulus ceteris præpositus, *m.*
monk, *s.* mŏnăchus, i, *m.* [*f. pl.*
monkery, *s.* (*mod.*) monachorum istæ nugæ,
monkey, *s.* simia, *f.*; —-trick, *s.* gesticula-
monkshood, *s.* (*plant*) ăcŏnĭtum, *n.* [tio, *f.*
monkish, *a.* monasticus.
monogram, *s.* mŏnogramma, *n.*
monologue, *s.* (*mod.*) mŏnŏlŏgia, *f.*
monomania, *s.* insānia, *f.*
monopolist, *s.* mŏnŏpŏla, *m.*
monopolize, *v. n.* monopolium exerceo, 2.
monopoly, *s.* monopolium, *n.*
monosyllabic, *a.* mŏnŏsyllabus.
monosyllable, *s.* monosyllabum, *n.*
monotonous, *a.* *fig.* (*mod.*) nullā varietate delectans; —ly, *ad.* similiter atque uno modo.
monotony, *s.* (*mod.*) absentia variationis, *f.*
monster, *s.* monstrum; *fig.* porteotum, *n.*
monstrous, *a.* monstrosus, portentosus, prodigiosus; —ly, *ad.* monstrosē.
month, *s.* mensis, is, *m.* [sibus.
monthly, *a.* menstruus; —, *ad.* singulis meo-
monument, *s.* mŏnūmentum; (*tomb*) mauso-
monumental, *a.* monumentalis. [lēum, *n.*
mood, *s.* (*of the mind*) animi affectus, habitus, us; (*gr.*) mŏdus, i, *m.*
moodiness, *s.* morositas; tristitia, *f.*
moody, *a.* morosus; mœstus.
moon, *s.* lūna, *f.* [lunam; —, *a.* lunā illustris.
moonlight, *s.* lunæ lumen, *n.*; by —, per
moonshine, *s.* lunæ lux; *fig.* hallucinatio, *f.*; —! *i.* nugæ! [que herbis obsita, *n. pl.*
moor, *s.* (*mod.*) loca patentia et ericis ceteris-
Moor, *s.* Aethiops, ōpis, Maurus, i, *m.*
moor, *v. a.* (*a ship*) navem anchoris retinео, 2.
moor-hen, *s.* fūlica, *f.*
moot, *v. a.* discepto, 1.
moot-point, *s.* causa dubia, *f.*
mop, *s.* pēnĭcŭlus, i, *m.*; —, *v. a.* detergeo, 2.
mope, *v. n.* lacrimis ac tristitiæ se tradere, 3.
moral, *a.* mōrālis, ēthĭcus; —, *s.* (*of a fable*)
morally, *ad.* sensu morali; [epimythĭum, *n.*
moralist, *s.* qui de moribus præcepta tradit.
morality, *s.* moralitas, *f.* [pio *or* dissero, 3.
moralize, *v. n.* de moribus *or* officiis præci-
morals, *s.* mores, *m. pl.* instituta, *n. pl.*
morass, *s.* pālus, ūdis, *f.*
morbid, *a.* morbĭdus, morbosus.
more, *a.* plus, plūris, *n.*; *pl.* plures, a, major; —, *ad.* plus quam, māgis; ultra; — and —, impensius; — than enough, plus satis.
moreover, *ad.* præterea, ultro.
morn, morning, *s.* māne, *n. indecl.* mātūtī-
num tempus, *m.*; good —! *i.* salve! (*when*
morning, *a.* matutinus. [*parting*) ave!
morning-star, *s.* Lucifer, ri, phosphorus, i, *m.*
morning-watch, *s.* tertia vigilia, *f.*
morocco, *s.* (*mod.*) sluta Maurica, *f.*
morose, *a.* morosus, difficilis; —ly, *ad.* morosē, perversē.
moroseness, *s.* morositas: mœstitia, *f.*
morris-dance, *s.* (*mod.*) saltatio Maurica, *f.*
morrow, *s.* crastĭnus dies, posterus dies, *m.*
morsel, *s.* offa, *f.* frustulum, *n.* [liter.
mortal, *a.* mortalis; mortifer; —ly, *ad.* lētā-
mortal, *s.* homo, *g. c.*; —*s*, *pl.* mortales, ium, *g. c. pl.*
mortality, *s.* mortalitas; mors; pestis, *f.*
mortar, *s.* (*utensil and cannon*) mortarium, *n.*
mortgage, *s.* hypŏtheca, *f.* pignus, *n.*; —, *v. a.* pignori oppono, 3.
mortgagee, *s.* creditor hypothecarius, *m.*
mortgager, *s.* debitor hypothecarius, *m.*
mortification, *s.* (*in the body*) gangræna, *f.*; (*grief*) dolor, *m.*; (*self-denial*) mortificatio, *f.*
mortify, *v. a.* (*mod.*) mortĭfĭco, 1; coerceo, 2; (*to vex*) offendo, 3; —, *v. n.* putresco, 3.
mortise, *s.* cardo femina, *f.*
mortise, *v. a.* cavo insĕro, 3.
mortmain, *s.* mortua manus, *f.*
mosaic, *s.* tessellatum (opus), *n.*; —, *a.* tessellatus; (*of Moses*) (*mod.*) Mōsăĭcus.
mosque, *s.* (*mod.*) ædes (sacra) Mahometana, Arabica, Turcica, *f.*
mosquito, *s.* cŭlex, lĭcis, *m.*
moss, *s.* muscus, i, *m.*
mossy, *a.* muscosus. [umque.
most, *a.* plurimus, maximus, plerusque, aque,
most, *ad.* maximē, plurimum, maximam partem;
(*usually*) plerumque; vulgo.
mote, *s.* corpusculum, *n.* [peresus.
moth, *s.* blatta, *f.*; —-eaten, *a.* (*mod.*) blattis
mother, *s.* māter, tris; gĕnĕtrix, icis, *f.*
mother-in-law, *s.* socrus, ūs, *f.*
mother-of-pearl, *s.* concha Persica, *f.*
motherhood, *s.* (*mod.*) conditio (*f.*) *or* status
motherless, *a.* matre orbus. [(*m.*) matris.
motherly, *a.* maternus.
mother-tongue, *s.* patrius sermo, *m.*
motion, *s.* motio; (*of the mind*) perturbatio; *proposal of a bill, a law*) rogatio, *f.*; (*of an army*) ĭter, *n.*; to make a —, fero, 3.
motion, *v. n.* significo, 1; innuo, 3.
motionless, *a.* immotus, immobilis.
motive, *s.* causa, ratio, *f.* incitamentum, *n.*
motive, *a.* movens, agens. [ĕcĭor.
motley, mottled, *a.* măcŭlosus, varius, versī-
motto, *s.* sententia, *f.* præceptum, *n.*
mould, *s.* (*to cast in*) forma, matrix; (*earth*) terra, *f.*; (*mustiness*) mucor, *m.*
mould, *v. a.* formo, 1. fingo; (*to knead*) subĭgo, 3.; —, *v. n.* mucesco, 3.
moulder, *s.* formator, *m.*
moulder, *v. n.* putresco, dilābor, 3.
mouldiness, *s* mucor, sĭtus, us, *m.*
mouldy, *a.* mūcĭdus; situ corruptus.
moult, *v. n.* (*mod.*) plumas ponere *or* exuere, 3.
moulting, *s.* plumarum (pennarum) defluvium, *n.*

mound, *s.* tŭmŭlus, i; agger, is, *m.*; mŏles, [is, *f.*
mount, *s.* mons, ntis, collis, is, *m.*
mount, *v. a. & n.* scando, ascendo, 3; supero, 1; (*to rise*) sublime feror, 3. subvŏlo, 1; (equum) conscendo, 3.
mountain, *s.* mons, ntis, *m.*
mountain-ash, *s.* cornus, i, *f.*
mountaineer, *s.* homo montanus, i, *m.*
mountainous, *a.* montosus, montanus.
mountebank, *s.* plănus, i, circulator, *m.*
mounted, *a.* (*on horseback*) inscensus.
mounting, *s.* ascensus, us, *m.*
mourn, *v. a. & n.* lūgeo; doleo, 2; (*to wear mourning clothes*) squaleo. 2; lamentor, 1.
mourner, *s.* plorator; pullatus, i, *m.*
mournful, *a.* luctuosus, lugubris; tristis, flebilis; —ly, *ad.* mœstē; flebiliter.
mourning, *s.* luctus, us, mœror, *m.*; vestis lugubris, *f.* pullatus, us, *m.*; to go into —, vestitum muto, 1.
mouning, *a.* tristis, lūgubris.
mouse, *s.* mus, mūris, *m.*
mouse-hole, *s.* cavus (muris), *m.*
mouser, *s.* a good —, (*mod.*) felis muribus infestissimus, *m.*
mouse-trap, *s.* muscipŭlum, *n.* [salata, *f.*
moustache, *s.* (*mod.*) genĭ, *m. pl.* barba
mouth, *s.* (*of men*) os, ōris, *n.*; (*of a beast*) faux, *f.*; (*of a bird*) rostrum, *n.*; (*of a bottle*) lura, *f.*; (*of a river*) ostium, *n.*
mouthful, *s.* buccella, *f.*
mouth-piece, *s.* (*mod.*) pars quæ ori inseritur, *f.*; *fig.* (*speaker*) interpres, ĕtis, *m.*
move, *v. a.* mŏveo, 2. (*also fig.*); —, *v. n.* moveor, 2; (*to remove*) migro, 1; (*to propose a law etc.*) fero, 3; to — on, progredior, 3.
move, *s.* (*in chess*) motus, us, *m.*; (*regular motion*) incessus, progressus, us, *m.*; *fig.* artificium, *n.* [*f. pl.*
moveable, *a.* mobilis; —s, *s. pl.* suppellectiles,
movement, *s.* motus, us, *m.* [dux, *m.*
mover, *s.* auctor; (*proposer*) lator; impulsor;
moving, *a.* flebilis, miserabilis; —ly, *ad.*
mow, *v. a.* (fēnum) meto, 3. [flebiliter.
mower, *s.* fēnisex, icis, *g. c.*
mowing, *s.* fēnisĭcium, *n.*
much, *a.* multus; —, *ad.* multum; (*with comparative*) multo; valdē; as — as, tantus — quantus; tantum — quantum; how —, quantus; quantum; so —, tantus; tantum; too —, nĭmius; (*ad.*) nimis; very —, plurimus; plurimum.
mucilage, *s.* mucus, i, *m.* [*n.*
muck, *s.* stercus, *n.*; —heap, *s.* sterquilinium,
mucosus, *a.* mucosus.
mud, *s.* lūtum, *n.* limus, *m.*
muddle, *v. a.* turbo; (*with liquor*) inebrio; *fig.* perturbo, 1.
muddle, *s.* confusio, turba, *f.*
muddy, *a.* lutosus, lutulentus; (*troubled*) turbidus; (*of wine etc.*) tēmŭlentus.
mud-wall, *s.* lūtāmentum, *n.* [lĭceum, *n.*
muff, *s.* (*mod.*) tegumentum manuum pelmufile, *v. a.* involvo, obvolvo, 3.
mug, *s.* poculum, *n.* urceus, i, *m.*
muggy, *a.* humĭdus. [*m.*
mulberry, *s.* mōrum, *n.*; —tree, *s.* morus, i,

mulct, *v. a.* multo, 1. punio, 4.
mule, *s.* mūlus, i, *m.*
muleteer, *s.* mūlio, ōnis, *m.*
mulish, *a.* obstinatus. [mata addo, 3.
mull, *v. a.* (*mod.*) vinum fervefacio et aro-
mullein, *s.* (*mod.*) verbascum, *n.*
mullet, *s.* mullus, i, *m.*
multifarious, *a.* vārius, multiplex.
multiple, *s.* (*mod.*) multiplum, *n.*
multiplication, *s.* multiplicatio, *f.*
multiplier, *s.* (*mod.*) numerus multiplicans, *m.*
multiply, *v. a. & n.* multiplico, 1; cresco, 3. augeor, 2. [plebs, *f.*
multitude, *s.* multitudo; multi, ae, a; turba,
multitudinous, *a.* plurimus, creberrimus.
mumble, *v. n.* murmuro, 1. [*f. pl.*
mummery, *s.v.* masquerade; *fig.* prestigiæ,
mummy, *s.* cadaver arte medicatum, *n.*
mumps, *s.* morositas; (*med.*) cynanche parotidæa, *f.*
munch, *v. a. & n.* manduco, 1; mando, 3.
mundane, *a.* mundanus.
municipal, *a.* municipalis.
municipality, *s.* municipium, *n.*
munificence, *s.* munificentia, largitas, *f.*
munificent, *a.* munificus, liberalis; —ly, *ad.* munificē.
muniment, *s.* munimentum, *n.*; *v.* archives.
munition, *s.* (*defence*) præsidium, *n.*
mural, *a.* mūrālis. [diam, *n.*
murder, *s.* cædes, is, nex, nĕcis, *f.* hŏmĭci-
murder, *v. a.* nĕco, trūcĭdo, obtrunco, 1.
murderer, *s.* hŏmĭcida, *g. c.* sicarius, *m.*
murderous, *a.* *fig.* sanguinarius, cruentus. [*n.*
muriatic acid, *s.* (*mod.*) acidum muriaticum,
murky, *a.* caliginosus, tenebrosus.
murmur, *s.* murmur, ŭris, *n.*; susurrus, i; frĕmĭtus, us, *m.* [frĕmo, 3.
murmur, *v. a. & n.* murmuro, mussito, 1.
murmuringly, *ad.* murmurans; fremens.
murrain, *s.* pestifera lues, *f.*
muscle, *s.* musculus; lăcertus; (*shell-fish*) mŭtĭlus, i, *m.*
muscular, *a.* musculōsus; lacertosus; robustus.
Muse, *s.* Mūsa, *f.*
muse, *v. n.* cogito, meditor, 1.
museum, *s.* Museum, *n.*
mushroom, *s.* fungus; bŏlētus, i, *m.*
music, *s.* (*art*) mūsica, *f.*; (*of instruments and voices*) cantus, us; concentus, us, *m.*
musical, *a.* musicus; —ly, *ad.* musicē; (*melodiously*) canorē.
musician, *s.* musicus, i, *m.*
musk, *s.* (*mod.*) moschus moschiferus, *m.*
musket, *s.* (*mod.*) sclopetum, *n.* bombarda, *f.*
musket-shot, *s.* (*mod.*) ictus sclopeti, *m.* [*m.*
musketeer, *s.* (*mod.*) miles sclopeto armatus,
musketry, *s. v.* firing.
muslin, *s.* byssus, i, *f.* Cōa, *n. pl.*
Mussulman, *s. v.* Mahometan.
must, *s.* mustum, *n.*
must, *v. n. def.* nĕcesse est; I —, debeo, 2. ŏportet me (*with accus. and infinit.*).
mustard, *s.* sĭnāpi, is, *n.* sinapis, is, *f.*
muster, *v. a.* exercitum lustro, 1; *fig.* (*up*) animum sumo, 3.; —, *v. n.* convenio, 4.

muster, *s.* coplarum lustratio (*f.*) *or* recensus, us, *m.*; *fig.* recensio, *f.*; to pass —, [approbor, 1.
musty, *a.* mucidus.
mutability, *s.* mutabilitas, *f.*
mutable, *a.* mutabilis.
mute, *a.* mūtus; —ly, *ad.* tacitē, silenter.
mutilate, *v. a.* mūtĭlo, trunco, 1.
mutilation, *s.* mutilatio, *f.*
mutineer, *s.* seditiosus; homo turbulentus, *m.*
mutinous, *a.* seditiosus; —ly, *ad.* seditiosē.
mutiny, *s.* seditio, *f.* tumultus, us, *m.*; —, *v. n.* [murmuratio, *f.*
tumultuor, 1.
mutter, *v. a. & n.* murmuro, mussito, 1.; —, *s.*
mutton, *s.* (*mod.*) ovilla (caro), *f.* [tum, *n.*
mutton-chop, *s.* (*mod.*) ovillæ (carnis) frus-
mutual, *a.* mūtuus: —ly, *ad.* mutuo.
muzzle, *s.* capistrum, *n.*; —, *v. a.* capistro constringo, 3.
my, *pn.* mei, meæ, mea; — own, proprius.
myriad, *s.* decem millia, *f.*
myrmidon, *s.* sātellĕs, ĭtis; emissarius, *m.*
myrrh, *s.* myrrha, murrha, *f.*
myrtle, *s.* myrtus, i, *f.*
myself, *pn.* ipse ego; I —, egomet.
mysterious, *a.* arcānus; occultus; mysticus; —ly, *ad.* occultē; arcanē. [sima, *f.*
mystery, *s.* mystērium, *n.*; *fig.* res occultis-
mystical, *a.* mysticus; —ly, *ad.* mysticē.
mystification, *s.* deceptio, *f.*
mystify, *v. a.* ludificor, 1. fallo, 3.
myth, *s.* mȳthus, i, *m.*
mythical, *a.* mythicus.
mythological, *a.* mythicus, mythologicus.
mythology, *s.* mythŏlŏgia, *f.*

N.

nab, *v. a.* prehendo, 3. [dīves, *m.*
nabob, *s.* (*mod.*) princeps Indicus; *fig.* præ-
nadir, *s.* (*mod.*) nādir, *n. indecl.*
nag, *s.* caballus, i, *m.*
naiad, *s.* nāias, ădis, *f.*
nail, *s.* unguis, is; (*of metal*) clāvus, i, *m.*
nail, *v. a.* clavum pango *or* defīgo, 3.
nailer, *s.* faber clavorum, *m.*
naked, *a.* nūdus, āpertus; (*as a sword*) strictus; —ly, *ad.* apertē.
nakedness, *s.* nuditas; *fig.* jejunitas, *f.*
name, *s.* nōmen, *n.* appellatio; *fig.* (*reputation*) fama; celebritas, *f*; by —, nominatim.
name, *v. a.* nomino, appello, 1; (*to mention*) mentionem facio, 3.
nameless, *a.* ŏŏminis expers, ănōmȳmus.
namely, *ad.* scilicet, videlicet. [dictus, *m.*
namesake, *s.* cognominis, is, eodem nomine
naming, *s.* nominatio, *f.*
nap, *s.* somnus brĕvis, *m.*; (*of cloth*) villus, i, *m.*; to take a —, obdormisco, 3; (*at noon*) meridior, 1.
nape, *s.* — of the neck, una colli vertebra; cervix, īcis, *f.* [mantēle, is, *n.*
napkin, *s.* (*for a table*) mappa; (*little towel*)
narcissus, *s.* narcissus, i, *m.*
narcotic, *a.* sommificus; —, *s.* medicamentum somnifĭcum, *n.*
nard, *s.* nardus, i, *f.* nardum, *n.*
narrate, *v. a.* narro, onarro, 1.
narration, narrative, *s.* narratio; expositio, *f.*
narrative, *a.* in narrationibus.
narrator, *s.* narrator, *m.*
narrow, *a.* angustus; *fig.* arctus; (*of persons*) parcus; avarus; —ly, *ad.* angustē; avarē; (*with difficulty*) ægrē.
narrow, *v. a.* coarcto, 1.
narrow-minded, *a.* animi angusti *or* parvi.
narrowness, *s.* angustia, *f.*
nasal, *a.* de nare pronuntiatus.
nastily, *ad.* fœdē, squālidē.
nastiness, *s.* fœditas; obscenitas, *f.*
nasty, *a.* fœdus; obscenus.
natal, *a.* natalis, natalitius.
nation, *s.* gens, ntis, natio, *f.* (*as political body*) pŏpŭlus, i, *m.*
national, *a.* ad nationem *or* nationes pertinens.
nationality, *s.* totum populi corpus, *n.*
native, *a.* vernăculus; (*real, genuine*) germanus.
native, *s.* indīgena, *g. c.* [is, *f.*
nativity, *s.* ortus, us, *m.*; (*horoscope*) gĕnĕsis,
natural, *a.* nātūrālis; nativus, innatus; proprius; *fig.* sincerus; simplex; —ly, *ad.* naturaliter; (*unaffectedly*) simpliciter; (*of its own accord*) sponte.
natural, *s.* fātuus, i, *m.* [*cord*)
naturalist, *s.* rerum naturalium investigator, *m.*
naturalization, *s.* civitatis donatio, *f.*
naturalize, *v. a.* aliquem civitate dono, 1.
nature, *s.* nātūra; (*natural disposition*) indŏles, is; (*peculiarity*) proprietas, *f.*; (*universe*) mundus, i, *m.*
naught, *s.* nihil, *n.*; to set at —, parvi facio, 3.
naughtily, *ad.* mālĕ, pravē.
naughtiness, *s.* malitia, malignitas, *f.*
naughty, *a.* improbus, malus; (*saucy*) petulans.
nausea, *s.* (*sea-sickness*) nausĕa, *f.*; (*squeamishness*) fastīdium, *n.*
nauseate, *v. a.* fastīdio, 4; —, *v. n.* nauseo, 1.
nauseous, *a.* tēter; fastidiendus; —ly, *ad.*
nauseousness, *v.* nausea. [cum nausea.
nautical, *a.* nauticus.
naval, *a.* nāvalis, mārĭtĭmus.
nave, *s.* (*of a wheel*) mŏdĭŏlus, i, *m.*; (*of a church*) (*mod.*) navis, *f.*
navel, *s.* umbilĭcus, i, *m.*
navigable, *a.* navigabilis, navium pātiens.
navigate, *v. a.* guberno, 1; —, *v. n.* navigo, 1.
navigation, *s.* navigatio, *f.*
navigator, *s.* nauta, navigator, *m.*
navy, *s.* classis, *f.* copiæ navales, *f. pl.*
navy-office, *s.* curia rerum navalium, *f.*
nay, *ad. & i.* non ita; immo; quid?
neap, *a.* decrescens.
near, *a.* propinquus, vīcīnus; (*of relation*) proximus; (*niggardly*) parcus; sordĭdus.
near, *ad.* prōpē; juxta; proximē; —, *pr.* ad, apud; — at hand, propinquus, in promptu; far and —, longē latēque.
near, *v. a.* appropinquo, 1.
nearly, *ad.* prōpĕ; fĕrē; (*almost*) pænē.
nearness, *s.* propinquitas; (*of relation*) propinquitas; *fig.* nimia parsimonia, *f.*
near-sighted, *a.* myops, ōpis.
near-sightedness, *s.* (*mod.*) myōpĭa, *f.*
neat, *a.* mundus; accuratus, lepidus; nītĭdus;

concinnus, elegans; —ly, *ad.* mundē; concinnē; eleganter.
neat, *s.* (*black cattle*) boves, *g. c. pl.*
neatness, *s.* mundĭtia; concinnĭtas, *f.*
nebulous, *a.* nebulosus, caliginosus.
necessaries, *s. pl.* (*of life*) necessitates, *f. pl.* necessaria, *n. pl.*
necessarily, *ad.* necessario.
necessary, *a.* necessarius; it is —, ŏpus est.
necessitate, *v. a.* cōgo, 3.
necessitous, *a.* ēgens.
necessity, *s.* necessitas; (*want*) egestas, necessitudo; (*indispensable thing*) res omnino necessaria, *f.*
neck, *s.* collum, *n.*; cervix, icis, *f.*; (*of land*) isthmus, i, *m.*; (*of a violin etc.*) jugum; (*of a bottle*) collum, *n.* [is, *n.*
neck-cloth, neck-tie, *s.* fŏcāle, is, collare,
neck-lace, *s.* mŏnile, is, *n.*; (*as ornament*) torques, is, *m.*
necrology, *s. v.* obituary. [tur, *m.*
necromancer, *s.* (*mod.*) qui necrŏmantia utinecromancy, *s.* necromantia, *f.*
nectar, *s.* nectar, ăris, *n.* (*also fig.*).
nectarine, *s.* (*mod.*) amygdălus Persica, *f.*
need, *s.* (*necessity*) opus, *n.* necessitas; (*want*) egestas, penuria, *f.*
need, *v. a.* (*to require*) requiro, 3. egeo, 2. opus esse; —, *v. n.* (*to must*) debeo, 2.
needful, *a.* ŏpus *a. indecl.*, necessarius.
neediness, *s.* egestas, *f.*
needing, *a.* ēgens, indĭgens.
needle, *s.* ăcus, us, *f.*
needle-case, *s.* thēca acuum, *f.*
needle-woman, *s.* (*mod.*) quæ acu ac lino victum quærĭtat, *f.*
needle-work, *s.* (*mod.*) opus acu factum, *n.*
needless, *a.* minime necessarius; —ly, *ad.* sine
needlessness, *s.* inutilĭtas, *f.* [causā.
needs, *ad.* necessē; I must —, oportet me...
needy, *a.* egens, indĭgens. [wickedly.
nefarious, *a.* nefarius; —ly, *ad.* nefariē; *v.*
negation, *s.* negatio, *f.* [gando.
negative, *a.* nēgans; negātivus; —ly, *ad.* ne-
negative, *s.* negatio; repulsa, *f.*; to answer in the —, negare, 1.
negative, *v. a.* antiquo, 1.
neglect, *v. a.* neglĭgo; desĕro, prætermitto, 3.
neglect, *s.* negligentia, incuria, *f.* neglectus,
neglectful, *a.* negligens. [us, *m.*
negligence, *s.* negligentia; incuria, *f.*
negligent, *a.* neglĭgens, indĭligens, remissus; —ly, *ad.* negligenter.
negotiable, *a.* mercabilis.
negotiate, *v. a. & n.* negotior, 1. gero, 3.
negotiation, *s.* transactio, *f.* [curator, *m.*
negotiator, *s.* conciliator; (*spokesman*) orator;
negress, *s.* Æthiopissa, *f.*
negro, *s.* Æthiops, ŏpis, *m.*
negus, *s.* vinum calidum, *n.* [(alicui).
neigh, *v. n.* hinnio, 4; to — at, adhinnio, 4.
neigh, neighing, *s.* hinnitus, us, *m.*
neighbour, *s.* vicinus, finĭtimus, *m.*
neighbourhood, *s.* vicinĭtas; proximitas, *f.*
neighbouring, *a.* vicinus; finĭtimus.
neighbourly, *a.* quod vicinum æquum est facere, familiaris; benignus, cōmis.
neither, *a. & pn.* neuter; —, *c.* nec, neque; — ... —, nēve ... nēve; — way, neutro.
neology, *s.* (*mod.*) neologia, perversa novorum dogmatum cupiditas, *f.*
neophyte, *s.* nĕŏphytus, *m.* neophyta, *f.*; *fig* tiro, onis, *m.*
nephew, *s.* fratris or sororis filius, *m.*
nepotism, *s.* (*mod.*) nepotismus (qui suos necessarios plus æquo honoribus auget), *m.*
nereid, *s.* Nērēis, Ĭdis, *f.*
nerve, *s.* nervus, i; *fig.* vigor, *m.*
nervous, *a.* nervosus; (*mod.*) ingenio nimis trepido atque anxio; —ly, *ad.* nervosē; trĕpĭdē, anxiē. [anxiusque, *m.*
nervousness, *s.* (*mod.*) animus nimis trepidus
nest, *s.* nidus, i, *m.*; *fig.* receptaculum, *n.*; (*of drawers*) loculus, i, *m.*
nestle, *v. n.* nidulor, 1.
nestling, *s.* avicula, *f.* avirellus, i, *m.*
net, *s.* rete, is, *n.*; (*for hunting*) plāga, *f.*
net, *a.* purus; (*of weight*) simplex.
net, *v. a.* texo; reti capio, 3.
nether, *a.* inferior; —most, infĭmus, imus.
netting, *s.* opus reticulatum, *n.*
nettle, *s.* urtica, *f.*
nettle, *v. a.* pungo, 3; *fig.* vexo, stimulo, 1.
net-work, *s.* rēte; opus reticulatum, *n.*
neuter, *a.* neuter (tra, trum).
neutral, *a.* mĕdius; neuter, tra, trum.
neutrality, *s.* (*mod.*) nullam in partem propensio, *f.*
neutralize, *v. a.* æquo; compenso, 1.
never, *ad.* nunquam; —more, nunquam posthac; — a whit, nihil quicquam.
nevertheless, *ad.* nĭhilōminus, attāmen.
new, *a.* nŏvus, rĕcens; intĕger. [*m.*
new-comer, *s.* advena, ae, *g. c.*; hospes, Ĭtis,
new-fangled, *a.* novicius.
newly, *ad.* nūper, mŏdŏ; recenter.
newness, *s.* nŏvĭtas, *f.*
news, *s.* novitas, *f.* res novæ, *f. pl.*; (*report*) fama, *f.* rumor, *m.* [garrulus homo, *m.*
newsmonger, *s.* (*mod.*) qui rumores captat;
newspaper, *s.* acta diurna, *n. pl.*; (*mod.*) acta
newt, *s.* lăcerta, *f.* [hebdomadalis, *n. pl.*
next, *a.* proximus; (*of time*) insequens.
next, *ad.* proximē; juxta; (*of time*) deinde; secundum. [crena calami, *f.*
nib, *s.* (*bill of a bird*) rostrum, *n.*; (*of a pen*)
nibble, *v. a.* arrodo; *fig.* carpo, 3.
nice, *a.* (*dainty*) delicatus; (*choice*) exquisitus; (*exact*) accuratus; (*fine*) bellus; (*effeminate*) mollis; (*ticklish*) periculosus; (*difficult*) difficilis; (*amiable*) suavis; —ly, *ad.* delicatē; accuratē; bellē.
niceness, nicety, *s.* accuratio; subtilitas; elegantia; morositas, *f.*
niche, *s.* statuæ loculamentum, *n.*
nick, *s.* in the very — of time, in ipso articulo temporis. [4.
nick, *v. a.* incido, 3; (*to agree*) *fig.* convenio,
nickname, *s.* ficta appellatio, *f.*; nōmen probrosum, *n.*
nickname, *v. a.* (*mod.*) contumelioso nomine appello; nomen per ludibrium alicui do, 1.

niece, *s.* fratris *or* sororis filia, *f.*
niggard, *s.* homo sordidus, *m.*
niggardliness, *s.* nimia parsimonia; tenacitas, avaritia, *f.*
niggardly, *a.* parcus, tĕnax; avarus.
nigh, *a.* prōpinquus.
nighness, *s.* propinquitas, *f.*
night, *s.* nox, noctis, *f.*; by —, nocte, noctu.
night-cap, *s.* (*mod.*) galĕrus dormitorius, *m.*
night-dress, *s.* (*mod.*) vestimentum dormitorium, *n.* [bris.
night-fall, *s.* at —, sub noctem, primis tene-
night-gown, *s. v.* night-dress.
nightingale, *s.* luscĭnia, *f.* [nocte.
nightly, *a.* nocturnus; —ly, *ad.* noctu, de
night-mare, *s.* incŭbo, ōnis, *m.* suppressio
night-shade, *s.* solānum, *n.* [nocturna, *f.*
night-stool, *s.* sella (pertusa) cubicularis, *f.*
night-walker, *s.* noctĭvăgus, i, *m.* [*m.*
night-watch, *s.* vĭgĭlia, *f.*; (*person*) vigil, is,
nimble, *a.* pernix, īcis; ăgĭlis, mōbilis.
nimbleness, *s.* pernĭcitas, agilitas, mobilitas,
nimbly, *ad.* perniciter. [*f.*
nine, *a.* nōvem (*indecl.*).
ninefold, *a.* (*mod.*) novies multiplicatus.
nineteen, *a.* undeviginti (*indecl.*), decem et
nineteenth, *a.* undēvicēsimus. [novem.
ninetieth, *a.* nōnāgēsimus.
ninety, *a.* nonaginta (*indecl.*).
ninny, *s.* ineptus, stultus, i, *m.*
ninth, *a.* nōnus; —ly, *ad.* nono loco.
nip, *v. a.* vellico, 1. digitis stringo; (*as cold*) uro, 3; to — off, desĕco, 1.
nippers, *s.* forceps, ĭpis, *f.*
nipple, *s.* papilla, *f.*
nit, *s.* lens, ntis, *f.*
nitre, *s.* nitrum, *n.*
nitrous, *a.* nitrosus.
no, *a.* nullus; nēmo; nihil (*indecl.*).
no, *ad.* nĭhĭlo (*with ablative*), haud, non; minimē; — one, nemo, ĭnis, *g. c.*
nobility, *s.* nōbĭlitas, *f.* nobiles, *m. pl.*; *fig.* magnanimitas, *f.*
noble, *a.* nobilis; *fig.* generosus; (*open-handed*) liberalis; magnanimus.
noble, nobleman, *s.* vir nobilis, *m.*
nobleness, *s.* nobilitas, *f.* genus nobile, *n.*; *fig.* magnanimĭtas, *f.*
nobly, *ad.* præclarē; generosē. [solus.
nobody, *s.* nēmo, ĭnis, *g. c.*; — but I, ego vero
nocturnal, *a.* nocturnus.
nod, *s.* nūtus, us, *m.*; —, *v. n.* nūto, 1. annuo, 3; (*to be drowsy*) dormito, 1.
noddy, *s.* ineptus, fătuus, i, *m.*
noise, *s.* strĕpĭtus, us; stridor; fragor; (*of voices*) clamor, *m.*; to make —, strepito, 1; frĕmo, 3.
noise, *v. a.* (*abroad*) promulgo, divulgo, 1.
noiseless, *a.* strepitum non faciens; sĭlens; —ly, *ad.* sine strepitu; tacitē.
noisily, *ad.* cum strepitu; cum magno clamore atque convicio. [veolens.
noisome, *a.* noxius; fœdus; (*of smells*) gra-
noisy, *a.* strepitūs *or* clamoris plenus.
nomad, *s.* nōmas, ădis, *g. c.*; —, *a.* văgus.
nomenclator, *s.* nomenclātor, *m.*
nomenclature, *s.* nomenclatura, *f.*
nominal, *a.* nominalis; —ly, *ad.* nominē.
nominate, *v. n.* nomino, designo, 1.
nomination, *s.* nominatio, designatio; (*of an heir*) nuncupatio, *f.*
nominative, *s.* cāsus nominativus, *m.*
nominee, *s.* qui nominatus est.
non-appearance, *s.* (*mod.*) contumacia, *f.*
non-attendance, *s.* absentia, *f.*
non-conductor, *s.* (*mod.*) quod ignem *or* vim electricam non transmittit.
non-conformist, *s.* (*mod.*) qui a religionibus publicē institutis dissidet.
non-descript, *a.* (*mod.*) nulli certo generi ascriptus. [præter.
none, *a.* & *pn.* nemo, nullus; — but, nisi,
non-entity, non-existence, *s.* res nulla, *f.*
nones, *s.* nōnæ, *f. pl.* [nĭhĭlum, *n.*
nonplus, *s.* *fig.* terminus, i, ĭnis, *m.*; at a —, in summis angustiis.
nonplus, *v. a.* (*to puzzle*) ad incĭtas redĭgo, 3.
non-residence, *s.* absentia, *f.*
non-resident, *s.* (*mod.*) qui in suis agris domicilium non habet.
non-resistance, *s.* obedientia, *f.*
nonsense, *s.* ineptiæ, nūgæ, *f. pl.*; —! i. gerræ! fabulæ! somnia! to talk —, absurdē loquor, 3. garrio, 4.
nonsensical, *a.* ineptus, absurdus.
nonsuit, *s.* lītis desertio, *f.*; —, *v. a.* con-
noodle, *s.* stultus, ineptus, i, *m.* [demno, 1.
nook, *s.* angulus, i, *m.*; latebra, *f.*
noon, *s.* mĕrĭdies, ei, *m.*; before —, ante
noon-day, *a.* meridianus. [meridiem.
noon-tide, *s.* meridianum tempus, *n.*
noose, *s.* lăqueus, i, *m.*; —, *v. a.* illaqueo, 1.
nor, c. nec, nĕque; nēve.
normal, *a.* (*mod.*) normalis.
north, *s.* septentrio, onis, *m.*
north, northern, *a.* septentrionalis; —light, *s.* (*mod.*) aurora Borealis, *f.* [regio, *f.*
north-east, *s.* inter septentriones et orientem
northerly, *a.* septeotrionem spectans.
north-pole, *s.* arctos, i, *f.*
northwards, *ad.* septeotrionem versus.
north-wind, *s.* ăquĭlo, ōnis, *m.*
nose, *s.* nāsus, i, *m.*; to lead (one) by the —, (aliquem) ludĭficor, 1.
nosegay, *s.* fascĭculus (florum), *m.*
nostril, *s.* nāris, is, *f.*
nostrum, *s.* medicamentum (empirici), *n.*
not, *ad.* non; haud; — at all, nullo modo; — so, minimē; — yet, nondum.
notable, *a.* nōtabilis, insignis.
notably, *ad.* insignitē, insigniter.
notary, *s.* scriba, *m.*
notation, *s.* notatio, *f.* signum, *n.*
notch, *s.* incĭsura, *f.*; —, *v. a.* incĭdo, 3. denticŭlo, 1.
note, *s.* (*mark*) nōta; adnotatio; (*mus. mod.*) nota musica, *f.*; (*com.*) chirographum, *n.*
note, *v. a.* (*to mark*) noto; (*in a book*) annoto; (*to set down*) scripto mando, 1.
note-book, *s.* commentarius, *m.* tabulæ, *f. pl.*
noted, *a.* nobilis; insignis, insignĭtus, notus.
note-worthy, *a.* notandus, notabilis.

nothing, *s.* nĭhĭlum, *n.*; —, *ad.* (*in no way*) nullo modo, minimē; for —, gratis.
nothingness, *s.* nihilum, *n.*
notice, *s.* (*knowledge*) scientia, notitia, *f.*; (*declaration*) denuntiatio, *f.*; (*advice*) monitum, *n.*; to escape —, latere, 2; to give —, nōtum facio, 3.
notice, *v. a.* observo, 1. animadverto, 3.
notification, *s.* denunciatio, declaratio, *f.*
notify, *v. a.* significo, denuntio, 1.
notion, *s.* (*knowledge*) notio, peritia; (*idea*) opinio, *f.*
notoriety, *s.* notitia pervulgata, evidentia, *f.*
notorious, *a.* nōtus, manifestus; (*in a bad sense*) famosus; —ly, *ad.* manifestē.
notwithstanding, *ad. & c.* nĭhĭlōmĭnus.
nought, *v.* naught.
noun, *s.* nōmen, Inis, *n.*
nourish, *v. a.* nūtrio, 4. alo, 3.
nourisher, *s.* altor, *m.* altrix, *f.*
nourishment, *s.* (*act*) alimentum, *n.* cĭbus, i, *m.*
novel, *a.* nōvus.
novel, *s.* (*mod.*) historiam commentitia, fabula, *f.*
novelist, *s.* historiarum commenticiarum scriptor, *m.*
novelty, *s.* nōvĭtas, *f.*
November, *s.* Nōvembris, is, *m.*
novice, *s.* tiro, ōnis, *m.*; (*in monasteries*) novitius, *m.* novitia, *f.*
novitiate, *s.* (*mod.*) tirocinium monasticum, *n.*
now, *ad.* nunc; — ... —, mōdo ... mōdo; — and then, nonnunquam.
nowadays, *ad.* hodie, nunc diernum, his temporibus.
nowhere, *ad.* nusquam, nullō in loco.
nowise, *ad.* haudquaquam, nentĭquam.
noxious, *a.* nocens, noctvus, noxius.
nozzle, *s.* ansa, *f.* nāsus, *m.*
nudge, *s.* cubĭti ictus, *m.*; —, *v. a.* ŏdĭco, 1.
nudity, *s.* nūdĭtas; paupertas, *f.*
nugatory, *a.* fūtĭlis, frivŏlus.
nugget, *s.* massa auri, *f.*
nuisance, *s.* nocumentum, quod noxium *or* molestum est, *n.*; (*dirt*) excrementa, *n. pl.*
null, *a.* irrĭtus, castus; nullus.
nullify, *v. a.* irrĭtum facio, 3.
nullity, *s.* nullĭtas, *f.* nihilum, *n.*
numb, *a.* torpens, torpidus.
numb, *v. a.* torpefacio; *fig.* obstupefacio, 3.
number, *s.* nūmĕrus, i, *m.* (*also gr. and metrically*); (*of things*) copia; (*of men*) multitudo, *f.*; without —, innumerabilis.
number, *v. a.* numero, computo, 1.
numberer, *s.* computator; numerator, *m.*
numberless, *a.* innumerus, innumerabilis.
numbness, *s.* torpor; *fig.* stupor, *m.*
numeral, *a.* numerālis.
numeration, *s.* numeratio, *f.*
numerator, *s.* (*mod.*) numerator, *m.*
numerical, *a.* numerālis; —ly, *ad.* numero, ad numerum.
numerous, *a.* frequens, creber, multus.
numismatics, *s.* (*mod.*) doctrina numismatum, *n.*
nun, *s.* mōnăcha, *f.*
nuncio, *s.* nuntius, legatus, *m.*
nunnery, *s.* (*mod.*) cœnobium monacharum, *n.*
nuptial, *a.* nuptialis, conjugalis.
nuptials, *s.* nuptiæ, *f. pl.*
nurse, *s.* nūtrix, Icis, altrix; (*attending to a sick person*) ancilla ægroto *or* ægrotis, *f.*
nurse, *v. a.* nutrio, 4; *fig.* foveo, 2; (*to the sick*) ancillor, 1 (alicui).
nursery, *s.* (*for children*) cubiculum nutrici appropriatum, *n.*; (*of plants*) plantarium, seminarium, *n.*
nursery-maid, *s.* nutrix mercenaria sine lacte, *f.*
nursery-man, *s.* (*mod.*) plantarius, *m.*
nursling, *s.* alumnus, i, *m.*; placta, *f.*
nurture, *v. a.* edūco, 1; nutrio, 4.
nurturer, *s.* nutritor, altor; *fig.* educator, *m.*
nut, *s.* nux, nŭcis, *f.*; *fig.* a — to crack, quæstio nodosa, *f.*
nut-brown, *a.* spādix, Icis.
nut-crackers, **nut-cracks**, *s.* nŭcĭfrangĭbulum, *n.*
nut-gall, *s.* galla, *f.*
nutmeg, *s.* (*plant*) (*mod.*) myristica moschata, *f.*; (*seed*) (*mod.*) nux moschata, *f.*
nutriment, *s.* alimentum, nutrimentum, *n.*
nutrition, *s.* nutritio, *f.*; nutrimentum, *n.*
nutritious, **nutritive**, *a.* nĭtĭbilis.
nut-shell, *s.* pūtamen, Inis, *n.*; *fig.* in a —, (*mod.*) paucissimis verbis.
nut-tree, *s.* nux, *f.*
nymph, *s.* nympha; (*girl*) puella, *f.*

O.

oaf, *s.* stultus, i, bebes, ētis, *m.*
oak(-tree), *s.* quercus, us, *f.*
oaken, *a.* querceus, quernus.
oak-grove, *s.* quercetum, *n.*
oakum, *s.* stuppa, stūpa, *f.*
oar, *s.* rēmus, i, *m.*; to pull the —s, remos ducere, 3.
oarsman, *s.* remex, Icis, *m.*
oat, **oats**, *s.* āvēna, *f.*
oaten, *a.* avenaceus.
oath, *s.* jusjurandum, (*genit.*) jūrisjurandi, *n.*; (*of soldiers*) sacramentum, *n.*; to take an —, juro, 1 (in verba).
obduracy, *s.* obstinatio (animi), *f.*
obdurate, *a.* obstĭnatus; pertinax, ācis; —ly, *ad.* obstinatē; pertinaciter.
obedience, *s.* ŏbēdientia, *f.* obsēquium, *n.*
obedient, *a.* obediens, obsequens; —ly, *ad.* obedienter.
obeisance, *s.* salutatio, capitis summissio, *f.*
obelisk, *s.* ŏbĕliscus, i, *m.*
obese, *a.* ŏbēsus.
obesity, *s.* obesitas, *f.*
obey, *v. n.* pāreo, 2. obedio, 4 (*both with dative*).
obituary, *s.* Libitinæ index, *m.*
object, *s.* objectum, *n.* res, *f.*; (*aim, design*) finis propositus, *m.* consilium, *n.*; (*gr.*) quod pendet ex . . .
object, *v. a.* (*to*) objĭcio, oppōno, 3. repugno, 1.
objection, *s.* objectio, *f.*; impedimentum, *n.*
objectionable, *a.* improbabilis.
objective, *a.* quod sensibus percipitur; (*mod.*) objectivus; —ly, *ad.* (*mod.*) objectivē.
oblation, *s.* obligatio, *f.* officium, *n.*
obligatory, *a.* (*mod.*) obligatorius.
oblige, *v. a.* cōgo, impelio, 3; obligo, 1; (*by*

kindness) gratificor, 1. bŏnŏ de aliquo mĕreor, 2.
obliging, *a.* officiosus, cŏmis, blandus; benignus, beneficus; (*by force*) cogens; —ly, *ad.* comitor; benignē.
obligingness, *s.* comitas; humanitas, facilitas,
oblique, *a.* obliquus; —ly, *ad.* obliquō. [*f.*
obliquity, *s.* obliquitas; *fig.* pravitas, inīquitas, *f.*
obliterate, *v. a.* deleo, 2. oblittero, 1.
oblivion, *s.* oblīvio, ŏnis, *f.*; act of —, amnestia, *f.*
oblong, *a.* oblongus. [probra, *n. pl.*
obloquy, *s.* vītūpĕratio, *f.* mālĕdictum, *n.*
obnoxious, *a.* (*liable to*) expositus, obnoxius; (*hateful*) invīsus; (*hurtful*) nocīvus.
obscene, *a.* obscenus, spurcus, turpis; —ly, *ad.* obscenē, turpiter.
obscenity, *s.* obscenitas; turpitudo, *f.*
obscuration, *s.* obscuratio, *f.*
obscure, *a.* obscūrus; *fig.* perplexus; (*intricate, puzzling*) difficilis; (*of style*) intortus; (*persons*) ignobilis, ignotus; —ly, *ad.* obscurē; *fig.* occultē.
obscure, *v. a.* obscuro, 1. (*also fig.*).
obscurity, *s.* obscuritas, *f.* tĕnebræ, *f. pl.*; *fig.* ignobilitas, hŭmĭlitas, *f.*
obsequies, *s.* exsequiæ, *f. pl.*
obsequious, *a.* officiosus, mŏrĭgĕrus; —ly, *ad.* cum nimia obsequentia; assentatorīē.
obsequiousness, *s.* obsequium, *n.* assentatio,
observable, *a.* nŏtabilis, insignis. [*f.*
observance, *s.* (*decorum*) conservatio; observantia, *f.*
observant, *a.* attentus; obediens. [vantia, *f.*
observation, *s.* (*act*) observatio; (*attention*) animadversio; (*remark*) notatio, *f.*
observatory, *s.* (*mod.*) specula astronomica, *f.* (*mod.*) observatorium, *n.*
observe, *v. a.* observo, 1. ănĭmadverto, 3; (*to utter*) dĭco, 3; (*to spy out*) spĕcŭlor, 1.
observer, *s.* spectator, *m.*
observing, *a.* dĭligens, attentus.
obsolete, *a.* obsŏlētus, antiquatus.
obstacle, *s.* impedimentum, *n.* [*m.*
obstinacy, *s.* obstinatio, *f.* animus obstinatus,
obstinate, *a.* obstinatus, pertinax; —ly, *ad.*
obstreperous, *v.* noisy. [obstinatē.
obstruct, *v. a.* obstruo, 3; (*to hinder*) impedio, 4. [*n.*
obstruction, *s.* obstructio, *f.*; impedimentum,
obtain, *v. a.* obtĭneo, 2. adipiscor, 3; (*by entreaty*) impetro, 1.
obtainable, *a.* impetrabilis.
obtrude, *v.* to intrude.
obtrusive, *a.* molestus; qui se nobis intrudit; —ly, *ad.* se ingerendo.
obtuse, *a.* obtūsus; *fig.* hĕbes.
obtuseness, *s.* hĕbĕtūdo, *f.*
obviate, *v. a.* occurro; præverto, 3.
obvious, *a.* apertus, perspicuus, manifestus; —ly, *ad.* apertē.
occasion, *s.* occasio, causa proxima, *f.*
occasion, *v. a.* ansam or locum do, 1. materiem præbeo, 2.
occasional, *a.* ansam præbens, accommodans; —ly, *ad.* per occasionem, occasione oblata.
occidental, *a.* occidentalis.
occult, *a.* occultus, arcanus.
occupancy, *s.* occupatio; possessio, *f.*
occupant, *s.* possessor, *m.*
occupation, *s.* possessio, *f.*; (*engagement*) occupatio, *f.*; (*employment*) quæstus, us, *m.*
occupier, *s.* possessor, *m.* [negotium, *n.*
occupy, *v. a.* (*to take possession*) occŭpo, 1. (*to possess*) tĕneo, 2; (*to beleaguer*) obsĭdeo, 2; (*to inhabit*) habito, 1. [tem venire, 4.
occur, *v. n.* occurro, 3. obvĕnio; *fig.* in men-
occurrence, *s.* casus, eventus, us, *m.*
ocean, *s.* ŏcĕănus, i, *m.* mare oceanum, *n.*
oceanic, *a.* oceanus, oceanensis.
ochre, *s.* ŏchra, *f.* sil, is, *n.*
octagon, *s.* octŏgōnum, *n.*
octave, *s.* octava sonorum finitio, *f.* intervallum octavum, *n.*
octavo, *s.* (*mod.*) forma octonaria, *f.*
October, *s.* Octŏber, bris, *m.*
octogenarian, *a.* & *s.* octogenarius (homo) (*m.*)
ocular, *a.* ocularis, præsens; per oculos.
oculist, *s.* ocularius medicus, *m.*
odd, *a.* (*of number*) impar, ăris; (*strange, droll*) raro accidens; rĭdĭculus; —ly, *ad.* ridiculum in modum; inusitato more.
oddity, *s.* raritas, *f.*; ridiculum, *n.*
oddness, *s.* impares numeri, *m. pl.*; *v.* oddity.
odds, *s.* discordia, dissensio, *f.*; (*difference*) discrimen, *n.*; to be at —s with one, ab aliquo dissidere, 2. [—ly, *ad.* odiosē.
odious, *a.* ŏdiosus, invīsus; (*disgusting*) fœdus;
odiousness, *s.* odium, *n.* fœditas, *f.*
odium, *s.* invĭdia, *f.*
odoriferous, *a.* ŏdŏrifer, odoratus.
odorous, *a.* odoratus.
odour, *s.* ŏdos, ŏris, *m.*; *fig.* fama, *f.*
Odyssey, *s.* Ŏdyssēa, *f.*
of, *pr. sign of the genitive; if denoting the ablative to be rendered by:* a, de, ex.
off, *a.* ulterior, us. [(*of*) de, ex.
off, *pr.* hinc, abhinc; (*out of*) extra; (*from*
off, *ad.* ulterius, ultra; —hand, confestim, illico; to be —, absum.
offal, *s.* (*mod.*) viscerum partes quæ cibo inutiles sunt, *f. pl.*; *fig.* (*refuse*) quisquiliæ, *f. pl.*
offence, *s.* (*fault*) offensa, culpa, *f.*; (*insult*) injuria, contumelia, *f.*; (*displeasure*) offensio, *f.*; (*mod.*) scandălum, *n.*
offend, *v. a.* (*to insult etc.*) offendo; lædo, 3; (*to transgress*) pecco, 1; (*against*) vĭŏlo, 1.
offender, *s.* peccator, delinquens, reus, *m.*
offensive, *a.* injuriosus; (*things*) odiosus; fœdus; (*aggressive*) bellum infĕrens; —ly, *ad.* odiosē; injuriosē.
offer, *v. a.* offĕro, 3. do; (*at an auction*) licitor, 1; *fig.* (*to come in the mind*) occurro, 3; —, *v. n.* occurro, 3; (*to volunteer*) profĭteor, 2.
offer, *s.* oblatio; conditio, *f.*
offering, *s.* oblatio, *f.*; donum, *n.*; (*of a sacrifice*) immolatio, *f.*
offertory, *s.* (*in the Roman Catholic mass*) offertŏrium, *n.*
office, *s.* (*duty*) officium, mūnus, ĕris, *n.*; (*room*) tăbŭlarium; (*mod.*) officium missæ, *n*

officer, *s.* magistratus, us, *m.*; (*in the army*) præfectus, i, *m.*
official, *a.* (*mod.*) magistratum gerens, magistratui præpositus; —ly, *ad.* publicè.
official, *s.* minister (imperii, magistratûs); accensus, lictor, *m.*
officiate, *v. n.* officium præsto, 1; (*of clergymen*) rem divinam facio, 3; (*for another*) alterius vice fungor, 3.
officious, *a.* officiosus; —ly, *ad.* officiosè
officiousness, *s.* obsequium, *n.*; (*mod.*) odiosa sedulitas, *f.*
offing, *s.* altum mare, *n.*
offscouring, *s.* purgamentum, *n.*
offset, *s.* (*shoot, sprout*) surculus, i, *m.*
offspring, *s.* proles, is, progenies, ei, *f.*
oft, **often**, *ad.* sæpe; — times, sæpenumero; very —, persæpe.
ogee, *s.* (*mod.*) (*in architecture*) ogiva, *f.*
ogle, *v. a.* limis oculis intueor; furtim intueor, 2.
ogre, *s.* larva, *f.*
oh, *i.* oh! ah! ohè!
oil, *s.* oleum, *n.*; to paint in —, (*mod.*) ex oleo pingo, 3.
oil-cloth, *s.* (*mod.*) textile crassum pigmentis foleatis inductum, *n.*
oil-colour, *s.* (*mod.*) pigmentum oleatum, *n.*
oilman, *s.* olearius, *m.*
oil-press, *s.* torcular, āris, *n.*
oily, *a.* (*like oil*) oleosus; oleosus.
ointment, *s.* unguentum; (*as medicine*) collyrium, *n.*
old, *a.* (*in age*) ætate provectus, senex; (*out of use*) obsolètus; (*worn*) exēsus, tritus; (*of former days*) antiquus, priscus; — man, *s.* senex, is, *m.*; — woman, *s.* anus, ūs, *f.*; — age, *s.* sēnectus, ūtis, *f.*; of —, olim, quondam; —er, senior; vetustior; —est, natu maximus; to grow —, senesco, 3.
olden, *a.* priscus, prisfinus; — time, *s.* vētustas, *f.*
old-fashioned, *a.* prisco ritu, priscus, antiquus.
old-standing, *a.* vētus, ĕris; invētĕratus.
oldness, *s.* antiquitas, vetustas, *f.*
oleaginous, *a.* oleaceus.
olfactory, *a.* ad olfactum pertinens.
oligarchy, *s.* paucorum administratio civitatis, *f.*; optimates, *m. pl.*
olio, *s.* farrago, inis, *f.*
olive, *s.* ŏlĕa, *f.*; —, *a.* ŏlīvarius.
Olympiad, *s.* Olympias, ădis, *f.*
Olympic, *a.* Olympicus.
omelet, *s.* (*mod.*) lăgănum de ovis confectum.
omen, *s.* ōmen, inis, auspicium, *n.*
ominous, *a.* infaustus omine; —ly, *ad.* malis ominibus.
omission, *s.* prætermissio, *f.*
omit, *v. a.* prætermitto, ōmitto; (*temporarily*) intermitto, 3.
omnibus, *s.* (*mod.*) vehiculum publicum, *n.*
omnipotence, *s.* omnipŏtentia, infinita potentia, *f.*
omnipotent, *a.* omnipŏtens, infinitâ potentiâ
omnipresent, *a.* (*mod.*) qui ubique adest.
omnivorous, *a.* omnivŏrus.
on, *pr.* in (*with ablative*), sub, super; (*near*) ad; (*ranged with*) a, ab; (*depending, hanging on*) de; (*immediately, after*) e, ex; — his side, cum illo; — the right hand, a dextrâ, ad dextram.
on, *ad.* porro; (*continually*) usque; and so —, et cetera; to go —, procedo, pergo, 3.
once, *ad.* (*one time*) sēmel; (*at the same time*) simul, uno tempore; (*formerly*) olim, quondam; at —, illico, statim; — and again, semel atque iterum; — for all, semel in perpetuum.
one, *a. num.* ūnus (a, um); (*a certain person or thing*) quidam, quædam, quoddam; — another, alius alium; — after another, alternus; (*ad.*) invicem; — by —, singulatim; it is all —, perinde est; — or the other, alteruter; — with the other, promiscuus; (*ad.*) promiscuè.
one-eyed, *a.* luscus.
one-handed, *a.* unimănus.
onerous, *a.* grāvis, prægravis.
oneself, *pn.* ipse; (*in oblique cases*) tui, tibi, te; (*with reflective verbs*) se.
one-sided, *a.* inæqualis; *fig.* iniquus.
onion, *s.* cæpa, *f.*
only, *a.* unicus; unus, sōlus.
only, *ad.* solum, tantum, duntaxat; (*except*) nōn nisi.
only-begotten, *a.* unigĕnĭtus.
onset, **onslaught**, *s.* impĕtus, us, *m.* incursio, *f.*
onward, *a.* pro . . .
onward, **onwards**, *ad.* porro.
onyx, *s.* ŏnyx, ychis, *m.*
ooze, *v. n.* mano, emano; (de)stillo, 1.
ooze, *s.* limus, i, *m.*; ūligo, inis, *f.*
oozy, *a.* pălūdosus; uliginosus.
opacity, *s.* opacitas, *f.*
opal, *s.* ŏpălus, i, *m.*
opaque, *a.* densus, opacus, non translucidus.
open, *v. a.* ăpĕrio, 4. pătĕfăcio, 3. (*to uncover*) retĕgo, 3; (*a letter*) resigno, 1; (*to explain*) interprĕtor, 1; (*to begin*) ordior, 4; —, *v. n.* patesco; sese pandere, 3; (*to gape open*) debisco, 3.
open, *a.* (*not shut*) apertus, pătens; (*visible*) in conspectu positus; (*evident*) manifestus; (*sincere*) candidus, ingenuus; (*public*) communis, publicus; (*notorious*) pervulgatus; (*not fortified*) immunitus; in the — air, sub divo.
open-handed, *a.* liberalis, largus.
open-hearted, *a.* simplex, ingĕnuus.
opening, *s.* (*act*) apertio, *f.*; (*aperture*) fōramen, *n.*; fenestra, *f.*; (*air-hole*) spiramentum, *n.*
openly, *ad.* apertè; (*publicly*) pălam; *fig.* liberè, simpliciter.
openness, *s.* locus apertus, *m.* regio aperta, *f.*; *fig.* candor, *m.*
opera, *s.* (*mod.*) fabula musica (quæ in scenis agitur), *f.*
operate, *v. a.* & *n.* operor, 1. ago, 3.
operation, *s.* (*act*) effectio; (*of a surgeon*) manūs curatio; (*with the knife*) sectio, *f.*
operative, *a.* efficax; activus; —, *s.* ŏpĭfex, ĭcis, *g. c.*
operator, *s.* opifex, *g. c.*; (*surgeon*) chirurgus, i, *m.*
ophthalmy, *s.* oculorum inflammatio, lippitudo, *f.*
opiate, *s.* medicamentum somnificum, *n.* potio soporifera, *f.*
opine, *v. n.* ŏpīnor, arbitror, 1.
opinion, *s.* opinio, sententia; censura; mens,

f. animus, i, *m.*; (*esteem*) existimatio, *f.*; in my —, meā sententiā.
opinionated, opinionative, *a.* judicii sui
opium, *s.* ŏpium, opion, *n.* [inimic pertinax.
opponent, *s.* opponens, adversarius, *m.*
opportune, *a.* opportūnus, idoneus, commodus; —ly, *ad.* opportunē; commodē; in tempore.
opportunity, *s.* occasio; opportunitas, *f.*
oppose, *v. a.* oppono, objicio, 3; (*to resist*) repugno, adversor, 1. resisto, 3.
opposed, *a.* adversus; adversarius; contrarius.
opposer, *s. v.* opponent.
opposite, *a.* adversus, contrarius, diversus; adversarius; inimicus; —, *s.* contrarium, oppŏsĭtum, *n.* [sative) ex adverso.
opposite, *ad. & pr.* — to, contrā (*with accu-*
opposition, *s.* oppositio; repugnantia; discrepantia, *f.*; (*obstacle*) impedimentum, *n.*
oppress, *v. a.* opprĭmo, 3; vexo; grāvo, nĕnĕro, 1.
oppression, *s.* gravatio; injuria; vexatio, *f.*
oppressive, *n.* prægrāvis; acerbus, mŏlestus.
oppressor, *s.* tyrannus, i, *m.*
opprobrious, *a.* turpis, probrosus.
opprobrium, *s.* dedĕcus, probrum, *n.*
optative, *s.* modus optativus, *m.*
optic(al), *a.* (*mod.*) opticus.
optician, *s.* homo opticēs gnarus, optĭcus, i, *m.*
optics, *s.* optĭcē, es, *f.* optica, *n. pl.*
option, *s.* optio, *f.*
optional, *a.* cujus rei optio est.
opulence, *s.* ŏpŭlentia, *f.*
opulent, *a.* ŏpŭlens, opulentus, dives; —ly, *ad.* opulenter.
or, *c.* vel; (*interrogatively*) ăn; — else, aut; whether — or, vel — vel.
oracle, *s.* ōrăculum, *n.*
oracular, *a.* ad oraculum pertinens.
oral, *a.* verbalis, verbo traditus; —ly, *ad.* voce, verbis.
orange, *s.* (*mod.*) mālum aurantium, *n.*; —-tree, *s.* (*mod.*) citrus Aurantium, *m.*
orangery, *s.* (*mod.*) citrētum, *n.*
orang-outang, *s.* (*mod.*) simia sălyrus, *f.* pithecus satyrus, *m.*
oration, *s.* oratio; (*before the people and to the army*) contio, *f.*
orator, *s.* orator; eloquens, *m.*
oratorical, *a.* ōrātōrius.
oratorio, *s.* (*mod.*) drama melicum sacrum quod sine gestu peragitur, *n.*
oratory, *s.* oratoria ars, rhētŏrĭca; (*eloquentness*) eloquentia, *f.*; (*place*) oratorium, *n.*
orb, *s.* orbis, is; gyrus, i; orbiculus, *m.*
orbit, *s.* orbis, is; (*in astronomy*) ambĭtus, us,
orchard, *s.* pomarium, *n.* [*m.*
orchestra, *s.* orchestra, *f.*; (*body of musical performers*) (*mod.*) symphŏnĭăci, *m. pl.*
ordain, *v. a.* ordĭno, 1. jŭbeo, 2; instituo, 3.
ordeal, *s.* judicium Dei; *fig.* discrimen, *n.*
order, *s.* ordo, ĭnis, *m.*; (*rank*) series, ēi, *f.*; (*command*) præceptum, mandatum, decretum, *n.*; (*custom*) mos, *m.* consuetudo, *f.*; (*gr.*) consecutio verborum; (*decree of instruction*) rescriptum; (*decree of an authority*) edictum, *n.*; (*of the Jesuits*) (*mod.*) societas, *f.*
order, *v. a.* (*to put in order*) dispono, 3; (*to give order*) impĕro, 1. jŭbeo, 2; (*to govern*) rego, 3.
ordering, *s.* dispositio; administratio, *f.*
orderly, *a.* compositus, ordinatus; (*of persons*) obediens; (*quiet, sober*) modestus, temperatus.
orderly, *s.* (*mil.*) tesserarius, *m.*
ordinal, *a.* ordinalis, ritualis.
ordinance, *s.* edictum, rescriptum, *n.*
ordinarily, *ad.* usitatē, fĕrē, plerumque.
ordinary, *a.* usitatus, vulgaris.
ordination, *s.* ordinatio, *f.*
ordnance, *s.* (*artillery*) tormenta, *n. pl.*
ordure, *s.* stercus, ŏlĕtum, *n.*
ore, *s.* æs, æris, *n.* [*ment*) orgănum, *n.*
organ, *s.* instrumentum, *n.*; (*musical instru-*
organic, *a.* (*mod.*) organicus.
organism, *s.* compăges, is, *f.*
organist, *s.* organicus, i, *m.*
organization, *s.* ordinatio; temperatio, *f.*; (*organism itself*) compăges, is, *f.*
organize, *v. a.* ordino, 1; effingo, 3. forme, 1.
orgy, *s.* (*revelry*) comissatio, *f.*
orient, *s.* Oriens, ntis, *m.*
oriental, *a.* Orientis (*genitive*), Asiaticus.
orifice, *s.* fōramen, ĭnis; os, ōris, *n.*
origin, *s.* ŏrīgo, ĭnis, *f.* principium, *n.*
original, *a.* prĭmĭtīvus; pristinus; —ly, *ad.* ab origine; primum.
original, *s.* archĕtŭpum, exemplar; (*writing*) autogrăphum, *n.*; (*of a person*) (*mod.*) qui suum sequitur ingenium, *n.*
originality, *s.* (*mod.*) proprietas quædam in-
originate, *v. n.* ŏrior, 4. [genii, *f.*
orison, *s.* prĕces, um, *f. pl.*
ornament, *s.* ornamentum, *n.* ornatus, us, *m.*
ornament, *v. a.* orno, dĕcŏro, 1.
ornamental, *a.* quod ornamento, decori est.
ornate, *a.* ornatus; pictus.
ornithology, *s.* (*mod.*) res ornĭthŏlŏgica, *f.*
orphan, *a. & s.* orbus (a, um, & i & æ, *m. & f.*).
orphanage, orphanhood, *s.* orbitas, *f.*
orphan-asylum, *s.* orphănŏtrŏphium, *n.*
orrery, *s.* (*mod.*) plănētarium, *n.*
orthodox, *a.* orthŏdoxus. [recepta, *f.*
orthodoxy, *s.* (*mod.*) doctrina ab ecclesia
orthographical, *a.* orthographus.
orthography, *s.* orthogrăphĭa; (*spelling*) scriptura, *f.*
ortolan, *s.* avis mĭliaria, *f.* [clinor, 1.
oscillate, *v. n.* (*mod.*) celeri agitatione in-
oscillation, *s.* (*mod.*) oscillatio, *f.*
osier, *s.* vīmen, ĭnis, *n.* salix, *f.*
osprey, *s.* ossifrāgus, i, *m.*
ossification, *s.* in osseam naturam mutatio, *f.*
ossify, *v. n.* (*mod.*) in ŏs mutari, 1.
ostensible, *a.* simulatus, fictus.
ostensibly, *ad.* spĕcie, per speciem.
ostentation, *s.* ostentatio; jactatio, *f.*
ostentatious, *a.* jactans, ambitiosus; —ly, *ad.* ambitiosē, jactanter.
osteology, *s.* (*mod.*) osteologia, *f.*
ostler, *s.* ăgāso, stăbŭlarius, *m.*
ostracism, *s.* (*mod.*) ostrăcismus, i, *m.*
ostrich, *s.* strūthiŏcămēlus, i, *m.*

other, *a.* (*another*) ălius, a, ud; altĕr, a, um; (*remaining*) cĕtĕr, a, um.
otherwise, *ad.* alio modo, aliter; (*besides*) [insuper.
otter, *s.* lutra vulgaris, *f.*
Ottoman, *a.* (*mod.*) Othomănĭcus. [cus, *m.*
Ottoman, *s.* (*mod.*) Turca; lectus Othomani-
ought, *v. n. def.* debeo, 2. dĕportet.
ounce, *s.* uncia, *f.* [nostras, ātis, *g. c.*
our, ours, *pr.* noster, tra, trum; (*af — country*)
ourselves, *pr.* nosmet, nosmet ipsi.
ousel, *s.* (*blackbird*) mĕrŭla, *f.*
oust, *v. a.* ejĭcio (*law*) rescindo, 3. [fŏras.
out, *ad.* (*without*) fŏris; (*autward, forth*)
out, *pr.* (*— of*) e, ex; (*on account of*) propter; — of the way, devius.
out, *i.* (*get — !*) apagĕ!
outbid, *v. a.* supra adjĭcio, 3.
outbrave, *v. a.* provoco, insulto, 1.
outbreak, *s.* eruptio; *fig.* seditio, *f.*
outcast, *s.* exsul, extorris, prōfŭgus, i, *m.*
outcry, *s.* clamor, *m.*; acclamatio, *f.*
outdo, *v. a.* supero, 1.
outer, *a.* exterior, us.
outfit, *s.* apparatus, us, *m.*; supellectĭles, *f. pl.*
outflank, *v. a.* circueo, 4.
outgoing, *s.* egressus, us, *m.*
outgrow, *v. a.* aliquem statura supero, 1.
outhouse, *s.* allegiæ, *f. pl.*
outlandish, *a.* externus; barbărus.
outlast, *v. a.* durando superāre, 1.
outlaw, *s.* proscriptus, i, *m.*
outlaw, *v. a.* aqua et igni interdico, proscribo, 3. [scriptio, *f.*
outlawry, *s.* aquæ et ignis interdictio, pro-
outlay, *s.* sumptus, us, *m.* impensa, *f.*
outlet, *s.* exĭtus, us, *m.*
outline, *s.* linea exterior, *f.*; *v.* sketch.
outlive, *v. a.* supervivo, 3. superesse.
outlying, *a.* externus; (*distant*) remotus.
outmarch, *v. a.* celerius procedo *or* profiscor, 3.
outnumber, *v. a.* numero supero, 1.
outport, *s.* portus externus, *m.*
outpost, *s.* stātio, *f.*
outpouring, *s.* effusio, *f.* [tium, *n.*
outrage, *s.* atrox injuria, *f.*; (*bold deed*) flagĭ-
outrage, *v. a.* injuriā afficio, 3.
outrageous, *a.* injuriosus; atrox; (*exaggerated*) immodicus; (*wretched*) detestabilis; —ly, *ad.* atrociter; immoderatē.
outrageousness, *s.* furor, *m.*; immanitas, *f.*
outrider, *s.* præcursor, *m.* [prorsus, plane.
outright, *ad.* (*at once*) stātim; (*completely*)
outrun, *v. a.* præcurro, 3; cursu supero, 1.
outset, *s.* inceptum, *n.*
outshine, *v. a.* præluceo (alicui rei), 2.
outside, *s.* pars exterior; superfĭcies; (*appearance*) species, ēi, *f.*; —, *a.* externus.
outside, *ad.* fŏris, extrinsĕcus; — of, extra.
outskirt, *s.* margo, ōris, *f.*; (*of towns*) suburbium, *n.*
outsleep, *v.* oversleep.
outspoken, *a.* candidus, *v.* freespoken.
outstanding, *a.* prominens; (*af debts*) quod reliquum restat persolvĕre, 3.
outstep, *v. a.* celerius eo, 4.
outstretch, *v. a.* expando, extendo, 3.
outstrip, *v. a.* cursu supero, 1.
outvie, *v. a.* supero, 1.
outvote, *v. a.* suffragiis supero, 1.
outward, *a.* externus, exterus; —, *ad.* fŏras.
outwardly, *ad.* extrinsĕcus, extra.
outwards, *ad.* (*mod.*) in exteriorem partem.
outweigh, *v. a.* præpondero, 1; *fig.* præverto (alicui), 3.
outwit, *v. a.* delūdo, 3. circumvenio, 4.
outwork, *s.* exterior munitio, *f.*
oval, *a.* ōvātus; —, *s.* ovata forma, *f.*
ovation, *s.* ōvatio, *f.*
oven, *s.* fornus, i, *m.*
over, *pr.* sŭper; trans (*both with accusative*); —, *ad.* super; supra; — and — again, iterum ac sæpius; all —, per totum; — and above,
overabound, *v. a.* supero, 1. [insuper.
overawe, *v. a.* metu coerceo, 2.
overbalance, *v. a.* præpondero, 1.
overbearing, *a.* insolens, superbus.
overbid, *v. a. v.* outbid.
overburden, *v. a.* nimis onero, 1.
overcast, *v. a.* obscuro, 1; —, *a.* obnubilus.
overcharge, *v. a.* plus æquo onero, 1; (*in price*) plus æquo exīgo, 3.
overcloud, *v. a.* obscuro, 1.
overcoat, *s. v.* great-coat.
overcome, *v. a.* supero, 1. vinco, 3.
overdo, *v. a. v.* exaggerate, overburden.
overdraw, *v. a.* (*one's account*) (*mod.*) amplius scribere quam apud argentarium pecuniæ sunt præsto.
overdrive, *v. a.* (*mod.*) armenta *or* equos velocius quam oportet agere, 3.
overdue, *a.* (*mod.*) jamdudum solvendus.
overfatigue, *s.* nimis fatigatio, *f.*
overflow, *v. n.* exundo, redundo, 1; superfluo, 3; —, *v. a.* inundo, 1.
overflow, overflowing, *s.* inundatio, *f.*
overfond, *a.* nimis indulgens; nimis cupidus.
overgrow, *v. n.* supercresco, 3.
overgrown, *a.* obductus, obsĭtus; (*too great*) prægrandis. [deo, immineo, 2.
overhang, *v. a.* convestio, 4; —, *v. n.* impen-
overhasty, *a.* præceps, præpŏpĕrus.
overhaul, *v. a.* examino, 1.
overhead, *ad.* desuper; in situm.
overhear, *v. a.* subsosculto, 1.
overheat, *v. a.* nimis calefacio, 3.
overjoy, *s.* nimium gaudium, *n.*
overland, *a.* per terram.
overlap, *v. a.* excēdo, 3.
overlay, *v. a.* induco, illĭno, 3; (*to smother*) incubando suffoco, 1; (*to overwhelm*) op-
overleap, *v. a.* transĭlio, 4. [primo, 3.
overload, *v. a.* (*mod.*) nimio pondere onero, 1.
overlook, *v. a.* (*to inspect*) inspĭcio, 3. curo, 1; (*not to notice*) præmitto; (*to scorn*) despicio, contemno, 3; (*to be higher*) super-
overlooker, *s.* inspector, *m.* [emineo, 2.
overmatch, *v. a.* (viribus) supero, 1. vinco, 3.
overmeasure, *s.* auctarium, *n.*
overmuch, *ad.* nimis, plus æquo.
overpass, *v. a.* transgredior, 3; *fig.* supero, 1.
overplus, *s.* auctarium; (*of weight*) superpondium, *n.*

overpower, *v. a.* opprĭmo, 3. exsupero, 1.
overrate, *v. a.* nimis æstimo, 1.
overreach, *v. a.* circumvĕnio, 4.
override, *v. a. v.* overdrive; (*to overtake by riding*) præverto, 3.
overripe, *a.* præmaturus.
overrule, *v. a.* guberno, 1.
overrun, *v. a.* cursu prætereo, 4; (*to grow over*) obsĭdeo, 2; (*to devastate*) vasto, 1.
oversee, *v. a.* curo, 1. inspicio, 3.
overseer, *s.* curator, præses, ĭdis, *m.*; custos, ōdis, *g. c.*
overset, *v. a.* everto, opprĭmo, 3.
overshadow, *v. a.* obumbro; *fig.* obscuro, 1.
overshoot, *v. a.* metam transgredior; —, *v. n. fig.* consilio lăbor, 3.
oversight, *s.* incuria; negligentia, *f.*; error, *m.*
oversleep, *v. n.* (*mod.*) diutius quam propositum erat dormio, 4.
overslip, *v. a.* negligo, omitto, 3.
overspread, *v. a.* obduco, 3.
overstate, *v.* exaggerate, *v. a.*
overstep, *v. n.* excedo, egredior, 3.
overstrain, *v. a.* nimis extendo, 3.
overt, *a.* apertus; —ly, *ad.* manifestē.
overtake, *v. a.* assĕquor, 3; *fig.* supervenio, 4.
overtax, *v. a.* (*mod.*) immodica tributa exigo, 3.
overthrow, *v. a.* subverto, everto; (*the enemy*) devinco, prosterno; *fig.* opprĭmo, 3.
overthrow, *s.* eversio; ruīna, *f.*; excĭdium, *n.*
overtop, *v. a.* (ex)supero, 1; superemineo, 2.
overture, *s.* (*proposal*) conditio, *f.*; (*mod.*) dramatis musici exordium, *n.*
overturn, *v. a.* everto, subverto, 3.
overvalue, *v. a.* nimis æstimo, 1.
overweening, *a.* arrogans, insolens.
overweigh, *v.* outweigh, *v. a.*
overweight, *s.* superpondium, *n.*
overwhelm, *v. a.* obrŭo; opprĭmo, 3.
overwork, *v. a.* (*a horse*) *v.* overdrive; — oneself, plus laborare quam vires patiuntur.
oviparous, *a.* ovĭpārus.
owe, *v. a.* to be —ing (to), debeo, 2.
owing, *pr.* (*to*) propter.
owl, *s.* būbo, ōnis, *m.* strix, ĭgis, *f.*
owlet, *s.* tūtŭla, *f.*
own, *a.* proprius, peculiaris; one's —, suus, proprius.
own, *v. a.* possĭdeo, teneo; (*to acknowledge*) confiteor, 2; (*to claim*) vindico, 1.
owner, *s.* dŏmĭnus, i, possessor, *m.*
ownership, *s.* dominium, *n.*
ox, *s.* bos, bŏvis, *g. c.*
ox-fly, *s.* tabānus, i, *m.*
ox-stall, *s.* būbile, is, *n.*
oxydate, *v. n.* (*mod.*) rōbīgine obduco, 3.
oxygen, *s.* (*mod.*) oxygenium, *n.*
oyster, *s.* ostrēa, *f.*; —-bed, *s.* ostrearium, *n.*; —-shell, *s.* ostreæ testa, *f.*

P.

pace, *s.* gressus; passus, us, *m.* (*also as measure*).
pace, *v. n.* incēdo, 3; —, *v. a.* (*mod.*) passibus ĭemētior, 4.
pacer, *s* equus gradarius, *m.*
pacha, *s.* satrăpes, ae, *m.*
pacific, *a.* pacificus; tranquillus.
pacification, *s.* pacificatio, *f.*
pacificatory, *a.* pacificatorius.
pacify, *v. a.* plăco, sedo, 1; lenio, 4.
pack, *s.* (*bundle*) sarcĭna, *f.*; fasciculus, i, *m.*; — of cards, (*mod.*) chartæ insoriæ, *f. pl.*; — of hounds, grex canum, *m.*
pack, *v. a.* sŭpo, suffarcino, 1; collīgo; (*a jury*) (*mod.*) judices per calculum eligere, 3.
package, *s.* sarcina, *f.* fasciculus, *m.*
pack-cloth, *s.* segestre, is, involucrum, *n.*
packer, *s.* suffarcinator, *m.*
packet, *s.* fasciculus, *m.*; (*ship*) (*also* — boat) navis cursoria *or* tabellaria, *f.*
pack-horse, *s.* jumentum sarcinarium, *n.*
pack-saddle, *s.* clitellæ, *f. pl.*
pack-thread, *s.* fūnĭculus, *m.*
pad, *s.* (*nag*) mannus, i, *m.*; (*for a horse*) ephippium, *n.*; (*cushion*) pulvinus, i, *m.*; (*stuffing*) fartura, *f.*
pad, *v. a.* (*to stuff*) suffarcino, 1.
paddle, *s.* (*mod.*) remus brevior latiorque, *m.*
paddle, *v. n.* (*mod.*) manibus *or* pedibus aquam ludendo agito, 1.
paddle-box, *s.* (*mod.*) (navigii) rotæ impulsoriæ opertorium, *n.*
paddle-wheel, *s.* (*mod.*) rota impulsoria, *f.*
paddock, *s.* (*mod.*) septum, *n.*
padlock, *s.* (*mod.*) sera pensĭlis, *f.*
pagan, *a.* pāgānus.
paganism, *s.* pagani, *m. pl.*
page, *s.* (*of a book*) pagĭna, *f.*; (*at court*) ephēbus honorarius, *m.*
page, *v. a.* paginis numeros ascribo, 3.
pageant, *s.* spectaculum, *n.* pompa; *fig.* species, *f.*
pageantry, *s.* species atque pompa, *f.*
paging, *s.* (*mod.*) paginarum ordo, *m.* ratio, *f.*
pagoda, *s.* (*mod.*) ædes sacra Indica; (*mod.*) pagoda, *f.*
pail, *s.* hāma, sĭtŭla, *f.*
pain, *s.* dŏlor; *fig.* angor, *m.*; to take —s, operam do (alicui rei), 1.
pain, *v. a.* dolorem (alicui) inūro, 3. excrucio, 1.
painful, *a.* excrucians, dolorem afferens; (*laborious*) operosus; —ly, *ad.* (*mod.*) magno cum dolore; operosē.
painless, *a.* sine dolore, doloris expers.
painstaking, *a.* operosus.
paint, *v. a.* (*to colour*) (colore) induco; pingo, depingo, 3; (*the face*) fūco, 1; —, *v. n.* (*as artist*) pingo, 3.
paint, *s.* pigmentum, *n.*; (*for the face*) fucus, i, *m.*
paint-brush, *s.* penicillus, i, *m.*
painter, *s.* (*artist*) pictor, *m.*
painting, *s.* (*art*) pictura; (*picture*) tabula, pictura, *f.*
pair, *s.* (*couple*) par, paris, *n.* bini, ae, a.
pair, *v. a.* (*to match*) accommodo, 1. conjungo, 3; —, *v. n.* coeo, 4.
pairing, *s.* cōĭtus, us, *m.*
palace, *s.* regia (domus), *f.* pālātium, *n.*
paladin, *s.* (*mod.*) eques errans, *m.*
palanquin, *s.* lectica Indica, *f.*
palatable, *a.* sāpĭdus; jucundus.
palate, *s.* pālātum, *n.*
palatial, *a.* palatii (*genitive*).

palatine, *a. & s. (mod.)* pālātīnus.
palaver, *s.* nūgæ, *f. pl.* stultiloquium, *n.*; —, *v. n.* nugor, 1. [—, pallesco, 3.
pale, *a.* pallidus; to be —, palleo, 2; to grow
pale, *s.* palus, i; (*bounds*) limes, ĭtis, *m.*; (*enclosure*) septum, *n.*
pale, *v. a.* palis sepio, 4.
paleness, *s.* pallor, *m.*
palfrey, *s.* (*mod.*) equus qui frenis ducitur, *m.*
palimpsest, *s.* pālimpsestus, i, *m.*
paling, **palisade**, *s.* sēptmentum palis statutis factum; vallum, *n.* palorum ordo, *m.*
palish, *a.* pallidulus, subpallidus.
pall, *s.* pallium, *n.*; (*for a coffin*) pannus feretrum tegens, *m.* [tĕgo, 3.
pall, *v. n.* vapesco, 3; —, *v. a.* satio, 1; pallio
palladium, *s.* pallādium, *n.* (*also fig.*).
pallet, *s.* (*low bed*) grābatus, us; (*of a painter*) discus pigmentarius, *m.*
palliate, *v. a.* extenuo, dissimulo, celo, 1.
palliative, *s.* lenimentum, *n.*
pallid, *a.* pallidus.
palm, *s.* (*of the hand*) palma, *f.*; (*measure*) palmus, *m.*; (*tree*) palma; (*mod.*) phœnix dactylifera, *f.* [do, 1.
palm, *v. a.* (*to handle*) manu contrecto; fraudulento
palmated, *a.* palmatus.
palmistry, *s.* (*mod.*) chirōmantia, *f.*
palm-oil, *s.* (*mod.*) oleum ex palmarum baccis factum, *n.*
Palm-Sunday, *s.* Dominica palmarum, *f.*
palm-tree, *s.* palma, *f.*
palmy, *a.* præclarus, floridus.
palpable, *a.* tractabilis; *fig.* apertus, manifestus.
palpably, *ad.* manifesto. [festus.
palpitate, *v. n.* palpito, 1.
palpitation, *s.* palpitatio cordis, *f.*
palsied, *a.* pārālyticus.
palsy, *s.* pārālysis, is, *f.*
palter, *v. n.* tergiversor, 1.
paltriness, *s.* vilitas, *f.*
paltry, *a.* vilis; (*trifling*) minūtus.
pamper, *v. a.* indulgeo, 2 (*with dative*).
pamphlet, *s.* libellus, i, *m.*
pamphleteer, *s.* (*mod.*) libellorum scriptor, *m.*
pan, *s.* (*vessel*) pāctna, *f.*; (*of a gun*) (*mod.*) alvĕōlus, i, *m.*; (*of the knee*) patella, *f.*
panacea, *s.* panchrestum medicamentum, *n.*
pancake, *s.* (*mod.*) laganum ex ovo frictum, *n.*
pander, *s.* lēno, onis, *m.*; —, *v. n.* lenōcĭnor.
pane, *s.* (*mod.*) quadra vitrea, *f.* [1.
panegyric, *s.* laudatio, *f.* pānĕgyricus, i, *m.*
panegyrist, *s.* panegyrista; buccinator, *m.*
panel, *s.* (*of a door*) tympānum, *n.*; (*of wainscot*) quadra, *f.*; (*of a jury*) panellum, *n.*
pang, *s.* dolor, angor, *m.*; palpitatio, *f.*
panic, *a.* (*mod.*) panicus; —, *s.* (*mod.*) panicus terror, pāvor, *m.*
panic-struck, *a.* pavidus.
pannel, *s.* (*of a horse*) dorsuale, *n.*
pannier, *s.* clitellæ, *f. pl.*
panoply, *s.* armatura totum corpus tegens, *f.*
panorama, *s.* (*mod.*) conspectus ab omni parte,
pansy, *s.* (*mod.*) viola tricolor, *f.* [*m.*
pant, *v. n.* palpito; anhēlo, 1; *fig.* (*to long for*) gestio, 4.

pantheism, *s.* (*mod.*) pantheismus, i, *m.*
pantheist, *s.* (*mod.*) pantheista, *m.*
pantheistic, *a.* (*mod.*) pantheisticus.
Pantheon, *s.* ethnicorum deorum fanum, *n.*
panther, *s.* panthēra, *f.*
pan-tile, *s.* imbrex, ĭcis, *m.* [us, *m.*
panting, *a.* anhelus; palpitans; —, *s.* anhelĭtus,
pantomime, *s.* (*play and actor*) mimus, i, *m.*
pantry, *s.* cella pānaria, *f.* promptuarium, *n.*
pap, *s.* (*nipple*) pāpilla, mamilla, *f.*; (*infants' food*) pulsa, pultis, *f.*
papa, *s.* pāter, tris, *m.*
papacy, *s.* pāpātus, us, *m.*
papal, *a.* (*mod.*) papalis.
paper, *s.* (*for writing on*) charta, *f.*; (*newspaper*) acta diurna, *n. pl.*; —s, *pl.* scripta.
paper, *a.* chartāceus, chartous. [*n. pl.*
paper, *v. a.* (*a room*) (*mod.*) chartā vestio, 4
paper-maker, *s.* charterius, *m.*
paper-manufactory, *s.* chartæ officina, *f.*
paper-money, *s.* (*mod.*) syngraphæ publicæ, *f. pl.*
papist, *s.* (*mod.*) papatūs fautor, papista, *m.*
par, *s.* æt —, par esse.
parable, *s.* pārăbŏla, *f.*
parabolical, *a.* (*mod.*) per similitudines.
parade, *s.* (*mil.*) decursus, us; locus exercendi, (*display*) apparatus, us, *m.* pompa, *f.*
parade, *v. a.* (*mil.*) decurro, 3; *fig.* ostento, 1; —, *v. n.* (*to make evolutions*) decurro, 3.
paradise, *s.* pārādisus, i, *m.* [fest.
paradox, *s.* quod contra opinionem omnium
paradoxical, *a.* præter opinionem accidens.
paragon, *s.* spēcĭmen, ĭnis, exemplum perfectum, *n.*
paragraph, *s.* (*mod.*) sectio, pĕrĭŏcha, *f.*
parallax, *s.* (*mod.*) pārallaxis, is, *f.*
parallel, *a.* pārallēlus; *fig.* consimilis.
parallel, *s.* linea parallela; (*comparison*) collatio, comparatio, *f.*
parallel, *v. a.* exæquo; (*to compare*) comparo, 1; (*to be equal*) par esse.
parallelogram, *s.* figura parallelogramma, *f.*
paralysis, *s.* pārālysis, is; nervorum resolutio; *fig.* torpēdo, ĭnis, *f.*
paralytic, *a.* paralyticus.
paralyze, *v. a.* debilito, enervo, 1. percello, 3.
paramount, *a.* supremus; Lord —, dominus supremus, *m.* [(*woman*) meretrix, pellex, *f.*
paramour, *s.* (*man*) mœchus, ādultĕr, i, *m.*;
parapet, *s.* pūtĕus, i, *m.*
paraphernalia, *s.* apparatus, us, *m.*
paraphrase, *s.* pāraphrāsis, is, *f.* [tor, 1.
paraphrase, *v. a.* laxius liberiusque interprĕ-
parasite, *s.* pārāsītus, i, assecla, *m.*; (*mod.*) animalculum parasiticum, *n.*
parasitic, *a.* ut parasitus.
parasol, *s.* umbella, *f.* umbraculum, *n.*
parboil, *v. a.* subcoquo, 3.
parcel, *s.* pars, *f.* (*bundle*) fascĭcŭlus, *m.*
parcel (out), *v. a.* partio, 4.
parch, *v. a.* ārĕfacio, 3. torreo, 2.
parchment, *s.* membrana, *f.*
parchment-maker, *s.* membranarius, *m.*
pardon, *s.* vēnia, *f.*
pardon, *v. a.* ignosco, 3. condōno, 1

pardonable, *a.* condonandus, remittendus.
pare, *v. a.* præcīdo, abrado, 3; (*the nails*) [ungues resĕco, 1.
parent, *s.* parens, *g. c.*
parentage, *s.* gĕnus, *n.* prosapia, *f.*
parental, *a.* paternus; maternus.
parenthesis, *s.* interpositio, interclusio, *f.*
parenthetical, *a.* per interclusionem.
pariah, *s.* (*mod.*) infimi ordinis homo, *m.*
paring, *s.* resegmen, *n.*
parish, *s.* pārœcĭa, pārŏchĭa, *f.*
parishioner, *s.* (*mod.*) parochianus, i, *m.*
parity, *s.* paritas, æqualitas, *f.*
park, *s.* (*for game*) vivarium; (*for pleasure*) vīrĭdārium, *n.*; horti, *m. pl.*; (*of artillery*) [*m.*
tormenta, *n. pl.*
parlance, *s.* (*mod.*) usus loquendi quotidianus,
parley, *s.* collŏquium, *n.*; —, *v. n.* colloquor, 3.
parliament, *s.* (*mod.*) parlāmentum, *n.*
parliamentary, *a.* ad parlamentum pertinens.
parlour, *s.* cœnaculum, *n.*
parochial, *a.* (*mod.*) parochialis.
parody, *s.* (*mod.*) pārōdia, *f.*; —, *v. a.* per jocum immutare (1.) atque ad ridiculum quoddam argumentum detorquere, 2.
paroquet, *s.* psittăcus minor, *m.*
paroxysm, *s.* accessus, us, *m.* [pertinens.
parricidal, *a.* ad parricidam *or* parricidium
parricide, *s.* (*murderer*) parrĭcĭda, *g. c.*; (*murder*) parricidium, *n.*
parrot, *s.* psittacus, i, *m.*
parry, *v. a.* averto, defendo, 3.
parse, *v. a.* flecto, divido, 3.
parsimonious, *a.* parcus, sordĭdus; —ly, *ad.* [parcē; sordidē.
parsimony, *s.* parsimonia, *f.*
parsing, *s.* flexio partium orationis, *f.*
parsley, *s.* apium, *n.*
parsnip, *s.* pastĭnăca, *f.*
parson, *s.* (*mod.*) antistes sacrorum, pastor, *m.*
parsonage, *s.* (*mod.*) clerici parochialis ædes, *f.*
part, *s.* pars, portio; (*in a play*) persona, *f.* partes, *f. pl.*; (*duty*) officium, *n.*; (*of a town*) regio, *f.*; in —, partim; —s, *pl.* ingenium, *n.* indŏles, is, *f.*
part, *v. a.* separo, 1; divĭdo, 3; —, *v. n.* discēdo, 3. abeo, 4; (*to gape open*) dehisco, 3; to — with, dimitto, 3. [cipem esse.
partake, *v. a.* & *n.* (*of*) participo, 1. parti-
partaker, *s.* participes, ĭpis. *g. c.*
partial, *a.* inĭquus; alterius partis studiosior; —ly, *ad.* in parte; iniquē.
partiality, *s.* cupiditas; iniquitas, *f.*
participant, *a.* & *s.* participes.
participate, *v. a.* & *n.* participes sum *or* fio.
participation, *s.* participatio, societas, *f.*
participator, *s.* participes, *g. c.*
participle, *s.* particĭpium, *n.*
particle, *s.* particula, *f.* (*also gr.*).
particoloured, *a.* versĭcŏlor; vārius.
particular, *a.* proprius; peculiaris; singularis; —ly, *ad.* particulatim; singulatim; speciatim.
particular, *s.* singula omnia, *n. pl.*; in —, particulatim, speciatim.
particularity, *s.* qualitas particularis, *f.*
particularize, *v. a.* exsequor, persequor, 3.
parting, *s.* divisio, *f.*; (*from*) discessus, us, *m.*
partisan, *s.* fautor, homo factiosus, *m.*
partisanship, *s.* studium partium, *n.*
partition, *s.* partitio, *f.*; (*enclosure*) septum, *n.*; (*of rooms*) pāries, ĕtis, *m.*
partition-wall, *s.* paries intergerinus. *m.*
partitive, *a.* (*gr.*) (*mod.*) partitivus.
partly, *ad.* partim; nonnulla ex parte, in parte.
partner, *s.* sŏcius, *m.* sŏcia, *f.* participes, consors, *g. c.* [tio, *f.*
partnership, *s.* societas, consociatio, consor-
partridge, *s.* perdix, ĭcis, *g. c.*
party, *s.* factio; secta; (*detachment*) mānus, us, *f.*; (*person*) quidam, quædam.
party-man, *s.* partium studiosus, *m.*
party-spirit, *s.* studium partium, *n.*
party-wall, *s. v.* partition-wall.
paschal, *a.* paschalis.
pasquinade, *s. v.* lampoon, *s.*
pass, *v. a.* (*to go by*) prætereo; (*to cross*) transeo, 4; (*sentence*) decerno, 3; (*to approve*) approbo, 1; —, *v. n.* prætereo, 4. prætervehor, 3; (*of time*) transeo; (*from one to another*) pervenio, 4; (*for*) habeor, 2; to — away, transeo, 4. iābor, 3; (*to cease*) cesso, 1; to — by, prætereo, 4. (*also fig.*); to — on, pergo, 3; to — over, trajicio, transgredior, 3; *fig.* prætereo, 4; to — round, circumfĕro, trādo, 3; to come to —, evenio, 4. fĭĕri; to let —, prætermitto, dimitto, 3.
passable, *a.* (*of a way*) pervius; *fig.* mediocris, tolerabilis.
passably, *ad.* tolerabiliter; mediocriter.
passage, *s.* (*action*) transĭtus, us, *m.*; (*by water*) transmissio, trajectio; (*thoroughfare*) transitio pervia, *f.*; (*of a book*) locus, *m.*
passage-boat, *s.* navis pervia, *f.*
passage-money, *s.* naulum, *n.*
passenger, *s.* viator; (*by water*) vector, *m.*
passer-by, *s.* qui præterit per viam.
passing, *a.* transĭens; præteriens; *fig.* transitorius; (*excellent*) præstans.
passing-bell, *s.* (*mod.*) campana (*f.*) quæ ipso mortis tempore sonat.
passion, *s.* cupiditas, *f.*; fervor, *m.*; permotio, (*anger*) īra, *f.*; (*for*) studium, *n.*; (*love*) amor, *m.*
passionate, *a.* fervidus, ardens; iracundus; —ly, *ad.* ardenter; iracundē.
passionateness, *s.* iracundia, *f.*
passive, *a.* passīvus; —ly, *ad.* passīvē.
passion-week, *s.* (*mod.*) tempus celebrandæ mortis doloris Christi, *n.*
Passover, *s.* Pascha, *n. indecl.* [datus, *m.*
passport, *s.* (*mod.*) libellus peregrinandi causa
pass-word, *s.* tessĕra, *f.*
past, *a.* prætĕrĭtus; (*immediately preceding*) proximus, superior; —, *s.* præteritum tempus, *n.*
past, *pr.* præter, post; (*of time*) olim, antehac.
paste, *s.* farina aquâ subacta *or* (*for sticking*) chartaria, *f.*
paste, *v. a.* agglūtĭno, conglutino, 1.
pasteboard, *s.* (*mod.*) charta crassa, *f.*
pastern, *s.* suffrāgo, ĭnis, *f.*
pastille, *s.* pastillus, i, *m.*
pastime, *s.* oblectamentum, *n.* lūdus, i, *m.*
pastor, *s.* pastor Christianus, *m.*

pastoral, *a.* pastoralis; (*mod.*) ad officium pastoris Christiani pertinens.
pastoral, *s.* poema bucolicum, *n.* [fectum, *n.*
pastry, *s.* crustum, opus pistorium adipe con-
pastry-cook, *s.* crustularius, pistor dulciarius, *m.* [cuum, *n.* pastio, *f.*
pasturage, *s.* pastus, us, *m.*; (*ground*) pas-
pasture, *s.* pabulum, *n.*; —, *v. a.* pasco, 3; —, *v. n. v.* to graze.
pasty, *s.* artocreas, ātis, *n.*
pat, *a.* & *ad.* idoneus; aptē.
pat, *v. a.* permulceo, demulceo, 2.
patch, *s.* assumentum, *n.* pannus assutus, *m.*
patch, *v. a.* resarcio, 4. assŭo, 3.
patchwork, *s.* centō, ōnis, *m.*
pate, *s.* căput, ĭtis, *n.*
paten, *s.* pătĭna, *f.* [mate donatus.
patent, *a.* apertus, manifestus; (*mod.*) diplo-
patent, *s.* diploma, ătis; (*for a discovery*) (*mod.*) monopolii diploma inventori alicujus rei, *n.*
patentee, *s.* (*mod.*) diplomate donatus, *m.*
paternal, *a.* paternus, patrius; —ly, *ad.* patriē.
paternity, *s.* paternĭtas, *f.*
paternoster, *s.* (*mod.*) oratio Dominica, *f.*
path, *s.* sēmĭta, *f.* trāmes, ĭtis, callis, is, *m.*; *fig.* (*course*) via, *f.* [pathetic.
pathetic, *a.* (*mod.*) păthētĭcus; —ally, *ad.*
pathless, *a.* invius.
pathology, *s.* (*mod.*) păthŏlŏgia, *f.*
pathos, *s.* (*mod.*) păthos, us, *n.*
pathway, *s.* semita, *f.* callis, *m.*
patiency, *s.* pătĭentia, *f.* [ter.
patient, *a.* patiens; tolerans; —ly, *ad.* patien-
patient, *s.* ægrotus, *m.* ægrota, *f.*
patly, *ad. v.* pat, *a.*
patriarch, *s.* patriarcha, *m.*
patriarchal, *a.* patriarchicus.
patrician, *a.* & *s.* patrĭcius, (a, um, & i, *m.*).
patrimonial, *a.* ad patrimonium pertinens.
patrimony, *s.* patrimonium, *n.*
patriot, *s.* amans patriæ, *m.*
patriotic, *a.* amans patriæ.
patriotism, *s.* amor in patriam, *m.*
patrol, *s.* vigiles nocte ambulantes, *m. pl.*; —, *v. n.* excubias agere, 3.
patron, *s.* patrōnus, i, *m.*
patronage, *s.* patrocinium, præsidium, *n.*
patroness, *s.* patrona, *f.*
patronize, *v. a.* fāveo, fōveo, 2.
patronymic, *s.* patronȳmicum nomen, *n.*
patten, *s.* sculpŏnea ferrāta; (*of a pillar*) basis, is, *f.*
patter, *v. n.* crĕpĭto, 1; (*to talk*) garrio, 4.
pattern, *s.* (*sample*) exemplar, exemplum; (*paragon*) spĕcĭmen, *n.*; (*design for manufactures*) (*mod.*) pictura descripta, *f.*
paucity, *s.* paucitas, *f.*
paunch, *s.* inglŭvies, ēi, *f.*
pauper, *s.* egens, inops, *g. c.*
pauperism, *s.* egestas, inopia, *f.*
pause, *s.* pausa, mora; (*mus.*) intermissio, *f.*
pause, *v. n.* intermitto, (inter)quiesco, 3.
pave, *v. a.* (viam quadrato saxo) sterno, 3.
pavement, *s.* pavimentum, *n.* stratura, *f.*
pavier, *s.* pavimentarius, *m.*
pavilion, *s.* tentorium, *n.*
paving, *s.* (*act of* —) stratura, *f.*
paving-beetle, *s.* fistuca, *f.*
paving-stone, *s.* (*mod.*) saxum viis sternen-
paw, *s.* ungula, *f.* [dis, saxum quadratum, *n.*
paw, *v. a.* pedibus pulso (terram), 1.
pawn, *s.* pignus, *n.*; (*in chess*) latrunculus gregarius, *m.*
pawn, *v. a.* pignĕro; *fig.* obligo, 1.
pawnbroker, *s.* pignerator, *m.*
pay, *s.* (*mil.*) stipendium, *n.*; (*wages, hire*) merces, ēdis, *f.*
pay, *v. a.* (pecuniam debitam) solvo, 3. (stipendium) numero, 1; *fig.* persolvo, 3; —, *v. n.* pendo, 3; to — (*for*) (*to hire*) conduco, 3; *fig.* (*to suffer*) pœnas do, 1; to — off, dispayable, *a.* solvendus. [solvo, 3.
pay-day, *s.* dies stipendii solvendi, *m.* & *f.*
pay-master, *s.* tribunus ærarius; (*private*) dispensator, *m.* [pensio, *f.*
payment, *s.* (*act*) solutio, *f.*; (*sum of money*)
pea, *s.* pisum, cĭcer, ĕris, *n.*
peace, *s.* pax, pācis; quies, *f.* otium, *n.*; (*of mind*) tranquillitas animi, *f.*
pea-soup, *s.* (*mod.*) jus ex pisis, *n.*
peaceable, peaceful, *a.* pacis amans; (*of things*) pacatus. [(bona) pace.
peaceably, peacefully, *ad.* pacate; cum
peacefulness, *s.* tranquillitas, *f.*
peace-maker, *s.* pacificator, *m.*
peace-offering, *s.* placamen, placamentum, piaculum, *n.* [malus Persica, *f.*
peach, *s.* mālum Persicum, *n.*; —-tree, *s.*
peacock, *s.* pāvo, ōnis, *m.*
peahen, *s.* pavo femina, pava, *f.*
peak, *s.* (*of a mountain*) cacumen, inis, *n.*; ăpex, ĭcis, *m.*
peaked, *a.* (*mod.*) in apicem desinens.
peal, *s.* (*of thunder*) fragor; (*of bells*) concentus (campanarum), *m.*
peal, *v. n.* resŏno, 1. tundo, 3.
pear, *s.* pīrum, *n.*; —-tree, *s.* pirus, i, *f.*
pearl, *s.* margărĭta, *f.*
pearly, *a.* gemmeus, gemmans.
peasant, *s.* rustĭcus, rusticanus homo, *m.*
peasantry, *s.* agrestes, ium, *m. pl.*
peat, *s.* (*mod.*) solum ex putribus virgultis ceterisque nascentibus confectum, *n.*
pebble, *s.* lăpillus, calculus, i, *m.*
pebbly, *a.* calculosus, glareosus.
peccadillo, *s.* leviue delictum, *n.*
peck, *s.* mōdius, i, *m.*
peck, *v. a.* rostro impetere; excudere, 3.
pectoral, *a.* pectoralis.
peculation, *s.* pĕcŭlātus, us, *m.*
peculiar, *a.* proprius; peculiaris; præcipuus, singularis; —ly, *ad.* præsertim, imprimis.
peculiarity, *s.* proprietas, *f.*
pecuniary, *a.* pecuniarius.
pedagogue, *s.* pædăgōgus, i; (*schoolmaster*)
pedal, *s.* pedale, is, *n.* [magister, tri, *m.*
pedant, *s.* scholasticus, i, umbraticus doctor, *m.*
pedantic, *a.* litterarum ostentator, putidus; —ally, *ad.* putidē; nimia morositate.
pedantry, *s.* scholasticorum ineptiæ, *f. pl.*
peddle, *v.* to trifle. [eruditio insulsa, *f.*

pedestal, *s.* bāsis columnæ, *f.*
pedestrian, *a.* pedester, tris, tre; pedibus (*ablative*); —, *s.* (homo) ambulandi studiosus, *m.*
pedigree, *s.* stemma, *n.*
pediment, *s.* fastīgium, *n.*
pedlar, *s.* mercator circumforaneus, *m.*
peel, *s.* cūtis, tūnica, *f.*
peel, *v. a.* decortico, 1. [tuitus, us, *m.*
peep, *s.* (*of day*) diluculum, *n.*; (*look*) con-
peep, *v. n.* per rimam speculor, 1.
peeper, *s.* speculator officiosus, *m.*; *v.* chick.
peep-hole, *s.* conspicillum, *n.* [i, *m.*
peer, *s.* (*equal*) par; (*of the realm*) patricius,
peer, *v. n. v.* to peep.
peerage, *s.* (*mod.*) magnatum dignitas, *f.*
peerless, *a.* unicus, incomparabilis.
peevish, *a.* stŏmăchosus, morosus, difficĭlis; —ly, *ad.* stomachosē, morosē.
peevishness, *s.* morositas, *f.* stomachus, i, *m.*
peg, *s.* clavus ligneus, paxillus, i, *m.*
peg, *v. a.* paxillo fīgo, 3.
pelf, *s.* lūcellum, *n.* pecunia, *f.*
pelican, *s.* pĕlĭcanus, onocrōtalus, *m.*
pelisse, *s.* (*mod.*) palla pellĭcia, *f.*
pellet, *s.* glŏbŭlus, i, *m.*
pellicle, *s.* pellicula, *f.*
pell-mell, *ad.* effusē.
pellucid, *a.* pellūcidus.
pelt, *s. v.* fell, *s.*
pelt, *v. a.* jacio, 3. lăpĭdo; (*to beat*) verbero, 1.
pen, *s.* (*to write with*) cālămus, i, stylus, i, *m.*; (*for sheep*) ovile, is, *n.* [clūdo, 3.
pen, *v. a.* scribo, compono, 3; (*to shut in*) in-
penal, *a.* pœnalis.
penalty, *s.* pœna; multa, *f.*
penance, *s.* (*mod.*) satisfactio, *f.*
pen-case, *s.* thēca calamaria, *f.* graphis, ĭdis, *f.*; (*brush*) penicillus, i, *m.*
pencil, *v. a.* graphide scribo *or* pingo, 3.
pendant, *s.* (*ear-ring*) stălagmium, *n.*; (*mod.*) tabella quæ majori tabulæ supposita est, *f.*; (*flag*) vexillum, *n.*
pending, *a.* suspensus; (*law*) sub judice.
pending, *ad.* & *pr.* v. during.
pendulum, *s.* (*mod.*) libramentum, *n.*
penetrable, *a.* penetrabilis.
penetrate, *v. a.* pĕnetro, 1.
penetration, *s.* acies mentis; sagacitas, *f.*
peninsula, *s.* pœninsula, *f.*
penitence, *s.* pœnitentia, *f.*
penitent, *a.* pœnitens; —ly, *ad.* pœnitenter.
penitential, *a.* ad pœnitentiam pertinens.
penitentiary, *s.* (*priest*) piacularis sacerdos, *m.*; (*mod.*) pœnitentiarium, *n.*
pen-knife, *s.* scalprum librarium, *n.*
penman, *s.* scriba, *m.* [bendi, *f.*
penmanship, *s.* ars bene ac velociter scri-
pennant, pennon, *s.* vexillum, *n.*
penniless, *a.* omnium rerum egens, inops
penny, *s.* as, assis, denarius, *m.*
penny-royal, *s.* pulēium, pulēgium, *n.* [*f.*
penny-weight, *s.* (*mod.*) unciæ pars vicesima,
pension, *s.* merces annua, *f.* annuum beneficium, *n.*
pension, *v. a.* annuam mercedem præbeo, 2.
pensioner, *s.* cui annua merces præbetur.
pensive, *a.* meditabundus; mœstus; —ly, *ad.*
pentateuch, *s.* pentăteuchus, i, *m.* [mœstē.
pentecost, *s.* pentēcostē, es, *f.*
penthouse, *s.* vĭnea, *f.* [syllaba, *f.*
penultimate, *s.* pænultimus; —, *s.* pænultima
penumbra, *s.* (*mod.*) pænumbra, *f.*
penurious, *a.* parcus, tenax, sordidus.
penuriousness, *s.* tenacitas, *f.*
penury, *s.* egestas, inopia, *f.*
peony, *s.* pæonia (officinalis), *f.*
people, *s.* pŏpŭlus, i, *m.*; hŏmĭnes, *m. pl.*; —say, dicitur, dicunt; common —, vulgus, i, *n.*
people, *v. a.* coloniam deduco, 3; frequento, 1.
pepper, *s.* pĭper, ĕris, *n.*; (*plant, tree*) piperis arbor, *f.*
pepper, *v. a.* pipere condo, 3; *fig.* (*with shot*) (*mod.*) globulis sclopeti perforo, 1; (*with blows*) verbero, 1. [peris pyxis, *f.*
pepper-box, pepper-caster, *s.* (*mod.*) pi-
pepper-corn, *s.* piperis bacca; *fig.* res nihili, *f.*
pepper-mint, *s.* (*mod.*) mentha piperita, *f.*
perambulate, *v. a.* perambulo, 1.
perceivable, *a.* percipiendus. [intelligo, 3.
perceive, *v. a.* sentio, 4. percĭpio, 3. video, 2;
percentage, *s.* rata portio, *f.*
perceptible, *a.* (*mod.*) quod auribus percipi possit, percipiendus.
perceptibly, *ad.* (*mod.*) ita ut cerni possit.
perception, *s.* perceptio, *f.*
perch, *s.* (*for birds*) sĕdŭle (avium), *n.*; (*for measuring land*) perĭca; (*fish*) perca, *f.*
perch, *v. a.* & *n.* insido, assido, 3. assilio, 4.
perchance, *ad.* fortē. [1.
percolate, *v. a.* percōlo, 1; —, *v. n.* permano,
percolation, *s.* percolatio, *f.*
percussion, *s.* ictus, us, concussus, us, *m.*
perdition, *s.* intĕrĭtus, us, *m.* exitium, *n.*
peregrination, *s.* peregrinatio, *f.*; *v.* travel.
peremptorily, *ad.* præcisē, definitē.
peremptoriness, *s.* pertinacia, *f.*
peremptory, *a.* (*law*) peremptorius; (*in*
perennial, *a.* pĕrennis. [*opinion*) pertinax.
perfect, *a.* perfectus; absolutus; (*gr.*) prætĕrĭtus; —ly, *ad.* perfectē; plenē; absolutē; (*entirely*) planē.
perfect, *v. a.* perficio, absolvo, 3.
perfection, *s.* (optimi) perfectio; absolutio, *f.*
perfidious, *a.* perfĭdus, perfĭdiosus; —ly, *ad.*
perfidy, *s.* perfĭdia, *f.* [perfidiosē.
perforate, *v. a.* perfŏro, terebro, 1.
perforation, *s.* (*act*) perforatio, *f.*; (*hole*) foramen, *n.*
perform, *v. a.* perficio; (*to bring to pass*) efficio; (*to accomplish*) perago, 3.
performance, *s.* perfunctio, executio; (*of a play*) actio, *f.*; (*work*) opus, *n.*
performer, *s.* effector; (*player*) actor, *m.*
perfume, *s.* ŏdor, suffitus, us, *m.*
perfume, *v. a.* suffumigo, 1. odoribus imbuo, 3.
perfumer, *s.* unguentarius, myrŏpōla, *m.*
perfumery, *s.* unguenta, *n. pl.* odores, *m. pl.*
perhaps, *ad.* fortassē, forte, foraitan.
peril, *s.* periculum, *n.*
perilous, *a.* periculosus; —ly, *ad.* periculosē.
period, *s.* (*gr.*) pĕrĭŏdus, i, *f.*; tempus, *n* ætas, *f.*; (*end, conclusion*) finis, terminus, i, *m*

periodical, *a.* periodicus; **—ly**, *ad.* temporibus statis, periodicē.
periodical, *s.* (*mod.*) libellus diurnus *or* hebdomadalis *or* menstruus, *m.* [*m.*).
peripatetic, *a.* & *s.* peripatēticus (a, um & i,
periphery, *s.* perĭphēria, *f.*
periphrastic, *a.* per periphrasin dictus.
perish, *v. n.* pēreo, intereo, 4; exstinguor, 3.
perishable, *a.* frāgĭlis, cādūcus, infirmus.
peristaltic, *a.* (*mod.*) peristalticus.
peristyle, *s.* peristȳlium, peristȳlum, *n.*
periwig, *s.* capillamentum, *n.*
periwinkle, *s.* (*plant*) vinca pervinca, *f.*; (*shellfish*) (*mod.*) turbo littoreus, *m.*
perjure, *v. a.* pejūro, perjūro, 1.
perjured, *a.* perjūrus.
perjurer, *s.* perjūrus (homo), *m.*
perjury, *s.* perjurium, *n.*; to commit —, pejūro, perjūro, 1.
permanency, *s.* duratio, *f.*
permanent, *a.* diuturnus, mansurus; **—ly**, *ad.*
permeable, *a.* pervius. [perpĕtuo.
permeate, *v. a.* penetrate, *v. a.*
permission, *s.* permissio, vēnia, *f.*
permit, *v. a.* sīno, permitto, concēdo, 3.
permutation, *s.* permutatio, *f.* [closē.
pernicious, *a.* perniciosus; **—ly**, *ad.* perni-
peroration, *s.* peroratio, orationis conclusio, *f.*
perpendicular, *a.* directus, perpendĭcŭlāris; **—ly**, *ad.* directē ad perpendiculum, ad lineam.
perpendicular, *s.* linea perpendicularis, *f.*
perpetrate, *v. a.* perficio; facio, committo, 3.
perpetration, *s.* perpetratio, *f.*
perpetrator, *s.* auctor; reus, delinquens, *m.*
perpetual, *a.* sempĭternus; perennis; **—ly**, *ad.* perpĕtuo, semper.
perpetuate, *v. a.* continuo, perpetuo, 1.
perpetuity, *s.* perpetuitas, *f.*
perplex, *v. a.* (*to confound*) turbo, 1; (*to mix*) permisceo, 2; (*to vex*) affĭgo, ango, 3.
perplexity, *s.* perturbatio; anxietas, *f.*
perquisites, *s.* additamentum; (*drink-money*) corollarium, *n.*
perry, *s.* (*mod.*) vinum ex pirīs confectum, *n.*
persecute, *v. a.* persequor, 3; vexo, 1.
persecution, *s.* insectatio; vexatio, *f.*
persecutor, *s.* insectator; vexator, *m.*
perseverance, *s.* perseverantia, constantia, *f.*
persevere, *v. n.* persĕvēro, persto, consto, 1.
persevering, *a.* perseverans, constans; tĕnax (propositi).
perseveringly, *ad.* perseveranter, constanter.
persist, *v. n.* persto, persevero, 1.
persistence, *s.* permansio (in aliqua re), *f.*
person, *s.* hŏmo, ĭnis, *g. c.*; (*law*) persōna, *f.*; any —, quilibet, quivis; in —, ipse (ego,
personage, *s.* persona, *f.* [ille etc.).
personal, *a.* privatus; (*law* & *gr.*) personalis; **—ly**, *ad.* per se; (*gr.*) personaliter.
personality, *s.* (*mod.*) personalitas, *f.*
personalty, *s.* (*mod.*) bona personalia, *n. pl.*
personate, *v. a.* personam gero, partes ago, 3.
personation, *v.* impersonation.
personification, *s.* prōsōpōpœia, *f.*
personify, *v. a.* personā indŭo, 3. [*f.*
perspective, *s.* scēnŏgrāphia, perspectiva ars,
perspicacious, *a.* perspĭcax; **—ly**, *ad.* acutē.
perspicacity, *s.* perspicacitas, *f.*
perspicuity, *s.* perspicuitas, *f.* [spicuē.
perspicuous, *a.* perspicuus; **—ly**, *ad.* per-
perspiration, *s.* sūdatio, *f.* sudor, *m.*
perspire, *v. n.* sudo, 1. sudorem emitto, 3.
persuade, *v. a.* persuadeo, 2. [opinio, *f.*
persuasion, *s.* persuasio; (*religion*) fides, ēi;
persuasive, *a.* suasorius; **—ly**, *ad.* aptē ad
pert, *a.* prŏcax, acis. [persuadendum.
pertain, *v. n.* pertineo, attineo, 2.
pertinacious, *a.* pertĭnax; **—ly**, *ad.* pertina-
pertinacity, *s.* pertinacia, *f.* [citer.
pertinency, *s.* aptitudo, convenientia, *f.*
pertinent, *a.* appositus (ad rem), aptus, idoneus;
pertly, *ad.* procaciter. [—ly, *ad.* appositē.
pertness, *s.* procacitas, *f.*
perturb, *v. a.* turbo, perturbo, 1.
perturbation, *s.* perturbatio, *f.*
peruke, *s.* capillamentum, *n.*
perusal, *s.* perlectio, *f.*
peruse, *v. a.* perlĕgo, 3; (*hastily*) percurro, 3.
Peruvian, *a. v.* bark, *s.*
pervade, *v. a.* invado, incedo; perfundo, 3.
pervade, *v. a.* permano, 1. [versē.
perverse, *a.* perversus, pravus; **—ly**, *ad.* per-
perversity, *s.* perversitas, pravitas, *f.*
perversion, *s.* depravatio, *f.*
pervert, *v. a.* depravo, 1. corrumpo, 3.
perverter, *s.* corruptor, *m.*
pervious, *a.* pervius; penetrabilis.
pest, *s.* pestis, is; pernĭcies, ēi, *f.*
pester, *v. a.* infesto, anĭmādvĕrto, vexo, 1.
pest-house, *s.* (*mod.*) domicilium in quo excipiuntur peste laborantes, *n.*
pestiferous, *a.* pestĭfer.
pestilence, *s.* pestilentia, *f.*
pestilential, *a.* pestilens.
pestle, *s.* pilum, *n.*
pet, *s.* (*little favourite*) corculum, *n.*; (*peevish-*
pet, *a.* prædilectus. [*ness*) stōmăchus, i, *m.*
pet, *v. a. v.* to caress, to fondle. [*n.*
petal, *s.* (*mod.*) floris folium; (*mod.*) pĕtălum,
petition, *s.* preces, *f. pl.* libellus, i, *m.* petitio,
petition, *v. a.* supplico, 1. pĕto, 3. [*f.*
petitioner, *s.* (*mod.*) is qui libello nomen suum subscribit, supplex, *m.*
petrify, *v. a.* in lapidem converto, 3; —, *v. n.* lapidesco, 3.
petticoat, *s.* subucula, *f.* indusium muliebre, *n.*
pettifogger, *s.* lēgŭlēius, rāsbula, *m.*
pettifogging, *a.* prævaricans.
pettiness, *s.* animus angustus, minutus, *m.*
pettish, *a.* stomachosus.
pettishness, *s.* stōmăchus, i, *m.*
petty, *a.* minutus, angustus; (*trifling*) parvus.
pew, *s.* subsellium, septum, *n.*
pewit, *s. v.* lapwing.
pewter, *s.* (*mod.*) metallum ex stanno plumboque mixtum, *n.*
pewterer, *s.* stannarius, i, *m.*
phalanx, *s.* phălanx, ngis, *f.*
phantom, *s.* phantasma, *n.* vana species, *f.*
pharisaic, *A.* Phārĭsāĭcus.
pharisee, *s.* Pharisæus; *fig.* (*mod.*) sanctitatis religionisque ostentator, *m.*

pharmaceutic, *a.* (*mod.*) pharmaceuticus.
pharmacy, *s.* ars medicamentaria, *f.*
phase, *s.* (*mod.*) fĭcies (lunæ, stellæ), *f.*; *fig.* vĭces, *f. pl.*
pheasant, *s.* phasianus, i, *m.* avis phasiana, *f.*
phenomenon, *s.* phænŏmĕnon, i, *n.*
phial, *s.* ampŭlla, *f.*
philanthropic, *a.* generi hominum amicus.
philanthropist, *s.* (homo) generi humano amicus, *m.*
philanthropy, *s.* carĭtas generis humani, [humanitas, *f.*
philippic, *s.* Phĭlippica (oratio), *f.*
Philistine, *s.* Philisthæus, i, *m.*
philologer, philologist, *s.* phĭlŏlŏgus; grammăticus, *m.*
philological, *a.* (*mod.*) philologicus.
philology, *s.* (*mod.*) phĭlŏlŏgia, *f.*
philosopher, *s.* phĭlŏsŏphus, i; săpiens, *m.*
philosophic(al), *a.* philosophicus; —ly, *ad.* philosophicè, ad philosophorum morem.
philosophize, *v. n.* philosophor, 1.
philosophy, *s.* philosophia; sapientia; (*theory*) ratio, *f.* [*n. pl.*
philtre, *s.* amatorium poculum, *n.* philtra,
phiz, *s.* facies, ēi, *f.* vultus, us, *m.*
phlegm, *s.* pĭtŭĭta, *f.* phlegma, ătis, *n.*; *fig.* lentitudo, *f.* [—ly, *ad.* lente.
phlegmatic, *a.* phlegmaticus; *fig.* lentus;
phœnix, *s.* phœnix, ĭcis, *m.*
phosphorus, *s.* (*mod.*) phosphŏrus, i, *m.*
photograph, *s.* (*mod.*) pictura phŏtŏgrăpha, *f.*
photograph, *v. a.* (*mod.*) imaginem alicujus rei photographem excipio, 3.
photographer, *s.* (*mod.*) photographus, i, *m.*
photography, *s.* (*mod.*) ars photographica, *f.*
phrase, *s.* locutio, *f.*; —, *v. a.* loquor, 3.
phraseology, *s.* ratio loquendi vel scribendi; (*mod.*) collectio locutionum, *f.*
phrenological, *a.* (*mod.*) phrĕnŏlŏgicus.
phrenology, *s.* (*mod.*) ars phrenologica, *f.*
phthisical, *a.* phthĭsicus.
phthisis, *s.* phthĭsis, is, *f.*
physic, *s.* medicamentum, *n.*
physical, *a.* phȳsĭcus; —ly, *ad.* physicè.
physician, *s.* mĕdĭcus, i, *m.*
physics, *s.* physica, *n. pl.*
physiognomical, *a.* (*mod.*) physiognomonicus
physignomist, *s.* physignŏmon, ŏnis, *m.*
physiognomy, *s.* (*mod.*) physiognŏmŏnia, *f.*; vultŭs ingenium, *n.*
physiological, *a.* physicus, phȳsiŏlŏgicus.
physiologist, *s.* physiologus, i, *m.*
physiology, *s.* physiologia, *f.*
piano, *s.* (*mod.*) clavichordium, *n.*
piaster, *s.* (*mod.*) piastra, *f.*
pick, *v. a.* carpo; (*to choose*) ēligo; (*to gather*) decerpo, 3; to — off, avello, 3. lĕvo, 1; to — out, eligo; carpo, 3; to — up, tollo; collĭgo, 3.
pick, *s.* (*tool*) dŏlabra; (*choosing*) electio, *f.*
pickaxe, *s.* dolabra, *f.* [lectus.
picked, *a.* (*pointed*) acuminatus; (*mil.*) depicket, *s.* (*mil.*) stātio, *f.*
pickle, *s.* mūria, *f.*
pickle, *v. a.* in aceto sc muriâ condio, 4.
pickled, *a.* muriâ conditus, salitus.
picklock, *s.* instrumentum quo sera furtim aperitur, *n.*
pickpocket, pickpurse, *a.* manticularius.
pictorial, *a.* pictoris (*genitive*); picturis distinctus. [*f.*
picture, *s.* tăbŭla picta; effigies; *fig.* descriptio,
picture, *v. a.* depingo, 3.
picture-gallery, *s.* pīnăcŏthēca, *f.*
picturesque, *a.* venustus (ut pictoris arte).
pie, *s.* (*bird*) pica, *f.*; (*pastry*) crustum, *n.*
piebald, *a.* maculatus, vārius.
piece, *s.* (*part*) frustum, *n.* pars, portio, *f.*; (*coin*) numus, i, *m.*; (*drama*) fabula, *f.*; (*in music*) concentus (nervorum etc.), *m.*; (*of artillery*) tormentum, *n.*; to tear to —s, dilanio, lacero, 1.
piece, *v. a.* resarcio, 4; adjungo, 3.
piecemeal, *ad.* frustatim.
pied, *a.* maculosus, versicolor.
pier, *s.* pila; (*mole*) mŏles, is, *f.* agger, ĭs, *m.*
pier-glass, *s.* (*mod.*) speculum parieti affixum, *n.*
pierce, *v. a.* perfŏro, terebro, 1; (*with a sword etc.*) transfĭgo, perfodio; *fig.* (aliquem) dolore afficio, 3.
piercing, *a.* penetrabilis; (*of sounds*) acutissimus; *fig.* sagax; —ly, *ad.* acutè.
piety, *s.* pĭĕtas (adversus deos, erga Deum), *f.*
pig, *s.* porcellus, i; porcus; (*of metal*) lăter, is, *m.* massa, *f.*
pigeon, *s.* cŏlumba, *f.* (*alea* columbus, i, *m.*)
pigeon-hole, *s.* loculamentum, *n.*
pigeon-house, *s.* columbarium, *n.*
pig-headed, *a. fig.* obstinatus.
pigment, *s.* pigmentum, *n.*
pig-sty, *s.* hăra, *f.* sulle, is, *n.*
pike, *s.* (*spear*) hasta, lancea; (*tool*) dŏlabra, *f.*; (*fish*) (*mod.*) esox lucius, *m.*
pilaster, *s.* pārasta, columella, *f.*
pilchard, *s.* (*mod.*) clupea harengus minor, *m.*
pile, *s.* (*heap*) acervus, cūmŭlus; (*of firewood*) rōgus, i. *m.*; (*for building*) subĭlĭca, *f.*; (*of arms*) congĕries, ei, *f.*; (*nap of cloth*) villus, i, *m.*
pile, *v. a.* coacervo, 1. exstrŭo, congĕro, 3.
pile-driver, *s.* fistŭca, *f.*
piles, *s. v.* hemorrhoids.
pilfer, *v. a.* surripio, 3. suffŭror, 1.
pilferer, *s.* fūr, is, *m.*
pilfering, *s.* surreptio, *f.*
pilgrim, *s.* (*mod.*) peregrīnator; qui religionis causâ peregrinatur, *m.*
pilgrimage, *s.* peregrinatio (religionis causâ
piling, *s.* exstructio, *f.* [facta), *f.*
pill, *s.* pĭlŭla, *f.*
pillage, *s.* (*act*) vastatio, direptio; (*booty*) prædæ, *f.* spolium, *n.*
pillage, *v. a.* pŏpulor, prædor, vasto, spolio, 1
pillager, *s.* prædator, *m.*
pillaging, *a.* prædabundus.
pillar, *s.* (*support, prop*) cŏlumna; pila, *f.*
pillared, *a.* columnatus.
pillion, *s.* sella equestris feminea, *f.*
pillory, *s.* (*mod.*) pilorium, *n.*; —, *v. a.* pilorio collum includo, 3.
pillow, *s.* pulvinus, i, *m.*
pillow-case, *s.* cervicālis integumentum, *n.*

pilot, *s.* navis gubernator, *m.*; —, *v. a.* navem guberno, 1.
pilotage, piloting, *s.* præmium gubernatoris
pimp, *s.* leno, ōnis, *m.*; —, *v. n.* lenocinium
pimpernel, *s.* anagallis arvensis, *f.*
pinning, *a.* parvus, exiguus; spernendus.
pimple, *s.* pustula, *f.*
pimpled, pimply, *a.* pustulosus.
pin, *s.* ācus, us; acicula *f.*; (*nail, peg*) clavus, **pin**, *v. a.* acu figo; affigo, 3.
pin-cushion, *s.* (*mad.*) pulvillus acubus servandis, *m.*
pin-money, *s.* pĕcŭlium (uxoris), *n.*
pincers, *s.* forceps, ĭpis, *g. c.*
pinch, *v. a.* vellico, 1; (*as cold*) (ad)ūro, 3; (*to crowd*) coarto, 1; (*of poverty*) prĕmo, 3; (*to hurt*) lædo, 3; to — off, avello, 3; to — oneself, se ipsum victu suo fraudare, 1.
pinch, *s.* vellicatio, *f.*; morsus, us, *m.*; *fig.* necessitas, *f.* summæ angustiæ, *f. pl.*
pinching, *a.* angustus; (*of cold*) frigidissimus.
pine, *s.* pīnus, i & us, *f.*
pine, *v. n.* (*away*) tabesco, 3. langueo; mœreo,
pine-apple, *s.* (nux) pīnea, *f.* [2.
pinion, *s.* penna, *f.*; (*wheel of a watch*) rota
pinion, *v. a.* revincio, 4. [minor, *f.*
pink, *s.* (*mod.*) disothus, i; (*ship*) navicula, *f.*
pink, *a.* (*of colour*) roseeus; (*small*) exiguus,
pink, *v. a.* pungo, 3. perforo, 1. [tenuis.
pinnace, *s.* lembus, i, *m.* cymba, *f.*
pinnacle, *s.* fastigium, *n.*; *fig.* summus gradus bonorum, *m.*
pint, *s.* (*measure*) sextarius, i, *m.*
pioneer, *s.* (*mil.*) cunicularius; explorator viæ; *fig.* præcursor, *m.* [sanctē.
pious, *n.* pīus; (*pure*) sanctus; —ly, *ad.* piē,
pip, *s.* (*of fowls*) pituita, *f.*; (*of fruit*) semen, ĭnis, *n.*; (*of grapes*) acinus, i, *m.*
pip, *v. n.* pipio, 4.
pipe, *s.* (*tube*) tūbus, i, *m.*; (*mus.*) fistula, *f.*; (*for smoking*) (*mod.*) infundibulum, *n.*
pipe, *v. n.* fistulā cano, 3.
piper, *s.* fistulator, tibīcen, *m.*
pipkin, *s.* olla, *f.*
piquancy, *s. fig.* vis salsuginis, *f.*
piquant, *a. fig.* salsus, facetus; —ly, *ad.* salsē,
pique, *s.* offensio, *f.* odium, *n.* [facetē, acutē.
pique, *v. a.* offendo, 3; — oneself on, jactare se de aliqua re, 1. [librarium, *n.*
piracy, *s.* piratica, prædatio, *f.*; *fig.* furtum
pirate, *s* prædo maritimus, pirata, *m.*
piratical, *a.* prædatorius.
pish, *i* phui!
pismire, *s.* formica, *f.*
pistachio, *s.* pistācia, *f.*
pistil, *s.* (*mod.*) pistillum, *n.*
pistol, *s.* (*mod.*) sclopetus minor, *m.*
piston, *s.* embolus masculus, *m.*
pit, *s.* fossa, *f.* pūteus, i, *m.*; (*abyss, gulf*) abyssus, i, *f.*; (*in theatre*) cavea, *f.*; (*of the arm*) axilla, *f.*; (*quarry*) fōdina, *f.*
pit, *v. a.* excavo, 1; (*in fight*) committo, 3.
pitapat, *ad.* palpitans.
pitch, *s.* pix, pĭcis, *f.*; summum fastigium, *n.*; (*mus.*) dispāson, i, *n.*
pitch, *v. a.* (*with pitch*) pĭco, 1; (*a tent, the camp*) pōno, 3; (*to fling*) conjĭcio, 3; (*to darken*) obscuro, 1; —, *v. n.* (*of birds*) incido; descendo, 3; (*of ships*) (*mod.*) in longitudinem sursum deorsum ferri.
pitched, *a.* (*mil.*) in acie; (*sloping*) declivis.
pitcher, *s.* urceus, i, *m.*
pitchfork, *s.* furca, *f.*
pitchy, *a.* pĭceus; (*dark*) fuscus, nĭger.
piteous, *a.* mĭsĕrĭcors; (*miserable, contemptible*) miserabilis; —ly, *ad.* miserabiliter,
pitfall, *s.* fŏvĕa, *f.* [miserē.
pith, *s.* medulla, *f.*; *fig.* caput rei, *n.*
pithily, *ad.* nervosē.
pithiness, *s.* robur, vĭgor, *m.*
pithless, *a. fig.* aridus, jejunus.
pithy, *a.* medullā abundans; nervosus; *fig.* sententiosus.
pitiable, *a.* miserabilis; afflictus. [miserandum in modum.
pitiably, *ad.* miserabiliter,
pitiful, *a.* misericors; (*pitiable*) miserabilis; (*contemptible, mean*) abjectus; —ly, *ad.* misericorditer; miserabiliter; abjectē.
pitifulness, *s.* misericordia; (*meanness*) exiguitas, *f.* [misericorditer
pitiless, *a.* immisericors; durus; —ly, *ad.* im-
pittance, *s.* (*allowance of food*) dēmensum, *n.*; (*alms*) stips, stĭpis, *f.*
pity, *s.* misericordia, miseratio, *f.*
pity, *v. a. & n.* miseret (me alicujus), misereor, 2. miseror, 1. [*m.*
pivot, *s.* axis, is, paxillus, i, *m.*; *fig.* cardo,
pix, *s.* pyxis, ĭdis, *f.*
placability, *s.* placabilitas, *f.*
placable, *a.* placabilis, exorabilis. [3
placard, *s.* edictum, *n.*; —, *v. a.* edicta affigere,
place, *s.* locus, *m.*; (*office*) munus, *n.*; in the first —, *fig.* primum, primo.
place, *v. a.* pōno, 3. collŏco, 1.
placer, *s.* qui ponit *or* collocat, *m.*
placid, *n.* plăcĭdus, tranquillus; lenis; —ly, *ad.* placidē etc.
placidity, *s.* ingenium placidum, *n.*
plagiarism, *s.* furtum litterarium, *n.*
plagiarist, plagiary, *s.* plagiarius librorum, fur litterarius, *m.*
plague, *s.* pestilentia; *fig.* pestis, is, *f.*; (*person*) plāga, *f.*; —i *i.* mālum!
plague, *v. a.* vexo, crucio, 1.
plaice, *s.* psitta, *f.* [*m.*
plaid, *s.* (*mod.*) pannus vestiarius versicolor,
plain, *s.* campus, i, *m.* planĭtĭes, ēi, *f.* æquor, *m.* (*also of water*).
plain, *a.* (*smooth*) plānus; (*not ornamented, of one colour*) inornatus; unicolor; (*simple*) simplex; *fig.* apertus, manifestus; (*frank*) sincērus; —, *ad.* distinctē, clarē.
plainly, *ad.* apertē, planē; simpliciter.
plainness, *s.* (*evenness*) planities; (*simpleness*) simplicitas; (*clearness*) perspicuitas, *f.*
plaintiff, *s.* petitor, *m.* petĭtrix, *f.* accusator, *m.* [biliter.
plaintive, *a.* flebilis; quĕrŭlus; —ly, *ad.* fle-
plait, *s.* plica, ruga, *f.*; (*of hair*) (*mod.*) crinis intextus, *m.*
plait, *v. a.* implico, 1. intexo, 3.

plan, *s.* (*project*) consĭlium, propŏsĭtum, *n.*; (*of ground*) forma, designatio, *f.*
plan, *v. a.* (*to scheme*) excogito, 1. intendo, 3; (*to draw*) designo, 1.
plane, *s.* (*tool*) runcina, *f.*; (*level surface*) planities, ēi, *f.*
plane, *v. a.* runcĭno, 1.
planet, *s.* (*mod.*) plănēta, *m.* stella erratica, *f.*
plane-tree, *s.* plătănus, i, *f.*
planing, *s.* dedolatio, *f.*
plank, *s.* assis, is, *m.* tăbŭla, *f.*
plank, *v. a.* contabulo, coasso, 1.
plant, *s.* herba, planta, *f.*
plant, *v. a.* planto, 1. sĕro; (*to settle*) statuo,
plantain, *s.* plantāgo, ĭnis, *f.* [constituo, 3.
plantation, *s.* plantarium, *n.*
planter, *s.* sātor; colonus; (*mod.*) agrorum servitiorumque possessor, *m.*
planting, *s.* sātus, us, *m.* consitura, *f.*
plash, *s.* lacuna, *f.* [agito, 1.
plash, *v. n.* (*mod.*) aquam pedibus *or* manibus
plaster, *s.* tectorium; gypsum; (*med.*) em-
plastrum, *n.* [illĭno, 3.
plaster, *v. a.* induco, 3; gypso, 1; (*wounds*)
plasterer, *s.* tector, albarius, *m.*
plastic, *a.* plasticus.
plat, *s.* & *v. a. v.* plait.
plate, *s.* lamina, *f.*; (*silver for table*) vasa argentea, *n. pl.*; (*dish*) patella; (*for engraving*) imago laminæ ope expressa, *f.*
plate, *v. a.* (*mod.*) argento inducere; stanno bracteam argenteam inducere, 3.
plated, *a.* bracteatus.
platform, *s.* suggestus, us, *m.* suggestum, *n.*
platina, *s.* (*mod.*) platĭnum, *n.*
Platonic, *a.* (*mod.*) Plătŏnicus.
Platonism, *s.* (*mod.*) doctrina Platonica, *f.*
platter, *s* pătella, *f.*
plaudit, *s.* plausus, us, clamor, *m.*
plausibility, *s.* (captiosa) probabilitas, *f.*
plausible, *a.* probabilis.
plausibly, *ad.* probabiliter.
play, *s.* (*act of playing*) lŭdus, i; lusus, us, *m.*; (*at a theatre*) fabula, comœdia, tragœdia, *f.*; (*at hazard*) ălea, *f.*; fair —, æquitas, *f.*
play, *v. a.* & *n.* lŭdo, 3; (*to frolic etc.*) lascĭvio, 4; (*on musical instruments*) cănо, 3; (*to gamble*) aleam exerceo, 2; (*as actor*) partes
play-bill, *s.* libellus, i, *m.* [ago, 3.
play-fellow, *s.* collusor, *m.*
player, *s.* (*on the stage*) histrio, actor; (*at hazard*) aleator; (*on an instrument*) fidicen, tibicen, citharista, m.
playful, *a.* lascĭvus, jocosus, ludibundus; —ly,
playfulness, *s.* lascivia, *f.* [*ad.* jocose.
playhouse, *s.* theatrum, *n.*
plaything, *s.* instrumentum lusorium, *n.* [*f.*
plea, *s.* (*in law*) exceptio; (*excuse*) excusatio,
plead, *v. a.* & *n.* causas ago; (*for one*) (aliquem) defendo; (*against*) contra aliquem causam dico, 3; (*to excuse*) excūso, 1.
pleader, *s.* causĭdĭcus, advocatus, i, *m.*
pleading, *s.* causæ dictio, defensio, *f.*
pleasant, *a.* amœnus, gratus; urbanus; —ly, *ad.* jucundē; facetē. [comitas, urbanitas, *f.*
pleasantness, *s.* jucunditas; (*of manners*)
pleasantry, *s.* jocosa dicacitas, *f.*
please, *v. a.* & *n.* (*to give pleasure*) placeo, 2. gratus sum; as you —, ut vobis libet.
pleasing, *a.* gratus; lepidus.
pleasurable, *a.* jucundus.
pleasure, *s.* vŏluptas; jucunditas; (*caprice*) libido, inis, *f.*; (*will*) arbitrium, *n.*
pleasure-ground, *s.* vīrĭdarium, *n.*
plebeian, *a.* & *s.* plebeius; homo sordidus *or* infimo loco natus, *m.*
pledge, *s.* pignus, oris, *n.*; (*surety*) vas, præs, dis, *m.*; (*proof*) testimonium, *n.* [3.
pledge, *v. a.* pignero, 1; spondeo, 2. promitto,
Pleiads, *s.* Pleiădes, um, *f. pl.*
plenary, *a.* plenus, perfectus.
plenipotentiary, *s.* (*mod.*) legatus cui liberē ad summam rerum consulendi licentia per-
plenitude, *s.* plenitudo, plenitas, *f.* [mittitur, *m.*
plentiful, *a.* largus, affluens, über, is; —ly, *ad.* largē, ubertim.
plenty, *s.* copia, abundantia, *f.*
pleonasm, *s.* plĕonasmus, i, *m.*
plethora, *s.* pletura, *f.*
pleurisy, *s.* pleuritis, ĭdis, *f.*
pliable, pliant, *a.* flexibilis; tractabilis; manplight, *s.* conditio, *f.* status, us, *m.* [suetus.
plight, *v. a.* spondeo, 2.
plod, *v. n.* assiduē laboro, 1.
plodder, *s.* sedŭlus homo, *m.*
plodding, *a.* laboriosus, assiduus, sedulus.
plot, *s.* (*conspiracy*) conjuratio; (*surveying*) designatio, *f.*; *fig.* (*of a play etc.*) argumentum, *n.*
plot, *v. n.* conjuro, 1; molior, 4. excogito, 1.
plotter, *s. v.* conspirator.
plough, *s.* ărārium, *n.*; —, *v. a.* aro, 1; *fig.* (*the sea*) scindo, 3.
plough-boy, *s.* būbulcus, i, *m.*
ploughing, *s.* aratio, *f.*
plough-man, *s.* bubulcus, arator, *m.*
plough-share, *s.* vŏmer, eris, *m.*
plough-tail, *s.* stiva, *f.*
plover, *s.* (*mod.*) chăradrius, *m.*
pluck, *s.* (*pull*) vellicatio, *f.*; (*mod.*) viscera veterinaria, *n. pl.*; *fig.* (*courage*) animus, *m.*
pluck, *v. a.* carpo, decerpo; (*off*) avello; deripio; (*out*) evello; eripio; (*up*) eruo, 3; *fig.* to — up (*courage*), animo adesse.
plug, *s.* clavus ligneus, cuneŏlus, i, *m.*; —, *v. a.* obtūro, 1.
plum, *s.* prūnum, *n.*; —-cake, *s.* (*mod.*) placenta uvis passis mixta, *f.*; —-tree, *s.* pru-
plumage, *s.* plumæ, pennæ, *f pl.* [nus, i, *f.*
plumber, *s.* plumbarius, i, *m.*
plumb-line, plumb-rule, *s. v* plummet.
plume, *s.* penna, *f.*; —, *v. a.* pennis adorno, 1; (*to clean*) detergeo, 2; to — oneself, superbio, 4. jacto, 1.
plummet, *s.* perpendĭculum, *n.* linea, *f.*
plump, *a.* nitidus, obesus.
plump, *v. n.* cado, 3; (*to swell*) tumeo, 2.
plumpness, *s.* nĭtor corporis, *m.*
plumy, *a.* plumosus.
plunder, *s.* (*booty*) præda; (*act of plundering*) rāpīna, *f.*; (*stolen goods*) furta, *n. pl.*
plunder, *v. a.* prædor, 1.
plunderer, *s.* prædator, *m.*

plundering, *s.* rāptus, prædatio, *f.*
plundering, *a.* (*quality*) prædatorius; (*act*) prædabundus.
plunge, *v. a.* mergo, submergo; (*a sword*) condo (in) (*with ablat.*) 3; —, *v. n.* immergor; *fig.* se mergere in . . ., 3.
plunger, *s.* (*diver*) urinator, *m.*
pluperfect, *s.* præteritum plus quam perfectum (tempus), *n.*
plural, *a.* pluralis; —ly, *ad.* pluraliter; —, *s.* multitudinis numerus, *m.*
pluralist, *s.* (*mod.*) plurium beneficiorum clericus, *m.*
plurality, *s.* multitudo, *f.* numerus major, *m.*
plush, *s.* (*mod.*) textile villosum ac molle, *n.*
ply, *v. a.* & *n.* exerceo; (*to urge*) urgeo, 2; *v.* to canvass.
poach, *v. a.* & *n.* (*eggs*) frigo; (*to kill game illegally*) illicita venatione utor, 3.
poacher, *s.* (*mod.*) ferarum interceptor, *m.*
pocket, *s.* (*mod.*) sacculus vestimento assutus, *m.* [*fig.* (*an insult*) pātior, 3.
pocket, *v. a.* in sacculis condo, 3; celo, 1;
pocket-book, *s.* pugillaria, ium, *n. pl.*
pocket-edition, *s.* (*mod.*) liber minori forma.
pocket-handkerchief, *s.* sudarium, *n.* [*m.*
pocket-money, *s.* peculium, *n.*
pock-mark, *s* (*mod.*) variolarum cicatrix, *f.*
pod, *s.* siliqua, *f.*
poem, *s.* pōēma, ātis, carmen, ĭnis, *n.*
poesy, *s.* pōēsis, is, *f.*
poet, *s.* pōēta, vātes, is, *m.*
poetaster, *s.* poeta mediocris or malus, *m.*
poetess, *s.* poetria, poetris, ĭdis, *f.*
poetical, *a.* poeticus; —ly, *ad.* poeticē.
poetics, *s.* ars poetica, *f.* [is, *f.* carmen, *n.*
poetry, *s.* (*art*) poeticē, es; (*poems*) poesis,
poignancy, *s.* acerbitas, mordacitas, *f.*
poignant, *a.* acerbus, pungens.
point, *s.* punctum; (*pointed end*) acūmen, ĭnis, *n.*; (*of swords etc.*) mucro, ōnis, *m.*; *fig.* quæstio, *f.*; casus, status, us, *m.*; res, *f.* argumentum, *n.*; main or chief —, caput, *n*
point, *v. a.* (*to sharpen*) acūo; (*to punctuate*) interpungo, 3; to — at, monstro, 1; to — out, monstro; (*to mark out*) designo, 1.
point-blank, *ad.* præcisē; prorsus, omnino.
pointed, *a.* præacutus; acutus; *fig* salsus; (*stinging*) aculeatus.
pointedly, *ad.* acriter, acutē; planē, apertē.
pointer, *s.* index, ĭcis, *g. c.*; (*mod.*) canis avicularius, *m.*
pointing, *s.* interpunctio; (*at*) indicatio, *f.*
pointless, *a.* hēbes, ĕtis; *fig.* insulsus, frigidus
poise, *s.* pondus; (*equilibrium*) æquipondium, *n.* [*balance*) libro, 1
poise, *v. a.* pondero, 1. pendo, 3; (*to counter-*
poison, *s.* venēnum, virus, i, *n.*
poison, *v. a.* (*a thing*) veneno; (*a person*) veneno neco; *fig.* vitio, 1.
poisoner, *s* venēficus, i, *m.*
poisoning, *s.* venēficium, *n.*
poisonous, *a* venenatus; venenosus.
poke, *s* sacculus assutus, *m.*; to buy a pig in a —, *fig.* alcam emo, 3.
poke, *v. a.* & *n* (*to cuff*) cubito pulso; (alicui) latus fodico, 1; (*the fire*) (ignem) fodo, 3; (*to feel*) prætento, 1.
poker, *s.* rūtābulum, *n.* [laris, *f.*
polar, *a.* arctus; — star, *s.* (*mod.*) stella po-
polarity, *s.* (*mod.*) polaritas, *f.*
pole, *s.* (*staff*) asser, is, *m.* perticа, *f.*; (*of the earth*) pōlus, i, *m.*
pole-axe, *s.* malleus, *m.*
pole-cat, *s.* putorius, i, *m.*
polemic, *a.* polemicus. [polemica, *f.*
polemics, *s.* controversiæ, *f. pl.*; (*mod.*) res
pole-star, *s.* (*mod.*) stella polaris, *f.*
police, *s.* (*mod.*) securitatis urbanæ cura or
policeman, *s.* vigil, ĭlis, *m.* [custodia, *f.*
policy, *s.* (*art of governing*) (*mod.*) politia; (*craft*) astutia, calliditas, *f.*; (*stratagem*) stratagema; (*in good sense*) consilium; (*bond*) chirographum, *n.*
polish, *v. a.* pōlio; *fig.* expolio, 4. limo, 1.
polish, *s.* nĭtor, lēvor, *m.*; *fig.* lima, *f.*
polisher, *s.* pōlitor, *m.*
polishing, *s.* (*act*) politio; politura, *f.*
polite, *a.* comis, urbanus; — literature, (*mod.*) litteræ humaniores, *f. pl.*
politely, *ad.* comiter, officiosē.
politeness, *s.* urbanitas, comitas, *f.*
politic(al), *a.* prudens, astutus; publicus; —ally, *ad.* (*mod.*) quod ad rempublicam attinet; reipublicæ ratione habita.
politician, *s.* vir reipublicæ or politicorum
politics, *s.* res publica, *f.* [peritus, *m.*
poll, *s.* (*head*) caput; (*voting*) suffragium, *n.*
poll, *v. a.* (*trees*) decacumino; (*to vote*) suffragia viritim do, 1.
pollard, *s* arbor cædua or decacuminata, *f.*
pollen, *s* (*mod.*) pollen, ĭnis, *n.*
poll-tax, *s.* exactio capitum, *f.*
pollute, *v a.* inquīno, contamino, 1. polluo, 3.
pollution, *s.* collūvio; impuritas, *f.*
poltroon, *s. v* coward, *s.*
polygamy, *s* pōlygamia, *f.* [ceditus, *m.*
polyglot, *s.* (*mod.*) liber compluribus linguis
polygon, *s.* polygōnum, *n*
polygonal, *a* polygonius, multangulus.
polypus, *s.* pōlypus, i, *m*
polysyllabic, *a* (*mod.*) polysyllābus.
polytheism, *s.* (*mod.*) multorum deorum cultus, *m.* [ratur, *m.*
polytheist, *s.* (*mod.*) qui multos deos vene-
pomade, *s.* capillare, is, unguentum, *n.*
pomegranate, *s.* malum granatum, *n.*; —-tree, (*mod.*) malus Punica, *f.*
pommel, *s.* bulla, *f* umbilicus, i, *m*
pommel, *v. a* pulso, verbero, 1.
pomp, *s.* pompa, *f.* splendor, *m.*
pomposily, *s* magnificentia, *f.* [ficē.
pompous, *a.* magnificus; *fig* inflatus; magni-
pond, *s* stagnum, *n* lacus, us, *m.* [pendo, 3.
ponder, *v a.* & *n.* considero, pensito, 1. per-
ponderous, *a.* prægravis, ponderosus.
poniard, *s.* pugio, *m.* sica *f*
pontiff, *s* pontifex, ĭcis; (*mod.*) Papa, *m.*
pontifical, *a* pontificalis [*n. pl.*
pontificals, *s* (*mod.*) vestimenta pontificalia,
pontificate, *s.* pontificatus, us, *m.*
pontoon, *s.* ponto, ōnis, *m*

pony, *s.* mannŭlus, equulus, i, *m.*
poodle, *s.* canis aquaticus, *m.*
pool, *s.* lacuna; piscina, *f.*; (*in play*) *v.* stakes.
poop, *s.* puppis, is, *f.*
poor, *a.* paupĕr, is; (*of soil*) mācer; *fig.* tenuis; mediocris; mĭser, a, um.
poor-house, *s.* ptŏchŏtrŏphium, *n.*
poor-laws, *s.* (*mod.*) leges de egentibus alendis, *f. pl.* [mediocriter; miserē.
poorly, *a.* ægrotans; —, *ad.* pārum, tenuiter;
poorness, *s.* paupertas; *fig.* sterilitas, *f.* [m.
pop, *s.* crepĭtus, us, *m.*; —gun, *s.* scloppus, i,
pop, *v. n.* supervenio, 4.; discēdo, 3; exsĭlio, 4; (*to shoot at*) pĕto, 3; to — down, properē descendo, 3; to — off, conjĭcio, 3; to — out, exsilio, 4.
pope, *s.* (*mod.*) pāpa, summus pontifex, *m.*
popedom, *s.* papātus, us, *m.*
popery, *s.* (*mod.*) instituta Ecclesiæ Romanæ, *n. pl.*; (*mod.*) doctrina papalis, *f.*
popish, *a.* (*mod.*) papalis. [lio, *m.*
popinjay, *s.* psittăcus, i; (*coxcomb*) erdepoplar, *s.* pōpŭlus, i, *f.*
poppy, *s.* pāpāver, ĕris, *n.*
populace, *s.* vulgus, i, *n.* popellus, *m.*
popular, *a.* pōpŭlaris; —ly, *ad.* populariter.
popularity, *s.* favor populi, *m.* studium populi, *n.* [locum).
populate, *v. a.* populo frequentem facio (*scil.*
population, *s.* (*mod.*) incŏlæ urbis, civitatis etc., *g. c. pl.*
populous, *a.* populo frequens.
populousness, *s.* multitudo incolarum, *f.*
porcelain, *s.* murrha, *f.* murrhĭna, *n. pl.*
porch, *s.* vestĭbulum, *n.*; portĭcus, us, *f.*
porcupine, *s.* hystrix, ĭcis, *f.*
pore, *s.* foramen, inis, *n.* [dero, 1.
pore, *v. n.* (*over*) attentius *or* assiduē considerō, *s.* porcina (caro), *f.*
porker, *s.* porcus, porcellus, i, *m.*
porosity, *s.* spiramentorum abundantia, *f.*
porous, *a.* meatibus abundans.
porphyry, *s.* porphyrĭtes, ae, *m.*; porphyriticum marmor, *n.*
porpoise, *s.* porcelus marinus, *m.*
porridge, *s.* jusculum, *n.* puls, pultis, *f.*
porringer, *s.* pāteŏla, scutella, *f.*
port, *s.* portus, us, *m.*; (*wine*) vinum Hispanicum rubrum, *n.* [test.
portable, *a.* (*mod.*) quod (facile) portari po-
portage, *s.* vectura, *f.*
portal, *s. v.* gate.
portcullis, *s.* porta clausa, *f.* cătarracta, ae, *m.*
porte, *s.* (*mod.*) aula Turcica, *f.*
portend, *v. a.* præsagio, 4. portendo, 3. significo, 1. [*n.*
portent, *s.* ostentum, portentum, prodigium,
portentous, *a.* monstruosus, prodigiosus.
porter, *s.* janitor, ostiarius; (*carrier*) bajulus, *m.*
porterage, *s.* (*mod.*) merces pro vectura ba-
portfolio, *s.* scrinium, *n.* [julo soluta, *f.*
portico, *s.* portĭcus, us, *f.* [*f.*
portion, *s.* pars; portio; (*of a wife*) dos, dōtis,
portion, *v. a.* partio, 4; (*a daughter*) (filiæ) dotem dare, 1.
portliness, *s.* habitus corporis opimus, *m.*

portly, *a.* opimo corporis habitu, corporis dignitate præditus.
portmanteau, *s.* vĭdŭlus, *m.* mantĭca, *f.*
portrait, *s.* imago, inis, *f.*; —-painter, *s.* qui homines pingit, *m.*
portraiture, *s.* imago; *fig.* descriptio, *f.*
portray, *v. a.* pingo; *fig.* depingo, 3.
portress, *s.* janitrix, icis, *f.*
pose, *s.* stātus, us, *m.* corporis positio, *f.*
pose, *v. a.* refuto, 1.
position, *s.* (*act of placing*) collocatio, positio, *f.*; (*position itself*) sĭtus, us; *fig.* stātus, us, *m.*; (*thesis*) thesis, is, *f.*
positive, *a.* certus; (*gr.*) affirmativus, pōsĭtīvus; *fig.* confidens; —ly, *ad.* præcisē; confidenter; affirmatē.
positiveness, *s.* veritas; *fig.* pervicacia, *f.*
possess, *v. a.* possĭdeo, teneo, 2.
possession, *s.* possessio, *f.*; (*estate*) bona, *n. pl.*; in the — of, pōnes.
possessive, *a.* (*gr.*) possessivus.
possessor, *s.* possessor, dominus, *m.*
possibility, *s.* (*mod.*) possibilitas, *f.*
possible, *a.* possibilis. [*haps*) fortasse.
possibly, *ad.* (*mod.*) ita ut possibile sit; (*per-*
post, *s.* (*stake*) postis, is, cippus, i, *m.*; (*station*) stātio, sedes stativa, *f.*; (*office*) munus, *n.*; (*to travel with*) cursus publicus, *m.*
post, *v. a.* collŏco, 1. pōno; constĭtuo, 3; (*a letter*) tabellario litteras do, 1; —, *v. n.* celeri mutatione cursūs publici vĕhor, 3.
postage, *s.* vectura (epistolæ), *f.*
post-boy, *s.* vĕrĕdarius, i, *m.*
post-chaise, *s.* vehiculum publicum, *n.* rheda cursualis, *f.* [3.
post-date, *v. a.* (*mod.*) diem seriorem scribo,
posterior, *a.* postĕrior, us. [memoria, *f.*
posterity, *s.* postĕri; minores, *m. pl.*; *fig.*
postern, *s.* postica, *f.* posticum, *n.* [festinus.
post-haste, *s.* propera festinatio, *f.*; —, *ad.*
post-horse, *s.* equus cursualis, verĕdus, *m.*
posthumous, *a.* patre mortuo natus; *fig.* (*mod.*) mortuo auctore primum editus. [*m.*
postilion, *s.* veredarius, equorum præductor,
posting, *s.* cursus publicus, *m.*
postman, *s.* tabellarius publicus, *m.*
post-master, *s.* (*mod.*) qui tabellariis publicis præpositus est, *m.*
post-office, *s.* taberna tabellaria, *f.*
postpone, *v. a.* differo, 3. prorōgo, 1.
postscript, *s.* additamentum scripti, *n.*
posture, *s.* status, us, habitus, us, gestus, us, *m.*
posy, *s. v.* nosegay.
pot, *s.* olla, *f.* ahēnum, *n.*
pot, *v. a.* ollis condio, 4.
potable, *a.* potabilis.
potash, *s.* (*mod.*) sal alkalinum, *n.*
potato, *s.* (*mod.*) solanum tuberosum, *n.*
pot-bellied, *a.* ventriosus, ventre projecto.
pot-companion, *s.* combĭbo, ōnis, *m.*
potentate, *s.* princeps, rex, tyrannus, *m.*
potential, *a.* (*gr.*) (*mod.*) potentialis.
pot-herbs, *s.* olera, *n. pl.*
pot-hook, *s.* ansa ollaris, *f.*
pot-house, *s.* taberna cauponia, *f.*
potion, *s.* pōtio, *f.*

potsherd, *s.* testa, *f.*
pottage, *s.* jus, juris, *n.*
potter, *s.* figulus, i, *m.*
pottery, *s.* ars figuli, *f.*; (*potter's trade*) figlinæ, *f. pl.*; (*potter's ware*) figlinum opus, *n.*; fictilia, ium, *n. pl.*
pouch, *s.* pēra, *f.* sacculus, *m.*
poulterer, *s.* (*mod.*) qui gallinas (ceterasque aves) vendit, pullarius, *m.*
poultice, *s.* mālagma, cataplasma, ātis, *n.*
poultice, *v. a.* mālagma impono, 3.
poultry, *s.* aves cohortales, *f. pl.*; —-yard, *s.* cohors, rtis, *f.*
pounce, *s.* unguis, *m.*; (*for drawing*) pulvis, ēris, *g. c.* [vōlo, 1; insīlio, 4.
pounce, *v. n.* unguibus comprehendo, 3; in-
pound, *s.* (*weight and money*) libra, *f.*; (*for cattle*) septum, *n.* [(*cattle*) inclūdo, 3.
pound, *v. a.* (*to bruise*) contundo, contēro;
poundage, *s.* vectigal ex singulis minis solu-
pounder, *s. v.* pestle. [tum, *n.*
pounding, *s.* contusio, pistura; (*of cattle*) inclusio, *f.*
pour, *v. a. & n.* fundo; fundor, 3; to — down, (*to send forth*) dejicio, 3; (*of rain, v. n.*) ruo; *fig.* ingruo, 3; to — out, effundo, pro-
pouring, *a.* (*of rain*) effūsus. [fundo, 3.
pout, *v. n.* labia exsēro, 3; stōmăchor, 1.
poverty, *s.* paupertas, paupēries, ēi, *f.*
powder, *s.* pulvis, ēris; (*mod.*) pulvis pyrius *or* nitratus, *m.*
powder, *v. a.* pulvere conspergo, 3; (*with salt*) sale condio, 4; (*the hair*) pulvisculo crinem aspergo; (*to reduce to powder*) in pulverem redīgo, 3.
power, *s.* vis; potestas, *f.*; jus; imperium, *n.*; (*mil.*) copiæ, *f. pl.*; *fig.* (*of mind*) dotes animi, *f.*; in one's —, pēnes se.
powerful, *a.* (præ)validus; pōtens; (*effectual*) efficax; —ly, *ad.* potenter; efficaciter.
powerless, *a.* invalidus; impotens; (*vain*) irrĭtus; inefficax.
pox, *s.* (*small—*) (*mod.*) variolæ, *f. pl.*
practicability, *s.* (*mod.*) possibilitas, *f.*
practicable, *a.* quod fieri potest.
practical, *a.* —ly, *ad.* ūsu, ex usu.
practice, *s.* ūsus, us, *m.* exercitatio; experientia; (*custom*) consuetudo, *f.*
practise, *v. a. & n.* exerceo, 2. tracto, 1; (*to do habitually*) facĭto, 1.
practitioner, *s.* exercitator; (*medical*) mĕdĭcus, i, *m.* [tus; —ally, *ad.* molestē.
pragmatic, *a.* (*law*) pragmaticus; *fig.* moles-
prairie, *s.* (*mod.*) campus latissimē patens herbisque luxuriantibus obsitus, *m.*
praise, *s.* laus, dis, *f.* præconium, *n.*
praise, *v. a.* laudo, 1. effĕro, 3; (*to prize*) æstimo, 1.
praiser, *s.* laudator, prædicator, *m.*
praiseworthy, *a.* laudabilis, laudandus.
prance, *v. n.* subsulto, 1. exsĭlio, 4. (*of persons*) jacto, 1. [frans, *f.*
prank, *s.* lūdus, i, *m.*; (*trick*) flagitium, *n.*
prate, etc. *v.* prattle.
prattle, *s.* garritus, us, *m.* dicacitas, *f.*
prattle, *v. n.* garrio, 4. blatero, 1.
prattler, *s.* blatero, garrulus, i, *m.*
prawn, *s.* (*mod.*) cancer aquilis, *m.*
pray, *v. a.* prĕcor, 1; —, *v. n.* ōro, 1; to — for, intercēdo, 3; (*for a thing*) pĕto, posco, 3; to — to, adoro; supplico, 1.
prayer, *s.* preces, *f. pl.* oratio, *f.*
prayer-book, *s.* liber precationum, *m.* formulæ precum, *f. pl.*
preach, *v. a. & n.* prædĭco, 1; to — down, diffamo, 1; to — up, jacto; vendĭto, 1.
preacher, *s.* præco *or* magister (verbi divini); (*in contempt*) blatero, *m.*
preaching, *s.* (*mod.*) prædicatio, *f.*
preamble, *s.* exordium, prœmium, *n.*
prebend, *s.* (*mod.*) præbenda, *f.*
prebendary, *s.* (*mod.*) præbendarius, i, *m.*
precarious, *a.* lucertus, precarius; —ly, *ad.* precario. [cariæ, *f.*
precariousness, *s.* (*mod.*) conditio rei pre-
precaution, *s.* cautio, provisio, *f.*
precautionary, *a.* præcāvens.
precede, *v. a.* (*of time*) antecedo, 3; (*of place*) præeo, 4. [principatus, us, *m.*
precedence, *s.* jus præcedendi ante alios, *n.*
precedent, *s.* exemplum, *n.* casus, us, *m.*
preceding, *a.* præcedens, antecedens.
precentor, *s.* præcentor (chori), *m.*
precept, *s.* præceptum, *n.*
preceptor, *s.* præceptor, magister, *m.*
precinct, *s.* termini, limites, *m. pl.*
precious, *a.* pretiosus, carus; dilectus; —ly, *ad.* preciosē, carē. [(rei), *f.*
preciousness, *s.* magnum pretium, *n.* caritas
precipice, *s.* locus præceps, *m.*
precipitate, *v. a. & n.* præcĭpito, 1; (*to hurry*) præpŏpĕrē ago, 3. [—ly, *ad.* præpropĕrē.
precipitate, *a.* præceps; *fig.* inconsultus;
precipitation, *s.* præcipitatio, *f.*
precipitous, *a.* præceps, præruptus, declivis.
precise, *a.* certus, definitus; *fig.* (*exact*) accuratus, exactus; —ly, *ad.* accuratē; accrupulosē [tio, *f.*
preciseness, *s.* precision, *s.* accuratio; affecta-
preclude, *v. a.* præcludo, 3.
precocious, *a.* præcox, ŏcis; festinatus.
precocity, *s.* maturitas festinata, *f.*
preconceive, *v. a.* præsentio, 4.
preconception, *s.* præjudicata opinio, *f.*
precursor, *s.* prænuntius, *m.*
precursory, *a.* prænuntians.
predatory, *a. & s.* prædatorius; prædabundus.
predecessor, *s.* antecessor, *m.* [i.
predestinate, **predestine**, *v. a.* prædestino,
predestination, *s.* prædestinatio, *f.*
predicament, *s.* prædicamentum, *n.*
predicate, *v. a. & n.* prædĭco, 1.
predicate, *s.* prædicatum, *n.*
predict, *v. a.* prædico, 3. augŭror, 1.
prediction, *s.* prædictio, *f.* prædictum; vaticinium, *n.*
predilection, *s.* studium præcipuum, *n.*
predispose, *v. a.* ante dispono, 3.
predisposition, *s.* præpotentia, *f.*
predominant, *a.* prævalens.
predominate, *v. n.* prævaleo, 2.
preelect, *v. a.* ante eligo, 3.

preeminence, *s.* excellentia, præstantia, *f.*; (*supreme rule*) principatus, us, *m.*
preeminent, *a.* præcĭpuus, præstans; **–ly**, *ad.* præ ceteris.
preengage, *v. a.* ante obligo, 1.
preengagement, *s.* prior obligatio, *f.*
preestablish, *v. a.* præstituo, 3.
preexist, *v. n.* ante sum, ante existo, 3.
preexistence, *s.* præexistentia, *f.*
preface, *s.* præfatio, *f.*; –, *v. a.* præfari, 1.
prefatory, *a.* prævius, introducens.
prefect, *s.* præfectus, i, *m.*
prefecture, *s.* præfectura, *f.*
prefer, *v. a.* præfĕro, præpōno, 3; (*to like better*) mālo, malle; (*to exhibit*) exhĭbeo, 2; (*to promote*) effĕro, 3.
preferable, *a.* pŏtĭor, us, præoptandus; potius diligendus, præstantior.
preference, *s.* to give – (*to*) antepono, 3; in [–, pŏtius.
preferment, *s.* dignitas, *f.* honoris gradus, *m.*
prefix, *v. a.* præfigo, ante statuo, 3.
prefix, *s.* (*mod.*) syllaba præposita, *f.*
pregnancy, *s.* grăvĭditas; fecunditas, *f.*
pregnant, *a.* grăvĭdus, prægnans.
prehensile, *a.* (*of tails*) (*mod.*) ad prehendendum habilis.
prejudge, *v. a.* præjudico, 1.
prejudice, *s.* opinio præjudicata, *f.*; detrimentum, *n.*
prejudice, *v. a.* (*mod.*) præjudicatam opinionem habeo, 2; (*to injure*) lædo, 3.
prejudicial, *a.* noxius.
prelacy, *s.* prelatia, *f.*
prelate, *s.* (*mod.*) præsul, ŭlis, *m.*
prelection, *s.* prælectio, *f.* [–, *a.* prævius.
preliminary, *s.* procemium, *n.*; prolusio, *f.*;
prelude, *s.* (*mus.*) procemium, *n.*; *fig.* prolusio, prælusio, *f.*
prelude, *v. a.* & *n.* præludo, 3.
premature, *a.* præmaturus; *fig.* præpŏpĕrus; **–ly**, *ad.* præmaturē.
premeditate, *v. a.* præmĕdĭtor, 1.
premeditation, *s.* præmeditatio, *f.*
premier, *s.* (*mod.*) princeps reipublicæ administrandæ, *m.*
premise, *v. a.* præfari, 1; præpono, 3.
premises, *s.* (*houses, land*) fundi, *m. pl.* prædia; (*in logic*) præmissa, *n. pl.* [*pl.*
premiss, *s.* (*mod.*) præmissa, *f.* præmissa, *n.*
premium, *s.* præmium, *n.*
premonitory, *a.* præmonens.
preoccupation, *s.* præoccupatio, *f.*; *fig. v.* prejudice, *s.*
preoccupy, *v. a.* præoccupo, 1. (*also fig.*).
preparation, *s.* preparatio; conditio, *f.*; apparatus, us, *m.*
preparatory, *a.* (*mod.*) præparatorius.
prepare, *v. a.* pāro, præparo; adorno; meditor, 1; –, *v. n.* comparo, 1; se accingere, 3.
prepay, *v. n.* (*a letter*) (*mod.*) pretium perferendæ epistolæ solvere, 3.
preponderance, *s.* præponderantia, *f.*
preponderate, *v. n.* & *a.* præpondero, 1. præ-
preposition, *s.* præpositio, *f* [valeo, 2
prepossess, *v. a.* præoccupo, 1.
prepossession, *s.* præjudicata opinio, *f.*
preposterous, *a.* præpostĕrus; **–ly**, *ad.* perversē, monstrosē.
prerogative, *s.* prærogativa, *f.* privilegium, *n.*
presage, *s.* præsagium; augurium, *n.*
presage, *v. a.* & *n.* portendo, 3. significo, 1. præ-
presbyter, *s.* presbȳtĕr, i, *m.* [sagio, 4.
presbyterian, *s.* (*mod.*) presbyterianus, *m.*
prescience, *s.* præscientia, *f.*
prescient, *a.* præsciens.
prescribe, *v. a.* præscribo; propono, 3.
prescription, *s.* præscriptum, *n.*; (*of a physician*) medicamenti formula, *f.*
presence, *s.* præsentia, *f.*; (*look*) aspectus, us, *m.*; in my –, me præsente; in the – of, coram (*with ablat.*).
present, *a.* præsens; hic, hæc, hoc; for the –, in præsens tempus; to be –, adesse; – money, pecunia numerata, *f.*
present, *s.* donum, munus, ĕris, *n.*
present, *v. a.* offĕro, 3; dono, 1; introduco; (*law*) sisto (stĭti, stātum), 3; *fig.* (*to – itself*) obvenio, 4. [tio ad beneficium, *f.*
presentation, *s.* donatio; (*by a patron*) voca-
presentiment, *s.* præsagitio, *f.*; præsagium, *n.*
presently, *ad.* mox; illico, statim.
preservation, *s.* conservatio, *f.*
preservative, *s.* sotidotus, i, *f.* [dio, 4.
preserve, *v. a.* conservo, 1; (*fruits*) conpreserve, *s.* confectio, *f.* (*mod.*) fructus con-
preserver, *s.* conservator, *m.* [diti, *m. pl.*
preside, *v. n.* præsideo, 2. præsum.
presidency, *s.* præfectura, *f.*
president, *s.* præses, ĭdis, præfectus, i, *m.*
presidential, *a.* præsidialis.
press, *s.* prēlum; (*for clothes*) armarium, *n.*; (*of people*) turba, *f.*
press, *v. a.* prĕmo; comprĭmo, 3; *fig.* urgeo, 2. flagĭto, 1; to – forward, *v. n.* auxtor, 3; to – on *or* upon, insto, 1. insisto, 3.
press-gang, *s.* (*mod.*) coactio nautarum, *f.*
pressing, *s.* pressura; compressio, *f.*
pressing, *a.* urgens; **–ly**, *ad.* impensē.
pressman, *s.* torcularius, i, *m.* [ns, *f.*
pressure, *s.* pressura, *f.*; *fig.* angor, *m.* ærum-
presume, *v. a.* & *n.* arrŏgo; (*to hope*) spēro, 1; (*to suppose*) conjĭcio, 3. [picio, *f.*
presumption, *s.* arrogantia; (*conjecture*) sus-
presumptive, *a.* arrogans, insolens; (*of heirs*) proximus; **–ly**, *ad.* ex conjectura; præsumptione aliqua.
presumptuous, *a.* arrogans; audax, temerarius; **–ly**, *ad.* insolenter; ex nimia fiducia.
presuppose, *v. a.* præsūmo, 3.
pretence, *s.* prætextus, us, color, *m.*
pretend, *v. a.* & *n.* simŭlo, dissimulo, 1.
pretended, *n.* fictus, simulatus; **–ly**, *ad.* fictē, per speciem. [affectat, *m.*
pretender, *s.* simulator; (*mod.*) qui regnum
pretendingly, *ad.* sub prætextu.
pretension, *s.* (*claim*) postulatio, (*display*) ostentatio, *f.*
preterite, *s.* præteritum (tempus), *n.*
preternatural(ly), *a.* (& *ad.*) præter naturam.
pretext, *s* spĕcies, ēi, *f.* prætextum, *n.*
pretor, *s.* prætor, *m.*
pretorian, *a* prætorianus.

pretorship, *s.* prætura, *f.*
prettily, *ad.* bellē, concinnē; scitē; eleganter.
prettiness, *s.* elegantia, venustas, *f.*
pretty, *a.* bellus; scitus; lĕpĭdus; venustus; a — while, aliquandiu; — well, mediocriter.
prevail, *v. n.* prævālĕo, polleo; persuadeo, 2.
prevalence, *s.* efficacia, vis, *f.*
prevalent, prevailing, *a.* prævalens.
prevaricate, *v. n.* tergiverser, 1.
prevarication, *s.* prævaricatio, *f.*
prevaricator, *s.* prævaricator, *m.* [3.
prevent, *v. a.* impĕdio, prævŏnio, 4. præverto,
prevention, *s.* anticipatio; præoccupatio; Impeditio, *f.*
preventive, *a.* præoccupans, anticipans; prohibiens; —, *s.* alexipharmacum, *n.*
previous, *a.* antecedens, proximus; —ly, *ad.*
prevision, *s.* providentia, *f.* [antea, antehac.
prey, *s.* præda, *f.*; beast of —, animal rapax, *n.*
prey, *v. n.* (*on, upon*) prædor, 1. rapio, 3; *fig.* veso, 1.
price, *s.* prĕtium, *n.*; at what — ? quanti ?
price-current, *s.* (*mod.*) index rerum venalium et pretiorum, *m.*
priceless, *a.* inæstimabilis. [punctum, *n.*
prick, *s.* punctus, us, *m.*; (*pointed thing*)
prick, *v. a.* pungo, 3; *fig.* stĭmŭlo, 1; to — up. (aures) arrigere, 3.
prickle, *s.* aculeus, i, *m.*
prickly, *a.* spinosus.
pride, *s.* sŭperbia, *f.* fastidium, *n.*
pride, *v. a.* (*oneself on*) jacto, 1. superbio, 4.
priest, *s.* săcerdos, ŏtis, *m.*
priest-craft, *s.* (*mod.*) sacerdotum fallaciæ,
priestess, *s.* sacerdos, otis, *f.* [*f. pl.*
priesthood, *s.* (*office*) săcerdōtium, *n.*; (*collectively*) sacerdotes, *m. pl.*
priestly, *a.* sacerdotalis. [itati deditissimus.
priest-ridden, *a.* (*mod.*) sacerdotum auctor-
prig, *s.* (*mod.*) putida quadam severitatis dignitatisque ostentatione adolescens, *m.*
prim, *a.* affectatus.
primacy, *s.* primātia, *f.*
primarily, *ad.* ŭ̄rĭtĭlo, princĭpio. [præĕĭpuus.
primary, *a.* (*of time*) principalis; (*chief*)
primate, *s.* (*mod.*) primas, ātis, *m.*
prime, *s.* mātūtinum tempus, *n.*; (*of life*) florens ætas, *f.*; *fig.* flos, *m.*
prime, *a.* egregius, optimus, exquisitus.
primer, *s.* liber elementarius, *m.*
primeval, *a.* primĭgĕnius, primævus.
primitive, *a.* principalis, primitivus.
primness, *s.* (*mod.*) nimis anxia (circa vestitum, gestum, etc.) morositas, *f.*
primogeniture, *s.* jus primi geniti, *n.*
primordial, *a.* primus, primitivus.
primrose, *s.* (*mod.*) primula vulgaris, *f.*
prince, *s.* rex, princeps; (*king's son*) regis filius, *m.* [—, *ad.* principaliter.
princelike, princely, *a.* regalis, regius;
princess, *s.* regina; regis puella; regis filia, *f.*
principal, *a.* principalis, præĕĭpuus; —ly, *ad.* maximē, præcipuē.
principal, *s.* caput, *n.* præses, præfectus, *m.*; (*main point*) summa, *f.* caput, *n.*
principality, *s.* principatus, us, *m.*

principle, *s.* princĭpium, *n.* orīgo, *f.*; (*in philosophy*) axioma, *n.*; (*maxim*) institutum, [*n.*
print, *v. a.* (*mod.*) (typis) imprĭmo, 3.
print, *s.* nŏta impressa, *f.*; vestigium, *n.*; (*printed work*) impressio; (*engraving*) pictura lamina expressa, *f.*; (*mod.*) textile opus formis coloribusque impressis distinctum, *n.*
printer, *s.* typŏgrăphus, i, typŏthĕta, *m.*
printing, *s.* (*mod.*) typographia, ars typographica, *f.* [phica, *f.*
printing-office, *s.* (*mod.*) officina typogra-
printing-press, *s.* (*mod.*) prelum typogra-
prior, *a.* prior, anterior. [phicum, *n*
prior, *s.* (*mod.*) prior conventualis, *m.*
prioress, *s.* (*mod.*) priorissa, *f.*
priority, *s.* primæ, *f. pl.* primatus, us, *m.*
priory, *s.* (*mod.*) prioratus, us, *m.*
prise, *v. a.* to — open, vecti adhibita refringo, 3
prism, *s.* prisma, ātis, *n.*
prismatic, *a.* (*mod.*) prismaticus.
prison, *s.* carcer, ĕris, *m.* [rea, *f.*
prisoner, *s.* (*of war*) captivus; (*law*) rĕus, *m.*
pristine, *a.* prisĭnus.
privacy, *s.* solitudo, *f.*; secrētum, *n.*
private, *a.* privātus; arcanus, secretus; (*mil.*) gregarius; domesticus; —ly, *ad.* secreto; clam.
private, *s.* homo privatus, *m.* [*f.*
privateer, *s.* (*mod.*) navis privata prædatoria,
privation, *s.* privatio; (*need*) inŏpia, *f.*
privative, *a.* (*gr.*) privativus.
privet, *s.* lĭgustrum, *n.*
privilege, *s.* privĭlēgium, *n.* immunitas, *f.*
privilege, *v. a.* immunitatem do, 1. exĭmo, 3
privily, *ad.* clam, occultē.
privity, *s.* fiducia, conscientia, *f.*
privy, *a.* privatus, secretus; (*to*) conscius
privy, *s.* fŏrĭca, latrīna, *f.* [(alicujus rei).
privy-council, *s.* (*mod.*) consilium regis interius, *n.*
privy-councillor, *s.* consiliarius regius, *m.*
privy-purse, *s.* fiscus, i, *m.*
privy-seal, *s.* (*mod.*) principis signum privatum, *n.*
prize, *s.* (*reward*) præmium, *n.*; (*capture*) præda; navis captiva; (*victory*) palma, *f.*
prize, *v. a.* (*to value*) æstimo, 1; (*much*) magni facio, 3.
prize-essay, *s.* (*mod.*) tractatus palmaris, *m.* quæstio concertationi instituendæ proposita, *f.*
prize-fighter, *s.* pŭgil, ĭlis, *m.*
prize-money, *s.* pecunia manubialis, *f.*
probability, *s.* similitudo veri, probabilitas, *f.*
probable, *a.* verisimilis, probabilis.
probably, *ad.* probabiliter.
probation, *s.* probatio, *f.*
probationer, *s.* novicius, tīro, *m.* [1.
probe, *s.* spĕcillum, *n.*; —, *v. a.* specillo tento,
probity, *s.* prŏbĭtas, honestas, *f.*
problem, *s.* problēma, ātis, *n.*; quæstio, *f.*
problematical, *a.* problematicus; —ly, *ad.* problematicē.
proboscis, *s.* prŏboscis, ĭdis, *f.*
procedure, *s.* progressus, us, ordo, *m.*; forma, *f.*
proceed, *v. n.* (*to go on*) pergo, procēdo, incedo; (*in learning*) proficio, 3; (*to arise, spring from*) orior, 4.

proceeding, *s.* processus, us, *m.*; (*law*) controversia judiciaria, *f.*
proceeds, *s.* redĭtus, proventus, us, *m.*
process, *s.* processus, us, *m.*; (*law*) lis, actio, *f.*
procession, *s.* pompa, *f.* ambarvale, *n.*
proclaim, *v.a.* promulgo, pronuntio, 1; edĭco, 3.
proclamation, *s.* pronuntiatio, *f.*; edictum, *n.*
proconaul, *s.* proconsul, ŭlis, *m.* pro consule.
proconsular, *a.* proconsularis.
proconsulship, *s.* proconsulatus, us, *m.*
procrastinate, *v. a.* differo, 3.
procrastination, *s.* tarditas, procrastinatio, *f.*
procrete, *v. a.* procreo, 1.
procreation, *s.* procreatio, *f.*
Procrustean, *v. a.* Procrustæ (*genitive*).
proctor, *s.* procurator, *m.*
proctorship, *s.* munus procuratoris, *n.*
procurable, *a.* procurandus.
procuration, *s.* procuratio, *f.*
procurator, *s. v.* agent. [moveo, 2.
procure, *v. a.* (*to get*) acquīro, 3. compăro, 1;
procurement, *s.* comparatio, *f.*
procurer, *s.* lēno, ōnis, *m.*
prodigal, *a.* prōdīgus; –ly, *ad.* prodigē.
prodigal, *s.* ganeo, *m.*
prodigality, *s.* dissipatio, effusio, profusio, *f.*
prodigious, *n.* (*monstrous*) prodigiosus; (*great*) immanis; –ly, *ad.* prodigiosē; valdē.
prodigy, *s.* prodigium, monstrum; *fig.* miraculum, *n.*
produce, *v. n.* (*to bring forward*) produco, 3. procreo, 1; (*to bring forth*) paric; (*to cause*) facio, 3. [ni.
produce, *s.* fructus, us; (*in money*) redĭtus, us,
product, *s.* (*of industry*) commodum, emolumentum, *n.*; (*of earth*) fructus, us, *m.*; (*in mathemat.*) summa (ex multiplicatione effecta), *f.*; (*mental*) opus, *n.*
production, *s.* productio, *f.*
productive, *a.* ferax, ācis; *fig.* efficiens; to be – of, produco, 3.
productiveness, *s.* feracitas; ubertas, *f.*
profanation, *s.* violatio, *f.* piăculum, *n.*
profane, *a.* profanus; *fig.* impius; –ly, *ad.*
profane, *v. a.* vĭŏlo, profano, 1. [impiē.
profaner, *s.* violator, *m.*
profanity, *s.* impiĕtas, *f.* nĕfas, *n.*
profess, *v. a.* profiteor, 2. [ex professo.
professed, *a.* apertus, manifestus; –ly, *ad.*
profession, *s.* (*avowal; calling, trade*) professio, *f.*
professional, *a.* ad professionem pertinens.
professor, *s.* (*literary*) prŏfessor, *m.*
professorship, *s.* professoris munus, *n.*
proffer, *v. a.* offĕro, propōno, 3.
proffer, *s.* conditio proposita, *f.*
proficiency, *s.* progressus, us, *m.* [hăbĭlis.
proficient, *a.* progressum faciens; (*skilful*)
profile, *s.* (*mod.*) facies obliqua, *f.*; (*as portrait*) cătagrăpha, *n. pl.* [reditus, us, *m.*
profit, *s.* emolumentum bonum; lucrum, *n.*;
profit, *v. a.* prosum (*with dative*); proficio, 3; –, *v. n.* (*in learning*) progressum facio, 3; (*to get advantage*) lucror, 1.
profitable, *a.* fructuosus, quæstuosus; utilis; to be –, prodesse.
profitably, *ad.* utiliter. [fructūs capitur.
profitless, *a.* inutilis, vanus, ex quo nihil
profligacy, *s.* nequitia, *f.* perditi mores, *m. pl.*
profligate, *a.* perditus, flagitiosus, nequam, *indecl.*; –ly, *ad.* flagitiosē.
profligate, *s.* nĕpos, ōtis, ganeo, *m.*
profound, *a.* altus; subtilis; abstrusus; –ly, *ad.* pēnĭtus; abscondĭtē.
profundity, *s.* altitudo, *f.* [profusē.
profuse, *a.* effusus, profusus; –ly, *ad.* effusē,
profusion, *s.* effusio, profusio, dissipatio; abundantia, *f.*
progeny, *s.* progĕnies, ēi, *f.*
prognostic, *s.* signum, *n.*
prognosticate, *v. a.* prospĭcio; prædico, 3.
prognostication, *s.* prædictio, *f.* prædictum, *n.*
prognosticator, *s.* harŭspex, i, augur, is, *m.*
programme, *s.* libellus, i, *m.* [us, *m.*
progress, *s.* iter, ĭtĭnĕris, *n.*; *fig.* progressus,
progress, *v. n.* progredior, 3.
progression, *s.* progressus, us, *m.*
progressive, *a.* proficiens.
prohibit, *v. a.* vĕto, 1. interdĭco, 3.
prohibition, *s.* interdictum, *n.*
prohibitory, *a.* prohibitorius.
project, *s.* propositum, molimen, ĭnis, *n.*; –, *v. a.* molior, 4. consilium capio, 3; –, *v. n.* (*to jut out*) promĭnec, 2.
projectile, *s.* missile telum, missile, *n.*
projecting, *a.* promiocns; projectus.
projection, *s.* projectum, *n.*; projectura, *f.*
projector, *s.* auctor (consilii), designator, *m.*
proletarian, proletary, *a.* & *s.* prolĕtarius
prolific, *a.* fecundus. [(a, um & i, *m.*).
prolix, *a.* verbosus; longus.
prolixity, *s.* prolixitas, *f.*
prologue, *s.* prōlŏgus, i, *m.*
prolong, *v. a.* produco, 3. prorŏgo, 1; extendo, 3.
prolongation, *s.* prorogatio; dilatio, *f.*
promenade, *s.* (*walk*) ambulatio, *f.*; (*place*) xystus, i, *m.*
promenade, *v. n.* spatior, ambulo, 1.
prominence, *s.* eminentia, *f.*
prominent, *a.* promĭnens.
promiscuous, *a.* promiscuus; miscellaneus; –ly, *ad.* promiscuē, sine ullo discrimine.
promise, *s.* (*act*) promissio, *f.*; promissum, *n.*
promise, *v. a.* & *n.* promitto, 3. polliceor, 2.
promising, *a.* bonā *or* summā spe.
promissory, *a.*, – note, *s.* chīrŏgrăphum, *n.*
promontory, *s.* promonterium, *n.*
promote, *v. a.* promŏveo, 2. effĕro, 3.
promoter, *s.* adjutor, *m.*
promotion, *s.* amplior gradus, *m.* dignitas, *f.*
prompt, *a.* promptus, paratus; –ly, *ad.* promptē; (*speedily*) maturē. [impello, 3.
prompt, *v. a.* subjicio, suggero, 3; (*to incite etc.*)
prompter, *s.* qui verba subjicit, *m.*
promptitude, promptness, *s.* celeritas promptu et parata, maturitas, *f.*
promulgate, *v. a.* promulgo, 1.
promulgation, *s.* promulgatio, *f.*
prone, *a.* prōnus; propensus.
proneness, *s.* animus propensus, *m.*
prong, *s.* dens, ntis, *m.*; furca, *f.* bidens, *m.*

pronominal, *a.* prōnōmĭnālis.
pronoun, *s.* prōnōmen, ĭnis, *n.*
pronounce, *v. a.* pronuntio; (*to articulate syllables*) enuntio, 1; lōquor, 3.
pronunciation, *s.* (*utterance*) pronuntiatio; recitatio, *f.*
proof, *s.* dŏcūmentum, argumentum; indĭcium; signum, *n.*; ratio demonstrandi *or* probandi, *f.*; (*trial*) experimentum, *n.*; (*in prin'.*) (*mod.*)
proof, *a.* tutus, securus. [plăgŭla, *f.*
proof-sheet, *s.* plăgŭla, *f.*
prop, *s.* fulcrum; (*for vines*) adminĭcŭlum; *fig.* cŏlūmen, *n.*
prop, *v. a.* fulcio, 4. adminicŭlor, 1. [*f.*
propaganda, *s.* Societas de propaganda Fide,
propagate, *v. a.* propăgo; (*to spread*) vulgo, disseminо, 1.
propagation, *s.* propagatio, *f.*
propel, *v. a.* impello; propello, 3.
propeller, *s.* impulsor, *m.*
propensity, *s.* cupiditas, propensio, *f.*
proper, *a.* proprius; (*suitable*) aptus; (*becoming*) decōrus; –ly, *ad.* proprīē; aptē.
property, *s.* proprĭĕtas, *f.*; fortunæ, *f. pl.*
prophecy, *s.* prædictum, *n.* vātĭcĭnatio; (*power*) bōna, *n. pl.* [prophetia, *f.*
prophesy, *v. a. & n.* vaticinor, 1; dico, 3; (*in Scriptural sense*) prophetizo, 1.
prophet, *s.* vātes, is, *g. c.*, fātĭdĭcus; (*in Scriptural sense*) prōphēta, *m.* [ĭdis, *f.*
propheless, *s.* fatiloqua, divīna; prophetis,
prophetic, *a.* propheticus; (*of inward feeling*) præsāgus; –ally, *ad.* ut vates.
propitiate, *v. a.* prōpĭtio, placo, 1.
propitiation, *s.* propitiatio, *f.* placamentum, *n.*
propitiatory, *a.* placatorius, propitiatorius.
propitious, *a.* prōpĭtius; –ly, *ad.* secundē, faustē. [in –, pro rata portione.
proportion, *s.* rātio, proportio; symmetria, *f.*;
proportion, *v. a.* pro portione facio, 3.
proportionable, *a.* proportionalis, anălŏgus.
proportionably, *ad.* analogē.
proportional, *a.*, –ly, *ad.* pro portione *or* parte; (*math.*) proportionalis.
proposal, *s.* propositio, conditio, *f.*
propose, *v. a.* conditionem fĕro, offĕro, 3; (*to intend*) cogito; (*a toast*) prōpino, 1.
proposer, *s.* lator, auctor, *m.*
proposition, *s.* conditio; (*bill*) rogatio, *f.*; (*advice*) consilium, *n.* [mulgo, 1.
propound, *v. a.* propōno, profĕro, 3; pro-
proprietary, *a.* (*mod.*) proprietarius.
proprietor, *s.* dŏmĭnus, *m.*
proprietress, *s.* domina, *f.*
propriety, *s.* decōrum, *n.* convenientia, *f.*
propulsion, *s.* propulsatio, *f.*
prorogation, *s.* prorogatio, prolatio, *f.*
prorogue, *v. n.* prorōgo, 1. [jejūnus.
prosaic, *a.* solutæ orationi propior; *fig.* arĭdus,
proscribe, *v. a.* proscribo, 3.
proscription, *s.* proscriptio, *f.* [*m.*
prose, *s.* oratio soluta, prōsa, *f.* pedester sermo,
prose-writer, *s.* prosæ scriptor, *m.*
prosecute, *v. a.* exsĕquor, persequor, 3. insto (alicui), 1.
prosecution, *s.* exsecutio; (*law*) accusatio, *f.*
prosecutor, *s.* accusator, actor, *m.*
prosecutrix, *s.* accusatrix, *f.*
proselyte, *s.* prōsēlytus, i, *m.* proselyta, *f.*
proselytism, *s.* (*to be expressed by infinitive*) proselytos facere.
prosody, *s.* (*mod.*) prōsōdia, *f.*
prospect, *s.* prospectus, us, *m.*; spes, ēi, *f.*
prospectus, *s.* titulus, index, *m.*
prosper, *v. a.* prospero, secundo, 1; –, *v. n.* prospera fortuna uti, 3; successus prosperos habeo, 2. [fortuna, *f.*
prosperity, *s.* res secundæ, *f. pl.* prospera
prosperous, *a.* sĕcundus, prosperus; flōrens; –ly, *ad.* prosperē; bŏnō.
prostitute, *s.* scortum, *n.* mĕretrix, icis, *f.*; common –, femina vulgato corpore, *f.*
prostitute, *v. a.* prostĭtuo, 3. [tricium, *n.*
prostitution, *s.* mĕrĕtricius quæstus, *m.* mere-
prostrate, *v. a.* sterno; projĭcio; (*to throw down*) dejĭcio; *fig.* afflīgo, 3.
prostrate, *a.* prostratus, projectus; *fig.* afflictus, fractus; to fall –, se (ad pedes alicujus) projicere, 3. [mus fractus, *m.*
prostration, *s.* (*act*) prostratio, *f.*; *fig.* animprosy, *a.* longus, lentus.
protect, *v. a.* tueor, 2; protĕgo; defendo, 3.
protection, *s.* tūtēla, *f.* præsidium; (*work*)
protective, *a.* protegens. [tutamen, ĭnis, *n.*
protector, *s.* patronus, defensor, *m.*
protectorate, *s.* tutela, custodia, *f.*
protectress, *s.* patrona, tutrix, *f.*
protest, *s.* denuncatio contestata, *f.*
protest, *v. n. & a.* obtestor, interpello, 1; (*against*) intercedo, 3. [*m. pl.*
Protestants, *s. pl.* (*mod.*) Prŏtestantes, ium,
Protestantism, *s.* (*mod.*) Protestantismus, i, *m.*
protestation, *s.* affirmatio sollennis; (*against*) intercessio, *f.*
protocol, *s.* formularum liber, *m.* acta, *n. pl.*
prototype, *s.* exemplar, aris, *n.*
protract, *v. a.* protraho, differo, 3.
protractor, *m.* dilator, *m.*
protrude, *v. a. & n.* protrūdo, 3; promĭneo, 2.
protuberance, *s.* tūber, *n.* tumor, gibbus, i, *m.*
protuberant, *a.* prominens.
proud, *a.* sūperbus, arrogans; (*flesh*) (*mod.*) fungosa (caro); –ly, *ad.* superbē; arrogantēr; (*of things*) magnificē; to be –, superbio, 4.
prove, *v. a.* prŏbo, confirmo, 1. evinco, 3; (*to try*) experior, 4; (*as false*) refello, 3; –, *v. n.* (*to happen*) accĭdo, 3; (*to become*) fio, fĭĕri.
provender, *s.* pabulum, *n.*
proverb, *s.* adagium, proverbium, *n.*
proverbial, *a.* adagio similis, proverbialis; –ly, *ad.* in proverbio.
provide, *v. a.* pāro, præparo, 1. provĭdeo, (*to supply*) præbeo, 2; –, *v. n.* (*against*) provideo (ne . . .), præcāveo, 2; (*for*) provideo (alicui), 2; (*with*) instruo, 3.
provided, *c.* – that, dummŏdo, eā conditione.
providence, *s.* providentia, providentia divina, *f.* [vidā curā.
provident, *a.* provĭdus; cautus; –ly, *ad.* pro-
providential(ly), *a.* (& *ad.*) divīnitus. [*m.*
provider, *s.* provisor; (*of victuals*) obsonator,

province, *s.* provincia; regio, *f.*; *fig.* negotium, officium, *n.*
provincial, *a.* provincialis; —, *s.* provincialis, is, provinciæ incola, *g. c.*
provincialism, *s.* dĭălectus, i, *f.*
provision, *s.* (*act*) præparatio, *f.*; (*necessaries*) alimentum, *n.* victus, us, *m.*; (*for an army*) cibaria, *n. pl.*; (*for a journey*) viaticum, *n.*
provisional, *a.* temporarius; —ly, *ad.* ad tempus.
proviso, *s.* exceptio, cautio, *f.*
provocation, *s.* provocatio, *f.*
provoke, *v. a.* provoco, irrĭto, sŭmŭlo, 1.
provoking, *a.* ad stomachum slicui movendum aptus; odiosus; —ly, *ad.* odiōsē.
provost, *s.* (*mod.*) præfectus; præpositus, i, *m.*
prow, *s.* prōra, pars prior navis, *f.*
prowess, *s.* virtus, ūtis, *f.*
prowl, *v. n.* prædor; (*to roam about*) văgor, 1.
prowler, *s.* prædator, *m.*
proximate, *a.* proxĭmus; —ly, *ad.* ex proximo.
proximity, *s.* propinquitas, *f.*
proxy, *s.* procurator; vĭcarius, *m.*; auffragium alteri delegatum, *n.*
prude, *s.* puella *or* mulier modestiam (pudicitiam) falso affectans, *f.*
prudence, *s.* prudentia; circumspectio, *f.*
prudent, *a.* cautus, prudens, consideratus; —ly, *ad* cautō; consideratē.
prudential, *a.* ad prudentiam pertinens.
prudery, *s.* (*mod.*) affectata quædam pudicitia, *f.*
prudish(ly), *a.* (& *ad.*) (*mod.*) affectatā quādam pudicitiā.
prune, *s.* (*mod.*) prunum condĭtum, *n.*
prune, *v. a.* (*trees*) dēcăcūmino, pŭto, 1.
pruner, *s.* putator; (*of vines*) pampinator, *m.*
pruning, *s.* putatio; pampinatio, *f.*
pruning-knife, *s.* falx, *f.*
pruriency, *s.* pruritus, us, *m.*; *fig.* (*mod.*) prava quædam inlibidines animi inclinatio, *f.*
prurient, *a.* pruriens; *fig.* lascivus, libidinosus.
pry, *v. n.* perscrūtor, investigo, explōro, 1.
prying, *a.* curiosus, ae intrudens.
psalm, *s.* psalmus, i, *m.*
psalmist, *s.* psalmista, psalmogrăphus, i, *m.*
psalmody, *s.* (*mod.*) psalmorum cantus, *m.*
psalter, *s.* (*mod.*) psaltērium, *n.*
pseudo, *a.* fictus, simulatus.
pshaw, *i.* phui! phy!
psychological, *a.* (*mod.*) psychŏlōgicus.
psychologist, *s.* (*mod.*) psychologicus, i, *m.*
psychology, *s.* (*mod.*) psychologia, *f.*
puberty, *s.* pūbertas, *f.*
public, *a.* pubĭcus; communis; (*known*) pervulgatus; —ly, *ad.* in publico; palam, apertē.
public, *s.* homines, *pl.*; *fig.* vulgus, i, *n.*
public-house, *s.* caupōna, *f.*
publican, *s.* (*farmer of taxes*) publicanus; (*innkeeper*) caupo, *m.*
publication, *s.* publicatio, promulgatio; (*of a book*) editio, *f.*; (*published book*) liber, *m.*
publicist, *s.* (*mod.*) juris publici ac gentium peritus, *m.*
publicity, *s.* cĕlĕbrĭtas, *f.*; *fig.* lux, *f.*
publish, *v. a.* publico; divulgo, 1. patefacio, 3: (*a book*) ēdo, 3.
publisher, *s.* præco; (*of a book*) editor, *m.*
publishing, *s.* (*of a work*) editio, *f.*
puce, *a.* purpŭreus.
pucker, *v. a.* corrugo, 1.
pudding, *s.* (*mod.*) placenta aquâ cocta, *f.*
puddle, *s.* lacuna, *f.*
puddle, *v. a.* turbo, 1. subĭgo, 3.
puerile, *a.* puĕrilis. [*f. pl.*
puerility, *s.* puĕrilitas, *f.* pueriles ineptiæ,
puff, *s.* (*of wind*) flātus, us, *m.*
puff, *v. a.* inflo, suffło; (*wares*) (*up*) vendito, 1: —, *v. n.* (*to pant*) anhēlo, 1.
puffer, *s.* venditator, *m.*
puffery, *s.* (inanis) venditatio, *f.*
puffiness, *s.* inflatio, *f.*
puff-paste, *s.* crustulata, *f.*
puffy, *a.* suffłatus; tumens.
pug, *s.* (*mod.*) canis fricator, *m.*; (*ape*) simia, *f.*; (*snub-nose*) sima naris, *f.*
pug-nosed, *a.* simus.
pugilism, *s.* pugĭlatio, *f.* pugilatus, us, *m.*
pugilist, *s.* pūgil, ĭlis, *m.*
pugnacious, *a.* pugnax, bellatorius.
puisne, *a.* inferior; minor natu.
puke, *v. n. v.* to vomit.
pule, *v. n.* pipio; (*as infants*) văgio, 4.
pull, *v. a.* vello, 3. vellico, 1; —, *v. n.* vires adhibeo, 2. annitor, 3; to — away, avello, 3; to — back, revello, retraho, 3; to — down, (*houses etc.*) demolior, 4. destruo; (*violently*) everto, 3; to — off, avello; detraho, 3: to — out, extraho, evello, 3; to — up, extraho; eripio, 3; eruuco, 1.
pull, *s.* (*act*) tractus, us; (*effort*) nisus, us, *m*
puller, *s.* (*in a boat*) remex, ĭgis, *m.*
pullet, *s.* pullus (gallinaceus), *m.*
pulley, *s.* trochlĕa, *f.*
pulmonary, pulmonic, *a.* (*good for the lungs*) pulmoneus; pulmonaceus; (*consumptive*) pulmonarius; — consumption, *s.* peripulp, *s.* căro, carnis; pulpa, *f.* [pneumonia, *f.*
pulpit, *s.* rostra, *n. pl.* suggestus, us, *m.*; (*in a church*) căthedra, exedra, *f.*
pulpous, pulpy, *a.* carnosus, pulpā abundans.
pulsation, *s.* venarum pulsus, us; (*mod.*) *fig.* motus pulsuosus, *m.*
pulse, *s.* (venarum) pulsus, us, *m.*; *fig.* vibratio, *f.*; (*plant*) lĕgūmen, ĭnis, *n.*
pulverization, *s.* pulveratio, *f.*
pulverize, *v. a.* pulvero, pulverizo, 1.
pumice(stone), *s.* pūmex, ĭcis, *m.*
pumice, *v. a.* pumico, 1.
pump, *s.* antlia, *f.*; (*shoe*) soccus, i, *m.*
pump, *v. a.* haurio, 4; exantlo, 1; *fig.* (*to question*) exploro, 1; (*things*) expiscor, 1.
pumpkin, *s.* pĕpo, ōnis, mĕlōpepo, ōnis, *m.*
pun, *s.* lūsus verborum, *m.*; —, *v. n.* argūtor, jŏcŭlor, 1: allūdo, 3.
punch, *s.* (*tool*) veruculum, *n.*; (*blow*) pugnus, i, *m.*; (*drink*) căllĭdum quoddam; (*in shows*) (*mod.*) Puncinellus, Policinellus, i, *m.*
punch, *v. a.* tĕrebro, 1; (*to strike*) pugnum duco (alicui), 3.
puncheon, *s.* terebra, *f.*; (*measure*) dŏlium, *n.*
punchinello, *s.* (*mod.*) Policinellus, Puncinellus, i, *m.*
punchy, *a.* obesus.

punctilio, *s.* cavillatio, morositas, *f.*
punctilious, *a.* scrūpūlosus, morosus, subtilis; —ly, *ad.* scrūpulosē.
punctual, *a.* promptus, accuratus, ad tempus veniens *or* rediens; —ly, *ad.* ad tempus, accuratē.
punctuality, *s.* accurata observatio (temporis).
punctuate, *v. a.* interpungo, 3. [*f.*
punctuation, *s.* (*act*) interpunctio, *f.*; (*sign of* —) interpunctum, *n.*
puncture, *s.* (*act*) punctio, *f.*; (*hole punctured*) punctum, *n.*
pungency, *s.* acrimonia; acerbitas; *fig.* (*sarcasm*) scŭlĕus, i, *m.*; (*of grief*) stĭmŭli, *m. pl.* [3.
pungent, *a.* pungens; (*to the senses*) acutus; *fig.* mordax; aculeatus.
Punic, *a.* Pœnĭcus.
puniness, *s.* exiguitas, *f.*
punish, *v. a.* punio, 4. castīgo, 1.
punishable, *a.* puniendus, pœnā dignus.
punisher, *s.* punitor; ultor, vindex, *m.*
punishment, *s.* (*act*) punitio, castigatio; pœna, *f.*; capital —, supplĭcium, *n.*; without —, impune
punster, *s.* argūtator, (homo) lūsor, *m.*
punt, *s.* scapha, cymba, *f.*
puny, *a.* pūsillus, exĭguus. [3.
pup, *s.* cătŭlus, i, *m.*; —, *v. n.* catulos parere,
pupil, *s.* pūpillus, i, *m.* pupilla, *f.* discĭpulus, *m.* discĭpula, *f.*; (*of the eye*) pūpilla, pūpula, *f.* [ditio discipuli, *f.*
pupillage, *s.* ætas pupillaris; *fig.* (*mad.*) con-
pupillary, *a.* ad pupillos pertinens, pupillaris.
puppet, *s.* pūpa, *f.*
puppy, *s.* catulus, i; *fig.* (*silly fellow*) ineptus, stultus, i; (*conceited person*) simiŏlus, i, *m.*
puppyism, *s.* (*mad.*) mores simioli, *m. pl.*
pur, *v. n.* murmŭro, susurro, 1.
purblind, *a.* luscus, myops.
purchase, *s.* (*act*) emptio; (*merchandise*) mers, *f.* [pāro, 1.
purchase, *v. a.* ĕmo, 3; (*to procure*) com-
purchase-money, *s.* prĕtium, *n.*
purchaser, *s.* emptor; mercator, *m.*
pure, *a.* mundus; pūrus; (*unmixed*) mĕrus; *fig.* purus; (*chaste*) castus; (*of character*) intĕger, gra, grum; —ly, *ad.* purē; castē; integrē.
purgation, *s.* purgatio, *f.*
purgative, *a.* purgativus; —, *s.* medicamentum purgativum, *n.*
purgatory, *s.* (*mad.*) purgatorium, *n.*
purge, *v. a.* purgo, mundo, 1; —, *v. n.* purgor, 1; alvum dejĭcio, 3. [jectio, *f.*
purge, purging, *s.* purgatio; (*med.*) alvi de-
purification, *s.* purgatio; purificatio; expiatio, *f.* [*n.*
purifier, *s.* purgator, *m.*; remedium purificum,
purify, *v. a.* purĭfico, purgo; (*from dregs*) defæco; *fig.* expio, 1
puritan, *s.* (*mod.*) Puritanus, i, *m.* [tinens.
puritanical, *a.* ad sectam Puritanorum per-
puritanism, *s.* (*mod.*) Puritanismus, i, *m.*
purity, *s.* puritas, munditia; *fig.* castitas; integritas, *f.*
purl, *s.* murmur, ŭris, *n.*; (*mod.*) cerevisia ebeulubio mista, *f.*; —, *v. n.* leniter fluere, 3. murmŭro, 1.
purloin, *v. a.* surripio, 3. suffŭror, 1.
purloiner, *s.* suffŭrator, *m.*
purple, *s.* (*colour and dress*) purpŭra, *f.*; purple, *a.* purpŭreus. [in —, purpuratus.
purple, *v. a.* & *n.* purpuro, 1; purpurasco, 3.
purport, *s.* (*meaning*) significatio; (*intention*) voluntas, *f.* [văleo, 2.
purport, *v. a.* & *n.* significo; specto (ad), 1;
purpose, *s.* propōsĭtum, consĭlium, *n.*; animus; (*end, aim*) finis, is, *m.*; (*wish*) mens, vŏluntas, *f.*; on —, ex destinato; consulto; to good —, ob rem, ad rem; to the —, ut . . .; to no —, frustra; to what —? quid refert?
purpose, *v. n.* propōno, statuo, constĭtuo, 3.
purposed, *a.* destinatus, propositus.
purposely, *ad.* cogitato, consulto, de industria.
purring, *s.* (*act*) murmuratio, *f.*; (*the sound itself*) murmur, ŭris, *n.* susurrus, i, *m.*
purse, *s.* crumēna; (*money-belt*) zōna, *f.*; *fig.* (*store of money*) arca, *f.*; — in hand, præsens pecunia, *f.*
purse, *v. a.* (*up*) corrugo, 1. contraho, 3.
purse-net, *s.* marsupium, *n.*
purse-proud, *a.* sūperbus pecuniā.
purser, *s.* bursarius, i, *m.*
purslain, *s.* portulaca, *f.*
pursuance, *s.* continuatio, series, ēi, *f.*; in — of, ex; sĕcundum (*with accusat.*).
pursuant, *a. v.* in pursuance of.
pursue, *v. a.* sĕquor, persequor, insequor; *fig.* insisto; ūtor, 3 (*with ablat.*); (*to seek*) consector, 1.
pursuit, *s.* persecutio; (*seeking*) consectatio, *f.*; (*occupation*) stūdium, *n.*
pursy, *a.* (*short-winded*) anhēlus.
purulence, *s.* pūs, puris, *n.* sānies, ēi, *f.*
purulent, *a.* purulentus, corruptus. [1.
purvey, *v. a.* & *n.* obsonia coemo, 3. obsōnor,
purveyance, *s.* (*act*) obsonatus, us, *m.*; (*provisions*) obsonium, *n.*
purveyor, *s.* (*private*) obsonator; (*state officer*) annonarius, *m.*
pus, *s.* pūs, puris, *n.* sānies, ēi, *f.*
push, *v. a.* trūdo, pello, 3; urgeo, 2; (*with an effort*) perrumpo, 3; to — at, tento, 1; to — on, protrudo, impello, 3. urgeo, 2; (*v. n.*) contendo, iter facio, 3; (*to hasten*) festino, 1.
push, *s.* (*shock, thrust*) ictus, impĕtus, impulsus, us; *fig.* conatus, us, *m.*; (*extremity*) discrimen, *n.* [strēnuus.
pushing, *a.* audax, confĭdens; (*energetic*)
pusillanimity, *s.* imbecillitas animi; timiditas,
pusillanimous, *a.* timidus; abjectus. [*f.*
puss, **pussy**, *s.* cătŭs (*vocative*); (*hare*) lepus-
pustule, *s.* pustula, *f.* [culus, *m.*
put, *v. a.* pōno, 3. collŏco; applĭco (ad), 1; (*a question*) quæro; (*again*) repono; (*aside*) sepono, 3; to — away, sepono, 3. amŏveo, 2; (*in safety*) recondo; (*to send away*) dimitto, 3; to — by, (*to place in safety*) condo; (*to turn aside*) avertō; (*to refuse*) repello, 3; to — down, deponō; (*to lower, let down*) demitto; (*to throw down*) dejĭcio; (*to suppress,*

to abolish) supprĭmo; tollo; (*in writing*) scrĭbo; (*in an account*) fĕro, 3; (*by answering*) confūto, 1; to — forth, mitto; (*to stretch out*) extendo; (*to turn out*) fōras ejĭcio; (*to utter*) propono, emitto; (*to proclaim*) edĭco; (*books*) ēdo; (*blossoms, leafs etc.*) emitto; (*to bring forth*) gigno, 3; to — forward, (*to promote*) promŏveo, 2; (*as a candidate*) trūdo, 3; (*to stir up*) sŭmŭlo; (*to hasten*) propero, 1; to — in, impono; (*forcibly*) immitto; (*to fasten etc. in*) insĕro; (*to insert*) interpono, 3; (*in order*) ordino, 1; (*in mind*) mŏneo, 2; (*of ships*) portum pĕto, 3; to — off, (*dress etc.*) depono, exŭo; (*to discard*) dimitto; (*to postpone*) differo; (*of ships*) (*v. n.*) naves solvo, 3; to — on, impono; (*dress, clothes*) induo; (*to add*) addo; subdo, 3; *fig.* impūto, 1; to — out, expello, ejĭcio; (*fire, light*) exstinguo; (*to tear or beat out*) excutio, effodio, 3; (*to blot out*) deleo, 2; (*money*) collŏco, 1; *fig.* (*to disconcert etc.*) confundo, 3. perturbo; (*v. n.*) (*as plants*) germino, 1; (*to sea*) naves ex portu educo, 3; to — over, super(im)pono; (*to postpone*) differo, 3; to — to, appono; (*horses*) jungo, 3; (*to flight*) fugo; (*to the sword*) nĕco, 1; (*to death*) supplicio affĭcio, 3; *fig.* impello, 3. urgeo, 2; to — together, compono, confĕro, to — under, subdo; suppono; substerno; *fig.* subjĭcio, 3; to — up, erĭgo; arrigo, 3; (*to stir*) excĭto, 1; (*for sale*) propono; (*a sword*) recondo (in vaginam), 3; (*as a candidate*) rōgo; (*at auctions*) auctionor, 1; (*with*) fĕro, 3; to — upon, super(im)pono; addo; (*of dress*) indŭo; (*a task*) impono (alicui), 3; *to impose upon*) verba do (alicui), 1.

putative, *a.* existimatus, habitus.

put-on, *s.* fraus, deceptio, *f.*

putrefaction, *s.* putredo, ĭnis, *f.*

putrefy, *v. a.* putrefacio, 3; —, *v. n.* putresco, putrefio, 3. [*m.*

putrescence, *s.* status putrescens *or* putridus,

putrescent, *a.* putrescens, pūtens.

putrid, *a.* pūter *or* putris, putridus.

putridness, *s.* putor, *m.* putrēdo, *f.*

putty, *s.* (*mod.*) gluten vitrariorum, *m.*

puzzle, *s.* quæstio abstrusa *or* obscura; *fig.* difficultas, *f.* [*n.* hæreo, 2. dūbĭto, 1.

puzzle, *v. a.* confundo, 3. perturbo, 1; —, *v.*

pygmean, *a.* pygmeus, exiguus.

pygmy, *s.* nānus, pūmĭlus, *m.*

pyramid, *s.* pyrāmis, ĭdis, *f.* [fastigatus.

pyramidal, pyramidical, *a.* pyramidatus,

pyramidically, *ad.* (*mod.*) in pyramĭdis spe-

pyre, *s.* rōgus, i, *m.* [ciem.

pyrite, *s.* pyrītēs, æ, *m.*

pyrotechnic, *a.* (*mod.*) pyrŏtechnicus.

pyrotechnics, *s.* (*mod.*) ars pyrotechnica, *f.*

pyrotechnist, *s.* (*mod.*) artis pyrotechnicæ peritus, *m.*

pyrrhonism, *s.* (*mod.*) Pyrrhōnis doctrina, *f.*

pyrrhonist, *s.* Pyrrhoneus, i, *m.* [*m.*).

Pythagorean, *a.* & *s.* Pythagoræus (a, um & l,

Pythian, *a.* Pythĭus.

pythoness, *s.* Pythia, Pythia vates, *f.*

pyx, *s.* pyxis, ĭdis, *f.*

Q.

quack, *s.* medicus circumforaneus; *fig.* jactator, *m.*

quack, *v. n.* tetrinnio, 4.

quackery, *s.* empirĭcē, es, *f.*

quadragesima, *s.* quadrāgēsĭma, *f.*

quadrangle, *s.* quadrangulum, *n.*; (*square court*) area, *f.*

quadrangular, *a.* quadrangulus.

quadrant, *s.* quadrans circuli; (*optical instrument*) quadrans, *m.*

quadrature, *s.* quadratura, *f.*

quadrennial, *a.* quadrĭennis.

quadrilateral, *a.* quadrilaterus.

quadrille, *s.* (*dance*) (*mod.*) saltatio quaterquadruped, *a.* quadrūpes, ĕdis; —, *s.* quadrupes (bestia), *f.*

quadruple, *a.* quadruplex, ĭcis; quadruplus; —, *s.* quadruplum, *n.*

quadruple, *v. a.* quadruplico, 1.

quaff, *v. a.* & *n.* perpōto, 1. haurio, 4.

quaffer, *s.* haustor, potator, bibax, *m.*

quaggy, *a.* paludosus, palustris.

quagmire, *s.* palus, ŭdis, lacuna, *f.*

quail, *s.* coturnix, ĭcis, *f.* [paveo, 2.

quail, *v. n.* desponděo, 2. abjecto animo sum,

quaint, *a.* bellus, elegans; lēpĭdus; (*strange, odd*) rarus; —ly, *ad.* bellē etc.

quaintness, *s.* facetiarum quidam lepos, *m.*

quake, *v. n.* trĕmo, 3; —, *s.* tremor; horror, *m.*

qualification, *s.* (*endowment*) indŏles, is; (*condition*) conditio, *f.* status, us, *m.*

qualified, *a.* aptus, idoneus; căpax, ăcis; dignus; temperatus; (*appeased*) placatus.

qualify, *v. a.* aptum etc. reddo; instruo, 3; (*to limit, restrict etc.*) tempĕro; mitĭgo; extenuo, 1.

quality, *s.* qualitas; *fig.* dos, dōtis, *f.*; (*degree*) ordo, gradus, us, *m.*

qualm, *s.* fastĭdium stomachi, *n.* nausēa, *f.*

qualmish, *a.* (*of persons*) nauseabundus; (*of things*) fastidiendus.

quandary, *s.* dilemma, ătis, *n.* confusio, *f.*

quantitative, *a.* (*mod.*) quantitativus.

quantity, *s.* quantitas; magnitudo; (*in prosody*) (*mod.*) mensura, *f.*; in quantities, copiosē. [*f.*

quarantine, *s.* (*mod.*) quadragenaria (mŏra),

quarrel, *s.* jurgium, *n.*; (*dispute*) altercatio; (*brawl, fray*) rixa, *f.*

quarrel, *v. n.* jurgo; altercor; rixor, 1.

quarreller, *s.* altercator, rixator, *m.*

quarrelling, *s.* altercatio, contentio, *f.*

quarrelsome, *a.* jurgiosus, rixosus, pugnax.

quarrelsomeness, *s.* pugnacitas, *f.*

quarry, *s.* lāpĭcīdĭnæ, lautŭmĭæ, *f. pl.*

quarry-man, *s.* lāpĭcīdæ, *m.*

quart, *s.* quadrans, *m.* quarta pars, *f.* (*measure*) duo sextarii, *m. pl.*

quartan, *s.* febris quartana, *f.*

quarter, *s.* quarta pars, *f.* quadrans, *m.*; (*side, direction, district*) rēgio, *f.*; — of an hour, horæ quadrans, *m.*; — of a year, spatium trimestre, *n.*; to give —, parco (alicui), 3;

to give no —, neminem vivum relinquo, 3; —s, *pl.* (*dwelling*) tectum, *n.* habitatio, *f.*; (*temporary abode*) hospitium, *n.*; (*mil.*) castra, contubernia stativa, *n. pl.*; (*of the moon*) lunæ phases, *f. pl.*; at close —s, com(m)ŭnis.

quarter, *v. a.* in quatuor partes dissĕco (1.) *or* divĭdo, 3; (*to receive in one's house*) hospitium præbeo, 2; (*to tear to pieces*) discerpo, 3 [mestris, *m.*

quarter-day, *s.* (*mod.*) dies *or* terminus tri-

quarter-deck, *s.* puppis, is, *f.*

quartering, *s.* quadripartitio; (*punishment*) laniatio; (*of guests*) receptio; (*of troops*) deductio; (*in heraldry, mod.*) scuti pars, *f.*

quarterly, *a.* trimestris; (*by the quarter*) tertio quoque mense; —, *ad.* quadrĭpartĭtŭm; (*mod.*) tertio quoque mense.

quarter-master, *s.* castrorum mĕtator; (*nav.*) (*mod.*) præfectus cavernæ, *m.*

quarter-staff, *s.* baculus, i, *m.*

quartern, *s.* (*measure*) sextarii quarta pars, *f.*

quartet, *s.* (*mod.*) cantus quaternarius, *m.*

quarto, *s.* forma quaternaria, *f.*; (*mod.*) liber formæ quaternariæ, *m.*

quartz, *s.* (*mod.*) quartzum, *n.*

quash, *v. a.* quasso, 1. rumpo, diacutio; (*to subdue*) opprĭmo; (*law*) rescindo, 3; abŏleo, 2.

quatrain, *s.* tetrastĭchon, i, *n.*

quaver, *v. n.* cantillo, mŏdŭlor, vibrisso, 1.

quaver, *s.* sonus vibrans, *m.*

quay, *s.* crĕpĭdo, ĭnis, *f.* lapideus, *m.* [ish.

queasiness & **queasy,** *v.* qualm & qualm-

queen, *v. n.* to — it, (*mod.*) reginam ago, 3.

queen-bee, *s.* (*mod.*) regina apis *or* apum, *f.*

queenly, *a.* qualis regina solet esse.

queer, *a.* (*strange*) ineptus, insulsus, rarus; ridiculus et insolens; —ly, *ad.* ridiculĕ et

queerness, *s.* ineptiola, insulsitas, *f.* [rarĕ.

quell, *v. a.* opprĭmo, 3. sedo; domo, 1. submitto, 3. [sedo, 1.

quench, *v. a.* exstinguo, 3; (*the thirst*) (sitim)

quenchless, *a.* inexstinctus, inexstinguibilis.

querist, *s.* interrogator, *m.*

querulous, *a.* quĕrŭlus; —ly, *ad.* voce querula, cum questu. [stionis, *f.*

query, *s.* quæstio; dubitatio; (*mod.*) nota quæ-

query, *v. n.* quæro, 3. quærĭto, 1.

quest, *s.* quæstio; inquisitio, *f.*; in — of, (in) quærendo, quærcus.

question, *s.* (*act*) interrogatio; (*debate*) disceptatio; (*doubt*) dubitatio, *f.*; (*for what is questioned*) interrogatum, *n.*; (*at law*) lis, litis; controversia; (*torture*) quæstio; *fig.* (*matter*) res, causa, *f.*; to call in —, dubito, 1; without —, non dubium est, haud dubie.

question, *v. a.* & *n.* interrogo; dubito; (*to examine*) in jus voco; examinor, scrutor, 1.

questionable, *a.* dubius, incertus.

questioner, *s.* percontator; (*law*) quæsitor, *m.*

questor, *s.* quæstor, *m.*

questorship, *s.* mūnus quæstoris, *n.*

quibble, *s.* captio; argutiola, quæstiuncula vafra, *f.* sophisma, *n.*

quibble, *v. n.* captiosĕ dico, 3. cavillor, 1.

quibbler, *s.* cavillator, sophista, *m.*

quick, *a* (*nimble, swift*) agilis, cĕlĕr: (*alive*) vivus; (*mil. hasty*) cĭtatus; (*keen, sharp*) acer (cris, cre), acutus; (*of sight*) perspicax; (*of scent*) sagax; *fig.* (*of mind: clever*) sollers; to be —, (*to go fast*) prōpĕro; (*to make haste*) maturo, 1. expedio, 4.

quick, quickly, *ad.* cĭto; velociter; properē; (*hastily*) festinanter; (*subtilely*) acutĕ.

quick, *s.* (*flesh*) vivum; (*hedge*) sepes viva, *f.*; *fig.* cor, pectus, *n.*

quicken, *v. a.* (*to enliven*) vivĭfico, animo; (*to hasten*) celero, propero; (*to rouse*) excĭto,

quicklime, *s.* calx viva, *f.* [instigo, 1.

quick-march, quick-pace, *s.* (*mil.*) citatus gradus, us, *m.*

quickness, *s.* (*nimbleness*) agilitas; (*liveliness*) vivacitas; (*of sight*) perspicacitas; *fig.* sagacitas, *f.* acumen (ingenii), *n.*

quick-sand, *s.* syrtis, is, *f.* [sepes viva, *f*

quick-set, *s.* vivirādix, icis, *f.*; —-hedge, *s.*

quick-sighted, *a.* perspicax; *fig.* sagax, astutus, versatilis. [mercŭrius, i, *m.*

quick-silver, *s.* argentum vivum, *n.* (*mod.*)

quick-witted, *a.* sollers.

quiddity, *s.* prævaricatio; captiuncula, *f.*

quiet, *a.* quĭetus, tranquillus; plăcĭdus; (*silent*) tăcĭtus; to be or keep —, quiesco, 3; (*to be silent*) sĭleo; taceo, 2; be (keep) —! *i.* tace! favēte linguis!

quiet, *s.* quies, ētis, tranquillitas, *f.*; (*leisure*) ōtium; (*silence*) silentium, *n.*; (*peace*) pax, ăcis, *f.*

quiet, *v. a.* tranquillo; paco, sedo, 1; silentium fĭeri jubeo, 2. [sedatē; tacitē.

quietly, *ad.* quietē, tranquillē; otiosē; placatē;

quietness, *s.* requies, *f.*; otium, *n.*; pax, *f.*; silentium, *n.*; (*of weather*) serenitas, *f.*

quietude, *s.* tranquillitas, *f.*

quietus, *s.* (*mod.*) requies (æterna mortis), *f.*

quill, *s.* penna, *f.* calamus, i, *m.*; (*of porcupines*) seta, *f.*; (*for the cithara*) pecten, ĭnis,

quill-driver, *s.* malus scriba, scribifax, *m.* [*m.*

quilt, *s.* culcĭta, *f.* stragŭlum, *n.*

quilt, *v. a.* (*mod.*) lanam, xylinum etc. vesti *or* strato consŭo; stratum pannicŭlis consuo, 3.

quince(-apple), *s.* mālum cŷdōnium, *n.*

quince-tree, *s.* (*mod.*) cydonia vulgaris, *f.*

quincunx, *s.* quincunx, uncis, uncem, *m.*

quinquennial, *a.* quinquennalis.

quinsy, *s.* cŷnanchē, es, angina, *f.*

quint, *s.* quinque; (*on the dice*) quincunx,

quintal, *s.* centumpondium, *n.* [uncis, *m.*

quintessence, *s.* *fig.* vis, mĕdulla, *f.* flos, *m.* (*mod.*) quinta essentia, *f.*

quintet, *s.* (*mod.*) cantus quinarius, *m.*

quire, *s.* (*of singers*) chorus, i; (*of paper*) chartæ scāpus, i, *m.*

quirk, *s.* cavillatio; (*chicanery*) calumnia, *f.*; *fig.* acŭleus, i, *m.* [(*acquit*) libero, 1.

quit, *v. a.* (*to leave*) relinquo, desĕro, 3; (*to*

quit, *a.* liberatus, (ab)solutus; exemptus (*with ablative*); (*to be rid of*) cārens.

quit, *ad.* impūnē, tūtē.

quite, *ad.* omnino, pŏnĭtus, prorsus; magnō-

pĕrĕ, valdē; sātis; (*far*) longē; — so, pariter, similiter.

quitch-grass, *s.* (*mod.*) triticum rēpens, *n.*

quittance, *s.* acceptilatio, ăpŏchă; liberatio, *f.*

quiver, *v. n.* trĕmo, contremisco, 3. trĕpĭdo, 1.

quiver, *s.* phăretra, *f.*

quivered, *a.* pharetratus.

quivering, *s.* tremor, horror, *m.* trepidatio, *f.*

Quixotic, *a.* *fig.* ridiculus.

quoit, *s.* discus, i, *m.*

quota, *s.* rāta pars, portio, *f.*

quotation, *s.* (*act*) prolatio, *f.*; (*passage quoted*) lŏcus allatus, *m.*

quote, *v. a.* addūco, profĕro, 3; (*witnesses*) [cĭto, 1.

quoter, *s.* qui (quæ) lŏcum adducit.

quoth (he), *v. def.* ait, inquit.

quotidian, *a.* quotidianus. [pars, *f.*

quotient, *s.* (*mod.*) quotus numerus, *m.* quota

R.

rabbet, *s.* coagmentatio, conclusura, *f.*

rabbi, *s.* rabbi, *indecl.*; (*mod.*) magister Ju-

rabbit, *s.* cuniculus, i, *m.* [daicus, *m.*

rabble, *s.* plebēcula, fæx populi; (*crowd*)

rabid, *a.* răbĭdus, rabiosus. [turba, *f.*

rabidness, *s.* fūror, *m.*

race, *s.* gĕnus, *n.* stirps; prosăpia; prōles, is; (*nation*) gens, *f.*; (*running*) cursus (equorum), *m.*; (*of wine*) flos, *m.*

race, *v. n.* cursu contendo, 3.

race-course, race-ground, *s.* stădium, *n.*; hippŏdromus, i, *m.*

race-horse, *s.* cĕlĕs, ĕtis, equus cursor, *m.*

racer, *s.* (*person*) cursor; (*horse*) equus cursor, *m.* [cus, i, *m.*

racinesS, *s.* (*of wine*) săpor, flos; *fig.* suc-

racing, *s.* cursus equorum, *m.*

rack, *s.* (*for punishment*) equŭleus, *m.* tormentum, *n.*; (*for beasts*) falisca, *f.*

rack, *v. a.* (*on the torture*) (equuleo) torqueo, 2; (*wine*) defæco, 1; *fig.* (*the poor*) opprĭmo, 3; (*one's brain*) (*mod.*) scrutando pæne dirumpor, 3. [*stir*) strĕpĭtus, us, *m.*

racket, *s.* (*bat at tennis*) retĭcŭlum, *n.*; (*noise*,

rackety, *a. v.* noisy. [salsus.

racy, *a.* (*of wine*) saporis gratissimi; *fig.*

radiance, *s.* fulgor, splendor, *m.* [dĭdus.

radiant, *a.* rădians, clarus, fulgidus, spleo-

radiate, *v. n.* rădio, 1. fulgeo, nĭteo, 2.

radiation, *s.* radiatio, *f.*

radical, *a.* insĭtus, innatus; *fig.* tōtus; —ly, *ad.* radĭcĭtus; pĕnĭtus.

radical, *s.* (*homo*) rerum novarum cupidus, *m.*

radish, *s.* răphănus, raphanus sativus, *m.*

radius, *s.* rădius, i, *m.*

raffle, *s.* ălea, *f.*; —, *v. n.* aleā lūdo, 3.

raft, *s.* rātis, is, *f.*

rafter, *s.* cantĕrius, i, *m.* trabs, trăbis, *f.*

rag, *s.* pannĭculus; (*ragged clothes*) pannuli, *m. pl.* dilabidæ vestes, *f. pl.*

ragamuffin, *s.* pannosus homo, *m.*

rage, *s.* fūror, *m.* răbĭes, ēi, *f.*; (*of the sea*) æstus, frĕmĭtus, us, *m.*

rage, *v. n.* fūro, 3. sævio, 4; (*as the sea*) æstuo, 1.

ragged, *a.* (*in tatters*) lăcer (a, um); (*wearing such clothes*) pannosus.

raggedness, *s.* pannositas, *f.*

raging, *a.* fūrens, furiosus; —ly, *ad.* furiosē,

raging, *s.* fūror, *m.* răbĭes, *f.* [rabidē.

rag-man, rag-picker, *s.* tritarum vestium

raid, *s.* incursio, invasio, *f.* [venditor, *m.*

raider, *s.* prædator, *m.*

rail, *s.* pālus, i, (*mod.*) asser transversus, *m.*; (*fence*) sepimentum, *n.*; (*baluster*) clathrus, i, *m.*; (*of railroads*) (*mod.*) trabs ferrea, *f.*; (*bird*) (*mod.*) rallus, i, *m.*

rail, *v. a.* & *n.* palis sepio, 4; (*at*) mălĕdĭco, 3.

railer, *s.* insectator, *m.* [insector, 1.

railing, *a.* maledĭcus.

railing, *s.* (*fence*) sepimentum, *n.*; (*abuse*) convĭcium, maledictum, *n.*

raillery, *s.* jocatio; (*jeering*) cavillatio, *f.*

railroad, railway, *s.* (*mod.*) via ferrata, via ferro strata, *f.*; —carriage, *s.* (*mod.*) currus vaporibus motus, *m.*

raiment, *s.* vestis, *f.* vestĭtus, us, *m.*

rain, *s.* plŭvia, *f.* imber, bris, *m.*

rain, *v. n. imp.* pluo, plŭi, 3; it —s, pluit.

rain-bow, *s.* arcus pluvius, arcus cœlestis, *m.*

rain-water, *s.* aqua cœlestis, *f.* aquæ pluviæ,

rainy, *a.* pluvius, pluvialis; pluviosus. [*f. pl.*

raise, *v. a.* attollo, 3. ēlĕvo, 1; (*erect*) erĭgo, 3; (*to build*) extruo, 3; (*persons to higher rank*) provĕho, 3; (*money*) cōgo, 3; (*an army*) exercitum contraho, 3; (*a siege*) solvo, 3; *fig.* (*to cause*) tollo, 3; (*to stir up*) excĭto, 1; (*up*) [sublĕvo, 1.

raisin, *s.* uva passa, *f.*

rake, *s.* rastellus, i, irpex, ĭcis, *m.*; (*person*) nĕbŭlo, prōdĭgus, homo dissolutus, *m.*

rake, *v. a.* rādo; (*together*) corrado, 3; (*with*

raker, *s.* sarritor, *m.* [*the rake*) sarculo, 1.

rally, *v. a.* irrideo, 2. cavillor, 1; (*troops*) sciem restauro, 1; —, *v. n.* ex fugā convenire, 4; (*to recover*) recollĭgo, 3.

rallying-point, *s.* (*mod.*) locus quo milites se ex fuga colligunt, *m.*

ram, *s.* aries, ĕtis, *m.*; (*also a battering-ram*).

ram, *v. n.* fistūco, 1. păvio; (*to stuff*) infercio,

ramble, *s.* vagatio, *f.* [4.

ramble, *v. n.* văgor, erro, 1; (*over*) circumerro, 1.

rambler, *s.* erro; homo erraticus, *m.*

rambling, *a.* errans; *fig.* văgus.

ramification, *s.* (*mod.*) ramificatio, ramorum divisio, *f.*

ramify, *v. n.* se findere in partes, 3.

rammer, *s.* fistuca; pavĭcula, *f.*

ramp, *s.* saltus, us, *m.*; —, *v. a.* insĭlio, 4.

rampant, *a.* fĕrox; pĕtŭlans, lascivus; (*in heraldry*) insilieus; (*as a lion*) erectus.

rampart, *s.* vallum, propugnaculum, *n.*

rampion, *s.* (*mod.*) phyteuma, *n.* campanula rapunculus, *f.*

ramrod, *s.* (*mod.*) virga sclopetaria, *f.*

rancid, *a.* rancĭdus.

rancorous, *a.* infensus, infestus; invĭdus.

rancour, *s.* simultas, *f.* odium occultum *or* pĕnĭtus insĭtum, *n.*

random, *a.* fortŭitus, in casu positus; at

—, tĕmĕrē; —-shot, *s.* sine scopo emissus, *m.*

range, *s.* series, *f.* ordo, *m.*; (*class*) gĕnus, *n.*; (*of mountains*) jŭgum, *n.*; (*level tract*) campus, i, *m.*; (*kitchen-grate*) caminus, i, *m.*; (*reach*) teli jactus, *m.*; *fig.* animi elevatio, *f.*

range, *v. a.* ordĭno, 1. dispono, 3; —, *v. n.* pervăgor, 1; intra quosdam fines contineri, 2.

ranger, *s.* (*forester*) saltuarius; (*dog*) canis vestigator, *m.*

rank, *s.* series, *f.* ordo; grādus, us, *m.* dignitas, *f.* [cor, numeror, 1.

rank, *v. a.* collŏco; ordĭno, 1; —, *v. n.* collo-

rank, *a.* luxurians; immodicus; (*of smell*) fœtĭdus; rancĭdus.

rankle, *v. n.* suppŭro, exulcero, 1.

rankness, *s.* (*in growth*) luxuria, *f.*; (*of smell*) fœtor, *m.*

ransack, *v. a.* diripio, 3; (*to pry about*) rimor, 1; (*to search*) exquiro, 3.

ransom, *s.* (*act*) redemptio, *f.*; pretium, *n.*

ransom, *v. a.* rĕdĭmo, 3.

rant, *v. n.* superbe loquor, 3; debacchor, 1; —, *s.* vaniloquentia, *f.*

ranter, *s.* nepos, demens, *m.*

ranunculus, *s.* ranunculus, i, *m.*

rap, *s.* (*slap*) ălăpa, *f.*; (*blow*) ictus, us, *m.*; (*with the knuckles*) talitrum, *n.*; (*at the door*) pulsatio, *f.*

rap, *v. a. & n.* pulso, 1; pello, 3. ferio, 4.

rapacious, *a.* răpax; avidus.

rapacity, *s.* rapacitas; aviditas; *f.*

rape, *s.* raptus, us, *m.*; (*deflouring*) vĭtium virginis, stuprum, *n.*; (*turnip*) răpum, *n.*

rapid, *a.* răpĭdus, cĕler, is; —ly, *ad.* rapidĕ;

rapidity, *s.* rapiditas; velocitas, *f.* [cĭto.

rapier, *s.* verutum, *n.* ensis, is, *m.*

rapine, *s.* rapina, *f.*

rapper, *s.* pulsator, *m.*; (*on a door*) cornix, *f.*

rapture, *s.* animus exsultans (lætitiā); furor, *m.* [sons) lætitiā elatus.

rapturous, *a.* (*of things*) mirificus; (*of per-*

rare, *a.* rārus; inusitatus; *fig.* eximius, singularis; (*thin*) tĕnuis.

rarefaction, *s.* extenuatio, *f.*

rarefy, *v. a.* extĕnuo, 1; rarefacio, 3.

rarely, *ad.* rarō; (*unusually*) insoleuter.

rarity, *s.* raritas; paucitas; (*thing*) res rara *or* singularis, *f.*

rascal, *s.* homo nequam, scelestus, i, *m.*

rascality, *s.* scelera, *n. pl.* malitia; perditissima atque infima fæx populi, *f.*

rascally, *a.* scelestus, flagitiosus, nequam.

rase, *v. a.* erādo, 3; (*to graze*) stringo, 3; (*down, out*) everto, 3. solō æquo, 1.

rash, *a.* præceps, īpĭtis, temerarius; inconsultus; —ly, *ad.* tĕmĕrē; inconsultō.

rash, *s.* eruptio pustulæ, *f.*

rasher, *s.* (*mod.*) lardi offula, *f.*

rashness, *s.* præcipitatio; temeritas, *f.*

rasp, *s.* (*large file*) scobīna, *f.*; —, *v. a.* scobīnā rado, 3.

rasp-berry, *s.* (*mod.*) morum idæum, *n.*; — -bush, *s.* rŭbus idæus, *m.*

rat, *s.* sōrex, ĭcis; (*mod.*) mus rattus, *m.*; (*person*) transfŭga, *m.*

rat, *v. n.* a parte ad allam transfugo, 3.

ratable, *a.* censualis.

rat-catcher, *s.* mūrĭcīdus, i, *m.*

rate, *s.* proportio, *f.*; (*price*) prĕtium; (*of interest*) fēnus, ŏris, *n.*; (*tax*) census, us, *n.*; (*manner*) mŏdus, i, *m.*; (*size*) magnitudo, *f.*

rate, *v. a.* æstimo, taxo, 1; (*to tax*) censeo, 2; (*to scold*) objurgo, 1.

rather, *ad.* pŏtius, prĭus; ĭnbentius; (*slightly, somewhat*) aliquantum, paulo, sub...; *expressed also by the comparative of adjectives.* [*f.*

ratification, *s.* ratificatio, confirmatio; sanctio,

ratify, *v. a.* rātum facio, 3. confirmo, 1; sancio, 4.

rating, *s.* (*brawling*) convicium, *n.*; (*scold-*

ratio, *s.* proportio, *f.* [*ing*) objurgatio, *f.*

ration, *s.* (*portion*) demensum, *n.*; (*mil.*) cibaria, *n. pl.*

rational, *a.* rationis particeps; intelligens; —ly, *ad.* ratione; sanē; sapienter.

rationalism, *s.* rationalis disciplina; (*in bad sense*) eorum opinio qui hominum ratione omnia comprehendi censent, *f.*; (*mod.*) rationalismus, *m.*

rattle, *s.* crĕpĭtus, us, strepitus, us; frăgor, *m.*; (*children's —*) crepitaculum; (*musical instrument*) crŏtălum, *n.*

rattle, *v. a. & n.* crĕpĭto; (*to scold*) incrĕpo, 1; (*to talk idly*) ineptē garrio, 4.

rattle-snake, *s.* (*mod.*) crotalus horridus, *m.*

rattling, *s.* crĕpĭtus, us, *m.*; —, *a.* v. noisy.

rat-trap, *s.* decĭpŭla, *f.*

ravage, *v. a.* vasto, spolio, pŏpŭlor, 1.

ravage, *s.* vastatio, direptio, *f.*

ravager, *s.* vastator, *m.*

rave, *v. n.* fūro, 3. sævio, 4; *fig.* bacchor, 1.

ravel, *v. n.* involvo, retexo, 3. impĭtco, 1.

raven, *s.* corvus, i, *m.*

ravenous, *a.* rapax, vŏrax; —ly, *ad.* voraciter.

ravenousness, *s.* voracitas; rapacitas, sævĭtia, *f.*

ravine, *s.* vallis prærupta, vallis arcta, *f.*

raving, *a.* furiosus, furens, insanus; —ly, *ad.* rabiosē, insanē.

ravish, *v. a.* răpio, 3; (*a woman*) constupro, 1.

ravisher, *s.* raptor; stuprator, *m.*

ravishingly, *ad.* mirificē. [emotio, *f.*

ravishment, *s.* raptio; *fig.* ecstasis, mentis

raw, *a.* crūdus, incoctus; (*of wounds*) crūdus; (*unripe*) immaturus; (*unwrought*) rūdis; (*of weather*) frigidus et humidus; *fig.* rūdis;

raw-boned, *a.* strigosus. [imperitus.

ray, *s.* (*of the sun*) rādius, i, *m.*

raze, *v. a.* rādo, 3; (*a town etc.*) solō æquo, 1.

razor, *s.* novacula, *f.*

reach, *v. a. & n.* attingo, 3; (*to come up to*) assĕquor, 3; (*to approach*) appropinquo, 1; (*to hand*) trādo; (*to arrive at*) pertingo; (*to stretch*) extendor; (*to vomit*) vomo, 3.

reach, *s.* tractus, us, *m.* spātium, *n.*; (*of a missile*) jactus, us; (*capacity*) captus, us, *m.*; out of my —, extra meum ictum.

react, *v. n.* (*mod.*) invicem aese afficere, 3.

reaction, *s.* (*mod.*) reactio, *f.*; effectus mutuus, *m.*

read, *v. a. & n.* lĕgo, 3. verso; (*aloud*) rĕcĭto, 1; (*as a professor*) prælego, 3.

readable, *a.* legĭbĭlis, lectu facilis.
reader, *s.* lector; recitator; (*lecturer*) prælector; (*one fond of reading*) bellus librorum, *m.* [(*easily*) facile.
readily, *ad.* paratē; (*willingly*) lĭbenter;
readiness, *s.* promptitudo; facilitas, *f.*; in —, in promptu.
reading, *s.* lectio; recitatio; prælectio; (*interpretation of a passage*) (*mod.*) scriptura, lectio, *f.* [tur ad lectionem, *m.*
reading-book, *s.* liber, quo pueri instituun-
reading-desk, *s.* auggestum, pulpĭtum, *n.*
reading-room, *s.* (*mod.*) cœnaculum societatis legentium, *n.*
ready, *a.* paratus; promptus; expĕditus; (*willing*) lĭbens; (*easy*) fŏcĭlis; — money, *s.* præsens pecunia, *f.*; to be —, præsto sum.
real, *a.* verus; certus; — property, *s.* fundus, i, *m.*; —ly, *ad.* re verā; (*surely*) sanē, certē.
reality, *s.* res; veritas, *f.* verum, *n.*
realization, *s.* effectio; (*of ideas*) cognitio et comprehensio rerum, *f.*
realize, *v. a.* ad exitum perduco; (*to convert into ready money*) rĕdĭgo; (*to understand*) comprehendo, 3; (*to the mind*) repræsento, 1.
realm, *s.* regnum, *n.*
ream, *s.* (*of paper*) scāpus, i, *m.*
reanimate, *v. a.* in vivum calorem revoco; *fig.* rĕcreo, 1.
reap, *v. a.* mĕto, (messui, messum), 3. desĕco, 1; *fig.* capio, percipio, 3.
reaper, *s.* messor, *m.*
reaping-hook, *s.* falx messoria, *f.* [n.
reaping-machine, *s.* vehiculum ad metendum,
reappear, *v. n.* rursus appareo, 2. rĕdeo, 4. resurgo, 3. [arrectum se tollere, 3.
rear, *v. a.* edŭco, 1. ălo, 3; —, *v. n.* (*of horses*)
rear, *s.* (*mil.*) novissimum agmen; extremum, *n.*
rearing, *s.* educatio, *f.*
reascend, *v. n.* & *n.* denuo ascendo, 3.
reason, *s.* mens, intelligentia; (*faculty*) rātio; (*motive*) causa, *f.*; (*understanding*) consilium, *n.*; (*right*) jus, æquum, *n.*; by — of, ob, propter; propterea.
reason, *v. a.* & *n.* argumentor, ratiōcĭnor, 1.
reasonable, *a.* (*rational*) rationalis, rationis particeps; (*judicious*) prudens; (*just*) justus, æquus; (*moderate*) mediocris, mŏdĭcus.
reasonableness, *s.* prudentia; æquitas; mode-
reasonably, *ad.* ratione; justē. [ratio, *f.*
reasoner, *s.* disputator; dialecticus; argumen-
reasoning, *s.* ratio; ratiocinatio; argumentatio;
reassemble, *v. a.* recolligo; contraho, 3.
reassert, *v. a.* vĭtĕro, 1. repeto, 3.
reassume, *v. a.* resumo, 3.
reassure, *v. a.* confirmo; redintegro, 1. [1.
rebaptize, *v. a.* denuo baptizo, iterum baptizo,
rebel, *a.* & *s.* rebellis, seditiosus.
rebel, *v. n.* seditionem commŏveo, 2. rebellionem facio, 3.
rebellion, *s.* rebellio, seditio, *f.* rebellium, *n.*
rebellious, *a.* rebellis, seditiosus; (*inobedient*) contumax.
rebound, *v. n.* resĭlio, 4. resnito, 1.
rebound, *s.* resultus, us, *m.*
rebuff, *s.* (*of a candidate*) repulsa, *f.*; (*haughtiness*) fastidium, *n.*
rebuff, *v. a.* repello, rejicio; aperno, 3.
rebuild, *v. a.* repāro, 1. reffĭcio, 3.
rebuke, *v. a.* vitupero, 1. reprehendo, 3.
rebuke, *s.* reprehensio, *f.*
rebus, *s.* (*mod.*) ænigma figuris expressum, *n.*
rebut, *v. a.* repello, refello, 3.
recall, *v. a.* rĕvŏco, 1; (*to the mind*) in memoriam rĕdĭgo, 3.
recall, *s.* revocatio, *f.*; (*mil.*) receptus, us, *m.*
recant, *v. a.* recanto, retracto, 1.
recantation, *s.* recantatio, palinōdĭa, *f.*
recapitulate, *v. a.* breviter repeto, summatim colligo, 3. [petitio, *f.*
recapitulation, *s.* collectio, enumeratio, re-
recapture, *v. a.* recipio, 3; recupero, 1.
recapture, *s.* recŭperatio, *f.*
recast, *v. a.* recŏquo, 3; *fig.* rĕnŏvo, 1.
recede, *v. n.* recēdo; refugio, 3.
receipt, *s.* (*act*) acceptio; (*quittance*) acceptilatio, *f.*; (*money received*) acceptum, *n.*; (*recipe*) compositio, *f.* [cipio, 3.
receive, *v. a.* accĭpio, recĭpio; (*to get*) per-
receiver, *s.* (*of stolen goods*) receptor; (*of money*) susceptor; (*of customs*) exactor, *m.*
recent, *a.* rĕcens, prŏpior; —ly, *ad.* nūper.
receptacle, *s.* receptaculum; cellarium, *n.*; cella; cisterna, *f.*
reception, *s.* ăditus, us, *m.*; admissio, *f.*; (*of a guest*) hospĭtium, *n.*
recess, *s.* (*place*) recessus, us, *m.*; (*for a bed*) zōthēca, *f.*; (*in a wall*) ădytum, *n.*; (*vacation*) feriæ, *f. pl.*
recipe, *s.* præscriptum (medici), *n.*
recipient, *s.* (*person*) acceptor, *m.*; (*things*) receptaculum, *n.* [mutuo; vicissim.
reciprocal, *a.* mūtnus, rĕcĭprŏcus; —ly, *ad.*
reciprocate, *v. a.* alterno, mutuo, 1.
reciprocation, reciprocity, *s.* reciprocatio, vicissitudo, *f.*
recital, *s.* narratio; enumeratio; recitatio, *f.*
recitation, *s.* recitatio; lectio, *f.*
recitative, *s.* (*mod.*) planus cantus, *m.*
recite, *v. a.* narro; recĭto, 1.
reciter, *s.* recitator, *m.*
reck, *v. n.* & *n.* curo, 1. sollicitus sum; it —s me not, nihil sd me. [—]y, *ad.*, tĕmĕrē.
reckless, *a.* negligens; (*rash*) temerarius;
recklessness, *s.* securitas; negligentia, incuria; temeritas, *f.*
reckon, *v. a.* nūmero; compŭto; æstimo, 1; —, *v. n.* dūco, pendo, 3; (*on*) confido (alicui, aliquā re); to — up, enumero, 1.
reckoner, *s.* computator, *m.*
reckoning, *s.* numeratio; supputatio; (*account to be given*) rātio, *f.* [revoco, 1.
reclaim, *v. a.* reposco; corrigo, 3; (*to reform*)
recline, *v. a.* reclino, 1; —, *v. n.* rĕcŭbo; accŭbo, 1; procumbo, 3.
reclining, *a.* reclinis, rĕsūpinus. [tarius.
recluse, *s.* ănachōrēta, erēmita, *m.*; —, *a.* soli-
recognition, *s.* agnĭtio; recognĭtio, *f.* [*f.*
recognizance, *s.* vādĭmōnium, *n.*; satisdatio,
recognize, *v. a.* agnosco; recognosco, 3. [3.
recoil, *v. n.* resĭlio, 4; (*from*) recēdo, refŭgio,

recoil, *s.* recessio, *f.*
recoin, *v. a.* recŭdo, 3.
recollect, *v. a.* (*to remember*) recordor, 1; (*to recover*) recollĭgo, 3.
recollection, *s.* mĕmŏrĭa; recordatio, *f.*
recommence, *v. a.* ĭtĕro, renŏvo, 1. rĕpĕto, 3.
recommend, *v. a.* commendo, 1.
recommendation, *s.* commendatio; laudatio, *f.*
recommendatory, *a.* commendaticius.
recommender, *s.* commendator, suasor, *m.*
recommit, *v. a.* custodiæ iterum committo, 3.
recompense, *s.* remuneratio; (*requitul*) retributio, *f.*
recompense, *v. a.* remūnĕro; (*to indemnify*) compenso, 1.
recompose, *v. a.* denuo compōno, 3.
reconcilable, *a.* placabilis; (*of things*) conveniens.
reconcile, *v. a.* reconcilio, 1. in gratiam restitŭo, 3.
reconciler, *s.* conciliator, *m.*
reconciliation, *s.* reconciliatio, *f.* gratiam, *m.*
recondite, *a.* rĕcondĭtus, occultus.
reconduct, *v. a.* reduco, 3.
reconnoitre, *v. a.* explōro, prospĕcŭlor, 1.
reconnoitring party, *s.* explorstores, *m. pl.*
reconquer, *v. a.* revinco, 3; recŭpĕro, 1.
reconsider, *v. a.* revolvo, 3; retracto, 1.
record, *v. a.* in acta refĕro, 3.
record, *s.* monumentum, *n.* historia, *f.*; -s, *pl.* annales, *m. pl.*
recorder, *s.* quæstor; ab actis, *m.*
record-office, *s.* tabularium, *m.*
recount, *v. a.* refĕro, 3. enarro, 1.
recoup, *v. a.* (*to indemnify*) compenso, 1.
recourse, *s.* refŭgium, *n.*; to have — to, refŭgio, 3. adeo, 4.
recover, *v. a.* (*to get again*) recŭpero, 1; recĭpio, 3; —, *v. n.* convalesco, 3; (*one's self*) ad se redire, 4.
recoverable, *a.* reparabilis, recuperandus; (*of persons*) sanabilis.
recovery, *s.* recuperatio; recuperatio; (*from illness*) recreatio, *f.*; (*remedy*) remedium, *n.*
recreant, *a.* ignāvus; -*s*, *s.* spostăta, prōfŭgus.
recreate, *v. a.* rĕcreo, 1.
recreation, *s.* oblectatio, *f.*; (*for children*) lusus, us, *m.*
recreative, *a.* lusorius; gratus, jucundus.
recriminate, *v. a.* crimen in accusatorem rejĭcio, 3.
recrimination, *s.* mutua accusatio, *f.*
recruit, *v. a.* (*to refresh*) reficio, 3; (*troops*) supplĕo, 2.
recruit, *s.* miles novicius, tiro, *m.*; *v.* recruiting.
recruiting, *s.* delectus, us, *m.* supplementum, *n.*
rectangle, *s.* (*mod.*) figura quadrilatera rectangula.
rectangular, *a.* orthŏgōnius, (*mod.*) rectos angulos habens.
rectification, *s.* correctio; purgatio, *f.*
rectify, *v. a.* corrĭgo, 3; emendo; purgo, 1.
rectitude, *s.* probitas, *f.*
rector, *s.* (*of a school*) (*mod.*) rector; (*ecclesiastical*) parochi rector, *m.*
rectorate, **rectorship**, *s.* (*mod.*) munus rectoris or parochi, *n.*
rectory, *s.* (*mod.*) domicilium rectoris, parochi,

recumbent, *a.* rĕcŭbans, rĕsūptous.
recur, *v. n.* recurro; (*of person*) confŭgio, 3.
recurrence, *s.* rĕdĭtus, us, *m.*
recurrent, *a.* recurrens, periodicus.
red, *a.* rŭber, bra, brum; (*ruddy*) rŭbĭcundus; (*of hair*) rūfus; to be —, rubeo, 2; to grow —, rŭbesco, 3.
red-breast, *s.* (*mod.*) sylvia rubecula, *f.*
redden, *v. a.* rubefacio, 3; (*with painting*) rubrico, 1; —, *v. n.* rubesco; *fig.* erubesco, 3.
reddish, *a.* subrufus, subruber, rubicundulus.
redeem, *v. a.* rĕdĭmo, 3. libero; (*a pledge*) repignero, 1.
redeemer, *s.* liberator; (*our Saviour*) redemptor, *m.*
redemption, *s.* redemptio, *f.*
red-hot, *a.* candens.
red-lead, *s.* mĭnium, *n.*
redness, *s.* rŭbor, oris, *m.*
redolence, *s.* fragrantia, *f.*
redolent, *a.* fragans, rĕdŏlens.
redouble, *v. a.* ingĕmĭno, 1.
redoubt, *s.* propugnaculum, *n.*
redoubtable, *a.* formidabilis.
redound, *v. n.* redundo, 1.
redress, *v. a.* restituo, 3; emendo, 1. corrĭgo, 3.
reduce, *v. a.* redŭco (ad, in); rĕdĭgo; (*to lessen*) mĭnŭo, 3.
reducible, *a.* quod reduci potest.
reduction, *s.* deminutio; (*in math.*) replicatio
redundancy, *s.* redundantia, *f.* numeri, *f.*
redundant, *a.* redundans, superfluus.
reduplicate, *v. a.* duplĭco, 1.
reduplication, *s.* (con)duplicatio; (*gr.*) reduplicatio, *f.*
reecho, *v. a.* & *n.* reddo, repĕto, 3; —, *v. n.* rĕsŏno, 1.
reed, *s.* arundo, Inis, *f.* cālāmus, i, *m.*; (*pipe*) fistula, *f.*
reedy, *a.* arundĭneus; (*full of reeds*) arundinosus.
reef, *s.* scopulus, i, *m.*; —, *v. a.* vela contrabo, 3.
reek, *s.* fūmus, i, vapor, *m.*; —, *v. n.* fūmo, vāpōro, 1.
reel, *s.* fūsus, rhombus, i, *m.*; (*dance, mod.*) saltatio Scotica, *f.*
reel, *v. a.* (filum) glomero, 1; —, *v. n.* (*to stagger*) vacillo, titŭbo, 1.
reelect, *v. a.* denuo or ĭtĕrum elĭgo, 3.
reembark, *v. a.* navem iterum conscendo, 3.
reenact, *v. a.* iterum sancio, 4.
reenlist, *v. a.* rescribo, psi, ptum, 3.
reestablish, *v. a.* restituo, 3. reconcilio, 1.
reestablishment, *s.* restitutio, *f.*
refectory, *s.* (*mod.*) refectorium, *n.*; cœnatio, *f.*
refer, *v. a.* refĕro (ad); remitto (ad), 3; —, *v. n.* (*to allude*) perstringo, attingo, 3; (*to regard*) specto, 1.
referee, *s.* arbiter, tri, *m.*
reference, *s.* (*respect*) ratio, *f.*
refine, *v. a.* purgo, 1; excŭlo, 3. expŏlio, 4; (*metals*) excŏquo, 3.
refined, *a.* politus; *fig.* elegans; urbanus; humanus.
refinement, *s.* (*of liquids*) purgatio; *fig.* urbanitas, humanitas; elegantia, *f.*
refiner, *s.* qui purgat, defæcat etc.
refinery, *s.* (*mod.*) officina saccharo coquendo.
reflect, *v. a.* repercutio, 3; reverbero, 1; *fig.* (*to confer*) affĕro, 3; —, *v. n.* considĕro, 1. revolvo, 3; (*to blame*) vĭtŭpĕro, 1.

reflecting, *a.* reflectens; (*as light*) irradians; cogitabundus.
reflection, *s.* repercussio; (*thing reflected*) imago; *fig.* consideratio; (*blame*) reprehensio, *f.*
reflective, *a.* cogitabundus; (*gr.*) reciprŏcus.
reform, *v. a.* reficio, refingo; (*to amend*) corrigo, 3. emendo, 1; —, *v. n.* se corrigere, 3.
reform, *s.* correctio, *f.* [*f.*
reformation, *s.* correctio; (*mod.*) reformatio,
reformatory, *s.* (*mod.*) ædes (*f.*) in quibus malefici sceleratique homines ad bonam frugem corrigantur.
reformer, *s.* corrector, emendator, *m.*
refract, *v. a.* refringo, 3. [tio, *f.*
refraction, *s.* (*mod.*) refractio; radiorum fracrefractory, *a.* contumax; indociles.
refrain, *s.* versus intercalaris, *m.*
refrain, *v. n.* abstineo, 2; parco, 3.
refresh, *v. a.* rĕcreo, 1; reficio, 3; (*the memory*) redintegro, 1. [*sant*) jucundus.
refreshing, *a.* (*cooling*) refrigerans; (*plea-*
refreshment, *s.* recreatio, *f.*
refuge, *s.* refugium, perfugium, ăsylum, *n.*; to take — (*to*), confugio (in . . .).
refugee, *s.* prŏfŭgus, i, *m.* exul, ŭlis, *g. c.*
refund, *v. a.* refundo, rependo, 3.
refusal, *s.* recusatio; repudiatio; repulsa, *f.*
refuse, *v. a.* recūso, nĕgo; (*scornfully*) repŭdio, 1. renuo, 3.
refuse, *s.* recrementum, *n.* fæx, *f.*; quisquiliæ, *f. pl.*; (*of metals*) scoria, *f.*
refutation, *s.* refutatio, confutatio, *f.*
refute, *v. a.* refūto, confūto, 1. refello, 3.
reluter, *s.* refutator, confutator, *m.*
regain, *v. a.* recipio, 3. recupero, 1.
regal, *a.* regalis.
regale, *v. a.* (aliquem) conviviō excipio, 3.
regalia, *s.* insignia regia, *n. pl.* [ŭra, *f.*
regard, *s.* respectus, us, *m.* rātio; (*care etc.*)
regard, *v. a.* respicio, 3. intueor, 2. (*to observe*) observo; (*to concern*) spectō; (*to mind, to care*) curo; (*to esteem*) æstimo, 1. pendo, 3. [attentē.
regardful, *a.* observans, attentus; —ly, *ad.*
regarding, *pr. v.* concerning. [less.
regardless, *a.* negligens, incuriosus; *v.* heed-
regatta, *s.* (*mod.*) remigandi certamen, *n.*
regency, *s.* procuratio regni, *f.*
regenerate, *v. a.* rĕgĕnĕro, 1.
regeneration, *s.* regeneratio, *f.*
regent, *s.* procurator regni, *m.*
regicide, *s.* (*murderer*) regis occisor, *m.*; (*murder*) cædes regis, *f.*
regimen, *s.* (*government*) rerum administratio; (*diet*) diæta, *f.*
regiment, *s.* lĕgio, caterva, *f.*
regimental, *a.* legionarius. [*m.*
regimentals, *s.* ornatus vestitusque militaris,
region, *s.* rĕgio, plāga, *f.* tractus, us, *m.*
register, *s.* tabulæ, *f. pl.*; cătălŏgus, i, *m.*; (*of names*) nomenclatura, *f.*; (*officer*) registrarius, i, *m.*
register, *v. a.* in tabulas refĕro, 3.
registrar, *s.* tabularius; ab actis; actuarius, *m.*
registration, *s.* perscriptio, in tabulas relatio, *f.*
registry, *s.* tabularia, *f.* tabularium, *n.*
regret, *v. a.* (*to miss*) ægrē fĕro, 3; (*to bemoan*) dŏleo; pĭget, 2.
regret, *s.* indignatio; pœnitentia, *f.* dolor, *m.*
regular, *a.* (*in due form*) ordine procedens, methodicus; (*common*) usitatus; justus; rectus; legitimus; —ly, *ad.* ordine; ordinatē; rectē; justē; legitimē; regulariter.
regular, *s.* (*mod.*) regularis (sacerdos), *m.*
regularity, *s.* symmetria; constantia; (*uniformity*) æquabilitas, *f.* [adminiatro, 1.
regulate, *v. a.* ordĭno, 1. dispōno; præscribo, 3;
regulation, *s.* ordinatio; moderatio, temperatio, *f.* [machinatio ad temperandum, *f.*
regulator, *s.* moderator, ordinator, *m.*; (*mod.*)
rehabilitate, *v. a.* restituo, 3.
rehearsal, *s.* (*recital*) narratio, recitatio; (*of a play etc.*) prolusio, exercitatio, *f.*
rehearse, *v. a.* recito, 1; repĕto, 3. tento, 1.
reign, *s.* regnum, *n.*; —, *v. n.* regno; dŏmĭnor, 1.
reimburse, *v. a.* rependo, 3.
reimbursement, *s.* restitutio pecuniæ, *f.*
rein, *s.* hābēna, *f.* frēnum, *n.*; —, *v. a.* freno, 1; *fig.* cohĭbeo, 2.
reindeer, *s.* rēno, onis, tarandus, i, *m.*
reinforce, *v. a.* suppeio, 2. auxiliis confirmo, 1.
reinforcement, *s.* (*mil.*) novæ copiæ, *f. pl.*
reinstate, *v. a.* restituo, 3.
reinstatement, *s.* restitutio, *f.*
reinvest, *v. a.* rĕcŏlo, 3.
reiterate, *v. a.* itero, 1.
reiteration, *s.* iteratio, *f.*
reject, *v. a.* rejicio, 3. repŭdio, 1. repelio; (*to hiss off*) explōdo, 3.
rejection, *s.* rejectio, repulsa, *f.*
rejoice, *v. n.* lætifico, delecto, 1; —, *v. a.* gaudeo, 2. exsulto, 1. [spondeo, 2.
rejoin, *v. a.* & *n.* recompono, 3; iterum re-
rejoinder, *s.* responsum, *n.*
rekindle, *v. a.* redaccendo, 3 [3.
relapse, *v. n.* relabor; (*of illness*) remorbesco,
relapse, *s.* lapsus novus or iteratus, *m.*
relate, *v. a.* refĕro, 3. mĕmŏro; narro, 1.
related, *a.* (*by blood*) consanguĭneus; (*by marriage*) affinis; *fig.* prŏpinquus, cognatus;
relater, *s.* narrator, *m.* [conjunctus.
relation, *s.* narratio; (*reference*) ratio; (*relationship*) cognatio, *f.*; (*person*) cognatus, *m.* cognata, *f.*
relationship, *s.* propinquitas; cognatio; (*by blood*) consanguinitas; *fig.* conjunctio, *f.*
relative, *a.* attinens; (*gr.*) relativus; —ly, *ad.* pro ratione; comparatē.
relative, *s.* cognatus, i, *m.* cognata, *f.*
relax, *v. a.* rĕmitto, 3. relaxo, 1; *fig.* resolvo, 3; —, *v. n.* relanguesco; (*to abate*) remittor, 3
relaxation, *s.* remissio; relaxatio, *f.*
relaxing, *a.* remissivus.
relay, *s.* cursus publici, *m. pl.* [3. laxo, 1
release, *v. a.* (*a prisoner*) libero, 1; resolvo,
release, *s.* liberatio; absolutio; (*discharge*) missio, *f.*
relegate, *v. a.* amando, 1. expello, 3.
relent, *v. n.* mitesco, mollesco, 3.
relentless, *a.* immisericors, inexorabilis, atrox.
relevant, *a.* attinens.

reliance, *s.* fīdūcia, *f.*
relic, *s.* (*of a body*) reliquiæ, *f. pl.*
relict, *s.* (*widow*) vīdua, *f.*
relief, *s.* (*comfort*) solātium; (*alleviation*) levamentum; (*help*) auxilium, *n.*; (*remedy*) medēlla, *f.*; (*in sculpture*) cælamen, *n.*; (*of sentries*) exceptio, *f.*
relieve, *v. a.* lēvo, allevo; mlūgo, 1; (*to aid*) succurro; (*a guard*) escipio, 3.
religion, *s.* rĕlīgio, pietas, *f.*
religious, *a.* religiosus; —ly, *ad.* religiosē.
religiousness, *s.* pietas (erga deos); religiosĭtas, *f.*
relinquish, *v. a.* relinquo, 3.
relinquishment, *s.* derelictio, *f.*
reliquary, *s.* (*mod.*) reliquiarium, *n.*
relish, *s.* (*flavour*) sāpor, *m.*; (*seasoning*) condimentum; (*fondness*) studium, *n.*
relish, *v. a.* saporem do, 1; (*to like*) gusto, 1; —, *v. n.* sapio, 3.
relishable, **relishing**, *a.* gustui jucundus.
reluctance, *s.* aversatio, *f.*; with —, invītē.
reluctant, *a.* abhorrens, aversans; —ly, *ad.* invītē.
rely, *v. n.* confīdo (alicui *or* aliquā re), 3.
remain, *v. n.* mānĕo, permaneo, 2; (*of things*) remāneo, 2.
remainder, *s.* rĕlĭquum, *n.*
remains, *s. pl.* reliquiæ, *f. pl.*
remand, *v. a.* remitto, 3; (*to recall*) revŏco, 1.
remark, *v. a.* observo, 1; —, *s.* observatio, *f.*
remarkable, *a.* insignis, memorabilis, notabilis; mirus; egrĕgius.
remarkably, *ad.* insignītē; mirē; egregiē.
remediable, *a.* sanabilis.
remedial, *a.* medicabilis.
remediless, *a.* insanabilis.
remedy, *s.* rĕmēdium, *n.*; (*law*) regressus, us, *m.*
remedy, *v. a.* sano, 1; *fig.* medeor, 2. corrīgo, 3.
remember, *v. a.* mĕmĭnī, isse, recordor, 1.
remembrance, *s.* mĕmŏria, commemoratio, *f.*
remembrancer, *s.* mŏnĭtor, *m.*
remind, *v. a.* commŏneo, 2. commonefacio, 3.
reminiscence, *s.* recordatio, *f.*
remiss, *a.* negligens; —ly, *ad.* negligenter.
remission, *s.* remissio; vēnia, *f.*
remissness, *s.* negligentia, *f.*
remit, *v. a.* (*to send back*) remitto, 3; (*to forgive*) condōno, 1; (*money*) transmitto, 3; mūtūgo, 1; —, *v. n.* relaxo, 1.
remittance, *s.* remissio, *f.*
remittent, *a.* recĭdīvus.
remnant, *s.* reliquum, residuum, *n.*
remodel, *v. a.* recoquo, 3; reformo; transfīguro, 1.
remonstrance, *s.* declaratio obtestando facta; objurgatio, monitio, *f.*
remonstrate, *v. a.* declaro, 1. ostendo, 3; objurgo, 1.
remorse, *s.* angor conscientiæ, *m.*
remorseless, *a.* sine angore conscientiæ; immisericors.
remote, *a.* remōtus; longinquus; disjunctus; —ly, *ad.* remotē; prŏculī; (*slightly*) lērĭter.
remoteness, *s.* longinquitas, distantia, *f.*
remount, *v. a.* iterum conscendo, 3.
removable, *a.* mōbilis.
removal, *s.* remotio; exportatio; (*banishment*) amandatio; (*changing one's dwelling*) migratio, *f.*
remove, *v. a.* amŏveo, 2; depello, 3; amando, 1; —, *v. n.* migro; demigro, 1.
remunerate, *v. a.* remuneror, 1.
remuneration, *s.* remuneratio, *f.*
rend, *v. a.* discerpo, 3. lăcĕro, 1; (*to split*) fīndo, 3; —, *v. n.* fīndor, 3.
render, *v. a.* reddo; facio; trādo; (*a town etc.*) dedo; (*to translate*) verto, 3.
rendering, *s.* (*translation*) conversio, *f.*
rendezvous, *s.* (*mod.*) locus præscriptus (ad conveniendum); (*meeting itself*) conventus, *m.*
renegade, *s.* āpostăta; transfūga, *m.*
renew, *v. a.* renŏvo; reformo, 1.
renewable, *a.* quod renovari potest.
renewal, *s.* renovatio; repetitio, *f.*
rennet, *s.* coāgulum, *n.*
renounce, *v. a.* renuntio (alicui aliquid), 1; (*to deny*) nĕgo, 1.
renovate, *v. a.* renŏvo, redintegro, 1.
renovation, *s.* renovatio, reparatio, *f.*
renown, *s.* fāma, glōria, *f.*
renowned, *a.* insignis, celebris, clarus.
rent, *s.* (*income*) rĕdĭtus, us, *m.*; (*of lands*) vectigal, *n.*; (*of houses*) merces, pensio, *f.*; (*fissure*) scissura, *f.*
rent, *v. a.* (*to let out*) lŏco, 1; (*to hire*) conduco, 3.
rental, *s.* cătălōgus redituum, *m.*
renter, *s.* conductor, *m.*
renunciation, *s.* abdicatio, *f.*
reopen, *v. a.* iterum apĕrio, 4.
repair, *v. a.* (*buildings*) rĕpāro, 1; (*to make good*) rĕficio; restĭtuo, 3; (*clothes*) resarcio, 4; —, *v. n.* se recĭpere, 3.
repair, *s.* refectio; (*of clothes*) sartura, *f.*; in —, (*of houses*) sartus (et) tectus.
repairer, *s.* refector, reparator, *m.*
reparable, *a.* reparabilis.
reparation, *s.* (*act*) refectio; (*amends*) satisfactio, *f.*
repartee, *s.* acuta responsio, *f.* salsum dictum.
repast, *s.* cĭbus, i, *m.*
repay, *v. a.* repōno, retribuo, 3; *fig.* remuneror, 1.
repayment, *s.* solutio; remuneratio, *f.*
repeal, *v. a.* abrŏgo, 1. rescindo, tollo, 3.
repeal, *s.* abrogatio, *f.*
repeat, *v. a.* ĭtĕro, 1. rĕpĕto, 3; (*by heart*) rĕcĭto, 1.
repeatedly, *ad.* iterum atque iterum, sæpius.
repeater, *s.* qui iterat, reddit (aliquid); (*watch*) (*mod.*) horologium sonis tempus indicans, *n.*
repel, *v. a.* repello, 3; *fig.* aspernor, 1.
repent, *v. n.* pœnĭtet (me), 2.
repentance, *s.* pœnitentia, *f.*
repentant, *a.* pœnitens; —ly, *ad.* pœnitenter.
repeople, *v. a.* populum indūco, 3. suppleo, 2.
repercussion, *s.* repercussus, us, *m.*
repertory, *s.* repertorium, *n.*
repetition, *s.* iteratio; repetitio, *f.*
repine, *v. n.* conquĕror, 3; dŏleo, 2.
repining, *s.* quĕrela, *f.*
replace, *v. a.* repōno; (*to restore*) restĭtuo; substituo, 3.
replant, *v. a.* resero, renŏvello, 1.
replenish, *v. a.* repleo, 2.
replete, *a.* replētus, plenus.
repletion, *s.* satietas, *f.*
reply, *s.* responsum, *n.*; —, *v. a.* respondeo, 2.
report, *v. a.* rĕfĕro (ad), 3; narro, nuntio, 1; (*to state*) propōno, 3.

report, *s.* (*rumour*) fāma (de . . .); (*hearsay*) auditio, *f.*; (*noise*) fragor, crĕpĭtus, us, *m.*; (*law*) relatio; narratio, *f.*
reporter, *s.* nunciator; (*writer for newspapers*) *v.* gazetteer.
repose, *v. a. & n.* (*to place*) pōno; quiesco; (*trust*) confīdo, 3.
repose, *s.* quies, requies, ētis, *f.*
repository, *s.* repositorium; (*magazine*) receptaculum, *n.*
reprehend, *v. a.* reprehendo, 3; vitupero, 1.
reprehensible, *a.* vituperabilis.
reprehension, *s.* reprehensio; vituperatio, *f.*
represent, *v. a.* repræsento, 1; exprĭmo; propōno, 3.
representation, *s.* (*act*) repræsentatio; (*statement*) editio; (*likeness*) imago, *f.*
representative, *a.* vicem cujuspiam gerens; —, *s.* vĭcarius; procurator, *m.*
repress, *v. a.* reprĭmo, 3. coerceo, 2.
repression, *s.* refrenatio, cohibitio, *f.*
reprieve, *s.* dilatio (supplicii), *f.*; —, *v. a.* (*mod.*) dies paucos prorogare (f) damnato.
reprimand, *v. a.* reprĕhendo, 3; —, *s.* reprehensio, *f.*
reprint, *v. a.* (*mod.*) librum denuo imprĭmo, 3.
reprint, *s.* (*mod.*) liber denuo impressus, *m.*
reprisal, *s.* talio, ōnis, *f.*
reproach, *v. a.* objĭcio, 3. opprobro; vĭtŭpĕro; [accūso, 1.
reproach, *s.* exprobratio, vituperatio, *f.*; pro-
reproachable, *a.* convicio dignus. [brum, *n.*
reproachful, *a.* objurgatorius; —ly, *ad.* con-
reprobate, *v. a.* improbo, 1. [tumeliosē.
reprobate, *a. & s.* damnatus, perditus, (s, um
reprobation, *s.* improbatio, *f.* [& i, *m.*).
reproduce, *v. a.* regĕnĕro, 1.
reproduction, *s.* regeneratio, *f.*
reproof, *s.* reprehensio, vituperatio, *f.*
reprove, *v. a.* objurgo, 1. reprĕhendo, 3.
reprover, *s.* objurgator, vituperator, *m.*
reptile, *s.* rēpens animans, *n.*
republic, *s.* civitas popularis, libera civitas, *f.*
republican, *a.* (& *s.*) pŏpŭlaris (*m.*).
republicanism, *s.* (*mod.*) liberarum civitatum ratio, *f.*; (*mod.*) libertatis studium, *n.*
republication, *s.* (*of a book*) (*mod.*) repetitio (operis), *f.*
republish, *v. a.* refero (librum), 3.
repudiate, *v. a.* repŭdio, 1.
repudiation, *s.* repudiatio, *f.*
repugnance, *s.* aversatio, *f.* fastidium, *n.*
repugnant, *a.* aversus; —ly, *ad.* repugnanter.
repulse, *v. a.* repello, 3; —, *s.* repulsa, *f.*
repulsion, *s.* (*mod.*) repulsus, us, *m.* repulsio, *f.* [*sics*) repellens.
repulsive, *a.* odiosus; fœdus; (*mod. in phy-*
repurchase, *v. a.* rĕdĭmo, 3.
reputable, *a.* hŏnestus bonæ famæ.
reputably, *ad.* honestē.
reputation, **repute**, *s.* fāma, *f.*; nōmen, *n.*
repute, *v. a.* existimo, 1. hăbeo, 2.
request, *s.* petitio, supplicatio, *f.*
request, *v. a.* rōgo, 1. peto, 3; supplico, 1.
require, *v. a.* postulo, 1. posco, 3; (*to need*) ĕgeo, 2; desīdĕro, 1.
requirement, *s.* necessaria, *n. pl.*
requisite, *a.* necessarius.
requisition, *s.* postulatio, *f.* postulatum, *n.*
requital, *s.* retributio, merces, *f.*
requite, *v. a.* compenso, 1. retrĭbuo, 3.
rescind, *v. a.* rescindo, tollo, 3.
rescript, *s.* rescriptum, *n.*
rescue, *v. a.* libero; (*to save*) servo, 1.
rescue, *s.* liberatio, recuperatio, *f.*
research, *s.* investigatio, *f.* [*decl.*
resemblance, *s.* similitudo, *f.* instar, *n. in-*
resemble, *v. n.* sĭmĭlis sum.
resembling, *a.* similis.
resent, *v. a.* ægrē *or* graviter fĕro, 3.
resentful, *a.* iracundus; indignans.
resentment, *s.* indignatio, *f.* [animo, *f.*
reservation, *s.* retentio; (*mental*) exceptio in
reserve, *v. a.* reservo, 1; repōno, 3.
reserve, *s.* (*exception*) conditio interposita, *f.*; (*mil.*) subsĭdium, *n.*
reservedly, *ad.* simulanter; scrupulosē; tacitē.
reservoir, *s.* cisterna; piscina, *f.* receptaculum aquæ, *f.*
reset, *v. a.* repōno, 3; denuo indŭco, 1.
reside, *v. n.* habĭto, commŏror, 1. [*n.*
residence, *s.* habitatio; sedes, *f.* domicilium,
resident, *a.* habitans; (*living in the house where employed, mod.*) internus.
resident, *s.* habitator; legatus inferior, *m.*
residue, *s.* residŭum, *n.*
resign, *v. a.* remitto, cēdo, 3.
resignation, *s.* (*act*) abdicatio; (*law*) cessio, *f.*; *fig.* æquus animus, *m.*
resin, *s.* rēsĭna, *f.*
resinous, *a.* resinaceus; resinosus.
resist, *v. n.* resisto, 3; obsto, 1; obnĭtor, 3.
resistance, *s.* repugnantia; (*mil.*) defensio, *f.*
resolute, *a.* audax; constans; firmus; —ly, *ad.* constanter; fortiter; audacter.
resolution, *s.* consilium, propositum, *n.*; (*of mind*) constantia, *f.*; (*courage*) animus, *m.*; (*of an assembly*) decretum, *n.*
resoluteness, **resolve**, *s.* constantia, *f.*; consilium, *n.*
resolve, *v. a.* decerno, statuo, 3; (*to reduce into*) resolvo, reduco, 3; —, *v. n.* resolvor, 3.
resonance, *s.* resonantia; ĕchō, ūs, *f.*
resonant, *a.* rĕsōnus.
resort, *v. n.* frequento, 1; convenio, 4.
resort, *s.* (*refuge*) refugium, *n.*; (*law*) jurisdictio; (*gathering*) congressus, us, *m.* frequentia, *f.*; (*place*) *v.* rendezvous.
resound, *v. n.* rĕsōno, 1; —, *v. a.* laudo, 1.
resounding, *s.* resonantia, *f.* [extollo, 3.
resource, *s.* auxilium, *n.*; facultates (ingenii), *f. pl.* [*concern*) specto 1.
respect, *v. a.* (re)vĕrĕor, 2; observo, 1; (*to*
respect, *s.* (*regard*) respectus, us, *m.*; (*reverence*) reverentia, *f.*; (*relation, reference*) rātio, *f.*
respectability, *s.* hŏnestas, *f.*
respectable, *a.* hŏnestus; venerabilis; bŏnus; (*fam.*) tŏlerabilis.
respectably, *ad.* hŏnestē; tolerabiliter, sātis.
respectful, *a.* observans; rĕvĕrens; —ly, *ad.* cum summa observantia; reverenter.
respecting, *pr. v.* concerning.

respective, *a.* singuli, reciprocus; **—ly**, *ad.* comparatè, mutuò. [*f.*
respite, *s.* (*delay*) mōra; cessatio; intermissio,
respite, *v. a.* differo, profero, 3.
resplendence, *s.* nitor, splendor, *m.*
resplendent, *a.* resplendens, clarus; **—ly**, *ad.*
respond, *v. n.* respondeo, 2. [clarè, nitidè.
respondent, *s.* responsor; (*law*) reus, *m.*
response, *s.* responsum, *n.*; echō, us, *f.*
responsibility, *s.* præstatio, *f.*
responsible, *a.* obnoxius; (*able to pay*) locuples, ētis.
rest, *s.* quies; requies, ētis; pax; (*mus. mod.*) pausa, *f.*; (*prop.*) fulcrum, *n.* stātūmen, ĭnis, *n.*; (*remainder*) residuum, *n.*; (*of persons*) reliqui, ceteri, *m. pl.*
rest, *v. n.* (re)quiesco, 3; (*to pause*) cesso 1; (*on*) innitor, 3; —, *v. a.* (*to compose to sleep*) requiesco, 3; (*to lean*) reclino, 1.
resting, *s.* quietus, us, *m.*
resting-place, *s.* locus quietus, *m.*; (*lair*) cubile, is; (*grave*) sepulcrum, *n.* [fectio, *f.*
restitution, *s.* restitutio; (*restoration*) re-
restive, *a.* (*of horses*) ferocitate resultans, sternax, acis. [tumax, *m.*
restiveness, *s.* animus adversus equitem con-
restless, *a.* inquietus; turbidus, tumultuosus; (*agitated*) sollicitus; **—ly**, *ad.* inquietè; turbulenter. [*m.*
restlessness, *s.* inquietudo, ĭnis, *f.*; motus, us,
restoration, *s.* restauratio; refectio; (*to health*) resumptio, *f.* [—, *s.* medicamentum, *n.*
restorative, *a.* resumptivus; recorporativus;
restore, *v. a.* restituo, reddo, 3; restauro, reparo, 1; (*health etc.*) recūro, 1.
restorer, *s.* restitutor; reparator, *m.*
restrain, *v. a.* refrēno, 1. coerceo, 2; (*to limit*) limito, 1; (*to prevent*) impēdio, 4.
restraint, *s.* coercitio; limitatio, *f.*
restrict, *v. a.* cohĭbeo, 2. restringo, mĭnuo, 3.
restriction, *s.* restrictio, limitatio, *f.*
restrictive, *a.* restringens, limitans.
result, *v. n.* (ex)ŏrior, 4. fio; (*to follow*) consequor, 3. [summa, *f.*
result, *s.* (*effect*) exitus, us, *m.*; (*conclusion*)
resume, *v. a.* resūmo; rĕpĕto, 3.
resumption, *s.* resumptio; continuatio, *f.*
resurrection, *s.* resurrectio, *f.*
resuscitate, *v. a.* resuscito, 1.
retail, *v. a.* distrāho, divendo, 3.
retail, *s.* distractio; mercatura tenuis, *f.*; by —,
retailer, *s.* caupo, propōla, *m.* [singulatim.
retain, *v. a.* retīneo, detīneo, 2; custodio, 4
retainer, *s.* (*adherent*) cliens, *g. c.*; (*fee*) arrha, *f.* honorarium, *n.*
retake, *v. a.* recipio, 3. recūpero, 1.
retaliate, *v. a.* retalio, 1. ulciscor, 3; (*a kindness*) remūnĕro, 1.
retaliation, *s.* lex talionis; ultio, *f.*
retard, *v. a.* retardo, 1.
retch, *v. n.* nauseo (sine vomitu), 1.
retention, *s.* retentio, *f.*
retentive, *a.* tēnax, acis.
retentiveness, *s.* tenacitas memoriæ, *f.*
reticule, *s.* retĭcŭlum, *n.*
retina, *s.* (*mod.*) retīna, *f.*

retinue, *s.* cōmĭtatus, us, *m.*; pompa; turba silentium, *f.*
retire, *v. n.* recēdo, regrĕdior, 3. sĕdeo, 4.
retired, *a.* remotus; solitarius; (*hidden*) occultus; quietus; (*superannuated*) qui abdicavit.
retirement, *s.* (*act*) recessus, *m.* abdicatio; (*state*) solitudo, *f.*
retort, *v. a.* retorqueo, 2. regĕro, 3.
retort, *s.* (*sharp reply*) antĭcātĕgŏria, *f.*; (*chem. mod.*) ampulla chemica collo retorto, *f.*
retouch, *v. a.* iterum percurro, 3; (*a picture*) limo, interpŏlo, 1.
retrace, *v. a.* repĕto, 3; recalco; (*mod. in painting*) denuo delineo, 1. [nuntio, 1.
retract, *v. a.* revŏco, recanto, 1; —, *v. n.* re-
retraction, *s.* retractatio, *f.*
retreat, *v. n.* recēdo, refŭgio, 3.
retreat, *s.* (*act*) recessus, us, *m.*; (*place*) refugium, *n.*; (*of animals*) latebræ, *f. pl.*
retrench, *v. a.* amputo, desĕco, 1. recido, 3.
retrenchment, *s.* recisio; (*in fortification, mod.*) munitio interior, *f.*
retribution, *s.* compensatio, *f.*
retrievable, *a.* quod compensari potest.
retrieve, *v. a.* (*recover*) recūpero, 1; restituo, 3. compenso, 1.
retriever, *s.* canis indagator, *m.*
retrograde, *a.* retrōgrādus.
retrograde, *v. n.* retrogradior; *fig.* relabor, 3.
retrogression, *s.* regressus, us; retrogressus, us, *m.* [*m.*
retrospect, **retrospection**, *s.* retrospectus, us,
retrospective, *a.* respiciens.
return, *v. a.* (*to give back*) restituo, reddo, 3; (*an answer*) respondeo, 2; (*thanks*) gratias ago, 3; (*to send back*) remitto, 3; —, *v. n.* (*to go back*) redĕo; (*to come back*) revenio, 4; (*to answer*) respondeo, 2.
return, *s.* (*coming back*) rĕdĭtus, us; (*going back*) regressus, us, *m.*; (*answer*) responsum, *n.*; (*giving back*) restitutio; (*repayment*) remuneratio, *f.*; (*income, profit etc.*) fructus, quæstus, us; rĕdĭtus, us, *m.*
reunion, *s.* readunatio; *fig.* reconciliatio, *f.*
reunite, *v. a. & n. fig.* reconcilio; reconcilior, 1.
reveal, *v. a.* retego; recludo, 3; (*to unveil*) revēlo, 1; (*to make known*) evulgo, 1.
revealer, *s.* detector, patefactor, *m.*
revel, *v. n.* debacchor, comissor, 1.
revel, *s.* comissatio, bacchatio (nocturna), *f.* orgia, *n. pl.*
revelation, *s.* (*act*) revelatio, detectio.
reveller, *s.* comissator, *m.*
revelry, *s.* comissatio, *f.* orgia, *n. pl.*
revenge, *v. a.* ulciscor (ultus sum), 3.
revenge, *s.* ultio, vindicta, *f.*; to take — (on), vindico (me in aliquem), 1.
revengeful, *a.* (*mod.*) ulciscendi cupidus.
revenue, *s.* rĕdĭtus, us; fructus, us, *m.*; vectigal, *n.* [1. repercutio, 3.
reverberate, *v. a.* (*light & sound*) reverbero,
reverberation, *s.* repercussus, us, *m.*; resonantia, *f.*
reverberatory, *a.* (lucem) repercutiens. [1.
revere, **reverence**, *v. a.* verĕor, 2. vĕnĕror,
reverence, *s.* reverentia, veneratio, *f.*

reverend, *a.* reverendus; —, *s.* *Right Reverend*, reverendissimus, *m.*
reverent, *a.* reverens; pius; —ly, *ad.* venerabiliter, reverenter.
reverential, *a.* venerabundus, venerabilis.
reversal, *s.* rescissio, infirmatio, *f.*
reverse, *s.* conversio, commutatio (fortunæ); (*mil.*) clādes, is, *f.*; (*contrary*) contrarium, *n.*; (*of a medal*) aversa pars, *f.*
reverse, *v. a.* inverto; (*to alter*) converto; (*laws*) rescindo, 3. [*clothes*) versīlis.
reversible, *a.* (*of laws*) rescindendus; (*of*
reversion, *s.* (*act*) inversio; (*law, mod.*) spes succedendi, *f.*
reversionary, *a.* succedens, hereditarius.
revert, *v. n.* reverto, 3. redeo, 4.
review, *s.* (*mil.*) recensio; (*critique, mod.*) censura, *f.*
review, *v. a.* recenseo, 2; (*mil.*) lustro, 1.
reviewer, *s.* censor; editor, *m.*
revile, *v. a.* mălĕdĭco, 3, calumnior, 1.
revise, *v. a.* relĕgo, corrĭgo, 3; *fig.* limo, 1; —, *s.* specimen iteratum, *n.*
reviser, *s.* corrector; censor, *m.*
revision, *s.* emendatio; (*of a literary work, mod.*) recensio; *fig.* lima, *f.*
revisit, *v. a.* revisito, 1. revīso, 3.
revival, *s.* redanimatio; *fig.* renovatio, *f.*
revive, *v. a.* resuscito, 1; (*to renew*) renŏvo; (*to encourage*) animo; instīgo, 1; —, *v. n.* [revivisco, 3.
revocable, *a.* revocabilis.
revocation, *s.* revocatio; rescissio, *f.*
revoke, *v. a.* revŏco, 1; (*a law*) rescindo, 3; —, *v. n.* abdĭco, 1. [descisco, secēdo, 3.
revolt, *v. a.* offendo, 3; —, *v. n.* rebello, 1.
revolt, *s.* rebellio; defectio, *f.*
revolution, *s.* circumversio; (*change*) commutatio, *f.*; (*of planets*) cursus, us, *m.*; (*political*) commutatio reipublicæ, *f.*
revolutionary, *a.* seditiosus, novarum rerum cupidus.
revolutionist, *s.* homo rerum commutandarum cupidus, rerum novarum molitor, *m.*
revolutionize, *v. a.* nŏvo, 1.
revolve, *v. a.* circumverto (*but as a deponent in its moods*), 3. *fig.* meditor, 1. revolvo, 3.
revolver, *s.* (*mod.*) sclopetus minor tubis versatilibus, *m.*
revolving, *a.* versatilis, versabundus, rotatilis.
reward, *v. a.* remunero; compenso, 1.
rewarder, *s.* remunerator, *m.*
rewrite, *v. a.* rescribo, 3.
rhapsodist, *s.* rhapsōdus, i, *m.*
rhapsody, *s.* rhapsōdia, *f.*
Rhenish, *a.* Rhēnānus.
rhetoric, *s.* rhētŏrĭca, *f.* rhetorica, *n. pl.*
rhetorical, *a.* rhetoricus; oratorius; —ly, *ad.* more rhetorico.
rhetorician, *s.* rhetor, ŏris, *m.*
rheum, *s.* fluxio, *f.* rheumatismus, i, *m.* [rheumaticus.
rheuma, ătis, *n.*
rheumatic, *a.* (*mod.*) dolore artuum cruciatus,
rheumatism, *s.* dolor artuum, rheumatismus, i, *m.*
rhinoceros, *s.* rhinŏcĕros, ōtis, *m.* [*m.*
rhomb, *s.* rhombus, i, *m.*
rhomboid, *s.* rhomboĭdes, is, *f.*
rhubarb, *s.* rādix Pontica, *f.*; (*mod.*) rheum rhaponticum, *n.* [versus, us, *m.*
rhyme, *s.* (*mod.*) exitus versūs ejusdem soni;
rhyme, *v. a.* (*mod.*) versus in similes syllabarum sonos desinentes facere; *fig.* versus facere, 3.
rhymer, rhymester, *s.* versificator, *m.*
rhythm, *s.* numĕrus, rhythmus, i, *m.*
rhythmical, *a.* numerosus, rhythmicus.
rib, *s.* costa, *f.* (*also of a ship*); (*in building*) stātūmen, *n.*
ribald, *a.* obscenus, spurcus, turpis.
ribaldry, *s.* obsceuitas, *f.*
riband, *s.* tænia, vitta, *f.* lemniscus, i, *m.*
ribbed, *a.* costatus; striatus.
ribbon, *s. v.* riband.
rice, *s.* ŏryza, *f.*
rich, *a.* dīves, ĭtis, lŏcŭples, ētis, pecuniosus; (*of things*) abundans, copiosus; (*of the soil*) fertilis, über; (*of wine*) pinguis; (*high seasoned*) aromaticus.
riches, *s.* divitiæ, ŏpes, um, *f. pl.*
richness, *s.* opulentia, abundantia, copia; ubertas, fertilitas, *f.*
rick, *s.* aservus, i, *m.* strues, is, *f.*
rickets, *s.* (*mod.*) rhachītis, ĭdis, *f.*
rickety, *a.* (*mod.*) rhachitide laborans; (*of furniture*) instabilis.
rid, *v. a.* libero, 1; to get — of, amolior, 4. dimitto, depōno, 3. (*also fig.*).
riddance, *s.* liberatio, *f.*
riddle, *s.* ænigma, ătis, *n.*; (*sieve*) crībrum, *n.*
riddle, *v. a.* (*to sift*) cerno, 3; (*with bullets etc.*) confŏdio, 3.
ride, *v. a.* (*a horse*) equo vĕhor, 3; —, *v. n.* equĭto, 1; to — away or off, svĕhor, 3.
ride, *s.* (*on horseback*) equitatio; (*in a carriage*) vectio, *f.*
rider, *s.* eques, ĭtis; (*in a carriage*) vector, *m.*; (*of deeds*) adjectio, *f.*
ridge, *s.* jūgum, dorsum; culmen, *n.*
ridicule, *s.* rīdĭcŭlum, *n.*; —, *v. a.* irrīdeo, 2.
ridiculous, *a.* ridiculus; —ly, *ad.* ridiculē.
ridiculousness, *s.* deridiculum, *n.*
riding, *s* (*act*) equitatio; (*mod.*) pars tertia
riding-coat, *s.* pænula, *f.* [comitatus, *f.*
riding-hood, *s* palium femineum, *n.*
riding-school, *s.* (*mod.*) hippŏdrōmos, i, *m.*
rife, *a.* frequens.
riffraff, *s.* plebecula, *f.* vulgus, i, *n.*
rifle, *s.* (*mod.*) sclopētum striatum, *n.*
rifle, *v. a* despolio, 1. diripio, 3.
rifleman, *s.* (*mod.*) miles sclopeto striato armatus, *m.*
rig, *v. a* adorno, 1; (*ships*) armo, 1.
rigging, *s.* apparatus velorum et funium, *m.*; armamenta, *n. pl.*
right, *a.* rectus; (*hand, side*) dextĕr (s, um); *fig.* vērus; justus; idoneus, aptus; —, —ly, *ad.* recte; justē; verē; rītē.
right, *s* (*hand*) dextra, *f.*; (*law*) jus, jūris, æquum, fas, *n.*; on the —, dextrorsus.
right, *v. a.* emendo, 1. corrĭgo; restituo, 3; vindĭco, 1 [justē.
righteous, *a.* æquus, justus; —ly, *ad.* æquē,
righteousness, *s* justitia, pĭĕtas, *f*

rightful, *a.* legĭtimus, justus; —ly, *ad.* justē.
rigid, *a.* rīgĭdus; —ly, *ad.* rigidē.
rigidity, *s.* rigĭdĭtas, *f.*
rigmarole, *s.* ambāges, um, *f. pl.*
rigorous, *a.* asper, a, um, severus; —ly, *ad.* [severē.
rigour, *s.* asperitas, severitas, *f.*
rill, *s.* rivulus, amoiciŭlus, i, *m.*
rim, *s.* labrum, *n.*; ōra, margo, ĭnis, *f.*
rime, *s.* (*hoar-frost*) prūna, *f.*
rimy, *a.* pruinosus.
rind, *s.* crusta, cūtis, is, *f.*
ring, *s.* an(n)ulus; (*hoop*) circulus, *m.*; (*of people*) corōna, *f.*; (*ground for fighting*) arēna, *f.*; (*sound*) sŏnĭtus, us, *m.*; (*of bells*) tinnĭtus, us, *m.*
ring, *v. a.* (*mod.*) tintinnabulum tracto, 1; —, *v. n.* tinnio, 4; rĕsŏno, 1.
ring-dove, *s.* (*mod.*) columba palumbus, canda [torquata, *f.*
ringer, *s.* pulsator, *m.*
ring-finger, *s.* digitus qui est minimo proximus, (*mod.*) annularis, is, *m.*
ringing, *s.* tinnĭtus, us, *m.* [caput, *n.* dux, *m.*
ringleader, *s.* (*mil.*) antesignanus, i, *m.*; *fig.*
ringlet, *s.* (*of hair*) cincinnus, i, *m.*
ring-worm, *s.* area, *f.*
rinse, *v. a.* colluo, eluo, 3.
rinsing, *s.* colluvies, ēi, *f.*
riot, *s.* turba, *f.* tumultus, us, *m.*; bacchatio, *f.*
riot, *v. n.* tumultuor; (*in living*) debacchor, 1.
rioter, *s.* seditiosus, tumultūs concitator; (*debauchee*) helluo, debacchator, *m.*
riotous, *a.* seditiosus, tumultuosus.
rip, *v. a.* (*to unsew*) dissuo; (*to cleave*) diffŭndo, 3.
ripe, *a.* maturus; (*of age*) pubes; (*women*) [pubilis.
ripen, *v. a.* maturo, 1; —, *v. n.* maturesco, 3.
ripeness, *s.* maturitas; (*of age*) pubertas, *f.*
ripple, *s.* fluctĭcŭlus, i, *m.*; —, *v. n.* leniter et cum murmure fluere, 3.
rise, *v. n.* ŏrior, 4. surgo, 3; (*out of, from*) exŏrior, 4; (*to mount*) ascendo, 3; (*as a bird*) evŏlo, 1; (*up*) assurgo, 3; (*to increase*) cresco, 3; (*of rebels*) consurgo, 3; to — again, resurgo; revivisco, 3.
rise, *s.* (*ascent*) ascensus, us; (*of the sun*) ortus, us, *m.*; (*rising ground*) tumulus, i, *m.*; (*origin*) orīgo, *f.* fons, *m.*; (*preferment*) promotio, *f.*; to give — to, pārio; *fig.* sŏro, 3.
risible, *a.* rĭsĭbĭlis.
rising, *a.* accĭtvis; futurus.
rising, *s.* (*act*) ascensus; (*of the sun etc.*) ortus, us, *m.*; (*as a hill*) acclivitas, *f.*; (*swelling*) tumor, *m.*; (*insurrection*) tumultus, us, *m.* seditio, *f.*; (*to life*) resurrectio, *f.*
risk, *s.* periculum, *n.*
rite, *s.* ritus, us, *m.*
ritual, *s.* liber ritualis; —, *a.* rĭtualis.
rival, *s.* rivālis, is, æmulus, competitor, *m.*
rival, *v. a.* æmŭlor, 1.
rivalry, *s.* æmulatio; (*in love*) rivalitas, *f.*
rive, *v. a. & n.* diffŭndo, disciodo, diffŭndor, etc., 3.
river, *s.* (*mod.*) flūmen, ĭnis, *n.* amnis, is, *m.*; —-bed, *s.* alveus, i, *m.*; —-god, *s.* (*mod.*) numen fluminis, *n.*; —-horse, *s.* hippŏpŏtāmus, i, *m.*
rivet, *s.* ansa ferrea, *f.* clavus, i, *m.*
rivet, *v. a.* (*mod.*) ansā (ferrea) complugo; *fig.* clavo trabali figo, 3.
rivulet, *s.* rivus, rivulus, i, *m.*
roach, *s.* (*mod.*) leuciscus rutilus, *m.*
road, *s.* via, *f.* ĭter, ĭtĭnĕris, *n.*; (*for ships*) sinus, us, *m.*; on the —, in itinere.
roadstead, *s.* (*for ships*) stātio, *f.*
roadster, *s.* caballus, equus vectarius, *m.*
roam, etc. *v.* ramble, etc.
roan, *a.* rāvus, rūfus.
roar, *v. n.* (*as the sea etc.*) frĕmo, 3; (*of voices, thunder*) rūgio, 4. ejŭlo, 1.
roar, *roaring*, *s.* frĕmĭtus, *m.*; rugitus; strĕpĭtus, us, *m.*
roast, *v. a. & n.* torreo, 2; (*in a pan*) frīgo, 3. asso, 1; cŏquo, 3; *fig.* (*to scald*) cālĕfăcio, 3.
rob, *v. n.* latrocinor; fūror; prædor, 1.
robbery, *s.* latrocinium, *n.*; spoliatio, *f.*
robe, *s.* vestis, is, palla, *f.*; —, *v. a.* vestio, 4. indŭo, 3.
robing-room, *s.* cămĕra vestiaria, *f.*
robin, **robin-redbreast**, *s.* (*mod.*) sylvia rŭbĕcula, rubisca, *f.*
robust, *a.* rōbustus, validus, lacertosus.
robustness, *s.* firmitas, *f.* robur, ŏris, *n.*
rochet, *s.* rochētum, supparum lineum, *n.*; (*fish*) erythinus, i, *m.*
rock, *s.* rūpes, is, petra, cautes, is, *f.*
rock, *v. a.* (*to toss*) jacto; (*a cradle*) cūnas agĭto, 1; —, *v. n.* vibro, vacillo, 1.
rocker, *s.* (*nurse, who rocks a cradle*) cūnaria, *f.* [missile ignem, *n.*
rocket, *s.* (*plant*) erūca, *f.*; (*firework, mod.*)
rocking-chair, *s.* (*mod.*) sella motoria, *f.*
rock-salt, *s.* sal fossĭlis, sal montanus, *m.*
rocky, *a.* saxosus, scŏpŭlosus.
rod, *s.* virga; fĕrŭla, *f.* [tis, *f.*
rodomontade, *s.* magniloquentia, vaniloquen-
roe (**roebuck**), *s.* căprĕa, *f.* caprĕŏlus, i, *m.*; (*of fishes*) ōva, orum, *n. pl.* [*f.*
rogation, *s.* (*applicatory procession*) rogatio,
rogue, *s.* nēquam (homo), furcĭfer, i, *m.*
roguery, **roguishness**, *s.* nequĭtia; fraus; mălĭtia, *f.* [litiosē; dolosē, fraudulenter.
roguish, *a.* nequam, malitiosus; —ly, *ad.* ma-
roll, *v. a.* volvo, 3. verso, 1; —, *v. n.* volvor; (*of tears*) labor, 3.
roll, *s.* (*of anything*) volumen, *n.*; (*coil*) gyrus, i, *m.*; (*of bread*) collyra, *f.*; (*of cloth*) pannus in se convolutus, *m.*; (*document*) rōtŭlus, i, *m.*; (*of names*) cătălōgus, i, *m.*
roller, *s.* (*tool*) cylindrus, i, *m.* [album, *n.*
rolling, *a.* volubilis, versatilis.
Roman, *n. & s.* Rōmānus (a, um, & i, *m.*); Quĭris, ĭtis, *m.*
romance, *s.* fabula, narratio ficta, *f.*
romance, *v. n.* fabulor, 1.
romancer, *s.* fabulator, *m.*
romantic, *a.* fabulosus, commenticius; (*chivalrous*) sublimis.
romp, *s.* puella lascīva, *f.*; lusus, us, *m.*
romp, *v. n.* exsulto, 1. ludo, 3.
roof, *s.* tectum; fastigium; (*of the mouth*) pa-
roof, *v. n.* contego, intego, 3. [latum, *n.*
roofing, *s.* tegulum, *n.*

rook, *s.* corvus (*mod.*) frugilegus, *m.*; (*at chess*) (*mod.*) turris, is, *f.*
rookery, *s.* corvorum cubilia, *n. pl.*; (*mod.*) lŏcus corvis frequens, *m.*
room, *s.* (*space*) spătium, *n.*; lŏcus, i, *m.*; (*apartment*) conclāve, is, cœnaculum, *n.*
roominess, *s.* laxitas; amplitudo, *f.*
roomy, *a.* laxus; spatiosus. [1; insideo, 2.
root, *s.* perĭcra, *f.*; —, *v. n.* insisto, 3. cūbĭto,
root, *s.* rādix, icis, *f.*; *fig.* fons, ntis, *m.* ŏrīgo, inis, *f.*; to take —, coalesco, 3.
root, *v. n.* radices agere, 3; (*as swine*) ruspo, 1; *fig.* inveterasco, 3; to — out or up, extirpo, eradico, 1.
rootlet, *s.* radĭcula, *f.* [rudentes, *m. pl.*
rope, *s.* fūnis, is, *m.* restis, is, *f.*; (*cordage*)
rope-dancer, *s.* funambulus, i, *m.*
rope-maker, *s.* restio, restiarius, i, *m.*
rope-walk, *s.* locus ubi funes textuntur, *m.*
ropy, *a.* glutinosus, viscosus.
rosary, *s.* rosētum; (*beads*) rosarium, *n.*
rose, *s.* rōsa, *f.*; (*wild*) rosa canina, *f.*
rose-bed, *s.* rosarium, *n.*
rose-bud, *s.* cālyx rosæ, *m.*
rose-bush, *s.* frūtex rosæ, *m.*
rose-wood, *s.* lignum Rhodium, *n.*
roseate, *v.* rosy.
rosemary, *s.* ros marinus, ros maris, *m.*
rosin, *s.* rēsina, *f.* *v.* resin.
rosy, *a.* roseus; rosaceus.
rot, *v. n.* putresco, tābesco, 3; —, *v. a.* corrumpo, putrefacio, 3.
rot, *s.* putredo; cāries, ēi, tabes, is, *f.*; (*of sheep*) clavi, *m. pl.*
rotation, *s.* rotatio; conversio, *f.*
rotatory, *a.* versatilis, rotatilis.
rote, *s.* by —, mĕmŏrĭter.
rotten, *a.* putridus; cariosus; tabidus. [ēi, *f.*
rottenness, *s.* putrēdo; (*of teeth, bones*) cāries,
rotunda, *s.* ædes rōtunda, *f.* thŏlus, i, *m.*
rotundity, *s.* rotunditas, rotunda figura, *f.*
rouge, *s.* (*for the face*) fucus, i, *m.*
rough, *a.* asper; (*with hair, thorns*) hirsūtus; (*of way*) scaber, bra, brum; (*of weather*) inclēmens; *fig.* agrestis, dūrus.
rough, *s.* homo nihili, furcifer, i, *m.*; —s, *pl.*
rough, *v. a.* aspero; induro, 1. [plebēcula, *f.*
rough-cast, *v. a.* trullisso, 1; —, *s.* trullissatio,
rough-draft, *s.* adumbratio, *f.* [*f.*
roughen, *v. a.* aspero, 1.
rough-hew, *v. a.* dŏlo, 1.
roughly, *ad.* asperē; duriter; horridē.
roughness, *s.* asperitas, *f.*; (*of the sea*) frĕmĭtus, us, *m.*; *fig.* (*brutality*) fĕrĭtas, *f.*
rough-shod, *a.* (*mod.*) ferratis pedibus.
round, *a.* rotundus; globosus; (*as a circle*) circularis; (*rounded*) tĕrĕs, ētis.
round, *s.* orbis, is, circulus, *m.*; (*of motion*) circumversio, *f.*; (*of ladders*) grādus, us, *m.*; (*mil.*) *v.* patrol.
round, *v. a.* rotundo; globo, 1; *fig.* corrotundo, 1. concludo, 3; compleo, 2. [dique.
round, *ad.* & *pr.* circum, circa; — about, un-
roundabout, *a.* devius; — way, circuitus, us, *m.*; —, *s.* (*mod.*) equuleus lusorius turbinis ritu volutatus, *m.*
roundness, *s.* rotunditas; *fig.* concinnitas, *f.*
roundly, *ad.* apertē; planē; præcisē.
rouse, *v. a.* excito; animo, 1.
rout, *s.* strepitus, us; tumultus, us, *m.* turba; (*defeat*) clades, is, *f.*
rout, *v. a.* fūgo, profligo, 1.
route, *s.* via, *f.* iter, ĭtĭnĕris, *n.*
routine, *s.* mos, *m.* consuetudo, *f.*
rove, *v. n. v.* ramble.
rover, *s.* ambulator; (*pirate*) prædo, *m.*
roving, *a.* errans, vagans.
row, *s.* series, ēi, *f.* ordo, *m.*; (*riot*) turba, *f.*
row, *v. n.* & *a.* rēmĭgo, 1; remis propello, 3.
rowel, *s.* (*of a spur*) stĭmŭlus, i, *m.*
rower, *s.* rēmex, ĭgis, *m.*
rowing, *s.* remigatio, *f.* remigium, *n.* [regiē.
royal, *a.* regalis, regius; —ly, *ad.* regaliter,
royalist, *s.* qui regiis favet partibus, *m.*
royalty, *s.* majestas regia; dignitas regia; regia potestas, *f.*
rub, *v. a.* & *n.* frĭco, 1; to — (away or) off, detergeo, 2; to — upon, attĕro, 3.
rub, *s.* fricatio, *f.*; (*of ground*) *v.* ruggedness; sarcasmus, i, *m.*; *fig.* difficultas, *f.*
rubber, *s.* (*person*) fricator, *m.*; (*whetstone*) cos, cōtis, *f.*; (*at play*) (*mod.*) victoria in certamine ternario bis parta, *f.*
rubbing, *s.* attritus, us, affrictus, us, *m.* fricatio; frictio, *f.* [*f. pl.*
rubbish, *s.* rūdus, ĕris, *n.*; *fig.* quisquiliæ,
rubicund, *a.* rūbĭcundus.
rubric, *s.* rubrica, *f.* [purpureus.
ruby, *s.* rubinus, i; carbunculus, i, *m.*; —, *a.*
rudder, *s.* gubernaculum, *n.*
ruddiness, *s.* rubor, *m.*
ruddle, *s.* rubrica, *f.*
ruddy, *a.* rubicundus, rubens, rūfŭlus.
rude, *a.* rūdis; rusticus, inurbanus; (*impertinent*) impŭdĭcus; (*unskilful*) inexpertus, imperitus; —ly, *ad.* rusticē, inurbanē; incondĭtē. [tia, *f.*
rudeness, *s.* rusticitas; inhumanitas; insolen-
rudiment, *s.* ĕlĕmentum; initium; rudimentum, principium, *n.*
rudimental, *a.* elementarius.
rue, *s.* (*bot.*) rūta, *f.*
rue, *v. n.* lūgeo, 2.
rueful, *a.* mœstus, luctuosus.
ruff, *s.* (*mod.*) plica (*f.*) or sinus vestis, *m.*
ruffian, *s.* homo perditus; sicarius, latro, *m.*
ruffianly, *a.* ad facinus audax; facinorosus; atrox. [1.
ruffle, *v. a.* agito, turbo; (*to wrinkle*) corrugo,
ruffle, *s.* turbatio, inquietatio, *f.*; limbus manicæ adsutus, *m.*
rug, *s.* stragulum; coopertorium; gausape, is, *n.*
rugged, *a.* asper, inæqualis; (*of temper*) difficilis. [mentia, *f.*
ruggedness, *s.* asperitas; (*of weather*) inclemen-
ruin, *s.* perĭcies, ēi, *f.* exĭtium, *n.*; ruina, *f.*; —s, *pl.* ruinæ, *f. pl.* [prāvus, 1.
ruin, *v. a.* perdo; corrumpo, 3; (*morally*) de-
ruination, *s.* vastatio, *f.*
ruinous, *a.* damnosus; exitiosus; (*ready to fall*) ruiturus; —ly, *ad.* damnosē; perniciosē.
rule, *s.* (*for measuring*) regula; (*carpenter's*)

norma, *f.*; *fig.* præceptum, *n.* lex, *f.*; (*government*) rēgīmen, *n.*

rule, *v. a.* rēgo, 3. impēro, 1; —, *v. n.* dominor, 1; (*of a custom*) obtīneo, pŭteo, 2.

ruler, *s.* rector; (*of the state*) regnator, gubernator, *m.*; (*for drawing lines*) regula, *f.*

ruling, *a.* pŏtens; dominans.

rum, *s.* (*mod.*) sicera e saccharo decocta, destillatione facta, *f.*

rumble, *v. n.* murmŭro; crepito, 1; mugio, 4.

rumbling, *s.* murmur, ŭris, *n.* sŏnĭtus, us, *m.*

ruminant, *a.* ruminālis; —, *s.* animal ruminans, *n.*

ruminate, *v. a.* rūmĭno, 1; *fig.* concŏquo, 3.

rumination, *s.* ruminatio, *f.*

rummage, *v. a.* perscrutor, 1.

rummer, *s.* pōcŭlum, *n.*

rumour, *s.* rūmor, *m.* fāma, *f.*; —, *v. a.* [evulgo, 1.

rump, *s.* clūnis, is, *f.* uropygium, *n.*

rumple, *s.* (*in a garment*) plica, rūga, *f.*; —, *v. a.* corrugo, 1. [secta, *f.*

rump-steak, *s.* (*mod.*) offa de femore bubulo

run, *v. n.* curro; (*to flow*) fluo; (*of rivers*) lābor, 3; to — about, curso, 1; to — after, sĕquor, 3. sector, 1; to — aground or ashore, (*v. a.*) impingo, ejicio; (*v. n.*) impingor, 3; to — away, aufugio, 3; to — down, decurro; (*as water*) defluo, 3; *fig.* vĭtŭpĕro; (*an opinion*) damno; refūto, 1; to — for, conquīro, 3; to — foul of, (*v. a.*) impingo (navem); (*v. n.*) collidor, 3; to — in, incurro; (*of ships*) pervĕhor, 3; to — off, aufŭgio; (*as water*) defluo, 3; to — on, percurro, 3; continuo, 1; to — out, excurro, 3; (*of time*) exĕo, 4; (*of things*) promĭneo, 2; to — oneself out of money, omnem pecuniam suam expendere, 3; to — over, (*a person*) obtĕro; equos ago per . . .; *fig.* percurro; (*to touch lightly*) perstringo; (*of fluids*) (*v. n.*) superfluo, 3; to — through, percurro; (*also fig.*); (*with a sword*) transfĭgo, 3; (*to squander*) dissīpo, 1; to — together, concurro, 3; to — up, (*v. a.*) erīgo, exstruo; (*v. n.*) accurro, 3; (*of accounts*) augeri, 2.

run, *s.* (*act*) currus, us, *m.* (*also of a ship*); (*at cards*) fortuna, *f.*; (*of a play*) (*mod.*) summus plausus, us, *m.*; (*in trade*) facilis venditio, *f.*

runaway, *s.* fugitivus, i, transfŭga, *m.*

rundle, *s.* circulus, i, *m.*

rundlet, *s.* quadrantal, is, dōlĭŏlum, *n.*

runner, *s.* cursor; equus cursor; (*ring*) anulus, i, *m.* [continuus.

running, *a.* currens; fluens; (*consecutive*)

running, *s.* cursus, us; (*flowing*) fluxus, us, *m.*

rupture, *s.* seditio; dissensio; (*disease*) hernia, *f.* [3.

rupture, *v. a.* & *n.* rumpo, abrumpo; rumpor,

rural, *a.* rusticus; agrestis. [nihili, *f.*

rush, *s.* juncus, scirpus, i, *m.*; *fig.* (*trifle*) res

rush, *v. n.* rŭo, fĕror; (*on, forward*) irruo, irrumpo, prorumpo; (*out*) erumpo, 3; evŏlo, 1.

rush-light, *s.* fīlum scirpeum, *n.*

rushy, *a.* junceus; juncis obsĭtus.

rusk, *s.* crustulum, *n.* [(*mod.*) malum fulvum, *n.*

russet, *a.* rūfus, russus, ravus; —, *s.* (*apple*)

rust, *s.* rūbigo, ĭnis; (*of copper*) ærūgo; (*of iron*) ferrūgo, *f.* [contrahere, 3.

rust, *v. a.* rubigine obdūco; —, *v. n.* rubiginem

rustic, *a.* rusticus; agrestis; —, *s.* rusticus, i, *m.*

rūrĭcŏla, *g. c.* [*n.* ruri habito, 1.

rusticate, *v. a.* relēgo, in rus amando, 1; —, *v.*

rustication, *s.* exsilium, *n.*

rusticity, *s.* rusticitas, *f.*

rustle, *v. n.* crĕpĭto; susurro, 1.

rustle, rustling, *s.* stridor; susurrus, i, *m.*

rusty, *a.* robiginosus, æruginosus; (*of voice*) raucus; *fig.* difficilis ac morosus; to become —, rubigine infestari (1) or obdūci, 3.

rut, *s.* (*of a wheel*) orbita, *f.* [sollicito, 1.

rut, *v. n.* (*of animals*) lascivio, 4; concubitum

ruthless, *a.* immĭsĕrĭcors; immitis.

rutting-season, *s.* tempora concubĭtūs, *n. pl.*

rye, *s.* sēcăle; (*mod.*) secale cereale, *n.*

rye-grass, *s.* (*mod.*) lolium perenne, *n.*

S.

sabbatarian, *s.* (*mod.*) sabbatarius, i, *m.*

Sabbath, *s.* sabbăta, orum, *n. pl.*

sable, *s.* (*mod.*) mustela zibellina; (*fur*) (*mod.*) pellis zibellina, *f.*

sable, *a.* pullus; ātĕr, nĭger (gra. grum).

sabre, *s.* ăcinăcēs, is; gladius, i, *m.*

sacerdotal, *a.* sacerdotalis.

sachel, *s. v.* satchel. [*n.*

sack, *s.* saccus, i, *m.*; (*mod.*) vinum Canariense,

sack, *v. a.* (*mod.*) in saccum condo, 3; (*to pillage*) vasto, 1. dirĭpio, 3. [tŏga sordida, *f.*

sack-cloth, *s.* cilĭcium, *n.*; (*for mourning*)

sack-coat, *s.* vestis cannăbĭna, *f.*

sacking, *s.* spoliatio, vastatio, *f.*; (*coarse cloth*) cilĭcium; (*for a bed*) linteum, *n.*

sacrament, *s.* sacramentum, *n.* [pertinens.

sacramental, *a.* ad sacramentum (sacraments)

sacred, *a.* săcer (cra, crum); sanctus; sacrōsanctus; —ly, *ad.* sanctē.

sacredness, *s.* sanctitas, *f.*

sacrifice, *s.* (*act*) sacrĭficium, *n.*; (*victim*) victĭma, *f.*; *fig.* detrimentum, damnum, *n.*

sacrifice, *v. a.* immŏlo, 1; *fig.* devoveo, 2; (*to kill*) interfĭcio; (*to abandon*) desĕro, 3; —, *v. n.* sacrĭfico, 1; rem divinam facio, 3.

sacrificer, *s.* sacrificus, i, *m.*

sacrilege, *s.* sacrĭlēgium, *n.*

sacrilegious, *a.* sacrilegus; —ly, *ad.* implĭs.

sad, *a.* tristis, mœstus, miserabilis; —ly, *ad.*

sadden, *v. a.* contristo, 1. [mœstē, tristius.

saddle, *s.* ephippium, *n.* sella, *f.*

saddle, *v. a.* (equum) sterno; *fig.* impōno, 3.

saddle-bag, *s.* bĭsaccium, *n.*

saddle-bow, *s.* (*mod.*) sellæ apex, *m.* [*n.*

saddle-cloth, *s.* stragulum, instrātum equestre,

saddle-horse, *s.* equus sellaris, *m.*

saddler, *s.* ephippiarius, i, *m.*

sadness, *s.* tristĭtia, mœstĭtia, *f.*

safe, *a.* tūtus; (*without hurt*) incŏlŭmis; (*of towns, castles*) munitus; — and sound, salvus; —ly, *ad.* tutē, totō.

safe-conduct, *s.* tutēla, *f.* commeatus, us, *m.*

safe-guard, *s.* præsidium, *n.* tutela, *f.*
safety, *s.* sālus, ūtis, incolumitas, *f.*
safety-valve, *s.* (*mod.*) spiraculum quo se erumpens vapor effugiat, *n.*
saffron, *s.* crŏcus, i, *m.*; —, *a.* crŏceus.
sagacious, *a.* sāgax, perspĭcax; —ly, *ad.* sagaciter.
sagacity, *s.* sagacitas, perspicacitas, *f.*
sage, *s.* (*plant*) salvia, *f.*
sage, *a.* sapiens, prudens; —ly, *ad.* sapienter; —, *s. v.* philosopher.
sago, *s.* (*mod.*) medulla cycæ, *f.*
sail, *s.* vēlum; (*of a windmill*) brachium, *n.*; (*for the ship herself*) navis; (*excursion*) navigatio, *f.* [(*to sea*) vela do, 1.
sail, *v. n.* vela facio, 3; navigo, 1; (*to set out*
sail-cloth, *s.* linteum nauticum, *n.*
sailer, *s.* (*mod.*) navis (habilis et velox), *f.*
sailing, *s.* navigatio, *f.*; (*of a ship*) cursus,
sailor, *s.* nauta, *m.* [us, *m.*
sail-yard, *s.* antenna, *f.*
saint, *s.* vir sanctus, *m.* femina sancta, *f.*
saintly, *ad.* sanctus, pius.
sake, *s.* for the — of, gratiā, causā (*with*
salable, *a.* venālibilis. [*genit.*); pro.
salacious, *a.* salax.
salad, *s.* acētaria, orum, *n. pl.*
salamander, *s.* sălămandra, *f.*
salary, *s.* merces, ēdis, *f.* salarium, *n.*
sale, *s.* venditio, *f.*; for —, venalis; to set to —, vendo; auctionem facio, 3.
salesman, *s.* venditor, *m.*
salient, *a.* promĭnens, sălĭens.
saline, *a.* salsus; —, *s.* salĭfŏdīna, *f.*
saliva, *s.* sălīva, *f.* spūtum, *n.*
salivate, *v. a.* salivo, 1.
salivation, *s.* salivatio, *f.*
sallow, *s.* sălix, ĭcis, *f.*
sallow, *a.* pallidus, lūrĭdus.
sally, *s.* eruptio, *f.* impĕtus, us, *m.*; —, *v. n.* (*mil.*) erumpo, 3.
salmon, *s.* salmo, ōnis; (*mod.*) salmo salar, *m.*
salmon-trout, *s.* fārio, ōnis, *m.*
saloon, *s.* atrium, conciliabulum, *n.*
salt, *s.* sal, sălis, *m.*; *fig.* sales, ium, *m. pl.*
salt, *a.* salis (*genit.*); salsus.
salt, *v. a.* salio, sale condio, 4.
salt-box, salt-cellar, *s.* salīnum, *n.*
salting, *s.* salsura, salitura, *f.*
salting-tub, *s.* vas salsamentarium, *n.*
saltish, *a.* subsalsus.
saltless, *a.* insulsus.
salt-mine, *s.* salĭfodīna, *f.*
saltness, *s.* salsitudo, *f.*
saltpetre, *s.* nitrum, *n.*
salt-water, *s.* aqua marina, *f.*
salt-work, *s.* salinæ, *f. pl.* salĭfodīna, *f.*
salubrious, *a.* salubris (saluber), salutaris.
salubrity, *s.* salubritas, *f.*
salutary, *a.* salutaris, salubris; utilis.
salutation, *s.* salutatio, salus, *f.* [ūtio, 1.
salute, *s.* salus, ūtis, salutatio, *f.*; —, *v. a.* sa-
salvage, *s.* (*mod.*) id quod ex nave fracta *or* ex ædificio incendio perempto servatur.
salvation, *s.* salus, utis, salvatio, *f.*
salve, *s.* unguentum, *n.*
salver, *s.* scutella, *f.*
same, *a.* idem, ĕădem, ĭdem; the very —, ipsissimus; at the — time, eodem tempore.
sameness, *s.* identitas, *f.*
samphire, *s.* (*mod.*) crithmum, *n.*
sample, *s.* exemplum; (*pattern*) specĭmen, *n.*
sampler, *s.* (*mod.*) acu pingendi exemplum, *n.*
sanatory, *a.* medicinalis, salutaris.
sanctification, *s.* sanctificatio, *f.*
sanctify, *v. a.* sanctifico; consecro, 1. [tans.
sanctimonious, *a.* (*mod.*) sanctitatem affec-
sanction, *s.* auctoritas, confirmatio, *f.*; decretum, *n.*
sanction, *v. a.* ratum facio, 3. sancio, 4.
sanctity, *s.* sanctitas; sanctimonia, *f.*
sanctuary, *s.* sanctuarium; ĭăylum, *n.*
sand, *s.* sābŭlum, *n.* arēna, *f.*
sand, *v. a.* (*mod.*) sabulo conspergo, 3.
sandal, *s.* sŏlea, crĕpĭda, *f.*
sand-pit, *s.* arenaris, *f.*
sand-stone, *s.* tōfus, tophus, i, *m.*
sandy, *a.* (*full of sand*) arenosus, sabulosus; arenaceus; (*of colour*) rūfus.
sane, *a.* sānus, vălĭdus.
sanguinary, *a.* sanguinarius. [alacer.
sanguine, *a.* sanguineus; (*of temperament*)
sanguineous, *a.* (*mod.*) sanguine abundans.
sanitary, *a. v.* sanatory.
sanity, *s.* sanitas, *f.* vĭgor, *m.*
Sanscrit, *s.* lingua Sanscrĭta, *f.*
sap, *s.* succus, sūcus, i, *m.*
sap, *v. a.* & *n.* suffŏdio, subrŭo, 3.
sapless, *a.* exsuccus; *fig.* aridus, insulsus.
sapling, *s.* surcŭlus, i, *m.*
sapper, *s.* (*mil.*) cunicularius, i, *m.*
Sapphic, *a.* Sapphicus.
sapphire, *s.* sapphīrus, i, *f.* [*f.*
sarcasm, *s.* sarcasmus, i, *m.* cavillatio acerba,
sarcastic, *a.* acerbus, mordax; —ally, *ad* acerbē, amarē.
sarcophagus, *s.* sarcŏphăgus, i, *m.*
sardine, *s.* sardа, *f.*
sardonic, *a.* sardŏnius.
sardonyx, *s.* sardŏnyx, ychis, *f.*
sash, *s.* cingillum, *n.*; —-window, *s.* (*mod.*) fenestra ita facta ut sursum deorsum movea-
sassafras, *s.* sassifrăgus, i, *m.* [tur, *f.*
Satan, *s.* Sātanas, ae, Sātān, *indecl. m.*
Satanic, *a.* (*mod.*) Sătănĭcus.
satchel, *s.* sacculus, i, *m.* pēra, *f.*
sate, *v. a.* satio, satoro, 1.
satellite, *s.* satelles, ĭtis, *g. c.*; (*planet*) stella minor *or* obnoxia, *f.*
satiate, *v. a.* satio, saturo, 1.
satiety, *s.* satietas, *f.*; *fig.* fastidium, *n.*
satin, *s.* pannus sericus nĭtens, *m.*
satire, *s.* sătĭra, *f.* [tĭricē.
satirical, *a.* satiricus, acerbus; —ly, *ad.* sa-
satirist, *s.* scriptor (*or* poeta) satiricus; (*in general*) derisor, *m.*
satirize, *v. a.* (*mod.*) satiricē perstringo, 3.
satisfaction, *s.* compensatio; *fig.* oblectatio animi; voluptas, *f.* [etc.).
satisfactorily, *ad.* ex sententiā (mea, tua,
satisfactory, *a.* satisfaciens; *fig.* gratus, jucundus.

satisfy, *v. a.* (*to please*) sātis'scio, 3; (*to indemnify*) compenso, 1; *fig.* persuadeo; (*one's expectations*) respondeo, 2.
satrap, *s.* sātrāpes, ĭs, (*pl.* satrapæ), *m.*
saturate, *v. a.* saturo, 1; imbuo, 3.
saturday, *s.* Saturni dies, *m.*
Saturn, *s.* (*mod.*) stella Saturni, *f.*
saturnalia, *s.* saturnalia, *n. pl.*
satyr, *s.* sātyrus, i, *m.* [*n.*
sauce, *s.* condimentum; (*of meat*) eliquamen,
sauce-pan, *s.* cācābus, i, *m.*
saucer, *s.* pātella, scūtella, *f.* acetabulum, *n.*
saucily, *a.* pĕtūlanter.
saucy, *a.* petulans, procax, protervus.
saunter, *v. n.* vāgor; ambulor, 1; to — away, *v. a.* dissīpo, 1.
sausage, *s.* farcimen, ĭnis, *n.*
savage, *a.* (*of beasts*) fĕrus; (*of men*) immānis; *fig.* sævus; ātrox; (*furious*) efferātus; —ly, *ad.* crudeliter; immaniter.
savageness, *s.* feritas; immanitas; sævitia, *f.*
save, *v. a.* servo, conservo; (*from danger*) libero, 1. eripio (periculo aliquem); (*to spare*) parco, 3; (*to gain*) lucror, 1.
save, *pr.* præter, prætercquam, extra.
saving, *a.* parcus; —ly, *ad* parcē.
saving, *s.* conservatio; (*money*) vindĕmĭtŏla, *f.*
savings-bank, *s.* (*mod.*) argentaria tenuiorum hominum vindemiolis recipiendis, *f.*
saviour, *s.* servator; salvator (mundi), *m.*
savour, *s.* sāpor, gustus, us, *m.*
savour, *v. n.* sāpio, 3; (*to smell of*) redŏleo, 2.
savoury, *a.* sapĭdus.
savoy, *s.* (*mod.*) brassĭca ŏlĕracea, *f.*
saw, *s.* (*tool*) serra, *f.*; —, *v. a.* & *n.* serrā sĕco, 1; serram duco, 3.
saw-dust, *s.* scōbis, is, *f.*
saw-fish, *s.* (*mod.*) pristis antiquorum, *f.*
saw-pit, *s.* serratrina, *f.*
sawyer, *s.* serrarius, i, *m.*
say, *v. a.* & *n.* dico, 3: they —, dicunt, dicitur; that is to —, scilicet.
saying, *s.* dictum; proverbium, *n.*
scab, *s.* scābies, ēi; (*of a wound*) crusta, *f.*
scabbard, *s.* vāgina, *f.* [impetiginosus.
scabby, *a.* (*of sheep*) scāber (bra, brum);
scabious, *c.* (*mod.*) scabiosa, *f.*
scaffold, *s.* tabulatum, *n.* cātasta, *f.*; —, *v. a.* (*mod.*) tabulatum construo, 3.
scaffolding, *s.* tabulati constructio, *f.*
scald, *s.* adustio, *f.*; adusta, *n. pl.*
scald, *v. a.* fervente aquâ mŭcero, 1; (*to scorch*) suboro, 3.
scalding-hot, *a.* fervidus, fervens.
scale, *s.* (*of a fish*) squama; (*of a balance*) lanx, *f.*; —s, *pl.* libra; (*for measuring*) scala, *f.* [muros per scalas ascendo, 3.
scale, *v. a.* (*a fish*) desquamo, 1; (*walls*)
scalding-ladder, *s.* scalæ, *f. pl.*
scallop, *s.* (*shell-fish*) pecten, ĭnis, *m.*
scalp, *s.* pericranium, *n.*; —, *v. a.* (*mod.*) cutem capiti alicujus detrahio, 3.
scalpel, *s.* scalpellum, scalprum, *n.*
scaly, *a.* squamosus; squameus.
scammony, *s.* scammonea, *f.* (*mod.*) convolvulus scammonea, *m.*
scamp, *s.* furcĭfer, i, *m.*
scamper, *v. n.* (*to — away*) aufugio, effugio, 3.
scan, *v. a.* examino, explōro, 1; (*a verse*) scando, 3. [brium, *n.*
scandal, *s.* ignominia, turpitudo, *f.* opprō-
scandalize, *v. a.* malo exemplo offendo, 3; (*to slander*) calumnior, 1. [*ad.* turpiter.
scandalous, *a.* ignominiosus, probrosus; —ly,
scantily, *ad.* exiguē, angustē; vix, ægrē.
scantiness, *s.* exiguitas, *f.*; angustiæ, *f. pl.*
scape-goat, *s.* caper emissarius, *m.*
scape-grace, *s.* nĕbŭlo, furcĭfer, i, *m.*
scapular(y), *s.* (*mod.*) scapŭlare, *n.* vestis scapularis, *f.* [facio, 3.
scar, *s.* cĭcātrix, *f.*; —, *v. a.* (*mod.*) cicatricem
scarce, *a.* rārus; —, & —ly, *ad.* vix, ægrē.
scarcity, *s.* paucitas; penuria, inopia, *f.*
scare, *v. a.* terreo, 2. terrĭto, 1.
scare-crow, *s.* terriculum, *n.*
scarf, *s.* fascia, nitella, *f.*
scarification, *s.* scarificatio, *f.*
scarify, *v. a.* scarifico, 1.
scarlet, *s.* (*grain*) coccum, *n.*; (*colour*) color coccĭneus, *m.*; —, *a.* coccĭneus.
scarp, *s.* (*mod.*) declivitas valli interior, *f.*
scatter, *v. a.* spargo, dispergo, 3. dissīpo, 1; —, *v. n.* dilabor, 3. [*m.*
scavenger, *s.* vicorum purgator, cloācarius, i,
scene, *s.* scēna, *f.*; (*spectacle*) spectāculum, *n.*
scenery, *s.* (*mod.*) apparatus scenæ, *m.*; (*of nature*) spĕcies regionis, *f.*
scenic, *a.* (*mod.*) scenicus.
scent, *s.* (*sense*) odoratus, us; (*fragrancy*) ŏdor, *m.*; (*of dogs*) sagacitas, *f.* [odoror, 1.
scent, *v. a.* (*to perfume*) odōro; (*of animals*)
scent-bottle, *s.* olfactoriolum, *n.*
scented, *a.* odoratus.
sceptic, *s.* (*mod.*) scepticus, i, *m.*
sceptical, *a.* dubitans, scepticus.
scepticism, *s.* omnium assensionum retentio,
sceptre, *s.* sceptrum, *n.* [sceptics, *f.*
schedule, *s.* ascriptio, scheda, *f.* [4.
scheme, *s.* consĭlium, *n.*; —, *v. a.* & *n.* molior,
schism, *s.* schisma, ātis, *n.*
schismatic, *a.* schismaticus.
scholar, *s.* discĭpŭlus, *m.* discipula, *f.*; (*learned man*) homo doctus, *m.*
scholarship, *s.* litteræ, *f. pl.* eruditio, *f.*; (*mod.*) pecuniæ, quæ scholari slendo præ-
scholastic, *a.* scholasticus. [bentur, *f. pl.*
scholiast, *s.* scholiastes, ae, interpres, *m.*
school, *s.* schŏla (*also fig.*); secta, *f.*
school-boy, *s.* discĭpŭlus, i, *m.*
school-fellow, *s.* condiscipulus, i, *m.*; condiscipula, *f.* [(puerorum), *m.*
school-master, *s.* ludi magister, magister
school-mistress, *s.* magistra, præceptrix, *f.*
school-room, *s.* schola, *f.*
schooner, *s.* actuarium navigium, *n.*
sciatic, *a.* ischiādicus.
sciatica, *s.* ischias, ādis, *f.*
science, *s.* scientia; doctrina; (*theory*) rātio, *f.*
scientific, *a.* (*mod.*) scientĭfĭcus; —ly, *ad.* (*mod.*) ex disciplinæ præceptis.
scimitar, *s.* actnācēs, is, falcatus ensis, *m.*
scintillate, *v. n.* scintillo, 1.

scintillation, *s.* scintilla, scintillula, *f.*
sciolist, *s.* (*mod.*) sciŏlus, i, *m.*
scion, *s.* surculus, i; *fig.* ādĭtus, us, ortus, us, *m.*
sciosors, *s.* forfĭces, um, *f. pl.* [progenies, *f.*
scoff, *v. n.* irrideo, derideo, 2. cavillor, 1.
scoff, *s.* irrisio, derisio, cavillatio, *f.*
scoffer, *s.* derisor, irrisor, *m.*
scoffingly, *ad.* contemptim, scurrilĭter.
scold, *v. a. & n.* objurgo, 1; desævio, 4; —, *s.* femina rixosa, *f.* [clamosus.
scolding, *s.* objurgatio, *f.*; —, *a.* objurgatorius;
sconce, *s.* (*for a candle*) lychnŭchus, i, *m.*
scoop, *v. a.* haustrum, *n.* trulla, *f.*; —, *v. a.* excăvo, 1. [*m.* spătium, *n.*
scope, *s.* finis, *m.* propōsĭtum, *n.*; *fig.* campus,
scorbutic, *a.* (*mod.*) scorbūticus.
scorch, *v. a.* aduro, 3. torreo, 2.
score, *s.* nŏta; (*bill*) rătio; (*twenty*) vīginti; (*mus. mod.*) cunctarum partium (vocum) descriptio, *f.*
score, *v. a.* noto; (*upon*) impŭto, 1.
scoria, *s.* scoria, *f.* spŏdium, *n.*
scorn, *v. a.* contemno, sperno, 3. aspernor, 1.
scorn, *s.* contemptio, *f.*
scorner, *s.* contemptor, *m.* contemptrix, *f.*
scornful, *a.* fastidiosus; —ly, *ad.* contemptim; fastidiosē.
scorpion, *s.* scorpio, ōnis, scorpius, i, *m.*
scot, *s.* tributa, vectigalia, *n. pl.*
scotch, *v. a.* incido, 3.
Scot, Scottish, *a.* Scoticus.
Scotchman, *s.* Scotus, i, *m.*
Scotland, *s.* Scotia, *f.*
scoundrel, *s.* nĕbŭlo, ōnis, furcĭfer, i, *m.*
scour, *v. a.* (de)tergeo, 2; *fig.* pervăgor, 1. percurro, 3. [*v. a.* verbĕro, 1.
scourge, *s.* flagellum, *n.*; *fig.* pestis, is, *f.*; —,
scourging, *s.* verberatio, *f.*; verbera, *n. pl.*
scout, *s.* explorator, spĕculator, *m.*; —, *v. a.* speculor, exploro, 1. [contractio, *f.*
scowl, *v. a.* frontem contraho, 3; —, *s.* frontis
scowlingly, *ad.* fronte contractā.
scrag-end, *s.* (*mod.*) cervicis pars sanguinea, *f.*
scraggy, *a.* strigosus; (*lean*) macilentus.
scramble, *v. n.* manibus ac pedibus ascendo, 3.
scraunch, *v. a.* admordeo, 2.
scrap, *s.* fragmentum, frustum, *n.* [rado, 3.
scrape, *v. a. & n.* rādo; scăbo; (*together*) cor-
scrape, *s.* difficultas, *f.*
scraper, *s.* (*person*) rasor; (*miser*) svārus, i; (*fiddler*) fidicen, *m.*; (*tool*) radula, *f.*
scraping, *s.* (*act*) rasura, *f.*; —s, *pl.* ramenta, *n. pl.* [cisura lĕvis, *f.*
scratch, *v. a.* rado; erado, scalpo, 3; —, *s.* in-
scrawl, *v. a. & n.* mălĕ scribo, 3; —, *s.* scri-
scrawler, *s.* malus scriba, *m.* [ptio mals, *f.*
screak, scream, screech, *v. n.* strideo, 2; vocĭfĕror, 1. [us, *m.*; vociferatio, *f.*
scream, screaming, *s.* (*of an infant*) vagitus,
screech-owl, *s.* ŭlŭla, *f.*
screen, *s.* umbraculum, *n.*; (*sunshade*) umbella, *f.*; —, *v. a.* occŭlo, protĕgo, 3.
screw, *s.* cochlea, *f.*; —, *v. a.* torquendo cochleam figo; *fig.* opprĭmo, 3; (*to pump out*) expiscor, 1. [mals, *f.*
scribble, *v. n.* scrīpŭto, 1; —, *s.* scriptio
scribe, *s.* scriba, amanuensis, *m.*
scrip, *s.* sacculus, *m.*; (*of paper*) scheda, *f.*
Scripture, *s.* sancta Scriptura, *f.*
scrivener, *s.* (*money-broker*) nummularius; (*notary*) scriba, *m.*
scrofula, *s.* strūma, *f.*
scrofulous, *a.* strumosus.
scroll, *s.* volumen, ĭnis, *n.* schedula, *f.* [1.
scrub, *v. a.* frĭco, 1; tergo, 3; —, *v. n.* laboro,
scrunch, *v.* scraunch.
scruple, *s.* scrūpŭlus, i, *m.* dubitatio, *f.*; (*weight*) scrupulum, *n.*; —, *v. n.* dŭbĭto, 1.
scrupulous, *a.* dubitans; anxius; —ly, *ad.*
scrutineer, *s.* scrutator, *m.* [scrupulosē.
scrutinize, *v. a.* scrutor, perscrutor, 1.
scrutiny, *s.* scrutatio, perscrutatio, examina-
scud, *v. n.* celeriter aufŭgio, 3. [tio, *f.*
scuffle, *s.* rixa; turba, *f.*; —, *v. n.* rixor, 1.
scull, *s.* calvaria, *f.*; (*stern oar*) palmula, *f.*, *v.* paddle.
scullery, *s.* (*mod.*) lixarum officina, *f.*
scullion, *s.* (*mod.*) lixa; servula coqui-
sculptor, *s.* sculptor, scalptor, *m.* [naria, *f.*
sculpture, *s.* (*art*) sculptura; (*work*) opus (marmoreum etc.), *n.*; —, *v. a.* sculpo, 3.
scum, *s.* spūma; (*of metals*) scoria; *fig.* sentina, *f.* [ĭnis, *f.*
scurf, *s.* furfur, ŭris, *m.*; (*dandriff*) porrigo,
scurfy, *a.* porriginosus.
scurrility, *s.* scurrilitas; mălĕdicentia, *f.*
scurrilous, *a.* scurrilis, probrosus; —ly, *ad.* scurrĭliter.
scurvy, *s.* (*mod.*) scorbutus, i, *m.*
scutcheon, *s.* (*mod.*) scutum; insigne, *n.*
scuttle, *s.* (*mod.*) corbis carbonaria, *f.*
scuttle, *v. a.* (*mod.*) navis fundum perforo, 1.
scythe, *s.* falx fenaria, *f.*
sea, *s.* māre, is, æquor, *n.* pontus, i, *m.*
sea-breeze, *s.* maritimus afflatus, *m.*
sea-calf, *s.* phōca, *f.* vĭtŭlus marinus, *m.*
sea-captain, *s.* navarchus, i, *m.*
sea-coast, *s.* ora maritima, *f.* littus, ŏris, *n.*
sea-faring, *a.* mărĭtĭmus.
sea-fight, *s.* navalis pugna, *f.*
sea-green, *a.* thălassĭnus.
sea-gull, *s.* larus, i, *m.* gavia, *f.*
sea-horse, *s.* hippocampus, i, *m.*
sea-mew, *s.* mergus, i, *m.*
sea-sick, *a.* nauseabundus; to be —, nauseo, 1.
sea-sickness, *s.* nausea, *f.*
sea-urchin, *s.* echĭnus, i, *m.*
sea-water, *s.* aqua marina, *f.*
sea-weed, *s.* alga, *f.* fucus marinus, *m.*
sea-worthy, *a.* ad navigandum utilis. [*f.*
seal, *s.* sigillum, signum, *n.*; (*sea-calf*) phōca,
seal, *v. a.* obsigno, 1; *fig.* sancio, 4.
sealing-wax, *s.* cēra (sabellis obsignandis), *f.*
seam, *s.* sutura; commissura, *f.*
seaman, *s.* nauta, *m.*
seamanship, *s.* nauticarum rerum peritia, *f.*
seamless, *s.* (*mod.*) suturis expers.
seamstress, *s.* sarcinatrix, vestĭfica, *f.*
sear, *v. a.* aduro, 3.
search, *v. a. & n.* (per)scrūtor, 1; (*into*) inquīro, 3; (*to trace out*) investigo, 1.
search, *s.* scrutatio; investigatio; inquisitio, *f.*

searcher, *s.* explorator, scrutator; inquisitor, *m.*
season, *s.* tempus (anni), *n.*; opportunitas, *f.*
season, *v. a.* condio, 4; *fig.* assuefacio, 3. dūro, 1.
seasonable, *a.* tempestivus, opportunus.
seasonableness, *s.* tempestivitas, opportuni-
seasonably, *ad.* tempestivē; ad tempus. [tas, *f.*
seasoning, *s.* (*act*) conditio, *f.*; condimentum, *n.*
seat, *s.* sēdes, is; sella, *f.*; *fig.* domicilium, *n.* lōcus, i, *m.*
seat, *v. a.* sede lōco, 1; (*oneself*) consīdeo, 2.
seated, *a.* sītus.
secant, *s.* (*mod.*) secans, utis, *f.*
secede, *v. n.* secēdo, 3.
seceder, *s.* seditiosus, rebellis, *m.*
secession, *s.* secessio, *f.*
seclude, *v. a.* secludo; excludo; abdo, 3.
secluded, *a.* solitarius; remotus.
seclusion, *s.* solitudo, *f.* lōcus remotus, *m.*
second, *a.* secundus; alter, a, um; for the — time, ĭtērum. [punctum temporis, *n.*
second, *s.* (*person*) adjutor, *m.*; (*of time*)
second, *v. a.* adjuvo, juvo, 1.
second-hand, *a.* de secunda manu emptus.
secondarily, *ad.* (*mod.*) secundo gradu *or* genere.
secondary, *a.* secundarius; inferior, us.
secondly, *ad.* deinde, tum. [tium, *n.*
secrecy, *s.* secrētum; (*keeping secret*) silen-
secret, *a.* secretus; occultus; furtivus; in —, clam; to keep —, cēlo, 1; —ly, *ad.* clam; occultē.
secret, *s.* secretum, *n.* res arcāna, *f.*
secretary, *s.* scriba; amanuensis, *m.*
secretaryship, *s.* scribatus, us, *m.*
secrete, *v. a.* cēlo, occulto, 1. abdo, 3.
secretion, *s.* secretio, *f.*; secrementum, *n.*
secretory, *a.* (*med.*) (*mod.*) secretorius.
sect, *s.* secta, schŏla, *f.* [sectam profitetur, *m.*
sectarian, sectary, *s.* (*mod.*) qui aliquam
section, *s.* pars; (*chapter and in geometry*) (*mod.*) sectio, *f.*
sector, *s.* (*mod.*) sector, *m.* [profanus.
secular, *a.* secularis; (*worldly*) mundanus,
secularize, *v. a.* (*mod.*) ecclesiæ fructus *or* ædes ad usus profanos revoco, 1.
secure, *a.* securus; tutus; (*careless*) remissus; —ly, *ad.* securē; remissē.
secure, *v. a.* confirmo, 1; munio, 4; e periculo defendo, 3; in custodiam trado, 3.
security, *s.* salus; incolumitas; (*pledge*) satisdatio, *f.* pignus, *n.*; (*person*) vas, vādis,
sedan(-chair), *s.* lectica, *f.* [sponsor, *m.*
sedate, *a.* sedatus, temperatus; —ly, *ad.* sedatē, quietē.
sedentary, *a.* sedentarius, assiduus.
sedge, *s.* ulva, carex, ĭcis, *f.*
sedgy, *a.* ulvis obductus *or* obsītus.
sediment, *s.* fæx, *f.* sedimentum, *n.*
sedition, *s.* sēditio, rebellio, *f.*
seditious, *a.* seditiosus, turbulentus; —ly, *ad.* seditiosē. [num ac turbulentum, *n.*
seditiousness, *s.* (*mod.*) ingenium seditio-
seduce, *v. a.* corrumpo, seduco, 3. depravo, 1;
seducer, *s.* corruptor, *m.* [declipio, 3.
seduction, *s.* illecēbra; corruptēla, *f.*

seductive, *a.* seducens, allĭciens.
sedulous, *v.* assiduous.
see, *s.* sēdes, is, *f.*
see, *v. a. & n.* vīdeo, 2. conspĭcio, 3; (*to understand*) intellĭgo, 3; to — after, inspĭcio, 3; curo, 1; to go to —, viso, 3.
seed, *s.* sēmen, ĭnis, *n.*; (*offspring*) progēnies,
seed, *v. n.* semen ferre, 3. [ēi, *f.*
seed-plot, *s.* seminarium, *n.* [*n.*
seed-time, *s.* sementis, is, *f.* sationis tempus,
seed-vessel, *s.* vasculum; (*mod.*) pericarpium,
seedling, *s.* arbor novella, *f.* [*n.*
seedsman, *s.* seminum venditor, *m.*
seedy, *a.* granosus.
seeing, *s.* visio, *f.* visus, us, *m.*
seeing, *c.* — that, quandoquidem, quoniam.
seek, *v. a. & n.* quæro, 3. consector, 1; pĕto, 3; (*to endeavour*) cōnor; (*to strive to attain*)
seeker, *s.* indagator, quæsitor, *m.* [affecto, 1.
seeking, *s.* indagatio, quæsitio, *f.*
seem, *v. n.* vīdeor, 2; dissimulo, 1.
seeming, *a.* (*likely*) verisimilis.
seeming, *s.* spĕcies, *f.*
seemingly, *ad.* externē, simulatē, in speciem.
seemliness, *s.* dĕcōrum, *n.* decor, *m.*
seemly, *a.* decorus, decens.
seer, *s.* divinus, i, prophēta, *m.*
seethe, *v. a.* fervefacio, cŏquo, 3; —, *v. n.* ferveo, 2.
segment, *s.* (*mod.*) (circuli) segmentum, *n.*
seize, *v. a.* prehendo; arripio, 3; (*to take possession*) occupo, 1; (*by force*) invādo; *fig.* afflĭcio, 3.
seizure, *s.* comprehensio; occupatio, *f.*
seldom, *a.* rārus, infrequens; —, *ad.* raro.
select, *v. a.* sēlĭgo, eligo, 3; —, *a.* electus, exquisitus. [*n. pl.*
selection, *s.* (*act*) selectio, *f.*; (*things*) electa,
self, *pn.* ipse, idem; sui, sibi, se(se); by one's —, solus.
self-conceit, *s.* arrogantia, superbia, *f.*
self-conceited, *a.* arrogans.
self-denial, *s.* sui ipsius abnegatio, *f.*
selfish, *a.* qui omnia sua causā facit, nimis se
selfishness, *s.* amor sui, *m.* [amans.
self-will, *s.* obstinatio, contumacia, *f.*
self-willed, *a.* obstinatus, contumax.
sell, *v. a.* vendo, 3; —, *v. n.* veneo, 4.
seller, *s.* venditor, *m.*
selling, *s.* venditio, *f.*
selvage, *s.* ora extrema panni, *f.*
semblance, *s.* similitudo, spĕcies, *f.* [*n.*
semicircle, *s.* semicirculus, i, *m.* hēmĭcyclium,
semicircular, *a.* semicirculus, semicirculatus.
seminary, *s. v.* school; seminarium, *n.*
semitone, *s.* semitonium, *n.*
sempiternal, *n.* sempiternus, perpetuus.
senate, *s.* senatus, us, *m.*; *fig.* curia, *f.*
senate-house, *s.* curia, *f.*
senator, *s.* senator, *m.*
senatorial, *a.* senatorius.
send, *v. a.* mitto, 3; (*on public business*) lēgo, 1; (*away*) dimitto, 3; to — for, arcesso, 3.
sender, *s.* qui (aliquid) mittit, *m.* [cieo, 2.
senile, *a.* sēnilis, ætate provectus.
senior, *a.* natu major.

seniority, *s.* ætatis prærogativa, *f.*
senna, *s.* (*mod.*) cassia senna, *f.* [facit.
sensation, *s.* sensus, us, *m.*; *fig.* quod stupe-
sense, *s.* (*faculty; meaning*) sensus, us, *m.*; (*intellect*) mens; opinio, *f.*
senseless, *a.* nihil sentiens; (*with cold*) stupefactus frigore; *fig.* mentis expers; absurdus.
sensibility, *s.* sensibilitas, *f.*
sensible, *a.* sensilis; *fig.* sapiens.
sensibly, *ad.* cum sensu; *fig.* sapienter.
sensitive, *a.* sensu prædĭtus; —, *s.* (*plant, mod.*) mimosa pudica, *f.*
sensual, *a.* voluptarius; (*mod*) quod ad sensus attinet; —ly, *ad.* libidinosē.
sensualist, *s.* homo voluptarius, *m.*
sensuality, *s.* voluptas corporis, *f.*
sentence, *s.* judicium, *n.*; (*maxim*) sententia, *f.*; —, *v. a.* condemno, 1. [tiosē.
sententious, *a.* sententiosus; —ly, *ad.* senten-
sentiment, *s.* opinio, *f.*; sensus, us, *m.*
sentimental, *a.* animi mollioris; (*in contempt*) flĕbilis. [animus mollior, *m.*
sentimentality, *s.* (*mod.*) animi mollities, *f.*
sentinel, sentry, *s.* excubiæ, *f. pl.*; —box, *s.* specula, *f.*
separable, *a.* separabilis; separandus.
separate, *v. a.* sēpăro, 1; disjungo, 3; —, *v. n.* separor, 1; disjungor, 3. [separatim.
separate, *a.* separatus; disjunctus; —ly, *ad.*
separation, *s.* separatio; disjunctio, *f.*
separatist, *s.* homo factiosus, *m.*
September, *s.* (mensis) September, bris, *m.*
septennial, *a.* septennis; (*mod.*) septimo quoque anno revertens.
septuagenarian, *s.* homo septuagenarius, *m.*
sepulchral, *a.* sepulcralis.
sepulchre, *s.* sepulcrum, *n.*
sepulture, *s.* sepultura, *f.*
sequel, sequence, *s.* ordo, *m.* sĕries, *f.*
seraph, *s.* sĕrăphus, i, *m.* (*pl.* seraphim).
serenade, *s.* (*mod.*) symphonia nocturna, *f.*
serenade, *v. n.* noctu ostium occanto, 1.
serene, *a.* serēnus; tranquillus; —ly, *ad.* serenē.
serenity, *s.* serenitas; tranquillitas, *f.*
serf, *s.* servus, i, ascriptus glebæ, *m.*
serfdom, *s.* servĭtium, *n.* servĭtus, *f.*
serge, *s.* pannum rāsum quoddam, *n.*
sergeant, *s.* lictor, apparitor; (*at arms*) ad
series, *s.* series, ēi, *f.* [arma servieus.
serious, *a.* grāvis, sērius; —ly, *ad.* serio; severē.
seriousness, *s.* gravitas, *f.* serium, *n.*
sermon, *s.* oratio sacra, concio, *f.*
sermonize, *v. n.* contionor, 1.
serous, *a.* (*mod.*) serosus. [ōnis, *m.*
serpent, *s.* serpens, *f.* angnis, is, *g. c.*; drăco,
serpentine, *a.* sinuosus, tortuosus; —(-stone), *s.* ophitēs, ae, *m.*
serried, *a.* confertus, densus.
serum, *s.* sērum, *n.* sanguinis pars aquosa, *f.*
servant, *s.* minister; fămŭlus, *m.* famula, *f.*; servus, *m.* serva, *f.*
serve, *v. a. & n.* servio (alicui), 4; (*for wages*) mereo, 2; (*to be useful*) prosum; (*to be sufficient*) sufficio, 3.
service, *s.* servitium; (*kindness*) officium, *n.*; (*worship*) cultus, us, *m.*; (*mil.*) militia, *f.*; to do a —, prodesse.
serviceable, *a.* utilis; aptus; to be —, prosum.
service-tree, *s.* sorbus, i, *m.*
servile, *a.* servilis, humĭlis; —ly, *ad.* servĭliter.
servility, *s.* humilitas, *f.* animus abjectus, *m.*
servitude, *s.* servĭtus, ūtis, *f.*
session, *s.* sessio, *f.*; conventus, us, *m.*
set, *v. a.* pōno, sisto, 3. collŏco, 1; (*plants*) sĕro, 3; —, *v. n.* (*of stars*) occĭdo, 3; to — about, incĭpio, 3; to — apart *or* aside, sepōno; *fig.* rescindo, 3; to — down, (*in writing*) nōto, 1. perscribo; (*from a carriage, v. n.*) descendo, 3; to — forth, expono; (*books*) ĕdo, 3; to — forwards, (*v. a.*) *fig.* promŏveo, 2; (*v. n.*) proficiscor, 3; to — in, insĕro, 3; to — off, (*to adorn*) adorno; illustro, 1; (*to praise*) extollo, 3; (*v. n.*) abeo, 4; to — on, (*to incite*) instigo, 1; (*to attack*) invādo; (*on fire*) accendo, 3; to — out, (*v. n.*) discēdo, proficiscor, 3; to — over, imponō; *fig.* præfĭcio, 3; to — up, erigo; exstruo; (*com.*) instruo, 3.
set, *s.* series, ēi, *f.*; apparatus, us, *m.*; (*of plants*) propāgo, ĭnis, *f.*
set-down, *s. v.* clincher.
settee, *s.* lectulus, i, *m.*
setter, *s.* instigator; (*dog*) canis subsidens, *m.*
setting, *s.* collocatio, *f.*; (*of the sun*) occāsus, us, *m.*; (*on fire*) incensio, *f.*
settle, *s.* sella, *f.* scamnum, *n.*
settle, *v. a.* statuo, constituo; (*to adjust*) compōno; colonos deduco, 3; —, *v. n.* (*one's habitation*) consīdo; (*to sink*) subsīdo, 3.
settlement, *s.* constitutio; (*dowry*) dos, *f.*; (*agreement*) pactum, *n.*; (*colony*) colonia, *f.*; (*of liquids*) sedimentum, *n.*
settler, *s.* colōnus, i, *m.*
seven, *a.* septem; — times, septies.
seven-fold, *a.* septemplex, plĭcis.
seventeen, *a.* septemdĕcim, decem et septem.
seventeenth, *a.* septĭmus dĕcĭmus.
seventh, *a.* septimus; the — time, septimum.
seventieth, *a.* septuagesimus.
seventy, *a.* septuaginta.
sever, *v. a.* separo, 1; —, *v. n.* disjungor, 3.
several, *a.* singuli, se, a, plures; diversus, varius; —ly, *ad.* singulatim.
severe, *a.* sevērus; grāvis; dūrus; —ly, *ad.* severē, graviter. [*f.*
severity, *s.* severitas; gravitas; inclementia,
sew, *v. a. & n.* suo, consuo, 3.
sewer, *s.* clŏāca, *f.*; qui (quæ) suit.
sewing, *s.* sutūra; consutura, *f.*
sex, *s.* sexus, us, *m.* [*m.*).
sexagenarian, *a. & s.* sexagenarius (a, um & i,
sextant, *s.* sextans, ntis, *m.*
sexton, *s.* ædĭtuus; sacrista, *m.*
sexual, *a.* sexualis; masculis.
shabbily, *ad.* (*clothed*) obsoletē; *fig.* sordidē.
shabbiness, *s.* obsoleta vestis, *f.*; *fig.* sordes, ium, *f. pl.* [*fig.* sordidus.
shabby, *a.* (*of clothes*) obsoletus; pannosus;
shackle, *v. a.* compedibus constringo, 3.
shackles, *s.* vincula, *n. pl.*
shad, *s.* alausa; (*mod.*) clūpea alōsa, *f.*

shade, *s.* umbra, *f.*; (*parasol*) umbraculum, *n.*; —s, *pl.* (*of the dead*) mānes, ĭum, *m. pl.*
shade, *v. a.* opaco; adumbro, 1; (*in drawing, mod.*) lumina paullatim in umbras abeuntia designo, 1.
shadow, *s.* umbra, *f.*; *v.* shade, *s.* [vanus.
shadowy, *a.* umbrosus, opacus; *fig.* inanis,
shady, *a.* opācus, umbrosus.
shaft, *s.* sagitta, *f.*; (*of a spear*) hastile, *n.*; (*in a mine*) pūteus, i, *m.*
shag, *s.* pannus villosus, *m.*
shagged, **shaggy**, *a.* hirsutus, villosus.
shagreen, *s.* squalicŏrium, *n.*
shake, *v. a.* quatio, concutio, 3; (*the head*) nūto, 1; —, *v. n.* concutior; (*with fear*) trĕmo, 3; (*to totter*) vacillo, 1.
shake, shaking, *s.* quassatio, *f.*; (*with cold, with fear*) horror, trĕmor, *m.*
shall, *v. def. auxiliary verb to denote the future tense*; ne (*with imperative*); (*to ought, must*) oportet, debeo, 2.
shallop, *s.* scapha, *f.* lembus, i, *m.*
shallot, *s.* cepa parva, *f.*
shallow, *a.* vadōsus; *fig.* insulsus, lĕvis; —ly, *ad.* insulsē. [uitas, *f.*
shallowness, *s.* vadum, *n.*; *fig.* lĕvitas; jeju-
sham, *a.* fictus, simulatus; —, *s.* fallacia, *f.*
sham, *v. a.* simŭlo, 1. fingo, 3. [dolus, i, *m.*
sham-fight, *s.* pugnæ simulacrum, *n.* [*n.*
shambles, *s.* lanienа, *f.* laniarium; măcellum,
shambling, *a.* (*mod.*) incessu dissoluto ac parum firmo. [for —l i. sit pudor!
shame, *s.* pŭdor; (*disgrace*) dedĕcus, ŏris, *n.*;
shame, *v. a.* ruborem incutio, 3.
shame-faced, *a.* pudens, verecundus.
shameful, *a.* turpis, probrosus; —ly, *ad.* turpiter; probrosē.
shamefulness, *s.* turpitudo, *f.*
shameless, *a.* impŭdens; —ly, *ad.* impudenter.
shamelessness, *s.* impudentia, *f.*
shampoo, *v. a.* frĭco, 1.
shampooer, *s.* tractator, sliptes, ae, frictor, *m.*
shamrock, *s.* trĭfŏlium, *n.*
shamoy, *s.* pellis rupicāpra, *f.*
shank, *s.* crūs, cruris, *n.*
shanty, *s.* tūgŭrium, *n.*
shape, *s.* forma, figura; facies, *f.* [esse.
shape, *v. a.* formo, 1. fingo, 3; —, *v. n.* aptum
shapeless, *a.* informis; deformis, pravus.
shapely, *a.* formosus. [ĕris, *m.*
share, *s.* pars, portio, *f.*; (*of a plough*) vŏmer,
share, *v. a.* partio, 4; (*with another*) communico, 1; —, *v. n.* particeps sum, in partem venio, 4.
share-bone, *s.* pecten, ĭnis, *m.*
sharer, *s.* particeps, cĭpis, *g. c.*; sŏcius; consors, *g. c.* [*m.*
shark, *s.* (*fish*) p(r)istix; (*person*) fraudator,
sharp, *a.* acutus; acer (cris, cre); subtilis; (*of cold*) acerbus; (*sour*) acidus; *fig.* mordax; (*sagacious*) argutus; —ly, *ad.* acutē, etc.
sharp, *s.* (*mus.*) hemitonium superius, *n.*
sharpen, *v. a.* acuo, 3; cuspĭdo, 1.
sharper, *s.* veterator, fraudator, *m.*
sharpness, *s.* (*of edge*) acies; (*sourness*) acerbitas; *fig.* subtilitas, perspicacitas, *f.*
sharp-sighted, *a.* acuto visu præditus; *fig.* perspicax.
sharp-sightedness, *s.* acuta oculorum acies, *f.*
shatter, *v. a.* quasso, 1; confringo; elido; *fig.* frango, 3.
shave, *v. a.* rādo, 3; tondeo, 2.
shaver, *s.* tonsor, *m.* [orum, *n. pl.*
shaving, *s.* (*act*) rasura, *f.*; —s, *pl.* rameuta,
shawl, *s.* (*mod.*) amĭcŭlum, *n.* [mina, *f.*
she, *pn.* hæc, illa, ea; —, *s.* (*of animals*) fe-
sheaf, *s.* mānŭpŭlus, i, fascis, is, *m.*
shear, *v. a.* tondeo, 2; *fig.* spolio, nūdo, 1.
shearer, *s.* tonsor, *m.*
shearing, *s.* tonsura, *f.*
shears, *s.* forfĭces, um, *f. pl.*
sheath, *s.* vagina, *f.*
sheathe, *v. a.* (gladium) in vaginam recondo, 3.
sheathing, *s.* laminæ (æreæ, ferreæ etc.), *f. pl.*
shed, *v. a.* fundo, effundo; (*teeth*) dentes amitto, 3.
shed, *s.* tūgŭrium, *n.*; (*mil.*) vinea, *f.*
sheep, *s.* ŏvis, is, *f.*; *fig.* stŭlĭdus, i, *m.*
sheep-fold, *s.* septum, ovile, *n.*
sheep-hook, *s.* pedum, baculum pastorale, *n.*
sheepish, *a.* blennus; —ly, *ad.* stultē.
sheep-skin, *s.* pellis ovilla, *f.*
sheep-walk, *s.* (*mod.*) pascuum oviarium, *n.*
sheer, *a.* mĕrus; —, *ad.* repentē.
sheer, *v. n.* (*aff*) discēdo, 3. se amoliri, 4.
sheet, *s.* linteum, *n.*; (*of paper*) plagula; (*of metal*) lamina, *f.* [xima, *f.*
sheet-anchor, *s.* (*mod.*) ancora ultima *or* ma-
sheet-lightning, *s.* fulgetrum, *n.*
shelf, *s.* pūteus, i, *m.* tabula, *f.*; (*of rocks*) dorsum, *n.* saxa latentia, *n. pl.*
shell, *s.* concha, crusta, *f.*; (*husk*) follicŭlus, i, *m.*; (*of nuts etc.*) putamen, *n.*; (*mil. mod.*) globus ferreus pulvere nitrato repletus, *m.*
shell, *v. a.* putamina detrabo, 3. decortico, 1; (*mod.*) globis ferreis pulvere nitrato repletis
shell-fish, *s.* concha, *f.* [oppugno, 1.
shelter, *s.* tegmen; *fig.* refugium; receptaculum, *n.*
shelter, *v. a.* tĕgo; defendo; *fig.* excĭpio, 3.
shelterless, *a.* inops, desertus.
shelving, *a.* declivis. [*m.*
shepherd, *s.* pastor, ŏpĭlio, pecorum custos,
shepherdess, *s.* femina oves custodiens, *f.*
sherbet, *s.* sicĕra, *f.*
sheriff, *s.* (*mod.*) gerræfa, *m.*
sherry, *s.* (*mod.*) vinum Hispanicum quod ab oppido Xeres importatur, *n.*
shield, *s.* scūtum, *n.*; —, *v. a.* tĕgo, 3.
shield-bearer, *s.* scutigerulus, armĭgĕr, i, *m.*
shift, *v. a.* muto, 1; amoveo, 2; —, *v. n.* (*as the wind*) verto, 3; (*to change one's abode*) demigro, 1; to — off, detrecto, 1.
shift, *s.* (*expedient*) rātio, *f.* mŏdus, i, *m.*; (*device*) effugium; (*remedy*) remedium, *n.*
shifter, *s.* vĕtĕrator, *m.*
shilling, *s.* (*mod.*) schēlingus, i, *m.*
shin(-bone), *s.* tibia, *f.* crūs, cruris, *n.*
shine, *v. n.* lŭceo, fulgeo, 2. mĭco, 1; to — forth, eluceo; enĭteo, 2; exsplendesco, 3; to — on *or* upon, affulgeo, 2 (*with dative*).
shingle, *s.* glarea, *f.* calculi, *m. pl.*

shining, shiny, *a.* lucidus, fulgidus, nitidus.
ship, *s.* nāvis, is, *f.* navigium, *n.*; — of the line, navis bellica, *f.* [cīpio, 3.
ship, *v. a.* in navem (*or* naves) impōno; ac-
ship-builder, *s.* naupēgus, i, *m.* [*f.*
ship-building, *s.* (*mod.*) architectura navalis,
ship-master, ship-owner, *s.* navicularius, *m.*
shipping, *s.* navigia, orum, *n. pl.* [i, *m.*
shipwreck, *s.* naufragium, *n.*; *fig.* ruīna, *f.*
shipwrecked, *a.* naufrāgus. [interitus, us, *m.*
shipwright, *s.* naupēgus, i, *m.*
shire, *s.* (*county*) comitatus, us, *m.*
shirt, *s.* indusium, *n.* camīsia, *f.*
shiver, *v. a.* ēlīdo, confringo, 3; —, *v. n.* contremisco, 3. horreo, 2. [gidus), *m.*
shiver, *s.* fragmen, *n.*; (*shudder*) horror (fri-
shivering, *s.* horror frigidus, *m.*
shoal, *s.* (*of fishes etc.*) caterva, *f.* grex, *m.*; (*shallow*) brevia, *n. pl.*
shoaly, *a.* vadosus.
shock, *s.* concussio, *f.* impētus, us; (*by electricity*) ictus electricus; (*of corn*) acervus, i, *m.*; (*in battle*) incursio, *f.*; *fig.* (*of feeling*) offensio, *f.*
shock, *v. a.* percutio, percello; *fig.* offendo, 3.
shocking, *a.* fœdus; atrox; —ly, *ad.* fœdē.
shoe, *s.* calceus, i, *m.*; (*slipper*) sŏlea, *f.*
shoe, *v. a.* calceos induo, 3; (*a horse*) ferreis soleis apto, 1. [ceis, *n.*
shoe-black, *s.* (*mod.*) atramentum pro cal-
shoe-brush, *s.* (*mod.*) penicillus quo calcamenta detergentur, *m.*
shoe-maker, *s.* sutor (caligarius).
shoot, *v. a.* (telum *or* tormentum) mitto; (*one, mod.*) sclopeto occīdo (3) *or* vulnero, 1. (aliquem); —, *v. n.* (*as plants*) germĭno, 1; (*as an ear of corn*) spīco, 1; (*as stars*) trajĭcio, 3; (*as lightning*) emĭco, 1; (*of pains*) vermĭ-
shoot, *s.* (*of plants*) surcŭlus, i, *m.* [no(r), 1.
shooter, *s.* jaculator; qui telum etc. mittit, *m.*
shooting-star, *s.* ĭax (cœlestis), *f.*
shop, *s.* taberna, officina, *f.*; —-keeper, *s.* tabernārius, *m.*
shore, *s.* lit(t)us, ŏris, *n.* ōra, *f.*
short, *a.* brĕvis; (*little*) exĭguus; in —, breviter.
short-coming, *s.* defectus, us, *m.*; (*fault*) delictum, *n.*; (*failure*) inopia, *f.*
shorten, *v. a.* coarcto, 1. contrăho, 3; —, *v. n.* contrahor; mĭnuor, 3.
shorthand, *s.* notæ breviores, *f. pl.*; —-writer, *s.* notarius, *m.*
short-lived, *a.* brevis, transiens.
shortly, *ad.* (*of time*) brevi; mox; (*in a few words*) breviter.
shortness, *s.* brevitas; exiguitas, *f.*; (*of breath*) asthma, *n.* [dus; imbecillus.
short-sighted, *a.* myops, ōpis; *fig.* improvī-
short-sightedness, *s.* myōpia; *fig.* minima providentia, *f.* [laborans.
short-winded, *a.* anhēlus, spiritūs angustiis
shot, *s.* (*act*) ictus, us, *m.*; (*reach, range*) jactus, us, *m.*; (*marksman*) jaculator, sclopeti usūs peritus, *m.*; (*cannon- or musket-ball*) glans, *f.*; tormentum, *n.*; (*reckoning*) collecta, *f.* [*the conditional.*
should, *auxiliary verb to be expressed by*
shoulder, *s.* hūmĕrus, i; (*of an animal*) armus, i, *m.* [humeros tollo, 3.
shoulder, *v. a.* humeris trudo; (*mod.*) in
shoulder-belt, *s.* (*mod.*) balteus qui per humerum it; *v.* belt.
shoulder-blade, *s.* scăpŭlæ, *f. pl.*
shoulder-knot, *s. v.* epaulet.
shoulder-piece, *s.* humerale, *n.*
shout, *s.* clamor, *m.* acclamatio, *f.*
shout, *v. n.* clāmo; acclamo; vociferor, 1.
shouting, *s. v.* shout, *s.*
shove, *v. a.* trudo, 3. pulso, 1.
shovel, *s.* pāla, *f.* batillum; (*for the fire*) rutabulum, *n.*; —, *v. a.* palā (etc.) tollo *or* ejĭcio, 3.
show, *v. a.* monstro, 1; (*to display*) exhĭbeo; (*to teach*) dŏceo, 2; (*to prove*) confirmo, 1; to — forth, declāro; indĭco, 1; ostendo, 3; to — off, ostendo, 3; *fig.* vendĭto, 1.
show, *s.* (*appearance*) spēcies; (*display*) ostentatio; (*pretence*) simulatio; (*parade*) pomps, *f.* [tudo, *f.*
shower, *s.* imber, bris, *m.*; *fig.* vis, multi-
shower, *v. a.* superfundo; *fig.* ingĕro, 3; —, *v. n.* it —s, effusē pluit.
shower-bath, *s.* (*mod.*) lavatio pluvialis, *f.*
showery, *a.* pluviosus, nimbosus.
showiness, *s.* pomps, magnificentia, *f.*
showy, *a.* speciosus, pomposus.
shred, *s.* segmentum panni, *n.*
shrew, *s.* mulier jurgiosa, *f.*
shrewd, *a.* acutus, astutus, callidus; sagax; —ly, *ad.* acutē, callidē; sagacĭter.
shrewdness, *s.* calliditas; astutia; sagacitas, *f.*
shrewish, *a.* jurgiosus, rixosus.
shrew-mouse, *s.* mus araneus; (*mod.*) sorex araneus, *m.* [vagĭtus, us, *m.*
shriek, *v. n.* ŭlŭlo, ejŭlo, 1; —, *s.* ejulatio, *f.*;
shrill, *a.* peracutus; stridulus; altissimus (so-
shrillness, *s.* sonus altissimus, *m.* [tus).
shrimp, *s.* (*mod.*) cancer pagūrus; (*person*) pumĭlio, homulus, *m.* [sacrarium, *n.*
shrine, *s.* conditorium; (*for holy things*)
shrink, *v. a.* contraho, 3; —, *v. n.* contrahor; (*to withdraw*) refugio, 3; (*from*) abhorreo, 2. devito, 1.
shrinkage, shrinking, *s.* contractio, *f.*
shrivel, *v. a. & n.* corrugo; corrugor, 1; torrefacio; torresco, 3.
shroud, *s.* (*of ships*) rūdentes, *m. pl.*; (*winding-sheet*) linteum (mortuorum), *n.*
shroud, *v. a.* involvo; obdūco, 3.
Shrove-Tuesday, *s.* (*mod.*) pridie Quadra-
shrub, *s.* frūtex, *m.* arbuscula, *f.* [gesimæ.
shrubbery, *s.* fruticetum, *n.*
shrubby, *a.* fruticosus; viridans.
shrug, *s.* humerorum allevatio, *f.*; —, *v. n.* humeros contraho (3) *or* allēvo, 1.
shudder, *s.* horror, tremor, *m.*; —, *v. n.* horreo, 2.
shuffle, *v. a.* misceo, 2; —, *v. n.* tergiversor, 1; (*mod.*) pedes dissoluto quodam motu in ambulando moveo, 2.
shuffler, *s.* tergiversator; dissimulator, vete-
shuffling, *s.* tergiversatio, *f.* [rator, *m.*
shun, *v. a* vito, devito, 1. fugio, 3.

shut, *v. a.* claudo, occlūdo, 3; (*out*) excludo, 3; (*up*) concludo, 3.
shutter, *s.* claustrum, *n.*
shuttle, *s.* rādius textorius, *m.*; --cock, *s.* (*mod.*) pīna pennata, *f.*
shy, *a.* timīdus; pudibundus; cautus; -ly, *ad.* timīdē; verecundē.
shyness, *s.* timīditas; verecundia, *f.*
sibyl, *s.* sibylla, *f.*
sibylline, *a.* sibyllīnus.
sick, *a.* ægrōtus; to be--, ægroto, 1; (*of, with*) tædet (me rei), fastidio, 4.
sick-bed, *s.* lectus, cui morbus affixit aliquem.
sick-room, *s.* valetudinarium, *n.* [*m.*
sicken, *v. a.* fastidium moveo, 2; --, *v. n.* in morbum incīdo, 3. [falcatus.
sickle, *s.* falx messoria, *f.*; --shaped, *a.*
sickliness, *s.* infirmitas valetudinis, *f.*
sickly, *a.* ad ægrotandum proclivis.
sickness, *s.* ægrōtātio, *f.* morbus, i, *m.*
side, *s.* lātus, ĕris, *n.*; pars; rēgio; (*of a leaf*) pagina; (*of a river*) ōra; (*of a bed*) sponda, *f.*; (*of a hill*) clīvus, i, *m.*; (*of consanguinity*) [latus, *n.*
side, *a.* lateralis.
side, *v. n.* (*with*) partes sēquor, 3. cum ali-
side-board, *s.* abācus, i, *m.* [quo sto, 1.
side-blow, *s.* ictus obliquus, *m.*
side-face, *s.* facies obliquē depicta, *f.*
sidelong, *a.* obliquus, transversus.
sidereal, *a.* sidēralis.
sideways, *ad.* in obliquum. [3.
sidle, *v. n.* (*mod.*) obliquo incessu progredior,
siege, *s.* oppugnatio, obsessio, *f.* [1.
siesta, *s.* meridiatio, *f.*; to take a --, meridio,
sieve, *s.* cribrum, *n.*; (*little*) cribellum, *n.*
sift, *v. a.* cribro; *fig.* explōro, scrūtor, 1.
siftings, *s. pl.* excrēta, *n. pl.*
sigh, *s.* suspiratus, us, *m.*; --, *v. n.* suspiro, 1; (*for*) desidero, 1.
sight, *s.* (*sense*) vīsus, us; (*act of seeing*) conspectus, *m.*; (*of the eye*) acies (oculi *or* oculorum), *f.*; (*show*) spectaculum, *n.*; (*appearance*) species, *f.*
sightless, *a.* cæcus.
sightly, *a.* venustus, decorus.
sign, *s.* signum, *n.*; (*mark*) nōta, *f.*; (*of a shop etc.*) insigne; *fig.* portentum, omen, *n.*
sign, *v. a. & n.* subscribo; annuo, 3. signum do, 1. [signum do, 1.
signal, *s.* signum; (*mil.*) classicum, *n.*; --, *v. a.*
signal, *a.* insignis, egregius.
signalize, *v. a.* insigniō, 4.
signature, *s.* nōmen, *n.*; signatura; (*stamp*) littera schedæ index, *f.* [*m.*
signer, *s.* signator, qui obsignat *or* subscribit,
signet, *s.* sigillum, *n.*
significance, *s.* (*meaning*) significatio, *f.* sensus, us, *m.*; *fig.* vis, *f.* momentum, *n.*
significant, *a.* exprimens, denotans; *fig.* magni momenti.
signification, *s. v.* significance. [mentl.
significative, *a.* significativus; magni mo-
signify, *v. a. & n.* significo, 1. valeo, 2; portendo, 3.
silence, *s.* sīlentium, *n.*; --! i. tace! tacete! --, *v. a.* silentium facio, 3; (*one*) refūto, 1.

Dict., English and Latin.

silent, *a.* tacitus, sīlens; -ly, *ad.* cum silentio, tacitē.
silk, *s.* sericum, *n.* bombyx, ycis, *g. c.*
silk, silken, *a.* sericus, bombycinus.
silk-worm, *s.* bombyx, ycis, *g. c.*
silky, *a.* (*mod.*) molli natura, qualis sericorum
sill, *s.* limen inferum, *n.* [solet esse
silliness, *s.* stultitia, fatuitas, insulsitas, *f.*
silly, *a.* stultus, fatuus, ineptus.
silver, *s.* argentum, *n.*; --, *a.* argenteus.
silver, *v. a.* argento induco, 3.
silver-smith, *s.* fāber argentarius, *m.*
silvery, *a.* argenteus; (*of hair*) canus.
similar, *a.* sīmilis; -ly, *ad.* similiter.
similarity, *s.* similitudo; vicinitas, *f.*
simile, *s.* translatio, similitudo, *f.*
simmer, *v. n.* lente fervere, 2.
simony, *s.* (*mod.*) simonia, *f.* [ientus, *m.*
simoom, *s.* (*mod.*) ventus æstifer ac pesti-
simper, *v. n.* inepte rideo, 2.
simple, *a.* simplex; rūdis; *fig.* (*silly*) ineptus; (*frank*) sincērus.
simpleton, *s.* stultus, fatuus, ineptus, *m.*
simplicity, *s.* simplicitas; *fig.* stultitia, *f.*
simplify, *v. a.* (*mod.*) simpliciorem reddo, 3.
simply, *ad.* simpliciter; solum, tantummodo;
simulate, *v. a.* simulo, i. [(*sillily*) stultē.
simulation, *s.* simulatio, *f.* [sīmul, unā.
simultaneous, *a.* eodem tempore; -ly, *ad.*
sin, *s.* peccatum; delictum, *n.*
sin, *v. a.* pecco, 1.
sin-offering, *s.* piaculum, *n.*
since, *c.* postquam; (*seeing that*) quum; quandoquidem; *ad.* abhinc; over --, jam; long --, jamdudum; how long --? quam pridem?
sincere, *a.* sincerus, candidus; -ly, *ad.* sincerē,
sincerity, *s.* sinceritas, simplicitas, *f.* [verē.
sinecure, *s.* (*mod.*) vacatio sub nomine officii,
sinew, *s.* nervus; lācertus, i, *m.* [*f.*
sinewy, *a.* nervosus; lacertosus, torosus.
sinful, *a.* impius, pravus; -ly, *ad.* improbē,
sinfulness, *s.* impietas, *f.* [impiē.
sing, *v. a. & n.* cāno, 3. canto, 1.
singe, *v. a.* aduro, amburo, 3.
singer, *s.* cantator, *m.* cantatrix, *f.*
singing, *s.* cantus, us *m.*; --boy, *s.* puer symphoniacus, *m.*; --master, *s.* cantandi
single, *a.* sōlus, unicus. [magister, *m.*
single, *v. a.* (*out*) ēligo, 3.
singly, *ad.* singulatim.
sing-song, *s.* canticum, *n.*
singular, *a.* unicus, singularis; peculiaris; *fig.* egregius, eximius; -ly, *ad* singulariter; unicē; egregiē.
singularity, *s.* singularitas; res inaudita, *f.*
sinister, *a.* mali ominis; mālēvōlus, iniquus.
sink, *v. n.* (*to fall to the ground*) consido, subsido; (*into ruins*) collabor; (*of price etc.*) cādo, 3; --, *v. a.* deprīmo; demergo, submergo; (*a well*) demitto, 3; (*money*) collōco,
sink, *s.* sentīna, *f.* [1.
sinking-fund, *s.* (*mod.*) pecunia æri alieno publico solvendo collocata, *f.*
sinless, *a.* expers peccati; sine peccato.
sinner, *s.* peccator, *m.* peccatrix, *f.*
sinuosity, *s.* sinuosus flexus, *m.*

sinuous, *a.* sinuosus.
sip, *v. a.* sorbillo, degusto, 1; —, *s.* sorbitio, *f.*
siphon, *s.* sīpho, ōnis, *m.*
sir, *s.* (*knight*) eques, *m.*; —! *i.* (*title of respect in address*) bone vir! vir clarissime!
sire, *s.* pāter, tris, *m.*; (*title of respect*)
siren, *s.* sīrēn, ēnis, *f.* [Domine!
sirloin, *s.* (*mod.*) lumbus bubulus superior, *m.*
sirocco, *s.* Auster, tri, pestilens Africus, *m.*
sister, *s.* sŏror, ōris, *f.*
sisterhood, *s.* sororum societas, *f.*
sister-in-law, *s.* glos, glōris, *f.*
sisterly, *a.* sororius, ut sorores decet.
sit, *v. a.* sĕdeo; (*at*) assĭdeo, 2; (*down*) considō, 3; (*up*) vīgĭlo; (*by candle-light*) lūcubro, 1.
site, *s.* sĭtus, us, *m.*
sitting, *s.* (*act and session*) sessio, *f.*
situated, *a.* sĭtus, positus.
situation, *s.* sĭtus, us, *m.*; *fig.* conditio, *f.*
six, *a.* sex; — times, sexies.
sixfold, *a.* sextuplus.
sixteen, *a.* sedecim.
sixteenth, *a.* sextus decimus.
sixtieth, *a.* sexagesimus.
sixty, *a.* sexaginta.
size, *s.* magnitudo; mensura; forma; (*to gild with*) chrysocolla, *f.* [illĭno, 3.
size, *v. a.* (*to measure*) admetior, 4; glutine
skate, *s.* (*mod.*) calceus carinatus, *m.*; —, *v. n.* (*mod.*) per glaciem calceis carinatis labor, 3.
skater, *s.* qui per glaciem calceis carinatis
skein, *s.* glomus fili, *m.* [labitur, *m.*
skeleton, *s.* sceletos, i; *fig.* homo admodum macilentus, *m.*
skeleton-key, *s.* clavis Laconica, *f.*
sketch, *s.* adumbratio, tineatio, *f.*; —, *v. a.* adumbro; delineo, 1; *fig.* describo, 3. [*m.*
sketch-book, *s.* (*mod.*) liber descriptionum,
skewer, *s.* veruculum, *n.*; —, *v. a.* (*mod.*) veruculis configo, 3.
skid, *s.* suffiamen, ĭnis, *n.*
skiff, *s.* scăpha, linter, tris, navicula, *f.*
skilful, skilled, *a.* dexter, (a. um); expertus, peritus; —ly, *ad.* dexterē; peritē. [tia, *f.*
skilfulness, skill, *s.* sollertia, callidĭtas, peri-
skillet, *s.* pultarius, i, *m.* cūcūmella, *f.*
skim, *v. a.* despūmo, 1; *fig.* percurro, stringo, 3.
skimmer, *s.* ligŭla, trua, *f.* [*n.*
skim-milk, *s.* (*mod.*) lac cui flos est haustus,
skimming, *s.* despumatio; *fig.* percursio, *f.*
skin, *s.* (*of men*) cūtis, is; (*of animals*) pellis, is, *f.*; (*prepared*) corium, *n.* [ducere, 3.
skin, *v. a.* pellem exuo; (*over*) cicatricem in-
skin-flint, *s.* avarus, i, *m.*
skinner, *s.* pellio, *m.*
skinny, *a.* rugosus; macilentus.
skip, *v. n.* subsulto, 1. lascivio; (*over*) transĭlio, 4; —, *s.* saltus, us, *m* [velitor, 1.
skirmish, *s.* vēlĭtatio, concursatio, *f.*; —, *v. n.*
skirmisher, *s.* veles, ĭtis, excursor, *m.*
skirt, *s.* fimbria, *f.* limbus, i, *m.*; (*of a country*) confinium, *n.*; —, *v. a.* tango, 3.
skittish, *a.* pĕtŭlans, procax; inconstans; —ly, *ad.* leviter. [pileolus, i, *m.*
skull, *s.* cranium, *n.*; calva, *f.*; —-cap, *s.*
sky, *s.* cœlum, *n.* æther, ĕris, *m.*
sky-blue, *a.* cæruleus.
sky-lark, *s.* alauda, *f.*
sky-light, *s.* (*mod.*) fenestra tecto indita, *f.*
slab, *s.* tabula; tessera, *f.*
slabber, *v. a.* salivā mano, 1.
slack, *a.* remissus, laxus; *fig.* pĭgar, (gra, grum), negligens; —ly, *ad.* laxē; negligenter.
slack, slacken, *v. a.* remitto, 3; laxo, 1; minuo, 3; —, *v. n.* minuor, remittor, 3.
slackness, *s.* laxitas, tarditas; *fig.* negligentia, *f.*
slag, *s.* scoria, *f.*
slain, *a.* occisus; mortuus.
slake, *v. a.* exstinguo, 3; (*lime*) mŏcĕro, 1.
slander, *v. a.* calumnior, detrecto, 1; —, *s.* calumnia; obtrectatio, *f.*
slanderer, *s.* obtrectator, *m.* mālĕdĭcax, *g. c.*
slanderous, *a.* calumniosus, maledicus; —ly, *ad.* calumniosē, maledicē.
slang, *s.* (*mod.*) lingua arcāna (furum etc.), *f.*
slant, slanting, *a.* (*mod.*) obliquus; —ly, *ad.* obliquē. [1.
slap, *s.* ălăpa, *f.*; —, *v. a.* alapam do, verbero,
slash, *s.* (*cut*) cæsura, *f.*; (*blow*) ictus, us, *m.*; (*wound*) vulnus, *n.*; —, *v. a.* concido, 3; *v.* to lash. [tegulis obtĕgo, 3.
slate, *s.* (*mod.*) ardesius lapis, *m.*; —, *v. a.*
slater, *s.* scandularius, i, *m.*
slattern, *s.* mulier squalida, *f.*
slaughter, *s.* cædes, is, trucidatio, *f.*; —, *v. a.* macto, trūcido, 1. [instructæ, *f. pl.*
slaughter-house, (*mod.*) ædes mactandis bestiis
slave, *s.* servus, *m.* serva, *f.*; —, *v. n. fig.* sūdo, 1. [gotiator, *m.*
slave-dealer, *s.* venalicius, manciporum ne-
slaver, *s.* (*mod.*) navis ed transportandos servos instructa; (*saliva*) saliva, *f.*
slavery, *s.* servitus, ūtis, *f.* servitium, *n.*
slave-trade, *s.* venalicium, *n.* [viliter.
slavish, *a.* servilis; humĭlis; —ly, *ad.* ser-
slavishness, *s.* vernilitas, *f.* [trunco, 1.
slay, *v. a.* interficio, cædo, 3. trucido, ob-
slayer, *s.* necator; (*butcher*) trucidator, *m.*
sledge, *s.* trāha, trahes, *f.* [t. polio, 4.
sleek, *a.* lēvis, politus; planus; —, *v. a.* levigo,
sleep, *s.* somnus, i, *m.*; —, *v. n.* dormio, 4; quiesco, 3; to — off or over, edormio, 4.
sleeper, *s.* dormitor, *m.*
sleepiness, *s.* somnolentia, *f.*; *fig.* sŏpor, *m.*
sleeping-room, *s.* cubiculum, *n.*
sleepless, *a.* insomnis; pervigil.
sleeplessness, *s.* insomnia; vigilantia, *f.*
sleepy, *a.* (*things*) somnĭfĭcus; (*inclined to sleep*) semisomnis; *fig.* iners.
sleet, *s.* nivosa grando, (*mod.*) nix grandine mixta ac concreta, *f.*
sleeve, *s.* mānĭca, *f.*; to laugh in one's —, furtim rideo, 2.
slight, *s.* (*of hand*) præstigiæ, *f. pl.*
slender, *a.* grăcĭlis; tĕnuis; —ly, *ad.* exiguē.
slenderness, *s.* gracilitas; tenuitas, *f.*
slice, *s.* segmentum, frustum, *n.* offula; (*tool*) spatha, *f.*; —, *v. a.* sĕco, 1. [labor, 3.
slide, *v. a.* labor; (*on the ice, mod.*) per glacium
slide, *s.* (*mod.*) pars machinæ quæ per canaliculum labitur or movetur; (*mod.*) glacies pedibus superisbentum attrita or levigata, *f.*

sliding-scale, *s.* (*mod.*) scala gradata, *f.*
slight, *a.* lĕvis; exiguus, futilis; —ly, *ad.* leviter; perfunctoriè.
slight, *s.* negligentia; contemptio, *f.*
slight, *v. a.* negligo; contemno, despicio, 3.
slightingly, *ad.* contemptim.
slightness, *s.* levitas; exiguitas, *f.*
slily, *ad.* astutè, callidè, vafrè.
slim, *a.* grăcĭlis, *v.* slender.
slime, *s.* humor glutinosus, *m.*
slimy, *a.* limosus, mucosus; viscosus.
sliness, *s.* astutia, vafrities, calliditas, *f.*
sling, *s.* funda; (*for the arm*) fascia, *f.*; —, *v. a.* & *n.* e fundâ jaculor, 1.
slink, *v. n.* (*away*) furtim sese subducere, 3.
slip, *v. n.* lābor, elabor, 3; —, *v. a.* (*to let glide down*) omitto, 3; furtim do, 1; to — away, elabor, clanculum sese subtrahere, 3.
slip, *s.* lapsus, us, *m.*; (*of paper*) schēda, *f.*; (*in grafting*) surculus, i, *m.*; *fig.* peccatum, *n.* culpa, *f.*
slip-knot, *s.* (*mod.*) nodus mobilis, *m.*
slipper, *s.* sŏlea, crĕpĭda, *f.*
slipperiness, *s.* lubricitas, *f.* lubricum, *n.*
slippery, *a.* lūbrĭcus; *fig.* (*deceitful*) subdolus; periculosus.
slipshod, *a.* crepidatus; *fig.* dissolutus; negligens.
slit, *s.* incisura, *f.*; —, *v. a.* incido; discindo, 3.
sloe, *s.* prunum silvestre, *n.*; —-tree, *s.* prunus silvestris, *f.*
sloop, *s.* lembus, i, *m.*
slop, *s.* vilis potus, *m.*; —s, *pl.* (*mod.*) vestimenta venalia, *f.*; (*trowsers*) subligar, *m.*
slope, *s.* declivitas, *f.* clīvus, i, *m.*
slope, *v. n.* proclinor, 1; —, *v. a.* demitto, 3.
sloping, *a.* declivis; pronus, obliquus, 1.
slop-seller, *s.* scrutarius, i, *m.*
sloppy, *a.* lutulentus, sordidus.
sloth, *s.* ignavia, pigritia, inertia, *f.*; (*animal*) (*mod.*) brādypus, pŏdis, *m.*
slothful, *a.* iners, piger, segnis; —ly, *ad.* pigrē, ignavē, segniter.
slough, *v. n.* (*mod.*) incessu pigro ac parum firmo utor, 3.
slough, *s.* (*of a serpent*) exuviæ, *f. pl.* vernatio, *f.*; (*mire*) cœnum, *n.*
sloven, *s.* homo sordidus *or* spurcus, *m.*
sloveliness, *s.* incuria corporis, sordes, is, *f.*
slovenly, *a.* circa corporis curam negligens, spurcus.
slow, *a.* tardus, lentus; pĭger; (*gentle*) lēnis; —ly, *ad.* tardē; lentē; pigrē; sensim.
slowness, *s.* tarditas; pigritia, *f.*
slow-worm, *s.* anguis fragilis, *f.*
slug, *s.* limax, *g. c. v.* snail.
sluggard, *s.* dormitator, piger, gri, *m.*
sluggish, *a.* piger, ignavus; —ly, *ad.* pigrē, ignavē.
sluice, *s.* objectaculum, *n.* catarracta, *f.*
slumber, *s.* somnus levis, *m.*; —, *v. n.* obdormisco, 3. dormito, 1.
slur, *v. a.* inquīno, 1; *fig.* (*over*) leviter attingo, 3; —, *s.* macula, *f.*
slut, *s.* mulier negligens ac spurca, *f.*
sly, *a.* astutus, vafer (fra, frum), callidus; on the —, clam, clanculum; —ly, *ad. v.* slily.
smack, *s.* (*relish*) sāpor, *m.*; (*loud kiss, mod.*) basium sonans, *n.*; (*of a whip*) sonus flagelli; (*ship*) lenunculus, i, *m.*
smack, *v. a.* (*to taste*) gusto; (*a whip*) flagello insono, 1; —, *v. n.* sapio, 3.
small, *a.* parvus, exiguus, tĕnuis; brevis; (*insignificant*) lĕvis.
small, *s.* (*mod.*) crūris pars gracilior, *f.*
small-beer, *s.* (*mod.*) cerevisia dilutior, *f.*
smallish, *a.* minusculus.
smallness, *s.* exiguitas, tenuitas; gracilitas; brevitas, *f.*
small-pox, *s.* (*mod.*) variolæ, *f. pl.*
smart, *a.* (*of pain etc.*) acerbus; (*clever*) sollers, callidus; (*energetic*) ălăcer (cris, cre); (*elegant*) lautus, nĭtĭdus; (*colour*) floridus; —ly, *ad.* acerbē etc.
smartness, *s.* acerbitas; sollertia; alacritas, egilitas; sagacitas, *f.*
smash, *s.* concussio; fractura, *f.*; —, *v. a.* confringo, 3.
smatterer, *s.* semidoctus, sciŏlus, i, *m.*
smattering, *s.* cognitio manca, levis scientia, *f.*
smear, *v. a.* illĭno, oblĭno, 3.
smell, *v. a.* olfacio, 3, odōror, 1; —, *v. n.* ŏleo; redoleo, 2; fragro, 1.
smell, *s.* (*sense*) odoratus, us, *m.*; (*odour*) odor, ōris, *m.*
smelling, *a.* suaveolens, odorus; (*ill*) olidus, graveŏlens.
smelling-bottle, *s.* olfactorium, *n.*
smelt, *s.* (*mod.*) salmo eperianus, *m.*
smelt, *v. a.* (ex)cŏquo, fundo, 3.
smelter, *s.* fusor, flaturarius, i, *m.*
smelting, *s.* (*act*) fusura, flatura, *f.*
smelting-furnace, *s.* æraria fornax, *f.*
smelting-house, *s.* æraria officina; (*mod.*) officina furiosa, *f.*
smile, *v. n.* subrideo, 2; (*at*) arrideo, 2; —, *s.* risus lentus, *m.*
smiling, *a.* ridens, ridens.
smirch, *v.* to begrime.
smirk, *v.* to simper.
smite, *v. a.* ferio, 4. percutio, 3.
smith, *s.* făber, bri, *m.*
smithery, smithy, *s.* ferramentorum fabrica, *f.*
smitten, *a.* — with love, amore ardens.
smock-frock, *s.* (*mod.*) sarcŭlum linteum, *n.*
smoke, *v. a.* (suf)fūmīgo; (*to dry by smoke*) infumo, 1; (*tobacco*) (*mod.*) herbæ nicotianæ fumum duco, 3; —, *v. n.* fumo; exhalo, vaporo, 1.
smoke, *s.* fūmus, i, văpor, *m.*; (*mist*) nēbŭla, *f.*
smoke-box, *s.* (*of a steam-boiler*) (*mod.*) fumarium, *m.*
smoker, *s.* (*of tobacco*) (*mod.*) qui nicotianæ fumitur, *m.*
smoky, *a.* fumeus, fumidus, fumosus; decolor fuligine.
smooth, *a.* lĕvis; glāber (bra, brum); (*polished*) tĕrĕs, ĕtis; (*calm*) plăcĭdus; —ly, *ad. fig.* dulce, leniter.
smooth, *v. a.* levīgo, 1. polio, 4; (*with the plane*) runcino; *fig.* complano, 1.
smoothness, *s.* lĕvor, *m.* levitas; lenitas, *f.*; *fig.* (*flattery*) blandimentum, *n.*; æquus animus, *m.*
smother, *v. a.* suffōco, 1; opprĭmo, 3; (*to conceal*) celo, 1.
smudge, *s.* sordes, is, *f.*; —, *v. a.* inquīno, 1.
smug, *a.* lautus, nĭtĭdus.
smuggle, *v. a.* & *n.* (*mod.*) furtim merces importo, alue portorio aliquid importo, 1.

smuggler, *s.* (*mod.*) qui mercedes sine portorio importat, *m.* [sine portorio, *f.*
smuggling, *s.* (*mod.*) importatio mercedum
smut, *s.* fuligo, ĭnis; (*of corn*) rubīgo, *f.*; —, *v. a.* (*mod.*) fuligine denigro, 1; (*mod.*) rubigine peredere, 3. [gine affectus.
smutty, *a.* fumosus; obscenus; (*mod.*) rubī-
snack, *s.* pars, portio; morsiuncula, *f.*
snafile, *s.* frēnum, *n.*; —, *v. a.* freno cohibeo, 2.
snail, *s.* cochlĕa, *f.* limax, ācis, *g. c.*
snake, *s.* anguis, is, *g. c.* serpens, *f.*
snaky, *a.* angŭīneus, vipĕreus; anguicomis.
snap, *v. a.* & *n.* (*one's fingers* or *a whip*) conerĕpo, 1; erĭpio, 3; —, *v. n.* dissĭlio, 4; crĕpo, 1; to — at, mordĭcus arripere, 3; *fig.* hianti ore capto, 1.
snap, *s.* crĕpĭtus, us, *m.*; (*morsel*) frustulum, *n.*
snappish, *a.* mordax; stŏmăchosus; —ly, *ad.* stomachosē. [sidiæ, *f. pl.*
snare, *s.* lăqueus, i, *m.* pĕdĭca, *f.*; *fig.* in-
snare, *v. a.* illaqueo, 1. irrētio, 4.
snarl, *v. n.* (*as a dog*) rīngo, 3. hirrio, 4.
snarler, *s.* homo morosus, qui hirrit, *m.*
snatch, *v. a.* răpio, corrĭpio, 3; (*away*) eripio; surripio, 3; —, *s.* morsiuncula; raptio, *f.*
sneak, *v. n.* rĕpo, serpo, 3; latito; 1; —, *s.* (*mod.*) homo abjectus, *m.*
sneer, *v. n.* irrĭdeo, derideo, 2; —, sneering, *s.* rhonchus, i, *m.*
sneeringly, *ad.* cum irrisione. [*n.*
sneeze, *v. n.* sternuo, 3; —, *s.* sternutamentum,
sniff, *v. n.* naribus auram (etc.) captare, 1.
snip, *v. a.* amputo, 1; (*off*) decerpo, præcīdo, 3.
snipe, *s.* scŏlŏpax (gallinago), *f.*
snivel, *s.* mucus, i, *m.* pituīta nasi, *f.*; —, *v. n.* mucum resorbeo, 2.
snivelling, *a.* muculentus.
snob, *s.* homo nŏvus ac arrogans, *m.*
snobbish, *a.* agrestis, inurbanus.
snooze, *s. v.* nap, siesta.
snore, *v. n.* sterto, 2. naso magnum clamo, 1; —, *s.* rhonchus, i, *m.* [*m.*
snort, *v. n.* frĕmo, 3; —, *s.* frĕmĭtus (equorum),
snout, *s.* rostrum, *n.* [ninxit, 3.
snow, *s.* nix, nĭvis, *f.*; —, *v. n. imp.* ningo,
snow-ball, *s.* glebula nivis; (*mod.*) pila ex nive compacta, *f.*; —, *v. a.* glebulis nivis
snow-drift, *s.* niveus agger, *m.* [petere, 3.
snow-drop, *s.* (*mod.*) galanthus nivalis, *m.*
snow-slip, *s.* (*mod.*) nivium moles de monte devoluta, *f.*
snow-storm, *s.* nivis casus, ningor, *m.*
snowy, *a.* nĭveus, nivalis; (*full of snow*) nivosus.
snub, *v. a.* reprehendo, 3. vitupero, 1.
snub-nose, *a.* nasus collisus, *m.*
snub-nosed, *a.* simus.
snuff, *s.* (*of a candle*) fungus, i; (*tobacco*) (*mod.*) pulvis sternutatorius, *m.*
snuff, *v. a.* naso resorbeo, 2; (*a candle*) (*mod.*) candelæ fungum demo, 3. [*f.*
snuff-box, *s.* (*mod.*) pyxĭdĭcŭla sternutamenti,
snuffers, *s.* emunctorium, *n.* [*m.*
snuff-taker, *s.* (*mod.*) qui tabaco contrito utitur,
snuffle, *v. n.* (*mod.*) aursm cum sono per nares traho; balba de nare lŏquor, 3.
snug, *a.* secretus, arcanus; nĭtidus; commodus; —ly, *ad.* secrētō; commodē.
so, *ad.* sic, ĭtă; — far, eatĕnus; — far from, tantum abest — ut non; — much, tantum; tam; — so, mediocriter; — that, ita ut; — that not, nē; — then, quare, quapropter; why —? quamobrem? [percŏlor, 1.
soak, *v. a.* măcĕro, 1. mādĕfacio, 3; —, *v. n.*
soap, *s.* săpo, ōnis, *m.*; —, *v. a.* (*mod.*) sapone obĭno, 2.
soap-ball, *s.* pilæ Mattiacæ, *f. pl.*
soap-boiler, *s.* (*mod.*) coctor saponis, saponarius, *m.*
soap-suds, *s.* (*mod.*) aqua sapone infecta, *f.*
soar, *v. n.* in sublime feror, 3; (*of birds*) subvŏlo, 1.
sob, *s.* singultus, us, *m.*; —, *v. n.* singulto, 1.
sober, *a.* sobrius; *fig.* mentis compos; moderatus; —ly, *ad.* sobrīē; moderatē.
sobriety, *s.* sobrietas; *fig.* frugalitas; æquabilitas, *f.*
sociability, *s.* socialitas; comitas et facilitas, *f.*
sociable, *a.* sociabilis, socialis; facilis, affabilis.
sociably, *ad.* socialiter.
social, *a.* socialis; communis; civilis.
socialism, *s.* (*mod.*) rerum publicarum partitio inter omnes æquabilis, *f.*
socialist, *s.* (*mod.*) qui res publicas dispertiendas æquabiliter esse censet, *m.*
society, *s.* societas, *f.*; (*com.*) collegium; sodalicium, *n.*
sock, *s.* pedale, *n.* ūdo, ōnis, *m.*
socket, *s.* (*in anatomy*) cavum; (*mod.*) cavum candelabri, *n.*
socle, *s.* (*in architecture*) bāsis, is, *f.*
sod, *s.* cæspes, cespes, ĭtis, *m.*
soda, *s.* (*in a natural state*) nitrum, *n.*; (*prepared*) (*mod.*) soda, *f.* [veacens, *f.*
soda-water, *s.* (*mod.*) aqua admixtā sodā effer-
soever, *ad.* .... cunque.
sofa, *s.* lectulus, grabatus, 1, *m.*
soft, *a.* mollis, tĕner (a, um); (*colour*) lēnis, *fig.* delicatus; effeminatus; clemens; —ly, *ad.* molliter; leniter; clementer.
soften, *v. a.* mollio, 4. mītīgo, 1; *fig.* lenio, 4; placo, 1; —, *v. n.* mollesco; (*fruits*) mitesco; *fig.* mansuesco, mitesco, 3.
softness, *s.* mollitia; teneritas; lenitas; (*effeminacy*) mollities, *f.*
soil, *s.* sŏlum, *n.* terra, *f.*
soil, *v. a.* inquĭno, contāmĭno, 1.
sojourn, *s.* commoratio; mansio, *f.*; —, *v. n.* commŏror, 1.
solace, *s.* solatium, *n.*; —, *v. a.* consōlor, 1.
solar, *a.* solaris; solis (*genitive*). [ĭnis, *n.*
solder, *v. a.* ferrūmĭno, 1; —, *s.* ferrumen,
soldier, *s.* miles, ĭtis, *m.*; common —, miles gregarius, *m.*
soldierly, *a.* militaris; bellicosus. [*f.*
soldiership, *s.* militia; scientia rei militaris,
soldiery, *s.* milites, *m. pl.* copiæ militares,
sole, *a.* solitarius; —ly, *ad.* solum. [*f. pl.*
sole, *s.* (*of the foot*) planta (pedis); (*of a shoe*) sŏlea, *f.*; —, *v. a.* (*mod.*) calceis soleas assuo, 3.
solecism, *s.* sŏlœcismus, i, *m.* *fig.* ineptum, *n.*

solemn, *a.* sollennis; severus; — ly, *ad.* sollenniter.
solemnity, *s.* sollenne, *n.* sollennitas, *f.*
solemnization, *s.* celebratio, *f.*
solemnize, *v. a.* celebro, 1. [sollicĭto, 1.
solicit, *v. a.* rŏgo; lasso; flăgĭto; (*to tempt*)
solicitation, *s.* flagitatio; sollicitatio, *f.*; impulsus, us, *m.* [i, *m.*
solicitor, *s.* flagitator; sollicitator; advocatus,
solicitous, *a.* sollicitus, anxius; —ly, *ad.* sollicitē, anxiē.
solicitude, *s.* sollicitudo, anxietas, *f.*
solid, *a.* sŏlĭdus; pūrus; *fig.* vērus; firmus; —ly, *ad.* sollidē; firmiter.
solid, *s.* corpus solidum, *n.* [3.
soliloquize, *v. n.* (in solitudine) secum loqui,
soliloquy, *s.* (*mental*) sermo intimus, *m.*; soli-
solitariness, *s.* solitudo, *f.* [loquium, *n.*
solitary, *a.* solitarius; (*of places*) desertus.
solitude, *s.* solitudo, *f.*
solstice, *s.* solstitium, *n.*
soluble, *a.* quod dissolvi potest. [tio, *f.*
solution, *s.* dilūtum, *n.*; *fig.* solutio, explica-
solve, *v. a.* solvo, 3. explĭco, 1.
solvency, *s.* (*mad.*) facultas solvendi, *f.*
solvent, *a.* qui est solvendo (æri).
some, *a.* aliqui, qua, quod; nonnullus; quīdam, quædam, quoddam; nonnulli; — one, unusquisquam; — . . . other, alius . . . alius.
somehow, *ad.* aliquō (viā), nescio quōmŏdo.
somerset, *s.* (*mad*) circumactio in caput, *f.*
something, *s.* aliquid, *n.*; —, *ad.* aliquantulum.
sometime, *ad.* aliquando; quandoque; or other, aliquo tempore.
sometimes, *ad.* quandoque, interdum; (*when repeated*) mŏdo . . . mŏdo.
somewhat, *s.* nonnĭhil, *n. indecl.*; aliquantum; —, *ad.* paululum.
somewhere, *ad.* ălĭquŏbi. [mientis, *f.*
somnambulism, *s.* (*mad.*) ambulatio dor-
somnambulist, *s.* (*mad.*) qui dormiens ambulat, *m.*
somnolence, *s.* somni cupiditas, *f.*
son, *s.* filius, i, *m.*; —-in-law, *s.* gĕnĕr, i, *m.*
sonata, *f.* (*mus. mad.*) symphōnia minor, *f.*
song, *s.* cantus, us, *m.*; (*tune*) mĕlos, i, *n.*; *fig.* for an old —, vili pretio.
songster, songstress, *s.* avis canora, *f.*; (*of persons*) cantator, *m.* cantatrix, *f.*
sonnet, *s.* canticulum, *n.* [rē; canorē.
sonorous, *a.* sonorus; canorus; —ly, *ad.* sono-
soon, *ad.* brevi tempore, mox; — after, paulo post; as — as, simultque, simulac, vix . . . quum; as — as possible, quamprimum.
sooner, *ad.* (*earlier*) citius, tempĕrius, prius . . . quam; (*rather*) libentius; no — said than done, dicto citius.
soonest, *ad.* at —, quam citissime.
soot, *s.* fuligo, ĭnis, *f.* [4.
soothe, *v. a.* permulceo, 2. mĭtĭgo, 1. delenio,
soothsayer, *s.* hăriŏlus, sortĭlĕgus, i, *m.*
soothsaying, *s.* haruspĭcius; vaticinatio, *f.*
sooty, *a.* fuliginosus.
sop, *s.* offa, offula, *f.* intritum, *n.*
sophism, *s.* sophisma, *n.* cavillatio, *f.*
sophist, *s.* sŏphistes, ae; cavillator, *m.*
sophistic(al), *a.* sophisticus; —ly, *ad.* cavillatorum more. [commisceo, 2.
sophisticate, *v. a.* (*wine etc.*) adultero, 1.
sophistry, *s.* cavillatio captiosa, *f.*
soporific, *a.* sopōrus, soporifer.
sorb, *s.* sorbus, i, (*mod.*) sorbus domestica, *f.*
sorcerer, *s.* măgus, i, *m.*
sorceress, *s.* maga, săga, cantatrix, *f.*
sorcery, *s.* fascinatio, *f.* veneficium, *n.*
sordid, *a.* sordĭdus, avarus, fœdus; —ly, *ad.* sordidē etc.
sore, *a.* (*as flesh*) tĕner (a, um); (*grievous*) atrox, durus; —ly, *ad.* graviter, vehementer.
sore, *s.* ulcus, ĕris, *n.*
sorrel, *n.* helvinus; —, *s.* (*mod.*) rumex acetosorrily, *ad.* miserē. [sella, *f.*
sorrow, *s.* dolor, mœror, luctus, us; angor, *m.* anxietas, *f.*
sorrow, *v. n.* dŏleo, lūgeo, 2. angor, 3.
sorrowful, *a.* luctuosus, tristis; —ly, *ad.* mœstē; miserē.
sorrowless, *a.* sine dolore *or* angore.
sorry, *a.* (*paltry*) vilis; *v.* sorrowful; I am —, ægrē fĕro, 3; pœnĭtet me (alicujus rei); I am — for it, nollem factum.
sort, *s.* (*kind*) gĕnus, *n.* spĕcies, *f.*; (*manner*) mŏdus, i, mos, *m.*; (*quality, of things*) nōta, *f.*
sort, *v. a.* dĭrĭbeo, 2; ordĭno, 1; —, *v. n.* consorter, *s.* dirĭbitor, *m.* [venio, 4.
sorting, *s.* diribitio, *f.* [*m.*
sot, *s.* fatuus, i; (*drunkard*) ebrius, i, potator,
sottish, *a.* ebriosus; stupidus; —ly, *ad.* ebriosē; stultē.
soul, *s.* ănĭma, *f.*; (*person*) hŏmo, g. c.
sound, *a.* (*healthy*) vălĭdus, sanus; (*strong*) robustus; (*entire*) intĕger (gra, grum); (*in mind*) mentis compos; (*true, genuine*) vērus; (*valid*) rātus; (*of sleep*) profundus; —ly, *ad.* sanē; (*of sleeping*) arctē.
sound, *s.* sonus, i; (*of a trumpet*) clangor; (*noise*) strĕpĭtus, sŏnĭtus, us, *m.*
sound, *s.* (*narrow sea*) frĕtum, *n.*; (*probe: in surgery*) specillum, *n.*
sound, *v. a.* (*a trumpet*) cano, 3; *fig.* cĕlĕbro, 1; (*with the sounding-lead, mod.*) perpendiculo mare imum tento, 1; —, *v. n.* sŏno, 1; strĕpo, 3.
soundness, *s.* (*of persons*) sanitas; (*whole*) integritas; (*of things*) salubritas; (*solidity*) [firmitas, *f.*
sounding, *a.* sonorus.
sounding-lead, *s.* căllĭpĭrātes, ae, *m.*
soup, *s.* jusculum, *n.*; —-ladle, *s.* trulla, *f.*
sour, *a.* acidus, acerbus; *fig.* amarus, morosus; —ly, *ad.* acerbē; *fig* morosē. [pium, *n.*
source, *s.* fons, ntis, *m.*; *fig.* orīgo, *f.* princi-
sourish, *a.* subacidus, acidulus.
sourkrout, *s.* (*mod.*) brassica conciss et aceto saleque condita, *f.* [tas; morositas, *f.*
sourness, *s.* aciditas, *f.* acor, *m.*; *fig.* acerbi-
souse, *v. a.* immergo, 3; murĭa condio, 4.
souse, *s.* salsugo, ĭnis, *f.*
south, *s.* mĕridies, ēi, auster, tri, *m.*
southern, *a.* australis, meridionalis. [num, *f.*
southern-wood, *s.* (*mod.*) artemisia abrŏtŏ-
southward, *ad.* in meridiem, meridiem versus.
south-wind, *s.* auster, tri, nōtus, i, *m.*

sovereign, *s.* princeps, rex, regnator; (*mod.*) nummus aureus valens viginti solidos Anglicos, *m.*; —, *a.* supremus. [*m.*
sovereignty, *s.* dominatio, *f.* principatus, us,
sow, *s.* sus, sŭis, *g. c.*; porca, *f.*
sow, *v. a.* sĕro, 3. sēmĭno, 1.
space, *s.* spătium; (*of time*) intervallum, *n.*
spacious, *a.* spatiosus, amplus.
spade, *s.* (*tool*) ligo, *m.* pala, *f.*; (*at cards*) vo-
span, *s.* palmus, i, *m.* [merculus, i, *m.*
spangle, *s.* bractea, *f.*; —, *v. a.* bracteis orno, 1.
spaniel, *s.* (*mod.*) canis avicularius *or* Hispanicus, *m.*
Spanish, *a.* Hispanicus, Hispaniensis.
spar, *s.* lapis specularis; obex, *m.*
spar, *v. n.* dimico; *fig.* digladior, 1.
spare, *v. a.* & *n.* parco, 3 (*with dative*); parcē utor, 3; coacervo, 1.
spare, *a.* parcus; frugalis; exilis.
sparing, *a.* parcus; —ly, *ad.* parcē.
spark, *s.* scintilla, *f.* ignĭcŭlus, i, *m.*
sparkle, *v. n.* scintillo, 1; (*as wine*) subsilio, 4.
sparkling, *a.* scintillans, coruscans; (*of wine etc.*) subsiliens. [falco nisus, *m.*
sparrow, *s.* passer, is, *m.*; —-hawk, *s.* (*mod.*)
Spartan, *a.* Laconicus, Spartanus.
spasm, *s.* spasmus, i, *m.* nervorum distentio, *f.*
spasmodic, *a.* (*mod.*) spasmo laborans.
spatter, *v. a.* inquĭno, 1. aspergo, 3; *fig.* ca-
spatula, *s.* spăta, *f.* [lumnior, 1.
spavin, *s.* (*mod.*) vitium suffraginum, *n.*
spawn, *s.* ova (piscium) *f.*; —, *v. n.* ova gignere, 3.
speak, *v. n.* & *a.* loquor, 3. fari, 1. dĭco, 3; to — of, dĭco (de), (*to mention*) mĕmŏro, 1; to — out, eloquor, proloquor, 3; to — to, alloquor, 3; to — together *or* with, colloquor, 3.
speaker, *s.* orator, *m.*
speaking, *s.* locutio, dictio; (*of*) mentio, commemoratio, *f.*
spear, *s.* hasta, lancea, *f.*; —, *v. a.* hastā transfĭgo, 3.
special, *a.* peculiaris, specialis; præcipuus; —ly, *ad.* specialiter, præcipuē. [est.
speciality, *s.* proprietas, *f.* quod peculiare
specie, *s.* aurum argentumve signatum, *n.*
species, *s.* spĕcies, ēi, *f.* gĕnus, *n.*
specific(al), *a.* specialis, singularis; —ly, *ad.* specialiter.
specification, *s.* designatio specialis, *f.* [3.
specify, *v. a.* (subtiliter) enumero, 1. describo,
specimen, *s.* exemplum (perfectum), *n.*
specious, *a.* probabilis; —ly, *ad.* probabiliter.
speck, *s.* măcŭla, *f.*; (*natural blemish*) nævus, i, *m.*
speckle, *s. v.* speck; —, *v. a.* maculis vario, 1.
spectacle, *s.* spectaculum, *n.* species, *f.*
spectacles, *s.* (*mod.*) perspicillum, *n.*
spectator, *s.* spectator, *m.* spectatrix, *f.*
spectre, *s.* larva, *f.* phantasma, *n.*
spectrum, *s.* (*mod.*) spectrum solare, *n.*
speculate, *v. a.* & *n.* mĕdĭtor, 1; conjecturam facio; (*mod.*) in spem carioris annonæ coemo, 3.
speculation, *s.* veritatis rationisque inquisitio, contemplatio; (*com.*) mercatura, *f.*
speculative, *a.* philosophandi studiosus.
speculator, *s.* contemplator; (*com.*) dardanarius, *m.* [concio, oratio, *f.*
speech, *s.* (*faculty*) lingua, *f.*; sermo, *m.*
speechify, *v. a.* concionor, 1. [factus.
speechless, *a.* mutus, elinguis; *fig.* obstupe-
speed, *s.* celeritas; festinatio, *f.*; —, *v. a.* propero, festino, adjuvo, 1. —, *v. n.* succēdo, 3.
speedily, *ad.* cito, celeriter. [prospero, 1
speedy, *a.* citus, prŏpĕrus.
spell, *s.* (*charm*) incantamentum, *n.*
spell, *v. a.* & *n.* (*mod.*) ordino (1) syllabas litterarum. [(*mod.*) syllabarum liber, *m.*
spelling, *s.* orthographia, *f.*; —-book, *s.*
spelt, *s.* far, rris, triticum spelta, *n.*
spend, *v. a.* impendo; consūmo; (*to exhaust*) effundo, 3; (*to squander*) dissĭpo, 1.
spendthrift, *s.* nepos, otis, prodigus, i, *m.*
spew, *v. a.* & *n.* vŏmo, 3. [vincia, *f.*
sphere, *s.* sphæra, *f.* glŏbus, i, *m.*; *fig.* pro-
spherical, *a.* sphæricus, sphærālis, globosus.
spheroid, *s.* (*mod.*) figura globosa non autem ad justæ sphæræ normam exacta, *f.*
sphinx, *s.* sphinx, gis, *f.*
spice, *s.* aroma, ătis, *n.*; odoramenta, *n. pl.*; *fig.* gustatus, i, *m.*; —, *v. a.* condio, 4.
spicer, *s.* condimentorum venditor, *m.*
spicy, *a.* aromaticus, conditus.
spider, *s.* arānea, *f.*; —'s web, araneum, *n.*
spigot, *s.* epistomium, *n.*
spike, *s.* clavus ferreus major, *m.*; (*point*) cuspis, ĭdis; (*of corn*) spica, *f.*; —, *v. a.* cuspido, 1; clavis obstruo, 3.
spill, *v. a.* effundo, 3.
spin, *v. a.* & *n.* neo, 2; (*to draw out*) dūco, 3; —, *v. n.* (*as a cat*) susurro; (*as a top*) in gyrum versari, 1.
spinach, *s.* (*mod.*) spinaces ŏlĕraceā, *f.*
spinal, *a.* dorsalis, spinalis.
spindle, *s.* fūsus, i; (*of a wheel*) axis, is, *m.*
spindle-shanks, *s.* (*mod.*) prælonga ac prætenuis crura, *n. pl.*
spine, *s.* (*vertebra* & *thorn*) spina, *f.*
spinner, *s.* qui (quæ) net. [cenda, *f.*
spinning-wheel, *s.* (*mod.*) rota ad fila dedu-
spinster, *s.* lanifica; innupta, *f.*
spiral, *a.* spiræ formam habens; —, *s.* spira; involutio, *f.* [data, *f.*
spire, *s.* spira; (*of a church*) turris pyrami-
spirit, *s.* spīrĭtus, us, *m.*; anima, *f.*; *fig.* ingenium, *n.*; vĭgor; (*liquor*) spiritus, *m.*; (*ghost*) spectrum, *n.* [ad animosē; alacriter.
spirited, *a.* animosus; ălăcer (cris, cre); —ly,
spiritless, *a.* pīger, ignavus; —ly, *ad.* ignavē, frigidē.
spiritual, *a.* animi, mentis (*genitives*); incorporalis; ecclesiasticus; —ly, *ad.* spiritualiter.
spiritualism, *s.* (*mod.*) spiritualismus, *m.*
spirituality, *s.* (*mod.*) animus spiritualis, *m.* ingenium spirituale, *n.*
spirituous, *a.* spirituosus, ingeniosus.
spit, *s.* vĕru, us, *n.*; (*of land*) lingua, *f.*; —, *v. a.* & *n.* verū transfĭgo; (*from the mouth*) spuo, 3. exscreo, 1.
spite, *s.* livor, *m.* mălĕvŏlentia, *f.* odium, *n.*; in — of, nĭhĭlŏminus; *or ablat. absol. with part. perf. of* contemno.

spite, *v. a.* malevolentiā tracto, 1.
spiteful, *a.* lividus, malevolus; **—ly**, *ad.* malevolē, infestē.
spitting-box, *v.* spittoon.
spittle, *s.* sputum, *n.* saliva, *f.*
spittoon, *s.* (*mod.*) vas ad excrementa oris excipienda, sputarium, *n.*
splash, *v. a.* aspergo, si, sum, 3.
splash-board, *s.* (*mod.*) tabula ad aspersionem excipiendam, *f.*
splay-footed, *a.* cujus pedum digiti divaricant.
spleen, *s.* liēn, enis, splēn, enis; *fig.* stŏmăchus, i, *m.*
splendid, *a.* splendidus, nĭtĭdus; magnificus; **—ly**, *ad.* splendidē; magnificē.
splendour, *s.* splendor, *m.*; *fig.* magnificentia; lautitia, *f.*
splenetic, *a.* splenicus; *fig.* splenētĭcus.
splint, *s.* fragmentum ossis, *n.*; (*in surgery*) fĕrula, *f.*
splinter, *s.* assŭla, *f.*; schidia, *n. pl.*; **—**, *v. a.* (*mod.*) assulatim fŭndo *or* confringo, 3.
split, *v. a. & n.* fŭndo; fŭdor, 3; **—**, *s.* fissura, *f.*
splutter, *v. n.* perturbata (ac balba) voce loquor, 3.
spoil, *s.* spŏlium, *n.* præda, *f.*; **—**, *v. a.* spŏlio; prædor, 1; (*to mar etc.*) corrumpo; (*to ruin*) perdo, 3; depravo, vĭtio, 1.
spoiler, *s.* spoliator; vastator, *m.*
spoke, *s.* radius (rotæ), *m.*
spokesman, *s.* orator, *m.*
spoliation, *s.* spoliatio, *f.*
spondee, *s.* spondeus, i, *m.*
sponge, *s.* spongia, *f.*; (*med.*) penicillus, i, *m.*; **—**, *v. a. & n.* spongiā detergo; se inferre atque intrudere, 3.
sponge-cake, *s.* (*mod.*) placenta spongiosa, *f.*
sponginess, *s.* (*mod.*) spongiosa natura, *f.*
spongy, *a.* spongiosus.
sponsor, *s.* sponsor, *m.* [sponte.
spontaneous, *a.* spontaneus; **—ly**, *ad.* sua
spool, *s.* fūsus, i, *m.*
spoon, *s.* cochlear, aris, *n.*
spoonful, *s.* cochleare, is, *n.*
sport, *s.* ludus, i, lusus, us, *m.*; (*hunting*) venatio; (*mockery*) irrisio, *f.*; **—**, *v. a. & n.* ludo, 3; lascivio, 4 [*ad.* jocosē: joci causā.
sportive, *a.* jocosus, ludicer (cra, crum); **—ly**,
sportsman, *s.* venator, *m.*
spot, *s.* mĕcŭla; (*mark*) nōta; (*stain*) lăbes, is, *f.*; (*of land*) agellus, i, *m.*; **—**, *v. a.* (*to stain*) inquĭno, maculo; (*to speckle*) maculis noto, 1. [**—ly**, *ad.* sine labo.
spotless, *a.* expers maculis; *fig.* purus; intĕger;
spotted, *a.* maculosus, maculis distinctus.
spousal, *s.* nuptiæ, *f. pl.*; **—**, *a.* nuptialis, connubialis.
spouse, *s.* conjux, ŭgis, *g. c.*; uxor, *f.*
spout, *s.* tubulus, i, canalis, is; (*of water*) torrens, *m.*; **—**, *v. a. & n.* ejaculo; ejaculor (in altum); (*speeches*) declamo, 1.
sprain, *v. a.* intorqueo, 2. convello, 3; **—**, *s.* luxatio, *f.*
sprat, *s.* (*mod.*) clupea sprattus, *f.* [3.
sprawl, *v. n.* humi prostratus jăceo (2) *or* rĕpo,
spray, *s.* aspergo, ĭnis, *f.*
spread, *v. a.* expando, distendo, extendo; diffundo, 3; (*to make known*) divulgo, 1; **—**, *v. n.* expandor, diffundor, 3. etc.; (*to become known*) divulgor; (*of a disease*) evagor, 1.
sprig, *s.* ramusculus, *m.* virgula, *f.*
sprightliness, *s.* alacritas, *f.*
sprightly, *a.* lĭlĭcor (cris, cre), vĕgētus; hĭlaris.
spring, *s.* (*season*) vēr, veris, *n.*; (*elastic*) (*mod.*) spira e ferro recellente facta, *f.*; (*leap*) saltus, us, *m.*; (*of water*) fons, ntis, *m.* scăturīgo, ĭnis, *f.*
spring, *v. n.* (*to grow from*) orior, 4. enascor, 3; (*as rivers etc.*) scatco, 2. effŭo, 3; (*to bud*) germino, 1; (*to leap*) sallo, exsĭlio, 4; (*to crack*) dissilio, 4. displŏdo, 3.
spring-tide, *s.* æstus (maritimus) maximus, *m.*
spring-time, *s.* vernum tempus, *n.*
springe, *s.* pĕdĭca, *f.*
springy, *a.* elasticus. [rōro, 1.
sprinkle, *v. a.* spargo, aspergo, 3; **—**, *v. n.*
sprite, *s.* spectrum, phantasma, *n.*
sprout, *s.* pullus; surculus, i, *m.*; **—s**, *pl.* cauliculi, *m. pl.*; **—**, *v. n.* pullulo, 1.
spruce, *a.* lautus, nĭtĭdus, comptus; **—ly**, *ad.*
spunge etc. *v.* sponge etc. [nĭtĭdē etc.
spruceness, *s.* corporis vestitusque concinni-
spume, *s.* spuma, *f.* [tas, *f.*
spur, *s.* calcar, ăris; *fig.* incitamentum, *n.*; **—**, *v. a.* equum calcaribus concito, 1.
spurious, *a.* spŭrius; ficticius.
spurn, *v. a.* aspernor, repudio, 1.
spurt, *v. n.* (*as liquids*) exsĭlio, 4.
sputter, *v.* to splutter.
spy, *s.* explorator; emissarius, *m.*
spy, *v. a. & n.* exploro; speculor, 1.
spy-boat, *s.* navigium speculatorium, *n.*
squabble, *v. n.* rixor, 1; **—**, *s.* jurgium, *n.*
squad, *s.* mănŭpŭlus, i, *m.* [rixa, *f.*
squadron, *s.* (*of cavalry*) turma, ae; (*of ships*) pars classis, *f.*
squalid, *a.* squalidus, spurcus.
squalidity, *s.* squalor, *m.* sordes, is, *f.*
squall, *s.* vociferatio, *f.*; (*of children*) vagitus, us, *m.*; (*sudden storm*) procella, *f.*; **—**, **squally**, *a.* procellosus. [*v. n.* vagio, 4
squander, *v. n.* dissipo, 1. profundo, 3.
squanderer, *s. v.* spendthrift.
square, *a.* quadratus; *fig.* honestus, probus; **—**, *s.* quadratum, *n.*; quadra; (*tool*) norma, *f.*; (*mil.*) agmen quadratum, *n.*
square, *v. a.* quadro, 1. (*also in math.*); **—**, *v. n.* congruo, 3. convenio, 4.
squash, *v. a.* contĕro, contundo, 3.
squat, *v. n.* succumbo, recumbo, subsido, 3.
squeak, *v. n.* acutē vociferor, 1; (*as a mouse etc.*) dintrio, 4.
squeamish, *a.* nauseans, fastidiosus. [primo, 3
squeeze, *v. a.* comprĭmo, prĕmo, 3; (*out*) ex-
squib, *s.* (*fire-work*) (*mod.*) radius pyrius; (*lampoon*) libellus famosus, *m.*
squint, *v. n.* limis oculis intueor, 2.
squint, **squinting**, *a.* străbus, perversis
squire, *s.* (*mod.*) armĭgĕr, i, *m.* [oculis.
squirrel, *s.* scūrus, i, *m.*
squirt, *s.* syrinx, gis, *f.*; **—**, *v. a. & n.* projicio, 3; emĭco, 1. exsĭlio, 4.

stab, *s.* puncta, *f.* vulnus gladio *or* hastā factum, *n.*; —, *v. a.* fŏdio, 3. perforo, 1.
stability, *s.* stabilitas, *f.*
stable, *a.* stabilis, solidus. [*m.*
stable, *s.* stabulum, *n.*; —-boy, *s.* stabularius,
stable, *v. a.* stabulo includo, 3. [coacervo, 1.
stack, *s.* acervus, i, *m.* strues, is, *f.*; —, *v. a.*
staff, *s.* băcŭlum, *n.*; fustis, is; (*of high persons*) scīpio, ōnis, *m.*; (*officers*) (*mod.*) qui circa ducem curant, *m. pl.*; *fig.* fulcimentum, *n.*
stag, *s.* cervus, i, *m.*
stage, *s.* proscēnium; suggestum; theatrum, *n.*; *fig.* campus, i, *m.* area, *f.*; (*on a journey*) iter, *n.*
stage-coach, *s.* (*mod.*) vehiculum publicum quo per stationes certas iter conficitur, *n.*
stage-player, *s.* actor scenicus, histrio, *m.*
stagger, *v. n.* vacillo, tŭbo, 1; —, *v. a.* obstaggers, *s.* vertīgo, ĭnis, *f.* [stupefacio, 3.
stagnant, *a.* stagnans; torpens; *fig.* ĭners, ignavus.
stagnate, *v. n.* stagno, 1; *fig.* refrigesco, 3.
stagnation, *s.* motūs) cessatio, *f.*; torpor, *m.*
staid, *a.* grăvis, sērius. [*f.*
stain, *s.* macula, lăbes, is; *fig.* infamia, nŏta,
stain, *v. a.* maculo, contamino, 1; (*to dye*) tingo, 3.
stainless, *a.* immaculatus, purus; *fig.* intĕger.
stair, *s.* gradus, us, *m.* scala, *f.*
staircase, *s.* scalæ, *f. pl.*
stake, *s.* palus, i, *m.*; (*at play*) depositum, *n.*; —, *v. a.* depōno, 3. oppignero, 1.
stale, *a.* vĕtus, ĕris; obsoletus; (*of wine*) vă-
stale, *v. n.* (*of horses*) meio, 3. [pĭdus.
stalk, *s.* caulis, is; (*of corn*) culmus, i, *m.*
stalk, *v. n.* incēdo, ingrĕdior; (*in hunting*) insidiis excipio, 3.
stalking-horse, *s.* prætextus, us, *m.*
stall, *s.* stabulum; (*seat*) subsellium, *n.*; —, *v. a.* stabulo, 1.
stallion, *s.* (equus) admissarius, *m.* [ĭnis, *n.*
stamen, stamina, *s.* (*of a flower*) stāmen,
stammer, *v. a.* balbutio, 4. lingua hæsĭto, 1.
stammerer, *s.* balbus, i, *m.*
stammering, *a.* balbus; —, *s.* balbuties, ēi, *f.*
stamp, *s.* (*mark*) nŏta, *f.*; (*to mark or impress with*) typus, i, *m.*; (*with the foot*) vestigium, *n.*; (*impression made*) impressio, *f.*; (*cut, print*) tabula, imago, *f.*
stamp, *v. a.* imprĭmo, 3; nŏto, 1. (*money*) cūdo, 3; (*the ground with the feet*) supplōdo; (*to bruise*) contundo, 3. [rus.
stanch, *n.* firmus, strenuus; (*of hounds*) odō-
stand, *s.* lŏcus, i, *m.* stătio; (*halt*) mŏra, *f.*; suggestus, us, *m.* mensa, *f.*
stand, *v. n.* sto, 1. consisto, 3; (*to endure*) tŏlĕro, 1. sustineo, 2; (*against*) resisto, 3; (*aloof*) absto, 1; (*by*) juxta (aliquem etc.) sto, 1; adsisto, 3; *fig.* persto, 1; (*still*) consisto, subsisto, stationem facio, 3; (*out*) exsto, 1. prominĕo, 2.
standard, *s.* vexillum, *n.*; norma, mensura, *f.*; —-bearer, *s.* vexillarius, signifĕr, i, *m.*
standing, *s.* institūtio, *f.* status, us, ordo, *m.*; condi-
stand-still, *s.* hæror, ōris, *m.* [tio, *f.*
stanza, *s.* carmen tetrastĭchum, distĭchon, i, *n.*
staple, *s.* (*market-place*) emporium, *n.*; uncus ferreus, *m.*
star, *s.* stella, *f.* sidus, ĕris; *fig.* lūmen, *n.*
starboard, *s.* (*mod.*) dextrum latus navis, *n.*
starch, *s.* āmylum, *n.*; —, *v. a.* amylo, 1.
stare, *s.* obtutus, us, *m.* intentio oculorum, *f.*; —, *v. a.* & *n.* inhio, 1. stupeo, 2; — (at), intueor, 2. hæreo (2) defixum in aliquo.
stark, *a.* rigidus; —, *ad.* omnino, pĕnĭtus.
starlight, *s.* nox sideribus illustris, *f.*
starling, *s.* sturnus, i, *m.*
starry, *a.* sidĕreus, stellans, stellatus.
start, *v. n.* trĕpĭdo, 1. subsĭlio, 4; contremisco, 3; —, *v. a.* (*game*) excĭto, 1. excio, 4; instituo, 3; commoveo, 2; luxo, 1.
start, *s.* subita trepidatio, *f.* repens tremor, *m.*; (*departing*) profectio, *f.*; (*leap*) saltus, us, *m.*
starting-place, *s.* carcĕres, um, *m. pl.* claustra, *n. pl.* [expavesco, 3.
startle, *v. a.* terrĭto, 1; —, *v. n.* trĕpĭdo, 1.
starvation, *s.* fāmes, is, ĭnēdia, esŭries, ēi, *f.*
starve, *v. a.* & *n.* fame interficio, 3; fame enĕcor, 1.
starveling, *s.* esurio, famēlĭcus, i, *m.*
state, *s.* stătus, us; lŏcus, i, *m.*; (*political*) civitas, respublica, *f.*; (*pomp*) magnificentia; *fig.* conditio, *f.*
state, *v. a.* narro: declaro, 1; perscribo, 3.
stately, *a.* superbus; splendidus, lautus.
statement, *s.* affirmatio; expositio, professio, *f.*; testimonium, *n.* [simus, *m.*
statesman, *s.* vir regendæ reipublicæ scientis-
statesmanship, *s.* rerum civilium cognitio et
statics, *s.* (*mod.*) staticē, es, *f.* [prudentia, *f.*
station, *s.* stătio, *f.* lŏcus, i, *m.*; —, *v. a.* lŏco, 1. dispono, 3.
stationary, *a.* stăbĭlis, loco fixus.
stationer, *s.* (*mod.*) chartarius, i, *m.*; —'s shop, taberna chartaria, *f.* [tariæ, *f. pl.*
stationery, *s.* (*mod.*) res scriptoriæ, res char-
statistical, *a.* (*mod.*) quod pertinet ad recensionem populi.
statistics, *s.* (*mod.*) scientia censualis, *f.*
statuary, *s.* statuarius, sculptor, *m.*; (*act*) ars statuaria, *f.* [*n.*
statue, *s.* status, *f.*; (*of bronze*) signum æneum,
stature, *s.* statura, *f.*
statutable, *a.* legibus consentaneus, legitimus.
statute, *s.* stātutum; decretum, *n.* lex, *f.*
slave, *s.* assula doliaris, *f.*; —, *v. a.* perrumpo, 3.
stay, *v. n.* maneo, 2. commŏror; (*to loiter*) cunctor, 1; —, *v. a.* detineo, 2. sisto, 3; (*to curb*) coerceo, 2.
stay, *s.* (*abide*) commoratio, mansio; (*delay*) mŏra, *f.*; (*prop*) fulcrum, *n.*; —*s*, *pl.* mamillare, *n.*
sted, *s.* lŏcus, i, *m.*; in — of, *v.* instead.
steadfast, *a.* stăbĭlis, firmus, constans; —ly, *ad.* constanter.
steadiness, *s.* firmitas, stabilitas, *f.*
steady, *a.* firmus, stăbĭlis; constans; *fig.* gravis.
steak, *s.* offa, offula, *f.*
steal, *v. a.* & *n.* fūror, 1; (*away*) surripio, 3.
stealing, *s.* furtum, *n.*
stealth, *s.* (*act*) furtum, *n.*; by —, furtim.

steam, *s.* (aquæ) vāpor, *m.*; —, *v. a. & n.* vapōro; fumo, 1.
steam-boat, *s.* (*mod.*) navis vapore impulsa, *f.*
steam-engine, *s.* (*mod.*) machina vi vaporis
steed, *s.* equus bellator, *m.* [mota, *f.*
steel, *s.* chālyba, ȳbis, *m.*; (*for striking a light*) clavus, i, *m.*; *fig.* ferrum, *n.*; —, *v. a.*
steelyard, *s.* stātēra, *f.* [duro, 1.
steep, *a.* præceps, præruptus; —, *s.* arduum, *n.*
steep, *v. a.* mādēfăcio, 3. mācēro, 1.
steeple, *s.* turris pyramidata, *f.*
steeple-chase, *s.* certamen equorum, *n.* cursus equorum, *m.*
steepness, *s.* accīvitas, declīvitas, *f.*
steer, *s.* juvencus, i, *m.*
steer, *v. a. & n.* guberno, 1. dirīgo, 3.
steerage, *s.* (*act*) gubernatio; puppis, is, *f.*
steering, *s.* gubernatio, onis, *f.*
steersman, *s.* gubernator, rector, *m.*
stem, *s.* (*of a tree*) truncus, i, *m.*; (*of a ship*) prora, *f.*
stem, *v. n.* obsisto, obnītor; reprīmo, 3.
stench, *s.* fœtor, gravis odor, *m.*
stenographer, *s.* notarius, i, *m.*
stenography, *s.* notæ, *f. pl.*
step, *s.* passus, us, *m.*
step-brother, *s.* (*of father's side*) vitrici filius; (*of mother's side*) novercæ filius, *m.*
step-daughter, *s.* privigna, *f.*
step-father, *s.* vitrīcus, *m.*
step-mother, *s.* noverca, *f.*
steppe, *s.* (*mod.*) planities arida et vasta, *f.*
stepson, *s.* privignus, i, *m.*
stereotype, *s.* (*mod.*) formæ litterarum fixæ, *f. pl.*; (*mod.*) stereotypus, i, *m.*
sterile, *a.* stērĭlis, inutilis.
sterility, *s.* sterilitas, *f.*
sterling, *s.* (*mod.*) legalis moneta (Anglica), *f.*; —, *a.* vērus, bōnus. [severē; torvē.
stern, *a.* durus, severus; torvus; —ly, *ad.* durē,
stern, *s.* puppis (navis), *f.*
sternness, *s.* severitas, atrocitas, *f.*
stethoscope, *s.* (*mod.*) stēthoscōpium, *n.*
stew, *s.* (*mod.*) carnes cum condimentis elixæ, *f. pl.*; —, *v. a.* carnem lento igne cŏquo, 3.
steward, *s.* administrator, procurator; dispensator, *m.*
stewardship, *s.* administratio, procuratio, *f.*
stew-pan, *s.* anthepsa, *f.*
stick, *s.* băcŭlus, i, *m.* baculum, *n.*
stick, *v. a.* affīgo, 3; —, *v. n.* hæreo; adhæreo, 2; *fig.* hæsĭto, 1.
sticky, *a.* viscosus, viscidus. [rigidē etc.
stiff, *a.* rĭgĭdus; *fig.* severus; frigidus; —ly, *ad.*
stiffen, *v. a.* rigidum facio, 3; (*with starch*) āmȳlo, 1; —, *v. n.* obdurescо, 3.
stiffly-necked, *a.* obstinatus, pertinax. [*m.*
stiffness, *s.* rigor, *m.*; *fig.* pertinacia, *f.* rigor,
stifle, *v. a.* suffōco; strangulo, 1; *fig.* opprĭmo,
stigma, *s.* stigma, *n.* nŏta, *f.* [exstinguo, 3.
stigmatize, *v. a.* nŏto, 1; famam alicujus lædo,
stile, *s.* (*mod.*) septum versatile, *n.* [3.
stiletto, *s.* sica, *f.* pugio, *m.* [1.
still, *a.* quietus, immotus; —, *v. a.* placo, sedo,
still, *ad.* nĭhilōminus; (*yet*) adhuc; (*always*) [semper.
stillborn, *a.* abortivus.
stillness, *s.* silentium, *n.*; taciturnitas, *f.*
stilts, *s. pl.* grallæ, *f. pl.*
stimulant, *s.* irritamentum, *n.* stimŭlus, i, *m.*
stimulate, *v. a.* stimulo, excito, 1.
stimulus, *v.* stimulant.
sting, *s.* (*of bees etc., also of plants*) aculeus, i, *m.*; (*wound by it*) ictus, morsus, us, *m.*; *fig.* (*of conscience*) angor conscientiæ, *m.*; —, *v. a.* pungo, 3; mordeo, 2; (*as nettles*) ūro, 3; *fig.* excrucio, 1.
stinginess, *s.* nimia parsimonia, *f.*
stingy, *a.* sordidus, nimis parcus.
stink, *v. n.* fœteo, mălĕ oleo, 2; —, *s.* fœtor, *m.*
stint, *s.* limitatio, *f.* mŏdus, i, *m.*; inopia, *f.*; —, *v. a.* moderor, 1. coerceo, 2.
stipend, *s.* salarium, *n.* merces, ēdis; (*mod.*) pecunia quotannis accepta, *f.*
stipendiary, *a. & s.* mercenarius; stipendiarius (a, um & i, *m.*).
stipulate, *v. a.* paciscor, 3. stipulor, 1.
stipulation, *s.* stipulatio; conditio, *f.*
stir, *s.* tumultus, us, *m.* turba, *f.*; —, *v. a* excĭto, 1; —, *v. n.* se movere, 2.
stirrup, *s.* (*mod.*) stapedium, *n.*
stitch, *s.* (*mod.*) tractus acūs; *fig.* pungens dolor, *m.*; —, *v. a.* suo, 3.
stoat, *s.* (*mod.*) mustēla erminea, *f.*
stock, *s.* (*of a tree*) caudex, ĭcis, truncus, i, *m.*; (*haft, handle*) lignum, *n.*; (*race*) gĕnus, *n.*; (*of goods*) copia, *f.*; (*cattle*) pecus, ŏris, *n.*; (*of cattle*) res pecuaria, *f.*; (*money on interest*) pecuniæ, *f. pl.*
stock, *v. a.* instruo, 3. suppedito, 1.
stock-broker, *s.* argentarius, *m.*
stock-still, *a.* immotus, immobilis.
stockade, *s.* locus vallo munitus, *m.*
stocking, *s.* tibiale, is, *n.*
stoic(al), *a.* stoĭcus; —, *s.* Stoæ philosophus, *m.*
stoicism, *s.* Stoica disciplina, *f.*; *fig.* (*mod.*) Stoicismus, i, *m.*
stoker, *s.* (*mod.*) qui ignes curat, *m.*
stole, *s.* stŏla, *f.*
stolen, *p. & a.* furtīvus; — goods, furta, *n. pl.*
stomach, *s.* stŏmăchus, ventriculus; (*appetite*) appetitus, *m.*; (*anger*) īra, *f.*; —, *v. a.* indignor, 1. irascor, 3.
stomacher, *s.* pectorale, *n.*
stomachic, *a.* stomacho gratus; —, *s.* medicamentum stomacho aptum, *n.*
stone, *s.* lăpis, ĭdis, *m.* saxum, *n.*; (*med.*) calculus, i; (*testicle*) testis, is, *m.*; (*weight*) 14 libræ, *f. pl.*; —, *v. a.* lapido, 1.
stone, *a.* lapideus.
stone-blind, *a.* ita cæcus ut nihil ulterius esse possit.
stone-crop, *s.* (*plant, mod.*) sedum, *n.* [*m.*
stone-cutter, *s.* lăpĭcīda, lapidarius (opifex),
stone-fruit, *s.* (*mod.*) baccæ quibus nucleus inest, quales sunt oliva, palmula, etc., *f. pl.*
stone-pit, stone-quarry, *s.* lapidicina, *f.*
stony, *a.* (*full of stones*) lapidosus; (*of stone*)
stool, *s.* scabellum, *n.* sella, *f.* [saxeus.
stoop, *v. n.* proclino, 1; *fig.* se submittere, 3.
stoopingly, *ad.* prōnē.
stop, *v. a.* obtūro, 1; prohibeo, 2. sisto, 3; —, *v. n.* subsisto; (*to cease*) desisto; omitto, 3.

stop, *s.* (*delay*) mŏra, *f.*; impedimentum, *n.*; pausa, *f.* [hibetur, *n.*
stop-gap, *s.* (*mod.*) quod in tempus modo ad-
stoppage, *s.* obstructio; retentio, *f.*
stopper, stopple, *s.* obturamentum, *n.*
store, *s.* copia, *f.*; (*provision*) commeatus, us, *m.*; —, *v. a.* coscervo, 1. condo; (*with*) instruo, 3. [horreum, *n.*
store-house, *s.* promptuarium; (*for cereals*)
store-keeper, *s.* cellarius, promus, i, *m.*
stork, *s.* cĭconia, *f.*
storm, *s.* procella, tempestas; (*mil.*) expugnatio, *f.*; —, *v. a.* expugno, 1; —, *v. n.* desævio, 4.
storming-party, *s.* (*mod.*) milites ad oppidum impetu oppugnandum delecti, *m. pl.*
stormy, *a.* turbidus; procellosus; *fig.* tumultuosus.
story, *s.* (*tale*) narratio; fabula; (*history*) historia, *f.*; (*lie*) mendacium, *n.*; (*of a house*) tabulatum, *n.*
story-teller, *s.* narrator; (*liar*) mendax, *m.*
stout, *a.* corpulentus; robustus; *fig.* fĭrmus; vălĭdus; —ly, *ad.* robustē; fortiter.
stoutness, *s.* robur, *m.*; corpulentia; fĭrmitas;
stove, *s.* focus, caminus, i, *m.* [fortitudo, *f.*
stow, *v. a.* condo, recondo, 3.
stowage, *s.* (*mad.*) locus ad res reponendas, *m.*
straddle, *v. n.* varico, 1.
straggle, *v. n.* pălor, vagor, 1.
straggler, *s.* vagus, i, erro, ōnis, *m.*
straight, *a.* rectus, directus; —ly, *ad.* rectē.
straighten, *v. a.* rectum facio, 3.
straightforward, *a.* simplex, apertus, directus; —, *ad.* rectā (viā); prŏtĭnus. [tas, *f.*
straightforwardness, *s.* simplicitas, sinceri-
straightness, *s.* rectitudo, *f.*
straightway, *ad.* stătim.
strain, *v. a.* (*to stretch*) contendo, 3; (*a knuckle etc.*) luxo, 1; (*to filter*) percŏlo, 1; (*to press out*) exprĭmo, 3; —, *v. n.* percolor, 1; enĭtor, 3.
strain, *s.* contentio; (*nervorum*) intentio; (*mus.*) susvis modulus; (*manner, style*) mo-
strainer, *s.* cŏlum, *n.* [dus, i, *m.*
strait, *a.* angustus, arctus; —ly, *ad.* angustē, arctē. [*f. pl.*
strait, *s.* frĕtum, *n.*; *fig.* difficultas, *f.* angustiæ,
straiten, *v. a.* arcto, 1; in angustias adducŏ, 3.
strand, *s.* lit(t)us, ōris, *n.*; —, *v. n.* (*of ships*) impingor, 3.
strange, *a.* pĕregrīnus; *fig.* inusitatus; rārus; nŏvus; mīrus; —! *i.* mirabile dictu! —ly, *ad.* mirifĭcē. [tian) peregrinatio, *f.*
strangeness, *s.* novitas, raritas; (*in pronuncin-*
stranger, *s.* advĕna; hospes; peregrinus, i, *m.*
strangle, *v. a.* strangulo, 1. [us, *m.*
strangulation, *s.* strangulatio, *f.* strangulatus,
strap, *s.* lōrum, *n.* strŏpus, i, *m.*
strapping, *a.* robustus.
stratagem, *s.* stratagema, *n.*; *fig.* dolus, i, *m.*
strategic, *a.* (*mod.*) ad belli rationes pertinens.
strategist, *s.* artis imperatoriæ peritus, *m.*
strategy, *s.* ars imperatoria, *f.*
stratum, *n.* stratum, *n.*
straw, *s.* stramentum, *n.*; (*for thatch*) stipula, *f.*; —, *a.* stramĭneus.
straw-bed, *s.* culcĭta stramentĭcia, *f.*
strawberry, *s.* frăgum, *n.*; — -tree, *s.* arbūtus, i, *f.*
stray, *v. n.* erro, aberro, 1; —, *s.* animal errans, *n.* [diversicoloribus distinguo, 3.
streak, *s.* lineæ diversicolor, *f.*; —, *v. a.* lineis
streaky, *a.* virgatus.
stream, *s.* flūmen, *n.* amnis, is, *m.*; —, *v. n.* fluo, curro, 3. [agitatur, *n.*
streamer, *s.* (*mod.*) vexillum leve quod vento
streamlet, *s.* rivulus, *m.* [*m.*
street, *s.* vĭa; (*with houses*) plătĕa, *f.* vicus, i,
strength, *s.* rōbur, ŏris, *n.*; fĭrmitas; (*power*) potentia, potestas; *fig.* vis, *f.*
strengthen, *v. a.* robŏro, confĭrmo, 1; mūnio, 4.
strengthener, *s. v.* tonic, *s.*
strenuous, *a.* strenuus; fortis; —ly, *ad.* fortiter.
stress, *s.* (*chief point*) summa, *f.* caput, *n.*; (*emphasis*) vis, *f.* pondus, *n.*
stretch, *v. a.* tendo; produco, extendo; distendo, 3; —, *v. n.* extendo; producor; distendor; (*of country*) patesco, 3; to — out, porrĭgo, 3; (*oneself*) pandiculor, 1.
stretch, *s.* intentio, contentio, *f.*; spătium, *n.*
stretcher, *s.* fecticula, *f.*
strew, *v. a.* spargo, (in)sterno, 3.
striated, *a.* striatus.
stricken, *a. & p.* vulneratus; (*with age*) ætate provectus *or* provectior.
strict, *a.* (*close, tight*) arctus; accuratus, exactus; rigidus, severus; —ly, *ad.* arctē; accuratē; (*formally*) effectatē; severē.
strictness, *s.* accuratio; severitas, *f.*
stricture, *s.* vituperatio; (*med.*) stricture, *f.*
stride, *v. n.* varico, 1; —, *s.* gradus, us; passus lentus et procĕrus, *m.*
strife, *s.* jurgium, *n.* lis; pugna; discordia, *f.*
strike, *v. a.* fĕrio, 4. pulso, 1. percutio; (*of a stringed instrument*) tango, 3; (*to cudgel*) verbero, 1; (*to stamp*) cudo, 3; (*in games: the ball*) remitto, 3; —, *v. n.* (*of a clock, mod.*) sonare, 1; (*to cease working, mod.*) opere faciendo cesso et majorem mercedem flagito, 1. [cessatio operis, *f.*
strike, *s.* rastellum, *n.*; (*of workmen, mod.*)
strikingly, *ad.* mirum in modum.
string, *s.* linea, *f.*; filum, *n.*; (*for a bow; sinew*) nervus; funiculus, i, *m.*; (*for violins etc.*) chorda; *fig.* sĕries, ēi, *f.*; —, *v. a.* (*a musical instrument*) chordis contendo 3; (*to tie, to lace*) funiculis (etc.) colligo, 1.
stringency, *s.* severitas, *f.*
stringent, *a.* astringens; severus.
stringy, *a* (*of plants*) fibratus.
strip, *v. a.* (*off*) spŏlio; denūdo, 1; (*clothes*) exuo, 3; (*the rind etc.*) decortico, 1.
strip, *s.* particula, *f.* frustulum, *n.*; (*of paper*) schĕda, *f.*
stripe, *s.* (*mark of a blow*) vibex, ĭcis, *f.*; (*blow*) ictus, us, *m.*; (*for garments*) virga, *f.*
strive, *v. n.* (e)nitor, 3. molior, 4. conor, 1; (*after, for*) enuitor, 3. sector, 1; (*against*) obnitor, 3.
striving, *s.* contentio, *f.* nisus, us, *m.*
stroke, *s.* ictus, us, *m.* plaga, *f.*; (*with a pen*) ductus pennæ, *f.*; (*of an oar*) pulsus, us, *m.*; —, *v. a.* (per)mulceo, 2.

stroll, *v. n.* (*about*) perambulo, spātior, 1; —, *s.* ambulatio, *f.*
stroller, *s.* ambulator; homo vagus, *m.*
strong, *a.* robustus; (*full-bodied*) corpulentus; (*sound*) firmus, valens; (*powerful*) pōtens, validus; *fig.* vehemens; gravis; —ly, *ad.* robustē; validē; firmē; fortiter.
stronghold, *s.* arx, cis, *f.* castellum, *n.*
strop, *s.* (*mod.*) lorum in quo novaculæ exacuantur, *n.*
structure, *s.* (*construction*) structura, *f.*; (*building*) ædificium, *n.*
struggle, *v. n.* contendo, 3. luctor, 1. (ob)nītor, 3; (*to fight*) pugno, 1; —, *s.* certamen, *n.* pugna; (*wrestling and*) *fig.* luctatio, *f.*
strumpet, *s.* scortum, *n.* mērētrix, *f.*
strut, *v. n.* turgeo, tumeo, 2; —, *s.* (*mod.*) incessus magnificus, *m.*
stubble, *s.* stipula, *f.* culmus, i, *m.*
stubborn, *a.* obstinatus, pervicax, contumax; —ly, *ad.* pervicaciter, obstinatē.
stubbornness, *s.* obstinatus animus, *m.*
stud, *s.* (*kind of nail*) bulla; (*of horses*) equaria, *f.*; —, *v. a.* clavis (etc.) distinguo, 3.
student, *s.* (homo) studiosus, i, *m.*
studied, *a.* mēditatus; exquisitus.
studio, *s.* (*mod.*) seminarium pictorum, *n.*
studious, *a.* studiosus, cupidus; studiis litterarum deditus; —ly, *ad.* studiosē.
study, *s.* studium; (*room*) ambraculum, *n.* bibliothēca, *f.*; —, *v. a.* & *n.* studeo, 2. (*with dative*); explōro; mēditor, 1.
stuff, *s.* (*material*) materia, *f.*; (*furniture etc.*) supellectiles, *f. pl.*; (*cloth*) pannus, i, *m.*; (*woven —*) textilis, *n.*; —! i. nugæ!
stuff, *v. a.* farcio, 4; (*to cram*) sagino, 1; (*to fill*) expleo, repleo, 2.
stuffing, *s.* (*in cookery*) fartum; (*for chairs etc.*) tōmentum, *n.*
stultify, *v. a.* stultum reddo, 3.
stumble, *v. n.* offendo; (*against*) impingo, 3; (*at*) hæsito, 1; —, *s.* offensio, *f.* [*n.*
stumbling-block, *s.* offensio, *f.* scandalum,
stump, *s.* truncus, i, caudex, *m.*; —, *v. a.* trunco, 1.
stun, *v. a.* stupefacio, 3. perturbo, 1.
stunt, *v. a.* (*mod.*) incrementum (alicujus etc.) impedio, 4.
stupefaction, *s.* stupor, *m.*; torpēdo, ĭnis, *f.*
stupefy, *v. a.* terreo, 2. perturbo; hebeto, 1.
stupendous, *a.* mirus, admirabilis.
stupid, *a.* stupidus, fatuus; —ly, *ad.* stupidē.
stupidity, *s.* stupiditas, fatuitas, *f.*
stupor, *s.* stupor; torpor, *m.*
sturdiness, *s.* firmitas, *f.* robur, *m.*
sturdy, *a.* robustus, validus, firmus.
sturgeon, *s.* acĭpenser, is, *m.*
stutter, *v. n.* balbutio, 4.
sty, *s.* sutle, *n.* hāra, *f.*
style, *s.* (*to write with*) stilus, i, *m.*; *fig.* sermo; mōdus, i, *m.*; gēnus, *n.*; —, *v. a.* appello.
stylish, *a.* spēciosus; affectatus. [nomĭno, 1.
suavity, *s.* suavitas, dulcedo, *f.*
subaltern, *a.* inferior; —, *s.* minister, tri; (*mil.*) succenturio, *m.*
subdivide, *v. a.* ĭtērum dīvĭdo, 3.
subdivision, *s.* (*mod.*) exactior partitio, subtilior divisio, *f.*
subdue, *v. a.* subjĭcio, vinco, 3; dōmo, 1.
subject, *a.* subjectus; (*liable to*) obnoxius.
subject, *s.* (homo) subditus; civis, *m.*; (*argument of discourse*) materia, *f.*; (*log.* & *gr.*) subject, *v. a.* subjĭcio, subīgo, 3. [subjectum, *n.*
subjection, *s.* servitus; patientia, *f.*
subjective, *a.* (*mod.*) subjectivus.
subjoin, *v. a.* subjungo, suppono, 3.
subjugate, *v. a.* subigo, 3. dōmo, 1.
subjunctive, *s.* (*gr.*) subjunctivus mōdus, *m.*
sublimate, *s.* (*mod.*) sublimatum, *n.*
sublime, *a.* altus, celsus; *fig.* excelsus, sublimis; —ly, *ad.* excelsē, divinĭtus.
sublimity, *s.* elatio, excelsitas, sublimitas, *f.*
sublunary, *a.* terrestris, mortalis.
submarine, *a.* submersus.
submerge, *v. a.* & *n.* submergo, 3; inundo, 1.
submersion, *s.* submersio, *f.*
submission, *s.* obsequium, *n.* reverentia, *f.*
submissive, *a.* submissus; obsequiosus, supplex (ĭcis); —ly, *ad.* submissē.
submit, *v. a.* & *n.* submitto, subjĭcio; (*to condescend*), descendo, 3; (*to endure*) subeo, 4.
subordinate, *v. a.* subjĭcio, suppōno, 3.
subordinate, *a.* & *s.* inferior; substitutus, i, *m.*
subordination, *s.* (*mil.*) disciplina; conditio [inferior, *f.*
suborn, *v. a.* suborno, 1.
subpœna, *s.* denuntiatio testimonii, *f.*
subscribe, *v. a.* subscribo, 3. subsigno, 1; assubscriber, *s.* subscriptor, *m.* [sentior, 4.
subscription, *s.* (*act*) subscriptio, subsignatio; collecta, *f.* [—ly, *ad.* deinde, postea.
subsequent, *a.* sequens, posterior, serior;
subserve, *v. a.* subservio, subvenio, 4.
subservient, *a.* obsequiosus
subside, *v. n.* subsido, 3.
subsidiary, *a.* subsidiarius.
subsidize, *v. a.* pecunias suppedito, 1.
subsidy, *s.* collatio, *f.* subsidium, *n.*
subsist, *v. n.* subsisto, 3.
subsistence, *s.* victus, us, *m.*; exsistentia, *f.*
substance, *s.* substantia; res, *f.*; (*estate*) opes, *f. pl.*
substantial, *a.* solidus, firmus; (*real*) vērus; (*chief*) præcĭpuus; opulentus; —ly, *ad.* solidē; rē. [confirmo, 1; ratum facio, 3.
substantiate, *v. a.* argumentis ac rationibus
substantive, *s.* (*mod.*) nomen, substantivum,
substitute, *s.* vicarius, i, *m.* [*n.*
substitute, *v. a.* substĭtuo, suppōno, 3.
substitution, *s.* substitutio, *f.*
subterfuge, *s.* tergiversatio, *f.* effugium, *n.* prætextus, us, *m.*
subterranean, *a.* subterraneus.
subtle, *a.* subtilis; tenuis; *fig.* acutus, vāfer.
subtlety, *a.* subtilitas; tenuitas, *fig.* astutia, *f.*
subtract, *v. a.* subtrahe, 3.
subtraction, *s.* subtractio, *f.*
suburb, *s.* suburbium, *n.* [*m.*).
suburban, *a.* & *s.* suburbanus, (a, um, & i,
subversion, *s.* excĭdium, *n.*
subvert, *v. a.* everto, subverto, 3.
succeed, *v. n.* succedo, sequor, 3; *fig.* prosperē evenire, 4.

success, *s.* bonus *or* felix exĭtus, successus, us, *m.*
successful, *a.* fortunātus, prosper; **–ly**, *ad.* fortunātē, prosperē.
succession, *s.* series, consecutio; successio, *f.*
successive, *a.* succedens, continuus; **–ly**, *ad.* in ordine; continenter.
successor, *s.* successor, *m.* [–ly, *ad.* brevi.
succinct, *a.* succinctus; brevis, concisus;
succour, *s.* auxilium, subsĭdium, *n.*; –, *v. a.* succurro, 3. subvenio, 4.
succulence, *s.* suc(c)i abundantia, *f.*
succulent, *a.* sucosus, suculentus.
succumb, *v. n.* succumbo, 3.
such, *a.* talis; ejusmŏdi; –, *ad.* adeo, tam; – as, qualis, istiusmodi; in – manner, tali modo. [sugo, 3; –, *v. n.* ubera dūco, 3.
suck, *v. a.* sūgo, 3; (*in, up*) sorbeo, 2. ex-
sucker, *s.* surculus, i, *m.*
sucking, *s.* suctus, us, *m.* [I.
suckle, *v. a.* ubera dare (alicui), dare mammam,
suckling, *s.* (*child*) lacteus, *m.*
suction, *s.* suctus, us, *m.*
sudden, *a.* sŭbĭtus, repentinus, inexpectatus; **–ly**, *ad.* sŭbĭto, repentē.
suddenness, *s.* eventus subitaneus, *m.*
suds, *s.* (*mod.*) aqua sapone infecta, *f.*; *fig.* angustiæ, *f. pl.*
sue, *v. a.* in jus voco, 1; –, *v. n.* oro, precor, flagito, 1; posco, pĕto, 3.
suet, *s.* sebum, sevum, *n.* [2; ægroto, 1.
suffer, *v. a. & n.* pătior, 3. tŏlĕro, 1. sustineo,
sufferable, *a.* tolerabilis, tolerandus.
sufferance, *s.* toleratio, patientia; permissio, *f.*
sufferer, *s.* ægrotus; *fig.* calamitosus.
suffering, *s.* perpessio, *f.*
suffice, *v. n.* suffĭcio, 3. sātis esse.
sufficiency, *s.* sufficientia, satias, ātis, *f.*
sufficient, *a.* sufficiens, sātis; aptus; **–ly**, *ad.*
suffocate, *v. a.* suffŏco, 1. [sātis, affātim.
suffocation, *s.* (*mod.*) suffocatio, *f.*
suffragan, *s.* chorepiscopus, (*mod.*) episcopi
suffrage, *s.* suffragium, *n.* [vicarius, *m.*
suffuse, *v. a.* suffundo, 3.
suffusion, *s.* suffusio, *f.* [ebĭro condio, 4.
sugar, *s.* sacchārum, *n.*; –, *v. a.* (*mod.*) sac-
sugar-cane, *s.* (*mod.*) arundo sacchari, *f.*
sugar-house, *s.* (*mod.*) officina sacchari, *f.*
sugar-loaf, *s.* (*mod.*) meta sacchari, *f.*
sugar-plantation, *s.* (*mod.*) locus sacchari arundinibus obsitus, *m.* [conditum, *n.*
sugar-plum, *s.* (*mod.*) amygdalum saccharo
sugar-refiner, *s.* (*mod.*) coctor sacchari, *m.*
suggest, *v. a.* suggĕro, 3. mŏneo, 2.
suggestion, *s.* suggestio, admonitio, *f.*
suicidal, *a.* (*mod.*) sibi mortem manu parens.
suicide, *s.* mors voluntaria, *f.* suicidium, *n.*
suit, *s.* lis, litis, causa, *f.*; omnis apparatus, us, *m.*; (*of clothes*) vestimenta, *n. pl.*; (*at cards*) chartarum (lusorisrum) genus, *n.*
suit, *v. a.* accommŏdo, 1; –, *v. n.* convĕnio, 4. congruo, 3.
suitable, *a.* aptus, idoneus congruus.
suite, *s.* comitatus, us, *m.*; (*of rooms, mod.*) conclavium series, *f.* [cus, i, *m.*
suitor, *s.* supplex, ĭcis, *g. c.*; (*wooer*) pro-
sulkiness, *s.* (*mod.*) natura morosa ac tacita, *f.*
sulky, *ad.* (*mod.*) morosus ac tacitus.
sullen, *a.* tetrĭcus, torvus; protervus; **–ly**, *ad.* morosē, torvē.
sullenness, *s.* morositas, torvitas, *f.*
sully, *v. a.* inquīno, contamino, 1.
sulphate, *s.* (*mod.*) sulphas, ātis, *m.*; – of iron, sŏry, ŏris, *n.*
sulphur, *s.* sulfur, sulphur, ŭris, *n.*
sulphurated, sulphuretted, *a.* sulfuratus.
sulphur(e)ous, *a.* sulfureus; (*full of sulphur*) sulfureus.
sulphuric acid, *s.* (*mod.*) acidum vitrioli, *n.*
sultan, *s.* (*mod.*) imperator Turcicus, *m.*
sultana, *s.* (*mod.*) imperatoris Turcici conjux,
sultriness, *s.* vis æstūs, *f.* [*f.*
sultry, *a.* æstuosus, torrĭdus.
sum, *s.* summa (totalis); (*money*) summa pecuniæ, *f.*; *fig.* caput; summarium, *n.*
sum, *v. a.* (*up*) consummo, 1; *fig.* breviter rĕpĕto, 3.
summarily, *ad.* breviter, summatim.
summary, *s.* ĕpĭtŏmē, *f.* summarium, *n.*; –, *a.* brĕvis. [lum, *n.*
summer, *s.* æstas, *f.*; –-house, *s.* umbracu-
summit, *s.* culmen, cacumen, *n.* [erĭgo, 3.
summon, *v. a.* cĭto; (*up*) excito, 1; (animum)
summoner, *s.* apparitor, *m.*
summons, *s.* citatio, *f.*
sumptuary, *a.* sumptuarius. [ptuosē.
sumptuous, *a.* sumptuosus; **–ly**, *ad.* sum-
sun, *s.* sōl, is, *m.*; –, *v. a.* insolo, 1.
Sunday, *s.* Dŏmĭnĭcus, *f.*
sun-dial, *s.* solarium, *n.*
sun-rise, *s.* solis ortus (ūs), *m.*
sun-set, *s.* solis occasus, *m.*
sunder, *v. a.* separo, 1. sejungo, 3.
sunny, *a.* apricus, soli expositus.
sun-shine, *s.* sol, *m.* apricitas, *f.* [lus, i, *m.*
sup, *v. a. & n.* sorbillo; cœno, 1; –, *s.* gustu-
superbound, *v. n.* superesse.
superabundant, *a.* quod satis superque est; **–ly**, *ad.* satis superque.
superadd, *v. a.* superaddo, 3.
superannuated, *a.* (*mod.*) propter annos... (*with an ablative*) immunis.
superb, *a.* magnificus, speciosus; **–ly**, *ad.* splendidē, magnificē. [*m.*
supercargo, *s.* (*mod.*) qui navis oneri præest,
supercilious, *a.* arrogans, fastosus; **–ly**, *ad.* superbē, arrogantēr.
supererogation, *s.* superfluitas, *f.*
supererogatory, *a.* (*mod.*) quod ultro fit.
superficial, *a.* lĕvis, superficiarius; **–ly**, *ad.*
superficies, *s.* superficies, ēi, *f.* [leviter.
superfine, *a.* prætenuis; *fig.* eximius.
superfluity, *s.* redundantia, *f.*
superfluous, *a.* supervacaneus; superfluus; **–ly**, *ad.* quod supervacaneum sit. [est.
superhuman, *a.* quod supra hominis naturam
superintend, *v. a.* præsum (alicui rei), administro, 1. [stratio, *f.*
superintendence, *s.* cura, curatio, admini-
superintendent, *s.* præfectus; curator, *m.*
superior, *a.* superior, us; melior, us; –, *s.* præpositus, i, *m.*

superiority, *s.* præstantia, *f.*; privilegium, *n.*
superlative, *a.* eximius; (*gr.*) superlativus.
supernatural, *a.* supra naturam rerum.
supernumerary, *a.* ascripticius, accensus.
superscribe, *v. a.* superscribo, 3.
superscription, *s.* titulus, i, *m.* inscriptio, *f.*
supersede, *v. a.* abŏleo; supersedeo, 2.
superstition, *s.* superstitio, *f.*
superstitious, *a.* superstitiosus; —ly, *ad.* superstitiosē.
supervene, *v. n.* supervenio, 4.
supervision, *s.* cura, curatio, *f.*
supine, *a.* suptinus; —ly, *ad.* supinē; lentē. [*f.*
supper, *s.* cœna, *f.*; Lord's —, cœna Domini,
supplant, *v. a.* supplanto, 1. per dolum dejicio, 3.
supple, *a.* flexĭbĭlis, flexĭlis; —ly, *ad.* laxē.
supplement, *s.* supplementum, *n.* appendix, *f.*
supplemental, supplementary, *a.* (*mod.*) quod supplementi loco accedit.
suppleness, *s.* mollitia, *f.* lentor, *m.*
supplic(c)ant, *s.* supplex, Icis, *g. c.*
supplicate, *v. a.* supplico, 1.
supplication, *s.* obsecratio, supplicatio, *f.*
supplicatory, *a.* supplex.
supply, *s.* supplementum; subsĭdium, auxilium, *n.*; —, *v. a.* suppleo; præbeo, 2. suppĕdĭto, 1.
support, *s.* (*prop*) fulcrum, *n.*; *fig.* gratia, *f.*; subsidium, *n.*; —, *v. a.* sustineo; 2; (*to prop*) fulcio, 4; (*to maintain*) alo, 3; (*to*
supportable, *a.* tolerabilis. [aid) adjŭvo, 1.
supporter, *s.* adjŭtor; fautor, *m.*
supposable, *a.* ŏpinabilis. [crēdo, 3.
suppose, *v. a.* (*to imagine*) opĭnor, puto, 1.
supposition, *s.* opinio, *f.*
suppositious, *a.* suppositĭtius, subditicius.
suppress, *v. a.* supprĭmo, 3. abŏleo, 2.
suppression, *s.* suppressio, *f.*
suppurate, *v. n.* suppūro, 1.
supremacy, *s.* principatus, us, *m.* imperium, *n.*
supreme, *a.* supremus, summus; —ly, *ad.* præ omnibus sŭis.
sure, *a.* certus; (*faithful*) fidus; (*safe*) securus; —ly, *ad.* certē; tuto; firmē.
sureness, *s.* firmitas, stabilitas; fidelitas, *f.*
surety, *s.* vas, vadis, præs, dis, sponsor, *m.*
surf, *s.* æstus, us, *m.* unda spumans, *f.*
surface, *s.* superfĭcies, ēi, *f.*
surfeit, *s.* satietas; nausea, *f.*; *fig.* tædium, *n.*; —, *v. a.* saturo; *fig.* satio, 1; —, *v. n.* satiatus sum. [mesco, surgo, 3.
surge, *s.* fluctus, æstus, us, *m.*; —, *v. n.* tu-
surgeon, *s.* chirurgus, i, *m.*
surgery, *s.* chirurgia, *f.*
surgical, *ad.* chirurgicus.
surlily, *ad.* morosē.
surliness, *s.* morositas; difficultas, *f.*
surly, *a.* morosus, difficilis.
surmise, *s.* conjectura, *f.*; —, *v. a.* conjecturam facio, 3. suspicor, 1.
surmount, *v. a.* supĕro, 1. vinco, 3 (*also fig.*).
surmountable, *a.* superabilis.
surname, *s.* cognomen, ĭnis, *n.*
surpass, *v. a.* supero, 1. excēdo; omitto, 3.
surplice, *s.* (*mod.*) palla alba, *f.*
surplus, *s.* reliquum, residuum; auctarium, *n.*
surprise, *s.* consternatio, *f.*; (*sudden attack*) repens adventus hostium, *m.*; —, *v. a.* de improviso supervenio, 4; exterreo, 3.
surprising, *a.* mirus, mirabilis; inexpectatus; —ly, *ad.* mirandum in modum.
surrender, *s.* (*mil.*) deditio, onis; (*law*) cessio, onis, *f.*; —, *v. a.* cedo; trado, 3; —, *v. n.* se tradere, 3. [clam, furtim.
surreptitious, *a.* furtivus, clandestinus; —ly,
surrogate, *s.* delegatus, i, *m.*
surround, *v. a.* circumdo; circumsto, 1; cingo, 3; circumvallo, 1.
survey, *s.* (*act*) inspectio; contemplatio; (*measuring*) mensura, *f.*; —, *v. a.* inspicio, 3; contempior, 1; (*to measure land*) permetior, 4.
surveyor, *s.* inspector; agrimensor, metator, *m.*
survival, *s.* supersŭtis status, *m.*
survive, *v. n.* superstes sum, supervivo, 3.
survivor, *s.* superstes, sŭtis, *m.* & *f.*
survivorship, *s.* (*mod.*) status ejus qui alteri superest, *m.*
susceptible, *a.* facile suscipiens.
suspect, *v. n.* & *a.* suspĭcor, 1. suspicio, 3. suspectum hăbeo, 2.
suspend, *v. a.* & *n.* suspendo, 3; pendeo, 2; intermitto; differo, 3. abrŏgo, 1 (alicui aliquid). [incertus, dubius.
suspense, *s.* dubitatio; obscura spes, *f.*; in —,
suspension, *s.* suspensio; hæsitatio, *f.*; (*of arms*) indutiæ, *f. pl.*
suspension-bridge, *s.* (*mod.*) pons catenis ferreis suspensus, *m.*
suspicion, *s.* suspicio, *f.*
suspicious, *a.* suspicax; (*suspected*) suspectus; —ly, *ad.* suspiciosē; dubiē.
sustain, *v. a.* (*to prop*) sustineo, 2. fulcio, 4; defendo, 3; (*to bear etc.*) tŏlĕro, 1; (*of an actor*) (partes) ago, 3.
sustenance, *s.* victus, us, *m.*
sutler, *s.* lixa, caupo castrensis, *m.*
suture, *s.* sutura, *f.*
suzerain, *s.* (*mod.*) dominus supremus, *m.*
swab, *s.* penicillus, i, *m.*; —, *v. a.* detergeo, 2.
swaddle, *v. a.* infantem incunabulis ligo, 1.
swaddling-clothes, *s.* incunabula, *n. pl.* fasciæ, *f. pl.*
swagger, swaggerer, *v.* boast, boaster.
swallow, *s.* hirundo, ĭnis; (*throat*) gŭla, *f.*
swallow, *v. a.* glŭtio, 4; vŏro; *fig.* devoro, 1.
swamp, *s.* palus, ŭdis, *f.*; —, *v. a.* demergo, 3.
swampy, *a.* paludosus, uliginosus. [*f.*
swan, *s.* cygnus, i, *m.*; —'s song, vox cygnea,
sward, *s.* cæspes, ĭtis, *m.*
swarm, *s.* (*of bees*) examen, ĭnis, *n.*; *fig.* turba, *f.*; —, *v. n.* examino, 1.
swartly, *a.* fuscus, subniger.
swathe, *s.* fascia, *f.*; —, *v. a.* fascĭis collĭgo, 1.
sway, *s.* ditio, *f.* imperium, *n.*; —, *v. a.* rĕgo, 3.
swear, *v. a.* (alicui) obsecrationem præeo, 4; —, *v. n.* jūro; (*to curse*) exsecror, 1.
sweat, *s.* sŭdor, *m.*; —, *v. n.* & *a.* sŭdo; sudores (alicui) ex̄ŏco, 1.
sweep, *s.* purgatio, *f.*; (*person*) caminorum mundator; (*flying*) jactus, us, *m.*
sweep, *v. a.* (*to brush etc.*) verro; (*to pass quickly over*) percurro; rapio, 3.

sweet, *a.* dulcis, suavis; *fig.* blandus; jucundus; —ly, *ad.* dulcē; suavē.
sweet-bread, *s.* (*mod.*) glandium vitūlīnum, *n.*
sweeten, *v. a.* dulcem facio *or* reddo, 3; *fig.* lēnio, 4. mulceo, 2.
sweetheart, *s.* delicīæ, *f. pl.* amica, *f.*
sweetish, *a.* subdulcis.
sweetmeats, *s.* bellaria, *n. pl.*
sweetness, *s.* dulcēdo; suavitas, *f.*
swell, *v. a.* infio, 1. tūmēfacio, 3; —, *v. n.* tūmeo, 2; —, *s.* æstus, us, *m.* unda, *f.*
swelling, *s.* tūmor, ōris, *m.*
swelter, *v. n.* pene suffōcor, 1.
swerve, *v. n.* aberro, vāgor, 1.
swift, *a.* cĕlĕr, velox, rapidus; —ly, *ad.* celeriter, velociter.
swiftness, *s.* celeritas, velocitas, *f.* [vles,ēi,*f.*
swill, *v. n.* & *a.* se ingurgitare, 1; —, *s.* colluswim, *v. n.* nāto, no; fluĭto, 1; mādeo, 2.
swimmer, *s.* natator, *m.*
swimming, *s.* natatio: (*af the head*) vertīgo, *f.*
swimmingly, *ad.* fĕcĭlē.
swindle, *v. a.* fraudo, 1. circumvenio, 4.
swindler, *s.* fraudator, *m.*
swine, *s.* sus, suis, *g. c.* porcus, i, *m.*; —herd, *s.* suarius, *m.*
swing, *s.* funiculus quo se quis jactat; impĕtus, us, *m.*; —, *v. a.* huc illuc jacto, vibro, 1; —, *v. n.* fluĭto, 1. pendeo, 2. huc illuc jactor, 1.
switch, *s.* virga, virgula, *f.*; —, *v. a.* flagello, 1.
swivel, *s.* verticulum, *n.*
swoon, *s.* deliquium, *n.* animi defectus, *m.*; —, *v. n.* deliquium pātior, defĭcio, 3.
swoop, *s.* impulsus, us, *m.*
sword, *s.* ensis, is, glādius, i, *m.* ferrum, *n.*
sycamore, *s.* sycamōrus, *f.*
sycophant, *s.* sycophanta, adulator, *m.*
syllabic(al), *a.* (*mod.*) quod pertinet ad syllabas, quod in syllabas digeritur.
syllable, *s.* syllāba, *f.*
syllogism, *s.* syllōgismus, i, *m.* ratiocinatio, *f.*
symbol, *s.* signum, symbōlum, *n.*
symbolical, *a.* symbolicus; —ly, *ad.* symbolicē.
symmetrical, *a.* congruens, justā proportione formatus; —ly, *ad.* congruenter.
symmetry, *s.* symmetria, *f.* [tuo affectu.
sympathetic, *a.* sympathēticus; —ly, *ad.* mu-
sympathize, *v. n.* mutuā commiseratione moveor; misereor (alicujus), 2.
sympathy, *s.* consensus, us, *m.*; (*natural agreement*) sympathia, *f.*
symphony, *s.* symphōnia, *f.*; concentus, us, *m.*
symptom, *s.* signum, indicium, *n.*
synagogue, *s.* sȳnăgōga, *f.* [*f.*
synchronism, *s.* (*mad.*) æquālitas temporum,
syncope, *s.* (*med.* & *gr.*) (*mod.*) sȳncōpē, es, *f.*
syndic, *s.* syndīcus, i; curator, *m.* [*m.*
synod, *s.* (*mod.*) sȳnōdus, i, *f.*; conventus, us,
synonym, *s.* vocabulum idem declarans, *n.*
synonymous, *a.* idem declarans *or* valens. [*f.*
syntax, *s.* consecutio *or* constructio verborum,
synthesis, *s.* (*mod.*) synthesis; compositio, *f.*
syringe, *s.* syrinx, gis, *f.* sipho, *m.*; —, *v. a.* per syringem injĭcio, 3.
system, *s.* systema, *n.* [plinam redactus.
systematic(al), *a.* (*mod.*) ad certam disci-

T.

tabby, *a.* maculosus. [*modern sense*).
tabernacle, *s.* tabernaculum, *n.* (*also in*
table, *s.* mensa; tabula, *f.*; victus, us; (*register*) index, *m.*
table-beer, (*mod.*) cerevisia cibaria, *f.*
table-cloth, *s.* mantele, is, *n.*
table-land, *s.* campus editus *or* superior, *m.*
table-napkin, *s.* mappa, *f.* tricliniaris, *m.*
tablet, *s.* tabula, tessēra, *f.*
table-wine, *s.* vinum cibarium, *n.* [expositus.
tabular, *a.* (*mod.*) per indices descriptus *or*
tacit, *a.* tacitus; —ly, *ad.* tacitē.
taciturn, *a.* taciturnus.
taciturnity, *s.* taciturnitas, *f.*
tack, *s.* clavulus, i, *m.*; —, *v. a.* assuo; affīgo, 3; —, *v. n.* (*of ships*) reciprocor, 1.
tackle, *s.* armamenta navis *or* navium, *n. pl.*
tact, *s.* ingĕnium, *n.* dexteritas; (*mus.*) mensura,
tactician, *s.* rei militaris peritus, *m.* [*f.*
tactics, *s.* tactica, *n. pl.*
tadpole, *s.* ranunculus, i, *m.* ranula, *f.*
taffeta, *s.* (*mod.*) taffata, *f.* pannus sericus, *m.*
tag, *s.* acus, ūs: (*of a lace*) bracteola, *f.*
tag-rag, *s.* fæx (populi), *f.*
tail, *s.* cauda, *f.*; (*of a plough*) būris, is, *m.*
tailor, *s.* vestitor, sartor, vestiarius, i, *m.*
taint, *v. a.* infĭcio, 3; contamino, 1; *fig.* corrumpo, 3; —, *s.* contagio, *f.*; vitium, *n.*
taintless, *a.* purus, contagionis expers.
take, *v. a.* capio; sumo; accipio, recipio; rapio, 3; (*to consider etc.*) (*to—for etc.*) interprētor, 1. accipio, 3; —, *v. n.* (*oneself to*) se conferre, eo, 4; (*to be successful*) efficacem esse; bene succedere; (*fire*) accendor, 3; to — after, similem esse; to—away, adĭmo, 3; to — down, dēmo, 3; to — for, hăbeo, 2. puto, 1; to — up, sumo: (*to scold*) corrīpio, 3. objurgo, 1; *fig.* suscīpio, 3. [listio, *f.*
taking, *s.* assūmptio; (*away*) ademptio; spo-
talc, *s.* (*mod.*) talcum, *n.* lapis specularis, *m.*
tale, *s.* narratio; fabula, *f.*; —-bearer, *s.* sȳcophanta, famĭgērator, *m.* [*f.*
talent, *s.* talentum; *fig.* ingenium, *n.* facultas,
talented, *a.* ingeniosus.
talisman, *s.* āmŭlētum, *n.* imagunculа, *f.*
talk, *s.* sermo, ōnis, *m.* colloquium, *n.* (*idle*) nugæ, *f. pl.*
talk, *v. n.* collŏquor, 3. confabulor, 1.
talkative, *a.* loquax, ācis, garrulus.
talker, *s.* locutor; (*idle*) gerro, *m.*
tall, *a.* altus, celsus, procerus.
tallness, *s.* proceritas: altitudo, *f.*
tallow, *s.* sebum, sevum, *n.*
tallowy, *a.* sebosus, sevosus; sebacens.
tally, *v. a.* tesseris numerum nōto, 1; —, *v. n.* convenio, 4.
talmud, *s.* (*mod.*) Talmudum, *n.*
talon, *s.* unguis, is, *m.* ungula, *f.*
tamable, *a.* domabilis.
tamarind, *s.* (*mod.*) tamarindus officinalis, *m.*
tamarisk, *s.* tāmărix, icis, *f.*
tambourine, *s.* tympănum, *n.*

tame, *a.* (*by nature*) ēcŭr, is; (*by art*) mansuēfactus, dŏmĭtus; —ly, *ad.* mansuētē; leniter.
tame, *v. a.* dŏmo, 1. mansuēfacio, 3.
tameness, *s.* mansuētudo; *fig.* lentitudo, *f.*
tamer, *s.* dŏmĭtor, *m.*
tamper, *v. n.* sollĭcĭto, 1; se immiscere, 2.
tan, *s.* (*mod.*) cortex coriarius, *m.*; —, *v. a.* pelles perfĭcio, 3.
tandem, *s.* protēlum equorum, *n.*
tang, *s.* alga, *f.*
tangent, *s.* (*mod.*) linea tangens, *f.*
tangible, *a.* tractabilis; tractĭlis.
tangle, *v.* entangle.
tank, *s.* cisterna; piscīna, *f.*
tankard, *s.* (*mod.*) cantharus (operculatus), *m.*
tanner, *s.* coriarius, coriorum confector, *m.*
tansy, *s.* tanacetum vulgare, *n.*
tantalize, *v. a.* (*mod.*) Tantali exemplo cruciare aliquem, 1.
tantamount, *a.* æquivalens, tantundem, par.
tanyard, *s.* coriarii officina, *f.*
tap, *s.* (*mod.*) ictus lĕvis, *m.*; —, *v. a.* leviter pulso, 1; (*wine etc.*) rēlĭno, 3; (*mod.*) dolium [tĕrebro, 1.
tape, *s.* tænia, *f.*
taper, *s.* cereus, i, funalis, is, *m.*
taper, *v. a. & n.* fastigo; fastigor, 1.
tapestry, *s.* aulæum, tapēte, is, *n.*
tape-worm, *s.* tænia, *f.*
tapir, *s.* (*mod.*) tapirus, i, *m.*
tap-room, *s.* taberna, *f.*
tapster, *s.* caupo cerevisiarius, *m.* [obĭlno, 3.
tar, *s.* pix lĭquĭda, *f.*; —, *v. a.* pice liquĭdā
tarantula, *s.* (*mod.*) aranea tarantula, *f.*
tardily, *ad.* tardē.
tardiness, *s.* tarditas, *f.*
tardy, *a.* tardus.
tare, *s.* lŏlium, *n.*; (*com.*) (*mod.*) quod mensuræ ponderi deest. [i, *m.*
target, *s.* parma, *f.*; (*mark to aim at*) scŏpus,
tariff, *s.* (*mod.*) formula (portoria) exigendi, *f.*
tarnish, *v. a.* infusco; bebeto, 1; hebesco; pallesco, luo, 3.
tarpaulin, *s.* (*mod.*) velum picatum, *n.*
tarry, *v. n.* commoror, 1. maneo, 3.
tart, *s.* scribĭta, *f.* crustulum, *n.*
tart, *a.* acĭdus; *fig.* mordax; —ly, *ad.* acerbē; mordaciter. [sagulum, i, *n.*
tartan, *s.* sagulum versicolor, *n.* virgatum
Tartar, *s.* Tartārus, *m.*
tartish, *a.* subacĭdus, acĭdulus.
tartness, *s.* acor, *m.*; mordacĭtas, *f.*
task, *s.* pensum, ŏpus, ĕris, *n.*; —, *v. a.* pensum injungo, 3.
tassel, *s.* ornamentum pendulum, *n.*
taste, *s.* (*sense*) gustatus, us; (*flavour*) sapor, *m.*; *fig.* judicium; palātum, *n.*; —, *v. a.* (de)gusto, 1; —, *v. n.* sapio, 3.
tasteful, *a.* sāpĭdus; *fig.* perelegans; —ly, *ad.* *fig.* eleganter.
tasteless, *a.* insīpĭdus; *fig.* inelegans; insulsus; —ly, *ad.* inelegantēr.
taster, *s.* prægustator, *m.*
tatter, *s.* pannus lacĕratus, pannulus, i, *m.*
tattle, *v. a.* garrio, 4.
tattler, *s.* garrulus, i, *m.* [*m.*
tattoo, *s.* (*mod.*) sonus tympani vespertinus,
taunt, *s.* convĭcĭolum, *n.* sarcasmus, i, *m.*; —, *v. a.* exprobro, 1.
tauntingly, *ad.* per deridiculum.
tavern, *s.* taberna, caupōna, *f.*; —keeper, caupo, *m.*
tawdry, *a.* fucatus, affectatus. [*s.*
tawny, *a.* fuscus, fulvus, rāvus.
tax, *s.* vectigal, ālis; tributum, *n.*; census, us, *m.*; —, *v. a.* vectigal impono, 3; (*to blame*) vitupero, 1.
taxable, *a.* vectigali solvendo obnoxius.
tax-collector, **tax-gatherer**, *s.* exactor, *m.*
tea, *s.* (*plant*) (*mod.*) thea Sinensis, *f.*; (*drink*) (*mod.*) decoctus *or* potus theæ, *m.*; —cup, *s.* (*mod.*) pocillum ansatum in scutella positum, *n.*; —pot, *s.* (*mod.*) vasculum theæ decoquendæ, *n.* [struo, 3.
teach, *v. a.* dŏceo, 2. (aliquem aliquid) in-
teachable, *a.* dŏcĭlis.
teacher, *s.* magister, tri, præceptor, *m.*
teaching, *s.* institutio, eruditio, *f.*
teak, *s.* (*mod.*) tectona grandis, *f.*
teal, *s.* querquedula; (*mod.*) anas crecca, *f.*
team, *s.* protēlum, *n.* jugales, *m. pl.*
tear, *s.* lăcrĭma; *fig.* gutta, *f.*
tear, *v. a.* scindo, 3; (*in pieces*) (di)lacero, 1; —, *v. n.* sævio, 4; —, *s.* scissura, *f.*
tease, *v. a.* vexo, crucio; (*wool*) carmino, 1.
teasel, *s.* dipsăcus fullonum, *f.*
teat, *s.* mamma; (*nipple*) papilla, *f.*
technical, *a.* artificialis, technicus; (*word*) arti proprium (verbum).
technology, *s.* (*mod.*) officinarum artes, *f. pl.*
techy, *a.* obstinatus, morosus.
Te Deum, *s.* (*mod.*) hymnus Ambrosianus, *m.*
tedious, *a.* tardus, lentus; diuturnus, molestus; —ly, *ad.* tardē; molestē.
tedium, *s.* tædium, *n.* molestia, *f.*
teem, *v. n.* scăteo, 2. redundo, 1.
teeth, *s. pl.* dentes, *m. pl.*; —, *v. n.* dentio, 4.
teething, *s.* dentitio, *f.*
telegram, *s.* (*mod.*) telegramma, ātis, *n.*
telegraph, *s.* tēlēgrăphum, *n.*; —, *v. a.* (*mod.*) telegrapho informo *or* nuntio, 1.
teleology, *s.* (*mod.*) causarum finalium doctrina, *f.* [speculatorius, *m.*
telescope, *s.* telescopium, *n.*; (*mod.*) tubus
tell, *v. a.* narro; mĕmŏro; enumero; indico, 1.
teller, *s.* narrator; numerator, *m*
tell-tale, *s.* sycophanta, delator, *m*
temerity, *s.* temeritas, inconsiderantia, *f.*
temper, *v. a.* tempero, 1; dilŭo, 3; commisceo, 2; —, *s.* temperatio, *f.*; ănĭmus, *m.* ingenium, *n.* [*body*) temperatio corporis, *f.*
temperament, *s.* temperamentum, *n.*; (*of*
temperance, *s.* temperantia, continentia, *f.*
temperate, *a.* temperatus; sobrius; abstinens; —ly, *ad.* temperanter, sobriē.
temperature, *s.* temperamentum, *n.*
tempest, *s.* tempestas, intempĕries, *f.*
tempestuous, *a.* procellosus, turbulentus.
templar, *s.* (*mod.*) Templarius, i, *m.*
temple, *s.* templum, fānum, *n.*; (*of the head*) —s, *pl.* tempora, *n. pl.* [sed tempus.
temporal, *a.* temporalis; profanus; —ly, *ad.*
temporality, *s.* temporalia, *n. pl.*
temporary, *a.* temporarius.

temporize, *v. n.* tempori *or* temporibus servire, *s.* qui temporibus servit, *m.* [vio, 4.
tempt, *v. a.* tento, 1. allĭcio, 3.
temptation, *s.* tentatio; illĭcĕbra, *f.*
tempter, temptress, *s.* tentator, m. tentatrix, *f.*
ten, *a.* dĕcem; —times, decies.
tenable, *a.* quod defendi potest. [*f.*
tenacious, *a.* tĕnax; pertĭnax; —ly, *ad.* tenaciter; pertinaciter.
tenacity, *s.* tenacitas, pertinacia, *f.*
tenancy, *s.* conductio, *f.*; incolatus, us, *m.*
tenant, *s.* (*hirer*) conductor; colōnus; inquilĭnus; (*of a house*) habitator; incolatus, us, *m.*
tenantable, *a.* quod habitari potest.
tenantless, *a.* vacuus. [ūnus, *m.*
tenantry, *s.* coloni, inquilĭni, *m. pl.*
tench, *s.* tinca vulgaris, *f.*
tend, *v. a.* curo, 1; —, *v. n.* tendo, 3. specto, 1.
tendency, *s.* inclinatio, *f.*; *fig.* propositum, *n.*
tender, *a.* tĕnĕr (s, um), mollis; *fig.* misericors; —ly, *ad.* tenerē; molliter; misericorditer.
tender, *s.* (*of money*) repræsentatio (pecuniæ), *f.*; (*guard*) custos, ōdis, *g. c.*; (*ship*) navis tender, *v. a.* offĕro, 3. [giolum, *n.*
tenderness, *s.* teneritas, mollitis; *fig.* misericordia, bonitas, *f.*
tendon, *s.* tendo, ĭnis, nervus, i, *m.*
tendril, *s.* (*of a vine*) pampĭnus, i, *m.*; (*of climbing plants*) clavicula, *f.*
tenement, *s.* conductum, *n.* domus, *f.*
tenet, *s.* dogma, institūtum, *n.*
tenfold, *a.* decemplex, ĭcis, decuplus.
tennis, *s.* pilæ ludus, *m.*; —court, *s.* sphæristerium, *n.*
tenon, *s.* cardo masculus, *m.*
tenor, *s.* (*mus.*, *mod.*) vox tertia, *f.*
tenour, *s.* tĕnor; sensus, us, *m.*; exemplum, *n.*
tense, *a.* tensus, rigidus; —, *s.* (*gr.*) tempus, *n.*
tension, *s.* tensio, intentio, *f.* tendor, *m.*
tent, *s.* tentorium, tabernaculum, *n.*
tentative, *a.* tentans. [mus, i, *m.*
tenter, *s.* pannitendium, *n.*; —hook, *s.* bātenth, *a.* dĕcĭmus; —, *s.* decima pars, *f.*
tenuity, *s.* raritas, tenuitas, *f.*
tenure, *s.* (*mod.*) possidendi conditio, *f.*
tepid, *a.* tĕpĭdus; —ly, *ad.* tepidē.
tepidity, *s.* tepor, *m.*
teredo, *s.* tĕrēdo (navalis), *f.*
tergiversation, *s.* tergiversatio, *f.*
term, *s.* (*word*) verbum, *n.*; (*limit*) terminus, i, *m.*; (*condition*) conditio, lex, *f.*
termagant, *s.* mulier rixosa, *f.*
terminate, *v. a.* termino, 1. finio, 4; —, *v. n.* terminor, 1; (*of words*) excĭdo, 3.
termination, *s.* terminatio, *f.*; fīnis, is, [ūnus, *m.*
terrace, *s.* terrenus agger, *m.*
terrestrial, *a.* terrestris, terrenus; humanus.
terrible, *a.* terribilis; **terribly**, *ad.* horrendum in modum.
terrier, *s.* (*mod.*) canis terrarius, *m.*
terrific, *a.* terrĭfĭcus, terrens, formidabilis.
terrify, *v. a.* terreo, perterreo, 2.
territory, *s.* rēgio; terra, *f.* fines, *m. pl.*; (*around a town*) territorium, *n.*
terror, *s.* terror, *m.* formīdo, ĭnis, *f.*
terse, *s.* densus, (a)strictus; (*neat, polished*) tersus; —ly, *ad.* pressē; tersē.
tertian, *s.* tertiana febris, *f.*
test, *s.* (*trial*) examen, *n.*; (*of metals*) obrussa, *f.*; (*touchstone*) coticula, *f.*; —, *v. a.* tento, exploro, 1; expĕrior, 4.
testaceous, *a.* testaceus.
testament, *s.* (*of the Bible*) testamentum, *n.*
testamentary, *a.* testamentarius.
testator, *s.* testator, qui testamentum facit, *m.*
testatrix, *s.* testatrix, ĭcis, *f.*
tester, *s.* cōnōpēum, *n.*
testify, *v. a.* testificor, testor, 1.
testimonial, *s.* litteræ testimoniales, *f. pl.*
testimony, *s.* testimonium, *n.*
testy, *a.* obstinatus; stŏmăchosus.
tetanus, *s.* tĕtănus, i, *m.*
tether, *s.* retinaculum, *n.*; —, *v. a.* (ad stipitetter, *s.* impēdĭgo, ĭnis, *f.* [tes) religo, 1.
text, *s.* verba scriptoris (genuina), *n. pl.*; *fig.* (*mod.*) contextus, us, *m.*
textile, *a.* textĭlis, textrīnus.
textual, *a.* (*mod.*) ad contextum pertinens.
texture, *s.* textum, *n.* textura, *f.*
than, *ad.* quam; atque, ac.
thank, *v. a.* gratias ago, 3.
thankful, *a.* grātus; —ly, *ad.* gratē.
thankfulness, *s.* grātus animus, *m.*
thankless, *a.* ingratus; —ly, *ad.* ingratē.
thanks, *s.* gratia, *f.*; — giving, grates, *f. pl.* gratiarum actio, *f.*
that, *pn.* ille, is, iste; (*who, which*) qui, quæ, quod; the same —, idem ac; sicut; —, c. ūt; nē; quō. [tĕgo, 3.
thatch, *s.* stramentum, *n.*; —, *v. a.* stramento
thaw, *v. a.* (dis)solvo, 3; —, *v. n.* regĕlo, 1; —, *s.* glaciei resolutio, *f.*
the, *art. unknown in Latin.*
theatre, *s.* theatrum, *n.* scēna, *f.*
theatrical, *a.* theatralis; —ly, *ad.* scenicē.
thee, *pn.* te (*accusative of* tu); to —, tibi.
theft, *s.* furtum, *n.* [ūrum.
their, theirs, *pn.* eorum, illorum, earum, il-
them, *pn.* eos, eas, illos, illas; to —, eis, illis.
theme, *s.* thema, pensum, *n.*
themselves, *pn. pl.* se, sese, seipsos, seipsas; they —, illi ipsi, illæ ipsæ; of —, sui.
then, *ad.* (*at that time*) tum, tunc; (*after that*) deinde, inde; (*therefore*) igitur; now and —, nonnunquam. [ex eo, exinde.
thence, *ad.* (*from —*) inde, illinc; (*therefore*)
thenceforth, *ad.* ex eo tempore, ex quo; dē-
theologian, *s.* thĕŏlŏgus, i, *m.* [hinc.
theological, *a.* theologicus; —ly, *ad.* (*mod.*)
theology, *s.* theologia, *f.* [theologicē.
theorem, *s.* theōrēma, ătis, *n.*
theoretic(al), *a.* rationalis.
theory, *s.* theoretice, es, *f.*
therapeutics, *s.* medendi scientia, medicina, *f.*
there, *ad.* ibi, illic; (*thither*) illo, illac, illuc; — is, — are, sunt qui...; — about, de illā re; — abouts, circiter; (*of number*) quasi; — after, exinde; — as, de illā re; — by, eo, inde; — fore, igitur, idcirco; propterea; — from, exinde, ex eo; — in, in eo loco; in eā re; — of, ejus, illius; illorum; illarum; — on, — upon, exinde; subinde; — out, ex eo (illo) loco; — with, cum eodem *or* iisdem; simul.

thermometer, *s.* (*mod.*) thermometrum, *n.*
these, *pn. pl.* hi, hæ, hæc.
thesis, *s.* thēsis, is, *f.* propositum, *n.*
they, *pn. pl.* ii, eæ, iidem, illi.
thick, *a.* densus, spissus; (*gross*) crassus; (*fat*) pinguis; (*muddy*) turbidus, intosus; creber (bra, brum); (*of hearing*) surdus; —ly, *ad.* densē, confertim; crebrē.
thicken, *v. a.* densō; spissō, 1; —, *v. n.* densor, 1; spissescō, 3.
thicket, *s.* dūmētum, *n.* virgulta, *n. pl.*
thickish, *a.* paullo spissus etc., *v.* thick.
thickness, *s.* densitas; crassitudo, *f.*
thick-set, *a.* condensus, compactus.
thick-skinned, *a.* callosus (*also fig.*).
thief, *s.* fur, ūris; (*of a candle*) fungus, i, *m.*
thieve, *v. a.* furor, 1.
thievish, *a.* furax, ācis; —ly, *ad.* furaciter.
thigh, *s.* femur, ŏris, *n.* coxa, *f.*
thill, *s.* temo, ōnis, *m.*
thimble, *s.* (*mod.*) munimentum ab acūs injuriis digitos tuens, *n.*
thimble-rigger, *s.* præstigiator, *m.*
thin, *a.* tēnuis; rarus; (*lean*) mācer (cra, crum); —ly, *ad.* tenuiter; rarē.
thin, *v. a.* (at)tenuo, extenuo, 1.
thine, *pn.* tuus, tua, tuum.
thing, *s.* res, rēi, *f.*; negotium, *n.*; —s, *pl.* bona; vestimenta, *n. pl.*
think, *v. a. & n.* cōgĭto, 1; (*to imagine, believe etc.*) pūto, 1. credo, 3. ŏpīnor, 1. [1, *m.*
thinker, *s.* (*mod.*) homo cogitans; philosophus.
thinking, *s.* cogitatio; meditatio; opinio, *f.*
thinness, *s.* tenuitas; raritudo, *f.*
third, *a.* tertius: —ly, *ad.* tertiō; —, *s.* tertia pars, *f.*; (*mus.*) major —, tertia perfecta, *f.*
thirst, *s.* sītis, is, *f.* (*also fig.*).
thirstily, *ad.* sitienter. [sitio, 4.
thirsty, *a.* sitiens; aridus, siccus; to be —,
thirteen, *a.* decem et tres, tredecim.
thirteenth, *a.* tertius decimus.
thirtieth, *a.* trigesimus, tricesimus.
thirty, *a.* triginta. [hāc.
this, *pn.* hīc, hæc, hoc; iste, a, ud: by —way,
thistle, *s.* carduus, i, *m.*; —finch, *s.* (*mod.*) fringilla carduelis, *f.* [illorsum.
thither, *ad.* illūc, istūc; —to, eatenus; —wards,
thong, *s.* lōrum, amentum, *n.*
thorn, *s.* spina, *f.*; aculeus, i, *m.*
thorny, *a.* spinosus; *fig.* difficilis.
thorough, *a.* germanus, perfectus; —, *pr.* per, ultra; —ly, *ad.* pēnītus, pianē, prorsus.
thoroughbred, *a.* generosus, genuinus.
thoroughfare, *s.* pervium, *n.* via pervia, *f.*
though, *c.* etsi, etiamsi. [cogitatum, *n.*
thought, *s.* (*act and faculty*) cogitatio, *f.*;
thoughtful, *a.* cogitabundus; providus; —ly, *ad.* sollĕ, cautē. [*ad.* tēmĕrē.
thoughtless, *a.* incogitans, inconsultus; —ly,
thousand, *a.* millĕ; a — times, millies.
thousandth, *a.* millēsimus.
thraldom, *s.* servitus, ūtis, *f.*
thrall, *s.* servus, i, *m.*
thrash, *v. a.* tĕro, tundo, 3; *fig.* verbero, 1.
thrasher, *s.* (*mod.*) trituator, *m.*
thrashing-floor, *s.* ārea, *f.*

thread, *s.* filum, *n.* fimbria, *f.*; *fig.* tenor, *m.*; —, *v. a.* (*a needle*) filum in acum injicio; (*mod.*) filum per aliquod persĕro, 3.
thready, *a.* stāminōsus.
threadbare, *a.* tritus, detrītus.
threat, *s.* minæ, *f. pl.* [immĭnĕo, 2.
threaten, *v. a.* mĭnor, 1; —, *v. n.* impendeo,
three, *a.* tres, tria; —times, ter.
threefold, *a.* triplex, ĭcis, triplus.
threshold, *s.* limen, ĭnis, *n.*
thrice, *ad.* ter.
thrift, *s.* frugalitas, parsimonia; prosperitas, *f.*
thrifty, *a.* prosperus; parcus, frugalis.
thrill, *v. a.* perfŏro, 1; perstringo, 3; —, *v. n.* perstringor, 3; —, *s.* stringor, *m.*
thrilling, *a.* vibrans.
thrive, *v. n.* vireo, floreo; valeo, 2.
thriving, *a.* vĕgĕtus; prosperus.
throat, *s.* jugulum, guttur, ŭris, *n.*; gŭla, *f.*
throb, *v. n.* palpito, 1; —, *s.* palpitatio, *f.*
throes, *s. pl.* dolor, *m.* [pulsus, us, *m.*
throne, *s.* thrōnus, i, *m.* sŏlium, *n.*; *fig.* regia dignitas, *f.*
throng, *s.* multitudo, turba, frequentia, *f.*; —, *v. a. & n.* prĕmo; confĭno, 3.
throttle, *s.* gurgŭlio, *m.*; —, *v. a.* strangulo, 1.
through, *pr.* per; propter, ob.
throughout, *ad.* pēnĭtus, prorsus.
throw, *v. a.* jĭcio, conjĭcio; mitto, 3. jaculor, 1; (*away*) abjicio; (*down*) dejicio, 3; (*oneself*) se præcipitare, 1; (*open*) patefacio; (*off*) excutio; dejicio; (*clothes*) exuo; (*out*) ejicio; (*together*) conjicio; (*up*) egero, 3.
throw, *s.* jactus, us, *m.*; jaculatio, *f.*
thrum, *v. n.* (*a piano*) misĕrē pulso, 1.
thrush, *s.* turdus, i, *m.*; (*med.*) aphthæ, *f. pl.*
thrust, *v. a.* trudo, impello; (*with a sword*) perfŏdio, 3; —, *s.* ictus; impĕtus, us, *m.*
thumb, *s.* pollex, ĭcis, *m.*; —, *v. a.* (*mod.*) pollice verso, 1. [admovendum, *n.*
thumb-screw, *s.* (*mod.*) tormentum pollicibus
thump, *v. a.* contundo, 3; —, *s.* ictus, us, *m.*
thunder, *s* tŏnĭtrus, us; fragor, *m.*; —, *v. a.* percussio, *f.* [& *n.* tŏno, 1.
thunder-bolt, *s.* fulmen, ĭnis, *n.*
thunder-struck, *a.* attonitus; obstupefactus.
Thursday, *s.* (*mod.*) dies Jovis, *m.*
thus, *ad.* ita, sic; and —, itaque.
thwack, *v. a.* mulco, 1; —, *s.* ictus, us, *m.*
thwart, *v. a.* obsto; frustror, 1. intervenio, 4; —, *a.* transversus, obliquus.
thy, *pn.* tuus, tua, tuum. [*m.*
thyme, *s.* thymum, *n.* (*mod.*) thymus vulgaris,
thyself, *pn.* tu ipse, ipse tu.
tiara, *s.* tiāra, *f.* tiaras, ae, *m.* [levis, *m.*
tick, *s.* (*insect*) rīcīnus, i; (*clicking*) ictus
ticket, *s.* tessēra, *f.*; titulus, i, *m.*; —, *v. a.* (*mod.*) titulum affigo, 3.
tickle, *v. a. & n.* titillo, 1.
tickling, *s.* titillatio, *f.*
ticklish, *a.* titillationis impatiens; *fig.* captiosus, morosus; difficilis, periculosus.
tide, *s.* æstus, us; *fig.* cursus, us, *m.*; (*time*) [tempus, *n.*
tidings, *s.* rumor, *m.*
tie, *v. a.* (al)ligo; nōdo, 1; —, *s.* vinculum, *n.*; nodus, i, *m.*; conjunctio, *f.*

tier, *s.* ordo, grădus, us, *m.*
tiger, tigress, *s.* tigris, is & ĭdis, *g. c.*
tight, *a.* strctus, astrictus; —ly, *ad.* strictē.
tighten, *v. a.* astringo, 3. deuso, 1.
tightness, *s.* solĭditas, firmitas, *f.* [tĕgo, 3.
tile, *s.* tĕgŭla, imbrex, ĭcis, *f.*; —, *v. a.* tegulis
tiler, *s.* (*mod.*) tegularum structor, *m.*
tiling, *s.* tegulum, tegillum, *n.*
till, *ad.* & *pr.* usque ad.
till, *v. a.* (agrum) cŏlo, 3.
tillage, *s.* agricultura, *f.* [lum, *n.*
tiller, *s.* (*man*) agricola, *f.*; (*helm*) gubernacu-
tilt, *s.* (*awning*) velum; teotorium, *n.*; decursio equestris, *f.*; —, *v. a.* proclino, 1; —, *v. n.* (*mod.*) celebrare certamen equitum hastis concurrentium, 1. [ligno construo, 3.
timber, *s.* materia, *f.*; lignum, *n.*; —, *v. a.*
timber-yard, *s.* fabrica materiaria, *f.*
time, *s.* tempus, *n.*; (*age etc.*) ætas, *f.*; (*leisure*) otium, *n.*; at this —, in præsenti; at any —, unquam; if at any —, siquando.
timely, *a.* tempestivus, opportunus; —, *ad.* tempestivē, opportunē.
time-piece, *s.* horarium, horologium, *n.*
time-server, *s.* homo mutabilis, *m.*
timid, *a.* timĭdus, anxius.
timidity, *s.* timiditas, *f.*
timorous, *a.* pāvĭdus.
tin, *s.* stannum, plumbum album, *n.*
tincture, *s.* (*mod.*) tinctura, *f.*; *fig.* gustulus, i, *m.*; —, *v. a.* leviter tingo, 3. [*n.*
tinder, *s.* fomes, ĭtis, *m.*; —-box, ignitarium,
tinge, *v. a.* tingo, imbuo, 3. [tinnio, 4.
tingle, *v. n.* formīco, vermīco, 1; (*to tinkle*)
tinker, *s.* (*mod.*) æneorum refector *or* sartor,
tinkle, *v. n.* tinnio, 4. crepito, 1. [*m.*
tinman, *s.* artifex plumbarius, *m.* [pa, *f.*
tinsel, *s.* bractea, bracteola; *fig.* species, pom-
tip, *s.* cacumen; acumen, *n.* apex, ĭcis, *m.*; —, *v. a.* præfigo; (*to incline*) inverto, 3.
tippet, *s.* collare, *n.*
tipple, *v. n.* perpōto, 1.
tippler, *s.* potator, bĭbŭlus, i, *m.*
tipsy, *a.* ebriŏlus, temulentus.
tiptoe, *s.* on —, in digitos erectus.
tire, *s.* vitta, *f.*; (*of a wheel*) circulus, i, *m.*
tire, *v. a.* & *n.* fātīgo, lasso; defatigor, 1.
tiresome, *a.* laboriosus; molestus.
tissue, *s.* textus, us, *m.*; sericum auro (argentōve) intertextum, *n.*
tit-bit, *s.* cuppedia, *n. pl.* [3.
tithe, *s.* dĕcŭma, *f.*; —, *v. a.* decumas impōno,
tit-lark, *s.* (*mod.*) alauda pratensis, *f.*
title, *s.* tĭtŭlus, i, *m.* inscriptio, *f.*; (*label*) index, *n.*; (*name etc.*) appellatio, dignitas, *f.*; —, *v. a.* appello, 1.
title-deed, *s.* instrumentum auctoritatis, *n.*
title-page, *s.* (*mod.*) index membranula, *m.*
tit-mouse, *s.* (*mod.*) pārus, i, *m.*
titter, *v. n.* subrideo, 2.
tittle, *s.* punctum, *n.* pars minima, *f.*
tittle-tattle, *s.* sermunculus, i, *m.*
titular, *a.* (*mod.*) nomen sine honore habens, nomine non re.
to, *pr.* ad, adversum; erga; cum; de, ex; præ, pro, in; — and fro, hūc illūc.

toad, *s.* būfo, ōnis, *m.*; —-stool, *s.* fungus venenosus, *m.*
toady, *s.* adulator, pārăsĭtus, i, *m.* [latio, *f.*
toadyism, *s.* assentatio, assentatiuncula, adu-
toast, *s.* (*mod.*) panis tosti offula, *f.*; (*health drunk*) propinatio, *f.*
toast, *v. a.* torreo, 2; (*in drinking*) propino, 1.
tobacco, *s.* (*mod.*) tabăcum, *n.*; (*plant*) nicotiana, *f.*; to smoke —, tabaco uti, 3; —-pipe, *s.* (*mod.*) fistula tabaci, *f.*
to-day, *ad.* hodiē.
toe, *s.* dĭgĭtus, i, *m.*
together, *ad.* simul, ūnā; conjunctim.
toil, *s.* labor, *m.* ŏpĕra, *f.* sŭdor, *m.*; —, *v. n.* laboro; desudo, 1.
toilet, *s.* cultus et ornatus, *m.*; —-table, *s.* (*mod.*) ăbăcus mundo muliebri instructus, *m.*
toilsome, *a.* laboriosus, operosus.
token, *s.* signum, pignus; mūnus, ĕris, *n.*
tolerable, *a.* tolerabilis; mediocris; tolerably, *ad.* tolerabiliter; mediocriter.
tolerance, *s.* tolerantia, toleratio, *f.*
tolerant, *a.* tolerans, patiens, indulgens.
tolerate, *v. a.* tŏlĕro, 1. [sio, *f.*
toleration, *s.* toleratio; indulgentia; permis-
toll, *s.* vectigal, ālis, tributum, *n.*
toll-gatherer, *s.* exactor, portĭtor, *m.*
tomb, *s.* sepulcrum, *n.*; —-stone, *s.* lapis sepulchralis, *m.*
to-morrow, *s.* crastĭnus dies, *m.*; —, *ad.* crās; (*the day*) after —, perendiē.
tone, *s.* tŏnus, sŏnus, i; *fig.* color, ōris, *m.*
tongs, *s.* forceps, cĭpis, *m.* & *f.* [*n.*
tongue, *s.* lingua, *f.*; (*of a balance*) exāmen,
tonnage, *s.* mercium vectigal, *n.*; amphoræ,
tonsils, *s.* tonsillæ, glandulæ, *f. pl.* [*f. pl.*
too, *ad.* nĭmis, nĭmium; (*also*) etiam, insŭper.
tool, *s.* instrumentum; (*of iron*) ferramentum, *n.*; *fig.* minister, *m.*
tooth, *s.* dens, ntis, *m.* (*also fig.*); — and nail, totis viribus.
tooth-ache, *s.* dolor dentium, *m.*
tooth-brush, *s.* (*mod.*) penicillus dentibus
toothless, *a.* edentŭlus. [purgandis, *m.*
tooth-pick, *s.* dentiscalpium, *n.*
tooth-powder, *s.* dentifrĭcium, *n.*
top, *s.* cacumen, *n.* apex, ĭcis, *m.*; (*of a house*) fastīgium, *n.*; (*toy*) trochus, i, turbo, ĭnis, *m.*; —, *a.* summus. [sŭpĕro, 1.
top, *v. a.* (*trees*) decacumino, 1; —, *v. n.* ex-
topaz, *s.* topăzion, i, *n.* [substrictus, *m.*
top-knot, *s.* nodus crinium in vertice summo
top-mast, *s.* mālus summus, *m.*
top-sail, *s.* suppārum, *n.*
tope, *v. n.* poto, 1.
toper, *s.* potator, *m.*
topic, *s.* res, *f.* argumentum, *n.*
topmost, *a.* summus.
topographer, *s.* chorŏgrăphus, i, *m.*
topography, *s.* regionum descriptio, choro-
topsy-turvy, *ad.* sursum deorsum. [graphia, *f.*
torch, *s.* fax, făcis, *f.*; —-light procession, *s.* (*mod.*) sollennis processio facibus inceosis, *f.* [cruciatus, us, *m.*; tormentum, *n.*
torment, *v. a.* (ex)crucio, 1; torqueo, 2; —, *s.*
tormenter, *s.* cruciator, affĭctor; tortor, *m.*

torpedo, *s.* (*fish*) torpēdo, Inis, *f.* (*also as explosive engine*).
torpid, *a.* torpens; languidus.
torpor, *s.* torpor, *m.*
torrent, *s.* torrens, *m.* (*also fig.*).
torrid, *a.* torridus, fervidus.
tortoise, *s.* testūdo, Inis, *f.*; —-shell, *s.* testūdinis putamen, *n.*
torture, *s.* tormentum, *n.* cruciatus, us, *m.*; —, *v. a.* torqueo, 2. (*also fig.*).
torturer, *s.* cruciator; tortor, *m.*
toss, *v. a.* & *n.* jacto; jactor; *fig.* agito, verso, 1. —, *s* jactus, us, *m.*; concussio, *f.*
total, *n.* totus, universus; —ly, *ad.* omnino,
totality, *s.* summa; universitas, *f.* [prorsus.
totter, *v. n.* vacillo, titūbo, 1.
touch, *v. a.* tango, attingo, 3; *fig.* mŏveo, 2. afficio, 3; —, *s.* tactus, us; contactus, us, *m.*; (*in art*) penicillus, i, *m.*; *fig.* commotio, *f.*; last —, *fig.* manus extrema, *f.*
touch-hole, *s.* (*mod.*) foramen tormenti cui scintilla appositur, *n.*
touch-stone, *s.* coticula, *f.*; *fig.* obrussa, *f.*
touch-wood, *s.* lignum putre, *n.*
touchy, *a.* offensioni pronior, stŏmăchosus.
tough, *a.* tenax, lentus; durus; *fig.* difficilis; (*stout*) strenuus.
toughness, *s.* tenacitas, *f.* lentor, *m.*; duritia; *fig.* difficultas; (*stoutness*) fortitudo, *f.*
tour, *s.* circuitus, us, *m.*; peregrinatio, *f.*
tourist, *s.* visitor, peregrinator, *m.*
tournament, *s.* (*mod.*) decursio equestris, *f.* ludus equester, *m.*
tow, *s.* stuppa, *f.*
tow, *v. a.* navem remulco trahere, 3.
toward(s), *pr.* adversus, ad, erga; contra, in; (*of time*) sub.
towel, *s.* mantēlo, is, sudarium, *n.*
tower, *s.* turris, is; arx, *f.* castellum, *n.*; —, *v. n.* emineo, 2.
towering, *a.* altus, excelsus; ambitiosus.
tow-line, *s.* remulcum, *n.* [oppidum, *n.*
town, *s.* urbs, bis, *f.*, (*never applied to Rome*)
town-hall, *s.* curia, *f.* [*m.*
townsman, *s.* oppidanus, municipalis homo,
toy, *s.* crepundia, oblectamenta puerorum, *n. pl.*; *fig.* minutiæ, *f. pl.*
toy-man, *s.* (*mod.*) qui crepundia vendit, *m.*
toy-shop, *s.* (*mod.*) taberna qua crepundia venduntur, *f.*
trace, *s.* vestigium; *fig.* indĭcium; (*for horse*) belcium, *n.*; —, *v. a.* delineo; (*out*) indāgo, 1.
track, *s.* vestigium, *n.*; (*path*) semita, *f.*; —, *v. a.* investigo, 1.
trackless, *a.* avius; invius.
tract, *s.* tractus, us, *m.* regio, *f.*; (*small treatise*) tractus, us, *m.*
tractable, *a.* tractabilis; dŏcĭlis; obsequiosus.
trade, *s.* mercatura, *f.* commercium, *n.*; (*calling*) ars, *f.* quæstus, us, *m.*; —, *v. n.* mercaturas facio, 3.
trader, *s.* mercator, *m.*
tradesman, *s.* negotiator; caupo, ōnis, *m.*
trade-wind, *s.* (*mod.*) ventus qui certo tempore ex eadem parte cœli perpetuo spirat,
tradition, *s.* traditio; fama; *fig.* fabula, *f.* [*m.*
traditional, *a.* ab majoribus traditus; transtraduce, *v. a.* infamo, calumnior, 1. [latticius.
traffic, *s.* commercium, *n.*; —, *v. n.* negotior, mercor, 1. [tragicus poeta, *m.*
tragedian, *s.* tragœdus, actor tragicus; (*author*)
tragedy, *s.* tragœdia, *f.*
tragic(al), *a.* tragicus; —ly, *ad.* tragicē.
tragicomedy, *s.* trăgĭcŏcōmœdia, *f.*
trail, *v. a.* investigo, 1; —, *v. n.* trăho, verro, 3; —, *s.* vestigium, *n.*; ductus, us, *m.*; (*of a dress*) peniculamentum, *n.*
train, *s.* sĕries, ēi, *f.* ordo, *m.*; (*of a robe*) peniculamentum, *n.*; (*retinue*) comitatus, us, *m.*; (*of an army*) impedimenta, *n. pl.*
train, *v. a.* ēdūco, 1. instruo; *fig.* assuefacio, 3.
trainer, *s.* exercitor, *m.*
training, *s.* disciplina; exercitatio, *f.*
traitor, *s.* perduellionis reus, prodĭtor, *m.*
traitorous, *a.* perfĭdus; —ly, *ad.* perfĭdē.
trammel, *s* tragula, *f.* verriculum, *n.*; —, *v. a.* vincio, irrētio, 4.
tramp, *s.* homo vāgus, *m.* [opprĭmo, 3.
trample, *v. a.* & *n.* (*on, upon*) conculco, 1;
trance, *s.* animus a corpore abstractus, *m.* ecstasis, *f.*
tranquil, *a.* tranquillus, plăcĭdus, æquus; —ly, *ad.* tranquillē; animo tranquillo.
tranquillity, *s.* tranquillitas, quies, *f.*; tranquillus animus, *m.*
tranquillize, *v. a.* placo, sedo, tranquillo, 1.
transact, *v. a.* transĭgo, gĕro, 3.
transaction, *s.* negotium; pactum, *n.*
transatlantic, *a.* transmarinus.
transcend, *v. a.* supero, 1; vinco, 3.
transcendental, *a.* sublimis, subtilior.
transcribe, *v. a.* transcribo, exscribo, 3.
transcription, *s.* transcriptio, *f.*
transfer, *v. a.* transfĕro, 3; —, *s.* translatio, *f.*
transfiguration, *s.* transfigurātio, *f.*
transfigure, *v. a.* transfiguro, 1.
transform, *v. a.* formam muto, transfiguro, 1.
transformation, *s.* transformātio, *f.*
transgress, *v. a.* vĭŏlo, 1. contra leges facio, 3.
transgression, *s.* violatio, *f.*; delictum, *n.*
transgressor, *s.* mălĕfĭcus, i, *m.*
transient, *a.* transitorius; fragilis, fluxus.
transit, *s.* transĭtus, us, *m.*
transition, *s.* transitio, *f.* transitus, us, *m.*
transitive, *a.* (*gr.*) transitīvus; —ly, *ad.* transitivē. [natura, *f.*
transitoriness, *s.* (*mod.*) fluxa atque fragilis
transitory, *a. v.* transient.
translate, *v. a.* verto, transfĕro, 3. [*n. pl.*
translation, *s.* liber translatus, *m.* translata,
translator, *s.* qui scripturam vertit, interpres,
transmarine, *a.* transmarinus. [*m.*
transmission, *s.* transmissio, *f.*
transmit, *v. a.* transmitto, 3.
transmutation, *s.* transmutatio, *f.*
transom, *s.* transtrum, *n.*
transparency, *s.* natura pellucida; (*mod.*) pictura pellucida, *f.* [—, perluceo, 2.
transparent, *a.* pellucidus, translucidus; to be
transpire, *v. n.* perspiro; emano, 1.
transplant, *v. a.* transfĕro, dissĕro, 3; (*people*)
transplantation, *s.* translatio, *f.* [dedūco, 3

transport, *v. a.* transportō; exportō; (*criminals*) deportō; *fig.* delectō, 1.
transport, *s.* transportātio, *f.*; (*ship*) nāvigium vectorium, *n.*; (*criminal*) deportātus, i, *m.*; (*extasy*) summa lætitia, *f.*
transportation, *s.* (*mod.*) deportātio, *f.*
transpose, *v. a.* transpōnō, 3.
transposition, *s.* transpositio, trajectio, *f.*
transubstantiation, *s.* (*mod.*) transubstantiātio, *f.* [versē.
transverse, *a.* transversus; —ly, *ad.* trans-
trap, *s.* laqueus, *m.* tendicula, pēdica, *f.*
trap-door, *s.* (*mod.*) foris quæ sub pedibus in tabulato aperitur, *f.* ostium cadens, *n.*
trappings, *s.* phaleræ, *f. pl.*
trash, *s.* scruta, *n. pl.* res vilissimæ, *f. pl.*
trashy, *a.* vilis; inutilis.
travel, *v. n.* iter fecio, 3. peregrīnor, 1.
traveller, *s.* viator, peregrinator, *m.*
traverse, *a.* transversus, obliquus; —, *s.* (*cross-road*) iter transversum, *n.*; (*law*) criminis negatio, *f.*
traverse, *v. a.* transeo, 4; (*in sailing*) cursum obliquō; (*to swim over*) transnō; (*to thwart*)
travesty, *s.* parodia, *f.* [frustror, 1.
tray, *s.* ferculum, *n.* trulla, *f.* [perfidiosē.
treacherous, *a.* perfidus; dolosus; —ly, *ad.*
treachery, *s.* perfidia, *f.*
treacle, *s.* (*mod.*) sacchari fæces, *f. pl.*
tread, *v. a.* calco, conculco, 1; —, *v. n.* incēdo, 3; —, *s.* grādus, incessus, *m.*; vestigium, *n.* [cus, i, *m.*
treadle, *s.* insīle, is, *n.*; (*of an egg*) umbili-
treason, *s.* perduellio, proditio, *f.*
treasonable, *a.* perfidus, proditorius.
treasure, *s.* thesaurus, i, *m.*; opes, *f. pl.*; —, *v. a.* coacervo, 1.
treasurer, *s.* ærarii præfectus, i, *m.*
treasury, *s.* fiscus, i, *m.* ærsrium; (*building*) thesaurus, i, *m.*
treat, *v. a.* tracto, 1. tūtor, 3. (*with ablat.*); (*to invite*) invīto, 1; convivio aliquem accīpio, 3; —, *s.* epulæ, *f. pl.*
treatise, *s.* dissertatio, *f.* libellus, i, *m.*
treatment, *s.* tractatio; (*of a physician*) cura-
treaty, *s.* fœdus, ĕris; pactum, *n.* [tio, *f.*
treble, *a.* triplex, triplus; (*of sound*) acutus; —, *s.* acuta vox, *f.*; —, *v. a.* triplĭco, 1.
tree, *s.* arbor, ŏris, *f.*
trefoil, *s.* trīfŏlium, *n.*
trellis, *s.* clathrus, i, *m.*
tremble, *v. n.* trĕmo, tremisco, 3.
trembling, *a.* tremens, tremulus; —, *s.* trepidātio, *f.* [rendum.
tremendous, *a.* horribilis; —ly, *ad.* hor-
tremulous, *a.* tremulus, vacillans.
trench, *s.* fossa, *f.*; vallum, *n.* agger, is, *m.*; —, *v. a.* vallo, 1. fossam fecio, 3.
trencher, *s.* cestillus ligneus, *m.*; mensa, *f.*
trepan, *s.* mŏdiŏlus, i, *m.*; —, *v. a.* (*mod.*) calvariam modiolo perforo, 1.
trespass, *v. a.* vīŏlo, 1; offendo, 3; —, *s.* violātio; culpa, *f.*
trespasser, *s.* violator (legum), *m.*
tress, *s.* (*of hair*) cirrus, i, *m.*
trestle, *s.* fulcimentum, *n.*

trial, *s.* tentatio, *f.* examen; (*law*) judĭcium, *n.*
triangle, *s.* trisŭngulum, *n.*
triangular, *a.* trisŭngulus, trĭquĕtrus.
tribe, *s.* trĭbus, us, *f.*
tribulation, *s.* tribulatio, afflictio, *f.*
tribunal, *s.* tribūnal, ālis; (*court*) judĭcium, *n.*
tributary, *a.* vectigalis, stipendiarius; —, *s.* amnis in alium influens, *m.*
tribute, *s.* tribūtum; vectigal, *n.*
trice, *s.* in a —, momento temporis, *f.*
trick, *s.* dŏlus, i, *m.* artifĭcium, *n.*; —, *v. a.*
tricking, *s.* fraudatio, *f.* [dolis illudo, 3.
trickish, *a.* dolosus, subdolus.
trickle, *v. n.* stillo, 1. [i, *m.*
trickster, *s.* veterator, homo dolosus, plăcus,
trident, *s.* trĭdens, *m.*
triennial, *a.* triennis, per triennium.
trifle, *s.* res parvi momenti, *f.* nugæ, *f. pl.*; —, *v. n.* nugor, 1. [frivolus.
trifling, *a.* lĕvis, exiguus, parvi momenti,
trigger, *s.* liguls sclopeti, *f.*
trigonometry, *s.* trigonometria, *f.*
trilateral, *a.* trĭlăterus.
trill, *s.* soous modulatus, *m.*; —, *v. n.* (*mod.*) tremula voce canto, vocem vibro, 1.
trim, *a.* nĭtĭdus, comptus, bellus; —, *s.* ornatus, apparatus, us, *m.*; —, *v. a.* adorno; (*to prune*) pūto, 1; tondeo, 2.
trimmer, *s.* homo inconstans, *m.*
trimness, *s.* concinnitas, *f.*
trinity, *s.* trinĭtas, *f.*
trinket, *s.* munditiæ, tricæ, *f. pl.*
trio, *s.* (*mod.*) cantus ternarius, *m.*
trip, *s.* (*stumble*) pedis offensio, *f.*; (*mod.*) iter animi casus susceptum, *n.*; —, *v. a.* supplanto, 1; —, *v. n.* pedem offendo, 3; *fig.*
tripe, *s.* ŏmāsum, omentum, *n.* [erro, 1.
triple, *a.* triplex, lĭcis; —, *v. a.* triplĭco, 1.
triplet, *s.* (*mod.*) terni versus qui similiter desinunt, *m. pl.*
tripod, *s.* trīpus, ŏdis, *m.* [mium, *n.*
tripos, *s.* (*mod.*) certaminis Academici præ-
trireme, *s.* navis triremis, *f.*
trite, *a.* tritus; pervulgatus.
triumph, *s.* triumphus, i, *m.*; *fig.* victoria; exsultatio, *f.*; —, *v. n.* triumpho, 1.
triumphant, *a.* triumphans.
trivial, *a.* lĕvis, futilis.
triviality, *s.* nugæ, ineptiæ, *f. pl.*
trollop, *s.* mulier squalida, *f.*
troop, *s.* turma, caterva, *f.*; grex; glŏbus, i, *m.*; —s, *pl.* copiæ, *f. pl.*
trooper, *s.* eques, ĭtis, *m.*
trope, *s.* trŏpus, i, *m.*
trophy, *s.* tropæum, *n.*
tropic, *s.* circulus trŏpĭcus, *m.*
tropical, *a.* trŏpĭcus. [ire, 4.
trot, *s.* gradus succussans, *m.*; —, *v. n.* tolŭtim
trotter, *s.* succussor, *m.*
trouble, *s.* molestia, *f.* incommŏdum, *n.*; lăbor; dŏlor, *m.* ærumna, *f.*; —, *v. a.* turbo; vexo, 1. ango, 3.
troublesome, *a.* molestus; ŏpĕrosus.
troublous, *a.* turbidus, confusus; ærumnosus.
trough, *s.* alveus; squsliculus, i, *m.*
trout, *s.* tru(c)ta, *f.* (*mod.*) salmo fario, *m.*

trowel, *s.* trulla, *f.* [*f. pl.*
trowsers, *s.* fēmūsālia, ium, *n. pl.* brac(c)æ,
truant, *a.* otiosus; ignāvus; —, *s.* cessator, *m.*
truce, *s.* indutiæ, *f. pl.*
truck, *s.* carrus, i, *m.*; permutatio mercium, *f.*; —, *v. n.* merces permuto, 1.
truckle, *s.* trochlea, *f.*; —, *v. n.* cēdo (alicui), [3.
truculent, *a.* truculentus, ferox.
trudge, *v. n.* fesso pede eo, 4.
true, *a.* vērus; sincerus; germānus.
trufile, *s.* tūber, ĕris, *n.*
truly, *ad.* verē; profecto.
trump, *s.* (*at cards*) charta index, *f.*; (*trumpet*) buccina, *f.*; —, *v. a.* (*mod.*) primi ordinis chartā supero, 1; —, *v. n.* (*up*) effūngo, 3;
trumpery, *s.* scruta, *n. pl.* [machinor, 1.
trumpet, *s.* tūba, buccina, *f.*; —, *v. a.* prædico, celēbro, 1.
trumpeter, *s.* tūbicen, ĭnis; *fig.* prædicator, *m.*
trundle, *s.* trochlea, *f.*; —, *v. a.* & *n.* volvo, 3.
trunk, *s.* truncus, i; truncus corporis, *m.*; (*of an elephant*) prōboscis, ĭdis; (*chest*) cista, *f.*
truss, *s.* (*bundle*) fascis, is, *m.*; (*for a hernia*) fascia, *f.*
trust, *s.* fīdūcia, *f.*; depositum; (*credit*) fīdes, ēi, *f.*; —, *v. a.* fīdo; credo, 3; (*to entrust*) commendo, 1.
trustee, *s.* (*tutor*) fīduciārius, depositārius, *m.*
trusty, *a.* fīdus. [vēro.
truth, *s.* veritas; verācitas; fīdes, ēi, *f.*; in —,
truthful, *a.* fīdus; verax; —ly, *ad.* verāciter.
try, *v. a.* tento, prōbo, 1. experior, 4; (*law*) cognosco, 3.
tub, *s.* labrum, *n.*; cadus, i, *m.* dōlium, *n.*
tube, *s.* tūbulus, i, *m.*
tubercle, *s.* (*med.*) tuberculum, *n.*
tuberous, *a.* tūberosus.
tubular, *a.* tūbūlātus. [succingo, 3.
tuck, *s.* plica, rūga, *f.*; *v.* rapier; —, *v. a.*
Tuesday, *s.* (*mod.*) dies Martis, *m.*
tuft, *s.* floccus, i, *m.*; crista, *f.*; (*of hair*) cirtufted, *a.* cristātus. [rus, i, *m.*
tug, *s.* (*mod.*) navis tractoria, *f.*; conatus, ūsus, us, *m.*; —, *v. a.* & *n.* nītor; trāho, 3.
tuition, *s.* tūtēla, *f.*
tulip, *s.* tulipa, *f.*
tumble, *v. n.* corruo, collabor; volvor, 3.
tumbler, *s.* (*juggler*) petaurista rius, *n.*; (*mod.*) poculum vitreum, *n.*
tumour, *s.* tūmor, tūber, *m.*
tumult, *s.* tumultus, us, *m.*
tumultuous, *a.* tumultuosus, turbulentus; —ly, *ad.* tumultuōsē. [pax, *n.*
tun, *s.* dolium majus; vas 20 amphorarum cātunable, *v.* tuneful.
tune, *s.* tōnus, i, *m.*; numeri, moduli, *m. pl.*
tuneful, *a.* canorus, musicus.
tunic, *s.* tūnica; membranula, *f.*
tuning-fork, *s.* (*mod.*) furcula musica, *f.*
tunnel, *s.* canalis, is; cuniculus, i, *m.*
tunny, *s.* thunnus, thynnus, i, *m.*
turban, *s.* mitra, tiāra, *f.*
turbid, *a.* turbidus, turbulentus.
turbot, *s.* rhombus, i; (*mod.*) pleurōnectes maximus, *m.* [animus turbulentus, *m.*
turbulence, *s.* tumultus, us, *m.* confusio, *f.*;
turbulent, *a.* turbulentus; —ly, *ad.* turbulentē. [tibus consterno, 3.
turf, *s.* cæspes, *m.* herba, *f.*; —, *v. a.* cæpi-
turfy, *a.* cæspitītius.
turgid, *a.* turgidus, tumidus.
turkey, *s.* (*mod.*) meleagris gallopavo, *f.*
turmoil, *s.* turbatio rerum, perturbatio, *f.*; tumultus, us, *m.*
turn, *s.* (*circuit*) circuitus, us, *m.*; (*turning round*) (*revolution*) conversio, *f.* circumactus, us, *m.*; (*change, course*) vicissitudo; (*in walking*) deambulatio, *f.*; (*inclination of mind*) inclinatio, *f.* ingenium, *n.*; (*kindness*: "*a good* —") officium, beneficium, *n.*; ill —, injuria, *f.*; by —s, alternē, invicem.
turn, *v. a.* (*to bend*) flecto, verto; (*to — round*) volvo, circumago; (*to become*) fio, evado, 3; (*to change*) muto, 1. converto, 3; (*on the lathe*) torno, 1; —, *v. n.* convertor; flector; volvor, 3; torqueor, 2; mutor, 1; (*to grow spoiled etc.*) putresco, 3. vītior, 1; to — about, (*v. n.* & *n.*) circumago; circumagor, 3; to — against, obverto, 3; to — away, (*v. a.* & *n.*) averto, 3; to — back, reflecto, 3. recurvo, 1; (*v. n.*) reverto, 3; to — down, inverto, 3; to — off, averto, 3; derivo, 1; (*v. n.*) deflecto, 3; to — out, ejicio, 3; (*v. n.*) evenio, 4. evado; contingo, 3; to — over, everto, 3; (*a page in a book*) pervolvo, verso, 1; (*to cede to*) transfero, 3; to — round, (*v. a.* & *n.*) circumago, 3. contorqueo, 2; versor, 1. circumagor, 3; to — up, recurvo, 1; (*with a hoe*) inverto, 3; (*the nose*) (nares) corrūgo, 1.
turncoat, *s.* (*mod.*) qui inconstantiæ notam habet, *m.* [*m.*
turner, *s.* tornator, *m.*; —'s lathe, tornus, i,
turning-lathe, *s.* tornus, i, *m.*
turning-point, *s.* cardo, ĭnis, *m.*
turnip, *s.* rāpum, *n.*; (*mod.*) brassica rapa, *f.*
turnkey, *s.* janitor carceris, *m.*
turn-pike, *s.* septum versātile, *n.*
turn-spit, *s.* (*mod.*) qui veru torquet, *m.*
turn-style, *s.* (*mod.*) obex versātilis, *m.*
turpentine, *s.* tērĕbinthĭna rēsĭna, *f.*; —-tree, terebinthus, i, *f.*
turpitude, *s.* turpitudo, *f.* dedēcus, *n.*
turret, *s.* turricula, *f.* [das, *f.*
turtle, *s.* (*mod.*) testudo mydas, chelonia my-
turtle-dove, *s.* turtur, uris, *m.*; (*mod.*) cotusk, *s.* dens, ntis, *m.* [lumba turtur, *f.*
tutelage, *s.* pupillāris ætas, *f.*
tutelar, *a.* præses, ĭdis.
tutor, *s.* educator; præceptor, *m.*; —, *v. a.* edōceo, 2. informo, 1.
tutoress, *s.* gubernātrix, *f.*
tutorship, *s.* tutēla, *f.* magisterium, *n.*
twang, *s.* clangor; pravus accentus, *m.*
twattle, *v. n.* garrio, 4. blatēro, 1.
tweezers, *s.* volsella, *f.* [decimo.
twelfth, *a.* duōdĕcimus; for the — time, duo-
twelve, *a.* duodecim; — times, duodecies.
twelvemonth, *s.* annus, i, *m.*
twentieth, *a.* vicesimus.
twenty, *a.* viginti; — times, vicies.
twice, *ad.* bīs.

twig, *s.* surculus; ramulus, *m.* virga, *f.*
twilight, *s.* (*evening*) crepusculum; (*dawn*) diluculum, *n.*
twin, *s.* gĕmĭnus, a, gemellus, a, *m.* & *f.*
twine, *v. a.* circumplĭco, 1; contorqueo, 2; —, *v. n.* circumplector, 3; —, *s.* filum retortum, *n.*
twinge, *s.* doloris impĕtus, *m.*; —, *v. a.* vellico, 1.
twinkle, *v. n.* mĭco, corusco, 1.
twinkling, *s.* (*of the eye*) nictus, us, *m.*; in a —, momento temporis.
twirl, *v. a.* verso, 1. circumago, 3; —, *v. n.* [versor, 1.
twist, *v. a.* torqueo, 2; —, *v. n.* flector, 3.
twit, *v. a.* exprobro, objurgo, 1.
twitch, *v. a.* vellico, 1; —, *s.* vellicatio, *f.*
twitter, *v. n.* minŭrio, 4.
two, *a.* duo, bini, ae, a.
two-fold, *a.* duplex, ĭcis, duplus.
type, *s.* exemplar, āris, exemplum, *n.*; forma, *f.*; (*printed letters*) charactĕres, *m. pl.*
typical, *a.* typicus.
typographer, *s. v.* printer.
typography, *s. v.* printing.
tyrannical, *a.* tyrannicus; —ly, *ad.* tyrannicĕ.
tyrannicide, *s.* (*act*) tyrannicidium, *n.*; (*person*) tyranni interfector, tyrannicida, *m.*
tyrannize, *v. a.* domĭnor, 1; *fig.* crudeliter (et regie) facio, 3.
tyranny, *s.* tyrannis, ĭdis; *fig.* crudelis dominatio, [tyrannus, i; *fig.* dominus crudelis, *m.*
tyrant, *s.* [

U.

ubiquity, *s.* infinita præsentia, omnipræsentia, [*f.*
udder, *s.* ūber, *n.*; mamma, *f.*
ugliness, *s.* deformitas, fœditas, *f.*
ugly, *a.* deformis, horridus, turpis.
ulcer, *s.* ulcus, ĕris, *n.*
ulcerate, *v. a.* & *n.* exulcero; suppūro, 1.
ulceration, *s.* (ex)ulceratio, *f.*
ulcerous, *a.* ulcerosus.
ulterior, *a.* ulterior, us.
ultimate, *a.* ultimus; ad postremum *or* extremum.
ultramarine, *a.* cærŭleus, cyănĕus.
ultramontane, *a.* transmontanus, transalpinus.
umber, *s.* (*fish*) (*mod.*) salmo thymallus, *m.*; terra fusci coloris, *f.*
umbrage, *s.* (*foliage*) umbræ, *f. pl.*; *fig.* suspicio, *f.*; pretextus, us, *m.*
umbrella, *s.* umbella, *f.*
umpire, *s.* arbĭter, tri, disceptator, *m.*
unable, *a.* impotens, invalidus, nequiens.
unaccented, *a.* accentu carens.
unacceptable, *a.* ingratus, odiosus.
unaccompanied, *a.* incomitatus, solus; (*mus.*) [ssa (vox).
unaccomplished, *a.* infectus, imperfectus.
unaccountable, *a.* inexplicabilis, inenodabilis.
unaccountably, *ad.* præter opinionem; sine [causā.
unaccustomed, *a.* insŏlĭtus, insuetus, inexpertus.
unacknowledged, *a.* non agnĭtus, non recognitus.
unacquainted, *a.* ignarus (*with genitive*), expers, alienus (a . . .).
unadorned, *a.* inornatus; simplex.
unadulterated, *a.* merus, sincērus.
unadvisable, *a.* imprudens.
unadvised, *a.* inconsultus, inconsideratus; —ly, *ad.* imprudenter; inconsultĕ.
unaffected, *a.* inaffectatus, sincerus; sine arte; —ly, *ad.* simpliciter; sine fuco et fallaciis.
unaided, *a.* non adjutus, inops auxilii, sine [ope.
unalloyed, *a.* pūrus; nūdus.
unalterable, *a. v.* unchangeable.
unaltered, *a. v.* unchanged.
unambitious, *a.* minime ambitiosus.
unanimity, *s.* unanimitas, consensio, *f.*
unanimous, *a.* unănĭmus, concors, dis; —ly, *ad.* concorditer; consensu omnium.
unanswerable, *a.* irrefragabilis.
unanswered, *a.* sine responso.
unappeased, *a.* implacatus.
unapproachable, *a.* inaccessus, accessum [non præbens.
unapt, *a.* non aptus; —ly, *ad.* ineptē, mălĕ.
unarmed, *a.* inermis, inermus; positis armis.
unasked, *a.* non vocatus; injussus; sponte.
unassailable, *a.* inexpugnabilis.
unassuming, *a.* modestus, moderatus; demissus.
unattached, *a.* non impeditus; aversus.
unattainable, *a.* arduus, quod consequi non potest.
unattempted, *a.* intentatus, inexpertus; inausus.
unattended, *a.* incomitatus, sine comitibus; [neglectus.
unattested, *a.* sine teste.
unauthenticated, *a.* incertus, sine auctore.
unauthorized, *a.* inconcessus.
unavailable, *a.* nihil conducens.
unavailing, *a.* inutilis, inānis.
unavenged, *a.* inultus.
unavoidable, *a.* inevitabilis.
unaware, *a.* inscius, nescius, ignarus.
unawares, *ad.* (de) improviso, inopinato.
unawed, *a. v.* undaunted.
unbaptized, *a.* non baptizatus, sine baptismo.
unbar, *v. a.* relaxo, 1. pessulos reduco, 3.
unbearable, *a.* intolerabilis.
unbecoming, *a.* indecōrus, indecens, inhonestus; parum verecundus; —ly, *ad.* indecorē, indecenter.
unbefitting, *a.* incommodus; indecorus.
unbefriended, *a.* inops ab amicis.
unbelief, *s.* incredulitas; infidelitas, *f.*
unbeliever, *s.* infidelis; scepticus, *m.*
unbelieving, *a.* incredulus; infidelis.
unbend, *a.* relaxo, 1. solvo, 3.
unbending, *a.* inflexĭbilis, rigĭdus.
unbeneficed, *a.* non beneficiarius.
unbiassed, *a.* incorruptus; sine ira et studio.
unbidden, *a.* injussus; sponte.
unbigoted, *a.* liber religione.
unbind, *v. a.* solvo, 3; revincio, 4. relaxo, 1.
unbleached, *a.* crudus.
unblemished, *a.* purus, integer, intactus.
unblest, *a.* infortunatus.
unblushing, *a.* (*in bad sense*) impudicus.
unbolt, *v. a.* pessulos reduco, 3.
unborn, *a.* nondum natus.
unbosom, *v. a.* communico, 1. detĕgo, 3.
unbounded, *a.* infinitus, immensus.
unbroken, *a.* irruptus; intĕger; (*of horses*) [indŏmĭtus.
unbrotherly, *a.* non fraternus.
unbuckle, *v. a.* fibulas solvo, 3.

unburden, *v. a.* exonero, 1.
unburied, *a.* inhumatus, insepultus.
unbutton, *v. a.* fibulas solvo, 3. dilorico, 1.
uncalled, *a.* (*—for*) non vocatus.
uncared, *a.* (*for*) neglectus.
uncarpeted, *a.* instratus.
unceasing, *a.* constans, assiduus.
unceremonious, *a.* non officiosus, inurbanus.
uncertain, *a.* incertus, dubius; —ly, *ad.* incertè, dubiè. [f.
uncertainty, *s.* quod incertum est; dubitatio,
unchangeable, *a.* immutabilis; —ably, *ad.* immutabiliter. [petuus.
unchanged, **unchanging**, *a.* immutatus, per-
uncharitable, *a.* immisericors, dis.
unchaste, *a.* impŭdĭcus; obscenus; —ly, *ad.* impudicè, impurè.
unchastity, *s.* impudicitia, *f.* incestum, *n.*
unchecked, *a.* sine frĕno, liber.
unchristian, *a.* (*mod.*) quod non decet Christianum. [urbanè, rusticè.
uncivil, *a.* inurbanus, rusticus; —ly, *ad.* in-
uncivilized, *a.* incultus, barbārus.
unclad, *a.* nūdus, vestibus exutus.
unclasp, *v. a.* deffibulo, uncinum laxo, 1.
uncle, *s.* (*by the father*) patruus; (*by the mother*) avunculus, 1, *m.*
unclean, *a.* immundus, sordidus; —ly, *ad.* sordidè, spurcè. [recĭtŭo, 3.
unclench, *v. a.* digitos relaxo, 1. (manum)
unclouded, *a.* serenus, nubibus careus.
uncoined, *a.* infectus.
uncoloured, *a.* albus; *fig.* infucatus.
uncombed, *a.* imperus, incomtus.
uncomely, *a.* inconcinnus; turpis. [gravis.
uncomfortable, *a.* incommodus, molestus,
uncommon, *a.* rārus, insŏlĭtus; enormis; insignis; —ly, *ad.* raro; præter sŏlĭtum, plus
unconcern, *s.* negligentia, *f.* [solito.
unconcerned, *a.* negligens; incuriosus; securus; neuter.
unconditional, *a.* sine exceptione.
unconformable, *a.* non accommodatus, non
unconquerable, *a.* invincibilis. [aptus.
unconscionable, *a.* iniquus, injustus.
unconscious, *a.* inscius; nescius; —ly, *ad.* nescions. [tyrannicus.
unconstitutional, *a.* contra leges civitatis,
uncontrollable, *a.* non subjiciendus, intracta-
unconvinced, *a.* non persuasus. [bilis.
uncork, *v. a.* (*mod.*) corticem extraho, 3.
uncorrupted, *a.* incorruptus.
uncouple, *v. a.* disjungo, abjungo, 3.
uncourteous, *a.* inurbanus, rusticus; —ly, *ad.* inurbanè, rusticè.
uncouth, *a.* impolitus, rūdis; vastus.
uncover, *v. a.* detĕgo, recludo, 3. revĕlo, 1.
unction, *s.* inunctio, *f.*; last —, (*mod.*) unctio extrema, *f.*
unctuous, *a.* unctuosus, pinguis.
uncultivated, *a.* incultus; neglectus; indoctus.
undaunted, *a.* impavidus, intrepidus.
undeceive, *v. a.* errorem eripio, 3.
undecided, *a.* incertus, sine exitu; par.
undecipherable, *a.* illegibilis.
undeniable, *a.* quod negari non potest.

under, *pr.* sub, subter; infra; (*in number*) minor, minus.
underage, *s.* ephebus, i, *m.* impubes, is, *g. c.*
under-current, *s.* torrens subterfluens; *fig.* intimus animi sensus, *m.*
under-done, *a.* minus percoctus, subcrudus.
undergo, *v. n.* & *a.* subeo, 4. pătior, 3. tŏlĕro,
underground, *a.* subterraneus. [1.
underhand, *a.* & *ad.* clandestinus; clam.
underline, *v. a.* subnoto, 1. [m.
underling, *s.* administer, tri, inferior, assecla,
undermine, *v. a.* suffŏdio, 3; *fig.* suppianto,
undermost, *a.* imus, infimus. [1.
underneath, *ad.* subter, infra.
underpin, *v. a.* substruo, 3.
underprop, *v. a.* suffulcio, 4.
undersell, *v. a.* vendo (3) minoris quam ceteri.
undersigned, *a.* subsignatus, subscriptus.
understand, *v. a.* & *n.* intellĭgo; sapio, 3. scĭo; (*to hear*) audio, 4.
understanding, *a.* peritus; sapiens, prudens; —, *s.* mens, *f.* intellectus, us, *m.*
undertake, *v. a.* & *n.* suscĭpio; incipio; aggrĕdior, 3; cōnor, 1; (*work for pay*) opus redĭmo, 3.
undertaker, *s.* molitor; inceptor; (*of work*) operum redemptor; (*of funerals*) funĕrārius, *m.* [n.; —, *a.* audax.
undertaking, *s.* susum inceptum; propositum,
undervalue, *v. a.* tenui æstimo, 1; *fig.* parvi facio, 3. [*pl.*
underwood, *s.* silva cædua, *f.* virgulta, *n.*
underwrite, *v. a* subscribo, 3.
underwriter, *s.* subscriptor; consponsor, *m.*
undeserved, *a.* immĕrĭtus; injustus; —ly, *ad.*
undeserving, *a.* immerens. [immerito.
undiminished, *a.* imminūtus.
undiscernible, *a.* imperceptus, incompertus.
undisciplined, *a.* nullā disciplinā assuefactus. [factus.
undisputed, *a.* indubitabilis.
undistinguishable, *a.* indiscretus.
undisturbed, *a.* impertŭrbatus; immotus.
undivided, *a.* indivisus.
undo, *v. a.* dissolvo; resolvo; dissuo; irrĭtum facio; (*to ruin*) perdo, 3.
undone, *a.* infectus; imperfectus; perdĭtus.
undoubted, *a.* indubitatus; —ly, *ad.* prŏcŭl dubio.
undress, *v. a.* vestes exŭo; (*another*) vestes detrăho (alicui), 3; —, *s.* vestis recincta, *f.*
undressed, *a.* nudus; *fig.* rūdis; (*of leather*)
undue, *a.* indebitus; iniquus. [crūdus
undulate, *v. n.* undo, fluctuo; vibro, 1.
undulation, *s.* agitatio undarum, *f.*
undutiful, *a.* inobediens, inobsequiosus.
unduly, *ad.* indebitè, injustè.
undying, *a.* immortalis; sempiternus.
unearth, *v. a.* terrā recūdo; detĕgo, 3.
unearthly, *a.* humano major; terribilis.
uneasiness, *s.* molestia; (*of mind*) anxietas, *f.*
uneasy, *a.* ægrotans; *fig.* anxius.
unemployed, *a.* liber laborum; otiosus.
unendowed, *a.* indotatus.
unenlightened, *a.* minus eruditus.
unenterprising, *a.* insudax, pusillanimis.
unenviable, *a.* indignus cui invideatur.

unenvied, *a.* intactus invidiā.
unequal, *a.* inæqualis, dispar; —ly, *ad.* inæqualiter, impariter; inīquē.
unerring, *a.* inerrans, infallibilis.
uneven, *a.* inæqualis; inīquus; (*of ground*) asper. [*ground*) asperitas, *f.*
unevenness, *s.* inæqualitas; inīquitas; (*of*
unexampled, *a.* inauditus; unicus; novus.
unexceptionable, *a.* probissimus, exceptionibus non obnoxius. [improviso.
unexpected, *a.* inexpectatus; —ly, *ad.* (ex)
unfading, *a.* immercescibilis.
unfailing, *a.* certus, infallibilis.
unfair, *a.* iniquus; —ly, *ad.* inīquē. [perfidē.
unfaithful, *a.* infidus, perfidus; —ly, *ad.*
unfamiliar, *a.* peregrinus; alienus.
unfashionable, *a.* minimē concinnus.
unfasten, *v. a.* laxo, 1. resolvo, 3.
unfathomable, *a.* non explorandus.
unfavourable, *a.* sinister; aversus; inopportunus.
unfeasible, *a.* impossibilis. [tunus.
unfeeling, *a.* durus, crudelis; —ly, *ad.* durē, crudeliter.
unfetter, *v. a.* vinculo dēmo, 3.
unfilial, *a.* reverentiæ, quæ parentibus debetur, oblitus.
unfinished, *a.* imperfectus; impolitus.
unfit, *a.* inhabilis, ineptus; —ly, *ad.* impro-
unfitting, *a.* indecens. [priē.
unfix, *v. a.* refigo; revello, 3.
unfledged, *a.* implūmis, non pennatus.
unfold, *v. a.* explico, 1. aperio, 4. pando, 3; —, *v. n.* dehisco, 3.
unforbidden, *a.* quod licet.
unforeseeing, *a.* imprudens; improvidus.
unforeseen, *a.* inexpectatus, insperatus.
unforfeited, *a.* salvus.
unforgiving, *a.* inexorabilis. [datus.
unfortified, *a.* immunitus, muro non circum-
unfortunate, *a.* infelix; infortunatus; nefastus; —ly, *ad.* infeliciter.
unfounded, *a.* sine fundamento; sine causā.
unfrequent, *a.* rarus, infrequens; —ly, *ad.*
unfriendly, *a.* parum amicus. [rarē.
unfruitful, *a.* infructuosus, sterilis.
unfurl, *v. a.* expando, solvo, (vela) facio, 3.
ungainly, *a.* ineptus, inhabilis.
ungallant, *a.* inofficiosus (erga feminas).
ungenerous, *a.* illiberalis, minime generosus; —ly, *ad.* illiberaliter.
ungenial, *a.* parum amicus *or* comptus.
ungenteel, *a.* inurbanus, rusticus; inhonestus.
ungentlemanly, *a.* inurbanus, illēpidus.
ungird, *v. a.* discingo, 3.
ungodly, *a.* impius, contemptor divum.
ungovernable, *a.* intractabilis; indomabilis.
ungraceful, *a.* indecōrus; inconcinnus; —ly, *ad.* inelegante. [pius.
ungracious, *a.* parum amicus; iniquus; im-
ungrammatical, *a.* arti grammaticæ non consentaneus.
ungrateful, *a.* ingratus; —ly, *ad.* ingratē.
ungrudging, *a.* non invitus, lubens.
unguarded, *a.* incustoditus; *fig.* inconsultus; —ly, *ad.* tēmērē.
unhand, *v. a.* relaxo, 1. manum recūdo, 3.
unhandsome, *a.* deformis, turpis, invenustus.
unhandy, *a.* ineptus.
unhang, *v. a.* (aulæa) tollo, 3.
unhappiness, *s.* infelicitas, *f.*
unhappy, *a.* infelix, infortunatus.
unharness, *v. a.* phaleras detrāho (equo), 3.
unhealthiness, *s.* invsletudo; pestilentia, gravitas, *f.* [bosus; (*things*) insalubris.
unhealthy, *a.* ad ægrotandum proclivis; mor-
unheard, *a.* inauditus.
unheeded, *a.* neglectus, incuriā prætermissus.
unheedful, **unheeding**, *a.* incuriosus, im-
unhesitating, *a.* fidenti animo. [mēmor.
unhewn, *a.* rūdis. [perturbo, 1.
unhinge, *v. a.* de cardine detrāho, 3; *fig.*
unholy, *a.* impius; profanus.
unhoped, *a.* (*for*) insperatus.
unhorse, *v. a.* equo dejicio, 3.
unhurt, *a.* inviolatus, illæsus.
unicorn, *s.* mŏnŏcĕros, ōtis, *m.*
uniform, *a.* uniformis, sibi constans; —ly, *ad.* uniformiter.
uniformity, *s.* uniformitas, *f.*
unilateral, *a.* (*mod.*) unilăterus. [potest.
unimaginable, *a.* (*mod.*) quod animo fingi non
unimpaired, *a.* intēger, intactus.
unimpeachable, *a.* probatissimus. [bilis.
uninhabitable, *a.* inhabitabilis, non habite-
uninhabited, *a.* cultoribus inanis; desertus.
uninjured, *a.* incŏlūmis.
uninspired, *a.* (*mod.*) non inspiratus.
unintelligible, *a.* (animo) non percipiendus.
uninterested, *a. v.* disinterested.
uninterrupted, *a.* continuus, perpetuus.
uninvited, *a.* invocatus.
uninviting, *a.* injucundus, non alliciens.
union, *s.* (*act*) conjunctio; consociatio; consensio, *f.*; matrimonium, *n.*
unique, *a.* unicus, singularis.
unison, *s.* concentus, us, *m.*
unit, *s.* mŏnas, ădis, *f.*; unio, onis, *m.*
unitarian, *s.* (*mod.*) unitarius, i, *m.*
unite, *v. a.* consŏcio, 1. conjungo; —, *v. n.* coalesco, 3; conjūro, 1.
unity, *s.* (*oneness*) unitas; *fig.* concordia, *f.*
universal, *a.* universus; universalis; —ly, *ad.*
universality, *s.* universalitas, *f.* [universē.
university, *s.* academia, universitas, *f.*
unjust, *a.* injustus, iniquus; —ly, *ad.* injustē, iniquē.
unjustifiable, *a.* quod nihil excusationis habet.
unkind, *a.* inurbanus, parum officiosus; —ly, *ad.* parum comiter.
unkindness, *s.* inurbanitas, inhumanitas, *f.*
unknown, *a.* ignōtus, incognitus.
unladylike, *a.* (*mod.*) quod liberam mulierem haud decet. [nemo luget.
unlamented, *a.* (*mod.*) nemini ploratus; quem
unlawful, *a.* illegitimus; illĭcĭtus; —ly, *ad.* illegitimē; illicitē.
unlearn, *v. a.* dedisco, 3.
unlearned, *a.* indoctus, illiteratus, rūdis; —ly, *ad.* indoctē; imperitē.
unleavened, *a.* sine fermento, infermentatus.
unless, *c.* nisi, præterquam.
unlettered, *a.* illitteratus.

unlicensed, *a.* (*mod.*) nulli per literas potestate datā.
unlike, *a.* dissĭmĭlis, dispar, diversus.
unlikelihood, *s.* improbabilitas, *f.*
unlikely, *a.* parum verisimilis.
unlimited, *a.* infīnitus, immensus.
unload, *v. a.* exonero, 1.
unlock, *v. a.* reclūdo, 3. rĕsĕro, 1.
unlooked, *a.* (*—far*) insperatus, inopinatus.
unloose, *v. a.* relaxo, 1. solvo, 3.
unluckily, *ad.* infeliciter.
unlucky, *a.* infelix, infaustus.
unman, *v. a.* castro; *fig.* enervo, 1.
unmanageable, *ad.* intractabilis; contumax.
unmannered, *a.* inurbanus, rusticus.
unmannerliness, *s.* inurbanitas, rusticitas, *f.*
unmanufactured, *a.* rudis.
unmarried, *a.* cælebs, ĭbis.
unmask, *v. a.* (*mod.*) larvam detrăho, 3.
unmatched, *a.* unĭcus, singularis.
unmeaning, *a.* nihil designans.
unmeet, *a.* ineptus, inhābĭlis.
unmerciful, *a.* immisericors; —ly, *ad.* im-
unmerited, *a.* immĕrĭtus. [misericorditer.
unmindful, *a.* immĕmor; incuriosus; securus.
unmistakable, *a.* certissimus.
unmoor, *v. a.* navem (ab anchoris) solvo, 3.
unmoved, *a.* immotus (*also fig.*).
unmusical, *a.* non modulatus, stridulus.
unmuzzle, *v. a.* capistrum exuo, 3.
unnail, *v. a.* clavos extrăho, 3.
unnatural, *a.* crudelis (*preternatural*) præter naturam; —ly, *ad.* crudeliter; contra naturam.
unnecessary, *a.* haud necessarius.
unnerve, *v. a.* debilito, infirmo, 1.
unnoticed, *a.* prætermissus.
unnumbered, *a.* innūmĕrus. [potest.
unobjectionable, *a.* (*mod.*) cui nihil objici
unoccupied, *a.* otiosus, vacuus; (*of land*) apertus.
unoffending, *a.* innocens; innoxius.
unpack, *v. a.* fasciculum resolvo; e cistis (etc.) eximo, 3.
unpaid, *a.* quod adhuc debetur; gratuitus.
unpalatable, *a.* insuavis.
unparalleled, *a.* unicus; eximius.
unpardonable, *a.* cui ignosci non potest.
unparliamentary, *a.* (*mod.*) quod contra parlamenti consuetudinem (legesve) est.
unpatriotic, *a.* mente alienata a republica.
unpave, *v. a.* saxa strata eruo, 3.
unperformed, *a.* infectus.
unphilosophical, *a.* (*mod.*) quod rationi (philosophiæ) non convenit.
unpitying, *a.* immisericors, inexorabilis.
unpleasant, *a.* injucundus; incommŏdus; —ly, *ad.* injucundē; odiosē; incommodē.
unpleasing, *a.* ingratus.
unpliant, *v.* inflexibile.
unploughed, *a.* inaratus. [horrens.
unpoetical, *a.* (*mod.*) a ratione poetica ab-
unpolished, *a.* impolitus; rūdis.
unpolluted, *a.* impolutus; intĕger, intactus.
unpopular, *a.* populo ingratus.
unpractised, *a.* inexpertus.

unprecedented, *a.* novus, insuditus.
unprejudiced, *a.* æquus.
unpremeditated, *a.* subita proferens.
unprepared, *a.* imparatus.
unprepossessed, *a. v.* unprejudiced.
unpresuming, unpretending, *a.* minime ambitiosus.
unprincipled, *a.* corruptis moribus, improbus.
unproductive, *a.* infecundus, infructuosus.
unprofitable, *a.* nullum fructum afferens.
unpromising, *a.* nihil præbens.
unpropitious, *a.* iniquus; adversus; infaustus.
unprotected, *a.* indefensus.
unproved, *a.* (*mod.*) quod non probatum est.
unprovided, *a.* (*for*) imparatus; insperatus.
unpunished, *a.* impunitus.
unqualified, *a.* haud idoneus, inhabilis; (*mod.*) nullo diplomate instructus.
unquenchable, *a.* inextinctus.
unquestionable, *a.* (*mod.*) certissimus; de quo dubitari non potest.
unquiet, *a.* inquietus, sollicitus; —ly, *ad.* in-
unravel, *v. a.* extrico, 1. expēdio, 4. [quietē.
unread, *a.* illectus.
unreadable, *a.* illegibilis.
unready, *a.* imparatus.
unreasonable, *a.* contra rationem, rationis expers, absurdus; iniquus.
unrefined, *a.* rūdis, crūdus; incultus.
unregarded, *a.* neglectus.
unregistered, *a.* in tabulas non relatus.
unrelenting, *a.* implacabilis, inexorabilis.
unremedied, *a.* incuratus.
unremitting, *a.* continuus, perpetuus, assi-
unrepentant, *a.* impœnitens. [duus.
unrepining, *a.* nihil querens, sine querela.
unreserved, *a.* apertus, candidus; —ly, *ad.* simpliciter, liberē.
unresisting, *a.* minime repugnans.
unrestrained, *a.* effrenatus, indōmĭtus.
unriddle, *v. a.* ænigma solvo, 3.
unrig, *v. a.* navem exarmo, 1.
unrighteous, *a.* injustus, injquus; —ly, *ad.* injustē, iniquē.
unripe, *a.* immaturus, crūdus.
unripeness, *s.* immaturitas, *f.*
unroll, *v. a.* evolvo, 3. explĭco, 1.
unroof, *v. a.* (ædem) detego, 3. [tus.
unruffled, *a.* (*of the sea*) tranquillus, immō-
unruliness, *s.* effrenatio; pĕtŭlantia, *f.*
unruly, *a.* effrenatus; turbulentus.
unsaddle, *v. a.* stratum *or* ephippium de-
unsafe, *a.* intūtus; periculosus. [trăho, 3.
unsalable, *a.* invendĭbĭlis.
unsalted, *a.* insulsus.
unsatisfactory, *a.* non idoneus; improbabilis.
unsavoury, *a.* insīpĭdus, insulsus.
unsay, *v. a.* recanto, 1.
unscrew, *v. a.* (*mod.*) cochleas retorqueo, 2.
unscriptural, *a.* (*mod.*) libris divinis re-
unseal, *v. a.* resigno, 1; aperio, 4. [pugnans.
unseasonable, *a.* intempestivus; immaturus; incommodus, ineptus.
unseemly, *a.* indecorus, indecens, ineptus.
unseen, *a.* invīsus; invisitatus.
unselfish, *a.* suæ utilitatis immemor.

unselfishness, *s. v.* disinterestedness.
unserviceable, *a.* inutilis.
unsettle, *v. a.* dubium facio, 3.
unsettled, *a.* dubius, instabilis, inconstans.
unsew, *v. a.* dissuo, 3.
unshackle, *v. a.* ex vinclis eximo, 3.
unshaved, *a.* intonsus.
unsheath, *v. a.* e vagīnā educo; (glādium) [destringo, 3.
unsheltered, *a.* detectus, apertus.
unship, *v. a.* (e nave) exonero, 1.
unshod, *a.* pedibus nudis; (*mod.*) non calceatus.
unshorn, *a.* intonsus.
unsightliness, *s.* deformitas, turpitudo, fœditas, *f.*
unsightly, *a.* indecorus visu; turpis, fœdus.
unsisterly, *a.* (*mod.*) non sororius.
unskilful, *a.* imperitus, inscitus; inexercitatus; —ly, *ad.* imperitē, inscitē; ineptē.
unslaked, *a.* (*of lime*) vivus.
unsociable, unsocial, *a.* insociabilis.
unsolved, *a.* non solutus *or* explicatus.
unsophisticated, *a.* simplex, sincerus, in-
unsought, *a.* non quæsitus. [corruptus.
unsound, *a.* (*things*) putris; (*persons*) morbosus; *fig.* vanus, falsus.
unsparing, *a.* prodīgus; *fig.* inclemens.
unspeakable, *a.* ineffābilis, inenarrabilis.
unstable, *a.* instābilis; fluxus; incertus.
unstained, *a.* incontaminatus; *fig.* purus.
unstamped, *a.* non signatus.
unsteadily, *a.* instabiliter, mutabiliter.
unsteadiness, *s.* instabilitas; levitas, inconstantia, *f.*
unsteady, *a.* instabilis; tremulus; *fig.* vāgus.
unstitch, *v. a.* dissuo, 3.
unstop, *v. a.* (*mod.*) obturamentum exīmo, 3.
unstring, *v. a.* retendo; (*mod.*) nervum laxo, [I.
unsubdued, *a.* indŏmĭtus.
unsubstantial, *a.* inanis, lĕvis.
unsuccessful, *a.* improsper; infausus; —ly, *ad.* infeliciter, improsperē.
unsuitable, *a.* incongruens, inhabilis, incom-
unsuspected, *a.* non suspectus. [modus.
unsuspicious, *a.* minime suspīcax, nihil mali
untamed, *a.* indomitus, fĕrus. [suspicans.
untasted, *a.* ingustatus.
untaught, *a.* indoctus; rŭdis.
unteachable, *a.* indŏcĭlis.
untenable, *a.* (*mod.*) quod defendi non potest.
untenanted, *a.* vacuus.
unthankful, *a.* ingratus; —ly, *ad.* ingratē.
unthrifty, *a.* profusus, prodigus.
untie, *v. a.* solvo, 3. laxo, 1.
until, *c.* dum; quŏ̄ad; usque dum; —, *ad.* ăd, in. [pestīvus.
untimely, *a.* immaturus; importunus; intem-
untiring, *a.* assiduus, indefessus.
unto, *pr.* ad, tenus; usque ad.
untold, *a.* immemoratus; non numeratus.
untouched, *a.* intactus; integer; *fig.* immotus.
untoward, *a.* adversus, contumax.
untrained, *a.* inexercitatus.
untranslatable, *a.* (*mod.*) quod totidem verbis transferri non potest.
untried, *a.* inexpertus; intentatus; (*law*) in-
untrimmed, *a.* horridus. [dictā causā.

untrodden, *a.* non tritus; avius.
untroubled, *a.* plăcĭdus; æquus; limpidus.
untrue, *a.* falsus, mendax.
untruly, *ad.* falso.
untruth, *s.* mendacium, *n.*
untutored, *a.* indoctus.
untwine, untwist, *v. a.* retexo, solvo, 3.
unused, *a.* inusitatus; nŏvus, non tritus.
unusual, *a.* inusitatus, insuetus; —ly, *ad.* præter sŏlĭtum, raro.
unutterable, *a.* infandus, ineffabilis.
unvarnished, *a.* non fucatus; *fig.* sincerus, nudus.
unveil, *v. a.* velamen detrăho; pătĕfacio, 3.
unwalled, *a.* (*mod.*) mœnibus non cinctus, [sultē.
immunitus.
unwarily, *ad.* imprudenter, incautē, incon-
unwariness, *s.* imprudentia, *f.*
unwarlike, *a.* imbellis.
unwarrantable, *a. v.* unjustifiable.
unwarranted *a.* incertus.
unwary, *a.* incautus, inconsultus, temerarius.
unwashed, *a.* illotus; the —, plebs, *f.* vulgus.
unwearied, *a.* indefessus, impīger. [i, *n.*
unweave, *v. a.* retexo, 3. [jucundus.
unwelcome, *a.* non acceptus, ingratus, in-
unwell, *a.* æger, invalidus, infirmus.
unwholesome, *a.* insalubris. [moles, *f.*
unwieldiness, *s.* inhabilis corporis vasti
unwieldy, *a.* inhābĭlis, pinguis.
unwilling, *a.* invitus; —ly, *ad.* invitē, non libenter.
unwind, *v. a.* revolvo, retexo, 3.
unwise, *a.* imprudens; inconsultus; —ly, *ad.* insipienter, stultē.
unwished, *a.* (*for*) non optatus.
unwonted, *a.* insolitus, insuetus, inusitatus.
unworthily, *a.* indignē, indignum in modum.
unworthy, *a.* indignus; immĕrĭtus.
unwrap, *v. n.* explĭco, 1. evolvo, 3.
unwritten, *a.* non scriptus, inscriptus.
unwrought, *a.* rudis, infectus.
unyielding, *a.* obstinatus, inflexibilis.
unyoke, *v. a.* abjungo, disjungo, 3.
up, *ad.* & *pr.* sursum; — to, tĕnus; (*of time*) usque ad; — the stream, in adversum flumen; — and down, sursum deorsum; hūc
upbraid, *v. a.* objurgo, exprobro, 1. [illūc.
uphold, *v. a.* sustĭneo, 2. sustento, 1.
upholsterer, *s.* (*mod.*) qui conclavia ornat, supellectilis opifex *or* venditor, *m.*
upland, *a.* edĭtus, montanus.
upon, *pr.* sŭper, supra; a, ab; (*of time*) e, ex; (*on*) in. [mus.
upper, *a.* sŭpĕrus; superior; —most, sum-
upright, *a.* erectus; *fig.* honestus; intĕger; —ly, *ad.* rectē; integrē.
uprightness, *s.* integritas, honestas, *f.*
uproar, *s.* tumultus, us, *m.* turba, *f.*
uproot, *v. a.* radĭcĭtus tollo, 3.
upset, *v. a.* everto, subverto; sterno, 3.
upshot, *s.* exĭtus, eventus, us, *m.* [ordine.
upside, *s.* superficies, ēi, *f.*; — down, inverso
upstart, *s.* hŏmo nŏvus, terræ filius, *m.*
upwards, *ad.* sursum; sublimē; (*of number*)
urbanity, *s.* urbanitas, comitas, *f.* [plus

urchin, *s.* ērīnāceus, i, *m.*; *fig.* (*little boy*) frustum pueri, *n.* [sŭmŭlo, 1.
urge, *v. a.* urgeo, 2. impello, 3. insto, 1; (*on*)
urgent, *a.* instans; vehemens; —ly *ad.* omni modo; vehementer.
urinal, *s.* matula, matella, *f.*
urinary, *a.* urinalis.
urine, *s.* ūrina, *f.*
urn, *s.* urna; (*water-pot*) hydria, *f.*
usage, *s.* mos, *m.* consuetudo, *f.*
use, *s.* usus, us, *m.*; utilitas, *f.* commŏdum, *n.*; consuetudo, *f.*; (*interest*) fenus, *n.*
use, *v. a.* ūtor, 3 (*with ablative*); in usum verto, 3; (*to treat*) tracto, 1; —, *v. n.* sŏleo, 2. consuesco, 3; to — up, consūmo, 3.
used, *a.* usitatus; assuetus.
useful, *a.* utilis; aptus, commodus; salutaris; —ly, *ad.* utiliter; aptè, commodè.
usefulness, *s.* utilitas; commoditas, *f.*
useless, *a.* inutilis; inhābĭlis; —ly, *ad.* inutiliter, vanè.
uselessness, *s.* inutilitas, *f.*
usher, *s.* antecambulo, (*mod.*) qui officio admissionis fungitur; (*of a school*) subpræceptor, *m.*
usual, *a.* usitatus, communis, consuetus; quotidianus; —ly, *ad.* usitatè; vulgo.
usurer, *s.* fenerator; (*in bad sense*) tŏcullio, *m.*
usurious, *a.* feneratorius.
usurp, *v. a.* usurpo; vindico (mihi), 1. assumo, 3.
usurpation, *s.* usurpatio, *f.*
usurper, *s.* usurpator, *m.*
usury, *s.* (*interest*) usura; feneratio, *f.*; (*lending on*) fenus, oris, *n.*
utensils, *s. pl.* utensilia, ium; vasa, orum, *n. pl.*; supellex, ectĭlis, *f.*
uterine, *a.* ūtĕrinus.
utilitarian, *a.* (*mod.*) qui summum et ultimum bonum in utilitate ponit.
utility, *s.* utilitas, commoditas, *f.*
utmost, *a.* extremus; ultĭmus, summus.
utter, *a.* (*outer*) exterior; (*total*) tōtus; —ly, *ad.* omnino, pŏsĭtus.
utter, *v. a.* ēlŏquor, dĭco, profĕro, 3; pronuntiabile, effabilis. [ctum, *n.*
utterance, *s.* elocutio; pronuntiatio, *f.*; dicu-
uttermost, *a.* extremus, ultimus.
uvula, *s.* uvula, columella, *f.*

V.

vacancy, *s.* (*of place*) vacuitas; (*leisure*) vacatio, *f.* otium, *n.*
vacant, *a.* vācuus, inānis; (*unoccupied*) feriatus; *fig.* mentis vacuus.
vacate, *v. a.* abrŏgo, 1. rescindo, 3.
vacation, *s.* vacatio, *f.*; (*law*) jusfitium, *n.*; —s, *pl.* feriæ, *f. pl.* [3.
vaccinate, *v. a.* (*mod.*) vaccinum pus insĕro,
vaccination, *s.* (*mod.*) vaccinatio, *f.*
vaccine, *a.* vaccinus; — matter, *s.* (*mod.*) vaccinum pus, *n.*
vacillate, *v. n.* vacillo, 1 (*also fig.*).
vacillation, *s.* vacillatio; *fig.* dubitatio, *f.*
vacuity, *s.* vacuitas, *f.*
vacuum, *s.* inane, *n.*
vagabond, vagrant, *a.* vagabundus, vagus; —, *s.* hŏmo vagus, erro, *m.*
vagrancy, *s.* vagatio, *f.* [incertè; ambiguè.
vague, *a.* vāgus; dubius; ambīgnus; —ly, *ad.*
vain, *a.* vānus; futĭlis; superbus, arrogans; (*boastful*) gloriosus; in —, —ly, *ad.* frustrā.
vainglorious, *a.* vanĭlŏquus; —ly, *ad.* gloriosè.
vainglory, *s.* ostentatio insania, *f.*
vale, *s.* vallis, convallis, is, *f.*
valerian, *s.* (*plant*) (*mod.*) valeriana, *f.*
valet, *s.* cubicularius, i, *m.* [& i, *m.*).
valetudinarian, *a.* & *s.* valetudinarius (a, um
valiant, *a.* fortis; —ly, *ad.* fortiter.
valid, *a.* vălĭdus; legitimus, rātus.
validity, *s.* validitas, firmitas; auctoritas, *f.*
valley, *s.* vallis, convallis, is, *f.*
valorous, *a.* fortis, animosus, virilis.
valour, *s.* fortitudo, *f.* animus, i, *m.*
valuable, *a.* pretiosus; carus.
valuation, *s.* æstimatio, *f.* (*also fig.*).
value, *s.* valor, *m.* pretium, *n.*; —, *v. a.* æstimo, 1.
valueless, *a.* vilis, parvi pretii.
valve, *s.* valvæ, *f. pl.*
vamp, *v. a.* resarcio, 4.
van, *s.* (*fan*) vannus, i, *m.*; (*wing*) ala, *f.*; (*mil.*) prima acies, *f.*
vane, *s.* venti index, *m.*
vanguard, *s.* (*mil.*) primum agmen, *n.*
vanish, *v. n.* vanesco, diffugio, 3. [jactatio, *f.*
vanity, *s.* vanitas; levitas, *f.*; nugæ, *f. pl.*;
vanquish, *v. a.* vinco, 3. supero, 1.
vanquisher, *s.* victor, *m.*
vantage-ground, *s.* locus superior, *m.*; *fig.* lucrum, *n.*; opportunitas, *f.*
vapid, *a.* văpĭdus; insulsus; *fig.* vapidè.
vapidity, *s.* insulsitas, *f.*
vaporous, *a.* vapores emittens, vaporosus.
vapour, *s.* văpor, *m.*; exhalatio, *f.*; —, *v. a.* & *n.* vapero; *fig.* jacto, 1.
variable, *a.* commutabilis; varius; volubilis.
variance, *s.* discordia; discrepantia, *f.*; at —, dissidens, dissidentes. [vicissitudo, *f.*
variation, *s.* varietas; variatio; commutatio;
varicose, *a.* varicosus; — vein, *s.* varix, ĭcis,
variegate, *v. a.* coloribus vario, 1. [*g.c.*
variety, *s.* varietas; diversitas; multitudo, *f.*
various, *a.* varius, diversus; —ly, *ad.* variè, diversè.
varnish, *s.* venix, ĭcis, *f.*; *fig.* fucus, i, *m.*; —, *v. a.* stramento polio, 4; *fig.* cŏlo, dissimulo, 1.
vary, *v. a.* & *n.* vario; mūto, 1. [1.
vase, *s.* amphŏra, *f.* urceŏlus, i, *m.*
vassal, *s.* (*mod.*) vassallus, i, *m.*
vassalage, *s.* (*mod.*) vassallagium, *n.*
vast, *a.* vastus; ingens, immensus; —ly, *ad.*
vastness, *s.* immensitas, *f.* [vastè; valdè.
vat, *s.* cūpa, *f.*; dŏlium, *n.*
vault, *s.* fornix, ĭcis, cămĕra, *f.*; (*underground*) hypŏgēum, *n.*; (*leap*) saltus, us, *m.*; —, *v. a.* concamero, 1; —, *v. a.* salio, 4.
vaunt, *v. a.* (*to praise*) prædico, 1; —, *v. n.* [jacto, 1.
vaunter, *s.* jactator, *m.*
vauntful, *a.* gloriosus, jactans.
veal, *s.* caro vĭtŭlina, *f.*
veer, *v. a.* & *n.* verto, 3.

vegetable, *s.* (*mod.*) ad plantas pertinens; —s, *s. pl.* ŏlĕra, *n. pl.*
vegetate, *v. n.* vegeto, 1; *fig.* (*mod.*) plantæ quasi vitam agere, 3.
vegetation, *s.* vegetatio, *f.*
vegetative, *a.* vegetabilis. [*m.*
vehemence, *s.* vehementia, ĭtis, *f.* impĕtus, us,
vehement, *a.* vehĕmens, vŏlentus; fervidus; —ly, *ad.* vehementer; valdē.
vehicle, *s.* vehĭculum, *n.*
veil, *s.* velamen; flammeolum, *n.* amictus, us; *fig.* pretextus, us, *m.*; —, *v. n.* vĕlo, 1 (*also* [*fig.*) tĕgo, 3.
vein, *s.* vĕna, *f.* (*also fig.*).
veiny, *a.* venosus.
vellum, *s.* pergămēna, charta, *f.*
velocity, *s.* vĕlŏcitas, celeritas, *f.*
velvet, *s.* velvĕtum, *n.*
venal, *a.* venalis.
venality, *s.* venalitas; turpitudo, *f.*
vend, *v. a.* vendo, 3.
vender, *s.* vendĭtor, *m.*
veneer, *s.* ligni bractea, *f.*; —, *v. a.* (*mod.*) vilioris ligni e pretiosiore corticem facio, 3.
venerable, *a.* vĕnĕrabilis, rĕvĕrendus.
venerate, *v. a.* vĕnĕror, 1. cŏlo, 3.
veneration, *s.* adoratio, *f.* cultus, us, *m.*
venereal, *a.* venereus.
vengeance, *s.* ultio; vindicta, pœna, *f.*; to take —, ulciscor, 3; with a —, valdē.
venial, *a.* ignoscendus, veniā dignus.
venison, *s.* caro fĕrīna, *f.*
venom, *s.* venēnum, vīrus, i, *n.*
venomous, *a.* venenosus, virulentus.
vent, *s.* spiramentum, *n.*; exĭtus, us, *m.*; fŏramen, *n.*; (*sale*) venditio, *f.*; —, *v. a.* aperio, 4. per foramen emitto, 3.
vent-hole, *s.* spiraculum, *n.*
ventilate, *v. a.* ventilo, 1; *fig.* (*mod.*) in medium profĕro, 3.
ventilation, *s.* ventilatio; *fig.* disceptatio, *f.*
ventilator, *s.* (*mod.*) foramen ventilationis, *n.*
ventricle, *s.* ventrĭculus (cordis), *m.*
ventriloquist, *s.* ventrĭlŏquus, i, *m.*
venture, *s.* discrimen, periculum, *n.*; (*hazard*) ales, *f.*; at a —, tĕmĕrē.
venture, *v. a.* periclĭtor, 1; —, *v. n.* audeo, 2.
venturous, *a.* audax; temerarius; —ly, *ad.* audacter; tĕmĕrē.
veracious, *a.* verax; —ly, *ad.* verāciter.
veracity, *s.* veracitas, *f.*
veranda, *s.* subdiale; pŏdium, *n.*
verb, *s.* verbum, *n.*
verbal, *a.* verbalis; —ly, *ad.* verbo tĕnus.
verbatim, *ad.* ad verbum.
verbose, *a.* verbosus; —ly, *ad.* verbosē.
verbosity, *s.* verbositas; loquacitas, *f.*
verdant, *a.* vĭrĭdis, virens; florens.
verdict, *s.* (*of a jury*) juratorum sententia, *f.*
verdigris, *s.* æruca; (*mod.*) ærugo æris, *f.*
verdure, *s.* viriditas, *f.*; viridia, *n. pl.*
verge, *s.* virga (lictoris); (*border*) margo, ōra, *f.*; (*limit*) limes, ĭtis, *m.*; —, *v. n.* vergo, 3.
verger, *s.* lictor, apparĭtor, *m.*
verification, *s.* affirmatio, *f.*
verify, *v. a.* rātum facio, 3. confirmo, 1.
verily, *ad.* profecto, verē, certē.

vermilion, *s.* mĭnium, *n.*; —, *a.* miniaceus, miniaceus.
vermin, *s.* bestiolæ molestæ, *f. pl.*
vernacular, *a.* vernaculus, patrius.
vernal, *a.* vernus, vernalis.
versatile, *a.* versatilis; agilis; varius.
versatility, *s.* agilitas, *f.*
verse, *s.* versus, us, *m.*; carmen, *n.*
versed, *a.* versatus, peritus, exercitatus.
versifier, *s.* versificator, *m.*
versify, *v. a.* & *n.* versĭfĭco, 1. versus condo, 3.
version, *s.* translatio, *f.*
vertebra, *s.* vertebra, *f.* [*f.*
vertebral, *a.* vertebratus; — column, spina,
vertex, *s.* vertex, vortex, ĭcis, *m.* [neam.
vertical, *a.* rectus, directus; —ly, *ad.* ad li-
vertiginous, *a.* vertiginosus.
vertigo, *s.* vertigo, ĭnis, *f.*
vervain, *s.* (*mod.*) verbēna officinalis, *f.*
very, *a.* vērus, germanus; —, *ad.* valdē, ad-
vesicle, *s.* vesica; vesicula, *f.* [modum.
vespers, *s.* preces vespertinæ, *f. pl.*
vessel, *s.* vas, vāsis; (*ship*) navigium, *n.*
vest, *s.* vestimentum, *n.*; tunica, *f.*; —, *v. a.* vestio, 4; inauguro, 1.
vestal, *s.* virgo vestālis, is, *f.*,
vestige, *s.* vestigium; indĭcium, *n.*
vestment, *s.* vestimentum, *n.*
vestry, *s.* vestiarium; (*sacristy*) sacrarium, *n.*
vesture, *s.* vestis, is, *f.* vestĭtus, us; (*income*)
vetch, *s.* vĭcia, *f.* [rĕdĭtus, us, *m.*
veteran, *a.* vĕtĕranus; —, *s.* veteranus miles; veterator, *m.*
veterinarian, *s.* veterinarius, i, *m.*
veto, *s.* intercessio, prohibitio, *f.*
vex, *v. a.* vexo, inquieto, 1. [*m.*
vexation, *s.* vexatio; offensio, *f.* stŏmăchus, i,
vexatious, *a.* molestus, odiosus; —ly, *ad.* mo-
vial, *s.* phiala, lagunculа, *f.* [lestē.
viand, *s.* cĭbus, i, *m.* dapes, *f. pl.*
viaticum, *s.* viaticum, *n.*
vibrate, *v. a.* & *n.* vibro, 1; trĕmo, 3.
vibration, *s.* (*act*) vibratio, *f.*; (*state*) vibra-
vicar, *s.* vicarius, i, *m.* [tus, us, *m.*
vicarage, *s.* vicariatus, us, *m.*; (*mod.*) vicarii domicilium, *n.*
vice, *s.* vĭtium, *n.*; turpitudo, *f.*; (*instrument*) (*mod.*) forceps cochleatus, *m.*
vice-admiral, *s.* classis subpræfectus, *m.*
vicinity, *s.* vicinitas, vicinia, *f.*
vicious, *a.* vitiosus; perdĭtus; —ly, *ad.* vitiosē.
vicissitude, *s.* vicissitudo, *f.*
victim, *s.* vicтĭma, hostia, *f.*
victimize, *v. a.* sacrifico, immŏlo, 1.
victor, *s.* victor, *m.* victrix, *f.*
victorious, *a.* victor (*m.*), victrix (*f.*); —ly, *ad.* victoris instar.
victory, *s.* victoria, *f.* triumphus, i, *m.*; to gain a — over, ab aliquo victoriam reporto,
victress, *s.* victrix, ĭcis, *f.* [1.
victual, *v. a.* cibaria suppĕdĭto, 1.
victualler, *s.* caupo, ōnis, *m.*
victuals, *s. pl.* cibaria, *n. pl.* victus, us; (*mil.*) commestus, us, *m.*
vie, *v. n.* (*with*) æmulo, 1. contendo, 3.
view, *s.* (*act*) aspectus, conspectus, us, *m.*;

ŏcŭli, *m. pl.*; spēcies, ēi, *f.* spectaculum, *n.*; (*of a place*) prospectus, us, *m.*; *fig.* propositum, *n.*; opinio, *f.*; to have in —, prævideo, 2.

view, *v. a.* viso, conspicio; inspicio, 3; contemplor; investigo; lustro, 1.

vigil, *s.* pervigilatio, *f.* pervigilium, *n.*

vigilance, *s.* vigilantia, *f.*

vigilant, *a.* vigilans; diligens; —ly, *ad.* vigilanter.

vigorous, *a.* vigens, validus, strenuus; —ly, *ad.* strenuē; acriter; fortiter.

vigour, *s.* vigor; robur, ŏris; impĕtus, us, *m.*

vile, *a.* vilis, abjectus; (*wicked*) perditus, flagitiosus; —ly, *ad.* viliter; pravē.

vileness, *s.* pravitas; turpitudo; nequitia, *f.*

vilify, *v. a.* infamo, calumnior, 1.

village, *s.* vicus, i, pagus, i, *m.* [m.

villager, *s.* vicanus, i, paganus, i, rusticus, i,

villain, *s.* scelestus, i, nequam, *m.* (*indecl.*).

villainous, *a.* sceleratus, scelestus; —ly, *ad.* scelestē, nefariē.

villany, *s.* improbitas, nequitia, *f.*

vindicate, *v. a.* vindĭco; (*to justify*) purgo, 1.

vindication, *s.* propugnatio; defensio, *f.*

vindicator, *s.* vindex, ĭcis, *g. c.* defensor, *m.*

vindicatory, *a.* exculpans, purgans.

vindictive, *a.* ultionis cupidus.

vine, *s.* vitis, is; (*mod.*) vitis vinifera, *f.*

vine-arbour, *s.* pergŭla, trĭcbila, *f.*

vine-branch, *s.* pampĭnus, *m.* clavicula, *f.*

vine-dresser, *s.* vinitor, vitis cultor, *m.*

vine-grower, *s.* vitisator, vitĭcŭla, *m.*

vine-leaf, *s.* pampĭnus, i, *m.*

vinegar, *s.* acētum, *n.*; —cruet, *s.* acetabulum, *n.*

vineyard, *s.* vinea, *f.* vinētum, *n.*

vinous, *a.* vinosus.

vintage, *s.* vindemia, *f.*; (*time*) feriæ vindemiarum, *f. pl.*

vintager, *s.* vindemitor, *m.*

vintner, *s.* vinarius, i, *m.*

viol, *s.* (*mod.*) fides gravioris soni, *f.*

violate, *v. a.* violo, 1. rumpo, 3.

violation, *s.* violatio, *f.*

violator, *s.* violator, ruptor, *m.*

violence, *s.* violentia; (*to a woman*) vis, *f.*; impĕtus, us, *m.*; (*cruelty*) sævitia, *f.*

violent, *a.* violentus; furiosus; —ly, *ad.* violenter.

violet, *s.* (*flower*) viola odorata; (*colour*) viola, *f.*

violin, *s.* (*mod.*) violina, *f.*

violinist, *s.* (*mod.*) violinista, *m.*

violoncello, *s.* (*mod.*) violina ampla, *f.*

viper, *s.* vipĕra, *f.*

viperine, viperous, *a.* venenosus; *fig.* malignus.

virago, *s.* virago, Inis; *fig.* mulier furiosa, *f.*

virgin, *s.* virgo, Inis, *f.*; —, *a.* virginalis.

virginity, *s.* virginitas, *f.*

virile, *a.* virilis, masculus.

virtual, *a.* insĭtus, innatus; —ly, *ad.* vi insita.

virtue, *s.* virtus, ūtis; probitas; fortitudo; (*efficacy*) vis, *f.*

virtuous, *a.* virtute præditus; probus; —ly, *ad.* cum virtute.

virulence, *s.* conditio virulenta; *fig.* acerbitas, [f.

virulent, *a.* virulentus; *fig.* acerbus.

virus, *s.* (*mod.*) virus venereum, *n.*

visage, *s.* os, ŏris, *n.* facies, ēi, *f.*

viscosity, *s.* lentor, *m.* viscositas, *f.*

viscount, *s.* (*mod.*) vicecomes, ĭtis, *m.*

viscous, *a.* viscosus.

visibility, *s.* visibilitas, *f.*

visible, *a.* aspectabilis, conspicuus; *fig.* manifestus; —bly, *ad.* *fig.* apertē, manifestē.

vision, *s.* (*faculty of sight*) visus, us, *m.*, *fig.* visio, *f.* visum; somnium, *n.*

visionary, *s.* somniator, *m.*; —, *a.* somniansus; fanăticus; fictus, vanus.

visit, *s.* adĭtus officiosus, *m.*; salutatio, *f.*; —, *v. a.* viso, 3. visĭto; ventĭto, 1.

visitant, *s.* salutator, *m.*

visitation, *s.* scrutatio; recensio, inspectio, *f.*

visitor, *m.* salutator, *m.* salutatrix, *f.*; inspector, *m.* [sons, *f.*

visor, *s.* cassĭdis buccula; (*mask*) larva, per-

vista, *s.* prospectus, us, *m.*

visual, *a.* (*mod.*) ad visum pertinens.

vital, *a.* vitalis; *fig.* essentialis; —ly, *ad.* vitaliter.

vitals, *s. pl.* vitalia, *n. pl.*; *fig.* vita, *f.*

vitality, *s.* vitalitas, *f.*

vitiate, *v. a.* vĭtio, 1. corrumpo, 3.

vitreous, *a.* vitreus.

vitrify, *v. a. & n.* in vitrum converto; in vitrum convertor, 3.

vitriol, *s.* (*mod.*) vitriŏlum, *n.*; oil of —, (*mod.*) acidum vitrioli, *n.*

vituperate, *v. a.* vĭtupĕro, 1. reprehendo, 3.

vivacious, *a.* vivax, ăcis; vividus, ălăcer.

vivacity, *s.* vivacitas; alacritas, *f.*

vivarium, *s.* vivarium, *n.*

vivid, *a.* vivĭdus; —ly, *ad.* vividē.

vivification, *s.* vivificatio, animatio, *f.*

vivify, *v. a.* animo, vivĭfico, 1.

viviparous, *a.* vivĭpārus. [jurgiosa, *f.*

vixen, *s.* (*she-fox*) vulpes, is; *fig.* mulier

viz. = videlicet.

vizier, *s.* cassĭdis buccula, *f.*

vocabulary, *s.* (*mod.*) vocabulorum index, *m.*

vocal, *a.* vocalis; canorus; —ly, *ad.* voce, ore (*ablatives*).

vocation, *s.* vocatio, *f.*; officium, munus, *n.*

vociferate, *v. n.* vocĭfĕror, clamo, 1.

vociferation, *s.* vociferatio, *f.* clamor, *m.*

vociferous, *a.* clamosus.

vogue, *s.* mos, *m.* fama, æstimatio, *f.*; to be in —, invalesco, 3.

voice, *s.* vox, vŏcis, *f.*; sŏnus, i, *m.*; (*vote*) suffragium, *n.*

void, *a.* vacuus, inanis; *fig.* stĕrĭlis; invalidus, cassus; to be —, vaco, 1.

void, *s.* vacuum, *n.*; —, *v. a.* vacuefacio, 3. vacuo, 1; *fig.* irrĭtum facio, 3.

voidable, *a.* (*mod.*) quod rescindi potest.

voidance, *s.* evacuatio, *f.*

volatile, *a.* (*of salt*) volatilis; *fig.* lĕvis, volaticus.

volatility, *s.* levitas, inconstantia, *f.*

volcanic, *a.* vulcanius, flammas eructans.
volcano, *s.* (*mod.*) mons vulcanius *or* ignīvŏmus, *m.*
volley, *s.* (*shout*) acclamatio, *f.*; (*mil.*) tela emissa, *n. pl.*
volubility, *s.* volubilitas, *f.*
voluble, *a.* volubilis (*also fig.*); –bly, *ad.* volubiliter.
volume, *s.* volūmen, ĭnis, *n.*; tŏmus, i, *m.*
voluminous, *a.* magnus, crassus, voluminosus.
voluntarily, *ad.* sponte, libenter.
voluntary, *a.* voluntarius; spontaneus.
volunteer, *s.* miles voluntarius, *m.*; –, *v. n.* (*mod.*) sponte nomen do, 1.
voluptuary, *s.* voluptarius, i, *m.*
voluptuous, *a.* voluptarius, voluptuosus.
volute, *s.* (*in architecture*) vŏlūta, *f.*
vomit, *v. a.* & *n.* vŏmo, 3. eructo, 1.
vomitive, *a.* vomĭfĭcus, vomitorius.
voracious, *a.* vŏrax, ăcis; –ly, *ad.* voraciter.
voracity, *s.* voracitas, *f.*
vortex, *s.* vertex, ĭcis, turbo, ĭnis, *m.*
votary, *a.* voto obstrictus.
vote, *s.* suffragium, *n.*; *fig.* (*judgment*) sententia, *f.*; –, *v. a.* censeo, 2; –, *v. n.* suffragium fĕro (3) *or* ineo, 4.
voter, *s.* suffragator, *m.*
voting-tablet, *s.* tabella, *f.*
votive, *a.* vŏtivus.
vouch, *v. a.* & *n.* obtestor, testifĭcor, affirmo, 1.
voucher, *s.* assertor, *m.*; tĕstimonium, *n.*
vouchsafe, *v. a.* concĕdo, permitto, 3; –, *v. n.* dignor, 1.
vow, *s.* vŏtum, *n.*; –, *v. a.* (de)vŏveo, 2; –, *v. n.* promitto, 3.
vowel, *s.* vocalis littera, *f.*
voyage, *s.* iter per mare, *n.*; navigatio, *f.*; –, *v. n.* nāvĭgo, 1.
voyager, *s.* navigator, *m.*
vulgar, *a.* vulgaris, communis; plebejus; inurbanus; –ly, *ad.* vulgo; rusticè.
vulgarism, *s.* dictio vulgi, *f.*
vulgarity, *s.* mores vulgi, *m. pl.*
vulgarize, *v. a.* pervulgo, 1.
vulnerable, *a.* quod vulnerari potest.
vulpine, *a.* vulpinus; *fig.* astutus.
vulture, *s.* vultur, ŭris, *m.*
vulturine, *a.* & *s.* vulturinus.

W.

wad, *s.* (*for a gun, mod.*) fartura, *f.*; fasciculus, i, *m.*; –, *v. a.* infercio, 4.
wadding, *s.* pannus villosior, *m.* (*mod.*) lanugo xylina condensata ad vestes inferciendas, *f.*
waddle, *v. n.* (*mod.*) anatis in modum incedere, 3.
wade, *v. n.* per vada ire, 4.
wafer, *s.* (*mod.*) crustulum signatorium, *n.*; oblata, *f.*
waft, *v. a.* deduco, defero; trajicio, 3.
wag, *s.* joculator, *m.*; –, *v. a.* agito, vibro, 1; –, *v. n.* vacillo; nūto, 1; caudā blandiri, 4.
wager, *s.* sponsio, *f.*; –, *v. a.* & *n.* spondeo, 2; sponsione provŏco, 1.
wages, *s.* merces, ĕdis, *f.* stipendium, *n.*
waggery, *s.* facetiæ, *f. pl.* (*mod.*) dicta jocosa, *n. pl.*
waggish, *a.* festivus, ridiculus.
waggon, *s.* carrus, i, *m.* plaustrum, *n.*
waggoner, *s.* plaustrarius; (*mod.*) qui pro mercede vecturas facit, *m.*
wagtail, *s.* motacilla, *f.*
waif, *s.* (*mod.*) res abjectæ, *f. pl.*; ignotus et erro, *m.*
wail, *v. a.* & *n.* ploro, 1; plango, 3; fleo, 2.
wailing, *s.* ploratus, us, planctus, us, *m.*
wainscot, *s.* tabulamentum, *n.* tabulatio, *f.* paries, ĕtis, *m.*
waist, *s.* (*mod.*) medium corpus, *n.* cinctura, *f.*
waistcoat, *s.* cŏlŏbium, *n.* subucula, *f.*
wait, *v. n.* (*stay*) mănĕo, 2; (*for*) expecto, 1; (*upon*) inservio, 4. (*to visit*) visito, 1; (*to lie in* –) insidior, 1; –, *s.* insidiæ, *f. pl.*
waiter, *s.* minister, tri, pedissequus, i, *m.*
waiting, *s.* mansio; (*for*) expectatio, *f.*
waive, *v. a.* decĕdo (de), remitto, 3.
wake, *v. a.* exsuscito, 1. expergefacio, 3; –, *v. n.* expergiscor, 3.
wakeful, *a.* exsomnis, insomnis, vigil.
waken, *v. a. v.* to wake.
walk, *s.* (*act*) ambulatio, *f.*; (*place*) ambulacrum, *n.*; (*manner of walking*) incessus, us, *m.*; –, *v. n.* incĕdo, 3. ambŭlo, 1. grādior, 3.
walker, *s.* ambulans; pĕdes, ĭtis, *m.*
walking, *s.* ambulatio, *f.*
wall, *s.* păries, ĭtis; (*of a town etc.*) murus, i, *m.*; (*mil.*) mœnia, ium, *n. pl.*; –, *v. a.* mœnibus munio, 4.
wallet, *s.* pēra; mantĭca, *f.*; saccus, i, *m.*
wall-flower, *s.* (*mod.*) cheiranthus cheiri, *m.* parietaria, *f.*
wallow, *v. n.* vŏlūtor, 1.
walnut, *s.* juglans, dis, *f.*; –-tree, *s.* (*mod.*) juglans regis, *f.*
walrus, *s.* (*mod.*) phoca, *f.* equus marinus, *m.*
waltz, *s.* (*mod.*) saltatio in gyrum, *f.*; numeri ad quos saltatur, *m. pl.*; –, *v. n.* (*mod.*) saltare in gyrum, 1.
wan, *a.* pallidus, exsanguis.
wand, *s.* virga, *f.*; cadūceus, i, *m.*
wander, *v. n.* vago, erro; (*about*) pervagor; (*over*) pererro, 1.
wanderer, *s.* errō, ōnis; peregrinator, *m.*
wandering, *a.* errabundus; vāgus; –, *s.* erratio, *f.*
wane, *v. n.* decresco; minuor; tabesco, 3; –, *s.* deminutio; decrescentia, *f.*; (*of the moon*) luna decrescens, *f.*
wanness, *s.* pallor, ōris, *m.*
want, *s.* egestas, inopia, *f.*; defectus, us, *m.*; –, *v. a.* egeo, indigeo, 2. desidero, 1; –, *v. n.* deficio, 3. abesse.
wanting, *s.* indigentia, inopia, *f.*
wanton, *a.* petulans, procax; libĭdinosus; –ly, *ad.* petulanter; lascīve, libĭdinosē.
wantonness, *s.* petulantia; lascivitas; libĭdo, *f.*
war, *s.* bellum, *n.*; –, *v. n.* bello, 1.
war-horse, *s.* equus militaris, equus bellator, *m.*

war-office, *s.* (*med.*) consilium res bellicas administrans, *n.*
warble, *v. n.* vibrisso, 1. frittinio, 4.
warbler, *s.* modulator, cantor, *m.*
warbling, *s.* modulatio, *f.*
ward, *s.* (*of a town*) rēgio; (*guard*) custodia; (*in fencing, mod.*) ictūs propulsatio; (*parish*) paræcia, *f.*; —, *v. a.* arceo, 2. defendo; (*in fencing*) averto, 3; præcaveo, 2.
warden, *s.* custos, ōdis, *g. c.*
warder, *s.* excubitor; vigil; custos, ōdis, *m.*
wardmote, *s.* conventus, us, *m.*
wardrobe, *s.* arca vestiaria, *f.*; (*clothes*) vestiarium, *n.* vestimenta, *n. pl.*
wardship, *s.* tutela; (*mod.*) pupillaris ætas, *f.*
ware, *s.* merx, *f.* [*n.*
warehouse, *s.* (*mod.*) mercium receptaculum,
warfare, *s.* bellum, *n.* res bellica, *f.*
warily, *ad.* providē, cautē, circumspectē.
wariness, *s.* cautio, circumspectio, *f.*
warlike, *a.* militaris, bellicosus.
warm, *a.* cālĭdus; ardens; *fig.* acris; iracundus; —ly, *ad.* calidē; ardenter; iracundē.
warming-pan, *s.* (*mod.*) vas ad lectum calefaciendum, *n.*
warmth, *s.* calor, fervor, *m.*
warn, *v. a.* mōneo; præmoneo, 2.
warning, *s.* monitio, *f.*; *fig.* exempium, *n.*
warp, *v. a.* (telam) ordior; 4; —, *v. n.* (*as wood*) curvor, 1; —, *s.* pauni stamen, *n.*
warrant, *s.* cautio; auctoritas, *f.*; mandatum, *n.*; —, *v. a.* (securum) præsto, 1; promitto, 3; sancio, 4.
warrantable, *a.* legitimus; *v.* answerable.
warranter, *s.* sponsor; fidejussor, *m.*
warranty, *s.* satisdatio, *f.*
warren, *s.* vivarium; leporarium, *n.*
warrener, *s.* (*mod.*) vivarii custos, *m.*
warrior, *s.* miles, ĭtis, homo militaris, *m.*
wart, *s.* verrūca, *f.*
wary, *a.* cautus, providus; sagax.
wash, *v. a.* lāvo, 1. abluo, 3; —, *v. n.* lavor, 1. perluor, 3; —, *s.* fucus, i, *m.*
wash-hand basin, *s.* aquĭmānārium, *n.*
wash-hand stand, *s.* (*mod.*) abacus lavandi supellectilem continens, *m.*
wash-house *s.* (*mod.*) ædificium linteis lavandis, *n.*
wash-tub, *s.* (*mod.*) alveus ad lintea lavanda, *m.* [lavans, *f.*
washer-woman, *s.* (*mod.*) mulier lintea
washing, *s.* lavatio; ablutio; loturs, *f.*
wasp, *s.* vespa, *f.*
waspish, *a.* stomachosus, iracundus
waste, *s* vastatio, *f.*; detrimentum, *n.*; dissipatio, *f.*; —, *a.* vastus, desertus; incultus; inutilis.
waste, *v. a.* (*to lay waste*) vasto, 1; (*to spend*) prodigo, 2.
wasteful, *a.* profusus, prodigus; -ly, *ad.* profusē etc.
waster, *s.* vastator; prodigus, i, *m.*
watch, *s.* (*waking; guard*) vigilia, *f.*; excubiæ, *f. pl.*; (*clock*) horarium, horologium, *n.*, —, *v. a.* custodio, 4; observo, 1; —, *v. n.* vĭgĭlo, 1.
watcher, *s* insidiator; (*observer*) observator, *m*
watchful, *a.* vigilans; —ly, *ad.* vigilanter.
watch-maker, *s.* horologii fabricator, *m.*
watchman, *s.* vigil, ĭlis, excubitor, *m.*
watch-tower, *s.* specūla, *f.*
watchword, *s.* tessēra, *f.* signum, *n.*
water, *s.* aqua, *f.*; mare, is, *n.*; (*urine*) urina, *f.*; to make —, mejo, 3.
water, *v. a.* irrīgo, 1; aquā misceo, 2; (*beasts*) adaquo, 1.
water-bottle, *s.* (*mod.*) lagena aquaria, *f.*
water-carrier, *s.* aquarius, aquator, *m.*
water-closet, *s.* sella familiarica, *f.*
water-cress, *s.* sisymbrium nasturtium, *n.*
water-dog, *s.* (*mod.*) canis aquaticus, *m.*
water-drinker, *s.* aquæ potor, *m.*
watered, *a.* aquosus; irriguus; (*of stuffs, mod.*) undatus.
waterfall, *s.* dejectus aquæ, *m.*; (*mod.*) cataracta, *f.*
water-fowl, *s.* avis aquatica, *f.*
watering, *s.* aquatio, *f.*
watering-place, *s.* (*for cattle*) aquarium, *n.*; (*bath*) aquæ, *f. pl.*
water-melon, *s.* (*mod.*) cucurbita citrullus, *f.*
water-mill, *s.* mola aquaria, *f.*
water-pot, *s.* vas aquarium, *n.*
water-proof, *a.* (*mod.*) aquam non transmittens.
water-spout, *s.* (*mod.*) tubi extrema pars, *f.*; (*a wind-storm*) typhon, ōnis, *m.*
water-tub, *s.* (*mod.*) orca aquaria, *f.*
water-works, *s.* aquarum ductus, aquæductus, us, *m.*
watery, *a.* aquaticus; (*in taste*) aquatilis, aquosus.
wattle, *s.* (*hurdle*) crātes, is, *f.*; (*of a cock*) palea, *f.*; —, *v. a.* implecto, contexo, 3.
wave, *s.* unda, *f.* fluctus, us, *m.*; —, *v. n.* fluctuo, undo, 1.
waver, *v. n* fluctuo; (*to vacillate*) lābo; *fig.* dubito, 1.
wavering, *a.* dubius, incertus.
wavy, *a.* undans; undosus; (*curling*) crispus.
wax, *s.* cēra, *f.*; —, *v. a.* cero, incero, 1.
wax, *v. n.* cresco, 3; augeor, 2.
wax-candle, *s* candela cerea, *f.*
wax-chandler, *s.* (*mod.*) qui ceram venum dat, cerarius, *m.*
wax light, *s.* cereus; funalis, *m.* [tus.
waxen, *a.* (*of wax*) cereus; (*waxed*) cera-
waxy, *a* cerosus.
way, *s.* via, *f.* iter, ĭtĭnĕris, *n.*; *fig.* (*manner etc.*) rātio, *f.* mōdus, i; (*use*) mos; (*course*) cursus, us, *m*
wayfarer, *s.* viator *m.*
waylay, *v a.* insidior, 1.
waylayer, *s* insidiator, *m.*
wayward, *a.* pertinax; inconstans; levis; mutabilis
waywardness, *s* lĭbido, ĭnis; levitas, inconstantia, *f.*
we, *pn* nos, ourselves, nosmet ipsi.
weak, *a.* infirmus, debilis, enervatus.
weaken, *v. a.* infirmo, debilito; (*things*) extenuo, 1 [tenuitas, *f.*
weakness, *s.* (*personal*) infirmitas, debilitas;

weal, *s.* prosperitas; utilitas; (*mark of a blow*) vibex, ĭcis, *f.*
wealth, *s.* divitiæ, *f. pl.* opulentia; abundantia, *f.*
wealthy, *a.* opulentus, dives, ĭtis; abundans.
wean, *v. a.* infantem ab ubere depello, 3; *fig.* absŭēfaceo (*s...*), 2.
weapon, *s.* tēlum, *n.* arma, *n. pl.*
wear, *v. a.* (*on the body*) gĕro, 3; (*out*) tĕro, exĕdo, 3; —, *v. n.* duro, 1; (*to be worn out*) altĕror, 3.
weariness, *s.* lassitudo, *f.*
wearisome, *a.* fatigans, molestus.
weary, *a.* lassus, fatigatus; languĭdus.
weary, *v. a.* lasso, defatigo, 1; —, *v. a.* defatigor, 1.
weasel, *s.* mustēla, *f.*
weather, *s.* cælum, *n.*; tempestas, *f.*; —, *v. a.* (*mod.*) procellam duro *or* supero, 1.
weather-beaten, *a.* (*mod.*) tempestate jactatus *or* duratus.
weather-cock, *s.* (*mod.*) vexillum ventorum index, *n.*; *fig.* homo ventis mobilior, *m.*
weather-glass, *s.* (*mod.*) barometrum, *n.*
weatherwise, *s.* (*mod.*) mutationum cæli peritus, cæli interpres, *m.*
weave, *v. a.* texo; plecto, 3.
weaver, *s.* textor, *m.*
web, *s.* (*yet on the loom*) tela; textura, *f.* textum, *n.*
web-footed, *a.* palmipes, ĕdis.
wed, *v. a. & n.* nubo; uxorem duco, 3.
wedding-day, *s.* dies nuptiarum, *m.*
wedge, *s.* cuneus, i, *m.*; —, *v. a.* cuneo, 1.
wedlock, *s.* matrimonium, *n.*
Wednesday, *s.* (*mod.*) dies Mercurii, *m.*
weed, *s.* herba inutilis *or* noxia, *f.*; —s, *pl.* (*mod.*) vestes lugubres (viduæ), *f. pl.*
weed, *v. a.* (e)runco, 1.
weeder, *s.* runcator, sarritor, *m.*
week, *s.* hebdŏmas, ădis, septimana, *f.*
weekly, *a.* (*mod.*) hebdomadalis.
weep, *v. n.* fleo, 2. lacrimo, 1; (*for*) deplōro, 1.
weeper, *s.* plorator; (*mourning-crape, mod.*) luctūs insigne, *n.*
weeping, *s.* ploratus, us, *m.* lacrimæ, *f. pl.*
weeping-willow, *s.* (*mod.*) salix Babylonica.
weevil, *s.* (*mod.*) curcŭlio granarius, *m.*
weigh, *v. a.* pendo, 3. pondero; (*carefully*) trūtĭnor, 1; *fig.* meditor, 1; (*down*) degravo, 1; *fig.* opprĭmo, 3.
weigher, *s.* ponderator, *m.*
weighing-machine, *s.* (*mod.*) machina ad pendendum, *f.*
weight, *s.* pondus, ĕris, *n.*; (*heaviness*) gravitas, *f.*; *fig.* momentum, *n.*
weightiness, *s.* gravitas, *f.*
weighty, *a.* ponderosus, grāvis.
welcome, *a.* gratus, acceptus; —, *s.* gratulatio, salutatio, *f.*; —! i. salve!
welcome, *v. a.* salvēre jŭbeo, 2. excĭpio, 3
weld, *v. a.* (con)ferrūmĭno, 1.
welfare, *s.* salus, ūtis: utilitas, *f.* bŏnum, *n.*
well, *s.* pūteus, i: fons, ntis, *m.*; —s, *pl.* (*bathing-place*) aquæ, *f. pl.*; —, *v. n.* scăteo, 2.
well, *a.* sanus, validus; integer; bellus; abundans; —, *ad.* bĕnĕ; rectē; scite, scienter; præclarē; very —, optimē; aa —, æquē, tam; —! i. age! belle! bĕnĕ! esto!
well-affected, *a.* bĕnĕvŏlus, amicus.
well-being, *s.* salus, felicitas, *f.*
well-born, *a.* nobilis, nobili genere ortus.
well-bred, *a.* liberaliter educatus; comis.
well-known, *a.* pervulgatus; celebratus, nobilis.
well-wisher, *s.* benevolus, amicus, i, *m.*
welt, *s.* (*mod.*) limbus, i, *m.* extrema sutura; (*of a shoe*) lacinia, *f.*; —, *v. a.* (*mod.*) circumsuo, 3.
welter, *v. n.* vŏlūtor, 1.
wen, *s.* scrofula, struma, *f.*
wench, *s.* ancilla; muliercula, *f.*; —, *v. n.* scortor, 1.
west, *s.* occidens, occasus, us; (*wind*) favonius, i, *m.*
westerly, western, *a.* occidentalis.
westwards, *ad.* in occasum, occasum versus.
west-wind, *s.* favonius, zephyrus, i, *m.*
wet, *a.* hūmĭdus, uvidus, mādĭdus; —, *v. a.* mādĕfacio, 3. rīgo, 1.
wet-nurse, *s.* nutrix, ĭcis, *f.*
wether, *s.* vervex, ēcis, *m.*
wetness, *s.* homor, *m.*
wettish, *a.* humĭdŭlus.
whale, *s.* bālæna, *f.* cētus, i, *m.*
whaler, *s.* (*mod.*) navis cetaria, *f.*
wharf, *s.* navale, is, *n.* crĕpĭdo, ĭnis, *f.*
what, *pn.* quid, quidnam, ecquid; qui, quæ quod; —, *a.* quālis, quantus; quod.
what(so)ever, *a.* quĭcunque, quæcunque, quodcunque, quisquis.
wheal, *s.* pustula; (*mark of a blow*) vibex, *f.*
wheat, *s.* trĭtĭcum, *n.*
wheaten, *a.* tritĭceus.
wheedle, *v. a.* blandior, delenio, 4.
wheedler, *s.* adulator, blandus, *m.*
wheel, *s.* rōta, *f.*; (*lathe*) tornus, i, *m.*; —, *v. a.* (& *n.*) circumago(r), rōto(r), 1.
wheel-barrow, *s.* pāho, ōnis, *m.*
wheel wright, *s.* (*mod.*) rhedarius, vehicularius, i, *m.*
wheeze, *v. n.* anhĕlo, 1. irrauresco, 3.
whelp, *s.* cătŭlus, i, *m.*; —, *v. n.* catulos parere, 3.
when, *ad.* & *c.* quum, ŭbi; postquam; (*interrog.*) quando?
whence, *ad.* unde; —soever, undecunque.
when(so)ever, *ad.* quandocunque, quŏties cunque.
where, *ad.* ŭbi? (*relative*) quā, ŭbi; —as quoniam, quandoquidem, quum; —by, quā re, quo pacto? quo, quā viā, per quod; —fore, quāre, quamobrem, cur? quāre; quamobrem, —in, in quo, in quibus; —of, cujus, quorum, de quo etc.; —to, quo, quorsum? cui, cui rei, ad quod; —upon, quo facto; post quæ.
wherever, *ad.* quacunque, ubicunque.
wherry, *s.* cymba, linter, tris, *f.*; —man, *s.* nauta, remex, ĭgis, *m.*
whet, *v. a.* acuo; *fig.* exacuo, 3.
whether, *pn.* ŭter; —, *c.* seu, sive; utrum — an, ne — an anne.

whetstone, *s.* cos, cōtis, *f.*
whey, *s.* sērum, *n.*
which, *s.* quis, quī *m.* ūter! (*relative*) qui, quæ, quod; —ever, quicunque, quisquis; utercunque.
whiff, *s.* (*mod.*) hālitus, us, *m.*
while, *s.* tempus, spatium, *n.* mora, *f.*; in a little —, in brevi spatio.
while, whilst, c. dum, quoad; donec tum.
whim, *s.* libido, inis, *f.*
whimper, *v. n.* obvagio, 4.
whimsical, *a.* lēvis, mobilis; ridiculus.
whine, *v. n.* (*mod.*) miserabiliter vagio, 4; —, *s.* vagitus, us, *m.* querela, *f.*
whip, *s.* flagellum, *n.* scūtica, *f.*; —, *v. a.* flagello, verbero, 1; leviter suo; (*a top*) (turbinem) ago, 3; —, *v. n.* salio, 4; discurro, 3.
whipper, *s.* flagellator, verberator, *m.*
whipping, *s.* flagellatio, verberatio, *f.*
whipping-top, *s.* trochus, i, turbo, *m.*
whirl, *s.* (*of a stream*) vertex, *m.*; (*of a spindle*) verticillum, *n.*; vertigo, inis, *f.*; —, *v. a.* torqueo, 2; rōto, 1; —, *v. n.* rōtor, 1. torqueor, 2.
whirligig, *s.* rhombus, i; turbo, inis, *m.*
whirlpool, *s.* vortex, icis, gurges, itis, *m.*
whirlwind, *s.* turbo, inis, typhon, ōnis, *m.*
whisk, *s.* scopula, *f.*; —, *v. a.* scopulā purgo, 1. everro, 3; —, *v. n.* celeriter circumagor, 3.
whiskers, *s.* barba slata, *f.* mystax, ācis, *m.*
whiskey, *s.* (*mod.*) aqua vitæ, *f.*
whisper, *s.* susurrus, i, *m.*; —, *v. a.* & *n.* insusurro; susurro, 1.
whisperer, *s.* susurrator, *m.*
whist, *s.* (*mod.*) lusus chartarum qui nominatur "whist," *m.*; —! *i.* st! tace!
whistle, *v. n.* sibilo, 1; —, *v. a.* ore fistulo, 1; —, *s.* (*pipe*) fistula, *f.*; (*of the wind*) stridor, *m.*
whit, *s.* not a —, ne hilum.
white, *a.* albus, candidus; —, *s.* album, *n.* candor, *m.*
white-lead, *s.* cerussa, *f.*
white-thorn, *s.* (*mod.*) onopardium acanthium, *n.*
whiten, *v. a.* dealbo, 1; candefacio, 3; —, *v. n.* albesco; canesco, 3.
whiteness, *s.* albitudo, inis, *f.* candor, *m.*
whitewash, *s.* albarium, *n.*; —, *v. a.* dealbo, 1.
whither, *ad.* quo; quorsum; —soever, quocunque.
whiting, *s.* (*fish*) (*mod.*) gadus merlangus, *m.*; (*mod.*) calx, calcis, *f.*
whitish, *a.* albidus, subalbus.
whitlow, *s.* ulcus digitale, *n.*
Whitsunday, *s.* (*mod.*) dies primus Pentecostes, *m.*
Whitsuntide, *s.* Pentēcostē, *f.*
whiz, *v. n.* strideo, 2. sibilo, 1; —, *s.* stridor, *m.*
who, *pn.* quis? quæ? quid? (*relative*) qui, quæ, quod; (*indefinite*) qui, quæ, quid; —ever, quicunque, quæcunque, quodcunque; quisquis.
whole, *a.* totus, cunctus; integer; —, *s.* totum, *n.* summa, *f.*; omnia, *n. pl.*
wholesale, *s.* mercatura magna, *f.*; —man, *s.* solidarius, i, *m.*
wholesome, *a.* saluber, salutaris.
wholly, *ad.* omnino, prorsus.
whom, *pn.* quem, quem; of —, de quo, de qua; with —, quicum, quibuscum; —soever, quemcunque.
whoop, *s.* ululatus, us, clamor, *m.*; —, *v. n.* clamo, vociferor, 1.
whore, *s.* mēretrix, icis, *f.* scortum, *n.*; —, *v. n.* scortor, 1.
whortle-berry, *s.* vaccinium; (*mod.*) vaccinium myrtillus, *n.*
whose, *pn.* cujus.
why, *ad.* quārē! quamobrem! —! *i.* enim, enim vero.
wick, *s.* (*of a candle*) myxa, *f.*
wicked, *a.* impius, nefarius, flagitiosus; —ly, *ad.* nefariē, impiē.
wickedness, *s.* nequitia, impietas, *f.* scelus, *n.*
wicker, *s.* vimen, inis, *f.*; —, *a.* vimīneus.
wide, *a.* lātus, amplus; —ly, *ad.* latē, spatiosē.
widen, *v. a.* (& *n.*) dilato(r); laxo(r), 1. extendo, 3.
wideness, *s.* *v.* width.
widow, *s.* vīdua, *f.*
widowed, *a.* vidustus, viduus.
widower, *s.* viduus vir, *m.*
widowhood, *s.* viduitas, *f.*
width, *s.* latitudo; amplitudo; laxitas, *f.*
wield, *v. a.* tracto; guberno, 1.
wife, *s.* conjux, ūgis, uxor, ōris, *f.*
wig, *s.* capillamentum, caliendrum, *n.*
wig-maker, *s.* (*mod.*) capillamentorum textor, *m.*
wild, *a.* ferus, silvestris; (*of places*) vastus; *fig.* incultus; sævus; —ly, *ad.* ferē; *fig.* insanē.
wilderness, *s.* locus desertus, *m.*; vastitas, *f.*
wildness, *s.* feritas; sævitia, *f.*
wile, *s.* frsus, *f.* dōlos, i, *m.*
wilful, *a.* pervicax, obstinatus; —ly, *ad.* pertinaciter; de industriā.
wilness, *s.* calliditas, astūtia, *f.*
will, *s.* voluntas; libido, *f.*; (*purpose*) propositum; (*last* —) testamentum, *n.*; —, *v. a.* vōlo, velle; jubeo, 2; —, *v. n.* lēgo, 1. relinquo, 3.
willing, *a.* libens, facilis, promptus; —ly, *ad.* libenter; promptē.
willow, *s.* sālix, icis, *f.*; — -plot, *s.* salictum, *n.*
wily, *a.* vāfer (fra, frum), astūtus.
wimble, *s.* tērebra, *f.*
win, *v. a.* & *n.* lucror, 1. lucrifacio, 3; (*to obtain*) potior, 4. consequor, 3; *fig.* expugno, 1; (*the day*) victoriam adipiscor, 3; supero, 1.
wince, *v. n.* calcitro, 1.
winch, *s.* sūcūla, *f.*
wind, *s.* ventus, i, *m.* aura, *f.*; (*breath*) flātus, us, *m.*
wind, *v. a.* circumvolvo; circumverto, 3; glōmēro, 1; torqueo, 2; (*a horn*) inflo, 1; (*up*) sustollo; (*a watch*) (*mod.*) horologium intendo; *fig.* concludo, 3; —, *v. n.* sinuor, 1.
windfall, *s.* *fig.* (*mod.*) lucrum insperatum, *n.*
winding, *s.* sinus, us, flexus, us, *m.*; —, *a.* flexuosus, sinuosus.
winding-sheet, (*mod.*) tunica funebris, *f.*
windlass, *s.* ergāta, *m.* sūcūla, *f.*
windmill, *s.* mola venti, *f.*
window, *s.* fenestra, *f.*
window-frame, *s.* (*mod.*) margo ligneus fenestrarum, *m.*

window-shutters, *s.* foriculæ, *f. pl.* luminaria, ium, *n. pl.*
windpipe, *s.* arteria aspera, *f.*
windy, *a.* ventosus.
wine, *s.* vinum, *n.*; red —, vinum nigrum, *n.*
wine-bibber, *s.* vinolentus, vinosus, i, *m.*
wine-glass, *s.* vitreum vinarium, *n.*
wing, *s.* āla, *f.* pennæ, *f. pl.*; *fig.* cornu; (*mil.*) lātus, *n.*
winged, *a.* alatus; vŏlŭcer (cris, cre).
wink, *s.* nictus, obtutus, us, *m.*; —, *v. n.* nicto, 1. conniveo, 2.
winner, *s.* victor; superior, *m.*
winning, *s.* lucrum, *n.*; —, *a. fig.* blandus, amœnus.
winnow, *v. a.* ventĭlo; *fig.* perscruter, 1.
winter, *s.* hiems, ĕmis, *f.*; in the dead of —, media hieme; —, *v. a. & n.* hiĕmo, hiberno, 1.
winterly, wintry, *a.* hiemalis, hibernus.
winter-quarters, *s.* hiberna, ōrum, *n. pl.*
wipe, *v. a.* (de)tergeo, 2; (*the nose*) emungo, 3; (*out*) deleo, 2. expunge, 3; —, *s.* (*jeer*) ssnua, *f.*
wire, *s.* (*mod.*) filum metallicum, *n.*; the —s, *pl.* (*mod.*) telegrăphum, *n.*
wire-draw, *v. a.* filum metallicum ŭce, 2; *fig.* protrăho, 3; spŏlio; scrutor, 1.
wisdom, *s.* sapientia, prudentia, *f.*
wise, *a.* săpiens, prudens; —ly, *ad.* sapienter; prudenter.
wise, *s.* mŏdus, i, *m.* rātio, *f.*; in any —, quoquo modo; in no —, nequaquam. [*m.*
wiseacre, *s.* (sibi) sapiens (ceteris ineptus),
wish, *s.* optatio, *f.* optatum; desiderium, *n.*; —, *v. a. & n.* opto; (*to long for*) desidero, 1; cŭpio, 3, vŏlo, velle.
wisp, *s.* fasciculus, mănŭpŭlus, i, (*little brush*) pēnĭcŭlus, i, *m.*
wistful, *a.* sollicitus; (*mod.*) desiderii plenus; —ly, *ad.* oculis intentis.
wit, *s.* ingĕnium, *n.* sagacitas, *f*; facetiæ, *f. pl.*; (*person*) vir acerrimo ingenio, *m.*
wit, *s.* to —, scĭlĭcet.
witch, *s.* săga, venēfica, *f.*
witchcraft, *s.* ars magica, *f.* veneficium, *n.*; *fig.* effascinatio, *f.*
with, *pr.* cum (*with ablative*); apud, penes; in (*with ablative*), pro.
withal, *ad.* simŭl; —, *pr.* quecum, quibuscum; (*besides*) præterea.
withdraw, *v. a.* sedūco, 3. avŏco, 1; —, *v. n.* recēdo, 3; (*from business*) a negotiis se removere, 2.
wither, *v. a.* torreo, 2; corrumpo, 3; —, *v. n.* marcee, 2. aresce, 3.
withhold, *v. a.* detĭneo, retĭnee; cohĭbeo, 2.
within, *ad.* intus, intro; —, *pr.* in, cis, intra; — a few days, paucis diebus.
without, *pr.* sine, absque; —, *ad.* (*not within*) foris, extrinsĕcus; (*unless*) ni, nisi.
withstand, *v. a.* obsisto, resisto, 3. obluctor, [1.
withy, *a.* vimĭneus.
witless, *a.* ineptus, stultus, insĭpiens.
witness, *s.* testis, is, *g. c.* arbiter, tri, *m.*; testimonium, *n.*; —, *v. a. & n.* testŭfĭcor, 1
witted, *a. v.* witty.
witticism, *s.* dicterium, *n.* sales, *m. pl.*
wittily, *ad.* scutē, argutē; facetē; salsē.
wittiness, *s.* dicacitas, *f.*
wittingly, *ad.* scienter; cogitatē.
witty, *a.* acutus, salsus; facētus; dĭcax.
wizard, *s.* măgus, venēfĭcus, i, *m.*
woad, *s.* (*mod.*) isatis tinctoria, *f.*
woe, *s.* dolor, luctus, us, *m.* calamitas, *f.*
woeful, *a.* tristis, ærumnosus, luctuosus, miser; —ly, *ad.* triste, mĭsērē.
wolf, *s.* lūpus, i, *m.* (*she*—) lūpa, *f.*
woman, *s.* femina, mŭlĭĕr, is, *f.*
womanhood, *s.* status muliebris, *m.*
womanish, *a.* muliebris; *fig.* effeminatus; —ly, *ad.* muliebriter.
womanly, *a.* muliebris.
womb, *s.* ŭtĕrus, i, *m.*
wonder, *s.* miraculum; mirum, *n.*; (*astonishment*) miratio, *f.*; —, *v. n.* admiror; miror, 1.
wonderful, wondrous, *a.* mirabilis, admirandus; —ly, *ad.* mirabiliter, mirificē.
wont, *s.* mos, *m.* consuetudo, *f.*; —, *a. v.* wonted; to be —, sŏleo; 2.
wonted, *a.* assuetus, sŏlĭtus.
woo, *v. a. & n.* procor, 1. ambio, 4.
wood, *s.* lignum, *n.*; (*forest*) silva, *f.*
wood-cock, *s.* scŏlŏpax; (*mod.*) scolopax rusticola, *f.*
wooded, *a.* lignosus; silvosus.
wooden, *a.* ligneus.
wood-engraving, *s.* (*mod.*) ars scalpendi lignum, *f.*
woodland, *s.* silvæ, *f. pl.* nemora, *n. pl.*
wood-louse, *s.* ŏnĭscus, i, *m.* multĭpĕda, *f.*
wood-man, *s.* lignator; (*mod.*) qui ligna cædit, [*m.*
wood-nymph, *s.* Dryas, ădis, *f.*
wood-pecker, *s.* picus, i, *m.*
woody, *a.* lignosus; silvosus.
wooer, *s.* prŏcus, i; amator, *m.*
woof, *s.* trama, *f.*
wool, *s.* lāna; (*of hair*) lanugo, Ĭnis, *f.*
woollen, *a.* laneus.
woollen-draper, *s.* lanarius, i, *m.*
woolly, *a.* (*of wool*) laneus; (*as sheep etc.*) lanatus.
word, *s.* verbum; vocabulum; nomen; *fig.* dictum, *n.*; —, *v. a.* verbis exprĭme, describo, 3.
wordy, *a.* verbosus.
work, *s.* ŏpĕra, *f.*; ŏpus, ĕris; (*task*) pensum, *n.*; (*trouble*) lăbor, *m.*; —, *v. n.* labore, eperor, 1; effĭcio, 3; (*as liquors*) fermentor, 1; —, *v. a.* fabrico, 1; (*upon*) persuadeo, 2.
worker, *s.* ŏpĕrarius, i, *m.* ŏpifex, ĭcis, *g. c.*
workhouse, *s.* officina, *f.*; ergastulum, *n.*
working, *s.* operatio; tractatio, *f.*; (*effect*) effectus, us, *m.*; —, *a.* operans.
working-day, *s.* negotiosus dies, *m.*
workman, *s.* ŏpĭfex, ĭcis, operarius, i, *m.*
workmanship, *s.* opus, eris, *n.*; ars (artis), *f.*
workshop, *s.* officina, fabrĭca, *f.*
workwoman, *s.* (*mod.*) operaria, *f.*
world, *s.* mundus, i, orbis, is, *m.*; natura, *f.*; homines, *m. pl.*; gentes, *f. pl.*; the next —, (*mod.*) vita futura, *f.*

worldliness, *s.* (*mod.*) profanitas, *f.* rerum terrenarum amor, *m.*
worldly, *a.* (*mod.*) secularis, profanus.
worm, *s.* vermis, is, *m.*; (*of dogs*) lytta, *f.*; (*of a screw, mod.*) spira cochleæ, *f.*; —, *v. a.* (*out*) *fig.* extorqueo, 2. expiscor, 1.
worm-eaten, *a.* vermiculosus.
wormwood, *s.* absinthium, *n.*
wormy, *a.* verminosus. *fig.* rĕpens.
worry, *v. a.* dilacero; *fig.* vexo, excruclo, 1.
worse, *a.* pĕjor, deterior; —, *ad.* pejus; to make —, deterio, 3.
worship, *s.* rĕvĕrentia; adoratio, *f.* cultus, us, *m.*; your —, Dominatio vestra; —, *v. a.* vĕnĕror, adōro, 1.
worshipful, *a.* (*mod.*) rĕvĕrendus, augustus, d[illegible]issimus.
worshipper, *s.* cultor, venerator; *fig.* admirator, adorator, *m.*
worst, *a.* pessimus; extremus, ultimus; —, *ad.* pessimē.
worsted, *s.* laneum filum, *n.*; —, *a.* laneus.
wort, *s.* herba; rādix, *f.*
worth, *s.* prĕtium, *n.*; valor, *m.*; dignitas, *f.*; —, *a.* dignus: to be —, valeo, 2.
worthiness, *s.* mĕritum, *n.*; dignitas, *f.*
worthily, *ad.* dignē.
worthy, *a.* dignus, condignus.
worthless, *a.* vilis, lĕvis, nihili; inutilis; *fig.* nequam, *indecl.*
worthlessness, *s.* levitas, *f.* inane, *n.*
wound, *s.* vulnus, ĕris *n.*; —, *v. a.* vulnĕro, 1; *fig.* offendo, lædo, 3.
wrangle, *s.* rixa, *f.* jurgium, *n.*; —, *v. n.* rixor, altercor, 1.
wrangler, *s.* rixator, homo jurgiosus, *m.* [t.
wrap, *v. a.* involvo, 3; vēlo, 1; (*up*) complico,
wrapper, *s.* involucrum; tegmen; (*garment*) sāgum, *n.*
wrath, *s.* ira; iracundia, *f.* fūror, *m.* [iratē.
wrathful, *a.* irātus, irā incensus; —ly, *ad.*
wreak, *v. a.* ulciscor, 3. vindĭco, 1.
wreath, *s.* (*of flowers*) sertum, *n.* corona, *f.*; (*in architecture*) volūta, *f.*; —, *v. a.* torqueo, 2 convolvo; necto, 3.
wreck, *s.* naufragium; *fig.* damnum, *n.*; ruina, *f.*; —, *v. a.* frango, 3; —, *v. n.* (*to be shipwrecked*) impingor, 3.
wren, *s.* regulus, i, *m.*
wrench, *v. a.* detorqueo, contorqueo, 2. luxo, 1; —, *s.* luxatio, *f.*
wrest, *v. a.* torqueo; (*from*) extorqueo, 2.
wrestle, *v. n.* luctor, 1; —, *s. v.* wrestling.
wrestler, *s.* luctator, palæstrita, *m.*
wrestling, *s.* luctamen, *n.* luctatio, *f.*
wretch, *s.* miser, perditus, nequam, *m.*
wretched, *a.* miser, miserabilis, infelix, pervilis; —ly, *ad.* miserē; viliter, abjectē.
wretchedness, *s.* miseria, ærumna; egestas; *fig.* vilitas, *f.*
wriggle, *v. n.* insinuor, 1.
wright, *s.* fāber, bri, ŏpĕrarius, i, *m.*
wring, *v. a.* contorqueo, 2. stringo, 3; (*the bowels*) vermino, 1; —, *s.* cruciatus, us, *m.*
wrinkle, *s.* rūga, *f.*; —, *v. a.* corrugo, 1; (*the brow*) (frontem) capero, 1.
wrist, *s.* (*of the hand*) carpus, i, *m.*
writ, *s.* litteræ, *f. pl.* mandatum, *n.*; holy —, Sancta Scriptura, *f.*
write, *v. a. & n.* scrĭbo; perscribo; (*a literary work*) compōno, 3.
writer, *s.* scriptor; (*clerk*) scriba; (*author*) auctor, *m.*
writhe, *v. a. & n.* torqueo(r), 2.
writing, *s.* (*act*) scriptio, *f.*; scriptum, *n.* scriptura; (*hand*) manus, us, *f.*; (*document*) tabulæ, *f. pl.*
writing-desk, *s.* (*mod.*) mensa scriptoria, *f.*
writing-pen, *s.* calamus scriptorius, *m.*
writing-master, *s.* (*mod.*) magister artis scribendi, *m.*
wrong, *a.* pravus, perversus; *fig.* falsus; injustus, iniquus; —ly, *ad.* falsō; mālē, perperam; to be —, erro, 1. fallor, 3.
wrong, *s.* nĕfas, *n. indecl.*; injuria, *f.*; —, *v. a.* lædo, 3. vŏlo, 1. injuriam infĕro, 3.
wrongful, *a.* injustus, injuriosus; —ly, *ad* injustē, injuriosē.
wrong-headed, *a.* obstinatus.
wrought, *a.* factus, fabricatus, confectus.
wry, *a.* distortus, obliquus; curvus.
wry-neck, *s.* (*bird*) iynx, yngis, *f.*
wryness, *s.* obliquitas, pravitas, *f.*

Y.

yacht, *s.* prīva navis, cĕlox, *f.*
yam, *s.* (*mod.*) dioscorea, *f.*
yard, *s.* (*court*) hŏrtus; (*for poultry*) cohors, rtis; (*measure*) (*mod.*) ulna; (*of a sail*) antenna, *f.*
yarn, *s.* (*mod.*) filum lanæ netæ; *fig.* fabula *or* narratio longa, *f.*
yawl, *s.* (*ship*) lembus, i, *m.*
yawn, *v. n.* oscĭto; *fig.* hio, 1; (*to gape open*) dehisco, 3; —, *s.* oscitatio, *f.*
yea, *ad.* immo, immo etiam.
year, *s.* annus, i, *m.* [annuis.
yearly, *a.* annuus, anniversarius; —, *ad.* quōt-
yearn, *v. n.* desīdĕro, 1.
yeast, *s.* fermentum, *n.*
yell, *v. n.* ŭlŭlo, ejŭlo, 1; —, *s.* ululatus, us, *m.* ejulatio, *f.*
yellow, *a.* flāvus, lūteus, croceus.
yellowish, *a.* subflavus, flavidus.
yelp, *v. n.* gannio, 4.
yeoman, *s.* (*mod.*) paganus indĭgĕna; (*mil.*) satelles, *m.*
yes, *ad.* ĭta, imo; sānĕ, certē.
yesterday, *ad.* hĕri; —, *s.* hesternus dies, *m.*
yet, *c.* nihilōminus, quanquam; (*of time*) adhuc; even —, etiam nunc; not —, nondum.
yew, *s.* taxus, i, *f.*
yield, *v. a.* fĕro, pario, 3; præbeo, 2; (con)cēdo, 3; —, *v. n.* cedo; submitto, 3.
yielding, *a.* obsequiosus; *fig.* mollis; lucrum afferens.
yoke, *s.* jūgum, *n.*; *fig.* servĭtus, *f.*; —, *v. a* jugum impono, conjungo, 3; *fig.* subjugo, 1.
yolk, *s.* luteum, *n.* ovi vitellus, *m.*

yon, yonder, *a.* iste, ista, istud; —, *ad.* illīc.
yore, *ad.* of —, olim.
you, *pn.* (*thou*) tu; (*ye*) vos; — yourself, tu ipse.
young, *a.* parvus, infans; *fig.* nōvus; —, *s.* adolescens, puer, i, *m.*; (*the* —, *collectively*) proles, is, *f.*
younger, *a.* jūnior, mĭnor.
youngster, *s.* adolescentulus, i, *m.*
your, *pr.* tuus; vester (tra, trum).
yourself, *pn.* tu ipse, tute; vos ipsi, vos ipsæ.
youth, *s.* (*age*) adolescentia; (*collectively*) juventus, ūtis, *f.*; (*young man*) adolescens, jŭvĕnis, is, *m.*
youthful, *a.* juvenilis; puerilis; —ly, *ad.* puĕriliter, ŭniliter.
youthfulness, *s.* (*mod.*) æstus juventutis, *m.*

Z.

zany, *s.* sannio, scurra, *m.*
zeal, *s.* stŭdium, *n.* fervor, *m.*
zealot, *s.* zelotes, i, fanāticus, i, *m.*
zealous, *a.* studiosus, ardens; —ly, *ad.* studiosē; ardenter.
zebra, *s.* (*mod.*) equus zebra, *m.*
zenith, *s.* (*mod.*) vertex, ĭcis, *m.*
zephyr, *s.* Zĕphyrus, Favonius, i, *m.*
zero, *s.* (*mod.*) signum absentis numeri; *fig.* (*mod.*) nihil, nihilum, *n.*
zest, *s.* sāpor, gustus, us; *fig.* gustatus, us; impĕtus, us, *m.*
zig-zag, *s.* linea anfracta, *f.*
zodiac, *s.* (*mod.*) Zōdiăcus, i, signifer orbis, *m.*
zone, *s.* cingŭlum, *n.*; (*region of the earth*) zona, *f.*
zoological, *a.* (*mod.*) zōōlŏgicus.
zoology, *s.* (*mod.*) descriptio animantium, zoologia, *f.*

Printing Office of the Publisher.

L.L.2
R5424

For use in

new dictionary of the Latin and
nglish languages.

155.0

University of Toronto
Library

DO NOT
REMOVE
THE
CARD
FROM
THIS
POCKET

Acme Library Card Pocket
Under Pat. "Ref. Index File"
Made by LIBRARY BUREAU